

**APPENDIX**

**THE  
BUDGET  
OF THE  
UNITED STATES  
GOVERNMENT**

---

**FISCAL YEAR 1970**

## FOREWORD

This is one of several documents which relate to the budget for 1970. *The Budget of the United States Government, 1970*, is a volume containing the Budget Message of the President, information on the Federal program by function, and summary tables and statistical information.

*The Budget of the United States Government, 1970—Appendix* contains the text of appropriation estimates proposed for the consideration of the Congress together with specific supporting information on the various appropriations and funds, and other supplementary material. The contents of this volume are further explained at the beginning of each of its three parts.

*The Budget of the United States Government, 1970—The District of Columbia* is a volume which relates specifically to the estimates for the municipal government of the District of Columbia.

In addition, a pamphlet type of publication, *The Budget in Brief, 1970*, is available for those who wish a more concise and less technical presentation than any of the foregoing three official volumes.

A second pamphlet type of publication, *Special Analyses, Budget of the United States, 1970*, contains 18 special analyses of significant aspects of the Federal budget.

NOTE.—Unless otherwise indicated, all references to years in this volume are to fiscal years ending June 30. Financial tables are nearly always stated in thousands of dollars; details may not add to the totals because of rounding.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PART I. DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES .....	5
Explanation of estimates .....	6
Legislative Branch .....	9
The Judiciary .....	39
Executive Office of the President .....	49
Funds appropriated to the President .....	63
Department of Agriculture .....	99
Department of Commerce .....	209
Department of Defense—Military .....	257
Department of Defense—Civil .....	341
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare .....	351
Department of Housing and Urban Development .....	487
Department of the Interior .....	551
Department of Justice .....	649
Department of Labor .....	671
Post Office Department .....	699
Department of State .....	713
Department of Transportation .....	753
Treasury Department .....	785
Atomic Energy Commission .....	813
General Services Administration .....	819
National Aeronautics and Space Administration .....	845
Veterans Administration .....	853
Other independent agencies .....	887
PART II. SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS .....	1005
Explanation of schedules of permanent positions .....	1006
Legislative Branch .....	1007
The Judiciary .....	1010
Executive Office of the President .....	1012
Funds appropriated to the President .....	1015
Department of Agriculture .....	1017
Department of Commerce .....	1022
Department of Defense—Military .....	1026
Department of Defense—Civil .....	1037
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare .....	1039
Department of Housing and Urban Development .....	1043
Department of the Interior .....	1044
Department of Justice .....	1049
Department of Labor .....	1052
Post Office Department .....	1055
Department of State .....	1056
Department of Transportation .....	1059
Treasury Department .....	1062
Atomic Energy Commission .....	1065
General Services Administration .....	1066
National Aeronautics and Space Administration .....	1069
Veterans Administration .....	1071
Other independent agencies .....	1072
PART III. ANNEXED BUDGETS AND SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL .....	1083
Annexed budgets:	
Department of Housing and Urban Development: Federal National Mortgage Association .....	1085
Farm Credit Administration:	
Banks for cooperatives .....	1086
Federal intermediate credit banks .....	1088
Federal land banks .....	1089
Federal Home Loan Bank Board: Federal home loan banks .....	1090
Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors .....	1092
Supplementary material:	
Trust fund receipts, by account .....	1094
Loan disbursements, repayments, and net outlays .....	1097
INDEX .....	1101



---

---

# PART I

## DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES

Legislative Branch  
The Judiciary  
Executive Office of the President  
Funds Appropriated to the President  
Department of Agriculture  
Department of Commerce  
Department of Defense—Military  
Department of Defense—Civil  
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare  
Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Department of the Interior  
Department of Justice  
Department of Labor  
Post Office Department  
Department of State  
Department of Transportation  
Treasury Department  
Atomic Energy Commission  
General Services Administration  
National Aeronautics and Space Administration  
Veterans Administration  
Other Independent Agencies

## EXPLANATION OF ESTIMATES

Part I contains various types of tables and schedules in support of the budget, explanatory statements of the work to be performed and the money needed, and the text of the language proposed for enactment by Congress

on each item of authorization. It also contains the text of general provisions proposed for enactment by the Congress which often apply to entire agencies or groups of agencies.

### ARRANGEMENT

The chapters of this part reflect the branches of Government, and the major departments and agencies of the executive branch. For the latter, smaller agencies are grouped in one chapter—"Other independent agencies."

Within each chapter there are three main sections. The first section covers programs authorized by existing legislation (including items for which extension or renewal of existing legislation is requested). This section is organized by major subordinate organizations within the agency (usually bureaus). For each bureau, *Federal funds*, covering the funds owned by the Government, precede *trust funds*, covering funds which are held in a fiduciary capacity by the Government.

The second major section of each chapter covers the *legislative program* which reflects the costs of proposed new legislation. This section is also organized by bureau, or other major subordinate organizations. The proposals are applicable to Federal funds unless otherwise indicated.

The third section of each chapter includes the *general provisions* of appropriation language which are applicable to the agency as a whole, and are in addition to the specific paragraphs of language pertaining to individual appropriation items.

An explanation of the types of funds included in the budget may be found in the compact volume—The Budget of the United States Government, 1970 (part 4).

### FORM OF DETAILED MATERIAL

#### APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

The language proposed for inclusion in the 1970 appropriation acts is printed at the head of each item requiring action by Congress, except for those items which are not formally recommended at this time but will be proposed for separate transmittal. The language of the 1969 appropriation acts, printed in roman type, is used as a base. Italic type indicates proposed new language. Brackets enclose material which it is proposed to omit, as in this example:

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1-17a), **[\$1,530,000]** \$2,321,000.

**[**For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$300,000.**]** (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Following the language, and printed in italics within parentheses, are citations to relevant authorizing legislation and to the appropriation act from which the text is taken.

#### BASIS FOR SCHEDULES

The basic schedules for Federal and trust funds usually exclude supplemental estimates, which will be transmitted to Congress separately for 1969 and 1970; these are covered separately by brief schedules of program and financing, without appropriation language. However, in the 1969 column, the basic schedules include (and identify) supplementals required to meet costs of military and civilian pay increases effective during 1969 under legislation enacted in 1967, and those resulting from wage-board decisions.

The 1970 column includes, within the regular schedules, appropriations for recommended extension or renewal of expiring laws; however, money for new legislation is shown separately, under the legislative program. Appropriation language is included for the former, but not for the latter.

Where the required data are available in the accounting system, budgets are presented in terms of cost. Detailed operating cost figures for each activity or object are the

value of goods and services consumed in carrying out the program. In the case of capital outlay programs, they are the value of assets acquired.

Total obligations are always shown; activities and objects are reflected on an obligation basis where cost data are not available. Obligations refer to orders placed, contracts awarded, loan agreements made, and recurring services (such as rent, utilities, and personal services) received during the year, regardless of the time of payment.

In a few cases, the detail and the totals of limitations are on the basis of accrued expenditures.

#### SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM AND FINANCING

This schedule consists of three parts. In the program by activities section, costs or obligations are classified by purpose, program, type of activity, or project for 1968, 1969, and 1970. This classification is individually developed for each appropriation or fund, and is not uniform on a Government-wide basis. Similarly, the identification of capital outlay is not handled uniformly. Where it is of significance, capital outlay is shown by activity. Otherwise, the total for each year is disclosed by footnote.

Where budgets are presented in terms of cost, the relation of costs to obligations is summarized in an entry "Change in selected resources." For appropriation accounts, and for revolving funds for which no business-type financial statements are presented, this entry is supported by a footnote identifying the amounts of the resources involved. For the remaining revolving funds, the items are identified on the statement of financial condition and the appended tabulation.

In certain cases, this schedule is expanded to include additional columns that provide a more informative presentation. This is done, for example, in some construction or procurement programs to show related cost data; for certain Defense items to identify the total obligations programmed; and for programs financed at a "preobligation" stage (such as "commitments" in some loan programs).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-40-1900-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Licensing and auditing of brokerage houses	371	481	594
2. Supervision of futures trading	717	886	1,093
3. Investigation	426	514	634
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	1,514	1,881	2,321
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	-15		
10 Total obligations	1,498	1,881	2,321
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	57		
Budget authority	1,555	1,881	2,321
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	1,491	1,830	2,321
41 Transferred to other accounts	-5	-14	
42 Transferred from other accounts	69		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,555	1,816	2,321
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		65	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$15 thousand; 1969, \$7 thousand; 1970, \$10 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders: 1967, \$44 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$2 thousand); 1968, \$30 thousand; 1969, \$30 thousand; 1970, \$30 thousand.

The financing section shows the fund sources, budget authority, and other means of financing the program, and the disposition of amounts not used during the year.

The third section of the schedule (illustrated below) shows obligations net of receipts and other offsets, obligated balances at the start and end of the year, and other items which affect the relation of obligations to outlays.

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,498	1,881	2,321
72 Obligated balance, start of year	126	110	122
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-110	-122	-161
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	2		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	1,516	1,807	2,279
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		62	3

NARRATIVE STATEMENT OF PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The work planned and services proposed to be carried out are described briefly in a narrative statement for each appropriation or fund. Where practicable the narrative statement indicates the expected accomplishment in relation to the financial estimates, and gives some measure of program and performance.

SCHEDULE OF OBJECT CLASSIFICATION AND PERSONNEL SUMMARY

There is shown for each account a classification of obligations, costs, or accrued expenditures according to the following uniform list of object classifications:

10 PERSONAL SERVICES AND BENEFITS	30 ACQUISITION OF CAPITAL ASSETS
11 Personnel compensation	31 Equipment
12 Personnel benefits	32 Lands and structures
13 Benefits for former personnel	33 Investments and loans
20 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES AND SUPPLIES	40 GRANTS AND FIXED CHARGES
21 Travel and transportation of persons	41 Grants, subsidies, and contributions
22 Transportation of things	42 Insurance claims and indemnities
23 Rent, communications, and utilities	43 Interest and dividends
24 Printing and reproduction	44 Refunds
25 Other services	
26 Supplies and materials	

These object classes reflect the nature of the things or services purchased, regardless of the purpose of the program for which they are used. Data according to this classification are reflected in the following schedule:

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-40-1900-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,242	1,550	1,884
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation	1,246	1,551	1,885
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	98	120	143
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	25	37	57
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	50	67	86
24.0 Printing and reproduction	21	36	46
25.0 Other services	19	47	73
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	13	17
31.0 Equipment	27	7	10
99.0 Total obligations	1,498	1,881	2,321

Several of the object classes are broken down into subclasses—personnel compensation, for example, is shown separately for permanent positions, for positions other than permanent, and for certain other payments. A third digit is therefore used in the object schedules to identify the subclasses; a zero is used for the third digit when there are no subclasses. Additional entries are shown for unvouchered obligations—those for which accountability is waived (coded 91.0); for amounts which cannot be distributed by object class (coded 92.0); and for certain other adjusting entries that are needed to reach a total which agrees with the total obligations shown in the program and financing schedule.

A personnel summary is appended to the object classification schedule, as illustrated:

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	153	164	197
Average number of all employees	136	155	190
Average GS grade	7.8	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary	\$9,125	\$9,547	\$9,333

Permanent positions are those of a full-time nature and indefinite duration. Some are filled by persons with temporary appointments. Other positions include those of a temporary nature (a year or less), part-time jobs (less than a full workweek), and intermittent employment (occasional employees).

Average grades and salaries are computed arithmetically. Thus the average salary sometimes falls outside the salary range of the average grade.

**STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS**

For many revolving funds there is a statement of revenue and expense that shows the resulting net income or loss for the year. This statement is usually on a full accrual basis, including provision for depreciation, for losses on receivables, etc. Where a fund consists of several programs, or revenue is derived from nonoperating sources, revenue and expense are identified for each, as follows:

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Sales program:</b>			
Revenue.....	6,589	7,113	7,271
Expense.....	-6,583	-7,113	-7,271
Net operating income sales program...	6		
<b>Nonoperating income or loss:</b>			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	86		
Net book value of assets sold.....	86		
Net gain or loss (-) from sale of equipment.....			
Discounts taken.....	1		
Net nonoperating income.....	1		
Net income for the year.....	7		
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	538	545	545
Adjustments and writeoffs, prior years.....			
Retained earnings, end of year.....	545	545	545

The statement includes an analysis of the retained earnings or the cumulative deficit. This analysis shows any additions to earnings, other than net income for the year, any adjustments of retained earnings, and the balance of profits kept in the enterprise as of the end of the year (whether as cash, inventories, or other assets).

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION**

For each fund showing a revenue and expense statement, there is also presented a balance sheet of assets, liabilities, and equity of the Government at the close of the year.

The balance sheet excludes balances of appropriations and borrowing authorizations which have not yet been paid into the revolving fund. The section on equity of the Government is divided into three subsections as appropriate: (a) interest-bearing capital, (b) non-interest-bearing capital, and (c) retained earnings.

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	301	543	475	475
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,011	438	700	845
<b>Selected assets:</b>				
Commodities for sale.....	189	175	116	118
Deferred charges.....	11	93	74	55
Fixed assets, net.....	399	559	640	657
Total assets.....	1,911	1,808	2,005	2,150
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	993	883	1,080	1,225
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital....	380	380	380	380
Retained earnings.....	538	545	545	545
Total Government equity..	918	925	925	925

Because the balance sheet is on an accrual basis, it does not reflect the obligations incurred which have not yet matured into liabilities, nor does it reflect unfilled customer orders received and available as a basis for obligation in the case of intragovernmental revolving funds. Therefore, there is normally appended to the balance sheet an "Analysis of Government Equity" which shows obligations other than liabilities, the unobligated balance, unfilled customers' orders on hand from other Government accounts (where relevant), and invested capital and earnings.

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	78	65	70	70
Unobligated balance.....	241	33	25	25
Invested capital and earnings....	599	827	830	830
Total Government equity..	918	925	925	925

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**BUDGETS NOT SUBJECT TO REVIEW**

The presentations herein for the Legislative Branch, the Judiciary, the Comptroller of the Currency and the Exchange Stabilization Fund in the Treasury Department, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and

the Milk Market Orders Assessment Fund of the Department of Agriculture have been included, without review, in the amounts submitted by the agencies.

**DIFFERENCES BETWEEN BUDGET TABLES AND APPENDIX TABLES**

**EXPENDITURES AND LOANS**

In accordance with recent recommendations of the President's Commission on Budget Concepts, the compact budget volume this year separates out from *expenditures* the amount of *net lending* for most loan programs. Similarly, it segregates *loan authority* from general *new obligational authority*. While the individual schedules in Part I of the Appendix do not make this breakdown, the details on net lending are set forth in a separate table in Part III.

**INTERFUND AND INTRAGOVERNMENTAL TRANSACTIONS**

The consolidation of Government-administered funds in the compact budget volume requires the deduction of

interfund and intragovernmental transactions from the combined aggregates, to avoid duplication in the totals. Schedules in the Appendix show the various funds and accounts separately, and therefore do not make such deductions.

**PROPRIETARY RECEIPTS FROM THE PUBLIC**

The compact budget volume offsets against expenditures for each agency and function the receipts from the public which are market-oriented or are mainly payments for goods and services, regardless of the fund structure. The Appendix continues the conventional practice of offsetting only those receipts that are earmarked by law for use in revolving funds, or as reimbursements to appropriations or other funds.



## LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

### SENATE

#### General and special funds:

COMPENSATION OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS, MILEAGE OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE AND SENATORS, AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND LEADERS OF THE SENATE

#### COMPENSATION OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS

For compensation of the Vice President and Senators of the United States, \$3,304,295. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### MILEAGE OF PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE AND OF SENATORS

For mileage of the President of the Senate and of Senators, \$58,370. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### EXPENSE [ALLOWANCE] ALLOWANCES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT, AND MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For expense allowance of the Vice President, \$10,000; Majority Leader of the Senate, \$3,000; and Minority Leader of the Senate, \$3,000; in all, \$16,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation of officers, employees, clerks to Senators, and others as authorized by law, including agency contributions and longevity compensation as authorized, which shall be paid from this appropriation without regard to the below limitations, as follows:

#### OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

For clerical assistance to the Vice President, [\$245,528] \$259,894. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### CHAPLAIN

Chaplain of the Senate, [\$16,732] \$17,711. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For office of the Secretary, [\$1,509,828] \$1,617,543, including [\$162,996] \$172,533 required for the purposes specified and authorized by section 74b of title 2, United States Code.

[For an additional amount for office of the Secretary, \$16,570: *Provided*, That the Secretary may employ a Curator of Art and Antiquities at not to exceed \$22,089 per annum.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For professional and clerical assistance to standing committees and the Select Committee on Small Business, [\$3,640,996] \$3,854,033. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Majority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the chairman of said committee, [\$107,912] \$114,226.

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the chairman of said committee, [\$107,912] \$114,226. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### ADMINISTRATIVE AND CLERICAL ASSISTANTS TO SENATORS

For administrative and clerical assistants and messenger service for Senators, [\$21,279,720] \$22,524,810. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### OFFICE OF SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

For office of Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, [\$4,601,608: *Provided*, That, effective July 1, 1968, the Sergeant at Arms is authorized to employ the following additional employees: one programmer at \$14,100 per annum; one programmer-operator at \$8,460 per annum; one color film technician at \$9,776 per annum; one assistant chief cabinetmaker at \$9,024 per annum in lieu of one cabinetmaker at \$8,084 per annum; sixty-one additional privates, police force at \$7,144 per annum each; four assistant chief telephone operators at \$7,896 per annum each in lieu of five at such rate; twenty-seven telephone operators at \$6,204 per annum each in lieu of thirty-one at such rate; and the compensation of the shipping and stock clerk, recording studio shall be \$6,768 per annum in lieu of \$5,640 per annum: *Provided further*, That appointees to the Capitol Police Force positions authorized herein shall have the equivalent of at least one year's police experience] \$4,869,051. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND THE MINORITY

For the offices of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority, [\$180,480] \$190,524. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For four clerical assistants, two for the Majority Whip and two for the Minority Whip, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the respective Whips, [\$19,928] \$21,094 each; in all, [\$39,856] \$42,188. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL OF THE SENATE

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate, [\$342,180] \$359,075. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

#### SENATE POLICY COMMITTEES

For salaries and expenses of the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee, [\$240,150] \$232,255 for each such committee; in all, [\$480,300] \$464,510. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### AUTOMOBILES AND MAINTENANCE

For purchase, exchange, driving, maintenance, and operation of four automobiles, one for the Vice President, one for the President Pro Tempore, one for the Majority Leader, and one for the Minority Leader, [\$48,700] \$50,880. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### FURNITURE

For service and materials in cleaning and repairing furniture, and for the purchase of furniture, \$31,190: *Provided*, That the furniture purchased is not available from other agencies of the Government. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### INQUIRIES AND INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses of inquiries and investigations ordered by the Senate, or conducted pursuant to section 134(a) of Public Law 601, Seventy-ninth Congress, including [\$412,360] \$424,340 for the Committee on Appropriations, to be available also for the purposes mentioned in Senate Resolution Numbered 193, agreed to October 14, 1943, [\$6,221,585] \$6,564,955. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**General and special funds—Continued**

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE—Continued

## FOLDING DOCUMENTS

For the employment of personnel for folding speeches and pamphlets at a gross rate of not exceeding **[\$2.42]** \$2.56 per hour per person, **[\$43,790]** \$46,355. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## MAIL TRANSPORTATION

For maintaining, exchanging, and equipping motor vehicles for carrying the mails and for official use of the offices of the Secretary and Sergeant at Arms, \$16,560. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, exclusive of labor, **[\$4,348,335]** \$4,665,595, including **[\$398,000]** \$573,000 for payment to the Architect of the Capitol in accordance with section 4 of Public Law 87-82, approved July 6, 1961<sup>1</sup>, and \$15,000 for expenses of the *Commission on Art and Antiquities of the Senate*.

<sup>1</sup>For an additional amount for Miscellaneous Items, \$11,250, for expenses of the Commission on Art and Antiquities of the Senate. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## POSTAGE STAMPS

For postage stamps for the offices of the Secretaries for the Majority and Minority, \$180; and for airmail and special delivery stamps for the office of the Secretary, \$200; office of the Sergeant at Arms, \$160; Senators and the President of the Senate, as authorized by law, \$108,480; <sup>1</sup>and the maximum allowance per capita of \$800 is increased to \$960 for the fiscal year 1969 and thereafter: *Provided*, That Senators from States partially or wholly west of the Mississippi River shall be allowed an additional \$240 each fiscal year; <sup>2</sup>in all, \$109,020. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)

For stationery for Senators and the President of the Senate, \$303,000; and for stationery for committees and officers of the Senate, \$13,200; in all, \$316,200, to remain available until expended. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## COMMUNICATIONS

For an amount for communications which may be expended interchangeably, in accordance with such limitations and restrictions as may be prescribed by the Committee on Rules and Administration, for payment of charges on official telegrams and long-distance telephone calls made by or on behalf of Senators or the President of the Senate, in addition to those otherwise authorized, \$15,150. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**[ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS]**

<sup>1</sup>Emergency overtime compensation authorized by House Concurrent Resolution 785, Ninetieth Congress shall be paid from the appropriation "Salaries, Officers and Employees, Office of Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper", fiscal years 1968 and 1969. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## JOINT ITEMS

For joint committees, as follows:

## JOINT COMMITTEE ON REDUCTION OF FEDERAL EXPENDITURES

For an amount to enable the Joint Committee on Reduction of Federal Expenditures to carry out the duties imposed upon it by section 601 of the Revenue Act of 1941 (55 Stat. 726), to remain

available during the existence of the Committee, **[\$55,000]** \$90,000, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

## JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Economic Committee, **[\$417,150]** \$438,180. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## JOINT COMMITTEE ON ATOMIC ENERGY

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, **[\$380,785]** \$397,610. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Printing, **[\$198,440]** \$209,870. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**[JOINT COMMITTEE ON INAUGURAL CEREMONIES OF 1969]**

<sup>1</sup>For construction of platform and seating stands and for salaries and expenses of conducting the inaugural ceremonies of the President and Vice President of the United States, January 20, 1969, in accordance with such program as may be adopted by the joint committee authorized by concurrent resolution of the Senate and House of Representatives, \$400,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES****General and special funds:**

## SALARIES, MILEAGE FOR THE MEMBERS, AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCE OF THE SPEAKER

## COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS

For compensation of Members (wherever used herein the term "Member" shall include Members of the House of Representatives and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico), **[\$14,160,700]** \$14,182,200. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## MILEAGE OF MEMBERS AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCE OF THE SPEAKER

For mileage of Members and expense allowance of the Speaker, as authorized by law, **[\$200,000]**, of which such amount as may be necessary, if any, may be transferred to the immediately preceding appropriation <sup>1</sup>\$180,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation of officers and employees, as authorized by law, as follows:

## OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

For the Office of the Speaker, **[\$139,830]** \$143,845. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## OFFICE OF THE PARLIAMENTARIAN

For the Office of the Parliamentarian, **[\$121,485]** \$125,470, including the Parliamentarian and \$2,000 for preparing the Digest of the Rules, as authorized by law. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## COMPILATION OF PRECEDENTS OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

For compiling the precedents of the House of Representatives, as heretofore authorized, **[\$12,540]** \$13,210. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For the Office of the Chaplain **[\$16,715]** \$17,965. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## OFFICE OF THE CLERK

For the Office of the Clerk, including not to exceed **[\$159,030]** \$192,190 for the House Recording Studio, **[\$1,940,000]** \$2,174,825. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS

For the Office of the Sergeant at Arms, **[\$2,160,000]** \$3,005,710. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## OFFICE OF THE DOORKEEPER

For the Office of the Doorkeeper, **[\$2,000,000]** \$2,191,930. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER

For the Office of the Postmaster, including **[\$14,730]** \$12,420; for employment of substitute messengers and extra services of regular employees when required at the basic salary rate of not to exceed \$2,100 per annum each, **[\$571,235]** \$609,110. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For committee employees, including the Committee on Appropriations, **[\$4,800,000]** \$5,300,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## SPECIAL AND MINORITY EMPLOYEES

For six minority employees, **[\$130,835]** \$142,245.  
For the House Democratic Steering Committee, **[\$49,950]** \$51,040.

For the House Republican Conference, **[\$49,950]** \$51,040.  
For the office of the majority floor leader, including \$3,000 for official expenses of the majority leader, **[\$107,115]** \$111,915.

For the office of the minority floor leader, including \$3,000 for official expenses of the minority leader, **[\$97,290]** \$101,295.

For the office of the majority whip, including **[\$11,300]** \$13,480 basic lump-sum clerical assistance, **[\$72,105]** \$82,990.

For the office of the minority whip, including **[\$11,300]** \$13,480 basic lump-sum clerical assistance, **[\$72,105]** \$82,990.

For two printing clerks, one for the majority caucus room and one for the minority caucus room, to be appointed by the majority and minority leaders, respectively, **[\$17,765]** \$18,745.

For a technical assistant in the office of the attending physician, to be appointed by the attending physician, subject to the approval of the Speaker, **[\$15,780]** \$16,845. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## OFFICIAL REPORTERS OF DEBATES

For official reporters of debates, **[\$289,570]** \$322,355. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## OFFICIAL REPORTERS TO COMMITTEES

For official reporters to committees, **[\$286,255]** \$322,040. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

For salaries and expenses, studies and examinations of executive agencies, by the Committee on Appropriations, and temporary personal services for such committee, to be expended in accordance with section 202(b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, \$890,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the House, **[\$378,290]** \$436,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE

For clerk hire, necessarily employed by each Member in the discharge of his official and representative duties, **[\$38,142,500]**, of

which such amount as may be necessary may be transferred to the appropriation under this heading for the fiscal year 1968] \$43,000,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

## FURNITURE

For furniture and materials for repairs of the same, including tools and machinery for furniture repair shops, [and] for the purchase of packing boxes and carpets, **[\$250,000]**, to be derived by transfer from the balance of the appropriation made under this head for the fiscal year 1967] \$240,000.

The Clerk of the House is authorized and directed to transfer to the Library of Congress, without exchange of funds, such office furniture and equipment as the Clerk shall have determined to be excess to the needs of the House and the Librarian of Congress deems necessary and suitable to the needs of the Library. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, exclusive of salaries unless specifically ordered by the House of Representatives, including the sum of \$175,000 for payment to the Architect of the Capitol in accordance with section 208 of the Act approved October 9, 1940 (Public Law 812); the exchange, operation, maintenance, and repair of the Clerk's motor vehicles; the exchange, operation, maintenance, and repair of the publications and distribution service motortruck; the exchange, maintenance, operation, and repair of the post office motor vehicles for carrying the mails; not to exceed \$5,000 for the purposes authorized by section 1 of House Resolution 348, approved June 29, 1961; the sum of \$600 for hire of automobile for the Sergeant at Arms; materials for folding; and for stationery for the use of committees, departments, and officers of the House; **[\$8,000,000]** \$4,960,000.

No part of the contingent fund herein appropriated shall be available for the purposes of House Resolution 416 of the Eighty-ninth Congress relating to the hire of student congressional interns. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## GOVERNMENT CONTRIBUTIONS

For contribution to employees life insurance fund, retirement fund, and health benefits fund, \$3,240,000.

## REPORTING HEARINGS

For stenographic reports of hearings of committees other than special and select committees, **[\$223,000]**, of which such amount as may be necessary may be transferred to the appropriation under this heading for the fiscal year 1968] \$325,000.

[For an additional amount for "Reporting hearings", \$145,000.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## SPECIAL AND SELECT COMMITTEES

For salaries and expenses of special and select committees authorized by the House, **[\$4,821,000]** \$4,950,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE

For telegraph and telephone service, exclusive of personal services, **[\$3,500,000]** \$3,750,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)

For a stationery allowance for each Member for the [first] second session of the Ninety-first Congress, as authorized by law, \$1,308,000 to remain available until expended. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## General and special funds—Continued

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE—Continued

## POSTAGE STAMP ALLOWANCES

Postage stamp allowances for the [first] second session of the Ninety-first Congress, as follows: Postmaster, \$560; Clerk, \$1,120; Sergeant at Arms, \$840; Doorkeeper, \$700; airmail and special-delivery postage stamps for each Member, the Speaker, the majority and minority leaders, the majority and minority whips, and to each standing committee, as authorized by law; \$320,390. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## REVISION OF LAWS

For preparation and editing of the laws as authorized by 1 U.S.C. 202,203,213, [\$29,260] \$30,000, to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## SPEAKER'S AUTOMOBILE

For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the Speaker [\$13,585] \$14,250. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## MAJORITY LEADER'S AUTOMOBILE

For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the majority leader of the House, [\$13,585] \$14,250. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## MINORITY LEADER'S AUTOMOBILE

For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the minority leader of the House, [\$13,585] \$14,250. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## NEW EDITION OF THE UNITED STATES CODE

For preparation of a new edition of the United States Code, \$150,000, to remain available until expended, and to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary.

## [NEW EDITION OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CODE]

[For preparation of a new edition of the District of Columbia Code, \$75,000, to remain available until expended, and to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## [HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES]

[For payment to Elizabeth Lee Pool, widow of Joe R. Pool, late a Representative from the State of Texas, \$30,000.]

[For payment to Emily J. Holland, widow of Elmer J. Holland, late a Representative from the State of Pennsylvania, \$30,000.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

Except as provided by the House Employees Position Classification Act (2 U.S.C. 291 and following) or by any other provision of law to the contrary, salaries or wages paid out of the items herein for the House of Representatives shall be computed at basic rates, plus increased and additional compensation, as authorized and provided by law. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

## JOINT COMMITTEE ON INTERNAL REVENUE TAXATION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, [\$531,905] \$554,905. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## JOINT COMMITTEE ON DEFENSE PRODUCTION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Defense Production as authorized by the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, [\$91,370] \$107,950.

[For an additional amount for "Joint Committee on Defense Production", \$8,630.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

For other joint items, as follows:

## OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

For medical supplies, equipment, and contingent expenses of the emergency rooms, and for the attending physician and his assistants, including (1) an allowance of two hundred fifty dollars per month to the attending physician; (2) an allowance of one hundred fifty dollars per month each to three medical officers while on duty in the attending physician's office; and (3) an allowance of one hundred fifty dollars per month each to not to exceed eight assistants on the basis heretofore provided for such assistants, [\$56,000: *Provided*, That the unexpended balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1968 shall be merged with this appropriation] \$61,800. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## CAPITOL POLICE

## GENERAL EXPENSES

For purchasing and supplying uniforms; the purchase, maintenance, and repair of police motor vehicles, including two way police radio equipment; contingent expenses, including \$25 per month for extra services performed for the Capitol Police Board by such member of the staff of the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate or the House, as may be designated by the Chairman of the Board; [\$100,000] \$125,000.

[For an additional amount for "General expenses", \$34,000.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## CAPITOL POLICE BOARD

To enable the Capitol Police Board to provide additional protection for the Capitol Buildings and Grounds, including the Senate and House Office Buildings and the Capitol Power Plant, [\$900,000] \$909,936. Such sum shall be expended only for payment of salaries and other expenses of personnel detailed from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia, and the Commissioner of the District of Columbia is authorized and directed to make such details upon the request of the Board. Personnel so detailed shall, during the period of such detail, serve under the direction and instructions of the Board and are authorized to exercise the same authority as members of such Metropolitan Police and members of the Capitol Police and to perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board. Reimbursement for salaries and other expenses of such detail personnel shall be made to the government of the District of Columbia, and any sums so reimbursed shall be credited to the appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries and expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof: *Provided*, That any person detailed under the authority of this paragraph or under similar authority in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1942, and the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1940, from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia shall be deemed a member of such Metropolitan Police during the period or periods of any such detail for all purposes of rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits to the same extent as though such detail had not been made, and at the termination thereof any such person who was a member of such police on July 1, 1940, shall have a status with respect to rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits which is not less than the status of such person in such police at the end of such detail: *Provided further*, That the Commissioner of the District of Columbia is directed (1) to pay the deputy chief of police detailed under the authority of this paragraph the salary of the rank of deputy chief of police plus \$1,625 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (2) to pay the two acting captains detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as assistants to the Chief of the Capitol Police, the salary of the rank of inspector and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents (3) to pay the two detective sergeants detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as acting lieutenants the salary of the rank of lieutenant plus \$1,625 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents, (4) to pay the three detectives permanently detailed under the authority of this para-

graph and serving as acting detective sergeants the salary of the rank of detective sergeant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law, and (5) to pay the acting sergeant of the uniform force regularly assigned as such the salary of the rank of sergeant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent.

No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be paid as compensation to any person appointed after June 30, 1935, as an officer or member of the Capitol Police who does not meet the standards to be prescribed for such appointees by the Capitol Police Board: *Provided*, That the Capitol Police Board is hereby authorized to detail police from the House Office, Senate Office, and Capitol buildings for police duty on the Capitol Grounds and on the Library of Congress Grounds. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

EDUCATION OF PAGES

For education of congressional pages and pages of the Supreme Court, pursuant to section 243 of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, **[\$94,579]** **\$112,307**, which amount shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation of the District of Columbia, and the Board of Education of the District of Columbia is hereby authorized to employ such personnel for the education of pages as may be required and to pay compensation for such services in accordance with such rates of compensation as the Board of Education may prescribe.

**[For an additional amount for "Education of pages", \$18,581.]** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS

For expenses necessary under section 2 of Public Law 286, Eighty-third Congress, **[\$9,473,000]** **\$9,485,000**, to be available immediately.

The foregoing amounts under "other joint items" shall be disbursed by the Clerk of the House. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

STATEMENTS OF APPROPRIATIONS

For the preparation, under the direction of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, of the statements for the **[second]** first session of the **[Ninetieth]** Ninety-first Congress, showing appropriations made, indefinite appropriations, and contracts authorized, together with a chronological history of the regular appropriation bills as required by law, \$13,000, to be paid to the persons designated by the chairman of such committees to supervise the work. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**[HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES]**

**[Emergency overtime compensation authorized by House Concurrent Resolution 785, Ninetieth Congress, payable to employees under the House of Representatives, shall be paid from the appropriations "Salaries, Officers and Employees, Office of the Sergeant at Arms", fiscal years 1968 and 1969, as applicable.]**

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

General and special funds:

SALARIES

For the Architect of the Capitol, Assistant Architect of the Capitol, and Second Assistant Architect of the Capitol and other personal services at rates of pay provided by law, **[\$739,000]** **\$833,800.** (*§1 U.S.C. 689; 40 U.S.C. 161, 162, 162a, 164a, 166b-1, 166b-3; Public Law 90-206; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0100-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 General administration of all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (obligations).....	690	775	834

<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>698</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>834</b>

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>698</b>	<b>739</b>	<b>834</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases</b> .....		<b>36</b>	

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	690	775	834
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	24	27	30
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27	-30	-32

90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	687	738	830
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		34	2

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	592	667	717
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	54	61	65
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> ....	<b>646</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>782</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	44	47	52
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>690</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>834</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	54	55	61
Average number of all employees.....	54	55	61
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.0	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,482	\$10,410	\$10,233
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$7,324	\$8,065	\$8,417

Appropriations under the control of the Architect of the Capitol shall be available for expenses of travel on official business not to exceed in the aggregate under all funds the sum of \$20,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**[After June 30, 1968, the provisions of law codified as title 40, United States Code, section 167a (66 Stat. 473), relating to maintenance of certain services by the Architect of the Capitol, shall no longer be applicable.]** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES

To enable the Architect of the Capitol to make surveys and studies and to meet unforeseen expenses in connection with activities under his care, \$50,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0102-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Surveys and studies and unforeseen expenses in connection with all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (obligations).....	28	50	50

<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	22		
40 <b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	28	50	50
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8	18	10
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18	-10	-10
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3		

90 Outlays.....	22	58	50
-----------------	----	----	----

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL—Continued**

**CONTINGENT EXPENSES—continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-15-0102-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services		50	50
Engineering services to make an in-depth study of the practicalities of installing a voice reinforcement system in the Senate Chamber	5		
Construction of mezzanine floor levels in Rooms St-1 and ST-5 occupied by the Capitol Police, Senate Terrace, Capitol Building	5		
Installation of a temporary sound-proof and dustproof enclosure in the telephone exchange area, New Senate Office Building	3		
Emergency repairs to the emergency electric generator in the Library of Congress Annex	6		
Appraisals of Square 764, site of old Providence Hospital	4		
Engineering services for redesign of the elevated photographers' stand for the 1969 Inaugural Ceremonies at the Capitol	4		
Compromise settlement by U.S. Attorney of claim arising under Federal Tort Claims Act	1		
Miscellaneous	1		
99.0 Total obligations	28	50	50

**CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

**CAPITOL BUILDINGS**

For necessary expenditures for the Capitol Building and electrical substations of the Senate and House Office Buildings, under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol, including improvements, maintenance, repair, equipment, supplies, material, fuel, oil, waste, and appurtenances; furnishings and office equipment; special and protective clothing for workmen; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); personal and other services; cleaning and repairing works of art, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; purchase or exchange, maintenance and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of necessary reference books and periodicals; for expenses of attendance, when specifically authorized by the Architect of the Capitol, at meetings or conventions in connection with subjects related to work under the Architect of the Capitol, **[\$2,010,200]** \$2,021,000. (40 U.S.C. 162, 163, 163a, 166; Public Law 90-206; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-15-0105-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Maintenance and operation of the Capitol (obligations)	1,751	2,123	2,021
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-91	-38	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	38		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>1,700</b>	<b>2,085</b>	<b>2,021</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	1,700	2,010	2,021
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		50	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		25	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	1,751	2,123	2,021
72	Obligated balance, start of year	195	211	194
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-211	-194	-125
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-5		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	1,731	2,068	2,087
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental		48	2
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		24	1

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions	1,146	1,288	1,339
11.3	Positions other than permanent	17	25	25
11.5	Other personnel compensation	226	240	253
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>1,389</b>	<b>1,554</b>	<b>1,617</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	109	112	119
23.0	Communication services: Penalty mail	3	3	3
25.0	<b>Other services:</b>			
	Annual painting	31	36	36
	Elevator repairs and improvements	7	7	7
	Substation equipment and repairs	10	10	12
	General annual repairs and alterations	27	32	32
	Maintenance and repair, lighting systems, grounds, and floodlighting dome of Capitol	21	18	18
	Maintenance, air-conditioning system	15	22	16
	Repairs, works of art	3	7	7
	Maintenance of electronic equipment	5	6	6
	Maintenance of office and computer equipment		5	6
	Construction of rooms in light shaft, Senate wing of Capitol		231	
	Improvement of illumination and modernization of electrical wiring	40	38	100
26.0	Supplies and materials	34	40	40
31.0	Equipment: Annual	59	2	2
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>1,751</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>2,021</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	184	186	186
Average number of all employees	179	186	186
Average GS grade	10.0	9.8	10.1
Average GS salary	\$10,065	\$11,013	\$11,445
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$5,921	\$6,431	\$6,577

**EXTENSION OF THE CAPITOL**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-15-0107-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Extension, reconstruction, and replacement of the central portion of the Capitol and other related appurtenant improvements (obligations) (object class 25.0)	101	46	
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-12	-46	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	46		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>135</b>		
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
42 Transferred from other accounts	135		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	135		

Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net	101	46
72 Obligated balance, start of year	92	111
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-111	
90 Outlays	82	158

CAPITOL GROUNDS

For care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol the Senate and House Office Buildings, and the Capitol Power Plant; personal and other services; care of trees; planting; fertilizers; repairs to pavements, walks, and roadways; waterproof wearing apparel; maintenance of signal lights; and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; **[\$766,700] \$837,300.** (40 U.S.C. 162, 193a; 81 Stat. 275-278; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0108-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Care and improvement of the Capitol Grounds (obligations)	757	792	837
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	18		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>837</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	740	767	837
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		26	
50 Reappropriation	35		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	757	792	837
72 Obligated balance, start of year	49	65	42
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-65	-42	-40
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	741	792	837
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		24	2

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	501	553	568
11.3 Positions other than permanent	31	28	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation	89	87	92
Total personnel compensation	621	668	689
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	42	46	46
<b>25.0 Other services:</b>			
General annual repairs	8	14	14
Snow removal	1	5	5
Maintenance of signal lights	2	3	1
Repairs to streets, sidewalks, curbing and other paved areas	13	12	12
Maintenance, Taft Memorial		3	1
Replacement of sections of concrete sidewalks adjacent to East Front Plaza			22
Resurfacing Delaware Avenue between Constitution Avenue and C Street NE., and D Street between Louisiana Avenue and New Jersey Avenue NW			12
Repairs to grotto		12	
Additions to water supply system to Capitol	28		
26.0 Supplies and materials	22	22	22
<b>31.0 Equipment:</b>			
Annual	8	7	7
Nonrecurring	13		6
99.0 Total obligations	757	792	837

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	78	78	78
Average number of all employees	77	78	78
Average GS grade	11.2	11.7	11.7
Average GS salary	\$12,994	\$13,998	\$14,280
Average salary of ungraded employees	\$6,293	\$6,816	\$6,979

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For maintenance, miscellaneous items and supplies, including furniture, furnishings, and equipment, and for labor and material incident thereto, and repairs thereof; for purchase of waterproof wearing apparel, and for personal and other services; including eight attendants at \$1,800 each; for the care and operation of the Senate Office Buildings; including the subway and subway transportation systems connecting the Senate Office Buildings with the Capitol; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), to be expended under the control and supervision of the Architect of the Capitol; in all, **[\$2,878,900] \$3,169,100.** (40 U.S.C. 174b-1, 174c; 40 U.S.C. 166b-3; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0123-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Maintenance and operation of the Senate Office Buildings (obligations)	3,256	3,301	3,303
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds		-38	-10
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-259	-435	-225
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	435	225	101
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	4		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>3,436</b>	<b>3,053</b>	<b>3,169</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	3,436	2,879	3,169
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		164	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		10	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	3,256	3,263	3,293
72 Obligated balance, start of year	177	518	210
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-518	-201	-154
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-6		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	2,909	3,416	3,331
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		155	9
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		9	1

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,976	2,266	2,355
11.3 Positions other than permanent	14	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation	334	351	357
Total personnel compensation	2,324	2,632	2,726
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	151	168	173
<b>25.0 Other services:</b>			
Elevator repairs and improvements	40	6	6
Furniture repairs	5	8	8
General annual repairs	18	25	26
Annual painting	23	40	40
Laundry	18	12	17
Maintenance, air-conditioning and refrigeration systems	8	10	10
Ice		1	1

**General and special funds—Continued**

**EXTENSION OF THE CAPITOL—Continued**

**SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS—continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 01-15-0123-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services—Continued			
Senate recording studio, Old Senate subway tunnel.....	18	21	10
Replacement of plumbing system, Old Building.....	171	40	20
Renewal of electrical wiring systems, Old Building.....	3	10	5
Installation of 3 new passenger elevators, New Building.....	295	108	67
Changes and improvements, telephone exchange, including remodeling of portion of vacated telephone exchange, New Senate Office Building.....	28	65	32
Special room for magnetic tape addressing system, New Senate Office Building.....	9	1	-----
Installation of legislative light signals in both buildings.....	-----	-----	28
Replacement of marble balustrade, southeast and southwest terrace, Old Building.....	-----	28	-----
Replacement of revolving doors, Old Building.....	6	-----	-----
Replacement of lighting fixtures.....	1	4	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	69	65	68
31.0 Equipment:			
Annual rugs and floor coverings.....	11	35	35
Annual tools, machinery, and miscellaneous.....	11	3	5
Annual furniture and furnishings.....	16	5	5
Revolving armchairs for offices.....	4	4	4
Typist chairs for offices.....	2	1	1
File cabinets.....	12	5	5
New typewriter desks and flattop desks.....	11	6	6
Purchase of forklift truck.....	-----	-----	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,256	3,301	3,303

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	377	377	377
Average number of all employees.....	370	377	377
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$7,868	\$8,504	\$8,661
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$5,490	\$6,149	\$6,404

**EXTENSION OF ADDITIONAL SENATE OFFICE BUILDING SITE**

To enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Senate Office Building Commission, to acquire on behalf of the United States, in addition to the real property heretofore acquired as a site for an additional office building for the United States Senate under the provisions of the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1948, approved June 25, 1948 (62 Stat. 1028) and Public Law 85-591, approved August 6, 1958 (72 Stat. 495-496) by purchase, condemnation, transfer, or otherwise, for purposes of extension of such site, all publicly or privately owned property contained in lots 863, 864, 892, 893, 894, and 905 in Square 725 in the District of Columbia, and all alleys or parts of alleys and streets contained within the curblines surrounding said square, as such square appears on the records in the office of the surveyor of the District of Columbia as of the date of the approval of this Act: Provided, That any proceeding for condemnation brought under this Act shall be conducted in accordance with the Act of December 23, 1963 (16 D.C. Code, secs. 1351-1368): Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, any real property owned by the United States and any alleys or parts of alleys and streets contained within the curb-

lines surrounding Square 725 shall, upon request of the Architect of the Capitol, made with the approval of the Senate Office Building Commission, be transferred to the jurisdiction and control of the Architect of the Capitol, and any alleys or parts of alleys or streets contained within the curblines of said square shall be closed and vacated by the Commissioner of the District of Columbia, appointed pursuant to Part III of Reorganization Plan Numbered 3 of 1967, in accordance with any request therefor made by the Architect of the Capitol with the approval of such Commission: Provided further, That, upon acquisition of any real property pursuant to this Act, the Architect of the Capitol, when directed by the Senate Office Building Commission to so act, is authorized to provide for the demolition and/or removal of any buildings or other structures on, or constituting a part of, such property and, pending demolition to use the property for Government purposes or to lease any or all of such property for such periods and under such terms and conditions as he may deem most advantageous to the United States and to incur any necessary expenses in connection therewith: Provided further, That the jurisdiction of the Capitol Police shall extend over any real property acquired under this Act and such property shall become a part of the United States Capitol Grounds; and the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Senate Office Building Commission, is authorized to enter into contracts and to make such expenditures, including expenditures for personal and other services, as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this appropriation; \$1,250,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-15-0148-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Acquisition of property, protection, maintenance, and demolition of structures, and miscellaneous incidental expenses, square 725, District of Columbia (obligations) (object class 32.0).....	-----	-----	1,250
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority.....	-----	-----	1,250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	1,250
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	1,250

**SENATE GARAGE**

For maintenance, repairs, alterations, personal and other services, and all other necessary expenses, **[\$62,300]** \$75,300. (40 U.S.C. 185a; Act of August 20, 1964, 78 Stat. 545; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-15-0112-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Maintenance and operation of Senate Garage (obligations).....	60	69	75
<b>Financing:</b>			
Budget authority.....	61	69	75
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	61	62	75
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	6	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	60	69	75
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	3	2
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-2	-2
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	61	63	75
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	6	-----



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	39	44	46
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	16	17	18
Total personnel compensation.....				
		54	61	65
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3	4	4
25.0	Other services: General annual repairs.....	2	3	4
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	2	3
99.0	Total obligations.....	60	69	75

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	7	7	7
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,740	\$6,271	\$6,571

**HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS**

For maintenance, including equipment; waterproof wearing apparel; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; miscellaneous items; and for all necessary services, including the position of Superintendent of Garages at a gross annual rate of \$14,000; **[\$4,845,600]** \$5,452,600. (40 U.S.C. 175, 193a; 45 Stat. 1071; 69 Stat. 41; Public Law 90-206; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-15-0127-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10	Maintenance and operation of the House Office Buildings (obligations).....	4,441	5,166	5,453
<b>Financing:</b>				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	40		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
		4,481	5,166	5,453
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40	Appropriation.....	4,481	4,846	5,453
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		320	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,441	5,166	5,453
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	337	366	320
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-366	-320	-300
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,411	4,911	5,453
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		300	20

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	3,208	3,954	4,147
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1	15	15
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	649	684	753
Total personnel compensation.....				
		3,858	4,653	4,915
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	254	290	309
Other services:				
25.0	Annual painting.....	32	40	50
	Elevator and escalator repair.....	17	21	21
	Maintenance, air-conditioning systems.....	35	31	26
	General annual repairs.....	34	20	20
	Insect and pest control.....	5	5	5
	Maintenance, subway transportation system.....	7	6	6

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	168	95	95
31.0 Equipment:				
	Special and annual equipment.....	33	2	2
	Storage boxes.....		3	3
99.0	Total obligations.....	4,441	5,166	5,453

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	644	644	644
Average number of all employees.....	624	644	644
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$7,510	\$8,376	\$8,540
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$5,844	\$6,608	\$6,933

**ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, CONSTRUCTION, AND EQUIPMENT, ADDITIONAL HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING**

For an additional amount to enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the House Office Building Commission, to provide for the acquisition of property, additional construction and equipment and other changes and improvements, authorized by the Additional House Office Building Act of 1955 (69 Stat. 41, 42), as amended, **[\$527,000]** \$1,398,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-15-0128-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Acquisition of property, protection, maintenance and demolition of structures, and miscellaneous incidental expenses.....		54	1,250
2.	Construction and equipment of Rayburn House Office Building, including completion of undeveloped space in such building.....	174	138	
3.	Subway and subway transportation system and terminals.....	94		
4.	Underground garages, Squares 637 and 691.....	495	4	
5.	Changes, alterations, and remodeling, Longworth House Office Building, including necessary related work, and including pedestrian tunnels to Rayburn House Office Building.....		170	74
6.	Changes, alterations, remodeling, Cannon House Office Building.....	295	235	74
7.	Furniture and furnishings for Rayburn House Office Building.....	10		
8.	Administration, miscellaneous, contingencies and appurtenances.....	373	257	184
10	Total obligations.....	1,441	857	1,582
<b>Financing:</b>				
17	Recovery of prior year obligation.....	-115		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Appropriation.....	-1,841	-515	-184
21.49	Contract authorization.....	-6,192	-6,975	-7,698
Unobligated balance, end of year:				
24.40	Appropriation.....	515	184	
24.49	Contract authorization.....	6,975	7,698	6,300
69	New budget authority (permanent, indefinite contract authorization) (69 Stat. 42).....	783	1,250	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,326	857	1,582
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,964	1,782	
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,782		
90	Outlays.....	4,508	2,640	1,582

**General and special funds—Continued**

**EXTENSION OF THE CAPITOL—Continued**

**ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, CONSTRUCTION, AND EQUIPMENT,  
ADDITIONAL HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING—continued**

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-15-0128-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	6,192	6,975	7,698
Contract authorization.....	783	1,250	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-6,975	-7,698	-6,300
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....	-----	527	1,398

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

25.0 Other services:			
Changes, alterations, and remodeling, Longworth House Office Building, including necessary related work, and including pedestrian tunnels to Rayburn House Office Building.....	-----	170	74
Changes, alterations, and remodeling Cannon House Office Building.....	295	235	74
31.0 Furniture and furnishings for Rayburn House Office Building.....	10	-----	-----
32.0 Acquisition of property, protection, maintenance, and demolition of structures, and miscellaneous incidental expenses.....	-----	54	1,250
Construction and equipment of Rayburn House Office Building, including completion of undeveloped space in such building.....	174	138	-----
Subway and subway transportation system and terminals.....	94	-----	-----
Underground garages, Squares 637 and 691.....	495	4	-----
Administration, miscellaneous, contingencies and appurtenances.....	373	257	184
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,441	857	1,582

**CAPITOL POWER PLANT**

For lighting, heating, and power (including the purchase of electrical energy) for the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings, Supreme Court Building, Congressional Library Buildings, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, Senate garage, and for air-conditioning refrigeration not supplied from plants in any of such buildings; for heating the Government Printing Office, Washington City Post Office, and Folger Shakespeare Library, reimbursement for which shall be made and covered into the Treasury; personal and other services, fuel, oil, materials, waterproof wearing apparel, and all other necessary expenses in connection with the maintenance and operation of the plant; **[\$2,927,000]** \$3,457,600. (40 U.S.C. 185; 42 Stat. 767; 46 Stat. 51, 583; 50 Stat. 10; 52 Stat. 392; 68 Stat. 803; 69 Stat. 41; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-15-0133-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Operation and maintenance of the Capitol Power Plant, its steam and chilled water systems (obligations) ..	2,766	2,954	3,458
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	86	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,852</b>	<b>2,954</b>	<b>3,458</b>

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	2,852	2,927	3,458
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	28	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,766	2,954	3,458
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	383	489	403
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-489	-403	-400
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,651	3,016	3,458
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	24	3

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	653	764	792
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	8	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	76	76	93
Total personnel compensation.....	740	848	893
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	52	56	60
23.0 Rents, communications and utility services:			
Gas.....	10	14	14
Purchase of electrical energy.....	1,416	1,400	1,520
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs and alterations.....	88	100	100
Renovations and repairs to structures.....	-----	-----	225
Modifications and repairs to steam distribution system.....	-----	-----	75
Stoker rehabilitation.....	48	10	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials:			
Miscellaneous annual supplies.....	35	38	38
Fuel:			
Coal.....	225	332	345
Fuel oil.....	152	156	187
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,766	2,954	3,458

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	92	92	92
Average number of all employees.....	86	92	92
Average GS grade.....	6.5	6.5	6.5
Average GS salary.....	\$8,103	\$8,143	\$8,254
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,635	\$8,308	\$8,560

**EXPANSION OF FACILITIES, CAPITOL POWER PLANT**

For expansion of the Capitol Power Plant facilities, \$300,000, to remain available until expended and to be expended by the Architect of the Capitol under the direction of the House Office Building Commission, in accordance with the provisions of the Act of September 2, 1958 (72 Stat. 1714-1716).

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-15-0135-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Expansion of steam generating and refrigeration facilities at the Capitol Power Plant and modification, expansion, and improvement of the steam and chilled water distribution systems served by the plant (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	344	125	400
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-454	-225	-100
21.49 Contract authorization.....	-750	-635	-635

Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24. 40	Appropriation.....	225	100
24. 49	Contract authorization.....	635	635
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>		335
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40	Appropriation.....	135	
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-135	
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	344	125
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	582	314
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-314	-3
90	<b>Outlays.....</b>	612	435
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
	Unfunded balance, start of year.....	750	635
	Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-635	-635
	<b>Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....</b>	115	300

ACQUISITION OF SITE, CONSTRUCTION, AND EQUIPMENT, ADDITIONAL SENATE OFFICE BUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-15-0154-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10	Construction and equipment of an additional office building for the U.S. Senate (obligations) (class 32.0).....	6	15
<b>Financing:</b>			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-109	-104
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	104	
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....		89
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	6	15
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	
90	<b>Outlays.....</b>	6	15

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS, ADDITIONAL SENATE OFFICE BUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-15-0153-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10	Furniture and furnishings for additional Senate Office Building (obligations) (object class 31.0).....		10
<b>Financing:</b>			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-10	-10
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	10	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		10
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	7	
90	<b>Outlays.....</b>	7	10

CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS, CAPITOL POWER PLANT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-15-0134-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10	Improvements to the Capitol Power Plant, its steam, refrigeration, and electrical distribution systems (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	6	9
<b>Financing:</b>			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-15	-9
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	9	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	6	9
90	<b>Outlays.....</b>	6	9

PLANNING FOR RESTORATION OF OLD SENATE CHAMBER AND OLD SUPREME COURT CHAMBER IN THE CAPITOL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-15-0109-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	
90	<b>Outlays.....</b>		1

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE

For necessary expenditures for mechanical and structural maintenance, including improvements, equipment, supplies, waterproof wearing apparel, and personal and other services, **[\$985,000]** \$1,021,800, of which not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for expenditure without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended.

¶The unobligated balance of that part of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1967, made available until June 30, 1968, is hereby continued available until June 30, 1969. ¶ (2 U.S.C. 141; 46 Stat. 583; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-15-0155-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10	Mechanical and structural maintenance, Library Buildings and Grounds (obligations).....	1,801	1,606
<b>Financing:</b>			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,321	-1,167
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,167	901
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	372	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
		1,019	1,340
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40	Appropriation.....	1,019	985
44. 10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		28
50	Reappropriation.....		327

## General and special funds—Continued

## LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-15-0155-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,801	1,606	1,873
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	615	619	505
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-619	-505	-879
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,796	1,694	1,497
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		26	2

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	481	529	540
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	137	143	151
Total personnel compensation.....	618	672	691
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	39	40	43
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs.....	25	25	25
Maintenance and repair, air-conditioning and refrigeration systems.....	27	16	16
Annual painting.....	33	32	35
Maintenance and repair, elevators.....	5	6	6
Equip part of bookstacks with map cases, Annex.....	10	23	20
Improved lighting, office areas, both buildings.....	66	50	50
Clean and restore ceiling and wall decorations, Main Building.....	11	10	10
Replacement of city water distribution system and sewer and drainage systems serving the Main Building and Grounds.....	635	65	848
Installation of floor tile, both buildings.....	27	4	28
Roof repairs, Main Building.....	5		10
Metal shelving for window embrasures, North and South stacks, Main Building.....			16
Replacement of garage doors, Annex.....			2
Extension of pneumatic message tube system, both buildings.....			3
Replacement of book conveyor, Annex.....	20	180	
Replacement of 3 passenger elevators in bookstacks, Main Building.....	72	5	
Modernization of elevators, Main Building.....	14	27	
Construction changes, cellar areas, Annex.....		114	
Installation of heating and cooling system and related work, Main Building.....	17	198	3
Improved lighting, bookstacks, Main Building.....	16	2	
Replacement of wooden walkway to flagpole, roof of Main Building.....		14	
Modernization of 4 bookstack elevators, Annex.....	43		
Fireproofing pipe and duct openings, Annex.....	4		
Installation of bronze handrailings, stairs, West Front, Main Building.....	2		
Pointing exterior stonework, Main Building.....	26		
Equipment for bookstacks, Main Building.....	17		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47	42	42
31.0 Equipment:			
Materials cleaning and handling equipment.....	6	4	20
Replacement of tractor.....	5		

32.0 Lands and structures:			
Care of grounds.....	3	3	3
Snow removal.....	2	2	2
Resurfacing west driveway and east parking lot, Main Building.....		10	
Improved lighting, grounds surrounding Main Building.....		60	
Repairs and replacements, sidewalks surrounding Main Building.....	7		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,801	1,606	1,873

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent employees.....	64	64	64
Average number of all employees.....	63	64	64
Average GS grade.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average GS salary.....	\$6,360	\$6,957	\$7,073
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$7,702	\$8,259	\$8,452

## FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS

For furniture, partitions, screens, shelving, and electrical work pertaining thereto and repairs thereof, office and library equipment, apparatus, and labor-saving devices, **[\$350,000]** \$378,000. (2 U.S.C. 141; 46 Stat. 583; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0156-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Furniture and furnishings for the Congressional Library Buildings (obligations).....	332	350	378
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	18		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	350	350	378
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	332	350	378
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	135	156	100
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-156	-100	-100
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11		
90 Outlays.....	300	406	378

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

25.0 Other services: Repairs to office machines and equipment.....	43	45	45
31.0 Equipment:			
Furniture and equipment.....	65	85	90
Typewriter replacements.....	53	45	55
Movable partitions.....	12	15	15
Card catalog cases, Copyright Office.....	13	8	11
Card catalog cases, Processing and Reference Departments.....	51	28	18
Duplicating equipment, Office of Secretary.....	6	6	42
Microfilm and microfiche equipment.....	2	1	15
Book trucks, Stack and Reader Division.....	5	2	8
Mailing equipment, Office of Secretary.....	8	13	4
Equipment and office machines, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped.....		9	2
Visible file cabinets.....	4		26
Motion picture viewing machines, Copyright Office and Prints and Photographs Division.....			4
Adding and calculating machines.....	8		3
Duplicating machine, Preservation Office.....	1		1
Filing unit, mechanized, Financial Management Office.....			4

Dictating equipment, Copyright Office			2
Posting machine, Copyright Office			9
Chairs for study desks and study rooms, Reference Department			8
Filing cabinets, Copyright Office			3
Copying machines, Legislative Reference Service, and Geography and Map Division			11
Bookracks, Stack and Reader Division			2
Equipment and office machines, Card Division	42	62	
Duplicating machine, offset, Copyright Office			4
File cabinets, Copyright Office and Reference Department			9
Document sorter, Copyright Office			10
Check signing and endorsing machine, Disbursing Office			2
Preservation and restoration equipment, Preservation Office			8
Sealing and embossing machine, Copyright Office	1		
Reference book stands, General Reference and Bibliography Division	1		
Tub Record Desks, Copyright Office	1		
Clothing lockers, Buildings and Grounds Division	5		
Dictating and transcribing machines	3		
Recording equipment, Music Division	10		
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>378</b>

**LIBRARY OF CONGRESS JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL BUILDING**

For an additional amount for "Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building", \$2,800,000, to remain available until expended (79 Stat. 986.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-15-0158-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Construction and equipment of a Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building (obligations) (object class 32.0)	33	11	2,650
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-44	-11	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	11		150
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b>			<b>2,800</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	33	11	2,650
72 Obligated balance, start of year	121	30	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-30		-1,673
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>977</b>

**BOTANIC GARDEN**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For all necessary expenses incident to maintaining, operating, repairing, and improving the Botanic Garden and the nurseries,

buildings, grounds, collections, and equipment pertaining thereto, including personal services; waterproof wearing apparel; not to exceed \$25 for emergency medical supplies; traveling expenses, including bus fares, not to exceed \$275; the prevention and eradication of insect and other pests and plant diseases by purchase of materials and procurement of personal services by contract without regard to the provisions of any other Act; purchase and exchange of motor trucks; purchase and exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of botanical books, periodicals, and books of reference, not to exceed \$100; all under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library; **[\$565,000]** \$594,200. (40 U.S.C. 216; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-20-0102-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Maintenance and operation of the Botanic Garden (obligations)	583	578	594
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	14		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>594</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>594</b>
44.10 <b>Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases</b>		<b>12</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	583	578	594
72 Obligated balance, start of year	35	64	26
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-64	-26	-30
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	554	604	589
91.10 Outlays from wage board supplemental		12	1

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	388	424	431
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	73	71	77
Total personnel compensation	464	500	513
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	30	32	34
23.0 Rents, communications, and utility services: Utility services	4	4	4
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs	5	8	8
Caulking limestone basin, Bartholdi Display Fountain and office building steps			2
Repairs, replacements, and improvements to electrical systems, Main Conservatory, Office Building, and Bartholdi Display Fountain	44		
26.0 Supplies and materials	13	12	12
31.0 Equipment: Botanic Garden stock	22	20	20
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>594</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	56	56	56
Average number of all employees	55	56	56
Average GS grade	8.4	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary	\$8,807	\$9,374	\$9,513
Average salary of ungraded employees	\$6,940	\$7,320	\$7,490

**LIBRARY OF CONGRESS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Library of Congress, not otherwise provided for, including development and maintenance of the Union Catalogs; custody, care, and maintenance of the Library Buildings; special clothing; cleaning, laundering, and repair of uniforms; preservation of motion pictures in the custody of the Library; and expenses of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board not properly chargeable to the income of any trust fund held by the Board, **[\$17,240,000]** \$19,336,000, including **[\$613,000]** \$998,000 to be available for reimbursement to the General Services Administration for rental of suitable space in the District of Columbia or its immediate environs for the Library of Congress, together with \$478,000 to be derived by transfer from the appropriations made for the Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

**For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$200,000.]** (2 U.S.C. 131-167j; 5 U.S.C. 150, 1081, 1105, 2205-2206; 17 U.S.C. 201-215; 20 U.S.C. 91; 28 U.S.C. 2672; 39 U.S.C. 4156; 44 U.S.C. 139, 139a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-25-0101-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Acquisition of library materials....	863	922	971
2. Organization of the collections....	5,025	5,275	5,802
3. Reader and reference services....	5,743	6,397	6,860
4. Maintenance and protective services.....	1,397	1,539	1,667
5. Executive direction and general administrative services.....	2,439	4,054	4,036
10 Total obligations.....	15,467	18,187	19,336
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	113		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>15,580</b>	<b>18,187</b>	<b>19,336</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	15,661	17,440	19,336
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-81		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>15,580</b>	<b>17,440</b>	<b>19,336</b>
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage board increases.....		87	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		660	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,467	18,187	19,336
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,208	1,733	1,795
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,733	-1,795	-2,064
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	14,939	17,409	19,036
91.10 Outlays from wage board supplemental.....		87	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		629	31

Personal services and incidental expenses for basic operations are financed from this appropriation.

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—The Library's collections are developed in accordance with established acquisition policies: materials are procured by purchase, gift, exchange, copyright deposit, transfer, and official deposit; and materials are selected for addition to the permanent collections. The objective for 1970 is continued improvement in acquisitions procedures. The collections totaled 58,463,358 items as of June 30, 1968, and consisted of 14,479,171 books and pamphlets; 29,145,621 manuscript

pieces and 14,838,566 maps, pieces of music, reels of microfilm, photographs and other miscellaneous items. Of the items received, about 1 million are added to the permanent collections annually. Those received from various sources in 1968 and estimated for 1969 and 1970 are as follows:

Description	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Purchase.....	888,938	1,000,000	1,100,000
Deposit by virtue of law:			
Copyright.....	485,416	495,000	505,000
Other.....	981,732	1,050,000	1,350,000
Transfer from Federal agencies.....	2,599,421	2,500,000	2,500,000
Official donation from State and local agencies.....	143,694	150,000	175,000
Exchange.....	538,006	540,000	550,000
Gift from individual and unofficial sources.....	2,531,140	2,500,000	2,500,000
Public Law 480 foreign currency activities.....	84,138	110,000	130,000
Title II C activities.....	95,001	120,000	140,000
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>8,347,486</b>	<b>8,465,000</b>	<b>8,950,000</b>

2. *Organization of the collections.*—Library materials are cataloged, classified, marked, and arranged; Library of Congress catalogs are maintained; special collections are organized for use; and binding operations are controlled. The objectives for this activity in 1970 are the continued maintenance on a current basis of the Library's record of serial publications, the maintaining of currency in the filing of cards into the Library card catalogs, the reduction of cataloging arrearages, the improvement of cataloging methods and procedures to assure the usefulness of the collections. The continued microfilming of deteriorating materials as a necessary preservative and space-saving measure, and the conversion of the nitrate portion of the Archival Collection of Motion Pictures to safety base film.

Selected performance data for 1968 and estimated for 1969 and 1970 (not including processing activities performed by the Reference Department and the Law Library) are as follows:

Description	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Volumes fully cataloged and added to the classified collections.....	281,982	300,000	320,000
Items otherwise organized for use (without full cataloging).....	22,874	25,000	25,000
Cards filed in catalogs.....	3,204,844	3,800,000	4,300,000
Volumes bound.....	153,000	200,000	220,000
Items repaired, cleaned, mounted, etc.....	208,085	220,000	250,000
Cards received by the National Union Catalog.....	2,784,063	3,000,000	3,500,000
Serial parts processed.....	1,742,195	1,900,000	2,100,000

3. *Reader and reference services.*—Books and other library materials are provided inside and outside of the Library, reference and bibliographic assistance is rendered, and custody of the collections is maintained. The objective of this activity for 1970 is to organize more material for use and to improve reference and circulation services. The workload in all major activities is expected to increase in 1969 and 1970 as follows:

Description	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>a. Reader and reference services:</b>			
Materials served.....	1,863,510	1,900,000	2,000,000
Units issued on loan.....	253,291	260,000	270,000
Number of readers given reference assistance in person.....	298,672	300,000	310,000
Reference requests by telephone.....	285,559	290,000	300,000
Reference letters.....	104,379	110,000	115,000
<b>b. Law Library reader and reference services:</b>			
Books and pamphlets served.....	589,808	625,000	675,000
Reference inquiries answered.....	172,187	190,000	225,000

4. *Maintenance and protective services.*—A staff of 208, including 82 part-time charwomen, preserves, cleans, and maintains the two Library buildings, collections, and grounds; operates telephone switchboards, elevators, check stands, and motor vehicles; procures and maintains furniture, office supplies, housekeeping materials, and miscellaneous equipment; assigns space, and operates the receiving and stock rooms. The guard force staff of 79 is necessary to prevent fire and theft, to maintain order, and to provide regular inspections of all areas in both buildings in which is assembled one of the greatest accumulations of national treasures in the world.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0101-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	11,375	12,707	13,388
11.3 Positions other than permanent	166	201	215
11.5 Other personnel compensation	225	85	85
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>11,766</b>	<b>12,993</b>	<b>13,688</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	861	983	1,035
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	25	22	22
22.0 Transportation of things	5	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	883	1,125	1,351
24.0 Printing and reproduction	975	788	861
25.0 Other services	423	1,746	1,746
26.0 Supplies and materials	131	98	108
31.0 Equipment (book and library materials)	398	429	521
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		1	1
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>15,467</b>	<b>18,187</b>	<b>19,336</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	1,450	1,491	1,554
Full-time equivalent of other positions	42	42	42
Average number of all employees	1,391	1,449	1,512
Average GS grade	7.3	7.6	7.5
Average GS salary	\$8,273	\$8,827	\$8,884

**COPYRIGHT OFFICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Copyright Office, including publication of the decisions of the United States courts involving copyrights, [\$2,878,000] \$3,140,000. (17 U.S.C. 1-215; 5 U.S.C. 1105; 39 U.S.C. 4156; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0102-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Receiving and accounting for applications, fees and correspondence	614	629	663
2. Examining copyright applications	724	852	894
3. Indexing and cataloging materials received	577	713	745
4. Reference services	336	379	390
5. Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions	53	55	65
6. General supervision and legal services	227	372	382
10 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>2,531</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,140</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>2,533</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,140</b>

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	2,452	2,878	3,140
42 Transfer from other accounts	81		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>2,533</b>	<b>2,878</b>	<b>3,140</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases</b>		<b>122</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,531	3,000	3,140
72 Obligated balance, start of year	126	104	186
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-104	-186	-214
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-7		
90 <b>Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental</b>	<b>2,546</b>	<b>2,801</b>	<b>3,107</b>
91.20 <b>Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental</b>		<b>117</b>	<b>5</b>

The Copyright Office is responsible for recording copyright claims, assignments, and renewals, for supplying copyright information to the public, for collecting and accounting for copyright fees, and for printing complete and indexed catalogs for each class of copyright entries. The Office is conducted for the most part on a self-sustaining basis. The amount requested is substantially counterbalanced by fees received for services rendered and the value of books and other library materials deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act and transferred to the Library of Congress. The income and costs for 1968 and estimates for 1969 and 1970 are as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Income:</b>			
Fees applied	1,865,488	1,922,000	1,980,000
Estimated value of materials deposited and transferred to the Library of Congress	2,233,498	2,300,000	2,370,000
<b>Total income</b>	<b>4,098,986</b>	<b>4,222,000</b>	<b>4,350,000</b>
<b>Costs:</b>			
Salaries	2,410,604	2,771,125	2,867,825
Other costs	120,577	228,875	272,175
<b>Total costs</b>	<b>2,531,181</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>3,140,000</b>

The program and performance under each of the activities described are predicated on an estimated 322,000 copyright registrations during 1970, an estimated 312,600 during 1969, and an actual 303,451 during 1968.

1. *Receiving and accounting for applications, etc.*—Materials received by the Copyright Office are assembled and routed; accounts are maintained for all moneys received; records relating to the registration of copyrights are filed; and materials are deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act. Performance data for 1968 and estimated for 1969 and 1970 are as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Registrations	303,451	312,600	322,000
Mail received and dispatched	671,254	691,500	712,300

2. *Examining copyright applications.*—All applications and deposits are examined before issuance of registration certificates or recordings of documents to determine whether the provisions of the Copyright Act have been satisfied. Performance data are as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Cases and documents examined	326,056	335,900	346,000
Registrations and recordation of documents	317,634	327,200	337,000
Letters written	48,833	50,300	52,000

General and special funds—Continued

COPYRIGHT OFFICE—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

3. *Indexing and cataloging materials received.*—The Register of Copyrights is required to print complete and indexed catalogs of all items registered. The catalog entries prepared by the Copyright Office are made available in part to the Library for its general operations. There were 303,451 registrations cataloged in 1968 and estimates for 1969 and 1970 are 312,600 and 322,000, respectively.

4. *Reference services.*—The Copyright Office makes available to the public information concerning the provisions of the Copyright Act, including procedures, policies, and rulings; information concerning registrations is furnished on a fee basis. Obtaining compliance with registration requirements is also part of this activity. Performance data are as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Titles searched.....	159,259	160,900	166,000
Letters and search reports written.....	26,167	27,000	28,000

5. *Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.*—Catalogs for each class of copyright entries and bulletins of copyright decisions are printed and made available to the public.

6. *General supervision and legal services.*—The work of the Copyright Office includes legal supervision and research into the present copyright law and international copyright relations. It also involves a study of improvement of the domestic law and our international copyright relations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0102-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,243	2,567	2,657
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	11	11
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,244</b>	<b>2,578</b>	<b>2,668</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	167	193	200
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	19	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	97	191	221
25.0 Other services.....	1	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	8	13
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	4	3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,531	3,000	3,140

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	308	324	332
Average number of all employees.....	290	312	320
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.2	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$7,742	\$8,233	\$8,306

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, as amended (2 U.S.C. 166), **[\$3,650,000]** \$4,172,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation may be used to pay any salary or expense in connection with any publication, or preparation of material therefor (except the Digest of Public General Bills), to be issued by the Library of Congress unless such publication has obtained prior approval of either the Committee on House Administration or the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration. (2 U.S.C. 166; 5 U.S.C. 1105; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0127-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Research and analysis.....	2,824	3,262	3,489
2. Preparation of indexes and digests.....	133	151	181
3. Reference files, bibliographies, and congressional reader services.....	258	299	346
4. Administration.....	130	150	156
10 Total obligations.....	3,345	3,862	4,172
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>3,349</b>	<b>3,862</b>	<b>4,172</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	3,239	3,650	4,172
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	110		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>3,349</b>	<b>3,650</b>	<b>4,172</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>		212	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,345	3,862	4,172
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	184	184	206
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-184	-206	-249
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-9		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,337	3,637	4,120
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		203	9

1. *Research and analysis.*—The Legislative Reference Service assists Members and committees of Congress by preparing research reports, digests, translations, charts, and consultative services, and by supplying reference information and materials. The bulk of these services are furnished through seven subject-matter divisions and a reference division: American law, economics, education and public welfare, foreign affairs, government and general research, natural resources, science policy research and the congressional reference division. Under specific authorization of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, senior specialists are also available for high-level research and consultative services in the following fields: International economics, international relations, American government and public administration, conservation, American public law, labor, engineering and public works, agriculture, price economics, national defense, social welfare, taxation and fiscal policy, and science and technology. In 1968, 131,558 congressional inquiries were answered. The number of inquiries in 1969 is estimated at 135,000, and in 1970, 140,000.

2. *Preparation of indexes and digests.*—The Digest of Public General Bills covers all public bills and resolutions. It is expected that the number of bills to be digested during the first session of the 91st Congress will be somewhat higher than the number digested for the first session of the 90th Congress.

3. *Reference files, bibliographic and congressional reader services.*—Reference files, containing clippings, pamphlets and documents, are maintained as the basis for reply to a high percentage of inquiries; researchers are supplied with bibliographic and reference tools; selective and comprehensive bibliographies are prepared for Members and committees of Congress; and reader services are provided by the Congressional Reading Room. During 1968,



133,794 reference file items were processed, 34,363 bibliographic citations prepared, 454,167 published items acquired and processed, and 5,302 readers served.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-25-0127-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,949	3,420	3,649
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	25	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	2,981	3,453	3,681
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	206	251	267
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	86	88	138
25.0 Other services.....	1	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	52	40	55
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,345	3,862	4,172

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	281	306	323
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	264	291	308
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,280	\$11,842	\$11,926

**DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOG CARDS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the preparation and distribution of catalog cards and other publications of the Library, **[\$7,300,000]** \$7,728,000: *Provided*, That \$200,000 of this appropriation shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to provide for expenses (excluding permanent personal services) for workload increases not anticipated in the budget estimates and which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments. (2 U.S.C. 150; *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-25-0128-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Supplying cards for the Library of Congress.....	650	836	846
2. Supplying cards for other libraries.....	3,849	4,320	4,426
3. Preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging.....	587	714	723
4. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "National Union Catalog".....	884	1,104	1,117
5. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "Subject Catalog".....	251	276	416
6. Contingency fund.....	-----	200	200
10 Total obligations.....	6,221	7,450	7,728
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	202	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	6,423	7,450	7,728
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	6,423	7,300	7,728
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	150	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to expenditures:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,221	7,450	7,728
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	570	961	1,064
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-961	-1,064	-1,145

77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-27	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,803	7,203	7,641
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	144	6

The Card Division sells copies of the Library's printed catalog cards and publications. It maintains a stock of over 218 million catalog cards representing approximately 4,500,000 titles, and fills orders from approximately 25,000 regular subscribers—mostly libraries—in the United States and abroad. In 1968, 113% of this appropriation was recovered in the form of receipts from card and publications sales. Receipts of \$7,026,602 were deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury in 1968. The objectives for 1970 are: Meeting the increased demand for catalog cards and maintaining a reasonable level of service and economy; the continued development of the "National Union Catalog" as the country's major bibliographic and locational tool; the development of other technical publications; and the use of new technology to increase efficiency and reduce costs.

1. *Supplying cards for the Library of Congress.*—The number of cards supplied to the Library of Congress in 1968 was 31,166,014; estimated for 1969, 36 million; and estimated for 1970, 40 million.

2. *Supplying cards for other libraries.*—The number of cards sold in 1968 was 78,767,377; estimated for 1969, 82 million; and for 1970, 90 million.

3. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging.*—These publications are an integral part of the cataloging activities of the Library of Congress and include the "Classification Schedules," lists of "Subject Headings," "Cataloging Service Bulletins," and similar publications.

4. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "National Union Catalog."*—This catalog (a cumulative author list) is issued monthly and cumulated quarterly and annually. Subscribers also receive issues of "Motion Pictures and Filmstrips" (quarterlies with annual cumulation), "Music and Phonorecords" (issued on a 6-month basis and annual cumulation), as well as the "Register of Additional Locations," and the "National Register of Microform Masters." There were 2,000 paid subscriptions for all issues in calendar year 1967 and it is estimated that there will be 2,200 subscriptions for 1968 and 2,300 for 1969.

5. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "Subject Catalog."*—This catalog is issued in 3 quarterly volumes with an annual cumulation. There were 860 paid subscriptions for calendar year 1967. It is estimated that there will be 900 paid subscriptions in 1968 and about 1,000 in 1969.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-25-0128-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,116	3,880	3,953
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	503	157	157
Total personnel compensation.....	3,620	4,037	4,110
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	238	307	312
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	48	104	115
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,217	2,736	2,926
25.0 Other services.....	37	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	48	56	56
92.0 Contingency fund.....	-----	200	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,221	7,450	7,728

**General and special funds—Continued**

DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOG CARDS—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 01-25-0128-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	564	604	604
Average number of all employees.....	501	603	603
Average GS grade.....	5.3	5.2	5.2
Average GS salary.....	\$6,218	\$6,437	\$6,557

BOOKS FOR THE GENERAL COLLECTIONS

For necessary expenses (except personal services) for acquisition of books, periodicals, and newspapers, and all other material for the increase of the Library, **[\$665,000] \$840,000**, to remain available until expended, including \$25,000 to be available solely for the purchase, when specifically approved by the Librarian, of special and unique materials for additions to the collections. (*2 U.S.C. 131, 132, 132a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0130-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Purchase of books and library materials (total obligations).....	592	686	840
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-24	-21	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	21	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	590	665	840
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	592	686	840
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	264	171	157
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-171	-157	-157
90 Outlays.....	685	700	840

This appropriation is used to acquire domestic and foreign trade publications, both current and noncurrent. The publications acquired by purchase constitute a very important part of the Library's acquisitions although they represent only a small portion of the material received annually. The objectives for 1970 are: to continue the program for procurement of important research materials to strengthen the Library's collections; to continue the acquisition of selected important foreign newspapers and periodicals; to continue the program for procurement of important materials from critical areas, particularly from Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, and Latin America; to continue to strengthen the Library's acquisitions in the fields of science and technology; to continue the purchase of selected current titles on microfilm as an economy measure in lieu of binding; to acquire a few important special collections long needed by the Library to fill gaps in the collections; and to preserve important materials now on nitrate negative stills by converting them to a safety base film.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0130-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	15	13	13
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	4	4

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	10	11	11
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	557	658	812
99.0 Total obligations.....	592	686	840

BOOKS FOR THE LAW LIBRARY

For necessary expenses (except personal services) for acquisition of books, legal periodicals, and all other material for the increase of the law library, **[\$125,000] \$140,000**, to remain available until expended. (*2 U.S.C. 131, 132, 135, 137, 138; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0131-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Purchase of books and other library materials.....	118	135	139
2. Microfilming and other forms of reproductions.....	1	1	1
10 Total obligations.....	119	136	140
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5	-11	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	11	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	125	125	140
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	119	136	140
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	45	27	30
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27	-30	-30
90 Outlays.....	136	134	140

This appropriation constitutes the only means of acquiring law books published in the regular domestic trade (except for copyright deposits) and many foreign law books published in countries all over the world. The legal publications acquired by purchase constitute a most important part of the Law Library's acquisitions, although a substantial part of the annual receipts is received by means other than purchase. The special objectives for 1970 are: to continue the procurement of current foreign legal materials by placing purchase orders for certain necessary publications now received only irregularly through exchange or gift; to improve the procurement of important Hispanic, African, and Far Eastern materials; to continue the procurement of both current and non-current materials needed to strengthen the Law Library's already comprehensive coverage of critical areas in Eastern Europe, Asia, and Africa; and to continue the acquisition of photoduplicates of important research items, especially those from critical areas, which are no longer obtainable in the original.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0131-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	1	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	114	130	134
99.0 Total obligations.....	119	136	140

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act approved March 3, 1931 (2 U.S.C. 135a), as amended, [\$6,668,000] \$7,015,000. (2 U.S.C. 135a, 135a note, 135a-1, 135b; 5 U.S.C. 1105; Public Law 87-765; Public Law 89-522; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0141-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Procurement and distribution.....	5,051	5,935	6,043
2. Cataloging, reference, circulating, and training services.....	608	756	972
10 Total obligations.....	5,659	6,691	7,015
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	309		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
	<b>5,968</b>	<b>6,691</b>	<b>7,015</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	6,085	6,668	7,015
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-117		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,968	6,668	7,015
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....			23
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,659	6,691	7,015
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,440	3,971	1,874
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,971	-1,874	-1,957
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-49		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,080	8,766	6,931
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		22	1

The Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped is responsible for administering a national program to provide reading material for the blind and physically handicapped (Public Law 89-522) of the United States, and its outlying areas. It has two closely related operations.

1. *Procurement and distribution.*—It provides books in embossed characters, and talking books with their associated reproducers. The books are distributed through 41 regional libraries which assume responsibility for their custody and circulation. The reproducers are distributed through 55 State agencies and libraries. The maintenance and procurement of these books are shown in the following table:

Description	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Talking books:</b>			
(a) New titles.....	490	525	625
(b) Older titles reissued.....	70	75	75
(c) Magazines.....	15	18	20
(d) Recorded cassettes.....	60,000	100,000	100,000
Magnetic tape books.....	440	500	500
<b>Embossed books:</b>			
(a) Press braille.....	269	267	275
(b) Magazines.....	9	13	16
<b>Machines:</b>			
Phonographs purchased.....	50,000	50,000	50,000
Phonographs repaired (includes conversion to 3 speeds).....	<sup>1</sup> 20,000	20,000	20,000
Phonographs salvaged—scrapped.....	<sup>1</sup> 7,500	7,500	10,000
Cassette players purchased.....	1,250	4,000	

<sup>1</sup> Estimated figures.

Objectives for 1970 are: (1) a moderate increase in procurement of braille titles and magazines, (2) procurement of more titles and copies of talking books including magazines, and (3) procurement of a sufficient number of ma-

chines to equip newly registered blind and physically handicapped readers and to replace some of the obsolete machines.

2. *Cataloging, reference, circulating, and training services.*—Printed catalogs of recorded and braille books are provided. For the convenience of readers these catalogs may also be in braille, recorded, or large type format. The Division maintains the national collections of braille and recorded books to supplement titles deposited in libraries across the country. During the past 5-year period, 1964-68, the number of readers throughout the country requiring catalogs from which to select reading matter has grown from about 94,000 to over 140,000 and circulation from approximately 3,466,000 units (volumes, containers, and reels) to over 5,265,000. As a result of the expanded program, the number of readers and circulation are expected to continue to increase in 1969 and 1970. Inquiries are received concerning library and related services available to the blind and to other physically handicapped persons. Individuals throughout the Nation who are interested in transcribing or proofreading braille are trained and those qualified are certified. During 1968, 756 individuals were certified, and it is anticipated that this level will continue during 1969 and 1970. In addition tape books are recorded by volunteers throughout the country.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0141-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	412	480	540
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	84		
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>			
	<b>496</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>540</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	29	37	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	25	23	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	21	16	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	48	52
25.0 Other services.....	426	542	487
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	91	151	157
31.0 Equipment.....	4,538	5,385	5,683
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,659	6,691	7,015

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	59	64	72
Average number of all employees.....	57	62	70
Average GS grade.....	6.4	6.5	6.4
Average GS salary.....	\$7,240	\$7,684	\$7,659

ORGANIZING AND MICROFILMING THE PAPERS OF THE PRESIDENTS  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 16, 1957 (71 Stat. 368), as amended by the Act of April 27, 1964 (78 Stat. 183), [\$112,800] \$118,800, to remain available until expended. (2 U.S.C. 131 note; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0142-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Organizing, arranging, indexing, and microfilming (obligations).....	116	120	119
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-24	-21	-20
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	21	20	20
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
	<b>113</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>119</b>

**General and special funds—Continued**

ORGANIZING AND MICROFILMING THE PAPERS OF THE  
PRESIDENTS—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 01-25-0142-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	113	113	119
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		6	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	116	120	119
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8	8	8
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8	-8	-8
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	115	114	119
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		6	

Public Law 85-147 (71 Stat. 368), approved August 16, 1957, authorizes an appropriation of \$720 thousand to remain available until expended, to arrange, index, and microfilm the Papers of the Presidents of the United States in the collections of the Library of Congress. This law was amended by Public Law 88-299 (78 Stat. 183), approved April 27, 1964, which removes the \$720 thousand limitation and authorizes to be appropriated such amounts as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of Public Law 85-147. The purpose of the program is to preserve the contents of the Papers of the Presidents and to make them more readily available for research. It was started in 1959. The objectives for 1970 will be to provide negative and positive service copy on microfilm of material arranged and indexed, and to continue publishing indexes in editions of 1,000 copies each.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-25-0142-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	98	101	101
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	7	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		1	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	7	7
99.0 Total obligations.....	116	120	119

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	15	15
Average number of all employees.....	14	12	12
Average GS grade.....	6.8	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$6,881	\$8,411	\$8,628

PRESERVATION OF MOTION PICTURES

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-25-0143-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	42	8	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays.....	31	8	

COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF LIBRARY MATERIALS

(SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of section 104(b)(5) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704), to remain available until expended, **[\$2,000,000]** \$2,120,000, of which **[\$1,807,600]** \$1,907,000 shall be available only for payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-25-0144-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Acquisition of books and other library materials:			
(a) Ceylon.....	27	105	
(b) India.....	793	1,022	856
(c) Indonesia.....	20		
(d) Israel.....	277	394	319
(e) Morocco.....			110
(f) Nepal.....	10		
(g) Pakistan.....	192	211	203
(h) Tunisia.....			194
(i) United Arab Republic.....	112	160	
(j) Yugoslavia.....	195	250	225
2. Program support (U.S. dollars)....	192	203	213
10 Total obligations.....	1,819	2,346	2,120
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,470	-1,635	-1,300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,635	1,300	1,300
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	245		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>2,229</b>	<b>2,011</b>	<b>2,120</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	2,223	2,000	2,120
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	6		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>2,229</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,120</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases</b> .....		<b>11</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,819	2,346	2,120
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	320	199	200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-199	-200	-200
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,940	2,334	2,120
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		11	

Under authority originally granted in section 104(n) of Public Law 85-931 (now section 104(b)(5) of the Food for Peace Act of 1966) the Librarian of Congress may use foreign currencies accruing under this act to provide information of technical, scientific, cultural, or educational significance to the United States through the collection of foreign library materials and the distribution of copies thereof to libraries and research centers in the United States. The program is being continued on a full-year's basis in seven countries in 1969: Ceylon, India, Israel, Nepal, Pakistan, the United Arab Republic, and Yugoslavia. If circumstances permit, a program will be initiated in Poland. The initiation of similar programs in Tunisia and Morocco is proposed for 1970. Of the total amount requested, \$1,907 thousand will be used to purchase foreign currencies, while \$213 thousand will provide U.S. dollar support.

1. *Acquisition of books and other library materials.*—Based upon the information received during the exploratory stage concerning materials available in the two additional countries and the requirements of other Federal agencies and certain research libraries in the United States, publications and other library materials will be purchased in multiple copies from 10 countries and distributed to selected libraries and research centers in the United States including the Library of Congress.

2. *Program support (U.S. dollars).*—U.S. dollars are required to pay certain expenses which cannot be paid by foreign currencies, such as salaries and personnel benefits of U.S. personnel abroad, salaries of the coordinating staff at the Library of Congress, travel in some instances, and equipment and supplies which cannot be procured abroad.

Object classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0144-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	156	141	150
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	221	290	274
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	384	439	432
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	22	19	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	61	67
22.0 Transportation of things.....	113	175	168
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	123	109	114
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	94	112	111
25.0 Other services.....	215	161	162
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	30	47	52
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	801	1,223	993
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,819	2,346	2,120

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	12	10	11
Average number of all employees.....	10	9	9
Average GS grade.....	12.7	12.5	12.6
Average GS salary.....	\$15,259	\$16,288	\$16,608

INDEXING AND MICROFILMING THE RUSSIAN ORTHODOX GREEK CATHOLIC CHURCH RECORDS IN ALASKA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0145-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Indexing and microfilming records of the Russian Orthodox Church in Alaska (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	-2	2	
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-2	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2	2	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10	8	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8		
90 Outlays.....		10	

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress for salaries shall be available for expenses of investigating the loyalty of Library employees; special and temporary services (including employees engaged by the day or hour or in piecework); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

Not to exceed ten positions in the Library of Congress may be exempt from the provisions of appropriation Acts concerning the employment of aliens during the current fiscal year, but the Librarian shall not make any appointment to any such position until he has ascertained that he cannot secure for such appointments a person in any of the categories specified in such provisions who possesses the special qualifications for the particular position and also otherwise meets the general requirements for employment in the Library of Congress.

Funds available to the Library of Congress may be expended to reimburse the Department of State for medical services rendered to employees of the Library of Congress stationed abroad; for purchase or hire of passenger motor vehicles; and for payment of travel, storage and transportation of household goods, and transportation and per diem expenses for families en route (not to exceed twenty-four), subject to such rules and regulations as may be issued by the Librarian of Congress.

Payments in advance for subscriptions or other charges for bibliographical data, publications, materials in any other form, and services may be made by the Librarian of Congress whenever he determines it to be more prompt, efficient, or economical to do so in the interest of carrying out required Library programs. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:

State: "Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Activities."

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES DEVISE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-5075-0-2-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Preparation of the history of the Supreme Court.....	20	19	19
2. Lectures.....	1	1	1
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	21	20	20
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-199	-185	-171
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	185	171	157
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	7	6	6
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21	20	20
90 Outlays.....	21	20	20

The Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund was established by 69 Stat. 533 to (1) prepare a history of the Supreme Court of the United States, and, if deemed advisable, (2) to finance an annual lecture or series of lectures, and (3) publish a memorial volume of Justice Holmes' writings. The principal and interest on the fund are available for these purposes. The current program is devoted primarily to the preparation of the history of the Supreme Court; annual lectures are also financed by this fund.

## General and special funds—Continued

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-3900-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities</b>			
1. Acquisition of library materials.....	1,838	1,074	2,330
2. Organization of the collections: Other agencies.....	3,487	3,999	8,324
3. Reference services:			
(a) Air Force.....	3,406	3,679	3,799
(b) Department of Defense.....	2,737	3,346	3,485
(c) Others.....	897	666	666
4. Legislative Reference Service: Congressional committees and commissions.....	57	50	50
5. Executive direction.....	389	427	946
10 Total obligations.....	12,891	13,241	19,600
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-12,773	-13,241	-19,600
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-853	-681	-681
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	681	681	681
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	54		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	118		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	829	1,819	1,819
24 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,819	-1,819	-1,819
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-90		
90 Outlays.....	-962		

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,134	9,089	11,041
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	950	1,007	1,057
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	165	200	200
Total personnel compensation.....	9,248	10,296	12,298
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	633	716	855
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	91	84	314
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	25	109
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	121	137	413
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	241	239	2,135
25.0 Other services.....	826	865	1,476
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	55	53	220
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	1,642	824	1,778
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2	2	2
44.0 Refunds.....	20		
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,891	13,241	19,600

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	863	964	1,171
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	149	145	145
Average number of all employees.....	1,002	1,100	1,300
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$8,753	\$9,360	\$9,460

## Trust Funds

## GIFT AND TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS, NON-REVOLVING

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-9998-0-7-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Acquisition of library materials.....	87	88	88
2. Reader and reference services.....	1,925	1,936	1,995

3. Organization of the collections.....	804	826	85
10 Total obligations.....	2,816	2,850	2,935
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-3		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-1,657	-2,079	-2,499
U.S. securities (par).....		-52	-52
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	2,079	2,499	2,835
U.S. securities (par).....	52	52	52
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	3,287	3,271	3,271
Budget authority distribution by account:			
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.....	1	1	1
Payment of interest on permanent loan.....	210	210	210
Library of Congress trust fund income from investment account.....	22	22	22
Library of Congress gift fund.....	1,188	1,200	1,200
Investment account.....	49		
Service fees.....	1,816	1,838	1,838
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,813	2,850	2,935
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	316	336	310
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-336	-310	-330
90 Outlays.....	2,793	2,876	2,915

This schedule covers (1) funds received as gifts for immediate expenditure and receipts from the sale of recordings and photoduplication materials financed from capital originally received as gifts, (2) income from investments held by the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, and (3) interest at the rate of 4% per annum paid by the Treasury on the principal funds deposited therewith as described under "Library of Congress trust fund, principal accounts." (2 U.S.C. 156-160; 31 U.S.C. 725s; 37 Stat. 319.)

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—During 1968, this included the procurement of manuscripts, Hispanic materials, fine prints, books and other library materials from certain foreign areas for the Library of Congress, and the acquisition and distribution of Government documents for the Library of Congress and cooperating libraries.

2. *Reader and reference services.*—These services during 1968 included the preparation of bibliographies, indexes, digests, and checklists; lectures; surveys of bibliographic services; poetry readings; musical concerts; furtherance of musical research, composition, performance and appreciation; and providing photostats, photographs, microfilm, and other forms of photoduplication, and sound recordings of folksongs and poetry to other Government agencies, libraries, and other institutions, and to the general public.

3. *Organization and control of the collections.*—In February 1967, the Library of Congress began the largest single bibliographical project in its 167-year history, the publication of the pre-1956 "National Union Catalog." It is expected that the project will be completed in 10 years, and that the published catalog will comprise 610 volumes. By the fall of 1968 work was almost completed on the publication of the 1963-67 quinquennial cumulation of the "National Union Catalog." The preparation of the 18th full edition and the 10th abridged edition of the "Dewey Decimal Classification," begun during 1966, was continued in 1968. Editorial work on the 1967 issue of the "National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections,"

scheduled for publication in late 1968, was substantially completed during 1968. The preparation of the index and subject headings for "Dissertation Abstracts" was continued, and the second cumulation of the "National Register of Microform Masters," was published in November 1967.

Obligations by major source of funds for 1968 and estimated for 1969 and 1970 are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.....	1	1	1
Payment of interest on permanent loan account, Library of Congress.....	175	180	180
Library of Congress trust fund, income from investment account.....	23	21	21
Library of Congress gift fund.....	1,028	1,033	1,058
Service fees, Library of Congress.....	1,588	1,615	1,675
<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,816</b>	<b>2,850</b>	<b>2,935</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-25-9998-0-7-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,553	1,631	1,712
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	178	128	130
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,731</b>	<b>1,759</b>	<b>1,842</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	114	116	118
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	26	26
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	112	114	114
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	39	50	50
25.0 Other services.....	187	200	200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	361	370	370
31.0 Equipment.....	146	100	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	25	35	35
44.0 Refunds.....	72	75	75
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,816</b>	<b>2,850</b>	<b>2,935</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	261	261	261
Average number of all employees.....	252	252	252
Average GS grade.....	4.6	4.7	4.7
Average GS salary.....	\$5,950	\$6,249	\$6,560

**LIBRARY OF CONGRESS TRUST FUND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-25-9999-0-7-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,259	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	5,259	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

This schedule covers two principal accounts—permanent loan and bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.

Both funds represent gifts or bequests in cash, which have been deposited with the Treasurer of the United

States as permanent loans to the United States, the interest upon which, at 4% per annum, payable semi-annually, is available to the Librarian for the purposes specified in each case.

As of June 30, 1968, the principal in the permanent loan account, which shall not exceed the sum of \$10 million (2 U.S.C. 158; 31 U.S.C. 725s, Public Law 87-522), was distributed as follows:

Music activities.....	\$2,708,605
Fine arts.....	396,558
American history.....	307,040
Hispanic activities.....	211,315
Poetry and literature.....	1,007,240
Miscellaneous purposes.....	616,034
<b>Total principal.....</b>	<b>5,246,792</b>

The additional principal sum of \$20 thousand, representing the bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, is for the purchase of engravings and etchings (37 Stat. 319).

The use of the income from these accounts is described under Library of Congress gift and trust fund income accounts.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**PRINTING AND BINDING**

For authorized printing and binding for the Congress; for printing and binding for the Architect of the Capitol; expenses necessary for preparing the semimonthly and session index to the Congressional Record, as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 182); printing, binding, and distribution of the Federal Register (including the Code of Federal Regulations) as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 309, 311, 311a); and printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients; **[\$31,000,000]** \$30,300,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for printing and binding part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary of Agriculture (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture); *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-30-0202-0-1-901	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Printing, binding and distribution (obligations) (object class 24.0).....	24,500	26,200	27,800
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Deficiency, start of year.....	9,540	7,340	2,540
24 Deficiency, end of year.....	-7,340	-2,540	-40
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)....</b>	<b>26,700</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>30,300</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	24,500	26,200	27,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,534	12,229	5,340
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,229	-5,340	-3,040
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>23,805</b>	<b>33,089</b>	<b>30,100</b>

This appropriation covers all authorized printing, binding, and distribution of publications for the Congress, the Federal Register, the Code of Federal Regulations, and Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients (82 Stat. 411).

## General and special funds—Continued

## OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Superintendent of Documents, including compensation of all employees in accordance with the Act entitled "An Act to regulate and fix rates of pay for employees and officers of the Government Printing Office", approved June 7, 1924 (44 U.S.C. 40); travel expenses (not to exceed \$10,000); price lists and bibliographies; repairs to buildings, elevators and machinery; and supplying books to depository libraries; **[\$8,000,000] \$8,717,000: Provided,** That \$200,000 of this appropriation shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), with the approval of the Public Printer, only to the extent necessary to provide for expenses (excluding permanent personal services) for workload increases not anticipated in the budget estimates and which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0201-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Sales distribution.....	4,177	5,047	5,092
2. Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.....	866	1,039	1,051
3. Depository library distribution.....	1,785	1,775	1,932
4. Cataloging and indexing.....	370	410	410
5. Contingency fund.....	-----	200	200
Total direct program costs, funded (including contingency fund).....	7,198	8,471	8,684
Reimbursable program:			
2. Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.....	315	72	72
Total program costs.....	7,513	8,543	8,756
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	271	-243	33
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>7,784</b>	<b>8,300</b>	<b>8,789</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>11 Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
Federal funds.....	-315	-72	-72
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>7,469</b>	<b>8,228</b>	<b>8,717</b>
Budget authority:			
<b>40 Appropriation.....</b>	<b>7,469</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>8,717</b>
<b>44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>-----</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net.....</b>	<b>7,469</b>	<b>8,228</b>	<b>8,717</b>
<b>72 Obligated balance, start of year.....</b>	<b>931</b>	<b>924</b>	<b>800</b>
<b>74 Obligated balance, end of year.....</b>	<b>-924</b>	<b>-800</b>	<b>-750</b>
<b>77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....</b>	<b>-15</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>7,461</b>	<b>8,132</b>	<b>8,759</b>
<b>91.10 Outlays for wage-board supplemental.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>8</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$98 thousand; 1968, \$370 thousand; 1969, \$127 thousand; 1970, \$159 thousand.

The work programs of the Office of the Superintendent of Documents are of a service nature, and hence there is no control over the volume of work which is required by law.

1. *Sales distribution.*—Government publications are purchased from the Public Printer to be placed on sale. Acquisition costs are paid from sales receipts; hence no appropriation is required for printing sales copies. By law, the sales price is set at cost of manufacture plus 50%. At the end of each year, excess receipts from sales not required for purchasing additional publications are turned in to the Treasury Department as miscellaneous receipts. For 1968, earnings from the sale of publications amounted to \$6,628 thousand. It is estimated that earnings for 1969 will be \$8,300 thousand and \$9,200 thousand for 1970. These earnings more than cover the appropriation required to finance the sales program.

The sale of Government publications has been steadily increasing, and in the last 10 years the sales volume has more than doubled. The current public interest in the Government's publishing program points to a continuing increase in the volume of sales.

2. *Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.*—The Superintendent of Documents maintains mailing lists, including the list for the Congressional Record, and performs mailing operations upon request of any Government agency. Mailing services for Farmers' Bulletins, Soil Surveys, and other publications which are allocated to Members of Congress on a quota basis are also provided.

3. *Depository library distribution.*—Upon request, one copy of every Government publication is supplied to libraries which are designated depositories for Government publications.

4. *Cataloging and indexing.*—This activity covers the preparation and distribution of catalogs and indexes of all publications issued by the Federal Government, the principal series being the Monthly Catalog of U.S. Government Publications and the Numerical List and Schedule of Volumes.

## SUMMARY OF WORKLOAD

[In thousands]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of sales orders.....	4,101	4,224	4,351
Letters of inquiry.....	1,732	1,784	1,837
Total sales revenue.....	\$16,954	\$18,500	\$19,984
Number of publications sold.....	69,436	71,515	73,660
Publications distributed for other Government agencies.....	80,882	85,000	88,000
Number of publications distributed to depository libraries.....	9,879	11,361	13,065
Number of publications cataloged and indexed.....	53	55	56

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0201-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,995	3,753	3,788
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	703	833	833
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	494	114	114
Total direct personnel compensation.....	4,193	4,700	4,735
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	244	287	290
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	6	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	267	351	387
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,852	1,861	2,015
25.0 Other services.....	396	235	451
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	389	432	449
31.0 Equipment.....	120	146	172
92.0 Contingency fund.....	-----	200	200
Total direct obligations.....	7,469	8,228	8,717



Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	278	71	71
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	38	1	1
Total reimbursable obligations.....	315	72	72
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,784	8,300	8,789

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	542	586	592
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	118	129	127
Average number of all employees.....	617	711	715
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,445	\$6,544	\$6,537

**SELECTION OF SITE, AND GENERAL PLANS AND DESIGNS OF BUILDINGS**

For necessary expenses for site selection and general plans and designs of buildings for the Government Printing Office, pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (40 U.S.C. 602 et seq.), \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended and to be available for transfer to the General Services Administration: Provided, That the selection of a site must be approved by the Joint Committee on Printing.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-30-0207-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Site selection and general plans and designs of buildings (obligations) (object class 25.0).....			2,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			2,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			2,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-200
90 Outlays.....			2,300

This appropriation provides for preliminary planning, site selection, preparation of drawings and specifications, and related costs incident to a new Government Printing Office building.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND**

The Government Printing Office is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs and purposes set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Government Printing Office revolving fund": Provided, That during the current fiscal year the revolving fund shall be available for the hire of one passenger motor vehicle and the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle (station wagon).

For payment to the "Government Printing Office revolving fund" for improving electrical and air conditioning systems, and building structures, as necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Government Printing Office, \$8,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-30-4505-0-4-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded.....	194,408	205,538	220,061
Capital outlay: acquisition of equipment.....	2,853	2,755	7,783
Total program costs, funded.....	197,261	208,293	227,844

Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-2,105	1,343	3,449
10 Total obligations.....	195,156	209,636	231,293
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Revenue.....	-203,588	-215,822	-231,712
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-37		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-37,417	-40,307	-38,863
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	40,307	38,863	36,482
27 Capital transfers to general fund.....	5,579	7,628	9,300
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			6,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-8,469	-6,186	-419
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-23,263	-24,250	-27,163
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	24,250	27,163	23,051
90 Outlays.....	-7,482	-3,273	-4,531

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Government Printing Office executes orders for printing, binding, and blankbook work, placed by Congress and the various agencies of the Federal Government, and furnishes on order, blank paper, inks, and similar supplies. Operations are subject to the authority of the Joint Committee on Printing (44 U.S.C. 63).

All printing and binding work for the Congress and Federal agencies is done and financed through the Government Printing Office revolving fund. The fund is reimbursed by the customer agencies and net operating income is retained for reuse by the fund.

**REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, PRINTING AND BINDING OPERATIONS**

[In thousands of dollars]

Revenue:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Printing and binding operations.....	194,698	204,645	219,505
Other income:			
Baling and salvaging.....	84	75	72
Other funds.....	2	2	3
Total other income.....	86	77	75
Total revenue.....	194,784	204,722	219,580
Less:			
Cost of sales publications purchased for resale.....	6,468	6,000	6,652
Allowance for unsalable publications.....	1,682	1,400	1,200
Total.....	8,150	7,400	7,852
Total adjusted revenue.....	186,634	197,322	211,728
Expense:			
Personnel compensation.....	61,944	66,862	70,240
Personnel benefits.....	4,274	4,622	4,867
Travel and transportation of persons.....	53	68	77
Transportation of things.....	1,640	1,722	1,808
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,372	1,658	1,987
Printing and reproduction.....	89,583	93,000	101,700
Other services.....	296	786	348
Supplies and materials.....	33,070	34,018	36,100
Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	2	2
Depreciation.....	1,824	1,984	2,451
Total expense.....	194,057	204,722	219,580

## General and special funds—Continued

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued

REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, PRINTING AND  
BINDING OPERATIONS—Continued

[In thousands of dollars]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Less:			
Cost of sales publications purchased for resale	6,468	6,000	6,652
Allowance for unsalable publications	1,682	1,400	1,200
Total	8,150	7,400	7,852
Total adjusted expense	185,907	197,322	211,728
Net operating income	727		
Nonoperating income and retained earnings:			
Acquisition value of equipment sold	544		
Less: Accumulated depreciation	537		
Book value of equipment sold	7		
Proceeds from sale of equipment	37		
Nonoperating income	30		
Net income for year	757		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	24,734	25,491	25,491
Retained earnings, end of year	25,491	25,491	25,491

The sale of publications program of the Superintendent of Documents also is financed through the Revolving Fund and receipts from sales of publications are deposited therein. All profits accruing from these transactions are transferred to the general fund of the Treasury (44 U.S.C. 63).

REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, SALES OF  
PUBLICATIONS OPERATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Revenue: Sales	15,309	16,819	18,200
Other income:			
Gratuitous revenues (sale of other Government publications by sales agents of Superintendent of Documents)	1,566	1,600	1,700
Deposit accounts inactive for 10 years and unidentified remittances	27	28	29
Unredeemed public document coupons	52	53	55
Total other income	1,645	1,681	1,784
Total revenue	16,954	18,500	19,984
Expense:			
Sales publications purchases for resale	6,468	6,000	6,652
Postage for sales copies mailed	1,039	1,584	1,632
Publications destroyed	1,682	1,400	1,200
Administrative expenses	1,137	1,216	1,300
Total expense	10,326	10,200	10,784
Net operating income <sup>1</sup>	6,628	8,300	9,200
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	1,579	2,628	3,300
Payment of earnings	-5,579	-7,628	-9,300
Retained earnings, end of year	2,628	3,300	3,200

Expenditures from salaries and expenses  
appropriation required to operate  
the sales program:

Personnel compensation	3,140	3,505	3,574
Personnel benefits	183	214	219
Travel and transportation of persons	2	9	9
Transportation of things: Delivery services	7	6	8
Rent, communications, and utilities:			
Rentals	16	13	22
Communications	75	97	97
Heat, light, and power	11	12	12
Printing and reproduction: Price lists and circulars	358	456	478
Other services:			
Computer services		186	194
Repairs and alterations	82	80	92
Sanitation	63	65	65
Supplies and materials:			
Mailing supplies	152	157	163
Office supplies	46	53	54
Equipment	41	149	104
Total expenditures	4,177	5,002	5,092
Net earnings	2,451	3,298	4,108

<sup>1</sup> This amount is transferred to the U.S. Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Operating revenue:			
Revenue, printing and binding operations	194,784	204,722	219,580
Revenue, sales of publications operations	16,954	18,500	19,984
Less: Intrafund sales included above	-8,150	-7,400	-7,852
Total operating revenue	203,588	215,822	231,712
Operating expense:			
Expense, printing and binding operations	194,057	204,722	219,580
Expense, sales of publications operations	10,326	10,200	10,784
Less: Intrafund expense included above	-8,150	-7,400	-7,852
Total operating expense	196,233	207,522	222,512
Net operating income, printing and binding operations	727		
Net operating income, sales of publications operations	6,628	8,300	9,200
Net operating income, revolving fund	7,355	8,300	9,200
Nonoperating income or loss: Printing and binding operations:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment	37		
Net book value of assets sold	7		
Net gain from sale of equipment	30		
Net income for the year, printing and binding operations	757		
Net income for the year, sales of publications operations	6,628	8,300	9,200
Net income for the year, revolving fund	7,385	8,300	9,200
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	26,313	28,119	28,791
Payment of earnings, sales of publications operations	-5,579	-7,628	-9,300
Retained earnings, end of year	28,119	28,791	28,691

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	14,154	16,057	11,700	13,431
Accounts receivable, net	35,347	54,361	58,163	60,000

Work in process.....	26,039	13,882	17,000	18,000
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Commodities for sale.....	5,634	4,767	5,000	5,300
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	11,753	11,619	11,800	12,000
Fixed assets, net.....	9,151	10,171	10,943	16,275
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>102,077</b>	<b>110,857</b>	<b>114,606</b>	<b>125,006</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	15,949	22,922	26,000	30,000
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	44,815	59,815	59,815	59,815
Appropriation.....	15,000			6,500
End of year.....	59,815	59,815	59,815	66,315
Retained earnings.....	26,313	28,119	28,791	28,691
<b>Total Government equity..</b>	<b>86,129</b>	<b>87,935</b>	<b>88,606</b>	<b>95,006</b>

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

Unobligated balance.....	37,417	40,307	38,863	36,482
Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	22,175	21,071	22,000	24,949
Invested capital and earnings.....	26,537	26,557	27,743	33,575
<b>Total Government equity..</b>	<b>86,129</b>	<b>87,935</b>	<b>88,606</b>	<b>95,006</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-30-4505-0-4-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	50,340	54,981	57,833
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	75	80	85
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12,141	12,692	13,275
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	207		
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>62,763</b>	<b>67,753</b>	<b>71,193</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4,334	4,687	4,938
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	54	68	77
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,642	1,725	1,812
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,634	3,476	3,864
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	89,583	93,000	101,700
25.0 Other services.....	304	787	348
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33,093	34,040	36,127
31.0 Equipment.....	2,853	2,755	7,783
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	2	2
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>197,261</b>	<b>208,293</b>	<b>227,844</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-2,105	1,343	3,449
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>195,156</b>	<b>209,636</b>	<b>231,293</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	6,648	6,857	6,857
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	9	10
Average number of all employees.....	6,381	6,866	6,867
Average salary of permanent positions.....	\$7,900	\$8,336	\$8,756

**GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the General Accounting Office, including not to exceed \$2,000 to be expended on the certification of the Comptroller General of the United States in connection with special studies of governmental financial practices and procedures; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, including [not to exceed \$6,000 for purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only;] advance payments in foreign countries notwithstanding section 3648,

Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); [and rental of living quarters in foreign countries under regulations prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States; \$57,500,000.] benefits comparable to those payable under sections 911(9), 911(11) and 912(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1136(9), 1136(11) and 1157(a), respectively); and under regulations prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States, rental of living quarters in foreign countries, and travel expenses of single employees stationed at hardship, hazardous or unhealthful posts not to exceed two round trips per year for purposes of relaxation from the rigors of assignment; \$63,184,000. (31 U.S.C. 41-67, 71, 74, 227, 236, 237, 850, 851, 857, 858, 866, 39 U.S.C. 2206; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-35-0107-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Office of the Comptroller General.....	362	518	753
2. Office of the general counsel.....	2,541	2,845	2,985
3. Office of administrative services.....	1,829	2,173	2,171
4. Office of personnel.....	358	408	424
5. Office of policy and special studies.....	872	1,051	1,164
6. Civil division.....	7,894	9,324	9,285
7. Defense division.....	3,888	4,587	4,832
8. International division.....	4,644	5,586	5,847
9. Field operations division.....	22,645	25,458	26,792
10. Claims division.....	1,377	1,384	1,344
11. Transportation division.....	7,054	7,558	7,732
<b>Total direct program costs.....</b>	<b>53,464</b>	<b>60,892</b>	<b>63,329</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
12. Special assistance to the Congress.....	25	45	45
<b>Total program costs.....</b>	<b>53,489</b>	<b>60,937</b>	<b>63,374</b>
<b>Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:</b>			
Depreciation included above.....	-67	-70	-73
Increase in unfunded leave accrual.....	-186	-190	-185
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>53,236</b>	<b>60,677</b>	<b>63,116</b>
Capital outlay.....	106	198	114
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	621	-617	
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>53,963</b>	<b>60,258</b>	<b>63,230</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-25	-45	-45
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	416		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>54,353</b>	<b>60,212</b>	<b>63,184</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	54,359	57,500	63,184
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-6	-2	
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>54,353</b>	<b>57,498</b>	<b>63,184</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>		<b>2,714</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	53,937	60,213	63,185
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,330	3,117	2,992
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,117	-2,992	-3,356
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-38		
90 <b>Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>53,112</b>	<b>57,743</b>	<b>62,702</b>
91.20 <b>Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>		<b>2,595</b>	<b>119</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust-ments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	69		60	60	60
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	110	-38	703	86	86
<b>Total selected resources.....</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>-38</b>	<b>763</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>146</b>

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The General Accounting Office is responsible directly to the Congress for conducting independent reviews, audits, and investigations of programs, activities, and financial transactions of Federal agencies; for the rendition of legal decisions relating to Government fiscal matters; for developing, reviewing, and evaluating Federal agency accounting systems; for the settlement of certain claims for and against the Government; and, for advising and assisting the Congress and Government agencies on matters relating to public funds.

1. *Office of the Comptroller General.*—Executive management of the General Accounting Office is carried out by the Comptroller General, who is assisted by the Assistant Comptroller General and staff assistants.

2. *Office of the general counsel.*—In addition to preparing decisions and reports on the legality or propriety of proposed obligations and expenditures of the Government, the general counsel and his staff assist the Comptroller General in coordinating the various activities of the General Accounting Office with the Congress, its committees, and individual members, participate in conferences with legislative and administrative officials of the Government on legal matters of a fiscal nature, the sufficiency of proposed legislation, the desirability of new legislation for particular purposes, and render all other required legal services.

5. *Office of policy and special studies.*—This office develops accounting policies and related requirements for observance by each agency; auditing policies for the guidance of audit work performed by General Accounting Office auditors; and internal auditing objectives, principles, and standards for guidance of the executive agencies. It conducts special studies or makes reviews of agency studies of program alternatives requiring application of systems analysis techniques. It represents the General Accounting Office in the joint financial management improvement program conducted with the Bureau of the Budget and the Treasury Department. It participates in the review of agency accounting systems for approval purposes; conducts Government-wide studies of the management of automatic data processing systems; and in providing advice and assistance to the Congress on accounting and auditing policy matters.

This office also performs professional staff development functions for the accounting and auditing divisions, including (a) formulating and executing recruiting programs, (b) developing and carrying out training and professional career development programs, (c) participating in general control over the assignment of staff, and, (d) obtaining appropriate recognition of the professional character of the accounting and auditing work of the General Accounting Office.

6. *Civil division.*—7. *Defense division.*—8. *International division.*—These divisions, located in Washington, D.C., are responsible for the performance of the accounting, auditing and investigative functions of the General Accounting Office in the Federal departments and agencies and the District of Columbia, as assigned by the Comptroller General. These functions include rendering cooperative assistance in the development of accounting systems and the making of reviews and evaluation of these sys-

tems; the review and evaluation of the performance of Federal agencies, and contractors where appropriate, in discharging their financial responsibilities, including General Accounting Office audit and settlement of accounts; and the making of investigations into matters relating to the receipt, disbursement, and application of public funds.

The International division includes:

European branch, with headquarters in Frankfurt, Germany, responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in the European area, including North Africa and the Near East.

Far East branch, with headquarters in Honolulu, Hawaii, responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in Hawaii and the Far East area.

9. *Field operations division.*—This division, composed of a central office and regional offices in principal cities in the United States, performs assigned accounting, auditing, and investigative work outside the metropolitan area of Washington, D.C.

10. *Claims division.*—All claims by or against the United States are settled in this division except those for transportation items and claims wherein exclusive jurisdiction is conferred by law upon another agency or the courts.

11. *Transportation division.*—This division audits freight and passenger transportation payments for the account of the United States and settles claims involving transportation charges.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-35-0107-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	43,978	49,612	51,936
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	36	40	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	233	237	265
<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>44,247</b>	<b>49,888</b>	<b>52,241</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation .....	44,239	49,878	52,231
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	3,534	4,052	4,244
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	48	48	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3,582	4,200	4,375
22.0 Transportation of things .....	103	241	250
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	625	654	684
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	164	158	158
25.0 Other services .....	1,241	651	850
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	217	185	201
31.0 Equipment .....	185	146	145
<b>Total direct obligations .....</b>	<b>53,938</b>	<b>60,212</b>	<b>63,184</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation .....	8	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	18	35	35
<b>Total reimbursable obligations .....</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations .....</b>	<b>53,963</b>	<b>60,258</b>	<b>63,230</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	4,499	4,595	4,728
Average number of all employees .....	4,221	4,403	4,564
Average GS grade .....	9.4	9.6	9.7
Average GS salary .....	\$10,582	\$11,550	\$11,842
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$6,340	\$6,340	\$6,340

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 102. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the maintenance or care of private vehicles.

SEC. 103. Whenever any office or position not specifically established by the Legislative Pay Act of 1929 is appropriated for herein or whenever the rate of compensation or designation of any position appropriated for herein is different from that specifically established for such position by such Act, the rate of compensation and the designation of the position, or either, appropriated for or provided herein, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided*, That the provisions herein for the various items of official expenses of Members, officers, and committees of the Senate and House, and clerk hire for Senators and Members shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided further*, That the provisions relating to a position and salary thereof carried in House Resolution [905] of the Ninetieth Congress shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

SEC. 104. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 105. Effective July 1, 1968, with respect to those officers and members of the United States Capitol Police force who had prior to such date completed the training program approved by the Capitol Police Board and had qualified to receive a certificate for such training, the per annum rate of compensation of captains shall be \$13,348 each, the per annum rate of compensation of lieutenants and special

officers shall be \$11,280 each, the per annum rate of compensation of sergeants shall be \$9,400 each, and the per annum rate of compensation of privates shall be \$7,144 each: *Provided*, That with respect to those officers and members of such force who on or after such date complete such training program and qualify for such certificate, such rates of compensation shall take effect on the first day of the first month following the date on which any such officer or member, as certified by the Capitol Police Board, completes such training and qualifies for such certificate.】

SEC. 106. The stationery allowance, as authorized by law, for each Senator shall hereafter be available only for (1) purchases made through the Senate stationery room of stationery and other office supplies for use for official business, and (2) reimbursement upon presentation, within thirty days after the close of the fiscal year for which the allowance is provided, of receipted invoices for purchases elsewhere of stationery and other office supplies (excluding items not ordinarily available in the Senate stationery room) for use for official business in an office maintained by a Senator in his home State. Any part of the allowance for stationery which remains unobligated at the end of the fiscal year 1969 or any subsequent fiscal year shall be withdrawn from the revolving fund established by the Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957 (71 Stat. 188; 2 U.S.C. 46a 1), and covered into the general fund of the Treasury.】  
(*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969.*)



## THE JUDICIARY

### SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### SALARIES

For the Chief Justice and eight Associate Justices, and all other officers and employees, whose compensation shall be fixed by the Court, except as otherwise provided by law, and who may be employed and assigned by the Chief Justice to any office or work of the Court, **[\$2,110,000] \$2,420,000.** (28 U.S.C. 1, 5, 671-675; *Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0100-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Salaries, Supreme Court (obligations) -	2,004	2,190	2,420
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	27		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>2,032</b>	<b>2,190</b>	<b>2,420</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	2,032	2,110	2,420
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		80	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,004	2,190	2,420
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	86	92	107
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-92	-107	-125
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,998	2,098	2,399
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		77	3
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,804	1,960	2,173
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	80	94	94
Total personnel compensation.....	1,884	2,054	2,267
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	121	136	153
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,004	2,190	2,420

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	190	190	210
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	18	18
Average number of all employees.....	189	200	220

#### PRINTING AND BINDING SUPREME COURT REPORTS

For printing and binding the advance opinions, preliminary prints, and bound reports of the Court, \$155,000. (28 U.S.C. 411, 412, 673; *Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0115-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Printing and binding Supreme Court reports (obligations) (object class 24.0).....	155	155	155
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	155	155	155

#### Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	155	155	155
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	72	84	80
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-84	-80	-80
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5		
90 Outlays.....	138	159	155

#### MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

For miscellaneous expenses, to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve, **[\$140,000] \$170,000.** (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0102-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Miscellaneous expenses, Supreme Court (obligations).....	120	140	170
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	120	140	170
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	120	140	170
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	35	18	35
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18	-35	-35
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays.....	135	123	170
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	24	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	39	31	44
25.0 Other services.....	10	31	31
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31	26	41
31.0 Equipment.....	10	24	24
99.0 Total obligations.....	120	140	170

#### CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties imposed upon him by the Act approved May 7, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 13a-13b), including improvements, maintenance, repairs, equipment, supplies, materials, and appurtenances; special clothing for workmen; and personal and other services (including temporary labor without reference to the Classification and Retirement Acts, as amended), and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without compliance with section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); **[\$345,500] \$388,300.** (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0103-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Structural and mechanical care of Supreme Court building and grounds, including supplying of mechanical furnishings and equipment (obligations).....	320	361	388
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>334</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>388</b>

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 02-05-0103-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	334	345	388
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		16	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	320	361	388
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19	15	15
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15	-15	-15
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	324	345	388
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		16	
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	230	260	266
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	60	58	62
Total personnel compensation.....	290	318	329
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	19	21	22
25.0 Other services.....	6	15	31
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	6	6
31.0 Equipment: Annual.....		1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	320	361	388

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	33	33	33
Average number of all employees.....	33	33	33
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,500	\$9,268	\$9,354
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,028	\$7,644	\$7,861

**AUTOMOBILE FOR THE CHIEF JUSTICE**

For purchase, exchange, lease, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice of the United States, **[\$9,500] \$9,900.** (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-05-0109-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Automobile for the Chief Justice (obligations).....	9	10	10
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	9	10	10
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9	10	10
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	-1
90 Outlays.....	9	10	10

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	7	7	7
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	1	1

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	9	10	10

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	1	1	1

**BOOKS FOR THE SUPREME COURT**

For books and periodicals for the Supreme Court to be purchased by the Librarian of the Supreme Court, under the direction of the Chief Justice, \$40,000. (*28 U.S.C. 672, 674; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-05-0117-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Purchase of books and periodicals (obligations) (object class 31.0).....	40	40	40
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	40	40	40
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	40	40	40
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	41	40	40

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-05-3900-0-4-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Communication services (obligations)....	19	6	1
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-19	-6	-1
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	6	2	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	13	4	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	19	6	1

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1		
Average number of all employees.....	1		



**COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge, four associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books, and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the chief judge, **[\$505,000] \$526,000.** (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 211-213, 456, 604, 831-834, 961, 962; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-10-0300-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations)---	432	521	526
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing-----	51		
<b>Budget authority</b> -----	<b>483</b>	<b>521</b>	<b>526</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation</b> -----	<b>483</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>526</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases</b> -----		<b>16</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	432	521	526
72 Obligated balance, start of year-----	72	77	93
74 Obligated balance, end of year-----	-77	-93	-94
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental-----	427	490	524
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental-----		15	1

The U.S. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals has exclusive jurisdiction in appeals from judgments of the U.S. Customs Court in all cases involving the construction of the law and facts respecting the classification of merchandise and the rate of duty imposed thereunder and all appealable questions as to the laws and regulations governing the collection of customs revenues. Its decisions are final unless taken to the Supreme Court on writs of certiorari.

The court also has exclusive jurisdiction of appeals from the Tariff Commission on questions of law only and in the matter of unfair practices in import trade and appellate jurisdiction from decisions of the Patent Office in patent and trademark cases, except those involving equity.

	<i>Customs cases</i>		<i>Patent cases</i>	
	1967	1968	1967	1968
Pending, beginning of year-----	46	21	339	358
Docketed during year-----	28	35	246	215
Disposed of during year-----	53	29	227	171
Pending, end of year-----	21	27	358	402

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-10-0300-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions-----	367	458	463
11.3 Positions other than permanent-----	2		
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> -----	<b>369</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>463</b>

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees--	22	26	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons--	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities---	5	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction-----	24	24	24
25.0 Other services-----	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials-----	3	2	2
31.0 Equipment-----	6	4	4
99.0 Total obligations-----	432	521	526

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions-----	31	31	31
Average number of all employees-----	27	31	31

**CUSTOMS COURT**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge and eight judges; salaries of the officers and employees of the court; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books, and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the court; **[\$1,600,000] \$1,977,000: Provided,** That traveling expenses of judges of the Customs Court shall be paid upon written certificate of the judge. (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 251-255, 456, 604, 871-873, 961, 962; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-15-0400-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Operation of Customs Court (obligations)-----	1,400	1,662	1,977
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing-----	80		
<b>Budget authority</b> -----	<b>1,480</b>	<b>1,662</b>	<b>1,977</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation</b> -----	<b>1,480</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>1,977</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases</b> -----		<b>62</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	1,400	1,662	1,977
72 Obligated balance, start of year-----	84	116	138
74 Obligated balance, end of year-----	-116	-138	-164
77 Adjustments in expired accounts-----	-3		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental-----	1,365	1,580	1,949
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental-----		60	2

The U.S. Customs Court has exclusive jurisdiction over civil actions arising under the tariff laws, the internal revenue laws relating to imported merchandise, the several customs simplification acts, the proclamations of the President issued under reciprocal trade agreements, and other proclamations imposing taxes or quotas on imported goods. The court also has appellate jurisdiction of cases litigating the value of imported merchandise. It tries cases without a jury, making findings of fact and applying the law.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

	CASELOAD			
	Pending, beginning of year	Received	Decided	Pending, end of year
<b>Protest cases:</b>				
1967	95,607	108,740	27,908	176,439
1968	176,439	85,482	33,528	228,393
<b>Appeals for reappraisal:</b>				
1967	149,336	24,876	10,619	163,593
1968	163,593	22,165	9,867	175,891
<b>Applications for review:</b>				
1967	132	261	141	252
1968	252	445	174	523
<b>Remands of protests:</b>				
1967	48	38	5	81
1968	81	81	37	125
<b>Totals:</b>				
1967	245,123	133,915	38,673	340,365
1968	340,365	108,173	43,606	404,932

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-15-0400-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,106	1,446	1,708
11.3 Positions other than permanent	88	10	10
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>1,194</b>	<b>1,456</b>	<b>1,718</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	80	100	120
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	33	28	28
22.0 Transportation of things	6	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	15	18	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction	17	12	12
25.0 Other services	21	19	20
26.0 Supplies and materials	11	9	9
31.0 Equipment	22	15	38
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>1,662</b>	<b>1,977</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	125	125	144
Full-time equivalent of other positions	17	1	1
Average number of all employees	122	125	144

**COURT OF CLAIMS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For salaries of the chief judge, six associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and for other necessary expenses, including stenographic and other fees and charges necessary in the taking of testimony, and travel, **[\$1,595,000] \$1,691,000.** (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 171, 173, 456, 604, 791, 792, 794, 795, 961, 962; 41 U.S.C. 114(a); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-20-0505-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Operation of Court of Claims (obligations)	1,508	1,629	1,691
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	12		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>1,520</b>	<b>1,629</b>	<b>1,691</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	1,520	1,595	1,691
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		34	

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71 Obligations incurred, net	1,508	1,629	1,691
72 Obligated balance, start of year	114	164	177
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-164	-177	-184
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-5		
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental</b>	<b>1,453</b>	<b>1,583</b>	<b>1,683</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental</b>		<b>33</b>	<b>1</b>

The U.S. Court of Claims has jurisdiction over all cases involving claims against the United States (except in pension suits) instituted upon constitutional grounds or under Federal law or regulations, all claims arising out of any contract with the Federal Government and its agencies, and claims for the refund of taxes. It also has general jurisdiction to hear and determine claims for damages other than tort actions, provided the claimants would have the right to sue in law or equity if the United States were not immune to such suits. It has jurisdiction in suits against the United States by contractors dissatisfied with the findings and decisions of contracting agencies under terminated war contracts and jurisdiction concurrent with that of the courts of appeals to review district court decisions in cases involving tort actions. It has exclusive jurisdiction to review the decisions of the Indian Claims Commission on appeal from the Commission. It also has jurisdiction in special act cases referred to the court by the Congress, and the commissioners of the court have jurisdiction to render reports to the Congress on claims set forth in bills referred to the chief commissioner by either house of Congress.

**CASELOAD**

	Petitions		Plaintiffs	
	1967	1968	1967	1968
<b>Cases other than class cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year <sup>1</sup>	1,242	1,203	1,758	1,650
Filed during year	439	383	520	674
Disposed of during year	478	452	628	608
Pending, end of year <sup>1</sup>	1,203	1,134	1,650	1,716
<b>Class cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year <sup>1</sup>	66	46	5,669	2,218
Filed during year	12	10	419	23,675
Disposed of during year	32	22	3,870	150
Pending, end of year <sup>1</sup>	46	34	2,218	5,743

<sup>1</sup> Court year from Oct. 1 to Sept. 30.

<sup>2</sup> 3,303 plaintiffs added pursuant to an amendment of a petition.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-20-0505-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,222	1,341	1,365
11.3 Positions other than permanent		7	7
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>1,222</b>	<b>1,348</b>	<b>1,372</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	80	92	130
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	13	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	14	13	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction	156	144	144
25.0 Other services	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	8	8
31.0 Equipment	21	8	8
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>1,508</b>	<b>1,629</b>	<b>1,691</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	94	94	94
Full-time equivalent of other positions		1	1
Average number of all employees	91	94	94

**COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND  
OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES OF JUDGES**

For salaries of circuit judges; district judges (including judges of the district courts of the Virgin Islands, the Panama Canal Zone, and Guam); justices and judges retired or resigned under title 28, United States Code, sections 371, 372, and 373; and annuities of widows of Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States in accordance with title 28, United States Code, section 375; **[\$16,795,000] \$17,265,000.** (28 U.S.C. 44, 133, 135, 604(a)(7); 48 U.S.C. 1405y, 1424b, 1614; 3 C.Z. Code, Sec. 5(a)(b), 6(a)(b); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-0200-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Compensation of Judges (obligations)---	16,443	16,795	17,265
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing-----	37		
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ---	16,480	16,795	17,265
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	16,443	16,795	17,265
72 Obligated balance, start of year-----	1,342	1,365	1,394
74 Obligated balance, end of year-----	-1,365	-1,394	-1,433
90 Outlays-----	16,420	16,766	17,226

The statutory salaries and benefits of all active U.S. circuit and district judges and all justices and judges who have retired or resigned in pursuance of law are payable from this appropriation. This item also includes the payment of annuities to surviving widows of Supreme Court Justices.

It is estimated that funds will be required to pay an average of 543 judges in 1970, an increase of 14 over the number expected to be paid during 1969. Provisions have been made for the nine additional circuit judgeships created by the act of June 18, 1968, and for an anticipated increase in the number of senior judges.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-0200-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions (judgeships)---	12,490	12,705	13,002
11.8 Special personal service payments (senior and resigned judges)-----	3,390	3,495	3,651
Total personnel compensation--	15,880	16,200	16,653
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.	532	565	582
13.0 Benefits for former personnel <sup>1</sup> -----	31	30	30
99.0 Total obligations-----	16,443	16,795	17,265

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Total number of permanent positions:</b>			
Circuit judgeships-----	97	97	97
District judgeships-----	342	342	342
<b>Full-time equivalent of other positions:</b>			
Senior and resigned judges-----	111	114	119
Average number of all judges-----	519	529	543

<sup>1</sup> Widows of Supreme Court Justices.

**SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL**

For salaries of all officials and employees of the Federal Judiciary, not otherwise specifically provided for, **[\$43,500,000] \$49,445,000:** *Provided*, That the compensation of secretaries and law clerks of circuit and district judges shall be fixed by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts without regard to the [Classification Act of 1949, as amended] provisions of chapter 51 of title 5, United States Code, except that the salary of a secretary shall conform with that of the General Schedule grades (GS) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, as the appointing judge shall determine, and the salary of a law clerk shall conform with that of the General Schedule grades (GS) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12, as the appointing judge shall determine, subject to review by the Judicial Conference of the United States if requested by the Director, such determination by the judge otherwise to be final: *Provided further*, That (exclusive of step increases corresponding with those provided for by [title VII of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended] chapter 53 of title 5 of the United States Code, and of compensation paid for temporary assistance needed because of an emergency) the aggregate salaries paid to secretaries and law clerks appointed by [one judge shall not exceed \$28,336 per annum] each of the circuit and district judges shall not exceed \$31,674 and \$22,952 per annum, respectively, except in the case of the chief judge of each circuit and the chief judge of each district court having five or more district judges, in which case the aggregate salaries shall not exceed **[\$35,070 per annum] \$40,971 and \$29,933 per annum, respectively.** (18 U.S.C. 3654, 3656; 23 U.S.C. 604(a)(5), 631(a), 633(c), 634, 711 (a) (b), 712, 713 (a) (b) (c), 751 (a) (b), 752, 753, 755; 48 U.S.C. 863; 11 D.C.C. 302, 501, 503, 504(a), 506(a); 21 D.C.C. 502; 3 C.Z. Code, Sec. 7, 9; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-0924-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Administration and legal assistance (obligations)-----	40,986	45,665	49,445
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing-----	164		
Budget authority-----	41,150	45,665	49,445
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation-----	41,150	43,500	49,445
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases-----		2,165	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	40,986	45,665	49,445
72 Obligated balance, start of year-----	1,619	2,271	2,530
74 Obligated balance, end of year-----	-2,271	-2,530	-2,740
77 Adjustments in expired accounts-----	18		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental-----	40,351	43,324	49,152
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental-----		2,082	83

The primary and appellate jurisdictions of the courts of the United States are vested in the 93 district courts and 11 courts of appeals. Provision for the salaries of the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in the conduct of hearings, trials, and other judicial functions and to man the component offices of the courts, including the Federal Probation System, is under this heading.

The estimate for 1970 provides for the employment of 36 additional deputy clerks and 33 stenographers for the courts of appeals. Provision has been made for 205 deputy clerks for the district courts; 166 required for administration of the new random jury selection process and 39 to cope with a general increase in workload. The estimate also contemplates adjustments in the grades and salaries of law clerks and crier-law clerks, based on new classification standards approved by the Judicial Conference of the United States.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL—Continued**

		CASELOAD		Pending, end of year
		Commenced	Terminated	
Courts of appeals:				
1967	-----	7,903	7,527	5,763
1968	-----	9,116	8,264	6,615
District courts:				
Civil cases:				
1967	-----	70,961	70,172	79,906
1968	-----	71,449	68,873	82,482
Criminal cases:				
1967	-----	130,534	128,677	13,541
1968	-----	130,714	129,492	14,763
		1967	1968	
Passport applications filed	-----	348,210	344,251	
Petitions for naturalization	-----	86,561	81,559	
Aliens naturalized	-----	83,009	84,503	
Probation system:				
Persons under supervision:				
Received during the year	-----	27,275	26,894	
Removed during the year	-----	28,167	27,876	
Under supervision, end of year	-----	37,767	36,785	
Investigations:				
Presentence	-----	22,721	21,399	
Preparole	-----	7,314	7,979	

<sup>1</sup> Excludes transfers.  
<sup>2</sup> Preliminary, subject to final audit.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-0924-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	37,360	41,732	45,250
11.3 Positions other than permanent	690	630	630
Total personnel compensation	38,050	42,362	45,880
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2,936	3,303	3,565
99.0 Total obligations	40,986	45,665	49,445

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	4,487	4,542	4,816
Full-time equivalent of other positions	116	94	94
Average number of all employees	4,281	4,384	4,680

**FEES AND EXPENSES OF COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL**

For compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent defendants in criminal cases and for investigative, expert or other services pursuant to the Criminal Justice Act of 1964 (62 Stat. 684), \$3,150,000. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-0923-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Representation of criminal defendants (obligations)	3,150	3,150	3,150
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	3,150	3,150	3,150
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,150	3,150	3,150
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,132	2,274	2,274
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,274	-2,274	-2,274
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	150		
90 Outlays	3,158	3,150	3,150

Funds appropriated under this heading are for fees and expenses of court-appointed counsel in criminal cases, including investigative, expert and other services author-

ized pursuant to the Criminal Justice Act of 1964. Not to exceed \$150 thousand is available for representation of defendants before the District of Columbia Court of General Sessions.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-0923-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments: Fees of court-appointed counsel</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	85	85	85
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	12	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction	21	21	21
25.0 Other services	532	532	532
99.0 Total obligations	3,150	3,150	3,150

**FEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS**

For fees, expenses, and costs of jurors; compensation of jury commissioners; fees of United States commissioners and other committing magistrates acting under title 18, United States Code, section 3041: **[\$11,900,000]** \$15,800,000. (*5 U.S.C. 8331(1)(E), 8701(a)(7), 8901(1)(G); 28 U.S.C. 604, 631, 633, 636, 1863(b), 1871; 73 Stat. 147; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-0925-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. U.S. commissioners	1,050	1,050	1,050
2. Jury commissioners	15	130	260
3. Grand jurors	879	1,345	1,825
4. Petit jurors	6,176	9,375	12,665
10 Total obligations	8,120	11,900	15,800
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	30		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	8,150	11,900	15,800
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	8,120	11,900	15,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year	578	666	1,296
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-666	-1,296	-1,296
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	7		
90 Outlays	8,039	11,270	15,800

This appropriation provides for the statutory fees and allowances of jurors, fees of jury commissioners, and the fees and related benefits of U.S. commissioners who serve primarily as committing magistrates.

The earnings of commissioners are directly related to the volume of cases presented by law enforcement officials. The amount of service and the compensation of jurors depends largely on the number of jury trials requested by the parties to civil and criminal cases in the U.S. courts. The estimate for 1970 takes into account the full-year cost of statutory increases in the fees of jury commissioners and fees and allowances of jurors, effective December 23, 1968, pursuant to the Jury Selection and Service Act of 1968, Public Law 90-274, approved March 27, 1968.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-0925-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments:</b>			
Fees of U.S. commissioners	995	995	995
Fees of jury commissioners	15	130	260
Fees of jurors	4,875	8,060	11,340
Total personnel compensation	5,885	9,185	12,595

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	55	55	55
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons (jurors)	2,030	2,510	3,000
25.0	Other services	148	148	148
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	2	2
99.0	Total obligations	8,120	11,900	15,800

31.0	Equipment (general office)	233	217	345
	Lawbooks, accessions	200	150	276
	Lawbooks, continuations	1,058	995	1,065
99.0	Total obligations	6,090	6,450	7,553

TRAVEL AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

For necessary travel and miscellaneous expenses, not otherwise provided for, incurred by the Judiciary, including the purchase of firearms and ammunition, and the cost of contract statistical services for the office of Register of Wills of the District of Columbia, **[\$6,450,000] \$7,553,000: Provided,** That this sum shall be available in an amount not to exceed \$16,500 for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the work of Federal probation when incurred on the written authorization of the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. (5 U.S.C. 3109, 5701-5708, 5722, 5724, 5728; 18 U.S.C. 3656; 28 U.S.C. 374, 456, 460, 604, 633(c), 638, 639, 753(f), 961, 962, 1915(b); 48 U.S.C. 863; 11 D.C.C. 503; Rule 28, F.R. Crim. P.; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0926-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Travel	2,104	2,098	2,303
Miscellaneous expenses	3,986	4,352	5,250
10 Total obligations	6,090	6,450	7,553
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	23		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	6,113	6,450	7,553
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,090	6,450	7,553
72 Obligated balance, start of year	913	1,009	1,069
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,009	-1,069	-1,251
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-25		
90 Outlays	5,969	6,390	7,371

Funds appropriated under this heading are for expenses of travel and subsistence incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business and for equipment, lawbooks, supplies, and other incidental expenses of operating the 11 courts of appeals and 93 district courts of the United States.

The estimate for 1970 will provide for expenses relating to requests for additional personnel under the heading Salaries of supporting personnel. Provisions have been made for an increased payment to the Post Office Department for official mailings, the higher cost of intercity telephone service under the Federal Telecommunications System, liberalized allowances to employees transferred in the interest of the Government, a greater volume of copywork, and additional continuation material required to maintain court libraries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0926-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	14		14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,104	2,098	2,303
22.0 Transportation of things	16	35	38
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,628	1,820	2,281
24.0 Printing and reproduction	376	352	390
25.0 Other services	147	439	472
26.0 Supplies and materials	314	344	369

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, including travel, advertising, and rent in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, **[\$1,846,500] \$2,241,000: Provided,** That not to exceed \$90,000 of the appropriations contained in this title shall be available for the study of rules of practice and procedure. (5 U.S.C. 5108(c)(3); 28 U.S.C. 601-606; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0927-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. General administration	1,987	1,835	2,151
2. Study of rules of practice and procedure	78	90	90
Total direct program	2,065	1,925	2,241
Reimbursable program		380	390
10 Total obligations	2,065	2,305	2,631
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds		-380	-390
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	9		
Budget authority	2,074	1,925	2,241
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	2,074	1,846	2,241
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		78	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,065	1,925	2,241
72 Obligated balance, start of year	133	214	199
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-214	-199	-232
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	2		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	1,987	1,865	2,205
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		75	3

The office, pursuant to section 604 of title 28, United States Code, under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States, is responsible for the administration of the U.S. courts, including the probation and bankruptcy systems. The principal functions consist of providing staffs and services for the courts; conducting a continuous study of the Rules of Practice and Procedure in the Federal courts; examining the state of the dockets of the various courts; compiling and publishing statistical data concerning the business transacted by the courts; and administering the Judicial Survivors Annuity System under title 28, United States Code, section 376. The office also is responsible for the preparation and submission of the annual budget estimates as well as supplemental and deficiency estimates; the disbursement of and accounting for moneys appropriated for the operation of the courts and the Federal Judicial Center; the audit and examination of accounts; the purchase and distribution of supplies and equipment; and for securing adequate space for occupancy by the courts and for such other matters as may be assigned by the Supreme Court and the Judicial Conference of the United States.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS—Continued**

The estimate for 1970 provides for 27 additional positions: three positions for administration of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act; four positions relating to the Jury Selection and Service Act; three positions to coordinate the conduct of a survey of the courts required under the Federal Magistrates Act; three positions required in connection with newly created circuit judge-ships; three positions for a probation caseload management study; and 11 positions relating to current functions and responsibilities. Provisions also have been made for payment of an annuity to the former Director of the Administrative Office, increased travel allotments, procurement of computer services on a contractual basis and other miscellaneous expenses.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-0927-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,570	1,806	2,026
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	37	64	64
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	30	30	30
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,637</b>	<b>1,900</b>	<b>2,120</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees...	122	140	157
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....			16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	48	49	83
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	118	139	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	22	24	26
25.0 Other services.....	21	14	30
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35	23	27
31.0 Equipment.....	60	16	21
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,065</b>	<b>2,305</b>	<b>2,631</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	192	192	219
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	12	12
Average number of all employees.....	190	200	227

**SALARIES OF REFEREES**

For salaries of referees as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U.S.C. 68), not to exceed **[\$4,588,000]** \$4,696,000, to be derived from the Referees' salary and expense fund established in pursuance of said Act. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-5036-0-2-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Administration of bankruptcy system (obligations).....	4,452	4,588	4,696
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	62		
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)....</b>	<b>4,514</b>	<b>4,588</b>	<b>4,696</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,452	4,588	4,696
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	361	376	387
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-376	-387	-397
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>4,437</b>	<b>4,577</b>	<b>4,686</b>

The district courts of the United States are constituted courts of bankruptcy, vested with original jurisdiction at law and in equity in proceedings brought under the bank-

ruptcy statutes. This jurisdiction primarily is exercised through referees appointed by the several district courts. Their compensation and benefits are paid from this appropriation, which is derived from a special fund in the Treasury to which are deposited payments of fees and charges by parties to the proceedings.

The increase requested for 1970 will provide for three additional full-time referees, an additional part-time referee, and the conversion of two referees from a part-time to a full-time status. The new positions and changes in arrangements have been authorized by the Judicial Conference of the United States.

**CASELOAD**

	1967	1968
Filed during year.....	208,329	197,811
Closed during year.....	192,230	197,947
Pending, end of year.....	184,606	184,470

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-5036-0-2-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,739	3,900	4,010
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	412	370	360
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>4,151</b>	<b>4,270</b>	<b>4,370</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employ-ees.....	301	318	326
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>4,452</b>	<b>4,588</b>	<b>4,696</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	171	175	180
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	17	16
Average number of all employees.....	187	191	195

**EXPENSES OF REFEREES**

For expenses of referees as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U.S.C. 68, 102), not to exceed **[\$8,200,000]** \$8,926,000, to be derived from the Referees' salary and expense fund established in pursuance of said Act: *Provided, That* **[\$370,000]** \$390,000 shall be transferred to the appropriation for "Administrative Office of the United States Courts" for general administrative expenses of the bankruptcy system. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-5037-0-2-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Clerk hire and miscellaneous expenses of referees (obligations).....	7,418	8,448	8,926
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>7,420</b>	<b>8,448</b>	<b>8,926</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	7,420	8,200	8,926
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		248	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,418	8,448	8,926
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	847	1,047	1,192
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,047	-1,192	-1,259
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	9		
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>7,227</b>	<b>8,065</b>	<b>8,849</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>	<b></b>	<b>238</b>	<b>10</b>

Office and other expenses of referees, including compensation and benefits of clerical employees, are payable upon authorization of the Director of the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts. Caseload data appear under the account for salaries of referees. This appropriation is derived from a special fund in the Treasury to which are deposited payments of fees and charges by parties to the proceedings.

The estimate for 1970 includes funds for the employment of 32 additional full-time clerical positions (14 for new referees and 18 for established offices). Provisions also have been made for within-grade salary advancements, an increased volume of copy work, rental of office space, the higher cost of intercity voice service, and for the maintenance of referees' libraries.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5037-0-2-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,203	6,035	6,278
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	408	125	125
Total personnel compensation.....	5,611	6,160	6,403
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	426	473	493
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	143	139	139
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	740	866	977
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	112	91	93
25.0 Other services.....	28	21	21
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	137	145	148
31.0 Equipment.....	220	165	254
92.0 Undistributed (allocation, Administrative Office, U.S. courts).....		380	390
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,418	8,448	8,926

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	840	898	930
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	83	20	20
Average number of all employees.....	888	908	940

**REFEREES' SALARY AND EXPENSE FUND (INDEFINITE, SPECIAL FUND)**

**Amounts Available for Appropriation** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5999-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	9,323	8,325	7,289
Receipts.....	10,882	12,000	12,000
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	55		
Total available for appropriation.....	20,259	20,325	19,289
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Salaries of referees.....	-4,514	-4,588	-4,696
Expenses of referees.....	-7,420	-8,200	-8,926
<b>Proposed supplemental for pay act increases:</b>			
Expenses of referees.....		-248	
Total appropriations.....	-11,934	-13,036	-13,622
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	8,325	7,289	5,667

**FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Judicial Center, as authorized by Public Law 90-219, **[\$300,000]** \$875,000. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0928-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration (executive direction).....	6	140	429
2. Education and training.....		20	216
3. Research.....	34	140	230
10 Total obligations.....	40	300	875
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	40	300	875
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	40	300	875
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		40	60
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-40	-60	-175
90 Outlays.....		280	760

This appropriation is for the operation of the Federal Judicial Center which was established by the act of December 20, 1967, Public Law 90-219 (81 Stat. 664). The Center is charged with the responsibility for furthering the development and adoption of improved judicial administration in the courts of the United States.

The estimate for 1970 takes into account the difference between the full- and part-year cost of positions authorized for 1969. Provisions also have been made for 13 additional permanent positions for the Center, an increase in the amount available for contractual research studies, and for training of court personnel.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0928-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		91	338
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		7	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	20	90
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		11	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		6	12
25.0 Other services.....	34	161	382
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		2	4
31.0 Equipment (including library).....	5	2	9
99.0 Total obligations.....	40	300	875

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	11	24
Average number of all employees.....		6	24

**JUDICIAL SURVIVORS' ANNUITY FUND**

**Trust Funds**

**JUDICIAL SURVIVORS' ANNUITY FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-35-8110-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Annuities.....	579	605	630
2. Refunds and death claims.....	18	35	40
10 Total obligations.....	598	640	670
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-84	-40	-40
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Treasury balance.....	-27	-28	-28
U.S. securities (par).....	-3,583	-4,132	-4,632

## JUDICIAL SURVIVORS' ANNUITY FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 02-35-8110-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	28	28	28
U.S. securities (par).....	4,132	4,632	5,142
60 Budget authority (appropriation)...	1,063	1,100	1,140
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	513	600	630
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-26	-25	-25
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	25	25	25
90 Outlays.....	512	600	630

The number of judges participating in the system increased in 1968 from 479 to 488. There were 541 judges on the roll at the end of the year as compared with 529 at the beginning of the year. As of June 30, 1968, there were 53 nonparticipants as compared with 50 a year ago.

On June 30, 1968, there were 148 survivor annuitants compared with 154 on June 30, 1967. The average annuity increased \$253, from \$3,668 to \$3,921. Current awards to annuitants are higher due to statutory increases in the salaries of judges.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-35-8110-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	579	605	630
44.0 Refunds and death claims.....	18	35	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	598	640	670

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE JUDICIARY

SEC. 402. Sixty per centum of the expenditures for the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia from all appropriations under this title and 30 per centum of the expenditures for the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia from all appropriations under this title shall be reimbursed to the United States from any funds in the Treasury to the credit of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 403. The reports of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia shall not be sold for a price exceeding that approved by the court and for not more than \$6.50 per volume.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 701. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 702. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to administer any program which is funded in whole or in part from foreign currencies or credits for which a specific dollar appropriation therefor has not been made.

SEC. 703. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 704. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under sec. 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691) which do not have prior and specific Congressional approval of such method of financial support.

SEC. 705. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay the salary of any Federal employee who is finally convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)



## EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

### COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

For compensation of the President, including an expense allowance at the rate of \$50,000 per annum as authorized by the Act of January 19, 1949 (3 U.S.C. 102), \$150,000. (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-05-0001-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Compensation of the President (costs—obligations) (object class 11.1).....	150	150	150
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	150	150	150
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	150	150	150
90 Outlays.....	150	150	150

### THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the White House Office, including not to exceed \$250,000 for services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, at such per diem rates for individuals as the President may specify, and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service; newspapers, periodicals, teletype news service, and travel, and official entertainment expenses of the President, to be accounted for solely on his certificate; **[\$3,229,000] \$3,630,000.** (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-10-0110-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Administration (costs—obligations).....	2,795	3,136	3,630
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	214	93	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	3,009	3,229	3,630
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,795	3,136	3,630
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	182	156	166
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-156	-166	-171
90 Outlays.....	2,821	3,126	3,625

These funds provide the President with staff assistance and provide administrative services for the White House Office.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-10-0110-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,922	2,353	2,547
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	224	200	200
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	184	100	253
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>			
	<b>2,330</b>	<b>2,653</b>	<b>3,000</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	142	154	167
Travel expenses of the President.....	36	36	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	23	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	98	99	140
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	113	92	140
25.0 Other services.....	2	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40	58	65
31.0 Equipment.....	12	18	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,795	3,136	3,630

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	250	250	250
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	202	255	255
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.7	7.9
Average GS salary.....	\$8,108	\$8,810	\$9,055
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,891	\$5,845	\$6,016

### SPECIAL PROJECTS

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SPECIAL PROJECTS

For expenses necessary to provide staff assistance for the President in connection with special projects, to be expended in his discretion and without regard to such provisions of law regarding the expenditure of Government funds or the compensation and employment of persons in the Government service as he may specify, \$1,500,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed 20 per centum of this appropriation may be used to reimburse the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses, The White House Office", for administrative services: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for allocation within the Executive Office of the President for official reception and representation expenses. (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-15-0114-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Administration (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	842	1,350	1,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	658	150	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,500	1,500	1,500

**General and special funds—Continued**

SPECIAL PROJECTS—Continued

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 03-15-0114-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	842	1,350	1,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	31	70	70
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-70	-70	-70
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays.....	801	1,350	1,500

This fund is used by the President for staff assistance on special problems which arise from time to time but cannot be considered the responsibility of an existing agency.

**OPERATING EXPENSES, EXECUTIVE MANSION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

OPERATING EXPENSES, EXECUTIVE MANSION

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, refurbishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the Executive Mansion, and traveling expenses, to be expended as the President may determine, notwithstanding the provisions of this or any other Act, and official entertainment expenses of the President, to be accounted for solely on his certificate [; \$823,000], \$918,000. (3 U.S.C. 109, 110; D.C. Code 8-108 (1951 edition); Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-20-0210-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Operating expenses.....	703	823	918
Reimbursable program:			
2. Staff services.....	38	38	38
3. Operating expenses.....	221	120	120
Total program costs, funded.....	962	981	1,076
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-2		
10 Total obligations.....	960	981	1,076
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Advances and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-259	-158	-158
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	708	823	918
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	701	823	918
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15	112	114
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-112	-114	-132
90 Outlays.....	605	820	900

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$7 thousand; 1968, \$5 thousand; 1969, \$5 thousand; 1970, \$5 thousand.

These funds provide for the care, maintenance, and operation of the Executive Mansion.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-20-0210-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	471	487	522
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	113	60	75
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	79	38	50
Total personnel compensation.....	663	585	647

Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	491	517	579
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	34	35	38
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	44	40	40
25.0 Other services.....	18	98	69
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	112	90	149
31.0 Equipment.....	2	43	43
Total direct obligations.....	701	823	918
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	172	68	68
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	12	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	72	76	76
Total reimbursable obligations.....	259	158	158
99.0 Total obligations.....	960	981	1,076

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	75	75	75
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	87	75	82
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,813	\$7,078	\$7,328

**BUREAU OF THE BUDGET**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Bureau of the Budget, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, [\$10,000,000] \$12,084,000. (51 U.S.C. 1-24, 665, 847-849, 852; 5 U.S.C. 5514, 1331, 139-139f, 5701-5702, 5704-5708, 305, 5901; 39 U.S.C. 902(g); 40 U.S.C. 356(e); 44 U.S.C. 220; Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-25-0300-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Office of budget review.....	1,163	1,244	1,390
2. Office of executive management.....	929	976	1,181
3. Office of legislative reference.....	327	351	375
4. Office of statistical standards.....	597	605	679
5. Program divisions:			
(a) Economics, science, and technology.....	541	616	670
(b) General government management.....	724	826	857
(c) Human resources.....	978	1,051	1,083
(d) International.....	644	652	669
(e) National security.....	757	803	818
(f) Natural resources.....	736	807	829
6. Executive direction and administration.....	1,846	2,247	3,533
Total program costs, funded.....	9,242	10,178	12,084
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-99		
10 Total obligations.....	9,143	10,178	12,084
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	357		
Budget authority.....	9,500	10,178	12,084
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,500	10,000	12,084
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay increases.....		178	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	9,143	10,178	12,084
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	654	489	585
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-489	-585	-877
77	Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-42		
<hr/>				
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	9,265	9,911	11,785
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		171	7

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	196	103	103	103
Advances.....	10	4	4	4
Total selected resources.....	206	107	107	107

The Bureau assists the President in the discharge of his budgetary, management, and other executive responsibilities.

1. *Office of budget review.*—Budget instructions and procedures are developed, review of agency estimates is coordinated, and the budget document is prepared.

2. *Office of executive management.*—Programs and plans are developed for improved Government organization and procedures, and guidance is provided in the work of the Bureau to improve agency management and operations.

3. *Office of legislative reference.*—Proposed legislation and agency reports on pending legislation and enrolled bills are reviewed for the President.

4. *Office of statistical standards.*—Proposed agency reporting plans and forms are reviewed, and the Government's statistical programs, coverage, and methods are coordinated and improved.

5. *Program divisions.*—Agency programs, budget requests, and management activities are examined, appropriations are apportioned, proposed changes in agency functions are studied, and agencies are assisted in the improvement of their administration. Responsibility for this work with respect to particular agencies is divided among six divisions: (a) economics, science, and technology programs; (b) general government management; (c) human resources programs; (d) international programs; (e) national security programs; and (f) natural resources programs.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-25-0300-0-1-903		1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	6,929	7,727	8,384
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	467	508	652
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	90	95	95
11.8	Special personal service payments.....	71	39	39
<hr/>				
Total personnel compensation.....		7,557	8,369	9,170
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	533	600	656
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	154	229	260
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3	9	11
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	226	248	299
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	323	346	388
25.0	Other services.....	223	217	1,093
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	93	82	88
31.0	Equipment.....	130	78	119
<hr/>				
Total costs, funded.....		9,242	10,178	12,084
92.0	Change in selected resources.....	-99		
<hr/>				
99.0	Total obligations.....	9,143	10,178	12,084

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	513	501	553
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	49	54	66
Average number of all employees.....	547	557	604
Average GS grade.....	11.4	11.6	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,974	\$15,339	\$15,366
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,421	\$6,529	\$6,529

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-25-3903-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Office of budget review.....	1	1	1
2. Office of executive management.....	1	1	1
3. Program divisions:			
(a) Human resources.....	16	1	1
(b) International.....	13		
4. Executive direction and administration.....	259	17	17
<hr/>			
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	290	20	20
<hr/>			
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-290	-20	-20
<hr/>			
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71	Obligations incurred, net.....			
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		241	
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-241		
<hr/>				
90	Outlays.....	-241	241	

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	46	17	17
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....			
<hr/>				
Total personnel compensation.....		46	17	17
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3	3	3
25.0	Other services.....	241		
<hr/>				
99.0	Total obligations.....	290	20	20

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	11.4	11.6	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,974	\$15,339	\$15,366
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,421	\$6,529	\$6,529

**COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Council in carrying out its functions under the Employment Act of 1946 (15 U.S.C. 1021), **[\$880,000]** **\$1,370,000.**

**For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$150,000.]** (Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-30-1900-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Economic analysis.....	878	880	990
2. Price stability studies.....		150	380
Total program costs, funded.....	878	1,030	1,370
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-20		
10 Total obligations.....	858	1,030	1,370
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	858	1,030	1,370
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	858	1,030	1,370
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	60	49	53
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-49	-53	-56
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2		
90 Outlays.....	871	1,026	1,367

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$24 thousand; 1968, \$4 thousand; 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$4 thousand.

The Council of Economic Advisers analyzes the national economy and its various segments; advises the President on economic developments; recommends policies for economic growth and stability; appraises economic programs and policies of the Federal Government; and assists in preparation of the annual Economic Report of the President to Congress.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-30-1900-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	565	709	880
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	92	68	85
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	37	32	32
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	3	23	23
Total personnel compensation.....	696	832	1,020
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	45	56	69
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	10	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	28	21	77
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	43	50	60
25.0 Other services.....	36	35	87
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	10	15
31.0 Equipment.....	15	16	22
Total costs, funded.....	878	1,030	1,370
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-20		
99.0 Total obligations.....	858	1,030	1,370

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	48	60	68
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	48	55	69
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.2	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,216	\$8,291	\$8,381
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,181	\$18,476	\$17,121

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-30-1900-1-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Price stability studies and analyses (costs—obligations).....		135	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		135	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		135	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-4	
90 Outlays.....		131	4

It is anticipated that a supplemental appropriation will be needed to continue the studies and analyses of problems considered by the Committee on Price Stability.

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-30-3919-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Committee on the Economic Impact of Defense and Disarmament.....		9	
2. Economic research.....		30	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		39	
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....		-50	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		11	
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-11	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		1	6
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-6	
90 Outlays.....		-17	6

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		29	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		6	
Total personnel compensation.....		35	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		1	
25.0 Other services.....		2	
99.0 Total obligations.....		39	

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2		
Average number of all employees.....	2		
Average GS grade.....	11.5		
Average GS salary.....	\$14,277		

## NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE COUNCIL

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Aeronautics and Space Council, established by section 201 of the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2471), including hire of passenger motor vehicles, reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$500,000] \$524,000.**

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-35-1701-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Policy coordination (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	501	500	524
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-5	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	496	500	524
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	28	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	524	500	524
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	496	500	524
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	26	20	25
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20	-25	-30
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	503	495	519

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$0; 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$4 thousand. Excludes adjustment of prior year cost of \$1 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$3 thousand); 1968, \$0; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

The National Aeronautics and Space Council is responsible for advising and assisting the President on policies, plans, and programs of the United States in aeronautical and space activities.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-35-1701-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	412	383	409
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	3	3
11.8 Special personal service payments....	-----	21	26
Total personnel compensation.....	417	408	439
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	29	29	31
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	7	17	14
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	12	9	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	8	10
25.0 Other services.....	21	22	14
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	496	500	524

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	28	26	26
Average number of all employees.....	26	22	24
Average GS grade.....	11.0	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$13,997	\$15,035	\$15,166
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$23,159	\$24,395	\$24,395

## NATIONAL COUNCIL ON MARINE RESOURCES AND ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT, AND COMMISSION ON MARINE SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, AND RESOURCES

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Marine Resources and Engineering Development Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-454, approved June 17, 1966), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$1,300,000] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)**

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-37-3700-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Planning, policy development, and program coordination—Council....	830	1,138	-----
2. Reviews of marine science, engineering, and resources programs—Commission.....	714	210	-----
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> ....	1,544	1,348	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-333	-48	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,211	1,300	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	89	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,300	1,300	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,210	1,300	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	687	377	300
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-377	-300	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,510	1,377	300

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$7 thousand; 1969, \$3 thousand; 1970, \$3 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$634 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$11 thousand); 1968, \$290 thousand; 1969, \$242 thousand.

The National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development has been responsible for advising and assisting the President in developing a coordinated Federal program of marine science activities. The Commission on Marine Science, Engineering, and Resources has been responsible for reviewing existing and planned marine science activities, assessing their adequacy for meeting stated national objectives, and recommending an adequate national oceanographic program and governmental organization plan. The Commission completed its work in early 1969 and the Council's present statutory termination date is June 30, 1969.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-37-3700-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	404	399	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	216	157	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	20	18	-----
11.8 Special personal service payments....	24	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	664	574	-----

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 03-37-3700-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	40	36	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	92	45	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	4	3	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	43	43	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	49	67	-----
25.0 Other services	299	513	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	13	16	-----
31.0 Equipment	7	3	-----
99.0 Total obligations	1,211	1,300	-----

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	27	22	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	15	5	-----
Average number of all employees	39	31	-----
Average GS grade	11.0	10.9	-----
Average GS salary	\$13,189	\$13,111	-----
Average salary, grades established by executive secretary, Council	\$26,433	\$27,914	-----

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-37-3937-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Marine science data management study (program costs, funded)	62	396	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	396	-396	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	458	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-458	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	396	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	-----	396
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-396	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-396	396	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$396 thousand; 1969, \$0.

## NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Security Council, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, and acceptance and utilization of voluntary and uncompensated services, [\$664,000] \$670,000. (50 U.S.C. 402; Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-40-2000-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Policy and operations coordination (costs—obligations)	647	648	670

## Financing:

25 Unobligated balance lapsing	17	16	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	664	664	670
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	647	648	670
72 Obligated balance, start of year	78	76	90
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-76	-90	-100
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-10	-----	-----
90 Outlays	639	634	660

The National Security Council advises the President regarding national security policies. This appropriation provides staff services for the Council's policy coordination activities.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-40-2000-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	450	445	549
11.3 Positions other than permanent	-----	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	34	30	24
11.8 Special personal service payments	61	87	-----
Total personnel compensation	545	567	578
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	39	38	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	16	16	17
25.0 Other services	13	12	15
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	6	7
31.0 Equipment	21	1	2
99.0 Total obligations	647	648	670

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	48	34	45
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	38	36	43
Average GS grade	10.5	11.5	10.5
Average GS salary	\$12,491	\$14,473	\$13,151

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY [PLANNING]  
PREPAREDNESS

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Emergency [Planning] Preparedness, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and individuals at meetings concerned with the work of emergency planning, [\$4,850,000] \$5,290,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0600-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Resource evaluation and readiness	1,914	2,065	2,230
2. Government readiness	447	450	460
3. Federal-State relations	1,020	1,050	1,150
4. Executive direction, programming, staff, and administrative support	1,356	1,385	1,450
Total program costs, funded	4,737	4,950	5,290
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	5	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	4,742	4,950	5,290

<b>Financing:</b>			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-10	-----
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-118	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	100	-----
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>4,715</b>	<b>4,950 5,290</b>
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	4,700	4,850 5,290
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	15	-----
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>4,715</b>	<b>4,850 5,290</b>
44.20	<b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>		<b>100</b> -----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,742	4,950 5,290
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	555	415 385
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-415	-385 -485
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-64	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,818	4,890 5,180
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		90 10

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1967, \$302 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$64 thousand); 1968, \$243 thousand 1969, \$243 thousand; 1970, \$243 thousand.

The Office of Emergency Preparedness serves as a staff office to advise and assist the President with respect to the nonmilitary defense programs of the United States. This includes the coordination of emergency preparedness activities of Federal agencies, the development of emergency preparedness programs not covered by the responsibilities of the regular departments and agencies, and the performance of other duties in the areas of stockpiling, Federal disaster relief, Federal-State relations and imports affecting the national security.

1. *Resource evaluation and readiness.*—Maintain a complete capability for evaluating, predicting, and monitoring the status of the Nation's resources and economy under all degrees of emergency, which includes identifying resource deficiencies, feasible production programs, strategic materials, stockpile, and import policies. Provide resource evaluations at national and subordinate levels to support mobilization planning, continuity of Government, resource management, and economic recovery. Determine the impact of various current or proposed domestic and national security programs of the United States and major allies on the mobilization base. Provide economic and statistical analytical support to these programs.

2. *Government readiness.*—Plans and programs are developed to reduce the vulnerability of all levels of government to enemy attack and control in an emergency. These include achieving a standby capability for emergency operations on the part of existing Government agencies; relocating essential governmental functions in an emergency; maintaining the capability to administer a program of direct controls for economic stabilization; administering OEP program activities stemming from U.S. membership in international organizations concerned with civil emergency planning, guiding the development of emergency communication systems, and the recruitment and training of qualified executive reservists who would be called to duty in an emergency.

3. *Federal-State relations.*—Eight regional offices and a small national office staff of the Office of Emergency Preparedness work with the State and local governments on emergency preparedness planning. They also coordinate Federal disaster relief and assistance, assist the Federal

offices in the field to develop a capability to perform their functions in an emergency, and maintain a liaison with Governors of the States on matters of mutual Federal-State concern. In addition to liaison at all levels of government, this activity maintains contact with national, business, labor, veterans', and farm organizations.

4. *Executive direction, programming, staff, and administrative support.*—Total staff support is provided to the Director of the Office of Emergency Preparedness and other OEP offices under this activity. Services include general administration, public information, health adviser, legal assistance, and program planning. Funds are also included to finance the housekeeping expenses of the Office of Emergency Preparedness, in Washington, and the salaries of the presidential appointees and their immediate staffs. The Director is a principal adviser to the President on nonmilitary defense. He serves as a member of the National Security Council and participates in meetings of the Cabinet by invitation of the President. He also assists the President in overall relationships with the Governors and key State officials.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-45-0600-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	3,582	3,789 4,086
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	197	176 176
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	26	25 26
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>3,805</b>	<b>3,990 4,288</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	271	288 306
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	129	150 155
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2	6 6
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	105	110 110
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	28	28 38
25.0	Other services.....	355	333 335
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	35	35 37
31.0	Equipment.....	11	10 15
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>4,742</b>	<b>4,950 5,290</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	266	240	259
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	268	249	263
Average GS grade.....	11.5	11.5	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$14,508	\$15,693	\$15,955

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

For expenses necessary for the conduct of telecommunications functions assigned to the Director of Telecommunications Management, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$1,675,000] \$2,095,000 Provided**, That not to exceed **[\$500,000] \$800,000** of the foregoing amount shall remain available for telecommunications studies and research until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-45-0601-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1.	Telecommunications management.....	1,221	1,296 1,295
2.	Research and development.....	544	554 800
10	<b>Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>1,765</b>	<b>1,850 2,095</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21	Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-119	-175 -----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	175	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	109	-----
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,930</b>	<b>1,675 2,095</b>

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES, TELECOMMUNICATIONS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 03-45-0601-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,945	1,675	2,095
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-15		
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,930</b>	<b>1,675</b>	<b>2,095</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,765	1,850	2,095
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	309	530	790
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-530	-790	-1,085
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-26		
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,520</b>	<b>1,590</b>	<b>1,800</b>

The Director of Telecommunications Management is responsible for advising and assisting the President on all communications matters.

1. *Telecommunications management.*—This activity includes: (1) Providing policy direction for the development and operation of the national communications system; (2) developing advanced concepts and plans for the application of new technology within the Government; (3) developing overall policies for the mobilization of the Nation's telecommunications in a national emergency; (4) assigning frequencies to Federal Government radio stations and developing procedures and rules for their use; (5) reviewing the actual usage of Government frequencies; (6) developing data on Federal Government frequency requirements; (7) providing assistance and advice to the Department of State on international telecommunications matters; (8) assisting the President with respect to his coordinating and other functions under the Communications Satellite Act of 1962; and (9) promoting efficiency and economy in the procurement and management of communications services throughout the Federal Government.

2. *Research and development.*—This activity will finance technical studies of telecommunications matters which are too broad in scope to be undertaken by any single department. Examples of such studies include methods of interconnecting the communications systems of individual agencies, and means of increasing the survivability of telecommunications resources.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0601-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	798	823	871
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	51	66	70
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	6	8
Total personnel compensation....	854	895	949
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	60	62	65
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	34	36
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	60	71	76
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	47	48	48
25.0 Other services.....	695	715	891
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	15	18
31.0 Equipment.....	5	8	10
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,765</b>	<b>1,850</b>	<b>2,095</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	70	63	65
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	65	65	67
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,364	\$13,034	\$13,374

## 【CIVIL DEFENSE AND】 DEFENSE MOBILIZATION FUNCTIONS OF FEDERAL AGENCIES

For expenses necessary to assist other Federal agencies to perform civil defense and defense mobilization functions, including payments by the Department of Labor to State employment security agencies for the full cost of administration of defense manpower mobilization activities, **【\$3,100,000】 \$3,260,000.** (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0617-0-1-059	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Agriculture.....	185	201	290
2. Commerce.....	1,897	1,893	1,899
3. Health, Education, and Welfare.....	97	103	103
4. Interior.....	289	310	310
5. Labor.....	314	300	300
6. Transportation.....	205	199	234
7. Treasury.....	68	73	73
8. Interstate Commerce Commission.....	47	51	51
<b>10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0)....</b>	<b>3,102</b>	<b>3,130</b>	<b>3,260</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>3,102</b>	<b>3,100</b>	<b>3,260</b>
<b>44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>		<b>30</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,102	3,130	3,260
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,206	1,154	1,203
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,154	-1,203	-1,237
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-45		
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>3,109</b>	<b>3,053</b>	<b>3,224</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>		<b>28</b>	<b>2</b>

These funds assist eight agencies in carrying out their responsibilities, assigned by Executive orders, to prepare and maintain national emergency plans and programs under the general guidance and review of the Office of Emergency Preparedness, the President's principal staff agency for the nonmilitary defense program.

## STATE AND LOCAL PREPAREDNESS AND RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-9999-0-1-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. State and local preparedness.....	314	497	40
2. Research and development.....	3		
Total program costs, funded.....	317	497	40
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-312	-457	-40
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)....</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>40</b>	



<b>Financing:</b>				
17	Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-19		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-144	-40	
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	118		
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	40		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net .....	-14	40	
72	Obligated balance, start of year .....	335	167	40
74	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-167	-40	
90	Outlays .....	154	167	40

1 Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Advances .....	579		170		
Unpaid undelivered orders .....	248	-18	327	40	
Total selected resources	827	-18	497	40	

These funds assist State governments in developing programs for the management of their resources in time of emergency in the national interest as well as their own. Each State also contributes funds and personnel to the program and Federal departments and agencies with emergency resource responsibilities actively participate. No new funds are requested in 1970 since it is expected that each State will have developed an adequate degree of readiness with funds previously appropriated.

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Funds appropriated to the President, "Disaster Relief,"  
Defense—Military, Army, "Military construction" (allocation for 1968 only).

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-45-3906-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Resource evaluation and readiness .....	18	48	23
2. Government readiness .....	23	48	56
3. Executive direction, programing, staff and administrative support .....	43	57	57
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	84	153	136
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds .....	-84	-153	-136
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....			
90 Outlays .....			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	68	108	115
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....		25	
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	9	10	10
Total personnel compensation .....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	77	143	125
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	8	9
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
99.0	Total obligations .....	84	153	136

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	7	9	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	2	0
Average number of all employees .....	7	9	9
Average GS grade .....	10.3	10.1	9.7
Average GS salary .....	\$10,755	\$12,849	\$12,260

**OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Office of Science and Technology, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$1,800,000]** \$1,958,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-50-0700-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Scientific policy development and program evaluation (costs—obligations) ..	1,549	1,800	1,958
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1		
40 Budget authority (appropriation) .....	1,550	1,800	1,958
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	1,549	1,800	1,958
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	263	582	275
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-582	-275	-255
77 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-17		
90 Outlays .....	1,212	2,107	1,978

The Office of Science and Technology provides advice and assistance and staff support to the President in developing policies and evaluating programs to assure that science and technology are used most effectively in the interest of national security and the general welfare. The Office provides the staff support for the President's Science Advisory Committee and for the Federal Council for Science and Technology.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-50-0700-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	652	808	935
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	153	189	190
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	24	26	28
11.8	Special personal service payments .....	41	40	40
Total personnel compensation .....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	871	1,063	1,193
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	48	64	74
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	270	278	280
22.0	Transportation of things .....	5	12	9
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities .....	55	60	60
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	58	75	80
25.0	Other services .....	195	206	212
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	21	21	25
31.0	Equipment .....	26	21	25
99.0	Total obligations .....	1,549	1,800	1,958

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	54	54	62
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	9	11	13
Average number of all employees .....	57	59	75
Average GS grade .....	11.3	11.9	11.2
Average GS salary .....	\$14,157	\$16,275	\$15,115

## PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON POSTAL ORGANIZATION

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-55-1442-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. General administration.....	192	33	-----
2. Study contracts.....	745	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	937	33	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	33	-33	-----
10 Total obligations.....	970	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	30	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	1,000	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	970	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	44	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-44	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	926	44	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$33 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

The President's Commission on Postal Organization was established by Executive Order 11341 on April 8, 1967, in order to study the organization and structure of the postal service of the United States, and to determine and report upon the feasibility and desirability of a transfer of the postal service from the Post Office Department to a Government corporation, or such other form of organization as the Commission might consider desirable.

The Commission reported to the President in June 1968. The Commission recommended conversion of the Post Office Department into a Government corporation.

The Commission's recommendations are under study in the Executive Branch.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-55-1442-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	89	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	18	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	139	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	7	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	24	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	29	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	758	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	970	-----	-----

#### Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	7	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	14.7	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$17,344	-----	-----

#### Intragovernmental funds:

#### ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-55-3942-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Study of the organization and structure of the United States Postal Service (program costs, funded).....	17	-----	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-3	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	14	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-14	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relationship of obligations to outlays:</b>			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7	3	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	5	3	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$3 thousand; 1968, \$0; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-55-3942-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	2	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	8	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	14	-----	-----

## SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$450,000: Provided, That none of the funds contained in this paragraph shall be made available for the collection and preparation of information which will not be available to Committees of Congress in the regular discharge of their duties] \$625,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)**

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-60-0400-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Trade policy coordination (program costs, funded).....	497	481	625
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	3	-6	-----
10 Total obligations.....	500	475	625
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>501</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>625</b>

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	501	450	625
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		25	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	501	475	625
72	Obligated balance, start of year	93	66	66
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-66	-66	-86
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	527	453	602
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		22	3

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$3 thousand; 1968, \$6 thousand; 1969, \$0.

This office reports directly to the President and is responsible for supervising and coordinating most aspects of U.S. trade policy. In particular, it administers the trade agreements program and directs U.S. participation in trade negotiations with other countries.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-60-0400-0-1-903				
		1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	337	375	498
11.3	Positions other than permanent	17	2	4
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1		
11.8	Special personal service payments	33	10	12
	Total personnel compensation	388	387	514
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	25	26	35
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	14	5	16
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	16	15	15
24.0	Printing and reproduction	12	15	15
25.0	Other services	43	25	27
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	2	3
99.0	Total obligations	500	475	625

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	28	28	33
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	0	0
Average number of all employees	23	23	30
Average GS grade	11.9	12.0	12.1
Average GS salary	\$14,545	\$15,593	\$15,954

#### Intragovernmental funds:

##### ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

##### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-60-3900-0-4-903				
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Statistical and computer support for formulation of U.S. foreign trade policy (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	102	175	175
Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-102	-175	-175
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-25	-25	-25
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	25	25	25
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net			
90	Outlays			

This program, started in 1964, provides basic United States and foreign country trade and tariff data for inter-

agency use in formulating trade policy decisions. Funds for 1970 will be used primarily to provide a continuing factual resource and analytical tool necessary for resolving current trade policy issues and for developing possible future negotiating techniques and objectives.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-60-3900-0-4-903				
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
25.0	Other services	102	175	175
99.0	Total obligations	102	175	175

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Federal Funds

#### INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE ON CIVIL DISORDERS

#### Intragovernmental funds:

##### ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

##### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3945-0-4-903				
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
Program by activities:				
	Investigation of civil disorders (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup>	1,774	86	
	Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	77	-77	
10	Total obligations	1,851	9	
Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-1,893		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year		-15	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	15		
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	28	6	
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-42	9	
72	Obligated balance, start of year		153	
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-153		
90	Outlays	-196	162	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$25 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$77 thousand; 1969, \$0.

Executive Order 11365, establishing a National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders, authorized each department or agency, to the extent permitted by law and within the limits of available funds, to furnish information and assistance to the Commission. Those departments and agencies which were closely concerned with the areas of the Commission's activities, and which were most likely to benefit from the Commission's findings, formed an Interagency Committee on Civil Disorders to support the work of the Commission through investigations and studies into civil disorders.

The work of the Committee was financed from contributions from the Departments of Justice, Commerce, Labor, Health, Education, and Welfare, and Housing and Urban Development, and from the Office of Economic Opportunity. In addition, the Department of Defense provided support for contractual studies undertaken for the Commission pursuant to the Executive order.

The Committee's work ceased early in 1969 upon final publication of supplementary studies underlying the Commission's report of March 1968.

The expenses of the Commission itself were funded from an allocation from the Emergency Fund for the President, as shown on page 66 of this document.

INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE ON CIVIL DISORDERS—Continued

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-65-3945-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	667	4	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	94	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	2	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	763	4	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	36	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	97	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	161	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	117	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	601	5	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	50	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	25	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,851	9	-----

**Personnel Summary**

Average number of all employees.....	58	0	-----
--------------------------------------	----	---	-------

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMISSION ON HEALTH MANPOWER

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-65-3901-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 National Advisory Commission on Health Manpower (costs—obligations).....	50	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-50	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

The National Advisory Commission on Health Manpower was established by Executive Order 11279 on May 12, 1966, to make a comprehensive study and appraisal of the current situation and trends in the provisions of health care for the civilian population and the Armed Forces and their implications with respect to the current and prospective adequacy and utilization of manpower, and to make appropriate recommendations for action.

The commission has completed its work and published a report dated November 1967.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-65-3901-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	32	-----	-----

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	2	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	50	-----	-----

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	3	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.3	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$7,333	-----	-----

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMISSION ON RURAL POVERTY

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-65-3939-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 National Advisory Commission on Rural Poverty (costs—obligations).....	200	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-203	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	162	25	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-25	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-20	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	115	25	-----

The National Advisory Commission on Rural Poverty was established by the President in Executive Order 11306, dated September 27, 1966, to assist the President's Committee on Rural Poverty, established in the same Executive order, in carrying out the Committee's primary function of developing recommendations for providing rural people additional opportunities and higher living standards. The Commission has completed its work. Findings and recommendations were presented to the President in a report, *The People Left Behind*, issued September 1967. In addition, a report of background information, *Rural Poverty in the United States*, was issued by the Commission in May 1968.

The Commission was financed by the eight departments and agencies designated by the President in Executive Order 11306 to comprise the Committee on Rural Poverty. No new funds are involved in 1969 and 1970.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-65-3939-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	38	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	26	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	21	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	92	-----	-----

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	4	-----	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	34	-----	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	15	-----	-----
24.0	Printing and reproduction	36	-----	-----
25.0	Other services	18	-----	-----
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations	200	-----	-----

**Personnel Summary**

Average number of all employees	7	-----	-----
---------------------------------	---	-------	-------

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE CAUSES AND PREVENTION OF VIOLENCE**

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3950-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Program by activities:**

10	Study of causes and prevention of violence and of disrespect for law and order (costs—obligations)	15	1,190	-----
----	--	----	-------	-------

**Financing:**

11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-20	-1,190	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	5		-----

**Budget authority**

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-5		-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year		15	-----
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-15		-----
90	Outlays	-20	15	-----

The National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence was created by Executive Order 11412 of June 10, 1968. The Commission consists of 13 members—four from the Congress and nine from private life appointed by the President.

The Commission has under way an investigation and study of the causes and prevention of lawless acts of violence in our society, the causes and prevention of disrespect for law and order, of disrespect for public officials, and of violent disruptions of public order by individuals and groups. The Commission will complete its work by June 30, 1969.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3950-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Personnel compensation:				
11.3	Positions other than permanent	1	381	-----
11.5	Other personnel compensation		25	-----
11.8	Special personal service payments		31	-----
	Total personnel compensation	1	437	-----

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		32	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	80	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	10	38	-----
24.0	Printing and reproduction		86	-----
25.0	Other services		497	-----
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	19	-----
31.0	Equipment		1	-----
99.0	Total obligations	15	1,190	-----

**Personnel Summary**

Average number of all employees			33	-----
---------------------------------	--	--	----	-------

**PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON BUDGET CONCEPTS**

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3941-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Program by activities:**

10	President's Commission on Budget Concepts (costs—obligations)	67		-----
----	---	----	--	-------

**Financing:**

11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-69		-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	2		-----

**Budget authority**

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-2		-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year		8	-----
74	Obligated balance, end of year			-----
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		-----
90	Outlays		5	-----

The Commission on Budget Concepts was appointed to make a thorough study of the Federal Budget and the manner in which it is presented to the Congress and the public. The Commission submitted its report on October 10, 1967. Certain of the recommendations of the Commission have been implemented in the budget for 1970. Others are under consideration and may be implemented in future budgets.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3941-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Personnel compensation:				
11.3	Positions other than permanent	26		-----
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1		-----
	Total personnel compensation	27		-----
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		1	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		5	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities		2	-----
24.0	Printing and reproduction		26	-----
25.0	Other services		6	-----
99.0	Total obligations	67		-----

**Personnel Summary**

Average number of all employees			3	-----
---------------------------------	--	--	---	-------

**PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN HOUSING**

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3927-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Program by activities:**

Equal opportunity in housing (program costs, funded)				
		121	60	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>				
		39	-60	-----
10	Total obligations	160		-----

**Financing:**

11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-171		-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	11		-----

**Budget authority**

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1967, \$21 thousand; 1968, \$60 thousand; 1969, \$0.

PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN  
HOUSING—Continued

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 03-65-3927-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-11	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	27	61	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-61	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-45	61	-----

The President's Committee on Equal Opportunity in Housing was established by Executive Order 11063, dated November 20, 1962, to assist in the implementation of the order, which is designed to assure equal opportunity to all citizens in the purchase or leasing of housing owned or assisted by the Federal Government. The cost of these activities has now been assumed by the Department of Housing and Urban Development under the Fair Housing title of the Civil Rights Act of 1968.

Previously, the committee was financed through contributions from the Federal agencies represented on the committee: The Department of the Treasury, the Department of Defense, the Department of Justice, the Department of Agriculture, the Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Veterans' Administration, and the Federal Home Loan Bank Board.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3927-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	85	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	92	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	33	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	160	-----	-----

## Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	7	-----	-----
--------------------------------------	---	-------	-------

## PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON URBAN HOUSING

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3944-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
Study and promote the rebuilding of depressed areas in cities (program costs, funded).....	309	139	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	84	-84	-----
10 Total obligations.....	393	55	-----

## Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-405	-55	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-12	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	134	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-134	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-145	134	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1968, \$84 thousand; 1969, \$0.

The President's Committee on Urban Housing was established in June 1967 to study and promote ways of creating a climate that will stimulate the rebuilding of the depressed areas of the Nation's cities. The Committee completed its work in the first half of 1969.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3944-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	113	23	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	1	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	2	-----
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	9	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	143	26	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	9	2	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	1	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	34	4	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	42	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	125	22	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	3	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	393	55	-----

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	12	0	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	-----
Average number of all employees.....	11	2	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.3	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$10,300	-----	-----

## WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON CIVIL RIGHTS

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3933-0-4-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	28	3	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-25	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	3	-----

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

【Sec. 502. Section 5(b) of the Act entitled "An Act creating a commission to be known as the Commission on Obscenity and Pornography", approved October 3, 1967 (Public Law 90-100), is amended by striking out "January 31, 1970" and inserting in lieu thereof "July 31, 1970".】 (Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

### APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended, except expenses authorized by section 105 of said Act, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$173,600,000]** to remain available until expended, **\$462,500,000**, of which **\$175,000,000** shall be available during the fiscal year 1971 for the Appalachian Development Highway System. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969. Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$112,500,000.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-02-0090-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Appalachian Development Highway system.....	146,393	151,949	175,000
2. Demonstration health projects.....	19,608	25,160	35,000
3. Land stabilization, conservation, and erosion control.....	3,290	2,675	7,000
4. Mine area restoration.....	7,007	5,445	6,000
5. Appalachian housing fund.....			1,000
6. Vocational education facilities.....	11,879	14,128	25,000
7. Supplements to Federal grant-in-aid programs.....	46,425	38,438	35,000
8. Research and local development district program.....	3,272	3,244	3,500
9. Sewage treatment facilities.....	4,126	329	
10. Water resources survey program.....	1,644	356	
11. Timber development.....	74	406	
12. Fish and wildlife program.....	270	223	
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>243,989</b>	<b>242,353</b>	<b>287,500</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-4		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-70,136	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-188,421		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	70,136		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		383	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>125,700</b>	<b>172,600</b>	<b>287,500</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	56,700	173,600	287,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,000	-1,000	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	70,000		
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>125,700</b>	<b>172,600</b>	<b>287,500</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	243,985	242,353	287,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		321,957	334,625
73 Obligated balance transferred (net).....	188,989		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-321,957	-334,625	-337,125
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>111,016</b>	<b>229,685</b>	<b>285,000</b>

The Appalachian regional development program assists the Appalachian region to meet its special problems, promote its economic development, and to establish a framework of joint Federal and State efforts to provide the basic facilities essential to economic growth in Appalachia.

Program investments made in the Appalachian region are concentrated in areas where there is significant potential for future growth and where the expected return on public dollars invested will be the greatest.

The States, acting through the Appalachian Regional Commission, are responsible for recommending local and State projects within their borders for assistance under this program.

Legislative authority for appropriations for the 1970-71 fiscal years will be requested for other than highway programs.

1. *Appalachian Development Highway system.*—Section 201 of the Appalachian Regional Development Act amendments of 1967 authorizes construction of an Appalachian Development Highway system including local access roads. This system is designed to improve the accessibility of Appalachia; to reduce highway transportation costs to and within Appalachia; to provide the highway transportation facilities necessary to accelerate the overall development of Appalachia. In addition, access roads to specific development facilities are authorized. Funds in the amount of \$545 million are currently authorized to be appropriated after 1969. An advance appropriation of \$175,000,000, within existing authorization, is proposed for 1971. The status of the system of roads is as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Development system miles (cumulative):</b>			
Approved for construction.....	1,326	1,350	1,400
Miles contracted.....	365	600	775
Miles completed.....	110	260	460
<b>Access roads (cumulative):</b>			
Number of projects.....	96	288	422
Miles contracted.....	120	363	563
Miles completed.....	83	200	440

2. *Demonstration health projects.*—Grants are made for the construction, equipping, and operation of multicounty demonstration health facilities, including hospitals, regional health diagnostic or treatment centers, and other facilities. Under the 1967 amendments to the act, emphasis will be given to operational assistance for health activities in selected demonstration areas within the Appalachian region. Projects approved by fiscal year include:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Operation.....	58	71	90
Construction.....	23	28	32

3. *Land stabilization, conservation, and erosion control.*—Section 203 of the act authorizes contracts of up to 10 years for assistance for landowners, operators, or occupiers of land in the Appalachian region. Such contracts provide for land stabilization, erosion and sediment control, and reclamation through changes in land use, and the establishment of measures for the conservation and development of the region's soil, water woodland, wildlife, and recreation resources. The Federal share may not exceed 80% of the total cost on not more than 50 acres of land for any person. The program is administered through the Department of Agriculture, with the following fiscal year workload:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of contracts.....	3,055	2,759	6,539
Acres under contract.....	75,764	68,423	162,162

## General and special funds—Continued

## APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

4. *Mine area restoration.*—Section 205 of the act authorizes a program for the sealing and filling of voids in abandoned coal mines, the planning and execution of projects for the extinguishment and control of underground and outcrop mine fires, and the reclamation and rehabilitation of strip and surface mine areas, including waste banks, on public land in those areas where the greatest potential for economic growth exists in Appalachia. States or local sponsors must bear 25% of projects costs. Projects under contract on a cumulative basis are:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Mine fires.....	16	33	40
Mine subsidence.....	6	7	7
Surface restoration and well sealing.....	1	10	35

5. *Appalachian housing fund.*—This program authorizes the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development to make loans and in certain circumstances, grants for up to 80% of the preliminary cost of planning a project and obtaining an insured mortgage under section 221 of the National Housing Act, including such costs as preliminary site engineering and architectural fees, site options, FHA and FNMA fees, and construction loan fees and discounts. Funds are transferred to the Appalachian housing fund, a revolving fund.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Loans.....	2	30	30
Projected dwelling units.....	160	2,400	2,400

6. *Vocational education facilities.*—Grants are made to States and school districts within the Appalachian region for the construction and equipment of vocational education facilities in Appalachia. Vocational education facilities are key elements for the training and upgrading of potential and existing labor force entrants in skills required in commercial and other vocations. Grants are administered through the Office of Education.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Construction projects.....	74	86	123
Equipment projects.....	3	4	5
Total.....	77	90	128

7. *Supplements to Federal grant-in-aid programs.*—This program provides supplemental grants to enable areas to take advantage of other Federal programs. Direct grants, plus supplemental grants, cannot exceed 80% of the project cost. The amount of supplemental grant depends upon the relative need of the area and nature of the project. The estimates provide for approved projects as follows: 1968—321 projects; 1969—257 projects; 1970—222 projects. Supplemental assistance has been provided from inception through 1968 to the following types of projects:

	Number	Cost (in millions)
Vocational education.....	156	23.6
Higher education.....	127	27.2
Libraries.....	62	4.8
Other education.....	28	4.7
Health facilities.....	172	27.3
Sewage treatment.....	101	13.2
Airports.....	36	3.4
Other.....	26	2.6
Total.....	708	106.8

8. *Research and local development district program.*—Appalachian planning assistance is provided through grants to multi-county local development districts and for research and demonstration projects. Grants are made for up to 75% of the administrative expenses of local development districts. Other planning and technical assistance is provided for (a) programs which improve the base for economic growth; (b) programs which will attract industrial development within the region; (c) programs which improve the health, education, and skills of people; and (d) projects which conserve, maintain, or improve natural resources.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Planning districts aided.....	18	37	50
Research contracts (Commission and State).....	12	15	20

9. *Sewage treatment facilities.*—Grants are made to the States in the Appalachian region for construction of sewage treatment facilities. Funds under this program are in addition to those allocated to the States under the authority of Public Law 660 administered by Interior and are subject to the same requirements. The program expires in 1969, after assisting in the funding of 64 projects.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-02-0090-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION			
25.0 Other services.....	1,286	1,740	1,150
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	2,123	39,942	37,350
Total obligations, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	3,409	41,682	38,500
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,708	1,454	1,307
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	75	65	45
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	34	15	8
11.7 Military personnel.....	16	10	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	1,833	1,544	1,360
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	143	123	111
12.2 Military personnel.....	3	2	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	116	150	143
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	21	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	62	82	77
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	43	92	41
25.0 Other services.....	5,740	4,071	4,768
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	23	19
31.0 Equipment.....	10	27	28
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	232,608	194,536	242,432
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	240,579	200,671	249,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	243,989	242,353	287,500

Obligations are distributed as follows:			
1. Appalachian Regional Commission.....	3,409	41,682	38,500
2. Atomic Energy Commission.....	9	-----	-----
3. Department of Agriculture.....	4,563	3,081	7,000
4. Department of the Army.....	1,644	356	-----
5. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	66,261	39,288	60,000
6. Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	257	-----	1,000
7. Department of the Interior.....	18,893	5,997	6,000
8. Department of Transportation.....	148,951	151,949	175,000



**Personnel Summary**

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	154	162	142
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	6	4
Average number of all employees.....	174	142	126
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.9	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$9,829	\$10,287	\$10,752
Average of salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,007	\$6,223	\$6,400

**Public enterprise funds:**

**APPALACHIAN HOUSING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-02-4190-0-3-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expenses.....	21	54	25
Capital outlay, funded:			
Loans.....	11	1,514	190
Grants.....			185
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>1,568</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Collection of loans.....	-11	-100	-740
Interest.....		-3	-6
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....		-979	-514
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	979	514	860
<b>42 Budget authority (transferred from other accounts).....</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21	1,465	-346
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-11	-11
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	11	11	11
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>1,465</b>	<b>-346</b>

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Loan program:</b>			
Revenue.....		3	6
Expense.....	-21	-54	-25
Net operating loss.....	-21	-51	-19
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year.....		-21	-72
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year.....	-21	-72	-91

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....		979	514	860
Loans receivable, net.....			1,414	864
<b>Total assets.....</b>		<b>979</b>	<b>1,928</b>	<b>1,724</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....			1,000	2,000
Appropriation transfer.....		1,000	1,000	
End of year.....		1,000	2,000	2,000
Grants.....				-185
Retained earnings or deficit.....		-21	-72	-91
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>		<b>979</b>	<b>1,928</b>	<b>1,724</b>

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

Unobligated balance.....	979	514	860
Invested capital and earnings.....		1,414	864
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>1,928</b>	<b>1,724</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-02-4190-0-3-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....</b>			
	14	41	21
<b>12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....</b>			
	1	3	2
<b>21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....</b>			
	5	10	2
<b>24.0 Printing and reproduction.....</b>			
	1		
<b>33.0 Investments and loans.....</b>			
	11	1,514	190
<b>41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b>			
			185
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>1,568</b>	<b>400</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	3	2
Average number of all employees.....	1	3	2

**DISASTER RELIEF**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**DISASTER RELIEF**

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1855-1855g) and section 9 of the Disaster Relief Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-769), authorizing assistance to States and local governments in major disasters, **[\$10,000,000]** \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-03-0039-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration.....	1,014	1,102	1,167
2. Aid to disaster areas.....	28,796	18,898	26,336
Total program costs, funded.....	29,810	20,000	27,503
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	15,552		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>45,362</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>27,503</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-16,503	-4,000	-4,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-19,062	-10,203	-4,203
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	10,203	4,203	700
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,859	16,000	23,503
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	44,287	41,385	27,385
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-41,385	-27,385	-20,888
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>31,761</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$23,354 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$16,503 thousand); 1968, \$22,403 thousand; 1969, \$22,403 thousand; 1970, \$22,403 thousand.

1. *Administration.*—Funds are provided to administer and coordinate disaster relief assistance for the States. Simultaneously with the President's authorization of an allocation of funds to the Office of Emergency Prepared-

General and special funds—Continued

DISASTER RELIEF—Continued

ness for required disaster assistance, he authorizes an additional allocation to OEP for administrative purposes.

2. *Aid to disaster areas.*—Under Public Law 81-875 and Public Law 89-769, the Federal Government provides supplementary assistance to State and local governments in the event of a declared major disaster by the President. Federal financial assistance is provided from the Disaster Relief appropriation, under which allocations may be made directly to a State, or to Federal agencies as reimbursement for expenditures in disaster relief work performed under this authority. Responsibility for administration of this program is delegated to OEP by Executive Order 10427.

ALLOCATIONS MADE, 1968

[In thousands of dollars]

State	Type of disaster	Date declared	Allocated
Alaska	Earthquake	Mar. 28, 1964	2,600
Montana	Flooding	June 9, 1964	1,300
Nevada	Flooding	Jan. 18, 1965	876
Louisiana	Hurricane Betsy	Sept. 10, 1965	2,750
California	Flooding	Jan. 2, 1967	2,000
Trust territories	Typhoon Sally	Mar. 21, 1967	1,400
Kentucky	Flooding	Mar. 27, 1967	150
Illinois	Tornadoes	Apr. 25, 1967	500
Nebraska	Flooding	July 18, 1967	1,250
Kansas	Tornadoes and flooding	July 18, 1967	1,250
Alaska	Flooding	Aug. 17, 1967	7,000
Idaho	Forest fires	Aug. 13, 1967	1,118
Texas	Hurricane Beulah	Sept. 28, 1967	10,000
New York	Flooding	Oct. 30, 1967	525
North Carolina	Ice storm	Feb. 10, 1968	400
Trust territories	Typhoon Jean	Apr. 18, 1968	8,500
Arkansas	Tornadoes and severe storms	May 3, 1968	250
Kentucky	Tornadoes and severe storms	May 4, 1968	375
Ohio	Tornadoes and severe storms	May 4, 1968	270
Arkansas	Tornadoes and severe storms	May 29, 1968	125
Iowa	Tornadoes and severe storms	May 29, 1968	250
Oklahoma	Flooding	May 29, 1968	150
Illinois	Tornadoes and flooding	June 5, 1968	300
Ohio	Flooding	June 5, 1968	1,000
New Jersey	Flooding and high winds	June 6, 1968	3,000
Texas	Flooding	June 15, 1968	250

Total allocations for disaster assistance, 1968..... 47,589

ALLOCATIONS MADE, 1969 TO DATE

[In thousands of dollars]

State	Type of disaster	Date declared	Allocated
Arkansas	Tornadoes and flooding	May 29, 1968	225
Iowa	Tornadoes and severe storms	May 29, 1968	470
Oklahoma	Flooding	May 29, 1968	25
Texas	High winds and flooding	July 5, 1968	300
Indiana	Flooding	July 30, 1968	220
Iowa	Flooding	Aug. 4, 1968	650
Minnesota	Flooding	Aug. 15, 1968	300
Minnesota	Flooding	Sept. 9, 1968	260
Hawaii	Flooding	Sept. 13, 1968	300
Florida	Hurricane Gladys	Nov. 7, 1968	250

Total allocations for disaster assistance, 1969 to date..... 3,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-03-0039-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	546	590	640
11.3 Positions other than permanent	55	70	70
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	10	10
Total personnel compensation	609	670	720
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	43	50	54
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	116	120	120
22.0 Transportation of things	2	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	68	76	76

24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	5	5
25.0 Other services	24,960	10,661	14,669
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	7	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	19,556	8,407	11,847
99.0 Total obligations	45,362	20,000	27,503

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	51	45	49
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8	10	8
Average number of all employees	53	54	54
Average GS grade	10.2	10.8	11.0
Average GS salary	\$11,922	\$13,414	\$13,633

EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT

For expenses necessary to enable the President, through such officers or agencies of the Government as he may designate, and without regard to such provisions of law regarding the expenditure of Government funds or the compensation and employment of persons in the Government service as he may specify, to provide in his discretion for emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year, \$1,000,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for allocation to finance a function or project for which function or project a budget estimate of appropriation was transmitted pursuant to law during the [Ninetieth Congress or first session of the] Ninety-first Congress, and such appropriation denied after consideration thereof by the Senate or House of Representatives or by the Committee on Appropriations of either body. (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-04-0036-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Emergency programs (costs—obligations)	94	900	1,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	906	100	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,000	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	94	900	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	38	3	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-7	-----	-----
90 Outlays	122	903	1,000

These funds are to enable the President to provide for emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense. During 1968, the Department of the Interior received emergency funds to coordinate U.S. efforts regarding the Middle East oil crisis created by the Arab-Israeli conflict. Also in 1968, the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders received an allocation for initial financing of its operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-04-0036-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT			
92.0 Undistributed: Reserved for future allocations	-----	900	1,000

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	18	-----
11.3	Positions other than permanent	28	-----
	Total personnel compensation	46	-----
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	21	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	12	-----
25.0	Other services	13	-----
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	-----
	Total obligations, allocation accounts	94	-----
99.0	Total obligations	94	900 1,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	Reserved for future allocations		900 1,000
	Department of the Interior	47	-----
	National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders	47	-----

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Average number of all employees	4	-----
---------------------------------	---	-------

EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REVOLVING FUND, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-06-4401-0-3-059	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Minerals and metals production program (General Services Administration):			
Cost of commodities sold	51,722	44,816	58,392
Other expense	167	-----	-----
2. Other (General Services Administration):			
Administrative	1,015	1,165	1,193
Interest	70,286	73,000	101,300
Custodial	366	410	522
3. Agricultural commodity program (Agriculture): Interest			
	3,163	3,450	5,248
4. Mineral exploration program (Interior): Interest			
	1,760	1,840	2,085
5. Rutilite and titaniferous materials development program (Interior): Program expense			
	280	245	-----
6. Domestic lending program (Treasury): Other program expense			
	27	30	30
Total operating costs, funded	128,786	124,956	168,770
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Minerals and metals production program (General Services Administration) advances on long term contract			
	-----	58,000	25,000
Total program costs, funded	128,786	182,956	193,770
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-51,888	-44,816	-58,392
10 Total obligations	76,898	138,140	135,378

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds: Minerals and metals program (General Services Administration): Sale of commodities	-52	-1,942 -1,942
14	Non-Federal sources: Minerals and metals program (General Services Administration):		
	Sale of commodities	-27,567	-20,733 -38,798
	Revenue	-151	-2,130 -4,495
	Mineral exploration program (Interior): Loans repaid	-497	-200 -150
	Domestic lending program (Treasury):		
	Loans repaid	-1,614	-4,040 -600
	Revenue	-314	-318 -262
	Recovery on loan written off	-15	-4 -4
21.47	Unobligated balance, start of year:		
	Authorization to spend public debt receipts: Available	-62,712	-16,024
	Deficiency, start of year	-----	92,749
24.47	Unobligated balance, end of year:		
	Authorization to spend public debt receipts: Available	16,024	-----
	Deficiency, end of year	-----	-92,749 -181,876
	Budget authority	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71	Obligations incurred, net	46,688	108,773	89,127
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts	186,982	229,955	155,089
72.98	Fund balance	53,213	6,007	9,730
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts	-229,955	-155,089	-181,876
74.98	Fund balance	-6,007	-9,730	-2,628
90	Outlays	50,921	179,916	69,442

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, designated agencies are authorized with Presidential approval to incur obligations and make expenditures to expand production of critical materials for programs certified as essential to the national defense by the Office of Emergency Preparedness. The program is conducted primarily through a revolving fund financed by borrowing from the Treasury. The amount borrowed may not exceed \$2.1 billion outstanding at any one time.

Allocations of borrowing authority by the Office of Emergency Preparedness and net borrowing from the U.S. Treasury as of June 30, 1968, were as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	Borrowing authority allocated	Borrowings outstanding	Net available for borrowing
Authorized agency			
General Services Administration <sup>1</sup>	1,959,000	1,736,700	222,300
Department of Agriculture	96,090	80,921	15,169
Department of the Interior	39,300	36,400	2,900
Office of Emergency Preparedness (reserve)	5,610	-----	5,610
Total	2,100,000	1,854,021	245,979

<sup>1</sup> In addition, an appropriation of \$108 million was applied to General Services Administration activities, thus providing financing of \$2,067 million to that agency

General Services Administration.—The program for expansion of production capacity has included the purchase and resale of metals, minerals, and machine tools, and research and pilot plant operations to develop new

## General and special funds—Continued

## REVOLVING FUND, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT—Continued

materials and new techniques for utilizing low-grade domestic ores. Only one new contract has been entered into under the expansion program in recent years, and no other contracts remain outstanding at this time. The major problems now are custody, maintenance, and disposition of the materials and facilities.

On March 29, 1966, the President made a finding that new expansions of copper production are essential to the national security. On November 28, 1967, the General Services Administration entered into a domestic copper production expansion contract providing for delivery of approximately 109,000 tons of wirebar copper through the period ending June 30, 1975. The contract will result in an increase in U.S. production capacity of approximately 65,000 tons a year during a period of 20 years. The Office of Emergency Preparedness announced in January 1967 an expansion goal of 70,000 additional short tons per year for domestic production of rutile. No detailed proposals have been received under this program to date.

As one of the inducements for expanding production, most of the contracts provided a guaranteed market for the production from expanded facilities. The option rights of contractors were examined with a view to reducing deliveries to the Government as far as possible within the terms of the contracts whenever basic stockpiling objectives have been attained. Between July 1, 1957, and June 30, 1968, a reduction of \$449.1 million in gross commitments was attained through renegotiation of contracts. However, significant amounts of materials have been delivered to the Defense Production Act inventory under these contracts. Progress has been made in disposing of these materials primarily by sales to other Government agencies and industry and steps are being taken to increase and accelerate the disposal program for these materials wherever this can be accomplished without disruptive effects on the market. Investment in inventory of \$1,500 million on June 30, 1963, has been reduced to \$978 million on June 30, 1968, and is expected to be further reduced to \$875 million by June 30, 1970.

A summary of sales transactions involving the strategic minerals and metals under this fund follows (in millions of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Opening inventory (cost).....	1,030	978	933
Less cost of goods sold:			
Sales receipts.....	28	23	41
Loss on sales.....	15	17	13
Cost on goods sold.....	43	40	54
Less transfer for upgrading.....	9	5	4
Closing inventory (cost).....	978	933	875

*Department of Agriculture.*—The purchase, management, and resale of agricultural commodities, except forest products, was carried out by the Commodity Credit Corporation which was reimbursed from an allocation to the Secretary of Agriculture from this fund. The program was completed by 1961, but interest expense still accumulates on the loss incurred.

*Department of the Interior.*—Department of the Interior operations to expand defense production under section 303 of the Defense Production Act of 1950 prior to 1968 were limited to the encouragement of exploration for strategic

and critical mineral commodities. The operations are administered by the Office of Minerals Exploration, a unit of the Geological Survey. This office uses appropriated funds to administer the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration contracts under which royalty obligations remain.

Obligations for repayment of loans (on a royalty basis—no interest) remain on 56 contracts, amounting to \$3,547 thousand. Royalties on production from any of these projects within specified periods will be applied toward the Government funds spent. Royalties received totaled \$6,742 thousand on a cumulative basis at the end of 1968 and are estimated at \$200 thousand for 1969 and \$150 thousand for 1970.

This program also includes in 1968 and 1969 the Rutile and Titaniferous Materials Development Program administered by the Office of Minerals Exploration but carried out in cooperation with GSA and the Bureau of Mines.

*Treasury Department.*—The function of making and administering loans to private business enterprises under the authority of section 302 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, was assigned to the Secretary of the Treasury by Executive Order 10489 dated September 26, 1953. Applications for loans are considered only upon certification of essentiality by the Office of Emergency Preparedness (formerly the Office of Emergency Planning).

No new loans were authorized during 1968. It is anticipated that there will be no additional loans authorized during 1969 or 1970.

Loans outstanding are estimated for 1969 and 1970 as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968	1969	1970
Outstanding, beginning of year.....	11,744	10,129	6,089
Repayments during year.....	1,615	4,040	600
Outstanding, end of year.....	10,129	6,089	5,489

*Financial condition of the fund.*—Losses under these programs are reflected as \$1.1 billion as of June 30, 1968, with inventory of metals and minerals carried at acquisition cost of approximately \$1 billion. Using inventory market price of \$600 million, the deficit would amount to \$1.5 billion. Interest expense on borrowing from Treasury will increase to more than \$100 million for 1970 and annually thereafter with negligible offsetting income.

Cash plus unused borrowing authority is expected to total only \$72 million as of July 1, 1969. This balance, plus receipts of some \$45 million, primarily from inventory sales, will not be sufficient to cover committed 1970 expenditures of \$145 million. However, because of reduced interest payments due on maturing Treasury notes the following year, requirements will be met during 1971.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
General Services Administration:			
Minerals and metals program:			
Revenue.....	27,770	24,805	45,235
Expense.....	43,277	39,826	54,402
Net operating loss, minerals and metals program.....	—15,507	—15,021	—9,167
Undistributed (net operating loss) ..	—71,667	—74,575	—103,015
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Inventory adjustment.....	—167		

Transfers to other GSA funds:				
Commodities.....	-8,463	-5,000	-4,000	
Net nonoperating loss.....	-8,630	-5,000	-4,000	
Net loss for the year, General Services Administration.....	-95,804	-94,596	-116,182	
Department of Agriculture: Expense (net loss) for the year.....	-3,163	-3,450	-5,248	
Department of the Interior: Expense (net loss) for the year.....	-2,040	-2,085	-2,085	
Treasury Department:				
Revenue.....	314	318	262	
Expense.....	27	30	30	
Net operating income.....	287	288	232	
Nonoperating income or loss: Recovery on loan written off.....	15	4	4	
Net income for the year, Treasury Department.....	302	292	236	
Net loss for the year.....	-100,705	-99,840	-123,279	
Analysis of deficit:				
Deficit, start of year.....	-993,667	-1,094,372	-1,194,212	
Deficit, end of year.....	-1,094,372	-1,194,212	-1,317,491	
<b>Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	53,213	6,007	9,730	2,628
Accounts receivable, net.....	5,089	6,132	6,158	6,164
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Advances to agents and employees.....	1	2	2	2
Commodities for sale.....	1,029,826	977,937	933,121	874,729
Loans receivable, net.....	14,233	12,122	7,881	7,131
Advances on long term contract.....			58,000	83,000
Land, structures, and equipment, net.....	76	58	48	38
Total assets.....	1,102,437	1,002,258	1,014,940	973,692
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accrued interest payable.....	244,524	238,902	167,864	187,555
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	147	297	218	218
Deferred credits.....	612	2,895	2,895	2,895
Total liabilities.....	245,283	242,094	170,977	190,668
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	2,023,241	1,850,306	1,854,021	2,037,660
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	-172,935	3,715	183,639	62,340
End of year.....	1,850,306	1,854,021	2,037,660	2,100,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
End of year.....	515	515	515	515
Deficit.....	-993,667	-1,094,372	-1,194,212	-1,317,491
Total Government equity.....	857,154	760,164	843,963	783,024

<b>Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	62,712	16,024	-92,749	-181,876
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,044,136	990,119	999,052	964,900
Subtotal.....	1,106,848	1,006,143	906,303	783,024
Less undrawn authorizations.....	-249,694	-245,979	-62,340	
Total Government equity.....	857,154	760,164	843,963	783,024

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loans guaranteed by the General Services Administration as follows: 1969, \$45.5 million, 1970, \$48.8 million.

<sup>1</sup> The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-06-4401-0-3-059		1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	469	465	489
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	5	25	25
	Total personnel compensation.....	474	490	514
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	34	39	41
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	11	11
	Payment of interagency motor pool.....	4	4	4
22.0	Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	73	80	68
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	7	7
25.0	Other services.....	1,084	1,215	1,096
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	51,892	102,819	83,395
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	75,209	78,290	108,633
	Total costs, funded.....	128,786	182,956	193,770
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-51,888	-44,816	-58,392
99.0	Total obligations.....	76,898	138,140	135,378
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>				
	General Services Administration.....	\$71,668	\$132,575	\$128,015
	Department of the Interior.....	2,040	2,085	2,085
	Treasury Department.....	27	30	30
	Department of Agriculture.....	3,163	3,450	5,248

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	52	44	44
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	44	42	44
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,109	\$11,484	\$11,489

**EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

For expenses necessary to assist the President in improving the management of executive agencies and in obtaining greater economy and efficiency through the establishment of more efficient business methods in Government operations, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, by allocation to any agency or office in the executive branch for the conduct, under the general direction of the Bureau of the Budget, of examinations and appraisals of, and the development and installation of improvements in the organization and operations of such agency or of other agencies in the executive branch, \$350,000, to remain available until expended, and to be available without regard to the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended. (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**General and special funds—Continued**

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-07-0061-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Improving the management of executive agencies (costs—obligations).....	206	483	435
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-422	-566	-433
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	566	433	348
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)...</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>350</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Total obligations incurred, net.....	206	483	435
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	223	206	329
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-206	-329	-364
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>400</b>

These funds are to enable the President to develop and install improvements in the management, organization, and operation of the agencies of the executive branch. During 1968, funds have been used for studies of the organization of the Post Office Department and Federal communications management, and for the design and development of an integrated information system for the Executive Office of the President. Previous studies have been made of Federal employee retirement systems, changes in occupational patterns, the use of automatic data processing in the analysis of appropriation acts and decisionmaking in the regulatory agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-07-0061-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
92.0 Undistributed: Reserved for future allocations.....			435
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	51	26	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21		
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	3	4	
Total personnel compensation.....	75	30	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	2	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	103	451	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	206	483	435
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>435</b>
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>			
Reserved for future allocations.....			435
Bureau of the Budget.....	68	432	
Administrative Conference of the United States.....	17		
Department of Defense.....	13		
General Services Administration.....	59		
Department of State.....	49	51	
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Average number of all employees.....	7	5	

**INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

INVESTMENT IN INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For subscription to the Inter-American Development Bank, to remain available until expended, [\$505,880,000, of which] \$300,000,000 [is] for the [second] third installment of the United States share in the 1968-1970 increase in the resources of the Fund for Special Operations of the Bank [and \$205,880,000 is for the first of two installments of the United States share in the authorized increase in the callable ordinary capital stock of the Bank]. (22 U.S.C. 283), 81 Stat. 226, Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 04-08-0072-0-1-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Investment in Inter-American Development Bank (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	300,000	300,000	300,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-611,760	-611,760	-817,640
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	611,760	817,640	817,640
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>505,880</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	300,000	300,000	300,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	827,500	1,066,154	1,286,154
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,066,154	-1,286,154	-1,476,154
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>61,346</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>110,000</b>

The Inter-American Development Bank is an inter-governmental institution, corporate in form, whose capital stock is owned by its member governments. The Bank promotes economic development in member countries through loans, technical assistance, and guarantees of private investment in development projects. Twenty-one Western Hemisphere republics, including the United States, are members of the Bank.

*Ordinary capital.*—After completion of arrangements for subscription to the latest increase in the Bank's capital, authorized ordinary capital will be the equivalent of \$3,150 million. As of November 30, 1968, \$2,183.5 million of this had been subscribed. Of the total subscribed, the equivalent of \$383.6 million is in the form of paid-in capital, and the remaining \$1,799.9 million is subject to call by the Bank if required to meet its obligations arising out of borrowings or guarantees. The U.S. subscription to ordinary capital as of November 30, 1968, totaled \$967.6 million.

By November 30, 1968, Bank commitments from ordinary capital had reached \$1,011.9 million equivalent on 164 loans.

*Fund for special operations.*—In addition to its ordinary capital operations, the Bank lends from its Fund for Special Operations in circumstances where ordinary capital financing is not appropriate.

The Board of Governors of the Bank during 1967 recommended an increase in Fund resources of \$400 million per year to support operations during the 3-year period from

early calendar year 1968 through early calendar year 1971. The U.S. share of this increase is \$300 million each year or a total of \$900 million. A U.S. contribution in this amount has been authorized by the Congress (Public Law 90-88 of September 22, 1967). Appropriations for the first two \$300 million installments were obtained in 1968 and 1969. The third installment is due in 1970.

As of September 30, 1968, commitments from the Fund for Special Operations amounted to \$1,123.3 million equivalent on 188 loans.

SUBSCRIPTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-08-0073-0-1-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Investment in International Development Association (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	104,000	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	104,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	104,000	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	166,000	139,900	89,900
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-139,900	-89,900	-39,900
90 Outlays.....	130,100	50,000	50,000

The International Development Association is an international organization affiliated with the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Association is designed to provide its less developed member countries with development financing in the form of long-term credits at a nominal service charge.

U.S. membership in the International Development Association was authorized by Public Law 86-565 (74 Stat. 293) approved June 30, 1960. The United States joined the Association in August 1960, and the institution began operations in November 1960.

As of September 30, 1968, the Association had made credit commitments for high priority economic development projects totalling \$1,855.7 million in 42 countries and territories. As of the same date, membership in the Association, which is open to all members of the World Bank, totaled 102 countries. Total capital resources were \$1,807 million, of which \$1,571 million was in hard currencies.

ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment of the [third] fourth installment subscription on paid-in capital stock to the Asian Development Bank, \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended. (22 U.S.C. 285-285h; Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-08-0076-0-1-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Investment in Asian Development Bank (costs, funded—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	20,000	20,000	20,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-120,000	-100,000	-100,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	100,000	100,000	100,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	20,000	20,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,000	20,000	20,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,000	20,000	30,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20,000	-30,000	-40,000
90 Outlays.....	10,000	10,000	10,000

The Asian Development Bank finances regional economic development projects and programs in the developing countries of Asia. The Bank was established by Asian member governments, with participation by developed countries outside the Asian region.

The authorized capital stock of the Bank is \$1.1 billion. Of this, \$970 million has been subscribed by the present membership: \$615 million by the regional members, including \$200 million by Japan, and \$355 million by nonregional members.

The Asian Development Bank Act of March 16, 1966, authorizes U.S. membership in the Bank and the appropriation of amounts necessary to meet U.S. subscription obligations. The U.S. subscription is \$200 million, of which \$100 million is to be paid in five annual installments and \$100 million is callable. Three installment payments have already been made. The fourth is due on August 22, 1969.

In addition to its ordinary operations, the Bank's Articles permit the establishment of special funds. Such special funds would be used to finance high-priority development projects on repayment terms which would be easier than those which apply to the Bank's ordinary loans.

Legislation has been proposed to the Congress to authorize an appropriation of up to \$200 million to be provided over a 4-year period for a U.S. contribution to multilateral special funds of the Bank. The U.S. contribution would comprise less than one-half of the total special funds, and would be used for the purchase of U.S. goods and services.

INVESTMENT IN INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 04-08-0001-0-1-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to expend from public debt receipts.....	-5,715,000	-5,715,000	-5,715,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authorization to expend from public debt receipts.....	5,715,000	5,715,000	5,715,000
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

The Bretton Woods Agreements Act of July 31, 1945, authorized the acceptance of membership in the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Bank's total authorized capital stock (June 30, 1967) is \$24 billion, of which \$22.8 billion has been subscribed by its 106 member countries.

The U.S. subscription is \$6.35 billion, of which \$635 million has been paid in cash and non-interest-bearing nonnegotiable notes. The balance (\$5,715 million) is subject to call if required to meet the Bank's obligations.

**General and special funds—Continued****INVESTMENT IN INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued**

Calls on unpaid subscriptions, were they ever to occur, would be made on the basis of a uniform percentage applied to the subscriptions of each member country.

As of September 30, 1968, the Bank has made loans totaling \$11.5 billion (net of cancellations) in 85 member countries and territories and to the International Finance Corporation.

**FOREIGN ASSISTANCE****Federal Funds****FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT**

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and for other purposes, to remain available until June 30, [1969,] 1970, unless otherwise specified herein, as follows: (*Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**General and special funds:****MILITARY ASSISTANCE**

Military assistance: For expenses authorized by section 504(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, including administrative expenses [authorized by section 636(g) (1) of such Act, which shall not exceed \$21,000,000 for the current fiscal year,] and purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside the United States, \$375,000,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds contained in this paragraph shall be available for the purchase of new automotive vehicles outside of the United States: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used to furnish sophisticated weapons systems, such as missile systems and jet aircraft for military purposes, to any underdeveloped country, unless the President determines that the furnishing of such weapons systems is important to the national security of the United States and reports within thirty days each such determination to the Congress: *Provided further*, That the military assistance program for any country shall not be increased beyond *twenty percentum* of the amount justified to the Congress, or \$1,000,000, whichever is greater, unless the President determines that an increase in such program is essential to the national interest of the United States and reports each such determination to the House of Representatives and the Senate within thirty days after each such determination. (22 U.S.C. 2311 as amended; *Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-09-1080-0-1-057	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Grant aid operations:			
Reservations for requirements ordered from U.S. military services (22 U.S.C. 1819):			
1. Aircraft.....	108,221	51,124	36,587
2. Ships.....	19,233	14,248	21,436
3. Tanks, other vehicles and weapons.....	46,942	36,101	37,979
4. Ammunition.....	42,915	26,553	33,157
5. Missiles.....	7,188	3,920	6,867
6. Electronic equipment.....	35,735	17,416	21,296
7. Military public works.....	1,336	-----	-----
8. Other.....	119,448	89,226	117,110
Adjustment of prior year reservations.....	-9,458	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	371,559	238,588	274,432
Obligations for requirements other than through reservations:			
9. Offshore procurement.....	1,060	2,694	1,595
10. Supply operations.....	65,580	56,456	50,848
11. Training.....	33,732	36,720	34,283

12. Administration.....	18,682	19,000	17,800
13. Contributions for International Military Headquarters.....	22,292	25,600	-----
15. Other activities.....	1,005	1,942	2,042
Adjustment of prior year research and development obligations.....	-39	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	142,311	142,412	106,568
Total grant aid operations.....	513,871	381,000	381,000
Sales operations:			
16. Reservations for requirements ordered from U.S. military services (22 U.S.C. 1819).....	-----	-----	-----
Adjustment of prior year sales operations.....	-698	-----	-----
Total, sales operations.....	-698	-----	-----
10 Total, obligations (reservations).....	513,173	381,000	381,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,925	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources (22 U.S.C. 2355).....	-4,317	-6,000	-6,000
17 Cancellation of prior year reservations.....	-112,517	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-11,931	-5,001	-5,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	112,517	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,001	5,000	5,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	500,000	375,000	375,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations/reservations incurred, net.....	394,413	375,000	375,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,347,558	974,802	805,802
73 Obligated balance transferred (net).....	-148,498	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-974,802	-805,802	-699,802
90 Outlays.....	618,671	544,000	481,000

The Military Assistance Program strengthens the security of the free world by contributing to the development, maintenance, and training of modern military forces through the grant of defense articles and services. The military forces of countries receiving military equipment on a grant basis provide free world defense capability, depth in reserves, and flexibility. Many of these countries have joined regional defense pacts such as NATO, and some have entered into bilateral defense arrangements with the United States.

Military assistance is now substantially reduced from the program level of earlier years. Most Western European countries no longer receive defense articles as grant military assistance. Moreover, other countries throughout the world are assuming an increasing share of the costs of their military forces as their economic capacities increase. The costs of military assistance to Laos and Thailand and of the U.S. share of NATO infrastructure (military facilities constructed for the use of, and jointly financed by, the participating nations of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization) were transferred to the budgets of the military departments in 1968.

The program for 1970 does not provide for the U.S. share of the costs of International Military Headquarters and Agencies (administrative support costs of military headquarters and agencies primarily of NATO, but also of CENTO and SEATO). Funds needed to meet these costs in 1970 are included in the budgets of the military departments.

The major portion of the military equipment and supplies which the United States furnishes under the military assistance program is produced in the United States and



is obtained by placing orders with the U.S. military services. Military assistance funds are reserved when the orders are placed and the military services accounts are reimbursed when the items are delivered. The materiel supplied by the United States varies with our objectives and the requirements and capabilities of individual countries. The current emphasis is on the maintenance of existing forces and materiel, although modernization is included as funds permit. Materiel already on hand, but excess to the needs of U.S. forces, is supplied, whenever possible, at no charge to the military assistance appropriation except for the costs of rehabilitation and transportation.

The administrative costs related to foreign military sales, however, continue to be included in military assistance appropriations. Before 1969, funds were included in the new obligational authority for military assistance to finance credit sales of military equipment to foreign countries and to guarantee credit for such sales extended by financial institutions.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1080-0-1-057	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Grant aid operations:</b>			
<b>Reservations:</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	10,867	10,590	10,030
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	137,593	97,659	111,936
31.0 Equipment.....	223,099	130,339	152,466
<b>Total, grant aid operations.....</b>	<b>371,559</b>	<b>238,588</b>	<b>274,432</b>
<b>Obligations for requirements other than through reservations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,483	11,934	9,839
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	108	197	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	254	203	186
<b>Total, personnel compensation....</b>	<b>14,846</b>	<b>12,334</b>	<b>10,055</b>
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	1,653	1,372	882
12.2 Military personnel.....	2,967	2,714	2,400
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14,403	14,218	11,563
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33,040	31,788	25,900
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,934	3,617	3,199
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	99	97	101
25.0 Other services.....	46,133	46,973	46,757
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,621	5,609	4,479
31.0 Equipment.....	1,128	1,245	1,232
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	19,489	22,445	-----
<b>Total obligations for requirements other than through reservations....</b>	<b>142,311</b>	<b>142,412</b>	<b>106,568</b>
<b>Sales Operations:</b>			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	-706	-----	-----
<b>Total, sales operations.....</b>	<b>-698</b>	-----	-----
<b>99.0 Total obligations/reservations....</b>	<b>513,173</b>	<b>381,000</b>	<b>381,000</b>
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>			
Secretary of Defense.....	-816	3,762	2,790
Army.....	295,479	240,371	233,078
Navy.....	54,449	44,269	48,208
Air Force.....	160,029	88,738	93,488
State.....	4,032	3,860	3,436

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,760	1,559	1,323
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	2,051	1,456	1,274
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,518	\$10,170	\$10,230
Average salary, positions authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2151.....	\$25,226	\$26,620	\$27,015

Average grades, established by the Secretary of Defense.....	2.9	2.9	2.0
Average salaries, established by the Secretary of Defense.....	\$19,595	\$21,462	\$26,852
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,450	\$2,452	\$2,616

**FOREIGN MILITARY CREDIT SALES**

For expenses [Of financing sales of defense articles and defense services, as authorized by law, \$296,000,000.], not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Military Sales Act (82 Stat. 1320), \$275,000,000. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1082-0-1-057	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Credits and guaranties:</b>			
1. Long-term credit agreements.....	-----	296,000	350,000
Portion financed privately.....	-----	-----	-100,000
Portion financed directly.....	-----	296,000	250,000
2. Guaranty of private financing.....	-----	-----	25,000
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....</b>	-----	<b>296,000</b>	<b>275,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)....</b>	-----	<b>296,000</b>	<b>275,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	296,000	275,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	289,275
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-289,275	-473,950
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	-----	<b>6,725</b>	<b>90,375</b>

This is an annual account used to finance the sale of defense articles and services to foreign countries and international organizations. Legislation was first proposed in calendar year 1968 for its establishment. The Foreign Military Sales Act was enacted by Congress October 22, 1968. The funds for this account are provided by appropriations and will be used to (1) finance directly credit sales, (2) guaranty privately financed credit sales, and (3) guaranty sales of promissory notes received from credit sales.

An appropriation of \$296 million was made for 1969, to cover a credit sales program of \$296 million. An appropriation of \$275 million is requested for 1970 to cover a credit sales program of \$350 million. Of the \$350 million program, \$100 million will be privately financed and \$25 million of the appropriation will be set aside as a guaranty reserve for this private credit.

The administrative expenses related to this program are funded from the military assistance appropriation.

**Public enterprise funds:**

**LIQUIDATION OF FOREIGN MILITARY SALES FUND, EXECUTIVE**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-4117-0-3-057	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Capital outlay:</b>			
1. Long-term credit agreements.....	185,210	-----	-----
2. Guaranty of private long-term credit financing.....	28,112	-----	-----
<b>10 Total capital outlays (obligations) (object class 33.0)....</b>	<b>213,322</b>	-----	-----

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## LIQUIDATION OF FOREIGN MILITARY SALES FUND, EXECUTIVE—CON.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 04-09-4117-0-3-057	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sale of loans to Export-Import Bank	-79,090	-167,625	-188,270
Change in Export-Import Bank commitment to purchase future loans	-54,053	167,625	188,270
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loan repayments	-118,840	-112,200	-157,515
Change in advance payments received	4,371	12,000	21,515
Portion collected for Export-Import Bank	46,132	64,600	89,200
Interest on loans receivable	-11,032	-18,600	-25,500
Portion collected for Export-Import Bank	11,128	19,600	23,500
Fees and premiums on guaranty of private credit	-112	-175	-30
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-14,111		
27 Capital transfer to the general fund	2,284	34,775	48,830
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	11,827	-34,775	-48,830
72 Obligated balance, start of year	366,267	395,840	363,465
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-395,840	-363,465	-294,635
90 Outlays	-17,746	-2,400	20,000

This liquidation account was established as of June 30, 1968, under the authority of section 201(h)(3) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1967. The Foreign Military Sales Fund terminated as of the same date and the assets were transferred to this account to be available solely for the purpose of discharging outstanding liabilities and obligations arising from credit agreements and guaranties issued prior to June 30, 1968. Any funds in this account in excess of the aggregate amount of such liabilities and obligations will from time to time be transferred to the general fund of the Treasury.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Interest on loans receivable			2,000
Fees and premiums on guaranty of private credit	112	175	30
Expenses	-1,619	-1,900	
Interest on loans payable	-97	-1,000	
Total income or loss (-) for the year	-1,604	-2,725	2,030
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings or deficit (-), start of year	1,555	-49	-2,774
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year	-49	-2,774	-744

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance	380,378	395,840	363,465	294,635
Loans receivable	229,877	238,645	324,545	424,130
Portion financed by Export-Import Bank	-186,886	-219,844	-322,869	-421,939
Total assets	423,370	414,641	365,141	296,826

## Liabilities:

Deferred credits (advance payments)	37,886	33,515	21,515	
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	183,213	383,928	381,175	346,400
Treasury balance	132,793			
Loans outstanding	14,322	-470		
Appropriation	53,600			
Capital transfer to the general fund		-2,284	-34,775	-48,830
End of year	383,928	381,175	346,400	297,570
Retained earnings or deficit	1,555	-49	-2,774	-744
Total Government equity	385,483	381,126	343,626	296,826

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Undisbursed obligations:</b>				
Loans	174,847	180,679	160,304	112,989
Guaranties <sup>1</sup>	153,534	181,646	181,646	181,646
Unobligated balance	14,111			
Invested capital and earnings	42,991	18,801	1,676	2,191
Total Government equity	385,483	381,126	343,626	296,826

<sup>1</sup> Unfunded contingent liability for guaranteed loans is as follows: June 30, 1967, \$460,602 thousand; June 30, 1968, \$543,087 thousand; June 30, 1969, \$442,887 thousand; June 30, 1970, \$306,887 thousand.

## Trust Funds

## ADVANCES, FOREIGN MILITARY SALES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 04-09-8242-0-7-057	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Procurement assistance (obligations)	1,048,207	885,000	950,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Cash (appropriation)	-504,079	-504,732	-572,409
21.49 Contract authorization	-2,233,747	-1,957,802	-1,815,125
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Cash (appropriation)	504,732	572,409	524,409
24.49 Contract authorization	1,957,802	1,815,125	1,663,125
69 Budget authority (contract authorization) (82 Stat. 1323)	772,915	810,000	750,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,048,207	885,000	950,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Cash (appropriation)	257,969	203,815	74,138
72.49 Contract authorization	141,850	229,639	204,316
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Cash (appropriation)	-203,815	-74,138	-144,138
74.49 Contract authorization	-229,639	-204,316	-154,316
90 Outlays	1,014,571	1,040,000	930,000

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance brought forward	2,375,597	2,187,441	2,019,441
Contract authorization (new)	772,915	810,000	750,000
Unfunded balance carried forward	-2,187,441	-2,019,441	-1,817,441
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	961,071	978,000	952,000

As authorized by sections 21 and 22 of the Foreign Military Sales Act of 1968, this trust fund is used for sales of defense articles and services. Defense articles sold consist largely of aircraft, ships, combat and other vehicles, missiles, electronic equipment, spare parts, and related supporting equipment. In dollar volume, the major portion of this program consists of sales to European and other developed countries of the free world.

Defense articles from Department of Defense stocks and defense services are sold to eligible countries and international organizations if they agree to pay in U.S. dollars not less than the value thereof in advance or, as authorized by the President, within a reasonable period not to exceed 120 days after delivery.

Defense articles and defense services are also procured for sale if the purchasers provide the U.S. Government with a dependable undertaking (1) to pay the full amount of the procurement contract, which assures the Government against any loss on the contract; and (2) to make funds available in such amounts and at such times as may be required to meet the payments or other costs under the contract. Where it is found to be in the national interest, the Department of Defense may accept a dependable undertaking under which the eligible purchaser agrees to pay 120 days after delivery. In such cases, Department of Defense appropriations are used to meet payments required by such contracts, and these appropriations are reimbursed by amounts subsequently received from the purchasers.

The administrative expenses related to the execution of contracts under this authority are funded in the military assistance appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
04-09-8242-0-7-057			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6,954	8,320	10,735
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	25	35
25.0 Other services.....	96,501	102,130	127,490
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	243,105	211,425	235,790
31.0 Equipment.....	691,859	552,750	561,500
44.0 Refunds.....	9,785	10,350	14,450
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,048,207	885,000	950,000

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

Technical cooperation and development grants: For expenses authorized by section 212, **[\$167,000,000]** \$224,500,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate any project or activity which has not been justified to the Congress.

American schools and hospitals abroad: For expenses authorized by section 214(c), **[\$14,600,000]** \$12,400,000.

Surveys of investment opportunities: For expenses authorized by section 232, \$500,000.

International organizations and programs, grants: For expenses authorized by section 302(a), **[\$125,000,000]** \$142,350,000: *Provided*, That the President shall seek to assure that no contribution to the United Nations Development Program authorized by the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, shall be used for projects for economic or technical assistance to the Government of Cuba, so long as Cuba is governed by the Castro regime: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate any project, activity, or program which has not been justified to the Congress.

International organizations and programs: For expenses authorized by section 302(d), \$1,000,000.

International organizations and programs, loans: For expenses authorized by section 302(b), **[\$12,000,000]** \$19,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Supporting assistance: For expenses authorized by section 402, **[\$365,000,000]** \$515,000,000.

Contingency fund: For expenses authorized by section 451(a), **[\$5,000,000]** \$50,000,000.

Alliance for Progress, technical cooperation and development grants: For expenses authorized by section 252(a), **[\$81,500,000]** \$116,000,000, [of which not less than \$350,000 shall be available only for the Partners of the Alliance]: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate any project or activity which has not been justified to the Congress.

Administrative expenses: For expenses authorized by section 637(a), **[\$51,000,000]** \$54,250,000.

Administrative and other expenses: For expenses authorized by section 637(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and by section 305 of the Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951, as amended, **[\$3,500,000]** \$3,800,000.

Unobligated balances as of June 30, [1968] 1969, of funds heretofore made available under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, except as otherwise provided by law, are hereby continued available for the fiscal year [1969] 1970, for the same general purposes for which appropriated and amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for the same general purpose as any of the subparagraphs under "Economic Assistance", are hereby continued available for the same period as the respective appropriations in such subparagraphs for the same general purpose: *Provided*, That such purpose relates to a project or program previously justified to Congress and the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified prior to the reobligation of funds for such projects or programs. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

GRANTS AND OTHER PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
04-10-9999-0-1-152			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Technical cooperation:			
(a) East Asia.....	44,216	47,250	55,300
(b) Near East and South Asia.....	34,855	35,341	43,960
(c) Africa.....	67,706	60,232	74,860
(d) Latin America.....	1,150		
(e) Interregional and special programs.....	59,568	45,689	66,960
Total, technical cooperation.....	207,495	188,512	241,080
2. American schools and hospitals abroad.....	11,067	15,110	12,400
3. Surveys of investment opportunities.....	512	1,500	1,500

## General and special funds—Continued

## ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

## GRANTS AND OTHER PROGRAMS—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
04-10-9999-0-1-152			
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>			
4. International organizations and programs, grants:			
(a) United Nations Development Program.....	75,000	70,300	85,000
(b) United Nations Technical and Operational Assistance to the Congo.....	2,150	500	500
(c) United Nations Relief and Works Agency.....	13,300	13,300	13,300
(d) United Nations Children's Fund.....	12,000	13,000	12,500
(e) International Atomic Energy Agency operational program.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
(f) United Nations peacekeeping:			
(1) Emergency force.....	5,197	-----	-----
(2) Cyprus.....	1,162	6,300	6,300
(g) World Food Program.....	2,000	1,300	1,500
(h) Indus Basin Development Fund—Grant.....	20,900	17,600	16,000
(i) International Secretariat for Volunteer Service.....	-----	50	50
(j) United Nations Institute for Training and Research.....	500	300	500
(k) World Health Organization, medical research.....	150	150	150
(l) Special contributions for Vietnam.....	1,000	400	1,000
(m) United Nations Population Program.....	500	500	2,500
(n) World Meteorological Organization—World Weather Watch.....	-----	1,500	2,000
(o) United Nations Special Programs for Southern Africans.....	50	-----	50
Total, international organizations and programs, grants.....	134,909	126,200	142,350
5. International organizations and programs, loans, Indus Basin Development Fund.....	-----	12,000	19,000
6. Supporting assistance:			
(a) Vietnam.....	400,278	343,576	440,000
(b) East Asia.....	127,707	88,395	88,860
(c) Near East and South Asia.....	18,978	11,000	-----
(d) Africa.....	16,900	14,483	11,000
(e) Latin America.....	26,103	11,796	6,500
(f) Nonregional.....	9,881	17,644	4,650
Total, supporting assistance.....	599,847	486,894	551,010
7. Contingency fund.....	27,538	27,130	50,000
8. Alliance for Progress, technical cooperation and development grants.....	87,255	86,455	120,600
9. Administrative expenses (Agency for International Development).....	57,078	54,586	55,000
10. Administrative and other expenses (State).....	4,167	3,661	3,800
10 Total obligations.....	1,129,868	1,002,048	1,196,740
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-130,817	-56,154	-57,590
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-49,981	-120,191	-1,350
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	120,191	1,350	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	399	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,069,660</b>	<b>827,054</b>	<b>1,137,800</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	1,071,635	825,600	1,137,800
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,975	-346	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	1,800	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,069,660</b>	<b>827,054</b>	<b>1,137,800</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	999,051	945,894	1,139,150
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,410,464	1,363,816	1,195,310
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,363,816	-1,195,310	-1,227,860
90 Outlays.....	1,045,699	1,114,400	1,106,600

1. *Technical cooperation.*—Grants are used in developing countries to: (1) Provide the advisers, teachers, training and equipment required for the improvement of educational, administrative, technical, and professional skills; (2) assist in the control and eradication of major disease

and other menaces to health; (3) establish and improve institutions which further economic and social development; (4) assist in planning development programs and projects; (5) assist family planning programs; and (6)

finance research and the development of American universities and other institutions concerned with problems of economic development.

2. *American schools and hospitals abroad.*—Grants are provided to American-sponsored institutions abroad to help train qualified leadership in developing countries.

3. *Surveys of investment opportunities.*—This program encourages private enterprise to undertake surveys of investment opportunities in developing countries. Up to 50% of the cost of such surveys is paid by AID if the concern sponsoring the survey does not proceed with an investment, in which case the survey becomes AID property for use in attracting other investors.

4. and 5. *International organizations and programs.*—Voluntary contributions are provided to programs affiliated with the United Nations and its specialized agencies, and grants and loans are made to the Indus Basin Development Fund associated with the World Bank. These programs promote the economic and social development of developing countries and help maintain peace in threatened areas.

6. *Supporting assistance.*—Commodities and services are provided to countries which need help in maintaining defensive forces or in attaining economic and political stability. When country situations have stabilized sufficiently, reductions in supporting assistance are made and efforts are concentrated on development. The largest portion finances economic programs to help Vietnam preserve its national independence.

7. *Contingency fund.*—These funds are used for urgent requirements which cannot be foreseen at the time the budget is prepared. They are available for emergency assistance in disasters and to meet international situations which need an immediate response in the U.S. national interest.

8. *Alliance for Progress, technical cooperation and development grants.*—Grants for technical services and equipment are made to Latin American countries as part of the Alliance for Progress program.

9. *Administrative expenses (Agency for International Development).*—These funds are used in Washington and in overseas missions to administer economic aid programs.

10. *Administrative and other expenses (State).*—Expenses are provided for Department of State activities related to the administration of U.S. NATO, OECD, and the Battle Act; and coordination of the military assistance program.

*Loans.*—A small portion of economic assistance funds available for grants are lent rather than granted. These loans may be repayable either in dollars or in foreign currency.

The following table summarizes the loans made from grant funds each year, repayable in dollars and foreign currencies (in millions of dollars and dollar equivalents):

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Loan obligations incurred:				
Repayable in dollars	79	54	28	24
Repayable in foreign currency	--	--	--	--
Loan disbursements made:				
Repayable in dollars	75	51	49	48
Repayable in foreign currency	7	1	1	1
Loan principal repayments:				
Dollars	44	48	65	72
Foreign currency	60	10	11	11
Interest collections:				
Dollars	36	36	38	39
Foreign currency	28	28	30	29

The table below shows the status of loans in millions of dollars at the end of the respective years. Most of the loans outstanding were made to the European recovery program and are repayable in dollars.

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Loans outstanding	2,418	2,411	2,386	2,352
Undisbursed loan obligations	116	106	83	58

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-9999-0-1-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	125,389	126,975	125,383
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,795	1,739	1,681
11.5 Other personnel compensation	18,801	18,921	18,935
11.8 Special personal services payment	5,220	5,346	5,302
Total personnel compensation	151,205	152,981	151,301
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	18,800	19,216	19,074
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	271	279	222
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	17,307	17,521	17,281
22.0 Transportation of things	23,493	21,119	26,834
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	9,496	8,633	10,483
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,788	1,687	1,534
25.0 Other services	322,723	283,218	362,106
26.0 Supplies and materials	239,645	209,887	271,095
31.0 Equipment	104,729	91,695	118,287
32.0 Lands and structures	202		
33.0 Investments and loans	53,575	28,000	24,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	56,212	49,397	63,633
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	323	279	279
43.0 Interest and dividends	25	15	15
44.0 Refunds			
91.0 Unvouchered	1	5	5
Total obligations, Agency for International Development	999,795	883,932	1,066,149
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,166	1,624	1,605
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	207	228	221
11.8 Special personal service payments	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation	1,377	1,863	1,837
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	219	348	339
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	402	587	576
22.0 Transportation of things	440	344	331
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	340	257	257
24.0 Printing and reproduction	9	23	23
25.0 Other services	4,514	5,738	5,524
26.0 Supplies and materials	429	440	379
31.0 Equipment	505	290	275
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	121,834	108,226	121,050
Total obligations, allocation accounts	130,074	118,116	130,591
99.0 Total obligations	1,129,868	1,002,048	1,196,740
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Agency for International Development	999,795	883,932	1,066,149
Department of the Army	218		
Department of Health, Education, Welfare	1,879	2,688	2,688
Department of State	126,337	113,502	125,655
Department of Treasury (Internal Revenue Service)	50	50	50
U.S. Information Agency	1,590	1,876	2,198

## General and special funds—Continued

## ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

## GRANTS AND OTHER PROGRAMS—continued

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 04-10-9999-0-1-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT</b>			
Total permanent positions.....	11,556	10,785	10,755
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	275	264	263
Average number of all employees.....	11,829	10,763	10,458
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,594	\$11,579	\$11,740
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended, (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve Officers.....	4.0	4.2	4.2
Foreign Service Staff.....	7.3	7.5	7.5
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve Officers.....	\$15,202	\$16,522	\$16,695
Foreign Service Staff.....	\$7,401	\$7,740	\$7,843
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	14.4	14.4	14.4
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	\$19,736	\$21,238	\$21,399
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,009	\$3,117	\$3,271
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total permanent positions.....	179	179	176
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	163	175	173
Average GS grade.....	6.2	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$7,060	\$10,070	\$10,070
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve Officers.....	4.2	4.2	4.2
Foreign Service Staff.....	2.9	2.9	3.0
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve Officers.....	\$14,497	\$15,743	\$15,743
Foreign Service Staff.....	\$13,140	\$13,960	\$14,063
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450).....	6.4	6.2	6.2
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450).....	\$12,298	\$13,159	\$13,149
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,696	\$5,696	\$5,696

## INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES

## American Schools and Hospitals Abroad, Special Foreign Currency Program

American schools and hospitals abroad (special foreign currency program): For assistance authorized by section 214(d), [\$5,100,000] \$1,700,000 in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Assistance to American schools and hospitals abroad (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	5,986	5,100	1,700

## Financing:

Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts (annual appropriation act).....	5,986	5,100	1,700
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
Obligations incurred, net.....	5,986	5,100	1,700
Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,000	6,409	9,459
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-110		
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,409	-9,459	-8,159
<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>2,050</b>	<b>3,000</b>

Congress appropriated \$5.1 million in excess foreign currencies in 1969 for grants to American sponsored institutions in developing countries. \$1.7 million is requested in 1970 for the American University in Cairo.

## Foreign Currencies, Foreign Assistance

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Military purposes (projects).....	153	4	
2. Economic purposes:			
(a) Projects.....	6,417	7,231	6,908
(b) Procurement for third countries.....	8		
<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>6,578</b>	<b>7,235</b>	<b>6,908</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-147		
Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-14,172	-13,860	-12,627
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	19		
Unobligated balance, end of year.....	13,860	12,627	11,719
<b>Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (86 Stat. 832; 75 Stat. 424).....</b>	<b>6,140</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
Obligations incurred, net.....	6,431	7,235	6,908
Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,916	4,482	5,469
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-124		
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,482	-5,469	-6,417
<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>6,742</b>	<b>6,248</b>	<b>5,960</b>
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Sec. 401, Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.....	4,215	4,500	4,500
Sec. 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....	2,175	1,512	1,300
Sec. 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....	352	229	160
Sec. 505(a), Mutual Security Act of 1954.....		7	

Through 1961, a portion of the mutual security appropriations was used to purchase surplus agricultural commodities which were then sold to friendly countries for their currencies. These local currencies accruing from the sales are used for economic and military activities in furtherance of objectives of the U.S. foreign assistance program, including local costs of projects and procurement of supplies and equipment for third countries. Starting in 1967, certain supporting assistance section 401 funds are being used to generate local currency for support of U.S. projects.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	595	819	819
22.0 Transportation of things.....	127	338	338
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	552	1,077	1,077

24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	85	103	103
25.0	Other services.....	2,548	3,631	3,631
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	301	211	211
31.0	Equipment.....	44	104	104
33.0	Investments and loans.....	1,688	730	485
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	475	213	140
	Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	6,414	7,226	6,908
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons...	2		
25.0	Other services.....	161	9	
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1		
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	164	9	
99.0	Total obligations.....	6,578	7,235	6,908
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Agency for International Development....	6,414	7,226	6,908
	Defense.....	153	4	
	United States Information Agency.....	11	5	

**Foreign Currency Realized Under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act, as Amended (7 U.S.C. 1704, 104(d) and (g))**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
Program by activities:				
1.	Emergency relief assistance.....	1,340	695	
2.	Purchase of goods or services for other countries.....	5,940	9,167	8,550
	Total obligations.....	7,280	9,862	8,550
Financing:				
	Unobligated balance available, start of year..	-3,660	-5,608	-3,848
	Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-11		
	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	5,608	3,848	2,567
	Authorization to spend foreign receipts—permanent.....	9,217	8,102	7,269
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
	Obligations incurred, net.....	7,280	9,862	8,550
	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,457	4,107	5,986
	Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-5		
	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,107	-5,986	-6,509
	Outlays.....	6,625	7,983	8,027

Portions of the foreign currencies received from the sale of agricultural commodities under Public Law 480 are allocated to the Agency for International Development to meet emergency or extraordinary relief requirements and to finance the purchase abroad of goods and services for other friendly countries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
260.	Supplies and materials.....	5,940	9,167	8,550
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,340	695	
	Total obligations.....	7,280	9,862	8,550

**Foreign Currency Realized Under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act, as Amended (7 U.S.C. 1704, 104(c), (e), (f), (h), and (k))**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
Program by activities:				
Grants:				
1.	Procurement for the common defense..	125,614	145,910	126,500

2.	Promoting economic development and international trade.....	36,474	58,150	68,400
3.	Financing activities related to maternal welfare, child health and nutrition, and problems of population growth..	8,282	20,490	30,415
4.	Financing activities related to animal and plant pest control.....		1,500	1,000
Loans:				
5.	Promoting economic development and international trade.....	441,444	341,950	176,975
6.	Assisting private enterprise for business development and trade expansion..	14,707	85,960	45,085
	Total obligations.....	626,521	653,960	448,375
Financing:				
	Unobligated balance available, start of year..	-476,134	-482,929	-269,001
	Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	5,732		
	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	482,929	269,001	170,003
	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	27,079		
	Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts—permanent.....	666,127	440,032	349,377
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
	Obligations incurred, net.....	626,521	653,960	448,375
	Obligated balance, start of year.....	184,467	120,222	123,082
	Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-8,661		
	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-120,222	-123,082	-91,457
	Outlays.....	682,105	651,100	480,000

Portions of the foreign currencies received from the sale of agricultural commodities under Public Law 480 are allocated to the Department of Defense and to the Agency for International Development for procurement and services for the common defense and to the Agency for International Development for assistance to private enterprise for business development and trade expansion; for promotion of multilateral trade, agricultural and other economic development; and to finance activities related to maternal welfare, child health and nutrition, population growth and plant and pest control.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
33.0	Investments and loans.....	456,151	427,910	222,060
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	170,302	205,980	226,315
	Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	626,453	633,890	448,375
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE				
25.0	Other Services.....	68	20,070	
99.0	Total.....	626,521	653,960	448,375

**Public enterprise funds:**

ALLIANCE FOR PROGRESS—DEVELOPMENT LOANS

Alliance for Progress, development loans: For expenses authorized by section 252(a), **[\$255,000,000]** \$490,000,000, together with such dollar amounts as are authorized to be made available for assistance under section 253, all such amounts to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE—Continued  
ALLIANCE FOR PROGRESS—DEVELOPMENT LOANS—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4111-0-3-152	Budget plan (loan commitments and expenses)			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Capital outlay, funded:						
1. Loans to developing countries	419,586	316,100	540,000	324,140	375,935	377,178
2. Interest capitalized	904	149	-----	1,662	149	-----
Subtotal	420,490	316,249	540,000	325,802	376,084	377,178
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-----	-----	-----	-42,675	49,279	17,557
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations)	-----	-----	-----	20,986	50,030	25,265
Total capital outlay	420,490	316,249	540,000	304,113	475,393	420,000
Population grant program:						
3. Obligations funded	941	7,900	10,034	941	7,900	10,034
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	11,934	5,697	-10,034	11,934	5,697	-10,034
Total population grant program	12,875	13,597	-----	12,875	13,597	-----
Operating costs:						
4. Expenses (obligations)	140	165	165	140	165	165
10 Total	433,505	330,011	540,165	317,128	489,155	420,165
<b>Financing:</b>						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:						
Interest earned on loans						
Loan repayments	-13,799	-16,379	-20,456	-13,799	-16,379	-20,456
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-2,394	-3,821	-4,444	-2,394	-3,821	-4,444
Adjustment in prior year commitments	-20,986	-50,030	-25,265	-20,986	-50,030	-25,265
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Available for new loan commitments	-4,298	-4,781	-----	-4,298	-4,781	-----
For loan commitments outstanding	-----	-----	-----	-200,575	-309,144	-150,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Available for new loan commitments	4,781	-----	-----	4,781	-----	-----
For loan commitments outstanding	-----	-----	-----	309,144	150,000	270,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	389,000	255,000	490,000	389,000	255,000	490,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----	279,949	418,925	370,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	-----	-----	861,263	828,902	880,827
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-----	-----	-828,902	-880,827	-886,827
90 Outlays	-----	-----	-----	312,310	367,000	364,000

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Alliance for Progress was established in 1961 as a cooperative effort of the United States and Latin American countries to promote the economic and social development of Latin America. The United States is helping in these efforts by providing economic and technical aid. The Latin American countries, in addition to providing a steadily increasing share of their own resources to development, are carrying out substantial self-help and reform programs. The need for even more rapid reform and increased investment, particularly in the critical areas of agriculture, education, health, and economic integration, was reconfirmed by the Presidents of the Latin American Republics at a meeting at Punta del Este, Uruguay in April 1967. The new AID sector loan technique based on general sector reform measures being taken by the host government is a principal means of encouraging such reform. The Congress appropriated \$255 million for the Alliance loan program in 1969, which, through that fiscal year, makes a cumulative total of \$2,916 million that has been appropriated. Total Alliance for Progress appropriations of \$606 million are proposed for 1970. Of this

amount \$490 million is proposed for development loans, largely in support of programs which encourage increased agricultural production, education, social and civic development, and regional integration.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue	14,123	16,379	20,456
Expenses:			
Office of Inspector General <sup>1</sup>	-140	-165	-165
Population grant program	-941	-7,900	-10,034
Total expenses	-1,081	-8,065	-10,199
Net operating income for year	13,042	8,314	10,257
Adjustment of prior year retained earnings	-324	-----	-----
Retained earnings, start of year	25,659	38,378	46,692
Retained earnings, end of year	38,378	46,692	56,949

<sup>1</sup> For pro rata share of expense of Office of Inspector General, Foreign Assistance. Other administrative and operating expenses for Alliance for Progress development loans are to be financed by other appropriations of the Agency for International Development.



Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	1,066,136	1,142,827	1,030,827	1,156,827
Accounts receivable:				
Cash in transit.....	120	17		
Amounts due from other ap- propriations.....	7	11		
Advances—Population grant program.....		8		
Interest receivable.....	3,811	3,831	5,463	6,986
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup> Advances to borrowers.....	10,892	12,874	14,000	14,000
Loans receivable, net.....	1,216,721	1,540,129	1,912,392	2,285,126
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>2,297,687</b>	<b>2,699,697</b>	<b>2,962,682</b>	<b>3,462,939</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	38	329		
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	1,851,925	2,271,990	2,660,990	2,915,990
Appropriations.....	420,065	389,000	255,000	490,000
End of year.....	2,271,990	2,660,990	2,915,990	3,405,990
Retained earnings.....	25,659	38,378	46,692	56,949
<b>Total Government equity..</b>	<b>2,297,649</b>	<b>2,699,368</b>	<b>2,962,682</b>	<b>3,462,939</b>

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
<b>Undisbursed obligations:</b>				
Loans <sup>1</sup> .....	865,163	820,506	868,659	886,216
Population grant program <sup>1</sup> .....		11,934	17,631	7,597
Unobligated balance.....	204,873	313,925	150,000	270,000
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,227,613	1,553,003	1,926,392	2,299,126
<b>Total Government equity..</b>	<b>2,297,649</b>	<b>2,699,368</b>	<b>2,962,682</b>	<b>3,462,939</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 04-10-4111-0-3-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	172	192	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	35	36	
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>228</b>	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	48	53	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	65	65	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	20	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	10	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	44	45	
25.0 Other services.....	10,725	11,396	165
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	664	670	
31.0 Equipment.....	421	425	
33.0 Investments and loans.....	304,113	475,393	420,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	818	850	
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>317,128</b>	<b>489,155</b>	<b>420,165</b>

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	13	13	
Average number of all employees.....	11	13	
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....	2.7	2.7	
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....	19,799	21,843	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	2,279	2,279	

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND

Development loans: For expenses authorized by section 202(a), [ \$300,000,000, ] \$720,000,000, together with such amounts as are authorized to be made available for expenses under section 203, all such amounts to remain available until expended [; *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation may be used to carry out the provisions of section 205 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended]. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)						
Identification code 04-10-4103-0-3-152	Budget plan (loan commitments and expenses)			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Capital outlay, funded:						
1. Loans to developing countries.....	605,846	430,075	824,200	636,499	660,752	579,873
2. Interest capitalized.....	2,520	1,644		2,520	1,644	
Subtotal.....	608,366	431,719	824,200	639,019	662,396	579,873
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....				6,376	-275,477	103,827
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....				92,906	72,170	44,500
<b>Total capital outlay.....</b>	<b>608,366</b>	<b>431,719</b>	<b>824,200</b>	<b>738,301</b>	<b>459,089</b>	<b>728,200</b>
Operating costs:						
3. Expenses (obligations funded).....	262	300	300	262	300	300
<b>10 Total.....</b>	<b>608,627</b>	<b>432,019</b>	<b>824,500</b>	<b>738,562</b>	<b>459,389</b>	<b>728,500</b>
<b>Financing:</b>						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:						
Interest earned on loans.....	-32,641	-37,368	-47,019	-32,641	-37,368	-47,019
Loan repayments.....	-3,760	-8,932	-12,981	-3,760	-8,932	-12,981
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-92,906	-72,170	-44,500	-92,906	-72,170	-44,500
Adjustment of prior year commitments.....	-21,783					
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Available for new loan commitments.....	-10,171	-72		-10,171	-72	
For loan commitments outstanding.....				-289,088	-137,370	-110,000
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-12,439	-13,477		-12,439	-13,477	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Available for new loan commitments.....	72			72		
For loan commitments outstanding.....				137,370	110,000	206,000
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>435,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>720,000</b>	<b>435,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>720,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

## DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 04-10-4103-0-3-152	Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	609,256	340,919	624,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,402,083	1,405,836	1,128,755
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,405,836	-1,128,755	-1,229,755
90 Outlays.....	605,503	618,000	523,000

Development loans including those made under the Alliance for Progress are made to promote economic progress in developing countries. Funds are used to provide imports from the United States of goods needed for industrial and agricultural production and for the financing of specific projects and institutions.

Before a loan is made, the Agency for International Development must take into account: (1) whether financing could be obtained in whole or in part from other free world sources on reasonable terms, including private sources within the United States; (2) the economic and technical soundness of the activity to be financed, including the capacity of the recipient country to repay the loan at a reasonable rate of interest; (3) whether the activity gives reasonable promise of contributing to the development of economic resources or to the increase of productive capacities; (4) the consistency of the activity with other development activities being undertaken or planned, and its contribution to realistic long-range objectives; (5) the extent to which the recipient country is demonstrating its determination to take effective self-help measures; and (6) possible effects upon the economy of the United States. Development loans are not made unless there is a finding of a reasonable prospect of repayment. Additional loan criteria and standards are established by an interagency Development Loan Committee chaired by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development.

Development loans are repayable in U.S. dollars. Under the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1968, interest charged on all loans, with the exception of those covered by special provisions relative to the use of the facilities of the International Development Association and those funds already committed to be lent, will be at an interest rate of not less than 3% per annum. Loan repayments must begin not later than 10 years following the date on which the funds are lent. During the initial 10-year period the rate of interest shall not be lower than 2% per annum.

This program replaced the Development Loan Fund corporation, which was abolished November 3, 1961. A total of \$435 million was appropriated for development loans in 1968, \$300 million in 1969, and \$720 million is proposed for 1970.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	32,641	37,368	47,019
Expense <sup>1</sup> .....	-262	-300	-300
Net operating income for year.....	32,379	37,068	46,719
Retained earnings, start of year.....	59,260	91,639	128,707
Retained earnings, end of year.....	91,639	128,707	175,426

<sup>1</sup> For pro rata share of expense of Office of Inspector General, Foreign Assistance. Other administrative and operating expenses for development loans—revolving fund are to be financed by other appropriations of the Agency for International Development.

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	1,701,341	1,543,278	1,238,755	1,435,755
Accounts receivable:				
Cash in transit.....	77	38		
Amounts due from other appropriations.....		24		
Interest receivable.....	7,643	10,229	11,956	14,783
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Unapplied loan disbursements.....		60		
Advances to borrowers.....	19	11	3	3
Deferred interest receivable.....	14			
Loans receivable, net.....	2,932,582	3,567,841	4,221,305	4,788,197
Total assets.....	4,641,675	5,121,481	5,472,019	6,238,738
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Amounts due other appropriations.....	7	4		
Loan repayments not credited to loans.....		3		
Deferred interest income.....	14			
Total liabilities.....	21	7		
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest capital:				
Start of year.....	4,071,482	4,582,395	5,029,835	5,343,312
Appropriations.....	499,615	435,000	300,000	720,000
Unobligated balance transferred from "Development Loan Fund (Liquidation Account)" (75 Stat. 424).....	11,298	12,439	13,477	
End of year.....	4,582,395	5,029,835	5,343,312	6,063,312
Retained earnings.....	59,259	91,639	128,707	175,426
Total Government equity.....	4,641,655	5,121,473	5,472,019	6,238,738

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)					Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1</sup>	1,409,796	1,416,120	1,140,711	1,244,538	Identification code 04-10-4103-0-3-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unobligated balance	299,259	137,442	110,000	206,000	25.0 Other services	262	300	300
Invested capital and earnings	2,932,600	3,567,912	4,221,308	4,788,200	33.0 Investment and loans	738,301	459,089	728,200
<b>Total Government equity</b>	<b>4,641,655</b>	<b>5,121,473</b>	<b>5,472,019</b>	<b>6,238,738</b>	99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>738,562</b>	<b>459,389</b>	<b>728,500</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND (LIQUIDATION ACCOUNT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4385-0-3-152	U.S. dollars			Foreign currency (in dollar equivalents)			Total		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
Capital outlay, funded:									
1. Loans repayable in dollars	7,850	8,500	5,000				7,850	8,500	5,000
2. Interest capitalized	1,296						1,296		
3. Unapplied loan disbursements	7						7		
4. Loans repayable in foreign currency	21,003	21,230	18,528				21,003	21,230	18,528
5. Interest capitalized				557	540		557	540	
<b>Total capital outlay, funded</b>	<b>30,156</b>	<b>29,730</b>	<b>23,528</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>540</b>		<b>30,713</b>	<b>30,270</b>	<b>23,528</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-41,300	-43,207	-23,528				-41,300	-43,207	-23,528
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations)	12,439	13,477					12,439	13,477	
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 33.0)</b>	<b>1,296</b>			<b>557</b>	<b>540</b>		<b>1,853</b>	<b>540</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>									
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:									
Repayment of loans	-21,876	-18,847	-19,537	-73,783	-67,549	-78,162	-95,658	-86,396	-97,699
Principal collected in dollars on foreign currency repayable loans	-3,202			3,202					
Interest earned on loans	-10,112	-9,370	-9,154	-42,996	-42,661	-41,406	-53,108	-52,031	-50,560
Interest collected in dollars on foreign currency repayable loans	-1,510	-540		1,510	540				
Interest collected in foreign currencies (in dollar equivalents) for dollar repayable loans	7			-7					
Unrealized gain or loss on foreign currencies credited with U.S. Treasury				-1,495			-1,495		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-12,439	-13,477					-12,439	-13,477	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,425	-3,907	-4,434	-15,492	-13,125	-13,979	-19,916	-17,032	-18,413
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	12,439	13,477					12,439	13,477	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,907	4,434	4,367	13,125	13,979	14,016	17,032	18,413	18,383
27 Capital transfer to general fund:									
Repayment of capital investment (loan repayments)	25,056	18,847	19,537				25,056	18,847	19,537
Payment of earnings (interest receipt)	10,859	9,383	9,221				10,859	9,383	9,221
Reconversion of foreign currency assets to Treasury				115,378	108,276	119,531	115,378	108,276	119,531
<b>40 Budget authority</b>									
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net	-47,836	-42,234	-28,691	-113,012	-109,130	-119,568	-160,847	-151,364	-148,259
72 Obligated balance, start of year	103,612	62,828	19,094	-15,492	-13,125	-13,979	88,121	49,703	5,115
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-62,828	-19,094	4,367	13,125	13,979	14,016	-49,703	-5,115	18,383
Reconversion of foreign currency assets to Treasury				115,378	108,276	119,531	115,378	108,276	119,531
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>-7,051</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>-5,230</b>				<b>-7,051</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>-5,230</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Development Loan Fund was established as a corporation by the Mutual Security Act of 1958 to extend loans, credits, and guaranties to American or foreign individuals, businesses, financial institutions, or foreign governments in order to provide capital for projects and programs contributing to the economic growth of friendly developing countries.

Under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the Development Loan Fund Corporation was abolished and its functions were transferred, effective November 3, 1961, to

the Agency for International Development. Subsequent to that date, the Fund has remained open for the purpose of liquidating outstanding obligations. As of June 30, 1968, the undisbursed loan agreements amounted to \$66.7 million. It is estimated that this balance will decrease to \$23.5 million in 1969 and will be fully disbursed in 1970.

Loan repayments and interest earned totaled \$148.8 million in 1968 and are scheduled to total \$138.4 million in 1969 and \$148.3 million in 1970.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

## DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND (LIQUIDATION ACCOUNT)—continued

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Interest on loans (dollars).....	10,782	9,370	9,154
Interest on loans (foreign currencies in dollar equivalents).....	44,876	42,661	41,406
Increase or decrease in value of foreign assets: Unrealized gain or loss on foreign currencies credited with U.S. Treasury ..	1,495	-----	-----
<b>Total revenue<sup>1</sup> (net operating income for the year).....</b>	<b>57,153</b>	<b>52,031</b>	<b>50,560</b>
Analysis of retained earnings: Start of year ..	110,377	98,860	100,781
<b>Adjustments of prior year income:</b>			
Overstatement of prior year income on loans (dollars).....	-671	-----	-----
Overstatement of prior year income on loans (local currency).....	-1,880	-----	-----
Unrealized gain or loss in loans denominated in foreign currencies and translated at end-of-year U.S. Treasury reporting rate.....	-189	-----	-----
Writeoff of uncollectible loan receivable (dollars).....	-4,565	-----	-----
Adjustment to loan receivables (local currency).....	-6,745	-----	-----
Payment of earnings to Treasury (dollars).....	-10,859	-9,383	-9,221
Reconversion of foreign currency earnings to Treasury.....	-43,763	-40,727	-41,369
<b>Retained earnings, end of year.....</b>	<b>98,860</b>	<b>100,781</b>	<b>100,751</b>

<sup>1</sup> Administrative and operating expenses for development loan fund (liquidation account) are to be financed by other appropriations of the Agency for International Development.

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	108,037	66,735	23,528	-----
Accounts receivable (cash in transit).....	-----	28	-----	-----
Interest receivable:				
Current—in dollars.....	4,425	3,879	4,434	4,367
Current—in foreign currencies (in dollar equivalents).....	15,491	13,125	13,979	14,016
Deferred interest income.....	577	1,233	455	455
Investment in stock.....	6	-----	-----	-----
Loans receivable:				
Dollar loans repayable in dollars.....	279,517	262,227	251,888	237,351
Loan disbursement undistributed.....	-----	8	-----	-----
Dollar loans repayable in foreign currencies (in dollar equivalents).....	1,096,478	1,037,671	992,242	932,958
Foreign currency loans repayable in foreign currencies (in dollar equivalents).....	1,782	1,433	1,083	733
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>1,506,313</b>	<b>1,386,339</b>	<b>1,287,609</b>	<b>1,189,880</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Amounts due other appropriations.....	2	-----	-----	-----
Deferred interest income.....	577	1,233	455	455
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>579</b>	<b>1,233</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>455</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	1,506,739	1,395,357	1,286,246	1,186,373
Unobligated balance transferred to "Development loans-revolving fund" (75 Stat. 424).....	-11,298	-12,439	-13,477	-----

Reconversion of foreign currency assets to Treasury.....	-78,286	-71,615	-67,549	-78,162
Repayment of capital investment to Treasury (loan repayments).....	-21,797	-25,056	-18,847	-19,537
<b>End of year.....</b>	<b>1,395,357</b>	<b>1,286,246</b>	<b>1,186,373</b>	<b>1,088,674</b>
<b>Retained earnings.....</b>	<b>110,377</b>	<b>98,860</b>	<b>100,781</b>	<b>100,751</b>
<b>Total Government equity ..</b>	<b>1,505,734</b>	<b>1,385,106</b>	<b>1,287,154</b>	<b>1,189,425</b>

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations (dollars) <sup>1</sup> .....	108,035	66,735	23,528	-----
Unobligated balance:				
Dollars.....	4,425	3,907	4,434	4,367
Foreign currencies in dollar equivalents.....	15,491	13,125	13,979	14,016
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,377,783	1,301,339	1,245,213	1,171,042
<b>Total Government equity ..</b>	<b>1,505,734</b>	<b>1,385,106</b>	<b>1,287,154</b>	<b>1,189,425</b>

<sup>1</sup> The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Analysis of Foreign Currency Transactions (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Collections:</b>			
Loan repayments.....	71,615	67,549	78,162
Interest receipts.....	43,763	40,727	41,369
Transfer to Treasury of collections no longer available.....	-115,378	-108,276	-119,531
<b>Total foreign currency balance carried forward.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

## FOREIGN INVESTMENT GUARANTY FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4340-0-3-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Claims expenses.....	623	8,200	7,530
2. Administrative costs.....	1,090	3,207	3,626
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>1,714</b>	<b>11,407</b>	<b>11,156</b>
Recovery of prior year obligations.....	16	-----	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	44	-73	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,773</b>	<b>11,334</b>	<b>11,156</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-40	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Income from fees.....	-12,955	-21,262	-26,709
Proceeds from sale of acquired security or collateral.....	-----	-10	-10
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-16	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-199,072	-----	-----
21.98 Fund balance.....	-97,972	-109,210	-119,148
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.98 Fund balance.....	109,210	119,148	134,711
26.47 Unobligated balance rescinded (81 Stat. 941).....	199,072	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-11,238	-9,938	-15,563
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,140	7,202	8,000
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,202	-8,000	-9,000
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-14,299</b>	<b>-10,737</b>	<b>-16,563</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Guaranty programs encourage and facilitate private U.S. investments abroad which further the economic progress of developing countries. Guaranties are available only for new investments.

Three investment guaranty programs are authorized:

1. Specific political risk guaranties against (a) inconvertibility of foreign currency, (b) loss by expropriation or confiscation, and (c) loss due to war, revolution or insurrection;

2. Extended risk guaranties which cover up to 75% of investments against both political and business risks.

3. Extended risk guaranties covering up to 100% of losses on certain housing projects and investments in credit unions.

Except for Latin American housing guaranties, guaranties are available only for investment in countries whose governments have agreed with the Government of the United States to institute the investment guaranty program, and where there are suitable arrangements to protect the interests of the U.S. Government in connection with assets or claims acquired as a result of having provided relief under a guaranty. As of November 1968, agreements have been signed with 88 developing countries.

As of June 30, 1968, there was a Treasury balance of \$116,411,483 in the Foreign Investment Guaranty Fund as a reserve against possible claims arising under the various guaranty programs. All guaranties are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States.

The statutory authorizations for the three programs are:

*Specific risk.*—As of June 30, 1968, the ceiling on guaranty issuing authority was \$8 billion; an increase to \$8.5 billion was authorized in the Foreign Assistance Act (FAA) of 1968 for 1969; a further increase of \$1.0 billion to \$9.5 billion is requested for 1970;

*Extended risk.*—As of June 30, 1968, the ceiling was \$475 million; this was increased to \$550 million in the FAA of 1968 for 1969; a further increase of \$100 million to \$650 million is requested for 1970;

*Latin American Housing.*—As of June 30, 1968, the ceiling was \$500 million; in the FAA of 1968, this was increased to \$550 million. No further increase is requested for 1970.

The value of gross contracts issued under the three programs is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Specific risk guaranties issued.....	2,513,685	2,473,537	1,200,000
Extended risk guaranties issued.....	34,271	97,893	94,000
Housing, Latin America, guaranties issued.....	54,795	85,179	75,000
<b>Total guaranties issued.....</b>	<b>2,602,751</b>	<b>2,656,609</b>	<b>1,369,000</b>

As of June 30, 1968, claims totaling \$1,422,658 have been paid, of which \$1,097,658 was paid from that portion of the reserves representing accumulated fee income and \$325 thousand from appropriated funds. The costs of claims investigation, administration, and adjustment are paid out of fee income. Prior to 1968, administrative and operating costs directly related to the guaranty programs were paid from funds appropriated for the Agency's general administrative expenses. Effective 1968, these costs are being paid from fees collected under the investment guaranty program.

Position With Respect to Issuing Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>1. Specific risk and Development</b>			
Loan Fund guaranty program:			
Authorized guaranty issuing authority.....	7,000,000	8,000,000	8,500,000
New authorization.....	1,000,000	500,000	-----
Proposed new authorization.....	-----	-----	1,000,000
Total authorized guaranty issuing authority.....	8,000,000	8,500,000	9,500,000
Specific risk and Development Loan Fund guaranties issued, net of recoveries (cumulative).....	-6,021,817	-8,246,300	-9,250,000
Unused guaranty issuing authority.....	1,978,183	253,700	250,000
<b>2. Extended risk guaranty program:</b>			
Authorized guaranty issuing authority.....	375,000	475,000	550,000
New authorization.....	100,000	75,000	-----
Proposed new authorization.....	-----	-----	100,000
Total authorized guaranty issuing authority.....	475,000	550,000	650,000
Extended risk guaranties issued, net of recoveries (cumulative).....	-84,541	-177,954	-268,954
Unused guaranty issuing authority.....	390,459	372,046	381,046
<b>3. Housing, Latin America, guaranty program:</b>			
Authorized guaranty issuing authority.....	450,000	500,000	550,000
New authorization.....	50,000	50,000	-----
Total authorized guaranty issuing authority.....	500,000	550,000	550,000
Housing, Latin America guaranties issued, net of recoveries (cumulative).....	-164,821	-249,350	-324,350
Unused guaranty issuing authority.....	335,179	300,650	225,650
<b>4. Recapitulation:</b>			
Authorized guaranty issuing authority.....	7,825,000	8,975,000	9,600,000
New authorization.....	1,150,000	625,000	-----
Proposed new authorization.....	-----	-----	1,100,000
Total authorized guaranty issuing authority.....	8,975,000	9,600,000	10,700,000
Total guaranties issued, net of recoveries (cumulative).....	-6,271,178	-8,673,604	-9,843,304
Unused guaranty issuing authority.....	2,703,822	926,396	856,696

Analysis of Guaranties Outstanding (in thousands of dollars)

<b>1. Specific risk and Development</b>			
Loan Fund guaranty program:			
Total guaranties issued (cumulative).....	7,126,463	9,600,000	10,800,000
Less:			
Disbursements (cumulative).....	-1,312	-4,812	-9,312
Recoveries of prior year guaranty issuing authority (cumulative).....	-1,103,334	-1,348,888	-1,540,688
Total guaranties outstanding.....	6,021,817	8,246,300	9,250,000

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

## FOREIGN INVESTMENT GUARANTY FUND—continued

## Analysis of Guaranties Outstanding (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
2. Extended risk guaranty program:			
Total guaranties issued (cumulative).....	84,652	182,545	276,545
Less:			
Disbursements (cumulative).....	-111	-4,111	-7,111
Recoveries of prior year guaranty issuing authority (cumulative).....		-480	-480
Total guaranties outstanding.....	84,541	177,954	268,954
3. Housing, Latin America, guaranty program:			
Total guaranties issued (cumulative).....	165,712	250,891	325,891
Less:			
Disbursements (cumulative).....		-650	-650
Recoveries of prior year guaranty issuing authority (cumulative).....	-891	-891	-891
Total guaranties outstanding.....	164,821	249,350	324,350
4. Total guaranty program:			
Total guaranties issued (cumulative).....	7,376,827	10,033,436	11,402,436
Less:			
Disbursements (cumulative).....	-1,423	-9,573	-17,073
Recoveries of prior year guaranty issuing authority (cumulative).....	-1,104,226	-1,350,259	-1,542,059
Grand total guaranties outstanding.....	6,271,178	8,673,604	9,843,304

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Specific risk and Development Loan Fund guaranties issued: Revenue.....	11,715	19,185	23,000
Extended risk guaranties issued: Revenue.....	276	787	1,969
Housing, Latin America, guaranties issued: Revenue.....	963	1,300	1,750
Revenue for the year.....	12,955	21,272	26,719
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Claims expenses.....	-438	-200	-200
Administrative costs.....	-1,090	-3,207	-3,626
Reimbursement from other agencies.....	40		
Cost of acquired collateral sold.....		-10	-10
Net nonoperating income or loss.....	-1,489	-3,417	-3,836
Net income for the year.....	11,466	17,855	22,883
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	40,253	51,720	69,575
Retained earnings, end of year.....	51,720	69,575	92,458

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	102,112	116,411	127,148	143,711
Acquired security or collateral.....		185	8,175	15,495
Accounts receivable, net.....	37	80		
Total assets.....	102,150	116,677	135,323	159,206

## Liabilities:

Accrued payables—salaries.....		37		
Claims under guaranty.....		185		
Unapplied fees.....	4,149	6,987	8,000	9,000
Total liabilities.....	4,149	7,209	8,000	9,000
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	57,748	57,748	57,748	57,748
Retained earnings.....	40,253	51,720	69,575	92,458
Total Government equity.....	98,001	109,467	127,323	150,206

## Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	29	73		
Unobligated balance.....	297,044	109,210	119,148	134,711
Undrawn authorizations.....	-199,072			
Invested capital and earnings.....		185	8,175	15,495
Total Government equity.....	98,001	109,467	127,323	150,206

Note.— Guaranties outstanding net of those expired, reduced or terminated are as follows: Actual 1967, \$3,883,062 thousand; actual 1968, \$6,271,178 thousand; estimate 1969, \$8,673,604 thousand; estimate 1970, \$9,843,304 thousand.

<sup>1</sup> The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4340-0-3-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	865	1,195	1,537
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	28	74	90
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	13	8
Total personnel compensation.....	903	1,282	1,635
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	68	95	115
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	68	154	180
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	29	27
25.0 Other services.....	69	1,554	1,644
31.0 Equipment.....	1	20	25
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	661	8,200	7,530
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,773	11,334	11,156

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	71	84	104
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	65	85	107
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.4	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,673	\$12,157	\$11,445
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....	2.4	2.6	2.6
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....	21,416	22,482	22,535
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	14.5	14.8	14.8
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	19,859	21,889	21,978

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4590-0-4-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operating costs, funded:			
(a) Domestic program.....	2,063	1,566	1,709
(b) Foreign program.....	2,727	3,401	2,729
Total operating costs, funded.....	4,790	4,967	4,438

Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-1,310	-121	-75
2. Nonoperating obligations <sup>2</sup> .....	577		
<b>10 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>4,057</b>	<b>4,846</b>	<b>4,363</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:</b>			
Domestic program: Income from service charges.....	-2,126	-1,665	-1,850
Foreign program: Income from service charges.....	-2,114	-3,369	-3,570
Domestic program: Nonoperating receipts <sup>2</sup> .....	-577		
<b>21 Unobligated balance available, start of year</b> .....	<b>-3,953</b>	<b>-4,713</b>	<b>-4,901</b>
<b>24 Unobligated balance available, end of year</b> .....	<b>4,713</b>	<b>4,901</b>	<b>5,958</b>
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net</b> .....	<b>-760</b>	<b>-188</b>	<b>-1,057</b>
<b>72 Obligated balance, start of year</b> .....	<b>1,996</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>74 Obligated balance, end of year</b> .....	<b>-830</b>	<b>-140</b>	
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....			14
<b>90 Outlays</b> .....	<b>406</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>-903</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.  
<sup>2</sup> The revolving fund is prepaying the Department of the Army for ocean freight services performed in connection with the shipment of domestic section 608 property. Since these services are directly chargeable to the receiving missions, they are direct reimbursement to the revolving fund.

Section 608 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 created a revolving fund to provide for more effective use of U.S. Government-owned excess personal property in foreign assistance programs by authorizing such property to be acquired and rehabilitated in advance of specifically known requirements for country programs.

Many types of excess property such as tractors, construction and roadbuilding equipment, machinery, and machine tools, the general needs for which can be anticipated with a reasonable degree of certainty, are included.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-10-4590-0-4-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	713	816	638
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	9	7
Total personnel compensation.....	720	825	645
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	70	80	62
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	182	170	145
22.0 Transportation of things.....	41	45	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	60	65	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	14	9
25.0 Other services.....	3,684	3,743	3,468
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	5	6
31.0 Equipment.....	15	20	18
44.0 Refunds.....	577		
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,310	-121	-75
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>4,057</b>	<b>4,846</b>	<b>4,363</b>

**Personnel Summary (in thousands of dollars)**

Total number of permanent positions.....	111	95	43
Average number of all employees.....	65	71	43
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,354	\$12,219	\$14,832
Average grade, grades established by Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended: Foreign Service Reserve officer.....	4.3	4.4	3.4
Average salary, grades established by Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended: Foreign Service Reserve officer.....	\$14,395	\$15,683	\$20,982
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$3,343	\$3,854	\$3,854

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-10-3990-0-4-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>10 Inspections (costs—obligations)</b> .....	<b>899</b>	<b>980</b>	<b>980</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds</b> .....	<b>-899</b>	<b>-980</b>	<b>-980</b>
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net</b> .....			
<b>72 Obligated balance, start of year</b> .....	56	43	31
<b>74 Obligated balance, end of year</b> .....	-43	-31	-16
<b>90 Outlays</b> .....	<b>14</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>15</b>

Under authorities specified in section 624(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2384), the Inspector General of Foreign Assistance has broad responsibilities relating to the effectiveness of U.S. foreign assistance activities, including economic and military assistance programs, and Peace Corps and Public Law 480 activities. The expenses of the Office are funded in this account through nonexpenditure transfers from various Foreign Assistance and Peace Corps appropriations. Requirements from the various appropriations are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Supporting assistance.....	120	130	150
Development grants/technical cooperation.....	175	185	165
Development loans.....	262	300	300
Alliance for Progress—Loans.....	140	165	165
Military assistance.....	175	175	175
Peace Corps.....	25	25	25

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-10-3990-0-4-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	696	765	765
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	14	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	2		
Total personnel compensation.....	705	780	780
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	50	55	55
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	106	106	106
25.0 Other services.....	37	38	38
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>899</b>	<b>980</b>	<b>980</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	41	41	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	39	40	40
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,809	\$12,210	\$12,471
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	1.7	2.0	2.0
Foreign Service Reserve.....	2.3	2.1	2.1
Foreign Service staff.....	7.0	7.0	7.0
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$23,890	\$22,376	\$22,376
Foreign Service Reserve.....	\$21,399	\$24,167	\$24,512
Foreign Service staff.....	\$7,135	\$7,586	\$7,823

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-3902-0-4-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (obligations).....	59,590	30,516	30,530
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-59,196	-29,867	-29,978
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481 (c)).....	-491	-552	-552
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-97	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	97		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-97	97	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,042	14,462	14,559
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,462	-14,559	-14,559
90 Outlays.....	-9,517		

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,126	1,385	1,422
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	64	46	37
Total personnel compensation.....			
	1,190	1,431	1,459
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	187	220	209
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	50	83	67
22.0 Transportation of things.....	80	69	68
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	231	255	255
25.0 Other services.....	36,884	7,904	8,015
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	37	15	15
31.0 Equipment.....	383	442	442
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	20,548	20,097	20,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	59,590	30,516	30,530

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	81	78	78
Average number of all employees.....	75	77	77
Average GS grade.....	9.0	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,673	\$13,384	\$13,521
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....	3.2	2.8	2.8
Foreign Service staff.....	7.0	6.5	6.5
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....	\$19,001	\$21,700	\$21,772
Foreign Service staff.....	\$7,657	\$8,578	\$8,802

## Trust Funds

## ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-9998-0-7-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments (obligations).....	2,034	2,300	2,400

## Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-637	-960	-1,060
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	960	1,060	1,160
<b>60 Budget authority: Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....</b>			
	<b>2,356</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>2,500</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,034	2,300	2,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,644	1,144	944
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,144	-944	-844
90 Outlays.....	2,533	2,500	2,500

Funds advanced by foreign countries are used to pay for procurement in the United States of nonmilitary materials or services for programs in those countries in accordance with bilateral agreements (22 U.S.C. 2315).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-9998-0-7-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	61	60	60
25.0 Other services.....	1,491	1,750	1,850
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	37	40	40
31.0 Equipment.....	379	380	380
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3	5	5
44.0 Refunds.....	44	45	45
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,034	2,300	2,400

## INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES

## Advances of Foreign Currency for Technical Assistance, Agency for International Development

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Technical assistance (total obligations).....	92,285	86,621	83,526
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,984	-4,804	-3,087
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	1,165		
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,804	3,087	1,924
<b>Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (75 Stat. 424).....</b>			
	<b>93,270</b>	<b>84,904</b>	<b>82,363</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	92,285	86,621	83,526
Obligated balance, start of year.....	28,094	33,344	33,931
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-4,267		
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-33,344	-33,931	-33,584
Outlays.....	82,768	86,034	83,873

Participating countries advance foreign currencies, pursuant to bilateral agreements, to pay certain expenses in connection with economic assistance and development grant projects (75 Stat. 424).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,210	12,680	11,836
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,155	966	1,040
Total personnel compensation.....	12,387	13,650	12,880



12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,965	4,269	4,391
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	414	390	400
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,196	7,268	6,774
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,709	1,524	1,561
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	19,617	11,973	12,311
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	159	190	173
25.0	Other services.....	34,724	34,001	34,168
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	8,593	6,902	6,722
31.0	Equipment.....	1,914	1,594	1,368
32.0	Land and structures.....	2,995	2,454	267
33.0	Investments and loans.....	142	929	1,029
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	776	633	636
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7	9	11
	<b>Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....</b>	<b>91,598</b>	<b>85,786</b>	<b>82,691</b>
<b>UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	201	255	255
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	21	21	21
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>276</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	9	11	11
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	45	47	47
22.0	Transportation of things.....	33	23	23
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	204	309	309
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	13	3	3
25.0	Other services.....	140	141	141
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	18	22	22
31.0	Equipment.....	3	3	3
	<b>Total obligations, United States Information Agency.....</b>	<b>687</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>835</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>92,285</b>	<b>86,621</b>	<b>83,526</b>

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
Total number of permanent positions.....	6,673	6,150	5,643	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	2	2	
Average number of all employees.....	5,688	6,342	5,920	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$1,975	\$2,000	\$2,000	
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY				
Total number of permanent positions.....	129	129	129	
Average number of all employees.....	102	120	120	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$1,752	\$2,190	\$2,190	

Advances for Military Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars equivalents)				
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activity:</b>				
Projects (total obligations) (object class 31.0).....		10,177		
<b>Financing:</b>				
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts.....		10,177		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
Obligated balance brought forward.....	11,591	8,652	13,829	
Obligations incurred, net.....		10,177		
Obligated balance carried forward.....	-8,652	-13,829	-6,829	
<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>2,939</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>	

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 101. None of the funds herein appropriated (other than funds appropriated under the authorization for "International organizations and programs") shall be used to finance the construction of any new flood control, reclamation, or other water or related land

resource project or program which has not met the standards and criteria used in determining the feasibility of flood control, reclamation, and other water and related land resource programs and projects proposed for construction within the United States of America as per memorandum of the President dated May 15, 1962.

Sec. 102. Obligations made from funds herein appropriated for engineering and architectural fees and services to any individual or group of engineering and architectural firms on any one project in excess of \$25,000 shall be reported to the Senate and House of Representatives at least twice annually.

Sec. 103. Except for the appropriations entitled "Contingency Fund", "Alliance for Progress, development loans", [and] "Development loans", and "International organizations and programs, loans", not more than 20 per centum of any appropriation item made available by this title shall be obligated and/or reserved during the last month of availability.

Sec. 104. None of the funds herein appropriated nor any of the counterpart funds generated as a result of assistance hereunder or any prior Act shall be used to pay pensions, annuities, retirement pay, or adjusted service compensation for any persons heretofore or hereafter serving in the armed forces of any recipient country.

Sec. 105. The Congress hereby reiterates its opposition to the seating in the United Nations of the Communist China regime as the representative of China, and it is hereby declared to be the continuing sense of Congress that the Communist regime in China has not demonstrated its willingness to fulfill the obligations contained in the Charter of the United Nations and should not be recognized to represent China in the United Nations. In the event of the seating of representatives of the Chinese Communist regime in the Security Council or General Assembly of the United Nations, the President is requested to inform the Congress, insofar as is compatible with the requirements of national security, of the implications of this action upon the foreign policy of the United States and our foreign relationships, including that created by membership in the United Nations, together with any recommendations which he may have with respect to the matter.

Sec. 106. It is the sense of Congress that any attempt by foreign nations to create distinctions because of their race or religion among American citizens in the granting of personal or commercial access or any other rights otherwise available to the United States citizens generally is repugnant to our principles; and in all negotiations between the United States and any foreign state arising as a result of funds appropriated under this title these principles shall be applied as the President may determine.

Sec. 107. (a) No assistance shall be furnished under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, to any country which sells, furnishes, or permits any ships under its registry to carry to Cuba, so long as it is governed by the Castro regime, in addition to those items contained on the list maintained by the Administrator pursuant to title I of the Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951, as amended, any arms, ammunition, implements of war, atomic energy materials, or any other articles, materials, or supplies of primary strategic significance used in the production of arms, ammunition, and implements of war or of strategic significance to the conduct of war, including petroleum products.

(b) No economic assistance shall be furnished under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, to any country which sells, furnishes, or permits any ships under its registry to carry items of economic assistance to Cuba, so long as it is governed by the Castro regime, or to North Vietnam.

Sec. 108. Any expenditure made from funds provided in this title for procurement outside the United States of any commodity in bulk and in excess of \$100,000 shall be reported to the Senate and the House of Representatives at least twice annually: *Provided*, That each such report shall state the reasons for which the President determined, pursuant to criteria set forth in section 604(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, that foreign procurement will not result in adverse effects upon the economy of the United States or the industrial mobilization base which outweigh the economic or other advantages to the United States of less costly procurement outside the United States.

Sec. 109. (a) No assistance shall be furnished to any nation, whose government is based upon that theory of government known as communism, under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for any arms, ammunition, implements of war, atomic energy materials, or any articles, materials, or supplies, such as petroleum, transportation materials of strategic value, and items of primary strategic significance used in the production of arms, ammunition, and implements of war, contained on the list maintained by the Administrator pursuant to title I of the Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951, as amended.

(b) No economic assistance shall be furnished to any nation, whose government is based upon that theory of government known as communism, under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (except section 214(b)), unless the President determines

that the withholding of such assistance would be contrary to the national interest and reports such determination to the House of Representatives and the Senate. Reports made pursuant to this subsection shall be published in the Federal Register within seven days of submission to the Congress and shall contain a statement by the President of the reasons for such determination.

SEC. 110. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used for making payments on any contract for procurement to which the United States is a party entered into after the date of enactment of this Act which does not contain a provision authorizing the termination of such contract for the convenience of the United States.

SEC. 111. None of the funds appropriated or made available by this or any predecessor Act for the years subsequent to fiscal year 1962 for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to make payments with respect to any contract for the performance of services outside the United States by United States citizens unless the President shall have promulgated regulations that provide for the investigation of such citizens for loyalty and security to the extent necessary to protect the security and other interests of the United States: *Provided*, That such regulations shall require that any such United States citizen who will have access, in connection with the performance of such services, to information or material classified for security reasons shall be subject to such investigation as may otherwise be provided by law and executive order.

SEC. 112. None of the funds appropriated or made available under this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to make payments with respect to any capital project financed by loans or grants from the United States where the United States has not directly approved the terms of the contracts and the firms to provide engineering, procurement, and construction services on such projects.

SEC. 113. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act not more than ~~[\$8,000,000]~~ \$10,000,000 may be used during the fiscal year ending June 30, ~~[1969]~~ 1970, in carrying out section 241 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

SEC. 114. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay in whole or in part any assessments, arrearages, or dues of any member of the United Nations.

SEC. 115. None of the funds made available by this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be obligated for financing, in whole or in part, the direct costs of any contract for the construction of facilities and installations in any underdeveloped country, unless the President shall have promulgated regulations designed to assure, to the maximum extent consistent with the national interest and the avoidance of excessive costs to the United States, that none of the funds made available by this Act and thereafter obligated shall be used to finance the direct costs under such contracts for construction work performed by persons other than qualified nationals of the recipient country or qualified citizens of the United States: *Provided, however*, That the President may waive the application of this amendment if it is important to the national interest.

SEC. 116. No assistance shall be furnished under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, to any country that sells, furnishes or permits any ships under its registry to carry to North Vietnam any of the items mentioned in subsection 107(a) of this Act.

SEC. 117. None of the funds appropriated or made available in this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, shall be available for assistance to the United Arab Republic, unless the President determines that such availability is essential to the national interest of the United States.

SEC. 118. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to finance the procurement of iron and steel products for use in Vietnam containing any component acquired by the producer of the commodity, in the form in which imported into the country of production, from sources other than the United States or a country designated as a limited free world country by code number 901 in the September 1964 Geographic Code Book compiled by the Agency for International Development, and at a total cost (delivered to the point of production) that amounts to more than 10 per centum of the lowest price (excluding the cost of ocean transportation and marine insurance) at which the supplier makes the commodity available for export sale (whether or not financed by the Agency for International Development).

SEC. 119. The President is directed to withhold economic assistance in an amount equivalent to the amount spent by any under-

developed country for the purchase of sophisticated weapons systems, such as missile systems and jet aircraft for military purposes from any country, unless the President determines that such purchase or acquisition of weapons systems is important to the national security of the United States and reports within thirty days each such determination to the Congress. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-452, approved August 20, 1964), as amended, ~~[\$1,948,000,000]~~ \$2,180,000,000, plus reimbursements: *Provided*, ~~[That those provisions of the Economic Opportunity Amendments of 1967 that set mandatory funding levels for programs newly authorized therein shall not be effective during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969: *Provided further*,] That this appropriation shall be available for transfers to the economic opportunity loan fund for loans under title III, and amounts so transferred shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and other facilities, as authorized by section 602 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, and for purchase of real property for training centers: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall not be available for contracts under titles I, II, V, VI, and VIII extending for more than twenty-four months: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be available for any grant until the Director has determined that the grantee is qualified to administer the funds and programs involved in the proposed grant: *Provided further*, That all grant agreements shall provide that the General Accounting Office shall have access to the records of the grantee which bear exclusively upon the Federal grant. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)~~

Note.—Excludes "Upward Bound" and "Foster Grandparents" programs transferred to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and Work Experience and Training program which has been replaced by the Work Incentive program under the Social Security Act.

Excludes \$1,300 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to Salaries and expenses, Office of Manpower Administrator, Department of Labor. The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-0500-0-1-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>1. Work and training programs:</b>			
(a) Job Corps.....	318,329	277,000	283,000
(b) School and summer.....	197,700	181,400	181,400
(c) Comprehensive employment.....	241,912	424,800	486,400
(d) Special Impact (industry incentive).....	6,306	12,000	14,500
(e) Work experience.....	98,477	46,700	-----
Subtotal.....	862,724	941,900	965,300
<b>2. Community action programs:</b>			
(a) Local initiative.....	317,752	314,152	334,666
(b) Head Start and Head Start Follow Through.....	323,719	341,933	369,178
(c) Special Impact (community economic development).....	6,400	4,100	11,500
(d) Other community action..	211,445	253,726	271,282
Subtotal.....	859,316	913,911	986,626
3. Migrant workers program.....	32,400	26,154	30,993
4. Rural areas program (program direction).....	2,500	2,500	3,500
5. Volunteers in Service to America..	27,714	34,517	36,674

6. General direction and administration.....	12,426	14,825	15,758
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	1,797,080	1,933,807	2,038,851
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-57,489	14,237	132,649
10 Total obligations.....	1,739,591	1,948,044	2,171,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-119	-----	-----
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	1,260	1,300	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-5,000	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,000	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7,157	156	-----
Budget authority.....	1,752,889	1,944,500	2,171,500
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	1,778,000	1,948,000	2,180,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-25,111	-3,500	-8,500
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,752,889	1,944,500	2,171,500
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,740,732	1,949,344	2,171,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,139,775	982,931	1,020,573
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-982,931	-1,020,573	-1,209,821
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-28,556	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,869,020	1,911,702	1,982,252

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$7,073 thousand; 1969, \$7,000 thousand; 1970, \$7,000 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Unliquidated grants	1,002,808	-28,556	958,276	978,879	1,074,578
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	136,967	-----	95,454	89,088	126,038
Total selected resources.....	1,139,775	-28,556	1,053,730	1,067,967	1,200,616

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM

[In millions of dollars]

Program by activities:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>1. Work and training programs:</b>			
(a) Job Corps.....	282.3	280.5	280.5
(b) School and summer.....	172.7	172.4	187.5
(c) Comprehensive employment	287.5	452.6	534.3
(d) Special Impact (industry incentive).....	11.5	10.0	20.0
(e) Work experience.....	44.3	10.0	-----
Subtotal.....	798.3	925.5	1,022.3
<b>2. Community action programs:</b>			
(a) Local initiative.....	324.8	332.1	359.9
(b) Head Start and Head Start Follow Through.....	330.9	352.8	398.0
(c) Special Impact (community economic development).....	8.4	12.0	26.0
(d) Other community action....	208.8	250.1	274.8
Subtotal.....	872.9	947.0	1,058.7
3. Migrant workers program.....	25.0	27.3	34.0
4. Rural areas program (program direction).....	2.5	2.5	3.5
5. Volunteers in Service to America..	29.2	32.0	37.0
6. General direction and administra- tion.....	12.9	15.0	16.0
Total.....	1,740.8	1,949.3	2,171.5
7. Transfers to other accounts.....	25.1	3.5	8.5
Total obligations.....	1,765.9	1,952.8	2,180.0

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$4.8 million multiple-year funds appropriated in 1968.

1. *Work and training programs.*—(a) *Job Corps.*—The Job Corps provides work and training in residential centers for young people aged 14 through 21 who are out of school and out of work.

Conservation centers, located in rural areas and managed by the Interior and Agriculture Departments and by State governments, range in enrollee capacity from 100 to 256. Their objective is to raise the enrollee's level of basic education while improving prevocational and basic work skills.

Urban centers range from 300 to 3,000 in enrollee capacity and are operated under contract by private businesses, universities, and State and local nonprofit organizations. Young men and women urban center enrollees receive specialized vocational training as well as general education, counseling, and help in improving work attitudes and habits.

In 1970 Job Corps will continue the five new inner-city skill centers initiated in 1969. These centers will allow young men and women to be trained away from home while remaining in an urban environment.

Job Corps program levels are estimated at:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Man-years of training.....	30,800	36,558	33,500	35,000
Enrollees served during year.....	99,083	106,526	100,000	103,000
Enrollees at end of year.....	42,032	33,013	35,000	35,000
Number of centers at end of year.....	123	108	113	113

(b) *School and summer work program.*—This program assists disadvantaged students of high school age to remain in school by providing part-time and summer work experience. In 1969 and 1970, nearly 400,000 jobs will be provided.

(c) *Comprehensive employment programs.*—These programs, which the Office of Economic Opportunity delegates to the Department of Labor, offer a wide range of manpower services which include work experience, counseling, remedial education, on-the-job training, and jobs leading to career opportunities. Individuals served, in both urban and rural areas, are unemployed and underemployed low-income people needing special assistance to develop their occupational potential. In 1970, it is estimated that about 200,000 work and training opportunities will be provided.

The Job Opportunities in the Business Sector (JOBS) program will provide 60,000 of these opportunities, with an additional 80,000 jobs and \$240 million from Manpower Development and Training Act (MDTA). JOBS encourages private industry to hire the hard-core unemployed by reimbursing participating firms for the extraordinary expenses connected with on-the-job training of disadvantaged persons.

JOBS OPPORTUNITIES IN THE BUSINESS SECTOR

Manpower Development and Training Act (in millions)	1968	1969	1970
.....	\$44.6	\$48	\$240
Economic Opportunity Act (in millions).....	\$69.6	\$162	\$180
Training opportunities.....	42,000	70,000	140,000

Another major activity is the Concentrated Employment Program (CEP) which brings together manpower programs and necessary supportive services such as day care and medical examinations in cities and rural areas with unusually heavy concentrations of poverty. In 1970, 82 CEP's will be re-funded with \$133 million of EOA, and \$105 million of MDTA, funds.

## General and special funds—Continued

## ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM—Continued

## CONCENTRATED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM

	1968	1969	1970
Manpower Development and Training Act (in millions) ---	\$22.1	\$31.8	\$105.0
Economic Opportunity Act (in millions) -----	\$73.0	\$83.0	\$133.0
Number of CEP's end of year -----	62	82	82

Other programs provide work experience and training opportunities in Operation Mainstream, New Careers, and Out-of-School activities.

(d) *Special Impact (industry incentive)*.—This program provides monetary incentives to attract private industry to relocate plant facilities and create additional employment opportunities in selected urban and rural depressed areas. It emphasizes hiring, training, and retraining disadvantaged workers through job promotion and stock-sharing.

(e) *Work experience program*.—This program is being replaced by the Work Incentive Program in 1970.

2. *Community action*.—Community Action Agencies (CAA's) have been established in 1,000 American communities to plan and mobilize a concerted attack on poverty. These agencies provide a vehicle for bringing together all segments of a community to work on the specific poverty problems of that community. Provision is made for involvement of the poor in the selection and operation of antipoverty activities. Grants for community action programs perform a catalytic and gap-filling function to focus the public and private resources of a community on the problems of poverty. While CAA's serve as a community mobilizing agent as well as a purveyor of services, many of the specific program operations are carried out through other long-established community institutions, or in selective cases through newly formed community-neighborhood institutions such as Neighborhood Centers or Housing Development Corporations.

In 1970, OEO will continue existing service programs in the areas of child development, legal assistance to the poor, health care and family planning, emergency nutritional assistance, and the numerous locally initiated programs designed for each community's particular problems. Additional efforts in 1970 will include expanding Head Start Follow Through programs for primary grade children, and providing greater emphasis to the development of self-help capacities in poor neighborhoods, particularly in Model Cities areas.

Almost all Community Action Agencies receive Head Start funds to operate child development programs for preschool children. Head Start grants are also made to areas that have no Community Action Agencies. In 1970, greater emphasis will be placed on experimentation through an estimate \$25 million program of planned variation in Head Start using the Follow Through evaluation approach. The following table summarizes participation in this program:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Children participating in Head Start:			
Summer -----	477,000	477,000	477,000
Academic year -----	218,000	218,000	218,000
Experimental program -----			17,000
Follow Through -----	15,000	31,000	63,500

Special Impact (community economic development) projects provide for participation by the disadvantaged in the development, operation, and ownership of private businesses in areas having high concentrations of low in-

come people. One such project, the Hough Development Corporation in Cleveland, was funded under this activity in 1968. There will be five or more similar projects begun during 1969. Funding proposed for 1970 will provide for approximately eight additional development projects, as well as for the second incremental funding of projects begun in 1969.

In addition to the grants described above, additional funds are included in 1970 for support activities, including research and pilot programs, training, and technical assistance. Research and pilot programs are designed to study the causes of poverty and to provide new approaches to combating poverty. Training programs for Community Action Agency staff, certain local, State, and Federal agency personnel assisting in poverty programs, and poor persons working in local programs will be continued. Technical assistance will be provided to Community Action Agencies and neighborhood organizations by State agencies, universities, and other organizations. In 1970, training and technical assistance needs related to poverty problems in Model Cities areas will receive priority attention. Technical assistance will also be provided to rural communities and smaller cities which do not have resources to fully develop and operate complex antipoverty programs.

3. *Migrant workers program*.—This activity provides special programs to help meet housing, educational, day care, and other needs of migratory and seasonal agricultural workers and their families. Grants or contracts will be made to aid public and nonprofit agencies to improve the health and living conditions of these workers in the three major national streams of domestic migrants. In 1970, an additional 1,200 families will start work on self-help housing units. Job-oriented education will benefit 28,000 adults and re-employment and adjustment assistance will be provided 3,500 heads of families.

4. *Rural areas program*.—This activity finances administrative expenses incurred by the Farmers Home Administration of the Department of Agriculture in operating the rural loan program under delegation of authority. Program expenses are included in the schedules for the Economic Opportunity loan fund.

5. *Volunteers in Service to America*.—VISTA offers an opportunity for volunteers with a spirit of service to work directly on the problems of poverty. Volunteers are participating in the programs supported by the Economic Opportunity Act, in other Federal programs attacking poverty problems, and in related State and local activities. The normal period of service, including training, is 13½ months. As of June 30, 1968, 5,032 volunteers were in training or on field assignments. During 1969, VISTA will provide about 4,900 man-years of service to the poor. For 1970, there will be an increase of 700 man-years of volunteer service for a total of 5,600. During both 1969 and 1970, increased emphasis will be placed on the use of indigenous and specialist volunteers, often on a team basis. In addition, 1,500 associate volunteers will serve 90-day periods during 1969 and 1970.

	1968	1969	1970
Budget authority (in millions) -----	\$30	\$32	\$37
Volunteer man-years -----	4,275	4,900	5,600

6. *General direction and administration*.—The Office of Economic Opportunity directly administers the Community Action, Migrants, and VISTA programs, and exercises primary responsibility for the Job Corps program which is operated under contract by other public and

private agencies. The Office also coordinates and reviews all OEO programs delegated to other agencies and assists in coordinating the programs of all Federal agencies in an integrated attack on poverty.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-37-0500-0-1-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	26,383	31,764	32,101
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,315	2,526	2,647
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	53,568	56,179	62,445
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>82,266</b>	<b>90,469</b>	<b>97,193</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,806	3,863	4,198
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		10	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13,167	16,528	20,276
22.0 Transportation of things.....	106	166	222
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,453	5,099	6,518
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,811	2,576	3,150
25.0 Other services.....	207,734	192,308	225,272
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	857	894	1,044
31.0 Equipment.....	1,893	236	946
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,067		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	827,972	892,206	935,700
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	84	25	35
<b>Total obligations, Office of Economic Opportunity.....</b>	<b>1,147,216</b>	<b>1,204,380</b>	<b>1,294,557</b>
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37,538	37,283	39,105
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,335	2,486	2,071
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,878	2,136	2,215
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>43,751</b>	<b>41,905</b>	<b>43,391</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,441	3,098	3,160
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	14	1	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,504	2,947	3,117
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,041	2,097	1,982
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,014	4,374	4,133
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	371	402	478
25.0 Other services.....	21,082	15,759	17,850
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21,446	23,407	20,703
31.0 Equipment.....	2,029	2,846	3,228
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,216	1,671	1,957
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	491,080	645,786	777,600
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	21	4	4
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-635	-633	-673
<b>Total obligations, allocation accounts.....</b>	<b>592,375</b>	<b>743,664</b>	<b>876,943</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,739,591</b>	<b>1,948,044</b>	<b>2,171,500</b>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,106	3,106	3,000
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	287	296	310
Average number of all employees.....	3,065	3,287	3,255
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$9,970	\$10,608	\$10,699
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,664	4,664	4,810
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	598	533	515
Average number of all employees.....	5,417	5,111	5,166
Average GS grade.....	7.9	7.9	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$7,823	\$8,514	\$8,415

**Public enterprise funds:**

**ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY LOAN FUND, EXECUTIVE**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-37-4005-0-3-551	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded: Interest on borrowings.....	3,296	3,700	3,850
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>3,296</b>	<b>3,700</b>	<b>3,850</b>
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans to individuals.....	22,395	8,500	10,100
2. Loans to cooperatives.....	5,261	6,500	8,900
3. Judgments and collateral acquired.....	1	7	9
<b>Total capital outlay, funded.....</b>	<b>27,658</b>	<b>15,007</b>	<b>19,009</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>30,954</b>	<b>18,707</b>	<b>22,859</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-785		
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>30,169</b>	<b>18,707</b>	<b>22,859</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on loans.....	-10,232	-12,900	-12,500
Interest revenue.....	-3,087	-3,388	-3,688
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-6	-2	-2
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,811	-3,468	-4,551
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,468	4,551	6,382
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>14,500</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>8,500</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	14,500	3,500	8,500
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>14,500</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>8,500</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,843	2,417	6,669
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	549		
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-1,297	-2,178
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	1,297	2,178	3,257
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>18,688</b>	<b>3,298</b>	<b>7,748</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

*Rural areas program.*—The Farmers Home Administration of the Department of Agriculture makes loans to low-income rural residents to acquire or improve real estate, purchase operating supplies and equipment, and/or participate in cooperative associations. Loans are also made to low-income farm and nonfarm rural families to finance small nonagricultural enterprises. The maximum individual principal indebtedness outstanding at any one time is \$3,500. In 1968, 12,121 loans were made, and about 5,500 rural families will be assisted in 1969. The funds requested for 1970 and collections on outstanding loans will be utilized to make approximately 6,500 individual loans in 1970.

Loans are also made to help establish new cooperatives and finance existing cooperatives whose members are predominantly low-income rural families. In 1968, 357 such loans were made. In 1969, 400 loans will be made to cooperatives that will assist almost 8,500 low-income rural families. Approximately 12,000 families will benefit through membership in over 500 cooperatives receiving loan assistance in 1970.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued****ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY LOAN FUND, EXECUTIVE—Continued****Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Operating program:</b>			
Revenue.....	3,205	3,500	3,800
Expense.....	-5,914	-4,987	-5,418
Net operating loss.....	-2,709	-1,487	-1,618
<b>Nonoperating income or loss:</b>			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash.....	6	2	2
Net book value of assets sold.....	-7	-2	-2
Net nonoperating loss.....	-1		
Net loss for the year.....	-2,710	-1,487	-1,618
<b>Analysis of the deficit:</b>			
Deficit, start of year.....	-7,967	-10,676	-12,163
Deficit, end of year.....	-10,676	-12,163	-13,781

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	6,360	2,171	2,373	3,125
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,794	2,855	3,736	4,815
Loans receivable, net.....	62,327	77,242	78,164	83,206
Acquired property.....	1	1	1	1
Judgments, net.....	2	5	13	22
Total assets.....	70,483	82,274	84,287	91,169
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	56,950	78,450	92,950	96,450
Appropriations.....	21,500	14,500	3,500	8,500
End of year.....	78,450	92,950	96,450	104,950
Deficit.....	-7,967	-10,676	-12,163	-13,781
Total Government equity.....	70,483	82,274	84,287	91,169

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	2,342	1,557	1,557
Undisbursed obligations to pay recoverable loan costs <sup>1</sup> .....		1	1
Unobligated balance.....	5,811	3,468	4,551
Invested capital and earnings.....	62,330	77,248	78,178
Total Government equity.....	70,483	82,274	84,287

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
04-37-4005-0-3-551			
<b>ALLOCATION TO FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION</b>			
33.0 Investments and loans.....	26,873	15,007	19,009
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	3,296	3,700	3,850
99.0 Total obligations.....	30,169	18,707	22,859

**Trust Funds****GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS (TRUST FUND)****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
04-37-8905-0-7-551			
10 Total obligations (from program schedule) (object class 21.0).....	2	2	2
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority.....	2	2	2
<b>Relation of obligations to expenditures:</b>			
71 Obligations affecting expenditures.....	2	2	2
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18	13	8
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13	-8	-10
90 Expenditures.....	7	7	

This fund has been established to account for gifts and contributions from public or private sources (78 Stat. 529).

**PEACE CORPS****General and special funds:****PEACE CORPS**

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act (75 Stat. 612), as amended, including purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles for use outside the United States, ~~[\$102,000,000]~~ \$109,800,000, of which not to exceed ~~[\$29,500,000]~~ \$30,900,000 shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
04-40-1107-0-1-152			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Volunteer and project costs.....	78,227	72,800	78,900
2. Administrative expenses, limitation.....	28,619	30,251	30,900
10 Total obligations.....	106,846	103,051	109,800
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	654		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>107,500</b>	<b>103,051</b>	<b>109,800</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	107,500	102,000	109,800
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-49	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	107,500	101,951	109,800
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,100	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	106,846	103,051	109,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	47,089	37,533	35,034
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-37,533	-35,034	-35,334
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-5,728		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	110,674	104,500	109,450
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,050	50

The purposes of the Peace Corps are to provide trained Americans to interested countries in need of middle-level manpower and to promote understanding between the people of the United States and the peoples served.

Volunteers are working in four principal kinds of assignments at the request of host countries. Approximately 46 percent are engaged in teaching at all levels and 26 percent are serving in agricultural development. Additionally, about 15 percent are involved in rural and urban development, public works and public administration projects, and 13 percent in health programs.

Prior to overseas assignment, each volunteer is given intensive training designed to develop required skills, to provide a knowledge of the country to which he will be sent, to develop his language abilities, and to assure physical fitness for service overseas. During training, all prospective volunteers are carefully evaluated through continuous observation. To provide the most realistic training environment and experience, about 36 percent of all volunteers will be trained overseas in the host countries where they will serve.

Planning is based on a program year which runs from the beginning of September through the end of August.

1. *Volunteer and project costs.*—This activity includes all costs directly associated with volunteers. The 1970 budget supports a total strength of 13,800 volunteers in training and overseas by August 31, 1970. The planned assignment of these volunteers is as follows:

	Aug. 31, 1968 (actual)	Aug. 31, 1969 (planned)	Aug. 31, 1970 (planned)
Africa.....	3,180	3,300	3,325
East Asia and Pacific.....	3,000	3,100	3,125
Latin America.....	4,600	4,775	4,800
North Africa, Near East, and South Asia.....	2,412	2,525	2,550
Total.....	13,192	13,700	13,800

Requests from countries for Peace Corps volunteers continue to increase. The proposed 1970 volunteer and trainee strength of 13,800 will improve U.S. response to this demand. Programing criteria limit projects to those which are consistent with the purposes of the Peace Corps Act, and which can be manned by anticipated available volunteers of the highest caliber. The use of the Planning, Programing, Budgeting System (PPBS) has assisted in focusing programs more sharply on key problems in the developing countries.

Though the majority of programs in African nations will continue to be in primary and secondary education, there will be a major emphasis on new agriculture and health programs.

Most of the volunteers in the East Asia and Pacific region will be engaged in teacher training, classroom teaching, and health programs.

In Latin America, one-third of all volunteers are in agriculture programs. In addition, there will be a continued emphasis on education, particularly teacher training, and on community development.

The North Africa, Near East, and South Asia region has a variety of programs. The majority of volunteers in the region are working in agricultural and educational activities.

2. *Administrative expenses, limitation.*—This activity includes expenses related to recruitment, selection, direction of training, and the management of the Peace Corps, both in Washington and overseas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 04-40-1107-0-1-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>PEACE CORPS</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,903	14,515	15,771
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	2,090	2,216	2,239
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	220	196	199
11.8 Special personal service payments:			
Employees.....	2,145	900	302
Volunteers and trainees.....	30,854	28,640	30,294
Total personnel compensation....	48,212	46,467	48,805
12.1 Personnel benefits:			
Civilian employees.....	1,956	2,132	2,212
Volunteers.....	527	521	514
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	14,193	14,502	14,143
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,889	3,437	3,005
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3,852	4,101	4,390
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	740	637	663
25.0 Other services.....	29,276	26,274	31,079
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,542	3,281	3,284
31.0 Equipment.....	1,524	1,574	1,680
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	110	100	-----
Total obligations, Peace Corps....	106,821	103,026	109,775
<b>ALLOCATION TO STATE, OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL, FOREIGN ASSISTANCE</b>			
25.0 Services of other agencies.....	25	25	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	106,846	103,051	109,800

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,345	1,264	1,500
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	318	319	319
Average number of all employees.....	1,613	1,632	1,743
Average GS grade.....	8.6	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$9,458	-----	-----
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended by Public Law 88-426):			
Foreign Service Reserve.....	5.2	5.1	5.0
Foreign Service Staff.....	7.9	7.8	7.8
Average salary, salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended by Public Law 88-426):			
Foreign Service Reserve.....	\$12,120	\$13,381	\$13,712
Foreign Service Staff.....	\$6,782	\$7,307	\$7,386
Average salary of unenumerated positions..	\$5,327	\$5,597	\$5,653
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,086	\$2,107	\$2,128

<b>Trust Funds</b>			
GIFTS AND DONATIONS			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 04-40-9999-0-7-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Volunteer and project costs.....	134	134	136
2. Administrative expenses.....	67	66	67
3. School partnership program.....	321	432	432
10 Total obligations.....	522	632	635

GIFTS AND DONATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 04-40-9999-0-7-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-360	-239	-208
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	239	208	174
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>601</b>
Budget authority is distributed as follows:			
Gifts and donations	1	1	1
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	124	200	200
School partnership program	276	400	400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligation incurred, net	522	632	635
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1	-1	-1
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>635</b>
Outlays are distributed as follows:			
Gifts and donations	4	5	5
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	197	195	198
School partnership program	321	432	432

Miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift, devise, bequest, or from foreign governments are used in furtherance of the program (75 Stat. 612, as amended, and 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(3)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-40-9999-0-7-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions		28	28
11.3 Positions other than permanent	28		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation	31	31	31
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	27	27	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16	16	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	58	58	58
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.0 Other services	16	16	16
26.0 Supplies and materials	354	464	467
31.0 Equipment	18	18	18
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>635</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	0	14	14
Full-time equivalent of other positions	14	0	0
Average number of all employees	14	14	14
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Advances From Foreign Governments

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Volunteer and project costs	872	890	883
2. Administrative expenses	400	410	417
<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>1,272</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>1,300</b>

<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-413	-244	-200
Unobligated balance available, end of year	244	200	200
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (75 Stat. 612)	1,103	1,256	1,300

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
Obligations incurred, net	1,272	1,300	1,300
Obligated balance, start of year			
Obligated balance, end of year			
<b>Outlays</b>	<b>1,272</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>1,300</b>

Foreign currency received from foreign governments is used to defray part of the cost of the Peace Corps program in the country from which the funds are received.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	158	160	160
11.3 Positions other than permanent		1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	12	12	12
Total personnel compensation	170	173	173
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	458	468	468
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	172	177	177
22.0 Transportation of things	18	18	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	177	181	181
25.0 Other services	142	145	145
26.0 Supplies and materials	88	90	90
31.0 Equipment	47	48	48
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>1,272</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>1,300</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	86	86	86
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$1,837	\$1,900	\$1,900

PHILIPPINE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PHILIPPINE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-45-0079-0-1-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. School building construction project	9,677		
2. Textbook projection project	2,564		
3. Cultural development fund project	3,500		
4. Assistance to secondary education project		6,154	
5. Projects being negotiated		2,837	
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)</b>	<b>15,741</b>	<b>8,991</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-24,733	-8,991	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,991		
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	15,741	8,991	
72 Obligated balance, start of year		377	1,275
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-377	-1,275	
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>15,364</b>	<b>8,093</b>	<b>1,275</b>



Under an amendment (Public Law 88-94) to the Philippine war damage legislation of 1963, a special fund (\$28.1 million) for education derived from the Philippine war damage claims fund has been established to be used as jointly determined by the two Presidents for the purpose of furthering educational programs to the mutual advantage of both countries. Projects totaling \$25.3 million have been tentatively approved to support various educational projects in the Republic of the Philippines. Additional educational projects are currently under consideration for the utilization of the balance of the funds in 1969.

**PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION**

**General and special funds:**

**PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-50-0080-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	13,053	6,955	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-6,955		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,141		
90 Outlays	4,957	6,955	

**SOUTHEAST HURRICANE DISASTER**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SOUTHEAST HURRICANE DISASTER**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-62-0081-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Southeast hurricane disaster (program cost-funded) (object class 41.0)	634	921	
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,800	-4,165	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,165		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing		3,244	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	634	921	
90 Outlays	634	921	

Assistance authorized by Public Law 89-339 expired January 1, 1967. Activity subsequent thereto results from the processing and approval of applications accepted before that date.

**SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY ACTIVITIES**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

**TRANSLATION OF PUBLICATIONS AND SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-65-0066-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Agricultural and forestry research (sec. 104(b)(3)) (total program costs, funded)	201	206	

Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-192	206	
Total obligations	9		
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-53		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-143	-187	
22 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		187	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	187		
<b>Budget authority</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-44		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	455	209	
73 Obligated balance transferred		-209	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-209		
90 Outlays	201		

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$451 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$53 thousand); 1968, \$206 thousand; 1969, \$0.

Balances under this activity have been transferred to Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-65-0066-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7		
22.0 Transportation of things	1		
25.0 Other services	1		
99.0 Total obligations	9		

**Legislative Program**

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

**INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

**SUBSCRIPTION TO INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-08-0073-2-1-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Investment in International Development Association (costs-obligations)		160,000	160,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		160,000	160,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net		160,000	160,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year			160,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-160,000	-280,000
90 Outlays			40,000

The President has proposed legislation to authorize a U.S. contribution of \$480 million in three installments to the second replenishment of the resources of the International Development Association. A proposed 1969 supplemental appropriation of \$160 million is anticipated for the first installment. Appropriation of \$160 million for the second installment is recommended for 1970. The U.S. contribution is part of a total increase in the Association's resources of \$1.2 billion to be provided by developed member countries over a 3-year period. The amounts to be contributed by the United States will not be expended

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation—Continued

**SUBSCRIPTION TO INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
ASSOCIATION—Continued**

until the International Development Association needs the funds to meet disbursements on credits extended out of the second replenishment resources.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

**ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-08-0076-2-1-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Investment in Asian Development Bank— Special Funds (cost—obligations) .....		25,000	25,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		25,000	25,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred net .....		25,000	25,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....			25,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-25,000	-44,000
90 Outlays .....			6,000

A proposed 1969 supplemental appropriation of \$25 million is anticipated for a first installment of a U.S. contribution to Asian Development Bank Special Funds. A second installment of \$25 million is recommended for 1970.

Legislation to authorize a U.S. contribution of up to \$200 million over a 4-year period has been requested by the President. The U.S. contribution will constitute a minority share of total contributions and will be tied to the procurement of U.S. goods and services. The amounts to be contributed by the United States will not be expended until the Asian Development Bank needs the funds to meet its disbursement requirements.

**TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 401. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not heretofore authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 402. None of the funds herein appropriated shall be used for expenses of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, after the expiration of the thirty-five day period which begins on the date the General Accounting Office or any committee of the Congress, or any duly authorized subcommittee thereof, charged with considering foreign assistance legislation, appropriations, or expenditures, has delivered to the Office of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, a written request that it be furnished any document, paper, communication, audit, review, finding, recommendation, report, or other material in the custody or control of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, relating to any review, inspection, or audit arranged for, directed, or conducted by him, unless and until there has been furnished to the General Accounting Office or to such committee or subcommittee, as the case may be, (A) the document, paper, communication, audit, review, finding, recommendation, report, or other material so requested or (B) a certification by the President, personally, that he has forbidden the furnishing thereof pursuant to such request and his reason for so doing.

SEC. 403. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**MEMORANDUM**

**LOANS TO THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-2,000,000	-2,000,000	-2,000,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			

Public Law 87-490, approved June 19, 1962, authorized an appropriation, to remain available until expended, of \$2 billion for U.S. participation in a 10-nation, \$6 billion arrangement providing, under specified conditions, for loans by the participants to the International Monetary Fund when needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. The necessary appropriation was obtained on October 24, 1962.

The arrangements have been drawn on by the Fund on four occasions in the total amount of \$1,671 million. The

United States did not participate in the loans made under the arrangements because the Fund's holdings of dollars have been fully adequate.

Under a 4-year renewal decided by the Executive Directors of the International Monetary Fund, the arrangements remain in effect until October 24, 1970. The U.S. commitment to lend up to \$2 billion to the Fund under the arrangements will continue during the renewal period.

**INCREASE IN QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
Obligations incurred, net .....			
Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,404,250	1,785,250	2,835,250
Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,785,250	-2,835,250	-2,835,250
<b>Outlays</b> .....	-381,000	-1,050,000	

# DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

## AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to perform agricultural research relating to production, utilization, marketing, nutrition and consumer use, to control and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases, and to perform related inspection, quarantine and regulatory work: *Provided*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed [three] two for replacement only: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. [2225] 2250, for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building (except greenhouses) shall not exceed \$25,000, except for six buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$55,000 each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed \$7,500 or 7.5 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater: *Provided further*, That the limitations on alterations contained in this Act shall not apply to a total of \$100,000 for facilities at Beltsville, Maryland: *Provided further*, That the limitations on construction contained in this Act shall not apply to a total of \$350,000 for construction of a new animal disease and parasite research facility at Beltsville, Maryland:

**Research:** For research and demonstrations on the production and utilization of agricultural products; agricultural marketing and distribution, not otherwise provided for; home economics or nutrition and consumer use of agricultural and associated products; and related research and services; and for acquisition of land by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100; [\$129,118,300] \$135,955,300, and in addition not to exceed \$15,000,000 from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, pursuant to Public Law 88-250 shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, of which \$1,685,000 shall remain available until expended for plans, construction, and improvement of facilities without regard to limitations contained herein: *Provided*, That the limitations contained herein shall not apply to replacement of buildings needed to carry out the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a): *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to formulate a budget estimate for fiscal 1970 of more than \$15,000,000 for research to be financed by transfer from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, and pursuant to Public Law 88-250;

**Plant and animal disease and pest control:** For operations and measures, not otherwise provided for, to control and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases and for carrying out assigned inspection, quarantine, and regulatory activities, as authorized by law, including expenses pursuant to the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended (21 U.S.C. 114b-c), [\$86,639,500] \$89,676,500, of which \$1,500,000 shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the control of outbreaks of insects and plant diseases to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions: *Provided*, That no funds shall be used to formulate or administer a brucellosis eradication program for the current fiscal year that does not require minimum matching by any State of at least 40 per centum: *Provided further*, That [the Secretary is authorized to acquire land for plant quarantine control activities presently located at Presidio, Texas] not to exceed \$2,000,000 shall remain available until expended for construction of facilities without regard to limitations contained herein: *Provided further*, That, in addition, in emergencies which threaten the livestock or poultry industries of the country, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as he may deem necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, contagious pleuropneumonia, or other conta-

gious or infectious diseases of animals, or European fowl pest and similar diseases in poultry, and for expenses in accordance with the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended, and any unexpended balances of funds transferred under this head in the next preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts;

**Special fund:** To provide for additional labor, subprofessional and junior scientific help to be employed under contracts and cooperative agreements to strengthen the work at research installations in the field, not more than \$2,000,000 of the amount appropriated under this head for the previous fiscal year may be used by the Administrator of the Agricultural Research Service in departmental research programs in the current fiscal year, the amount so used to be transferred to and merged with the appropriation otherwise available under "Salaries and expenses, Research". (5 U.S.C. 5901; 7 U.S.C. 135-135k, 145, 147a-148a, 148c-150jj, 151-164a, 165a-167, 281-283, 391, 394a-396, 401-404, 421-422a, 424-425, 427, 427i, 428a, 429-430, 433-434, 436-437, 450-450b, 450i, 612c, 1292, 1441 note, 1621-1628, 1651-1656, 1884, 1901, 1904-1905, 2131-2154, 2201-2202, 2208, 2220, 2225, 2228-2229, 2232-2233, 2239, 2250-2250a, 2258-2260, 2262-2263; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 15 U.S.C. 69e; 16 U.S.C. 581-581a, 581f, 590a-590b, 590f, 590k; 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306a, 1306c; 20 U.S.C. 191-194; 21 U.S.C. 94-94a, 101-105, 111-114c, 114e-131, 134-134h, 151-158, 342(a), 346-346a, 611-614, 618, 621, 622, 676; 42 U.S.C. 1476(b)-1476(e), 1483, 1891-1893; 45 U.S.C. 71-74; 46 U.S.C. 466a-466b; 49 U.S.C. 1474(a), 1509(d); 46 Stat. 67; 78 Stat. 939-940; 82 Stat. 294; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Excludes \$58 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses," Office of Information.

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-1400-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>1. Research:</b>			
(a) Farm research.....	101,308	98,660	100,786
(b) Utilization research and development.....	33,155	33,264	33,443
(c) Nutrition and consumer use research.....	4,184	4,278	5,453
(d) Marketing research.....	9,384	8,558	8,488
(e) Coordination of departmental and interdepartmental activities related to pests and their control.....	63	225	100
(f) Construction of facilities.....	9,226	19,007	10,294
(g) Contingencies.....	-----	1,000	1,000
<b>Total, research.....</b>	<b>157,321</b>	<b>164,992</b>	<b>159,564</b>
<b>2. Plant and animal disease and pest control:</b>			
(a) Plant disease and pest control.....	32,968	35,671	35,890
(b) Animal disease and pest control.....	46,036	47,017	47,631
(c) Pesticides regulation.....	3,956	3,806	4,156
(d) Construction of facilities.....	-----	-----	200
<b>Total, plant and animal disease and pest control.....</b>	<b>82,960</b>	<b>86,494</b>	<b>87,877</b>
<b>Total, program costs funded<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>240,281</b>	<b>251,486</b>	<b>247,441</b>
<b>Change in selected resources<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>-1,731</b>	<b>-4,483</b>	<b>-3,451</b>
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>238,551</b>	<b>247,003</b>	<b>243,990</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$26,991 thousand; 1969, \$19,859 thousand; 1970, \$30,392 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	657	---	640	640	640
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	50,561	495	48,989	44,505	41,054
Advances.....	2,022	---	2,376	2,376	2,376
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>53,240</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>52,004</b>	<b>47,521</b>	<b>44,070</b>

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-04-1400-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts	-2,089	-131	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-25,631	-17,752	-3,358
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	17,752	3,358	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	5,367	13	-----
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>233,951</b>	<b>232,491</b>	<b>240,632</b>
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation	222,578	215,758	225,632
41 Transferred to other accounts	-5,902	-267	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	275	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	216,951	215,491	225,632
50 Reappropriation	2,000	2,000	-----
Permanent authorization:			
60 Appropriation	-----	-----	-----
62 Transferred from other accounts	15,000	15,000	15,000
63 Appropriation (adjusted)	15,000	15,000	15,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	236,462	246,872	243,990
72 Obligated balance, start of year	54,808	60,457	69,106
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-60,457	-69,106	-73,979
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-376	-----	-----
90 Outlays	230,437	238,223	239,117

The service conducts basic and applied research relating to the production, utilization, and marketing of agricultural products, research on nutrition and consumer use, and carries out those control and regulatory programs of the Department which involve enforcement of plant and animal quarantine, the control of diseases and pests of animals and plants, and related work.

1. *Research.*—(a) *Farm research.*—Improved breeding, feeding, and management practices, including management of animal wastes, are developed for farm livestock, poultry, and domestic fur animals. Practical methods are sought for control of diseases, parasites, and insect pests affecting them and to protect them from toxic chemical poisons and other hazards.

Investigations are conducted to improve varieties of food, feed, fiber, and other plants, and to develop new crops; to improve crop-production practices, including methods to control plant diseases and nematodes, and reduce cost of production; and to develop safe chemical, biological, and other methods for control of harmful pests affecting farm production.

Investigations are conducted to improve the management of natural resources, including investigations to improve soil and water management (including salinity and saline soils), irrigation, and conservation practices; to study hydrologic problems of agricultural watersheds; to determine the relation of soil types and water to plant, animal, and human nutrition; and to apply engineering principles to improve efficiency and reduce costs of agricultural production.

The research is aimed at the profitable production of an adequate supply of food, feed, fiber, and other agricultural products of desired quality at minimum costs.

Attention continues to be given to the production of agricultural products having industrial uses. Increased attention has been given to studies on protection of plants, animals, and natural resources from harmful effects of polluted soil, water, and air. Research also concerns the application of remote sensing techniques in meeting agricultural problems. The proportion of farm research funds going into basic research is currently estimated at 45% of the total funds for this research. The basic research is fundamental to and strengthens the other research efforts.

The increase requested for 1970 would provide for research in the following areas: improve methods to control avian leukosis in poultry; study of resistant micro-organisms resulting from the use of antibiotics in livestock and poultry production; studies on low-income rural housing; pollution research concerned with animal waste management; and expand remote sensing research, including the acquisition of an aircraft.

(b) *Utilization research and development.*—Chemical, physical, and biological research is conducted to develop increased industrial uses of farm products, and new and improved foods, feeds, and fabrics; and to develop improved methods for processing agricultural commodities.

The research aim is to expand the demand for farm products by developing new and improved products and economical processes tailored to the requirements of the domestic and foreign markets. The research conducted includes studies to protect food and feed products from harmful micro-organisms and naturally occurring toxins and studies of health-related problems of tobacco. Increased effort is being given to the processing of agricultural commodities to minimize waste formation and to utilize waste products to avoid pollution.

The increase requested for 1970 would be used for research on processing characteristics of new varieties and upgrading the quality of peach products.

(c) *Nutrition and consumer use research.*—Studies are made of human nutritional requirements, composition and nutritive value of foods, and consumer and food economics. The research aim is to determine nutrient requirements and how foods can supply these to best assure nutritional well-being of people throughout their lifespan, to provide up-to-date information about food consumption and nutrition of the population, and to develop improved procedures for household preparation, care and preservation of foods which will preserve their nutritional, sanitary, and wholesome quality. The increase requested for 1970 would be used to expand information on the nutrient value of foods, to identify factors contributing to poor nutrition, and to provide guidelines for improvement of programs to better the nutritional well-being of people.

(d) *Marketing research.*—Practical answers to reduce costs and maintain product quality in moving products from farm to consumer are sought through research. For farm products as they pass through marketing channels, efforts are made to develop safe methods to protect against insect attack, find objective methods to determine quality, reduce losses from waste and spoilage, and improve efficiency in physical handling. The work includes research at each stage of marketing, such as assembly points and storage facilities, and of transportation at terminal or central markets. Research is also concerned with mycotoxins in agricultural products in relation to off-farm handling, conditioning, and storage.

(e) *Coordination of departmental and interdepartmental activities related to pests and their control.*—The 1970 esti-

mates propose that \$100 thousand of the \$225 thousand provided for this activity in the 1969 Appropriation Act be continued available for use by the Secretary of Agriculture to meet emergency situations relating to the safe use of pesticides. The project provides for coordination with the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of the Interior, and other agencies of the Federal Government in development of measures to protect the public health, producers, and resources. Of the total reduction of \$125 thousand, the 1970 estimates reflect proposed transfers of (1) \$58 thousand to the Office of Information for the Department's coordinated pest control information programs, and (2) \$50 thousand to the activity pesticides regulation for control and regulatory work related to the registered uses of pesticides, including fungicides and nematocides. The remaining \$17 thousand is proposed as a program decrease in 1970.

(f) *Construction of facilities.*—An increase of \$1,685 thousand is requested in 1970 for planning, construction, and improvement of research facilities. Funds totaling \$710 thousand are for planning (1) a facility for bluetongue research in one of the Western States, (2) a fruitfly laboratory in the Hawaiian Islands, and (3) additional facilities at the Plum Island Animal Disease Laboratory. Funds totaling \$975 thousand are included for construction and capital improvements at the Agricultural Research Center, Beltsville, Md.

(g) *Contingencies.*—Beginning in 1962, \$1 million is available to meet urgent research needs that develop unexpectedly during the year, when such needs cannot be met by redirection of resources from other projects.

2. *Plant and animal disease and pest control.*—(a) *Plant disease and pest control.*—Programs are designed to keep out of this country by inspection at ports of entry those harmful insects, plant diseases, nematodes, and other pests that cause great damage to agriculture in other countries. Working with the States, programs are conducted to eradicate or prevent spread of crop pests that become established in this country. Assistance is given to the States to suppress incipient and emergency outbreaks of crop pests when and where they occur. The increase requested for 1970 would be used to increase plant quarantine inspection at ports of entry because of increased travel and shipping and to employ inspectors for the three new satellite terminals at the J. F. Kennedy International Airport in New York.

The level of activities for plant pest control is shown by the selected examples that follow (in thousands):

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 target
Acres treated:				
Japanese beetle.....	28	13	50	20
Grasshopper.....	1,133	793	1,250	1,250
Cereal leaf beetle.....	196	506	250	500
Boll weevil.....	1,110	563	1,000	500
Gypsy moth.....	176	127	170	150
Pink bollworm.....	3,541	3,442	4,000	5,000
Imported fire ant.....	10,114	14,740	20,000	15,000
Sterile flies released: Mexican fruitfly.....	22,000	20,000	20,000	20,000

The level of activities for plant quarantine inspection at ports of entry is given below (in thousands):

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 target
Plant import inspection:				
Airplanes.....	233	258	265	315
Vessels.....	65	65	68	66
Vehicles from Mexico.....	34,000	36,000	36,000	41,000
Baggage, pieces.....	48,000	56,000	60,000	70,000
Mail, packages.....	57,000	68,000	60,000	80,000
Interceptions:				
Unauthorized plant materials.....	588	598	-----	-----
Plant pests.....	41	45	-----	-----

(b) *Animal disease and pest control.*—Programs are conducted to keep communicable diseases of foreign origin from entering this country and to prevent the spread of disease through interstate shipments of livestock or distribution of impure or impotent veterinary biologics. Other programs are directed at the control and eradication of livestock diseases. The animal welfare program is concerned with the humane care and handling of certain laboratory animals. The increase requested for 1970 would be used to cooperate with Central America and Panama on foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest, for new testing material to assure the safety and potency of veterinary biologics, and to increase animal inspection and quarantine at ports of entry to reduce the hazard of introduction of foreign diseases.

The level of activities for the major control programs on animal diseases and pests is shown in the table that follows:

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 target
Brucellosis:				
Certified free States, plus Virgin Islands.....	11	14	24	25
Modified certified States, plus Puerto Rico.....	30	28	25	25
Herds tested:				
Blood tests.....	426,000	398,000	378,000	475,000
Milk ring tests.....	1,630,000	1,581,000	1,550,000	1,525,000
Reactors found.....	147,000	149,000	-----	-----
Hog cholera:				
Hog cholera free States.....	7	8	15	23
Suspicious outbreaks reported.....	2,230	4,034	-----	-----
Outbreaks confirmed.....	689	849	-----	-----
Tuberculosis:				
Modified accredited States, plus Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.....	9	23	42	50
Cattle tested.....	6,012,000	4,596,000	4,590,000	4,590,000
Reactors found.....	3,500	3,500	-----	-----
Scabies:				
Sheep inspected (millions).....	14	11	11	8
Infected sheep.....	481	336	-----	-----
Cattle inspected (millions).....	24	25	24	26
Infected cattle.....	-----	11,000	-----	-----
Screwworm:				
Sterile flies released (millions).....	6,521	6,397	5,500	6,000
Cases in United States outside of barrier.....	331	676	-----	-----
Cases in United States part of barrier.....	1,668	1,621	-----	-----
Cases in Mexico part of barrier.....	8,434	9,243	-----	-----
Salmonella: States with cooperative rendering plant programs.....	21	27	45	50
Ticks:				
Cattle inspected (millions).....	1.7	1.3	1.6	1.6
Outbreaks.....	61	15	-----	-----
Veterinary biologics:				
Serials produced.....	13,205	10,798	14,822	11,600
Serials potency tested.....	2,848	3,610	4,278	3,620
Unsatisfactory for potency.....	122	124	-----	-----
Serials sterility tested.....	5,741	6,561	8,247	5,780
Unsatisfactory for sterility.....	133	67	-----	-----
Public stockyards inspection:				
Animals inspected (millions).....	45.8	43.6	41.0	39.0
Diseased animals found.....	403,000	409,000	-----	-----

The level of activities for animal inspections and quarantine is given below:

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 target
Animal import inspection:				
All animals.....	938,000	936,000	1,000,000	1,005,000
Import animal byproducts, pounds (millions).....	1,122	907	1,003	1,011
Vessels inspected—sea stores and garbage.....	40,000	42,000	42,000	50,000
Edible meat inspected, pounds (millions).....	-----	1,510	1,600	1,650

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

(c) *Pesticides regulation.*—This activity is concerned with administration of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, as amended, and related provisions of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act. The increase requested for 1970 would be used to expand enforcement activities under the act.

The level of activities for pesticides regulation is given in the table that follows:

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 target
<b>Enforcement:</b>				
Samples collected.....	5,154	8,172	8,000	7,000
Violations of the act.....	1,147	1,716		
Shipments seized.....	189	363		
<b>Product registration:</b>				
New.....	4,754	4,666	5,000	5,000
Amended.....	15,664	10,961	12,500	15,000
Canceled.....	10,691	16,376	2,000	2,000
Total end of period.....	56,831	45,121	48,000	53,000
Label reviews.....	47,318	37,420	55,000	42,500

(d) *Construction of facilities.*—The 1970 estimates include \$2,000 thousand for construction of animal quarantine facilities at a site to be selected in the New York-New Jersey port and airport area.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-04-1400-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	128,046	134,386	138,272
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7,247	7,435	7,533
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,733	1,853	1,858
Total personnel compensation.....	137,026	143,674	147,663
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	11,042	11,604	11,908
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	33		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,999	5,100	5,162
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,121	1,093	1,127
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,233	5,213	5,273
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,222	1,338	1,342
25.0 Other services.....	29,497	32,228	30,033
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17,442	18,019	18,381
31.0 Equipment.....	9,779	8,917	12,024
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,680	2,682	1,644
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Grants for research.....	1,491	1,490	1,053
Payment to Mexican-United States Commission for the Prevention of Foot-and-Mouth Disease.....	34	38	38
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6		
Indemnities:			
Tuberculosis.....	134	120	120
Brucellosis.....	1,366	1,300	1,300
Scrapie of sheep.....	48	36	36
Hog cholera.....	978	1,025	1,025
Claims—Federal Tort Claims Act.....	24		
Subtotal.....	224,155	233,877	238,129
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-98	-97	-97
Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service.....	224,057	233,780	238,032

**ALLOTMENT AND ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS**

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	20	21	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	51	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	48	102	50

25.0 Other services.....	903	1,353	894
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	13,510	11,693	5,014
Total obligations, allotment and allocation accounts.....	14,494	13,223	5,958
99.0 Total obligations.....	238,551	247,003	243,990

**Total obligations are distributed as follows:**

Agricultural Research Service.....	224,057	233,780	238,032
National Agricultural Library.....		3	
Office of Information.....	58	76	
Office of the Secretary.....		96	100
General Services Administration.....	14,436	13,048	5,858

**Personnel Summary**

**AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE**

Total number of permanent positions.....	14,740	14,159	14,810
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,493	1,485	1,502
Average number of all employees.....	15,788	15,286	15,584
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,631	\$10,257	\$10,277
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,940	\$6,231	\$6,220

**ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	
Average GS salary.....	\$8,967	\$9,528	

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)**

For payments, in foreign currencies owed to or owned by the United States for market development research authorized by section 104(b)(1) and for agricultural and forestry research and other functions related thereto authorized by section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b)(1), (3)), \$8,287,000, to remain available until expended, \$4,500,000; and in addition, the June 30, 1968 unexpended balance of funds appropriated to the President in the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1959 (Public Law 85-766, approved August 27, 1958) under the heading "Translation of publications and scientific cooperation" shall be merged with this appropriation: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations for these purposes, for payments in the foregoing currencies: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated herein shall be used for payments in such foreign currencies as the Department determines are needed and can be used most effectively to carry out the purposes of this paragraph: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$25,000 of this appropriation shall be available for payments in foreign currencies for expenses of employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), as amended by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-04-1404-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Market development research (sec. 104(b)(1)).....	1,942	1,600	1,400
2. Agricultural and forestry research (sec. 104(b)(3)).....	4,892	5,000	5,600
3. Translation and dissemination of scientific publications (sec. 104(b)(3)).....	113	128	135
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	6,947	6,728	7,135
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	362	-424	1,747
10 Total obligations.....	7,309	6,304	8,882

<b>Financing:</b>				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,021	-2,212	-595
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-187	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,212	595	
40	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>8,500</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>8,287</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	7,309	6,304	8,882
72	Obligated balance, start of year	19,530	19,859	18,886
73	Obligated balance transferred (net)		209	
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-19,859	-18,886	-19,458
90	Outlays	6,980	7,486	8,310

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$0; 1969, \$11 thousand; 1970, \$5 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$18,922 thousand; 1968, \$19,284 thousand; 1969, \$18,860 thousand; 1970, \$20,607 thousand.

Foreign currencies, generated by the sale of surplus agricultural commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, are used by the Department for market development research under subsection 104(b)(1) and for agricultural and forestry research under subsection 104(b)(3) of the act. Work is carried on through agreements, in both basic and applied fields, by research institutions and organizations in foreign countries. In addition to developing scientific information of great importance to American agriculture, the research under this program is making a contribution to the solution of agricultural production and related problems of the countries in which it operates. Accordingly, it represents an important component in achievement of U.S. foreign policy and technical assistance in the food and agricultural area. It serves to preserve and expand existing markets and develop new ones for agricultural commodities, including cotton, dairy products, fats and oils, grain, feed, livestock and meat, poultry, and fruit and vegetables. It also provides for research supplementary to domestic programs on farm, forest, marketing, utilization, agricultural economics, and human nutrition problems. Specialized projects provide for the translation and dissemination of foreign language scientific publications. The appropriation proposed for 1970 will be used to purchase those currencies determined to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States. Total estimated cost in U.S. dollars (charged to regular appropriations) for program direction and supervision of projects in 1970 is \$464 thousand.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-04-1404-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions	42	42	39
11.5	Other personnel compensation	6	4	4
	Total personnel compensation	48	46	43
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	14	14	14
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	19	23	24
22.0	Transportation of things	12	11	13
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	65	67	67
25.0	Other services	186	189	195
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	9	8
31.0	Equipment	6	5	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Grants for research	6,758	5,778	8,363
	Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service	7,111	6,142	8,732

<b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</b>				
25.0	Other services (total obligations, National Science Foundation)	198	162	150
99.0	Total obligations	7,309	6,304	8,882

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	21	18	17
Average number of all employees	19	17	17
Average GS grade	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary	\$9,631	\$10,257	\$10,277
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$5,940	\$6,231	\$6,220

**CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-04-1405-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Construction of facilities (program costs, funded)	42	7	
	Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-35	-6	
10	Total obligations (object class 32.0)	7	1	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-28	-1	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1		
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	20		
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	7	1	
72	Obligated balance, start of year	94	7	
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-7		
90	Outlays	94	8	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$41 thousand; 1968, \$6 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

Funds were appropriated in 1961 and 1962 for construction of facilities for research at a number of locations. With the completion of the laboratory for research on biological control of insects at Columbia, Mo., in May 1967, all the principal facilities authorized by this appropriation have been provided. Obligations incurred in fiscal year 1968 were for the installation of laboratory equipment at the Soil and Water Research Laboratory at Ithaca, N.Y. The estimated 1969 obligation covers possible change orders on the settlement of claims which should close out this account.

**ANIMAL QUARANTINE STATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-04-5222-0-2-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Construction of facilities (program costs, funded)	6	94	100
	Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>			327
10	Total obligations	6	94	427
<b>Financing:</b>				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year		-94	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	94		
60	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	100		427

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$0; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$327 thousand.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ANIMAL QUARANTINE STATION—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 05-04-5222-0-2-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6	94	427
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		6	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6		-327
90 Outlays.....		100	100

Public Law 88-592, approved September 12, 1964, authorized the sale of the Animal Quarantine Station, at Clifton, N.J., to the city of Clifton, and application of the proceeds of sale to the planning and construction costs of a new station in the New York-New Jersey port and airport area. An additional \$2 million is being requested in the 1970 budget estimates under the appropriation, Salaries and expenses, for the remainder of the total cost of \$2,527 thousand for the new station.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-04-5222-0-2-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	6	94	100
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
32.0 Lands and structures.....			327
99.0 Total obligations.....	6	94	427

**ALLOCATIONS AND ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations and allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation, as follows:  
Funds appropriated to the President, "Translation of publications and scientific cooperation."  
State, U.S. educational exchange program, "United States dollars advanced from foreign governments."

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH CENTER**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-04-4606-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
Maintenance and operation of central facilities and services:			
Cost of materials sold or applied.....	1,371	1,370	1,370
Other expense.....	3,560	3,620	3,575
Total operating costs, funded.....	4,931	4,990	4,945
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment..	65	55	55
Total program costs, funded.....	4,996	5,045	5,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-8		
10 Total obligations.....	4,987	5,045	5,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sale of goods and services.....	-4,970	-5,027	-4,982
Other revenue.....	-18	-18	-18
Change in unfilled customers orders..	148		

14 Non-Federal sources: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-3		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-726	-582	-582
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	582	582	582

**Budget authority**

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	144		
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-376	-170	-170
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	170	170	170
90 Outlays.....	-62		

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	211	229	229	229
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	378	352	352	352
Total.....	589	581	581	581

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, central facilities and services furnished to agencies at the Agricultural Research Center (64 Stat. 658). The capital consists of \$300 thousand appropriated in 1951 and donated assets of \$341 thousand as of June 30, 1968. Earnings are retained to furnish adequate working capital.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-04-4606-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,412	2,392	2,351
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	160	166	166
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	61	63	63
Total personnel compensation.....	2,633	2,621	2,580
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	204	203	199
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	599	600	600
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	144	193	193
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,313	1,370	1,370
31.0 Equipment.....	90	55	55
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,987	5,045	5,000

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	333	318	318
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	35	35	35
Average number of all employees.....	379	356	347
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,631	\$10,257	\$10,277
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,940	\$6,231	\$6,220

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-04-3914-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Research.....	1,961	2,861	2,643
2. Plant and animal disease and pest control.....	1,610	1,746	1,684
3. Construction of facilities.....	3,912	495	
4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	18	29	38
5. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	2,532	1,841	1,808
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	10,033	6,972	6,173
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-3,711	-242	
10 Total obligations.....	6,322	6,730	6,173



<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds.....	-4,632	-4,931	-4,366
13	Trust funds.....	-96	-95	-104
14	Non-Federal sources <sup>3</sup> .....	-1,593	-1,704	-1,703
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90	Outlays.....			

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$567 thousand; 1969, \$715 thousand; 1970, \$132 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$4,822 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$869 thousand); 1968, \$242 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

<sup>3</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from proceeds of sales of charts (7 U.S.C. 1387) and personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); from payments by Federal and non-Federal agencies for overtime work and travel performed in connection with inspection and quarantine services (7 U.S.C. 394a, 396, 2260); from cooperating State, county, municipal and private organizations for soil and water conservation work (16 U.S.C. 590A); and from refunds of terminal leave payments (5 U.S.C. 5551(a), 6306(a)(b)).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-04-3914-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

**AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,366	2,351	2,244
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	85	127	99
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1,145	1,193	1,199
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....				
		3,596	3,671	3,542
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	188	202	195
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	148	191	157
22.0	Transportation of things.....	44	94	58
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	78	86	81
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	10	84	25
25.0	Other services.....	1,217	1,065	1,093
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	418	604	585
31.0	Equipment.....	394	482	439
32.0	Lands and structures.....	6	39	
<b>Subtotal</b> .....				
		6,099	6,518	6,175
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-4	-2	-2
<b>Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service</b> .....				
		6,095	6,516	6,173

**ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	1	
25.0	Other services.....	53	19	
32.0	Lands and structures.....	167	194	
<b>Total obligations, General Services Administration</b> .....				
		226	214	
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b> .....	6,322	6,730	6,173

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	216	215	201
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	19	17
Average number of all employees.....	246	229	216
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,631	\$10,257	\$10,277
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,940	\$6,231	\$6,220

**Trust Funds**

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE			
<b>Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 05-04-9999-0-7-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.

<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	61	66	61
2.	Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	78	90	95
3.	Miscellaneous contributed funds:			
	(a) Program.....	665	817	1,275
	(b) Construction of facilities.....		191	206
4.	Prior year advances returned.....	7	17	
<b>Total program costs, funded</b> <sup>1</sup> .....				
		811	1,181	1,637
<b>Change in selected resources</b> <sup>2</sup> .....				
		53	219	-177
10	<b>Total obligations</b> .....	865	1,400	1,460

<b>Financing:</b>				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-282	-314	-307
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	314	307	59
60	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	897	1,393	1,212

Budget authority is distributed as follows:				
	Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	71	60	60
	Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	79	95	95
	Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	747	1,238	1,057

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	865	1,400	1,460
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	88	132	390
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-132	-390	-320
90	<b>Outlays</b> .....	821	1,142	1,530

Outlays are distributed as follows:				
	Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	69	66	61
	Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	82	91	94
	Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	670	985	1,375

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$12 thousand; 1969, \$24 thousand; 1970, \$47 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$14 thousand; 1968, \$67 thousand; 1969, \$286 thousand; 1970, \$109 thousand.

The following services are financed by fees and miscellaneous contributions advanced by importers, manufacturers, States, organizations, individuals, and others.

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products* and byproducts not intended for human food, and for other purposes, moving in interstate and foreign commerce primarily to prevent introduction and spread of animal diseases (7 U.S.C. 1622h and n), (21 U.S.C. 111). Fees are paid in advance for services to be rendered.

2. *Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine* are paid from fees advanced by importers (21 U.S.C. 102).

3. *Miscellaneous contributed funds* received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

## AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

for work under cooperative agreements on miscellaneous farm, utilization, and marketing research activities, plant and animal quarantine inspection, and cooperative plant and animal disease and pest control activities (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2220).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-9999-0-7-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	256	240	385
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	36	34	33
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	31	21	22
Total personnel compensation.....	323	295	440
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	27	24	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	47	58	49
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	10	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	19	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	4
25.0 Other services.....	132	182	238
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	290	383	618
31.0 Equipment.....	22	13	47
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	-----	-----
44.0 Refunds.....	7	17	-----
Subtotal.....	866	1,003	1,460
95.0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-1	-----	-----
Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service.....	865	1,003	1,460
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	397	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	865	1,400	1,460

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	40	43	50
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	6
Average number of all employees.....	38	39	53
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,631	\$10,257	\$10,277
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,940	\$6,231	\$6,220

**COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE***Federal Funds***General and special funds:**

## PAYMENTS AND EXPENSES

For payments to agricultural experiment stations, for grants for cooperative forestry and other research, for facilities, and for other expenses, including **[\$52,945,000]** \$55,189,000 to carry into effect the provisions of the Hatch Act, approved March 2, 1887, as amended by the Act approved August 11, 1955 (7 U.S.C. 361a-361i), including administration by the United States Department of Agriculture; **[\$3,485,000]** \$3,785,000 for grants for cooperative forestry research under the Act approved October 10, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 582a-582a-7); **[\$2,000,000]** \$2,150,000 in addition to funds otherwise available for contracts and grants for scientific research under the Act of August 4, 1965 (7 U.S.C. 450i) of which \$1,000,000 shall be for the special cotton research program and \$400,000 for soybean research; **[\$310,000]** \$2,000,000 for grants for facilities under the Act approved July 22, 1963 (7 U.S.C. 390-390k); \$160,000 for

penalty mail costs of agricultural experiment stations under section 6 of the Hatch Act of 1887, as amended; and **[\$365,000]** \$448,000, for necessary expenses of the Cooperative State Research Service, including administration of payments to State agricultural experiment stations, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; in all, **[\$59,105,000]** \$63,730,000. (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201, 2202, 2220, 2250a; 39 U.S.C. 4156; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-08-1500-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act.....	49,630	51,684	53,757
2. Grants for cooperative forestry research.....	3,369	3,485	3,785
3. Contracts and grants for scientific research.....	1,408	1,902	2,070
4. Grants for facilities.....	943	2,114	1,315
5. Penalty mail.....	310	198	160
6. Federal administration.....	1,470	1,686	1,878
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	57,130	61,069	62,965
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	1,756	-2,158	765
10 Total obligations.....	58,886	58,911	63,730
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	73	194	-----
Budget authority.....	58,958	59,105	63,730
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	63,113	59,105	63,730
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4,155	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	58,958	59,105	63,730
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	58,885	58,911	63,730
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,384	8,218	5,330
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,218	-5,330	-6,226
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-81	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	58,970	61,799	62,834

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$5 thousand; 1969, \$7 thousand; 1970, \$12 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$6,542 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$81 thousand); 1968, \$8,217 thousand; 1969, \$6,059 thousand; 1970, \$6,824 thousand.

The Service administers funds for payments and grants to State agricultural experiment stations and other eligible institutions for the support of research in agriculture, the rural home, the rural community and forestry. This administration involves supervision of the funds, and close advisory relations with the State agricultural experiment stations, schools of forestry and other institutions eligible to receive funds. This agency participates in planning and coordination of research programs among the States and between the States and the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

1. *Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act.*—Grants under the Hatch Act are allocated to agricultural experiment stations of the land-grant colleges in the 50 States and Puerto Rico for agricultural research including investigations and experiments to promote a permanent and efficient agricultural industry and improvements in the rural home and rural community. In 1970, emphasis will be placed on food and nutrition, community improvement, and pollution research.

2. *Grants for cooperative forestry research.*—These grants are allocated to land-grant colleges or agricultural experiment stations in the 50 States and Puerto Rico and other State-supported colleges and universities offering graduate training in the sciences basic to forestry and having a forestry school. The act requires that the Federal funds paid to each institution be matched by funds from non-Federal sources for forestry research. In 1970, emphasis will be placed on timber production and forest products utilization research.

3. *Contracts and grants for scientific research.*—These funds are for the support of grants on specific research problems at nonprofit institutions of higher education or nonprofit organizations whose primary purpose is the conduct of such research. Funding is on a competitive basis. Every research proposal selected for funding must be evaluated and classified as outstanding and appropriate to the needs of the designated problem area.

4. *Grants for facilities.*—These funds providing additional facilities for research are allocated to State agricultural experiment stations in the 50 States and Puerto Rico. Assistance is available to the States for construction, acquisition, and remodeling of buildings, laboratories, and other capital facilities which are necessary to more effectively conduct research in agriculture and sciences related thereto. The Federal funds are provided on a matching basis.

5. *Penalty mail.*—Funds to cover the cost of penalty mailings for State agricultural experiment station directors are provided under this appropriation.

6. *Federal administration.*—A coordinating and review staff is maintained to examine research projects and assist State institutions and Federal agencies.

The planned distribution of the funds requested for 1970 compared with 1969 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969	1970
Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act:		
Statutory formula .....	40,958	42,574
Regional research fund .....	10,622	11,183
Total research program .....	51,580	53,757
Set-aside for Federal administration: (3% of increase) .....	1,310	1,432
Total, Hatch Act .....	52,890	55,189
Grants for cooperative forestry research .....	3,485	3,785
Contracts and grants for scientific research .....	2,000	2,150
Grants for facilities .....	-----	2,000
Penalty mail .....	160	160
Federal administration (direct appropriation) .....	376	446
Unobligated balance lapsing .....	194	-----
Total .....	59,105	63,730

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-08-1500-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	1,143	1,255	1,326
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	46	10	10
Total personnel compensation .....	1,189	1,265	1,336
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	88	95	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	138	133	146
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	330	180	196
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	27	30	35
25.0 Other services .....	127	124	197
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7	7	10

31.0 Equipment .....	11	10	16
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	56,965	57,065	61,692
99.0 Total obligations .....	58,885	58,911	63,730

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	101	108	109
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	5	1	1
Average number of all employees .....	97	94	95
Average GS grade .....	9.6	9.6	10.0
Average GS salary .....	\$12,254	\$12,954	\$13,553

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-08-3975-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Miscellaneous services to other accounts .....		5	5
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President) .....	76	187	166
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	76	192	171
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds .....	-76	-192	-171
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays .....	-----	-----	-----

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	57	138	130
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	-----	10	17
Total personnel compensation .....	57	148	147
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	3	11	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	7	5	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	18	6
25.0 Other services .....	8	9	7
31.0 Equipment .....	-----	1	-----
99.0 Total obligations .....	76	192	171

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	5	6	6
Average number of all employees .....	3	5	6
Average GS grade .....	9.6	9.6	10.0
Average GS salary .....	\$12,254	\$12,954	\$13,553

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-08-8200-0-7-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations) (object class 24.0) .....	1	3	3

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 05-08-8200-0-7-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1	-2	-2
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2	2	2
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation)---</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1	3	3
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1	-1	-1
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

**EXTENSION SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**COOPERATIVE EXTENSION WORK, PAYMENTS AND EXPENSES**

Payments to States and Puerto Rico: For payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, and the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), to be distributed under sections 3(b) and 3(c) of the Act, **[\$80,082,500; and] \$82,621,000**; payments and contracts for such work under section 204(b)-205 of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623-1624), \$1,450,000; and payments for extension work under Section 109 of the District of Columbia Public Education Act, as amended by the Act of June 20, 1968 (7 U.S.C. 329), **\$350,000**; in all, **[\$81,532,500] \$84,421,000**: Provided, That funds hereby appropriated pursuant to section 3(c) of the Act of June 26, 1953, shall not be paid to any State or Puerto Rico prior to availability of an equal sum from non-Federal sources for expenditure during the current fiscal year.

Retirement and Employees' Compensation costs for extension agents: For cost of employer's share of Federal retirement and for reimbursement for benefits paid from the Employees' Compensation Fund for cooperative extension employees, **[\$9,318,500] \$10,000,000**.

Penalty mail: For costs of penalty mail for cooperative extension agents and State extension directors, **[\$3,299,000] \$3,500,000**.

Federal Extension Service: For administration of the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, and the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), and extension aspects of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627) and of the District of Columbia Public Education Act, as amended by the Act of June 20, 1968 (7 U.S.C. 329), and to coordinate and provide program leadership for the extension work of the Department and the several States and insular possessions, **\$2,838,000**.

For an additional amount for "Payments to States and Puerto Rico", for payments for extension work under section 109 of the District of Columbia Public Education Act, as amended by the Act of June 20, 1968 (Public Law 90-354), **\$75,000**. (5 U.S.C. 8147; 39 U.S.C. 4156; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-12-0502-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>1. Payments to States and Puerto Rico:</b>			
(a) Payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under Smith-Lever Act	76,271	79,312	81,749

(b) Payments and contracts under the Agricultural Marketing Act	1,566	1,457	1,456
(c) Payments for cooperative extension work under the District of Columbia Public Education Act		72	336
<b>2. Retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents</b>	<b>8,932</b>	<b>9,319</b>	<b>10,000</b>
<b>3. Penalty mail</b>	<b>3,299</b>	<b>3,299</b>	<b>3,500</b>
<b>4. Federal Extension Service</b>	<b>3,442</b>	<b>3,692</b>	<b>3,748</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>93,510</b>	<b>97,151</b>	<b>100,789</b>
<b>Change in selected resources<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>-100</b>	<b>-90</b>	<b>-30</b>
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>93,410</b>	<b>97,061</b>	<b>100,759</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>25 Unobligated balance lapsing</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>93,488</b>	<b>97,063</b>	<b>100,759</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>40 Appropriation</b>	<b>96,602</b>	<b>97,063</b>	<b>100,759</b>
<b>41 Transferred to other accounts</b>	<b>-3,114</b>		
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>93,488</b>	<b>97,063</b>	<b>100,759</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net</b>	<b>93,410</b>	<b>97,061</b>	<b>100,759</b>
<b>72 Obligated balance, start of year</b>	<b>1,421</b>	<b>4,793</b>	<b>4,876</b>
<b>74 Obligated balance, end of year</b>	<b>-4,793</b>	<b>-4,876</b>	<b>-5,060</b>
<b>77 Adjustments in expired accounts</b>	<b>-8</b>		
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>90,030</b>	<b>96,978</b>	<b>100,575</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$11 thousand; 1969, \$14 thousand; 1970, \$14 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders	408	-8	317	240	223
Advances	53	--	36	23	10
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>-8</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>233</b>

The primary function of the nationwide system of cooperative extension work is out-of-school applied education in agriculture, home economics, and related subjects. This educational work takes research results, technological advancements, and situation and program facts of the Department of Agriculture, the State agricultural colleges and experiment stations, and incorporates them into a national educational program for action. In its educational role, Cooperative Extension Service interprets, disseminates, and encourages practical use of knowledge. It transmits information from researchers to the people.

1. *Payments to States and Puerto Rico.*—Funds appropriated under the Smith-Lever Act for payments to States and Puerto Rico are distributed primarily on the basis of farm and rural population and to a limited degree on the basis of special problems and needs. Funds appropriated under the Agricultural Marketing Act for educational work in marketing are distributed to the States and Puerto Rico on a matching basis under approved projects and on the basis of contracts. Funds are used primarily for the employment of State and county extension workers who work with rural families, marketing concerns, and others by providing advice and assistance in the application of improved methods involved in production, marketing, and family living. They assist local leadership to determine extension programs of work. Work with youth is accomplished largely through 4-H clubs. Funds also provide for Federal program support. Extension agents are paid from Federal, State, and county sources. The increase of \$2.8 million in this item will be used (1) for assistance to low-income families relating to farming, diets and nutrition,

4-H and youth activities and (2) for programs of training in home counseling, nutrition and youth development to strengthen family units in the District of Columbia. The increase will be distributed on the basis of the formula provisions of the Smith-Lever Act (section 3c) and as authorized by Section 109 of the District of Columbia Public Education Act as amended.

2. *Retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents.*—The increase of \$681,500 proposed is required to meet these costs for cooperative extension agents. The mandatory retirement contribution is authorized under Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956. The employer's contribution to the Federal retirement fund, to match contribution of these agents, is provided by this Federal appropriation.

3. *Penalty mail.*—Funds to cover the cost of penalty mailings for State extension directors and cooperative extension agents in the States are provided under this appropriation. The increase of \$201 thousand proposed is required to meet these costs.

4. *Federal Extension Service.*—The Federal Extension Service provides leadership, counsel, and assistance to the States and Puerto Rico in developing extension programs, improved teaching methods, efficient use of available resources, evaluation of programs, inservice training for extension personnel, and administrative services. The Federal Extension Service also coordinates the educational activities of other U.S. Department of Agriculture agencies. The increase requested is composed of \$101,540 to enter into cooperative agreements with selected State extension services to develop and expand pilot programs for low-income families and \$11 thousand for administrative, technical and other services provided by the Federal Extension Service in carrying out the program in the District of Columbia.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-12-0502-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,266	2,542	2,600
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	72	41	39
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	8	9
11.8 Special personal service payments....	10	11	11
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,352</b>	<b>2,602</b>	<b>2,659</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	9,111	9,516	10,202
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	228	265	252
22.0 Transportation of things.....	38	46	46
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	3,370	3,363	3,565
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	71	95	96
25.0 Other services.....	462	301	385
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	13	14	14
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	77,739	80,834	83,535
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>93,410</b>	<b>97,061</b>	<b>100,759</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	228	224	225
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	6
Average number of all employees.....	212	213	213
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,240	\$12,114	\$12,317
Average FC grade.....	6.0	5.7	5.7
Average FC salary.....	\$12,458	\$13,656	\$13,979

**ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture:  
Consumer and Marketing Service, "Removal of surplus agricultural commodities (sec. 32)."  
Soil Conservation Service, "Resource conservation and development."

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-12-3905-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Cooperation with Bureau of Indian Affairs on extension program with Indians.....	28	33	33
2. Cooperation with Department of Defense on extension program work in Rural Defense Information and Education program.....	1,486	308	300
3. Teaching materials developed and provided State extension services under cooperative agreement on a cost-sharing basis.....	43	100	100
4. Cooperation with the Office of Economic Opportunity on work concerned with the development of opportunities in rural areas.....	53	42	-----
5. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President).....	1,240	1,951	1,320
6. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	4	-----	-----
<b>Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>2,854</b>	<b>2,434</b>	<b>1,753</b>
<b>Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>.....</b>	<b>-28</b>	<b>-53</b>	<b>-15</b>
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,826</b>	<b>2,381</b>	<b>1,738</b>

**Financing:**

<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,761	-2,281	-1,638
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>3</sup> .....	-68	-100	-100
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3	-----	-----

**Budget authority**

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	58	20	20
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20	-20	-20
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$0; 1969, \$22 thousand; 1970, \$13 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$165 thousand (1967 adjustments, -\$51 thousand); 1968, \$86 thousand; 1969, \$33 thousand; 1970, \$18 thousand.  
<sup>3</sup> Reimbursements are from cooperating State extension services for teaching materials developed under cooperative agreements and provided on a cost-sharing basis (5 U.S.C. 563; 564).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-12-3905-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	891	995	923
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	26	38	38
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	148	179	181
11.8 Special personal service payments....	42	42	41
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,107</b>	<b>1,254</b>	<b>1,183</b>

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 05-12-3905-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	104	86	81
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	72	327	54
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	220	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	26	37	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	94	168	145
25.0 Other services.....	181	151	144
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	33	9
31.0 Equipment.....	1	23	12
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,214	82	82
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,826	2,381	1,738

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	70	81	72
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	77	78	72
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,240	\$12,114	\$12,317
Average FC grade.....	6.0	5.7	5.7
Average FC salary.....	\$12,458	\$13,656	\$13,979

**FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses to carry out the Act of July 2, 1926 (7 U.S.C. 451-457), and for conducting research relating to the economic and marketing aspects of farmer cooperatives, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), **[\$1,341,000] \$1,695,000.** (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-16-0400-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Research and technical assistance for agricultural cooperatives.....	1,288	1,414	1,695
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	1,288	1,414	1,695
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	38	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,326	1,414	1,695
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	15	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>1,341</b>	<b>1,414</b>	<b>1,695</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	1,304	1,341	1,695
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	37	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,341	1,341	1,695
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	73	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,326	1,414	1,695
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	142	76	100
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-76	-100	-133
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-20	-----	-----

90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,372	1,320	1,659
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	70	3

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$88 thousand (1968 adjustments - \$20 thousand); 1968, \$106 thousand; 1969, \$106 thousand; 1970, \$106 thousand.

Farmer Cooperative Service conducts research, directly advises cooperative leaders and others, promotes cooperative organization and development through other Federal and State agencies, and publishes reports, "News for Farmer Cooperatives," and other education material. This work is aimed (1) to help farmers get better prices for their products and reduce operating expenses, (2) to help rural and small town residents use cooperatives to develop rural resources, (3) to help these cooperatives expand their services and operate more efficiently, and (4) to help all Americans understand the work of these cooperatives. The Agency also administers the Agricultural Fair Practices Act of 1967.

In 1970, the Agency will assist in developing cooperatives to improve the marketing of livestock and eggs, to expand the benefits of the marketing of vegetables, small fruits, and grain to all income groups, and to aid small farmers through joint purchasing and marketing. Experience indicates that these cooperatives can significantly enhance the income and well-being of small farmers who have limited opportunities outside agriculture.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-16-0400-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	986	1,079	1,260
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	17	19	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	3
Total personnel compensation.....	1,004	1,099	1,293
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	78	82	97
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	58	53	62
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	4	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	38	42	47
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	57	63	64
25.0 Other services.....	81	63	112
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	5	8
31.0 Equipment.....	3	3	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,326	1,414	1,695

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	100	100	117
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	92	91	105
Average GS grade.....	9.6	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,085	\$12,563	\$12,646

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-16-3904-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Research and technical assistance for agricultural cooperatives.....	22	30	30

2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	180	167	167
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	202	197	197
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-202	-197	-197
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	156	159	159
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	10	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	18	18	18
99.0 Total obligations.....	202	197	197

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	9	9	9
Average GS grade.....	9.6	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,085	\$12,563	\$12,646

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-16-8200-0-7-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations).....	14	15	15
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3	-6	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6	-----	-----
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> ...	17	9	15
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14	15	15
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1	8
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-8	-8
90 Outlays.....	14	8	15

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-16-8200-0-7-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	4	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	14	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
44.0 Refunds.....	2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	14	15	15

**SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE**

The Soil Conservation Service is responsible for various soil and water conservation activities of the Department of Agriculture, including seven action programs for which separate appropriations are made, reimbursements from other agencies for technical services performed, trust funds and miscellaneous accounts involving cooperative agreements with local organizations.

The main purposes of these program operations are to help farmers, ranchers, and other landowners in making needed land use adjustments; to conserve soil, water, and plant resources; to reduce the hazards of floods, sedimentation, and related damages; and to assist in establishing a permanent and economically sound agriculture. Such soil and water conservation treatments also provide for recreational uses of rural lands and the beautification of rural communities. These activities are conducted in cooperation with Federal and State agencies, locally managed conservation districts, and other sponsoring organizations.

The Service provides professional leadership in soil, water, and plant conservation and works directly with locally managed conservation districts and sponsors of watershed projects. Local programs and cooperative work plans are designed for the benefit of rural and urban people in their areas.

The Service also furnishes technical services for the Agricultural Conservation program; the soil and water conservation loans made by the Farmers Home Administration; the State and county rural areas development committees; and other agencies or local groups having soil and water conservation problems. These interrelated program activities are primarily for the conservation, protection, and improvement of land and water resources for the beneficial uses of all people.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**CONSERVATION OPERATIONS**

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f), including preparation of conservation plans and establishment of measures to conserve soil and water (including farm irrigation and land drainage and such special measures as may be necessary to prevent floods and the siltation of reservoirs); operation of conservation nurseries; classification and mapping of soil; dissemination of information; purchase and erection or alteration of permanent buildings; and operation and maintenance of aircraft, **[\$114,893,000] \$118,786,000: Provided**, That the cost of any permanent building purchased, erected, or as improved, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water supply or sanitary system and connecting the same to any such building and with the exception of buildings acquired in conjunction with land being purchased for other purposes, shall not exceed \$2,500, except for one building to be constructed at a cost not to exceed \$25,000 and eight buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$15,000 per building and except that alterations or improvements to other existing permanent buildings costing \$2,500 or more may be made in any fiscal year in an amount not to exceed \$500 per building: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for the construction of any such building on land not owned by the Government: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation may be expended for soil and water conservation operations under the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f) in demonstration projects: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$5,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That qualified local engineers may be temporarily employed at per diem rates to perform the technical planning work of the service. (7 U.S.C. 1387, 1807, 2201, 2202, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 590q-1; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

General and special funds—Continued

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1000-0-1-354	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
Assistance to conservation districts, communities and other cooperators:			
(a) Soil surveys.....	19,075	19,800	19,800
(b) Technical programing, installation services, and snow surveys.....	97,509	101,048	100,830
(c) Operation of plant material centers.....	1,056	1,350	1,380
Total operating costs....	117,640	122,198	122,010
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs shown above:			
Depreciation on property.....	-1,751	-1,800	-1,800
Office space occupied without charge.....	-3,285	-3,300	-3,350
Change in accrued annual leave <sup>1</sup> .....	-257	-655	-250
Total operating costs, funded....	112,347	116,443	116,610
Capital outlay.....	1,916	2,000	2,000
Total program costs, funded.....	114,263	118,443	118,610
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-289	343	176
10 Total obligations.....	113,974	118,786	118,786
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	939	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	114,913	118,786	118,786
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	113,500	114,893	118,786
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-62	-87	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,475	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	114,913	114,806	118,786
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	3,980	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	113,974	118,786	118,786
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,050	5,800	6,006
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,800	-6,006	-6,398
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-65	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	114,159	114,800	118,194
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	3,780	200

<sup>1</sup> Accrued annual leave as of June 30: 1967, \$12,839 thousand; 1968, \$13,095 thousand; 1969, \$13,750 thousand; 1970, \$14,000 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjustments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	169	-----	177	180	200
Unpaid undelivered orders....	2,556	-65	2,194	2,534	2,690
Total selected resources	2,725	-65	2,371	2,714	2,890

Assistance to conservation districts, community groups, and other cooperators consists mainly of the following:

(a) Standard soil surveys and investigations, with interpretations and publications, that provide physical land facts needed for program development, farm and ranch conservation planning, installation of planned practices, and for use by other Federal, State, and local agencies;

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1968 actual	Total as of June 30, 1968 <sup>1</sup>	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Soil surveys (1,000 acres).....	41,496	711,926	40,000	39,000
Soil conservation surveys.....	-----	29,627	-----	-----
Reconnaissance surveys (1,000 acres)....	4,304	19,100	2,000	2,000
Reports published (number).....	50	100	56	71

<sup>1</sup> Cumulative acres mapped in districts exclude about 230 million acres of limited purpose surveys.

(b) Technical assistance to cooperating farmers and ranchers in the planning of conservation programs and installation of needed conservation treatments; (c) Technical programing, design, layout, installation services, and consultation with those practices and measures provided for in farm and ranch conservation plans;

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	Total number	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Conservation districts.....	-----	3,012	3,025	3,040
District cooperators (cumulative).....	-----	2,161,710	2,175,000	2,200,000
Basic plans (cumulative).....	-----	1,694,156	1,710,000	1,730,000
District cooperators assisted.....	-----	1,047,346	1,066,000	1,078,000
Community-type group jobs.....	-----	3,741	3,800	4,000
Basic conservation plans.....	-----	74,868	75,000	80,000
Revision of farm and ranch plans.....	-----	33,614	35,000	35,000
Acres planned (each year).....	-----	50,511,681	51,000,000	52,000,000

(d) Technical and other assistance with community-type jobs and control measures, including mine-spoil restoration, that can best be solved through coordinated local action; (e) The granting of special equipment to soil conservation districts for use in applying conservation practices; (f) Water supply forecasts prepared from snow surveys in Western States that are useful in making efficient seasonal use of water; (g) The selection and testing of plant materials to determine their suitability for erosion control and conservation purposes; (h) Technical assistance to participants in the agricultural conservation program in establishing specified practices; (i) Technical services to participants in other programs involving land use adjustments; (j) Technical assistance in planning and applying the soil and water conservation practices for which loans are made by the Farmers Home Administration; and (k) Consultative assistance to rural areas development committees.

Combinations of needed soil and water conservation practices are planned together and in relation to each other so as to have well balanced conservation programs in each district and for each farm or ranch. Both vegetative and structural measures are used in accordance with the needs of the land for protection, treatment, and resource improvement. Each plan reflects the decisions of the cooperating farmer or rancher as to how he will use and treat his land.

Technicians of the Soil Conservation Service explain the various soil conditions, develop alternative uses and treatments with each cooperator, help to evaluate the costs and returns of conservation farming, and furnish assistance in applying the needed treatments. Cooperating landowners and operators are providing more than half the cost of practices and measures installed in district programs. Local agencies and private individuals also furnish about one-third of the total installation services used to help cooperators apply soil and water conservation practices in districts throughout the country.



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-20-1000-0-1-354	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	87,515	91,833	92,095
11.3 Positions other than permanent	4,104	4,380	4,000
11.5 Other personnel compensation	112	115	120
Total personnel compensation	91,731	96,328	96,215
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	7,845	8,175	8,200
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,283	2,250	2,244
22.0 Transportation of things	834	825	850
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3,521	3,450	3,500
24.0 Printing and reproduction	562	575	600
25.0 Other services	2,252	2,216	2,200
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,101	3,100	3,125
31.0 Equipment	1,775	1,800	1,810
32.0 Lands and structures	11		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	66	75	50
Subtotal	113,981	118,794	118,794
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-7	-8	-8
99.0 Total obligations	113,974	118,786	118,786

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	10,230	10,100	10,100
Full-time equivalent of other positions	962	970	950
Average number of all employees	10,928	10,920	10,885
Average GS grade	7.9	8.0	8.1
Average GS salary	\$8,805	\$9,363	\$9,422

**WATERSHED PLANNING**

For necessary expenses for small watershed investigations and planning, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001-1008), to remain available until expended, **[\$6,165,000] \$6,209,000**, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated under this head: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-20-1066-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs:</b>			
Small watershed project investigations and planning	6,603	6,938	6,445
<b>Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs shown above:</b>			
Depreciation on property	-79	-85	-95
Office space occupied without charge	-216	-220	-220
Change in accrued annual leave <sup>1</sup>	-16	-9	-10
Total operating costs, funded	6,292	6,624	6,120
Capital outlay, funded	75	80	90
Total program costs, funded	6,367	6,704	6,210
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	-96	3	-1
10 Total obligations	6,271	6,707	6,209
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-382	-293	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	293		
Budget authority	6,182	6,414	6,209

Budget authority:			
Identification code	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
40 Appropriation	6,000	6,165	6,209
41 Transferred to other accounts	-10	-5	
42 Transferred from other accounts	192		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	6,182	6,160	6,209
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		254	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,271	6,707	6,209
72 Obligated balance, start of year	444	346	277
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-346	-277	-310
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	6,369	6,535	6,163
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		241	13

<sup>1</sup> Accrued annual leave as of June 30: 1967, \$825 thousand; 1968, \$841 thousand; 1969, \$850 thousand; 1970, \$860 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$218 thousand; 1968, \$122 thousand; 1969, \$125 thousand; 1970, \$124 thousand.

The Department cooperates with the States and other agencies in planning works of improvement in small watersheds to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion and for the conservation, development, utilization and disposal of water.

**MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS**

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Applications for planning assistance:			
Received, current fiscal year	123	150	150
Received, cumulative at June 30	2,716	2,866	3,016
Status of planning:			
Authorized, current fiscal year	100	100	25
Authorized, cumulative at June 30	1,411	1,511	1,536
Suspended or terminated at June 30	173	180	185
Completed, current fiscal year	75	85	85
Completed, cumulative at June 30	945	1,030	1,115
In process at June 30	293	301	236
Remaining to be planned at June 30	905	930	1,030
Not suitable for planning at June 30	400	425	450
Completed plans not yet approved for operations	111	46	89

*Small watershed project investigations and planning.*—Surveys are made by the Department of proposed small watershed projects, and work plans are prepared in cooperation with local sponsors. These plans outline the soil and water management problems in the watershed, the steps that have been or are authorized to be taken to alleviate these problems, the proposed works of improvement to be installed, the estimated benefits and costs, cost-sharing and operation and maintenance arrangements, and other facts necessary to justify Federal participation in project development.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-20-1066-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,223	4,460	4,158
11.3 Positions other than permanent	204	230	215
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	5	5
Total personnel compensation	4,432	4,695	4,378
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	383	416	384
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	302	345	319
22.0 Transportation of things	36	43	39
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	115	130	119
24.0 Printing and reproduction	134	131	112
25.0 Other services	226	246	190
26.0 Supplies and materials	85	90	81
31.0 Equipment	74	67	61
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service	5,787	6,163	5,683

**General and special funds—Continued**

WATERSHED PLANNING—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-20-1066-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	330	358	378
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	16	16
Total personnel compensation.....	344	374	394
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	30	29	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	34	37	31
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	25	37	25
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	16	9
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	31	45	31
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	484	544	526
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,271	6,707	6,209
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service.....	5,787	6,163	5,683
Economic Research Service.....	26	27	26
Forest Service.....	458	517	500

**Personnel Summary**

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	438	435	404
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	45	48	46
Average number of all employees.....	471	464	438
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,805	\$9,363	\$9,422

**ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS**

Total number of permanent positions.....	35	35	38
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	37	38	40
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.9	7.9
Average GS salary.....	\$8,405	\$8,991	\$8,993

**[ WATERSHED PROTECTION ]**

**RIVER BASIN SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS**

For necessary expenses to conduct research, investigations and surveys of the watersheds of rivers and other waterways, in accordance with section 6 of the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1006), to remain available until expended; **[\$8,780,000]** \$8,187,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated to the Department for river basin survey purposes: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$60,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-20-1069-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
River basin surveys and investigations.....	8,276	9,936	8,349
Total operation costs.....	8,276	9,936	8,349

Unfunded adjustments to total operating cost shown above:			
Depreciation on property.....	-66	-70	-70
Office space occupied without charge.....	-175	-180	-185
Change in accrued annual leave <sup>1</sup> .....	-18	-20	-25
Total operating costs, funded....	8,017	9,666	8,069
Capital outlay funded:			
Capitalized property.....	84	90	90
Total program costs, funded....	8,101	9,756	8,159
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-34	8	28
10 Total obligations.....	8,067	9,764	8,187
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-294	-700	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	700	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	8,472	9,064	8,187
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,503	8,780	8,187
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-31	-22	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,472	8,758	8,187
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act costs.....	-----	306	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,067	9,764	8,187
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	620	630	633
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-630	-633	-713
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8,057	9,472	8,090
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	289	17

<sup>1</sup> Accrued annual leave as of June 30: 1967, \$591 thousand; 1968, \$609 thousand; 1969, \$629 thousand; 1970, \$654 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$248 thousand; 1968, \$214 thousand; 1969, \$222 thousand; 1970, \$250 thousand.

The Department cooperates with other Federal and State agencies in making surveys and investigations of watersheds of rivers and other waterways as the basis for the development of coordinated programs for the development of water and related land resources.

**MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS**

Status of river basin studies	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Initiated, current fiscal year:			
Type I.....	2	1	---
Type II.....	---	---	---
Type IV.....	5	7	6
Initiated, cumulative at June 30:			
Type I.....	10	11	11
Type II.....	15	15	15
Type IV.....	49	56	62
Completed, current fiscal year:			
Type I.....	---	1	3
Type II.....	2	8	5
Type IV.....	---	4	6
Completed, cumulative at June 30:			
Type I.....	---	1	4
Type II.....	2	10	15
Type IV.....	22	26	32
Work in progress at June 30:			
Type I.....	10	10	7
Type II.....	13	5	---
Type IV.....	<sup>1</sup> 27	<sup>2</sup> 30	<sup>3</sup> 30

<sup>1</sup> Includes review studies of Cape Fear and Yazoo-Mississippi Delta.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes review studies of Cape Fear, Yazoo-Mississippi Delta, and Tombigbee River.  
<sup>3</sup> Includes review studies of Cape Fear and Tombigbee Rivers.

*River basin program development and coordination.*—Section 6 of Public Law 566, 83d Congress, as amended, authorizes the Department to cooperate with other Federal, State, and local agencies in making surveys and investigations of the watersheds of rivers and other waterways as a basis for the development of coordinated water and related land resource programs. The Department currently is participating in cooperative surveys and investigations in river basins with the Corps of Engineers and other interested Federal and State agencies. It is represented on the Water Resources Council which was established to coordinate water and related land resource activities of Federal departments and agencies. It also maintains representation on four river basin commissions and four river basin interagency committees. These serve as points of contact and coordination between representatives of this Department and of other Federal departments and agencies and the States in these basin areas. They keep all concerned mutually informed of the activities of the member agencies and facilitate matters of interagency coordina-

tion. During fiscal year 1969 the Department maintained such representation on committees in the Arkansas-White-Red, Missouri, Pacific Southwest, and Southeast areas.

This Department, together with the other member departments of the Water Resources Council, have jointly considered river basin surveys and investigations currently needed to attain the goal for surveying the river basins of the Nation which was proposed by the Senate Select Committee on National Resources and recommended by the President. Based on this joint consideration, this estimate includes \$2,383 thousand to continue these interagency comprehensive surveys during fiscal year 1970; \$4,369 thousand to continue other cooperative river basin surveys begun in prior years and to start six additional surveys in cooperation with States; and \$1,385 thousand for interregional economic analyses and interagency coordination activities. The estimate also includes \$50 thousand for flood hazard analysis.

The following tabulation shows the number of surveys and actual or estimated obligations by type of survey in fiscal years 1968, 1969, and 1970.

Explanation	[Dollars in thousands]					
	1968 actual		1969 estimate		1970 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
<b>I. Type of survey and amounts obligated:</b>						
(a) Framework surveys (type I):						
(1) Surveys started during year.....	2	\$191	1	\$197	---	---
(2) Continuing prior year surveys.....	8	1,911	10	2,071	10	\$1,719
(3) Surveys completed during year.....	---	---	(1)	(4)	(3)	(369)
Total type I surveys.....	10	2,102	11	2,268	10	1,719
(b) Detailed surveys (type II):						
(1) Surveys started.....	---	---	---	---	---	---
(2) Continuing prior year surveys.....	15	1,804	13	1,314	5	664
(3) Surveys completed during year.....	(2)	(20)	(8)	(306)	(5)	(664)
Total type II surveys.....	15	1,804	13	1,314	5	664
(c) Surveys in cooperation with State and other Federal agencies (type IV):						
(1) Surveys started during year.....	5	320	7	584	6	544
(2) Continuing prior year surveys.....	22	2,940	28	4,029	30	3,825
(3) Surveys completed during year.....	---	---	(5)	(500)	(6)	(515)
Total type IV surveys.....	27	3,260	35	4,613	36	4,369
Total surveys and obligations.....	52	7,166	59	8,195	51	6,752
2. Interregional economic analysis.....	---	159	---	184	---	185
3. Flood hazard analysis.....	---	4	---	20	---	50
4. Interagency coordination and program formulation.....	---	738	---	1,365	---	1,200
Total obligations.....	---	8,067	---	9,764	---	8,187

<sup>1</sup> Includes review studies of Yazoo-Mississippi River Delta and Cape Fear.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes review studies of Cape Fear, Yazoo-Mississippi and Tombigbee River Basins.  
<sup>3</sup> Includes review studies of Cape Fear and Tombigbee River Basins.

Object classification (in thousands of dollars)	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Identification code 05-20-1069-0-1-401			
<b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,967	4,631	4,186
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	221	410	200
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	4,194	5,048	4,393
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	367	454	384
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	---	12	---
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	244	308	230
22.0 Transportation of things.....	54	74	45
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	94	99	80
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	157	243	140
25.0 Other services.....	308	477	300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47	80	45
31.0 Equipment.....	78	106	70
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	---	---
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	5,545	6,901	5,687

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,815	2,067	1,939
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	53	69	50
Total personnel compensation.....	1,868	2,136	1,989
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	162	169	157
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	180	220	136
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	18	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	43	48	34
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	18	9
25.0 Other services.....	201	160	122
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	71	29
31.0 Equipment.....	25	23	13
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	2,522	2,863	2,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,067	9,764	8,187
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service.....	5,545	6,901	5,687
Economic Research Service.....	1,496	1,636	1,435
Forest Service.....	1,026	1,227	1,065

General and special funds—Continued

RIVER BASIN SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	395	444	397
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	48	85	42
Average number of all employees.....	433	514	430
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,805	\$9,363	\$9,422
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Total number permanent positions.....	182	183	178
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	15	13
Average number of all employees.....	185	185	179
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,507	\$10,360	\$10,393

WATERSHED WORKS OF IMPROVEMENT

For necessary expenses to carry out preventive measures, including, but not limited to research, engineering operations, methods of cultivation, the growing of vegetation, and changes in use of land, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001-1005, 1007-1008), and the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590 a-f), to remain available until expended; **[\$57,220,000]** \$64,078,000 with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated or transferred to the Department for watershed protection purposes: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That **[\$3,000,000]** \$5,000,000 of the funds in the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration shall be available until expended for loans. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1067-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
1. Watershed works of improvement.....	60,898	73,725	71,161
2. Loan services.....	286	250	300
Total operating costs.....	61,184	73,975	71,461
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs shown above:			
Depreciation on property.....	-371	-375	-380
Office space occupied without charge.....	-555	-560	-560
Change in accrued annual leave <sup>1</sup> .....	-61	-65	-65
Total operating costs, funded....	60,197	72,975	70,456
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Capitalized property.....	615	620	630
2. Loans.....	2,571	2,210	1,028
3. Advances for future water supply.....	105	160	150
Total capital outlay.....	3,291	2,990	1,808
Total program costs, funded....	63,488	75,965	72,264
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-6,440	-10,998	-8,186
10 Total obligations.....	57,048	64,967	64,078

<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,255	-7,094	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	7,094	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	61,887	57,873	64,078
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	61,900	57,220	64,078
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-13	-35	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	61,887	57,185	64,078
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	688	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	57,048	64,967	64,078
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	54,846	47,879	35,393
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-47,879	-35,393	-25,875
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	64,015	76,793	73,568
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	660	28

<sup>1</sup> Accrued annual leave as of June 30: 1967, \$2,392 thousand; 1968, \$2,453 thousand; 1969 estimate, \$2,518 thousand; 1970 estimate, \$2,583 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	42,664	38,548	29,410	22,252
Undisbursed loans.....	5,194	2,883	1,028	-----
Advances.....	18	5	-----	-----
Total selected resources....	47,876	41,436	30,438	22,252

The Department cooperates with the States and other agencies in installing works of improvement in small watersheds to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion, and for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water. It provides loans to local organizations to help them finance their share of the costs of certain works of improvement.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Status of Public Law 566 projects approved for operations:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Approved, current fiscal year.....	17	150	42
Approved, cumulative at June 30....	834	984	1,026
Completed, current fiscal year.....	46	45	75
Completed, cumulative at June 30....	205	250	325
Work in progress at June 30.....	629	734	701

1. *Watershed works of improvement.*—The Department provides technical and financial assistance to local organizations to install the watershed works of improvement for watershed protection, flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife development features specified in the work plans.

(a) *Pilot demonstration watersheds.*—Sixty-two pilot watersheds were started in 1954 in cooperation with local sponsors under authority of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590 a-f) to demonstrate and evaluate the effectiveness of works of improvement installed in small watersheds for watershed protection and flood prevention. As of June 30, 1968, work had been discontinued in eight projects and completed as planned in 52 except for project evaluation studies which will be underway until 1970 in some of these. The following table shows the current status of the pilot watershed projects. Obligations for project evaluation studies are not reflected in the table subsequent to 1959 as these costs were determined not properly chargeable to projects. Obligations for such studies amount to \$74 thousand in 1968 and are estimated at \$100 thousand each year in 1969 and 1970.

[Dollars in thousands]

Explanation	1968 actual		1969 estimate		1970 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Uncompleted projects at beginning of year and estimated completion cost.....	2	\$275	2	\$103	--	-----
Status of projects and amounts obligated:						
1. Projects completed during the year.....	--	-----	2	103	--	-----
2. Projects continuing construction and land treatment.....	2	172	--	-----	--	-----
Total.....	2	172	2	103	--	-----
3. Uncompleted projects at end of year:						
(a) Obligations to date <sup>1</sup> .....	2	2,687	--	-----	--	-----
(b) Estimated completion cost.....	--	103	--	-----	--	-----
4. Projects completed (cumulative) and total cost <sup>1</sup> .....	52	40,527	54	43,317	--	-----
5. Projects discontinued (cumulative) and total cost.....	8	330	8	330	--	-----
6. Total projects approved and estimated total cost.....	62	43,647	62	43,647	--	-----
7. Total obligations (cumulative).....	--	43,544	--	43,647	--	-----

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$1,264,860 for project evaluation studies charged to project costs prior to the fiscal year 1960.

(b) *Public Law 566 watersheds.*—After local sponsoring organizations have developed watershed work plans with the Department's assistance or with State and local resources, and the projects have been approved as suitable for Federal participation (projects involving an estimated Federal contribution in excess of \$250 thousand for construction or any single structure having a capacity in excess of 2,500 acre-feet require congressional approval), technical services and financial assistance are provided for specified works of improvement. On non-Federal lands local sponsoring organizations may contract for construction work or request the SCS to do the contracting for them, operate and maintain the projects, and in the case of multiple-purpose structures, bear a share of construction costs. In addition, local organizations must acquire water rights and furnish land, easements, and rights-of-way for all structural measures except that the Federal Government may pay up to one-half the cost of land, easements, and rights-of-way allocated to public fish and wildlife and recreational developments. Federal agencies do this work on Federal lands which they administer with appropriate contributions being made by the local people who receive benefits.

Preconstruction land treatment and engineering services are furnished to all approved projects before they are advanced to the construction stage. During the preconstruction stage, surveys and investigations are made and detailed designs, specifications, and engineering cost estimates are prepared for construction of structural works; areas are delineated where easements are required, and technical services are furnished for accelerating planning and application of land-treatment measures if provided for in the watershed work plan.

The project construction stage begins with the execution of the first project agreement for construction of works of improvement. Under a project agreement the local sponsoring organization agrees to construct a segment of the project which may consist of an individual or an inter-related group of structures. The agreement obligates the Department to furnish its share of the construction cost. Engineering and other services are provided for the preparation of contracts and inspection of construction. Payments are made to the local contracting organization when they do the contracting in accordance with the project agreement as the work progresses. When a local organization requests the SCS to do the contracting for works of improvement, the SCS makes payments directly to the contractor as work progresses. This will include both amounts financed from Federal funds and contributions received from local organizations for their share of construction cost. Technical assistance in planning and installing land-treatment measures is continued as called for in the watershed work plan.

The following tabulation shows the status of Public Law 566 projects and amounts obligated or estimated to be obligated. The table does not reflect minor obligations for project evaluation studies (\$222 thousand cumulatively as of June 30, 1968) for balances remaining in the undistributed equipment account (\$504 thousand cumulatively as of June 30, 1968) or for advances for future water supplies (\$251 thousand cumulatively as of June 30, 1968).

The following tabulation shows on a national basis the status of projects by category of assistance provided, and funds obligated in 1968 and programmed for obligations in 1969 and 1970 on the basis of available funds.

[Dollars in thousands]

Explanation	1968 actual		1969 estimate		1970 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1. Projects approved for operations and estimated cost of completion:						
(a) Uncompleted projects at beginning of year.....	658	\$566,710	629	\$520,555	734	\$678,846
(b) Projects approved during year.....	17	9,870	150	222,450	42	63,000
Total.....	675	576,580	779	743,005	776	741,846
2. Status of projects and amounts obligated:						
(a) Projects not requiring funds.....	32	-----	55	-----	55	-----
(b) Projects receiving land treatment and engineering services.....	174	5,057	242	5,330	259	5,698
(c) Projects moved into construction stage during year.....	43	8,561	55	11,000	25	5,500
(d) Prior year projects continuing construction and land treatment.....	369	41,579	357	46,868	337	51,045
(e) Projects with construction completed continuing land treatment.....	11	101	25	250	25	250
(f) Projects completed during year.....	46	727	45	711	75	1,185
Total.....	675	56,025	779	64,159	776	63,678
3. Uncompleted projects (cumulative) at end of year:						
(a) Obligations to date.....	629	358,785	734	354,891	701	313,569
(b) Estimated cost of completion.....	629	520,555	734	678,846	701	678,168
4. Projects completed (cumulative) and total cost.....	205	88,947	250	157,000	325	262,000
5. Total projects approved (cumulative) and total cost.....	834	968,287	984	1,190,737	1,026	1,253,737
6. Total obligations (cumulative).....	---	447,732	---	511,891	---	575,569

General and special funds—Continued

WATERSHED WORKS OF IMPROVEMENT—Continued

2. *Loan services.*—Loans are made to local sponsoring organizations to finance the local cost of installing works of improvement in approved watershed projects. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements become available. Loans will be made from prior year unobligated balances of \$355 thousand and an additional \$3 million will be available in 1969 and \$5 million in 1970 from the Direct Loan Account of the Farmers Home Administration. Loan services related to processing and making loans will be financed from new obligational authority available in this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1067-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,141	18,848	18,970
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,467	1,861	1,800
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	324	386	330
Total personnel compensation.....	18,932	21,095	21,100
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,571	1,635	1,640
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	640	670	660
22.0 Transportation of things.....	170	200	195
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	557	644	644
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	334	385	370
25.0 Other services.....	1,400	1,366	1,330
(Construction).....	195	2,000	5,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	583	594	575
31.0 Equipment.....	445	500	485
33.0 Investments and loans.....	248	125	150
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	30,483	34,103	30,521
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	4	-----
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	55,561	63,321	62,670
<b>ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	456	492	543
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	42	41	54
Total personnel compensation.....	498	533	597
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	39	39	46
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	40	35	46
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	7	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	7	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	113	136	132
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	45	38	42
31.0 Equipment.....	6	4	5
32.0 Lands and structures.....	24	18	26
33.0 Investments and loans.....	266	355	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	431	473	494
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	1,487	1,646	1,408
99.0 Total obligations.....	57,048	64,967	64,078
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>			
<b>Department of Agriculture:</b>			
Soil Conservation Service.....	55,561	63,321	62,670
Economic Research Service.....	128	132	120
Farmers Home Administration.....	546	605	300
Forest Service.....	712	807	896
Department of the Interior.....	101	102	92

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,079	2,156	2,170
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	327	393	381
Average number of all employees.....	2,346	2,487	2,488
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,805	\$9,363	\$9,422
<b>ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	55	46	52
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	7	9
Average number of all employees.....	51	52	59
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.9	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$8,385	\$9,127	\$9,078

FLOOD PREVENTION

For necessary expenses, in accordance with the Flood Control Act, approved June 22, 1936 (33 U.S.C. 701-709, 16 U.S.C. 1006a), as amended and supplemented, and in accordance with the provisions of laws relating to the activities of the Department, to perform works of improvement, including funds for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, to remain available until expended; **[\$20,000,000]** \$20,223,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated or transferred to the Department for flood prevention purposes: *Provided, That* **[\$400,000]** \$500,000 of funds in the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration shall be available until expended for loans. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1036-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs:</b>			
1. Works of improvement.....	22,040	27,260	21,122
2. Loan services.....	124	110	100
Total operating costs.....	22,164	27,370	21,222
<b>Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs shown above:</b>			
Depreciation on property.....	-116	-120	-120
Office space occupied without cost.....	-122	-122	-124
Change in accrued annual leave <sup>1</sup> .....	-18	-20	-22
Total operating costs, funded.....	21,908	27,108	20,956
<b>Capital outlay funded:</b>			
1. Capitalized property.....	1,118	1,135	1,135
2. Loans.....	154	226	1,799
Total capital outlay.....	1,272	1,361	2,934
Total program costs, funded.....	23,180	28,469	23,890
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-1,126	-517	-3,667
10 Total obligations.....	22,054	27,952	20,223
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,032	-7,729	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	7,729	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	25,751	20,223	20,223
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	25,753	20,000	20,223
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2	-1	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	25,751	19,999	20,223
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	224	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	22,054	27,952	20,223
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,042	12,106	11,378
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,106	-11,378	-6,659
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	22,990	28,465	24,933
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		215	9

<sup>1</sup> Accrued annual leave as of June 30: 1967, -\$778 thousand; 1968, -\$796 thousand; 1969, -\$816 thousand; 1970, -\$838 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	10,774	9,951	7,861	5,993
Undisbursed loans.....	529	226	1,799	-----
Total selected resources.....	11,303	10,177	9,660	5,993

1. *Works of improvement.*—The Department cooperates with soil conservation districts and other local organizations in planning and installing works of improvement for flood prevention and for furthering the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water in the 11 watersheds authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1944. One of these, Buffalo Creek, New York, was completed in 1964. The Federal Government shares in the cost of works of improvement for flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife development facilities.

The Department furnishes additional technical and in certain instances financial assistance to landowners to accelerate planning and installation of land treatment measures for runoff retardation, sediment control, and water management. Local sponsoring organizations must furnish all land, easements, and rights-of-way, water rights, and the entire cost of works of improvement for nonagricultural water management measures, except those for fish and wildlife development and recreation, and operate and maintain all completed works of improvement.

2. *Loan services.*—Loans are made to local organizations to help finance their share of the costs of planned works of improvement. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements first become available. Loans from this appropriation will be made in 1969 from the \$1.9 million in unobligated balances carried over from prior years. Additional loans if needed in 1969 and in 1970 may be made from the Direct Loan Account of the Farmers Home Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1036-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,640	6,063	5,850
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	690	750	720
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	92	108	90
Total personnel compensation.....	6,422	6,921	6,660
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	524	554	535
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	180	183	175
22.0 Transportation of things.....	44	48	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	179	170	170
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	114	125	110
25.0 Other services.....	1,135	1,326	950
(Construction).....	8,447	11,411	7,470
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	641	662	605
31.0 Equipment.....	142	154	135
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	629	370	150
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-16	-----	-----
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	18,441	21,924	17,000

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,328	1,248	1,197
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	754	801	654
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	32	29	20
Total personnel compensation.....	2,114	2,078	1,871
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	159	162	146
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	40	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	137	197	120
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	99	141	86
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	380	458	286
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	444	607	371
31.0 Equipment.....	33	50	32
32.0 Lands and structures.....	313	475	290
33.0 Investments and loans.....	-149	1,799	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	93	63	39
Subtotal.....	3,656	6,070	3,266
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-43	-42	-43
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	3,613	6,028	3,223
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,054	27,952	20,223

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Soil Conservation Service.....	18,441	21,924	17,000
Economic Research Service.....	44	45	43
Farmers Home Administration.....	-25	1,909	100
Forest Service.....	3,594	4,074	3,080

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....	692	708	664
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	155	164	155
Average number of all employees.....	839	852	819
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,805	\$9,363	\$9,422

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	173	172	149
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	178	185	151
Average number of all employees.....	346	335	295
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$8,300	\$8,868	\$8,879

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect a program of conservation in the Great Plains area, pursuant to section 16(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as added by the Act of August 7, 1956 (16 U.S.C. 590p), [\$16,000,000] \$14,000,000, to remain available until expended (? U.S.C. 2201, 2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-2268-0-1-354	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs:</b>			
Great Plains conservation program.....	15,862	16,084	14,920
Unfunded adjustments to total operating cost shown above:			
Depreciation on property.....	-49	-54	-51
Office space occupied without charge.....	-37	-40	-45
Change in accrued annual leave <sup>1</sup> .....	-4	-23	-4
Total operating cost, funded.....	15,772	15,967	14,820
Capital outlay.....	27	35	30
Total program cost, funded.....	15,799	16,002	14,850

<sup>1</sup> Accrued annual leave as of June 30 are as follows: 1967, \$469 thousand; 1968, \$473 thousand; 1969, \$496 thousand; 1970, \$500 thousand.

## General and special funds—Continued

## GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-20-2268-0-1-354	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>			
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-1,245	2,000	-850
10 Total obligations.....	14,554	18,002	14,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-60	-1,842	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,842	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>16,336</b>	<b>16,160</b>	<b>14,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>16,336</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>14,000</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases</b> .....	-----	<b>160</b>	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,554	18,002	14,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	29,601	28,320	29,987
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-28,320	-29,987	-27,262
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	15,835	16,185	16,715
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	150	10

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967; \$28,895 thousand; 1968, \$27,650 thousand; 1969, \$29,650 thousand; 1970, \$28,800 thousand.

This program provides cost-sharing assistance and technical services to participating farmers and ranchers in the development and installation of long-term conservation plans for their land. It is a voluntary program which supplements other conservation programs of the Department in 421 designated counties of 10 Great Plains States. Cost-sharing contracts with individual landowners extend over periods of 3 to 10 years and include a plan of conservation operations for each farm or ranch.

The primary purpose of this program is to achieve needed land use adjustments, conservation treatments, and economic stability when the contracted work is installed within specific time schedules. The needs for technical help increase over a period of years as more participants enter the program. This increasing workload is in two parts; namely: (a) assistance to new participants in preparing long-term contracts; and (b) installation services in accordance with the terms and period of time specified in each contract.

## MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Program participants:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
New contracts during year.....	3,227	4,250	3,000
Active contracts end of year (net of terminations).....	18,732	19,482	18,800

As of June 30, 1968, there was a backlog of 5,019 unserved applications pending, and a total of 18,732 farmers and ranchers were cooperating in this cost-share program. Cooperating landowners finance the entire cost of installing recurring management type practices and pay a specified part of the cost-shared practices installed on their land.

Program regulations provide that cost-share rates offered in any contract shall not exceed 80% of the average cost of installing each eligible practice within the

designated county. The rate of cost-sharing varies among practices and between States due to differences in average costs for installation. Federal cost-sharing is further limited to \$2,500 for the construction, enlarging, or deepening of any dam, pit, or pond for irrigation water; and to not more than \$2,500 for irrigation practices in any one contract, or one-fourth of the total Federal obligation, whichever is larger. There is also a cost-sharing limitation of \$25 thousand for any contract.

Each participant who signs a Great Plains program contract is responsible for installing his plan of operations; and the Department is committed to furnish the necessary technical help needed for design, layout, and other services. Cooperating farmers and ranchers are encouraged to make use of other available assistance under local, State and Federal programs as a means of further improving their land and water resources.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-2268-0-1-354	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,945	3,130	3,013
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	267	285	275
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>3,214</b>	<b>3,417</b>	<b>3,290</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	265	278	280
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	42	45	40
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	25	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	52	53	53
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	62	65	60
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	114	125	120
31.0 Equipment.....	28	35	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10,604	13,842	10,000
<b>Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service</b> .....	<b>14,414</b>	<b>17,895</b>	<b>13,903</b>
<b>ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	30	18	8
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	-----	-----
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>33</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>8</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	100	88	88
<b>Total obligations, allotment accounts</b> .....	<b>140</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>97</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>14,554</b>	<b>18,002</b>	<b>14,000</b>
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>			
Soil Conservation Service.....	14,414	17,895	13,903
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	79	79	79
Economic Research Service.....	43	10	-----
Office of Information.....	18	18	18

## Personnel Summary

<b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	360	374	365
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	56	60	58
Average number of all employees.....	410	415	405
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,805	\$9,363	\$9,422
<b>ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	5	2	1
Average number of all employees.....	4	2	1
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,720	\$9,640	\$9,500



RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses in planning and carrying out projects for resource conservation and development, and for sound land use, pursuant to the provisions of section 32(e) of title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1011; 76 Stat. 607), and the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), **[\$6,256,000]** \$10,252,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That **[\$1,500,000]** \$2,000,000 of the funds available in the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration shall be available for loans under subtitle A of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended, to remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1010-0-1-354	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
1. Project investigations and planning.....	727	400	1,160
2. Resource development and technical services.....	5,410	6,167	9,095
3. Loan services.....	284	157	100
Total operating costs.....	6,421	6,724	10,355
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs shown above:			
Depreciation on property.....	-51	-55	-60
Office space occupied without charge.....	-54	-60	-70
Change in accrued annual leave <sup>1</sup> .....	-16	-20	-30
Total operating costs, funded....	6,300	6,589	10,195
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Capitalized property.....	90	95	100
2. Loans.....	481	500	746
Total capital outlay.....	571	595	846
Total program costs, funded...	6,871	7,184	11,041
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	1,195	12	-789
10 Total obligations.....	8,066	7,196	10,252
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,658	-833	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	833	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	6,241	6,363	10,252
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,129	6,256	10,252
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-8	-4	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	120	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,241	6,252	10,252
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	111	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,066	7,196	10,252
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,196	3,423	3,470
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,423	-3,470	-2,542
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,839	7,041	11,177

91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental..... 108 3

<sup>1</sup> Accrued annual leave as of June 30: 1967, -\$287 thousand; 1968, -\$303 thousand; 1969, -\$323 thousand; 1970, -\$353 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,218	1,870	2,204	2,161
Undisbursed loans.....	522	1,068	746	-----
Advances.....	3	-----	-----	-----
Total selected resources....	1,743	2,938	2,950	2,161

The Department cooperates with other Federal agencies, States, local units of government, groups and individuals in developing and carrying out programs and plans for resource conservation and development on private lands and shares in the cost of installing planned project measures, when justified as a public need. Loans are provided to local sponsoring organizations and to individuals, when needed to help them finance their share of the cost of certain measures which are in the public interest.

Technical assistance is provided in each project area approved for planning to help sponsoring organizations prepare overall plans for resource conservation and development. Project measures planned will contribute to improvement in the economy of the area and to needed land use adjustments. Project plans are expected to be finished and operations begun in 44 areas by June 30, 1969. Completion of the seven project plans started in 1969 and the 12 project plans initiated in 1970 will bring the number of projects in operation by June 30, 1970, to 63.

Each project authorized for operations is provided technical assistance to help cooperating groups and individuals plan and install land treatment measures for which no cost-shares are paid from this appropriation; to design and supervise installation of project measures; and, to assist the preparation of plans for resource development and economic improvement within project areas.

The main workload factors in 1970 include:

- (a) Assistance to local sponsors in developing suitable plans.
- (b) Operations in 63 project areas for which plans will have been completed.
- (c) Acceleration of project measure installation expected to be made possible by additional State and local funds.

Field work under this program consists, primarily, of planning, designing, and supervision of installation of project measures and conservation practices, the purpose of which is to develop or improve the economic use of natural resources. This includes recreation facilities and income-producing enterprises where needed and based on proper land use. Investigations, surveys and planning are prerequisite to the operating phase of this program. Financial contributions, loans, and other Federal assistance are used to help plan and install project measures as specified in work plans.

Local sponsoring organizations are expected to provide about \$20 million of non-Federal funds for project operations during 1970. This is an average of \$450 thousand per operating project.

Loans are made to local organizations to help finance their share of the costs of installing project measures. The unobligated balance of loan funds carried forward to 1969 will be obligated for loans in 1969. Additional funds will be available for loans from the Direct Loan Account of the Farmers Home Administration.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-20-1010-0-1-354	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,198	3,796	5,700
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	260	307	378
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	16	20
Total personnel compensation.....	3,469	4,119	6,098
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	303	370	425
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	156	175	195
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	45	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	105	122	130
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	71	75	60
25.0 Other services.....	127	172	285
(Construction).....	1,004	731	1,540
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	131	135	140
31.0 Equipment.....	130	75	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	574	75	179
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	6,103	6,094	9,202
<b>ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	365	280	255
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	3	2
Total personnel compensation.....	367	283	257
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	29	21	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	34	12	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2		
25.0 Other services.....	205	202	262
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		1
31.0 Equipment.....	1		1
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,027	178	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	281	406	493
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	1,963	1,102	1,050
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,066	7,196	10,252
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service.....	6,103	6,094	9,202
Economic Research Service.....	139	126	160
Federal Extension Service.....	200	200	260
Farmers Home Administration.....	1,311	335	100
Forest Service.....	313	441	530

**Personnel Summary**

<b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	378	424	639
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	55	65	80
Average number of all employees.....	416	470	694
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,805	\$9,363	\$9,422
<b>ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	36	27	23
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	0
Average number of all employees.....	36	26	22
Average GS grade.....	7.8	8.1	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$8,665	\$9,497	\$9,936

**ALLOTMENTS AND ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation, as follows:  
Executive: Appalachian Regional Commission, "Appalachian Regional Development Programs."  
Commerce: Economic Development Administration, "Development Facilities Grants."

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-20-3988-0-4-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
1. Sale of maps and mosaics.....	939	957	988
2. Sale of personal property.....	508	544	574
3. Technical assistance to agricultural conservation program participants.....	8,154	8,410	5,000
4. Soil mechanics testing.....	91	93	93
5. Small watershed project investigation and planning.....	1,276	1,300	1,350
6. Small watershed works of improvement.....	420	455	550
7. River basin studies.....	221	270	310
8. Technical services to International Agricultural Development Service.....	40	51	60
9. Technical services to Agency for International Development.....	1,075	1,120	1,170
10. Soil surveys.....	1,287	1,400	1,600
11. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	365	404	491
Total operating costs.....	14,376	15,004	12,186
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs shown above:			
Depreciation on property.....	-24	-26	-26
Office space occupied without charge.....	-58	-60	-60
Change in accrued annual leave <sup>1</sup> .....	-2		
Total operating costs, funded.....	14,292	14,918	12,100
Capital outlay.....	466	470	470
Total program costs, funded.....	14,758	15,388	12,570
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	6	16	20
10 Total obligations.....	14,764	15,404	12,590
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-11,446	-11,869	-8,840
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>3</sup> .....	-3,318	-3,535	-3,750
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

<sup>1</sup> Accrued annual leave as of June 30: 1967, \$0; 1968, \$2 thousand; 1969, \$2 thousand; 1970, \$2 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$859 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$19 thousand); 1968, \$884 thousand; 1969, \$900 thousand; 1970, \$920 thousand.  
<sup>3</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from State, county, municipal, and private organizations for soil and water conservation work rendered under cooperative agreements (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f); from Government agencies, farmers or other persons for reproduction of aerial and other photographs, mosaics, and soil, land use, and other maps (7 U.S.C. 1387); from proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-3988-0-4-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,366	9,760	7,154
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,587	1,670	1,289
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	105	110	110
Total personnel compensation....	11,058	11,540	8,553
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	856	880	650
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	191	200	210
22.0 Transportation of things.....	55	60	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	182	185	190
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	76	75	75
25.0 Other services.....	1,217	1,320	1,677
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	541	545	550
31.0 Equipment.....	543	550	580
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	45	45	45
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,764	15,404	12,590

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,253	1,256	934
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	283	285	220
Average number of all employees.....	1,502	1,507	1,129
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,805	\$9,363	\$9,422

## Trust Funds

## MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-8200-0-7-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs: Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	910	1,022	1,190
Total operating costs.....	910	1,022	1,190
Unfunded adjustments of total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-4	-4	-4
Other costs included above not requiring funds.....	-4	-5	-6
Total program costs funded.....	902	1,013	1,180
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	41	20	20
10 Total obligations.....	943	1,033	1,200
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-103	-134	-201
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	134	201	201
60 Budget authority (appropriation)...	974	1,100	1,200
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	943	1,033	1,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	115	138	190
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-138	-190	-190
90 Outlays.....	920	981	1,200

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1967, \$26 thousand; 1968, \$67 thousand; 1969, \$87 thousand; 1970, \$107 thousand.

Miscellaneous contributed funds received from States, local organizations, individuals and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (68 Stat. 1227 and 41 Stat. 270).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-8200-0-7-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	573	645	725
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	49	56	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		
Total personnel compensation....	623	701	790
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	52	55	65
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	40	42	54
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	10	12	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	40	40	50
25.0 Other services.....	69	70	85
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	12	15
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	58	60	75
44.0 Refunds.....	35	35	45
99.0 Total obligations.....	943	1,033	1,200

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	68	74	80
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	12	14
Average number of all employees.....	75	82	89
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,805	\$9,363	\$9,422

## ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Economic Research Service in conducting economic research and service relating to agricultural production, marketing, and distribution, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), and other laws, including economics of marketing; analyses relating to farm prices, income and population, and demand for farm products, use of resources in agriculture, adjustments, costs and returns in farming, and farm finance; and for analyses of supply and demand for farm products in foreign countries and their effect on prospects for United States exports, progress in economic development and its relation to sales of farm products, assembly and analysis of agricultural trade statistics and analysis of international financial and monetary programs and policies as they affect the competitive position of United States farm products; **[\$12,789,000] \$18,562,000: Provided,** That not less than \$350,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to continue to gather statistics and conduct a special study on the price spread between the farmer and consumer: *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further,* That not less than \$145,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available for analysis of statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis. (7 U.S.C. 411, 1761-1768, 2201, 2202; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-1700-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Farm economics.....	5,718	6,342	6,517
2. Marketing economics.....	2,989	3,428	3,428

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-24-1700-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>			
3. Domestic and foreign economic analysis.....	3,190	3,617	3,617
Total program costs funded <sup>1</sup> .....	11,897	13,387	13,562
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	667	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	12,564	13,387	13,562
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	225	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	12,789	13,387	13,562
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	12,421	12,789	13,562
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-86	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	368	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	12,789	12,703	13,562
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	684	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,564	13,387	13,562
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,483	1,662	1,822
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,662	-1,822	-1,954
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-147	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	13,238	12,570	13,403
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	657	27

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$77 thousand; 1969, \$77 thousand; 1970, \$77 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1967, \$927 thousand (1967 adjustments, -\$147 thousand); 1968, \$1,449 thousand; 1969, \$1,449 thousand; 1970, \$1,449 thousand.

Agricultural economics research in the Department is administered by the Economic Research Service. The results of the research program are relied upon by (a) producers, dealers, importers and exporters as aids in planning the most profitable adjustments in their operations, (b) Government agencies in formulating and administering agricultural programs, and (c) Congress in considering agricultural legislation.

1. *Farm economics.*—Research is conducted to measure, appraise, and analyze on a continuing basis, economic changes that occur in farming and in the use of human and natural rural resources and to indicate needed adjustments.

Research on the economics of farm production includes the economics of organization and management of farms; adjustments in production to prospective demands, and changing technologies; appraisals of costs and returns on farms representative of important types, sizes and locations, and the appraisal of costs of producing important commodities; development of measures of farm output and productivity; problems of farm size and capital requirements; financing of farm enterprises; and appraisal of alternative agricultural production policies and programs.

Natural resources economics is concerned with the economics of use, conservation, development, management, and control of natural resources and their relationship to economic activity. It includes economic analysis of land

and water resources, resource institutions, and the economic and social conditions affecting use of resources.

Economic development is focused upon the well-being and opportunities of rural people. It includes a broad research program on economic development of rural areas, opportunities and employment of rural people and factors affecting them, including local governments and other organizations. Special attention is given to the poor who are found in heavy concentrations among rural people.

The increase requested in 1970 would permit development of economic indicators of change in the rural economy.

2. *Marketing economics.*—This activity covers economic aspects of marketing farm products, including the nature of farmers' bargaining power; potentials for new products and new uses; market structure, costs and margins; the economic effects of school feeding programs, food stamp, and direct food distribution programs.

3. *Domestic and foreign economic analysis.*—Domestic economic analysis is concerned with identifying, measuring, and analyzing: (1) the factors affecting demand, supply, and price of agricultural commodities; (2) relationships between agriculture and the national economy; (3) farm income and the income of the farm population; (4) demand and consumption of farm products; (5) long-term projections of economic growth and demand for farm products; and (6) historical developments in the policies, programs, and organization of the Department.

Foreign economic analysis includes trade studies and investigation of supply-demand relationships. The trade and market studies focus on the problems of developing foreign markets and the effect of these developments on U.S. agricultural production. Research is carried on for more than 100 countries around the world, focusing on the forces affecting supply, demand, and trade in farm products, and their impact on U.S. agricultural exports.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-1700-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,061	10,203	10,300
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	162	109	109
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	9,227	10,316	10,413
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	726	774	781
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	277	287	290
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29	41	42
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	300	280	281
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	200	218	219
25.0 Other services.....	1,671	1,385	1,448
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	46	55	56
31.0 Equipment.....	78	31	32
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,564	13,387	13,562

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	972	978	989
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	43	45	45
Average number of all employees.....	905	908	918
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,334	\$11,384	\$11,552
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,385	\$6,448	\$6,448

ALLOCATIONS AND ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations and allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- Agriculture:  
Soil Conservation Service:  
    "Watershed Planning."  
    "Works of Improvement."  
    "Flood Prevention."  
    "Resource Conservation and Development."  
    "Great Plains Conservation Program."  
    "River Basin Surveys and Investigations."  
Farmers Home Administration:  
    "Rural Renewal."  
    "Salaries and expenses."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-3917-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Economic research:			
(a) Agriculture.....	143	139	139
(b) Other agencies.....	917	627	627
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	959	1,100	1,100
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	2,019	1,866	1,866

<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-2,019	-1,866	-1,866
Budget authority.....			

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,292	1,295	1,310
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	63	73	73
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	18	18
Total personnel compensation.....	1,370	1,386	1,401
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	106	104	99
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	80	56	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	24	21
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	27	28	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	28	28
25.0 Other services.....	404	234	234
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	6	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,019	1,866	1,866

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	125	118	118
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	123	106	106
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,334	\$11,384	\$11,552

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-8200-0-7-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Miscellaneous contributed funds (program costs, funded).....	31	100	35
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....		-65	
10 Total obligations.....	31	35	35
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	31	35	35
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	31	35	35
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	65	65	70
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-65	-70	-70
90 Outlays.....	31	30	35

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$65 thousand; 1968, \$65 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for economic research and analysis under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b and 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-8200-0-7-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	25	31	31
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3		
25.0 Other services.....		2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	31	35	35

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,334	\$11,384	\$11,552

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Statistical Reporting Service in conducting statistical reporting and service work, including crop and livestock estimates, statistical coordination and improvements, and marketing surveys, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627) and other laws, **[\$14,326,000]** \$15,055,000: *Provided*, That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be available for any expense incident to publishing estimates of apple production for other than the commercial crop: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$40,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 411, 411a, 411b, 471, 475, 501, 951, 953, 955-957, 2201-2202, 2248; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-28-1800-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Crop and livestock estimates.....	13,046	14,184	14,324
2. Statistical research and service.....	572	659	731
Total program costs funded <sup>1</sup> .....	13,618	14,843	15,055
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	586		
10 Total obligations.....	14,204	14,843	15,055
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	34		
Budget authority.....	14,238	14,843	15,055
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	13,830	14,326	15,055
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-11	-10	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	419		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	14,238	14,316	15,055
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		527	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,204	14,843	15,055
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,463	928	1,005
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-928	-1,005	-1,030
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-72		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	14,667	14,260	15,009
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		506	21

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$573 thousand; 1969, \$150 thousand; 1970, \$150 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$242 thousand (1968 adjustment - \$72 thousand); 1968, \$756 thousand; 1969, \$756 thousand; 1970, \$756 thousand.

The Service administers programs relating to crop and livestock estimates and statistical research and service. The statistical and economic data developed on food and agriculture are essential to farmers, processors, and handlers in making production and marketing decisions, and to legislators, administrators, and others concerned with developing and administering agricultural programs. The basic data provided by this service are also essential to economic analysis and other agricultural research programs.

1. *Crop and livestock estimates.*—This service provides the official estimates on this Nation's agriculture, including acreage, yield, and production of crops, stocks, and value of farm commodities, numbers, and inventory value of livestock items. Data collected and published on prices paid and received by farmers are basic to computation of parity prices. Data on approximately 150 crop and livestock products are covered in some 700 reports issued each year. The activity is conducted through 44 State offices serving 50 States, most of which are operated as joint State and Federal services. Cooperative arrangements with State agencies provide a considerable volume of

additional State and county data which would not be collected or made available from Federal funds. During 1968, cooperating States expended an estimated \$2.8 million of their own funds on these associated State programs. A comparison of activity data for 1967 and 1968, including work performed under cooperative arrangements is as follows:

	1967 actual	1968 preliminary
Separate mailings of inquiry forms, average per field office.....	414	428
Total questionnaires handled:		
Number distributed.....	9,240,000	8,980,000
Number of returns tabulated.....	2,800,000	2,700,000
Number of objective survey contacts (measurements and interviews).....	232,000	240,000
Number of official reports issued, all offices.....	10,500	10,500
Copies of reports distributed.....	16,300,000	16,290,000
Publications distributed.....	3,570,000	3,470,000
Special requests for information answered by field offices.....	77,200	74,100

The increase for 1970 provides for quarterly probability surveys for estimated farm stocks of grains in 12 north-central States.

2. *Statistical research and service.*—This work includes review of all statistical forms, survey plans, and reporting and recordkeeping requirements originating in the Department and requiring Bureau of the Budget approval; liaison for coordination of statistics within the Department and with other statistical agencies; development of new and improved methods and techniques, and providing technical consulting services to other agencies of the Department; research on and development of sampling, forecasting, and other basic statistical techniques and methods to improve the crop and livestock estimates of the Department; use of and consultation on automatic data processing to develop and adopt this medium for improving the accuracy and timeliness of crop and livestock estimates; and conduct of special surveys relating to the marketing of agricultural products. A comparison of activity data for 1967 and 1968 is as follows:

	1967 actual	1968 actual
Statistical forms-reports (Federal Reports Act): Departmental clearance and review for submission to Bureau of the Budget.....	451	475
Improvement of crop and livestock estimating methods: Number of research projects.....	7	7
Special surveys: Number of research projects.....	10	10

The 1970 budget reflects an increase to improve the crop and livestock estimates of the Department.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-28-1800-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,504	8,913	9,052
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,194	1,174	1,243
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	120	102	102
Total personnel compensation.....	9,818	10,189	10,397
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	796	822	838
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	952	955	1,001
22.0 Transportation of things.....	97	47	43
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,259	1,629	1,622
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	357	395	392
25.0 Other services.....	462	434	401
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	176	184	173
31.0 Equipment.....	287	188	188
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,204	14,843	15,055

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	1,198	1,187	1,194
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	242	223	235
Average number of all employees .....	1,292	1,269	1,288
Average GS grade .....	7.1	7.2	7.2
Average GS salary .....	\$8,211	\$8,866	\$8,932

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-28-3918-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Statistical and tabulating services:			
Agriculture .....	2,154	2,409	2,409
Other agencies .....	738	652	652
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President) .....	216	213	213
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	3,108	3,274	3,274
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-4		
10 Total obligations .....	3,104	3,274	3,274
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds .....	-3,048	-3,236	-3,236
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>3</sup> .....	-56	-38	-38
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....			
90 Outlays .....			

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$14 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0 (1968 adjustments, \$4 thousand); 1968, \$0; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.  
<sup>3</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of personal property being replaced (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), and from cooperating State departments of agriculture (7 U.S.C. 1624).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-28-3918-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	1,735	1,865	1,865
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	78	52	52
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	20	97	97
Total personnel compensation .....	1,833	2,014	2,014
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	144	145	145
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	85	57	57
22.0 Transportation of things .....	13	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	554	677	677
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	56	15	15
25.0 Other services .....	350	286	286
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	52	58	58
31.0 Equipment .....	17	15	15
99.0 Total obligations .....	3,104	3,274	3,274

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	200	208	208
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	16	6	6
Average number of all employees .....	232	197	197
Average GS grade .....	7.1	7.2	7.2
Average GS salary .....	\$8,211	\$8,866	\$8,932

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-28-8200-0-7-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Miscellaneous contributed funds (program costs, funded) .....	5	12	7
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	4		
10 Total obligations .....	9	12	7
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-5	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	5		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) .....	14	7	7
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	9	12	7
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	40	4	7
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-4	-7	-7
90 Outlays .....	45	9	7

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$4 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for crop and livestock survey work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-28-8200-0-7-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	8	10	6
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	1	2	1
99.0 Total obligations .....	9	12	7

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees .....	1	1	1
Average GS grade .....	7.1	7.2	7.2
Average GS salary .....	\$8,211	\$8,866	\$8,932

**CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**CONSUMER PROTECTIVE, MARKETING, AND REGULATORY PROGRAMS**

For expenses necessary to carry on services related to consumer protection, agricultural marketing and distribution, and regulatory programs, other than Packers and Stockyards Act, as authorized by law, and for administration and coordination of payments to States; including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$25,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, in carrying out section 201(a) to 201(d), inclusive, of title II of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938 (7 U.S.C. 1291) and section 203(j) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946; **[\$116,264,500, of which \$13,440,250 shall be placed in reserve to be released only after the inspection activities of this service have been fully coordinated and placed on an efficient and economical operating basis] \$142,254,200: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. [2225] 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless**

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CONSUMER PROTECTIVE, MARKETING, AND REGULATORY PROGRAMS—Continued**

otherwise provided, the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed \$7,500 or 7.5 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater. (7 U.S.C. 51-65, 71-87, 91-99, 241-273, 394, 396, 414a, 415b-d, 423, 440, 450, 450b, 471-476, 501-508, 511-511q, 516-517, 581-590, 591-599, 1551-1610, 1621-1627, 1901-1906, 2101-2118, 2201-2202, 2220, 2248, 2259; 15 U.S.C. 714-714p; 21 U.S.C. 95, 98, 451-469, 601-611, 615-624, 641-645, 661, 671-680; 26 U.S.C. 4817, 4851-4854, 4861-4865, 4871-4877, 6001, 6804, 7233, 7235(c), 7263, 7492-7493, 7701; 31 U.S.C. 725a, 725d; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-32-2500-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Market news service.....	6,671	7,074	6,872
2. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization:			
(a) Meat inspection.....	48,864	69,813	88,883
(b) Poultry inspection.....	21,229	25,587	30,469
(c) All other.....	14,671	14,069	13,619
3. Regulatory activities.....	4,415	4,841	4,882
4. Administration and coordination of State payments.....	100	103	103
Total direct program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	95,950	121,487	144,828
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	148		
Total direct obligations.....	96,097	121,487	144,828
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
2. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization (obligations) <sup>3</sup> .....		1,100	1,100
10 Total obligations.....	96,097	122,587	145,928
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
<b>Federal funds:</b>			
11 Limitation on administrative expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-2,231	-2,364	-2,364
Commodity Credit Corporation funds for:			
Grading and classing agricultural commodities.....		-1,100	-1,100
Warehouse examination.....	-177	-210	-210
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-2,833		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,770		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>92,626</b>	<b>118,913</b>	<b>142,254</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	89,310	116,264	142,254
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-34	-248	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	3,350		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	92,626	116,016	142,254
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		2,897	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	93,689	118,913	142,254
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,933	4,391	4,448
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,391	-4,448	-4,824
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-209		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	93,022	116,103	141,734
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		2,753	144

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$491 thousand; 1969, \$505 thousand; 1970, \$433 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$287 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$205 thousand); 1968, \$230 thousand; 1969, \$230 thousand; 1970, \$230 thousand.  
<sup>3</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$0; 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand.

These activities provide consumer protection through inspection for wholesomeness of meat and poultry products. They assist producers and handlers of agricultural commodities through various marketing and regulatory services. These services continue to expand and become more complex as the volume of agricultural commodities increases, as a greater number of new processed commodities are developed, and as the market structure undergoes dramatic changes. These marketing changes include increased concentration in food retailing, direct buying, decentralization of processing, growth of interregional competition, vertical integration, and contract farming. The individual activities include:

1. *Market news service.*—This service provides current information on supply, movement, and prices at specific markets for practically all agricultural commodities. This day-to-day market information enables American farmers to determine where and when to sell and at what price. The information is collected and disseminated at year-round and seasonal offices maintained in more than 140 cities and towns, often with local and other support and cooperation, generally from State departments of agriculture. Dissemination is made primarily by radio, television, and mimeographed reports. The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

**MARKET NEWS SERVICE**

States covered by cooperative agreement.....	1966 actual	1967 actual	1968 actual
.....	42	42	43
<b>Field offices:</b>			
Year-round.....	180	177	179
Seasonal.....	37	39	42
Buyers and sellers interviewed.....	20,516	20,597	17,997
Mimeographed releases to growers, shippers, and others.....	20,954,139	21,492,489	21,176,021
Names on mailing list.....	188,707	193,893	205,483

2. *Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization.*—  
(a) *Meat inspection.*—Federal meat inspection is required for all meat and meat products moving in interstate and foreign commerce to assure a clean and wholesome meat supply for human consumption, free from adulteration, and truthfully labeled. The work includes inspection of animals, carcasses, meat, and meat-food products at various stages of handling and processing. Measures are enforced to assure informative labeling, and that meats imported or exported are inspected. The Federal program also provides financial and technical assistance to States for improving the quality of their inspection programs.

The estimates for 1970 include increases to provide for inspection of additional plants and expanded facilities in presently inspected plants, and for the Wholesome Meat Act of 1967, including financial assistance to States.

The volume of inspections and examinations is indicated by examples given in the following table:

**MEAT INSPECTION**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of establishments covered.....	1,973	2,860	3,469	3,554
Cities in which plants are located.....	820	1,052	1,255	1,281
Post mortem inspection (thousands).....	112,896	111,163	114,586	117,847
Animals and carcasses condemned (thousands).....	269	268	276	288
Inspection of processed meat and meat-food products (million pounds).....	38,239	44,520	45,200	46,100
Number of States cooperating under Wholesome Meat Act.....		18	31	50

(b) *Poultry inspection.*—Inspection of poultry meat and poultry meat products for wholesomeness is provided pur-



suant to the Poultry Products Inspection Act of 1957, as amended. All poultry processed in plants shipping in interstate or foreign commerce is required to be inspected both before and after slaughter. Birds found to be unfit for human consumption are condemned and removed from channels of trade. The Federal program also provides financial and technical assistance to States for improving the quality of their inspection programs.

The increase for 1970 provides for inspection of an anticipated increased volume of poultry and poultry products and for the Wholesome Poultry Products Act of 1968, including financial assistance to States. The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

POULTRY INSPECTION			
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Billion pounds to be inspected.....	19.6	20.9	23.2
Plants under inspection June 30.....	917	935	953
Operating lines under inspection June 30.	1,603	1,683	1,763
Number of States cooperating under Wholesome Poultry Products Act.....	-----	-----	29

(c) *All other (inspection, grading, classing, and standardization).*—Nationally uniform standards of quality for agricultural products are established and applied to specific lots of products to promote confidence between buyers and sellers; reduce hazards in marketing due to misunderstandings and disputes arising from the use of nonstandard descriptions; encourage better preparation of uniform quality products for market; and furnish consumers with more definite information on the quality of products they buy. The standards are applied by or under the supervision of Federal employees at the request of any interested party, and generally for a fee. Approximately 78% of the total cost of this work was offset by fees and other revenue in 1968.

Legislation is being proposed to repeal the Naval Stores and Wool Standards Acts resulting in a reduction of \$87 thousand in appropriated funds for 1970. The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following tables:

STANDARDIZATION ACTIVITIES			
	1966 actual	1967 actual	1968 actual
Grade standards in effect.....	549	550	567
Number of commodities covered.....	315	315	316

INSPECTION, GRADING, AND CLASSING ACTIVITIES UNDER APPROPRIATED FUNDS			
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Cotton classing by Federal employees (samples).....	16,999,134	15,000,000	16,000,000
Grain inspections by licensees.....	2,838,655	3,105,000	3,105,000
Volume inspected (thousand tons)....	198,260	198,120	200,000
Tobacco auction markets.....	175	175	175
Volume inspected at markets (million pounds).....	1,962	1,865	1,900
Sets of buyers.....	236	236	236

3. *Regulatory activities.*—These include the administration of regulatory laws such as the U.S. Warehouse and Federal Seed Acts to assure fair play in the marketplace, to protect producers and handlers of agricultural commodities from financial loss due to careless or fraudulent marketing practices, and preserve free and open competition in the marketing of farm products. Assistance is also provided to farmers and others in obtaining and maintaining equitable and reasonable transportation rates and services on farm products and supplies. The Cotton Research and Promotion Act is designed to improve the competitive position and expand markets for cotton through a program of self-assessment by cotton producers.

The increase for 1970 is for additional work on transportation services in connection with rate structures for shipments of agricultural commodities. Legislation is being proposed to repeal the Naval Stores Act and the Tobacco Seed and Plant Exportation Act resulting in a total reduction of \$26 thousand for 1970.

The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

REGULATORY ACTIVITIES			
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Warehouse Act:</b>			
Number of licensed warehouses.....	1,843	1,900	1,940
Capacity of licensed warehouses:			
Grain (million bushels).....	1,588	1,650	1,700
Cotton (million bales).....	15.7	15.9	16.0
Average number supervisory inspections per warehouse:			
Grain.....	1.7	2.2	2.2
Cotton.....	2.4	2.2	2.2
<b>Seed Act:</b>			
Import actions.....	7,593	7,500	7,500
Interstate investigations:			
Completed.....	691	1,000	1,250
Pending.....	947	900	650
Seed samples tested.....	11,562	11,800	11,900
<b>Transportation services:</b>			
Formal litigation.....	43	35	40
Informal negotiations.....	40	45	50

4. *Administration and coordination of State payments.*—This project covers Federal activity required in administering and coordinating the marketing service work performed by the States and financed jointly by State funds and Federal funds provided by the appropriation, Payments to States and Possessions. In 1968 this work was carried on in 44 States and 171 work projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-32-2500-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	69,225	80,178	81,334
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	6,265	6,904	7,903
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,157	917	917
11.8 Special personal service payments....	-----	2	2
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>76,646</b>	<b>88,001</b>	<b>90,156</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation..... 76,646 87,157 89,312			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	6,231	7,092	7,277
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	5,176	6,162	6,402
22.0 Transportation of things.....	621	618	619
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	2,851	2,802	2,763
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	404	442	445
25.0 Other services.....	1,995	2,702	2,754
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	726	767	774
31.0 Equipment.....	310	673	578
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,096	13,060	33,892
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	38	9	9
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>96,097</b>	<b>121,487</b>	<b>144,828</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Total personnel compensation..... 844 844			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	54	54	54
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	89	89	89
22.0 Transportation of things.....	32	32	32
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	43	43	43
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	15	15
31.0 Equipment.....	17	17	17
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>1,100</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>96,097</b>	<b>122,587</b>	<b>145,928</b>

## General and special funds—Continued

CONSUMER PROTECTIVE, MARKETING, AND REGULATORY  
PROGRAMS—Continued

## Personnel Summary

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	8,777	9,510	9,757
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	980	1,036	1,150
Average number of all employees.....	9,191	9,878	10,142
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,505	\$9,048	\$9,007

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

## CONSUMER PROTECTIVE, MARKETING, AND REGULATORY PROGRAMS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-2500-1-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
2. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization:			
(a) Meat inspection.....		-350	
(b) Poultry inspection.....		1,350	
10 Total obligations (costs).....		1,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		1,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,000	
90 Outlays.....		1,000	

The supplemental appropriation will provide \$1,000 thousand for development of cooperative Federal-State inspection programs as authorized by the Wholesome Poultry Products Act of 1968, Public Law 90-492. An additional \$350 thousand will be needed and it is proposed that it be transferred from the meat inspection program. The merger of the meat and poultry inspection programs has resulted in savings of \$350 thousand which are available for this transfer.

## PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS

For payments to departments of agriculture, bureaus and departments of markets, and similar agencies for marketing activities under section 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623(b)), [ \$1,750,000 ] \$1,600,000. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-2501-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment for marketing service work (sec. 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946) (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,750	1,600	1,600
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		150	
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	1,750	1,750	1,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,750	1,600	1,600
90 Outlays.....	1,750	1,600	1,600

Payments are made on a matching fund basis to State marketing agencies for carrying out specifically approved marketing service programs designed to bring about improved marketing. Under this activity marketing specialists work with farmers, marketing firms, and agencies in solving marketing problems and in putting to use marketing research results.

This program covers such projects as methods of maintaining and improving the quality of products, ways of reducing marketing costs, expanding outlets for surplus products, collecting and disseminating special State and local market information and statistics, and improving the organizational structure of the marketing system. Through this cooperative approach, the Federal Government's leadership and money are coupled with State resources and experience to aid in the solution of the most urgent local and area marketing problems.

## STATE PAYMENTS ACTIVITY

Activity	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate
Number of States participating.....	44	44	44
Number of projects.....	171	171	163

## [SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM]

[For necessary expenses to carry out the Special Milk Program, as authorized by the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1772), \$104,000,000, to be transferred from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c).] (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-5205-0-2-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Cash payments to States.....	102,451	103,314	
2. Operating expenses.....	641	681	
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	103,092	103,995	
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-5		
10 Total obligations.....	103,087	103,995	
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	913		
Budget authority.....	104,000	103,995	
Budget authority:			
61 Transferred to other accounts.....		-5	
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	104,000	104,000	
63 Appropriation (adjusted) (special fund).....	104,000	103,995	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	103,087	103,995	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15,936	14,371	14,771
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,371	-14,771	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-922		
90 Outlays.....	103,730	103,595	14,771

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$2 thousand; 1970, \$2 thousand; excludes downward adjustment of \$922 thousand in prior year costs.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$7 thousand; 1968, \$2 thousand; 1969, \$2 thousand; 1970, \$2 thousand.

1. *Cash payments to States.*—This program is designed to increase the consumption of fluid milk by children in nonprofit schools of high school grade and under, child-care centers, summer camps, and similar nonprofit institutions. The program will be terminated at the end of fiscal year 1969 as new programs for feeding complete

meals to schoolchildren are greatly expanded. Most of these meals will include milk.

Funds are provided under letters of credit to State agencies to reimburse eligible participants for a part of the cost of the fluid milk consumed. Based upon available funds, and prior year participation, initial reserves were established for each State for reimbursement payments through fiscal year 1967. Beginning in fiscal year 1968, available funds are apportioned among the States on the basis of payments made to schools and child-care institutions for program reimbursement during the preceding fiscal year.

In especially needy schools, reimbursement payments are being made for the full cost of this milk for children who are unable to pay. In fiscal year 1970, funds will be made available under section 32 to finance milk to needy children in schools without lunch facilities.

The school lunch, child nutrition, and special food service programs, and additional section 32 funds aid in financing all child feeding. These programs are directed at providing complete meals and food supplements, including milk. Expansion of these programs proposed in 1970 will result in increased milk consumption with the additional meals to be served. This eliminates the necessity for a separate special milk program appropriation. It is proposed to terminate the special milk program as a separate program at the end of fiscal year 1969, and confine any milk-only assistance that is necessary in schools without lunch facilities to a partial year in 1970 until arrangements can be made for serving lunches.

Program activities from 1967 through 1969 are as follows:

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate
Outlet participation.....	95,139	94,422	94,500
Half-pints of milk reimbursed (millions)...	3,027.2	2,987.5	3,000.0
Average reimbursement rate per half pint (cents).....	3.26	3.43	3.44

2. *Operating expenses.*—Administrative and technical assistance is furnished to State agencies, participating schools, and child-care institutions. Policies, procedures, and standards are developed for administering the program and determining eligibility. The program is administered directly in some 8 thousand outlets where no State agency has assumed the responsibility for its administration, or is prohibited by law from disbursing funds to such participants.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-5205-0-2-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	501	562	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	1	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	1	
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>564</b>	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	39	44	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	36	34	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	32	25	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	4	
25.0 Other services.....	9	5	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	
31.0 Equipment.....	1	2	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	102,451	103,314	
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>103,087</b>	<b>103,995</b>	

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	68	68	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	0	
Average number of all employees.....	65	65	
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	
Average GS salary.....	\$8,505	\$9,048	

**[SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM] CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the National School Lunch Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1751-1760) 1761 and the applicable provisions *other than section 3* of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1773-1785), **[\$178,474,000]** \$303,141,000, of which \$188,641,000 shall be derived by transfer from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c): *Provided, That of the foregoing total amount there shall be available [including \$10,000,000] \$90,000,000 for special assistance to needy schools, [\$3,500,000] \$10,000,000 for the [pilot] school breakfast program, [\$750,000] \$10,000,000 for the nonfood assistance program, \$750,000 for State administrative expenses, and \$20,500,000 for special food service programs for children to remain available until September 30 of the next succeeding fiscal year: Provided further, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for nonfood assistance under section 5 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended: Provided further, That an additional \$64,325,000 shall be transferred to this appropriation from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c), for purchase and distribution of agricultural commodities and other foods pursuant to section 6 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)*

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-2539-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Cash payments to States:			
(a) School lunch program.....	154,938	162,041	168,041
(b) Special assistance.....	4,844	10,000	90,000
(c) School breakfast program.....	2,079	3,500	10,000
(d) Nonfood assistance program.....	744	750	10,000
(e) State administrative expenses.....		750	750
(f) Nonschool food program.....		5,750	20,500
2. Commodity procurement.....	55,647	64,325	64,325
3. Operating expenses.....	2,002	2,661	3,850
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>220,253</b>	<b>249,777</b>	<b>367,466</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-48		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>220,205</b>	<b>249,777</b>	<b>367,466</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-3,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		3,000	3,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,692		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>222,897</b>	<b>252,777</b>	<b>367,466</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	182,825	188,474	114,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4,928	-22	
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>177,897</b>	<b>188,452</b>	<b>114,500</b>
<b>Permanent:</b>			
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	45,000	64,325	252,966
<b>63 Appropriation (adjusted) (special fund).....</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>64,325</b>	<b>252,966</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$35 thousand; 1969, \$45 thousand; 1970, \$45 thousand; excludes downward adjustment of \$248 thousand in prior year costs.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	46	19	19	19
Advances.....	172	151	151	151
<b>Total selected resources.....</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>170</b>

## General and special funds—Continued

## [SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM] CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS—CON.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-32-2539-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	220,205	249,777	367,466
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	22,035	25,133	28,635
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-25,133	-28,635	-28,635
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-248		
90 Outlays.....	216,860	246,275	367,466

The primary objective of the child nutrition programs is to make the best possible nutrition available to every child, regardless of the economic condition of the child's family or the local district. Special emphasis is directed toward reaching needy children in low-income areas in schools, child-care centers, settlement houses, recreation centers, and similar nonprofit institutions devoted to the care and training of children. These programs also contribute to a second major objective, to increase farm income by expanding agricultural markets.

These programs are authorized by the National School Lunch Act, as amended, and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended.

1. *Cash payments to States.*—The programs are operated under an agreement entered into by the State educational agency and the Department of Agriculture. Funds are advanced under letters of credit to State agencies for use in reimbursing participating schools and child-care institutions. Sponsors make application to the State agency and if accepted are reimbursed in accordance with the terms of their agreement.

(a) *School lunch program.*—Food assistance, in the form of both funds and food, is provided to the States, as defined in the National School Lunch Act, in serving lunches to schoolchildren. Each State's portion of the funds available is determined by a statutory formula. The formula takes into account the participation rate in the State, and the relationship between the per capita income of the State and the average U.S. per capita income. States must match the Federal cash grant from sources within the State at a \$3-to-\$1 ratio, except for States with below-average per capita income the ratio is decreased.

In 1968, the States contributed to this program over \$1,428 million, most of which came from children's payments. This was far in excess of the statutory matching requirement of \$3 for each Federal dollar of cash payment.

The program during the peak month in 1968 provided lunches to about 36.7% of the approximately 51.2 million schoolchildren in the country. The number of lunches served increased approximately 1.6% over 1967. Participation in the program in December 1967 reached 18.8 million children in 71,983 schools and an appreciable increase is expected in 1969 and 1970.

(b) *Special assistance.*—Section 11 of the National School Lunch Act provides for special assistance to schools drawing attendance from needy families for serving free or reduced-price lunches. The legislation carries carefully prescribed criteria as to the eligibility of these schools, and also a special formula for the apportionment of these funds among the States.

In fiscal year 1968, about 800 schools were designated to serve lunches at special assistance rates. About 185 thousand children in these schools were served 37 million

lunches. The goal for 1970 is to provide lunches for every needy child in the country by year end.

(c) *School breakfast program.*—The Child Nutrition Act of 1966 authorized a school breakfast program for 2 years on a pilot basis to assist States through grants-in-aid and other means to initiate, maintain, or expand non-profit breakfast programs in schools. Public Law 90-302, approved May 8, 1968, extended the breakfast program through 1971.

Funds are apportioned to States by a statutory formula. While the basic payments are limited to food assistance, in circumstances of severe need financial assistance may be authorized up to 80% of the operating costs. Applicant schools must provide justification of the need for additional assistance.

The program is operated in schools drawing attendance from areas in which poor economic conditions exist and where a substantial portion of the children enrolled travel long distances. In fiscal year 1968, programs operated in schools in 47 States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

About 70% of the breakfasts were served free or at token charges to children.

By the end of fiscal year 1969, it is estimated that the program will be operating in some 1,500 schools with about 200 thousand children participating.

(d) *Nonfood assistance program.*—The Child Nutrition Act of 1966 authorized a permanent program to assist the States through grants-in-aid and other means to supply schools in low-income areas with food service equipment, other than land or buildings.

Applicant schools are required to justify their need for assistance on a project basis, and to submit a detailed description of the equipment to be acquired and their proposals for its use in meeting the nutritional needs of children. In addition, State and local sources must bear 25% of the cost of equipment or facilities financed under this authority.

In fiscal year 1968 about 755 schools in 49 States, the District of Columbia, Guam, and American Samoa, serving meals to some 191,488 children received equipment assistance of about \$744 thousand. In 126 of these schools, no food service had been available prior to receiving equipment funds.

In order to provide nutritious meals, many schools in the country must be provided funds for equipment. In 1969, the funds provided will reach about 500 schools. The increase for 1970 would be sufficient to provide equipment for 1,000 schools at an average contribution of \$10 thousand a school.

(e) *State administrative expenses.*—The Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended, provides for advances to each State educational agency for administrative expenses. These funds are to be used for supervising and giving technical assistance to the local school districts and service institutions for the administration of additional activities undertaken by them to extend the school lunch special assistance, school breakfast, nonfood assistance programs, and the nonschool food program to reach more needy children.

(f) *Nonschool food program.*—The National School Lunch Act was amended in 1968 to authorize a pilot program for 3 years to assist States through grants-in-aid and other means, to initiate, maintain, or expand non-profit food service programs for children in service institutions. These programs will reach pre-school and school-age children during the summer months in settlement

houses, neighborhood houses, and recreation centers, and provide year-round assistance in child day-care centers.

Each State may receive a basic grant of not more than \$50 thousand. The remaining funds will be apportioned by a formula to be determined by the ratio of the number of children aged 3 to 17, inclusive, from families with income under \$3 thousand per year in each State, compared to the total number of such children in all States. Up to 80% of the total cost of meals served may be paid in cases of severe need, and not more than 75% of the equipment costs may be paid to the institutions. All meals served must meet minimum nutritional standards as a condition for receiving assistance. This new program is being initiated in 1969.

2. *Commodity procurement.*—Commodity procurement under section 6 of the National School Lunch Act provides additional commodities to schools to supplement foods purchased locally for the lunch program. Section 6 procurement helps to insure nutritionally adequate lunches and appreciation for quality foods. It also broadens agricultural markets. Commodities are purchased by the Department on the basis of their nutritional value and acceptability to schools.

Protein items of chicken and meat accounted for two-thirds of the purchases in fiscal year 1968. The remaining one-third was fruits and vegetables. In fiscal year 1969 frozen ground pork, chicken, and fruits and vegetables are being purchased. Section 6 procurement is being financed with funds transferred from section 32, Removal of Surplus Agricultural Commodities.

Commodities acquired under price support and surplus removal programs are available to schools and child-care institutions. The volume of surplus commodities distributed depends upon market conditions.

During 1968 about \$1,161 million worth of agricultural commodities and other foods were used. About 24% of this amount represented commodities contributed under section 6 and the Federal surplus removal and price support programs. Over 76% was purchased through local suppliers.

3. *Operating expenses.*—Administrative and technical assistance is furnished to State agencies, participating schools and child-care institutions. Policies, procedures, and standards are developed for administering the programs and determining eligibility. The programs are administered directly in private schools where the State educational agency is prohibited by law from disbursing funds and in child-care institutions where no State agency has assumed the responsibility for administering the program.

Participation in the programs from 1967 through 1970 are as follows:

CASH PAYMENTS TO STATES

	1967 actual	1968 preliminary	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
(a) School lunch program:				
Number of schools.....	72,334	71,184	71,750	72,000
Number of children (thousands)....	18,323	18,615	19,000	19,800
Number of lunches served (millions).....	3,131.5	3,181.0	3,370.0	3,500.9
(b) Special assistance:				
Number of schools.....	610	799	1,600	7,000
Number of children (thousands)....	133	185	400	2,500
Number of lunches served (millions).....	15.5	37.0	50.0	392.0
(c) School breakfast program:				
Number of schools.....	752	1,250	1,500	3,000
Number of children (thousands)....	80	165	200	370
Number of breakfasts served (millions).....	4.1	16.0	25.0	66.7

(d) Nonfood assistance program: Number of schools equipped.....	586	755	500	1,000
(f) Nonschool food program:				
Number of children (thousands)....			80	140

FINANCING OF PROGRAMS

[In millions of dollars]

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
State and local contributions (Total, including payments by children).....	1,325.5	1,428.4	1,549.0	1,640.0
Federal financing:				
1. Cash payments to States:				
(a) School lunch program.....	147.7	154.9	162.0	168.0
(b) Special assistance.....	2.0	4.8	10.0	90.0
(c) School breakfast program.....	.6	2.1	3.5	10.0
(d) Nonfood assistance program....	.7	.7	.8	10.0
(e) State administrative expenses.....			.8	.8
(f) Nonschool food program.....			5.8	20.5
2. Commodity procurement (sec. 6)....	57.9	55.5	64.3	64.3
3. Surplus commodity distribution....	130.4	220.5	224.2	236.0
Federal contributions.....	339.3	438.5	471.4	599.6
Total, all contributions.....	1,664.8	1,866.9	2,020.4	2,239.6

In addition to these funds, \$44 million was provided in fiscal year 1969 under Section 32 to meet the urgent need for providing food service to additional needy children.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-2539-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,295	1,816	2,598
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	21	2	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	8	13
Total personnel compensation....	1,319	1,826	2,614
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	100	142	204
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	115	128	189
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	12	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	92	54	110
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	62	89
25.0 Other services.....	299	363	518
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	21	30
Grants of commodities to States.....	55,625	64,325	64,325
31.0 Equipment.....	4	53	78
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	162,605	182,791	299,291
99.0 Total obligations.....	220,205	249,777	367,466

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	181	221	321
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	143	199	285
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,505	\$9,048	\$9,007

FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

For necessary expenses of the food stamp program pursuant to the Food Stamp Act of 1964, as amended, \$225,000,000, of which \$25,000,000 shall be placed in reserve to be used only to the extent required during the current fiscal year after various corrections are made in the handling of the program: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$1,000,000 of this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriation for similar purposes for the preceding fiscal year \$340,000,000.

For an additional amount for "Food stamp program", \$55,000,000: *Provided*, That additional expenditures resulting from amounts provided in this paragraph shall be fully offset by sale of notes held by the Commodity Credit Corporation or other assets of the Department of Agriculture to prevent further expenditure reductions against existing programs pursuant to the Revenue and Expenditure Control Act of 1968. (7 U.S.C. 2011-2025; 82 Stat. 958; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## General and special funds—Continued

## FOOD STAMP PROGRAM—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-2505-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Program costs.....	177,267	267,908	326,150
2. Operating expenses.....	8,263	12,000	13,850
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	185,531	279,908	340,000
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-865	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	184,666	279,908	340,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	279	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	184,945	279,908	340,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	161,800	280,000	340,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-55	-92	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	161,745	279,908	340,000
50 Reappropriation.....	23,200	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	184,666	279,908	340,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,916	3,732	10,732
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,732	-10,732	-12,732
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-123	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	184,727	272,908	338,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$86 thousand; 1969, \$100 thousand; 1970, \$100 thousand; excludes downward adjustment of \$123 thousand in prior year costs.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,069 thousand; 1968, \$204 thousand; 1969, \$204 thousand; 1970, \$204 thousand.

This program aims at providing increased nutrition to households with limited resources and, thus, at making more effective use of our food abundance. Food coupons which may be used in retail stores for the purchase of commercial brand foods are issued to needy households that qualify to participate. The program is inaugurated at the request of State welfare agencies and these agencies are responsible for certification and coupons issuance functions.

The Department determines the allotment of coupons for each household unit, including the portion to be purchased, based on income, food needs, and other factors. The participant's normal food expenditure is maintained by the purchase requirement. The supplement or bonus coupons, provided free of charge, permit the family to upgrade its diet.

Coupons are issued by a non-Federal issuing office. Cash paid for the coupons by participants is deposited periodically in a designated Federal depository. Food stores receive cash or credit for the coupons from any commercial bank, which must accept them at face value. The coupons then flow through regular banking channels to the Federal Reserve banks where they are redeemed.

The Food Stamp Act of 1964 was amended on October 8, 1968, to provide appropriation authority of \$315 million for fiscal year 1969, \$340 million for fiscal 1970, and \$170 million for the first 6 months of fiscal 1971.

The \$280 million appropriated for 1969 will finance expansion into new areas and some program modifications. Recent evaluations and reviews have indicated the need to reduce the amount of cash required of recipients, and

the total amount of coupons issued per participant is not high enough to cover the full cost of a low cost adequate diet. Planned program improvements for the lowest income families would lower the participants' cash requirement level and in addition provide an increase in the total coupons issued. It is anticipated that a participation level of about 3.6 million would be reached by June 30, 1969. An increase of \$60 million will be needed in 1970 to cover the full-year costs of the June 30, 1969 level plus expansion into new areas in 1970.

The following table reflects coverage, participation, and costs for fiscal years 1962 (the first full year of operation of the pilot program) and 1968, and estimates for 1969 and 1970 (dollars in millions):

	1962 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of areas by yearend.....	8	1,027	1,553	1,653
Number of participants at yearend.....	140,736	2,411,891	3,630,000	3,950,000
Total value coupons issued.....	\$35.2	\$451.8	\$641.0	\$797.0
Amount paid by participants (for deposit to redemption account).....	\$22.0	\$278.7	\$385.0	\$486.0
Value of bonus (free) coupons issued.....	\$13.2	\$173.1	\$256.0	\$311.0
Federal costs:				
Program.....	\$13.4	\$178.9	\$267.9	\$326.1
Administrative.....	\$0.7	\$8.3	\$12.0	\$13.9

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-2505-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,070	8,951	10,415
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	176	60	62
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	31	45	48
Total personnel compensation.....	6,277	9,056	10,525
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	506	706	821
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	604	950	970
22.0 Transportation of things.....	55	114	140
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	428	613	800
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,476	4,397	5,000
25.0 Other services.....	236	396	504
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	81	97	110
31.0 Equipment.....	97	129	130
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	174,906	263,450	321,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	184,666	279,908	340,000

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	987	1,228	1,534
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	46	14	14
Average number of all employees.....	886	1,148	1,334
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,505	\$9,048	\$9,007

## REMOVAL OF SURPLUS AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (SECTION 32)

Funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c) shall be used only for commodity program expenses as authorized therein, and other related operating expenses, except for (1) transfers to the Department of the Interior as authorized by the Fish and Wildlife Act of August 8, 1956; (2) transfers otherwise provided in this Act; (3) not more than **[\$2,950,000]** \$2,900,000 for formulation and administration of marketing agreements and orders pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended, and the Agricultural Act of 1961; and (4) *in addition to other amounts provided in this Act*, not more than **[\$45,000,000]** \$50,000,000 (including not to exceed **[\$1,000,000]** \$2,000,000 for State administrative expenses) for (a) child feeding programs and nutritional programs authorized by law in the School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act, as amended; and (b) additional direct distribution or other programs, without regard to whether such area is under the food stamp program or a system of

direct distribution, to provide, in the immediate vicinity of their place of permanent residence, either directly, or through a State or local welfare agency, an adequate diet to other needy children and low-income persons determined by the Secretary of Agriculture to be suffering, through no fault of their own, from general and continued hunger resulting from insufficient food: *Provided*, That in making such determinations, the Secretary shall take into consideration the age; income; location and income of parents, if a minor; and employability; and (c) *milk for needy children in schools without a food program.* (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-32-5209-0-2-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Commodity program payments:			
(a) Direct purchases.....	149,686	227,080	310,925
(b) Diversion payments.....	7,676		
(c) Export payments.....	3		
2. Special feeding programs.....		44,941	50,000
3. Surplus removal operating expenses...	3,874	6,896	7,389
4. Marketing agreements and orders.....	2,328	2,750	2,900
5. Food and nutrition aids program.....		10,000	15,000
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	163,567	291,667	386,214
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	12,082		
10 Total obligations.....	175,649	291,667	386,214
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-20		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-300,000	-300,000	-300,000
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-317		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	300,000	300,000	300,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	229,039	111,124	
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>404,351</b>	<b>402,791</b>	<b>386,214</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
60 Appropriation (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	578,912	596,646	665,000
61 Transferred to other accounts.....	-174,561	-193,855	-278,786
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	404,351	402,791	386,214
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	175,629	291,667	386,214
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	45,232	46,129	45,637
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-46,129	-45,637	-45,637
90 Outlays.....	174,732	292,159	386,214

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$33 thousand; 1969, \$90 thousand; 1970, \$98 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjustments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	14,919		12,326	12,326	12,326
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	44,609	-20	45,889	45,889	45,889
Advances.....	12,066		25,441	25,441	25,441
Total selected resources	71,594	-20	83,656	83,656	83,656

Under section 32 of the act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c), an amount equal to 30 % of customs receipts collected during each calendar year (except for an amount equal to 30 % of such receipts collected on fishery products transferred to the Department of the Interior to encourage the distribution of fishery products), plus unused balances up to \$300 million are available for expanding domestic and foreign market outlets for farm commodities. As provided in recent appropriation acts, transfers have been made from this fund primarily to the school lunch program for the purchase and distribution of agricultural commodities and the special milk program to cover the full or partial cost of milk served to

schoolchildren. Section 32 funds are also authorized for the administration of marketing agreements and orders. The basic legislation provides that funds devoted to any one commodity or product thereof must not exceed 25 % of funds available. It also provides that the funds must be devoted principally to perishable agricultural commodities other than those receiving price support under title II of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended. It has been determined that this provision can be legally satisfied by setting aside or reserving the principal portion of section 32 funds for the use of perishable nonbasic agricultural commodities.

1. *Commodity program payments* are of four types: (a) *Direct purchases* are donated to schools, summer camps, child-care centers, nonprofit institutions serving needy persons, persons certified by welfare as eligible for relief, and disaster victims; (b) *Diversion payments* enable processors to purchase surplus commodities on the domestic market, divert them to byproducts and new uses, and sell them at prices comparable to competing products, thus creating new markets for surplus commodities; (c) *Export payments* enable exporters to purchase surplus commodities on the domestic market and sell them on the world market at competitive world prices; (d) *Production payments*, none of which were made in 1968, help to reestablish farmers' purchasing power. During the past 2 years, assistance under these programs was given to the following commodity groups (in millions of dollars):

OBLIGATIONS	1967	1968
Dairy products.....		9.1
Eggs and poultry.....	4.3	44.6
Fats and oils.....	25.8	9.6
Fruits and vegetables.....	38.0	24.7
Grains.....	5.3	10.6
Livestock products.....	93.9	58.0
Peanut butter.....	6.4	10.9
Miscellaneous.....	.5	1.8
Total.....	174.2	169.3

The use of section 32 program funds is contingent upon marketing conditions. The estimates for both 1969 and 1970 reflect the foreseeable needs for perishables and other activities regularly financed with section 32 funds. If troublesome surpluses not now foreseen should develop, steps will be taken to use additional available funds for their removal or diversion as conditions might warrant.

Funds are being used to develop and implement a cost-sharing program whereby financial assistance is offered to selected low-income counties to enable those with inadequate resources to distribute food to needy families. The Department provides for the certification and distribution of food to needy families in selected counties where local governmental agencies are unwilling or unable to operate food distribution programs. Additional cost-sharing arrangements are proposed in 1969 to improve existing programs which are locally financed.

The Department purchased six additional items—a fortified milk drink, evaporated milk, fruit juices, canned vegetables, canned chicken, and corn syrup—for distribution in 1968 to needy persons, and other items are being considered in 1969. With the addition of these products, the foods in the commodity donation program will provide over three-fourths of the daily requirement of each of the eight basic nutritional elements.

Working with the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and the Office of Economic Opportunity, the

**General and special funds—Continued**

REMOVAL OF SURPLUS AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES  
(SECTION 32)—Continued

Department is developing a distribution system to provide special food packages for infants, young children, and expectant and new mothers.

2. The *special feeding program* was initiated in 1969 to meet the urgent need for providing additional foods to needy children and adults who are determined to be suffering from general and continued hunger. The funds provided will be channeled primarily through the child feeding programs authorized by the School Lunch and Child Nutrition Acts. Funds are included in the 1970 request to finance a milk program for needy children in schools without food services.

3. *Surplus removal operating expenses* occur mainly in connection with purchasing, diverting, and exporting surplus commodities, and in distributing section 32 and Commodity Credit Corporation commodities to eligible outlets. Distribution in 1968, including that under section 6 of the National School Lunch Act, is summarized below (in millions):

Distribution	Number of recipients (peak month)	Value of commodities distributed	Pounds of commodities distributed
<b>By recipients:</b>			
Schoolchildren.....	21.1	\$276.1	1,026.8
Needy persons.....	3.5	124.0	723.2
Persons in charitable institutions.....	1.2	23.3	148.1
<b>Total.....</b>		<b>423.4</b>	<b>1,898.1</b>
<b>By program:</b>			
Sec. 32.....		150.7	529.9
Donation by Commodity Credit Corporation, Sec. 416.....		217.0	1,138.7
Sec. 6, National School Lunch Act.....		55.7	229.5
<b>Total.....</b>		<b>423.4</b>	<b>1,898.1</b>

In cooperation with the food trade, press, and radio, greater consumption of abundant foods is encouraged through publication of a monthly plentiful foods list and conducting various food drives. In 1968 the monthly plentiful foods list contained an average of six foods. Seven national and ten area, State, and local drives were conducted.

4. *Marketing agreements and orders* are put into effect upon request of producers or handlers after hearings and investigations, and upon approval of producers (and handlers in the case of marketing agreements). They help to stabilize prices, and benefit producers and consumers by establishing and maintaining orderly marketing conditions. Administration at the local level is financed by assessment upon handlers. On June 30, 1968, there were in effect 73 orders for milk, 47 agreements and orders for tree fruits, nuts, and vegetables, and one order for shade grown tobacco. The expenses of advisory committees established to advise the Secretary, public hearings, referenda to determine producer sentiment, and other developmental work as authorized by the Agricultural Act of 1961 are also financed under this project. Legislation will be requested for payment of approximately \$3 million of the Federal administrative costs of this program by producers and handlers.

5. *The food and nutrition aids program* was initiated in December 1968 for educational work among low income groups to achieve more effective utilization of surplus agricultural commodities. The funds provided will be distributed by the Federal Extension Service to the State extension services to employ the home-maker aides who

in turn will work directly with the low income people to use information, knowledge and skills to enable them to utilize all resources toward the achievement of a nutritionally adequate diet.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-32-5209-0-2-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,252	5,366	5,720
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	86	1,345	1,345
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	22	25
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>4,348</b>	<b>6,733</b>	<b>7,090</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	330	526	554
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	224	403	440
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14	28	32
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	267	380	410
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	106	151	165
25.0 Other services.....	906	1,248	1,413
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32	69	75
Grants of commodities to States.....	160,076	213,427	298,543
31.0 Equipment.....	37	108	110
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	9,309	58,594	62,382
<b>Total obligations, Consumer and Marketing Service.....</b>	<b>175,649</b>	<b>281,667</b>	<b>371,214</b>
<b>FEDERAL EXTENSION SERVICE</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		89	182
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		35	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		12	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....		16	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		14	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		23	200
25.0 Other services.....		200	150
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	3
31.0 Equipment.....		10	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		9,600	14,400
<b>Total obligations, Federal Extension Service.....</b>		<b>10,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>175,649</b>	<b>291,667</b>	<b>386,214</b>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	558	566	606
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	263	263
Average number of all employees.....	468	795	839
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,505	\$9,048	\$9,007
<b>FEDERAL EXTENSION SERVICE</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....		14	14
Average number of all employees.....		7	14
Average GS grade.....		10.6	10.6
Average GS salary.....		\$12,752	\$13,086

**PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES ACT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-32-5070-0-2-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Licensing dealers and handling complaints (costs—obligations) <sup>1</sup> .....	883	1,020	1,059



<b>Financing:</b>				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-369	-361	-273
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	361	273	202
<hr/>				
60	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	875	932	988
<hr/>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	883	1,020	1,059
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	49	52	94
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-52	-94	-96
<hr/>				
90	Outlays.....	880	978	1,057

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$8 thousand; 1969, \$6 thousand; 1970, \$6 thousand.

License fees are deposited in this special fund and are used to meet costs of administering the Perishable Agricultural Commodities and the Produce Agency Acts (7 U.S.C. 491-497, 499a-499s). The law provides that annual license fees may be set at a maximum of \$50. Effective January 1, 1969, the fee was increased from \$42 to \$50.

The acts are intended to assure equitable treatment to farmers and others in the marketing of fresh and frozen fruits and vegetables. Commission merchants, dealers, and brokers handling these products in interstate and foreign commerce are licensed. Complaints of violations are investigated and violations dealt with by (a) informal agreements between the two parties, (b) formal decisions involving payment of reparation awards, and (c) suspension or revocation of license and/or publication of the facts.

Legislation authorizing an increase in license fees is being proposed.

**WORKLOAD FACTORS**

Activity	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate
Number of reparation actions.....	13,358	12,942	12,942
Number of disciplinary actions.....	313	331	331
Number of misbranding actions.....	3,166	3,652	3,652
Number of license actions.....	23,666	21,955	21,955

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-32-5070-0-2-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	714	812	836
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	6	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
<hr/>			
Total personnel compensation....	720	820	844
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	59	68	70
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	37	46	56
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	39	46	46
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	13	13
25.0 Other services.....	6	8	11
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	3	6	6
<hr/>			
99.0 Total obligations.....	883	1,020	1,059

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	97	98	98
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	90	93	96
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,505	\$9,048	\$9,007

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-32-3925-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Market news service:			
Department of Agriculture.....	140	115	115
State agencies under cooperative agreement.....	237	238	238
2. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization:			
Department of Agriculture.....	744	728	728
Other Federal agencies.....	19	16	16
Non-Federal sources.....	15,335	14,826	15,276
3. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President).....			
	99	131	128
4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....			
	47	19	19
<hr/>			
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	16,621	16,073	16,520
<hr/>			
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,043	-2,105	-2,101
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>2</sup> .....	-15,594	-13,992	-14,483
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-384	-400	-424
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	400	424	488
<hr/>			
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<hr/>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-16	-24	-64
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-384	-400	-424
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	400	424	488
<hr/>			
90 Outlays.....			

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$0; 1969, \$3 thousand; 1970, \$3 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above include amounts from cooperating universities and State, county, local, and private agricultural agencies (41 Stat. 270; 68 Stat. 1237); from States, municipalities, persons, or licensed tobacco inspectors for services rendered (7 U.S.C. 511c); from sale of photographic slides (7 U.S.C. 1387) and personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); for overtime work and travel performed at meatpacking establishments; for overtime and holiday work performed at poultry processing plants and in connection with appeal inspections on grain (21 U.S.C. 468; 7 U.S.C. 78); refund of terminal leave payments (5 U.S.C. 61b); from jury fees (5 U.S.C. 30p); and from importers in connection with reconditioning seed (7 U.S.C. 1582(a)).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-32-3925-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,170	3,097	3,442
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	283	262	262
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12,094	10,999	10,999
<hr/>			
Total personnel compensation....	15,548	14,358	14,703
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	251	227	255
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	345	386	410
22.0 Transportation of things.....	59	55	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	129	181	195
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	40	65	68
25.0 Other services.....	212	696	710
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	71	74
31.0 Equipment.....	10	33	39
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities....	3	1	1
<hr/>			
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,621	16,073	16,520

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued**

**Personnel Summary**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....		386	432	432
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		33	33	33
Average number of all employees.....		372	394	431
Average GS grade.....		8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....		\$8,505	\$9,048	\$9,007

**Trust Funds**

**CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-32-9999-0-7-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products:			
(a) Dairy products.....	2,438	2,752	3,081
(b) Fruits and vegetables.....	9,828	10,872	11,454
(c) Meat grading.....	7,588	7,609	8,142
(d) Meat inspection.....	646	532	130
(e) Poultry products.....	6,332	6,710	7,138
(f) Miscellaneous agricultural commodities.....	3,676	3,498	3,722
2. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	26	50	50
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	30,536	32,023	33,717
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	172		
10 Total obligations.....	30,707	32,023	33,717
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-148		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-11,016	-11,102	-11,934
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	11,102	11,934	11,934
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	30,645	32,855	33,717

Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.....	30,620	32,805	33,667
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	26	50	50

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	30,560	32,023	33,717
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,730	1,770	1,730
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,770	-1,730	-1,794
90 Outlays.....	30,519	32,063	33,653

Distribution of outlays by account:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.....	30,490	32,013	33,603
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	30	50	50

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$170 thousand; 1969, \$190 thousand; 1970, \$190 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$44 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$148 thousand); 1968, \$68 thousand; 1969, \$68 thousand; 1970, \$68 thousand.

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.*—An inspection and grading service for farm products is provided on request. These services are supported primarily by fees paid by users. A limited amount of direct appropriation is available which covers a portion of the public benefit service. The schedules reflect expenses paid from fees received (7 U.S.C. 91-99 (1621-1627)). The volume of work is shown below (in millions):

Commodity	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Cotton testing, micronaire (pounds).....	4,700	1,100	1,000
Dairy products graded (pounds).....	3,400	3,670	3,900
Fresh fruits and vegetables, graded (pounds).....	50,400	51,915	53,500
Processed fruits and vegetables, graded:			
Canned products (pounds).....	6,810	8,500	8,500
Frozen, dried, and miscellaneous (pounds).....	4,988	5,480	5,990
Meat and meat products:			
Graded (pounds).....	16,000	17,285	18,500
Inspected (pounds).....	934	934	934
Poultry products, graded:			
Shell eggs (pounds).....	2,600	2,750	3,000
Processed eggs (pounds).....	752	846	850
Poultry (pounds).....	6,713	6,824	7,400
Grain and related products, graded (pounds).....	8,340	10,130	10,130

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-32-9999-0-7-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19,994	19,904	20,210
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,534	2,935	3,934
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,795	1,676	1,755
Total personnel compensation.....	23,324	24,515	25,899
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,797	1,920	2,039
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	7	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,870	1,947	2,029
22.0 Transportation of things.....	182	182	191
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	557	560	582
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	186	184	193
25.0 Other services.....	2,378	2,240	2,288
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	213	257	268
31.0 Equipment.....	182	212	222
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	11		
99.0 Total obligations.....	30,707	32,023	33,717

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,599	2,628	2,668
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	265	450	561
Average number of all employees.....	2,688	2,762	2,912
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,505	\$9,048	\$9,007

**MILK MARKET ORDERS ASSESSMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing <sup>1</sup> (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-32-8412-0-8-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration.....	12,395	13,240	13,876
2. Marketing service.....	1,840	1,833	1,826
10 Total obligations.....	14,235	15,073	15,702
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Administration: Revenue.....	-13,047	-13,053	-13,690
Marketing services: Revenue.....	-1,802	-1,799	-1,792
Nonoperating: Interest revenue.....	-308	-307	-307
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7,715	-8,637	-8,723
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	8,637	8,723	8,810

**Budget authority**

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-922	-86	-87
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,147	225	236
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-225	-236	-248
90 Outlays.....		-97	-99

<sup>1</sup> Administrative fund totals are comprised of 74 separate independent order accounts in fiscal year 1968, including one which has been terminated. The Marketing Service fund totals are comprised of 65 separate independent order accounts in fiscal year 1968, including one which has been terminated.

The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended—under certain conditions—to issue Federal milk marketing orders establishing minimum prices which handlers are required to pay for milk purchased from producers.

Market administrators are responsible for carrying out locally the terms of specific marketing orders. Their operating expenses, partly financed by assessments on regulated handlers and partly by deductions from producers, are reported in these schedules. These funds are collected locally, deposited in local banks, and disbursed directly by the market administrator.

Each milk order is administered locally by a market administrator who is appointed by the Secretary. His staff is employed directly by the market administrator.

The activities conducted in the local office are concerned primarily with monthly computations and public announcement of class and uniform blend prices, associated butterfat differentials, examination of handlers records and facilities to verify their reports and payments to producers, and in checking weights and tests of producer milk.

The expenses of each local office are met from an administrative fund and a marketing service fund which are prescribed in each order. The administrative fund is derived from prorated handler assessments. The marketing service fund of the individual order provides for the expense of disseminating market information to producers who are not members of a qualified cooperative. It also provides for the verification of the weights, sampling, and testing of milk from these producers. The cost of these services is borne by such producers.

The maximum rates for administrative assessment and for marketing services are set forth in each order and adjustments below these rates are made from time to time upon recommendations by the market administrator and upon approval of the Consumer and Marketing Service to provide reserves at about a 6-month operating level. Upon termination of any order, the statute provides for distributing the proceeds from net assets pro rata to contributing handlers or producers as the case may be.

Milk sold by regulated handlers supplied about 104 million persons in calendar year 1967.

The following table gives an indication of the growing role of Federal orders on the marketing of milk over the past few years.

	Calendar year				
	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Population of market areas (millions).....	100.1	99.3	102.4	100.0	103.8
Producer deliveries (billion pounds).....	52.860	54.447	54.444	53.103	54.355
Producer deliveries used in class I (billion pounds).....	32.964	33.965	34.561	34.870	34.408
Number of producers.....	176,477	167,503	158,077	146,090	138,557

#### Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Administrative fund:</b>			
Revenue.....	13,047	13,053	13,690
Expense.....	12,395	13,240	13,876
Net operating income or loss (—), administrative fund.....	652	—187	—186
<b>Marketing service fund:</b>			
Revenue.....	1,802	1,799	1,792
Expense.....	1,840	1,833	1,826
Net operating loss, marketing service fund.....	—38	—34	—34

Nonoperating income: Interest revenue.....	308	307	307
Net income for the year.....	922	86	87
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	7,715	8,637	8,723
Retained earnings, end of year.....	8,637	8,723	8,810

#### Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash in banks.....	6,789	7,754	7,830	7,908
U.S. securities (current redemption value).....	2,073	2,119	2,140	2,161
Accounts receivable, net.....	308	405	410	414
Total assets.....	9,170	10,278	10,380	10,483
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	1,455	1,641	1,657	1,673
<b>Equity:</b>				
Retained earnings (reserved).....	7,715	8,637	8,723	8,810

#### Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Government equity (unobligated balance).....	7,715	8,637	8,723	8,810
--	-------	-------	-------	-------

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-8412-0-8-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	10,037	10,770	11,364
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	832	874	883
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	937	965	974
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,245	1,246	1,250
25.0 Other services.....	634	652	659
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	375	386	390
31.0 Equipment.....	175	180	182
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,235	15,073	15,702

#### Personnel Summary <sup>1</sup>

Total number of permanent positions.....	934	960	966
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	55	57	57
Average number of all employees.....	944	994	1,004
Average salary, grades recommended by Consumer and Marketing Service.....	\$9,085	\$9,767	\$10,494

<sup>1</sup> Excludes New York-New Jersey order operated under Federal and State orders.

## FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Foreign Agricultural Service, including carrying out title VI of the Agricultural Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1761-1768), market development activities abroad, and for enabling the Secretary to coordinate and integrate activities of the Department in connection with foreign agricultural work, including not to exceed \$35,000 for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1766), **[\$21,541,300]** \$25,422,000: *Provided*, That not less than \$255,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to obtain statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis: *Provided further*, That, in addition, not to exceed \$3,117,000 of the funds appropriated by section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c), shall be merged with this appropriation and shall be available for all expenses of the Foreign Agricultural Service. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-2900-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. International trade.....	772	789	789
2. Agricultural attachés.....	5,222	5,300	5,415
3. Export programs.....	15,007	15,949	18,584
4. Commodity programs.....	2,927	3,161	3,280
5. Barter and stockpiling.....	585	722	722
6. General sales management.....	841	983	983
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	25,354	26,904	29,773
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	307	227	878
10 Total obligations.....	25,661	27,131	30,651
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
"Limitation on administrative ex- penses, Commodity Credit Cor- poration".....	-1,682	-2,012	-2,012
Commodity Credit Corporation fund	-79	-100	-100
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	372		
Budget authority.....	24,272	25,019	28,539
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	22,142	21,541	25,422
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-987	-1	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	21,155	21,540	25,422
46 Proposed transfer from other ac- counts for civilian pay act in- creases.....		362	
Permanent:			
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	3,117	3,117	3,117
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,117	3,117	3,117
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	23,900	25,019	28,539
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	28,419	27,586	26,822
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27,586	-26,822	-25,460
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-669		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase sup- plementals.....	24,063	25,783	29,901

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$128 thousand; 1969, \$128 thousand; 1970, \$128 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	23,113	-626	22,725	22,938	23,769
Advances.....	1,228		1,296	1,310	1,357
Total selected resources	24,341	-626	24,021	24,248	25,126

The Foreign Agricultural Service helps American agriculture to maintain and expand foreign markets for its products and reports foreign developments as a guide to American agricultural production, policies, and programs.

(a) The agency helps to develop foreign markets for U.S. farm products through aggressive market promotion under special export programs and through active work to remove international trade barriers that inhibit export sales.

(b) The agency maintains a worldwide agricultural intelligence and reporting service that enables American agriculture to carry out its production, policies, and pro-

grams in the context of world developments. This is done through a continuous program of analyzing and reporting foreign agricultural production, markets, and policies.

1. *International trade.*—The Service directs and coordinates Department responsibilities in international trade agreement programs and negotiations, utilizing authority of the Trade Expansion Act. It identifies and seeks to reduce foreign barriers to U.S. agricultural exports. It continuously examines and reports on developments in foreign trade policies which affect U.S. agricultural trade and operations and recommends courses of action.

The Service recommends Department positions and participates in negotiations on trade agreements and international commodity agreements. It continuously reviews and reports trade regulations of countries signatory to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade as such regulations affect the movement of U.S. farm products in world trade.

It administers a program of import controls in accordance with section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act as amended, and is responsible for administering any import controls established under the beef import control legislation of 1964.

2. *Agricultural attachés.*—The Service maintains agricultural attachés at 60 foreign posts. These attachés assist in the development of markets abroad for U.S. agricultural commodities, working closely with numerous U.S. agricultural trade groups. They maintain continuous contacts with foreign governments in the interest of obtaining more favorable import treatment for American farm products. They carry out a comprehensive schedule of reporting foreign agricultural production, marketing, and trade policy developments as a means of keeping U.S. agriculture, industry, and Government currently informed.

3. *Export programs.*—The Service carries out export programs (a) to expand commercial sales of all U.S. farm products in world markets and (b) under the Public Law 480 program, to sell and ship U.S. farm products to less developed countries under long-term dollar credit sales and under foreign currency sales. About four-fifths of U.S. agricultural exports are commercial sales for dollars. The Service works with over 60 U.S. agricultural producer and trade groups in over 70 countries in carrying out commercial sales promotion programs under cooperative agreements. Such programs are jointly financed. Contributions from the Service come from foreign currencies received in payment for commodities sold under title I of Public Law 480.

Almost one-fifth of U.S. agricultural exports move under Public Law 480 and other Government programs, largely sales for foreign currencies and credit sales for dollars. The Service develops these sales agreements with governments of friendly foreign countries and with private trade entities. The Service is responsible for export shipment of the commodities and for assurance that such commodities actually are received and utilized in the importing countries. Also the Service is responsible for initiating and programming contracts involving the donation of surplus food commodities made available to voluntary and intergovernmental agencies that operate in over 100 countries of the world.

4. *Commodity programs.*—Information essential to domestic planning and to foreign marketing of specific U.S. farm commodities is obtained, analyzed, and made available to U.S. farm and trade groups and to Government.

Foreign agricultural competition similarly is analyzed and reported. Marketing programs, in which producers, exporters, and Government officials participate, are developed to maintain and expand the foreign market for U.S. farm products. Assistance is given to U.S. trade representatives in negotiations with foreign officials. Assistance is given to American exporters and foreign importers to bring them together under conditions favorable to trade.

5. *Barter and stockpiling.*—The Service, in cooperation with other Government agencies, conducts a barter program designed to utilize agricultural commodities, in lieu of dollars, in acquiring from other countries, goods, materials, equipment and services required by other Government agencies and for the national and supplemental stockpiles.

6. *General sales management.*—The Service administers a general sales program to develop export sales and related pricing policies and programs. The program includes price and quality review. Foreign market data such as rates on rail, truck, and ocean freight, together with commodity prices and stocks, and other market information is collected for use in program development. Information concerning prices and other sales terms, sales programs, and commodity availabilities is furnished to U.S. exporters, foreign importers, and foreign government officials.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-2900-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,225	9,894	10,258
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	76	80	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	58	60	60
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	43	50	50
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>9,402</b>	<b>10,084</b>	<b>10,448</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	930	965	992
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	749	722	832
22.0 Transportation of things.....	257	278	297
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	691	699	787
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	225	225	239
25.0 Other services.....	13,180	13,953	16,822
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	83	90	104
31.0 Equipment.....	144	115	119
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....			11
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>25,661</b>	<b>27,131</b>	<b>30,651</b>

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	956	955	1,006
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	13	13
Average number of all employees.....	895	899	932
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,406	\$12,090	\$12,219
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,324	\$4,540	\$4,767

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

##### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

Identification code 05-36-2901-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Market development projects (program costs, funded).....	748	754	754
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-127	246	246
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>

#### Financing:

17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-170		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,732	-4,281	-3,281
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,281	3,281	2,281

#### Budget authority.....

#### Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	451	1,000	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,051	3,782	4,032
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,782	-4,032	-4,282
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	3,736	-170	3,515	3,746	3,978
Advances.....	283		207	222	236
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>4,019</b>	<b>-170</b>	<b>3,722</b>	<b>3,968</b>	<b>4,214</b>

*Market development projects.*—Foreign currencies generated by the sale of agricultural commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, as well as foreign currencies acquired by the United States from other sources, are used by the Foreign Agricultural Service to develop new foreign markets and expand existing markets for U.S. agricultural commodities, including cotton, dairy products, fats and oils, grain, feed, livestock and meat, poultry, fruits and vegetables, and tobacco.

The type of market development projects being carried out include sales promotion campaigns, trade fairs and exhibits, nutrition demonstrations, and market analyses. In 1970 it is planned that the unobligated balance brought forward in this appropriation will be used to purchase those currencies necessary to carry on the program. Dollar funds for use in other countries are included in the appropriation Salaries and expenses.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-2901-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	48	48	48
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	81	150	150
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	33	45	45
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	441	733	733
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	8	8
31.0 Equipment.....	4	4	4
<b>99.0 Total obligations, Foreign Agricultural Service.....</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	17	18	18
Average number of all employees.....	19	18	18
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,324	\$4,540	\$4,767

#### ALLOTMENTS AND ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

Agriculture:	
"Commodity Credit Corporation fund."	
"Commodity Credit Corporation: Administrative expenses."	
"Removal of surplus agricultural commodities."	

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-3991-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Commodity Credit Corporation representatives for sales, barter, and stockpiling.....	2	2	2
2. Market development projects.....	33		
3. AID program.....	176	219	219
4. Miscellaneous service to other accounts.....	40	23	23
<b>10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>244</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-219	-244	-244
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-33		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are the proceeds of space rentals and sale of exhibit commodities (5 U.S.C. 577).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-3991-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	187	211	212
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	1	
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>212</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	15	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2		
25.0 Other services.....	41	13	13
31.0 Equipment.....	4	2	2
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>244</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	26	25	25
Average number of all employees.....	26	25	25
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,406	\$12,090	\$12,219

**INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICE**

*Federal Funds*

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-38-3913-0-4-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Training of foreign participants.....	674	627	650
2. Technical consultation and support service.....	477	392	410
3. Special projects.....	812	951	950
4. Project leaders.....	166	150	150
5. Subsistence for foreign training while in United States.....	3,701	3,790	4,000
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>5,830</b>	<b>5,910</b>	<b>6,160</b>

**Financing:**

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-5,830	-5,910	-6,160
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	45	489	489
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-489	-489	-489
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-444</b>		

The Service administers the Department of Agriculture's responsibilities in the agricultural phases of the foreign development assistance programs. This includes direction of the Department's activities under agreement with AID, particularly in agricultural assistance and training programs for foreign areas as well as participating with AID in the planning of agricultural development policy, in the formulation of self-help agreements with food-aid nations and in the review and evaluation of agricultural assistance efforts. In performing these functions the Service works closely with international and U.S. organizations to utilize the scientific and institutional competence of American agriculture in carrying out such programs. The Service is financed with funds allocated from the Agency for International Development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-38-3913-0-4-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,171	1,190	1,200
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	74	66	51
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	30	29	27
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	29	17	18
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,304</b>	<b>1,302</b>	<b>1,296</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	90	91	92
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	219	227	227
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	51	44	44
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	27	27
25.0 Other services.....	400	395	442
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	18	16	14
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,701	3,790	4,000
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>5,830</b>	<b>5,910</b>	<b>6,160</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	120	110	110
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	112	106	106
Average GS grade.....	8.6	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,536	\$11,475	\$11,991
Average FC grade.....	4.2	4.8	4.8
Average FC salary.....	\$13,700	\$18,424	\$19,253

UNDISTRIBUTED AID PROGRAM IN DEPARTMENT

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-38-3990-0-4-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Anticipated program—undistributed (costs—obligations).....		200	500

<b>Financing:</b>			
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-200	-500
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....		

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		
90	Outlays.....		

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-38-3990-0-4-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		130	325
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		6	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		22	55
22.0 Transportation of things.....		20	50
25.0 Other services.....		22	55
99.0 Total obligations.....		200	500

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	16	32
Average number of all employees.....	6	17
Average GS grade.....	14	14
Average GS salary.....	\$16,946	\$17,126
Average FC grade.....	3.0	3.0
Average FC salary.....	\$19,737	\$19,819

**COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1-17a), **[\$1,530,000] \$2,321,000.**

**[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$300,000.] (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-40-1900-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Licensing and auditing of brokerage houses.....	371	481	594
2. Supervision of futures trading.....	717	886	1,093
3. Investigation.....	426	514	634
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	1,514	1,881	2,321
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-15		
10 Total obligations.....	1,498	1,881	2,321
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	57		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>1,555</b>	<b>1,881</b>	<b>2,321</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	1,491	1,830	2,321
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5	-14	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	69		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,555	1,816	2,321
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		65	

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,498	1,881	2,321
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	126	110	122
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-110	-122	-161
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,516	1,807	2,279
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		62	3

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$15 thousand; 1969, \$7 thousand; 1970, \$10 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders; 1967, \$44 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$2 thousand); 1968, \$30 thousand; 1969, \$30 thousand; 1970, \$30 thousand.

The major objectives of the Commodity Exchange Authority, in the enforcement of the Commodity Exchange Act, are to protect the pricing and hedging services of the commodity futures markets. These services are widely used by farmers, merchandisers, and processors. To carry out its enforcement objectives, the Commodity Exchange Authority works to maintain fair trading practices and competitive pricing on commodity exchanges, and to prevent price manipulation, cheating, fraud, and abusive acts and practices in commodity transactions. Enforcement of the act includes supervision over 19 commodity exchanges designated as contract markets, approximately 420 brokerage firms registered as futures commission merchants, and about 940 registered floor brokers operating on the exchanges.

On June 18, 1968, Public Law 90-258, the first major amendment to the Commodity Exchange Act in over 30 years, became effective. The principal provisions of this law are: (a) The inclusion of futures trading in livestock and livestock products under regulation for the first time. In 1968, there were 3,273,000 transactions in these markets with an estimated value of over \$15 billion. (b) Permitted for the first time the establishment of minimum financial standards for brokerage firms handling regulated commodity customers' trading. (c) Provided for the first time for the refusal, suspension, or revocation of licenses of brokerage firms and floor brokers if these firms or individuals are found to be unfit for various reasons to engage in the business for which the licenses are sought or have been issued. (d) Increased penalties for certain law violations such as price manipulation and embezzlement. (e) Authorized for the first time the issuance of cease and desist orders in cases where persons have been found guilty of violation of the Act. (f) Extended the fraud provision of the Act to all persons handling customers' orders. (g) Required exchanges to enforce their rules relating to trading and contract terms and authorized the Secretary to disapprove exchange rules which violate or would violate the provisions of the Act or regulations issued thereunder. On July 23, 1968, Public Law 90-418 added still another important commodity to the Commodity Exchange Act—frozen concentrated orange juice.

1. *Licensing and auditing of brokerage houses.*—This consists of (a) prevention of the misuse of customers' funds by the analysis of financial statements of futures commission merchants and the periodic audits of their books and records; and (b) annual registration of futures commission merchants and floor brokers.

**AUDITS AND REGISTRATIONS**

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Audit of customers' segregated funds.....	346	400	480
Accounts examined.....	36,977	40,000	46,000
Financial statements examined.....	450	490	920
Futures commission merchants registered.....	423	440	440
Floor brokers registered.....	941	960	960

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

2. *Supervision of futures trading.*—This embraces (a) examination and analysis of reports and other market data, making market position surveys, and publication of reports on market situations; (b) establishment, review, and enforcement of speculative limits; and (c) cooperative activities with control committees of contract markets.

**REPORTS TABULATED AND ANALYZED**

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Daily trading volume and open contracts	195,025	245,000	260,000
Daily and weekly reports on large traders	383,325	500,000	525,000
Delivery notices	59,185	70,000	72,000

3. *Investigation.*—Apparent or alleged violations of the law and regulations are investigated, and trade practice surveys are made to discover violations. The Authority also prepares and presents evidence of violations in administrative hearings and judicial proceedings. Exchange rules and regulations are reviewed to insure that legal requirements are met.

**INVESTIGATIONS AND PROCEEDINGS**

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Compliance investigations completed	50	60	65
Trade practice investigations completed	3	2	5
Criminal prosecutions instituted	2	1	1
Administrative proceedings instituted	8	7	8

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-40-1900-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,242	1,550	1,884
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>1,246</b>	<b>1,551</b>	<b>1,885</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	98	120	143
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	25	37	57
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	50	67	86
24.0 Printing and reproduction	21	36	46
25.0 Other services	19	47	73
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	13	17
31.0 Equipment	27	7	10
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>1,498</b>	<b>1,881</b>	<b>2,321</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	153	164	197
Average number of all employees	136	155	190
Average GS grade	7.8	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary	\$9,125	\$9,547	\$9,333

**AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**EXPENSES, AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE**

For necessary administrative expenses of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, including expenses to formulate and carry out programs authorized by title III of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1301-1393); Sugar

Act of 1948, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1101-1161); sections 7 to 15, 16(a), 16(d), 16(e), 16(f), 16(i), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 590g-590q); subtitles B and C of the Soil Bank Act (7 U.S.C. 1831-1837, 1802-1814, and 1816); and laws pertaining to the Commodity Credit Corporation, [\$141,031,400] \$148,870,000: *Provided*, That, in addition, not to exceed [\$62,764,100] \$62,850,000 may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation from the Commodity Credit Corporation fund (including not to exceed [\$27,205,000] \$27,124,000 under the limitation on Commodity Credit Corporation administrative expenses): *Provided further*, That other funds made available to the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service for authorized activities may be advanced to and merged with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds appropriated or made available under this Act shall be used (1) to influence the vote in any referendum; (2) to influence agricultural legislation, except as permitted in 18 U.S.C. 1913; or (3) for salaries or other expenses of members of county and community committees established pursuant to section 8(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended, for engaging in any activities other than advisory and supervisory duties and delegated program functions prescribed in administrative regulations. (7 U.S.C. 442-445, 447-449, 608c, 624, 1282, 1421-1433, 1441-1449, 1641-1642, 1691-1697, 1701-1709, 1721-1724, 1731-1736, 1741-1747, 1781-1787, 1838, 1851-1854, 1856, 1857, 1859; 16 U.S.C. 712a, 713a-10, 713a-13, 714-714p; 22 U.S.C. 1922; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868; 40 U.S.C. App. A203, A401-5; 50 U.S.C. App. 1917; 71 Stat. 290; 76 Stat. 218; 80 Stat. 131, 202, 220; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-44-3300-0-1-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Program formulation and appraisal	4,018	4,224	4,226
2. Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and price support programs	182,078	191,451	193,602
3. Inventory management and merchandising	20,635	21,785	21,487
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>206,731</b>	<b>217,460</b>	<b>219,315</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	61		
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>206,792</b>	<b>217,460</b>	<b>219,315</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Commodity Credit Corporation fund	-58,609	-63,405	-60,645
Other	-4,521	-5,218	-5,780
13 Trust fund accounts	-7		
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>3</sup>	-3,340	-4,020	-4,020
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-2,396	-1,560	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	16		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>137,935</b>	<b>143,257</b>	<b>148,870</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	137,935	141,031	148,870
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for civilian pay act increases		2,226	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	140,315	144,817	148,870
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6,544	6,694	6,928
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-6,694	-6,928	-6,862
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-412		
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>139,753</b>	<b>144,583</b>	<b>148,936</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$258 thousand; 1969, \$258 thousand; 1970, \$258 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores	110	132	132	132
Unpaid undelivered orders	1,013	1,052	1,052	1,052
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>1,123</b>	<b>1,184</b>	<b>1,184</b>	<b>1,184</b>

<sup>3</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are in large part service charges from producers and receipts from sales of aerial photographs (7 U.S.C. 1387).



This account includes funds to cover expenses of programs administered by, and functions assigned to, the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service. The funds consist of direct appropriation, transfers from the Commodity Credit Corporation, and miscellaneous advances from other sources. This is a consolidated account for administrative expenses of National, commodity, State, and county offices.

The commodity offices and the data processing centers in Kansas City and New Orleans play an important role in administering price support programs and the field operations stemming from producer loan and purchase agreements, inventory management, and merchandising activities.

The State committees are in general administrative charge of all programs carried out in their respective States. Within the framework of national policy, they determine the policies to be followed and direct the adaptation of national programs to the State.

The Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation county committees are responsible for the local administration of programs. They carry out all functions dealing directly with farmers. The elected county committee is in charge of the county office.

The programs and activities carried out by this Service include: agricultural conservation program, Appalachian Region conservation program, acreage allotment and marketing quota programs, Sugar Act program, conservation reserve program, wheat, feed grain, and cotton diversion programs, cropland conversion program, cropland adjustment program, dairy indemnity payment program, Wool Act program, bin storage program, and price support and related programs.

The activities carried out by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service fall within three major categories:

1. *Program formulation and appraisal.*—The supply adjustment, conservation, and the price support programs and the management and merchandising of commodities acquired under the price support program have a tremendous impact on the national and, to a lesser extent, the international economy. This activity provides for constant review of the effectiveness of these programs. It also provides for the analysis of data to formulate even more effective programs.

2. *Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and price support programs.*—This activity includes all functions dealing with the administration of programs carried out through the farmer committee system, including: (a) developing program regulations and procedures, (b) holding meetings with employees and producers to discuss new programs or changes in existing programs, (c) collecting and compiling basic data for individual farms, (d) establishing individual farm allotments, (e) establishing proportionate shares for sugar farms, when necessary, (f) notifying producers of allotments, proportionate shares, productivity indexes, and payment rates, (g) determining farm marketing allocations, (h) handling appeals, (i) determining county normal yields, (j) conducting referendums and certifying results, (k) checking compliance with acreage allotments and use of diverted acres, (l) developing pooling agreements under which several farmers work jointly to solve a common conservation problem which cannot be solved by individual action, (m) issuing marketing cards so that production from the allotted acreage can be marketed without penalty, (n) processing producer requests for conservation cost-sharing, and (o)

processing commodity loan documents and issuing sight drafts.

3. *Inventory management and merchandising.*—This activity includes (a) overall management of CCC-owned commodities, (b) selling commodities, (c) donating commodities, and (d) accounting for loans and commodities. The value of the commodities owned by CCC on June 30, 1968, was about \$915 million.

The volume of work in fiscal year 1968 under some of the major programs financed from this account is set forth below:

Acreage allotments and marketing quotas (allotments):		
Tobacco.....	713,971	
Peanuts.....	100,496	
Cotton.....	621,339	
Rice.....	18,221	
Agricultural conservation program:		
Requests for cost-sharing.....	2,081,636	
Conservation materials and services orders.....	1,119,768	
Applications for payment.....	1,465,905	
Pooling agreements.....	5,904	
Sugar Act program:		
Participating ownership tracts.....	48,628	
Estimated planted acreage.....	2,363,100	
Conservation reserve program:		
Number of whole farm contracts.....	77,136	
Number of part farm contracts.....	29,014	
Feed grain and wheat programs: Number of participating farms.....	1,798,370	
Price support program:		
Reinspection of farm-stored loans.....	96,210	
Number of loan repayments received.....	303,958	
Farm-stored loans taken over.....	12,762	
Number of reseals.....	131,253	
Number of warehouse loans acquired.....	14,567	
Number of farm storage loans.....	243,067	
Number of warehouse loans.....	170,037	
Number of farm storage facility and drier loans.....	36,549	
Bin storage program:		
Number of structures.....	148,331	
Number of bushels in storage.....	115,560,176	
Number of bushels handled.....	2,870,837	
Cropland adjustment program:		
Number of agreements.....	63,689	
Requests for cost-sharing.....	16,264	
Cropland conversion program:		
Number of agreements.....	9,823	
Requests for cost-sharing.....	1,860	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3300-0-1-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	40,168	40,656	40,320
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,956	4,092	4,114
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	428	466	466
Total personnel compensation.....	42,552	45,214	44,900
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,485	3,695	3,656
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	100	62	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,715	2,880	2,870
22.0 Transportation of things.....	482	513	503
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9,183	9,809	9,733
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,247	1,436	1,425
25.0 Other services.....	2,418	2,453	2,428
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,100	1,206	1,156
31.0 Equipment.....	167	195	195
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	142,516	149,768	152,239
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	6	6
44.0 Refunds.....	633		
Total obligations, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	206,604	217,237	219,161

**General and special funds—Continued**

**EXPENSES, AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 05-44-3300-0-1-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	125	142	144
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	127	145	147
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	12	18	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	9	8
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	4	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	33	42	42
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	188	223	217
99.0 Total obligations.....	206,792	217,460	219,378
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>			
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	206,604	217,237	219,161
Forest Service.....	157	168	160
Office of General Counsel.....	31	55	57

**Personnel Summary**

<b>AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,376	4,385	4,385
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	305	569	557
Average number of all employees.....	4,710	4,770	4,707
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,314	\$9,774	\$9,788
Average FC grade.....	3.6	3.6	3.6
Average FC salary.....	\$18,968	\$20,336	\$20,336
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,916	\$6,071	\$6,071

**ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS**

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	16	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	14	14	14
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,795	\$10,123	\$9,956
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,788	\$6,905	\$6,905

**SUGAR ACT PROGRAM**

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Sugar Act of 1948 (7 U.S.C. 1101-1161), [ \$82,000,000 ] \$96,300,000, to remain available until June 30 of the next succeeding fiscal year. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-44-3305-0-1-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Payments to sugar producers:			
(a) Continental beet area.....	44,681	49,594	57,086
(b) Continental cane area.....	17,036	13,343	17,458
(c) Offshore cane area.....	18,283	19,063	21,756
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	80,000	82,000	96,300
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	80,000	82,000	96,300

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	80,000	82,000	96,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,057	6,228	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,228	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	83,829	88,228	96,300

The objectives are to provide consumers with adequate supplies of sugar at reasonable prices, to protect the welfare of the domestic sugar industry, and to promote the export trade of the United States. Total U.S. requirements and quotas are determined each year. The quota for each domestic area is allotted to individual sellers when necessary to achieve orderly marketing. Restrictive farm acreage allotments are established for producers when necessary to avoid surpluses.

Payments are made which supplement the income of domestic producers of cane and beets. Payments require compliance with specified conditions of employment, production and price. Payments are also made for abandonment of planted acreage and crop deficiencies on harvested acreage due to natural calamities.

The increase of \$14.3 million proposed for 1970 is required to provide necessary funds to complete payments on the 1968 crop, and to make payments on the 1969 crop to eligible producers in the fiscal year 1970.

Tax collections from imports of sugar exceed total obligations by \$594.9 million for fiscal years 1938 through 1968.

The principal outputs are:

**PRODUCTION, THOUSANDS OF SHORT TONS, RAW VALUE**

Area	1967 crop year	1968 crop year	1969 crop year
Continental beet area.....	2,684	3,600	3,700
Continental cane area.....	1,457	1,385	1,175
Hawaii.....	1,191	1,265	1,235
Puerto Rico (prior crop year).....	818	646	800
Total output.....	6,150	6,896	6,910

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**SUGAR ACT PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-44-3305-1-1-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Payments to sugar producers:			
(a) Continental beet area.....	-----	4,222	-----
(b) Continental cane area.....	-----	3,278	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	-----	7,500	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	7,500	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Total obligations (affecting outlays).....	-----	7,500	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	7,500	-----

The proposed supplemental appropriation is to provide additional funds for making conditional payments to eligible sugar producers, due to production in excess of previous estimates.

AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the program authorized in sections 7 to 15, 16(a), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, approved February 29, 1936, as amended (16 U.S.C. 590g-590o, 590p-1, and 590q), including not to exceed \$6,000 \$15,000 for the preparation and display of exhibits, including such displays at State, interstate, and international fairs within the United States, \$190,000,000 \$195,500,000, to remain available until December 31 of the next succeeding fiscal year for compliance with the programs of soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices authorized under this head in the Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Acts, [1967] 1968 and [1968] 1969, carried out during the period July 1, [1966] 1967, to December 31, [1968] 1969, inclusive: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein appropriated shall be used to pay the salaries or expenses of any regional information employees or any State information employees, but this shall not preclude the answering of inquiries or supplying of information at the county level to individual farmers: *Provided further*, That no portion of the funds for the current year's program may be utilized to provide financial or technical assistance for drainage on wetlands now designated as Wetland Types 3 (III), 4 (IV), and 5 (V) in United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Circular 39, Wetlands of the United States, 1956: *Provided further*, That necessary amounts shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with the formulation and [administration] administration of the [1969] 1970 program of soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices, including related wildlife conserving practices and pollution abatement practices, under the Act of February 29, 1936, as amended (amounting to \$195,500,000) \$100,000,000, excluding administration, except that no participant shall receive more than \$2,500, except where the participants from two or more farms or ranches join to carry out approved practices designed to conserve or improve the agricultural resources of the community): *Provided further*, That not to exceed 5 per centum of the allocation for the current year's agricultural conservation program for any county may, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, be withheld and allotted to the Soil Conservation Service for services of its technicians in formulating and carrying out the agricultural conservation program in the participating counties, and shall not be utilized by the Soil Conservation Service for any purpose other than technical and other assistance in such counties, and in addition, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, not to exceed 1 per centum may be made available to any other Federal, State, or local public agency for the same purpose and under the same conditions: *Provided further*, That for the current year's program \$2,500,000 shall be available for technical assistance in formulating and carrying out agricultural conservation practices: *Provided further*, That such amounts shall be available for the purchase of seeds, fertilizers, lime, trees, or any other farming material, or any soil-terracing services, and making grants thereof to agricultural producers to aid them in carrying out farming practices approved by the Secretary under programs provided for herein: *Provided further*, That no part of any funds available to the Department, or any bureau, office, corporation, or other agency constituting a part of such Department, shall be used in the current fiscal year for the payment of salary or travel expenses of any person who has been convicted of violating the Act entitled "An Act to prevent pernicious political activities", approved August 2, 1939, as amended, or who has been found in accordance with the provisions of title 18, United States Code, section 1913, to have violated or attempted to violate such section which prohibits the use of Federal appropriations for the payment of personal services or other expenses designed to influence in any manner a Member of Congress to favor or oppose any legislation or appropriation by Congress except upon request of any Member or through the proper official channels. (16 U.S.C. 590g-590o, 590p-1; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3315-0-1-354	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Cost-sharing assistance to farmers (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	195,565	195,500	100,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-65	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations (contract authorization).....	-----	-5,500	-----
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year (contract authorization)....	-----	-24,500	-5,500

24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year (contract authorization).....	24,500	5,500	-----
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authorization).....	-----	24,500	5,500
49 Budget authority (contract authorization) (81 Stat. 328 and 82 Stat. 647).....	220,000	195,500	100,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	195,500	190,000	100,000
Obligated balance, start of year (allocation to States):			
72.40 Appropriation.....	27,966	28,441	15,641
72.49 Contract authorization.....	220,000	195,500	195,500
Obligated balance, end of year (allocation to States):			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-28,441	-15,641	-15,141
74.49 Contract authorization.....	-195,500	-195,500	-100,000
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-161	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	219,364	202,800	196,000
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	220,000	220,000	201,000
Contract authorization.....	220,000	195,500	100,000
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-----	-24,500	-5,500
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-220,000	-201,000	-100,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....	220,000	190,000	195,500

This program is designed to encourage conservation by sharing with farmers, ranchers, and woodland owners the cost of carrying out approved soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices, including related wildlife-conserving practices. These are practices which farmers generally would not perform to the needed extent with their own resources. The rate of cost-sharing averages about 50% of the cost. Cost-sharing may be in the form of conservation materials and services or a payment after completion of the practice.

Conservation measures offered include those primarily designed to establish permanent protective cover, improve and protect established vegetative cover, conserve and dispose of water, establish temporary vegetative cover, temporarily protect soil from wind and water erosion, and provide wildlife and beautification benefits.

The following and other practices were installed under the 1967 program on a million farms:

[In thousands]

Constructing water storage reservoirs..... structures..	55
Constructing terraces..... acres..	573
Establishing stripcropping systems..... acres..	266
Establishing permanent sod waterways..... acres..	57
Establishing or improving enduring vegetative cover..... acres..	11,688
Controlling competitive shrubs on range or pasture..... acres..	2,064
Planting trees and shrubs..... acres..	191
Improving stands of forest trees..... acres..	220

Funds are distributed among the States on the basis of conservation needs. They are, in turn, distributed by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation State committees to counties. The county committees approve conservation practice cost-sharing for eligible persons.

Loans from Commodity Credit Corporation are used to make advance payments to vendors. These payments are for conservation materials and services furnished to farmers and ranchers prior to the time funds are appropriated each year. Repayment is made from balances of prior appropriations or from new funds appropriated.

**General and special funds—Continued****AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM—Continued**

Amounts repaid or estimated to be repaid on the Commodity Credit Corporation loans are (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Total
Loan repayment.....	45,000	35,000	35,000	115,000
Interest.....	18	16	30	64

A level of \$100 million for the 1970 program is proposed, excluding administrative expenses. Payments for the 1970 program will be made principally from the 1971 appropriation.

**CROPLAND ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM**

For necessary expenses to carry into effect a cropland adjustment program as authorized by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965 (7 U.S.C. 1838), **[\$84,500,000]** \$79,330,000: *Provided, That agreements entered into during fiscal year 1970 shall not require payments in excess of \$99,300,000 during the calendar year 1970. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-44-3335-0-1-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Adjustment, cost-sharing and technical assistance (program costs, funded—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	84,500	81,900	79,330
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	12	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>84,500</b>	<b>81,912</b>	<b>79,330</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	84,500	-----
45 Proposed transfer to other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	2,588	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	84,500	81,900	79,330
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,833	3,590	4,690
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,590	-4,690	-4,090
90 Outlays.....	83,744	80,800	79,930

The cropland adjustment program, authorized by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965, assists farmers, through long-term agreements, to divert cropland from the production of certain crops to more needed uses that will promote the development and conservation of our soil, water, forest, wildlife, and recreational resources. The period of an agreement cannot be less than 5 years nor more than 10 years. The program also helps farmers establish, protect and conserve open spaces and natural beauty, and prevent air and water pollution.

In return for diverting the cropland to approved public benefit uses, producers receive adjustment payments. They also are eligible to receive cost-sharing assistance for establishing approved land treatment measures. Additional incentive payments are made to producers who enter into agreements to permit free public access to land designated under the cropland adjustment program agreement, for hunting, trapping, fishing, and hiking.

Funds may also be made available to Federal, State or local governmental agencies for use in acquiring cropland to be permanently converted to specified public uses, and cost-shares may be paid to such agencies for establishing approved land treatment measures consistent with the conditions and costs under agreements entered into with producers.

Under cropland adjustment programs approved for 1966 and 1967, producers in 47 States entered into agreements to divert 4 million acres from production of crops to other uses. Also, free public access agreements were entered into on 1 million acres of this land. In addition, under the Greenspan provisions of the program, State and local government agencies in 25 States entered into 139 agreements, under which they were assisted in purchasing cropland for permanent conversion to uses such as public parks, playgrounds, nature study centers, and pollution control projects.

There were no authorizations to place additional acreage in cropland adjustment programs for 1968 or 1969. A program of 4 million acres is proposed for 1970.

**CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM**

For necessary expenses to carry out a conservation reserve program as authorized by subtitles B and C of the Soil Bank Act (7 U.S.C. 1831-1837, 1802-1814, and 1816), and to carry out liquidation activities for the acreage reserve program, to remain available until expended, **[\$109,000,000]** \$37,900,000, with which may be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated for soil bank programs: *Provided, That no part of these funds shall be paid on any contract which is illegal under the law due to the division of lands for the purpose of evading limits on annual payments to participants. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-44-3369-0-1-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Conservation reserve program (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	123,000	109,000	37,900
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	123,000	109,000	37,900
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	123,000	109,000	37,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	419	1,618	1,618
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,618	-1,618	-----
90 Outlays.....	121,802	109,000	39,518

This program, initiated in 1956, has two objectives. One is to bring total crop acreage more nearly in line with demand by withdrawing cropland from production. The other is to establish and maintain sound conservation practices on the land withdrawn. The Secretary was authorized, through calendar year 1960, to enter into 3- to 15-year contracts with producers. For removing designated cropland from production and for establishing necessary conservation practices, the producer receives an annual rental payment each year of the contract period. He also receives cost-sharing assistance for the establishment of required practices. Total annual rental payments to a producer are limited to \$5 thousand.

Participation in the program is summarized below:

Number of contracts, 1968 program.....	88,415
Number of acres, 1968 program.....	9,243,787
Payments made in program year 1967, estimated.....	\$121,801,612
Estimated payments to be made in program year 1968.....	\$109,000,000

The reduction in 1970 reflects the relatively large number of contracts which expire at the end of calendar year 1968.

**EMERGENCY CONSERVATION MEASURES**

For emergency conservation measures, to be used for the same purposes and subject to the same conditions as funds appropriated under this head in the Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957,

to remain available until expended, \$5,000,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated for emergency conservation measures. (71 Stat. 176; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3316-0-1-354	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Emergency cost-sharing assistance to farmers (program costs funded).....	12,447	12,440	18,571
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-7,447	-7,440	-13,571
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,000	5,000	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	24,645	24,242	21,542
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-24,242	-21,542	-18,542
90 Outlays.....	5,403	7,700	8,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Advances 1967, \$18,631 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$2,759 thousand); 1968, \$13,943 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$3,535 thousand); 1969, \$10,038 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$3,533 thousand); 1970, \$0.

This appropriation provides special funds for sharing the cost of emergency conservation measures to deal with cases of severe damage to farm and rangelands resulting from natural disasters. The criteria under which assistance may be made available are set forth in the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act (16 U.S.C. 590(h)).

Funds are allocated for use only in those counties designated by the Secretary of Agriculture as disaster counties. Assistance is made available to treat new conservation problems which (1) if not treated will impair or endanger the land, (2) materially affect the productive capacity of the land, (3) represent damage which is unusual in character and, except for wind erosion, is not the type which would recur frequently in the same area, and (4) will be so costly to rehabilitate that Federal assistance is or will be required to return the land to productive agricultural use.

Under the 1968 program cost-sharing assistance is being provided to treat farmlands damaged by drought, flood, fire, and tornado. As of August 31, 1968, there were 217 counties in 24 States where assistance is being provided.

**INDEMNITY PAYMENTS TO DAIRY FARMERS**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 13, 1968 (Public Law 90-484), **[\$300,000] \$200,000: Provided,** That none of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to make indemnity payments to any farmer whose milk was removed from commercial markets as a result of his willful failure to follow procedures prescribed by the Federal Government. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3314-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Indemnity payments to dairy farmers (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	231	300	200
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	69	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
	300	300	200
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	300	200
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	300	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	300	300	200

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	231	300	200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	260	105	155
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-105	-155	-----
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-122	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	264	250	355

Under this program the Department makes payments to dairy farmers who have been directed to remove their milk from commercial markets because it contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government.

This program began in 1964 and was funded from the Office of Economic Opportunity appropriations since the authorization was in the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (sec. 331).

For 1968, the program was funded by transfer from Office of Economic Opportunity from funds provided in the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1968. This program was extended through June 30, 1970 by Public Law 90-484.

Claims made from the beginning of the program through June 30, 1968 amounted to \$1,011,135.

It is estimated that additional claims amounting to \$300 thousand will occur during fiscal year 1969.

**CROPLAND CONVERSION PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3333-0-1-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,287	-820	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7,013	-740	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	7,560	1,560	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	740	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,287	-820	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,001	7,587	3,767
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,587	-3,767	-1,367
90 Outlays.....	3,127	3,000	2,400

Long-range agreements were approved with farmers and ranchers from 1963 to 1967 to make changes from their past cropping systems and land uses to other income-producing, public benefit uses.

The agreements, not to exceed 10 years, provide for payments, the furnishing of materials and services, and other assistance to farmers. In return, farmers change the land-use and install and maintain conservation practices. Adjustment payments were authorized to be made either upon approval of the agreement or on an annual installment basis. Land treatment practice payments are made after the practice is installed.

The law places a limit of \$10 million on payments made in a calendar year under signed agreements.

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:  
Agriculture:  
Soil Conservation Service, "Great Plains Conservation Program."  
Appalachian Region Commission, "Appalachian Region Conservation Program."  
Funds appropriated to the President, "Revolving fund, Defense Production Act."

## General and special funds—Continued

## Trust Funds

## MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

## Financing and Expenditures (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-8200-0-7-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2	-----	-----

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## REIMBURSEMENT FOR NET REALIZED LOSSES

To partially reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for net realized losses sustained but not previously reimbursed, pursuant to

the Act of August 17, 1961 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11, 713a-12), [\$3,188,112,500, of which \$350,467,000 is for liquidation of contract authorization: *Provided*, That no funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to formulate or administer programs for the sale of agricultural commodities pursuant to title I of Public Law 480, 83d Congress, as amended, to any nation which sells or furnishes or which permits ships or aircraft under its registry to transport to North Vietnam any equipment, materials or commodities, so long as North Vietnam is governed by a Communist regime] \$6,215,934,000. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Public enterprise funds:

## REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL WOOL ACT

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND

Note.—Expenditures from the following fund for 1969 are subject to the first paragraph of title III of the Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969. For 1970, this paragraph is shown in the Department of Agriculture chapter, p. 165 preceding Federal Crop Insurance Corporation fund.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-4336-0-3-999	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Price support and related programs:			
Operating costs, funded:			
(1) Cost of commodities sold (including exchanges for payment-in-kind certificates).....	1,497,490	517,384	647,903
(2) Cost of commodities donated, domestic.....	236,632	319,384	356,447
(3) Storage, transportation and other costs not included above.....	154,286	253,037	296,816
(4) Export payments.....	73,545	35,470	37,748
(5) Price support payments.....	932,859	1,270,000	1,508,600
(6) Wheat certificates issued.....	726,436	747,000	738,400
(7) Land retirement payments:			
(a) Feed grains.....	510,223	595,000	632,100
(b) Wheat.....	-----	35,000	80,000
(c) Cotton.....	244,335	103,000	31,000
(8) Administrative expense subject to limitation.....	29,661	31,500	29,295
(9) Nonadministrative expense not distributed above.....	24,101	28,990	28,257
(10) Interest:			
(a) Treasury.....	202,381	238,044	230,100
(b) Other.....	73,568	70,000	99,981
(11) Increase or decrease (—) in provision for losses:			
(a) On commodities for sale.....	—313,292	107,470	67,000
(b) On accounts receivable.....	1,082	—115	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	4,393,307	4,351,164	4,783,647
Capital outlay funded:			
(1) Direct loans.....	56,869	80,000	48,000
(2) Guaranteed loans purchased.....	2,092,693	2,074,802	1,586,845
(3) Purchases of administrative equipment.....	912	4,300	2,800
Total, capital outlay, funded.....	2,150,474	2,159,102	1,637,645
Total, program costs, funded.....	6,543,781	6,510,266	6,421,292
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	—429,067	1,229,631	795,440
Total, price support and related programs (obligations).....	6,114,714	7,739,897	7,216,732
<b>Special activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Commodities transferred from price support program.....	300,077	297,691	287,490
2. Other operating costs:			
(a) Interest.....	885	791	718
(b) Other program and operating costs.....	1,276,833	1,071,185	976,496
Total, operating costs, funded.....	1,577,795	1,369,667	1,264,704
Capital outlay:			
Loans made for agricultural conservation purposes (obligations).....	35,000	35,000	35,000
Export credit sales program (obligations).....	137,887	177,450	188,050
Total program costs, funded.....	1,750,682	1,582,117	1,487,754
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	33,216	—6,092	—64,000
Total, special activities (obligations).....	1,783,898	1,576,025	1,423,754
10 Total obligations.....	7,898,612	9,315,922	8,640,486

<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Price support and related programs:			
11	Federal funds:		
	Sales to special activities.....	-300,077	-297,691
	Interest revenue.....	-1,021	-2,607
	Other revenue.....	-2,256	-2,420
14	Non-Federal sources:		
	Redemption of payment-in-kind certificates.....	-660,889	-68,000
	Sales and other proceeds.....	-546,547	-509,162
	Interest revenue.....	-33,753	-47,393
	Other revenue.....	-503	
	Realization of assets.....	-9,270	-2,700
	Loans repaid.....	-1,035,673	-1,671,685
	Loan collateral forfeited.....	-175,468	-498,885
Special activities:			
11	Federal funds:		
	Reimbursements received.....	-223,253	-200,040
	Repayment of loan for agricultural conservation purposes.....	-45,000	-35,000
	Advance from foreign assistance and special export programs.....	-1,198,500	-830,000
14	Non-Federal sources:		
	Repayments by foreign governments and exporters:		
	Long-term credit sales (Public Law 480).....	-51,928	-66,000
	Short-term export credit sales program.....	-102,212	-110,000
16	Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	2,089	131
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-1,101,590	
21.98	Unobligated balance of sec. 32 research funds, start of year.....	-2,537	-131
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-30,000
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	30,000	
24.98	Unobligated balance of sec. 32 research funds, end of year.....	131	
25.98	Unobligated balance returned: sec. 32 research funds.....	317	
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,440,672</b>	<b>4,974,339</b>
<b>3,599,318</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Price support and related programs:			
40	Reimbursement for net realized losses.....	1,400,000	2,837,645
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-275	
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,399,725</b>	<b>2,837,645</b>
69	<b>Contract authorization (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>1,006,154</b>	<b>2,064,243</b>
	<b>Budget authority, price support, and related programs.....</b>	<b>2,405,879</b>	<b>4,901,888</b>
Special activities:			
60	Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation, National Wool Act (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	34,793	72,451
<b>64,776</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Price support and related programs:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,349,257	4,639,354
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	3,236,468	2,511,172
72.49	Contract authorization.....		916,117
72.98	Fund balance:		
	Commodity Credit Corporation.....	63,521	42,839
	Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service funds reported elsewhere.....	-90,747	-78,558
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-2,511,172	-1,771,698
74.49	Contract authorization.....	-916,117	-2,630,826
74.98	Fund balance:		
	Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-42,839	-45,000
	Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service funds reported elsewhere.....	78,558	53,600
90	<b>Outlays, price support and related programs.....</b>	<b>3,166,930</b>	<b>3,637,000</b>
Special activities:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	165,094	335,116
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year.....	65,038	90,037
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-90,037	-89,104
77	Adjustments to military housing nonexpenditure transaction.....	5,870	6,000
	Adjustment to sec. 32 research funds (reported elsewhere).....	-2,089	-131
	Unobligated balance returned: sec. 32 research funds.....	-317	
90	<b>Outlays, special activities.....</b>	<b>143,559</b>	<b>341,918</b>
	<b>Total outlays.....</b>	<b>3,310,489</b>	<b>3,978,918</b>
			<b>3,065,784</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-4336-0-3-999	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Unfunded balance, start of year <sup>2</sup> .....		1,006,154	2,719,930
Contract authorization.....	1,006,154	2,064,243	
Unfunded balance, end of year <sup>2</sup> .....	-1,006,154	-2,719,930	-38,538
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....		350,467	2,681,392

<sup>2</sup> Statutory obligations against borrowing authority include only borrowings from, or with the approval of, Treasury. A sufficient amount of CCC's borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes, certificates of interest, or other obligations evidencing loans held by banks and accrued interest thereon, but such obligations, other obligations, contingent liabilities and commitments do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from Treasury. Only that portion of the borrowing authority is available which has neither been so reserved nor charged by actual borrowings.

The Commodity Credit Corporation was created to stabilize, support, and protect farm income and prices, help maintain balanced and adequate supplies of agricultural commodities, their products, foods, feeds, and fibers, and help in their orderly distribution (15 U.S.C. 714-714p). It may also make available materials and facilities required in connection with the production and marketing of agricultural commodities. In addition to its basic functions, it is used to administer, and in some cases, temporarily finance numerous special activities.

The Corporation's capital stock of \$100 million is held by the United States. Up to \$14.5 billion may be borrowed to finance operations.

*Budget assumptions.*—The following general assumptions form the basis for the Corporation's 1969 and 1970 budget estimates: (a) Employment, production, and national income will rise both in 1969 and 1970 from the present level; (b) generally, exports of agricultural commodities in 1970 will increase over 1969 levels; (c) yields for the 1969 crops are based on recent averages adjusted for trend; (d) acreage allotments and marketing quotas will be in effect for the 1969 crops of peanuts, rice, cotton, and certain kinds of tobacco (flue-cured tobacco will be on an acreage-poundage program); and (e) special programs for cotton, feed grains, and wheat will be continued.

It is difficult to forecast with accuracy requirements for the year ending June 30, 1970. Complex and unpredictable factors are involved, such as weather, other factors which affect the volume of production of crops not yet planted, feed and food needs here and overseas, and available dollar exchange.

## PROGRAMS OF THE CORPORATION

The basic functions of the Corporation include the following programs for which appropriations are made for net realized losses sustained (in thousands of dollars):

Program	1970 estimate		
	Gross obligations	Outlays	Net realized loss for year
Price support payments.....	1,508,600	1,488,600	1,508,600
Wheat certificates issued (515 million bushels).....	738,400	324,100	348,400
Other price support.....	3,611,967	310,072	699,442
Commodity export.....	175,978	37,748	37,748
Storage facilities.....	48,000	8,000	
Supply.....	254	-21	-21
Feed grain diversion (37 million acres).....	632,100	494,200	632,100
Wheat diversion (11 million acres).....	80,000	79,000	80,000
Cotton diversion (small farms).....	31,000	31,000	31,000
Other items not distributed by program.....	390,433	324,313	328,563
Total.....	7,216,732	3,097,012	3,665,832

*Price support.*—The Corporation, through loans, purchases, payments, and other means, supports the prices of agricultural commodities to producers. This is done mainly under the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714 et seq.) and the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1421 et seq.).

The 1949 act makes price support mandatory for the basic commodities—corn, cotton, wheat, rice, peanuts, and tobacco. It also requires support of the following non-basic commodities: Tung nuts, honey, milk, butterfat, and the products of milk and butterfat, barley, oats, rye, and grain sorghums. The National Wool Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1781-1787) requires price support for wool and mohair. Price support for other nonbasic commodities is discretionary. However, whenever the price of either cottonseed or soybeans is supported, the support price of the other must be set at such level as the Secretary determines will cause them to compete on equal terms on the market. The price support program may also include operations to remove and dispose of surplus agricultural commodities in order to stabilize prices at levels not in excess of those permissible by law.

The principal methods of providing price support are loans to and purchases from producers. With limited exceptions, price support loans are nonrecourse. The commodities serve as collateral for the loan and upon maturity thereof, the producer may deliver such collateral to satisfy his obligation without further payment, unless there is a deficiency in quantity or quality, or the producer is guilty of fraudulent representation.

Direct purchases are also made from processors as well as producers, depending on the commodity involved. Also, special purchases for the removal of surpluses are made under certain laws, for example: The act of August 19, 1958, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1431 note), and section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1431). In the case of feed grains, in addition to loans and purchases, a portion of the price support is made through issuance of negotiable payment-in-kind certificates which are handled in the same manner as payment-in-kind certificates issued under the feed grain acreage diversion programs. In the case of upland and extra-long staple cotton, in addition to loans, producers receive price support payments in cash or in payment-in-kind certificates. In the case of wheat, in addition to loans and purchases, producers receive marketing certificates as hereinafter described.

In all the price support operations, normal trade facilities are used to the maximum extent practicable. Local banks, cooperatives, and other financial institutions



are used in lending activities. Commercial facilities are used to a great extent for storage.

Besides the Charter Act and laws mentioned above, many other laws are applicable to the disposition through sales, donations, and barter of commodities acquired under the price-support program.

For accounting purposes, the Corporation credits to the price-support program sales proceeds of commodities sold from its price-support stocks, including those disposed of through redemption of domestic and export payment-in-kind certificates and through special activities.

## DATA ON PRICE-SUPPORT PROGRAM

[In thousands of dollars]

Item	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Loans made.....	1,995,049	2,586,259	2,096,645
Loans repaid.....	1,021,640	1,649,680	1,807,965
Loan collateral forfeited.....	175,468	498,885	550,048
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	2,268,217	2,674,053	2,377,235
Acquisitions.....	619,433	1,175,314	1,220,654
Cost of commodities sold.....	1,328,517	516,994	647,653
Cost of commodities donated.....	236,632	319,384	356,447
Inventory as of June 30.....	912,697	1,253,591	1,470,145
Investment in price support as of June 30.....	3,180,914	3,927,644	3,847,380
Price support payments and wheat certificates.....	1,659,295	2,017,000	2,247,000
Net expenditures.....	1,894,305	3,011,939	2,476,178
Realized losses.....	2,072,475	2,267,167	2,556,442

*Commodity export.*—The Corporation promotes the export of agricultural commodities and products through sales, barter, payments, and other operations. Other than in barter for stockpiling purposes, such commodities and products may be those held in private trade channels as well as those acquired by the Corporation in its price-support operations. This program is carried out under the authority contained in the Corporation's charter, particularly sections 5 (d) and (f), and in accordance with specific statutes where applicable. Export sales for foreign currencies are made under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, although such sales of commodities owned by the Corporation may also be made under its charter authority.

The activities described below are illustrative of those conducted under this program during 1969. With respect to barter, the emphasis is on exports in connection with various types of offshore procurement of materials and services needed by the Department of Defense, the Agency for International Development, and other agencies, for which they pay the Corporation. Barter may also be made for strategic and other materials for the supplemental stockpile but such barter is on a limited scale. Commodities available for barter vary from time to time.

When necessary to encourage export movement from free-market supplies, as well as from its own stocks, the Corporation makes payments on wheat, wheat products, cotton, corn, grain sorghum, barley, oats, rye, rice, flaxseed, linseed oil, tobacco, butter, nonfat dry milk, milk-fat, and cheese. The rate of payment generally is the difference between the prevailing world export sales price and the domestic market price, and in the case of wheat, the payments are made at levels needed to meet U.S. obligations under the International Grains Arrangement.

To help develop or expand foreign markets, the Corporation also furnishes farm commodities and products for samples or exhibits at international trade fairs and for use abroad in testing consumer acceptance and commercial market potentials.

To maximize exports of agricultural commodities, including products thereof, the Corporation conducts an Export Credit Sales program under which it finances commercial export credit sales by exporters of agricultural commodities obtained either from CCC inventories or from private stocks. The financing agreement between CCC and the exporter provides for payment, with interest, in U.S. dollars within periods of not to exceed 3 years, assured by both acceptable bank obligations and an assignment of the account receivable arising from the export sale. The payments received are applied against current costs. These commercial transactions are financed under the Corporation's charter authority and section 4 of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C. 1707a) and are to be distinguished from the long-term credit contracts involving foreign assistance authorized by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. Section 4 of the Food for Peace Act of 1966 authorizes appropriations to reimburse the Corporation annually for its actual costs incurred or to be incurred under this program. Estimates for this activity are included under special activities.

*Storage facilities.*—The Corporation conducts a program to provide storage adequate to fulfill its program needs. This program is conducted pursuant to sections 4 (h) and (m), and 5 (a) and (b) of the charter.

The Corporation has authority to buy bins (in storage-short areas) and equipment for the care and storage of grain owned by Commodity Credit Corporation or under its control. This authority to purchase bins has not been exercised since 1956. The Corporation has now reduced its storage capacity by more than 50%. The Corporation makes loans for the purchase, building, or expanding of facilities for storage and care of commodities on the farm and sells to producers and others bins needed for the storage of grain. Bins sold by the Corporation may be those acquired for resale for this purpose or those which are no longer required by the Corporation for the storage of its own grain. Public Law 89-758 permits the sale of grain storage facilities no longer needed for such program use to public and private nonprofit agencies and organizations. The Corporation may also provide storage use guarantees, to encourage building of commercial storage and undertake other operations necessary to provide storage adequate to carry out the Corporation's programs.

*Supply and foreign purchase.*—The Corporation procures from domestic and foreign sources food, agricultural commodities, and products and related materials to supply the needs of Federal agencies, foreign governments, and private and international relief agencies. It similarly procures or aids in the procurement of such foods, commodities, products, and material for sale to meet domestic requirements during periods of short supply or during such other times as will stabilize prices or facilitate distribution. Through purchases, loans, sales, or other means, the Corporation may also make available materials and facilities needed for the production and marketing of agricultural commodities. The Corporation, on behalf of the Secretary, also purchases at market prices dairy products which are donated to meet the requirements for schools, domestic relief distribution, community action programs, and other programs as are authorized by law when there are insufficient stocks of such products in the hands of the Corporation available for such purposes.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Purchases for other Federal agencies of commodities not in the Corporation's price-support stocks has been the main activity. Purchases of limited quantities of breeder, foundation, and registered seeds of improved varieties of grasses and legumes are made through production contracts in order to assure supplies thereof for farmers. No foreign purchases have been made in recent past years.

This program is conducted under section 5 (b) and (c) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act and with respect to dairy products under section 5(g) of that act and section 709 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965. Section 4 of the act of July 16, 1943 (15 U.S.C. 713a-9), requires that the Corporation be fully repaid from funds of such agencies for services performed, losses sustained, operating costs incurred, or commodities bought or delivered to or on behalf of any other Federal agency. Operations not subject to section 4 may involve losses if such are necessary to the accomplishment of the objectives of the particular operation.

*Feed grain acreage diversion program.*—An acreage diversion program is conducted on 1968 and 1969 crops of feed grains by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service utilizing the facilities and stocks of the Corporation. Under this program payments are made to farmers who divert acreage from the production of feed grains to an approved conservation use. This program is carried out under the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965 (Public Law 89-321), as extended by Public Law 90-559, approved October 11, 1968.

Payments are made by the issuance of negotiable payment-in-kind certificates. The farmer may elect either to have the certificate redeemed in feed grains from the Corporation's stocks or if he requests the Corporation's assistance in the marketing of the certificate he may obtain cash by issuance by the Corporation of a negotiable sight draft. The Corporation markets rights, represented by certificates on which it has made cash advances to buyers for redemption in feed grains from its stocks.

*Wheat certificate program.*—A wheat certificate program for 1968 and 1969 crops is conducted by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service utilizing the funds and facilities of the Corporation. This program is authorized by the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1962, the Agricultural Act of 1964, and the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965, as extended by Public Law 90-559.

Under the voluntary wheat certificate program, domestic marketing certificates are issued to participating farmers which may be sold at face value to Commodity Credit Corporation. Processors of wheat are required to buy domestic certificates equivalent to the number of bushels of wheat used in the manufacture of the food products.

Exporters may not ship abroad any wheat without buying export marketing certificates equivalent to the number of bushels exported at a cost determined by the Secretary to make U.S. wheat and wheat flour competitive in the world market, avoid disruption of world market prices, and fulfill the international obligations of the United States. The net proceeds, if any, from the sale of export marketing certificates, after deducting export subsidies paid exporters, will be distributed to producers on a pro rata basis.

*Wheat acreage diversion program.*—An acreage diversion program is conducted on the 1969 crop of wheat by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service under section 339(b) of the Agricultural Act of 1938, as amended by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965, as extended. Payments will be made to wheat producers who divert a portion of their acreage to approved conservation use through issuance of CCC sight drafts.

*Cotton acreage diversion program.*—An acreage diversion program is conducted on the 1968 and 1969 crops of upland cotton by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service under section 103(d) of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965, as extended. Cotton producers complying with allotments or diverting a portion of their cotton acreage allotments to conservation uses receive payments from CCC in cash or payment-in-kind certificates which CCC will redeem for cotton. CCC may assist the producers in the marketing of certificates in the same manner as it assists feed grain producers in the marketing of their payment-in-kind certificates.

*Loan operations.*—The following table reflects the loan operations of the Corporation which apply to the preceding programs (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Loans outstanding, gross, beginning of year:			
Commodity Credit Corporation.....	514,838	1,421,770	1,374,144
Certificates of interest or loans held by financial institutions.....	1,021,096	923,452	1,434,909
Total, loans outstanding, gross, beginning of year.....	1,535,934	2,345,222	2,809,053
Add loans made.....	2,051,918	2,666,259	2,144,645
Deduct:			
Loans repaid.....	1,034,240	1,671,685	1,847,965
Acquisition of loan collateral.....	175,468	498,885	550,048
Writeoffs.....	32,922	31,858	35,450
Total, loans outstanding, gross, end of year.....	2,345,222	2,809,053	2,520,235
Loans outstanding, gross, end of year:			
Commodity Credit Corporation.....	1,421,770	1,374,144	575,526
Certificates of interest or loans held by financial institutions.....	923,452	1,434,909	1,944,709
Total, loans outstanding, gross, end of year.....	2,345,222	2,809,053	2,520,235
Deduct allowance for losses.....	79,927	93,186	87,350
Loans receivable, net (price support and storage facilities)....	2,265,295	2,715,867	2,432,885

*Inventory operations.*—The following table reflects the inventory operations applicable to the preceding programs (in thousands of dollars):

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES			
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
On hand, start of year, gross.....	1,856,556	914,004	1,253,841
Acquisitions:			
Forfeiture of loan collateral.....	175,468	498,885	550,048
Excess of collateral acquired over loans canceled.....	8,304	32,607	25,110
Purchases.....	582,545	638,763	641,821
Transfers and exchanges, net.....	-5,588		
Carrying charges:			
Charges to inventory.....	4,950	4,200	3,900
Storage and handling.....	(75,282)	(80,278)	(64,153)
Transportation.....	(21,669)	(114,496)	(40,382)
Total carrying charges to inventory.....	4,950	4,200	3,900
Total acquisitions.....	765,679	1,174,455	1,220,879

<b>Dispositions:</b>			
<b>Donations to:</b>			
Needy persons, domestic.....	219,756	301,414	335,352
Veterans Administration and Armed Forces.....	15,210	16,875	20,000
Research, experimentation, education, penal, etc.....	1,666	1,095	1,095
<b>Total donations.....</b>	<b>236,632</b>	<b>319,384</b>	<b>356,447</b>
<b>Sales and transfers:</b>			
<b>Barter:</b>			
For supplemental stockpile.....	25,888	2,150	-----
For offshore procurement.....	19,791	27,252	28,300
<b>Special programs:</b>			
Title II, Public Law 480.....	274,170	295,500	287,450
Migratory waterfowl feed and game birds.....	19	42	40
<b>Total special programs.....</b>	<b>274,189</b>	<b>295,542</b>	<b>287,490</b>
Commodity export program, payment-in-kind deliveries.....	2,799	-----	-----
Marketing of grain certificates.....	958	15,000	33,000
Marketing of cotton certificates.....	657,132	53,000	110,000
Other sales.....	866,785	151,021	195,521
Net loss or gain, sales and transfers.....	-375,943	-28,731	-6,408
<b>Total sales and transfers.....</b>	<b>1,471,599</b>	<b>515,234</b>	<b>647,903</b>
<b>Total dispositions.....</b>	<b>1,708,231</b>	<b>834,618</b>	<b>1,004,350</b>
On hand, end of year, gross.....	914,004	1,253,841	1,470,370
Less allowance for losses.....	255,989	363,500	430,500
<b>On hand, end of year, net.....</b>	<b>658,015</b>	<b>890,341</b>	<b>1,039,870</b>

**STRATEGIC AND CRITICAL MATERIALS**

On hand, start of year, gross.....	3,509	1,038	-----
<b>Acquisitions:</b>			
Delivered by barter contractors.....	23,420	1,112	-----
<b>Carrying charges:</b>			
Storage and handling.....	(97)	-----	-----
Transportation.....	(35)	-----	-----
<b>Total carrying charges.....</b>	<b>(132)</b>	-----	-----
<b>Total acquisitions.....</b>	<b>23,420</b>	<b>1,112</b>	-----
<b>Dispositions:</b>			
Supplemental stockpile.....	25,888	2,150	-----
Difference between costs and transfer value.....	3	-----	-----
<b>Total dispositions.....</b>	<b>25,891</b>	<b>2,150</b>	-----
On hand, end of year, gross.....	1,038	-----	-----
Less allowance for losses.....	41	-----	-----
<b>On hand, end of year, net.....</b>	<b>997</b>	-----	-----

**Administrative expenses.**—Administrative expenses are for the operating staff and the services of employees of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service engaged in the Corporation's activities, services performed by the Foreign Agricultural Service and other agencies of the Department, costs of audit, and payments to the General Services Administration for space. Estimates for 1970 include a limitation of \$31.5 million for costs of administration including a reserve of not less than 7% for contingencies.

Except for purchases and donations under section 709 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965, the requested authorization excludes administrative expenses in connection with the supply program, which has a markup

in the sales price to cover administrative expenses, and excludes the wool and mohair program, under the National Wool Act of 1954, as amended, and the sale of long-staple cotton transferred from the national stockpile, which are included with the costs of those programs under Special activities.

**Nonadministrative expenses.**—Expenses of acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of property which the Corporation owns or in which it has an interest have been treated as program rather than administrative expenses. Such expenses include inspection, classing, and grading work performed on a fee basis by Federal employees or Federal or State licensed inspectors; work performed on a contract or fee basis by Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation county committees; and special services performed by other Federal agencies outside of this department.

Most of these general nonadministrative expenses, including storage and handling, transportation, inspection, classing and grading, and resale payments are included in program costs, in the entry entitled Storage, transportation, and other costs not included above in the program and financing schedule. The item Nonadministrative expense which appears in the schedule covers county offices, other ASCS expenses offset by revenue, custodian, and agency expense of the Federal Reserve banks and lending agencies, and miscellaneous costs.

The Corporation receives reimbursement for grain requisitioned pursuant to Public Law 87-152 (7 U.S.C. 447-449) by the States from Corporation stocks to feed resident wildlife threatened with starvation through the appropriation Reimbursement for net realized losses. The Corporation also obtains recovery through this appropriation for the funds transferred to the Agricultural Research Service pursuant to the Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act of 1964 for cost of production research and other related research designed to reduce surplus commodities held by the Corporation.

**SPECIAL ACTIVITIES**

These activities are carried out under authority of section 5(g) of the Corporation's charter act and specific statutory authorizations or directives with respect thereto which are currently in effect or which may subsequently be enacted.

A summary of such current activities not included under other designated activities is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1970 estimate	
	Gross obligations	Outlays (reimbursable)
(1) Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies.....	273,813	121,613
(2) Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms.....	503,500	438,700
(3) Commodities disposed of and other costs incurred in connection with donations abroad.....	364,548	364,548
(4) Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile.....	-----	-----
(5) Military housing (barter and exchange).....	-----	-----
(6) National Wool Act.....	58,803	58,803
(7) Grain for migratory waterfowl feed.....	40	-----
(8) Surplus grain for migratory birds.....	-----	-----
(9) Grading and classing activities <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----
(10) Research to increase domestic consumption of farm commodities <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----
(11) Defense activities <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----
(12) Transfer of long-staple cotton from national stockpile for sale by Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-----	158
(13) Loans for agricultural conservation.....	35,000	-----

<sup>1</sup> Financial data included under respective appropriation item.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Item	1970 estimate	
	Gross obligations	Outlays (reimbursable)
(14) Use of CCC facilities for ASCS programs:		
(a) Soil bank program <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----
(b) Cropland conversion, agricultural conservation, and emergency conservation measures programs <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----
(c) Cropland adjustment program <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----
(d) Sugar program <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----
(e) County office expenses <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----
(15) Export credit sales (short term).....	188,050	3,050
(16) Advance to Farmers Home Administration <sup>2</sup> .....	-----	-----
Total.....	1,423,754	986,872

<sup>1</sup> Financial data included under respective appropriation item.<sup>2</sup> The estimates reflect a \$30 million nonexpenditure receipt in 1970 to repay advance made in 1968.

The Corporation receives appropriations or reimbursement for cost of these activities as described under each.

To the extent sufficient appropriations are not provided in advance, expenditures under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, and investments in materials transferred to the supplemental stockpile, are made by the Corporation subject to reimbursement from subsequent appropriations authorized for such purpose.

Activities currently being carried out are as follows (see foreign assistance programs and special export programs for details of items (1)-(4)):

(1) *Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies.*  
(2) *Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms.*

(3) *Commodities disposed of and other costs incurred in connection with donations abroad.*

(4) *Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile.*

(5) *Military housing (barter and exchange).*—During 1957, a contract was completed for the disposition of Corporation-owned commodities valued at \$50 million for the construction of military housing in France with foreign currencies obtained from this transaction. 10 U.S.C. 2681(b) as amended, provides for annual payment to the Corporation by the Department of Defense until liquidation of the amounts due for foreign currencies obtained under Public Law 480 for military housing. It is estimated that \$2 million will be applied against the amounts due under the French housing transaction in each of 1969 and 1970. Beginning in 1967, the Treasury Department has classified this as a nonexpenditure transaction. The agreement between the Commodity Credit Corporation and the Department of Defense provides that upon sale of any of the housing, the Corporation will receive the proceeds.

(6) *National Wool Act.*—Under the National Wool Act of 1954, as amended, incentive payments are being used to encourage the annual domestic production of about 300 million pounds of shorn wool. Support of prices of wool and mohair is mandatory. Incentive payments are made to eligible producers in order to bring the national average price received by all producers up to the announced incentive level which is determined in accordance with a formula specified in the act.

## COST OF THE NATIONAL WOOL ACT

[Dollars in thousands]

Item	Fiscal year 1968 (actual)	Fiscal year 1969 (estimate)	Fiscal year 1970 (estimate)
Volume of marketings:			
Shorn wool (thousand pounds).....	183,109	167,100	157,700
Unshorn lambs (thousand cwt.).....	9,459	7,200	7,000
Mohair (thousand pounds).....	32,440	27,200	27,200
Amount of payments:			
Shorn wool.....	47,975	45,100	41,000
Unshorn lambs.....	9,932	7,800	7,300
Mohair.....	11,516	8,800	7,500
Promotional and advertising program <sup>1</sup> .....	(3,880)	(3,700)	(3,600)
Total payments.....	69,423	61,700	55,800
Administrative expenses.....	2,143	2,285	2,285
Interest expense.....	885	791	718
Total.....	72,451	64,776	58,803

<sup>1</sup> Deduction from producer payments for promotional advertising and selected marketing development activities.

Total payments made under the National Wool Act cannot at any time exceed an amount equal to 70% of the accumulated totals, as of the same date, of the gross receipts from import duties collected on and after January 1, 1953, on wool and wool manufactures. Actual and estimated payments compared with this limitation are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
70% of customs receipts on wool and wool manufactures, cumulative from Jan. 1, 1953, to end of preceding calendar year (estimate).....	1,093,900	1,198,900	1,303,900
Cumulative incentive payments on marketings for preceding calendar year.....	606,585	668,285	724,085
Balance of limitation available for payments on succeeding marketing years.....	487,315	530,615	579,815

Funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation are used to carry on this program. For the purpose of reimbursing the Corporation, section 705 of the act appropriates each fiscal year an amount equal to amounts expended by the Corporation during the preceding year and to amounts expended in prior fiscal years not previously reimbursed, but not to exceed an amount equal to 70% of the gross receipts from duties collected on wool and wool manufactures during the calendar year preceding the fiscal year.

Estimated costs and appropriations to Commodity Credit Corporation during 1968, 1969, and 1970 are indicated in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Due at beginning of year.....	34,793	72,451	64,776
Costs for year:			
Program.....	71,566	63,985	58,085
Interest.....	885	791	718
Total due.....	107,244	137,227	123,579
Appropriation to Commodity Credit Corporation for the year.....	34,793	72,451	64,776
Appropriation 1969, 1970, and 1971.....	72,451	64,776	58,803

(7) *Grain for migratory waterfowl feed.*—To prevent damage of crops by migratory waterfowl, the Corporation

is directed to furnish to the Secretary of the Interior (7 U.S.C. 442-445) such grain acquired through price support operations and certified by Commodity Credit Corporation as available for such purposes or in such condition as to be undesirable for human consumption, as the Secretary of the Interior shall requisition. This appropriation item is included under that department.

(8) *Surplus grain for migratory birds.*—Under Public Law 87-152, approved August 17, 1961 (7 U.S.C. 448) the Secretary of the Interior may requisition grain of the Corporation to feed starving migratory birds. This appropriation item is included under that department.

(9) *Grading and classing activities.*—The Corporation may make advances to the Consumer and Marketing Service for classing and grading of agricultural commodities without charge to producers (7 U.S.C. 414a, 440). Such advances used for classing cotton and grading tobacco not placed under price support loan are repaid from an appropriation of the Consumer and Marketing Service.

(10) *Research to increase domestic consumption of farm commodities.*—The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act of 1964 authorized the transfer of not more than \$16 million from the appropriation Removal of surplus agricultural commodities (sec. 32) to the Corporation to be used to increase domestic consumption of surplus farm commodities, and provided for the transfer for such purposes thereafter of such sums not in excess of \$25 million in any one year, as may be approved by Congress. The 1965 appropriation act authorized the transfer of \$12,175 thousand of section 32 funds for this purpose. The Corporation transfers such funds to the Agricultural Research Service and Cooperative State Research Service to conduct the required research. For comparability, all transactions under this item are shown in the budget schedules for these two agencies (except expenditures).

(11) *Defense activities.*—Upon the declaration of a national emergency, the facilities, services, authorities and funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation may be used, as directed by the Secretary of Agriculture and in accordance with applicable provisions of law, to carry out responsibilities and functions assigned to the Secretary of Agriculture under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, the Civil Defense Act, as amended, and such other defense legislation as may be enacted.

(12) *Transfer of long-staple cotton from national stockpile for sale by Commodity Credit Corporation.*—The act of July 10, 1957 (71 Stat. 290), authorized the transfer of 50,000 bales of domestically grown cotton from the national stockpile to the Corporation for sale. Also, about 219,000 bales of cotton, both American-Egyptian and foreign grown, in the stockpile were made available to the Corporation for disposition under Public Law 87-548, approved July 25, 1962. The cotton is not recorded as a Corporation asset. Proceeds less costs incurred, including administrative expenses, are covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts from time to time. No interest is paid by CCC for the use of the money prior to covering.

(13) *Loans for agricultural conservation.*—Under section 391(c) of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1391(c)), the Corporation advances funds to the Secretary in amounts not to exceed \$50 million annually to purchase conservation materials and services. Repayments of the loans plus interest are made in the

succeeding fiscal year from funds appropriated for the agricultural conservation program.

(14) *Use of CCC facilities for Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service programs.*—Under the respective enabling legislation, the services, facilities, and authorities of the Corporation are used to make payments to producers under various programs administered by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.

No disbursements are made unless funds have been received in advance from the applicable appropriation. Among these programs are: Soil bank, cropland conversion, agricultural conservation, cropland adjustment, Appalachia regional conservation, emergency conservation measures, and the Sugar Act program.

CCC sight drafts are issued by ASCS county offices for county operating expenses paid through local county committee bank accounts. The Corporation receives advances from the appropriation "Expenses, ASCS" to cover the sight drafts drawn.

(15) *Export Credit Sales (short-term).*—This program is described under Commodity Credit Corporation—Commodity Export Program on p. 153.

(16) *Advance to Farmers Home Administration.*—Under Public Law 90-328 (82 Stat. 169) CCC advanced \$30 million to the Emergency Credit Revolving Fund (7 U.S.C. 1966). This advance plus interest is to be reimbursed out of appropriations to the fund for 1970.

FINANCING

*Borrowing authority.*—The Corporation has an authorized capital stock of \$100 million held by the United States and authority to borrow up to \$14.5 billion.

Funds are borrowed from Treasury and may also be borrowed from private lending agencies. In connection with loan guarantees, the Corporation reserves a sufficient amount of its borrowing authority to purchase at any time all notes and other obligations evidencing loans made or held by lending agencies or other financial institutions or certificates of interest issued in connection with the financing of price-support operations. All bonds, notes, debentures, and similar obligations issued by the Corporation are subject to approval by the Secretary of the Treasury as required by the act of March 8, 1938 (15 U.S.C. 713a-4).

Interest on borrowings from the Treasury (and on capital stock) is paid at a rate based upon the average interest rate of all outstanding marketable obligations (of comparable maturity date) of the United States as of the preceding month. Interest is also paid on certificates of interest and lending agency obligations for the period the agencies have their funds invested.

The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1966, made provision for terminating interest after June 30, 1964, on the portion of the Corporation's borrowings from the Treasury equal to the unreimbursed realized losses recorded on the books of the Corporation after June 30 of the fiscal year in which such losses are realized.

The computation of the transfer from interest-bearing to non-interest-bearing capital is (in millions of dollars):

Item	1968	1969	1970
Realized deficit not previously reimbursed, start of year.	7,856	9,654	9,819
Less appropriations for year.....	1,400	3,188	6,216
Total non-interest-bearing, end of year.....	6,456	6,466	3,603

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

On the basis of the budgetary assumptions, the estimated requirements indicate no need for an increase in borrowing authority. Since there are so many uncontrollable factors involving crops which have not even been planted, it must be recognized that estimates are highly tentative.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO BORROWING AUTHORITY AS OF  
JUNE 30

Item	[In millions of dollars]		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Statutory borrowing authority.....	14,500	14,500	14,500
Deduct:			
Borrowings from Treasury.....	11,989	12,728	9,483
Obligations to purchase loans or certificates held by financial institutions (guaranteed by Commodity Credit Corporation).....	923	1,435	1,945
Accrued interest on above obligations and certificates held by financial institutions.....	29	35	45
Total statutory borrowing authority in use.....	12,941	14,198	11,473
Net statutory borrowing authority available.....	1,559	302	3,027

Note.—A sufficient amount of the borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes and certificates of interest held by financial institutions and accrued interest thereon. Such obligations, however, as well as accounts payable, accrued liabilities, and other outstanding obligations not reflected on this table, do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from the Treasury.

*Contract authorization.*—Price support and other programs required by statute may result in the Corporation incurring obligations in excess of available funds and borrowing authority. Such obligations are liquidated from subsequent appropriations and other funds which may become available to CCC. Any increase in obligations in excess of available fund resources is reported as a contract authorization in the year involved; a decrease is reported as the application of appropriations and other funds to liquidate the authorization. The budget reflects an increase of \$1,006 million in 1968, a net increase of \$1,714 million in 1969, and a decrease of \$2,681 million in 1970.

*Appropriations.*—Under Public Law 87-155 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11, 12), annual appropriations are authorized for each fiscal year to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for net realized losses incurred as of the close of each year.

The realized losses for the price support and related programs for 1968 were \$3,198 million, and the cumulative losses not yet appropriated for were \$9,654 million. It is estimated that an appropriation of \$6,215.9 million including \$1,057 million for the balance of the 1961 revaluation of inventory, would provide sufficient funds for the operations described for 1970. It would also leave a desirable operating margin to assure flexibility of operations in view of the volume of transactions handled.

The special activities are financed as indicated in the program description above. In addition to certain reimbursements for other agencies, appropriations are made for the National Wool Act (see above) and for foreign assistance and special export programs (see that heading on page 161).

*Deficit.*—The net realized losses of the Corporation have previously been reimbursed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

PRICE SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS	
Realized losses, 1933 to 1968, inclusive.....	37,263,384
Reimbursements by the Treasury:	
Reimbursement of realized losses:	
Appropriations (20 times).....	23,998,131
Note cancellations (6 times).....	2,697,807
Less dividends paid to Treasury (4 times).....	138,209
Total reimbursement for net realized losses.....	26,834,147
Other reimbursements:	
Appropriations (2 times).....	541,916
Note cancellation (1 time).....	56,239
Total other reimbursements.....	598,155
Reimbursement for costs of special milk, net.....	177,037
Total.....	27,609,339
Realized deficit, as of June 30, 1968, price support and related programs.....	9,654,045
SPECIAL ACTIVITIES	
Realized losses, 1948 to 1968, inclusive.....	14,881,810
Excess amounts appropriated to reimburse cost of special activities.....	181,866
Reimbursements by the Treasury:	
Appropriations (20 times).....	14,665,862
Note cancellations (4 times).....	536,518
Total reimbursements.....	15,202,380
Realized deficit as of June 30, 1968, special activities, net.....	138,704

*Capital and deficits, special activities.*—Advances to the Corporation in excess of costs incurred, and costs incurred in excess of advances received are shown in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

Foreign assistance and special export programs:	Excess of funds held by CCC				Deficit requiring subsequent funds			
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1967	1968	1969	1970
Public Law 480:								
Title I: Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms.....	233,213	181,214	117,913	-----	-----	24,201	-----	-----
Title II: Commodities disposed of and other costs incurred in connection with donations abroad.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	89,456	42,052	209,652	-----
Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile.....	3,538	650	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,500	-----
Subtotal.....	236,751	181,864	117,913	-----	89,456	66,253	211,152	-----
Deficit financed by CCC or excess funds held(—).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	(-147,295)	(-115,611)	(93,239)	-----
Other programs:								
National Wool Act.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	34,793	72,451	64,776	58,803
Grain for migratory waterfowl feed (Interior).....	-----	2	-----	-----	19	-----	-----	-----
Export credit sales (short-term).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	5,000	5,000	5,000
Subtotal.....	-----	2	-----	-----	34,812	77,451	69,776	63,803
Total.....	236,751	181,866	117,913	-----	124,268	143,704	280,928	63,803

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>PRICE SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS</b>			
Revenue.....	1,545,046	927,273	1,091,915
Expense.....	4,743,262	4,280,767	4,757,747
Net realized loss.....	-3,198,216	-3,353,494	-3,665,832
Increase (-) or decrease in provision for losses (unrealized):			
On commodities for sale.....	313,292	-107,470	-67,000
On loans receivable.....	-53,070	-13,259	5,836
On accounts receivable.....	-1,082	115	-----
Net loss for the year, price support and related programs.....	-2,939,076	-3,474,108	-3,726,996
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-8,457,766	-9,997,117	-10,283,113
Appropriations (net): Reimbursement for net realized losses.....	1,399,725	3,188,112	6,215,934
Deficit, end of year:			
Realized.....	-9,654,045	-9,819,427	-7,269,325
Unrealized.....	-343,072	-463,686	-524,850
Total deficit, end of year, price support and related programs.....	-9,997,117	-10,283,113	-7,794,175
<b>SPECIAL ACTIVITIES</b>			
Revenue.....	275,181	266,040	281,040
Received from appropriations: Decrease in unearned receipts.....	54,885	63,952	117,913
Earned revenue.....	330,066	329,992	398,953
Expense.....	1,577,795	1,369,667	1,264,704
Net realized loss, special activities.....	-1,247,729	-1,039,675	-865,751
Increase (-) in provision for losses on export credit sales.....	-5,000	-----	-----
Net loss for the year, special activities.....	-1,252,729	-1,039,675	-865,751
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-124,268	-143,704	-280,928
Appropriation: National Wool Act.....	34,793	72,451	64,776
Advances from foreign assistance programs and special export programs.....	1,198,500	830,000	1,018,100
Deficit, end of year:			
Realized.....	-138,704	-275,928	-58,803
Unrealized.....	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000
Total deficit, end of year, special activities.....	-143,704	-280,928	-63,803
Total deficit, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-10,140,821	-10,564,041	-7,857,978

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash: Treasury balance.....	63,521	42,839	45,000	45,000
Investment in agency securities.....	87,924	82,054	76,054	70,054
Accounts receivable:				
Price support and related programs (net of provision for losses).....	176,208	165,709	137,000	137,000
Special activities: Stockpile cotton.....	52	77	50	-----
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup> Price support and related programs:				
Commodities for sale, net of provision for losses:				
Agricultural commodities.....	1,287,268	658,015	890,341	1,039,870
Strategic and critical materials.....	3,475	997	-----	-----
Deferred and undistributed charges.....	5,887	5,988	5,500	3,000
Interest in amounts due from foreign governments and private trade entities under Public Law 480.....	610,510	894,268	1,352,483	1,787,806
Loans receivable, net of provision for losses:				
Price support and storage facility loans (held by Commodity Credit Corporation).....	487,981	1,341,842	1,280,958	488,176
Special activities (loan for agricultural conservation).....	45,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Advance to Farmers Home Administration.....	-----	30,000	30,000	-----
Export credit sales program.....	261,324	291,998	359,448	362,498
Fixed assets, net.....	38,965	24,351	20,851	15,901
Total assets.....	3,068,115	3,573,138	4,232,685	3,984,305
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Price support and related programs:				
Obligations to redeem payment-in-kind certificates:				
Certificates not redeemed.....	5,187,247	6,155,778	7,310,768	8,509,868
Less: Advances on pooled certificates held by Commodity Credit Corporation.....	5,182,654	6,155,768	7,310,768	8,509,868
Certificates held by others.....	4,593	10	-----	-----
Other current liabilities.....	495,508	469,354	444,219	423,500
Total price support and related programs.....	500,101	469,364	444,219	423,500

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Liabilities—Continued</b>				
Special activities:				
Obligation to finance research.....	13,889	221	-----	-----
Amounts due Treasury for stockpile cotton.....	1,149	854	208	-----
Advances from Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service Programs.....	90,747	78,558	53,600	47,900
Deferred interest in amounts due from foreign governments and private trade entities under Public Law 480.....	610,510	894,268	1,352,483	1,787,806
Total liabilities.....	1,216,495	1,443,265	1,850,510	2,259,206
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Price support and related programs:				
Interest-bearing capital (including \$100 million capital stock balance):				
Start of year.....	7,255,000	6,155,000	5,633,000	6,362,368
Transfer to/from non-interest-bearing status.....	570,984	-2,413,925	-10,105	2,862,440
Borrowings from Treasury (net).....	-1,670,984	1,891,925	739,473	-3,245,226
End of year.....	6,155,000	5,633,000	6,362,368	5,979,582
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	4,612,887	4,041,903	6,455,828	6,465,933
Transfer to/from interest-bearing status.....	-570,984	2,413,925	10,105	-2,862,440
End of year.....	4,041,903	6,455,828	6,465,933	3,603,493
Subtotal, capital and borrowings, end of year price support and related programs.....	10,196,903	12,088,828	12,828,301	9,583,076
Special activities: Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	190,019	236,751	181,866	117,913
Change in unearned receipts from appropriation.....	46,732	-54,885	-63,953	-117,913
End of year.....	236,751	181,866	117,913	-----
Total capital, end of year.....	10,433,654	12,270,694	12,946,214	9,583,076
Deficit: Price support and related programs:				
Net realized deficit.....	-7,855,554	-9,654,045	-9,819,427	-7,269,325
Net unrealized deficit.....	-602,212	-343,072	-463,686	-524,850
Total deficit, price support and related programs.....	-8,457,766	-9,997,117	-10,283,113	-7,794,175
Deficit: Special activities:				
Net realized deficit.....	-124,268	-138,704	-275,928	-58,803
Net unrealized deficit.....	-----	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000
Total deficit, special activities.....	-124,268	-143,704	-280,928	-63,803
Total deficit.....	-8,582,034	-10,140,821	-10,564,041	-7,857,978
Total Government equity.....	1,851,620	2,129,873	2,382,175	1,725,098

## Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Obligations other than liabilities: <sup>1</sup>				
Price support and related programs:				
Obligations to purchase loans or certificates held by lending agencies <sup>2</sup> .....	1,021,096	923,452	1,434,909	1,944,709
Other commitments.....	1,864,253	2,164,462	2,651,796	2,790,407
Total obligations other than liabilities, price support and related programs.....	2,885,349	3,087,914	4,086,705	4,735,116
Special activities: Letters of commitment for Public Law 480.....	137,877	171,093	165,000	101,000
Total obligations other than liabilities.....	3,023,226	3,259,007	4,251,705	4,836,116
Unobligated balance, end of year.....	1,101,593	-----	-----	-----
Invested capital.....	2,129,897	2,388,191	2,622,098	1,944,445
Subtotal.....	6,254,716	5,647,198	6,873,803	6,780,561
Less:				
Undrawn authorization to expend public debt receipts.....	-4,403,096	-2,511,171	-1,771,698	-5,016,924
Unfunded contract authorization.....	-----	-1,006,154	-2,719,930	-38,538
Total Government equity.....	1,851,620	2,129,873	2,382,175	1,725,098

Note.—In addition to obligations other than liabilities, the Corporation does not reflect in its accounts claims by the Corporation on which adequate proof has not been established.

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

<sup>2</sup> A sufficient amount of the borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes and certificates of interest held by financial institutions and accrued interest thereon. Such obligations, however, as well as accounts payable, accrued liabilities, and other outstanding obligations not reflected on this table, do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from the Treasury.



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05 48-4336-0-3-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	183,749	253,353	201,293
25.0 Other services.....	43,341	50,172	47,541
Storage and handling.....	110,229	169,200	240,153
26.0 Supplies and materials: Cost of commodities sold or donated:			
Foreign assistance programs and special export programs.....	1,341,928	1,114,250	1,043,550
Other.....	1,420,849	944,280	1,071,390
31.0 Equipment.....	912	4,300	2,800
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,322,448	2,367,252	1,857,895
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	2,565,397	2,850,032	3,085,048
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	275,949	308,044	330,081
93.0 Administrative expenses—see separate schedule.....	29,661	31,500	29,295
Total costs, funded.....	8,294,463	8,092,383	7,909,046
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-395,851	1,223,539	731,440
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,898,612	9,315,922	8,640,486

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Nothing in this Act shall be so construed as to prevent the Commodity Credit Corporation from carrying out any activity or any program authorized by law: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$31,500,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Corporation: *Provided further*, That \$945,000 of this authorization shall be available only to expand and strengthen the sales program of the Corporation pursuant to authority contained in the Corporation's charter: *Provided further*, That not less than 7 per centum of this authorization shall be placed in reserve to be apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for use only in such amounts and at such times as may become necessary to carry out program operations: *Provided further*, That all necessary expenses (including legal and special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Corporation or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof. (15 U.S.C. 714-714p; 31 U.S.C. 841-871; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Price support, export, and related activities (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	29,661	31,500	29,295
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing <sup>2</sup> .....	1,839	-----	-----
Reserve for contingencies.....	-----	-----	2,205
<b>Limitation</b> .....	<b>31,500</b>	<b>31,500</b>	<b>31,500</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$12 thousand (1967 adjustments, -\$6 thousand); 1968, \$6 thousand; 1969, \$6 thousand; 1970, \$6 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> \$1,557 thousand returned to parent account, Commodity Credit Corporation fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-4336-0-3-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services: Advanced to—			
“Expenses, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service”....	25,748	27,124	24,919
“Salaries and expenses, Foreign Agricultural Service”.....	1,682	2,012	2,012
“Consumer protective marketing and regulatory program, Consumer and Marketing Service”.....	2,231	2,364	2,364
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-29,661	-31,500	-29,295
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS AND SPECIAL EXPORT PROGRAMS

Facilities and funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation may by law be used in carrying out programs for exporting agricultural commodities. The laws also authorize appropriations to be made to cover costs of such programs. When funds become available, advances are made to the Corporation for estimated costs. If the amounts appropriated are greater than actual needs, the excess is used to reduce future appropriation requests. If the appropriations are less than actual needs, other Corporation funds may be used temporarily to finance the balance of authorized costs.

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Included in this category are the following activities carried out under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, Public Law 480, 83d Congress, as amended by the Food for Peace Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-808, approved Nov. 11, 1966), and by Public Law 90-436, approved July 29, 1968: Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I); sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I); and commodities disposed of and other costs incurred in connection with donations abroad (title II).

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC LAW 480

For expenses during fiscal year [1969] 1970, not otherwise recoverable, and unrecovered prior years' costs, including interest thereon, under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1701-1710, 1721-1725, 1731-1736d), to remain available until expended, as follows: (1) sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms pursuant to title I of said Act, [\$100,000,000: *Provided*, That any unexpended balances of appropriations heretofore available under this heading for title I of said Act may be merged with this appropriation] \$442,400,000; and (2) commodities disposed of and other costs incurred in connection with donations abroad, pursuant to title II of said Act, [\$200,000,000] \$574,200,000. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-2274-0-1-154	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms (title I).....	1,134,841	927,100	841,313
2. Commodities disposed of and other costs incurred in connection with donations abroad (title II).....	344,596	375,600	364,548
Total program costs, funded.....	1,479,437	1,302,700	1,205,861
Changes in costs financed by balance in CCC and by receipts.....	-303,937	-472,700	-189,261
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	1,175,500	830,000	1,016,600
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-100,000	-530,000	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	530,000	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,605,500	300,000	1,016,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,175,500	830,000	1,016,600
90 Outlays.....	1,175,500	830,000	1,016,600

## General and special funds—Continued

## PUBLIC LAW 480—Continued

Sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies or for dollars on credit terms are made under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480), as amended by the Food for Peace Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-808 and Public Law 90-436).

The Commodity Credit Corporation finances all sales made pursuant to agreements concluded under title I. Sales are made to friendly countries—as defined in section 103(d) of the act—and must not displace expected commercial sales for cash dollars (103(n)).

No agreements may be entered into after December 31, 1970 (section 409, as amended). Agreements may not be made under title I in any calendar year which call for an appropriation to reimburse Commodity Credit Corporation in excess of \$1.9 billion, plus unused prior years' authorizations.

Whenever practicable, terms of agreements must require payment at time of delivery of not less than 5% of the purchase price in dollars or in currencies convertible to dollars. These initial payments will apply against costs to reflect a reduction in appropriation requests. On credit agreements under title I, the President is authorized to require payment upon delivery in dollars or foreign currencies of amounts needed for payment of U.S. obligations and certain other purposes.

Factors determining availability of commodities for disposition under Public Law 480 are productive capacity, domestic requirements, farm and consumer price levels, anticipated commercial exports, and adequate carryover. No commodity is available for disposition if the disposition thereof would reduce the domestic supply below that needed to meet domestic requirements, adequate carryover, and anticipated exports for dollars.

The Commodity Credit Corporation may finance the total ocean freight charges on U.S.-flag vessels in the case of dollar credit sales and "Sec. 103(b) convertible foreign currency" sales. Only the differential between U.S.-flag rates and world rates may be financed in the case of regular foreign currency sales.

1. *Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms (title I). Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I).*—Sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies are made to countries unable to expand commercial purchases because of a lack of dollar exchange. Foreign currencies received in payment are deposited to the account of the U.S. Treasury and can be used only as stated in section 104. The dollar value of such deposits through June 30, 1968, amounted to \$11.9 billion.

Uses fall into two groups—those of benefit to the foreign country, mainly loans and grants to promote economic development and to support common defense, and those of benefit to the United States. The latter includes, among others, expenses of the U.S. Government abroad, agricultural market development, educational exchange, construction of military family housing, and sales of foreign currency to U.S. citizens and American tourists.

Foreign currencies for U.S. uses, certain foreign currency grants, and uses of foreign currency loan repayments are subject to the appropriation process. Sales agreements specify particular uses, and in those entered into after December 31, 1964, at least 20% of the foreign currencies

are required to be subject to the appropriation process, with certain exceptions. Such uses reduce dollar outflow and the deficit in the balance of payments of the United States. The Corporation is reimbursed for the dollar value of currencies so used. Proceeds from sales of foreign currencies and from dollar repayments of foreign currency loans are applied as a reduction in appropriation requests.

Section 509 of Public Law 86-500, approved June 8, 1960 (7 U.S.C. 1704b note) provides that at least 75% of the total cost of foreign military housing projects (unless otherwise specified) shall be paid from foreign currencies acquired under title I. Pursuant to section 2681(b) of title 10, U.S.C., as amended, the estimates reflect transfer to the Corporation of \$6 million each year to liquidate amounts due, including the French housing barter transaction discussed under Commodity Credit Corporation special activities. It is estimated that \$4 million will be applied against amounts due with a balance of \$42 million remaining unpaid as of June 30, 1970.

From inception through June 30, 1968, sales agreements have been signed with 53 countries. They cover sales of commodities at an export market value of over \$11.9 billion. Major items are wheat, cotton, and fats and oils.

The following table reflects costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

<i>Fiscal year</i>	<i>Program expenditures</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Total</i>
1955 to 1965.....	13,513,688	247,191	13,760,879
1966.....	1,287,834	-----	1,287,834
1967.....	1,067,751	-----	1,067,751
1968.....	784,810	-----	784,810
1969 (estimate).....	391,750	-----	391,750
1970 (estimate).....	297,813	-----	297,813
Cumulative totals.....	17,343,646	247,191	17,590,837
Deduct sales of currencies, loan repayments, and receipts from Defense Department.....	-----	-----	2,186,066
Net costs (foreign currency sales).....	-----	-----	15,404,771
Long-term credit sales financed from this appropriation.....	-----	-----	130,136
Total net costs financed from this appropriation.....	-----	-----	15,534,907
Appropriations through June 30, 1970.....	-----	-----	15,492,804
Unreimbursed costs, through June 30, 1970, representing amounts due from Defense Department (financed by CCC borrowing authority).....	-----	-----	42,103

*Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I).*—Sales of U.S. agricultural commodities under long-term dollar credit terms are also authorized. The act provides for a progressive shift from foreign currency sales to dollar credit sales, to be completed by December 31, 1971.

Agreements are made with friendly countries or with United States and foreign private trade. They may provide for delivery in annual installments for not more than 10 years from the date of the agreement subject to the availability of the commodity.

Payments are in dollars with interest at rates not less than the minimum required by section 201 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for loans made under that section. Payments are made in reasonable annual amounts over periods of not to exceed 20 years from the date of last delivery in each calendar year under the agreement, except that the first annual payment may be deferred for a period not later than 2 years after such date of last delivery. Interest is computed from the date of such last delivery. As payments are received each year, they are applied against current costs to reflect a reduction in the appropriation request. Private trade agreements

must provide for projects to establish improved storage or marketing facilities or otherwise encourage private economic enterprise in friendly countries.

To the extent that transition from foreign currency sales to dollar credit sales is not possible, transition to convertible foreign currency credit sales is authorized on terms which permit conversion to dollars at the exchange rate applicable to the sales agreement. Credit terms are to be no less favorable to the United States than those for development loans made under section 201 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, which authorizes loans to be made on the basis of payment in 40 years with a 10-year grace period. Dollar payments, when received, will also be applied to reduce appropriation requests.

Total agreements made since inception to June 30, 1968, amount to \$1,384.2 million cost value, including ocean freight for shipment on U.S. ships. Major commodities were wheat, cotton, and oils and oilseeds. Payments for the period amount to \$155.2 million, of which \$120.8 million was applied to principal and the rest to interest.

The following table reflects costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

Fiscal year	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1962 to 1965	381,330	4,102	385,432
1966	274,594	---	274,594
1967	221,676	---	221,676
1968	350,031	---	350,031
1969 (estimate)	535,350	---	535,350
1970 (estimate)	543,500	---	543,500
Cumulative totals	2,306,481	4,102	2,310,583
Deduct recoveries from foreign governments	---	---	324,232
Total costs	---	---	1,986,351
Foreign currency funds applied to long-term credit costs	---	---	-130,136
Appropriations through June 30, 1970	---	---	1,856,215
Amounts due from foreign governments June 30, 1970, to be applied against costs as collected and reduce subsequent appropriations	---	---	1,787,806

The following table reflects the composition of the combined appropriations for 1968, 1969, and 1970 (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Expenses of shipments:			
Commodity costs:			
Foreign currency	740,422	354,750	267,800
Long-term credit	301,448	461,850	488,300
Total commodity costs	1,041,870	816,600	756,100
Ocean transportation:			
Foreign currency	44,388	37,000	30,013
Long-term credit	48,583	73,500	55,200
Total ocean transportation	92,971	110,500	85,213
Total foreign currency	784,810	391,750	297,813
Total long-term credit	350,031	535,350	543,500
Total, expenses of shipments	1,134,841	927,100	841,313
Deduct receipts:			
Proceeds from sales and use of currencies and loan repayments (foreign currency)	-223,213	-200,000	-176,200
Payments from foreign governments, including interest, applied to reduce appropriation (long-term credit)	-51,928	-66,000	-104,800

Total foreign currency	561,597	191,750	121,613
Total long-term credit	298,103	469,350	438,700
Total	859,700	661,100	560,313
Prior years' costs or funds brought or carried forward:			
1967 funds:			
Foreign currency	-80,396	---	---
Long-term credit	-152,817	---	---
1968 funds:			
Foreign currency	464,000	-464,000	---
Long-term credit	239,214	-239,214	---
1968 costs:			
Foreign currency	-24,201	24,201	---
1969 funds:			
Foreign currency	---	117,913	-117,913
Foreign currency funds applied to long-term credit costs:			
Foreign currency	---	130,136	---
Long-term credit	---	-130,136	---
Appropriation or estimate:			
Foreign currency	921,000	---	3,700
Long-term credit	384,500	100,000	438,700
Total	1,305,500	100,000	442,400

2. *Commodities disposed of and other costs incurred in connection with donations abroad (title II).*—Available agricultural commodities are furnished to meet famine or other urgent or emergency relief needs. Also, commodities are furnished to promote economic and community development in friendly developing countries, to combat malnutrition, and for needy people, nonprofit school lunch, and preschool feeding programs. They are furnished through friendly governments and private or public agencies, including intergovernmental organizations such as the world food program. The Food for Peace Act, in amending title II, expressed the sense of Congress that other advanced nations should be encouraged to make increased contributions for the purpose of combating world hunger and malnutrition, and that to achieve this objective the United States should work to expand the United Nations' world food program.

The Agency for International Development is responsible for administering title II programs. However, Commodity Credit Corporation makes available the commodities or products requested for disposition under title II. Such commodities or products are made available from the Corporation's stocks of commodities or products acquired under its price support program or are purchased at market prices when it is determined to be in the best interest of the Government.

The Commodity Credit Corporation is authorized to pay with respect to commodities made available the costs of acquisition, packaging, processing, enrichment, preservation, fortification, transportation, handling, and other incidental costs incurred up to the time of delivery to U.S. ports and ocean freight charges and general average contributions arising out of ocean transport.

Approximately \$7½ million each year may be used to buy foreign currencies accruing under title I of this act to meet costs (other than personnel and administrative costs of cooperating sponsors, distributing agencies, and recipient agencies) directed to community and other self-help activities designed to alleviate the causes for the need for such aid.

## General and special funds—Continued

## PUBLIC LAW 480—Continued

Through December 31, 1968, appropriations totaling \$4,300 million were authorized. No programs of assistance may be entered into after December 31, 1970, and none shall be undertaken under this title during any calendar year which call for an appropriation of more than \$600 million to reimburse the Corporation for costs incurred, including its investment, plus any amount by which programs of assistance undertaken under this title in the preceding calendar year have called or will call for appropriations in amounts less than authorized during the preceding year. Any incidental sales proceeds and proceeds from loss, damage, and other claims are applied against Commodity Credit Corporation costs to reflect a reduction in appropriation requests.

Since inception through June 30, 1968, transfer authorizations under title II have been issued for \$2,359 million worth of food, including ocean freight costs. Of this amount, \$973 million (41%) was for disaster relief of victims of floods, earthquakes, droughts, and plagues; \$217 million (9%) for refugee relief; \$17 million (1%) for other emergency assistance; \$272 million (12%) for child-feeding; \$660 million (28%) for economic development; and \$220 million (9%) for voluntary agency programs. Also, \$475 million was authorized for ocean freight costs on commodities shipped through nonprofit voluntary organizations and \$5 million for purchase of title I foreign currencies for self-help activities, making total authorizations of \$2,839 million for the 14 years this program has been in effect.

The following reflects the composition of the appropriations for 1968, 1969, and 1970 (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Expenses of shipments:			
Commodity Credit Corporation stocks	274,170	295,500	287,450
Ocean transportation.....	69,109	78,700	75,698
Total expenses of shipments.....	343,279	374,200	363,148
Purchase of foreign currencies for use in self-help activities.....	1,317	1,400	1,400
Total program costs.....	344,596	375,600	364,548
Prior years' costs or funds brought or carried forward:			
1967 funds.....	—100,000	-----	-----
1967 costs.....	89,456	-----	-----
1968 funds.....	8,000	—8,000	-----
1968 costs.....	—42,052	42,052	-----
1969 costs.....	-----	—209,652	209,652
Appropriation or estimate.....	300,000	200,000	574,200

The following reflects the costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

Fiscal year	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1955 to 1965.....	1,632,055	19,699	1,651,754
1966.....	222,519	-----	222,519
1967.....	335,886	-----	335,886
1968.....	344,596	-----	344,596
1969 (estimate).....	375,600	-----	375,600
1970 (estimate).....	364,548	-----	364,548
Cumulative totals.....	3,275,204	19,699	3,294,903
Appropriations through June 30, 1970.....	-----	-----	3,294,903

## SPECIAL EXPORT PROGRAM

In addition to the Foreign assistance programs described, the Commodity Credit Corporation conducts a

special export program for bartered materials for the supplemental stockpile (7 U.S.C. 1856).

## BARTERED MATERIALS FOR SUPPLEMENTAL STOCKPILE

For unrecovered prior years' costs related to strategic and other materials acquired as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products and transferred to the supplemental stockpile pursuant to the Act of May 28, 1956, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1856), \$1,500,000, to remain available until expended.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-2275-0-1-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile (cost—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	23,000	-----	1,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	23,000	-----	1,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	23,000	-----	1,500
90 Outlays.....	23,000	-----	1,500

Under section 206 of the Agricultural Act of 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1856), the Commodity Credit Corporation transfers to the supplemental stockpile, which was established pursuant to section 104(b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, strategic and other materials acquired from the barter and exchange of agricultural commodities. This does not cover those acquired for the national stockpile or for other agencies on a reimbursable basis.

Appropriations are authorized for the value of the transfers based on the lower of cost to Commodity Credit Corporation or domestic market price. The estimates reflect the shift from stockpile procurement to reimbursable off-shore procurement through barter for other Government agencies and delivery of commodities under previously authorized contracts.

The following shows the composition of the appropriation (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Materials transferred to supplemental stockpile (program costs).....	25,888	2,150	-----
Prior years' costs or funds brought or carried forward:			
1967 funds.....	—3,538	-----	-----
1968 funds.....	650	—650	-----
1969 costs.....	-----	—1,500	1,500
Appropriation or estimate.....	23,000	-----	1,500

## FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## INTEGRATED FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

For expenses necessary to carry out provisions of section 406 of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1736), to assist friendly developing countries to improve the efficiency of their agriculture, \$4,150,000, to remain available until expended: Provided further, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2220, for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements in such countries.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-50-2800-0-1-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Agricultural research and development, costs—obligations.....			4,150
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			4,150
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			4,150
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			400
90 Outlays.....			3,750

This program is a new initiative in agricultural assistance that will produce a rapid and sustained rate of growth in the agriculture of developing nations.

The approach rests on the premise that improved farm production can be achieved only through the detailed planning and adoption of a system that provides a continuous flow of technology to farmers and to related business in an environment that is conducive to adoption. An effective system will be established by developing the private and public institutions needed for research, extension, and agribusiness activity and by supplementing existing technological and managerial capacity so as to operate this effectively.

The success of this program depends upon substantial self-help and the full participation of the American land-grant universities with their overseas experience, and the U.S. agribusiness community with its managerial experience. Food produced on American farms will provide payment for much of the work performed in foreign countries.

This effort will be carried out in accordance with the foreign policies of the United States.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-50-2800-0-1-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			110
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			52
22.0 Transportation of things.....			50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			20
25.0 Other services.....			3,300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			90
31.0 Equipment.....			500
9.0 Total obligations.....			4,150

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	13
Average number of all employees.....	9
Average GS grade.....	10.7
Average GS salary.....	\$14,051

**CORPORATIONS**

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided: (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES**

For administrative and operating expenses, **[\$11,243,500]** \$12,000,000. (7 U.S.C. 1501-1519; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868c, 869; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-52-2707-0-1-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Underwriting and actuarial analysis.....	1,392	1,539	1,539
2. Contract sales and servicing.....	7,408	8,197	8,689
3. Crop inspections and loss adjustments.....	1,650	1,772	1,772
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	10,450	11,508	12,000
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	36		
10 Total obligations.....	10,486	11,508	12,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-281		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
Budget authority.....	10,206	11,508	12,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	10,208	11,244	12,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2	-10	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	10,206	11,234	12,000
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		274	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,486	11,508	12,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,736	1,913	1,993
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,913	-1,993	-2,073
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	10,310	11,154	11,920
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		274	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: June 30, 1968, \$66 thousand; 1969, \$40 thousand; 1970, \$40 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$63 thousand; 1968, \$99 thousand; 1969, \$99 thousand; 1970, \$99 thousand.

This appropriation finances a major portion of the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation under existing legislation. The budget for insurance operations financed from capital funds appears on the following pages.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-52-2707-0-1-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,179	5,669	5,764
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,838	2,069	2,352
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	26	26
Total personnel compensation.....	7,034	7,764	8,142
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	559	593	604
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,225	1,392	1,500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30	26	26
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	656	629	629
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	182	172	172
25.0 Other services.....	644	814	814
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	93	50	50
31.0 Equipment.....	63	68	63
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,486	11,508	12,000

**General and special funds—Continued**

ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

**Personnel Summary**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Total number of permanent positions	682	665	661
Full-time equivalent of other positions	326	359	404
Average number of all employees	981	1,005	1,045
Average GS grade	6.7	7.3	7.4
Average GS salary	\$7,926	\$8,722	\$9,048

**Public enterprise funds:**

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

Not to exceed **[\$2,140,000]** \$1,648,000 of administrative and operating expenses may be paid from premium income. (7 U.S.C. 1516(a); 78 Stat. 933; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-52-4085-0-3-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Program by activities:**

Operating costs, funded:

1. Indemnities, by crop:

Apples	317	1,019	259
Barley	570	445	973
Beans	193	408	376
Citrus	4,478	2,223	2,345
Combined crops	1,008	53	447
Corn	7,788	5,592	7,544
Cotton	13,495	9,765	6,107
Flax	334	190	470
Grain sorghum	886	996	1,187
Grapes	90	86	116
Oats	298	304	746
Peaches	778	94	395
Peanuts	393	494	783
Peas	388	1,445	545
Potatoes	147	87	138
Raisins	21	50	430
Rice	19	42	63
Soybeans	5,312	3,065	4,116
Sugarbeets	347	274	710
Sugarcane	6	23	185
Tobacco	1,585	2,240	3,802
Tomatoes	29	45	48
Tung nuts	3	32	22
Reinsurance—Puerto Rico		90	90
Wheat	16,707	14,989	13,600

Total indemnities 55,192 44,051 45,497

2. Inspection and adjustment costs 2,254 2,000 2,419

3. Administrative expenses 2,407 2,140 1,648

4. Other expenses and adjustments, net 238 392 406

10 Total program costs, funded—obligations 60,091 48,583 49,970

**Financing:**

14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:

Insurance premiums, by crop:

Apples	-365	-283	-289
Barley	-915	-1,028	-1,084
Beans	-304	-380	-419
Citrus	-1,635	-2,291	-2,613
Combined crops	-475	-493	-498
Corn	-8,252	-8,347	-8,407
Cotton	-3,502	-6,803	-6,805
Flax	-421	-512	-524
Grain sorghum	-1,161	-1,230	-1,323
Grapes	-89	-113	-129

Oats	-623	-803	-831
Peaches	-339	-404	-440
Peanuts	-719	-809	-873
Peas	-513	-522	-607
Potatoes	-138	-72	-154
Raisins	-339	-455	-479
Rice	-63	-63	-70
Soybeans	-4,178	-4,473	-4,587
Sugarbeets	-564	-633	-791
Sugarcane	-92	-176	-206
Tobacco	-4,183	-3,949	-4,237
Tomatoes	-45	-53	-54
Tung nuts	-20	-8	-24
Reinsurance—Puerto Rico		-100	-100
Wheat	-14,598	-15,000	-15,156

Total premiums -43,533 -49,000 -50,700

Interest, other receipts, and adjustments 24

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year -37,713 -21,131 -21,548

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year 21,131 21,548 22,278

**Budget authority**

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	16,582	-417	-730
72 Obligated balance, start of year		894	
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-433		-411
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-894		
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year		411	1,306
90 Outlays	15,255	888	165

The Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, a wholly-owned Government Corporation, was created on February 16, 1938 (7 U.S.C. 1501-1519), to carry out the provisions of the Federal Crop Insurance Act. The purpose of this act is to promote the national welfare by improving the economic stability of agriculture through a sound system of crop insurance, and providing the means for the research and experience helpful in devising and establishing such insurance.

Crop insurance offered to agricultural producers by the Corporation provides protection from losses caused by natural hazards, such as insect and wildlife damage, plant diseases, fire, drought, flood, wind, and other weather conditions. It does not indemnify producers for losses resulting from negligence or failure to observe good farming practices.

The crop insurance programs are developed and analyzed in the Washington headquarters office and are administered in the field by four area offices and 24 State offices. Sales and servicing of contracts at the county level is performed by private agents under contractual agreements with the Corporation and by Corporation employees hired on a permanent, part-time or WAE (when actually employed) basis. Detailed administrative and program accounting and statistical functions are performed by the National Service Office in Kansas City, Mo.

**Budget program.**—The program for fiscal year 1970 will provide crop insurance protection to more farmers amounting to approximately \$923 million on the following commodities: apples, barley, beans, citrus, combined crops, corn, cotton, flax, grain sorghum, grapes, oats, peaches, peanuts, peas, potatoes, raisins, rice, soybeans, sugarbeets, sugarcane, tobacco, tomatoes, tung nuts, and wheat. Also, the Corporation is reinsuring about 22% of the crop insurance written by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico beginning with crop year 1968.

The following table indicates the scope of the insurance operations planned for 1969 and 1970, as compared with 1968. Amounts in the 1968 column are actual and pertain to the 1967 crop year. The 1969 column pertains to the 1968 crop year, and the 1970 column pertains to the 1969 crop year.

	1968 fiscal year (1967 crop year) actual	1969 fiscal year (1968 crop year) estimate	1970 fiscal year (1969 crop year) estimate
Number of States.....	38	39	39
Number of counties.....	1,363	1,395	1,425
Insurance in force beginning of fiscal year (thousands).....	\$776,460	\$889,465	\$922,930
Insured acreage (thousands).....	17,947	18,704	19,094
Number of crops insured.....	449,059	455,373	469,000
Premiums (thousands).....	\$43,533	\$49,000	\$50,700
Indemnities (thousands).....	\$55,192	\$44,051	\$45,497
Loss ratio.....	1.27	.90	0.90

**Financing.**—Capital stock of \$100 million is authorized to be subscribed by the United States. As of June 30, 1968, the Secretary of the Treasury held receipts for \$40 million of the authorized stock, leaving \$60 million unissued.

Funds from the issuance of capital stock provide working capital for the Corporation. Receipts which are for deposit to this fund come mainly from premiums paid by farmers for crop insurance. The principal payments from this fund are for: indemnities to insured farmers; the direct cost of adjusting crop losses; and a part of the administrative and operating expenses.

The annual appropriation for the major portion of the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation is presented earlier in the budget.

No additional capital funds are being requested for fiscal year 1970 program operations based on the following assumptions: (1) The Corporation's gross income for the 1969 crop year will be approximately \$50,700 thousand, and (2) Crop losses occurring in crop year 1968 and/or 1969 will not be unusually heavy. If heavy losses occur and additional funds are necessary, the Corporation will submit a request for additional capital funds.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—As of June 30, 1968, the Corporation reflected a deficit of \$18.9 million which reduced the net capital to \$21.1 million from \$37.7 million reflected on June 30, 1967. Although premium income for crop year 1967 was higher than in the preceding year, indemnities for the 1967 crop year totaled \$55.2 million, exceeding premiums by \$11.7 million resulting in a loss ratio of 1.27 as compared with the 1966 loss ratio of 0.69.

Current estimates for crop year 1968 appear to be favorable. Premiums of \$49 million are estimated to exceed indemnities by \$4.9 million. For the crop years 1968 through 1967, premium income of \$465.1 million exceeded indemnity costs of \$445.9 million by \$19.2 million. Premium income exceeded indemnity costs in 11 years of the 20-year period.

The following table summarizes the insurance operations by commodities for 1968, 1969, and 1970:

NET INCOME OR LOSS (—) ON INSURANCE OPERATIONS, BY COMMODITIES

[Fiscal years ending June 30, 1968, 1969, and 1970—in thousands of dollars]

	1968 actual (1967 crop year)	1969 estimate (1968 crop year)	1970 estimate (1969 crop year)
Apples.....	48	—736	30
Barley.....	345	583	111
Beans.....	111	—28	43
Citrus.....	—2,843	68	268
Combined crops.....	—533	440	51

Corn.....	464	2,755	863
Cotton.....	—9,993	—2,962	698
Flax.....	87	322	54
Grain sorghum.....	275	234	136
Grapes.....	—1	27	13
Oats.....	325	499	85
Peaches.....	—439	310	45
Peanuts.....	326	315	90
Peas.....	125	—923	62
Potatoes.....	—9	—15	16
Raisins.....	318	405	49
Rice.....	44	21	7
Soybeans.....	—1,134	1,408	471
Sugarbeets.....	217	359	81
Sugarcane.....	86	153	21
Tobacco.....	2,598	1,709	435
Tomatoes.....	16	8	6
Tung nuts.....	17	—24	2
Reinsurance—Puerto Rico.....	—	10	10
Wheat.....	—2,109	11	1,556
Premiums over indemnities.....	—11,659	4,949	5,203
Inspection and loss adjustment costs.....	—2,254	—2,000	—2,419
Administrative expenses charged to premium income.....	—2,407	—2,140	—1,648
Other income or expense, net.....	—262	—392	—406
Net income or loss (—) ..	—16,582	417	730

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	43,509	49,000	50,700
Expense.....	60,091	48,583	49,970
Net income or loss (—) for the year ..	—16,582	417	730
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year ..	—2,287	—18,869	—18,452
Retained earnings, end of year ..	—18,869	—18,452	—17,722

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	37,280	22,025	21,137	20,972
Accounts receivable, net.....	19,449	22,911	23,940	25,232
Total assets.....	56,729	44,936	45,077	46,204
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	958	2,301	2,130	2,527
Deferred credits.....	17,983	21,429	21,324	21,324
Provision for surety losses.....	75	75	75	75
Total liabilities.....	19,016	23,805	23,529	23,926
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital....	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Retained earnings.....	—2,287	—18,869	—18,452	—17,722
Total Government equity.....	37,713	21,131	21,548	22,278

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	37,713	21,131	21,548	22,278
--	--------	--------	--------	--------

Note.—Excludes contingent liabilities representing estimated insurance coverage on 1968, 1969, and 1970 crops in the following amounts: 1968, \$889 million; 1969, \$923 million; and 1970, \$923 million.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—Continued

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-52-4085-0-3-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	93	111	112
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	1,422	1,274	1,520
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....		2	2
Total personnel compensation .....	1,515	1,387	1,634
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	70	64	72
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	669	549	713
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	55,192	44,051	45,497
92.0 Undistributed (provision for doubtful accounts and adjustments of prior year expenses) .....	238	392	406
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule) .....	2,407	2,140	1,648
99.0 Total obligations .....	60,091	48,583	49,970

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	13	15	15
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	241	207	240
Average number of all employees .....	254	222	255
Average GS grade .....	6.7	7.3	7.4
Average GS salary .....	\$7,926	\$8,722	\$9,048

**ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-52-4085-0-3-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Administrative expenses (costs—obligations) .....	2,407	2,140	1,648
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing .....	443		
<b>Limitation</b> .....	<b>2,850</b>	<b>2,140</b>	<b>1,648</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-52-4085-0-3-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent .....	539	389	47
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	24	17	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	213	151	16
25.0 Other services .....	1,631	1,583	1,583
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole .....	-2,407	-2,140	-1,648
99.0 Total obligations .....			

**Personnel Summary**

Average number of all employees .....	91	63	7
Average GS grade .....	6.7	7.3	7.4
Average GS salary .....	\$7,926	\$8,722	\$9,048

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-52-3927-0-4-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Underwriting and actuarial analysis .....	3		
2. Contract sales and servicing .....	7		
3. Crop inspections and loss adjustments .....	2		
10 Total obligations .....	12		
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds .....	-12		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....			
90 Outlays .....			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	11		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	1		
99.0 Total obligations .....	12		

**Personnel Summary**

Average number of all employees .....	1		
Average GS grade .....	6.7		
Average GS salary .....	\$7,926		

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

To carry into effect the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 901-924), as follows:

LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS

For loans in accordance with said Act, and for carrying out the provisions of section 7 thereof, to be borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of section 3(a) of said Act, and to remain available without fiscal year limitation in accordance with section 3(e) of said Act, as follows: rural electrification program, **[\$329,000,000]** \$320,000,000, and rural telephone program, **[\$120,000,000]** \$123,300,000. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-56-3197-0-1-353	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Rural electrification .....	394,943	420,000	433,000
2. Rural telephone .....	100,057	108,000	122,000
Total program costs, funded .....	495,000	528,000	555,000



	Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-25,072	-58,000	-85,000
10	Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	469,928	470,000	470,000
	<b>Financing:</b>			
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,012	-563	-----
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-82,752	-48,436	-27,999
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	48,436	27,999	1,299
47	<b>Budget authority (authorization to spend public debt receipts)---</b>	<b>434,600</b>	<b>449,000</b>	<b>443,300</b>
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	468,916	469,437	470,000
72.47	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,191,366	1,165,282	1,106,719
74.74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,165,282	-1,106,719	-1,021,719
90	Outlays.....	495,000	528,000	555,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed loan obligations, 1967, \$1,191,366 thousand (1968 adjustments -\$1,012 thousand); 1968, \$1,165,282 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$563 thousand); 1969, \$1,106,719 thousand; 1970, \$1,021,719 thousand.

The Administration conducts two capital investment programs: (a) the rural electrification program to provide electric service to farms and other rural establishments; and (b) the rural telephone program to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas. Funds for making repayable loans are borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury.

1. *Rural electrification.*—This capital investment program is financed through loans which bear 2% interest and must be repaid within a period not to exceed 35 years. Loans are also made for shorter periods at 2% interest to electrification borrowers to be reloaned to their consumers for the purpose of financing the wiring of premises and the acquisition and installation of electrical and plumbing appliances and equipment, including machinery.

The 1970 budget request anticipates that a private source of supplementary financing will be available to partially satisfy the capital requirements of the rural electric systems. Loans from the supplementary source will be available to finance the capital requirements of the more viable rural electric systems. Enough direct Federal loan funds will be available to meet the capital requirements of the less viable rural electric systems.

STATUS OF THE ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAM

<i>Program Financing</i>				
[In thousands of dollars]				
Loan funds available:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	
New loan authorization.....	\$314,000	\$329,000	\$320,000	
Carryover from prior year.....	77,573	41,774	25,950	
Rescissions of prior year loans.....	199	176	-----	
Total available.....	391,772	370,950	345,950	
Less: Loans approved.....	349,998	345,000	345,000	
Balance to next year.....	41,774	25,950	950	
<i>Program Statistics</i>				
[Dollars in thousands]				
Cumulative net loans.....	\$6,642,684	\$6,987,508	\$7,332,508	
Cumulative funds advanced.....	\$5,734,078	\$6,154,078	\$6,587,078	
Unadvanced funds, end of year.....	\$908,606	\$833,430	\$745,430	

Cumulative principal, repaid.....	\$1,991,268	\$2,149,368	\$2,307,068
Cumulative interest paid.....	\$949,268	\$1,032,268	\$1,121,268
Cumulative miles energized (thousands).....	1,617	1,637	1,657
Cumulative consumers served (thousands).....	5,929	6,079	6,229
Number of borrowers.....	1,100	1,102	1,104

2. *Rural telephone.*—This capital investment program is financed through loans which are made for the purpose of financing the improvement, expansion, construction, acquisition, and operation of the telephone lines and facilities or systems to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas. The loans bear 2% interest and must be repaid within a period not to exceed 35 years.

STATUS OF THE TELEPHONE PROGRAM

<i>Program Financing</i>				
[In thousands of dollars]				
Loan funds available:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	
New loan authorization.....	\$120,600	\$120,000	\$123,300	
Carryover from prior year.....	5,179	6,662	2,049	
Rescissions of prior year loans.....	813	387	-----	
Total available.....	126,592	127,049	125,349	
Less: Loans approved.....	119,930	125,000	125,000	
Balance to next year.....	6,662	2,049	349	

<i>Program Statistics</i>				
[Dollars in thousands]				
Cumulative net loans.....	\$1,499,674	\$1,624,287	\$1,749,287	
Cumulative funds advanced.....	\$1,242,999	\$1,350,999	\$1,472,999	
Unadvanced funds, end of year.....	\$256,675	\$273,288	\$276,288	
Cumulative principal repaid.....	\$189,513	\$220,913	\$252,513	
Cumulative interest paid.....	\$142,233	\$165,833	\$192,933	
Route miles of line constructed or improved, cumulative (thousands).....	437	457	477	
Dial subscribers, new and improved service, cumulative (thousands) (estimate).....	1,993	2,103	2,213	
Number of borrowers.....	874	882	892	

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
For the fiscal year:			
Lending operations:			
Interest revenue.....	93,306	99,310	106,350
Expense: Interest expense (statutory rates).....	91,091	96,453	103,197
Net revenue.....	2,215	2,857	3,153
Administrative expenses (provided by annual appropriations): Salaries and expenses.....	12,615	13,439	13,440
Cumulative to end of fiscal year:			
Lending operations: Interest revenue.....	1,216,462	1,315,772	1,422,122
Expense:			
Interest expense (statutory rates).....	1,143,834	1,240,287	1,343,484
Provision for possible losses on loans.....	9,090	9,090	9,090
Losses on foreclosed loans.....	44	44	44
Total expense.....	1,152,968	1,249,421	1,352,618
Net difference.....	63,494	66,351	69,504
Administrative expenses (provided by annual appropriations): Salaries and expenses.....	226,003	239,442	252,882

General and special funds—Continued

LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	94,204	64,201	10,001	10,047
Cash on hand.....	379	636	637	637
Loans, net.....	4,496,702	4,787,169	5,125,669	5,491,369
Travel advances.....	81	89	89	89
Accounts receivable:				
Interest receivable.....	131,315	124,953	117,663	107,913
Current receivables.....	15	6	6	6
Equipment, net.....	388	419	409	398
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>4,723,084</b>	<b>4,977,473</b>	<b>5,254,474</b>	<b>5,610,459</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	663	662	723	769
Accrued annual leave.....	1,399	1,382	1,382	1,382
Trust and deposit.....	5	4	4	4
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>2,067</b>	<b>2,048</b>	<b>2,109</b>	<b>2,155</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Borrowings from Treasury....	4,518,086	4,770,247	5,044,340	5,397,137
Appropriated administrative funds, net.....	212,420	225,067	238,496	251,925
Appropriated loan funds, net..	142,620	142,620	142,620	142,620
Net difference between income and expense.....	61,279	63,494	66,351	69,504
Administrative expenses.....	-213,388	-226,003	-239,442	-252,882
<b>Total Government equity..</b>	<b>4,721,017</b>	<b>4,975,425</b>	<b>5,252,365</b>	<b>5,608,304</b>

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For administrative expenses, including not to exceed \$500 for financial and credit reports, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$150,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$12,805,000]** \$13,429,000. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-56-3100-0-1-353	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration of rural electrification program.....	7,039	7,380	7,380
2. Administration of rural telephone program.....	5,625	6,049	6,049
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>12,664</b>	<b>13,429</b>	<b>13,429</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-16		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>12,647</b>	<b>13,429</b>	<b>13,429</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-248		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	58		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>12,457</b>	<b>13,429</b>	<b>13,429</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	12,457	12,805	13,429
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		624	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,647	13,429	13,429
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	610	595	5949

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-595	-594	-630
77 Adjustments to expired accounts.....	1		
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>12,664</b>	<b>12,833</b>	<b>13,366</b>
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		597	27

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: June 30, 1968, \$90 thousand; 1969, \$55 thousand; 1970, \$55 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$43 thousand; 1968, \$27 thousand; 1969, \$27 thousand; 1970, \$27 thousand.

The Administration assists electrification borrowers and potential borrowers to negotiate for adequate supplies of power on reasonable terms, and makes loans for the extension and improvement of electric and telephone service in rural areas. Business management and technical help is furnished borrowers where needed to protect the Government's loan security, to assure that construction and operation of their systems conform to approved standards and will provide continuous and reliable service and to facilitate the most effective use of resources to achieve program objectives.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-56-3100-0-1-353	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,186	10,948	10,950
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	158	125	123
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>10,347</b>	<b>11,076</b>	<b>11,076</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	810	870	871
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	899	924	924
22.0 Transportation of things.....	32	30	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	194	169	169
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	92	110	110
25.0 Other services.....	152	150	149
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47	45	45
31.0 Equipment.....	75	55	55
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>12,647</b>	<b>13,429</b>	<b>13,429</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	995	997	997
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	13	13
Average number of all employees.....	898	900	900
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,599	\$12,187	\$12,237

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-56-3997-0-4-353	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration of rural electrification programs.....	4	3	3
2. Administration of rural telephone program.....	3	2	2
3. Office of Economic Opportunity (Funds appropriated to the President).....	18	20	20
4. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	2	5	5
<b>10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds.....	-22	-27	-27
14	Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481 (c)).....	-5	-3	-3
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90	Outlays.....			
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	20	25	25
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	2	2
31.0	Equipment.....	5	3	3
99.0	Total obligations.....	27	30	30
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
	Average number of all employees.....	1	1	1
	Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.1	10.1
	Average GS salary.....	\$11,599	\$12,187	\$12,237

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL GRANTS**

For grants pursuant to sections 306(a)(2) and 306(a)(6) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1926), **[\$28,000,000]** \$52,000,000. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-60-2066-0-1-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Planning grants.....	3,738	4,500	7,000
2. Development grants.....	25,631	30,000	31,200
Total program costs, funded.....	29,369	34,500	38,200
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-1,372	-6,500	13,800
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	27,997	28,000	52,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
	28,000	28,000	52,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	30,000	28,000	52,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	28,000	28,000	52,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,997	28,000	52,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	34,636	33,170	26,670
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-33,170	-26,670	-40,470
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-94		
90 Outlays.....	29,369	34,500	38,200

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$34,636 thousand (1968 adjustment, -\$94 thousand); 1968, \$33,170 thousand; 1969, \$26,670 thousand; 1970, \$40,470 thousand.

*Rural water and waste disposal grants.*—This program is authorized by subtitle A of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended. It provides for planning grants to be made to public and private bodies with authority to prepare comprehensive plans for the development of water or sewer systems in rural areas which do not have funds available for such planning. In addition, development grants are made to associations including nonprofit corporations and public and quasi-public agencies to finance specific projects for the development, storage, treatment, purification, or distribution of water or the collection, treatment, or disposal of waste in rural areas. The amount of the grant may not exceed 50% of the development cost of the project.

Public Law 90-488, approved August 15, 1968, increased the annual authority for making planning grants from \$5 million to \$15 million and for making development grants from \$50 million to \$100 million.

Development grants to associations may be made in connection with direct or insured loans for water and sewer systems described under the Farmers Home Administration direct loan account.

**GRANT OBLIGATIONS**

<b>Planning grants:</b>	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of grants.....	463	450	595
Amount of grants (in thousands of dollars).....	\$5,000	\$4,500	\$7,000
<b>Development grants:</b>			
Number of grants.....	328	399	810
Amount of grants (in thousands of dollars).....	\$22,997	\$23,500	\$45,000

**RURAL RENEWAL**

For necessary expenses, including administrative expenses, in carrying out rural renewal activities under section 32(e) of title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1010, 1011(e)), **[\$1,600,000]** \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-60-2003-0-1-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Loans for rural renewal and demonstration projects.....	1,950	1,087	2,100
2. Technical assistance and operating expense.....	263	303	400
Total program costs, funded.....	2,213	1,390	2,500
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-573	252	
10 Total obligations.....	1,640	1,642	2,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-83	-42	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	42		
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	1,600	1,600	2,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,640	1,642	2,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,215	634	886
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-634	-886	-886
90 Outlays.....	2,222	1,390	2,500

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,207 thousand; 1968, \$634 thousand; 1969, \$886 thousand; 1970, \$886 thousand.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RURAL RENEWAL—Continued**

*Rural Renewal.*—This program was authorized by section 102 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1962. Loans are made to local public agencies and private nonprofit organizations for rural renewal development projects which are specifically related to conservation and land utilization. Each project will be an important component of the overall rural renewal plan previously developed to rebuild the economy of the designated area. To be eligible for designation as a rural renewal area, the locality must be one of chronic underemployment on farms and unemployment in the surrounding communities. The area must also be one in which agriculture or forestry contribute substantially to the economy. The 1970 request is to provide for continuation of program operations in designated project areas and make a beginning in about 5 additional areas.

Program operations include selection and designation of rural renewal areas, technical assistance to local public bodies or officials, or private nonprofit organizations in the preparation of an economic development plan, and counsel to local agencies and organizations for meeting legal requirements necessary for borrowing funds. The borrowing agency is designated by the State legislature or Governor to receive rural renewal loan funds and is vested with authority under State and local laws to borrow funds, buy and sell property, raise revenue, meet financial obligations and transact other necessary business functions.

Rural renewal loans are repayable in not more than 30 years with repayment of principal and interest deferred up to 5 years, if necessary. Loans bear interest at the average rate paid by the U.S. Treasury on obligations of similar maturity. The rate for 1969 is 3.256 percent.

*Program administration.*—The Farmers Home Administration has been assigned responsibility for the coordination, direction, and supervision of the rural renewal program. The principal administrative expenses are related to technical assistance, coordination of project plans and loan programs by the Farmers Home Administration. These expenses are estimated at \$274 thousand in 1969 and \$360 thousand in 1970. Administrative expenses allotted to the Economic Research Service will be \$29 thousand for 1969 and \$40 thousand for 1970.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-60-2003-0-1-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	188	224	295
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	15	17	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	15	16	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	11	10	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	3	3	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,377	1,339	2,100
<b>Total obligations, Farmers Home Administration.....</b>	<b>1,613</b>	<b>1,613</b>	<b>2,460</b>
<b>ALLOTMENT TO ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	25	27	27
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2	2	2

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1	-----	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	1
25.0 Other services.....	-----	-----	7
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	-----	1
<b>Total obligations, Economic Research Service.....</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>40</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,641</b>	<b>1,642</b>	<b>2,500</b>

**Personnel Summary**

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION**

Total number of permanent positions.....	25	25	33
Average number of all employees.....	21	25	33
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.2	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$7,900	\$8,420	\$8,500

**ALLOTMENT TO ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	3	3	3
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,334	\$11,384	\$11,552

**RURAL HOUSING FOR DOMESTIC FARM LABOR**

For financial assistance to public nonprofit organizations for housing for domestic farm labor, pursuant to section 516 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1486), **[\$4,250,000]** \$5,700,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-60-2004-0-1-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Financial assistance for low-rent domestic farm labor housing (program costs, funded).....	1,128	4,250	5,700
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	1,572	1,965	-----
10 <b>Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..</b>	<b>2,700</b>	<b>6,215</b>	<b>5,700</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,165	-1,965	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,965	-----	-----
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)...</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>4,250</b>	<b>5,700</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,700	6,215	5,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,615	6,187	8,152
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,187	-8,152	-8,152
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,128</b>	<b>4,250</b>	<b>5,700</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$4,615 thousand; 1968, \$6,187 thousand; 1969, \$8,152 thousand; 1970, \$8,152 thousand.

*Rural housing for domestic farm labor.*—Financial assistance in the form of grants is provided to public or private nonprofit organizations for low-rent housing and related facilities for domestic farm labor as authorized by the Housing Act of 1964.

Assistance not to exceed two-thirds of the total development cost may be provided for new structures and sites, and for the rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, or improvement of dwellings, dining halls, community rooms or buildings, and infirmaries used by domestic farm laborers. Such financial assistance may be made in connection with insured farm labor housing loans under the Rural Housing Insurance Fund.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of grants .....	5	40	38
Amount of grants (in thousands of dollars) .....	\$2,700	\$6,215	\$5,700

HOUSING FOR RURAL TRAINEES

For financial assistance for housing for rural trainees pursuant to section 522 of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490b), \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2005-0-1-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Financial assistance for housing for rural trainees (program costs—obligations) .....			5,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) .....			5,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....			5,000
90 Outlays .....			5,000

*Housing for rural trainees.*—This program was authorized by section 1002 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448) to augment and facilitate federally assisted training programs in rural areas. The legislation authorizes loans and grants to local organizations for housing and related facilities for trainees and their families while they are in training courses designed to improve their employment capability. Based upon determinations by those Federal agencies which are responsible for administering such training programs, housing assistance will be provided at existing rural training centers as well as at proposed sites for new rural training programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2005-0-1-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
33.0 Investments and loans .....			500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			4,500
99.0 Total obligations .....			5,000

MUTUAL AND SELF-HELP HOUSING

For grants pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(A) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490c), \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2006-0-1-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Financial assistance for technical and supervisory assistance for mutual and self-help housing (program costs—obligations, object class 41.0) .....			4,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) .....			4,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....			4,000
90 Outlays .....			4,000

*Mutual and Self-Help Housing.*—Assistance under this program was authorized by section 1005 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448). The grants are designed to provide technical assistance to permit an expansion of mutual and self-help housing programs under which groups of families build their own homes by mutually exchanging labor. It is estimated that 20 grants will be made in 1970 totaling \$4 million to local public agencies and nonprofit organizations who will provide technical staffs to assist 3,300 low-income families to build their homes by the self-help method.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Farmers Home Administration, not otherwise provided for, in administering the programs authorized by the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961 (7 U.S.C. 1921-1990) 1991, as amended, title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1471-1490) 1490c, [and] the Rural Rehabilitation Corporation Trust Liquidation Act, approved May 3, 1950 (40 U.S.C. 440-444), [\$57,980,000] and for carrying out the responsibilities of the Secretary of Agriculture under sections 235 and 236 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1715z-1), and section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), \$85,485,000, together with not more than \$2,250,000 of the charges collected in connection with the insurance of loans as authorized by section 309(e) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended, and section 514(b)(3) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended: *Provided, That,* in addition, not to exceed \$500,000 of the funds available for the various programs administered by this agency may be transferred to this appropriation for temporary field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225) to meet unusual or heavy work load increases: *Provided further, That* no part of any funds in this paragraph may be used to administer a program which makes rural housing grants pursuant to section 504 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", including necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for carrying out the responsibilities of the Secretary of Agriculture under sections 235 and 236 of the National Housing Act, as amended by sections 101(a), 201(a), respectively, of the Act of August 1, 1968 (Public Law 90-448), \$250,000. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2001-0-1-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Administration of grant and direct and insured loan programs (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	59,302	63,227	88,235
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-902		
10 Total obligations .....	58,400	63,227	88,235
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Advanced from the "Agricultural credit insurance fund" .....	-450	-2,250	-2,250
Advanced from "Loans, Farmers Home Administration, 1957-1967" .....	-500	-500	-500
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	-1,530		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	21		
Budget authority .....	55,941	60,477	85,485

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$170 thousand; 1969, \$200 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores .....	162	190	190	190
Unpaid undelivered orders .....	1,665	750	751	751
Total selected resources .....	1,827	941	941	941

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 05-60-2001-0-1-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	55,988	58,230	85,485
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-47	-53	-----
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>55,941</b>	<b>58,177</b>	<b>85,485</b>
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	2,300	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	57,450	60,477	85,485
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,348	3,991	4,623
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,991	-4,623	-4,623
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	12	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>57,819</b>	<b>57,645</b>	<b>85,385</b>
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	2,200	100

These moneys are used to administer the loan and grant programs of the Farmers Home Administration, including reviewing applications, making and collecting loans, and providing technical assistance and guidance to borrowers; and to assist in extending other Federal programs to people in rural areas.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-60-2001-0-1-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	43,949	47,420	67,759
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,409	2,418	2,450
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	340	341	480
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>46,698</b>	<b>50,179</b>	<b>70,689</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,745	4,037	5,595
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,626	4,089	5,578
22.0 Transportation of things.....	170	187	263
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,535	2,901	3,897
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	243	277	372
25.0 Other services.....	822	926	932
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	279	316	429
31.0 Equipment.....	278	311	433
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	4	7
<b>Total obligations, Farmers Home Administration.....</b>	<b>58,400</b>	<b>63,227</b>	<b>88,195</b>
<b>ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	-----	-----	31
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	-----	3
25.0 Other services.....	-----	-----	6
<b>Total obligations, allotment accounts.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>58,400</b>	<b>63,227</b>	<b>88,235</b>
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>			
Farmers Home Administration.....	58,400	63,227	88,195
Office of the General Counsel.....	-----	-----	20
Economic Research Service.....	-----	-----	20

**Personnel Summary**

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION**

Total number of permanent positions.....	5,788	5,771	8,215
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	754	765	765
Average number of all employees.....	6,364	6,453	8,520
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.2	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$7,900	\$8,420	\$8,500

**ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS**

Total number of permanent positions.....	-----	-----	6
Average number of all employees.....	-----	-----	5
Average GS grade.....	-----	-----	8.2
Average GS salary.....	-----	-----	\$8,967

**ALLOTMENTS AND ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture:
  - Soil Conservation Service:
    - “Watershed works of improvement.”
    - “Flood prevention.”
    - “Resource conservation and development projects.”
- Funds appropriated to the President:
  - “Economic Opportunity Program.”
  - “Appalachian Regional Development Programs.”

**General and special funds:**

**DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT AND RURAL HOUSING DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT**

**PAYMENT OF SALES INSUFFICIENCIES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-60-2050-0-1-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-13,268	-10,854
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	2,414	7,732
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	13,268	10,854	3,122
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)....</b>	<b>13,268</b>	-----	-----

**Public enterprise funds:**

**DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT**

Direct loans and advances under subtitles A and B, and advances under section 335(a) for which funds are not otherwise available, of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961 (7 U.S.C. 1921), as amended, may be made from funds available in the Farmers Home Administration direct loan account as follows: real estate loans, **[\$83,000,000]** \$79,600,000; and operating loans, **[\$275,000,000]** \$250,000,000. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-60-4220-0-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Interest on borrowings.....	1,268	-----	7,000
2. Interest on participation certificates.....	35,089	57,255	45,905
3. Commission on sale of participation certificates.....	777	224	-----
4. Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	10	6	5
5. Costs incident to security for loans.....	18	-----	-----
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>37,162</b>	<b>57,485</b>	<b>52,910</b>

Capital outlay funded:				
1. Real estate loans:				
	Farm ownership loans.....	4,938	5,000	5,000
	Soil and water loans.....	94,845	87,000	79,560
	2. Operating loans.....	276,538	250,000	250,000
	3. Watershed works of improvement loans.....	2,311	4,000	5,000
	4. Flood prevention loans.....	60	1,000	500
	5. Resource conservation and development loans.....	945	1,500	2,000
	6. Judgements and collateral acquired.....	140	50	50
	Total capital outlay, funded..	379,777	348,550	342,110
	Total program costs, funded..	416,939	406,035	395,020
	Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-13,152	-2,716	-4,965
10	Total obligations.....	403,787	403,319	390,055
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds:				
	Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-6,446	-8,451	-1,385
14 Non-Federal sources:				
	Repayments on loans.....	-302,499	-320,765	-303,000
	Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-94	-110	-110
	Payment of judgments.....	-245	-250	-200
	Interest income.....	-50,793	-52,780	-54,007
	Other revenue.....	-39	-25	-25
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.48	Undrawn authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....		-225,000	
21.98	Fund balance.....	-531,367	-664,387	-658,119
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts:				
	Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....		-176,000	-250,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts:				
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:	198,308	210,330	182,241
24.48	Undrawn authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	225,000		
24.98	Fund balance.....	664,387	658,119	448,794
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates).....				
			176,000	250,000
48	Budget authority (authorization to spend agency debt receipts).....	600,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	43,671	20,938	31,328
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	34,991	5,703	4,224
73 Obligated balance transferred from participation sales fund:				
	Obligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	24,680	58,258	50,998
	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-30,002	-50,923	-50,986
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,703	-4,224	-4,360
90	Outlays.....	67,638	29,752	31,204

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

*Farmers Home Administration direct loan account.*—This account was established on October 16, 1961, pursuant to section 338(c) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961. Real estate and operating loans are made under the authorities of subtitles A and B of the act to farmers and ranchers and to associations unable to obtain credit from other sources at reasonable rates. The appropriation acts for 1968 and 1969 provided for making watershed works of improvement loans, flood prevention loans, and resource conservation and development loans from funds available in the direct loan account. Under Public Law 90-488, farm ownership and operating loans may include funds for enterprises needed to supple-

ment farm income and loans may be made to finance outdoor recreational enterprises or to convert to recreational uses existing farming or ranching operations. Loans made under these and similar prior authorities are reported and accounted for in this account.

In 1969, the total for direct loans reflected in the following schedules is \$345.8 million. In 1970, the total for these loans is \$337.1 million. It is proposed to carry out the estimated loan program through utilization of receipts to the direct loan account representing collections on loans outstanding and through a sale of assets in 1969 and prior years under the Participation Sales Act of 1966. No new borrowing authorization is estimated for 1970.

1. *Real estate loans.*—(a) *Farm ownership loans.*—Direct and insured loans are made to farmers and ranchers for acquiring, enlarging, or improving farms, including dwellings and farm buildings; for financing land and water development, use and conservation; for developing recreational or other nonfarm enterprises; for forestry development; for refinancing indebtedness; and for loan closing costs. Loans are confined to farms which are not larger than family farms and cannot exceed the normal value of the farm or \$60 thousand whichever is the lesser. The loan limitation includes the unpaid indebtedness against the farm or other security.

FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1968 actual		1969 estimate		1970 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications.....	35,264		45,000		50,000	
Direct loans.....	370	\$4,999	450	\$5,000	430	\$5,000
Insured loans.....	10,444	200,000	16,050	295,000	19,700	360,000

(b) *Recreation loans.*—Insured recreation loans are made to individual farmers and ranchers for converting all or a portion of the farms or ranches they own or operate to outdoor income-producing recreation enterprises which will supplement or supplant farm income and permit carrying on sound and successful operations.

RECREATION LOANS TO INDIVIDUALS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1969 estimate		1970 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications.....	2,000		3,000	
Insured loans.....	750	\$15,000	750	\$15,000

(c) *Soil and water loans to individuals and association loans.*—Direct and insured loans are made to farmers, ranchers and nonoperator owners for land and water development, use, and conservation. Direct and insured loans are made to public and nonprofit associations for the effective development and utilization of water supplies and waste disposal systems and for the improvement of land by soil and water conserving facilities and practices. Loans to associations also are made for shifts in land use including grazing, the development of recreational facilities, and for irrigation development. Direct land conservation and development loans to individuals are made in the Appalachian region to establish and carry out land stabilization, conservation, and erosion control practices. There is no limitation on the size of farms that may be improved with loans to individual farmers. For loans to individuals, a loan cannot exceed the normal value of the farm or \$60 thousand whichever is the lesser. The loan limitation includes the unpaid indebtedness against the farm or other security. For loans to associations, the unpaid principal

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT—Continued

indebtedness, together with the amount of any grant assistance, is limited to \$4 million. Loans to associations may be made to serve residents of open country and rural towns and villages of not more than 5,500 population, which are not part of an urban area.

The actual numbers and amounts of loan obligations for fiscal year 1968 and estimates for 1969 and 1970 are as follows:

## SOIL AND WATER AND LAND CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT (APPALACHIA) LOANS TO INDIVIDUALS AND ASSOCIATION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in thousands]					
	1968 actual		1969 estimate		1970 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications...	4,983		8,000		10,000	
Direct loans:						
To individuals.....	363	\$1,000	1,200	\$3,000	125	\$250
To individuals (Appalachia).....	46	49	6,890	6,890		
To associations:						
Water and sewer systems.....	531	79,522	500	74,000	545	74,000
Recreation facilities.....			2	100	2	100
Irrigation.....	7	473	9	900	7	250
Grazing.....	2	4				
Insured loans:						
To individuals.....	964	4,998	500	2,500	450	2,250
To associations:						
Water and sewer systems.....	477	83,070	578	110,000	630	110,000
Recreation facilities.....	226	23,899	200	30,000	227	30,000
Grazing.....	97	13,105	170	25,000	157	25,000
Irrigation.....	35	1,926	70	2,500	65	2,250

Estimates for fiscal year 1969 and fiscal year 1970 are subject to minor shifts between some categories.

Farm ownership, recreation, soil and water, and land conservation and development loans to individuals and associations loans are repayable in not more than 40 years and bear interest not in excess of 5%. Insured loans are made through the Agricultural Credit Insurance fund with funds advanced by private lenders. Annual payments of principal and interest to lenders are fully guaranteed. The Administration services these insured loans, makes collections, and pays the lenders.

2. *Operating loans.*—Direct loans are made to farmers and ranchers for costs incident to reorganizing a farming system for more profitable operations; for a variety of essential farm expenses such as the purchase of livestock, farm equipment, feed, seed, fertilizer, and farm supplies; and other essential farm operating expenses, including cash rent, and costs incident to the production and harvesting of forestry products; for financing land and water development, use and conservation; for developing recreational or other nonfarm enterprises; for refinancing indebtedness; for other farm and home needs; and for loan closing costs. Loans are confined to operators of not-larger-than-family farms. The outstanding principal loan balance for operating loans to any individual is limited to \$35 thousand. Loans bear interest at a rate based on the average rate paid by the U.S. Treasury on obligations with a similar maturity period. The rate for the 1969 fiscal year is 5½%. Loans may be made for periods up to 7 years, but may be renewed for not more than 5 additional years. Loans are secured by crop and chattel liens and, when necessary, by real estate mortgages.

## FARM OPERATING LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of applications.....	75,135	85,000	100,000
Number of loans.....	52,321	51,500	50,500
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars).....	275,000	250,000	250,000

3. *Watershed works of improvement loans.*—Direct loans are made to local sponsoring organizations to help finance their share of the cost of installing planned works of improvement in approved watershed projects. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements first become available.

## WATERSHED WORKS OF IMPROVEMENT LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of applications.....	50	55	85
Number of loans.....	17	18	25
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars).....	4,800	3,200	5,000

4. *Flood prevention loans.*—Direct loans are made to local sponsoring organizations to help finance their share of the cost of installing planned works of improvement in approved flood prevention projects. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements first become available.

## FLOOD PREVENTION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of applications.....	7	29	4
Number of loans.....	3	12	5
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars).....	200	1,200	500

5. *Resource conservation and development loans.*—Direct loans are made to local sponsoring organizations and to individuals, when needed, to help finance their share of the cost of installing planned works of improvement in approved resource conservation and development projects. Loans are repayable in not more than 30 years, with repayment of principal and interest deferred up to 5 years, if necessary.

## RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of applications.....	48	50	75
Number of loans.....	21	15	20
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars).....	1,500	1,500	2,000

The new obligational authority required for Insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	35,089	57,255	45,905
Participation sales expenses.....	1,827	230	5
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	—23,512	—33,481	—25,575
Insufficiency.....	13,404	24,004	20,335
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales trust fund.....	—6,446	—8,451	—1,385
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	—6,958	—15,553	—14,706
Transfers from other accounts.....			—4,244
New obligational authority required.....			



## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Operating program:</b>			
Revenue.....	53,996	57,078	58,028
Investment income from participation sales fund (net).....	6,446	8,451	1,385
Gross operating income.....	60,442	65,529	59,413
<b>Expense:</b>			
Operating expense.....	17,294	14,378	44,423
Interest on participation certificates.....	35,089	57,255	45,905
Commission on sale of participation certificates.....	777	224	-----
Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	10	6	5
Total expense.....	53,170	71,863	90,333
Net operating income or loss.....	7,272	-6,334	-30,920
<b>Nonoperating income or loss:</b>			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash.....	94	110	110
Loans receivable.....	448	450	500
Total proceeds from sale.....	542	560	610
Net book value of assets sold.....	537	510	560
Nonoperating income.....	5	50	50
Net income or loss for year.....	7,277	-6,284	-30,870
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	101,673	108,950	102,666
Transfer to meet insufficiencies.....	-----	-----	4,244
Retained earnings, end of year.....	108,950	102,666	83,040
<b>Reserved for insufficiencies on participation certificates:</b>			
Unreserved.....	48,792	39,909	25,203
Unreserved.....	60,158	62,757	57,837

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	566,357	670,090	662,343	453,154
Accounts receivable, net.....	42,258	45,631	46,309	47,265
Loans receivable, net.....	1,049,415	1,130,054	1,151,484	1,162,645
Acquired security or collateral.....	571	299	309	269
Land and improvements.....	35	39	39	39
Judgments, net.....	647	580	533	508
Total assets.....	1,659,283	1,846,693	1,861,017	1,663,880
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	14,403	37	2,103	7,612
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-----	1,603	1,452	2,000
Participation certificates outstanding.....	488,000	863,000	912,000	662,000
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	-----	8,522	16,672	13,572
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-33,440	-228,960	-271,440	-200,581
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital.....	597,960	597,960	597,960	597,960
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Capitalization of assets, net:				
Start of year.....	477,226	483,587	488,481	492,504
Capitalized assets from FHA—Other.....	6,361	4,894	4,023	5,673
End of year.....	483,587	488,481	492,504	498,177
Appropriations.....	7,100	7,100	7,100	7,100
Retained earnings:				
Reserved to cover insufficiencies on participation certificates.....	42,804	48,792	39,909	20,959

Transfer to meet insufficiencies.....	-----	-----	-----	4,244
Unreserved.....	58,869	60,158	62,757	50,837
Total Government equity.....	1,190,320	1,202,491	1,200,230	1,179,277

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	62,843	49,601	46,891	41,931
Undisbursed obligations to pay costs chargeable to borrowers accounts <sup>1</sup> .....	3	2	2	2
Unobligated balance.....	531,366	664,387	658,119	448,794
Unamortized discount.....	-----	91	85	80
Participation certificates outstanding less principal collections held by trustee.....	-454,560	-634,040	-640,560	-461,419
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	-----	-8,522	-16,672	-13,572
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,050,667	1,130,971	1,152,365	1,163,461
Total Government equity.....	1,190,320	1,202,491	1,200,230	1,179,277

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4220-0-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	878	224	-----
33.0 Investments and loans.....	366,552	345,840	337,150
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	1,268	-----	7,000
Interest on participation certificates.....	35,039	57,255	45,905
99.0 Total obligations.....	403,787	403,319	390,055

## RURAL HOUSING DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT

For direct loans and related advances pursuant to section 518(d) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1488), **[\$30,000,000]** \$37,000,000 shall be available from funds in the rural housing direct loan account. Hereafter, farmer applicants for direct or insured rural housing loans shall be required to provide only such collateral security as is required of owners of nonfarm tracts. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4221-0-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Administrative expense.....	500	500	500
2. Interest on borrowings.....	15,129	8,675	7,700
3. Interest on participation certificates.....	9,520	14,563	13,190
4. Commission on sales of participation certificates.....	330	-----	-----
5. Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	20	10	10
6. Costs incident to security for loans.....	9	-----	-----
7. Rural housing contribution.....	3	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	25,511	23,748	21,400
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>			
Building loans.....	9,939	25,000	32,000
Rural rental housing loans.....	4,366	5,000	5,000
Judgments and collateral acquired.....	16	1	2
Total capital outlay, funded.....	14,322	30,001	37,002
Total program costs, funded.....	39,833	53,749	58,402
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	752	-10	-10
10 Total obligations.....	40,585	53,739	58,392

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition (analysis of Government equity).

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## RURAL HOUSING DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-60-4221-0-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-486	-1,957	-154
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Repayment on loans.....	-48,630	-45,000	-43,600
Payment of judgments.....	-1	-2	-4
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-82	-85	-60
Interest income.....	-25,688	-24,290	-23,985
Other revenue.....	-9	-8	-9
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....			-107,710
21.98 Fund balance.....	-264,963	-433,014	-321,491
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-2,414	-3,488
Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....		-18,000	-18,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	17,057	24,409	23,405
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....		107,710	107,710
24.98 Fund balance.....	433,014	321,491	312,272
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates).....		18,000	18,000
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>150,797</b>	<b>579</b>	<b>1,278</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>579</b>	<b>1,278</b>
48 <b>Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....</b>	<b>150,000</b>		

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-34,311	-17,603	-9,420
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-3,334	-775	-2,533
73 Obligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	4,511	15,161	13,190
Obligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	-5,935	-13,235	-13,175
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	775	2,533	2,172
90 Outlays.....	-38,294	-13,919	-9,766

*Rural housing direct loan account.*—This account was established in 1965 pursuant to section 518 of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Rural housing direct loans are made on farms, in the open country, and in towns of not more than 5,500 population that are rural in character. In the case of applicants who are deficient in repayment ability, cosigners on promissory notes are permitted.

In addition to building loans to individuals, rural housing direct loans are also made to private nonprofit corporations and consumer cooperatives to provide modest cost rental or cooperative housing and related facilities.

Loans are made only to applicants unable to obtain housing credit from other sources upon terms and conditions which they reasonably could be expected to repay.

In addition to direct loans, building loans to individuals, farm labor housing loans, and rural rental housing loans, advanced by private lenders will be insured. Contingent liabilities for these insured loans are reflected in the rural housing insurance fund schedules.

1. *Low-to-moderate income loans.*—Loans of \$1,000 or less are made at an interest rate of 5½% and are repayable in not more than 10 years when the loan cannot be made on an insured basis. Disaster loans without a limit as to amount are made at 3% interest to provide for repair or replacement of farm or rural dwellings, farm service buildings and related facilities damaged by a natural disaster. These loans are repayable in not more than 33 years and are made to farm owners, to owners of other real estate in rural areas, to long-term farm leaseholders and to other rural residents. Loans are made to construct, repair, or replace dwellings and essential farm service buildings and may include funds to buy a house, farm service buildings and a building site.

2. *Very low-income housing repair loans.*—Repair and improvement loans not in excess of \$1,500 are made to very low-income families who are owners of farms or nonfarm rural property to repair or improve their dwellings in order to make them safe and sanitary and to remove health hazards to the families and the community. These loans are made at 1% interest and are repayable in not more than 10 years.

3. *Rural rental housing loans.*—Loans are made to private nonprofit corporations and consumer cooperatives to provide modest cost rental or cooperative housing and related facilities for elderly persons in rural areas with low or moderate incomes or other persons with low incomes in rural areas. These loans which bear 3% interest and are repayable in not more than 50 years are generally restricted to existing borrowers who need subsequent loans.

## RURAL HOUSING LOAN OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in millions]

	1968 actual		1969 estimate		1970 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications.....	128,332	---	150,000	---	200,000	---
Direct loans:						
Low-to-moderate income loans <sup>1</sup> .....	1,652	\$5	2,600	\$7	2,600	\$7
Very low-income housing repair loans.....	4,804	5	18,150	18	25,500	25
Rural rental housing loans <sup>1</sup> .....	58	5	100	5	100	5
<b>Total, direct.....</b>	<b>6,514</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>20,850</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>28,200</b>	<b>37</b>
Insured loans:						
Farm labor housing loans <sup>1</sup> .....	31	4	150	15	150	15
Rural rental housing loans <sup>1</sup> .....	239	8	450	20	550	25
Low-to-moderate income building loans (individuals) <sup>1</sup> .....	43,933	414	50,400	438	136,840	1,119
Above moderate income building loans (individuals).....	3,938	50	3,400	40	7,850	100
<b>Total, insured.....</b>	<b>48,141</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>54,400</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>145,390</b>	<b>1,259</b>

<sup>1</sup> Classified as publicly assisted housing commitments.

Estimates for fiscal years 1969 and 1970 are subject to minor shifts between some categories.

RELATIONSHIP OF COMMITMENTS TO HOUSING UNITS CONSTRUCTED, PURCHASED OR REPAIRED<sup>1</sup>

	[Housing units]	Total commitments	Year of construction start		
			1969	1970	After 1970
Commitments outstanding June 30, 1968:					
Publicly assisted housing:		6,340	6,310	30	
Above moderate income housing:					
Commitments issued in 1969:					
Publicly assisted housing:					
New:		38,000	34,200	3,600	200
Purchase and repair:		12,410	11,170	1,240	
Repair only:		2,890	2,600	290	
Above moderate income housing:					
New:		1,810	1,630	180	
Purchase and repair:		1,035	930	105	
Repair only:		155	155		
Commitments issued in 1970:					
Publicly assisted housing:					
New:		113,300		89,570	23,730
Purchase and repair:		20,000		13,760	6,240
Repair only:		13,140		11,510	1,630
Above moderate income housing:					
New:		5,200		4,680	520
Purchase and repair:		1,550		1,395	155
Repair only:		1,100		990	110

<sup>1</sup>Includes a commitment level of about 10,000 publicly assisted housing units which will be administered by the Farmers Home Administration under delegation from the Department of Housing and Urban Development as authorized by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968.

The publicly assisted housing direct and insured loan program recommendations shown above, together with publicly assisted housing recommendations for the Department of Housing and Urban Development, are designed to provide the 700,000 housing unit starts set forth in the President's 10-year housing program for fiscal year 1969 and fiscal year 1970. The Department of Agriculture programs will provide 174,280 housing unit starts and acquisitions during this 2-year period for low to moderate income rural families.

Particular emphasis will be given under Farmers Home Administration programs to provision of adequate housing for rural families with annual incomes of less than \$3 thousand per year. These publicly assisted housing interest supplement loan programs will be administered by Farmers Home Administration through delegation by the Department of Housing and Urban Development under section 235 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as well as under the basic authorities of the Farmers Home Administration. The interest supplement programs will be administered subject to the maximum allowable income limits as prescribed in the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968.

The budget authority required for Insufficiencies is computed as follows:

	[In thousands of dollars]			
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	
Interest accrued on participation certificates:	9,520	14,563	13,190	
Participation sales expenses:	519	10	10	
Interest accrued on equal amount of loans in the pool:	-6,409	-9,236	-8,280	
Insufficiency:	3,630	5,337	4,920	
Financed by:				
Investment income from participation sales trust fund:	-486	-1,957	-154	
Transfer from other accounts:		-2,414	-3,488	

Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies:	-2,348	-387	
Budget authority required:	797	579	1,278
Portion of budget authority applicable to: Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation):	797	579	1,278

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue:			
Operating program:	25,701	24,308	24,009
Investment income from participation sales fund, net:	486	1,957	154
Gross operating income:	26,187	26,265	24,163
Expense:			
Operating expense:	15,717	9,983	8,635
Commissions on sales of participation certificates:	330		
Amortized discount on participation certificates:	19	10	10
Interest on participation certificates:	9,520	14,563	13,190
Total expense:	25,586	24,556	21,835
Net operating income:	601	1,709	2,328
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash:	82	85	60
Loans receivable:	118	200	200
Total proceeds from sale:	200	285	260
Net book value of assets sold:	191	275	250
Nonoperating loss or gain:	9	10	10
Net income or loss for year:	610	1,719	2,338
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year:			
Reserved for insufficiencies on participation certificates:	770	387	
Unreserved:	6,805	7,798	10,701
Appropriations and transfers to meet insufficiencies:		797	2,993
Total:	7,575	8,982	13,694
Retained earnings, end of year:			
Reserved for insufficiencies on participation certificates:	387		
Unreserved:	7,798	10,701	16,032
Appropriations and transfers to meet insufficiencies:	797	2,993	4,766
Total:	8,982	13,694	20,798

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance:	261,629	432,239	318,958	310,100
Accounts receivable, net:	6,500	7,768	7,848	8,422
Loans receivable, net:	650,944	616,943	601,043	593,968
Acquired security or collateral:	170	217	242	242
Judgments, net:	5	4	5	8
Total assets:	919,248	1,057,171	928,096	912,740

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**RURAL HOUSING DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current	573	2,818	1,616	2,424
Interest collections in escrow for trustee		829	363	500
Participation certificates outstanding	112,000	262,000	244,000	226,000
Principal collections in escrow for trustee		2,752	3,657	3,277
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates	-2,333	-21,643	-28,957	-33,982
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital	663,428	663,428	555,718	555,718
Non-interest-bearing capital	138,005	138,005	138,005	138,005
<b>Retained earnings:</b>				
Reserved to cover insufficiencies on participation certificates	770	387		
Unreserved	6,805	8,595	13,694	20,798
<b>Total Government equity</b>	<b>809,008</b>	<b>810,415</b>	<b>707,417</b>	<b>714,521</b>

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1</sup>	2,593	3,163	3,163	3,163
Unobligated balance	264,963	433,014	429,201	419,982
Unamortized discount		183	173	163
Participation certificates outstanding less principal collections held by trustee	-109,667	-240,357	-215,043	-192,018
Principal collections in escrow for trustee		-2,752	-3,657	-3,277
Invested capital and earnings	651,119	616,994	601,290	594,218
Subtotal	809,008	810,245	815,127	822,231
Less undrawn authorization			-107,710	-107,710
<b>Total Government equity</b>	<b>809,008</b>	<b>810,245</b>	<b>707,417</b>	<b>714,521</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in this item are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-60-4221-0-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services	1,033	500	500
33.0 Investments and loans	14,903	30,001	37,002
43.0 Interest and dividends	15,129	8,675	7,700
Interest on participation certificates	9,520	14,563	13,190
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>40,585</b>	<b>53,739</b>	<b>58,392</b>

**SELF-HELP HOUSING LAND DEVELOPMENT FUND**

For direct loans pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(B) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. [1471-1490] 1490c) and related advances, [\$600,000] \$1,400,000, to remain available until expended. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-60-4222-0-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Loans for land development (program costs, obligations) (object class 33.0)		600	1,400
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		600	1,400
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net		600	1,400
90 Outlays		600	1,400

*Self-help housing land development fund.*—This fund was authorized by section 1005 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448). The Self-help housing land development fund will be used as a revolving fund for making loans to public agencies or private nonprofit organizations for the acquisition and development of land as building sites that will be subdivided and sold to eligible families, nonprofit organizations, and cooperatives.

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Loans receivable, net			600	2,000
<b>Total assets</b>			<b>600</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Appropriations			600	2,000
<b>Total Government equity</b>			<b>600</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Invested capital and earnings			600	2,000
<b>Total Government equity</b>			<b>600</b>	<b>2,000</b>

**RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-60-4141-0-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Capital outlay:</b>			
1. Loans made:			
(a) For payment of delinquent installments	1,152	2,000	3,000
(b) Advances on behalf of borrowers	119	300	400
(c) From fund for later sale	513,676	505,100	1,240,000
2. Purchase of loans from lenders	73,854	99,500	99,500
3. Disbursement of loan repayments to note holders	57,008	87,000	111,000
4. Collateral acquired by default	39	50	70
<b>Total capital outlay, funded</b>	<b>646,847</b>	<b>693,950</b>	<b>1,453,970</b>
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Interest on borrowings	108	500	2,000
2. Premium interest paid note holders	5,235	8,000	13,000
3. Other expense	538	607	759
<b>Total operating costs, funded</b>	<b>5,881</b>	<b>9,107</b>	<b>15,759</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>652,728</b>	<b>703,057</b>	<b>1,469,729</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-43,488	8,000	18,800
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>609,241</b>	<b>711,057</b>	<b>1,488,529</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on advances	-840	-1,000	-1,800
Repayments on loans held	-1,622	-1,500	-2,000
Sale of loans	-524,718	-698,697	-1,340,000
Loan repayments received on behalf of note holders	-57,007	-87,000	-111,000
Insurance premiums	-161	-300	-500
Interest revenue	-3,572	-3,100	-8,500
Proceeds from sale of acquired property		-50	-100
Fees and other revenue	-1	-5	-5
Change in unrealized sales	51,286		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts			-72,606

21.98	Fund balance			-7,989
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts		72,606	55,971
24.98	Fund balance		7,989	
67	<b>Budget authority (authorization to spend public debt receipts)</b>		<b>72,606</b>	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	72,606	-80,595	24,624
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts		49,006	
72.98	Fund balance	37,481	12,454	67,009
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts	-49,006		-16,635
74.98	Fund balance	-12,454	-67,009	-16,518
90	Outlays	48,627	-86,144	13,480

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund was established in 1965 pursuant to section 517(e) of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended by Public Law 89-117 and Public Law 89-754. This fund is used to insure rural housing loans, farm labor housing loans, and loans for rural rental housing. Initial capitalization of the fund at \$100 million was provided by the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1966, approved October 31, 1965.

If the borrowers are persons of low or moderate income, and if their need for necessary housing cannot be met with financial assistance from other sources, including assistance available under section 235 or 236 of the National Housing Act, the loans made by the Farmers Home Administration will bear interest at 5½% with provisions for interest credits up to 4% under certain circumstances. Loans to persons other than those of low or moderate income bear interest currently at a rate of 6¾% plus a ½ of 1% insurance charge.

**INSURED LOAN OBLIGATIONS**

	[Dollars in millions]					
	1968 actual		1969 estimate		1970 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Low-to-moderate income building loans (individuals)	43,933	\$414	50,400	\$438	136,840	\$1,119
Other than low-to-moderate income building loans (individuals)	3,938	50	3,400	40	7,850	100
Farm labor housing loans	31	4	150	15	150	15
Rural rental housing loans	239	8	450	20	550	25

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue	3,733	3,405	9,005
Expense	5,885	9,157	15,859
Net operating income or loss	-2,152	-5,752	-6,854
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash sales		50	100
Exchanged for loans receivable	82	100	200
Total proceeds from sales of acquired property	82	150	300
Net book value of assets sold	-82	-140	-280
Net gain on sale of acquired property		10	20
Net loss for the year	-2,152	-5,742	-6,834
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Start of year	1,404	-748	-6,490
End of year	-748	-6,490	-13,324

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance	37,481	12,454	74,998	61,518
Accounts receivable, net	2,317	4,998	7,401	15,057
Loans receivable, net	74,758	137,375	42,878	41,748
Acquired security or collateral		39	199	319
Total assets	114,556	154,866	125,476	118,642
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current	13,152	32,014	31,966	31,966
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year			23,600	
Borrowings from Treasury, net		23,600	-23,600	
End of year		23,600		
Non-interest-bearing capital	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Retained earnings	1,404	-748	-6,490	-13,324
Total Government equity	101,404	122,852	93,510	86,676

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1</sup>	77,932	34,441	42,441	61,241
Unobligated balance			80,595	55,971
Anticipated sales	-51,286			
Undisbursed obligations to pay recoverable loan costs <sup>1</sup>		3	3	3
Invested capital and earnings	74,758	137,414	43,077	42,067
Subtotal	101,404	171,858	166,116	159,282
Less undrawn authorizations		-49,006	-72,606	-72,606
Total Government equity	101,404	122,852	93,510	86,676

Note.—This statement excludes contingent liabilities for insured loans in principal amounts at June 30, 1968, \$887,446 thousand, \$1,401,143 thousand at June 30, 1969, and \$2,528,643 thousand at June 30, 1970.

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-60-4141-0-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services	538	607	759
33.0 Investments and loans	546,353	614,950	1,361,770
43.0 Interest and dividends	5,343	8,500	15,000
44.0 Refunds	57,007	87,000	111,000
99.0 Total obligations	609,241	711,057	1,488,529

**EMERGENCY CREDIT REVOLVING FUND**

For an additional amount for the Emergency Credit Revolving Fund, as authorized by the Act of August 8, 1961 (7 U.S.C. 1967) \$31,918,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-60-4104-0-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expense	5,752	6,246	6,322
Other expense	118	1,800	
Total operating costs, funded	5,870	8,046	6,322
Capital outlay, funded:			
Loans made: Emergency loans	107,756	64,000	64,000
Judgments and collateral acquired	56	50	50
Total capital outlay, funded	107,812	64,050	64,050
Total program costs, funded	113,682	72,096	70,372
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	393		
10 Total obligations	114,075	72,096	70,372

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## EMERGENCY CREDIT REVOLVING FUND—CONTINUED

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-60-4104-0-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on loans.....	-89,883	-89,297	-73,000
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-33	-20	-30
Payments on judgments.....	-28	-20	-20
Revenue.....	-2,543	-2,945	-1,992
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-20,840	-29,252	-49,438
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-30,000	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	30,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	29,252	49,438	56,026
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	-----	-----	31,918
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21,588	-20,186	-4,670
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-1,996	-2,020	-114
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	2,020	114	1,873
90 Outlays.....	21,612	-22,092	-2,911

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund is authorized by subtitle C of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961 to finance emergency loans in areas where agricultural credit is not readily available because of natural disasters. Loans are generally confined to areas designated as emergency areas. Loans may be made outside of such areas to eligible applicants who have suffered severe production losses not general to the area. Loans also may be made to previously indebted borrowers to permit orderly repayment of such indebtedness.

*Loans.*—(a) *Emergency loans.*—Emergency loans are made at 3% interest to eligible farmers, ranchers, or oyster planters and to domestic corporations or partnerships engaged primarily in farming, ranching, or oyster planting. Loans are made for any authorized purposes for which operating, farm ownership, or soil and water loans may be made by the Farmers Home Administration.

(b) *Other loans.*—Where necessary to protect the Government's investment, obligations are incurred in connection with outstanding loans to provide for payment of such costs as taxes and insurance. Such advances are charged to the borrowers' accounts.

*Administrative expenses.*—The principal administrative expenses are related to the loan programs of the Farmers Home Administration. These expenses are estimated at \$6.2 million in 1969 and \$6.3 million in 1970. Administrative expenses for the Office of the General Counsel are estimated at \$36 thousand in fiscal years 1969 and 1970.

*Financing the program.*—Budget authority of \$31.9 million is required in 1970 to repay \$30 million loan, with interest, made to the Emergency Credit Revolving Fund from the Commodity Credit Corporation, pursuant to Public Law 90-328. A net loss of \$6.6 million is estimated on an accrual basis. Receipts are estimated to exceed expenditures by \$2.9 million on a cash basis.

*Operating results and financial conditions.*—Revenue for 1970, consisting principally of interest on loans, is

estimated at \$2.6 million, compared to expense of \$9.2 million, resulting in an estimated loss of \$6.6 million. A net loss of \$1.8 million is estimated for 1969, and a net loss of \$6.3 million resulted in 1968.

Loans receivable, after allowance for losses, are expected to amount to \$85.2 million on June 30, 1970, as compared to \$96.5 million on June 30, 1969 and \$118.6 million on June 30, 1968.

The Government investment at June 30, 1970, is expected to be \$143.7 million consisting of \$267.8 million appropriated and donated, less a deficit of \$124.1 million.

## EMERGENCY LOAN OBLIGATIONS

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of loans.....	22,228	15,500	15,000
Amount of loans (in thousands).....	\$108,174	\$64,000	\$64,000

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Operating program:</b>			
Revenue.....	3,231	3,601	2,601
Expense.....	-9,573	-5,450	-9,206
Net operating loss.....	-6,342	-1,849	-6,605
<b>Nonoperating income or loss:</b>			
Proceeds from sale of collateral:			
Cash.....	33	20	30
Loans receivable.....	125	100	100
Total proceeds from sale of collateral..	158	120	130
Net book value of assets sold.....	-120	-115	-125
Net nonoperating income.....	37	5	5
Net loss for the year.....	-6,304	-1,844	-6,600
<b>Analysis of deficit:</b>			
Deficit, start of year.....	-109,317	-115,621	-117,465
Deficit, end of year.....	-115,621	-117,465	-124,065

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	18,843	27,232	49,324	54,153
Accounts receivable, net.....	3,858	4,167	4,061	3,902
Loans receivable, net.....	103,754	118,580	96,499	85,189
Acquired security or collateral.....	149	185	220	245
Other assets.....	-----	13	13	13
Judgments, net.....	162	178	194	209
Total assets.....	126,766	150,355	150,311	143,711
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	225	118	1,918	-----
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Advance from Commodity Credit Corp.....	-----	30,000	30,000	-----
Non-interest-bearing capital....	235,858	235,858	235,858	267,776
Deficit.....	-109,317	-115,621	-117,465	-124,065
Total Government equity..	126,541	150,237	148,393	143,711

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1</sup> ....	1,636	2,029	2,029
Unobligated balances.....	20,840	29,252	49,438
Invested capital and earnings....	104,065	118,956	96,926
Total Government equity..	126,541	150,237	148,393

<sup>1</sup> The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-60-4104-0-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,483	4,907	4,975
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	106	117	117
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	21	21
Total personnel compensation....	4,604	5,045	5,113
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	370	400	408
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	358	360	360
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	250	250	250
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	25	25
25.0 Other services.....	58	60	60
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	30	30
31.0 Equipment.....	19	20	20
33.0 Investments and loans.....	108,205	64,050	64,050
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	118	1,800	-----
Total obligations, Farmers Home Administration.....	114,050	72,060	70,336
<b>ALLOTMENT TO THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	23	33	33
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2	3	3
Total obligations, Office of the General Counsel.....	25	36	36
99.0 Total obligations.....	114,075	72,096	70,372

**Personnel Summary**

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	610	620	625
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	20	20
Average number of all employees.....	602	625	635
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.2	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$7,900	\$8,420	\$8,500
<b>ALLOTMENT TO THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	2	4	4
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.4	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,627	\$12,400	\$11,933

**AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-60-4140-0-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Capital outlay:			
1. Loans made:			
(a) For payment of delinquent installments.....	12,140	15,000	16,000
(b) Advances on behalf of borrowers.....	1,668	1,800	1,900
(c) From fund for later sale....	357,002	477,300	505,500
2. Purchase of loans from lenders....	118,719	98,000	98,000
3. Disbursements of loan repayments to note holders.....	103,440	142,000	169,000
4. Collateral acquired by default....	75	30	30
5. Judgments.....	1	5	7
Total capital outlay, funded....	593,044	734,135	790,437

Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	450	2,250	2,250
2. Premium interest paid note holders.....	6,726	10,000	14,000
3. Interest on borrowings.....	6,950	7,500	5,780
4. Other expenses.....	1,654	2,040	2,545
Total operating costs, funded..	15,780	21,790	24,575
Total program costs, funded....	608,824	755,925	815,012
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-40,085	2,700	39,000
10 Total obligations.....	568,738	758,625	854,012
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on advances.....	-9,616	-10,500	-13,400
Repayments on loans held.....	-14,600	-10,000	-10,000
Sale of loans.....	-449,742	-679,931	-627,500
Loan repayments received on behalf of note holders.....	-103,440	-142,000	-169,000
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-253	-200	-200
Payments on judgments.....	-2	-10	-10
Insurance premiums.....	-3,785	-3,500	-3,500
Interest revenue.....	-7,588	-6,000	-6,000
Fees and other revenues.....	-30	-----	-----
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-----	-20,318	-113,834
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	20,318	113,834	89,432
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-20,318	-93,516	24,402
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	131,351	95,714	97,198
72.98 Fund balance.....	6,365	12,679	10,470
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-95,714	-97,198	-129,600
74.98 Fund balance.....	-12,679	-10,470	-13,745
90 Outlays.....	9,006	-92,791	-11,275

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund is used to insure farm ownership, soil and water, and recreation loans to individuals and association loans as authorized by subtitle A of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended. The insurance endorsement on each insured loan may include an agreement by the Government to purchase the loan after a specified initial period. The initial fund of \$1 million may be supplemented by amounts retained by the Government out of interest collected from insured loan borrowers and by borrowing from the Secretary of the Treasury. From any amounts so retained, not to exceed one-half of 1% of the outstanding principal obligations must be deposited to the fund to cover losses. Any remainder of such charges may be used for administrative expenses. Loans may be made directly from the fund from available receipts or borrowings from the Treasury for the purpose of acquiring blocks of loans if there is reasonable assurance that the loans can be sold to investors without undue delay. With respect to new loans made from this fund, not more than \$100 million may be held in the fund at any one time. Interest paid the Secretary of the Treasury on borrowings is based on the current average market yield of outstanding marketable obligations of the United

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND—Continued

States having maturities comparable to the notes issued for borrowings from the Treasury for operation of the fund.

**Budget program.**—Capital outlay is estimated at \$790.4 million in 1970, an increase of \$56.3 million over 1969 and an increase of \$197.4 million over 1968. Included in capital outlay is \$477.3 million in 1969 and \$505.5 million in 1970 for making loans from the fund which will later be sold on an insured basis. The increase in 1969 and 1970 in sale of loans from the fund is based on all insured loans being made by the fund for later sale in order to permit a premium yield to investors. Insured loans outstanding which are contingent liabilities against the insurance fund are expected to increase from \$1,451 million on June 30, 1968 to approximately \$1,949 million at June 30, 1969 and \$2,379 million by June 30, 1970.

**Financing.**—Net repayments to the Treasury are estimated at \$95 million in 1969 and \$8 million in 1970.

**Operating results and retained earnings.**—Total revenue, consisting of loan insurance charges and interest income on loans held by the fund, is estimated at \$9.5 million in 1969 and 1970.

Net outstanding loans receivable of \$55.3 million are estimated at June 30, 1970. Retained earnings, available to cover losses will be exhausted before the end of 1970. The deficit of \$6.9 million when added to the \$1 million appropriation and estimated borrowings of \$65.7 million from the Treasury represent a \$59.8 million Government investment.

## INSURED LOAN OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1968 actual		1969 estimate		1970 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Individuals:						
Farm ownership	10,444	\$200,000	16,050	\$295,000	19,700	\$360,000
Soil and water	964	4,998	500	2,500	450	2,250
Recreation			750	15,000	750	15,000
Associations	835	122,000	1,018	167,500	1,079	167,250

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue	11,403	9,500	9,500
Expense	15,891	21,995	24,780
Net operating income or loss	-4,488	-12,495	-15,280
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash sales	253	200	200
Exchanged for loans receivable	352	500	500
Total proceeds from sales of acquired property	605	700	700
Net book value of assets sold	-590	-680	-680
Net gain on sale of acquired property	15	20	20
Discount on insured loans sold	-317		
Net nonoperating gain or loss (-)	-302	20	20
Net loss for the year	-4,790	-12,475	-15,260
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Start of year	25,577	20,787	8,312
End of year	20,787	8,312	-6,948

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance	6,365	12,679	10,470	13,745
Accounts receivable, net	8,837	12,061	15,486	18,809
Loans receivable, net	179,297	194,217	85,366	55,346
Judgments	69	50	65	82
Acquired security or collateral	682	760	905	1,050
Total assets	195,250	219,767	112,292	89,032
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current	15,233	29,220	29,220	29,220
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	174,710	153,440	168,760	73,760
Borrowings from Treasury, net	-21,270	15,320	-95,000	-8,000
End of year	153,440	168,760	73,760	65,760
Non-interest-bearing capital	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Retained earnings	25,577	20,787	8,312	-6,948
Total Government equity	180,017	190,547	83,072	59,812

## Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1</sup>	131,310	91,224	93,924
Unobligated balance			
Undisbursed obligations to pay recoverable loan costs <sup>1</sup>	10	10	10
Invested capital and earnings	180,048	195,027	86,336
Subtotal	311,368	286,261	180,270
Less undrawn authorizations	-131,351	-95,714	-97,198
Total Government equity	180,017	190,547	83,072

Note.—This statement excludes contingent liabilities for insured loans in principal amounts at June 30, 1968, \$1,451,239 thousand; at June 30, 1969, \$1,949,170 thousand; and \$2,378,670 thousand, at June 30, 1970.

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4140-0-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services	2,104	4,290	4,795
33.0 Investments and loans	449,518	594,835	660,437
43.0 Interest and dividends	13,676	17,500	19,780
44.0 Refunds	103,440	142,000	169,000
99.0 Total obligations	568,738	758,625	854,012

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3998-0-4-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Miscellaneous service to other accounts	233	360	350
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President)	699	800	833
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	932	1,160	1,183



<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds	-927	-1,150	-1,173
14	Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c))	-5	-10	-10
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net			
90	Outlays			
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	716	905	922
11.5	Other personnel compensation	74	78	69
Total personnel compensation				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	61	77	79
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	41	51	54
22.0	Transportation of things	22	28	29
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	7	9	15
24.0	Printing and reproduction			1
25.0	Other services	7	8	9
26.0	Supplies and materials			1
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	3	3	3
99.0	Total obligations	932	1,160	1,183
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions				
		70	90	95
Average number of all employees				
		66	88	90
Average GS grade				
		7.1	7.2	7.3
Average GS salary				
		\$7,900	\$8,420	\$8,500

**Trust Funds**

STATE RURAL REHABILITATION FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	05-60-8488-0-8-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded: Administrative expense				
		204	200	200
Total operating costs, funded				
		204	200	200
Capital outlay, funded:				
Loans acquired				
		1,630	2,000	2,000
Judgments and collateral acquired				
		8	1	1
Current assets transferred to States				
		231	235	195
Total capital outlay, funded				
		1,869	2,236	2,196
Total program costs, funded				
		2,073	2,436	2,396
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>				
		14		
10	Total obligations	2,087	2,436	2,396
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Non-Federal sources:				
Repayments on loans				
		-1,550	-2,962	-1,400
Collections on judgments				
		-2	-2	-2
Sale of acquired security				
		-3		
Interest revenue				
		-1,213	-816	-688
Other revenue				
		-6	-13	-13
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
Cash				
		-1,135	-2,022	-3,402
U.S. securities (par)				
		-373	-173	-150

24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Cash	2,022	3,402	3,109
	U.S. securities (par)	173	150	150
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-686	-1,357	293
72	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-559	-363	-293
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	363	293	235
90	Outlays	-883	-1,427	235

<sup>1</sup> Balance of selected resources are identified in the statement of financial condition (analysis of equity of States).

These funds are administered by the Farmers Home Administration, under agreements with 36 individual States, for use in carrying out subtitles A and B of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961. In these States, real-estate type loans are made from or purchased with these funds and insured under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund. In some States, operating-type loans are made at 5½% interest. The entire assets of the 36 State corporations are being administered by the Farmers Home Administration, with the exception of \$15.7 million representing the partial return of cash or other assets, at face value, to 18 of these States for rural rehabilitation purposes agreed upon between each corporation and the Federal Government. The entire assets of six other State rural rehabilitation corporations have been returned to those States.

Actual and estimated loan obligations for the fiscal years 1967, 1968, 1969, and 1970 are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	Operating loans	Real estate loans
1967	314	5,256
1968	708	934
1969 (estimated)	500	1,500
1970 (estimated)	500	1,500

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue			
	1,299	843	743
Expense			
	-282	-460	-380
Net income for the year			
	1,017	383	363
Analysis of retained earnings or deficit:			
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year			
	2,144	3,162	3,545
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year			
	3,162	3,545	3,908

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance				
	576	1,659	3,109	2,874
U.S. securities (par)				
	373	173	150	150
Accounts receivable, net				
	664	475	405	347
Loans receivable, net				
	24,325	22,588	19,281	18,643
Real estate acquired through foreclosure				
	27	30	30	30
Judgments, net				
	21	13	12	11
Total assets				
	25,986	24,938	22,987	22,055

STATE RURAL REHABILITATION FUNDS—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1970 est.	1970 est.
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	105	98	98	98
<b>Equity of States:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	23,871	23,737	21,679	19,344
Assets transferred under trust agreement during year, net:				
Current assets.....	-122	-231	-235	-195
Other.....	-12	-1,827	-2,100	-1,100
End of year.....	23,737	21,679	19,344	18,049
Retained earnings or deficit.....	2,144	3,162	3,545	3,908
<b>Total equity of States.....</b>	<b>25,881</b>	<b>24,840</b>	<b>22,889</b>	<b>21,957</b>

Analysis of Equity of States (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1</sup> .....		14	14	14
Unobligated balance.....	1,508	2,195	3,552	3,259
Invested capital and earnings.....	24,373	22,631	19,323	18,684
<b>Total equity of States.....</b>	<b>25,881</b>	<b>24,840</b>	<b>22,889</b>	<b>21,957</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-8488-0-8-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	204	200	200
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,652	2,001	2,001
44.0 Refunds.....	231	235	195
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,087	2,436	2,396

RURAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Rural Community Development Service in providing leadership and related services in carrying out the rural areas development activities of the Department, **[\$463,000] \$450,000: Provided**, That not to exceed \$3,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-64-0800-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Program coordination and direction (program costs, funded).....	395	481	450
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	31		
10 Total obligations.....	426	481	450
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	24		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>450</b>

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	450	463	450
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		18	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	426	481	450
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	14	42	83
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-42	-83	-83
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	388	423	449
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		17	1

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$5 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$11 thousand); 1968, \$25 thousand; 1969, \$25 thousand; 1970, \$25 thousand.

The Service provides general staff leadership and other services in carrying out the outreach functions for rural areas development activities of the Department at the Federal level.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-64-0800-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	329	386	358
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>360</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	23	30	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	13	13
25.0 Other services.....	13	12	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	7	7
31.0 Equipment.....	6		
99.0 Total obligations.....	426	481	450

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	26	27	27
Average number of all employees.....	25	26	24
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.9	10.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,573	\$14,730	\$14,790

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-64-3995-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Economic development program (Commerce).....	15	15	15
2. Miscellaneous services to other agencies.....	16		
10 Total program costs funded—obligations.....	31	15	15
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-31	-15	-15
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	<b></b>

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71	Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
90	Outlays	-----	-----	-----

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions	27	13	13
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	-----	-----
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2	1	1
25.0	Other services	1	1	1
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	2	1	1
Average number of all employees	2	1	1
Average GS grade	10.8	10.9	10.9
Average GS salary	\$13,573	\$14,730	\$14,790

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, AGRICULTURE**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-64-3900-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year	12	10
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-10	-10
90	Outlays	2	10

The preceding schedule reflects expenditures from the Consolidated Working Fund, Department of Agriculture. Advances were received from the Department of Commerce, Economic Development Administration (formerly the Area Redevelopment Administration) for operations carried out as well as special technical assistance projects. Funds were received into this account as an administrative convenience and were allotted to the individual agencies of the Department of Agriculture which carried out the program. Costs and obligations for these activities are shown in the Advances and reimbursements schedules for the individual agencies which actually received these funds.

**OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$10,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$12,426,000]** \$13,925,000. (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201, 2202, 2220; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-68-0900-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Internal audit and investigations (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup>			
	12,558	13,553	14,489
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>			
	65	-----	-----
10	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>12,623</b>	<b>13,553</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds	-411	-415
13	Trust funds	-112	-149
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	29	-----
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>12,129</b>	<b>12,989</b>
	<b>Budget authority:</b>		
40	Appropriation	11,993	12,426
41	Transferred to other accounts	-17	-5
42	Transferred from other accounts	153	-----
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>12,129</b>	<b>12,421</b>
44.20	<b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases</b>		568
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	12,100	12,989
72	Obligated balance, start of year	346	370
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-370	-672
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	2	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	12,077	12,143
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	544
			24

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$19 thousand; 1969, \$7 thousand; 1970, \$10 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$32 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$2 thousand); 1968, \$74 thousand; 1969, \$74 thousand; 1970, \$74 thousand.

The Office of the Inspector General serves as the audit and investigative arm of the Secretary of Agriculture and performs all audit and investigative activities of the Department. The Office assures the Secretary of completely independent and objective selection of departmental activities to be audited; critical reviews and examination of the Department's programs and activities; and factual, unbiased reporting of the results of these audits and investigations. In so doing, it assures that existing laws, policies, and programs are effectively complied with and that corrective action is taken where necessary. It also coordinates internal audit and investigative activities of the Department with the various investigative agencies of the executive and legislative branches of the Government. The recommended increase is provided to strengthen the audit and investigative services due to the increased activities under the consumer inspection, food stamp, and the rural redevelopment programs.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-68-0900-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	Permanent positions	8,973	9,810
11.3	Positions other than permanent	20	24
11.5	Other personnel compensation	16	19
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b> ....	<b>9,009</b>	<b>9,853</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	746	797
			851

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 05-68-0900-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,263	2,335	2,526
22.0 Transportation of things.....	50	52	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	225	220	223
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	39	40	43
25.0 Other services.....	213	182	197
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	66	65	76
31.0 Equipment.....	12	9	15
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>12,623</b>	<b>13,553</b>	<b>14,489</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	923	939	989
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	857	886	950
Average GS grade.....	9.8	10.1	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,612	\$11,413	\$11,320

**PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act, as authorized by law, including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$5,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$2,815,300] \$3,309,300.** (7 U.S.C. 181-229; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-70-2600-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	2,583	2,859	3,309
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	27	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,610</b>	<b>2,859</b>	<b>3,309</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	30	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,640</b>	<b>2,859</b>	<b>3,309</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	2,569	2,815	3,309
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----5	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	71	-----	-----
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>2,640</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>3,309</b>
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	49	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,610	2,859	3,309
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	141	160	171
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-160	-171	-233
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	9	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>2,600</b>	<b>2,804</b>	<b>3,242</b>
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	44	5

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$0; 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$6 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$27 thousand; 1969, \$27 thousand; 1970, \$27 thousand.

This program is aimed at assuring fair play in the marketing of livestock, meat, and poultry. Its principal purpose is to maintain effective competition for livestock, meats and poultry, so as to bring to farmers and ranchers the true market value of their livestock and poultry. Members of the livestock, poultry, and meat industries are also protected against unfair business practices of competitors. Consumers are also protected from unfair practices in the marketing of meats and poultry, and from restrictions on competition which could unduly increase meat and poultry prices.

The increase for 1970 would be used to expand the Department's activities in the areas of (1) packer meat merchandising, (2) effective competition, (3) poultry marketing practices, (4) financial protection, (5) check weighing scales, (6) rate proposals, (7) packer livestock procurement, and (8) livestock marketing practices.

The volume of work performed is indicated by the following examples:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of complaints received.....	5,555	6,000	6,800
Number of investigations and audits.....	8,647	9,100	10,500
Formal proceedings disposed of.....	196	233	265

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-70-2600-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

**PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,882	2,144	2,466
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	10	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	6	9
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,904</b>	<b>2,160</b>	<b>2,488</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	163	179	208
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	212	240	300
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	12	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	131	140	145
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	25	33
25.0 Other services.....	63	68	70
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16	20	23
31.0 Equipment.....	11	15	22
<b>Total obligations, Packers and Stockyards Administration.....</b>	<b>2,535</b>	<b>2,859</b>	<b>3,309</b>

**ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	61	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	-----	-----
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>62</b>	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	2	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	-----	-----
<b>Total obligations, Office of Management Services.....</b>	<b>75</b>	-----	-----
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,610</b>	<b>2,859</b>	<b>3,309</b>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	198	198	254
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	4
Average number of all employees.....	181	188	216
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,508	\$11,226	\$10,943

ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF  
MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Total number of permanent positions.....	9	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	7	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.1	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$8,175	-----	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-70-3900-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations).....	-----	8	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:	-----	-----	-----
Federal funds.....	-----	-8	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	7	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	8	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	1	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.7	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$11,226	-----	-----

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including payment of fees or dues for the use of law libraries by attorneys in the field service, **[\$4,611,000]** \$5,559,000. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202, 2214a; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-72-2300-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Commodity and production stabilization.....	982	1,195	1,280
2. Marketing, regulatory laws, research and operations.....	1,221	1,414	1,774
3. Rural development and conservation.....	2,224	2,241	2,505
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	4,427	4,850	5,559
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	14	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,441	4,850	5,559

<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	45	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	4,486	4,850	5,559
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	161	-----	-----
Budget authority:			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,486	4,611	5,559
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	239	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,441	4,850	5,559
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	175	205	242
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-205	-242	-279
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,412	4,584	5,512
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	229	10

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$9 thousand; 1969, \$17 thousand; 1970, \$35 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$2 thousand); 1968, \$17 thousand; 1969, \$17 thousand; 1970, \$17 thousand.

The Office serves as legal counsel for the Secretary of Agriculture and performs all legal work for the Department. It represents the Department in administrative proceedings for the promulgation of rules and regulations having the force and effect of law and in quasi-judicial hearings held in connection with the administration of Department programs. The Office also represents the Secretary in proceedings before the Interstate Commerce Commission dealing with rates and practices relating to the transportation of agricultural commodities and in appeals to the courts from the decisions of the Commission. It examines titles to lands to be acquired by the Department or accepted as security for loans, and disposes of claims arising out of the Department activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-72-2300-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,858	4,225	4,846
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	33	34	34
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	3,893	4,261	4,882
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	289	320	367
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	75	85	94
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	76	78	85
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	13	14
25.0 Other services.....	25	25	27
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	31	33
31.0 Equipment.....	42	36	56
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,441	4,850	5,559

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	383	395	478
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	350	360	435
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.4	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,627	\$12,400	\$11,752

ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, "Expenses."  
Farmers Home Administration, "Emergency credit revolving fund."  
Farmers Home Administration, "Salaries and expenses."

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-72-3990-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Rural development and conservation (program costs, funded).....	96	159	174
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-1		
<b>10 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>95</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds</b> .....	<b>-95</b>	<b>-159</b>	<b>-174</b>
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net</b> .....			
<b>90 Outlays</b> .....			

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0 (1968 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1968, \$0; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-72-3990-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions</b> .....	<b>81</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>137</b>
<b>12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees</b> .....	<b>6</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>21.0 Travel and transportation of persons</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities</b> .....	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>25.0 Other services</b> .....	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>26.0 Supplies and materials</b> .....		<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>31.0 Equipment</b> .....		<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>95</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>174</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	17	17	17
Average number of all employees.....	8	15	15
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.4	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,627	\$12,400	\$11,752

**OFFICE OF INFORMATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Information for the dissemination of agricultural information and the coordination of informational work and programs authorized by Congress in the Department, **[\$1,997,000] \$2,164,000**, of which total appropriation not to exceed **[\$587,000] \$612,000** may be used for farmers' bulletins, which shall be adapted to the interests of the people of the different sections of the country, an equal proportion of four-fifths of which shall be available to be delivered to or sent out under the addressed franks furnished by the Senators, Representatives, and Delegates in Congress, as they shall direct (7 U.S.C. 417), and not less than two hundred and thirty-two thousand two hundred and fifty copies for the use of the Senate and House of Representatives of part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture) as authorized by section 73 of the Act of January 12, 1895 (44 U.S.C. 241): *Provided*, That in the preparation of motion pictures or exhibits by the Department, this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Includes \$58 thousand for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses," Agricultural Research Service.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-76-0200-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Publications review and distribution.....	687	921	956
2. Review and distribution of current agricultural information.....	419	562	636
3. Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information.....	426	572	572
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	1,532	2,055	2,164
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	425		
<b>10 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>1,957</b>	<b>2,055</b>	<b>2,164</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>25 Unobligated balance lapsing</b> .....	<b>8</b>		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>1,965</b>	<b>2,055</b>	<b>2,164</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>40 Appropriation</b> .....	<b>1,928</b>	<b>1,997</b>	<b>2,164</b>
<b>42 Transferred from other accounts</b> .....	<b>37</b>		
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>1,965</b>	<b>1,997</b>	<b>2,164</b>
<b>44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases</b> .....		<b>58</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net</b> .....	<b>1,957</b>	<b>2,055</b>	<b>2,164</b>
<b>72 Obligated balance, start of year</b> .....	<b>435</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>760</b>
<b>74 Obligated balance, end of year</b> .....	<b>-751</b>	<b>-760</b>	<b>-394</b>
<b>77 Adjustments in expired accounts</b> .....	<b>-5</b>		
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental</b> .....	<b>1,637</b>	<b>1,990</b>	<b>2,528</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental</b> .....		<b>56</b>	<b>2</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$14 thousand; 1969, \$3 thousand; 1970, \$3 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjustments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	183	--	256	256	256
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	78	-5	425	425	425
<b>Total selected resources</b> .....	<b>261</b>	<b>-5</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>681</b>

The Office has responsibility for the information work of the entire Department. Its major objective is to report to farmers, agricultural, and closely related groups, and to the public the Department's research, action, regulatory, and other programs, using all information media. This work is carried on in close cooperation with the land-grant institutions and with private industries which serve agriculture. Workload depends upon Department program demands, direct requests, and legislative requirements.

1. *Publications review and distribution.*—The Department's printed publications are reviewed, published, and distributed. Processed publications are reviewed. Publications include farmers' bulletins, leaflets, periodicals, scientific, research, and marketing publications, and agricultural statistics.

2. *Review and distribution of current agricultural information.*—The Department's widespread activities require extensive preparation of information material for press, radio, and television use, as well as for specific agricultural outlets and the general public. Periodic crop, price, and market reports and press releases are issued. Digests, newsletters, special articles, and other editorial services are made available to press associations, farm and general publications, trade publications, daily newspapers, and encyclopedic annuals. Radio is used to reach farmers

locally through single stations, and to broadcast nationally through the major networks. Films, television packages, and other services are prepared for the use of land-grant institutions, television farm broadcasters, and TV networks. Information campaigns involving activities of cross-agency interest are developed using all media. The Yearbook of Agriculture is published by the Office and distributed by the Members of Congress.

3. *Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information.*—Motion pictures for the Department and nonprofit organizations associated with agriculture, produced on a reimbursable basis under the Department's working capital fund, are distributed through cooperating State film libraries. Still photographs, illustrations, graphics, and exhibits are similarly produced for use in explaining and reporting on Department programs. News and general-type photographs of Department programs and activities are available to news media from a centralized library.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-76-0200-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,049	1,150	1,185
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,052</b>	<b>1,154</b>	<b>1,189</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	84	86	90
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	8	8
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	113	119	129
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	613	607	639
25.0 Other services.....	67	58	85
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	14	16
31.0 Equipment.....	3	6	5
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,957</b>	<b>2,055</b>	<b>2,164</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	135	135	138
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	1
Average number of all employees.....	120	124	127
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,967	\$9,528	\$9,666
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,341	\$6,894	\$6,894

**ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation, as follows:  
Soil Conservation Service, "Great Plains conservation program."  
"Working capital fund."

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-76-3996-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information.....	24	24	24
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	2	2	2
<b>10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>26</b>

**Financing:**

<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 Federal Funds.....	—2	—2	—2
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	—24	—24	—24
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>—26</b>	<b>—26</b>	<b>—26</b>

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	—	—	—
90 Outlays.....	—	—	—

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from sale of photographs (7 U.S.C. 1387).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-76-3996-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	24	24
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>26</b>

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-76-8200-0-7-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations) (object class 22.0).....	1	1	—
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1	1	—
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1	1	—
90 Outlays.....	1	1	—

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

**NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the National Agricultural Library, **[\$3,292,750] \$3,226,750: Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$35,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (5 U.S.C. 5946; 7 U.S.C. 450b, 450i, 2201, 2202, 2204, 2206, 2244; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-84-0300-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Agricultural library services for research and education (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	2,514	3,324	3,227
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	81	—	—
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,595</b>	<b>3,324</b>	<b>3,227</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$7 thousand; 1969, \$7 thousand; 1970, \$7 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$633 thousand (1968 adjustments, —\$81 thousand); 1968, \$715 thousand; 1969, \$715 thousand; 1970, \$715 thousand.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 05-84-0300-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	44	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>2,638</b>	<b>3,324</b>	<b>3,227</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	2,608	3,293	3,227
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-9	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	30	-----	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>2,638</b>	<b>3,284</b>	<b>3,227</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases</b> .....	-----	40	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,595	3,324	3,227
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	895	924	541
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-924	-541	-846
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,567	3,669	2,920
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	38	2

The National Agricultural Library, cooperating jointly with the two other national libraries—the Library of Congress and the National Library of Medicine—provides coverage and servicing of worldwide publications in the agricultural, chemical, and biological sciences. It serves the research, extension, regulatory, and other programs of the Department and State agricultural agencies. It contains more than 1.3 million volumes, one of the world's most extensive agricultural collections. Since the Library's primary purpose is to provide for research needs, substantive publications in the animal sciences, plant sciences, agricultural chemistry, agricultural engineering, soils, forestry, agricultural products, home economics, world sociology, agricultural economics and agricultural statistics are acquired and preserved. Publications are currently acquired from more than 150 governments and jurisdictional entities in some 50 different languages. In addition, printed information of agricultural societies, organizations, cooperatives, and general material in the field of agriculture are collected and made available for use.

Information contained in the agricultural literature is disseminated through bibliographies, reference services, loans and photocopies to agricultural colleges and universities, research institutions, Government agencies, agricultural associations, industry, individual scientists, farmers, and the general public in every part of the world.

During 1968, 217,173 separate issues of periodicals were added to the collection by purchase, gift, and exchange. During the same period 226,585 loans of books and periodicals were made and 111,217 reference questions answered.

The decrease for 1970 reflects the nonrecurring costs in 1969 for moving the Library to the new building in Beltsville, Md., offset in part by additional costs required for a full-year's maintenance of the new building.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-84-0300-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,376	1,548	1,571
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	24	26	45

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	1,402	1,578	1,620
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	104	118	121
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	13	13
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	43	48	48
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46	56	56
Binding.....	107	103	103
25.0 Other services.....	694	1,100	1,040
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29	12	12
31.0 Equipment.....	158	292	210
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,595	3,324	3,227

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	207	210	211
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	4	7
Average number of all employees.....	176	178	181
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$7,963	\$8,737	\$8,823

**LIBRARY FACILITIES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-84-0301-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Plans and specifications.....	32	55	-----
2. Construction of facilities.....	4,252	1,718	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	4,284	1,773	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-4,041	-1,252	-----
10 Total obligations.....	243	521	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-764	-521	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	521	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Total obligations incurred, net.....	243	521	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,566	1,592	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,592	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	4,217	2,113	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$5,294 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$4,041 thousand); 1968, \$1,253 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

Funds for the preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings for new facilities were appropriated in 1964.

Funds were appropriated in fiscal year 1966 for construction of the new library at Beltsville, Md. The construction contract was awarded in November 1966. The cornerstone of the building was laid on September 28, 1967. During fiscal year 1968, the exterior construction was completed, inventories of existing equipment and furniture were made, and plans for transferring the collection early in calendar year 1969 were developed.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-84-0301-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	3	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	14	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	34	-----
Total obligations, National Agricultural Library.....	3	48	-----



ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES  
ADMINISTRATION

24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		1	
25.0	Other services.....	17	1	
31.0	Equipment.....		150	
32.0	Lands and structures.....	223	321	
	Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	240	473	
99.0	Total obligations.....	243	521	

ALLOCATIONS AND ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations and allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

Agriculture:  
"Working capital fund."  
Agricultural Research Service, "Salaries and expenses (pesticides coordination fund)."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3989-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Agricultural library services (includes Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration).....	16	19	19
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	3		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	19	19	19
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-19	-19	-19
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	17	16	16
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		1	1
25.0 Other services.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	19	19	19

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$7,963	\$8,737	\$8,823

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-8200-0-7-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations) (object class 21.0).....	1		
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1		

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1		
90 Outlays.....	1		

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for library services under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to enable the Office of Management Services to provide management support services to selected agencies and offices of the Department of Agriculture, [\$2,841,600] \$3,069,000. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202, 2235; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-88-0700-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Management support activities (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	3,336	3,528	3,669
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	27		
10 Total obligations.....	3,364	3,528	3,669
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-634	-570	-600
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	15		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
40 Appropriation.....	2,667	2,842	3,069
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	79		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,746	2,842	3,069
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		116	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,730	2,958	3,069
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	99	216	223
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-216	-223	-231
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,609	2,840	3,056
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		111	5

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$27 thousand; 1969, \$5 thousand; 1970, \$17 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$25 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$5 thousand); 1968, \$47 thousand; 1969, \$47 thousand; 1970, \$47 thousand.

The Office of Management Services (OMS) provides consolidated and centralized management support services to several agencies and offices of the Department. It was established by Secretary's Memorandum No. 1529, dated January 29, 1963, to provide greater economy and effectiveness in the rendering of management service and advice through improved utilization of manpower and management techniques, increased specialization of professional skills, and more extensive use of timesaving equipment.

The consolidated management support functions include budget and finance, personnel and related programs, administrative services, and public information work.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

These functions are financed by direct appropriation to OMS, except for any agency activity performed for others on a reimbursable or advance payment basis. OMS is reimbursed for management support of these activities.

The organization structure of OMS is based upon these functions with operating divisions providing the services for the following agencies and offices: Office of the Secretary, Office of Budget and Finance, Office of Hearing Examiners, Judicial Officer, Office of Management Improvement, Office of Personnel, Office of Plant and Operations, Rural Community Development Service, Office of Information, National Agricultural Library, Office of the General Counsel, Office of the Inspector General, Farmer Cooperative Service, Commodity Exchange Authority, Cooperative State Research Service, Economic Research Service, Statistical Reporting Service, and the Packers and Stockyards Administration.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-88-0700-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	2,702	2,831	2,930
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	24	20	24
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	21	24	24
Total personnel compensation .....	2,747	2,875	2,978
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	206	218	226
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	17	16	22
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	5	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	121	160	163
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	75	92	99
25.0 Other services .....	145	128	129
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	35	29	33
31.0 Equipment .....	16	5	17
99.0 Total obligations .....	3,364	3,528	3,669

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	356	358	371
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees .....	340	334	347
Average GS grade .....	7.1	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary .....	\$8,175	\$9,034	\$9,070
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$5,636	\$5,869	\$6,017

**ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:  
Packers and Stockyards Administration. "Salaries and expenses."

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture and for general administration of the Department of Agriculture, repairs and alterations, and other miscellaneous supplies and expenses not otherwise provided for and necessary for the practical and efficient work of the Department of Agriculture, and not to exceed \$5,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$4,614,000]** \$5,052,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be reimbursed from applicable appropriations for travel expenses incident to the holding of hearings as required by 5 U.S.C. 551-553: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$2,500 of this amount shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for,

as determined by the Secretary. (7 U.S.C. 450c-450g, 2201-2206, 2210-2213; secs. 2201, 2202—establishing the Department of Agriculture, which was implemented by the Act of July 24, 1919 (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2220), apply to all appropriation items of the Department which are not based upon specific legislative authority either incorporated in the language of the item or cited immediately thereunder; 5 U.S.C. 5901; 7 U.S.C. 2231, 2232, 2235; 42 U.S.C. 2000d; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-92-0115-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Program and policy direction and coordination:			
(a) Office of the Secretary and Under Secretary .....	1,040	1,224	1,313
(b) Assistant secretaries .....	348	372	372
2. Budgetary and financial administration .....	768	917	917
3. General operations .....	724	780	780
4. Management improvement .....	186	211	211
5. Personnel administration .....	821	902	902
6. Regulatory hearings and decisions .....	252	276	276
7. Equal opportunity .....	273	321	571
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	4,412	5,003	5,342
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	119	-----	-----
10 Total obligations .....	4,531	5,003	5,342
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds: For emergency preparedness functions .....	-168	-201	-290
25 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	235	-----	-----
Budget authority .....	4,598	4,802	5,052
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation .....	4,487	4,614	5,052
42 Transferred from other accounts .....	111	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted) .....	4,598	4,614	5,052
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases .....	-----	188	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	4,363	4,802	5,052
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	196	212	292
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-212	-292	-292
77 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-13	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental .....	4,335	4,539	5,047
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental .....	-----	183	5

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$16 thousand; 1969, \$20 thousand; 1970, \$20 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$13 thousand); 1968, \$108 thousand; 1969, \$108 thousand; 1970, \$108 thousand.

General administration covers the overall planning, coordination and administration of the Department's programs. Also included are certain services on a departmentwide basis.

2. *Budgetary and financial administration.*—This covers departmental budgetary and financial management; policies and procedures are promulgated, and programs and legislative proposals are evaluated for budgetary, financial and related implications.

3. *General operations.*—These embrace departmental policies and procedures for real and personal property, and supply activities. Departmentwide central services of mail distribution, telephone, telegraph, reproduction, and supply are furnished.

4. *Management improvement.*—This covers the coordination and direction of the development of new and improved management techniques, acquisition and utilization

tion of data processing equipment, development of methods of measuring the effectiveness of program operations, records management, and the application of operations research techniques, to the administrative, program, and scientific activities of the Department.

5. *Personnel administration.*—This covers general direction, leadership, and coordination of the personnel management program of the Department. Departmental policies and procedures are issued and the office coordinates a review program to evaluate the effectiveness of agency personnel programs. The cost reduction and related management improvement programs for the Department are also administered by this office.

6. *Regulatory hearings and decisions.*—The hearing examiners hold hearings in connection with the prescribing of new regulations and orders and on disciplinary complaints filed by the Department or on petitions filed by private parties asking relief from some action of the Department. Final administrative decisions in regulatory proceedings are rendered by the judicial officer. "Agriculture Decisions" is published monthly.

7. *Equal Opportunity.* This covers program and policy direction in the development and enforcement of Department equal opportunity responsibilities; reviews, analyzes and evaluates agency programs and operations to ascertain compliance with applicable policies, rules and regulations of the Department and the Government. Processes complaints made to the Department on discrimination in Department programs and provides final Department disposition.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-92-0115-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,534	3,963	4,257
11.3 Positions other than permanent	31	24	24
11.5 Other personnel compensation	26	27	27
11.8 Special personal service payments	16		
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>3,607</b>	<b>4,014</b>	<b>4,308</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	268	305	323
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	164	190	198
22.0 Transportation of things	2	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	176	177	181
24.0 Printing and reproduction	129	116	117
25.0 Other services	123	147	149
26.0 Supplies and materials	37	36	39
31.0 Equipment	25	14	23
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>4,531</b>	<b>5,003</b>	<b>5,342</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	332	322	343
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	0	0
Average number of all employees	290	309	329
Average GS grade	7.8	7.8	8.0
Average GS salary	\$9,420	\$10,197	\$10,296
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,065	\$6,243	\$6,246

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-92-4609-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Supply and other central services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold	499	500	500
(b) Other	1,177	1,257	1,257

2. Reproduction services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold	313	411	411
(b) Other	1,107	1,505	1,505
3. Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold	177	176	176
(b) Other	1,835	1,776	1,776
4. Automatic data processing services:			
(a) Cost of service	3,993	4,156	4,156
5. Planning, evaluation, and programming services:			
(a) Cost of service	-10		
<b>Total operating costs</b>	<b>9,092</b>	<b>9,781</b>	<b>9,781</b>
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>			
Purchase of equipment:			
1. Supply and other central services	3		
2. Reproduction services	136	66	55
3. Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services	132	60	60
4. Automatic data processing services	10	12	12
<b>Total capital outlay, funded</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>127</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>9,373</b>	<b>9,919</b>	<b>9,908</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-2		
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>9,372</b>	<b>9,919</b>	<b>9,908</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Revenue:			
Supply and other central services	-1,680	-1,762	-1,762
Reproduction services	-1,423	-1,928	-1,928
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services	-1,923	-1,885	-1,885
Automatic data processing services	-3,933	-4,170	-4,188
Decrease in unfilled customers orders	173		
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue:			
Supply and other central services	-6		
Reproduction services	-22	-20	-20
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services	-95	-108	-108
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,331	-869	-823
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	869	823	806
<b>Budget authority</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	463	46	17
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-942	-275	-304
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	275	304	351
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>-204</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>64</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund finances by advances or reimbursements certain central services in the Department of Agriculture, including duplicating, photographic, and other visual information services, art and graphics, motion picture, tabulating, supply, library photocopy and microfilming services, civil defense activities, interagency employee training programs, mail and messenger services, and the centralized automatic data processing system for payroll, financial management, and other services. The capital consists of \$400 thousand appropriated (5 U.S.C. 542-1) and \$610 thousand donated assets, as of June 30, 1968. Earnings are retained to furnish adequate working capital.

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Supply and other central services:			
Revenue.....	1,686	1,762	1,762
Expense.....	-1,682	-1,762	-1,762
Net operating income, other central services program.....	4		
Reproduction services:			
Revenue.....	1,445	1,948	1,948
Expense.....	-1,444	-1,948	-1,948
Net operating income, reproduction services program.....	1		
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services:			
Revenue.....	2,018	1,993	1,993
Expense.....	-2,054	-1,993	-1,993
Net operating loss, motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services program.....	-36		
Automatic data processing services:			
Revenue.....	3,933	4,170	4,188
Expense.....	-4,022	-4,188	-4,188
Net operating loss, automatic data processing services.....	-89	-18	
Planning, evaluation, and programing services:			
Revenue.....			
Expense.....	10		
Net operating income or loss, planning, evaluation, and programing services.....	10		
Net income for the year.....	-110	-18	
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	430	320	302
Retained earnings, end of year.....	320	302	302

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	390	594	519	455
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,314	1,170	1,236	1,283
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Advances.....	10	6	6	6
Commodities for sale.....	279	315	314	314
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	80	109	109	109
Fixed assets, net.....	540	750	778	795
Total assets.....	2,613	2,943	2,962	2,962
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,200	1,612	1,649	1,649
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	983	983	1,011	1,011
Donated assets, net.....	1	27		
End of year.....	983	1,011	1,011	1,011
Retained earnings.....	430	320	302	302
Total Government equity.....	1,413	1,331	1,313	1,313

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	273	211	211	211
Unobligated balance.....	1,331	869	823	806
Unfilled customer orders.....	-1,101	-928	-928	-928
Invested capital and earnings.....	910	1,179	1,207	1,224
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>1,413</b>	<b>1,331</b>	<b>1,313</b>	<b>1,313</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-92-4609-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,850	4,299	4,299
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	261	256	256
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	151	115	115
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	5	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	4,267	4,678	4,678
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	310	343	343
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	51	57	57
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	25	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	596	721	721
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	259	234	234
25.0 Other services.....	2,390	2,466	2,466
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,234	1,249	1,249
31.0 Equipment.....	232	146	135
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7		
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,372	9,919	9,908

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	606	615	615
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	68	63	63
Average number of all employees.....	595	633	633
Average GS grade.....	6.4	6.6	6.6
Average GS salary.....	\$7,656	\$8,166	\$8,196
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,082	\$6,258	\$6,261

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-92-3900-0-4-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Miscellaneous services to other accounts:			
(a) Department of Agriculture.....	65	75	75
(b) Other agencies.....	100	113	38
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	165	188	113
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-165	-188	-113
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	101	110	60
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	102	113	63
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	7	8	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	43	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	15	11	11
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	165	188	113

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	7	4
Average number of all employees.....	8	7	4
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.8	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,420	\$10,197	\$10,296
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,065	\$6,243	\$6,246

**FOREST SERVICE**

The Service carries on three primary functions: (1) protection, development, and use of about 187 million acres of land in national forests and national grasslands in the United States and Puerto Rico; (2) forestry research for all public and private forest lands and related ranges to improve protection from fire, insects, and diseases; to increase production of timber, forage, water, and other products; to improve methods for developing and managing recreation resources; to develop better utilization and marketing of forest products; and to maintain a current inventory of forest resources through a nationwide forest survey; and (3) cooperation with States and private landowners to obtain better fire protection on approximately 517 million acres of forest land and nonforest watersheds; to provide technical advice and financial assistance to promote development, improvement, and expansion of forest pest detection and suppression programs; to improve forest practices on about 367 million acres of privately owned commercial timber lands; and to encourage reforestation and stimulate development and management of State, county, and community forests.

These primary functions include construction and maintenance of roads and trails, control of forest pests, protection against floods, land acquisition and exchange, and a number of cooperative projects.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION**

For expenses necessary for forest protection and utilization, as follows:

**Forest land management:** For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, including the administration, improvement, development, and management of lands under Forest Service administration, fighting and preventing forest fires on or threatening such lands and for liquidation of obligations incurred in the preceding fiscal year for such purposes, control of white pine blister rust and other forest diseases and insects on Federal and non-Federal lands; **[\$184,444,000] \$196,518,000**, of which \$4,275,000 for fighting and preventing forest fires and \$1,910,000 for insect and disease control shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, to the extent necessary under the then existing conditions: *Provided*, That not more than \$1,300,000 of this appropriation may be used for acquisition of land under the Act of March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 513-519): *Provided further*, That funds appropriated for "Cooperative range improvements", pursuant to section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U.S.C. 580h), may be advanced to this appropriation.

**Forest research:** For forest research at forest and range experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, or elsewhere, as authorized by law; **[\$38,866,000] \$41,425,000**.

**State and private forestry cooperation:** For cooperation with States in forest-fire prevention and suppression, in forest tree planting on non-Federal public and private lands, and in forest management and processing, and for advising timberland owners, associations, wood-using industries, and others in the application of forest management principles and processing of forest products, as authorized by law; **[\$19,833,000] \$20,529,000**. (7 U.S.C. 428a, 1010-1012, 1621-1627, 2201, 2202, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 207c, 471-583i, 594-1-594-5, 594a, 1004, 1005; 30 U.S.C. 601-604, 611-615; 31 U.S.C. 534; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; 43 U.S.C. 1181h-1181j; 36 Stat. 557-579; 67 Stat. 633; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-96-1100-0-1-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>1. Forest land management:</b>			
(a) National forest protection and management.....	155,640	166,215	173,166
(b) Water resource development related activities.....	7,752	8,903	8,353
(c) Fighting forest fires.....	46,729	6,161	4,275
(d) Insect and disease control..	10,080	12,195	9,973
(e) Acquisition of lands.....	1,380	1,530	1,300
<b>Total, forest land management.....</b>	<b>221,581</b>	<b>195,004</b>	<b>197,067</b>
<b>2. Forest research:</b>			
(a) Forest and range management.....	16,179	16,537	16,819
(b) Forest protection.....	9,560	10,368	10,748
(c) Forest products and engineering.....	7,735	8,137	8,484
(d) Forest resource economics..	4,624	4,996	5,160
(e) Forest research construction.....	4,748	2,949	474
<b>Total, forest research..</b>	<b>42,846</b>	<b>42,987</b>	<b>41,685</b>
<b>3. State and private forestry cooperation:</b>			
(a) Forest fire control.....	14,430	14,420	14,396
(b) Forest tree planting.....	490	306	306
(c) Forest management and processing.....	3,429	3,600	4,048
(d) General forestry assistance..	1,485	1,662	1,680
<b>Total, State and private forestry cooperation...</b>	<b>19,834</b>	<b>19,988</b>	<b>20,430</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>284,261</b>	<b>257,979</b>	<b>259,182</b>
<b>Change in selected resources<sup>2</sup>.....</b>	<b>-16</b>	<b>-7,750</b>	<b>-10</b>
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>284,245</b>	<b>250,229</b>	<b>259,172</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 Federal funds.....	-700	-700	-700
13 Trust funds.....	-600	-----	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-672	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,776	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>285,049</b>	<b>249,529</b>	<b>258,472</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	270,949	243,143	258,472
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-280	-546	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	14,380	-----	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>285,049</b>	<b>242,597</b>	<b>258,472</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay increase.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>6,932</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	282,945	249,529	258,472
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	33,993	36,877	26,967
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-36,877	-26,967	-27,845
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-215	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>279,846</b>	<b>253,060</b>	<b>257,041</b>
91.20 <b>Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>6,379</b>	<b>553</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$35,129 thousand; 1969, \$32,000 thousand; 1970, \$33,200 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjustments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	3,131	-----	3,785	3,785	3,785
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	24,173	-255	23,565	15,815	15,805
Advances.....	717	-----	400	400	400
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>28,021</b>	<b>-255</b>	<b>27,750</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>19,990</b>

## General and special funds—Continued

## FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION—Continued

1. *Forest land management.*—(a) *National forest protection and management.*—The 154 national forests and 19 units of national grasslands are managed under multiple use and sustained yield principles. The natural resources of outdoor recreation, range, timber, watershed, and wildlife are utilized in a planned combination that will best meet the needs of the Nation without impairing productivity of the land. These management and utilization principles were recognized in the Multiple Use-Sustained Yield Act of June 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 215). Work programs and budget estimates are related to the development program for the national forests, a plan to meet the increasing demands for specific national forest resource needs through 1972 and for long-term objectives to the year 2000. Increases are provided in the budget to further attainment of these program objectives. Construction funds of \$19.8 million are budgeted for construction or rehabilitation of campground and picnic facilities and other recreation improvements, the construction of dwellings or barracks for employee housing, fire lookouts, service and storage buildings, communication facilities, and other improvements. Funds appropriated under cooperative range improvements are merged with this appropriation for obligational purposes.

## MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Description	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Area administered and protected:			
(a) National forest lands (acres).....	182,959,231	182,959,231	182,959,231
(b) National grasslands (acres).....	3,808,398	3,808,398	3,808,398
(c) Land utilization projects (acres).....	153,567	153,567	153,567
Timber managed and protected (billion board feet).....	1,173	1,174	1,175
Timber sales (number).....	104,577	105,000	106,000
Timber harvested (billion board feet).....	12.1	12.7	13.0
Grazing use permits (calendar year).....	62,000	62,000	62,000
Estimated number of livestock on national forest ranges (including calves and lambs).....	7,200,000	7,200,000	7,200,000
Special use permits, excluding recreation (number).....	44,600	45,700	46,500
Recreation special use permits (number).....	23,300	23,400	23,500
Estimated number of visitor days to national forests (calendar year).....	149,700,000	160,200,000	171,400,000
Tree planting and seeding (acres).....	107,525	109,400	110,000
Timber stand improvement (acres treated).....	143,521	125,000	125,000
Range reseeding and removal of competing vegetation (acres).....	197,700	203,600	218,600
Receipts (thousands of dollars):			
Timber sales.....	205,609	214,500	224,800
Grazing and power.....	3,640	3,645	3,705
Recreation.....	2,264	2,265	2,300
Admission and user fees.....	912	915	925
Land uses.....	3,964	3,960	4,010
National grasslands and land utilization.....	1,934	1,885	1,885
Total receipts.....	218,323	227,170	237,625

(b) *Water resource development related activities.*—This activity provides for the development of recreational facilities and for other activities required by water resource projects of other agencies located within or adjacent to the national forests.

(c) *Fighting forest fires.*—This provides for employment of additional manpower and other facilities for forest fire emergencies which cannot be met by the fire control organization provided under national forest protection and

management. Costs above the amounts estimated for the current and budget years are authorized to be met from advances from other Forest Service appropriations. In addition, a supplemental appropriation for fighting forest fires is anticipated for 1969 under Proposed for later transmission.

	Calendar year		
	1967 actual	1968 estimate	1969 estimate
Forest fires controlled (number).....	11,771	10,000	10,000
Area burned (acres).....	204,106	215,000	220,000

(d) *Insect and disease control.*—Activities to suppress and control destructive insects and diseases that threaten timber areas include two types of work carried on jointly by Federal, State, and private agencies: (1) Surveys on forest lands to detect and evaluate infestations of forest insects and infections of tree diseases and determination of protective measures to be taken, and (2) control operations to suppress or eradicate forest insects and diseases, including white pine blister rust.

(e) *Acquisition of lands.*—Lands are purchased to protect the watersheds of navigable streams and to increase the production of timber with the approval of the National Forest Reservation Commission.

2. *Forest research.*—Research is conducted at eight regional forest experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, and the Institute of Tropical Forestry.

(a) *Forest and range management.*—This research provides private and public land managers and owners with a sound basis for management of timber, forage, and watershed lands. Studies are conducted to maintain a sustained yield of products at the lowest possible costs; increase forage for domestic livestock and improve habitat for wildlife without damage to soil, watershed, or other values; assure maximum regular flow of usable water, and reduce floods and sedimentation; and improve methods for developing and managing recreation resources.

(b) *Forest protection.*—Research is conducted to develop sound measures for the protection of forests from damage by fire, insects, and diseases. Forest fire research provides improved methods of predicting fire danger, and preparing for and combating fire by combinations of ground and aerial methods. Insect and disease research develops direct controls, silvicultural measures, and biological agents to combat forest pests.

(c) *Forest products and engineering.*—Studies are conducted to develop new and improved forest products, reduction and utilization of waste, and use of low-quality wood and less-desirable species. They include studies to reduce costs of logging and wood utilization, and to develop basic knowledge of wood and disseminate this to forest owners, manufacturers, fabricators, and consumers. Research is also conducted to advance the mechanization and efficiency of forestry operations, and to develop and evaluate machines and similar equipment for such operations as logging, planting, timber-stand improvement, and protection of forests.

(d) *Forest resource economics.*—These investigations are conducted to inventory and appraise the condition of forest lands, volume and quality of standing timber, ownership of timber resources, annual growth and depletion, and the potential need for timber products. Studies of the economics of forest crop production and of marketing of forest products are also included.

3. *State and private forestry cooperation.*—These programs are carried on with the States, with other public

agencies, and with private agencies and individuals. Their purposes are to improve forest management on private and non-Federal public lands, and improve the production of forest products and services. By so doing, the welfare of rural people will improve and an adequate supply of forest resources for the future will be assured. The privately owned forest lands that are involved comprise three-fourths of the Nation's commercial forest area and produce about 75% of all timber cut.

(a) *Forest fire control.*—Assistance is furnished 50 States in preventing and suppressing forest fires on private and State-owned lands by financial aid, training, procurement of equipment, and a nationwide fire prevention campaign. About 93% of the 517 million acres of non-Federal ownership planned for protection is now covered. During 1967 the acreage burned on protected areas was 0.40% as against an estimated 6.36% on unprotected lands. Of the total expenditures under this program, 84.2% is contributed by States and counties, 1.6% by private owners, and 14.2% by the Federal Government.

(b) *Forest tree planting.*—To encourage woodland owners to reforest unproductive portions of their holdings, and farmers to plant wind barriers around their fields and farmsteads—a total of more than 70 million acres altogether—the States provide planting stock at reasonable prices. The Federal Government shares the cost of producing the stock with the State and private landowners.

(c) *Forest management and processing.*—In cooperation with 49 States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, technical assistance is given to woodland owners in applying good multiple-use management to their forest holdings. Also, assistance is provided operators of small primary forest products manufacturing plants to improve their production and marketing. In 1968, 106,328 owners and 11,096 processors were assisted.

(d) *General forestry assistance.*—Technical forest management assistance is provided to State, community, private, and other Federal agencies, forest industries, colleges, and landowners.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-96-1100-0-1-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>FOREST SERVICE</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	113,198	112,241	115,955
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	26,895	28,299	29,409
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10,313	5,904	6,056
11.8 Special personal service payments....	5,902	537	537
Total personnel compensation.....	156,308	146,981	151,957
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	13,603	12,787	13,214
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	8,127	6,000	7,000
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10,539	9,760	9,325
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	6,659	4,590	5,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,668	1,635	1,475
25.0 Other services.....	32,037	23,795	23,908
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18,533	13,530	15,354
31.0 Equipment.....	6,153	4,390	5,445
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10,247	8,320	8,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	18,185	18,385	16,790
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	199	40	175
44.0 Refunds.....	5	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	282,270	250,220	257,650
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-1,417	-1,200	-1,400
Total obligations, Forest Service....	280,853	249,020	256,250

**ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	271	324	329
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	312	355	357
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	11	11
Total personnel compensation.....	593	690	697
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	33	40	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	95	92	91
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	34	34
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	9	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	24	32
25.0 Other services.....	530	230	332
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47	61	59
31.0 Equipment.....	18	26	25
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,007	-----	1,600
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	3,392	1,209	2,922
99.0 Total obligations.....	284,245	250,229	259,172

**Obligations are distributed as follows:**

Department of Agriculture, Forest Service..	280,853	249,020	256,250
Department of the Interior.....	954	1,209	1,176
General Services Administration.....	2,438	-----	1,746

**Personnel Summary**

<b>FOREST SERVICE</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	13,902	13,191	13,712
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6,474	5,604	5,810
Average number of all employees.....	19,618	17,950	18,665
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$8,295	\$8,858	\$8,858
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,788	\$6,905	\$6,905

**ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS**

Total number of permanent positions.....	9	9	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	25	25	25
Average number of all employees.....	33	32	32
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$8,982	\$9,536	\$9,570
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,519	\$6,575	\$6,570

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-96-1100-1-1-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Forest land management: Fighting forest fires (costs—obligations).....	-----	19,324	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	19,324	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	19,324	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	19,324	-----

A supplemental appropriation of \$19.3 million for 1969 is anticipated for fighting forest fires.

**COOPERATIVE RANGE IMPROVEMENTS**

For artificial revegetation, construction, and maintenance of range improvements, control of rodents, and eradication of poisonous and noxious plants on national forests in accordance with section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U.S.C. 580h), to be derived from grazing fees as authorized by said section, \$700,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## General and special funds—Continued

## COOPERATIVE RANGE IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5207-0-2-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Advanced to forest protection and utilization (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	700	700	700
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	700	700	700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	700	700	700
90 Outlays.....	700	700	700

Part of the grazing fees from the national forests, when appropriated, are used to protect or improve the productivity of the range, mainly by construction and maintenance of fences, stock watering facilities, bridges, corrals, and driveways. These funds are advanced to and merged with the appropriation Forest protection and utilization, subappropriation Forest land management.

## FOREST ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 203 and 205, relating to the construction and maintenance of forest development roads and trails, [\$91,000,000] \$99,570,000, to remain available until expended, for liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203: *Provided*, That funds available under the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U.S.C. 501), shall be merged with and made a part of this appropriation: *Provided further*, That not less than the amount made available under the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, shall be expended under the provisions of such Act. (7 U.S.C. 2250; 16 U.S.C. 532-536; 23 U.S.C. 101, 125, 209; 79 Stat. 132; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-2262-0-1-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Construction of roads and trails...	89,615	86,641	100,956
2. Maintenance of roads and trails...	33,955	23,004	25,191
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> ...	123,570	109,645	126,147
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-54	5,677	-650
10 Total obligations.....	123,516	115,322	125,497
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-17,566	-20,931	-21,830
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authorization.....	-169,992	-234,042	-309,651
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authorization.....	234,042	309,651	375,984
Budget authority.....	170,000	170,000	170,000
Budget authority:			
Current:			
49 Contract authorization (82 Stat. 815 and 23 U.S.C. 203).....		170,000	
Permanent:			
69 Contract authorization (80 Stat. 766; 82 Stat. 815; and 23 U.S.C. 203).....	170,000		170,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	105,950	94,391	103,667
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	8,807	13,521	3,000
72.49 Contract authorization.....	36,634	32,584	35,975
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-13,521	-3,000	-----
74.49 Contract authorization.....	-32,584	-35,975	-40,072
90 Outlays.....	105,286	101,521	102,570

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	206,626	266,626	345,626
Contract authorization.....	170,000	170,000	170,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-266,626	-345,626	-416,056
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....			
	110,000	91,000	99,570

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$67,754 thousand; 1969, \$63,500 thousand; 1970, \$65,000 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$34,597 thousand (1968 adjustment \$2 thousand); 1968, \$34,545 thousand; 1969, \$40,222 thousand; 1970, \$39,572 thousand.

Roads and trails are essential to protection and management of national forests and utilization of their resources.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966 provides authorization of \$170 million each for 1968 and 1969. The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 provides an additional authorization of \$170 million each for 1970 and 1971. These authorizations are available for obligation a year in advance of the year for which authorized. The 1969 budget provided for utilization of \$31.4 million of the \$170 million 1969 authorization and \$63 million of the unused portion of the 1968 authorization. This budget provides for utilization of the \$103.7 million of the unused portion of the 1969 authorization.

The 1970 program will involve the construction and reconstruction of about 1,038 miles of general purpose and recreation roads and timber access roads to harvest national forest timber. This compares with 1,289 miles built in 1968 and 944 miles being built in 1969.

Of the revenues received annually from national forest activities, 10% is available under the permanent appropriation Roads and trails for States, for construction and maintenance within the State from which such proceeds are derived. Such amounts are merged with this appropriation for obligational purposes.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-2262-0-1-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
FOREST SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	35,148	34,822	37,467
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13,074	14,046	14,992
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	639	621	623
Total personnel compensation.....	48,861	49,489	53,082
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4,055	4,105	4,347
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,162	2,036	2,100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,800	2,916	3,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,080	1,528	2,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	368	292	300
25.0 Other services.....	15,963	15,509	15,322
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,022	4,623	6,000
31.0 Equipment.....	2,874	1,940	2,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	36,684	31,945	35,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	57	20	60
Subtotal.....	122,928	114,404	123,712
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-260	-250	-275
Total obligations, Forest Service.....	122,668	114,154	123,437



ALLOTMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF  
TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL  
HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	57	62	64
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	10	10	10
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
	Total personnel compensation.....	71	75	77
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6	7	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	29	29	29
22.0	Transportation of things.....	9	9	9
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	4	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0	Other services.....	154	154	154
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
32.0	Lands and structures.....	573	888	1,778
	Total obligations, Department of Transportation, Federal High- way Administration.....	848	1,168	2,060
99.0	Total obligations.....	123,516	115,322	125,497

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,644	4,489	4,811
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2,542	2,643	2,821
Average number of all employees.....	6,912	6,763	7,254
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$8,295	\$8,858	\$8,858
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,788	\$6,905	\$6,905

ALLOTMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF  
TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL  
HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	12	12	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	10	10	10
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.4	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,861	\$11,637	\$11,886

ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS

SPECIAL ACTS

For acquisition of land to facilitate the control of soil erosion and flood damage originating within the exterior boundaries of the following national forests, in accordance with the provisions of the following Acts, authorizing annual appropriations of forest receipts for such purposes, and in not to exceed the following amounts from such receipts, Cache National Forest, Utah, Act of May 11, 1938 (52 Stat. 347), as amended, \$20,000; Uinta and Wasatch National Forests, Utah, Act of August 26, 1935 (49 Stat. 866), as amended, \$20,000; Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada, Act of June 25, 1938 (52 Stat. 1205), as amended, \$8,000; [Angeles] Cleveland National Forest, California, Act of June 11, 1940 (54 Stat. [299] 297), \$32,000; in all, \$80,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for acquisition of any land which is not within the boundaries of the national forests and/or for the acquisition of any land without the approval of the local government concerned. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	-1		
Receipts.....	30	80	80
Unobligated balances returned to unappropriated receipts.....	51		
Total available for appropriation.....	80	80	80
Appropriation.....	-80	-80	-80
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....			

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5208-0-2-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Cache National Forest, Utah.....	37	21	20
2. Uinta and Wasatch National Forests, Utah.....	14	19	20
3. Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada.....	3	8	8
4. Angeles National Forest, California.....		27	
5. Cleveland National Forest, California.....			32
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	54	75	80
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-24	5	
10 Total obligations.....	30	80	80
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	50		
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	80	80	80
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	30	80	80
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	58	30	30
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-30	-30	-30
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	57	80	80

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$47 thousand; 1969, \$72 thousand; 1970, \$77 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$40 thousand (1968 adjustment, -\$1 thousand); 1968, \$15 thousand; 1969, \$20 thousand; 1970, \$20 thousand.

On the basis of agreements with certain counties in Utah, Nevada, and California, national forest receipts, including the portions which would normally be paid to county road and school funds, are used for purchase by the Government of privately owned lands within the national forests to aid in the control of soil erosion and flood damage.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5208-0-2-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	4	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	1		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	24	77	77
99.0 Total obligations.....	30	80	80

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	1	1
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$8,295	\$8,858	\$8,858
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,788	\$6,905	\$6,905

ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR TREE PLANTING

For expenses necessary to carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956, approved May 28, 1956 (16 U.S.C. 568e), \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1101-0-1-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Tree planting assistance (program costs, funded).....	1,001	1,070	1,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-27		
10 Total obligations.....	974	1,070	1,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders: 1967, \$216 thousand; 1968, \$189 thousand; 1969, \$189 thousand; 1970, \$189 thousand.

**General and special fund—Continued**

**ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR TREE PLANTING—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 05-96-1101-0-1-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-45	-70	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	70	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	974	1,070	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	294	275	340
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-275	-340	-340
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>993</b>	<b>1,005</b>	<b>1,000</b>

To carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956 (16 U.S.C. 568e-568g), assistance is given to the State forester or other State official, through technical advice and financial contribution, to carry out tree planting and reforestation work in accordance with plans submitted by the State and approved by the Secretary of Agriculture.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-96-1101-0-1-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	130	180	140
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1	3	-----
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>140</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	13	15	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	18	4
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	-----	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	6	-----
25.0 Other services	-4	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	-----	1	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	821	844	844
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>974</b>	<b>1,070</b>	<b>1,000</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	12	14	13
Average number of all employees	13	17	13
Average GS grade	7.6	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary	\$8,295	\$8,858	\$8,858
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,788	\$6,905	\$6,905

**OTHER GENERAL FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-96-9998-0-1-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest, Utah	1	40	57
2. Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forests, Utah	33	250	-----
3. Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest, Minnesota	14	46	-----
4. Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest, Utah	7	-----	11
5. Access roads	13	-----	-----
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>68</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>Change in selected resources<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>-22</b>	<b>-199</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 32.0)</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>68</b>

<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-252	-205	-68
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	205	68	-----
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	46	137	68
72 Obligated balance, start of year	222	212	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-212	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest, Utah	1	40	57
Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forests, Utah	33	250	-----
Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest, Minnesota	15	46	-----
Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest, Utah	7	-----	11
Access roads	-----	13	-----

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$67 thousand; 1969, \$349 thousand; 1970, \$68 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$221 thousand; 1968, \$199 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

1. *Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest, Utah.*—79 Stat. 899, approved October 1, 1965, provided authorization for the appropriation of \$300 thousand for purchase of nonfederally owned land to promote the control of floods and the reduction of soil erosion through restoration of adequate vegetative cover. The full amount of this authorization was appropriated in fiscal year 1967. As of June 30, 1968, 8,847 acres have been approved for purchase.

2. *Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest, Utah.*—76 Stat. 545, approved September 14, 1962, added some 24,000 acres to the Wasatch National Forest and authorized the appropriation of \$400 thousand for purchase of privately owned lands within the area to aid in the control of floods and reduction of soil erosion. The 1965 appropriation completed the authorization. As of June 30, 1968, approximately 12,345 acres of land had been acquired.

3. *Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest, Minnesota.*—The authorization for the purchase of land within this forest was increased to \$4.5 million (16 U.S.C. 577c-577h). The 1963 appropriation completed the authorization for acquisition of the remaining tracts.

4. *Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest, Utah.*—Lands are acquired to enable control and minimization of soil erosion and flood damage.

5. *Access roads.*—Full or partial interest in existing roads or rights-of-way is purchased (or obtained by condemnation if purchase negotiations fail) to provide access to national forest areas where road access is a serious problem.

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, FOREST SERVICE**

Appropriations to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) purchase of not to exceed two hundred and [twenty-five] twelve passenger motor vehicles of which one hundred and [sixty] eighty shall be for replacement only, and hire of such vehicles; operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed [four] two for replacement only; (b) employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 ([58 Stat. 742] 7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$25,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; (c) uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901 [; 80 Stat. 299]-5902); (d) purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements ([58 Stat. 742] 7 U.S.C. 2250); (e) expenses of the National Forest Reservation Commission as authorized by section 14 of the Act of March 1, 1911 (16 U.S.C. 514); and (f) acquisition of land and interests therein for sites for

administrative purposes, pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a).

Except to provide materials required in or incident to research or experimental work where no suitable domestic product is available, no part of the funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be expended in the purchase of twine manufactured from commodities or materials produced outside of the United States.

Funds appropriated under this Act shall not be used for acquisition of forest lands under the provisions of the Act approved March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 513-519, 521), where such land is not within the boundaries of an established national forest or purchase unit. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Allocations and Allotments Received From Other Accounts

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations or allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- Agriculture:
  - Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service: "Expenses."
  - Soil Conservation Service:
    - "Flood prevention."
    - "Watershed planning."
    - "Capital works of improvement."
    - "River basin surveys and investigations."
    - "Resource conservation and development."
- Funds appropriated to the President:
  - "Office of Economic Opportunity."
  - "Appalachian regional development programs, executive."
- Defense—Civil: Army, Corps of Engineers: "Construction, general."
- Interior:
  - Bureau of Land Management, "Oregon and California grant lands."
  - Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, "Land and water conservation fund."
- Commerce: Economic Development Assistance, "Development Facilities."

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9999-0-2-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....	17,566	20,931	21,830
2. Brush disposal.....	8,847	9,963	10,275
3. Forest fire prevention.....	38	60	60
4. Restoration of forest lands and improvements.....	11	25	25
5. Payment to Minnesota.....	145	146	146
6. Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	464	462	450
7. Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.....	106	90	100
8. Payments to States, national forests fund.....	43,912	52,326	54,564
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	71,090	84,003	87,450
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	151	-41	-----
10 Total obligations.....	71,241	83,962	87,450
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-12,241	-13,570	-14,048
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	13,570	14,048	14,188
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special funds).....	72,570	84,440	87,590
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....	17,566	20,931	21,830
Brush disposal.....	10,329	10,400	10,400
Forest fire prevention.....	36	60	75
Restoration of forest lands and improvements.....	12	25	25
Payment to Minnesota.....	145	146	146
Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	464	462	450
Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.....	106	90	100
Payments to States, national forests fund.....	43,912	52,326	54,564
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	71,241	83,962	87,450
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	919	1,197	1,197
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,197	-1,197	-1,197
90 Outlays.....	70,962	83,962	87,450

Distribution of outlays by account:

Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....	17,566	20,931	21,830
Brush disposal.....	8,739	9,922	10,275
Forest fire prevention.....	37	60	60
Restoration of forest lands and improvements.....	9	25	25
Payment to Minnesota.....	145	146	146
Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	464	462	450
Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.....	106	90	100
Payments to States, national forests fund.....	43,895	52,326	54,564

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$197 thousand; 1969, \$200 thousand; 1970, \$200 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$392 thousand; 1968, \$543 thousand; 1969, \$502 thousand; 1970, \$502 thousand.

1. *Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.*—With minor exceptions, 10% of the money received from the national forests is advanced to and merged with the appropriation "Forest roads and trails" for construction and maintenance of roads and trails within the State from which such proceeds are derived (16 U.S.C. 501).

2. *Brush disposal.*—Payments made for this purpose by purchasers of national forest timber are used to dispose of or treat slash and other debris that result from cutting operations (16 U.S.C. 490).

3. *Forest fire prevention.*—Fees for the use of the character "Smokey Bear" by private enterprises are collected under regulations promulgated by the Secretary and are available for furthering the nationwide forest fire prevention campaign (18 U.S.C. 711).

4. *Restoration of forest lands and improvements.*—Funds received from settlement of claims involving damage to lands or improvements and from forfeiture of deposits and bonds by permittees and timber purchasers are used for the restoration made necessary by the action which led to the settlement or forfeiture (16 U.S.C. 579c).

5. *Payment to Minnesota.*—At the close of each fiscal year the State of Minnesota is paid 0.75% of the appraised value of certain Superior National Forest lands in the counties of Cook, Lake, and St. Louis for distribution to these counties (16 U.S.C. 577g).

6. *Payments to counties, national grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of national grasslands, 25% is paid to the counties in which such land is situated for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

7. *Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.*—The States of Arizona and New Mexico are paid a share of the national forest receipts for school purposes (36 Stat. 562, 573).

8. *Payments to States, national forests fund.*—With minor exceptions, 25% of the money received from the national forests is paid to the States for public schools and roads of the county in which such forests are situated (16 U.S.C. 500).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9999-0-2-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,268	2,759	2,891
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,231	3,098	3,189
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	284	403	407
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	5,784	6,261	6,488
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	414	438	454
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	58	55	71
22.0 Transportation of things.....	459	500	520
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	219	225	245
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	19,041	22,756	23,666

## General and special funds—Continued

## FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-96-9999-0-2-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	359	400	440
31.0 Equipment.....	233	250	255
32.0 Lands and structures.....	126	110	135
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	44,628	53,024	55,260
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	1
44.0 Refunds.....	2		
Subtotal.....	71,337	84,035	87,550
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-96	-73	-100
99.0 Total obligations.....	71,241	83,962	87,450

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	494	431	449
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	433	582	599
Average number of all employees.....	870	937	971
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$8,295	\$8,858	\$8,858
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,788	\$6,905	\$6,905

## Intragovernmental funds:

## WORKING CAPITAL FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-4605-0-4-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Equipment service.....	14,060	14,719	14,719
2. Aircraft service.....	816	680	680
3. Supply service.....	5,991	3,225	3,225
4. Nurseries.....	2,634	2,550	2,550
Total operating costs.....	23,501	21,174	21,174
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Equipment service.....	5,799	7,097	7,826
2. Aircraft service.....	2		
3. Supply service.....	36	5	
4. Nurseries.....	7		
Total capital outlay.....	5,844	7,102	7,826
Total program costs, funded.....	29,345	28,276	29,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	633	-121	
10 Total obligations.....	29,978	28,155	29,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Revenue:			
Equipment service.....	-18,034	-19,496	-19,496
Aircraft service.....	-831	-732	-732
Supply service.....	-6,353	-3,292	-3,292
Nurseries.....	-2,687	-2,964	-2,964
Income provision for increased cost of equipment replacement.....	-750	-646	-646
Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customer orders.....	186	-13	
14 Non-Federal sources: Proceeds from sale of equipment and other assets.....	-1,007	-856	-856
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,721	-5,219	-5,063
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,219	5,063	4,049
Budget authority.....			

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	502	156	1,014
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,049	6,506	6,372
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,506	-6,372	-6,372
90 Outlays.....	-1,955	290	1,014

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Undelivered orders.....	3,114	3,410	3,289	3,289
Stores.....	5,877	6,212	6,212	6,212
Deferred charges.....	2	4	4	4
Total selected resources.....	8,993	9,626	9,505	9,505

The Working capital fund was established by the act of August 3, 1956 (16 U.S.C. 579b), as amended by the act of October 23, 1962, 16 U.S.C. 579b. It is a self-sustaining revolving fund which provides services to national forests, experiment stations, and when necessary, to other Federal agencies, and as provided by law to State and private agencies and persons who cooperate with the Forest Service in fire control and other authorized programs.

The Working capital fund requires no cash appropriation. Initially, its assets were purchased by regular Forest Service appropriations and donated to the fund. Where expansion of Working capital fund operations is required it generally is financed pro rata by benefiting Forest Service appropriations and the resulting assets are donated to the fund. In some instances assets have been obtained without cost to Forest Service appropriations or the Working capital fund. In other instances, the expansion was financed by the Working capital fund.

The following services were provided by the Working capital fund in fiscal year 1968:

1. *Equipment service.*—This service owns, operates, maintains, and replaces approximately 13,000 pieces of common use motor driven and similar equipment. This equipment is rented to a total of 166 proclaimed national forests, experiment stations and other units, and in some cases, to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of operation, repair and maintenance, management, and depreciation. The rates also include an increment which provides additional cash which when added to depreciation earnings and the residual value of equipment provides sufficient funds to replace the equipment. This service operates 90 repair shops.

2. *Aircraft service.*—This service operates and maintains 57 Forest Service owned aircraft used in fire surveillance and suppression and in other Forest Service programs. The aircraft are based at 11 locations and are rented to national forests, experiment stations, and in some cases, to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of operation, maintenance, repair, and improvements in the airworthiness of the aircraft. Replacement costs and the costs of additional aircraft are financed pro rata by benefiting Forest Service appropriations. This service operates three aircraft maintenance shops.

3. *Supply service.*—This service operates the following common services:

*Central supply.*—This service is centralized at two locations for procurement, warehousing, and supply of common use items, such as work project tools, provisions, and supplies, which are issued and sold to national forests, experiment stations, and others at prices which recover cost.

*Photo reproduction.*—Four photo reproduction laboratories store, reproduce, and supply aerial photographs, aerial maps, and other photographs of national forest lands. The photographic reproductions are sold to national forests, experiment stations, and others at cost.

*Sign shop.*—These include 13 small shops which manufacture and supply special signs for the national forests for use in regulating traffic and as information to the public and other users of the national forests. The signs are sold to national forests and experiment stations at cost.

*Subsistence.*—These are 30 facilities which prepare and serve meals at cost to Forest Service work crews working in remote areas where adequate public restaurant facilities are not available.

*Cribbing.*—This facility is located on the Angeles National Forest, Calif., to manufacture special concrete structural material used in embankments for erosion control purposes along access roads in the national forests. This material is sold to national forests at prices which recover costs.

4. *Nursery service.*—This service operates 14 forest tree nurseries and cold storage facilities for storage of tree and seed stock and one seed extractory. Tree seed is procured, cleaned, bagged, and stored in refrigerated facilities. Tree and seed stock are sold to national forests, States, and other Federal agencies at cost.

VOLUME OF BUSINESS FOR THE VARIOUS MAJOR ACTIVITIES OF THE WORKING CAPITAL FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Equipment service.....	18,784	20,142	20,142
Aircraft service.....	831	732	732
Supply service.....	6,353	3,292	3,292
Nursery service.....	2,686	2,964	2,964
<b>Totals.....</b>	<b>28,654</b>	<b>27,130</b>	<b>27,130</b>

The following is a tabulation pertaining to the capital and earnings of the Working capital fund:

ANALYSIS OF CAPITAL AND EARNINGS

[In thousands of dollars]

	Actual through June 30, 1968	Estimated through June 30, 1969	Estimated through June 30, 1970
Value of assets donated to the fund.....	32,458	33,383	34,308
Value of assets acquired from earnings..	6,779	7,925	9,072
Earnings reserved for future acquisition of assets.....	2,872	2,372	1,871
Balance of earnings.....	-286	384	1,054
<b>Total capital and earnings.....</b>	<b>41,823</b>	<b>44,064</b>	<b>46,305</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-4605-0-4-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,235	6,296	6,485
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,830	1,988	2,050
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	132	70	70
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	115	13	-----
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>8,312</b>	<b>8,367</b>	<b>8,605</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	628	641	663
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	154	156	160
22.0 Transportation of things.....	188	189	190
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	451	460	465
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	45	45	45
25.0 Other services.....	2,711	2,720	2,800
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11,577	8,818	9,072
31.0 Equipment.....	5,963	6,804	7,045
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>30,029</b>	<b>28,200</b>	<b>29,045</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-51	-45	-45
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>29,978</b>	<b>28,155</b>	<b>29,000</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	894	864	889
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	367	358	369
Average number of all employees.....	1,195	1,161	1,196
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$8,295	\$8,858	\$8,858
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,788	\$6,905	\$6,905

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-3911-0-4-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Repair of equipment and sale of supplies, materials, equipment, and services to other activities of the Forest Service; the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce and Interior; Atomic Energy Commission; Defense; Air Force; and other agencies.....	1,717	2,718	2,731
2. Construction and maintenance of roads, trails, and other improvements.....	362	1,350	1,350
3. Forest fire protection and suppression.....	2,954	2,585	2,585
4. Surveys, land appraisals, mapping, cruising timber, and preparation of timber management plans, snow scale readings, etc., on national forest and other lands.....	174	195	195
5. Insect and disease control.....	386	585	585
6. Forest research at experimental forests and ranges, and for foreign countries.....	905	870	870
7. Investigations at Forest Products Laboratory.....	174	130	130
8. Cooperation in forest fire control, forest management and processing, and forest tree planting.....	777	390	390
9. Defense preparedness planning.....	600	500	188
10. Agency for International Development.....	303	359	354
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>8,352</b>	<b>9,682</b>	<b>9,378</b>
Changes in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-16	12	-60
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>8,336</b>	<b>9,694</b>	<b>9,318</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-4,858	-5,855	-5,515
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>3</sup> .....	-3,163	-3,676	-3,675
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-606	-291	-128
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	291	128	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	315	163	128
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	187	114	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-114	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>128</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$425 thousand; 1969, \$390 thousand; 1970, \$380 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$327 thousand (1968 adjustment, -\$17 thousand); 1968, \$294 thousand; 1969, \$306 thousand; 1970, \$246 thousand.

<sup>3</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are primarily for sale of equipment, supplies, and materials; costs of suppressing forest fires on State and private forest lands adjacent to, or intermingled with national forests under terms of written cooperative agreements (16 U.S.C. 572, 580, 580a); and sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-96-3911-0-4-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,048	2,560	2,488
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	568	1,150	1,087
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,032	165	132
11.8 Special personal service payments...	173	240	203
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>4,821</b>	<b>4,115</b>	<b>3,910</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	214	290	278
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	198	180	175
22.0 Transportation of things.....	177	315	305
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	91	135	130
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	1,553	2,939	2,875
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	671	1,200	1,165
31.0 Equipment.....	306	200	195
32.0 Lands and structures.....	266	275	270
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	10	10	10
44.0 Refunds.....	17	30	-----
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>8,343</b>	<b>9,704</b>	<b>9,328</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-7	-10	-10
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>8,336</b>	<b>9,694</b>	<b>9,318</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	236	309	301
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	538	236	218
Average number of all employees.....	781	521	495
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$8,295	\$8,858	\$8,858
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,788	\$6,905	\$6,905

**Trust Funds**

**COOPERATIVE WORK (TRUST FUND)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-96-8028-0-7-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Construction and maintenance of roads and trails.....	2,863	2,722	2,770
2. Construction and maintenance of other improvements.....	539	660	660
3. Protection of national forest and adjacent private land.....	3,556	3,625	3,625
4. Sale area betterment and scaling.....	22,915	24,462	23,945
5. Research investigations.....	651	700	700
6. Administration.....	14	10	10
7. Reforestation.....	19	15	20
8. Advance to forest protection and utilization for fighting forest fires.....	600	-----	-----
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>31,158</b>	<b>32,194</b>	<b>31,730</b>
<b>Change in selected resources<sup>2</sup>.....</b>	<b>-88</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>31,070</b>	<b>32,194</b>	<b>31,730</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-800	-600	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-44,385	-46,280	-47,686
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	46,280	47,686	49,956
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>32,165</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>34,000</b>

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	30,270	31,594	31,730
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,709	3,928	3,133
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,928	-3,133	-2,654
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>31,050</b>	<b>32,389</b>	<b>32,209</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$15,668 thousand; 1969, \$16,100 thousand; 1970, \$16,100 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,274	2,185	2,185	2,185
Advances.....	3	4	4	4
<b>Total selected resources.....</b>	<b>2,277</b>	<b>2,189</b>	<b>2,189</b>	<b>2,189</b>

*Cooperative work.*—Advances, including deposits from purchasers of timber, are received and used for cooperative work in forest investigations, protection, and improvement of the national forests; and protection, reforestation, and administration of private lands adjacent to national forests (16 U.S.C. 490, 498, 572, 572a, 576b, 581; 31 U.S.C. 725s; 78 Stat. 1089).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-96-8028-0-7-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,243	7,757	7,600
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	6,000	7,789	7,696
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	347	350	350
11.8 Special personal service payments...	21	-----	-----
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>16,611</b>	<b>15,896</b>	<b>15,646</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,260	1,255	1,236
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	236	250	250
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,137	1,200	1,200
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	478	480	480
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	59	65	65
25.0 Other services.....	5,037	6,407	6,182
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,355	2,600	2,600
31.0 Equipment.....	412	415	415
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,749	2,900	2,900
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	1
44.0 Refunds.....	916	925	925
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>31,251</b>	<b>32,394</b>	<b>31,900</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-181	-200	-170
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>31,070</b>	<b>32,194</b>	<b>31,730</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,517	1,119	1,097
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,209	1,515	1,497
Average number of all employees.....	2,633	2,549	2,510
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$8,295	\$8,858	\$8,858
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,788	\$6,905	\$6,905

**Legislative Program**

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

**CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE**

**CONSUMER PROTECTIVE, MARKETING, AND REGULATORY PROGRAMS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-32-2500-2-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. All other inspection, grading, classing, and standardization.....	-----	-----	-----

-87

2. Regulatory activities.....			-26
10 Total obligations (costs).....			-113
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority.....			-113
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-113
90 Outlays.....			-113

A reduction of \$113 thousand is anticipated for 1970 resulting from proposed legislation to repeal the Tobacco Seed and Plant Exportation Act of 1940, the Naval Stores Act of 1923, and the Wool Standards Act of 1928.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

REMOVAL OF SURPLUS AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES  
(SECTION 32)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-5209-2-2-351	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....			-2,900
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....			2,900
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-2,900
90 Outlays.....			-2,900

Legislation will be requested to provide for payment by producers and handlers of \$2,900 thousand of the Federal administrative cost of the marketing agreements and orders program.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4220-2-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Operating loans.....			-250,000
2. Real estate loans: Soil and water loans.....			-42,000
Total capital outlay, funded.....			-292,000
Total program costs, funded.....			-292,000
Changes in selected resources.....			-12,000
10 Total obligations.....			-304,000

<b>Financing:</b>			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....			304,000
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-304,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			12,000
90 Outlays.....			-292,000

Legislation will be proposed to authorize insured operating loans to individuals. Legislation also will be proposed to provide that all insured loans made to public bodies for water and waste disposal facilities shall bear taxable interest upon sale to private investors. If the legislation is enacted, loan levels in the Direct loan account will be reduced by the following amounts:

Operating loans.....	\$250,000,000
Water and sewer loans.....	54,000,000
Total.....	304,000,000

(See narrative for Agricultural credit insurance fund for insured loan levels provided under this proposed legislation for these two programs.)

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4140-2-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Capital outlay, funded: Loans disbursed (costs—obligations).....			600,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Sale of loans.....			-600,000
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Legislation has been proposed to authorize insured operating loans to individuals and insured loans to rural cooperatives. Also, legislation has been proposed to provide that all insured loans made to public bodies for water and waste disposal facilities shall bear taxable interest upon sale to private investors. If the legislation is enacted, loan levels will be increased as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Operating loans.....	350,000
Water and sewer loans.....	245,000
Rural cooperative loans.....	5,000
Total.....	600,000

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, appropriations and authorizations made for the Department under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed **[six hundred and twenty-six (626)]** *five hundred and sixty-six (566)* passenger motor vehicles, of which four hundred and **[fifty-seven (457)]** *sixty-eight (468)* shall be for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles.

SEC. 502. Provisions of law prohibiting or restricting the employment of aliens shall not apply to employment under the appropriation for the Foreign Agricultural Service.

SEC. 503. Funds available to the Department of Agriculture shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 504. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the payment of any officer or employee of the Department who, as such officer or employee, or on behalf of the Department or any division, commission, or bureau thereof, issues, or causes to be issued, any prediction, oral or written, or forecast, except as to damage threatened or caused by insects and pests, with respect to future prices of cotton or the trend of same.

SEC. 505. Except to provide materials required in or incident to research or experimental work where no suitable domestic product is

available, no part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be expended in the purchase of twine manufactured from commodities or materials produced outside of the United States.

SEC. 506. Not less than \$1,500,000 of the appropriations of the Department for research and service work authorized by the Acts of August 14, 1946, July 23, 1954, and September 6, 1958 (7 U.S.C. 427, 1621-1629; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893), shall be available for contracting in accordance with said Acts.

SEC. 507. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

**[SEC. 508. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under sec. 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691) which do not have prior and specific Congressional approval of such method of financial support.]**

**[SEC. 509. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to pay salaries of any Federal employee who is convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot, or any group activity resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.]** (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)



# DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Department of Commerce, including not to exceed \$1,500 for official entertainment, **[\$4,875,000]** \$5,750,000. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-0120-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Executive direction of the Department .....	1,221	1,264	1,273
2. Departmental staff services .....	3,126	3,614	4,203
3. Administrative services .....	223	268	274
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	4,570	5,146	5,750
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-42	-26	-----
10 Total obligations .....	4,528	5,120	5,750
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	131	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>4,659</b>	<b>5,120</b>	<b>5,750</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation .....	4,120	4,875	5,750
42 Transferred from other accounts .....	539	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted) .....	4,659	4,875	5,750
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases .....	-----	245	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	4,528	5,120	5,750
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-----	177	414
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-48	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-177	-414	-514
77 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-44	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding civilian pay act supplemental .....	4,259	4,648	5,640
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental .....	-----	235	10

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$22 thousand; 1969, \$5 thousand; 1970, \$23 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$86 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$17 thousand); 1968, \$61 thousand; 1969, \$35 thousand; 1970, \$35 thousand.

1. *Executive direction of the Department.*—Provides for the formulation of Government policy on matters affecting programs and functions assigned to the Department and executive direction of the Department.

2. *Departmental staff services.*—Staff assistance and supervision in the general management and administration of the Department are provided in audit, budget and finance, emergency readiness, information, legal, management and organization, motor vehicle, personnel, procurement, program planning, property, publications, records, safety, security, and space matters.

3. *Administrative services.*—Provides general administrative services to the offices financed by the appropriation.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-0120-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	3,504	4,176	4,566
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	46	26	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	55	16	16
Total personnel compensation .....	3,605	4,218	4,608
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	273	307	333
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	88	114	139
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	109	125	165
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	65	46	48
25.0 Other services .....	318	272	397
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	39	31	35
31.0 Equipment .....	27	6	24
99.0 Total obligations .....	4,528	5,120	5,750

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	301	301	333
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	6	3	3
Average number of all employees .....	265	280	305
Average GS grade .....	9.3	9.5	9.4
Average GS salary .....	\$11,004	\$11,673	\$11,968
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$6,966	\$7,069	\$7,347

#### Intragovernmental funds:

#### WORKING CAPITAL FUND

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-4511-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Duplicating and related activities ..	2,648	2,767	2,856
2. Administrative services:			
(a) Communication services .....	1,119	1,027	1,029
(b) Supply services .....	557	631	638
(c) Other services .....	895	1,171	1,121
3. Accounting and payrolling .....	688	821	881
4. Personnel operations .....	607	667	644
Total operating costs .....	6,514	7,084	7,169
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>			
1. Duplicating and related activities:			
Purchase of equipment .....	77	106	100
2. Administrative services, purchase of equipment:			
(a) Communications .....	-----	-----	-----
(b) Supply services .....	6	-----	-----
(c) Other services .....	6	-----	15
3. Accounting and payrolling:			
(a) Purchase of equipment .....	136	2	2
(b) Systems development .....	4	-----	-----
4. Personnel operations: Purchase of equipment .....	1	2	2
Total, capital outlay .....	230	110	119
Total program costs, funded .....	6,744	7,194	7,288
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	54	-73	-17
10 Total obligations .....	6,798	7,121	7,271

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-05-4511-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-6,590	-7,113	-7,271
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-241	-33	-25
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	33	25	25
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	208	8	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	60	510	450
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-510	-450	-450
90 Outlays.....	-242	68	-----
<b>Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Sales program:</b>			
Revenue.....	6,589	7,113	7,271
Expense.....	-6,583	-7,113	-7,271
Net operating income sales program...	6	-----	-----
<b>Nonoperating income or loss:</b>			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	86	-----	-----
Net book value of assets sold.....	86	-----	-----
Net gain or loss (-) from sale of equipment.....	-----	-----	-----
Discounts taken.....	1	-----	-----
Net nonoperating income.....	1	-----	-----
Net income for the year.....	7	-----	-----
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	538	545	545
Adjustments and writeoffs, prior years.....	-----	-----	-----
Retained earnings, end of year.....	545	545	545

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	301	543	475	475
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,011	438	700	845
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Commodities for sale.....	189	175	116	118
Deferred charges.....	11	93	74	55
Fixed assets, net.....	399	559	640	657
Total assets.....	1,911	1,808	2,005	2,150
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	993	883	1,080	1,225
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital....	380	380	380	380
Retained earnings.....	538	545	545	545
Total Government equity.....	918	925	925	925
<b>Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	78	65	70	70
Unobligated balance.....	241	33	25	25
Invested capital and earnings....	599	827	830	830
Total Government equity.....	918	925	925	925

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis duplicating, communications, and supply and other administrative type services which can be performed more advantageously on a centralized basis (5 U.S.C. 607). Capital consists of \$100 thousand appropriated, donated assets of \$280 thousand, and retained earnings of \$545 thousand.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-4511-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,543	3,897	4,038
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	67	52	66
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	20	42	41
Total personnel compensation.....	3,630	3,991	4,145
<b>Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..</b>			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	284	313	323
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	31	63	64
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	995	842	850
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	425	461	455
25.0 Other services.....	491	595	593
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	710	744	720
31.0 Equipment.....	230	110	119
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,798	7,121	7,271

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	469	480	480
Full-time equivalent of all other positions...	14	10	13
Average number of all employees.....	446	468	473
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.5	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,004	\$11,673	\$11,968
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,966	\$7,069	\$7,347

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-3901-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Miscellaneous services to other accounts (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	623	867	880
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-189	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	434	867	880
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-487	-756	-880
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-58	-111	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	111	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Total obligations incurred, net.....	-53	111	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	176	-----	145
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-61	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-145	-145
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	61	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	44	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	228	-95	-----

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$6 thousand; 1969, \$2 thousand; 1970, \$10 thousand.<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$162 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$44 thousand); 1968, \$17 thousand; 1969, \$17 thousand; 1970, \$17 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-05-3901-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	177	350	415
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	32	48	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1		
Total personnel compensation .....	210	398	480
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	14	29	37
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	28	46	40
22.0 Transportation of things .....		1	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	4	46	52
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	6	109	18
25.0 Other services .....	155	228	232
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	11	7	8
31.0 Equipment .....	6	3	11
99.0 Total obligations .....	434	867	880

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	29	29	33
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	7	10	13
Average number of all employees .....	24	37	46
Average GS grade .....	9.3	9.5	9.4
Average GS salary .....	\$11,004	\$11,673	\$11,968

**Trust Funds**

## GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-05-8501-0-7-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Maintenance of chapel .....	4	1	1
2. Sailboat program .....	29	19	
3. Environmental services .....	5	9	10
4. Standards missions .....	20	50	50
5. Special central services .....	15	23	
6. Miscellaneous contributed funds .....	1		
Total program costs <sup>1</sup> .....	74	102	61
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....		33	-9
10 Total obligations .....	74	135	52
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds .....	-10		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-150	-158	-75
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	158	75	75
60 Budget authority (appropriation) .....	72	52	52
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	64	135	52
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	19		
90 Outlays .....	82	135	52

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$33 thousand; 1969, \$25 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$13 thousand; 1968, \$13 thousand; 1969, \$46 thousand; 1970, \$35 thousand.

This trust fund was established to account for gifts and bequests in furtherance of programs and activities of the Department of Commerce (78 Stat. 991). Contributions from private sources have been applied to the cost of participating in the New York World's Fair (75 Stat. 527); programs of the National Bureau of Standards (15 U.S.C. 27a); and construction of a chapel at the Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N.Y. (68 Stat. 1050 and 62 Stat. 172); and for expenses and maintenance of sailing craft in custody of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-05-8501-0-7-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	2	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1		
25.0 Other services .....	36	105	50
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		3	
31.0 Equipment .....	33	25	1
99.0 Total obligations .....	74	135	52

**SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-05-8542-0-7-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Special statistical work (costs—obligations) (object class 11.1) .....		1	1
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		1	1
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....		1	1
90 Outlays .....		1	1

This trust fund was established pursuant to section 552(a)(3), Title 5, United States Code (81 Stat. 54), to fulfill requests by individuals and firms for public information. Expenses incurred in obtaining the information are defrayed by fees charged.

**BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS****Federal Funds**

## OFFICE OF BUSINESS ECONOMICS

**General and special funds:**

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Business Economics, [\$3,000,000] \$3,320,000. (15 U.S.C. 171, 175, 1501, 1511, 1512; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-06-1500-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Preparation of national income and product data .....	1,204	1,129	1,210
2. Analysis of business trends .....	728	722	856
3. Computation of the balance of payments .....	795	765	792
4. Executive direction .....	308	459	462
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	3,035	3,075	3,320
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-116		
10 Total obligations .....	2,919	3,075	3,320
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	21		
Budget authority .....	2,941	3,075	3,320
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation .....	2,948	3,000	3,320
41 Transferred to other accounts .....	-7		
43 Appropriation (adjusted) .....	2,941	3,000	3,320
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases .....		75	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$12 thousand; 1969, \$15 thousand; 1970, \$26 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$222 thousand; 1968, \$106 thousand; 1969, \$106 thousand; 1970, \$106 thousand.

## OFFICE OF BUSINESS ECONOMICS—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-06-1500-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,919	3,075	3,320
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	331	-----	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-434	-360
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	434	360	298
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,677	2,929	3,255
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	72	3

The Office of Business Economics contributes to the advancement of the economy through the preparation of facts and analyses essential to the formulation and execution of policies relating to the major economic problems that confront the Nation. The principal programs are:

1. *Preparation of national income and product data.*—Calculations are made of the gross national product, national income, personal income, and their components, providing an overall view of the state of the economy. Input-output accounts supplement the national income and product accounts by providing a closeup of the manner in which the various industries interact in the production of the national output. Regional accounts provide a profile of our economy by States and smaller subdivisions. During 1970, economic analyses necessary for planning the development of water and related land resources in the Souris-Red-Rainey and Great Lakes River Basin Commissions will be provided.

2. *Analysis of business trends.*—The business situation is assessed monthly, and the results of continuing analyses of the major factors underlying cyclical developments and long-range business trends are published regularly. Included are surveys that collect information on business investment plans, and the work on an econometric model which forecasts the future movement of the gross national product, its components, and other key elements in the national accounts. During 1970, the existing plant and equipment survey will be expanded (1) to include industries not now covered; and (2) to provide separate information on expenditures for plant and expenditures for equipment.

3. *Computation of the balance of payments.*—Balance-of-payments accounts provide yet another elaboration of the national income and product accounts by depicting in detail all economic transactions with foreign nations.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-06-1500-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,303	2,420	2,575
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	27	27
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18	18	18
Total personnel compensation.....	2,353	2,465	2,620

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	173	180	193
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	15	22
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	62	75	85
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	133	132	141
25.0 Other services.....	152	160	194
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	25	31
31.0 Equipment.....	12	15	26
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,919	3,075	3,320

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	237	237	245
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	222	225	228
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,396	\$10,822	\$10,717

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-06-3915-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Economic research in water resource development.....	456	456	500
2. Interdepartmental growth project.....	183	182	182
3. Agency for International Develop- ment.....	78	78	78
4. Economic Development Administra- tion.....	200	200	200
5. Input-output study.....	237	225	225
6. Income size project.....	47	26	26
7. Appalachian Regional Commission.....	25	25	25
8. Small Business Administration.....	-----	50	-----
9. Miscellaneous.....	74	52	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obli- gations <sup>1</sup> .....	1,301	1,294	1,236
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Fed- eral funds.....	-1,301	-1,294	-1,236
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$27 thousand; 1969, \$24 thousand; 1970, \$20 thousand.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-06-3915-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	664	604	604
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	63	67	67
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	38	43	43
Total personnel compensation.....	765	714	714
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	50	45	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	15	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	152	169	149
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	202	224	198
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33	40	35
31.0 Equipment.....	27	24	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	46	48	48
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,301	1,294	1,236

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	84	84	84
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	78	71	71
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,396	\$10,822	\$10,717

**Trust Funds**

## OFFICE OF BUSINESS ECONOMICS

## SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-06-8543-0-7-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Regional economic data (program costs, funded—obligations).....	-10	25	25
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-12	-12
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	12	12	12
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)....</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-10	25	25
90 Outlays.....	-10	25	25

The Office of Business Economics performs special statistical work for individuals and firms requesting such data. Expenses incurred in the performance of such work are defrayed by fees charged. (15 U.S.C. 189a).

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-06-8543-0-7-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	-2	13	13
25.0 Other services.....	-6	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-2	8	8
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>-10</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>

**Federal Funds**

## BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

**General and special funds:**

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for collecting, compiling, and publishing current census statistics, provided for by law, and modernization or development of automatic data processing equipment, [S17,-578,000] \$18,727,000. (18 U.S.C. 6, 41-45, 61-63, 181, 301-307; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Excludes \$32 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of Field Services." The amounts obligated in 1968 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers, and in 1969 as an actual transfer.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0400-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs:</b>			
1. Distribution and service.....	4,379	3,299	3,299
2. Construction.....	1,722	1,992	2,395
3. Manufacturing.....	2,098	2,349	2,500
4. Foreign trade.....	3,376	3,717	3,717
5. Transportation.....	32	37	37
6. State and local governments....	651	766	766
7. Population.....	2,160	2,541	2,541
8. Housing.....	230	271	271

9. Agriculture.....	248	143	143
10. Statistical abstract and special reports.....	415	506	506
11. Research and development.....	516	713	713
12. General administration.....	1,716	1,872	1,937
Total operating costs.....	17,543	18,206	18,825
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-583	-427	-427
Total operating costs, funded....	16,960	17,779	18,398
Capital outlay.....	320	329	329
Total program costs, funded....	17,280	18,108	18,727
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-190		
10 Total obligations.....	17,090	18,108	18,727
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer to other accounts.....	37		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	19		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>17,146</b>	<b>18,108</b>	<b>18,727</b>
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	17,150	17,578	18,727
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4	-37	
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>17,146</b>	<b>17,541</b>	<b>18,727</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>		<b>567</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,127	18,108	18,727
72 Obligated balance, start of year....	658	741	763
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-741	-763	-910
77 Adjustments in expired accounts....	-21		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	17,023	17,541	18,558
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		545	22

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	268	-29	175	175	175
Accrued annual leave.....	-1,930	45	-2,010	-2,010	-2,010
Total selected resources.....	-1,662	16	-1,835	-1,835	-1,835

The Census Bureau is the largest general-purpose statistical agency of the Federal Government. The principal programs carried out under the appropriation salaries and expenses are:

1. *Distribution and service.*—Periodic sample surveys are conducted which provide estimates of retail sales (1) weekly for major kinds of business, and monthly for individual kinds of business for the total United States and (2) monthly for summary and selected kinds of business for regions, census geographic divisions, and selected large States and individual standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's), and monthly sales of department stores for many SMSA's and counties. Also provided are end-of-month national estimates of retail inventories and accounts receivable balances by kind of business, annual national estimates of sales-inventory ratios by kind of business, and annual national measures on the merchandise line composition of retail sales. Surveys also provide (1) monthly national estimates of the receipts of selected service trades and (2) sales and inventories of merchant wholesalers for individual kinds of business on the national level, and for summary and selected kinds of business for major geographic regions. In 1969 the service trades

## BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—CONTINUED

survey will be extended to additional service areas. In addition, during the marketing season, estimates are made of canned food stocks held by distributors, and quarterly reports are prepared regarding green coffee roastings and inventories.

A county business patterns report, providing data on employment and payrolls by detailed kinds of business and by individual county, is prepared annually; this report covers nonfarm paid employment included in the social security program.

2. *Construction.*—Monthly reports are published for housing starts, residential and nonresidential construction authorized by building permits, and the value of new construction put in place. Annual reports are provided on expenditures for residential alterations and repairs, and annual price indexes are compiled for new single-family houses sold.

In 1970 quarterly national and annual regional price indexes will be developed for new single-family houses, and annual regional price indexes will be developed for multi-family dwellings. In addition, the nonresidential construction progress survey will be expanded to result in more detailed and accurate statistics.

3. *Manufacturing.*—Data are provided monthly on manufacturers' sales, orders, and inventories for total manufacturing and for about 35 industry breakdowns. In 1970 the inventory data for nonmanufacturing locations of manufacturing companies will be included. An annual survey of manufactures produces data on the important measures of factory operations such as employment, value added by manufactures, shipments in total and by class of products, inventories, and investment. Separate data are provided for the defense activities in defense-oriented industries. Monthly, quarterly, and annual surveys are conducted of production, shipments, orders, and materials consumed for important industries and products. Data are also developed to provide measures of the forces changing the location, structure, and growth of industry.

4. *Foreign trade.*—Monthly, quarterly, and annual reports are published on the quantity, shipping weight, dollar value of imports and exports, by mode of transportation, detailed commodity category, custom district, and country of origin or destination.

5. *Transportation.*—Methods are developed and tested for undertaking or improving periodic surveys in transportation areas as directed by statutory requirements.

6. *State and local governments.*—Reports are published annually regarding the revenue, expenditure, indebtedness and debt transactions, financial assets, employment, and payrolls of State and local governments. Quarterly information on the national level is furnished regarding State and local tax revenue by type of tax and governmental level. Technical consultation and assistance are provided to State and local government officials, and catalogs are published detailing the statistical publications and data available at the Census Bureau which would be of use to State and local governmental officials. Beginning 1969, monthly data regarding the construction expenditures of State and local governments will be provided.

7. *Population.*—This activity includes current estimates of the number of households, the farm population, school enrollment, personal income, population mobility, and

other characteristics of the population, as well as data concerning purchases, stocks, and intentions to purchase. It also provides annual estimates of the population of the United States, of each of the States, and for a limited number of standard metropolitan statistical areas. A developmental program is underway to prepare local area estimates of population and income through the use of administrative records. Data from existing surveys are used to prepare statistical reports and analyses on poverty trends.

8. *Housing.*—National and regional quarterly estimates are provided for housing vacancy rates. The program is being expanded in 1969 to provide vacancy rates by broad classes of the rental and homeowner portions of the housing market and to produce selected characteristics of the occupied inventory. Also, technical assistance is available to local areas wishing to conduct vacancy surveys.

9. *Agriculture.*—Information on cotton ginnings and production, as required by statute, is compiled and published. Statistical services are provided regarding the information from the census of agriculture.

10. *Statistical abstract and special reports.*—The Statistical Abstract, issued annually, summarizes government and private statistics on the industrial, social, political, and economic activities of the United States. A comprehensive set of statistical indicators is published monthly in the Business Cycle Developments report; the principal time series on defense activity which influence short-term changes in the national economy are published monthly in Defense Indicators; and a report is published on Long-Term Economic Trends. Other general reports are published periodically.

In 1969 the Business Cycle Developments report will be expanded and improved and retitled Business Conditions Digest to reflect the broader range of the revised publication.

11. *Research and development.*—Research and development is conducted on survey methods and techniques, including sample survey methods and theory, questionnaire design, response errors, equipment design and utilization, computer editing, analytical techniques, including techniques of geographic analysis, and administrative operations for the purpose of increasing accuracy, output, and usefulness of statistical data per unit of cost.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0400-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	11,487	12,271	12,706
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	1,083	1,239	1,178
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	418	405	542
Total personnel compensation .....	12,988	13,915	14,426
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	959	1,075	1,101
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	543	510	554
22.0 Transportation of things .....	47	34	34
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	803	834	857
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	729	675	679
25.0 Other services .....	574	606	613
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	320	321	325
31.0 Equipment .....	126	138	138
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1		
99.0 Total obligations .....	17,090	18,108	18,727
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	1,503	1,513	1,556
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	213	238	231
Average number of all employees .....	1,687	1,722	1,740
Average GS grade .....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary .....	\$8,080	\$8,604	\$8,721

**[PREPARATION FOR] NINETEENTH DECENNIAL CENSUS**

For an additional amount for expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the nineteenth decennial census, as authorized by law, **[\$17,000,000]** to remain available until December 31, 1972, **\$164,954,000**, of which **\$10,000,000** shall not be available until July 1, 1970, unless needed to meet unanticipated data collection expenses prior to that date. (13 U.S.C. 141, 142; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-08-0426-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs:</b>			
1. Census of population and housing.....	4,745	13,649	135,000
2. Census of agriculture.....	805	2,559	8,385
3. General administration.....	529	1,002	1,300
<b>Total operating costs.....</b>	<b>6,079</b>	<b>17,210</b>	<b>144,685</b>
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-128	-201	-426
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>5,951</b>	<b>17,009</b>	<b>144,259</b>
Capital outlay.....	517	807	1,474
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>6,468</b>	<b>17,816</b>	<b>145,733</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	121	881	-779
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>6,590</b>	<b>18,697</b>	<b>144,954</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-670	-1,697	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,697	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>7,616</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>144,954</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	7,650	17,000	144,954
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-34	-----	-----
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>7,616</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>144,954</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,590	18,697	144,954
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	404	623	3,720
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-623	-3,720	-8,674
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>6,371</b>	<b>15,600</b>	<b>140,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	110	---	298	1,179	400
Accrued annual leave.....	-108	-234	-409	-409	-409
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-234</b>	<b>-111</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>-9</b>

The Nineteenth Decennial Census includes the censuses of population and housing and the census of agriculture (including irrigation and drainage).

1. *Census of population and housing.*—This census will provide complete counts of the population and housing units. Data from a sample of households will provide statistics regarding significant demographic characteristics of the country. The basic enumeration method will be mail-out/mail-back with followup, although the traditional enumerator canvass will be used for about 35 to 40% of the population.

Preparatory work and procurement of most materials will be completed. Plans will be formulated to reduce census undercoverage, provide additional statistical summaries for geographic divisions, and improve the usefulness of the statistics. The major element of work will be the collection of the data. Processing of the results will begin. Planning work will be initiated for a sample survey in the poverty area of major cities to follow the census and to collect information regarding unemployment, underemployment, and nonparticipation in the labor force.

2. *Census of agriculture.*—This census will provide a complete count of the number of farms, the characteristics of farms and farm operations, use of agricultural land, production and sales of farm products, farm credit and debt, and principal cash expenditures. A mail-out/mail-back with followup procedure will be used to collect the data.

Fiscal 1970 work includes completion of the preparatory work, collection of the data, and the beginning of data processing.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-08-0426-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,250	2,587	2,626
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,356	5,864	101,089
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	80	230	2,623
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	16	60	60
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>4,702</b>	<b>8,741</b>	<b>106,398</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	323	644	5,596
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	166	360	6,932
22.0 Transportation of things.....	20	12	770
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	175	369	11,920
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	142	1,482	4,421
25.0 Other services.....	342	4,564	6,421
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	546	2,307	1,049
31.0 Equipment.....	174	218	1,447
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>6,590</b>	<b>18,697</b>	<b>144,954</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	257	257	257
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	381	819	21,101
Average number of all employees.....	621	1,076	21,358
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,080	\$8,604	\$8,721

1967 ECONOMIC CENSUSES

For an additional amount for expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1967 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries, as authorized by law, **[\$6,800,000]** **\$3,487,000** to remain available until December 31, 1970. (13 U.S.C. 131; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-08-0427-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs:</b>			
1. Census of business.....	3,934	4,235	1,626
2. Census of transportation.....	643	745	143
3. Census of manufactures.....	1,572	2,129	1,180
4. Census of mineral industries.....	259	332	232
5. General administration.....	641	816	335
<b>Total operating costs.....</b>	<b>7,049</b>	<b>8,257</b>	<b>3,516</b>
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-233	-388	-248
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>6,816</b>	<b>7,869</b>	<b>3,268</b>
Capital outlay.....	242	125	219
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>7,058</b>	<b>7,994</b>	<b>3,487</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	59	-102	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>7,117</b>	<b>7,892</b>	<b>3,487</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	44	---	152	50	50
Accrued annual leave.....	-490	-28	-567	-567	-567
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>-446</b>	<b>-28</b>	<b>-415</b>	<b>-517</b>	<b>-517</b>

## BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## 1967 ECONOMIC CENSUSES—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-03-0427-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-427	-807	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	807		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>7,497</b>	<b>7,085</b>	<b>3,487</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	7,500	6,800	3,487
41 Transferred to other accounts	-3		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>7,497</b>	<b>6,800</b>	<b>3,487</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases</b>		<b>285</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	7,117	7,892	3,487
72 Obligated balance, start of year	130	426	436
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-426	-436	-193
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	6,821	7,608	3,719
91.20 Outlays, from civilian pay act supplemental		274	11

This is a quinquennial census covering an estimated 3.8 million establishments. In 1970, the tabulation of data will be completed and most of the final results will be published.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0427-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,377	2,556	2,362
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,234	3,464	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	194	312	156
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>4,805</b>	<b>6,332</b>	<b>2,520</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	355	473	188
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	105	106	18
22.0 Transportation of things	16	15	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	434	315	112
24.0 Printing and reproduction	454	273	299
25.0 Other services	479	197	72
26.0 Supplies and materials	172	123	55
31.0 Equipment	297	58	219
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>7,117</b>	<b>7,892</b>	<b>3,487</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	269	269	269
Full-time equivalent of other positions	394	502	0
Average number of all employees	659	771	256
Average GS grade	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary	\$8,080	\$8,604	\$8,721

## 1972 CENSUS OF GOVERNMENTS

For expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1972 census of governments, as authorized by law, \$200,000, to remain available until December 31, 1974. (13 U.S.C. 161.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0430-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Census of governments			181
2. General administration			21
<b>Total program costs</b>			<b>202</b>
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs: Depreciation included above			-2
10 <b>Total program costs, funded—obligations<sup>1</sup></b>			<b>200</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>			<b>200</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net			200
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-8
90 <b>Outlays</b>			<b>192</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Accrued annual leave at inception, -\$30 thousand; 1970, -\$30 thousand.

A census of governments is required "for the year 1957 and for every fifth year thereafter" by title 13, section 161 of the United States Code. The law specifies that "each such Census shall include, but shall not be limited to data on taxes and tax valuations, governmental receipts, expenditures, indebtedness, and employees of States, counties, cities, and other governmental units." In 1970, preparatory work for the 1972 census will begin by preparing specifications regarding the census content and collection and processing methods.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0430-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions			164
11.3 Positions other than permanent			1
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>			<b>165</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees			13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities			3
24.0 Printing and reproduction			3
25.0 Other services			3
26.0 Supplies and materials			1
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>			<b>200</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions			17
Average number of all employees			17
Average GS grade			7.0
Average GS salary			\$8,721

## [1967 CENSUS OF GOVERNMENTS]

[For an additional amount for expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1967 census of governments, as authorized by law, \$347,000, to remain available until December 31, 1969.] (13 U.S.C. 161; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0428-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs:</b>			
1. Census of governments	766	525	50



2. General administration.....	81	58	-----
Total operating costs.....	847	583	50
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-33	-25	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	813	558	50
Capital outlay.....	44	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	857	558	50
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-11	4	-10
10 Total obligations.....	846	562	40
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-100	-255	-40
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	255	40	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000	347	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	846	562	40
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	40	36	74
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-36	-74	-----
90 Outlays.....	850	523	114

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970 adjust- ments	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	10	-----	6	10	-----	-----
Accrued annual leave.....	-17	-5	-30	-30	30	-----
Total selected resources.....	-7	-5	-24	-20	30	-----

The final results of the census will be published.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0428-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	604	420	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	11	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	619	431	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	47	34	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	44	26	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	40	18	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	35	40
25.0 Other services.....	18	12	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	5	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	49	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	846	562	40

**Personnel Summary**

Average number of all employees.....	83	69	-----
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$8,080	\$8,604	-----

MISCELLANEOUS—UNEXPIRED ACCOUNTS

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-9998-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Capital outlay:</b>			
1. Modernization of computing equipment.....	3,919	459	-----
<b>Operating costs:</b>			
2. 1964 census of agriculture.....	421	2	-----
<b>Unfunded adjustments to operating costs:</b>			
Depreciation included above.....	-21	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	400	2	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	4,319	462	-----

Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	63	-462	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,382	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-395	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	13	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,000	-----	-----
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Modernization of computing equipment.....	4,000	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,382	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,501	741	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-741	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	5,144	741	-----
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Modernization of computing equipment.....	4,634	735	-----
1964 census of agriculture.....	510	6	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	404	3	462	---	---
Accrued annual leave.....	-209	201	---	---	---
Total selected resources.....	195	204	462	---	---

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-9998-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	250	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	263	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	20	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	86	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	24	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	3,969	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,382	-----	-----

**Personnel Summary**

Average number of all employees.....	40	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	6.8	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$8,080	-----	-----

EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-9999-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	57	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	46	-----	-----
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
1963 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries.....	46	-----	-----

## BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-3904-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Program costs, funded: Special statistical studies:			
1. Manufacturing and mineral industries.....	374	426	426
2. Trade, services, and construction.....	244	294	291
3. Transportation.....	270	425	375
4. Foreign trade.....	190	251	251
5. Agriculture.....	91	40	30
6. State and local governments.....	66	254	233
7. Population and housing:			
Department of Defense.....	7,285	4,275	1,076
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	3,025	3,797	3,954
Department of Labor.....	4,803	6,067	5,725
Office of Economic Opportunity.....	619	552	279
Veterans Administration.....	720	875	50
Miscellaneous.....	1,185	1,286	1,392
Total population and housing.....	17,637	16,852	12,476
8. Foreign statistical training.....	2,020	2,722	2,627
9. Other assistance and services:			
Department of Commerce.....	328	257	265
Department of Defense.....	1,189	1,004	1,100
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	241	223	211
Miscellaneous.....	374	290	215
Total other assistance and services.....	2,132	1,774	1,791
Total program costs, funded.....	23,025	23,038	18,500
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	848	-638	-----
10 Total obligations.....	23,873	22,400	18,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-24,439	-21,381	-18,490
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>2</sup> .....	-70	-35	-10
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,056	-2,684	-1,700
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,684	1,700	1,700
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-636	984	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,294	3,994	4,978
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,994	-4,978	-4,978
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-58	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-2,396	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	344	389	389	389
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	785	1,423	785	785
Total selected resources	1,129	1,812	1,174	1,174

<sup>2</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived at cost from State and local governments for special statistical work (13 U.S.C. 8(d)).

The Bureau of the Census undertakes work for governmental and other bodies to the extent that such work meets desirable public needs, can be performed without adversely affecting activities financed from funds appro-

riated to the Bureau, and can be more appropriately or efficiently performed by the Bureau of the Census than by the sponsoring agency.

Significant work includes the collection of labor force data for the BLS, the Health Interview Survey for the National Center for Health Statistics, the Home Fallout Protection Survey for the Office of Civil Defense, statistical training of foreign nationals, and providing statistical assistance to underdeveloped countries. The latter two programs are financed by the AID.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-3904-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,881	10,200	9,636
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,090	4,973	3,214
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	485	538	472
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	11	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	15,467	15,711	13,322
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,067	1,122	959
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,569	1,448	1,199
22.0 Transportation of things.....	63	62	54
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,962	1,548	1,079
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	948	718	420
25.0 Other services.....	1,780	572	448
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	385	379	283
31.0 Equipment.....	385	525	448
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	246	315	288
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,873	22,400	18,500

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,287	1,207	1,103
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,017	940	622
Average number of all employees.....	2,177	2,092	1,659
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,080	\$8,604	\$8,721

## Trust Funds

## BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

## SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-8544-0-7-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs: Special statistical studies:			
1. Manufacturing and mineral industries.....	122	125	125
2. Trade, services, and construction.....	76	30	47
3. Transportation.....	8	-----	-----
4. Foreign trade.....	105	150	150
5. Agriculture.....	7	10	10
6. State and local governments.....	5	-----	-----
7. Population and housing.....	996	592	443
8. Composite data.....	10	10	10
9. Age and citizenship searches.....	3,081	2,998	2,990
10. Other assistance and services.....	200	85	55
Total operating costs.....	4,609	4,000	3,830
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-17	-15	-7
Other costs included above not requiring funding.....	-345	-345	-345
Total program costs, funded.....	4,247	3,640	3,478
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	33	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,280	3,640	3,478

<b>Financing:</b>				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,910	-1,329	-1,150
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,329	1,150	912
60	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	<b>3,700</b>	<b>3,461</b>	<b>3,240</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,280	3,640	3,478
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	218	298	223
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-298	-223	-223
90	<b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>4,200</b>	<b>3,715</b>	<b>3,478</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 <i>adjust- ments</i>	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	102	---	135	135	135
Accrued annual leave.....	-75	-12	-88	-88	-88
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>-12</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>47</b>

The Bureau performs, at cost, special statistical work for individuals and firms requesting such data. In addition, the Bureau furnishes age and citizenship data from past census records on a fee basis. Funds received for these purposes are used to pay expenses incurred in the performance of such work (13 U.S.C. 8).

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-8544-0-7-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,645	2,382	2,338
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	285	233	168
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	132	107	104
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>3,062</b>	<b>2,722</b>	<b>2,610</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	263	237	229
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	85	51	35
22.0	Transportation of things.....	12	9	8
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	209	280	275
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	59	39	34
25.0	Other services.....	271	89	80
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	69	57	54
31.0	Equipment.....	153	156	153
44.0	Refunds.....	96	-----	-----
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>4,280</b>	<b>3,640</b>	<b>3,478</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	428	399	399
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	55	44	33
Average number of all employees.....	483	410	386
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,080	\$8,604	\$8,721

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES**

For grants and loans for development facilities as authorized by titles I, II, IV and V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 552; 81 Stat. 266), **[\$180,000,000] \$199,261,000: Provided,** That no part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for administrative or any other expenses in the creation or operation of an economic development revolving fund. (42 U.S.C. 3131, 3135, 3141, 3171, 3189; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$145,361,000.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2030-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Redevelopment area assistance.....	149,091	138,500	118,535
2.	Economic development districts and centers assistance.....	16,975	29,000	59,113
3.	Regional development assistance.....	8,915	12,500	21,613
10	<b>Total obligations</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>174,981</b>	<b>180,000</b>	<b>199,261</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	19	-----	-----
40	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> ....	<b>175,000</b>	<b>180,000</b>	<b>199,261</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	174,981	180,000	199,261
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	173,977	311,557
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-173,977	-311,557	-401,478
90	<b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>1,004</b>	<b>42,420</b>	<b>109,340</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$19,935 thousand; 1969, \$27,000 thousand; 1970, \$23,500 thousand.

Grants and loans for development facilities are made to improve the environmental essentials for the growth and expansion of private enterprise, so as to increase employment and raise income in areas where economic growth is lagging behind the rest of the Nation.

1. *Redevelopment area assistance.*—Development facilities funds are concentrated on projects in redevelopment areas which promise the greatest contribution to the development process of combining the investments of public agencies and private groups to achieve economic growth.

Basic grants of up to 50% of project cost are made which will directly or indirectly assist in the creation of additional long-term employment opportunities and benefit the long-term unemployed and members of low income families. Basic grants can be supplemented up to 80% of project cost depending upon the relative need of the area and nature of the project.

Construction grants by other agencies may also be supplemented up to 80% of project cost so that the areas can take advantage of other Federal programs which will make a significant contribution toward stimulating economic growth. Additional legislation is to be proposed for extending the authorization for these activities.

Long term, low interest loans may also be a part of development facilities project financing when financial assistance is not otherwise available from private lenders or Federal agencies on terms which would permit accomplishment of the project. The interest rate on 1969 loans is 4¾%.

Program volume for redevelopment area assistance is estimated as follows:

	Projects		
	1968	1969	1970
New projects.....	482	622	770
Projects brought forward.....	379	209	250
Projects denied or withdrawn.....	259	242	239
Projects carried forward.....	209	250	513
Projects approved.....	393	339	268

2. *Economic development districts and centers assistance.*—This activity includes development facility funds for projects in economic development centers. Each district must include at least two redevelopment areas and have one or more designated economic development centers.

## General and special funds—Continued

## DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES—Continued

A center may be outside a redevelopment area if it is so economically related that its economic growth can be expected to alleviate economic distress in the district. Additionally, title I grant projects in redevelopment areas of districts may, under certain conditions, be increased by up to 10% of project cost. Loans may also be made for projects in development centers.

Additional funds for this activity will enhance the growth potential of underdeveloped multicounty districts and provide an alternative to the present migration patterns of the unemployed.

Program volume for economic development districts and centers assistance is estimated as follows:

	Projects		
	1968	1969	1970
New projects.....	29	140	252
Projects brought forward.....	3	11	70
Projects denied or withdrawn.....	---	27	70
Projects carried forward.....	11	70	144
Projects approved.....	21	54	108

3. *Regional development assistance.*—The Secretary of Commerce is authorized to provide supplemental grant funds to each of the Federal Cochairmen of the Regional Action Planning Commissions, for the purpose of increasing the Federal contribution to Federal grant-in-aid programs assisting the acquisition of land and equipment and the construction of facilities. The amount of the supplement is determined by the Commissions, but the total Federal contribution is limited to 80% of total project costs. Additional legislation is to be proposed for extending the authorization for this activity.

The 1970 program will assist in funding such priority projects as airports, vocational education, tourism, industrial parks, and water and health facilities.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2030-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	19,935	27,000	23,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	155,046	153,000	175,761
99.0 Total obligations.....	174,981	180,000	199,261

## INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT LOANS AND GUARANTEES

For loans and guarantees of working capital loans for industrial development, pursuant to titles II and IV of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 552, 81 Stat. 690), [ \$50,000,000 ] \$52,650,000. (42 U.S.C. 3141, 3142, 3161, 3171; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2031-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Redevelopment area assistance:			
(a) Commercial and industrial development loans.....	47,405	24,700	25,250
(b) Working capital loan guarantees.....	1,035	1,200	2,400
2. Economic development districts and centers assistance:			
(a) Commercial and industrial development loans.....	4,732	19,800	19,200
(b) Working capital loan guarantees.....	---	800	800

3. Collateral protection.....	1,619	3,500	5,000
10 Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	54,791	50,000	52,650
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	209	---	---
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	55,000	50,000	52,650
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	54,791	50,000	52,650
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	---	49,430	74,870
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-49,430	-74,870	-85,084
90 Outlays.....	5,361	24,560	42,436

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$52,137 thousand; 1969, \$44,500 thousand; 1970, \$44,450 thousand.

Long-term, low-interest loans and working capital loan guarantees are made to encourage industrial development. The objective is to increase employment opportunities and family income in areas which lag behind the rest of the Nation economically.

1. *Redevelopment area assistance.*—Commercial and industrial loans are made in qualified areas for a maximum of 65% of project cost with repayment periods up to 25 years. The interest rate for 1969 loans is 5¼%. Financial assistance must be otherwise unavailable from private lenders or Federal agencies on terms which would permit accomplishment of the project. Working capital loans made by private lenders in connection with Economic Development Administration projects are guaranteed for up to 90% of the outstanding balance.

2. *Economic development districts and centers assistance.*—This activity includes loans and working capital loan guarantee projects in economic development centers. This is an incentive to encourage the formation of larger, economically viable planning units called districts. Each district must include at least two redevelopment areas, and one or more cities designated as economic development centers which may be outside a redevelopment area.

The 1970 program level will enhance industrial and commercial growth in economic development centers to provide jobs for the rural unemployed who might otherwise migrate to the large cities.

3. *Collateral protection.*—The employment potential and Government investment of projects in temporary difficulty are frequently protected by the purchase of senior liens in order to prevent the premature liquidation of projects by other secured creditors.

This program covers collateral protection costs in connection with loans made under both the Area Redevelopment Act and the Public Works and Economic Development Act. Program volume is estimated as follows:

	Projects		
	1968	1969	1970
1. Loans:			
New projects.....	87	170	225
Projects brought forward.....	100	74	93
Projects denied or withdrawn.....	59	100	70
Projects carried forward.....	74	93	197
Projects approved.....	54	51	51
2. Guarantees:			
New projects.....	24	57	75
Projects brought forward.....	23	10	7
Projects denied or withdrawn.....	18	40	53
Projects carried forward.....	10	7	9
Projects approved.....	19	20	20

Total outstanding guaranteed working capital loans are as follows (dollar amounts in thousands):

	Number	Amount
1968.....	41	\$11,449
1969.....	61	16,949
1970.....	81	27,249

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-10-2031-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	279	325	335
33.0 Investments and loans.....	54,512	49,675	52,315
99.0 Total obligations.....	54,791	50,000	52,650

PLANNING, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, AND RESEARCH

For payments for technical assistance, research, and planning grants, as authorized by titles III and V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 558; 81 Stat. 266), **[\$25,000,000] \$30,540,000.** (42 U.S.C. 3151, 3152, 3185; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2032-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Redevelopment and other area assistance.....	14,212	13,905	18,380
2. Economic development districts and centers assistance.....	4,264	4,160	5,160
3. Regional planning and technical assistance:			
(a) Expenses of regional action planning commissions.....	1,703	1,932	1,790
(b) Expenses of the Federal co-chairmen.....	550	902	902
(c) Other planning and technical assistance.....	4,783	4,098	4,308
10 Total obligations.....	25,512	24,997	30,540
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts.....	-550		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	38		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>24,997</b>	<b>30,540</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	25,000	25,000	30,540
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-3	
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>24,997</b>	<b>30,540</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	24,962	24,997	30,540
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		16,039	17,259
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-16,039	-17,259	-21,533
90 Outlays.....	8,923	23,777	26,266

1. *Redevelopment and other area assistance* aids communities in their economic development through:

*Technical assistance contracts and grants.*—These provide informational, advisory, and institutional technical assistance on diverse problems and projects. The 1970 program increases are directed toward financing development corporations which will identify opportunities for business expansion and secure investment capital and management assistance at the local level.

*Planning grants to States and areas.*—These grants, not to exceed 75% of total costs, are made to assist and develop comprehensive economic planning and overall economic development plans. The 1970 program will fund 26 more area planning organizations outside of development districts.

Program volume is estimated as follows (dollars are obligations in thousands):

	1968		1969		1970	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Technical assistance.....	202	\$10,886	200	\$10,265	217	\$14,060
Planning grants to States and areas.....	22	635	21	640	47	1,320
	<u>224</u>	<u>11,521</u>	<u>221</u>	<u>10,905</u>	<u>264</u>	<u>15,380</u>

*Research.*—A continuing program of research, training, and education is performed through contracts and grants. This permits the use of the best talent available in universities, other governmental agencies, and private institutions to help determine the causes and cures of unemployment, underemployment, and low incomes. This information is then made available for use of government and community leaders.

The 1969 and 1970 planned program is as follows (dollars are obligations in thousands):

	1969	1970
Area problems and potentials.....	450	625
Industry studies.....	407	450
Population/labor force/migration dynamics.....	350	325
Program-oriented research.....	550	600
Long range planning model and data master plan.....	325	346
Training activity.....	458	454
External information and support.....	460	200
	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>

2. *Economic development districts and centers assistance* is provided by administrative expense grants for multi-county economic development districts. These planning grants fund 75% of the total district cost of salaries and associated expenses required to hire full-time professional staffs for planning and implementing district development programs.

The 1970 program will fund 25 more districts bringing the total funded districts to 115.

Program volume is estimated as follows (dollars are obligations in thousands):

	1968		1969		1970	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Planning grants—district program.....	90	\$4,264	90	\$4,160	115	\$5,160

3. *Regional planning and technical assistance* is provided through direct grants to the Regional Action Planning Commissions and through general research supporting the programs of the Commissions. Subactivity functions are discussed in (a) through (c) below:

(a) *Expenses of regional action planning commissions* are financed by grants to the Commissions. The Commissions formulate basic strategy and implement specific programs for the economic development of the regions. In 1970 State members will match the Federal contribution to the expenses of three Commissions which will have received 2 Federal fiscal years of full support from the Economic Development Administration. The State contribution is estimated at \$1,420 thousand.

Administrative grant support is estimated as follows (dollars are obligations in thousands):

## General and special funds—Continued

## PLANNING, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, AND RESEARCH—Continued

	1968	1969	1970
Ozarks.....	439	405	275
Upper Great Lakes.....	69	227	215
New England.....	427	350	350
Coastal Plains.....	438	475	475
Four Corners.....	330	475	475
	<u>1,703</u>	<u>1,932</u>	<u>1,790</u>

(b) *Expenses of the Federal cochairmen.*—The Federal Government is represented on each Regional Action Planning Commission by a Federal Cochairman. In 1970, this subactivity will finance the salaries of five Cochairmen and their staffs.

(c) *Other planning and technical assistance.*—The Commissions conduct their own programs of region-specific technical assistance and research, and support State investment planning activities through direct grants from the Federal Government. The Economic Development Administration carries out research on broader problems of regional economic development. In 1970 three Commissions will devote additional resources to intensive investigation of regional problems and specific program development, based on findings of earlier studies.

Program estimates are as follows (dollars are obligations in thousands):

	1968	1969	1970
Ozarks.....	894	781	846
Upper Great Lakes.....	1,000	733	733
New England.....	977	855	900
Coastal Plains.....	767	654	754
Four Corners.....	694	644	644
EDA regional research.....	451	431	431
	<u>4,783</u>	<u>4,098</u>	<u>4,308</u>

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2032-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	395	615	624
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	53	9	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	449	626	635
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	27	47	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	41	80	80
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	76	76
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	8	7
25.0 Other services.....	8,859	9,650	9,692
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	8	7
31.0 Equipment.....	18	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	16,107	14,499	19,992
99.0 Total obligations.....	<u>25,512</u>	<u>24,997</u>	<u>30,540</u>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	35	35	35
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	27	34	35
Average salary, grades established by Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 (5 U.S.C. 5315).....	\$28,750	\$28,750	\$28,750
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,058	\$17,366	\$17,576

## OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of administering the economic development assistance programs, not otherwise provided for, **[\$19,740,000]** \$22,000,000, of which not less than \$2,000,000 shall be advanced to

the Small Business Administration for the processing of loan applications. (42 U.S.C. 3219; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2033-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Area and district development programs:			
(a) Development facilities.....	4,065	4,659	5,163
(b) Industrial development loans and guarantees, EDA.....	1,434	1,878	1,899
(c) Industrial development loans and guarantees, SBA.....	2,000	2,000	2,000
(d) Planning, technical assistance, and research.....	4,831	4,553	5,092
(e) Direct supporting services.....	2,989	3,374	3,818
2. Regional programs.....	467	388	375
3. Executive direction and administration.....	2,483	3,585	3,653
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	18,269	20,437	22,000
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	650	-60	-----
10 Total obligations.....	<u>18,919</u>	<u>20,377</u>	<u>22,000</u>
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	550	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	365	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	<u>19,834</u>	<u>20,377</u>	<u>22,000</u>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	20,225	19,740	22,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-391	-13	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	<u>19,834</u>	<u>19,727</u>	<u>22,000</u>
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	650	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,469	20,377	22,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	1,387	2,032
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,387	-2,032	-2,441
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	18,082	19,112	21,561
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	620	30

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$40 thousand; 1969, \$87 thousand; 1970 \$208 thousand

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$650 thousand; 1969, \$590 thousand; 1970, \$590 thousand.

1. *Area and district development programs.*—Processes, monitors, and coordinates economic development assistance projects. Inhouse planning, research, and technical assistance are conducted. The 1970 program includes increases for the administrative costs of an expanded urban program and increased monitoring of projects after approval. Subactivity functions are discussed in (a) through (e) below.

(a) *Development facilities.*—Includes administrative expenses related to program payments for development facilities.

(b) *Industrial development loans and guarantees, EDA.*—Includes administrative expenses related to program payments for industrial development loans and guarantees.

(c) *Industrial development loans and guarantees, SBA.*—This covers an advance of funds to the Small Business Administration which provides assistance to EDA in preliminary processing and field credit investigations.

(d) *Planning, technical assistance, and research.*—Includes administrative expenses related to program payments for planning, technical assistance, and research.

It also includes costs of Federal staff engaged in inhouse planning, research, and technical assistance.

(e) *Direct supporting services.*—Includes program direction and guidance, legal, equal employment opportunity, and field coordination assistance to the program areas.

2. *Regional programs.*—Provides coordination, liaison, policy guidance and direction for regional economic development. Reviews and evaluates current regional development programs and advises on pertinent economic development subjects.

3. *Executive direction and administration.*—Includes costs of the executive direction of the agency, the staff offices, and the general direction of the area offices.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2033-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	11,225	11,779	12,948
11.3 Positions other than permanent	400	456	444
11.5 Other personnel compensation	51	54	58
Total personnel compensation	11,676	12,289	13,450
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,279	860	941
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	973	1,182	1,317
22.0 Transportation of things	35		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	938	1,249	1,710
24.0 Printing and reproduction	43	143	147
25.0 Other services	3,806	4,394	4,037
26.0 Supplies and materials	129	173	190
31.0 Equipment	40	87	208
99.0 Total obligations	18,919	20,377	22,000

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	990	960	1,079
Full-time equivalent of other positions	68	68	68
Average number of all employees	965	989	1,069
Average GS grade	10.4	10.6	10.6
Average GS salary	\$11,807	\$12,789	\$12,935

#### MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

##### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-9999-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	544,774	360,929	220,404
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-360,929	-220,404	-108,025
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-12,159		
90 Outlays	171,686	140,525	112,379
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Development facilities grants	95,409	93,600	56,218
Technical and community assistance	12,539	4,063	1,282
Economic development	59,042	38,617	46,900
Economic development center assistance	277	640	5,510
Regional economic planning	1,242	72	
Operations, ARA	153	68	
Grants for public facilities, ARA	3,024	3,465	2,469

#### Public enterprise funds:

##### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING FUND

##### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-4406-0-3-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Interest expense (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0)	2,599	6,350	9,800

#### Financing:

14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Loan and note repayments and sale of collateral	-9,383	-14,040	-20,160
Revenue	-7,120	-8,000	-10,700
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	-28,868	-42,772	-58,462
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	42,772	58,462	79,522
<b>Budget authority</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-13,904	-15,690	-21,060
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-4,752	-3,989	-1,579
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	3,989	1,579	339
90 Outlays	-14,667	-18,100	-22,300

Long-term loans at low-interest rates are made from the Development facilities and Industrial development loans and guarantees appropriations. Revenues and principal repayments from loans made under the Area Redevelopment Act and the Public Works and Economic Development Act are deposited in the Economic Development Revolving Fund. Interest payments are made to the Treasury from the revolving fund on the amount of loans outstanding under the Public Works and Economic Development Act.

#### Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue	7,120	8,000	10,700
Expense (including provision for losses)	-6,490	-9,959	-14,300
Net operating income/loss for the year	629	-1,959	-3,600
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year	2,205	2,834	875
Retained earnings, end of year	2,834	875	-2,725

#### Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance	24,117	38,784	56,884	79,184
Accrued interest receivable	4,553	4,835	6,170	7,670
Accounts receivable (net)	951	1,930	2,930	4,430
Loans receivable, net	180,424	230,762	278,070	360,567
Acquired security and collateral	2,096	2,602	2,493	2,493
Total assets	212,141	278,914	346,547	454,344
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current	753	2,777	7,522	11,762
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest bearing capital:				
Start of year	6,257	29,674	91,051	147,898
Loan transfers from other accounts	23,417	60,958	56,847	84,157
End of year	29,674	91,051	147,898	232,055
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	162,638	179,510	182,252	190,252
Loan transfers from other accounts	16,872	2,742	8,000	23,000
End of year	179,510	182,252	190,252	213,252
Retained earnings	2,205	2,834	875	-2,725
Total Government equity	211,389	276,137	339,025	442,582

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING FUND—Continued

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unobligated balance.....	28,868	42,772	58,462	79,522
Invested capital and earnings.....	182,521	233,365	280,563	363,060
Total Government equity..	211,389	276,137	339,025	442,582

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees as follows: 1967, \$7,316 thousand; 1968, \$8,585 thousand; 1969, \$12,712 thousand; and 1970, \$20,437 thousand.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-3920-0-4-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. South Central Los Angeles Special Impact Project grant, reimbursement from the Office of Economic Opportunity.....	3,800	-----	-----
2. Miscellaneous reimbursable administrative expenses.....	182	106	106
10 Miscellaneous reimbursements (costs—obligations).....	3,982	106	106
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-3,982	-106	-106
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-3920-0-4-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	24	24
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	2	24	24
<b>Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.</b>			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	70	66	66
25.0 Other services.....	107	14	14
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,800	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,982	106	106

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	0	2	2

**Trust Funds**

## REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-8509-0-7-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Ozarks Regional Commission.....	1,108	1,264	1,499
2. Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission.....	597	1,608	1,231

3. New England Regional Commission..	1,056	1,924	1,515
4. Coastal Plains Regional Commission..	463	1,542	1,529
5. Four Corners Regional Commission...	228	1,519	1,500
10 Total obligations.....	3,452	7,857	7,274
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,168	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,569	-5,005	-3,924
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,005	3,924	3,737
60 Budget authority (appropriation)....	4,720	6,776	7,087
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,284	7,857	7,274
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	987
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-1,943	-1,220	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-987	-1,623
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	1,220	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,561	5,650	6,638

The Regional Action Planning Commissions' Trust Fund consists of grants to the Commissions from the Economic Development Administration pursuant to title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended. The Commissions receive grants for their administrative expenses, technical assistance, and State investment planning. In 1970, the 13 State Members of the Ozarks, Upper Great Lakes, and New England Commissions will match the Federal grants to administrative expenses. The State contribution is estimated at \$1,420 thousand.

The table below indicates the estimated level of activity (in thousands of dollars).

<b>Ozarks Regional Commission:</b>			
1. Administrative expenses.....	334	486	545
2. Technical assistance.....	630	646	800
3. State investment planning.....	144	132	154
Total.....	1,108	1,264	1,499
<b>Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission:</b>			
1. Administrative expenses.....	79	423	423
2. Technical assistance.....	385	795	613
3. State investment planning.....	133	390	195
Total.....	597	1,608	1,231
<b>New England Regional Commission:</b>			
1. Administrative expenses.....	326	590	615
2. Technical assistance.....	517	987	553
3. State investment planning.....	213	347	347
Total.....	1,056	1,924	1,515
<b>Coastal Plains Regional Commission:</b>			
1. Administrative expenses.....	236	537	475
2. Technical assistance.....	92	855	904
3. State investment planning.....	135	150	150
Total.....	463	1,542	1,529
<b>Four Corners Regional Commission:</b>			
1. Administrative expenses.....	90	475	475
2. Technical assistance.....	3	900	881
3. State investment planning.....	135	144	144
Total.....	228	1,519	1,500
<b>Total Trust Fund:</b>			
1. Administrative expenses.....	1,065	2,511	2,533
2. Technical assistance.....	1,627	4,183	3,751
3. State investment planning.....	760	1,163	990
Total.....	3,452	7,857	7,274



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-10-8509-0-7-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments.....	735	1,863	1,879
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	55	140	142
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	88	208	210
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	85	201	203
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	13	13
25.0 Other services.....	1,699	4,246	3,814
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	13	13
31.0 Equipment.....	20	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	760	1,163	990
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,452	7,857	7,274

## PROMOTION OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

### Federal Funds

#### BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

#### General and special funds:

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Business and Defense Services Administration, [\$6,102,000] \$6,700,000. (15 U.S.C. 171, 1501, 1511, 1512; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, Sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; 50 U.S.C. 2061-2166; Title III, Trade Expansion Act of 1962, 76 Stat. 886; Executive Order 11052 of October 2, 1962; 80 Stat. 897, 1522; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-1600-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Industry analysis.....	3,481	3,659	3,723
2. Government/business policy development.....	1,527	1,577	1,604
3. Promotion of industry growth and technical services.....	1,099	1,072	1,373
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	6,107	6,308	6,700
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-151		
10 Total obligations.....	5,956	6,308	6,700
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6		
Budget authority.....	5,962	6,308	6,700
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	5,993	6,102	6,700
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-31		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,962	6,102	6,700
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		206	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,956	6,308	6,700
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-24	-635	-415
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	635	415	401
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-36		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,531	5,890	6,678
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		198	8

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$15 thousand; 1969, \$14 thousand; 1970, \$22 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$323 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$51 thousand); 1968, \$121 thousand; 1969, \$121 thousand; 1970, \$121 thousand.

The Business and Defense Services Administration advances the Nation's economic growth by providing information, advisory, and analytical service to both business and government.

1. *Industry analysis.*—Business and industry are provided with market, distribution, and production data essential to development and growth of American business. BDSA produces seven recurring industry reports, an annual *U.S. Industrial Outlook*, approximately 100 one-time reports each year addressed primarily to and about domestic commerce on a topical and timely basis, and a series of domestic and overseas market reports and world-trade commodity reports.

2. *Government/business policy development.*—Commodity industry advice is provided to industry and government agencies in support of Government policies and programs dealing with inflationary pressures, technological advancement, short supply areas, environmental conservation improvements, urbanization, business problems, and regional business growth. Government agencies are kept informed of the probable impact on business and industry of proposed legislative and regulatory measures. Advice and assistance on problems relating to commodities, industries, and services are furnished.

3. *Promotion of industry growth and technical services.*—Commodity industry advice is provided the business community dealing with productivity increases, industrial manpower needs, urbanization and business problems, and business growth. This advice is provided to business firms, individuals, consumer groups, and the public generally in support of business and private programs to assist in the continued economic growth of the business sector.

Increases in 1970 will provide for a water resources program directed to the needs of the industrial sector and to establish an intensive program for measuring, evaluating, and forecasting industrial water demands and related requirements.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-1600-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,657	5,094	5,332
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	75	75	75
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	15	15
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	14	14	14
Total personnel compensation.....	4,761	5,198	5,436
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	347	375	400
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	87	80	82
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	258	230	242
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	185	178	180
25.0 Other services.....	256	198	302
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	43	31	32
31.0 Equipment.....	15	14	22
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,956	6,308	6,700

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	438	438	448
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	9	9
Average number of all employees.....	413	406	414
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$12,560	\$12,786	\$13,040

## BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-3916-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Defense production and industrial readiness (OEP).....	1,762	1,833	1,839
2. International trade studies, reports, and services (classified).....	124	135	140
3. Office of Civil Defense (civil defense manuals).....	68	133	100
4. Food radiation studies (Army, AEC).....	14	-----	-----
5. Defense Supply Agency (production capabilities for electronic parts).....	20	-----	-----
6. Health, Education, and Welfare (air pollution control).....	15	12	-----
7. Department of Labor (manpower).....	42	22	-----
8. Small Business Administration (industry profiles).....	-----	10	-----
9. Miscellaneous Federal.....	12	15	23
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	2,057	2,160	2,102
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2,057	-2,160	-2,102
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,605	1,705	1,716
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	1,623	1,723	1,734
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	108	110	110
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	44	32
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	30	25	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	68	111	67
25.0 Other services.....	179	135	125
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	8	7
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,057	2,160	2,102

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	145	145	145
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	139	128	124
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$12,560	\$12,786	\$13,040

## Trust Funds

BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION  
SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-8516-0-7-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Special studies and reports (program costs, funded).....	10	8	8
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-3	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7	8	8

## Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7	-4	-4
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4	4	4
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	4	8	8
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7	8	8
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	-1
90 Outlays.....	10	8	8

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$4 thousand; 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand.

*Special studies and reports.*—Statistical reports based on Business and Defense Services Administration data are prepared at the expense of the requesting public (15 U.S.C. 189a).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-8516-0-7-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	5	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	7	8	8

## INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the promotion of foreign commerce, including trade centers, mobile trade fairs, and trade and industrial exhibits, abroad, without regard to the provisions of law set forth in 41 U.S.C. 5 and 13; 44 U.S.C. 111, 322, and 324; purchase of commercial and trade reports; employment of aliens by contract for services abroad; rental of space abroad, for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672 of title 28 of the United States Code, when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed \$3,000 for official representation expenses abroad; [ \$15,000, -000 ] \$23,332,000, of which [ \$9,750,000 ] \$14,384,000 shall remain available for international trade promotions until June 30, [ 1970 ] 1971: *Provided*, That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of 108(e) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-256) shall apply in carrying out the activities concerned with international trade promotions. (15 U.S.C. 1501, 1511, 1512, 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$166,000.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1800-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. International trade promotions.....	6,469	8,296	12,581
2. Promotion of international investment.....	260	274	279
3. Commercial information.....	3,578	4,293	6,109
4. International trade and investment policy development.....	1,194	1,242	1,265
5. Commercial/economic officer program support.....	656	679	690
6. Export strategy planning.....	-----	304	605
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	12,157	15,088	21,529
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-409	729	1,803
10 Total obligations.....	11,740	15,817	23,332

Financing:			
16	Comparative transfer to other accounts.....	8	
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-263	-964
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	964	347
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	16	347
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>12,465</b>	<b>15,200</b>
	<b>Budget authority:</b>		<b>23,332</b>
40	Appropriation.....	12,500	15,000
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-35	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	12,465	15,000
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		200
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>		
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	11,748	15,817
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,247	1,179
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,179	-2,462
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-111	-5,156
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	12,705	14,343
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		191

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$22 thousand; 1969, \$147 thousand; 1970, \$272 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,251 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$141 thousand); 1968, \$701 thousand; 1969, \$1,430 thousand; 1970, \$3,233 thousand.

International activities of the Department are designed to stimulate the expansion of U.S. foreign commerce. This assists in the growth of the national economy by creating new jobs, increasing industry profits, reducing the balance-of-payments deficit, and maintaining U.S. leadership among world trading nations. Free market forces are encouraged to play the maximum possible role in the conduct of international business, and assistance is available to U.S. firms to more effectively conduct their international business.

1. *International trade promotions.*—The sale of American-made goods overseas is promoted by providing facilities for the exhibition of American products in international trade fairs, trade centers, sample display services, and through mobile trade fairs, America-week promotions, and joint Government-industry export programs.

The effectiveness of this activity is indicated by the dollar volume of immediate and projected first-year export sales by exhibitors, and their overseas sales agency relationships established as a result of these promotions.

Actual and projected results of major ongoing trade promotion programs are as follows:

*Trade and industrial exhibitions.*—At 18 commercial exhibitions in 1968 immediate and projected 12-month export sales totaled \$55.9 million and 262 new agencies were established. Based on operating experience, expected results from 26 commercial exhibitions planned for 1970 are projected at about \$100 million in sales and the establishment of over 400 new agencies.

*Trade centers.*—Immediate and projected 12-month export sales made at 46 shows held at six trade centers in 1968 totaled \$46 million and 229 new agencies were established. Expected results from 55 shows planned for 1970 are projected at \$55 million in sales and the establishment of about 350 new agencies. Use of trade center facilities by individual firms between regularly scheduled shows in 1968 resulted in additional sales of \$6.3 million. Between-show promotions in 1970 are expected to result in about \$9 million in export sales.

*America weeks.*—Eight America-week promotions were held in 1968 with initial sales of \$2.5 million. Initial sales in 1970 are projected at \$4.9 million.

*Joint Government-industry export program.*—This new program involves contractual relations with private U.S. trade organizations for the development of export markets. The program is aimed particularly at increasing the U.S. share of developed markets and gaining a foothold for U.S. products in developing markets.

In 1970, provision is made for an increase in the number of trade and industrial exhibitions held abroad, and increases in both the America-week promotions and the joint Government-industry export programs.

2. *Promotion of international investment.*—U.S. policy and business interests are advanced by stimulating investment and licensing by foreign firms in the United States and by facilitating investment in developing countries by U.S. firms.

3. *Commercial information.*—Business and Government agencies are provided information on economic and commercial developments abroad. Assistance is rendered to American exporters in identifying overseas sales opportunities, and in selecting and establishing profitable relationships with overseas representatives and manufacturers through such media as Trade Lists, World Trade Directory Reports and Trade Contact Surveys, and the American International Traders Index. In addition, counseling is provided to U.S. firms, primarily small and medium-sized business, that are unfamiliar with the techniques of international trade and the facilities for export promotion.

4. *International trade and investment policy development.*—Efforts are made to remove barriers to, improve the climate for, and otherwise advance and protect the interests of American business operating abroad. Such efforts include (1) the development of policies and programs in connection with international trade, finance and export credit, resources, business practices, and exporter service industries; (2) the conduct of international commercial and financial negotiations in major international forums (such as GATT, OECD, UN); and (3) the representation of American interests in obtaining equitable treatment in foreign countries.

5. *Commercial/economic officers program support.*—The Commerce Department participates in the recruitment, assignment, career management, and promotion of commercial/economic officers in the Foreign Service who represent U.S. commercial interests overseas.

6. *Export strategy planning.*—The purpose of this activity is to develop, with the support of private industry and other agencies, an overall national export strategy to assist U.S. exporters in opening up new markets overseas. This strategy planning staff has responsibility for: (1) formulation and recommendation of new export expansion measures; (2) continuing identification and analysis of major issues affecting U.S. international trade; (3) setting of advance "export targets" for individual categories of U.S. manufactures; (4) development of new informational data systems on U.S. overseas trade; and (5) forward, long-range evaluation and coordination of balance-of-payments and export expansion activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1800-0-1-506		1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	6,552	7,634	9,542
11.3	Positions other than permanent....	134	160	150
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	39	36	37
11.8	Special personal service payments..	273	300	315
Total personnel compensation....		6,998	8,130	10,044

## INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-30-1800-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	511	630	769
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	390	525	768
22.0 Transportation of things.....	190	291	299
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	940	1,604	2,142
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	526	550	717
25.0 Other services.....	1,962	3,626	7,828
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	201	314	493
31.0 Equipment.....	22	147	272
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,740	15,817	23,332

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	667	775	935
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	30	20
Average number of all employees.....	654	693	855
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.5	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,904	\$11,611	\$11,689
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,011	\$4,352	\$4,720

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States for necessary expenses for the promotion of foreign commerce, as authorized herein under the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses," \$200,000, to remain available until expended. (15 U.S.C. 1501, 1511, 1512, 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1802-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
International trade promotions (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	342	190	200
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	82	20	-----
10 Total obligations.....	424	210	200
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-245	-21	-11
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	21	11	11
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	200	200	200
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	424	210	200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	84	101
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-84	-101	-50
90 Outlays.....	344	193	251

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$0; 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$4 thousand; 1968, \$86 thousand; 1969, \$106 thousand; 1970, \$106 thousand.

The use of excess foreign currencies to support commercial trade exhibitions in developing countries helps to improve our balance of payments position and assists in strengthening the U.S. economy by stimulating and expanding our foreign commerce. At commercial trade exhibitions in developing countries where the United States holds an excess of foreign currency, the use of such currencies assists in providing displays to bring American products to the attention of foreign buyers,

and promotes U.S. foreign policy objectives by presenting a favorable image of the United States in the developing countries.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1802-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	7	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	11	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	49	37	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	314	148	142
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	4	4
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	424	210	200

## EXPORT CONTROL

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Export Control Act of 1949, as amended, relating to export controls, including awards of compensation to informers under said Act and as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1953 (22 U.S.C. 401), [\$5,358,000] \$5,532,000, of which not to exceed [\$1,680,000] \$1,726,000 may be advanced to the Bureau of Customs, Treasury Department, for enforcement of the export control program. (15 U.S.C. 1501, 1511, 1512, 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1801-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Export Control (Program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	5,418	5,494	5,532
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-65	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	5,353	5,494	5,532
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>5,367 5,494 5,532</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	5,367	5,358	5,532
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	136	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,353	5,494	5,532
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	345	385	484
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-385	-484	-595
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-39	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,275	5,263	5,417
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	132	4

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$6 thousand; 1969, \$7 thousand; 1970, \$6 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$188 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$39 thousand); 1968, \$85 thousand; 1969, \$85 thousand; 1970, \$85 thousand.

Export controls required by the Act of 1949, as amended, are necessary to safeguard the national security by regulating exports of strategic commodities, to protect the domestic economy from excessive drain of scarce commodities, and to implement U.S. foreign policy and aid in the fulfillment of international responsibilities. The continuing threat to the security and welfare of the United States from some countries makes necessary the continuation and, as necessary, the extension of controls in order to prevent transshipment to unauthorized destinations. In

addition, implementation of United Nations resolutions and international agreements require further controls over exports to certain countries or for certain end uses. The Bureau of Customs has the responsibility of policing shipments at points of export. The 1970 program anticipates a licensing application workload of about 540 per day. While this represents a net decrease in the daily workload rate, it is anticipated that the Eastern European caseload will increase. As these types of licenses require more intensive individual processing, no actual reduction in the workload rate is foreseen.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-30-1801-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,832	3,012	3,050
11.3 Positions other than permanent	12	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation	31	30	30
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>2,875</b>	<b>3,055</b>	<b>3,093</b>
<b>Personnel benefits: Civilian employees</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	23	26	26
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	185	165	165
24.0 Printing and reproduction	102	83	83
25.0 Other services	1,916	1,895	1,895
26.0 Supplies and materials	32	32	32
31.0 Equipment	6	7	6
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>5,353</b>	<b>5,494</b>	<b>5,532</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	276	272	272
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	272	268	268
Average GS grade	9.3	9.5	9.6
Average GS salary	\$10,904	\$11,611	\$11,689

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocation from other accounts are included in schedules of the United States Information Agency: "Special international exhibitions."

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-30-3903-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>1. International trade promotion:</b>			
(a) Exhibit services for other agencies	35	83	83
(b) Support of Office of Foreign Direct Investment	19		
<b>2. Promotion of international investment: Support of Economic Development Attaché</b>			
	22	25	28
<b>3. Commercial information:</b>			
(a) International trade studies, reports, and services (classified)	420	425	432
(b) Support of special representative for trade negotiation	13	5	
(c) Miscellaneous Federal	6	20	15
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>558</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds</b>	<b>-515</b>	<b>-558</b>	<b>-558</b>
<b>Budget authority</b>			

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year			-207
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	207		
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>-207</b>	

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	340	383	387
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	26	29	29
25.0 Other services	149	146	142
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>558</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	36	36	36
Average number of all employees	30	30	30
Average GS grade	9.3	9.5	9.6
Average GS salary	\$10,904	\$11,611	\$11,689

**Trust Funds**

**INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES**

**CONTRIBUTIONS, EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-30-8580-0-7-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
International trade promotions (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup>	795	1,304	1,760
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	17	65	49
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>1,369</b>	<b>1,809</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-351	-432	-549
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	432	549	549
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>893</b>	<b>1,486</b>	<b>1,809</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	812	1,369	1,809
72 Obligated balance, start of year	114	110	207
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-110	-207	-466
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>1,272</b>	<b>1,550</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$3 thousand; 1969, \$5 thousand; 1970, \$6 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$93 thousand; 1968, \$110 thousand; 1969, \$175 thousand; 1970, \$224 thousand.

This trust fund was established to account for contributions from commercial exhibitors participating in trade and industrial exhibitions, trade centers, and other international trade promotions. (75 Stat. 531, 78 Stat. 991.)

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-30-8580-0-7-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	14	20
22.0 Transportation of things	41	67	93
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	67	114	154
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7	12	16
25.0 Other services	595	1,004	1,315
26.0 Supplies and materials	50	85	113
31.0 Equipment	3	5	6
44.0 Refunds	45	68	92
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>1,369</b>	<b>1,809</b>

**Federal Funds****OFFICE OF FIELD SERVICES****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary to operate and maintain field offices for the collection and dissemination of information useful in the development and improvement of commerce throughout the United States and its possessions, **[\$4,900,000] \$5,160,000.** (5 U.S.C. 591, 596, 597; 15 U.S.C. 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, Sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Includes \$32 thousand for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Census." The amounts obligated in 1968 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers, and in 1969 are shown as actual transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-35-0300-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. International trade promotion	2,825	3,092	3,142
2. Industry and market information services	1,870	1,981	2,018
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	4,695	5,073	5,160
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	8		
10 Total obligations	4,703	5,073	5,160
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts	-32		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	8		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>4,679</b>	<b>5,073</b>	<b>5,160</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	4,681	4,900	5,160
41 Transferred to other accounts	-2	-1	
42 Transferred from other accounts		32	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	4,679	4,931	5,160
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		142	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,671	5,073	5,160
72 Obligated balance, start of year	252	372	469
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-372	-469	-579
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	4		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	4,554	4,840	5,044
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		136	6

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$15 thousand; 1969, \$21 thousand; 1970, \$16 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$19 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$4 thousand); 1968, \$31 thousand; 1969, \$31 thousand; 1970, \$31 thousand.

This organization's 42 field offices serve as the local points of contact with the American business community for the Department of Commerce to carry out its statutory responsibilities to develop, foster, and promote foreign and domestic commerce in the continuing program to increase U.S. economic growth.

The following table shows examples of some of the Field Office workload for 1968, and estimates for 1969 and 1970:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Total number of business inquiries	1,153,657	1,155,000	1,160,000
Dissemination of foreign trade leads	65,909	67,000	68,000
Export expansion seminars held	1,314	1,350	1,350
Domestic trade seminars held	550	575	600
Out-of-office visits	21,897	23,000	23,000

1. *International trade promotion.*—Field offices support the Department's international activities programs by (1) providing local businessmen with information on overseas markets and buyers, (2) counseling on commercial laws and regulations affecting overseas business, and (3) informing business on opportunities for foreign investment.

2. *Industry and market information services.*—Information to industry is furnished on the business services of the Department, including (1) publicizing the results of Government generated research and development, (2) informing and counseling business on factors affecting production, marketing and national economic trends, and (3) assistance on such Government programs as youth opportunity, and business assistance to minority groups.

The office of Field Services also publishes the Commerce Business Daily which is the prime source of data for business on Government contracting activity.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-35-0300-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,705	4,001	4,087
11.3 Positions other than permanent	55	55	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation	15	15	15
Total personnel compensation	3,775	4,071	4,157
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	274	296	302
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	98	110	110
22.0 Transportation of things	2	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	235	252	252
24.0 Printing and reproduction	220	225	225
25.0 Other services	38	48	48
26.0 Supplies and materials	46	47	47
31.0 Equipment	15	21	16
99.0 Total obligations	4,703	5,073	5,160

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	415	423	423
Full-time equivalent of other positions	12	12	12
Average number of all employees	389	389	389
Average GS grade	8.1	8.1	8.1
Average GS salary	\$9,804	\$10,531	\$10,722

**Intragovernmental funds:****ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-35-3900-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Industry and market information services: Miscellaneous Federal (costs—obligations)	5	3	3

<b>Financing:</b>				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-5	-3	-3
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90	Outlays.....			
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	3	3	3
25.0	Other services.....	2		
99.0	Total obligations.....	5	3	3

PARTICIPATION IN U.S. EXPOSITIONS

General and special funds:

INTER-AMERICAN CULTURAL AND TRADE CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-37-1804-0-1-506				
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Interama (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	121	75	75
	Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	23		
10	Total obligations.....	144	75	75
<b>Financing:</b>				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,850	-5,706	-5,631
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,706	5,631	5,556
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	144	75	75
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	24	12	7
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12	-7	-12
90	Outlays.....	156	80	70

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$12 thousand; 1969, \$2 thousand; 1970, \$2 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, 11 thousand; 1968, \$34 thousand; 1969, \$34 thousand; 1970, \$34 thousand.

Participation funds were provided in 1967 for a permanent Federal exhibit at the Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center in Dade County, Fla. The exposition, known as Interama, is intended to promote cultural exchange and economic development among the nations of the Western Hemisphere.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-37-1804-0-1-506				
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	57	54	54
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	4	4
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	4	4
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	5	5
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1

25.0	Other services.....	62	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	2	2
31.0	Equipment.....	12	2	2
99.0	Total obligations.....	144	75	75

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	22	10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	16	6	6
Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,506	\$13,643	\$13,643

MISCELLANEOUS UNEXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-37-9999-0-1-506				
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	HemisFair, 1968 Exposition (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	4,701	1,207	100
2.	1967 Alaska Centennial (program costs, funded):			
	(a) Grants.....	17		
	(b) Participation in ceremonies and exhibits.....	106	5	
3.	Participation in New York World's Fair (program costs, funded).....	2	4	9
4.	Participation in Century 21 Exposition (costs—obligations).....		10	
Total program costs, funded.....				
		4,826	1,226	109
Changes in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....				
		-1,830	-518	-100
10	Total obligations.....	2,996	708	9
<b>Financing:</b>				
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-10		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,993	-947	-239
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	947	239	230
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	60		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,986	708	9
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,641	663	196
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-663	-196	-16
90	Outlays.....	4,964	1,175	189
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	HemisFair, 1968 Exposition.....	4,746	1,122	180
	1967 Alaska Centennial.....	221	5	
	Participation in New York World's Fair.....	-3	4	9
	Participation in Century 21 Exposition.....		44	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$18 thousand; 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$0.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2,448 thousand; 1968, \$618 thousand; 1969, \$100 thousand; 1970, \$0.

These funds were provided for the following expositions:  
*HemisFair, 1968 Exposition.*—The United States participated in an international exposition held in San Antonio, Tex., April 6 to October 6, 1968, to commemorate the 250th anniversary of the founding of San Antonio.  
*1967 Alaska Centennial.*—The United States participated, jointly with the State of Alaska, in the 1967 state-wide celebration of the centennial of the Alaska purchase.

PARTICIPATION IN U.S. EXPOSITIONS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS UNEXPIRED ACCOUNTS—continued

*Participation in New York World's Fair.*—The United States participated in the New York World's Fair during 1964 and 1965. Obligations in 1969 and 1970 represent travel of persons and transportation of things from the U.S. pavilion.

*Participation in Century 21 Exposition.*—The United States participated in the Century 21 International Exposition, Seattle, Wash., held from April 21 to October 21, 1962. Obligations in 1969 are to settle outstanding claims.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-37-9999-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	274	180	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	109	138	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	44	10	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	427	328	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	28	19	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	54	14	4
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	2	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	63	28	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	25	-----
25.0 Other services.....	2,333	285	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	6	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	18	1	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	17	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,996	708	9

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	33	25	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	29	23	-----
Average number of all employees.....	46	38	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.1	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$11,506	\$13,643	-----

FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT CONTROL

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of Executive Order 11387, January 1, 1968, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$3,000,000]** \$4,700,000.

**【For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$500,000.】** (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-38-1610-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Control of foreign direct investments (costs—obligations) <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	3,673	4,700
<b>Financing:</b>			
Budget authority.....	-----	3,673	4,700
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	3,500	4,700
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	173	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,673	4,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	326
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-326	-556
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,181	4,463
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	166	7

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$33 thousand; 1970, \$70 thousand.

This appropriation provides for administering a capital control program designed to strengthen the balance of payments position of the United States. It is expected that the goal to reduce the dollar outflow for direct investments by \$1 billion in calendar year 1968 will be achieved. The increase requested provides for strengthening the office to meet existing workload and to cope with the anticipated expanded workload in 1970, including an active compliance function.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-38-1610-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,186	3,088	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	135	152	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	53	59	
Total personnel compensation.....	2,374	3,299	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	178	248	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	62	66	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	-----	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	255	238	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	67	65	
25.0 Other services.....	668	682	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	24	
31.0 Equipment.....	44	78	
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,673	4,700	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	182	240
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	9
Average number of all employees.....	171	236
Average GS grade.....	10.6	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$13,359	\$13,629

UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the International Travel Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 129), including employment of aliens by contract for service abroad; rental of space abroad, for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair or improvement; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672 of title 28 of the United States Code, when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed \$3,500 for representation expenses abroad; **[\$4,500,000]** \$6,000,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$1,300,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-39-0700-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Promotion of international travel (programs costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	2,570	5,150	6,000
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	340	-650	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,910	4,500	6,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$4 thousand; 1969, \$12 thousand; 1970, \$21 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources for June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$824 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$160 thousand); 1968, \$1,004 thousand; 1969, \$354 thousand; 1970, \$354 thousand.



<b>Financing:</b>			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	65	
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>2,975</b>	<b>4,500</b> <b>6,000</b>
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	3,000	4,500    6,000
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-25	
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>2,975</b>	<b>4,500</b> <b>6,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,910	4,500    6,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,155	1,030    1,222
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,030	-1,222    -1,472
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-230	
90	<b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>2,805</b>	<b>4,308</b> <b>5,750</b>

The United States Travel Service develops, plans and carries out a program to stimulate and encourage travel to the United States by residents of foreign countries. The principal program activities are carried out by a marketing division which supervises (1) the creation and placement of trade and consumer travel advertising in conjunction with the advertising and sales campaigns of industry, State, and local government units, (2) production and distribution of sales promotion in support of the activities of the sellers of travel to the United States, and (3) solicitation and writing of timely articles for placement in the foreign press. A visitor services division works with the domestic travel industry and with U.S. communities for improving the reception, service, and hospitality given to foreign visitors. An Office of Research and Analysis conducts research programs in the support of promotional activities and evaluates the plans and programs of the Travel Service.

In 1970, seven overseas travel information offices will serve as centers for answering public and trade inquiries on U.S. travel and as headquarters for sales calls and other promotional activities. The estimate includes funds for increased emphasis on the production of a wider range and quantity of promotional materials. The request will also permit a strengthening of USTS headquarters support and more intensive market research in present and new country markets.

Receipts from foreign tourists represent a sector of the economy growing in importance and complexity and demanding additional supportive services from the U.S. Government if there is to be maintained real progress in achieving a favorable rate of growth in our national receipts from foreign tourism. In 1967, receipts from foreign tourists represented \$1.9 billion, 6.1% of total dollar exports. This share has been steadily increasing since 1963 when it represented 5.0% of the total. Further evidence of the growth and importance of this sector can be seen when comparing average annual growth rates: U.S. exports have increased approximately 6% on the average since 1963, while foreign travel receipts have increased approximately 11%.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-39-0700-0-1-506			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	754	842    911
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	19	1    5
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	16	5    5
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>789</b>	<b>848</b> <b>921</b>

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	101	113	123
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	4	14	9
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	121	137	146
22.0	Transportation of things.....	69	90	142
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	196	148	150
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	212	552	746
25.0	Other services.....	1,363	2,554	3,706
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	51	32	36
31.0	Equipment.....	4	12	21
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>2,910</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>6,000</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	80	78	84
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	1	2
Average number of all employees.....	75	76	82
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.6	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,304	\$13,005	\$12,825
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,017	\$4,227	\$4,227

**SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY**

**Federal Funds**

**ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Environmental Science Services Administration, including purchase (one), maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; expenses of an authorized strength of [330] 345 commissioned officers on the active list; pay of commissioned officers retired in accordance with law; purchase of supplies for the upper-air weather measurements program for delivery through December 31 of the next fiscal year; [\$115,000,000] \$126,756,000, of which [\$1,027,000] \$1,216,000 shall be available for retirement pay of commissioned officers and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be reimbursed for at least press costs and costs of paper for navigational charts furnished for official use of other Government departments and agencies. (5 U.S.C. 1332-15 Note; 15 U.S.C. 313; 33 U.S.C. 883d-883f; 49 U.S.C. 1463, Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-40-1402-0-1-506				
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Weather forecasts and warnings.....	76,300	84,681	90,667
2.	River and flood forecasts and warnings.....	3,075	3,301	3,814
3.	Earth description, mapping, and charting.....	11,282	12,370	12,913
4.	Marine description, mapping, and charting.....	17,681	20,072	21,272
5.	Telecommunications and space services.....	281	1,206	1,220
6.	Retired pay, commissioned officers:			
	Retired pay.....	1,093	1,200	1,243
	Survivors benefits.....	19	21	23
	<b>Total program costs</b> .....	<b>109,731</b>	<b>122,851</b>	<b>131,152</b>
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:				
	Depreciation included above.....	-3,835	-3,930	-3,930
	Deductions from retired pay.....	-44	-47	-50
	Future cost of retired pay, commissioned officers.....		-416	-416
	<b>Total program costs, funded</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>105,852</b>	<b>118,458</b>	<b>126,756</b>
	Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	767		
10	<b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>106,619</b>	<b>118,458</b>	<b>126,756</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	420		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>107,039</b>	<b>118,458</b>	<b>126,756</b>

## ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	06-40-1402-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	107,200	115,000	126,756
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-161	-31	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	107,039	114,969	126,756
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	3,489	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	106,619	118,458	126,756
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,160	5,756	9,214
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,756	-9,214	-12,970
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	156	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	111,179	111,653	122,858
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	3,347	142

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$1,337 thousand; 1969, \$1,509 thousand; 1970, \$1,655 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows (thousands of dollars):

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores and other inventories.....	4,101	4,568	4,568	4,568
Unpaid, undelivered orders.....	6,965	6,370	6,370	6,370
Adjustment to prior year obligations.....	-----	-499	-----	-----
Annual and compensatory leave.....	-396	-----	-----	-----
Total.....	10,670	10,938	10,938	10,938

1. *Weather forecasts and warnings.*—Operations under this activity are concerned with current weather conditions, observations, communications, public and special forecasts and warnings, hurricane and tornado warnings, air pollution observations, and climatology. The 1970 program increases are for improved public weather forecasts; meteorological support for air pollution forecasts; additional aviation weather services; operation of new ESSA weather radars; expansion of statewide teletype warning networks; United States-Japan communications circuit; and communications automation at the National Meteorological Center.

## SELECTED OUTPUT DATA

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of scheduled surface observations (hourly and synoptic).....	2,808,000	2,810,000	2,810,000
Number of scheduled upper-air observations (Rawinsonde and Rawin).....	102,420	96,360	97,090
Number of scheduled radar observations.....	341,800	371,200	373,500
Gross facsimile product (charts/day).....	147,000	151,000	168,000
Number of State forecasts issued.....	75,920	75,920	75,920
Number of zone forecasts issued.....	332,800	335,000	343,750
Number of local forecasts issued.....	343,100	343,100	343,100
Pages of climatological data disseminated.....	30,352	30,660	31,190

2. *River and flood forecasts and warnings.*—Provides the Nation's river forecasting service including flood forecasts and warnings, water supply forecasts and continuous forecasts of river stage, flow, and velocity. The 1970 increases will provide modern river forecasting services in the lower Mississippi valley and Alaska and telemetering devices for river and flood reports.

## SELECTED OUTPUT DATA

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Forecasts issued.....	240,000	245,000	275,000

3. *Earth description, mapping, and charting.*—These services provide precise measurements of the physical parameters of the earth, distribution in strength and direction of the earth's magnetic field, location and intensities of earthquakes and tsunamis, seismological studies of the earth and publication of aeronautical charts for air navigation. The 1970 increases will be used for expansion of the horizontal control networks and mark maintenance; operation of seismological observatories; and expansion of cartographic capabilities in instrument charting.

## SELECTED OUTPUT DATA

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Horizontal control stations occupied.....	986	1,070	1,070
Vertical control miles leveling run.....	7,257	7,600	7,600
Observatory months of records processed.....	104,700	107,600	108,900
Aeronautical charts published.....	4,173	4,677	4,848
Pages of geophysical data disseminated.....	25,320	25,570	25,830
Seismograms furnished.....	1,511,309	1,527,425	1,541,680

4. *Marine description, mapping, and charting.*—Provides services connected with the charting of the coastal waters of the United States and its possessions for the safety of navigation; the systematic mapping of the U.S. continental shelves; survey of selected deep ocean areas to determine bathymetric, geophysical, and geological properties of the ocean floor and the underlying structure; and the description of the physical, chemical, and dynamic properties of the water mass. Nautical charts, bathymetric maps, tide tables, tidal current charts and tables, sea-level information, and predictions of estuarine flushing rates and their variations are produced as products of this activity. The 1970 increases will provide funds for the operation of hydrographic and oceanographic vessels; accomplish a portion of a long-range program of marine charting automation; and accelerate the production of bathymetric maps.

## SELECTED OUTPUT DATA

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Lineal nautical miles surveyed (oceanographic).....	102,521	115,000	150,000
Square nautical miles surveyed (hydrographic).....	2,519	3,100	3,500
Nautical charts produced.....	453	469	492

5. *Telecommunications and space services.*—Services describe and predict properties, conditions, and disturbances of the atmosphere and space which influence its use as a telecommunication medium or which can affect man and materials in exploitation and use of upper atmosphere and space; and services facilitate fuller exploitation of the electromagnetic spectrum for communications. No increase is planned for 1970.

## SELECTED OUTPUT DATA

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Solar and geophysical data (compiled monthly).....	12	12	12
Upper-air atmosphere geophysics reports.....	---	6	10

6. *Retired pay, commissioned officers.*—Provides for retirement pay in 1970 for an average of 129 commissioned officers, as authorized by 33 U.S.C. 853(o), and payments to survivors of retired officers under the retired serviceman's family protection plan.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-40-1402-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	66,140	72,585	75,965
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,709	1,758	1,806
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5,375	5,553	5,698
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>73,224</b>	<b>79,896</b>	<b>83,469</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	6,700	7,378	7,676
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1,088	1,174	1,216
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,138	2,607	3,082
22.0 Transportation of things	1,242	1,530	1,913
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	8,359	9,419	10,937
24.0 Printing and reproduction	462	607	628
25.0 Other services	4,441	5,713	5,963
26.0 Supplies and materials	7,608	8,264	9,576
31.0 Equipment	1,458	2,016	2,442
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	28		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	8		
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>106,756</b>	<b>118,604</b>	<b>126,902</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence	-137	-146	-146
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>106,619</b>	<b>118,458</b>	<b>126,756</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	7,523	7,715	8,001
Full-time equivalent of other positions	303	302	308
Average number of all employees	7,214	7,410	7,693
Average GS grade	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary	\$10,375	\$10,993	\$11,058
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,592	\$7,999	\$8,129

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

For expenses necessary for the conduct of research by the Environmental Science Services Administration, including development, testing, and evaluation of new operational systems and equipment; maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; and the acquisition and installation of research instrumentation; [\$24,000,000] \$26,000,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 133z-15 Note; 15 U.S.C. 313; 33 U.S.C. 883d, 883f; 49 U.S.C. 1463, Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-40-1403-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Weather forecasts and warnings	11,235	11,896	12,559
2. River and flood forecasts and warnings	725	802	818
3. Earth description, mapping, and charting	1,738	1,948	2,090
4. Marine description, mapping, and charting	2,854	3,192	3,351
5. Telecommunications and space services	6,408	5,591	5,838
6. Environmental satellite	2,562	2,726	2,775
<b>Total program costs</b>	<b>25,522</b>	<b>26,155</b>	<b>27,431</b>
Depreciation included above	-1,590	-1,500	-1,500
<b>Total program costs, funded</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>23,932</b>	<b>24,655</b>	<b>25,931</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	557	1,053	75
10 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>24,489</b>	<b>25,708</b>	<b>26,006</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,212	-1,123	

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,123		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>24,400</b>	<b>24,585</b>	<b>26,006</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	24,400	24,000	26,006
41 Transferred to other accounts		-29	
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>24,400</b>	<b>23,971</b>	<b>26,006</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases</b>		<b>614</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	24,489	25,708	26,006
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,495	4,418	6,826
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,418	-6,826	-5,517
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	23,566	22,709	27,292
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		591	23

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$532 thousand; 1969, \$657 thousand; 1970, \$690 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$3,540 thousand; 1968, \$4,097 thousand; 1969, \$5,150 thousand; 1970, \$5,225 thousand.

1. *Weather forecasts and warnings.*—Consists of meteorological research and development designed to improve the weather forecasting and warning services by gaining a fuller understanding of the composition, dynamics, and circulation of the atmosphere by developing better instrumentation and techniques for weather observing and forecasting. The 1970 increases provide for extension of forecasting and data gathering programs to a worldwide scale.

2. *River and flood forecasts and warnings.*—Includes research and development for further improvements in river and flood forecasting services and development of specialized equipment related to forecasts and water resources services. The 1970 increase provides for data acquisition system studies.

3. *Earth description, mapping, and charting.*—Includes research directed toward understanding the intricate processes and phenomena of the solid earth, such as geomagnetic observations, seismological studies, preparation of warnings of seismological events, determining the size and shape of the earth, and improvement in the aeronautical charting program. The 1970 increase provides for automation of aeronautical chart production.

4. *Marine description, mapping, and charting.*—Includes research directed toward the further improvement of oceanographic data systems and nautical charting systems leading to understanding of ocean properties and processes, including ocean and environment interaction. The 1970 increase provides for development of improved capability for ocean-atmosphere interaction studies.

5. *Telecommunications and space services.*—Includes research leading to improved understanding of the propagation of radio and light waves, directed toward improvement in predictions of propagation conditions, warnings of electromagnetic disturbances, and effective use of radio and light waves for telecommunications. No increase is planned for 1970.

6. *Environmental satellite.*—Provides for research in the environmental satellite program to determine the most beneficial method of data selection, collection, and use by operational programs. The 1970 increase will provide for expanded efforts to develop additional satellite sensors.

## ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Con.

## General and special funds—Continued

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-1403-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,477	11,731	12,006
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	765	788	788
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	192	199	199
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>12,434</b>	<b>12,718</b>	<b>12,993</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,122	1,098	1,133
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	12	13	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	577	618	633
22.0 Transportation of things.....	204	190	197
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,521	2,307	2,524
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	195	155	155
25.0 Other services.....	4,071	5,644	5,261
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,055	886	918
31.0 Equipment.....	893	982	1,032
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,405	1,097	1,147
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>24,489</b>	<b>25,708</b>	<b>26,006</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,048	1,009	1,023
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	86	59	59
Average number of all employees.....	1,081	986	997
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,375	\$10,993	\$11,058
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,592	\$7,999	\$8,129

## 【RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)】

【For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Environmental Science Services Administration, as authorized by law, \$500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations to the Administration for payments in the foregoing currencies.】

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-1413-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Weather forecasts and warnings.....	64	176	145
2. River and flood forecasts and warnings.....	53	-----	75
3. Earth description, mapping, and charting.....	-----	205	85
4. Marine description, mapping, and charting.....	4	142	125
5. Telecommunications and space services.....	119	61	145
6. Environmental satellite.....	3	44	100
<b>Total program costs.....</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>675</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-70	96	-75
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>600</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-471	-1,048	-824
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,048	824	224
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>500</b>	-----

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	173	724	600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	551	467	591
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-467	-591	-491
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>700</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$539 thousand; 1968, \$469 thousand; 1969, \$565 thousand; 1970, \$490 thousand.

The special foreign currency program utilizes foreign currencies, which are excess to the normal requirements of the United States, to supplement domestic research and development activities and to encourage greater international cooperation in environmental research and allied sciences. The program consists essentially of a succession of individual projects which fluctuate from year to year. These are conducted under contract by foreign government agencies, universities, and other research organizations, to support current Environmental Science Services Administration requirements. The program planned for 1970, which will be supported by carryover funds, includes:

1. *Weather forecasts and warnings.*—Study of agricultural potential of arid areas where rainfall amounts are marginal and studies of techniques for regional analysis and prediction of marine environmental factors.

2. *River and flood forecasts and warnings.*—Studies of meteorological characteristics of watersheds and river basins for use in developing hydrologic models and improving river forecasting techniques.

3. *Earth description, mapping, and charting.*—Studies of the earth's magnetic field and its secular changes, and studies of energy dissipated along fault lines as compared with the latent energy which is built up in other areas.

4. *Marine description, mapping, and charting.*—Studies leading to a better understanding of the large scale motions of the ocean system and its interaction with the atmosphere.

5. *Telecommunications and space services.*—Studies of the influence of water vapor, irregular terrain, climate, and weather on radio wave propagation.

6. *Environmental satellite.*—Utilization of satellite data in studies of meteorology, geomagnetism, ionospheric physics, and radio propagation.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-1413-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	6	24	20
25.0 Other services.....	142	700	555
<b>Total obligations, Environmental Science Services Administration.....</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>575</b>
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNT, NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	25	-----	25
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>600</b>

## FACILITIES, EQUIPMENT, AND CONSTRUCTION

For an additional amount for expenses necessary for the construction of surveying ships, magnetic, seismological, oceanographic, and meteorological facilities, including the initial equipment and outfitting of new facilities; alteration, modernization, and reloca-

tion of operational facilities; acquisition, establishment, and relocation of research facilities and related equipment; and the acquisition of land for the foregoing facilities; **[\$3,200,000]** \$3,921,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 133z-15 Note; 15 U.S.C. 311, 313, 313a, 317, 325, 328; 33 U.S.C. 883i; 49 U.S.C. 1463; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-1404-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Weather forecasts and warnings.....	1,166	2,140	4,400
2. River and flood forecasts and warnings.....	438	206	100
3. Earth description, mapping, and charting.....	120	85	500
4. Marine description, mapping, and charting.....	8,987	5,054	4,435
5. Telecommunications and space services.....	498	250	600
Total program costs.....	11,209	7,735	10,035
Depreciation included above.....	-30	-35	-35
Total program costs, funded.....	11,179	7,700	10,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-4,754	679	-3,902
10 Total obligations.....	6,425	8,379	6,098
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-3		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-9,308	-8,056	-2,877
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	30		
24 Unobligated balance, end of year.....	8,056	2,877	700
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	5,200	3,200	3,921
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,422	8,379	6,098
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,873	9,228	9,907
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,228	-9,907	-6,005
90 Outlays.....	10,067	7,700	10,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$12,159 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$3 thousand); 1968, \$7,402 thousand; 1969, \$8,081 thousand; 1970, \$4,179 thousand.

This account provides for capital outlay items, such as construction related to magnetic, seismological, meteorological, and oceanographic facilities, including ships, and purchase and installation of equipment and instrumentation required in support of operational and research programs and services.

1. *Weather forecasts and warnings.*—Operational programs under this activity are concerned with observing, gathering, processing, and transmitting meteorological data to the general public in the form of timely forecasts, warnings, and advisories. The 1970 request is for the purchase of low-level sounding equipment necessary to gather air pollution data; for the upgrading of the upper-air network; construction and rehabilitation of facilities in Alaska; and the replacement and upgrading of instrumentation aboard an aircraft used in hurricane and tornado research.

2. *River and flood forecasts and warnings.*—Provides for the equipment needed to operate the river and flood forecasts and warnings network and for effective water resources management. No new budget authority is requested in 1970 under this activity.

3. *Earth description, mapping, and charting.*—The 1970 request is for replacement of a shipboard magnetometer and the purchase of a five-color press to meet the demands of modern charting programs.

4. *Marine description, mapping, and charting.*—The 1970 request will provide for shipboard data processing equipment and automated marine charting hardware.

5. *Telecommunications and space services.*—No new budget authority is requested in 1970 under this activity.

It is estimated that an unobligated balance of \$2,877 thousand under this no-year appropriation will be brought forward from 1969 and \$700 thousand will be carried forward to 1971. These balances are required to complete the long leadtime construction, procurement, and installation actions inherent in the activities financed under the facilities, equipment, and construction appropriation.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-1404-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	636	628	670
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18	15	20
Total personnel compensation.....	659	643	690
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	67	62	72
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	82	129	130
22.0 Transportation of things.....	48	78	90
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	24	21	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	5	6
25.0 Other services.....	771	2,063	900
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	379	339	250
31.0 Equipment.....	2,993	4,543	3,382
32.0 Lands and structures.....	13	239	458
Total obligations, Environmental Science Services Administration.....	5,038	8,122	5,998
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	371	257	100
31.0 Equipment.....	1,016		
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	1,387	257	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,425	8,379	6,098
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Environmental Science Services Administration.....	5,038	8,122	5,998
Maritime Administration.....	1,387	257	100

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	80	82	80
Average number of all employees.....	58	55	58
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,375	\$10,993	\$11,058
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,592	\$7,999	\$8,129

## SATELLITE OPERATIONS

For expenses necessary to observe environmental conditions from space satellites, and for the reporting and processing of the data obtained for use in environmental forecasting, **[\$20,000,000]** \$9,700,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for payment to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for procurement, in accordance with the authority available to that Administration, of such equipment or facilities as may be necessary, for the purposes of this appropriation. (5 U.S.C. 133z-15 Note; 15 U.S.C. 311-313, 325-328; 49 U.S.C. 1463; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## SATELLITE OPERATIONS—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-1412-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Spacecraft and launching:			
(a) Spacecraft.....	2,535	11,524	5,175
(b) Launch vehicle.....	2,118	6,408	2,600
(c) Launch services.....	2,289	6,227	2,100
Subtotal.....	6,942	24,159	9,875
2. Command and data acquisition.....	3,737	5,792	4,737
3. Data processing, analysis, and archiving.....	3,862	6,179	5,231
4. Technical management.....	1,256	1,026	1,174
Total program costs.....	15,797	37,156	21,017
Depreciation included above.....	-463	-480	-480
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	15,334	36,676	20,537
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	11,819	-17,859	-4,427
10 Total obligations.....	27,153	18,817	16,110
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,300	-5,247	-6,410
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,247	6,410	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>28,100</b>	<b>19,980</b>	<b>9,700</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	28,100	20,000	9,700
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-20	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>28,100</b>	<b>19,980</b>	<b>9,700</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,153	18,817	16,110
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	40,852	38,996	30,413
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-38,996	-30,413	-14,223
90 Outlays.....	29,009	27,400	32,300

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay other than spacecraft and launch vehicles as follows: 1968, \$411 thousand; 1969, \$3,716 thousand; 1970, \$500 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Spacecraft and launch vehicles:				
Inventory.....	8,184	17,243	10,282	17,982
Undelivered orders.....	36,543	37,790	35,197	19,797
Subtotal.....	44,727	55,033	45,479	37,779
Other selected resources (undelivered orders).....	7,017	8,530	225	3,498
Total.....	51,744	63,563	45,704	41,277

This appropriation provides for the establishment and operation of a national satellite system to meet operational requirements for environmental data, especially meteorological. The system is based on plans for the National Operational Meteorological Satellite System (NOMSS), established to observe worldwide weather conditions and to process, analyze, and archive the data for use in environmental services and research. The satellite system is administered by the National Environmental Satellite Center (NESC) at Suitland, Md.

The first element of NOMSS, the Tiros Operational Satellite (TOS) system, became operational in 1966. Improved TOS (ITOS) spacecraft, which adds a night-time observational capability to the system, will be launched beginning in 1969. The 1970 estimate provides principally for continued operation of the TOS/ITOS

system and implementation of a Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite (GOES) system. This system is designed to provide nearly continuous observations of the earth and its environment, initially of the Western Hemisphere, in response to requirements placed on the NOMSS in 1961. (Funds for a synchronous meteorological satellite (SMS), the prototype spacecraft to implement GOES, are contained in the NASA request for 1970. In future years, ESSA will be responsible for subsequent spacecraft and launching to sustain the system.)

1. *Spacecraft and launching.*—Covers the design, construction, and launching of operational satellites. Obligation requirements in 1970 will be met by funds appropriated in prior years.

2. *Command and data acquisition.*—Covers the establishment and operation of ground facilities to command the spacecraft, acquire the observational data, and transmit the data to the processing and analysis center. The 1970 estimate provides for around-the-clock operation and maintenance of these facilities and procurement of unique ground equipment for the new ITOS F and GOES satellites.

3. *Data processing, analysis, and archiving.*—Converts satellite signals to forms suitable for immediate operational use in forecasting and service programs, and subsequent use for research and climatological purposes. The 1970 estimate covers continued operation and maintenance of the data processing facility and the Washington-Moscow communications link.

4. *Technical management.*—Technical management and support for the satellite program is provided by the National Environmental Satellite Center, and by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration on a reimbursable basis.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-1412-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,657	3,009	3,510
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	76	15	18
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	209	200	213
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>2,942</b>	<b>3,224</b>	<b>3,741</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	236	260	303
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	46	81	81
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	22	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,792	2,566	2,859
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	9	9
25.0 Other services.....	21,633	10,458	7,610
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	233	247	268
31.0 Equipment.....	239	1,950	1,217
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,153	18,817	16,110

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	302	310	319
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	273	273	307
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,375	\$10,993	\$11,058
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,592	\$7,999	\$8,129

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-40-3914-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Weather forecasts and warnings:			
Atomic Energy Commission.....	2,581	2,322	2,322
Department of Defense.....	5,849	7,040	7,040
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	783	931	931
Federal Aviation Administration.....	746	754	754
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	1,362	1,354	1,354
National Science Foundation.....	591	572	572
Miscellaneous Federal.....	400	973	1,033
Miscellaneous non-Federal.....	42	79	79
<b>Total weather forecasts and warn- ings.....</b>	<b>12,354</b>	<b>14,025</b>	<b>14,085</b>
2. River and flood forecasts and warn- ings:			
Department of Defense.....	1,324	1,161	1,161
Miscellaneous Federal.....	300	287	293
<b>Total river and flood forecasts and warnings.....</b>	<b>1,624</b>	<b>1,448</b>	<b>1,454</b>
3. Earth description, mapping, and chart- ing:			
Atomic Energy Commission.....	1,662	1,520	1,520
Department of Defense.....	4,557	3,069	3,069
Federal Aviation Administration.....	2,620	2,484	2,484
Miscellaneous Federal.....	1,403	1,092	1,131
Miscellaneous non-Federal.....	621	981	981
<b>Total earth description, mapping, and charting.....</b>	<b>10,863</b>	<b>9,146</b>	<b>9,185</b>
4. Marine description, mapping, and charting:			
Department of Defense.....	54	322	325
National Science Foundation.....	55	123	123
Miscellaneous Federal.....	331	-----	-----
Miscellaneous non-Federal.....	26	263	263
<b>Total marine description, map- ping, and charting.....</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>711</b>
5. Telecommunications and space serv- ices:			
Department of Commerce.....	726	-----	-----
Department of Defense.....	5,162	5,317	5,317
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	1,516	1,295	1,295
Miscellaneous Federal.....	698	980	1,013
Miscellaneous non-Federal.....	231	123	123
<b>Total telecommunications and space services.....</b>	<b>8,333</b>	<b>7,715</b>	<b>7,748</b>
6. Environmental satellite:			
Department of Defense.....	34	94	94
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	2,946	2,086	2,095
<b>Total environmental satellite... .....</b>	<b>2,980</b>	<b>2,180</b>	<b>2,189</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded... .....</b>	<b>36,620</b>	<b>35,222</b>	<b>35,372</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-780	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>35,840</b>	<b>35,222</b>	<b>35,372</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	34,920	33,776	33,926
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>2</sup> .....	920	1,446	1,446
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

Identification code 06-40-3914-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			
<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$4,391 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$215 thousand); 1968, \$3,396 thousand; 1969, \$3,396 thousand; 1970, \$3,396 thousand.			
<sup>2</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the Governments of Australia, Brazil, Chile, and Peru (49 U.S.C. 1154); from the Universities of Colorado, Cornell, Denver, Illinois, Hawaii, and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, (15 U.S.C. 271-278e); and from State and other local governments and private industry (33 U.S.C. 883e).			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,881	16,846	16,985
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	859	472	472
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,356	1,034	1,034
<b>Total personnel compensation....</b>	<b>19,096</b>	<b>18,352</b>	<b>18,491</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,624	1,580	1,591
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	15	85	85
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	1,448	1,838	1,838
22.0 Transportation of things.....	438	476	476
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	2,255	2,351	2,351
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	201	103	103
25.0 Other services.....	3,779	4,470	4,470
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,174	3,929	3,929
31.0 Equipment.....	2,810	2,032	2,032
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	-----	6	6
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>35,840</b>	<b>35,222</b>	<b>35,372</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,074	1,948	1,948
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	191	104	104
Average number of all employees.....	1,880	1,798	1,794
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,375	\$10,993	\$11,058
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,592	\$7,999	\$8,129

**Trust Funds**

**SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-40-8545-0-7-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Weather forecasts and warnings.....			
-----	144	140	138
2. Earth description, mapping, and chart- ing.....			
-----	38	37	37
<b>10 Total program costs, funded—obl- gations.....</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>175</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			
-----	-34	-47	-45
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			
-----	47	45	50
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation)...</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
-----	182	177	175
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			
-----	-----	-----	7
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....			
-----	-6	-2	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			
-----	-----	-7	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....			
-----	2	-----	3
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>185</b>

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Continued

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK—continued

Payments are received from non-Government interests for the performance of special statistical studies (49 Stat. 293).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-8545-0-7-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	119	99	99
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3		
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>99</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	9	9	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	1
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	23	21	20
25.0 Other services	2	11	11
26.0 Supplies and materials	21	32	31
31.0 Equipment	4	3	3
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>175</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	16	16	16
Average number of all employees	13	14	14
Average GS grade	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary	\$10,375	\$10,993	\$11,058
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,592	\$7,999	\$8,129

PATENT OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Patent Office, including defense of suits instituted against the Commissioner of Patents, [\$42,000,000] \$46,110,000. (15 U.S.C. 1051, 1511; 35 U.S.C. 1-42; 44 U.S.C. 283-284; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-50-1006-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Examination and issuance of patents	36,927	40,635	44,158
2. Examination and registration of trademarks	1,638	1,873	1,952
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>38,565</b>	<b>42,508</b>	<b>46,110</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	148		
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>38,713</b>	<b>42,508</b>	<b>46,110</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts	12		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	97		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>38,822</b>	<b>42,508</b>	<b>46,110</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	39,000	42,000	46,110
41 Transferred to other accounts	-178	-732	
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>38,822</b>	<b>41,268</b>	<b>46,110</b>
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		1,240	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	38,725	42,508	46,110
72 Obligated balance, start of year	5,253	5,553	4,872
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-5,553	-4,872	-4,832
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-79		
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental</b>	<b>38,346</b>	<b>41,999</b>	<b>46,100</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental</b>		<b>1,190</b>	<b>50</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$257 thousand; 1969, \$302 thousand; 1970, \$636 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$3,139 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$79 thousand); 1968, \$3,208 thousand; 1969, \$3,208 thousand; 1970, \$3,208 thousand.

The Office administers laws governing the granting of patents for invention and the registration of trademarks.

In 1968, patent application disposals totaled 101,512, for a productivity gain of 5% over the 96,811 disposed of in 1967. It is expected that levels of 104,000 and 106,000 will be attained in 1969 and 1970, respectively. The 1970 estimate provides for increased patent printing requirements and mechanized search functions with staff strengthening of each to obtain greater efficiency of operations.

Receipts from fees were \$24.5 million in 1968. In 1969 and 1970, receipts from fees are estimated to be \$25 million and \$26 million, respectively.

1. *Examination and issuance of patents.*—Applications are examined to determine the patentability of claimed inventions; and quasi-judicial functions are performed in appeal and interference proceedings within the Office. Specifications and drawings of successful applications are printed and the issuance of patents is regularly published. In addition, this activity includes preparation and issuance of patent grants, furnishing copies of records, maintenance of public search room and scientific library facilities, and recording instruments conveying ownership of patent and trademark rights.

2. *Examination and registration of trademarks.*—Applications are examined to determine the registrability of trademarks, and quasi-judicial functions are performed in appeal or adversary proceedings within the Office. Specifications and drawings of successful applications are printed and the issuance of registrations is regularly published.

SUMMARY OF WORKLOAD DATA

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>New applications for patents and trademark registrations received:</b>				
Applications for patents	88,508	90,663	92,000	93,000
Applications for design patents	4,774	4,889	5,150	5,500
Applications for trademark registrations	27,628	28,292	28,000	28,400
<b>Patents granted and trademarks registered:</b>				
Patents granted	70,310	61,851	65,000	81,000
Design patents granted	2,840	3,539	3,000	3,000
Trademarks registered	20,604	20,385	24,200	24,200
<b>Applications for patents and trademark registrations disposed of:</b>				
Applications for patents	96,811	101,512	104,000	106,000
Applications for design patents	5,115	5,739	5,800	5,900
Applications for trademark registrations	27,520	27,358	32,000	33,000
<b>Applications for patents and trademark registrations pending at end of year:</b>				
Applications for patents	200,739	189,909	178,000	165,000
Applications for design patents	5,029	4,178	3,500	3,100
Applications for trademark registrations	37,638	39,019	35,000	30,400

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-50-1006-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	27,019	29,694	32,082
11.3 Positions other than permanent	113	113	113



11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	406	338	338
	<b>Total personnel compensation....</b>	<b>27,538</b>	<b>30,145</b>	<b>32,533</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2,140	2,395	2,592
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	104	139	139
22.0	Transportation of things.....	39	80	80
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities....	723	688	875
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6,460	6,997	7,402
25.0	Other services.....	1,038	1,334	1,404
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	409	370	391
31.0	Equipment.....	262	360	694
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>38,713</b>	<b>42,508</b>	<b>46,110</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,775	2,775	2,955
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	37	37
Average number of all employees.....	2,657	2,651	2,811
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.9	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,676	\$11,456	\$11,284

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-50-3910-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Examination and issuance of patents (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	6		
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-6		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

**NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS**

**General and special funds:**

**RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL SERVICES**

For expenses, necessary in performing the functions authorized by the Act of March 3, 1901, as amended (15 U.S.C. 271-278e), including general administration; operation, maintenance, alteration, and protection of grounds and facilities; and improvement and construction of facilities as authorized by the Act of September 2, 1958 (15 U.S.C. 278d); [ \$35,000,000 ] \$40,100,000. (15 U.S.C. 271-278e, 1151-1157, 1191-1200, 1451-1461, 1501, 1512, 1514; 40 U.S.C. 14a, 759; Public Laws 90-259, 90-396, 90-472, Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$3,480,000.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-55-0651-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Standards missions:			
(a) Basic measurements and standards.....	10,410	11,806	12,965
(b) Reference materials.....	2,926	3,172	3,406
(c) Standard reference data.....	1,756	1,860	2,200
(d) Data on properties of matter and materials.....	10,684	12,170	12,472
(e) Technological standards....	3,175	3,774	4,650
2. Special central missions:			
(a) Computer science and technology.....	1,621	1,872	2,142
(b) Federal clearinghouse.....	1,164	1,262	1,279

(c) Invention and innovation..	168	184	186
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>			
	31,904	36,100	39,300
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	379		800
10 <b>Total obligations (object class 25.0).....</b>	<b>32,283</b>	<b>36,100</b>	<b>40,100</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	142		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
	<b>32,425</b>	<b>36,100</b>	<b>40,100</b>
<b>Current authorization:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	32,450	35,000	40,100
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-25		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>32,425</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>40,100</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>		<b>1,100</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	32,283	36,100	40,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,141	5,846	6,335
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,846	-6,335	-6,765
90 <b>Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>31,578</b>	<b>34,581</b>	<b>39,600</b>
91.20 <b>Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>		<b>1,030</b>	<b>70</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,088 thousand; 1968, \$1,466 thousand; 1969, \$1,466 thousand; 1970, \$2,266 thousand.

The proposed increase will strengthen the Bureau's program, principally with regard to the central core of the physical measurement system, materials measurements and standards, including the Standard Reference Data System, technological measurements and standards, including particularly fire research and safety and research into the flammability of fabrics, and automatic data processing research. It will provide also the first major budget increment needed to implement the Metric System Study Act.

1. (a) *Basic measurements and standards.*—This includes research, development, analysis or specifications relating to standards for physical measurement; method of precise measurement of physical quantities; and precise values of fundamental physical constants suitable for tying measurement systems together. Most of the work in this sub-activity deals with a basic core of 50 physical quantities such as length, electric current, temperature, sound pressure, etc., which are fundamental to all physical measurements and for which a standard representing unit magnitude is maintained. Each quantity must be measured over a very wide range from very large to very small magnitudes, and at each magnitude it must be measurable as accurately as the current state of technology requires.

The increase budgeted will be applied to help meet the increasing demands of our technologically oriented society to extend the range and improve the accuracy of the measurement of many of these basic quantities. The greatest emphasis is planned for measurements of length, frequency, pressure, temperature, and for electrical and magnetic quantities in the higher frequency ranges.

Approximately \$1 million is budgeted to implement the Metric System Study Act, Public Law 90-472, which authorized a study to determine the advantages and disadvantages of increased use of the metric system in the United States.

(b) *Reference materials.*—This includes (1) description and development of methods of description of the essential

## NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL SERVICES—continued

features of composition and structure of selected materials which govern their behavior in technologically important environments, (2) preparation and development of methods to prepare materials of precisely known composition and structure, (3) preparation of reproducible, stable sample materials for use as measurement standards and as specimens in the measurement of behavioral characteristics under given conditions.

The increase in 1970 will be used to prepare and characterize research or reference materials including samples of polymers, pure crystals, and alloys containing known trace amounts of impurities, and reference samples of biologically important compounds.

(c) *Standard reference data.*—This includes programs arising as a result of the Bureau's responsibility for developing a Standard Reference Data System and other programs concerned with standard reference data. Work is directed toward systematically obtaining from the scientific and technical literature and evaluating critically numerical data in the physical sciences needed by scientists and engineers. These data are the numbers that describe the properties of nature, the strengths of high temperature materials, the masses of atoms, the rates of chemical reactions, the wavelengths of light in emission spectra, and many others. Programs involve analysis of needs, acquisition of data from all available sources, critical evaluation, and compilation of data for dissemination.

The increase will be applied principally to automating the use of data files and to filling the gaps in six of the seven technical areas which comprise the program.

(d) *Data on properties of matter and materials.*—Data concerning the behavioral characteristics of matter and materials is generated in areas of technology where urgently needed and not readily attainable elsewhere. This program is a major resource for research scientists and design engineers in areas such as electronics, polymers, metallurgy, ceramics, communications, defense, and nuclear energy. The program supports and contributes to the Basic Measurement System, the Standard Reference Data System and Standard Reference Materials Program.

The increase will be applied to the acquisition of data in fields where the need is most critical with particular attention to infrared wavelengths as potential frequency standards, mechanical characteristics of glass and polymer composites, and measurements of the heat released in reactions involving very small amounts of materials.

(e) *Technological standards.*—This includes research and development of test methods and standards of performance which serve as a basis for specifications, standards and codes pertaining to materials, products, and systems used in industry and commerce; participation in technical committees for standardizing bodies such as the United States of America Standards Institute; administration of procedures for voluntary industrial standardization; participation in international standardization activities; and provision of information services pertaining to standardizing activities.

The increase will be used to implement the provisions of the Fire Research and Safety Act of 1968, and for research on flammability of fabrics pursuant to Public Law

90-189, building technology, and research on methods of analysis of technical problems.

2. (a) *Computer science and technology.*—This includes technical activities of the National Bureau of Standards aimed at improving the effective utilization by Government of automatic data processing equipment and computer-based data processing and information-handling systems. It includes, but is not limited to, investigation, design, and evaluation of complete systems, and the rendering of advice, consultation, and technical assistance to agencies of the Federal Government in connection with the design, selection, acquisition, and utilization of such systems. Closely connected with these technical activities are the following: providing technical leadership for and monitoring the Federal Government's participation in the development, measurement, and testing of voluntary commercial automatic data processing standards in a manner consonant with Government requirements for a compatible complex of equipments, languages, and practices; determining the need for and recommending establishment of uniform Federal standards where necessary to supplement voluntary commercial standards; and maintaining a specialized information service in support of all of the foregoing activities.

The increase will be devoted to development of standards for automatic data processing in the Federal Government and to research supporting standards development.

(b) *Federal clearinghouse.*—The Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information provides the following services: Collection of all technical reports generated by the Federal Government except those withheld for reasons of military security; indexing, reproducing, abstracting, announcing, and distributing these reports; analyzing, evaluating, and digesting contents of these reports and providing for special dissemination to regional centers and industries; and maintaining a clearinghouse for foreign technical translations. Costs of acquiring and storage are borne by this appropriation; costs of reproduction and distribution are paid by the customers. No increase is budgeted for this activity.

(c) *Invention and innovation.*—This includes programs related to the Bureau's broad mission which serve either to encourage invention and innovation or to encourage the greater use of technology by Government and industry. No increase is budgeted for this activity.

The research program financed by this appropriation provides a capability and competence for many services performed by the National Bureau of Standards for the Government, science, industry, and commerce, including for example, publication of scientific information; calibration of measuring instruments; tests of materials, products or systems; production and sale of standard reference materials; consultation and advice on scientific or technical problems; and specialized research on specific technical problems of other Federal agencies. Generally, when a customer from outside the Bureau receives a unique benefit from any of these services he pays the cost of the service furnished. Selected workload data roughly indicative of the magnitude of these services are as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of calibrations and tests performed.....	39,400	40,000	41,000
Units of standard reference materials sold.....	41,200	44,000	48,000
Number of publications.....	1,000	1,100	1,150

RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL SERVICES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the National Bureau of Standards, as authorized by law, \$500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Bureau, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (7 U.S.C. 1701, 1704; 15 U.S.C. 271-278e; 5 U.S.C. 1514; Public Law 90-396; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$150,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0654-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Standards missions:			
(a) Basic measurements and standards.....	40	32	23
(b) Standard reference data.....	124	105	105
(c) Reference materials.....	75	209	514
(e) Technological standards.....	50	54	275
Total program costs, funded....	289	400	917
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	155	500	-417
10 Total obligations.....	444	900	500
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-344	-400	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	400	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	500	500	500
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	444	900	500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	293	448	948
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-448	-948	-531
90 Outlays.....	289	400	917

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$293 thousand; 1968, \$448 thousand; 1969, \$948 thousand; 1970, \$531 thousand.

The responsibilities of the National Bureau of Standards for basic and applied research, improvement of standards, collection and dissemination of standard reference data, and the certification and distribution of standard reference

materials are of sufficient breadth to encourage utilization of research capabilities in other countries. The foreign currency program supplements the Bureau's existing program, allows an acceleration of research effort in selected areas, and permits economies to the Bureau's regular appropriations over the long term.

The 1970 request represents no increase in the size of the program. Foreign currencies determined by the Treasury Department to be excess to normal requirements of the United States will be used in non-Soviet bloc countries where scientific talent is available to augment the in-house capabilities of the Bureau in the areas of standard reference materials, standard reference data, and technological standards.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0654-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	2	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	9	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	428	880	490
Total obligations, National Bureau of Standards.....	439	890	500
<b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	5	10	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	444	900	500

PLANT AND FACILITIES

For expenses incurred, as authorized by section 1 of the Act of September 2, 1958 (15 U.S.C. 278c-278e), in the acquisition, construction, improvement, alteration, or emergency repair of buildings, grounds, and other facilities, including [replacement of a standard frequency broadcast station] design of a high-purity materials facility; and procurement and installation of special research equipment and facilities therefor; and provisions of standards of weight and measure to the States, including the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands; [\$1,300,000] \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (15 U.S.C. 271-278e, 1514; 40 U.S.C. 14a; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0652-0-1-506	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1970 financing		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Capital outlay:						
1. Improvements and modifications.....	58	50	169	220	251	200
2. General construction.....	125	216	695	1,250	655	100
3. Special facilities:						
(a) NBS facilities.....	333	343	1,519	1,347	428	600
(b) Weights and measures standards for the States.....	331	526	312	479	267	100
Total capital outlay.....	847	1,135	2,695	3,296	1,601	1,000
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Improvements and modifications.....	62	52	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	62	52	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	909	1,187	2,695	3,296	1,601	1,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-15	1,254	-580	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	894	2,441	2,115	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$636 thousand; 1968, \$621 thousand; 1969, \$1,875 thousand; 1970, \$1,295 thousand.

## NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## PLANT AND FACILITIES—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1970 financing		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970
06-55-0652-0-1-506						
<b>Financing:</b>						
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,187	-2,562	-1,421		
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-30				
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,562	1,421	306		
40	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>1,000</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	894	2,441	2,115		
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,079	719	1,994		
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-719	-1,994	-1,681		
90	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,254</b>	<b>1,166</b>	<b>2,428</b>		

This will provide for construction and improvements to the plant and facilities of the National Bureau of Standards and procurement of major special facilities. The Bureau has nearly completed the process of moving from its Washington site to the new Gaithersburg facilities. The Bureau also has a large laboratory on a 217-acre site at Boulder, Colo. and two small radio field stations.

Capital outlay.—1. *Improvements and modifications.*—The budget includes \$200 thousand for minor capital improvements of a general nature required by the Bureau's laboratories and field stations. Other minor improvements, when of a special project-related character, are charged to the appropriation for Research and technical services. Noncapital alterations are charged to the operating costs of this appropriation.

2. *General construction.*—This activity includes improvements and construction items costing more than \$40 thousand except for construction associated with the Bureau's relocation at Gaithersburg. The budget includes \$100,000 for design of a high-purity materials facility. Anticipated costs in 1970 include \$100 thousand for the budget year project and \$595 thousand for the neutron physics addition to the radiation physics laboratory financed in a prior year.

3. *Special facilities.*—(a) *NBS facilities.*—This subactivity includes the acquisition of large equipment and any associated building construction or acquisition. The budget includes \$600 thousand for the second and final increment for the relocation of standard time and frequency broadcast station WWVH located in Maui, Hawaii. Anticipated costs in 1970 include \$250 thousand for budget year projects and \$1,269 thousand for projects financed in prior years.

(b) *Weights and measures standards for the States.*—This subactivity finances the acquisition of basic reference standards of weight and measure for distribution to the States. Such action will help to insure uniformity of weights and measures standards throughout the Nation and to provide the physical tools necessary for precise measurement in business, industry, science, and education. The budget estimate of \$100 thousand provides for the

fifth and final segment of the program. It will provide sets of standards to the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico in addition to the 50 States at a total cost of \$1.7 million. Anticipated costs in 1970 are \$237 thousand from previous appropriations and \$75 thousand of budget year funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-55-0652-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS			
25.0 Other services.....	831	2,111	2,115
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	1	130	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	61	200	
Total, General Services Administration.....	63	330	
99.0 Total obligations.....	894	2,441	2,115

## CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0653-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Design and engineering.....	137	482	
2. Construction.....	2,944	1,796	957
3. Equipment:			
(a) Major scientific facilities.....	93	350	788
(b) Payment to Working capital fund.....	250		
4. Moving and occupancy.....	484	135	307
Total program costs, funded.....	3,908	2,763	2,052
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-912	30	-1,552
10 Total obligations.....	2,996	2,793	500

<b>Financing:</b>				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-6,289	-3,293	-500
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,293	500	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> -----				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	2,996	2,793	500
72	Obligated balance, start of year	4,030	2,016	2,402
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-2,016	-2,402	-505
90	Outlays	5,010	2,407	2,397

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2,599 thousand; 1968, \$1,687 thousand; 1969, \$1,717 thousand; 1970, \$165 thousand.

1. *Design and engineering.*—No further costs are estimated under this activity.

2. *Construction.*—This activity includes the construction of laboratories and other buildings, including mechanical and electrical equipment, special laboratory services, site development, and utilities. Estimated costs in 1970 are for completion of the special-purpose laboratory buildings.

3. *Equipment.*—Anticipated costs for 1970 cover equipment for several laboratory facilities.

4. *Moving and occupancy.*—Estimated costs for 1970 are for moving and occupancy items associated with the special purpose laboratories.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-55-0653-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS</b>			
25.0 Other services	2,754	2,278	500
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
25.0 Other services	73	400	-----
32.0 Lands and structures	169	115	-----
Total, General Services Administration	242	515	-----
99.0 Total obligations	2,996	2,793	500

**CIVILIAN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-55-0141-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Support of industrial research (program costs, funded)	222	138	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-83	-99	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	139	39	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance, start of year	-178	-39	-----
24 Unobligated balance, end of year	39	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> -----			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	139	39	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	191	110	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-110	-----	-----
90 Outlays	220	149	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$182 thousand; 1968, \$99 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

This program assists the textile and apparel industries in developing and making more deliberate and extensive use of scientific and technological resources for economic growth. Expanded market opportunities that are made possible by increasing the rate of adoption of technological innovations in processes, products, and services, broaden the base of our civilian economy as well as make it more competitive with foreign producers.

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF TECHNICAL SERVICES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-55-0135-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-5	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-5	-----	-----

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-55-4650-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Technical program:			
(a) Standards missions	46,149	50,783	53,554
(b) Special central missions	8,517	9,560	9,621
(c) Miscellaneous services	1,763	1,575	1,575
2. Plant improvement and special equipment:			
(a) Plant and facilities	793	1,055	2,395
(b) Construction of facilities	1,781	2,269	1,952
Total operating costs, funded	59,003	65,242	69,097
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>			
Equipment	2,721	1,136	2,115
Total program costs, funded	61,724	66,378	71,212
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	1,641	996	915
10 Total obligations	63,365	67,374	72,127

**Financing:**

<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
<b>11 Federal funds:</b>			
Technical program: Revenue			
Plant improvement and special equipment: Revenue	-54,602	-58,400	-60,775
Payment from: Construction of facilities	-2,574	-3,324	-4,347
Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers orders	-250	-----	-----
Trust fund accounts: Technical program: Revenue	-1,940	485	500
13 Non-Federal sources: <sup>2</sup>	-1,688	-3,000	-3,250
Technical program: Revenue			
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment and excess material	-2,927	-2,638	-2,980
	-25	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust-ments	1968	1969	1970
Inventories	6,375	-304	7,411	8,361	8,871
Advances	146	-----	69	154	164
Unpaid undelivered orders	8,462	-----	8,840	8,801	9,196
Total selected resources	14,983	-304	16,320	17,316	18,231

<sup>2</sup> Receipts from calibrations, services, and sales of standard reference materials to non-Federal customers (15 U.S.C. 275a).

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-55-4650-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,169	-5,542	-4,561
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,542	4,561	2,986
27 Capital transfer to general fund	268	484	300
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-641	497	1,275
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,388	926	1,723
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-926	-1,723	-2,398
90 Outlays	1,821	-300	600

The Working capital fund finances all operations of the National Bureau of Standards, except major construction projects, from advances and reimbursements. The principal of the fund, as of June 30, 1968, consisted of \$5 million in appropriations, \$8.3 million in capital provided by appropriations of the Bureau, and \$154.1 million in net donated assets. The Government investment is estimated to grow through donation of cash and other assets financed by National Bureau of Standards' appropriations to \$169.4 million by June 30, 1970.

*Operating costs.*—1. *Technical program.*—Research and technical services are conducted upon request of other Government agencies and the public, as well as in support of the Bureau's own research program. The program conducted on contract with other agencies constitutes about one-third of the technical work of the Bureau, and it is expected to continue at this level.

2. *Plant improvement and special equipment.*—This activity includes the costs of the Working capital fund which are reimbursed from the Bureau's capital outlay appropriations. The plant improvements and special equipment procured are donated to the fund upon completion and carried as assets of the fund at cost.

*Capital outlay.*—Working capital of the fund is invested in equipment which is subject to depreciation charges. Some of the equipment for the new laboratories of the Bureau is being purchased as an investment of the fund, the additional capital being provided by payments from the appropriation for construction of facilities. All other equipment and facilities financed by Bureau appropriations are shown as donated assets of the fund.

*Operating results.*—Retained earnings at the end of each year are transferred to Treasury the year following.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-4650-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	36,721	39,364	40,645
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,783	1,786	1,786
11.5 Other personnel compensation	318	325	325
Total personnel compensation	38,822	41,475	42,756
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2,978	3,313	3,454
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	753	839	995
22.0 Transportation of things	183	183	187
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3,008	3,630	4,158
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,154	2,165	2,219
25.0 Other services	5,946	5,984	7,466

26.0 Supplies and materials	2,240	2,996	4,030
31.0 Equipment	4,366	3,805	4,339
32.0 Lands and structures	1,127	1,841	1,461
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	146	146	146
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
Subtotal	61,724	66,378	71,212
94.0 Change in selected resources	1,641	996	915
99.0 Total obligations	63,365	67,374	72,127

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3,529	3,472	3,547
Full-time equivalent of other positions	189	189	189
Average number of all employees	3,737	3,672	3,725
Average GS grade	9.6	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary	\$11,239	\$12,193	\$12,343
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,724	\$6,926	\$6,930

Trust Funds

CLEARINGHOUSE FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-8546-0-7-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Preparation of scientific and technical transcripts (program costs, funded)	1,694	3,000	3,250
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-52		
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	1,642	3,000	3,250
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-21	-134	-134
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	134	134	134
60 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,755	3,000	3,250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,642	3,000	3,250
72 Obligated balance, start of year	284	134	134
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-134	-134	-134
90 Outlays	1,791	3,000	3,250

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$151 thousand; 1968, \$99 thousand; 1969, \$99 thousand; 1970, \$99 thousand.

This trust fund is maintained to finance the preparation of transcripts from technical and scientific reports, studies, tables, and other research materials. Proceeds from sale of reports and documents are used for subsequent reproduction and dissemination (15 U.S.C. 1153).

OFFICE OF STATE TECHNICAL SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS AND EXPENSES

For grants and expenses as authorized by the State Technical Services Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 679), **[\$5,300,000]** as amended (82 Stat. 423), \$5,800,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-65-1101-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Grants:			
(a) Planning	782		
(b) State programs	1,285	4,392	5,030
(c) Special programs	220	550	500
2. Administration	306	265	290
3. Reference services	223	185	30

4. Evaluation.....			50
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	2,816	5,392	5,900
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	3,591	-92	-100
10 Total obligations.....	6,407	5,300	5,800
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	78		
Budget authority.....	6,485	5,300	5,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,500	5,300	5,800
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-15		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,485	5,300	5,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,407	5,300	5,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,743	6,862	6,862
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,862	-6,862	-7,162
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-108		
90 Outlays.....	4,180	5,300	5,500

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$2 thousand; 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$5,465 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$108 thousand); 1968, \$8,948 thousand; 1969, \$8,856 thousand; 1970, \$8,756 thousand.

This office administers a program of grants to State-designated agencies to promote economic growth by supporting State and regional activities for placing scientific and technological findings usefully in the hands of American enterprise.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-65-1101-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	303	218	227
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	7	1
Total personnel compensation.....	319	225	228
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	24	17	21
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		28	

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....		3	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	16	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	6	5
25.0 Other services.....	135	37	83
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,875	4,950	5,430
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,407	5,300	5,800

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	27	16	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	0
Average number of all employees.....	23	16	15
Average GS grade.....	10.6	11.0	11.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,924	\$14,589	\$15,055

**OCEAN SHIPPING**

*Federal Funds*

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

**General and special funds:**

SHIP CONSTRUCTION

For construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to construction of ships for operation in foreign commerce (46 U.S.C. 1152, 1154); for construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to the reconstruction and reconditioning of ships under title V of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U.S.C. 1154); and for acquisition of used ships pursuant to section 510 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U.S.C. 1160); to remain available until expended, **[\$119,800,000: Provided,** That transfers may be made to the appropriation for the current fiscal year for "Salaries and expenses" for administrative and warehouse expenses (not to exceed \$3,150,000) and for reserve fleet expenses (not to exceed \$700,000), and any such transfers shall be without regard to the limitations under that appropriation on the amounts available for such expenses **]** \$15,918,000. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Note.—Excludes \$2,672 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses," Maritime Administration.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1708-0-1-502	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1970 financing		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Construction-differential subsidy.....	97,611	87,022	91,958	371,684	292,944	13,218
2. Acquisition of replaced ships.....	4	8				
3. Conversion of container ships.....	97	49				
4. Fueling-at-sea.....		21	42	117	75	
5. Administrative expenses.....	2,045	2,672				
Total operating costs, funded.....	99,757	89,772	92,000	371,801	293,019	13,218
Capital outlay:						
2. Acquisition of replaced ships.....	822	3,375	2,000	4,894	5,594	2,700
Total capital outlay.....	822	3,375	2,000	4,894	5,594	2,700
Total program costs, funded.....	100,579	93,147	94,000	376,695	298,613	15,918
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	25,831	76,402	23,518			
10 Total obligations.....	126,410	169,549	117,518			

General and special funds—Continued

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

SHIP CONSTRUCTION—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1970 financing		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970
06-70-1708-0-1-502						
<b>Financing:</b>						
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-134,970	-151,560	-101,600		
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	151,560	101,600			
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>143,000</b>	<b>119,590</b>	<b>15,918</b>		
<b>Budget authority:</b>						
40	Appropriation	143,000	119,800	15,918		
41	Proposed transfer to other accounts		-210			
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>143,000</b>	<b>119,590</b>	<b>15,918</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71	Obligations incurred, net	126,410	169,549	117,518		
72	Obligated balance, start of year	191,925	214,020	293,094		
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-214,020	-293,094	-321,612		
90	<b>Outlays</b>	<b>104,315</b>	<b>90,475</b>	<b>89,000</b>		

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust-ments	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders	189,876		199,515	275,095	298,613
Accrued costs payable	-17,021	7	-822		
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>172,855</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>198,693</b>	<b>275,095</b>	<b>298,613</b>

The 1970 request together with unobligated balances available from prior years provides for construction-differential subsidy and national defense allowances for the construction of 8-10 new, highly productive vessels. The number and types of vessels which will be included in the 1970 program will be determined by the Maritime Subsidy Board after evaluation and analysis of benefits to be derived from specific proposals submitted by ship operators. The 1970 program also provides for the acquisition of three vessels to be traded in during that year.

The following table reflects the annual obligational requirements for programs financed from current funds, together with those requested for 1970 (in thousands of dollars):

	Total funds		Estimated obligations	
	Available in 1969	1970 request	1969	1970
1. Construction-differential subsidy	259,589	13,218	158,541	114,743
Ship replacement, 1968 and prior programs	151,422		151,422	
Ship replacement, 1969 program	108,167		7,119	101,525
Ship replacement, 1970 request		13,218		13,218
2. Acquisition of replaced ships	8,273	2,700	8,273	2,700
1969	8,273		8,273	
1970 program		2,700		2,700
4. Fueling-at-sea	138		63	75
5. Administrative expenses	3,150		2,672	
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>271,150</b>	<b>15,918</b>	<b>169,549</b>	<b>117,518</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1708-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services	2,049	2,680	
31.0 Equipment	822	8,265	2,700
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	123,539	158,604	114,818
99.0 Total obligations	126,410	169,549	117,518

OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDIES

For the payment of obligations incurred for operating-differential subsidies granted on or after January 1, 1947, as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, and in appropriations heretofore made to the United States Maritime Commission, [\$206,000,000] \$224,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no contracts shall be executed during the current fiscal year by the Secretary of Commerce which will obligate the Government to pay operating-differential subsidy on more than two thousand four hundred voyages in any one calendar year, including voyages covered by contracts in effect at the beginning of the current fiscal year. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1709-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Passenger services	57,504	54,848	59,948
Freight services	174,834	178,881	175,548
<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>232,338</b>	<b>233,729</b>	<b>235,496</b>



	Recapture of excess profits.....	-5,474	-4,485	-4,496
10	Net obligations (object class 41.0).....	226,864	229,244	231,000
	<b>Financing:</b>			
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>226,864</b>	<b>229,244</b>	<b>231,000</b>
	Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	148,623	145,087	159,577
69	Contract authorization (permanent, indefinite).....	78,241	84,157	71,423
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	226,864	229,244	231,000
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation.....	192	62	10,183
72.49	Contract authorization.....	125,649	152,513	175,757
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation.....	-62	-10,183	-
74.49	Contract authorization.....	-152,513	-175,757	-182,757
90	Outlays.....	200,130	195,879	234,183
	<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
	Unfunded balance, start of year.....	125,649	152,513	175,757
	Contract authorization (permanent, indefinite).....	78,241	84,157	71,423
	Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-152,513	-175,757	-182,757
	Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....	51,377	60,913	64,423

This appropriation provides for payments of subsidy to ship operators in order to maintain a U.S. merchant fleet in support of U.S. foreign commerce and capable of serving as a naval auxiliary in event of a national emergency. The program is designed to pay the difference between the fair and reasonable cost of certain expenses (wages and subsistence of crew, insurance, vessel maintenance and repair) and the estimated cost of the same items if the ships were operated under foreign registry. To be eligible for subsidy, an operator must provide regular berth services on an essential trade route, show that Government aid is necessary to place the operation on a parity with its foreign competition, and employ vessels constructed in the United States and manned by U.S. citizens.

During calendar year 1967, 14 operators had operating-subsidy contracts with the Maritime Administration and provided service on 30 essential trade routes, consisting of 27 foreign trade routes and three trade areas into the Great Lakes. These operators carried approximately 11.3 million deadweight tons of cargo, a slight decrease of 0.87% over calendar year 1966. This decrease was due to a reduction in inbound cargo carryings.

The total of vessel operating expenses for subsidized operators in calendar year 1967 was \$885 million, of which \$361 million represented subsidizable items of expense.

The operations for which subsidy support is projected are detailed in the following table.

Past years:	Subsidized operators	Maximum voyages under contract	Voyages undertaken	Vessels employed	Estimated obligation (thousands)
Calendar years 1947-63.....	---	---	24,858	---	\$1,736,877
Calendar year 1964.....	15	2,081	1,821	318	204,227
Calendar year 1965.....	15	2,019	1,488	311	184,472
Calendar year 1966.....	14	2,084	1,617	289	199,050
Calendar year 1967 (6 months).....	14	1,2084	840	289	108,108
Fiscal year 1968.....	14	2,038	1,615	289	220,536

<b>Estimated:</b>					
Fiscal year 1969.....	14	2,100	1,561	288	229,244
Fiscal year 1970.....	14	2,100	1,576	278	231,000
† Annual.					

*Passenger and freight services.*—Fourteen operators using an average of 289 ships conducted and terminated 1,679 voyages from U.S. ports on the Atlantic, Gulf, Pacific, and Great Lakes areas to foreign ports in all of the major coastal areas in the world during calendar year 1967.

To:	From ports on—			
	Atlantic	Gulf	Pacific	Great Lakes
Europe.....	348	38	---	---
Mediterranean.....	179	43	---	6
Indian Ocean.....	21	---	---	---
Far East.....	58	72	203	---
Australia.....	19	---	27	---
South America.....	208	65	47	---
Africa.....	87	48	---	---
Caribbean.....	123	27	---	---
Round-the-World.....	16	---	44	---
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,059</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>6</b>

*Recapture of excess profits.*—All contracts for operating subsidy provide that 50% of the net profits earned from the contractors' subsidized operations and services which over a 10-year period exceed 10% of capital necessarily employed shall be withheld from payments made by the Government. This recapture is calculated annually based upon cumulative profits earned since the beginning of the recapture period. The estimate for the current and budget years shown in the programming and financial schedule assumes that the first quarter of calendar year 1968 profit experience of each operator will continue.

*Status of unfunded contract authorization.*—The computation and approval of final subsidy rates and audit of annual accountings will make it possible to make payments of 100% of subsidy payable on account of operations prior to December 31, 1961. The \$182.8 million unpaid subsidy as of June 30, 1970, represents a backlog consisting of prior-year payments withheld pending final rate and audit determinations for operations subsequent to calendar year 1961; plus estimated amounts earned in the final quarter of 1970 for which vouchers will not be presented or paid during that year.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For expenses necessary for research, development, fabrication, and test operation of experimental facilities and equipment; collection and dissemination of maritime technical and engineering information; studies to improve water transportation systems; **[\$6,700,000]** \$7,700,000 to remain available until expended [of which \$3,400,000 shall be for operation of the N.S. Savannah: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated herein are to be used for a layup of the N.S. Savannah: *Provided further*, That transfers may be made to the appropriations for the current fiscal year for "Salaries and expenses" for administrative expenses (not to exceed \$931,000) and any such transfers shall be without regard to the limitation under that appropriation on the amount available for such expenses: *Provided further*, That transfers may be made from this appropriation to the "Vessel operations revolving fund" for losses resulting from expenses of experimental ship operations]. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Note.—Excludes \$4,600 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses," Maritime Administration.

General and special funds—Continued

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued  
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—continued  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1716-0-1-502	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1970 financing		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Advanced shipping systems.....	427	1,692	3,451	1,156	205	2,500
2. Joint surface effect ship program.....	2,420	3,333	-----	-----	-----	-----
3. Technological development.....	1,244	1,417	6,031	2,144	63	3,950
4. Technology support.....	92	350	1,281	219	188	1,250
5. Administrative expenses.....	871	982	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	5,054	7,774	10,763	3,519	456	7,700
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	900	219	-3,063	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	5,953	7,993	7,700	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>						
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	3,133	3,400	-----	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,204	-4,693	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,693	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	9,575	6,700	7,700	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,086	11,393	7,700	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,229	7,304	11,697	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,304	-11,697	-13,512	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	8,010	7,000	5,885	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,338	3,174	3,469	406
Advances.....	62	126	50	50
Total selected resources.....	2,400	3,300	3,519	456

The 1970 program calls for an expansion of the previous activity level to improve the competitive position of the U.S. merchant marine and maritime industries. This Government-industry cooperative program will concentrate on advanced shipping systems, development of intermodal transportation, modernization of cargo handling methods and similar technological advancements.

1. *Advanced shipping systems.*—This activity provides for long-range research directed at the conceptual system approach to cargo movement, and will provide new and more competitive shipping concepts, tools and systems.

3. *Technological development.*—Research under this activity is aimed at resolving maritime problems affecting the development and operation of ships, ports, feeders and their interfaces.

4. *Technology support.*—This activity is directed at increasing the basic knowledge of marine science disciplines, improving industry's understanding of existing and ongoing maritime related research and resolving the attendant economic problems involved in ship operation.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for carrying into effect the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, and other laws administered by the Maritime Administration, [\$16,275,000, within limitations as follows:]

[Administrative expenses,] including not to exceed \$1,125 for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically au-

thorized by the Maritime Administrator [and]; not to exceed \$1,250 for representation allowances [ \$10,754,000];

[Maintenance of shipyard facilities and operation of warehouses, \$242,000;]

[Reserve fleet expenses, \$5,279,000] and not to exceed \$3,400,000 for operation of the NS Savannah; \$23,978,000: Provided, That transfers may be made from this appropriation to the "Vessel operations revolving fund" for losses resulting from expenses of experimental ship operations. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$5,174,000.)

Note.—Includes \$7,272 thousand for activities previously carried under the following appropriations: "Ship construction", \$2,672 thousand; "Research and development", \$4,600 thousand.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1700-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Ship construction administration.....	3,090	3,417	3,348
2. Research and development administration.....	794	893	1,000
3. NS Savannah operation.....	3,273	3,400	3,400
4. Shipyard and warehouse expenses.....	232	245	245
5. Reserve fleet expenses.....	5,148	5,713	5,174
6. Operating aids.....	3,256	3,473	3,482
7. Maritime promotion and manpower.....	1,018	1,150	1,152
8. General administration.....	5,176	5,610	5,983
Total operating costs.....	21,987	23,901	23,784
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Operating supplies sold.....	201	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	22,188	23,901	23,784

	Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-482	-311	194
10	Total obligations.....	21,706	23,590	23,978
<b>Financing:</b>				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2,916	-3,654	-----
16	Comparative transfers from other accounts.....	-3,133	-3,400	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	214	-----	-----
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>15,871</b>	<b>16,536</b>	<b>23,978</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40	Appropriation.....	15,947	16,275	23,978
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-76	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	15,871	16,275	23,978
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civil- ian pay act increases.....	-----	261	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	15,656	16,536	23,978
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,765	1,710	2,786
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,710	-2,786	-5,524
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	15,709	15,210	21,229
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	250	11

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$322 thousand; 1969, \$295 thousand; 1970, \$160 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	1,064	853	1,049	511
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,073	811	312	1,044
Advances.....	2	8	-----	-----
Accrued annual leave.....	-2,163	-2,171	-2,171	-2,171
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>-24</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>-499</b>	<b>-616</b>

1. *Ship construction administration.*—This activity provides for the cost of technical and administrative support required for the level of contractual activity financed under the Ship construction appropriation.

2. *Research and development administration.*—Provides for the cost of technical and administrative support required for research and development type contractual activity. An increase in funds has been requested to support the expansion of the research program.

3. *NS Savannah operation.*—Includes funding for maintaining and commercial operation of the NS *Savannah* including all related supporting services. The operation activities of the ship are funded through the Vessel operations revolving fund, which is reimbursed through this activity for losses incurred.

4. *Shipyards and warehouse expenses.*—Provision is made for the operation of three warehouses to receive, issue, and store materials and equipment for vessel operations and for repair and outfitting of reserve fleet ships.

5. *Reserve fleet expenses.*—Preservation work or security measures will be performed on approximately 626 ships retained for national defense purposes. Custody is also provided for several hundred ships awaiting sale. Funds are also included for the costs associated with the placement into the reserve fleets of ships traded in under the ship replacement program.

6. *Operating aids.*—This activity is primarily concerned with the administration of the operating-differential subsidy program. In addition, it includes lesser administrative costs of the agency's programs for chartering of ships, ship exchange, guideline rate review, Federal ship mortgage insurance, and shipping document simplification.

7. *Maritime promotion and manpower.*—Includes costs of promotional activities such as cargo promotion, container system improvements, and port development; as well as training in radar, navigational aids, and similar courses.

8. *General administration.*—This activity covers agency executive direction, as well as accounting, budgeting, personnel, management, and other associated administrative support functions.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-70-1700-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,196	14,840	15,295
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	552	570	578
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	146	152	154
<b>Total personnel compensation....</b>	<b>14,894</b>	<b>15,562</b>	<b>16,027</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,177	1,255	1,317
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	58	58	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	223	234	300
22.0 Transportation of things.....	46	48	53
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	522	548	551
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	65	68	70
25.0 Other services.....	3,908	4,398	4,669
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	593	623	704
31.0 Equipment.....	211	796	229
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,706	23,590	23,978

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,774	1,601	1,606
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	94	84	84
Average number of all employees.....	1,646	1,583	1,618
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.8	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$10,438	\$11,063	\$11,134
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,938	\$7,250	\$7,252

**MARITIME TRAINING**

For training cadets as officers of the Merchant Marine at the Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, New York; not to exceed \$2,500 for contingencies for the Superintendent, United States Merchant Marine Academy, to be expended in his discretion; [purchase of three passenger motor vehicles for replacement only;] and uniform and textbook allowances for cadet midshipmen, at an average yearly cost of not to exceed \$475 per cadet; [**\$5,177,000**] **\$6,164,000**: *Provided*, That, except as herein provided for uniform and textbook allowances, this appropriation shall not be used for compensation or allowances for cadets: *Provided further*, That reimbursement may be made to this appropriation for expenses in support of activities financed from the appropriations for "Research and development" [and], "Ship construction", and "Salaries and expenses". (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-70-1707-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs:</b>			
Merchant marine cadet training....	5,235	5,481	6,122
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Property transferred in without charge.....	-2	-----	-----
<b>Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>....</b>	<b>5,233</b>	<b>5,481</b>	<b>6,122</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-476	-40	42
10 Total obligations.....	4,757	5,441	6,164

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$149 thousand; 1969, \$83 thousand; 1970, \$348 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

## MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## MARITIME TRAINING—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-70-1707-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-130	-65	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	65		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	28		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>4,720</b>	<b>5,376</b>	<b>6,164</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	4,720	5,177	6,164
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		199	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,757	5,441	6,164
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,465	837	1,596
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-837	-1,596	-684
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	5,385	4,491	7,068
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		191	8
<b>Resources:</b>			
1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores	85	89	90
Unpaid undelivered orders	1,160	608	650
Accrued annual leave	-431	-359	-400
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>298</b>

Public Law 415, 84th Congress (46 U.S.C. 1126), established the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, N.Y., to train cadets for service as officers in the U.S. Merchant Marine. A 4-year course is provided, including 1 year of sea duty, designed to qualify graduates for licenses as deck or engine officers. About 190 cadets are expected to graduate in 1970.

The Academy provides subsistence, quarters, tuition, uniform and textbook allowances, and medical and dental care for the cadets in attendance at the Academy. A small cadet training liaison group in Washington, D.C., provides staff assistance to the Maritime Administrator on training matters, and assists in the selection and appointment of cadets.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1707-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,499	2,999	3,084
11.3 Positions other than permanent	71	72	72
11.5 Other personnel compensation	47	53	53
11.8 Special personal service payments	81	84	81
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>2,698</b>	<b>3,208</b>	<b>3,290</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	239	270	277
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	110	121	111
22.0 Transportation of things	6	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	132	112	112
24.0 Printing and reproduction	17	22	22
25.0 Other services	676	852	1,261
26.0 Supplies and materials	505	549	549
31.0 Equipment	211	324	559

32.0 Lands and structures	178		
Subtotal	4,772	5,460	6,183
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-15	-19	-19
99.0 Total obligations	4,757	5,441	6,164

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	287	303	308
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10	10	10
Average number of all employees	278	300	305
Average GS grade	8.8	8.8	8.9
Average GS salary	\$10,438	\$11,063	\$11,134
Average salary, grades established by Secretary of Commerce	\$12,991	\$14,836	\$15,015
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,938	\$7,250	\$7,252

## STATE MARINE SCHOOLS

For financial assistance to State marine schools and the students thereof as authorized by the Maritime Academy Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 622-624), \$1,900,000, \$2,040,000, of which \$625,000 is for maintenance and repair of vessels loaned by the United States for use in connection with such State marine schools, and \$1,275,000, \$1,415,000, to remain available until expended, is for liquidation of obligations incurred under authority granted by said Act, to enter into contracts to make payments for expenses incurred in the maintenance and support of marine schools, and to pay allowances for uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence of cadets at State marine schools. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969; authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1703-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Grants to State marine schools	375	375	375
2. Uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence of cadets	958	1,030	1,040
3. Maintenance and repair of vessels	467	625	625
Total operating costs	1,800	2,030	2,040
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Property transferred in without charge	3		
Capital outlay	8		
Total program costs, funded	1,811	2,030	2,040
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	5	-40	
10 Total obligations	1,816	1,990	2,040
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	13		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>1,829</b>	<b>1,990</b>	<b>2,040</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	1,775	1,780	2,040
42 Proposed transfer from other accounts		210	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,775	1,990	2,040
69 Contract authorization (permanent, indefinite) (46 U.S.C. 1381-1388)	54		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,816	1,990	2,040
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	133	177	182
72.49 Contract authorization		120	
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	-177	-182	-220
74.49 Contract authorization	-120		
85 Increase in indefinite contract authorization of prior years (adjustment in expired accounts)	66		
90 Outlays	1,717	2,104	2,002

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	120
Contract authorization (permanent, indefinite)	54
Increase in prior year authorization	66
Unfunded balance, end of year	-120
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	120

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$79 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1968, \$83 thousand; 1969, \$43 thousand; 1970, \$43 thousand.

The States of California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Texas maintain schools for the training of merchant marine officers with Federal assistance given in the form of (a) direct grants of \$75 thousand, if matched by State appropriations and if out-of-State students are enrolled; (b) allowance to cadets for uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence; and (c) repairs to Federal training vessels on loan to the schools.

The Maritime Academy Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 622) provides contract authority for the Secretary of Commerce to enter into agreements with States to provide the grants and allowances over a 4-year period. This Act provides contract authority without limit as to the amount or fiscal year. The new budget authority includes the estimated obligations to be incurred under this authority. Maintenance and repair of training vessels are accomplished through annual appropriations. The schools are expected to graduate approximately 413 cadets in 1970.

A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated to provide funds for the continuation of the \$600 level of annual payments to cadets at the State marine schools. The required funds are proposed for transfer from the administrative expense limitation included within the 1969 Ship construction appropriation.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1703-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
22.0 Transportation of things		2	2
25.0 Other services	376	517	517
26.0 Supplies and materials	97	106	106
31.0 Equipment	14		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,329	1,365	1,415
99.0 Total obligations	1,816	1,990	2,040

## Public enterprise funds:

## FEDERAL SHIP MORTGAGE INSURANCE FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4301-0-3-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
10 Interest to Treasury (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0)	12		
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Gain from sale of U.S. securities	-83	-205	-360
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Insurance premiums and fees	-2,936	-3,153	-3,643
Repayments of loans	-888	-1,478	-1,478
Interest and other income	-1,544	-786	-716

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par)	-1,125	-4,914	-7,037
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		3,500	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par)	4,914	7,037	13,234
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (repayment of borrowing from Treasury): Authorization to spend from public debt receipts	1,650		
<b>Budget authority</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-5,439	-5,622	-6,197
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance	108	262	240
U.S. securities (par)	209	177	304
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance	-262	-240	-192
U.S. securities (par)	-177	-304	-507
90 Outlays	-5,561	-5,728	-6,352

Under the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, the Maritime Administration received authority to insure construction loans and mortgages with aggregate outstanding balances of up to \$1 billion, on vessels engaged in the foreign and domestic commerce of the United States. \$20 million of authority has been transferred to the Department of the Interior to insure construction loans and mortgages of fishing vessels.

**Budget program.**—The fund reflects the complete payment of Treasury and "Vessel operations revolving fund" borrowings by June 30, 1969. There are no anticipated mortgage defaults and advances in 1969 and 1970.

**Financing.**—The redemption of defaulted loans or mortgages is financed from insurance premiums and fees, interest earned on U.S. Government securities and mortgages held, together with such amounts as may be necessary by borrowings from the Treasury Department, pursuant to Public Law 85-520 (46 U.S.C. 1275(b)).

**Operating results and financial condition.**—As of June 30, 1968, balances outstanding plus commitments for additional ship mortgages total \$651.6 million. The outstanding balances for loans and mortgages at the end of 1969 and 1970 are projected at \$716 million and \$802.5 million, respectively. Premium and interest receipts are retained to meet contingencies, including payment of insurance claims. The fund reflects the repayment in 1969 of \$3.5 million to "Vessel operations revolving fund." It is anticipated that the fund will purchase Treasury securities in the amount of \$2.3 million in 1969 and \$6.4 million in 1970.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue	4,481	3,939	4,359
Expense	-740	-133	-133
Net operating income	3,741	3,806	4,226
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Net gain from sale of U.S. securities (net nonoperating income)	83	205	360
Net income for the year	3,824	4,011	4,586
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	15,201	19,025	23,036
Retained earnings, end of year	19,025	23,036	27,622

## MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## FEDERAL SHIP MORTGAGE INSURANCE FUND—continued

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	108	262	240	192
U.S. securities (par).....	1,334	5,091	7,341	13,741
Accounts receivable, net.....	289	158	84	-71
Loans receivable, net.....	17,046	15,563	14,085	12,607
Fixed assets, net (vessel).....	2,180	2,047	1,914	1,781
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>20,957</b>	<b>23,121</b>	<b>23,664</b>	<b>28,250</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	606	596	628	628
Liability for advances from Vessel operations revolving fund.....	3,500	3,500	-----	-----
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>4,106</b>	<b>4,096</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>628</b>
<b>Government Equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	6,750	1,650	-----	-----
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	-5,100	-1,650	-----	-----
End of year.....	1,650	-----	-----	-----
Retained earnings.....	15,201	19,025	23,036	27,622
<b>Total Government equity..</b>	<b>16,851</b>	<b>19,025</b>	<b>23,036</b>	<b>27,622</b>

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unobligated balance.....	1,125	4,914	7,037	13,234
Invested capital and earnings, net.....	15,726	14,110	15,999	14,388
<b>Total Government equity..</b>	<b>16,851</b>	<b>19,025</b>	<b>23,036</b>	<b>27,622</b>

Note.—Contingent liabilities for insured mortgages and loans not included above are estimated to be as follows: June 30, 1967, \$562,096,174 (composed of \$483,514,449 loan guarantee authority and \$78,581,725 committed outstanding); 1968, \$649,077,332 (composed of \$522,180,182 loan guarantee authority and \$126,897,150 committed outstanding); 1969, \$716,300 thousand; 1970, \$802,524 thousand.

## VESSEL OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4303-0-3-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Vessel operations expenses:			
(a) Voyage expenses.....	181,263	183,493	177,582
(b) Vessel repair, reactivation and deactivation.....	272	544	-----
2. Experimental ship operations: Testing and operating expenses: NS Savannah.....			
	1,558	1,800	2,000
<b>Total operating costs, funded..</b>	<b>183,093</b>	<b>185,837</b>	<b>179,582</b>
Changes in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	431	-37	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>183,524</b>	<b>185,800</b>	<b>179,582</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Revenue:			
Vessel operations.....	-182,309	-185,238	-177,545
Experimental ship.....	-1,558	-1,800	-2,000
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue: Charter operations.....			
	-12	-----	-----
<b>21 Unobligated balance available, start of year</b>	<b>-2,080</b>	<b>-2,435</b>	<b>-7,173</b>

22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-3,500	-----
<b>24 Unobligated balance available, end of year</b>	<b>2,435</b>	<b>7,173</b>	<b>7,136</b>
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-355	-1,238	37
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	662	19,112	19,847
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,112	-19,847	-19,847
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-18,805</b>	<b>-1,973</b>	<b>37</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Supplies.....	397	402	402	402
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	10,240	1,806	2,507	2,507
Unfilled customer orders.....	-10,666	-1,806	-2,544	-2,544
<b>Total selected resources..</b>	<b>-29</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>365</b>

This fund finances operation, reactivation, deactivation, and charter of Government-owned or controlled cargo-type vessels. It is also used for financing the operation of Government-owned experimental vessels (46 U.S.C. 1205).

**Budget program.**—1. *Vessel operations expense.*—Cargo vessels are operated by private operators as agents of the Maritime Administration to carry shipments for the Military Sea Transportation Service and other agencies. In addition, agents operate ships under Government control as a consequence of defaults under title XI guaranteed loans and mortgages.

2. *Experimental ship operation.*—In August 1968, the NS Savannah completed 3 years of experimental commercial operation under a bareboat charter. The level of funding anticipates that the NS Savannah will be operated in 1970 at basically the same operating level as 1969.

**Financing.**—Expenses are financed by revenue from private operators and reimbursements from Military Sea Transportation Service, other agencies and appropriations, in accordance with 69 Stat. 59.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—1. *Vessel operations.*—Charges are made to the Military Sea Transportation Service and other agencies for full costs arising under general agency agreements for ship operations.

2. *Experimental ship operation—NS Savannah.*—The \$2 million represents the costs to the Government of operating the NS Savannah during 1970, which costs are reimbursable in full from the Salaries and expenses appropriation.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4303-0-3-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47,249	42,555	40,995
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	43,662	39,326	37,885
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>90,911</b>	<b>81,881</b>	<b>78,880</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	23,999	21,612	20,819
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	16	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	-----	9
25.0 Other services.....	68,499	82,220	79,793
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	67	68	66
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	20	-----	-----
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>183,524</b>	<b>185,800</b>	<b>179,582</b>

## Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	6,451	5,674	5,466
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,324	\$7,500	\$7,500

## WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4302-0-3-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Underwriting agents fees.....	4	50	20
2. Appraisal contractors' fees.....	36	60	60
3. Insurance claims.....	-----	950	-----
Adjustment of prior year costs.....	-14	-----	-----
Total operating costs.....	27	1,060	80
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	7	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	34	1,060	80
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Revenue.....	-----	-950	-----
Gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	-169	-183	-190
14 Non-Federal sources: Binders fees and insurance premium.....	-119	-210	-110
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-----	-39	-19
U.S. securities (par).....	-3,784	-3,999	-4,302
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	39	19	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	3,999	4,302	4,541
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-254	-283	-220
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	41	25	32
U.S. securities (par).....	3	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-25	-32	-31
U.S. securities (par).....	-----	-----	-3
90 Outlays.....	-235	-290	-222

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Maritime Administration is authorized by 46 U.S.C. 1281-1294, as amended, to insure against loss or damage by marine war risks when it is found commercial insurance cannot be obtained on reasonable terms and conditions. Authority to underwrite insurance has been authorized to September 1970, having been extended at 5-year intervals since 1950.

**Budget program.**—As of June 30, 1968, the number of outstanding binders issued for the types of insurance covered by this fund were: 1,467 for hulls, 1,341 for protection and indemnity, and 1,140 for insurance of crew life and personal effects. These binders which become effective as a result of the outbreak of war, cover approximately \$15 billion of insurance exposure. During 1968 War risk builders risk insurance was provided on 12 vessels built in U.S. yards.

In addition, Second seamen's war risk insurance was continued in effect at the request of the Navy, without premium, but on a reimbursable basis as required by 46 U.S.C. 1285, on 30 vessels for the Military Sea Transportation Service. It is estimated that this service from program inception has provided a savings of \$557 thousand

through 1968, measured by the difference between the estimated cost of commercial premiums and claims paid. Effective in 1969 the Maritime Administration will also provide Second seamen's war risk insurance for more than 210 vessels under charter to MSTs, which is expected to result in additional savings of \$550 thousand for the year, thereby increasing cumulative savings in excess of \$1.1 million by the end of 1969.

**Financing.**—46 U.S.C. 1288(a) provides authority for the Secretary of Commerce to transfer up to \$10 million from the Vessel operations revolving fund to the War risk insurance revolving fund in order to place insurance coverage into effect. Revenue in the fund is received from fees paid for the issuance of interim binders, premiums paid for builder's risk insurance, interest from investments, and reimbursable charges from the Navy.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	119	1,160	110
Expense.....	-26	-1,060	-80
Net operating income for the year....	93	100	30
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Net gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	169	183	190
Net income for the year.....	261	283	220
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	3,798	4,059	4,342
Retained earnings, end of year.....	4,059	4,342	4,562

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	41	64	50	30
U.S. securities (par).....	3,787	3,999	4,302	4,544
Accounts receivable, net.....	14	-----	-7	-9
Total assets.....	3,842	4,062	4,345	4,565
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	44	3	3	3
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings (Government equity).....	3,798	4,059	4,342	4,562

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	14	21	21
Unobligated balance.....	3,784	4,038	4,321
Total Government equity.....	3,798	4,059	4,342

<sup>1</sup> Changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4302-0-3-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	34	109	79
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	950	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	34	1,060	80

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-3917-0-4-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Programs by activities:</b>			
1. Maritime Administration:			
Research and development.....	95	106	-----
Salaries and expenses.....	-----	-----	106
2. Commerce.....	371	120	120
3. Defense.....	6,148	7,896	16,496
4. Interior.....	110	70	70
5. State.....	49	52	52
6. Civil Service Commission.....	104	140	140
7. General Services Administration.....	18	-----	-----
8. Miscellaneous Federal.....	41	50	50
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	6,936	8,434	17,034
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-6,862	-8,434	-17,034
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-267	-193	-193
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	193	193	193
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	74	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,546	1,825	1,825
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,825	-1,825	-1,825
90 Outlays.....	-205	-----	-----
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,106	2,459	2,459
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	53	277	277
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	58	48	48
Total personnel compensation.....	3,217	2,784	2,784
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	279	235	235
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	132	144	144
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	130	153	153
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	22	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	3,011	4,967	13,567
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	77	68	68
31.0 Equipment.....	57	44	44
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,936	8,434	17,034
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	322	279	279
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	46	46
Average number of all employees.....	338	262	262

Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.8	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$10,438	\$11,063	\$11,134
Average salary, grades established by Act of Aug. 1, 1947 (5 U.S.C. 3104, 3325, 5361).....	\$27,055	\$28,000	\$28,000
Average salary, grades established by Secretary of Commerce.....	\$12,991	\$14,836	\$15,015
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,938	\$7,250	\$7,252

GENERAL PROVISIONS—MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

No additional vessel shall be allocated under charter, nor shall any vessel be continued under charter by reason of any extension of chartering authority beyond June 30, 1949, unless the charterer shall agree that the Maritime Administration shall have no obligation upon redelivery to accept or pay for consumable stores, bunkers, and slop-chest items, except with respect to such minimum amounts of bunkers as the Maritime Administration considers advisable to be retained on the vessel and that prior to such redelivery all consumable stores, slop-chest items, and bunkers over and above such minimums shall be removed from the vessel by the charterer at his own expense.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Maritime Administration is authorized to furnish utilities and services and make necessary repairs in connection with any lease, contract, or occupancy involving Government property under control of the Maritime Administration, and payments received by the Maritime Administration for utilities, services, and repairs so furnished or made shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof: *Provided*, That rental payments under any such lease, contract, or occupancy on account of items other than such utilities, services, or repairs shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

No obligations shall be incurred during the current fiscal year from the construction fund established by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, or otherwise, in excess of the appropriations and limitations contained in this Act, or in any prior appropriation Act, and all receipts which otherwise would be deposited to the credit of said fund shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SEC. 302. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations and funds available to the Department of Commerce shall be available for the activities specified in the Act of October 26, 1949 (15 U.S.C. 1514), to the extent and in the manner prescribed by said Act.

SEC. 303. During the current fiscal year appropriations to the Department of Commerce which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used for construction of any ship in any foreign country. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Sec. 304. During the current fiscal year the Secretary may, if he finds it necessary for the more effective and efficient operation of the Department, transfer funds between appropriations in this title, but no appropriation shall be thereby increased or decreased by more than 5 per centum.



## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

### MILITARY PERSONNEL

#### ACTIVE FORCES

The following narrative statement covers the basic active duty appropriations for the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force.

1. *Pay and allowances of officers.*—This provides for the pay and allowances of officers of the military service on active duty.

2. *Pay and allowances of enlisted.*—This provides for the pay and allowances of enlisted persons of the military service on active duty, and payments for initial issues and replacement clothing under the monetary clothing allowance system.

3. *Pay and allowances of cadets and midshipmen.*—This provides for the pay and allowances of cadets and midshipmen at the three service academies and aviation cadets.

4. *Subsistence of enlisted personnel.*—This provides for the purchase of food supplies for issue as rations to enlisted personnel, including emergency and operational rations. In addition, it provides for a cash allowance paid to enlisted personnel who are given permission to mess separately or who are stationed at places where rations in kind are not available.

5. *Permanent change of station travel.*—This provides for permanent change of station travel of individuals and groups of military personnel and their dependents, including dislocation and separation travel allowances, storage of household goods in commercial facilities, and transportation of personal property. Payment for services furnished by the Military Sea Transportation Service and Military Airlift Command for transportation to and from overseas of military personnel, their dependents, household goods, and automobiles is also included.

6. *Other military personnel costs.*—This provides for expenses of apprehension of deserters and escaped military prisoners, payment of interest on money deposited as savings by military personnel stationed in foreign countries, payment of the Government's share of the cost of group life insurance, and payment of death gratuities to beneficiaries of military personnel.

The numbers of active duty military personnel provided for are shown in the following table:

	YEAREND NUMBER		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Defense total.....	3,547,429	3,487,000	3,455,100
Officers.....	415,371	415,958	419,188
Enlisted.....	3,121,372	3,059,575	3,023,875
Academy cadets and midshipmen.....	10,686	11,467	12,037
Army.....	1,570,186	1,534,200	1,507,900
Officers.....	166,016	171,288	171,711
Enlisted.....	1,401,727	1,359,562	1,332,546
Military Academy cadets.....	2,443	3,350	3,643
Navy.....	765,232	770,800	771,500
Officers.....	85,200	84,860	86,419
Enlisted.....	675,441	681,697	680,838

Naval Academy midshipmen.....	4,591	4,243	4,243
Marine Corps.....	307,252	313,400	314,500
Officers.....	24,555	26,010	26,058
Enlisted.....	282,697	287,390	288,442
Air Force.....	904,759	868,600	861,200
Officers.....	139,600	133,800	135,000
Enlisted.....	761,507	730,926	722,049
Air Force Academy cadets.....	3,652	3,874	4,151
AVERAGE NUMBER			
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Defense total.....	3,435,666	3,477,395	3,465,854
Officers.....	401,738	417,262	415,806
Enlisted.....	3,023,300	3,049,114	3,038,521
Academy cadets and midshipmen.....	10,587	11,019	11,527
Aviation cadets.....	41	-----	-----
Army.....	1,486,712	1,518,300	1,516,800
Officers.....	158,270	169,117	169,552
Enlisted.....	1,325,233	1,345,716	1,343,606
Military Academy cadets.....	3,209	3,467	3,642
Navy.....	752,515	760,700	771,000
Officers.....	82,051	85,524	85,640
Enlisted.....	666,262	671,038	681,199
Naval Academy midshipmen.....	4,186	4,138	4,161
Aviation cadets.....	16	-----	-----
Marine Corps.....	297,681	313,000	316,800
Officers.....	23,812	25,122	26,114
Enlisted.....	273,844	287,878	290,686
Aviation cadets.....	25	-----	-----
Air Force.....	898,758	885,395	861,254
Officers.....	137,605	137,499	134,500
Enlisted.....	757,961	744,482	723,030
Air Force Academy cadets.....	3,192	3,414	3,724

Supplemental appropriations for 1969 are anticipated for separate transmittal to provide funds for the additional costs resulting from the increase in the pay of military personnel effective July 1, 1968, under the provisions of Public Law 90-207. Additional supplementals are being requested to finance the cost of support of operations in Southeast Asia.

#### Federal Funds

##### General and special funds:

##### MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Army on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere); **[\$8,000,000,000]** \$8,535,000,000. (10 U.S.C. 701-04, 744, 1035, 1037, 1212, 1475-80, 2389, 2421, 2634, 3687, 4561, 4562, 4741; chs. 3, 5, 7, 9, of title 37 U.S.C.; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**General and special funds—Continued**

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-05-2010-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Pay and allowances of officers...	1,562,935	1,803,620	1,833,378
2. Pay and allowances of enlisted...	4,706,705	5,001,710	5,139,641
3. Pay and allowances of cadets...	8,365	9,628	9,999
4. Subsistence of enlisted personnel...	749,228	710,785	729,832
5. Permanent change of station travel...	699,402	729,984	735,087
6. Other military personnel costs...	93,572	75,273	87,063
<b>Total direct program</b> .....	<b>7,820,207</b>	<b>8,331,000</b>	<b>8,535,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. Pay and allowances of officers...	6,600	7,927	7,927
2. Pay and allowances of enlisted...	3,816	4,857	4,857
4. Subsistence of enlisted personnel...	91,830	81,400	89,400
5. Permanent change of station travel...	55	50	50
6. Other military personnel costs...	400	400	400
<b>Total reimbursable program</b> ...	<b>102,701</b>	<b>94,634</b>	<b>102,634</b>
<b>10 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>7,922,908</b>	<b>8,425,634</b>	<b>8,637,634</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 Federal funds.....	—47,856	—43,827	—51,827
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	—54,845	—50,807	—50,807
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5,093	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>7,825,300</b>	<b>8,331,000</b>	<b>8,535,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>7,825,300</b>	<b>8,000,000</b>	<b>8,535,000</b>
44.30 <b>Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases</b> .....	-----	<b>331,000</b>	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,820,207	8,331,000	8,535,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	332,957	343,187	511,787
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—343,187	—511,787	—590,187
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—44,881	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental</b> .....	<b>7,765,096</b>	<b>7,831,400</b>	<b>8,456,600</b>
<b>91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental</b> .....	-----	<b>331,000</b>	-----

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 4621).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-05-2010-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military.....	4,971,687	5,527,491	5,644,109
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military.....	1,331,761	1,337,320	1,376,815
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	459,434	450,793	457,581
22.0 Transportation of things.....	192,829	211,500	212,958
25.0 Other services.....	79,121	67,912	71,953
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	750,192	706,670	733,014
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	520	315	400
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	25,195	20,489	26,252
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	9,468	8,510	11,918
<b>Total direct obligations</b> .....	<b>7,820,207</b>	<b>8,331,000</b>	<b>8,535,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military.....	5,892	6,998	6,998
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military.....	1,608	1,786	1,786
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	380	376	376
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	227	-----	-----

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	94,519	85,400	93,400
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	64	64	64
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b> ...	<b>102,701</b>	<b>94,634</b>	<b>102,634</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>7,922,908</b>	<b>8,425,634</b>	<b>8,637,634</b>

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-05-2010-1-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Pay and allowances of officers.....	-----	1,589	-----
2. Pay and allowances of enlisted.....	-----	106,060	-----
4. Subsistence of enlisted personnel.....	-----	28,182	-----
5. Permanent change of station travel.....	-----	9,193	-----
6. Other military personnel costs.....	-----	14,976	-----
<b>10 Total obligations</b> .....	-----	<b>160,000</b>	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 <b>Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation) (Southeast Asia)</b> .....	-----	<b>160,000</b>	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	160,000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	5,400
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	—5,400	-----
<b>90 Outlays</b> .....	-----	<b>154,600</b>	<b>5,400</b>

Additional amounts are required to provide for operations in Southeast Asia.

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY**

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Navy on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere), midshipmen, and aviation cadets; **[\$4,235,000,000] \$4,526,000,000.** (10 U.S.C. 600, 683-4, 701-4, 744, 1035, 1037, 1212, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 2421, 2634, 5401, 5404, 5406-17, 5441-2, 5444-7, 5449-52, 5454-7, 5501, 5503, 5537, 5865, 6081-6, 6148, 6221, 6911-12, 6960, 6969; chs. 3, 5, 7, 9, and 10 of title 37, United States Code; 50 U.S.C. App. 2201-16; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-05-1453-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Pay and allowances of officers...	932,000	1,023,971	1,038,100
2. Pay and allowances of enlisted...	2,645,700	2,842,087	2,905,798
3. Pay and allowances of cadets...	10,651	11,179	11,166
4. Subsistence of enlisted personnel...	304,926	302,154	307,543
5. Permanent change of station travel.....	229,000	228,032	231,162
6. Other military personnel costs...	35,491	26,277	32,231
<b>Total direct program</b> .....	<b>4,157,768</b>	<b>4,433,700</b>	<b>4,526,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. Pay and allowances of officers...	1,531	1,656	1,656
2. Pay and allowances of enlisted...	1,470	1,482	1,482
4. Subsistence of enlisted personnel...	29,184	29,136	29,136
5. Permanent change of station travel.....	9	100	100
<b>Total reimbursable program</b> .....	<b>32,194</b>	<b>32,374</b>	<b>32,374</b>
<b>10 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>4,189,962</b>	<b>4,466,074</b>	<b>4,558,374</b>

<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds	-15,611	-15,978
14	Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup>	-16,583	-16,396
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	2,132	
<b>Budget authority</b>		<b>4,159,900</b>	<b>4,433,700</b>
<hr/>			
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation	4,134,100	4,235,000
42	Transferred from other accounts	25,800	
<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>		<b>4,159,900</b>	<b>4,235,000</b>
44.30	<b>Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases</b>		<b>198,700</b>
<hr/>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	4,157,768	4,433,700
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	137,226	161,092
72.49	Contract authorization	23,568	
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-161,092	-209,892
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-23,065	
<b>Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental</b>		<b>4,134,406</b>	<b>4,186,200</b>
91.30	<b>Outlays from military pay act supplemental</b>		<b>198,700</b>

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)**

Unfunded balance, start of year	23,568		
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance	-23,568		
<hr/>			
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization			

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 4621).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-05-1453-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military	2,898,581	3,275,133
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military	841,761	744,081
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	103,426	103,613
22.0	Transportation of things	93,358	95,492
25.0	Other services	9,656	9,939
26.0	Supplies and materials	204,699	198,405
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	3,530	2,946
43.0	Interest and dividends	2,757	4,091
<b>Total direct obligations</b>		<b>4,157,768</b>	<b>4,433,700</b>
<hr/>			
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military	1,995	2,183
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military	874	761
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	8	100
26.0	Supplies and materials	29,317	29,330
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>		<b>32,194</b>	<b>32,374</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>4,189,962</b>	<b>4,466,074</b>

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-05-1453-1-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1	Pay and allowances of officers	1,630	
2	Pay and allowances of enlisted	4,192	
5	Permanent change of station travel	12,560	
6	Other military personnel costs	6,918	
10	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>25,300</b>	

<b>Financing:</b>			
40 <b>Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation) (Southeast Asia)</b>			
		25,300	
<hr/>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	25,300	
72	Obligated balance, start of year		200
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-200	
90	<b>Outlays</b>	<b>25,100</b>	<b>200</b>

Additional amounts are required to provide for operations in Southeast Asia.

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS**

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Marine Corps on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere); [\$1,474,000,000] \$1,580,000,000. (10 U.S.C. 1035, 1212, 1475-80, 2634, 5402, 5404-5, 5409-11, 5413-17, 5441, 5443, 5445-6, 5448, 5451, 5453-6, 5458, 5502-3, 5531, 5537, 6032, 6081-6, 6147-8, 6157, 6222; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; ch. 3, 5, 7, and 9 of title 37, United States Code; 38 U.S.C. 2101-5; 42 U.S.C. 1594d; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-05-1105-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1	Pay and allowances of officers	256,784	286,295
2	Pay and allowances of enlisted	907,621	980,667
3	Pay and allowances of cadets	85	
4	Subsistence of enlisted personnel	135,724	147,638
5	Permanent change of station travel	108,420	102,555
6	Other military personnel costs	22,055	21,345
<b>Total direct program</b>		<b>1,430,689</b>	<b>1,538,500</b>
<hr/>			
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1	Pay and allowances of officers	426	500
2	Pay and allowances of enlisted	154	200
4	Subsistence of enlisted personnel	22,374	20,830
5	Permanent change of station travel	535	900
<b>Total reimbursable program</b>		<b>23,489</b>	<b>22,430</b>
10	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>1,454,178</b>	<b>1,560,930</b>
<hr/>			
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds	-21,569	-18,299
14	Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup>	-1,920	-4,131
<b>Budget authority</b>		<b>1,430,689</b>	<b>1,538,500</b>
<hr/>			
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation	1,396,300	1,474,000
42	Transferred from other accounts	34,389	
<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>		<b>1,430,689</b>	<b>1,474,000</b>
44.30	<b>Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases</b>		<b>64,500</b>
<hr/>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	1,430,689	1,538,500
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	60,128	55,657
72.49	Contract authorization	1,692	
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-55,657	-70,557
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-4,185	
90	<b>Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental</b>	<b>1,432,666</b>	<b>1,459,100</b>

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursement from non-Federal sources are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 4621).

**General and special funds—Continued**

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 07-05-1105-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays—Con.</b>			
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		64,500	
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	1,692		
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-1,692		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....			
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 07-05-1105-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military....	957,924	1,052,420	1,082,023
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military.....	225,634	236,843	244,519
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	80,616	72,719	74,486
22.0 Transportation of things.....	18,220	19,901	20,244
25.0 Other services.....	5,076	5,367	5,563
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	133,382	141,171	144,156
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8,837	9,079	8,169
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	1,000	1,000	840
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>1,430,689</b>	<b>1,538,500</b>	<b>1,580,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military....	400	500	500
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military.....	180	200	200
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	535	900	900
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22,374	20,830	21,000
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>23,489</b>	<b>22,430</b>	<b>22,600</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,454,178</b>	<b>1,560,930</b>	<b>1,602,600</b>

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-05-1105-1-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Subsistence of enlisted personnel (obligations).....		6,500	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation) (Southeast Asia)....		6,500	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		6,500	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			100
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-100	
90 Outlays.....		6,400	100

Additional amounts are required to provide for operations in Southeast Asia.

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE**

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Air Force on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets; **[\$5,680,000,000] \$5,959,000,000.** (10 U.S.C. 501-09, 518-19, 555-65, 683-84, 687, 701-04, 744, 906, 1035, 1037, 1040, 1212, 1475-80, 2101-05, 2421, 2632, 2634, 8012, 8033-34, 8036, 8066, 8201-16, 8251-58, 8281, 8284-89, 8293-8303, 8305-10, 8312-13, 8441-42, 8444-52, 8491-92, 8494-8504, 8531, 8687, 8722, 9306, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9441, 9561-63, 9621-23, 9741-43; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; chs. 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, and 11 of title 37, United States Code; 49 U.S.C. 1657; 50 U.S.C. App. 2201-16; 80 Stat. 1165; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-05-3500-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Pay and allowances of officers....	1,639,970	1,712,418	1,699,800
2. Pay and allowances of enlisted....	3,228,743	3,436,124	3,467,430
3. Pay and allowances of cadets....	8,194	9,300	10,020
4. Subsistence of enlisted personnel..	331,816	327,023	324,350
5. Permanent change of station travel.....	421,936	427,719	415,200
6. Other military personnel costs..	46,806	35,016	42,200
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>5,677,465</b>	<b>5,947,600</b>	<b>5,959,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. Pay and allowances of officers....	5,444	7,574	7,574
2. Pay and allowances of enlisted....	3,337	6,018	6,018
4. Subsistence of enlisted personnel..	24,307	24,000	24,000
5. Permanent change of station travel.....	119	200	200
<b>Total reimbursable program..</b>	<b>33,207</b>	<b>37,792</b>	<b>37,792</b>
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>5,710,672</b>	<b>5,985,392</b>	<b>5,996,792</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 Federal funds.....	-13,667	-15,554	-15,554
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-19,540	-22,238	-22,238
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6,835		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>5,684,300</b>	<b>5,947,600</b>	<b>5,959,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>5,684,300</b>	<b>5,680,000</b>	<b>5,959,000</b>
44.30 <b>Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....</b>		<b>267,600</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,677,465	5,947,600	5,959,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Appropriation.....	220,372	150,311	185,411
72.49 Contract authorization.....	1,559		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-150,311	-185,411	-217,311
77 Adjustments in expired accounts....	-93,635		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,655,451	5,644,900	5,927,100
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		267,600	
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	1,559		
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-1,559		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....			

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from sales of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 4621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-05-3500-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military.....	3,881,876	4,136,815	4,153,575
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military.....	1,225,855	1,262,080	1,264,656
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	181,471	176,951	172,172
22.0 Transportation of things.....	215,232	210,803	206,404
25.0 Other services.....	63,514	46,500	44,425
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	97,693	100,779	102,950
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	7	6	6
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3,727	2,648	3,758
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	8,090	11,018	11,054
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>5,677,465</b>	<b>5,947,600</b>	<b>5,959,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military.....	7,202	11,145	11,145
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military.....	1,580	2,447	2,447
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	53	90	90
22.0 Transportation of things.....	65	110	110
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24,307	24,000	24,000
<b>Total reimbursable obligations...</b>	<b>33,207</b>	<b>37,792</b>	<b>37,792</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>5,710,672</b>	<b>5,985,392</b>	<b>5,996,792</b>

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3500-1-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Pay and allowances of officers.....		42,982	
2. Pay and allowances of enlisted.....		87,876	
3. Subsistence of enlisted personnel.....		5,777	
4. Permanent change of station travel...		3,881	
5. Other military personnel costs.....		9,884	
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>		<b>150,400</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation) (Southeast Asia).....</b>		<b>150,400</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		150,400	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			2,900
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-2,900	
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>		<b>147,500</b>	<b>2,900</b>

Additional amounts are required for operations in Southeast Asia.

RESERVE FORCES

The following narrative statement covers the appropriations for the National Guard and Reserve components of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force.

*National Guard and Reserve personnel.*—This program provides funds for training members of the Ready Reserve required for early mobilization needs of the Active Forces. Most of the paid National Guard and Reserve components personnel perform 48 or 24 drills and attend 2 weeks of active duty for training each year. Other personnel not requiring as intensive training receive only a period of active duty for training (usually 2 weeks) during the year. Active duty for basic training is provided for personnel enlisting in a National Guard or Reserve component who have not previously received military training. Service schools and special tours of active duty training provide

additional training for limited numbers of the Ready Reserve.

The numbers of National Guard and Reserve component personnel estimated to participate in the paid training programs are summarized in the following table.

	YEAREND NUMBER		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Defense total.....</b>	<b>1,000,941</b>	<b>1,016,771</b>	<b>1,034,163</b>
<b>Army Reserve:</b>			
Paid drills.....	241,507	237,898	231,432
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	2,732	16,223	29,788
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	244,239	254,121	261,220
Other paid training <sup>1</sup> .....	67,296	49,622	48,000
<b>Total, Army Reserve.....</b>	<b>311,535</b>	<b>303,743</b>	<b>309,220</b>
<b>Navy Reserve:</b>			
Paid drills.....	122,906	133,230	128,200
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	998	762	800
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	123,904	133,992	129,000
Other paid training <sup>1</sup> .....	7,338	3,950	3,350
<b>Total, Navy Reserve.....</b>	<b>131,242</b>	<b>137,942</b>	<b>132,350</b>
<b>Marine Corps Reserve:</b>			
Paid drills.....	45,730	44,159	45,896
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	955	6,841	2,104
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	46,685	51,000	48,000
Other paid training <sup>1</sup> .....	1,298	841	1,041
<b>Total, Marine Corps Reserve....</b>	<b>47,983</b>	<b>51,841</b>	<b>49,041</b>
<b>Air Force Reserve:</b>			
Paid drills.....	42,337	47,120	48,404
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	710	1,665	1,900
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	43,047	48,785	50,304
Other paid training <sup>1</sup> .....	2,691	2,600	2,600
<b>Total, Air Force Reserve.....</b>	<b>45,738</b>	<b>51,385</b>	<b>52,904</b>
<b>Army National Guard:</b>			
Paid drills.....	384,968	371,918	369,880
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	4,214	15,682	34,152
<b>Total, Army National Guard....</b>	<b>389,182</b>	<b>387,600</b>	<b>404,032</b>
<b>Air National Guard:</b>			
Paid drills.....	71,813	80,342	81,610
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	3,448	3,918	5,006
<b>Total, Air National Guard.....</b>	<b>75,261</b>	<b>84,260</b>	<b>86,616</b>

<sup>1</sup> Number receiving training at any time during year.

*Reserve officer candidates.*—The Reserve Officers' Training Corps program provides training for reserve and regular officer candidates who have enrolled in the course while attending a collegiate institution at which an ROTC unit has been established. College graduates who satisfactorily complete the advanced course of the program are commissioned and are ordinarily ordered to active duty for a minimum period of 2 years.

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps Vitalization Act of 1964 authorizes a limited number of scholarships for 4-year ROTC students on a competitive basis. Successful candidates for the scholarships are required to serve a minimum period of 4 years on active duty upon graduation and ap-

RESERVE FORCES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

pointment as a commissioned officer. The Army and Air Force each awarded about 4,000 scholarships in 1969 and about 4,750 will be awarded by each of these services in 1970. Approximately 5,300 members of the Navy program will receive scholarships in 1970.

The Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force provide training for students who elect to enroll in ROTC training at the secondary level of education. The Army's high school level ROTC program is expected to increase to 640 schools by the end of 1970. The Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force initiated Junior ROTC programs in 1967 and are programed to have 78, 21, and 200 schools, respectively, in operation in 1970.

The numbers of candidates commissioned from these programs are summarized below:

ROTC				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Army.....	10,727	14,176	16,605	17,523
Navy.....	1,273	1,324	1,801	2,079
Air Force.....	5,896	5,708	4,500	4,500
Total.....	17,896	21,208	22,906	24,102

RESERVE OFFICER CANDIDATES				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Navy.....	367	736	840	870
Marine Corps.....	737	1,095	960	915
Total.....	1,104	1,831	1,800	1,785

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army Reserve on active duty under sections 265, 3019, and 3033 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$287,200,000] \$311,000,000.** (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 2101-2111, 3722; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-4, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2070-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel.....	228,788	259,028	277,869
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	32,774	33,772	33,131
Total direct program.....	261,562	292,800	311,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Reserve component personnel.....	321	900	900
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	35	100	100
Total reimbursable program.....	356	1,000	1,000
10 Total obligations.....	261,918	293,800	312,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-14	-24	-24
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-342	-976	-976
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	21,493		
Budget authority.....	283,055	292,800	311,000

Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	297,200	287,200	311,000	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-14,145			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	283,055	287,200	311,000	
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		5,600		
Relation of obligations to expenditures:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	261,562	292,800	311,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	51,353	55,779	75,579	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-55,779	-75,579	-98,579	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,823			
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	254,312	268,300	287,100	
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		4,700	900	

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are for subsistence furnished Reserve component officers during field training and inactive duty training (10 U.S.C. 4621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2070-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military....	180,526	198,468	209,273
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military.....	35,009	36,446	37,348
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	21,528	23,666	25,923
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	158	243
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23,449	33,169	37,247
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,044	893	966
Total direct obligations.....	261,562	292,800	311,000
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	356	1,000	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	261,918	293,800	312,000

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Naval Reserve on active duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$125,000,000] \$139,700,000.** (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 6081-86, 6148; 26 U.S.C. 3121; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-4, 415-18, 427, 1002; 38 U.S.C. 701-12; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1405-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel.....	112,225	119,412	129,600
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	8,812	9,088	10,100
Total direct program.....	121,037	128,500	139,700
Reimbursable program:			
1. Reserve component personnel.....	11	20	20
10 Total obligations.....	121,048	128,520	139,720
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-11	-20	-20
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	944		
Budget authority.....	121,980	128,500	139,700
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	118,100	125,000	139,700
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	3,880		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	121,980	125,000	139,700
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		3,500	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	121,037	128,500	139,700
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	16,505	20,751	20,551
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20,751	-20,551	-23,951
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	394		
<hr/>				
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	117,184	125,700	135,800
91.30	Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		3,000	500

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from undeliverable checks.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1405-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military.....	97,831	104,756	107,983
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military.....	6,325	6,775	7,608
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	10,097	10,519	17,102
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	6,709	6,360	6,907
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	75	90	100
<hr/>				
	Total direct obligations.....	121,037	128,500	139,700
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military.....	11	20	20
99.0	Total obligations.....	121,048	128,520	139,720

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1405-1-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	1. Reserve component personnel.....	4,888	
	2. Reserve officer candidates.....	112	
10	Total obligations.....	5,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	5,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	5,000	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		700
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-700
90	Outlays.....	4,300	700

A supplemental appropriation will be requested to provide for per diem payments to reservists as authorized by Public Law 90-168.

**RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS**

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Marine Corps Reserve and the Marine Corps platoon leaders class on active duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; **[\$31,100,000.] \$45,700,000.** (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 6081-86, 6148; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-04, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1108-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Reserve component personnel....	33,878	30,753	43,650

	2. Reserve officer candidates.....	1,997	1,947	2,050
<hr/>				
	Total direct program.....	35,875	32,700	45,700
Reimbursable program:				
	1. Reserve component personnel....	170	131	149
	2. Reserve officer candidates.....	1	5	1
<hr/>				
	Total reimbursable program..	171	136	150
10	Total obligations.....	36,046	32,836	45,850

**Financing:**

Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal Funds.....	-153	-131	-149
14	Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-18	-5	-1
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,425		
<hr/>				
	Budget authority.....	38,300	32,700	45,700

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	38,300	31,100	45,700
44.30	Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		1,600	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	35,875	32,700	45,700
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,194	2,147	2,647
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,147	-2,647	-3,847
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-315		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	36,606	30,700	44,400
91.30	Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		1,500	100

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from sale of clothing to regular Marine Corps personnel (10 U.S.C. 7601).

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1108-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military.....	25,730	22,761	31,644
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military.....	2,119	1,852	2,600
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	3,253	3,370	5,500
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4,733	4,661	5,900
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	40	56	56
<hr/>				
	Total direct obligations.....	35,875	32,700	45,700
Reimbursable obligations:				
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	171	136	150
99.0	Total obligations.....	36,046	32,836	45,850

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1108-1-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10	Reserve component personnel.....	8,300	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	8,300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	8,300	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		500
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-500
90	Outlays.....	7,800	500

A supplemental appropriation will be requested to provide for the average strength required by Public Law 90-500 and for per diem payments to reservists as authorized by Public Law 90-168.

RESERVE FORCES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air Force Reserve on active duty under sections 265 [or], 8019, and 8033 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$71,800,000]** \$87,700,000. (10 U.S.C. 261-80, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 687, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 2511, 8012, 8062, 8076, 8221-23, 8259-60, 8351-54, 8356, 8358-63, 8365-68, 8370-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8687, 8722, 9301, 9411-14, 9561-63, 9741, 9743; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 209, 301, 305, 309, 402-04, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3700-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel ..	53,898	63,169	76,406
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	9,743	10,531	11,294
Total direct program.....	63,641	73,700	87,700
Reimbursable program:			
1. Reserve component personnel..	20	20	20
10 Total obligations.....	63,661	73,720	87,720
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-20	-20	-20
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7,979		
Budget authority.....	71,620	73,700	87,700
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	72,300	71,800	87,700
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-680		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	71,620	71,800	87,700
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		1,900	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	63,641	73,700	87,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,350	7,178	12,878
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,178	-12,878	-23,578
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-348		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	62,465	66,300	76,800
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		1,700	200

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursement from non-Federal sources are derived from sale of meals to officers from enlisted messes (10 U.S.C. 9621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3700-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military....	44,252	49,200	60,200
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military.....	9,626	10,400	11,500
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	3,590	6,900	7,100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	40	100
25.0 Other services.....	4	40	40
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,142	7,090	8,720
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	12	30	40
Total direct obligations.....	63,641	73,700	87,700

Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	20	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	63,661	73,720	87,720

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army National Guard while on duty under sections 265, 3033, or 3496 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while undergoing training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; **[\$304,500,000]** \$363,500,000: Provided, That obligations may be incurred under this appropriation without regard to section 107 of title 32, United States Code. (10 U.S.C. 265, 683, 1475-80, 3722; 31 U.S.C. 698; 32 U.S.C. 107, 318, 319, 321, 701; 37 U.S.C. 204-06, 301, 309, 402, 418, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2060-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program: Reserve component personnel.....			
	308,751	320,900	363,500
Reimbursable program: Reserve component personnel.....			
	1,048	900	900
10 Total obligations.....	309,799	321,800	364,400
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-318		
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-730	-900	-900
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14,866		
Budget authority.....	323,617	320,900	363,500
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	345,000	304,500	363,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-21,383		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	323,617	304,500	363,500
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		16,400	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	308,751	320,900	363,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	60,602	56,649	70,549
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-56,649	-70,549	-92,049
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	10		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	312,714	293,500	339,100
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		13,500	2,900

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are for subsistence furnished Army National Guard officers during field training and for inactive duty training (10 U.S.C. 4621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2060-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military....	249,517	257,521	282,046
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military.....	17,557	17,654	19,057
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	10,159	9,531	13,589
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	30,741	35,528	47,795
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	642	536	881
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	135	130	132
Total direct obligations.....	308,751	320,900	363,500
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,048	900	900
99.0 Total obligations.....	309,799	321,800	364,400



NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air National Guard on duty under sections 265, 8033, or 8496 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while undergoing training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; **[\$88,000,000]** \$101,600,000: *Provided*, That obligations may be incurred under this appropriation without regard to section 107 of title 32, United States Code. (10 U.S.C. 261-81, 510, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 2511, 3015, 8012, 8033, 8062, 8077-80, 8224-25, 8261, 8351-54, 8356, 8358-63, 8365-68, 8370-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8495-96, 8722, 9301, 9561-63, 9741; 31 U.S.C. 698; 32 U.S.C. 101-11, 301-05, 307-08, 312-33, 501-07, 701; 37 U.S.C. 201, 203-06, 301-10, 401-11, 414-19, 501-02, 901, 1002; 50 U.S.C. App. 2201-16; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3850-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program: Reserve component personnel.....	84,071	91,400	101,600
Reimbursable program: Reserve component personnel.....	93	110	110
10 Total obligations.....	84,163	91,510	101,710
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....		-10	-10
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-93	-100	-100
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	329		
Budget authority.....	84,400	91,400	101,600
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	87,600	88,000	101,600
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-3,200		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	84,400	88,000	101,600
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		3,400	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	84,071	91,400	101,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,657	7,091	12,491
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,091	-12,491	-15,091
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-492		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	88,144	83,100	98,500
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		2,900	500

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from sale of meals to officers from enlisted messes (10 U.S.C. 9621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3850-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military.....	66,869	76,130	85,467
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military.....	7,986	6,886	7,564
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,270	2,047	1,996
22.0 Transportation of things.....	336	276	309
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,560	5,996	6,194
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	50	65	70
Total direct obligations.....	84,071	91,400	101,600
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	93	110	110
99.0 Total obligations.....	84,163	91,510	101,710

RETIRED FORCES

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE

For retired pay and retirement pay, as authorized by law, of military personnel on the retired lists of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and the Air Force, including the reserve components thereof, retainer pay for personnel of the inactive Fleet Reserve, and payments under chapter 73 of title 10, United States Code; **[\$2,275,000,000]** \$2,735,000,000. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-0030-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Nondisability.....	1,459,195	1,607,513	1,923,174
2. Temporary disability.....	37,757	41,849	52,987
3. Permanent disability.....	342,169	357,832	415,084
4. Fleet reserve.....	246,488	271,876	333,491
5. Survivors' benefits.....	7,869	8,930	10,264
10 Total obligations (object class 13.0).....	2,093,478	2,288,000	2,735,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,522		
Budget authority.....	2,095,000	2,288,000	2,735,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	2,095,000	2,275,000	2,735,000
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		13,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,093,478	2,288,000	2,735,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,622	6,880	15,680
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,880	-15,680	-30,880
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	527		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,094,746	2,266,200	2,719,800
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		13,000	

This estimate includes funds for the pay of all military personnel on the retired lists of the Department of Defense. The estimate represents the consolidated requirements of the military departments for (a) payments to retired officers and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force; (b) the retainer pay of regular enlisted personnel of the Fleet Reserve of the Navy and Fleet Marine Corps Reserve; and (c) survivors' benefits. The substantial gains to the retired rolls can be directly attributed to the greater number of individuals attaining eligibility for retirement after 20 or more years of active military service. The following tabulation shows the average number of personnel on the rolls during 1968 compared with the estimated numbers for 1969 and 1970.

AVERAGE NUMBER

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
1. Nondisability.....	400,713	449,837	492,541
2. Temporary disability.....	14,380	16,794	18,763
3. Permanent disability.....	104,533	112,275	120,597
4. Fleet reserve.....	98,754	108,731	119,844
5. Survivors' benefits.....	6,116	6,919	7,872
Total.....	624,496	694,556	759,617

RETIRED FORCES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE—Continued

A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated for separate transmittal to provide funds for the additional retirement costs resulting from the increase in the pay of military personnel effective July 1, 1968, under the provisions of Public Law 90-207. An additional supplemental is anticipated to provide for the cost-of-living increase in retired pay effective April 1, 1968, and an additional increase to become effective February 1, 1969, under the provisions of Public Law 90-207.

Under the provisions of the retired serviceman's family protection plan, retired service personnel who elect to receive reduced amounts of retired pay are able to provide for monthly payments to be continued to their survivors. The reductions are determined on a basis designed to establish an actuarially sound system. Current appropriations provide only for the net payments to be made each year and the liability for future payments of survivor benefits is unfunded. Administrative expenses of this family protection plan are provided as operation and maintenance costs of the military services. The accumulated difference between reductions in retired pay and actual payments of survivor benefits is indicated in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

RETIRED PAY—SURVIVORS' BENEFITS

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Accumulated deductions, net, start of year.....	108,073	128,650	152,076
Plus: Current deductions during the year.....	28,446	32,356	35,841
Less: Payment of survivors' benefits.....	7,869	8,930	10,264
Accumulated deductions, net, end of year.....	128,650	152,076	177,653

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-0030-1-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Nondisability.....		114,259	
2. Temporary disability.....		2,981	
3. Permanent disability.....		25,434	
4. Fleet reserve.....		19,326	
10 Total obligations.....		162,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		162,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		162,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-200	
90 Outlays.....		161,800	200

Additional amounts are required for payments to retired personnel, including amounts related to increases in the consumers' price index.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

The operation and maintenance appropriations of the Department of Defense provide funds for the day-to-day cost of operating and maintaining the Armed Forces, including the Reserve Forces, and related support activities of the Department of Defense. Financial requirements for these appropriations are influenced by a variety of factors, the principal of which are force levels, such as the number of aircraft squadrons or Army or Marine Corps divisions, military strength, rates of operational activity, numbers of installations, and quantity and complexity of major equipment (aircraft, ships, missiles, tanks, etc.) in operation. Modern technology is producing more sophisticated and complicated equipment and facilities as part of our weapons systems. These equipments result in improved effectiveness and greater capability, but their use results in additional costs. In comparison with the equipments they replace or supersede, they require more resources to operate, and to maintain, including more people and more repair parts. Personnel require additional specialized training to properly use the new items.

*Operating forces.*—These are: (a) the strategic offensive and defensive aircraft and missile forces, based in the United States and at sea; (b) the general purpose forces of the several military services operating under the control of the various unified and specified commands. The latter include forces deployed in all parts of the world, such as the troops engaged in Vietnam combat operations; the forces deployed to Europe in keeping with our NATO commitments; the fleets operating in the Pacific, the Atlantic and the Mediterranean; and the backup contingency forces in the United States; and (c) forces providing global airlift and sealift capability. The principal costs involved are the operation of the installations at which these units are based and the operation and maintenance of the equipment they use. Changes in financial requirements are related to military strength, deployment plans, rates of activity, and unit training exercises and maneuvers.

*Logistics support.*—The supply activities of the various military services and the Defense Supply Agency procure, store, distribute, and compute requirements for military materiel. These functions are conducted at supply depots and centers, shipyards, inventory control points, procurement offices, and other logistical installations throughout the world. Also included are the depot level maintenance and repair of combat equipment accomplished at service-operated repair facilities, such as shipyards, aircraft repair facilities and depots, and through commercial contractors. Workload is primarily related to the quantity of materiel in use and in inventory.

*Training support.*—The military services provide individual training of officers and enlisted men including recruit training, career training, and specialized training in many skills, such as pilot training. Training requirements are influenced by the number of new men entering the services, the total strength of the services, and by the introduction of new equipment. The 1970 estimates include funds to train 14,500 new pilots, as contrasted with 13,651 in 1969, reflecting the continuing loss of skilled pilots. The majority of individual training is conducted through resident courses of instruction at the various training bases, service schools, and colleges, although some educational facilities of civilian institutions are used. The operation of the three service academies is also included.

*Medical support.*—Medical care for active and retired military personnel and their dependents is provided by hospitals and clinics operated by the military departments, by other Federal agencies, and by civilian medical facilities.

*Service-wide support.*—This relates to administrative, communications, and intelligence activities. Administrative activities include headquarters operations, personnel, fiscal, and records management functions conducted on a service-wide basis. Communications support relates primarily to leased circuits, equipments, and facilities. Improvements in two defense-wide automatic switching systems for voice (AUTOVON) and record (AUTODIN) traffic will permit the elimination or reduction of others, realize savings in operating costs, and accommodate new requirements at minimum cost.

*Reserve forces.*—Each of the military services trains reserve units and operates and maintains facilities, such as training centers, airbases, and active duty field training sites for the use of such units. They also conduct reserve officer training programs.

Supplemental appropriations for 1969 are anticipated for separate transmittal to provide funds for the additional costs resulting from the increase in the pay of civilian personnel effective July 1, 1968, under the provisions of Public Law 90-206, and for personnel benefits authorized by Public Law 90-486, the National Guard Technicians Act. Additional supplementals are being requested to finance the cost of support of operations in Southeast Asia.

This budget includes appropriations for Army, Navy, and Marine Corps to liquidate certain obligations incurred during 1966 under the authority of section 3732, Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 11), because of the force buildup related to operations in Southeast Asia.

#### General and special funds:

##### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Army, including administration; medical and dental care of personnel entitled thereto by law or regulation (including charges of private facilities for care of military personnel on duty or leave, except elective private treatment), and other measures necessary to protect the health of the Army; care of the dead; chaplains' activities; awards and medals; welfare and recreation; recruiting expenses; transportation services; communications services; maps and similar data for military purposes; military surveys and engineering planning; repair of facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; tuition and fees incident to training of military personnel at civilian institutions; field exercises and maneuvers; expenses for the Reserve Officers' Training Corps and other units at educational institutions, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$4,690,000] \$4,061,000** for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Army, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; **[\$7,805,000,000] \$7,596,000,000**, of which not less than **[\$280,000,000] \$225,000,000** shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943, 5944, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 1037, 1071-85, 1481-88, 2602, 2674, 2675, 3012, 3013, 3062, 4302, 4331-4355, 4505, 4536, 4741; 31 U.S.C. 22a; 37 U.S.C. 404; 39 U.S.C. 4169; 40 U.S.C. 523; 50 U.S.C. App. 761; 60 Stat. 810; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-10-2020-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Operating forces.....	3,705,816	3,486,928	2,974,005
2. Training activities.....	652,042	667,770	667,551
3. Central supply activities..	1,829,583	1,726,543	1,760,539
4. Depot materiel maintenance and support activities.....	690,489	748,260	798,119
5. Medical activities.....	355,490	375,615	387,539
6. Army-wide activities.....	785,142	800,607	877,513
7. Army Reserve and ROTC.....	111,430	105,818	130,734
Total direct program..	8,129,992	7,911,541	7,596,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Operating forces.....	286,655	257,321	257,321
2. Training activities.....	46,961	45,153	45,153
3. Central supply activities..	243,724	253,683	247,800
4. Depot materiel maintenance and support activities.....	94,237	38,082	38,082
5. Medical activities.....	123,272	131,944	142,360
6. Army-wide activities.....	74,669	59,937	57,836
7. Army Reserve and ROTC.....	2,447	1,848	1,848
Total reimbursable program.....	871,965	787,968	790,400
Subtotal.....	9,001,957	8,699,509	8,386,400
Intrafund obligations.....	-94,547	-94,000	-94,000
10 Total obligations.....	8,907,410	8,605,509	8,292,400
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-535,700	-480,490	-484,871
13 Trust funds.....	-154,116	-138,233	-139,493
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-80,416	-72,128	-72,786
21 Unobligated balance, start of year, military assistance orders (69 Stat. 438).....	-29,355	-22,169	-19,052
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year, military assistance orders (69 Stat. 438).....	22,169	19,052	19,802
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	44	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	8,130,036	7,911,541	7,596,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,995,132	7,805,000	7,596,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-880	-876	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,135,784	617	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,130,036	7,804,741	7,596,000
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	40,600	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	66,200	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,137,178	7,914,658	7,595,250
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	785,290	1,003,056	1,125,814
72.49 Contract authorization.....	125,999	136,165	142,165
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-1,003,056	-1,125,814	1,277,529
74.49 Contract authorization.....	-136,165	-142,165	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	10,132	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements are principally for sales of surplus U.S. Government property (10 U.S.C. 4621, 4625, and 4627; 22 U.S.C. 2315 and 2316).

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 07-10-2020-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays—Continued			
85 Increase in indefinite contract authorization of prior years (adjustment in expired accounts).....	10,166	6,000	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplements.....	7,929,545	7,688,300	7,582,500
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	39,400	1,200
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	64,200	2,000

This appropriation provides for the operations and other activities of the Active Army, and for those unified and specified command headquarters assigned to the Army. It includes funds for the troops engaged in Vietnam combat operations and the troops deployed to Europe in keeping with our NATO commitments, as well as the forces located in the Western Hemisphere.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-2020-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,940,322	1,889,645	1,924,065
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	98,664	115,268	122,460
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	104,080	108,762	108,765
11.8 Special personal service payments....	5,014	5,677	5,646
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,148,080</b>	<b>2,119,352</b>	<b>2,160,936</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	1,951,905	1,947,302	1,983,345
13.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	146,556	145,913	152,225
21.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	220	200	200
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	174,287	166,899	161,394
22.0 Transportation of things.....	996,960	877,717	900,864
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	251,508	248,617	233,205
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	44,400	44,048	41,356
25.0 Other services.....	1,855,450	1,794,859	1,700,590
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,152,199	2,143,015	1,917,449
31.0 Equipment.....	554,236	540,821	503,332
32.0 Lands and structures.....	950	950	925
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	200	200	200
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	104	100	100
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>8,128,975</b>	<b>7,910,641</b>	<b>7,595,185</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	196,175	172,050	177,591
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12,740	11,201	12,641
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	7,242	5,286	6,088
22.0 Transportation of things.....	44,794	43,591	41,791
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	48,436	44,543	44,390
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,599	1,116	1,329
25.0 Other services.....	207,682	198,244	188,870
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	294,735	261,768	265,030
31.0 Equipment.....	58,462	50,069	52,595
32.0 Lands and structures.....	100	100	75
<b>Total reimbursable obligations....</b>	<b>871,965</b>	<b>787,968</b>	<b>790,400</b>
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>9,000,940</b>	<b>8,698,609</b>	<b>8,385,585</b>
96.0 Intrafund obligations.....	-94,547	-94,000	-94,000
<b>Total, Department of the Army...</b>	<b>8,906,393</b>	<b>8,604,609</b>	<b>8,291,585</b>

**ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE**

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	183	106	96
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	215	199	180
22.0 Transportation of things.....	118	105	95
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	87	80	72
25.0 Other services.....	140	203	184
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	253	179	162
31.0 Equipment.....	14	26	24
<b>Total, Department of State.....</b>	<b>1,017</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>815</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>8,907,410</b>	<b>8,605,509</b>	<b>8,292,400</b>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	335,008	313,674	317,746
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21,106	24,267	25,781
Average number of all employees.....	345,672	332,318	334,759
Average GS grade.....	6.7	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$7,816	\$8,398	\$8,400
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,571	\$6,771	\$6,780

**ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE**

Total number of permanent positions.....	37	35	30
Average number of all employees.....	46	35	30
Average salary of foreign nationals.....	\$1,117	\$1,117	\$1,117

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-2020-1-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
3. Central supply activities.....	-----	96,891	-----
4. Depot material maintenance and support activities.....	-----	55,509	-----
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	-----	152,400	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 <b>Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation) (Southeast Asia).....</b>	-----	152,400	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	152,400	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	19,300
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-19,300	-----
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	-----	133,100	19,300

Additional funds are required for operations in Southeast Asia.

*OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)*

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Army," fiscal year 1966 for liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to section 3732 of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 11), \$14,165,000.

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	125,999	136,165	142,165
Contract authorization.....	10,166	6,000	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-136,165	-142,165	-----
<b>Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....</b>	-----	-----	142,165

An appropriation is requested to liquidate certain obligations incurred during 1966 under the authority of section 3732, Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 11).

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Navy and the Marine Corps, including aircraft and vessels; modification of aircraft, missiles, missile systems, and other ordnance; design of vessels; training and education of members of the Navy; administration; procurement of military personnel; hire of passenger motor vehicles; welfare and recreation; medals, awards, emblems, and other insignia; transportation of things (including transportation of household effects of civilian employees); industrial mobilization; medical and dental care; care of the dead; charter and hire of vessels; relief of vessels in distress; maritime salvage services; military communications facilities on merchant vessels; dissemination of scientific information; administration of patents, trademarks, and copyrights; annuity premiums and retirement benefits for civilian members of teaching services; tuition, allowances, and fees incident to training of military personnel at civilian institutions; repair of facilities; departmental salaries; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for the enlisted men; procurement of services, special clothing, supplies, and equipment; installation of equipment in public or private plants; exploration, prospecting, conservation, development, use, and operation of the naval petroleum and oil shale reserves, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$14,000,000]** \$2,999,000 for emergency and extraordinary expenses, as authorized by section 7202 of title 10, United States Code, to be expended on the approval and authority of the Secretary and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; **[\$5,356,200,000]** \$5,333,000,000 of which not less than **[\$155,600,000]** \$147,500,000 shall be available only for maintenance of real property facilities, and not to exceed **[\$1,490,000]** \$1,900,000 may be transferred to the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses", Environmental Science Services Administration, Department of Commerce, for the current fiscal year for the operation of ocean weather stations. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943-44, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 265, 276, 351, 951, 1037, 1071-85, 1125, 1481-88, 2110, 2602, 2632, 2674-75, 5012-13, 5031, 5151, 5531, 6022, 6028-9, 6153, 6201-3, 6297, 6951-2, 6968, 7041, 7043-4, 7085, 7202, 7205, 7207-8, 7212, 7214, 7229, 7293, 7297, 7303, 7361-2, 7391-2, 7394-6, 7421, 7432, 7571, 7580; 24 U.S.C. 14a, 16a, 21a, 37; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 104, 725h; 33 U.S.C. 367; 37 U.S.C. 404; 39 U.S.C. 712, 4169; 40 U.S.C. 523; 44 U.S.C. 265; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1804-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Operating forces.....	1,780,351	1,985,651	1,861,902
2. Logistics support.....	2,304,613	2,399,433	2,428,848
3. Medical support.....	176,142	193,672	212,123
4. Training and personnel support..	204,892	255,351	282,214
5. Naval Reserve.....	75,694	92,884	98,016
6. Servicewide operations.....	421,398	450,632	494,597
7. Petroleum reserves.....	5,371	5,414	5,300
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>4,968,461</b>	<b>5,383,037</b>	<b>5,383,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. Operating forces.....	218,254	224,000	224,000
2. Logistics support.....	327,490	360,000	360,000
3. Medical support.....	14,408	14,000	14,000
4. Training and personnel support..	28,740	32,000	32,000
5. Naval Reserve.....	2,504	2,000	2,000
6. Servicewide operations.....	31,690	38,000	38,000
<b>Total reimbursable program..</b>	<b>623,086</b>	<b>670,000</b>	<b>670,000</b>
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>5,591,547</b>	<b>6,053,037</b>	<b>6,053,000</b>
<b>Intrafund obligations.....</b>	<b>-309,580</b>	<b>-310,000</b>	<b>-310,000</b>
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>5,281,967</b>	<b>5,743,037</b>	<b>5,743,000</b>

<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds.....	-269,420	-319,874	-320,821
13	Trust funds.....	-5,689	-7,864	-7,858
14	Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-38,397	-32,262	-31,321
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-1,274	-500	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5,919	-----	-----
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>4,973,106</b>	<b>5,382,537</b>	<b>5,383,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40	Appropriation.....	4,691,941	5,356,200	5,383,000
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,734	-----	-----
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	282,899	237	-----
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>4,973,106</b>	<b>5,356,437</b>	<b>5,383,000</b>
44.20	<b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>26,100</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,968,461	5,383,037	5,383,000
<b>Obligated balance, start of year:</b>				
72.40	Appropriation.....	568,924	846,086	929,123
72.49	Contract authorization.....	75,000	64,854	66,000
<b>Obligated balance, end of year:</b>				
74.40	Appropriation.....	-846,086	-929,123	-1,041,123
74.49	Contract authorization.....	-64,854	-66,000	-----
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	28,856	-----	-----
85	Increase in indefinite contract authorization of prior years (adjustment in expired accounts).....	-----	1,146	-----
90	Outlays, excluding civilian pay act supplemental.....	4,730,302	5,274,700	5,336,200
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	25,300	800

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are principally from sales of surplus U.S. Government property, sale of goods and services to individuals including laundry services, subsistence of hospital patients, surcharges on commissary sales, and unofficial telephone services (10 U.S.C. 9621, 9625, 9626, 9627; 22 U.S.C. 2315, 2316).

This appropriation provides the resources to maintain the current combat readiness of naval forces, which include attack carriers, submarines, amphibious forces, plus antisubmarine and anti-air warfare forces. The composition of the active fleet in 1969 and 1970 will include additional nuclear-powered attack submarines, some new destroyer escorts which will replace World War II ships, and continued deployment of POLARIS submarines. Navy and Marine Corps tactical air capability will be enhanced by continued replacement of older aircraft with F-4J "Phantom" fighters, A-6A "Intruder" all-weather attack aircraft, and A-7E CORSAIR II light attack aircraft. Also, greater resources will be used for support of new oceanographic vessels.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1804-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,020,928	1,101,507	1,109,873
11.3	Positions other than permanent....	14,352	15,000	15,000
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	47,593	53,554	53,974
11.8	Special personal service payments...	26	26	26
	<b>Total personnel compensation....</b>	<b>1,082,899</b>	<b>1,170,087</b>	<b>1,178,873</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
	Personnel compensation.....	961,722	1,016,073	1,023,909
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	75,496	76,871	77,824
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	350	350	350
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	79,523	80,000	80,000
22.0	Transportation of things.....	326,794	339,627	306,133
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	185,291	186,000	187,000
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	23,336	24,000	24,000

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 07-10-1804-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations—Continued</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	2,253,853	2,530,311	2,593,235
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	975,713	1,040,000	1,012,000
31.0 Equipment.....	72,203	73,000	73,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,001	1,500	1,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	450	450	450
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	100	100	100
91.0 Unvouchered.....	12,629	14,755	2,999
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>4,968,461</b>	<b>5,383,037</b>	<b>5,383,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation.....	121,177	154,014	154,964
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,602	10,885	10,591
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,423	2,500	2,500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	221	225	225
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	27,758	35,000	35,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	543	550	550
25.0 Other services.....	316,055	312,526	311,870
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	142,015	150,000	150,000
31.0 Equipment.....	4,292	4,300	4,300
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>623,086</b>	<b>670,000</b>	<b>670,000</b>
Subtotal.....	5,591,547	6,053,037	6,053,000
96.0 Intrafund obligations.....	-309,580	-310,000	-310,000
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>5,281,967</b>	<b>5,743,037</b>	<b>5,743,000</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	161,656	160,401	161,244
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3,161	3,288	2,720
Average number of all employees.....	154,422	159,521	160,500
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.8	6.8
Average GS salary.....	\$8,006	\$8,450	\$8,469
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,652	\$6,856	\$6,920

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)**

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Navy," fiscal year 1966 for liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to section 3732 of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 11), \$66,000,000.

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	75,000	64,854	66,000
Contract authorization.....		1,146	
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-10,146		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-64,854	-66,000	
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....			66,000

This appropriation liquidates certain obligations incurred during 1966 under the authority of section 3732 Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 11).

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS**

For expenses, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Marine Corps including equipment and facilities; procurement of military personnel; training and education of regular and reserve

personnel, including tuition and other costs incurred at civilian schools; welfare and recreation; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for the enlisted men; procurement and manufacture of military supplies, equipment, and clothing; hire of passenger motor vehicles; transportation of things; medals, awards, emblems, and other insignia; operation of station hospitals, dispensaries and dental clinics; and departmental salaries; **[\$435,700,000] \$457,000,000.** of which not less than **[\$22,661,000] \$22,426,000** shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943, 5944, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 265, 276, 1037, 1071-85, 1125, 1431-83, 2110, 6911, 7214, 7571, 7580; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 104; 37 U.S.C. 404-11; 39 U.S.C. 712, 4169; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-1106-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Training and operations.....	279,061	287,202	296,799
2. Depot supply system.....	67,848	71,953	78,207
3. Transportation of things.....	64,878	58,989	59,679
4. Marine Corps Reserve training.....	6,637	6,225	5,827
5. Cataloging.....	2,398	2,751	2,751
6. Departmental administration.....	13,137	13,180	13,737
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>433,959</b>	<b>440,300</b>	<b>457,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. Training and operations.....	31,640	25,615	25,210
2. Depot supply system.....	41,228	2,600	2,700
4. Marine Corps Reserve training.....	182	159	194
6. Departmental administration.....	113	56	107
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>73,163</b>	<b>28,430</b>	<b>28,211</b>
Subtotal.....	507,122	468,730	485,211
Intrafund obligations.....	-32,457	-4,312	-4,312
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>474,665</b>	<b>464,418</b>	<b>480,899</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 Federal funds.....	-37,306	-20,718	-20,499
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-3,401	-3,400	-3,400
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>433,959</b>	<b>440,300</b>	<b>457,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	393,550	435,700	457,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-160		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	40,569		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>433,959</b>	<b>435,700</b>	<b>457,000</b>
44.10 <b>Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....</b>		<b>1,950</b>	
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>		<b>2,650</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	433,959	440,300	457,000
<b>Obligated balance, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Appropriation.....	123,774	124,023	151,923
72.49 Contract authorization.....	4,639	2,232	2,500
<b>Obligated balance, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-124,023	-151,923	-159,123
74.49 Contract authorization.....	-2,232	-2,500	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6,769		
85 Increase in indefinite contract authorization of prior years (adjustment in expired accounts).....		268	
90 <b>Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>429,348</b>	<b>407,900</b>	<b>452,200</b>
91.10 <b>Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....</b>		<b>1,900</b>	<b>50</b>
91.20 <b>Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>		<b>2,600</b>	<b>50</b>

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are principally from sales of surplus U.S. Government property and sales of goods and services to individuals, including laundry services and unofficial telephone service (10 U.S.C. 2481 and 7581; 70 Stat. 1105).

The Marine Corps trains and maintains the Fleet Marine Forces in a high state of combat readiness for service with the fleet in amphibious operations and other duties. The Fleet Marine Forces, composed of Marine division-air wing teams and related support units, are assigned to the Atlantic and Pacific Naval Fleets.

This appropriation principally supports the ground elements of the Fleet Marine Forces. Other units supported by this appropriation include Marine detachments aboard naval vessels, landing force training units, Marine Reserve ground forces, and the security forces that guard naval bases, U.S. embassies, and certain classified facilities.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1106-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	116,813	111,594	110,582
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	495	487	375
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,442	2,674	2,674
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>119,750</b>	<b>114,755</b>	<b>113,631</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation.....	108,290	102,260	101,675
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,122	7,106	7,170
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12,625	12,948	15,228
22.0 Transportation of things.....	65,225	59,317	60,007
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8,447	8,721	6,596
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,916	2,098	2,133
25.0 Other services.....	28,341	32,592	39,155
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	189,851	203,714	212,810
31.0 Equipment.....	12,080	12,458	13,140
32.0 Lands and structures.....	24	36	36
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	115	125	125
44.0 Refunds.....	-1,077	-1,075	-1,075
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>433,959</b>	<b>440,300</b>	<b>457,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation.....	11,460	12,495	11,956
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	860	940	900
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	400	432	432
22.0 Transportation of things.....	900	900	900
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,428	2,428	2,428
25.0 Other services.....	2,267	2,300	2,315
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	54,024	8,099	8,444
31.0 Equipment.....	800	800	800
32.0 Lands and structures.....	24	36	36
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>73,163</b>	<b>28,430</b>	<b>28,211</b>
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>507,122</b>	<b>468,730</b>	<b>485,211</b>
96.0 Intrafund obligations.....	-32,457	-4,312	-4,312
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>474,665</b>	<b>464,418</b>	<b>480,899</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	20,821	21,075	20,701
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	467	477	386
Average number of all employees.....	20,980	20,642	21,003
Average GS grade.....	5.8	5.9	5.9
Average GS salary.....	\$7,115	\$7,435	\$7,442
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,805	\$6,958	\$7,010

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1106-1-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Training and operation.....		18,210	

3. Transportation of things.....	6,090	
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>24,300</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>		
40 <b>Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation) (Southeast Asia).....</b>	<b>24,300</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>		
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	24,300	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		2,700
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,700	
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>21,600</b>	<b>2,700</b>

Additional funds are required for operations in Southeast Asia.

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)**

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps," fiscal year 1966 for liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to section 3732 of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 11) \$2,500,000.

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	4,639	2,232	2,500
Contract authorization.....		268	
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-2,407		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-2,232	-2,500	
<b>Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....</b>			<b>2,500</b>

An appropriation is requested to liquidate certain obligations incurred during 1966 under the authority of section 3732, Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 11).

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation, maintenance, and administration of the Air Force, including the Air Force Reserve and the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps; operation, maintenance, and modification of aircraft and missiles; transportation of things; repair and maintenance of facilities; field printing plants; hire of passenger motor vehicles; recruiting advertising expenses; training and instruction of military personnel of the Air Force, including tuition and related expenses; pay, allowances, and travel expenses of contract surgeons; repair of private property and other necessary expenses of combat maneuvers; care of the dead; chaplain and other welfare and morale supplies and equipment; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for enlisted men and patients not otherwise provided for; awards and decorations; industrial mobilization, including maintenance of reserve plants and equipment and procurement planning; special services by contract or otherwise; and not to exceed \$3,311,000 \$2,920,000 for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; \$6,551,000,000 \$6,716,000,000 of which not less than \$250,000,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities, and not to exceed \$210,000 \$215,000 may be transferred to the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses", Environmental Science Services Administration, Department of Commerce, for the current fiscal year, for the operation of the Marcus Island upper-air station. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 5312-17, 5321-27, 5332-36, 5702-4, 5722-31; 5742, 5911-12, 5921-25, 5941, 5943-4, 7901, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 122, 264-65, 276, 503, 717, 855, 951-54, 1037, 1071-87, 1124, 1481-88, 2002, 2339, 2481, 2511, 2602, 2632-34, 2663, 2674-75, 8012, 8255, 8541-42, 8547, 8612, 8721-23, 8741-52, 9022, 9025, 9301-05, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9411-14, 9441, 9501-02, 9505, 9531, 9536, 9561-64, 9593, 9651-56, 9712, 9741-43, 9746, 9778, 9780; 20 U.S.C. 901-07; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 529j, 638b; 37 U.S.C. 201, 404, 421;

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE—Continued

38 U.S.C. 5003; 39 U.S.C. 712; 40 U.S.C. 35, 523; 42 U.S.C. 1856-56d, 3374; 43 U.S.C. 315q; 50 U.S.C. 451-62, 491, 1476; 80 Stat. 1518; 82 Stat. 170, 1146; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3400-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Aircraft fuel and oil.....	657,183	642,209	655,211
2. Logistical support.....	2,309,199	2,790,760	2,762,275
3. Training support.....	377,796	406,916	448,172
4. Operational support.....	1,873,939	2,082,556	2,103,650
5. Medical support.....	192,319	199,283	207,700
6. Servicewide support.....	490,177	516,918	536,072
7. Contingencies.....	3,186	3,163	2,920
Total direct program.....	5,903,799	6,641,805	6,716,000
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. Aircraft fuel and oil.....	6,777	5,585	5,585
2. Logistical support.....	206,214	208,466	208,466
3. Training support.....	22,111	18,685	18,685
4. Operational support.....	168,337	128,425	128,425
5. Medical support.....	5,555	3,259	3,259
6. Servicewide support.....	8,767	15,580	15,580
7. Contingencies.....	11		
Total reimbursable program...	417,772	380,000	380,000
10 Total obligations.....	6,321,571	7,021,805	7,096,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 Federal funds.....	-319,868	-304,255	-316,300
13 Trust funds.....	-59,076	-44,100	-44,100
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-19,589	-19,600	-19,600
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Military assistance orders (22 U.S.C. 1819).....	-22,784	-11,146	
Other reimbursable orders (5 U.S.C. 172d-1).....	-8,500	-899	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-9,870		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Military assistance orders (22 U.S.C. 1819).....	11,146		
Other reimbursable orders (5 U.S.C. 172d-1).....	899		
Budget authority.....	5,893,929	6,641,805	6,716,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	5,403,025	6,551,000	6,716,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-496	-884	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	491,400	489	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,893,929	6,550,605	6,716,000
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		31,600	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		59,600	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,923,038	6,653,850	6,716,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	812,402	789,026	903,676
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-789,026	-903,676	-938,076
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,597		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,943,817	6,450,800	6,678,800
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		30,600	1,000

91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	57,800	1,800
---	--------	-------

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are principally from nonappropriated fund activities; sales to foreign governments and international operations; and sales to commercial enterprises and individuals of goods and services, including subsistence of hospital patients, surcharges on commissary sales, and unofficial telephone services (10 U.S.C. 9621, 9625, 9626, 9627; 22 U.S.C. 2315, 2316).

This appropriation provides resources to maintain the combat capability of the Air Force. Financial requirements continue to be heavily influenced by the level of activity in Southeast Asia. Several force structure adjustments are also being made. Major changes in the strategic forces in 1970 include the introduction of the FB-111—a new strategic bomber, and reflect the continued phaseout of the older model B-52 bombers. The strategic defensive force structure continues to be adjusted to reflect the balanced defense concept. The enhancement of tactical forces continues as more F-111 fighter aircraft enter the operational inventory during 1970.

For the first time in 1969 this appropriation financed selected materials with a unit cost of less than \$1 thousand previously financed from several major procurement appropriations. Equipment with a unit cost of \$1 thousand or more, previously financed from this appropriation, have become the responsibility of the major procurement appropriations. The net effect of these actions resulted in an increase of approximately \$0.7 billion in 1969 in the Operation and maintenance appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3400-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>AIR FORCE</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,917,449	1,603,774	1,561,797
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10,682	25,057	20,885
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	62,755	52,911	51,307
Total personnel compensation.....	1,990,886	1,681,742	1,633,989
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	1,918,088	1,618,124	1,566,505
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	156,970	132,236	129,320
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4,764	3,155	3,155
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	184,903	167,723	170,000
22.0 Transportation of things.....	582,292	493,705	501,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	373,317	392,000	430,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	38,510	39,000	39,000
25.0 Other services.....	1,155,223	2,081,829	2,056,155
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,413,470	1,650,509	1,758,200
31.0 Equipment.....	72,659	59,767	59,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,113	1,293	1,293
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	122	126	126
Subtotal.....	5,901,431	6,639,467	6,713,754
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-181	-200	-200
Total direct obligations.....	5,901,250	6,639,267	6,713,554
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	72,798	63,618	67,484
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,792	4,988	5,291
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,348	3,356	3,356
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10,261	12,244	12,244
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	18,812	14,725	14,725
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,684	1,374	1,374
25.0 Other services.....	191,002	189,321	185,152
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	103,291	85,311	85,311
31.0 Equipment.....	11,784	5,024	5,024
43.0 Interest and dividends.....		39	39
Total reimbursable obligations.....	417,772	380,000	380,000
Total, Air Force.....	6,319,022	7,019,267	7,093,554



ALLOCATION TO ARMY				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,365	2,356	2,270
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	25	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....		2,390	2,362	2,276
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	159	176	170
Total, Army.....		2,549	2,538	2,446
99.0	Total obligations.....	6,321,571	7,021,805	7,096,000

Personnel Summary

AIR FORCE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	278,404	221,138	218,128
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,717	4,634	2,854
Average number of all employees.....	284,657	230,904	225,073
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,088	\$8,479	\$8,483
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,544	\$5,333	\$5,333

  

ALLOCATION TO ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	225	179	182
Average number of all employees.....	259	187	180
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,388	\$10,979	\$11,080
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,694	\$7,139	\$7,189

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3400-1-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Aircraft fuel and oil.....		67,600	
2. Logistical support.....		121,406	
3. Training support.....		3,177	
4. Operational support.....		90,017	
10 Total obligations.....		282,200	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation) (Southeast Asia).....		282,200	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		282,200	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			31,400
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-31,400	
90 Outlays.....		250,800	31,400

Additional amounts are required for operation in Southeast Asia.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Office of Civil Defense), including administration; hire of passenger motor vehicles; welfare and recreation; awards and decorations; travel expenses, including expenses of temporary duty travel of military personnel; transportation of things (including transportation of household effects of civilian employees); industrial mobilization; care of the dead; dissemination of scientific information; administration of patents, trademarks, and copyrights; tuition and fees incident to the training of military personnel at civilian institutions; repair of facilities; departmental salaries; procurement of services, special clothing, supplies, and equipment; field printing plants; information and educational services for the Armed Forces; communications services; and not to exceed **[\$3,390,500]** \$4,090,000 for emergency and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense for such purposes as he deems appropriate, and his determination thereon shall be final and con-

clusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; **[\$1,036,800,000]** \$1,098,000,000 of which not less than **[\$13,721,000]** \$15,100,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0100-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Supply operations.....	575,587	610,504	609,364
2. Field operations.....	351,064	412,253	440,443
3. Interdepartmental activities.....	71	61	
4. Management.....	39,889	48,621	48,193
Total direct program.....	966,611	1,071,439	1,098,000
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. Supply operations.....	33,141	33,100	33,100
2. Field operations.....	12,813	10,781	10,520
4. Management.....	90	30	30
Total reimbursable program.....	46,044	43,911	43,650
10 Total obligations.....	1,012,655	1,115,350	1,141,650
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-38,607	-36,493	-36,239
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-7,437	-7,418	-7,411
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,413		
Budget authority.....	969,024	1,071,439	1,098,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	970,599	1,036,800	1,098,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,681	-7,621	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,106	1,760	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	969,024	1,030,939	1,098,000
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		3,500	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		37,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	966,611	1,071,439	1,098,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	82,204	81,541	91,980
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-81,541	-91,980	-109,980
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,674		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplementals.....	963,599	1,021,700	1,078,800
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		3,400	100
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		35,900	1,100

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are principally from sales of surplus U.S. Government property to finance expenses in connection therewith (annual appropriation act); sale of goods and services to individuals, including laundry services and surcharges on commissary sales (10 U.S.C. 2205, 2210, and annual appropriation act); charges for unofficial telephone service (10 U.S.C. 2481) and revenues from private carriers for use of Department of Defense-owned rail cars (10 U.S.C. 2667).

This appropriation finances the immediate Office of the Secretary of Defense, the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and agencies of the Department of Defense which operate directly under the control of the Secretary of Defense.

1. *Supply operations.*—The Defense Supply Agency provides contract administration services for the military departments and common supply and service support to military activities in the continental United States. The agency manages inventories of \$2.4 billion for eight material categories: fuel, food, clothing, medical, general, industrial, construction, and electronics supplies. It also manages the Department of Defense-owned idle industrial plant equipment inventory to secure greater utilization of this equipment. The volume of procurement actions is expected to reach \$5.1 billion in 1969 and \$5.2 billion

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued**

in 1970. The agency operates eight supply depots and the Defense Logistics Services Center, including the surplus sales office.

The agency is also responsible for the administration and supervision of the Department of Defense-coordinated procurement programs, the Federal catalog program, the Defense materiel utilization program, and the Defense surplus property disposal program.

2. *Field operations.*—This program activity includes the funds required for the support of the Armed Forces information and education activities of the Department of Defense, and the Defense Communications Agency, the Defense Atomic Support Agency, the Defense Intelligence Agency, the Defense Contract Audit Agency, and classified activities.

3. *Interdepartmental activities.*—No funds are requested for this activity for 1970.

4. *Management.*—This covers the civilian salaries and other expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Defense and the Organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-0100-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	568,015	606,114	598,935
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11,090	9,054	9,175
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12,939	14,554	14,448
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	590	627	641
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>592,634</b>	<b>630,349</b>	<b>623,199</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation..... 560,222 597,784 590,717			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	44,512	47,662	47,351
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17,598	19,396	20,011
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,257	5,252	4,755
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	57,905	81,107	93,390
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7,329	7,739	8,060
25.0 Other services.....	222,013	256,595	273,726
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47,959	49,327	52,714
31.0 Equipment.....	5,775	6,534	7,233
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	11	11	11
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	26	32	32
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>966,611</b>	<b>1,071,439</b>	<b>1,098,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation..... 32,412 32,565 32,481			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,557	2,582	2,577
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	740	751	727
22.0 Transportation of things.....	65	46	45
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,268	3,076	3,128
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	197	197	197
25.0 Other services.....	2,939	2,282	2,251
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,539	2,268	2,100
31.0 Equipment.....	323	144	144
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4		
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>46,044</b>	<b>43,911</b>	<b>43,650</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,012,655</b>	<b>1,115,350</b>	<b>1,141,650</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	69,240	66,640	66,260
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2,439	2,047	2,059
Average number of all employees.....	69,084	68,936	67,943
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,663	\$9,033	\$9,067
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,066	\$6,414	\$6,422

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD**

For expenses of training, organizing, and administering the Army National Guard, including maintenance, operation, and repairs to structures and facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; personal services in the National Guard Bureau and services of personnel [of the National Guard employed as civilians without regard to their military rank, and the number of caretakers authorized to be employed under provisions of law (32 U.S.C. 709), and those] necessary to provide reimbursable services for the military departments [ , may be such as is deemed necessary by the Secretary of the Army]; travel expenses (other than mileage), as authorized by law for Army personnel on active duty, for Army National Guard division, regimental, and battalion commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; supplying and equipping the Army National Guard of the several States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia, as authorized by law; and expenses of repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment (including aircraft); [\$264,664,000] \$306,000,000 of which not less than \$1,900,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities: *Provided*, That obligations may be incurred under this appropriation without regard to section 107 of title 32, United States Code. (5 U.S.C. 3101; 10 U.S.C. 261-280, 2231-2233, 2511, 4651; 32 U.S.C. 701, 702, 709; 60 Stat. 810; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-2065-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Training operations.....	65,931	66,803	70,545
2. Air defense operations.....	39,698	42,276	47,219
3. Logistical support.....	125,675	150,106	173,891
4. Headquarters and command support.....	10,371	13,079	14,345
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>241,675</b>	<b>272,264</b>	<b>306,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. Training operations.....	227	390	390
2. Air defense operations.....	13	10	10
3. Logistical support.....	2,723	2,800	2,800
4. Headquarters and command support.....	71		
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>3,034</b>	<b>3,200</b>	<b>3,200</b>
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>244,709</b>	<b>275,464</b>	<b>309,200</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 Federal funds.....	-3,019	-3,192	-3,192
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-15	-8	-8
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,153		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>242,828</b>	<b>272,264</b>	<b>306,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	241,000	264,664	306,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,828		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>242,828</b>	<b>264,664</b>	<b>306,000</b>
44.10 <b>Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....</b>		<b>2,950</b>	
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>		<b>4,650</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	241,675	272,264	306,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	23,967	21,051	24,315
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21,051	-24,315	-30,715
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-860		
90 <b>Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>243,731</b>	<b>261,600</b>	<b>299,400</b>
91.10 <b>Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....</b>		<b>2,900</b>	<b>50</b>
91.20 <b>Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>		<b>4,500</b>	<b>150</b>

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from commercial carriers for property lost or damaged in transit (31 U.S.C. 489a).

This appropriation provides for the operation and maintenance support for the training of Army National Guard units. It provides for 19,843 civilian technicians who are employed for the administration of the units, maintenance of equipment, and operation of field training camps. In addition, there are 4,771 air defense technicians who maintain Nike-Hercules sites in a state of immediate operational readiness.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-2065-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,369	1,371	1,765
Permanent positions, technicians <sup>1</sup> .....	174,618	192,620	203,291
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	39	39
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	5	5
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>175,998</b>	<b>194,035</b>	<b>205,100</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,806	9,846	16,495
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,719	2,966	2,651
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,979	6,015	11,087
23.0 Rent, communications and utilities.....	3,600	4,323	4,141
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,005	1,121	1,121
25.0 Other services.....	10,987	10,916	11,026
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27,161	30,941	36,721
31.0 Equipment.....	8,149	11,766	17,222
32.0 Lands and structures.....	86	100	100
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	185	235	336
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>241,675</b>	<b>272,264</b>	<b>306,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation.....	2,122	2,021	2,021
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	351	106	106
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	13	13
25.0 Other services.....	243	425	425
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	293	620	620
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>3,034</b>	<b>3,200</b>	<b>3,200</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>244,709</b>	<b>275,464</b>	<b>309,200</b>

<sup>1</sup> Salaries for technicians made Federal employees in January 1969 by Public Law 90-486 have been included under object class 11.1 for comparability.

Personnel Summary

Number of permanent Federal positions.....	155	24,571	24,795
Number of permanent non-Federal positions.....	23,740	-----	-----
<b>Total number of permanent positions.....</b>	<b>23,895</b>	<b>24,571</b>	<b>24,795</b>
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	4	4
Average number of Federal employees.....	160	12,263	24,731
Average number of non-Federal employees.....	23,451	12,109	-----
<b>Average number of all employees.....</b>	<b>23,611</b>	<b>24,372</b>	<b>24,731</b>
Average GS grade.....	9.1	7.6	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,979	\$8,126	\$8,217
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	-----	\$7,951	\$8,360
Average salary of non-Federal positions.....	\$7,540	\$8,121	-----

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-2065-1-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Training operations.....	-----	991	-----
2. Air defense operations.....	-----	2,687	-----
3. Logistical support.....	-----	1,580	-----
4. Headquarters and command support.....	-----	142	-----
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	-----	<b>5,400</b>	-----

<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	5,400	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	5,400	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	400
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-400	-----
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	-----	<b>5,000</b>	<b>400</b>

A supplemental appropriation will be required to provide personnel benefits for National Guard technicians converted to Federal employee status in January 1969 by Public Law 90-486.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For operation and maintenance of the Air National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses; maintenance, operation, repair, and other necessary expenses of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, including repair of facilities, maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; transportation of things; hire of passenger motor vehicles; supplies, materials, and equipment, as authorized by law for the Air National Guard of the several States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia; and expenses incident to the maintenance and use of supplies, materials, and equipment, including such as may be furnished from stocks under the control of agencies of the Department of Defense; *services of personnel necessary to provide reimbursable services for the military departments*; travel expenses (other than mileage) on the same basis as authorized by law for Air National Guard personnel on active Federal duty, of Air National Guard commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; **[\$267,000,000]** *\$333,334,000*, of which not less than **[\$2,750,000]** *\$2,800,000* shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities: *Provided*, [That the number of caretakers authorized to be employed under the provisions of law (32 U.S.C. 709) may be such as is deemed necessary by the Secretary of the Air Force and such caretakers may be employed without regard to their military rank as members of the Air National Guard: *Provided further*,] That obligations may be incurred under this appropriation without regard to section 107 of title 32, United States Code. (5 U.S.C. 3101; 10 U.S.C. 2231-33, 2511, 8012, 8721-22, 9741, 9743; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 32 U.S.C. 106, 107, 320, 701-14; 37 U.S.C. 405-07, 409-11; 82 Stat. 755; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3840-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Operation of aircraft.....	58,776	39,252	47,840
2. Logistical support.....	34,392	44,757	61,613
3. Training support.....	171,580	188,980	223,100
4. Medical support.....	627	543	631
5. Servicewide support.....	127	150	150
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>265,502</b>	<b>273,682</b>	<b>333,334</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. Operation of aircraft.....	1,547	1,000	598
2. Logistical support.....	872	1,000	540
3. Training support.....	2,387	4,999	4,861
4. Medical support.....	1	1	1
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>4,807</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>270,309</b>	<b>280,682</b>	<b>339,334</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 Federal funds.....	-4,777	-6,950	-5,950
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-31	-50	-50
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	469	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>265,970</b>	<b>273,682</b>	<b>333,334</b>

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources derived from utilities and services furnished to private contractors.

**General and special funds—Continued**

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 70-10-3840-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	272,570	267,000	333,334
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-6,600		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>265,970</b>	<b>267,000</b>	<b>333,334</b>
44.10 <b>Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases</b> .....		<b>4,000</b>	
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases</b> .....		<b>2,682</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	265,502	273,682	333,334
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	26,966	24,531	34,513
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-24,531	-34,513	-65,547
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,138		
90 <b>Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental</b> .....	<b>266,798</b>	<b>254,839</b>	<b>302,100</b>
91.10 <b>Outlays from wage-board supplemental</b> .....		<b>3,900</b>	<b>100</b>
91.20 <b>Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental</b> .....		<b>2,582</b>	<b>100</b>

This appropriation provides for all operation and maintenance costs of the Air National Guard as a Reserve component of the Air Force. This includes funds for the operation of Air National Guard installations, including unit equipment and pay of 17,199 civilian employees. Some of the significant elements of the program are summarized in the following table:

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 planned	1970 proposed
Federally recognized units.....	856	756	855	825
Number of installations.....	143	142	140	133

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-3840-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	127,722	128,834	146,640
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,118	4,146	11,832
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,042	2,943	3,650
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,407	2,603	3,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,514	2,212	3,500
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	67,992	61,200	80,802
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	53,244	68,190	81,320
31.0 Equipment.....	3,432	3,524	2,560
<b>Total direct obligations</b> .....	<b>265,502</b>	<b>273,682</b>	<b>333,334</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1,753	2,420	3,393
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	84	150	255
25.0 Other services.....	1,720	2,740	1,567
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,250	1,690	785
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b> .....	<b>4,807</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>270,309</b>	<b>280,682</b>	<b>339,334</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Number of permanent Federal positions.....	15,351	17,037
Number of permanent non-Federal positions.....	14,887	
Average number of Federal employees.....	7,605	17,594
Average number of non-Federal employees.....	16,463	7,605
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,048	\$8,940
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,366	\$8,265
Average salary of non-Federal positions.....	\$7,875	\$8,634

**Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:**

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-3840-1-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operation of aircraft.....	1,222		
2. Logistical support.....	2,723		
3. Training support.....	5,042		
4. Medical support.....	13		
10 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>9,000</b>		
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 <b>Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)</b> .....	<b>9,000</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,000		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			700
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-700
90 <b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>8,300</b>		<b>700</b>

A supplemental appropriation will be requested to provide personnel benefits for National Guard technicians converted to Federal employee status in January 1969 by Public Law 90-486, and for additional costs due to the release of units from active duty in 1969.

NATIONAL BOARD FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE, ARMY

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-1705-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 National headquarters, marksmanship training and competitions (total obligations).....	368		
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	60		
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	<b>428</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	368		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	23	37	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-37		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 <b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>350</b>	<b>37</b>	

No funds are requested in 1969 or 1970 for this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1705-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	139	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	105	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	54	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	2	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	54	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	368	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	22	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	18	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	6.0	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$7,287	-----	-----

CLAIMS, DEFENSE

For payment, not otherwise provided for, of claims authorized by law to be paid by the Department of Defense (except for civil functions), including claims for damages arising under training contracts with carriers, and repayment of amounts determined by the Secretary concerned, or officers designated by him, to have been erroneously collected from military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense, or from States, territories, or the District of Columbia, or members of National Guard units thereof; **[\$38,000,000]** \$41,000,000. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0102-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Personnel claims.....	17,872	18,088	19,774
2. Tort claims.....	19,615	19,211	20,528
3. Admiralty claims.....	459	603	603
4. Other miscellaneous claims.....	21	98	95
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0).....	37,966	38,000	41,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	34	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>38,000</b>	<b>38,000</b>	<b>41,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	30,000	38,000	41,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	8,000	-----	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>38,000</b>	<b>38,000</b>	<b>41,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	37,966	38,000	41,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	959	6,548	1,048
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,548	-1,048	-1,048
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-208	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	32,169	43,500	41,000

This appropriation provides for the payment of all noncontractual claims against the Department of Defense as authorized by law.

CONTINGENCIES, DEFENSE

For emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in the Department of Defense, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense and such expenses may be accounted for solely on his certificate that the expenditures were necessary for

confidential military purposes; \$10,000,000: *Provided*, That a report of disbursements under this item of appropriation shall be made quarterly to Congress. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0101-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Emergency and extraordinary expenses (obligations) (object class 91.0; unvouchered).....	1,459	10,000	10,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	541	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	10,000	10,000	10,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-8,000	-----	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,459	10,000	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	249	280	7,280
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-280	-7,280	-12,280
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	4	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,433	3,000	5,000

This appropriation provides the Secretary of Defense with funds to meet emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in connection with the national security and for such other purposes as he deems proper.

COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS, DEFENSE

For salaries and expenses necessary for the United States Court of Military Appeals; **[\$636,000]** \$666,000. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.)

COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0104-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Military justice (obligations).....	594	654	666
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	23	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>666</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>636</b>	<b>666</b>
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	18	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	594	654	666
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	50	56	97
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-56	-97	-113
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	8	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	595	595	650
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	18	-----

The U.S. Court of Military Appeals reviews all of the more serious court-martial convictions of military personnel. In 1968 the court docketed 923 cases and released 147

## General and special funds—Continued

## COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS, DEFENSE—Continued

opinions. A gradual increase in the number of cases is anticipated in 1969 and 1970 due to the greater number of men serving in the Armed Forces. The court expects to publish a similar number of opinions in 1969 and 1970 as were released in 1968.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0104-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	520	566	577
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	37	42	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	6	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	12	12
31.0 Equipment.....	3	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	594	654	666

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	43	39	40
Average number of all employees.....	39	40	40
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.1	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,444	\$12,709	\$13,045
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$33,000	\$33,000	\$33,000

## MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-9999-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	45,282	29,775	26,925
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-29,775	-26,925	-25,575
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	20,635		
90 Outlays.....	36,141	2,850	1,350

## Outlays are distributed as follows:

Operation and maintenance, Alaska Communication System, Army.....	-1		
Ordnance service and supplies, Army.....	35		
Expenses, Army of the Philippines, Army.....	31,120		
Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy.....	201		
Aircraft and related procurement, Navy.....	4,165	2,500	1,200
Discontinued procurement appropriations, Air Force.....	557	350	150
Access roads, Department of Defense.....	64		

## INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

## Value of Goods and Services Provided by the Berlin Magistrat (for Occupation Costs and Mandatory Expenditures)

## Program and Financing—Without Purchase (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation and maintenance:			
(a) Operating forces.....	21,917	22,275	22,940
(b) Training activities.....	12	15	15
(c) Central supply activities.....	2,226	2,230	2,300
(d) Medical activities.....	620	620	645
(e) Service wide activities.....	1,004	1,010	1,045
2. Procurement.....	330	335	345
3. Construction.....	6,272	5,190	5,380
4. Claims.....	72	75	80
Total obligations.....	32,453	31,750	32,750

## Financing:

Value of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations.....	32,453	31,750	32,750
Object Classification—Without Purchase (in thousands of dollars)			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Object distribution of goods and services provided by the Berlin Magistrat:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	85	80	85
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,192	2,027	2,160
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,352	1,388	1,464
25.0 Other services <sup>1</sup> .....	23,696	23,389	23,830
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,160	2,066	2,209
31.0 Equipment.....	783	780	852
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,185	2,020	2,150
99.0 Total object distribution of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations.....	32,453	31,750	32,750

<sup>1</sup> Average number of persons: 1968, 4,486; 1969, 4,534; 1970, 4,534.

## INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

## Advances From Foreign Governments for Technical Assistance

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
Construction (obligations).....	489	158	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-630	-158	
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	158		
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts.....	17		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	489	158	
Outlays.....	489	158	

This construction was provided from resources furnished from the Iranian Government pursuant to agreement between the United States and the Iranian Government.

## ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:  
Funds appropriated to the President: "Military assistance."  
Atomic Energy Commission: "Plant and capital equipment."  
Department of Transportation: "Operations, Federal Aviation Administration."

## PROCUREMENT

The procurement appropriations of the Department of Defense finance the acquisition of capital equipment, such as aircraft, missiles, ships, combat vehicles, weapons, munitions, and communications; major items for support of the capital equipment when it is in use; the industrial facilities necessary to produce that equipment; and major modification of equipment in inventory where modernization can be achieved without buying new equipment. The capital equipment financed by these appropriations is principally procured from private contractors or produced in Government arsenals, shipyards, and plants.

The 1970 program continues the production of modern equipment and weapons in support of United States and allied forces operations in Southeast Asia. The equipment inventories necessary to support conventional as well as strategic warfare missions of armed services will continue to be augmented and modernized. The improving military capability to cope with war threats of any kind anywhere is supported by continuing programs to increase the mobility and firepower of ground forces, strengthen the support capabilities of the tactical air forces, modernize airlift

forces, and augment the capabilities of antisubmarine warfare forces.

Direct budget programs are estimated as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate <sup>1</sup>	1970 estimate
Aircraft.....	9,469.0	8,409.2	8,156.4
Missiles.....	2,517.7	3,389.6	4,115.1
Ships.....	1,231.7	1,206.8	2,848.6
Tracked combat vehicles.....	424.1	295.7	336.0
Other.....	9,967.2	11,153.3	9,668.3
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>23,609.7</b>	<b>24,454.6</b>	<b>25,124.4</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes proposed supplemental appropriations in the amount of \$830.4 million.

The appropriations for procurement of aircraft, missiles, ships, and tracked combat vehicles are dependent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation.

**General and special funds:**

PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT AND MISSILES, ARMY

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of missiles, armament, ammunition, equipment,

vehicles, vessels, and aircraft for the Army and the Reserve Officers' Training Corps; purchase of not to exceed [four] five thousand [seven] two hundred and [twenty-four] seventy-six passenger motor vehicles (including [seven] one medium [sedans] sedan at not to exceed \$3,000 [each]) for replacement only; expenses which in the discretion of the Secretary of the Army are necessary in providing facilities for production of equipment and supplies for national defense purposes, including construction, and the furnishing of Government-owned facilities and equipment at privately owned plants; and ammunition for military salutes at institutions to which issue of weapons for salutes is authorized; [\$5,031,400,000] \$5,933,000,000 and in addition, [\$510,000,000, of which \$360,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Army stock fund and \$150,000,000] \$50,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Defense stock fund, to remain available until expended[: Provided, That funds available under this heading shall be available to the extent of \$284,600,000 without regard to prior provisions relating to the Nike-X antiballistic missile system]. (10 U.S.C. 2110, 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532, 4682; 60 Stat. 810; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$2,587,460,000.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2030-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Aircraft.....	976,951	635,700	714,100	880,111	620,000	650,000
2. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	304,778	144,600	227,400	287,937	140,000	209,000
3. Missiles.....	460,037	870,900	1,281,260	506,796	840,000	1,225,000
4. Missile spares and repair parts.....	32,700	55,400	66,400	31,376	40,000	65,600
5. Tracked combat vehicles.....	405,930	283,600	298,300	399,383	290,000	310,000
6. Weapons and other combat vehicles.....	196,118	204,600	122,270	159,711	190,000	120,000
7. Tactical and support vehicles.....	402,365	266,750	336,402	438,453	260,000	320,000
8. Communications and electronics equipment.....	608,972	621,050	431,620	574,115	580,000	395,000
9. Other support equipment.....	389,794	332,100	317,590	449,017	310,000	290,000
10. Ammunition.....	2,424,086	2,549,152	2,192,158	2,165,963	2,555,000	2,257,600
11. Production-base support.....	354,291	195,900	345,500	338,763	175,000	260,000
<b>Total direct.....</b>	<b>6,556,022</b>	<b>6,159,752</b>	<b>6,333,000</b>	<b>6,231,625</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,102,200</b>
Reimbursable:						
1. Aircraft.....	25,269	50,000	80,000	16,680	40,000	70,000
2. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	10,097	13,000	13,000	10,000	13,400	10,100
3. Missiles.....	41,408	125,000	60,000	72,730	115,000	60,000
4. Missile spares and repair parts.....	19,900	6,600	4,900	19,000	6,600	4,900
5. Tracked combat vehicles.....	66,488	25,000	50,000	65,230	25,000	45,000
6. Weapons and other combat vehicles.....	25,846	25,000	30,000	26,390	25,000	30,000
7. Tactical and support vehicles.....	138,949	135,000	150,000	175,790	140,000	145,000
8. Communications and electronics equipment.....	50,881	55,000	65,000	49,920	60,000	65,000
9. Other support equipment.....	42,432	40,400	47,100	50,270	40,000	45,000
10. Ammunition.....	1,593,158	1,425,000	1,600,000	1,438,570	1,435,000	1,575,000
<b>Total reimbursable.....</b>	<b>2,014,428</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>2,100,000</b>	<b>1,924,580</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>2,050,000</b>
<b>10 Total.....</b>	<b>8,570,450</b>	<b>8,059,752</b>	<b>8,433,000</b>	<b>8,156,205</b>	<b>7,900,000</b>	<b>8,152,200</b>
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-1,963,923	-1,750,000	-2,000,000	-1,844,460	-1,750,000	-2,000,000
13 Trust funds.....	-153,066	-250,000	-200,000	-92,880	-250,000	-200,000
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-4,427			-9,885		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-1,934,514	-2,049,609	-2,009,361
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-162,074	-284,600		-162,074	-284,600	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-171,560	-200,000	-250,000			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-543,752	-50,000	-46,601	-543,752	-50,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				2,049,609	2,009,361	2,040,161
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	284,600			284,600		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>6,400,000</b>	<b>5,031,400</b>	<b>5,933,000</b>	<b>6,400,000</b>	<b>5,031,400</b>	<b>5,933,000</b>
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	5,462,500	5,031,400	5,933,000	5,462,500	5,031,400	5,933,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	937,500			937,500		
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>6,400,000</b>	<b>5,031,400</b>	<b>5,933,000</b>	<b>6,400,000</b>	<b>5,031,400</b>	<b>5,933,000</b>

General and special funds—Continued

PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT AND MISSILES, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-15-2030-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			6,208,980	5,900,000	5,952,200
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....			4,175,989	4,543,958	4,635,158
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-4,543,958	-4,635,158	-4,903,958
90	Outlays.....			5,841,011	5,808,800	5,683,400

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments (10 U.S.C. 2210).

This appropriation provides major items of combat and support equipment for approved Army forces in performing their assigned mission to meet successfully both nuclear and conventional war requirements. It also provides for the procurement of spares and repair parts not covered in the Army stock fund as well as production engineering, tooling, and facilities in support of current procurement.

In 1970 the Army's direct budget plan totals \$6,333 million, as compared to \$6,556 million and \$6,888 million (including \$727.8 million supplemental request) for 1968 and 1969, respectively. This plan will be financed from new appropriations, recoupments from previous appropriations, transfers from other accounts and anticipated reimbursements.

The 1970 program is directed toward providing combat and support equipment and ammunition for U. S. Army and Free World Military Assistance Forces in Southeast Asia, replacing training consumption, and adding to combat essential equipment allowances for Active and Reserve Army Forces. The program also provides inventories of conventional munitions and equipment for sustained combat operations. Increased capabilities will be attainable through the introduction of improved weapons, equipment, and munitions.

1. *Aircraft*.—The 1970 program contains aircraft which are essential to the combat operation of field forces. To meet the Army's need for battlefield observation, troop movement, medical evacuation, and rapid logistical and tactical support for combat engaged forces, the 1970 program continues production to provide additional helicopters and fixed-wing aircraft. The 1970 aircraft procurement program continues procurement of the Cheyenne armed helicopter.

3. *Missiles*.—This program includes surface-to-air and surface-to-surface missiles. In the former category, continued procurement of Redeye and Chaparral missiles in 1970 will provide frontline combat units with an effective defense against low altitude enemy aircraft. Initial procurement of the Sentinel antiballistic missile defense system, as well as procurement of improved Hawk missiles and modifications to the Nike-Hercules systems are planned for 1970 to provide more effective air defense of continental U.S. and oversea theaters. The 1970 program funds the continued procurement of Shillelagh and TOW antitank missile systems to further improve the armor defeating capability of Army combat elements. For the Pershing missile system, the 1970 program completes procurement of the improved ground equipment and continues a modification program to provide improved performance of the system in its combat role.

5. *Tracked combat vehicles*.—This program covers the procurement of tracked combat vehicles, including related repair parts and support materiel and production base support. The 1970 program replaces forecast Southeast Asia losses and continues procurement of the General Sheridan armored reconnaissance vehicle, the M60A1 medium tank, and armored personnel carrier family of vehicles.

6. *Weapons and other combat vehicles*.—This activity covers all weapons and combat vehicles except tracked combat vehicles. The 1970 program will provide materiel to replace losses in Southeast Asia, training consumption wearout, and obsolescence and will improve inventories of machine guns, grenade launchers, and rifles.

7. *Tactical and support vehicles*.—Included in this activity are the unarmored wheeled vehicles which provide surface mobility to the field forces and the worldwide logistical system.

8. *Communications and electronics equipment*.—This program provides reliable, rugged and mobile tactical communication equipment to achieve command control over dispersed forces and weapons systems. Also included are funds for strategic communications equipment required for the worldwide Defense Communication system.

9. *Other support equipment*.—This program includes combat support, construction, generators, floating and materials handling equipment of Army combat forces in the field.

10. *Ammunition*.—This activity finances the procurement of ammunition for all Army weapons except missiles.

11. *Production-base support*.—This activity provides industrial facilities needed for production of end items and components and for production engineering in advance of procurement. It also provides for the layaway of Government-owned plants and equipment at the time production is completed and where it has been established that the facilities will be required in the event of mobilization.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2030-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	14,011	-----
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	21	-----
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	539	-----
	Total personnel compensation....	14,571	-----
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,134	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	5,459	-----
22.0	Transportation of things.....	120,657	120,000
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities....	882	880
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	8	8



25.0	Other services.....	714,628	690,000	759,000	31.0	Equipment.....	659,528	646,000	697,000
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3,797,328	3,659,072	3,527,272		Total reimbursable obligations...	1,924,580	1,900,000	2,050,000
31.0	Equipment.....	1,531,594	1,500,000	1,650,000	99.0	Total obligations.....	8,156,205	7,900,000	8,152,200
32.0	Lands and structures.....	45,320	30,000	33,000		<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	44	40	40		Total number of permanent positions.....	1,452		
	Total direct obligations.....	6,231,625	6,000,000	6,102,200		Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6		
	Reimbursable obligations:					Average number of all employees.....	1,347		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	38,432	38,000	41,000		Average GS grade.....	10.9		
25.0	Other services.....	109,625	114,000	123,000		Average GS salary.....	\$11,689		
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,116,995	1,102,000	1,189,000		Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,600		

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT AND MISSILES, ARMY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2030-1-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1.	Aircraft.....	11,400			6,000	5,400
2.	Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	50,800			37,000	13,800
6.	Weapons and other combat vehicles.....	11,200			7,000	4,200
7.	Tactical and support vehicles.....	97,100			75,000	22,100
8.	Communications and electronics equipment.....	48,400			30,000	18,400
9.	Other support equipment.....	57,700			40,000	17,700
10.	Ammunition.....	419,500			370,000	49,500
11.	Production-base support.....	31,700			15,000	16,700
10	Total.....	727,800			580,000	147,800
<b>Financing:</b>						
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-147,800
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				147,800	
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation) (Southeast Asia).....		727,800		727,800	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....				580,000	147,800
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....					288,800
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-288,800	
90	Outlays.....				291,200	436,600

Additional funds are required for the support of operations in Southeast Asia, including eight passenger motor vehicles in addition to those now authorized in the 1969 program.

PROCUREMENT OF AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, missiles, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands, and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as

amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public or private plants; [\$2,574,300,000] \$3,409,000,000, and in addition, [\$440,000,000, of which \$375,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Navy stock fund and \$65,000,000] \$25,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Defense stock fund, to remain available until expended. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7201, 7341; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## General and special funds—Continued

## PROCUREMENT OF AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES, NAVY—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1505-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Combat aircraft.....	1,535,275	1,503,340	1,494,100	1,683,371	1,484,600	1,570,300
2. Airlift aircraft.....		15,039	36,800		9,800	27,700
3. Trainer aircraft.....	73,798	83,415	110,200	81,322	83,200	104,300
4. Other aircraft.....	4,265		8,600	4,144	11,000	10,600
5. Modification of aircraft.....	441,062	401,251	325,900	469,680	405,200	361,900
6. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	606,066	373,626	584,200	632,909	390,000	553,400
7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities.....	99,301	101,500	99,100	96,877	88,100	97,300
8. Ballistic missiles.....	175,039	384,680	517,900	99,696	330,500	485,000
9. Other missiles.....	329,203	326,941	258,000	335,239	325,400	232,400
10. Modification of missiles.....	20,820	19,845	27,000	21,275	15,400	19,900
11. Missile spares and repair parts.....	25,743	21,971	38,900	13,275	20,800	27,000
12. Missile support equipment and facilities.....	29,966	16,779	23,300	20,023	16,600	22,600
Total direct.....	3,340,538	3,248,387	3,524,000	3,457,811	3,180,600	3,512,400
Reimbursable:						
7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities.....	29,281	26,000	26,000	14,585	15,000	15,000
12. Missile support equipment and facilities.....	17,740	21,000	21,000	19,857	20,000	20,000
Total reimbursable.....	47,021	47,000	47,000	34,442	35,000	35,000
10 Total.....	3,387,559	3,295,387	3,571,000	3,492,253	3,215,600	3,547,400
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-35,310	-35,300	-35,300	-19,233	-35,300	-35,300
13 Trust funds.....	-22,317	-22,300	-22,300	-19,589	-22,300	-22,300
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-4,394	-4,400	-4,400	-3,991	-4,400	-4,400
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-1,572,837	-1,212,814	-1,202,514
Available to finance new budget plans.....		-159,000			-159,000	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-243,638	-90,087	-75,000			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-410,000	-25,000	-7,517	-410,000	-25,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				1,212,814	1,202,514	1,151,114
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	159,000			159,000		
Budget authority.....	3,240,900	2,574,300	3,409,000	3,240,900	2,574,300	3,409,000
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	2,939,100	2,574,300	3,409,000	2,939,100	2,574,300	3,409,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	301,800			301,800		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,240,900	2,574,300	3,409,000	3,240,900	2,574,300	3,409,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				3,449,440	3,153,600	3,485,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				3,764,367	3,571,799	3,120,399
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-3,571,799	-3,120,399	-3,265,799
90 Outlays.....				3,642,008	3,605,000	3,340,000

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments of other aircraft components, and spares and repair parts (22 U.S.C. 2315).

This appropriation finances the procurement of aircraft, missiles and associated support equipment for Navy forces and Marine Air Wings. It also provides funds for in-service aircraft and missile modification necessary to eliminate safety hazards and enhance operational effectiveness. Drones and major flight and maintenance trainers are also included, as well as repairable spare and repair parts for all end items procured under this appropriation. In addition, funds are included to finance procurement of items in support of the planned subsequent year program. These equipments must be procured in advance due to production leadtime considerations.

1. *Combat aircraft.*—The 1970 program finances the procurement of attack, fighter, reconnaissance, electronic warfare, tanker, and antisubmarine patrol aircraft, and helicopters for Marine vertical assault and Navy fleet support and combat support missions.

2. *Airlift aircraft.*—The 1970 program provides for carrier-on-board-delivery (COD) aircraft necessary for transporting critical technical personnel and equipment between shore stations and aircraft carriers.

3. *Trainer aircraft.*—The 1970 program provides for the procurement of basic and advanced jet trainer aircraft to fulfill training requirements for future Navy/Marine

Corps/Coast Guard pilots and for the Navy Test Pilot School.

4. *Other aircraft.*—The 1970 program provides for the procurement of a special mission aircraft to augment the Navy's capability to collect and evaluate oceanographic data.

5. *Modification of aircraft.*—This activity finances the cost of modifying currently operational aircraft to increase their capability, to extend their useful life, or to improve flight safety.

6. *Aircraft spares and repair parts.*—This activity finances the procurement of aircraft spares and repair parts required for initial outfitting and the replenishment of reparable items. Consumable items for replenishment requirements are funded by the Navy Stock Fund.

7. *Aircraft support equipment and facilities.*—This activity provides for modernization and maintenance of Government-owned aircraft industrial facilities, component improvement, and miscellaneous support and production costs.

8. *Ballistic missiles.*—This activity funds the procurement of fleet ballistic missiles and related support equipment.

9. *Other missiles.*—The 1970 program provides for the continued procurement of missiles required for air-to-air, air-to-surface and antisubmarine warfare missions. Aerial targets, including drones, for training and the testing of weapon systems are also financed under this activity.

10. *Modification of missiles.*—This activity finances the modification of missiles in inventory to assure their maximum effectiveness consistent with current technology.

11. *Missile spares and repair parts.*—This activity finances the procurement of spares and repair parts for missiles and aerial targets budgeted under activities 8 and 9.

12. *Missile support equipment and facilities.*—This activity includes funds for the modernization and maintenance of Government-owned missile industrial facilities and for the procurement and support of a navigational satellite.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1505-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,740		

11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	49		
	Total personnel compensation.....	4,789		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	377		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	6,156	6,000	6,500
25.0	Other services.....	18,521	20,200	22,000
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,113,779	1,081,700	1,271,500
31.0	Equipment.....	2,314,189	2,072,700	2,212,400
	Total direct obligations.....	3,457,811	3,180,600	3,512,400
	Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	19,857	20,000	20,000
31.0	Equipment.....	14,585	15,000	15,000
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	34,442	35,000	35,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,492,253	3,215,600	3,547,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	468		
Average number of all employees.....	441		
Average GS grade.....	10.1		
Average GS salary.....	\$12,329		
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,425		

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for the construction, acquisition, or conversion of vessels as authorized by law, including armor and armament thereof, plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public or private plants; procurement of critical, long leadtime components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; **[\$820,700,000] \$2,698,300,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein provided for the construction or conversion of any naval vessel to be constructed in shipyards in the United States shall be expended in foreign shipyards for the construction of major components of the hull or superstructure of such vessel: *Provided further*, That none of the funds herein provided shall be used for the construction of any naval vessel in foreign shipyards. (5 U.S.C. 3103; 10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7296, 7298; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1611-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
<b>Direct:</b>						
1. Fleet ballistic missile ships.....	254,435	318,300	462,600	83,112	341,200	404,400
2. Other warships.....	643,069	448,487	1,719,800	1,082,538	996,900	1,361,600
3. Amphibious ships.....	23,000	201,900	287,700	84,875	264,300	254,000
4. Mine warfare and patrol ships.....	84,870	50,380	50,835	182,691	246,000	113,000
5. Auxiliaries and craft.....	226,276	187,683	327,615	436,208	281,600	297,000
Total direct.....	1,231,650	1,206,750	2,848,550	1,869,424	2,130,000	2,430,000
<b>Reimbursable:</b>						
2. Other warships.....	12,300	60,000	64,000	39,850	29,000	68,000
3. Amphibious ships.....			3,000	2,839	500	1,500
4. Mine warfare and patrol ships.....	8,935	13,000	15,000	33,567	43,000	25,000
5. Auxiliaries and craft.....	1,570	4,065	1,506	13,263	15,500	10,500
Total reimbursable.....	22,805	77,065	83,506	89,519	88,000	105,000
10 Total.....	1,254,455	1,283,815	2,932,056	1,958,943	2,218,000	2,535,000

## General and special funds—Continued

## SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-15-1611-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-21,875	-17,065	-23,506	-12,232	-25,860	-21,006
13 Trust funds.....	-930	-60,000	-60,000	1,759	-60,000	-60,000
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....				-653		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....				-89,567		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-3,311,906	-2,518,649	-1,317,059
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-22,392	-260,100	-150,250	-22,392	-260,100	-150,250
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....				-2,201		
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-168,858	-276,200				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				2,518,649	1,317,059	1,711,615
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	260,100	150,250		260,100	150,250	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,300,500</b>	<b>820,700</b>	<b>2,698,300</b>	<b>1,300,500</b>	<b>820,700</b>	<b>2,698,300</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>						
40 Appropriation.....	1,297,000	820,700	2,698,300	1,297,000	820,700	2,698,300
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	3,500			3,500		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,300,500</b>	<b>820,700</b>	<b>2,698,300</b>	<b>1,300,500</b>	<b>820,700</b>	<b>2,698,300</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,858,250	2,132,140	2,453,994
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				2,620,076	3,122,475	3,554,615
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-3,122,475	-3,554,615	-4,332,609
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>				<b>1,355,851</b>	<b>1,700,000</b>	<b>1,676,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived principally from deductions from carriers, on account of loss or damage to materials in transit (31 U.S.C. 489(a)) and proceeds from the sale of personal property being replaced (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

This appropriation finances the construction of new ships and the conversion of existing ships, including all hull, mechanical and electrical equipment, electronics, guns, torpedo and missile launching systems, and communications systems. It also finances procurement of long leadtime items for ships for which authorization will be requested in the 1971 program.

The 1970 program continues the Navy's long range modernization and replacement program designed to provide the fleet with modern balanced forces which can effectively respond to a wide variety of challenges in supporting our national policies.

1. *Fleet ballistic missile ships.*—Conversion and modernization of six ballistic missile submarines in the 1970 program to a POSEIDON missile capability will improve our sea-based ballistic missile weapons system. Long leadtime items will also be procured for additional submarine conversions.

2. *Other warships.*—Funds in the 1970 program provide for the new construction of one nuclear attack aircraft carrier with capabilities for extended military operations in cold, limited, and general war situation and long range assignment.

One nuclear powered, guided missile frigate (DXGN), designed to operate offensively, independently or with nuclear or conventional strike forces, will be procured with 1970 funds. Advance funding is also provided for additional frigates. Five DX type destroyers will be constructed as part of a new program which over several years will replace older World War II destroyer types. These new design destroyers will stress standardization,

automation, improved reliability and maintainability to minimize life cycle costs. Additional financing provides for long leadtime procurement for eight DX program ships for which authorization will be requested in 1971.

Funds are requested in 1970 for three new design, high performance, high speed submarines which will provide a significant increase in the capability of the submarine force. Advance funds are also requested for procurement of long leadtime components for four more ships for which authorization will be requested in 1971. Modernization of three guided missile frigates will increase fleet anti-air warfare capabilities.

3. *Amphibious ships.*—Two more of the new design, general purpose assault ships will be constructed to improve our amphibious assault capabilities. Additional long leadtime funding for the 1971 program is provided.

4. *Mine warfare and patrol ships.*—Ten additional ocean minesweepers will be converted in the program to improve mine warfare capabilities along with provision of long lead funding for the 1971 program. Two motor gunboats and a submarine chaser (under a cost-sharing agreement) will be built to support free world forces in Southeast Asia.

5. *Auxiliaries and craft.*—Three fast deployment logistics ships, the first of a new design, will be constructed to provide modern, flexible military sealift forces capable of rapid deployment of tactical unit equipment and supplies.

Two salvage tugs will provide salvage, towing, repair diving, and rescue services to the fleet.

Various kinds of service and landing craft will be procured. These include harbor tugs, patrol craft, lighters, oil and gasoline barges, etc. Included in this budget activity are funds for outfitting and correction of deficiencies which become known prior to completion of acceptance trials.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-15-1611-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,171		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	287		
Total personnel compensation	4,458		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	336		
22.0 Transportation of things	1,081	1,000	1,000
25.0 Other services	520,313	550,000	605,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	78,609	83,000	90,000
31.0 Equipment	1,264,627	1,496,000	1,734,000
Total direct obligations	1,869,424	2,130,000	2,430,000
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
25.0 Other services	12,532	12,000	16,000
26.0 Supplies and material	2,685	2,700	3,000
31.0 Equipment	74,302	73,300	86,000
Total reimbursable obligations	89,519	88,000	105,000
99.0 Total obligations	1,958,943	2,218,000	2,535,000

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	506
Average number of all employees	411
Average GS grade	10.4
Average GS salary	\$10,980
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,542

**OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY**

For procurement, production, and modernization of support equipment, and materials not otherwise provided for, Navy ordnance and ammunition (except ordnance for new aircraft, new ships, and ships authorized for conversion), purchase of not to exceed one thousand [one] three hundred and [fifty-eight] thirty-six passenger motor vehicles (including [seven] one medium [sedans] sedan at not to exceed \$3,000 [each]) for replacement only; alteration of vessels and necessary design therefor; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands, and interests therein may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public or private plants; [\$2,505,600,000] \$2,271,000,000, to remain available until expended. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-15-1810-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
<b>Direct:</b>						
1. Ships support equipment	287,361	550,531	542,960	254,656	555,000	545,000
2. Communications and electronic equipment	314,552	384,545	329,300	376,902	370,000	315,000
3. Aviation support equipment	832,596	820,000	815,827	870,054	782,000	716,000
4. Ordnance support equipment	649,774	828,443	709,511	597,262	820,000	685,000
5. Civil engineering support equipment	157,286	162,727	130,901	185,352	160,000	120,000
6. Supply support equipment	22,800	14,642	13,419	20,565	20,000	14,000
7. Personnel and command support equipment	36,780	40,499	32,775	36,249	60,000	35,000
Total direct	2,301,149	2,801,387	2,574,693	2,341,040	2,767,000	2,430,000
<b>Reimbursable:</b>						
1. Ships support equipment	18,270	9,600	7,000	7,082	8,800	8,300
2. Communications and electronic equipment	12,281	6,300	4,800	9,019	10,200	9,700
3. Aviation support equipment	324,825	351,000	337,000	267,036	350,000	340,000
4. Ordnance support equipment	47,696	63,000	43,500	16,150	60,000	50,000
5. Civil engineering support equipment	35,934	35,000	35,000	24,051	43,000	41,000
6. Supply support equipment	819	44	11	777	130	14
7. Personnel and command support equipment	215	2,168	115	346	100	2,100
Total reimbursable	440,040	467,112	427,426	324,461	472,230	451,114
10 Total	2,741,189	3,268,499	3,002,119	2,665,501	3,239,230	2,881,114
<b>Financing:</b>						
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>						
11 Federal funds	-438,105	-471,262	-426,076	-434,969	-415,657	-418,676
13 Trust funds	-6,914	-10,120	-8,120	-4,683	-10,120	-8,120
14 Non-Federal sources	-3,672	-730	-3,230	-3,692	-730	-3,230
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-915,124	-878,263	-643,927
Available to finance new budget plans		-154,200	-93,693		-154,200	-93,693
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-110,698	-208,000	-200,000			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-12,280		-3,496	-12,280	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				878,263	643,927	557,532
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	154,200	93,693		154,200	93,693	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,336,000	2,505,600	2,271,000	2,336,000	2,505,600	2,271,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net				2,222,156	2,812,723	2,451,088
72 Obligated balance, start of year				2,129,863	2,146,013	2,433,736
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-2,146,013	-2,433,736	-2,301,824
90 Outlays				2,206,006	2,525,000	2,583,000

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments (10 U.S.C. 2210).

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued**

This appropriation finances the procurement of major weapons and equipment other than aircraft, missiles, and ships. Such equipments range from the latest electronic sensors and weapons to update our naval forces, to trucks, training equipment and spare parts. Also included is the cost associated with the installation of ship and shore equipment. Substantial quantities of expendable items, such as air- and ship-launched ordnance, are programed under this appropriation in support of Southeast Asia operations.

1. *Ships support equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement and installation of necessary shipboard components, including replacement of nuclear cores, to support active fleet ship maintenance, replacement and modernization, and the ship alteration and improvement program.

2. *Communications and electronics equipment.*—This activity funds communications and electronics equipment for ships and shore-based activities.

3. *Aviation support equipment.*—This activity funds the procurement of air-dropped ordnance, air electronic control and aircraft ground support equipment. Southeast Asia support represents approximately 50% of the procurement in this activity.

4. *Ordnance support equipment.*—This activity funds the procurement of ship-launched ordnance, antisubmarine warfare ordnance, and Polaris ground support and training equipment. The principal changes in funding involve the first major procurement of the new submarine-launched torpedo and a reduction in ship gun ammunition requirements in support of Southeast Asia, which still represents 25% of the total activity.

5. *Civil engineering support equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement of construction, weight handling, and transportation equipment primarily in support of Navy general purpose forces.

6. *Supply support equipment.*—Procurement of self-propelled materials handling equipment and automated materials handling systems, required in support of the Navy supply system, are financed within this activity.

7. *Personnel and command support equipment.*—This activity finances procurement of training equipment, devices and aids, and procurement of industrial shop, photographic, printing, and oceanographic equipment for activities supported by the Chief of Naval Operations, as

well as equipment for the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery and fleet headquarters commands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-15-1810-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,532	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	372	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	16,904	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	36	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	37,811	31,300	33,600
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	325	340	330
25.0 Other services.....	432,174	569,097	521,814
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,232,728	1,372,278	1,150,540
31.0 Equipment.....	621,062	793,985	723,716
Total direct obligations.....	2,341,040	2,767,000	2,430,000
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,172	2,290	2,230
25.0 Other services.....	4,968	5,430	5,360
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	184,046	312,992	298,147
31.0 Equipment.....	133,275	151,518	145,377
Total reimbursable obligations.....	324,461	472,230	451,114
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,665,501	3,239,230	2,881,114

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,094	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	1,019	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.3	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$12,227	-----	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,596	-----	-----

**PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS**

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of missiles, armament, ammunition, military equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public or private plants, and vehicles for the Marine Corps, including purchase of not to exceed two hundred and [seventy-four] eight passenger motor vehicles [(including three medium sedans at not to exceed \$3,000 each) of which two hundred and fifty shall be] for replacement only; [\$670,000,000] \$650,600,000, [and in addition, \$10,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from the Defense stock fund,] to remain available until expended. (10 U.S.C. 5031, 7201; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$57,800,000.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-15-1109-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
<b>Direct:</b>						
1. Ammunition and ordnance equipment.....	523,200	454,236	455,783	469,252	450,000	450,000
2. Tracked combat vehicles.....	18,200	12,100	37,700	7,252	9,000	35,000
3. Guided missiles and equipment.....	20,000	11,100	20,100	22,262	13,000	20,000
4. Communications and electronics equipment.....	126,700	121,211	109,161	106,334	148,000	100,000
5. Support vehicles.....	38,900	28,149	44,410	60,813	29,000	45,000
6. Engineer and other equipment.....	52,900	45,003	47,247	63,891	41,000	50,000
Total direct.....	779,900	671,799	714,401	729,804	690,000	700,000
<b>Reimbursable:</b>						
4. Communications and electronics equipment.....	4,078	-----	-----	243	-----	-----
Total reimbursable.....	4,078	-----	-----	243	-----	-----
10 Total.....	783,978	671,799	714,401	730,047	690,000	700,000

Financing:							
Receipts and reimbursements from:							
11	Federal funds	-4,078			-4,058		
14	Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup>				-42		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans				-227,975	-227,809	-184,608
	Available to finance new budget plans	-500	-5,600	-38,801	-500	-5,600	-38,801
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-54,300	-25,000	-25,000			
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-10,000		-182	-10,000	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans				227,809	184,608	174,009
	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	5,600	38,801		5,600	38,801	
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>730,700</b>	<b>670,000</b>	<b>650,600</b>	<b>730,700</b>	<b>670,000</b>	<b>650,600</b>
Budget authority:							
40	Appropriation	665,000	670,000	650,600	665,000	670,000	650,600
42	Transferred from other accounts	65,700			65,700		
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>730,700</b>	<b>670,000</b>	<b>650,600</b>	<b>730,700</b>	<b>670,000</b>	<b>650,600</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net				725,947	690,000	700,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year				892,688	830,836	655,836
74	Obligated balance, end of year				-830,836	-655,836	-636,836
90	<b>Outlays</b>				<b>787,800</b>	<b>865,000</b>	<b>719,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are principally the dollar value of mutual security military sales to friendly foreign nations (10 U.S.C. 2210).

This appropriation provides the Marine Corps with weapons, ammunition, and related equipments, most of which are programed for use by Marine general purpose forces such as Marine divisions, and tank and amphibious tractor battalions. These equipments provide the military hardware and munitions for defense of advanced naval bases, limited war landing operations, and general land warfare. The chief aim in the past few years has been to fund the conduct of the Marine Corps mission in Southeast Asia, while maintaining the readiness posture of the remainder of Marine forces. The 1970 program continues this philosophy, with 61% of the 1970 program consisting of ammunition primarily for Southeast Asia consumption.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1109-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	13,741	15,500	19,600
26.0 Supplies and materials	441,944	430,000	405,000
31.0 Equipment	274,119	244,500	275,400
Total direct obligations	729,804	690,000	700,000

Reimbursable obligations:			
31.0 Equipment		243	
99.0 Total obligations	730,047	690,000	700,000

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of aircraft, and equipment, including armor and armament, specialized ground handling equipment, and training devices, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, including rents and transportation of things; [and \$55,000,000 of the funds available under this head shall be available only for the F-12 aircraft program; \$3,860,000,000] \$4,081,000,000, and, in addition, [\$600,000,000] \$325,000,000, of which [\$525,000,000] \$300,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Air Force stock fund and [\$75,000,000] \$25,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Defense stock fund, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2271-79, 2352-54, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 8062, 9501-02, 9505, 9531-32, 9741-42; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 40 U.S.C. 523; 50 U.S.C. 451-62; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3010-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Combat aircraft	1,958,800	2,007,600	1,380,900	2,223,500	1,754,600	1,399,500
2. Airlift aircraft	510,200	550,300	758,000	493,700	497,000	676,700
3. Trainer aircraft	99,800	19,600	65,000	100,500	25,700	55,300
4. Other aircraft	123,048	120,300	86,600	77,800	105,600	86,700
5. Modification of in-service aircraft	650,800	685,200	631,700	599,200	503,400	513,300
6. Aircraft spares and repair parts	1,306,300	920,800	963,300	1,319,819	1,004,000	1,073,200
7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities	778,600	682,100	670,500	770,000	703,300	733,700
Total direct	5,427,548	4,985,900	4,556,000	5,584,519	4,593,600	4,538,400

## General and special funds—Continued

## AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-15-3010-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Reimbursable:</b>						
1. Combat aircraft.....	240,832	448,300	316,000	264,868	380,600	327,400
2. Airlift aircraft.....	21,888	31,000	40,000	14,778	40,500	37,300
3. Trainer aircraft.....	547	1,000	3,000	1,464	2,400	2,400
4. Other aircraft.....	8,629	6,000	7,000	5,629	16,400	6,900
5. Modification of inservice aircraft.....	7,987	27,000	4,000	10,573	17,900	12,300
6. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	46,749	35,000	20,000	86,519	51,400	24,300
Total reimbursable.....	326,632	548,300	390,000	383,831	509,200	410,600
10 Total.....	5,754,180	5,534,200	4,946,000	5,968,350	5,102,800	4,949,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-224,316	-140,600	-171,000	-199,739	-181,778	-171,000
13 Trust funds.....	-263,777	-457,200	-268,500	-129,292	-332,836	-268,500
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-453	-500	-500	-799	-500	-500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-1,933,366	-1,827,222	-1,754,536
Available to finance new budget plans.....		-55,000		-55,000	-55,000	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-600,000	-325,000	-21,876	-600,000	-325,000
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	189,866	-420,900	-100,000			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				1,827,222	1,754,536	1,651,536
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	55,000			55,000		
Budget authority.....	5,510,500	3,860,000	4,081,000	5,510,500	3,860,000	4,081,000
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	5,493,400	3,860,000	4,081,000	5,493,400	3,860,000	4,081,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	17,100			17,100		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,510,500	3,860,000	4,081,000	5,510,500	3,860,000	4,081,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				5,638,520	4,587,686	4,509,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				3,402,688	3,962,672	3,281,158
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-3,962,672	-3,281,158	-3,012,158
90 Outlays.....				5,078,535	5,269,200	4,778,000

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments of aircraft, components, spares, and repair parts (22 U.S.C. 2315).

This appropriation provides for the procurement of aircraft, modification of inservice aircraft, procurement of investment type spares and repair parts including spare engines and major components, and aircraft support equipment and facilities including aerospace ground equipment.

1. *Combat aircraft.*—This activity provides for the procurement of aircraft to continue modernization of the combat forces through improved capability and flexibility. The procurement program for the F-111, FB-111, A-7, RF-4C, F/RF-5, and the A-37 are continued in 1970. A new forward air controller aircraft (O-X) is included.

2. *Airlift aircraft.*—The procurement of the C-5 is continued in the 1970 budget which will result in improvement in military mobility and capability.

3. *Trainer aircraft.*—To satisfy the pilot production requirements, T-38 and T-41 aircraft are being procured. Provision is also made for initial procurement of a C-9 type aircraft in support of the navigational training program.

4. *Other aircraft.*—For 1970 this activity provides for the procurement of additional helicopters.

5. *Modification of inservice aircraft.*—This activity provides for modification of inservice aircraft necessary for safety of flight and changes incorporating technical

improvements or providing for changed or improved mission accomplishment.

6. *Aircraft spares and repair parts.*—Provision is made for investment type spares and repair parts including initial spares for the new aircraft procurements as well as spares and repair parts for aircraft in the operating inventory.

7. *Aircraft support equipment and facilities.*—This activity provides for common aerospace ground equipment, component improvement, industrial facilities, war consumable items, and other charges.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3010-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	42,200	36,000	35,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	659,908	509,250	535,000
31.0 Equipment.....	4,882,411	4,048,350	3,968,400
Total direct obligations.....	5,584,519	4,593,600	4,538,400
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	86,519	51,400	24,300
31.0 Equipment.....	297,312	457,800	386,300
Total reimbursable obligations.....	383,831	509,200	410,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,968,350	5,102,800	4,949,000



Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

## AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3010-1-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Combat aircraft		28,200			21,100	7,100
4. Other aircraft		59,200			44,400	14,800
6. Aircraft spares and repair parts		15,200			13,400	1,800
10 Total		102,600			78,900	23,700
<b>Financing:</b>						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans						-23,700
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans					23,700	
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation) (South-east Asia)		102,600			102,600	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net					78,900	23,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year						48,100
74 Obligated balance, end of year					-48,100	-19,800
90 Outlays					30,800	52,000

Additional amounts are required for operations in Southeast Asia.

## MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of missiles, rockets, and related equipment, including spare parts and accessories therefor, ground handling equipment, and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted

thereon prior to the approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, including rents and transportation of things; **[\$1,720,200,000]** \$1,794,000,000 to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2271-79, 2353, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 8062, 9501-02, 9505, 9531-32, 9741-42; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 40 U.S.C. 523; 50 U.S.C. 451-62; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3020-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Ballistic missiles	253,800	442,900	552,400	183,610	418,800	548,300
2. Other missiles	128,903	166,600	220,300	109,100	137,200	192,100
3. Modification of in-service missiles	237,400	177,100	196,200	211,607	195,300	190,400
4. Spares and repair parts	113,300	112,500	113,100	102,802	113,600	111,400
5. Other support	690,797	782,900	800,200	680,011	792,700	794,500
Total direct	1,424,200	1,682,000	1,882,200	1,287,130	1,657,600	1,836,700
Reimbursable:						
1. Ballistic missiles	6,500			5,171		
2. Other missiles	5,800	857	1,428	4,606	1,000	1,400
5. Other support	38,426	1,940	2,135	30,623	3,100	2,100
Total reimbursable	50,726	2,797	3,563	40,400	4,100	3,500
10 Total	1,474,926	1,684,797	1,885,763	1,327,530	1,661,700	1,840,200
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-47,351	-1,797	-2,563	-49,563	-1,297	-2,313
13 Trust fund accounts	-3,298	-1,000	-1,000	-2,968	-1,000	-1,000
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup>	-76			-187		

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources include special contractor propellant requirements (10 U.S.C. 2210).

## General and special funds—Continued

## MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-15-3020-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Financing—Continued</b>						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-226,109	-350,560	-348,157
Available to finance new budget plans.....			-63,200			-63,200
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-25,000	-25,000	-25,000			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....				-63		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				350,560	348,157	368,470
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....		63,200			63,200	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,399,200</b>	<b>1,720,200</b>	<b>1,794,000</b>	<b>1,399,200</b>	<b>1,720,200</b>	<b>1,794,000</b>
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	1,340,000	1,720,200	1,794,000	1,340,000	1,720,200	1,794,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	59,200			59,200		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,399,200</b>	<b>1,720,200</b>	<b>1,794,000</b>	<b>1,399,200</b>	<b>1,720,200</b>	<b>1,794,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,274,812	1,659,403	1,836,887
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				987,703	874,675	1,064,078
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-874,675	-1,064,078	-1,250,965
90 Outlays.....				1,387,840	1,470,000	1,650,000

This appropriation provides for procurement, modification, installation, and checkout of missiles, boosters, payloads, drones, and the associated ground support and checkout equipment. It also procures technical data, spares support, transportation, expansion and nonrecurring maintenance of industrial facilities, machine tool modernization, and classified project activities support.

1. *Ballistic missiles.*—This activity provides funds for the procurement of Minuteman intercontinental ballistic missile systems required for operational squadrons and crew training. The 1970 estimate provides for the procurement, installation, and checkout of missiles, aerospace ground equipment, specialized training equipment, and the required technical data for the intercontinental ballistic missile programs.

2. *Other missiles.*—This activity provides for the procurement of the Shrike and Standard ARM antiradiation missiles, the Short Range Attack Missile (SRAM) for use on strategic bombers, the Sparrow air-to-air missile, and target drones to support test and training requirements.

3. *Modification of in-service missiles.*—This activity provides for continued support of the Minuteman updating and force modernization programs, the conversion and modification of Thor missiles and modification of missiles and support equipment to correct deficiencies, improve safety, and increase mission capability.

4. *Spare and repair parts.*—This activity provides for initial and replenishment spare subsystems, components and spare parts for ballistic and other missiles including provisioning documentation.

5. *Other support.*—This activity provides for classified project activities, modernization and maintenance of

## Government-owned production facilities and support of operational space activities.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3020-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,840	4,130	4,600
31.0 Equipment.....	1,284,290	1,653,470	1,832,100
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>1,287,130</b>	<b>1,657,600</b>	<b>1,836,700</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,700	590	504
31.0 Equipment.....	36,700	3,510	2,996
<b>Total reimbursable obligations....</b>	<b>40,400</b>	<b>4,100</b>	<b>3,500</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,327,530</b>	<b>1,661,700</b>	<b>1,840,200</b>

## OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For procurement and modification of equipment (including ground guidance and electronic control equipment, and ground electronic and communication equipment), and supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of not to exceed one thousand five hundred and twenty passenger motor vehicles [(including eleven medium sedans at not to exceed \$3,000 each)] for replacement only; and expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; [\$2,718,000,000] \$2,320,000,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2110, 2353, 2386, 8012, 9505, 9531-32; 31 U.S.C. 638a, 638c, 649c, 718; 50 U.S.C. 491-94; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3080-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Munitions and associated equipment.....	1,555,758	1,941,879	1,610,361	1,537,505	1,826,000	1,557,000
2. Vehicular equipment.....	94,247	71,153	79,112	97,516	81,000	83,000
3. Electronics and telecommunications equipment.....	346,160	378,626	466,460	414,873	388,000	440,000
4. Other base maintenance and support equipment.....	499,935	418,989	427,420	524,092	420,000	430,000
Total direct.....	2,496,100	2,810,647	2,583,353	2,573,986	2,715,000	2,510,000
Reimbursable:						
1. Munitions and associated equipment.....	17,536	9,320	9,300	16,192	12,000	11,000
2. Vehicular equipment.....	1,070	820	800	915	1,000	1,000
3. Electronics and telecommunications equipment.....	6,879	6,320	6,300	15,602	7,000	7,000
4. Other base maintenance and support equipment.....	11,023	3,540	3,600	9,271	7,000	4,000
Total reimbursable.....	36,508	20,000	20,000	41,980	27,000	23,000
10 Total.....	2,532,608	2,830,647	2,603,353	2,615,966	2,742,000	2,533,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-40,996	-15,430	-11,000	-37,162	-12,430	-7,500
13 Trust fund accounts.....	-34,770	-17,845	-12,750	-33,651	-17,845	-12,750
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-221	-1,725	-1,250	-512	-1,725	-1,250
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-773,447	-679,533	-501,180
Available to finance new budget plans.....			-158,353			-158,353
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....				-4,727		
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-10,621	-264,000	-100,000			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				679,533	501,180	468,033
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....		158,353			158,353	
Budget authority.....	2,446,000	2,690,000	2,320,000	2,446,000	2,690,000	2,320,000
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	2,429,800	2,718,000	2,320,000	2,429,800	2,718,000	2,320,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-28,000			-28,000	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	16,200			16,200		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,446,000	2,690,000	2,320,000	2,446,000	2,690,000	2,320,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				2,544,641	2,710,000	2,511,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				2,322,617	1,925,943	1,910,943
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,925,943	-1,910,943	-1,965,443
90 Outlays.....				2,941,315	2,725,000	2,457,000

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived principally from sales to foreign governments, international organizations, individuals, and commercial enterprises (10 U.S.C. 2210).

1. *Munitions and associated equipment.*—The 1970 program continues objectives to sustain the Air Force's capability to meet the tactical and air defense requirements of both conventional and nuclear war. Provision is also made for continuation of support of operations in Southeast Asia.

2. *Vehicular equipment.*—The 1970 program provides for annual support of the vehicular fleet including continued support of operations in Southeast Asia. Provision is also made for replacements of vehicles considered uneconomical to retain in the operational inventory.

3. *Electronics and telecommunications equipment.*—The 1970 program provides for continued procurement of end-item equipment and ancillary support items to support the electronic and communications subsystems of the Air Force's major weapon systems. Provision is also made for continued support of base communications programs and operations in Southeast Asia.

4. *Other base maintenance and support equipment.*—The 1970 program provides for continued procurement of

equipment to support operational and logistical units and bases, worldwide, including those in Southeast Asia.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3080-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	99,100	115,000	126,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,572,337	1,735,000	1,490,000
31.0 Equipment.....	902,549	865,000	894,000
Total direct obligations.....	2,573,986	2,715,000	2,510,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15,952	9,000	8,000
31.0 Equipment.....	26,028	18,000	15,000
Total reimbursable obligations.....	41,980	27,000	23,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,615,966	2,742,000	2,533,000

## General and special funds—Continued

## PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Office of Civil Defense) necessary for procurement, production, and modification of equipment, supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; purchase of one hundred and seventy-

[four] eight passenger motor vehicles for replacement only [(including two medium sedans at not to exceed \$3,000 each)]; expansion of public and private plants, equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land for the foregoing purposes, and such land and interest therein may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; [\$81,700,000] \$84,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-0300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct: Major equipment.....	52,568	57,539	108,161	46,809	72,037	91,718
Reimbursable: Major equipment.....	10,035	15,781	14,083	8,556	17,260	14,083
10 Total.....	62,603	73,320	122,244	55,365	89,297	105,801
<b>Financing:</b>						
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-10,035	-15,781	-14,083	-8,556	-15,781	-14,083
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-31,980	-37,739	-21,762
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-8,468		-24,161	-8,468		-24,161
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				37,739	21,762	38,205
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....		24,161			24,161	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>44,100</b>	<b>81,700</b>	<b>84,000</b>	<b>44,100</b>	<b>81,700</b>	<b>84,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>						
40 Appropriation.....	38,000	81,700	84,000	38,000	81,700	84,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	6,100			6,100		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>44,100</b>	<b>81,700</b>	<b>84,000</b>	<b>44,100</b>	<b>81,700</b>	<b>84,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				46,809	73,516	91,718
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				27,096	31,551	58,067
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-31,551	-58,067	-89,785
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>				<b>42,354</b>	<b>47,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>

This appropriation provides for procurement of capital equipment for the Defense Communications Agency, the Defense Supply Agency, and other Defense-wide agencies. The 1970 program includes automatic data processing equipment, communications equipment, materials handling equipment, and general and special purpose vehicular equipment.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-0300-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	88	134	175
25.0 Other services.....	446	473	486
26.0 Supplies and material.....	135	207	261
31.0 Equipment.....	46,140	71,223	90,796
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>46,809</b>	<b>72,037</b>	<b>91,718</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
31.0 Equipment.....	8,556	17,260	14,083
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>55,365</b>	<b>89,297</b>	<b>105,801</b>

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND  
EVALUATION

The programs funded in this title provide the Department of Defense with scientific and technological capabilities for the development, test, evaluation, and improvement of weapon systems and related equipment and techniques. Many investigative and engineering activities are performed, including scientific research of defense interest, design and fabrication of weapons and equipment for the future, and testing of these items to evaluate their military utility. This work is performed by Government laboratories, universities, industrial contractors, and nonprofit organizations.

Appropriations in this title support the research, development, test, and evaluation activities of the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Defense Agencies. Funds required for the research and development related to civil defense responsibilities of the Department of Defense are carried in the separate title, Civil Defense, in this chapter.

Since both uncertainty and risk are involved in pursuing and applying new technology, research and development programs are usually funded so that each year's resources support about one year's increment of the total program cost. Development of a new weapon system from initial definition to completion of testing and introduction into the operating forces may require 5 or more years.

The total 1970 budget plan for Defense research, development, test, and evaluation appropriations includes a \$532 million increase over the current 1969 plan, reaching a total of \$8,179 million. Included in this total are development programs slated to add significantly to the capabilities of the military forces. The Nation's strategic forces are being enhanced by continued development and improvement of the Air Force's Minuteman and the Navy's Poseidon ballistic missile systems and the Army's Sentinel antiballistic missile system. Other major strategic programs include the advanced manned strategic aircraft (AMSA) which enters design competition in 1970, and several air-to-surface missiles which reach full-scale development. An airborne warning and control system, designed to improve continental air defense, begins engineering development in 1970.

Some of the major development efforts contributing to future general purpose and tactical warfare forces include the Navy F-14 fleet air defense fighter/interceptor, the Air Force F-15 tactical air superiority fighter and the VSX antisubmarine warfare aircraft. The advanced sur-

face missile system to enhance fleet air defense enters engineering development. Design of a new guided missile frigate is proposed, as is design of a new submarine. Other developments in 1970 will substantially increase interdiction, air mobility, counterinsurgency, antisubmarine warfare, and land air defense capabilities.

Systems nearing completion of development in 1970 include the C-5A transport aircraft, the Cheyenne armed helicopter, and the Dragon antitank and Standard anti-radiation missiles.

Vigorous support of important applied sciences, such as biomedicine, materials, and social and behavioral research, continues in 1970. The Themis program, aimed at providing sound research in support of Defense needs and establishing new centers of research excellence at the Nation's universities, will expand at the same rate as approved for 1969.

Increased use of industrial funds for in-house research and development installations by the services and restructuring of the Navy exploratory development program result in some comparative adjustments among the budget activities over previous years. In particular, this results in some reductions to military science and programwide management and support and small increases in the other budget activities.

The budget plans and estimated obligations under appropriations in this title for the Army, Navy, Air Force, Defense Agencies, and the emergency fund are summarized below (in thousands of dollars):

	Budget plan			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Summary of programs by activities:						
1. Military sciences.....	535,541	585,642	630,700	540,791	575,828	632,541
2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	1,125,524	986,753	1,354,335	1,208,554	996,856	1,338,617
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	2,485,198	2,467,119	2,482,751	2,506,858	2,464,683	2,484,918
4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	1,038,124	1,168,022	1,151,032	1,073,563	1,178,553	1,152,238
5. Ships, small craft, and related equipment.....	248,192	344,063	345,739	257,832	342,400	345,500
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.....	323,309	334,457	302,179	322,361	324,400	303,200
7. Other equipment.....	1,126,682	1,221,332	1,334,192	1,129,114	1,232,104	1,332,233
8. Programwide management and support.....	420,218	490,810	528,172	420,804	486,711	523,053
9. Emergency fund.....		49,005	50,000		49,005	50,000
<b>Total direct.....</b>	<b>7,302,788</b>	<b>7,647,203</b>	<b>8,179,100</b>	<b>7,459,877</b>	<b>7,650,540</b>	<b>8,162,300</b>

1. *Military sciences.*—This activity supports research in the physical, mathematical, environmental, engineering biomedical, behavioral, and social sciences, adding to the store of fundamental scientific knowledge and leading to applications of potential military significance. The research tasks selected are derived from an analysis of basic missions and corresponding technological requirements, as well as from a review of technical opportunities potentially related to national security. Examples of phenomena of special interest include deep submergence biomedicine, boundary layer turbulence, propulsion and explosive chemistry, superconductivity, electro-optics, acoustics, and information processing.

The principal support for such organizations as the Naval Research Laboratory, the Air Force Cambridge Research Laboratory, and some of the Federal contract research centers, is also provided here. In addition to the amounts directly provided for in this activity, basic and applied research is also performed by industrial contractors supported by certain allowable indirect costs which may be allowed under contracts funded by both the research, development, test, and evaluation and procurement appropriations.

2. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—This activity funds research, development, test, and evaluation related to

airframes, engines, and other installed equipment. Major programs in 1970 include continuing full-scale development of an initial and follow-on versions of the Navy F-14 fleet air defense fighter/interceptor, the Air Force F-15 advanced tactical air superiority fighter, the VSX anti-submarine warfare aircraft, and the completion of development of the F-111A strike aircraft, the C-5A transport, and the Cheyenne armed helicopter. The advanced manned strategic aircraft, the utility tactical transport aircraft system and a new heavy lift helicopter are entering initial stages of development in 1970.

In addition, the program supports development of components and subsystems to improve existing aircraft, demonstrator engines, V/STOL technology, better avionics equipment, improved airborne ASW detection capability and applied research in flight dynamics and advanced aircraft propulsion systems. Research and development centers, such as the laboratories located at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base and the Naval Air Development Center at Johnsville, Pa., are funded here.

3. *Missiles and related equipment.*—This activity provides for research, development, test, and evaluation of missile systems of all types. The strategic ballistic missile systems, Poseidon and Minuteman, remain high-

priority programs. Development of both the Sentinel antiballistic missile system as well as other antiballistic missile system concepts and subsystems will be pursued to assure maximum effectiveness of both retaliatory and defensive systems. Tactical interdiction missile systems, such as the Maverick air-to-surface missile, continue in development, as does exploration of concepts leading toward advanced strike weapons. Also under continuing development are tactical air defense missile systems for protection of both land-based and sea-based forces, with increased emphasis being placed on the problems of defending ships against cruise missiles.

In addition to funding contracts with industry in the missile research and development program, this activity is a major source of financial support for the operation of certain test and evaluation facilities, such as the Eastern and Western Test Ranges, the White Sands Missile Range, the Naval Weapons Center at China Lake, and the research and development programs at the Army's Redstone Arsenal.

4. *Military astronautics and related equipment.*—This activity provides for programs directed toward the improvement of space technology for military purposes and investigations and development of specific military applications of space vehicles. Major programs include the manned orbiting laboratory (MOL), military communications satellite systems, ballistic missiles early warning, and the Titan III launch vehicle. Support of flight experiment programs and ground based applied research and technology development programs in such areas as bioastronautics, secondary power sources, navigation, guidance, sensor, reentry, and propulsion systems will continue. Both contractual and in-house efforts relating to space technology are funded from this activity.

5. *Ships, small craft, and related equipment.*—This activity provides for design of new types of ships and for development of shipboard equipment. Funds are requested in 1970 for contract definition of a new guided missile frigate ship and design of a new class of submarines. Antisubmarine warfare is receiving increased emphasis, with the development of new and improvement of existing sensors in this activity along with mission related aircraft, weapons, and communications equipment under other activities. Development of improved ship antimissile defense systems, exploration of advanced surface craft concepts, development of command and control equipment and improvement of nuclear and nonnuclear propulsion plants, are also included. A significant portion of the effort at the Naval Ships Research and Development Center is funded under this activity.

6. *Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.*—This activity provides for the development, test, and evaluation of improved artillery, guns, rocket launchers, mortars, small arms, mines, grenades, torpedoes, depth

charges, conventional air-launched weapons, combat vehicles, and landing craft, as well as exploration and evaluation of new fuzes, propellants, explosives, detonators, dispensers, and armor. Systems contributing to increased mobility, improved firepower, and counterinfiltration in limited and unconventional warfare in remote areas continue to receive major attention. The principal support for research and development activities at several Army arsenals and for the Naval Ordnance Laboratory at White Oak, Md., is funded here.

7. *Other equipment.*—This activity provides for research, development, test, and evaluation of equipment not separately provided for under other activities. Examples of the types of equipment developed for the three services are as follows: deep submergence systems for personnel rescue and underwater research, chemical and biological agent detection and protective devices, combat clothing, night vision and imaging devices, tactical data processing systems, communications and electronic warfare equipment, improved logistics and materiel handling, mapping and geodetic systems, and improved oceanographic instrumentation. Major programs supported by this activity include the airborne warning and control system and the Mallard communication system. Much of the support for the research and development effort at the Army Electronic Research and Development Laboratories, the Mitre Corporation, and the Lincoln Laboratories is provided under this activity.

8. *Programwide management and support.*—For the Army and the Navy, this activity provides for those costs of operation, management, and maintenance of research, development, and test facilities which are not distributed directly to other budget activities. For the Air Force it provides for certain costs of central administration such as the Air Force Systems Command headquarters and divisions as well as several large research, development, test, and evaluation centers.

9. *Emergency fund.*—The emergency fund enables the Secretary of Defense to support the exploitation of new scientific developments and technological breakthroughs and to provide for other unforeseen contingencies in the research, development, test, and evaluation programs.

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$1,522,665,000]** \$1,822,500,000, to remain available until expended. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 4508; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-2040-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Military sciences.....	162,544	171,849	182,400	163,050	172,200	182,500
2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	138,129	117,085	132,100	124,029	132,300	128,800
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	657,997	755,339	882,900	668,321	745,400	884,600
4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	6,590	10,600	14,000	9,989	10,500	13,400
5. Ships, small craft, and related equipment.....	110	133	500	638	400	500
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.....	173,624	170,656	193,100	167,607	170,400	193,200
7. Other equipment.....	347,950	350,831	363,400	327,891	359,500	366,100
8. Programwide management and support.....	35,210	52,650	54,100	34,196	53,000	52,900
Total direct.....	1,522,154	1,629,143	1,822,500	1,495,721	1,643,700	1,822,000

Reimbursable:						
1. Military sciences	7,886	8,000	9,500	8,820	10,000	13,500
2. Aircraft and related equipment	6,799	5,500	4,000	3,822	5,600	2,800
3. Missiles and related equipment	13,495	16,000	18,870	16,188	15,400	18,100
4. Military astronautics and related equipment	695	300	500	696	270	370
5. Ships, small craft, and related equipment	38	30	30	30	30	30
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment	14,570	16,900	17,500	8,395	18,600	19,600
7. Other equipment	29,409	30,000	31,000	20,516	27,800	28,000
8. Programwide management and support	2,971	3,270	3,600	3,197	3,300	3,600
Total reimbursable	75,863	80,000	85,000	61,664	81,000	86,000
10 Total	1,598,017	1,709,143	1,907,500	1,557,385	1,724,700	1,908,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-74,452	-79,070	-84,100	-74,452	-79,070	-84,100
13 Trust funds	-419			-419		
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup>	-992	-930	-900	-992	-930	-900
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-219,879	-243,789	-228,232
Available to finance new budget plans	-15,446	-67,540		-15,446	-67,540	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-16,721					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				243,789	228,232	227,732
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	67,540			67,540		
Budget authority	1,557,527	1,561,603	1,822,500	1,557,527	1,561,603	1,822,500
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation	1,505,700	1,522,665	1,822,500	1,505,700	1,522,665	1,822,500
41 Transferred to other accounts	-127			-127		
42 Transferred from other accounts	51,954	38,938		51,954	38,938	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,557,527	1,561,603	1,822,500	1,557,527	1,561,603	1,822,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				1,481,522	1,644,700	1,823,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year				772,490	819,916	864,616
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-819,916	-864,616	-1,017,616
90 Outlays				1,434,096	1,600,000	1,670,000

<sup>1</sup> The reimbursements from non-Federal sources are primarily collections for services provided to civilians and private organizations (5 U.S.C. 172d-1 and 10 U.S.C. 2481).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-20-2040-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	150,556	161,827	161,590
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5,406	4,089	4,113
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,920	3,244	3,244
Total personnel compensation	158,882	169,160	168,947
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation	148,778	158,169	158,104
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	11,005	9,932	9,900
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12,479	13,016	13,677
22.0 Transportation of things	4,993	5,793	5,866
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	8,310	8,865	8,805
24.0 Printing and reproduction	124	120	130
25.0 Other services	1,139,877	1,274,511	1,451,569
26.0 Supplies and materials	47,567	49,512	49,625
31.0 Equipment	122,490	123,702	124,239
32.0 Lands and structures	98	80	85
Total direct obligations	1,495,721	1,643,700	1,822,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation	10,104	10,991	10,843
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	758	780	759
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	620	659	617
22.0 Transportation of things	91	95	93

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	953	955	958
25.0 Other services	41,757	60,035	65,300
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,893	3,941	3,880
31.0 Equipment	3,488	3,544	3,550
Total reimbursable obligations	61,664	81,000	86,000
99.0 Total obligations	1,557,385	1,724,700	1,908,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	16,609	14,596	14,781
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1,067	650	650
Average number of all employees	16,262	15,089	15,048
Average GS grade	9.6	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary	\$10,482	\$11,155	\$11,284
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,111	\$7,444	\$7,618

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$2,141,339,000,] \$2,207,100,000** to remain available until expended. (10 U.S.C. 174, 2352-4, 5150-3, 7201, 7203, 7522; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## General and special funds—Continued

## RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-1319-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
<b>Direct:</b>						
1. Military sciences.....	146,495	153,040	160,101	141,258	149,000	160,000
2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	217,301	395,799	577,221	283,564	385,000	580,000
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	769,443	713,456	552,248	776,345	702,000	552,000
4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	15,452	17,827	23,959	14,863	18,000	23,000
5. Ships, small craft and related equipment.....	248,082	343,930	345,239	257,194	342,000	345,000
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles and related equipment.....	149,685	163,801	109,079	154,754	154,000	110,000
7. Other equipment.....	243,482	236,538	285,026	249,364	232,000	282,000
8. Programwide management and support.....	96,310	136,683	154,227	99,238	133,000	152,000
<b>Total direct.....</b>	<b>1,886,250</b>	<b>2,161,074</b>	<b>2,207,100</b>	<b>1,976,580</b>	<b>2,115,000</b>	<b>2,204,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable:</b>						
1. Military sciences.....	5,175	8,000	8,000	5,535	8,000	8,000
2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	125	200	200	127	200	200
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	23,830	28,000	28,000	15,519	34,000	28,000
4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	333	400	400	371	400	400
5. Ships, small craft and related equipment.....	13,994	18,000	18,000	18,922	18,000	18,000
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles and related equipment.....	160	200	200	124	200	200
7. Other equipment.....	2,533	4,000	4,000	2,069	4,000	4,000
8. Programwide management and support.....	227,805	230,200	230,200	229,402	230,200	230,200
<b>Total reimbursable.....</b>	<b>273,955</b>	<b>289,000</b>	<b>289,000</b>	<b>272,069</b>	<b>295,000</b>	<b>289,000</b>
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>2,160,205</b>	<b>2,450,074</b>	<b>2,496,100</b>	<b>2,248,649</b>	<b>2,410,000</b>	<b>2,493,000</b>
<b>Intrafund obligations.....</b>	<b>-134,356</b>	<b>-135,000</b>	<b>-135,000</b>	<b>-134,108</b>	<b>-135,000</b>	<b>-135,000</b>
<b>10 Total.....</b>	<b>2,025,849</b>	<b>2,315,074</b>	<b>2,361,100</b>	<b>2,114,541</b>	<b>2,275,000</b>	<b>2,358,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-138,428	-153,000	-153,000	-144,402	-153,000	-153,000
13 Trust funds.....				-294		
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-1,170	-1,000	-1,000	-1,153	-1,000	-1,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-314,962	-210,275	-250,349
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-12,023	-19,735		-12,023	-19,735	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-22,247					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				210,275	250,349	253,449
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	19,735			19,735		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,871,716</b>	<b>2,141,339</b>	<b>2,207,100</b>	<b>1,871,716</b>	<b>2,141,339</b>	<b>2,207,100</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>						
40 Appropriation.....	1,816,400	2,141,339	2,207,100	1,816,400	2,141,339	2,207,100
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	55,316			55,316		
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,871,716</b>	<b>2,141,339</b>	<b>2,207,100</b>	<b>1,871,716</b>	<b>2,141,339</b>	<b>2,207,100</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,968,692	2,121,000	2,204,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,009,053	975,118	1,026,118
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-975,118	-1,026,118	-1,080,118
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>				<b>2,002,627</b>	<b>2,070,000</b>	<b>2,150,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are principally derived from provision of laboratory services to private organizations (10 U.S.C. 2461).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-1319-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	Direct obligations:		
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>						
11.1 Permanent positions.....	305,589	331,607	326,997	12.1 Personnel compensation.....	209,191	230,244
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,728	4,175	3,334	12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16,327	17,737
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8,619	13,074	13,037	21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	11,237	10,705
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>317,936</b>	<b>348,856</b>	<b>343,368</b>	22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,491	2,724
				23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	5,851	5,790
				24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,262	1,348
				25.0 Other services.....	1,375,891	1,423,747
				26.0 Supplies and materials.....	182,966	216,447
				31.0 Equipment.....	169,338	203,910
				32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,922	2,258
						226,623
						17,368
						10,626
						2,916
						5,951
						1,424
						1,502,158
						224,031
						210,902
						1,911



41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	104	90	90
	Total direct obligations.....	1,976,580	2,115,000	2,204,000
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation.....	108,745	118,612	116,745
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,406	9,137	8,948
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	1,873	2,000	2,000
22.0	Transportation of things.....	176	200	200
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	4,492	5,000	5,000
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	677	700	700
25.0	Other services.....	102,418	114,351	110,407
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	27,035	27,000	27,000
31.0	Equipment.....	18,247	18,000	18,000
	Total reimbursable obligations....	272,069	295,000	289,000
	Subtotal.....	2,248,649	2,410,000	2,493,000
96.0	Intrafund obligations.....	-134,108	-135,000	-135,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,114,541	2,275,000	2,358,000

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	34,785	33,505	33,640
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,109	851	732
Average number of all employees.....	32,313	34,497	33,647
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,422	\$10,467	\$10,472
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,978	\$8,280	\$8,316

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$3,364,724,000]** \$3,594,300,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 174, 1581, 1584, 2271-79, 2352-54, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 9503-04, 9532; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 40 U.S.C. 523; 42 U.S.C. 1891-93; 50 U.S.C. App. 2093; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-3600-0-1-051		Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)			Obligations		
		1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
Direct:							
	1. Military sciences.....	142,802	151,544	158,699	143,899	150,528	159,541
	2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	761,728	472,595	645,014	793,433	478,356	629,817
	3. Missiles and related equipment.....	952,559	938,148	975,903	950,643	946,283	975,318
	4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	1,013,398	1,136,595	1,110,073	1,046,575	1,147,253	1,112,738
	7. Other equipment.....	277,193	383,665	400,166	282,902	389,104	403,733
	8. Programwide management and support.....	278,098	290,777	309,445	277,505	289,211	308,153
	Total direct.....	3,425,778	3,373,324	3,599,300	3,494,957	3,400,735	3,589,300
Reimbursable:							
	1. Military sciences.....	17,741	21,550	21,000	12,388	25,214	22,995
	2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	574	1,645	2,000	6,195	2,382	1,523
	3. Missiles and related equipment.....	80,614	105,000	105,000	73,334	100,195	101,450
	4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	89,469	76,800	77,000	88,813	81,690	75,115
	7. Other equipment.....	6,700	7,000	7,000	7,666	6,326	7,898
	8. Programwide management and support.....	16,134	18,005	18,000	16,204	14,193	21,019
	Total reimbursable.....	211,232	230,000	230,000	204,600	230,000	230,000
10	Total.....	3,637,010	3,603,324	3,829,300	3,699,557	3,630,735	3,819,300
<b>Financing:</b>							
Receipts and reimbursements from:							
11	Federal funds.....	-194,731	-228,000	-228,000	-182,247	-228,000	-228,000
13	Trust funds.....	-15,026			-31,324		
14	Non-Federal sources.....	-1,475	-2,000	-2,000	410	-2,000	-2,000
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-290,390	-198,011	-210,000
	Available to finance new budget plans.....	-25,778	-25,000	-5,000	-25,778	-25,000	-5,000
	Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans.....	-31,761	39,400				
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				198,011	210,000	220,000
	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	25,000	5,000		25,000	5,000	
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>3,393,239</b>	<b>3,392,724</b>	<b>3,594,300</b>	<b>3,393,239</b>	<b>3,392,724</b>	<b>3,594,300</b>
Budget authority:							
40	Appropriation.....	3,240,000	3,364,724	3,594,300	3,240,000	3,364,724	3,594,300
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	153,239	28,000		153,239	28,000	
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>3,393,239</b>	<b>3,392,724</b>	<b>3,594,300</b>	<b>3,393,239</b>	<b>3,392,724</b>	<b>3,594,300</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net.....				3,486,396	3,400,735	3,589,300
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,505,291	1,191,243	1,191,978
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,191,243	-1,191,978	-1,305,278
90	<b>Outlays.....</b>				<b>3,800,444</b>	<b>3,400,000</b>	<b>3,476,000</b>

**General and special funds—Continued**

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE—CON.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-3600-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	268,166	286,152	288,600
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,779	1,775	784
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4,993	5,065	4,916
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>274,938</b>	<b>292,992</b>	<b>294,300</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation	269,693	285,792	287,100
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	20,902	22,572	21,533
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15,562	15,091	15,087
22.0 Transportation of things	5,976	5,985	6,126
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	30,819	32,010	40,685
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,812	1,907	1,955
25.0 Other services	3,068,124	2,938,185	3,110,410
26.0 Supplies and materials	49,803	55,177	57,773
31.0 Equipment	32,273	44,023	48,638
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>3,494,964</b>	<b>3,400,742</b>	<b>3,589,307</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-7	-7	-7
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>3,494,957</b>	<b>3,400,735</b>	<b>3,589,300</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation	5,245	7,200	7,200
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	422	549	544
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	897	864	869
22.0 Transportation of things	248	906	906
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6,571	11,311	11,311
25.0 Other services	177,817	194,424	194,470
26.0 Supplies and materials	11,356	9,959	9,900

31.0 Equipment	2,044	4,787	4,800
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>204,600</b>	<b>230,000</b>	<b>230,000</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>3,699,557</b>	<b>3,630,735</b>	<b>3,819,300</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	27,783	27,408	27,621
Full-time equivalent of other positions	379	391	122
Average number of all employees	27,884	27,860	27,648
Average GS grade	9.0	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary	\$10,357	\$10,820	\$10,824
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,615	\$7,958	\$7,958

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Office of Civil Defense), necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; advanced research projects as may be designated and determined by the Secretary of Defense, pursuant to law; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended; **[\$472,600,000;] \$500,200,000: Provided,** That such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense to have been made available in other appropriations available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year for programs related to advanced research may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation to be available for the same purposes and time period: *Provided further,* That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to carry out the purposes of advanced research to those appropriations for military functions under the Department of Defense which are being utilized for related programs, to be merged with and to be available for the same time period as the appropriation to which transferred. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-20-0400-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
<b>Direct:</b>						
1. Military sciences	83,700	109,209	129,500	92,584	104,100	130,500
2. Aircraft and related equipment	8,366	1,274		7,528	1,200	
3. Missiles and related equipment	105,199	60,176	71,700	111,549	71,000	73,000
4. Military astronautics and related equipment	2,684	3,000	3,000	2,136	2,800	3,100
7. Other equipment	258,057	250,298	285,600	268,957	251,500	280,400
8. Programwide management and support	10,600	10,700	10,400	9,865	11,500	10,000
<b>Total direct</b>	<b>468,606</b>	<b>434,657</b>	<b>500,200</b>	<b>492,619</b>	<b>442,100</b>	<b>497,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable:</b>						
1. Military sciences	385	550	550	385	550	550
2. Aircraft and related equipment	4,480			69		
3. Missiles and related equipment	1,300	2,050	2,050	1,150	2,050	2,050
4. Other equipment	1,075	6,300	6,300	573	6,300	6,300
8. Programwide management and support		100	100	2	100	100
<b>Total reimbursable</b>	<b>7,240</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>2,179</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>
10 <b>Total</b>	<b>475,846</b>	<b>443,657</b>	<b>509,200</b>	<b>494,798</b>	<b>451,100</b>	<b>506,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>						
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-7,240	-9,000	-9,000	-2,179	-9,000	-9,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-120,263	-94,600	-87,157
Available to finance new budget plans	-4,140			-4,140		
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-1,650					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				94,600	87,157	90,357
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>462,816</b>	<b>434,657</b>	<b>500,200</b>	<b>462,816</b>	<b>434,657</b>	<b>500,200</b>

Budget authority:							
40	Appropriation	446,500	472,600	500,200	446,500	472,600	500,200
41	Transferred to other accounts	-989	-37,943		-989	-37,943	
42	Transferred from other accounts	17,305			17,305		
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>462,816</b>	<b>434,657</b>	<b>500,200</b>	<b>462,816</b>	<b>434,657</b>	<b>500,200</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net				492,619	442,100	497,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year				469,036	451,443	433,543
74	Obligated balance, end of year				-451,443	-433,543	-465,543
90	<b>Outlays</b>				<b>510,212</b>	<b>460,000</b>	<b>465,000</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-0400-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	8,673	9,431	9,896
11.3	Positions other than permanent	50	36	46
11.5	Other personnel compensation	60	74	72
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>8,783</b>	<b>9,541</b>	<b>10,014</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	737	786	810
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,107	1,933	2,189
22.0	Transportation of things	1,566	1,061	1,617
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	1,528	2,006	1,725
24.0	Printing and reproduction	804	983	1,055
25.0	Other services	462,730	407,827	461,872
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,350	1,430	1,227
31.0	Equipment	11,994	15,802	15,927
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,020	731	564
	<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>492,619</b>	<b>442,100</b>	<b>497,000</b>
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0	Other services	2,179	9,000	9,000
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>494,798</b>	<b>451,100</b>	<b>506,000</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	943	957	968
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10	8	8
Average number of all employees	929	900	925
Average GS grade	8.3	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary	\$9,214	\$9,419	\$9,953
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,953	\$8,850	\$6,662

EMERGENCY FUND, DEFENSE

For transfer by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, to any appropriation for military functions under the Department of Defense available for research, development, test, and evaluation, or procurement or production related thereto, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation to which transferred; \$50,000,000, and, in addition, not to exceed \$150,000,000, to be used upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such funds can be wisely, profitably, and practically used in the interest of national defense and to be derived by transfer from such appropriations available to the Department of Defense for obligation during the current fiscal year as the Secretary of Defense may designate: *Provided*, That any appropriations transferred shall not exceed 7 per centum of the appropriation from which transferred. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-0403-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Research and development contingencies (reserve for transfer) (obligations) (object class 92.0)	49,005	50,000

Financing:

Budget authority				49,005	50,000
Budget authority:					
40	Appropriation	100,000	50,000	50,000	
41	Transferred to other accounts	-100,000	-28,995		
42	Transferred from other accounts		28,000		
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>		<b>49,005</b>	<b>50,000</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net		49,005	50,000	
72	Obligated balance, start of year			34,005	
74	Obligated balance, end of year		-34,005	-40,005	
90	<b>Outlays</b>		<b>15,000</b>	<b>44,000</b>	

EMERGENCY FUND, SOUTHEAST ASIA, DEFENSE

EMERGENCY FUND, SOUTHEAST ASIA, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-23-0600-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year		-56,232
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		56,232
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	56,232	
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>56,232</b>	
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation	3,750,950	
41	Transferred to other accounts	-3,694,718	
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>56,232</b>	

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

The direct military construction programs for the Armed Forces, both Regular and Reserve, shown in the individual schedules of this title are summarized in the following table:

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Regular Forces	1,560,014	1,201,597	1,823,026
Reserve Forces	33,240	35,980	53,100
Interservice activities	19,802	94,716	74,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,613,056</b>	<b>1,332,293</b>	<b>1,950,626</b>

Most of the appropriations required for the military construction accounts are dependent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation. The details of this legislation have been completed and are being submitted to the Congress for early consideration.

1. *Major construction.*—This category provides for the acquisition of land and for construction of military projects as authorized in currently effective military construction acts and the new authorization referred to above. These authorizations include construction projects as defined in Department of Defense Directive 7040.2 where the estimated cost of such construction generally exceeds \$25 thousand per project. Under this category the major program elements proposed for 1970 are as follows:

*Strategic forces.*—Provision has been made for a substantial portion of the facilities required to deploy the Sentinel antiballistic missile system. In addition, provision has been made for facilities which will insure safe and continued operation of strategic warfare systems.

*General purpose forces.*—Projects in this category support general combat forces including their command organizations, the logistics organizations organic to these forces, and the related support units which are deployed or deployable as constituent parts of military forces and field organizations. A portion of the program provides facilities which will reduce the vulnerability of aircraft at various oversea locations.

*Specialized activities.*—Funds are provided to support specialized activities primarily relating to the intelligence and security areas. Provision is made for the U.S. share in support of the joint defense effort by the members of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization.

*Airlift and sealfift.*—Additional operational and maintenance facilities are provided for increased effectiveness of the C-5A transport aircraft assigned to the Military Airlift Command.

*Reserve Forces.*—The facilities required for the training of the Reserve Forces include armories, training centers and summer camps, nonarmory facilities such as maintenance shops and warehouses, and aviation facilities such as airfield pavements, maintenance shops and training buildings.

*Research and development.*—A major portion of the Navy's research construction effort provides for support

of the underwater environmental research and the deep oceanographic program. Air Force construction provides facilities for continued support of the missile and space program. The Army program provides facilities for medical research and further refinement of weapon systems research.

*Logistics.*—Funds are included to provide for the maintenance, overhaul, and repair facility requirements generated by the newer weapon systems. Another increment of the modernization program is provided for shipyard capability and aircraft rework facilities.

*Personnel support.*—Funds are provided for recruit and pilot training facilities, hospital and medical facilities, and service schools. Provision is made for troop housing and bachelor officer quarters utilizing new space criteria for military living accommodations.

2. *Minor construction.*—Provision is made for construction of permanent and temporary projects that are not otherwise authorized by law but which are determined to be urgently required and do not exceed \$200 thousand per project for the Regular Forces, and \$50 thousand per project for the Reserve component projects as defined in Department of Defense Directives 7040.2 and 1225.5, respectively. Projects may be accomplished with use of operation and maintenance funds where the estimated cost of such construction is \$25 thousand or less per project.

3. *Planning.*—This provides for necessary planning of military construction projects, including design, standards, criteria, studies, appraisals, and other related activities.

4. *Supporting activities.*—Provision is made for activities such as the defense access road program and minor land acquisitions.

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Army as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, [ \$548,126,000 ] \$1,037,500,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$959,343,000.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2050-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Major construction.....	450,680	568,927	964,299	389,171	644,800	1,019,000
2. Minor construction.....	9,945	10,000	10,000	7,924	11,000	11,000
3. Planning.....	46,120	56,790	61,227	35,901	69,000	62,000
4. Supporting activities.....	500	1,000	3,800	110	2,000	4,000
Total direct.....	507,245	636,717	1,039,326	433,106	726,800	1,096,000
Reimbursable: Major construction.....	347,460	256,500	300,000	284,801	361,000	300,000
10 Total.....	854,705	893,217	1,339,326	717,907	1,087,800	1,396,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-320,661	-230,000	-270,000	-320,661	-230,000	-270,000
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2211).....	-26,799	-26,500	-30,000	-26,799	-26,500	-30,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-574,770	-684,888	-416,295
Available to finance new budget plans.....			-1,826			-1,826
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-6,000	-16,407		-6,000	-16,407	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-26,680	-74,010				

24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				684,888	416,295	359,621
	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....		1,826			1,826	
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>474,565</b>	<b>548,126</b>	<b>1,037,500</b>	<b>474,565</b>	<b>548,126</b>	<b>1,037,500</b>
Budget authority:							
40	Appropriation.....	372,228	548,126	1,037,500	372,228	548,126	1,037,500
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	102,337			102,337		
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>474,565</b>	<b>548,126</b>	<b>1,037,500</b>	<b>474,565</b>	<b>548,126</b>	<b>1,037,500</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net.....				370,447	831,300	1,096,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....				528,816	373,714	667,014
73	Obligated balance transferred (net).....				148,498		
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-373,714	-667,014	-1,233,014
90	Outlays.....				674,047	538,000	530,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2050-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>ARMY</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	41,789	37,829	35,538
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	513	691	691
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	613	808	808
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>42,915</b>	<b>39,328</b>	<b>37,037</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
	Personnel compensation.....	25,808	19,151	16,934
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,603	1,664	1,506
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,711	1,750	1,750
22.0	Transportation of things.....	422	425	425
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,568	4,600	4,600
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	196	200	200
25.0	Other services.....	105,482	106,000	106,000
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	7,964	8,000	8,000
31.0	Equipment.....	6,740	6,800	6,800
32.0	Lands and structures.....	277,382	573,508	947,030
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	20	20	20
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	34	35	35
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>432,930</b>	<b>722,153</b>	<b>1,093,300</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
	Personnel compensation.....	17,107	20,177	20,103
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	703	701	627
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	106	110	110
25.0	Other services.....	38,046	40,000	40,000
32.0	Lands and structures.....	228,839	300,012	239,160
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>284,801</b>	<b>361,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
	<b>Total, Army.....</b>	<b>717,731</b>	<b>1,083,153</b>	<b>1,393,300</b>
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	30	14	8
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	2
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	1	2

25.0	Other services.....	55	55	55
32.0	Lands and structures.....	87	4,575	2,633
	<b>Total, allocation accounts.....</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>4,647</b>	<b>2,700</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>717,907</b>	<b>1,087,800</b>	<b>1,396,000</b>
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Defense—Military, Army.....	717,731	1,083,153	1,393,300
	Office of Emergency Preparedness.....	23	6	
	Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.....	153	4,641	2,700

Personnel Summary

<b>ARMY</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	7,554	8,607	7,946
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		29	30
Average number of all employees.....	5,254	8,074	7,881
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,388	\$10,979	\$11,080
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,694	\$7,139	\$7,189

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	5
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	1
Average GS grade.....	13.2	13.2	13.2
Average GS salary.....	\$15,369	\$15,369	\$15,369

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, naval installations, and facilities for the Navy as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, including personnel in the Naval Facilities Engineering Command and other personnel services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, **[\$291,513,000,] \$398,400,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$353,582,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1205-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
<b>Direct:</b>						
1.	Major construction.....	510,107	300,689	364,274	349,671	443,000
2.	Minor construction.....	10,100	10,000	10,000	10,418	10,000
3.	Planning.....	28,000	22,000	23,076	28,139	23,000
4.	Supporting activities.....	1,050	50	1,050	944	1,000
	<b>Total direct.....</b>	<b>549,257</b>	<b>332,739</b>	<b>398,400</b>	<b>389,172</b>	<b>450,000</b>

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY—Continued  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-25-1205-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>						
Reimbursable:						
1	191,565	500,000	300,000	201,226	420,000	345,000
10 Total	740,822	832,739	698,400	590,396	897,000	795,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-171,436	-475,000	-280,000	-171,460	-475,000	-280,000
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2211)	-20,129	-25,000	-20,000	-16,719	-25,000	-20,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-374,043	-493,193	-400,536
Available to finance new budget plans		-7,604			-7,604	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-42,600	-28,396				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-5,226		-14,711	-5,226	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				493,193	400,536	303,936
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	7,604			7,604		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>514,261</b>	<b>291,513</b>	<b>398,400</b>	<b>514,261</b>	<b>291,513</b>	<b>398,400</b>
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation	486,661	291,513	398,400	486,661	291,513	398,400
42 Transferred from other accounts	27,600			27,600		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>514,261</b>	<b>291,513</b>	<b>398,400</b>	<b>514,261</b>	<b>291,513</b>	<b>398,400</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				402,217	397,000	495,000
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year				-112,551		
Obligated balance, start of year					203,563	152,563
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-203,563	-152,563	-222,563
90 Outlays				86,103	448,000	425,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1205-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>NAVY</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	34,610	38,262	34,634
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,806	1,900	1,820
Total personnel compensation	36,416	40,162	36,454
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation	20,855	36,348	32,978
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,557	2,906	2,637
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,926	1,858	1,700
22.0 Transportation of things	9,685	8,717	4,936
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	311	382	345
24.0 Printing and reproduction	272	334	302
25.0 Other services	10,158	12,450	11,249
26.0 Supplies and materials	10,897	13,356	12,068
31.0 Equipment	37,905	46,460	41,979
32.0 Lands and structures	294,651	351,376	340,806
Total direct obligations	388,217	474,187	449,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation	15,561	3,814	3,476
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	805	305	278
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	604	1,260	1,035
22.0 Transportation of things	12,878	26,880	22,080
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	362	756	621
24.0 Printing and reproduction	382	798	656
25.0 Other services	11,067	23,100	18,975
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,439	13,440	11,040
31.0 Equipment	8,049	16,800	13,800
32.0 Lands and structures	145,079	332,847	273,039
Total reimbursable obligations	201,226	420,000	345,000
Total, Navy	589,443	894,187	794,000
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	15	16	16
25.0 Other services	55	55	55
32.0 Lands and structures	883	2,742	929
Total, allocation accounts	953	2,813	1,000
99.0 Total obligations	590,396	897,000	795,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Navy	589,443	894,187	794,000
Transportation, Federal Highway Administration	953	2,813	1,000
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
<b>NAVY</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	3,633	3,793	3,411
Full-time equivalent of other positions	13	13	13
Average number of all employees	3,723	3,808	3,447
Average GS grade	8.3	8.3	8.3

Average GS salary.....	\$7,876	\$9,026	\$9,026
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,000	\$7,281	\$7,356
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,146	\$10,881	\$11,082

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE**

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Air Force as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$222,141,000,] \$385,300,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$352,129,000.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-25-3300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Major construction.....	470,912	208,041	354,104	398,174	353,000	308,500
2. Minor construction.....	10,000	9,000	8,000	7,726	12,000	12,000
3. Planning.....	22,000	15,000	23,096	23,000	18,500	22,000
4. Supporting activities.....	600	100	100	1,622	6,500	2,500
Total direct.....	503,512	232,141	385,300	430,522	390,000	345,000
Reimbursable:						
1. Major construction.....	2,367	1,500	2,000	2,437	1,500	2,000
4. Supporting activities.....	115			365		
Total reimbursable.....	2,482	1,500	2,000	2,802	1,500	2,000
10 Total.....	505,994	233,641	387,300	433,324	391,500	347,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-115	-1,500	-2,000	-365	-1,500	-2,000
13 Trust funds.....	-1,400			-1,470		
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2211).....	-967			-967		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-260,193	-318,182	-150,323
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-15,000	-10,000				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				318,182	150,323	190,623
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>488,512</b>	<b>222,141</b>	<b>385,300</b>	<b>488,512</b>	<b>222,141</b>	<b>385,300</b>
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	400,662	222,141	385,300	400,662	222,141	385,300
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	87,850			87,850		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>488,512</b>	<b>222,141</b>	<b>385,300</b>	<b>488,512</b>	<b>222,141</b>	<b>385,300</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				430,522	390,000	345,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				460,235	414,027	329,027
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-414,027	-329,027	-349,027
90 Outlays.....				476,730	475,000	325,000

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-25-3300-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>AIR FORCE</b>			
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	510	3,473	3,633
32.0 Lands and structures.....	44,002	45,138	47,370
Total direct obligations.....	44,512	48,611	51,003
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	2,802		
32.0 Lands and structures.....		1,500	2,000
Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,802	1,500	2,000
Total Air Force.....	47,314	50,111	53,003

<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,648	16,327	15,991
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	593	398	390
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	351	465	465
Total personnel compensation.....	19,592	17,190	16,846
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,303	1,626	1,593
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	52	61	61
22.0 Transportation of things.....	18	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	10,391	6,540	2,333
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
32.0 Lands and structures.....	354,649	315,946	273,138
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	386,010	341,389	293,997
99.0 Total obligations.....	433,324	391,500	347,000

**General and special funds—Continued**

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 07-25-3300-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Defense—Military:			
Air Force.....	47,314	50,111	53,003
Army.....	254,867	258,010	262,857
Navy.....	129,718	78,250	29,340
Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.....	1,425	5,129	1,800
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,906	1,640	1,600
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	170	147	143

Average number of all employees.....	1,849	1,698	1,839
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,388	\$10,979	\$11,080
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,694	\$7,139	\$7,189

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE AGENCIES**

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, installations, and facilities for activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Office of Civil Defense), as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$83,396,000]** \$74,500,000, to remain available until expended; and, in addition, not to exceed \$20,000,000 to be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense Agencies" as determined by the Secretary of Defense: *Provided*, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for military construction as he may designate. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$72,500,000.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-25-0500-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Major construction.....	14,722	93,016	72,500	8,403	48,350	43,000
2. Minor construction.....	973	1,000	1,000	506	1,000	1,000
3. Planning.....	507	500	1,000	515	450	1,000
4. Supporting activities.....	-----	200	-----	-----	200	-----
10 Total.....	16,202	94,716	74,500	9,424	50,000	45,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:	-----			-----		
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----			-4,732	-11,510	-56,226
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-8,000	-23,253	-----	-8,000	-23,253	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	6,000	11,933	-----	6,000	11,933	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:	-----			-----		
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----			12,363	56,226	85,726
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	23,253	-----	-----	22,400	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>37,455</b>	<b>83,396</b>	<b>74,500</b>	<b>37,455</b>	<b>83,396</b>	<b>74,500</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>						
40 Appropriation.....	114,540	83,396	74,500	114,540	83,396	74,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-77,600	-----	-----	-77,600	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	515	-----	-----	515	-----	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>37,455</b>	<b>83,396</b>	<b>74,500</b>	<b>37,455</b>	<b>83,396</b>	<b>74,500</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----			9,424	50,000	45,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----			20,674	16,777	51,777
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----			-16,777	-51,777	-42,777
90 Outlays.....	-----			13,322	15,000	54,000

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-25-0500-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	8,462	40,000	37,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	957	10,000	8,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,424	50,000	45,000

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD**

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army National Guard as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$2,700,000]** \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2085-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Major construction:						
(a) Armory.....	3,390	5,400	10,289	946	5,351	9,413
(b) Non-armory.....	4,810	3,200	3,190	4,316	6,279	4,533
2. Minor construction.....	200	300	721	133	493	595
3. Planning.....	600	600	800	328	613	1,059
10 Total (object class 32.0).....	9,000	9,500	15,000	5,723	12,736	15,600
<b>Financing:</b>						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-6,354	-9,630	-6,394
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-12,800	-6,800		-12,800	-6,800	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				9,630	6,394	5,794
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	6,800			6,800		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,000	2,700	15,000	3,000	2,700	15,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				5,723	12,736	15,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				2,425	4,440	11,176
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-4,440	-11,176	-18,276
90 Outlays.....				3,709	6,000	8,500

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by

chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$8,300,000]** \$13,200,000, to remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3830-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Major construction.....	9,800	7,700	11,700	10,421	9,450	12,500
2. Minor construction.....	100	100	500	107	150	500
3. Planning.....	600	500	1,000	869	900	1,000
10 Total.....	10,500	8,300	13,200	11,397	10,500	14,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-13,132	-12,235	-10,035
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-1,000			-1,000		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				12,235	10,035	9,235
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	9,500	8,300	13,200	9,500	8,300	13,200
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				11,397	10,500	14,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				7,829	8,203	8,734
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-8,203	-8,734	-13,234
90 Outlays.....				11,023	9,969	9,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3830-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>AIR FORCE</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	112	147	168
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,212	1,953	2,232
Total Air Force.....	3,324	2,100	2,400

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	354	167	288
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	3	3
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	25	13	22
25.0 Other services.....	373	405	500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7,317	7,812	10,787
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	8,073	8,400	11,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,397	10,500	14,000

## General and special funds—Continued

## MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-25-3830-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Air Force.....	3,324	2,100	2,400
Army.....	4,537	4,725	5,400
Navy.....	3,536	3,675	6,200

## Personnel Summary

## ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	35	18	31
Average number of all employees.....	46	17	44
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,388	\$10,979	\$11,080
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,694		

## MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, [ \$3,000,000 ] \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2086-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Major construction.....	3,640	8,080	9,135	1,271	8,865	10,135
2. Minor construction.....	200	400	210		600	210
3. Planning.....	500	400	655	338	535	655
10 Total.....	4,340	8,880	10,000	1,609	10,000	11,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-2,931	-5,662	-4,542
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-7,220	-5,880		-7,220	-5,880	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				5,662	4,542	3,542
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	5,880			5,880		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,000	3,000	10,000	3,000	3,000	10,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,609	10,000	11,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				65	1,443	6,443
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,443	-6,443	-10,643
90 Outlays.....				231	5,000	6,800

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2086-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	62	37	161
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5		
Total personnel compensation.....	67	37	186
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	2	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	19	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		20	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	9	7
25.0 Other services.....	1,037	868	556
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		50	38
31.0 Equipment.....		10	8
32.0 Lands and structures.....	496	8,985	10,164
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,609	10,000	11,000

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11	9	26
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			4
Average number of all employees.....	7	4	20
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,571	\$9,250	\$9,300

## MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVAL RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Navy and Marine Corps as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, [ \$5,000,000 ] \$9,600,000, to remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1235-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Major construction	4,500	4,600	8,800	7,382	7,800	9,200
2. Minor construction	100	100	200	300	300	200
3. Planning	400	300	600	332	300	600
10 Total	5,000	5,000	9,600	7,714	8,400	10,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				-9,934	-7,221	-3,821
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				7,221	3,821	3,421
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	5,000	5,000	9,600	5,000	5,000	9,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				7,714	8,400	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year				6,244	7,094	8,494
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-7,094	-8,494	-12,694
90 Outlays				6,864	7,000	5,800

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1235-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services	502	546	650
32.0 Lands and structures	7,212	7,854	9,350
99.0 Total obligations	7,714	8,400	10,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air Force Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$4,300,000]** \$5,300,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3730-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Major construction						
	4,000	3,970	4,719	1,625	6,250	6,350
2. Minor construction						
	100	100	100	44	400	150
3. Planning						
	300	230	481	195	350	500
10 Total	4,400	4,300	5,300	1,864	7,000	7,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans						
				-3,973	-6,508	-3,808
Available to finance new budget plans						
	-500			-500		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans						
				6,508	3,808	2,108
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	3,900	4,300	5,300	3,900	4,300	5,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				1,864	7,000	7,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year				3,842	1,396	4,396
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-1,396	-4,396	-5,996
90 Outlays				4,311	4,000	5,400

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3730-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
AIR FORCE			
25.0 Other services	3	35	7
32.0 Lands and structures	41	465	93
Total obligations, Air Force	44	500	100

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	255	147	224
11.5	Other personnel compensation	4	4	4
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	18	12	17
25.0	Other services	127	315	243
32.0	Lands and structures	1,416	6,022	6,412
Total obligations, allocation accounts		1,820	6,500	6,900
99.0	Total obligations	1,864	7,000	7,000

**General and special funds—Continued**

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE RESERVE—Continued

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 07-25-3730-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Air Force.....	44	500	100

Army.....	1,746	6,200	6,700
Navy.....	74	300	200

**Personnel Summary**

**ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS**

Total number of permanent positions.....	26	21	32
Average number of all employees.....	32	20	44
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,388	\$10,979	\$11,080

**LORAN STATIONS, DEFENSE**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-25-0511-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
10 Major construction (object class 25.0).....	3,600			5,000	31	
<b>Financing:</b>						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-1,431	-31	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				31		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,600			3,600		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				5,000	31	
90 Outlays.....				5,000	31	

**FAMILY HOUSING**

The Department of Defense family housing management account (76 Stat. 237) finances all expenses of the military family housing program. Funds provided in annual military construction appropriation acts under the title "Family housing, Defense" are transferred to this account for obligation and expenditure. This appropriation is dependent on the enactment of authorizing legislation, the details of which have been completed and are being submitted to the Congress for early consideration. An appropriation of \$694.4 million is requested for 1970, of which \$130.7 million is for construction of new housing, improvement of existing housing, and related projects, and \$563.7 million is for the operation and maintenance of family housing and related facilities, for leasing of family housing, for payments required on the indebtedness assumed to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing and to build surplus commodity housing in foreign countries, for authorized payments of servicemen's mortgage insurance premiums, and for continuance of an offbase housing referral service.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE**

For expenses of family housing for the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, and Defense agencies, for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation, maintenance, and debt payment, including leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, [ \$583,700,000 ] \$694,418,000, to be obligated and expended in the Family Housing Management Account established pursuant to section 501(a) of Public Law 87-554, in not to exceed the following amounts:

**For the Army:**

Construction, [ \$10,950,000 ] \$32,061,000;  
Operation, maintenance, [ \$135,383,000 ] \$141,440,000;  
Debt payment, [ \$47,204,000 ] \$47,480,000.

**For the Navy and Marine Corps:**

Construction, [ \$18,175,000 ] \$54,418,000;  
Operation, maintenance, [ \$84,249,000 ] \$94,758,000;  
Debt payment, [ \$31,972,000 ] \$31,648,000.

**For the Air Force:**

Construction, [ \$19,575,000 ] \$43,807,000;  
Operation, maintenance, [ \$142,443,000 ] \$155,345,000;  
Debt payment, [ \$88,246,000 ] \$87,680,000.

**For Defense agencies:**

Construction, [ \$40,000 ] \$449,000;  
Operation, maintenance, [ \$5,463,000 ] \$5,334,000.

*Provided, That the amounts provided under this head for construction and for debt payment shall remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-0701-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for family housing actions programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Construction:						
(a) Construction of new housing.....	142,200	44,859	113,866	118,086	181,372	143,736
(b) Acquisition of Wherry housing.....	10			318	270	
(c) Construction improvements.....	15,577	1,634	15,750	4,964	14,208	11,147
(d) Planning.....	1,310	1,150	1,000	1,310	1,150	1,000
(e) Rental guarantee.....			117			117
Total construction.....	159,097	47,643	130,733	124,678	197,000	156,000
2. Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:						
(a) Operation:						
(1) Operating expenses.....	172,841	182,628	193,289	172,841	182,628	193,289
(2) Leasing.....	21,166	23,732	23,658	21,166	23,732	23,658
(b) Maintenance of real property.....	158,870	165,336	184,168	158,870	165,336	184,168
(c) Interest payment:						
(1) Interest charges.....	80,051	76,744	73,018	80,051	76,744	73,018
(2) Other expenses.....	3	1	1	3	1	1
(d) Mortgage insurance premiums:						
(1) Capehart and Wherry housing.....	2,540	3,003	2,850	2,540	3,003	2,850
(2) Servicemen-owned housing.....	4,719	5,722	5,927	4,719	5,722	5,927
Total operation, maintenance, and interest pay- ment.....	440,190	457,166	482,911	440,190	457,166	482,911
10 Total.....	599,287	504,809	613,644	564,868	654,166	638,911
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-2,015	-2,156	-2,255	-2,015	-2,156	-2,255
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-4,374	-20,732	-4,638	-4,360	-20,732	-4,638
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-174,579	-204,571	-59,124
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-3,067	-3,655	-5,251	-3,067	-3,655	-5,251
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				204,571	59,124	33,857
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	3,655	5,251		3,655	5,251	
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans.....	-4,412	3,910				
Unobligated balance lapsing:						
25.40 Appropriation.....	1,042			1,042		
25.48 Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	1,555	13,375	6,300	1,555	13,375	6,300
Budget authority.....	591,670	500,802	607,800	591,670	500,802	607,800
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	671,271	583,700	694,418	671,271	583,700	694,418
40 Portion applied to debt reduction.....	-79,601	-82,898	-86,618	-79,601	-82,898	-86,618
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	591,670	500,802	607,800	591,670	500,802	607,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				558,493	631,278	632,018
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.40 Appropriation.....				110,622	173,295	204,683
72.48 Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....					1,154	1,044
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.40 Appropriation.....				-173,295	-204,683	-232,811
74.48 Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....				-1,154	-1,044	-934
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				12		
90 Outlays.....				494,678	600,000	604,000

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from collection of rentals from occupants of certain military housing units and the sale of homes at excess military installations (69 Stat. 652 and 70 Stat. 1105).

1. *Construction.*—(a) *Construction of new housing.*—The construction of 4,800 new permanent units and the relocation of 444 “relocatable” units to new sites at an estimated cost of \$113.9 million is proposed in furtherance of the continuing effort to provide adequate family housing for eligible personnel. These units are distributed by service as follows: Army—1,426, Navy and Marine Corps—1,950, and Air Force—1,868.

(c) *Construction improvements.*—Funding in the amount of \$15.7 million is proposed to correct deficiencies in existing family housing facilities of which \$1.2 million

provides for the unforeseen and urgently required projects to be accomplished under the authority of 10 U.S.C. 2674 in 1970.

(d) *Planning.*—Funds are included in the construction of new housing budget activity to design the 5,244 housing units in the 1970 program. Costs to be incurred for planning future year housing projects and for projects which will not go forward to completion are estimated at \$1 million.

(e) *Rental guarantee.*—The last of the rental guarantee agreements entered into under the original authority (66

## General and special funds—Continued

## FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE—Continued

Stat. 622) expired in 1965; subsequent agreements entered into under the existing authority (77 Stat. 326) require \$117,000 during 1970.

## 2. Operation, maintenance, and interest payment.—

(a) *Operation.*—\$193.3 million is required in 1970 for the operation of an estimated 364,480 family housing units (excluding leased units) and \$23.7 million is required in 1970 to lease 9,669 units in both the United States and in foreign countries as part of the program to provide adequate family housing for eligible personnel.

(b) *Maintenance of real property.*—The cost of maintenance and repair of the 1970 family housing inventory is estimated at \$184.2 million. Minor alterations, not to exceed an average of \$50 per unit, are funded in this subactivity.

(c) *Interest payment.*—A total of \$73 million is required in 1970 to defray interest charges on the indebtedness assumed to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing and for related expenses. In addition, appropriation of \$86.6 million is required in 1970 for reduction of agency indebtedness that was assumed with the acquisition of the Capehart, Wherry, and surplus commodity housing indebtedness.

(d) *Mortgage insurance premiums.*—Premium payments are required on mortgage insurance provided by the Federal Housing Administration: (1) through the General insurance fund on mortgages assumed by Defense to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing; and (2) on mortgages assumed by active military personnel for housing purchased under the provisions of section 124, Public Law 83-560.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-0701-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	4,550	5,340	5,805
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	165	214	214
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	33	31	31
<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>4,748</b>	<b>5,585</b>	<b>6,050</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	369	438	479
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	70	80	90
22.0 Transportation of things .....	6,520	7,125	9,076
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	75,221	82,090	80,645
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	11	13	13
25.0 Other services .....	231,656	208,322	227,524
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	29,042	30,165	31,273
31.0 Equipment .....	15,613	20,012	19,617
32.0 Lands and structures .....	121,560	223,585	191,119
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	7	7	7
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	80,051	76,744	73,018
<b>99.0 Total obligations .....</b>	<b>564,868</b>	<b>654,166</b>	<b>638,911</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	798	838	915
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	45	49	49
Average number of all employees .....	843	887	964
Average GS grade .....	5.6	5.7	5.9
Average GS salary .....	\$6,629	\$7,026	\$7,116
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$6,156	\$6,461	\$6,545

## SUPPLEMENTARY PERSONAL SERVICES DATA

Since the bulk of the personal services funded from the Family Housing, Defense, appropriation is on a reimbursable part-time basis, it is not reflected in the foregoing personnel summary. The following supplementary schedule is provided to indicate the man-year equivalent of all the personal services supported by this appropriation and the compensation paid therefor. The full-time positions paid directly from this appropriation are listed in the schedule of personnel compensation provided for this appropriation. The positions partially supported by reimbursement from this appropriation are listed in the schedules of personnel compensation provided for each of the sponsoring Defense appropriations.

## PERSONNEL INFORMATIONAL SCHEDULE

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Man-years of employment:</b>			
Army .....	7,910	7,769	8,180
Navy .....	2,891	3,020	3,023
Marine Corps .....	599	604	662
Air Force .....	5,695	5,731	6,221
Defense agencies .....	160	161	158
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>17,255</b>	<b>17,285</b>	<b>18,244</b>
<b>Compensation (in thousands of dollars):</b>			
Army .....	43,775	46,120	49,605
Navy .....	19,196	21,046	20,675
Marine Corps .....	4,386	4,787	5,121
Air Force .....	30,299	31,970	35,745
Defense agencies .....	1,212	1,211	1,220
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>98,868</b>	<b>105,134</b>	<b>112,366</b>

## MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING INDEBTEDNESS

The following informational schedule shows the status of the indebtedness assumed by Defense to acquire family housing for assignment as public quarters under the authority provided by title VIII of the National Housing Act (Capehart and Wherry housing) and title IV of Public Law 83-765, as amended (surplus commodity housing). Pursuant to section 606 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1968 (Public Law 90-110) proceeds from the disposition of excess Department of Defense family housing property including land and related improvements are transferred to the Defense Family Housing Management Account for the purpose of debt service. Proceeds realized will be used to reduce the agency indebtedness.

## STATEMENT OF FAMILY HOUSING INDEBTEDNESS

[In thousands of dollars]

<b>1. Total debt incurred:</b>	<b>1968 actual</b>	<b>1969 estimate</b>	<b>1970 estimate</b>
(a) Start of year .....	2,541,118	2,541,248	2,541,358
(b) During year .....	130	110	110
(c) Total, end of year .....	<u>2,541,248</u>	<u>2,541,358</u>	<u>2,541,468</u>
<b>2. Debt retirement:</b>			
(a) Prior years .....	505,527	589,807	686,087
(b) During year .....	84,280	96,280	92,918
(c) Remaining debt, end of year .....	<u>1,951,441</u>	<u>1,855,271</u>	<u>1,762,463</u>

## SURPLUS COMMODITY FAMILY HOUSING PROGRAM

The following informational schedule shows the use of foreign currencies, accrued from the sale of surplus agricultural commodities to foreign countries (68 Stat. 545), allocated to Defense to build family housing and related facilities for use by Defense personnel serving abroad. The last allocation of foreign currencies for this purpose was made in 1961.

## INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,505	1,154	1,044
Adjustments due to change in exchange rates.....	-221		
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,154	-1,044	-934
Outlays.....	130	110	110

## HOMEOWNERS ASSISTANCE FUND, DEFENSE

For use in the Homeowners Assistance Fund established pursuant to section 1013(d) of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-754, approved November 3, 1966), [\$6,200,000] \$1,850,000. (Military Construction Appropriation Act; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-4090-0-3-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs funded:			
Payment to homeowners (private sale and foreclosure assistance).....	126	3,850	4,250
Other operating costs.....	517	5,595	5,915
Total operating costs.....	643	9,445	10,165
Capital outlay, funded:			
Acquisition of real property.....	7	5,050	2,250
Mortgages assumed.....	12	16,710	8,420
Total capital outlays.....	19	21,760	10,670
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	662	31,205	20,835
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....			-450
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-19,350	-10,835
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	19,350	10,835	150
Budget authority.....	20,012	22,690	9,700
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	20,000	6,200	1,850
68 Authority to spend agency debt receipts (permanent, indefinite).....	12	16,490	7,850
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	662	31,205	20,385
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		295	1,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-295	-1,500	-885
90 Outlays.....	367	30,000	21,000

This fund finances programs for reducing the losses of military personnel and civilian employees incident to disposition of their one- or two-family dwellings when military installations are closed (80 Stat. 1291). Eligible personnel may be reimbursed for certain losses as a result of sale of their dwellings located at or near military installa-

tions which the Department of Defense has, subsequent to November 1, 1964, ordered to be closed in whole or in part, or the Department of Defense may acquire such property. Proceeds from sale or rental of such property are deposited in this fund. The following business-type statements reflect operations of the program which started in 1968.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....			150
Expenses.....	-643	-9,445	-10,165
Net loss for year.....	-643	-9,445	-10,015
Deficit, start of year.....		-643	-10,088
Deficit, end of year.....	-643	-10,088	-20,103

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....		19,645	12,335	1,035
Real property purchased.....		19	21,779	30,669
Total assets.....		19,664	34,114	31,704
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....		295	1,500	885
Mortgages outstanding.....		12	16,502	22,872
Total liabilities.....		307	18,002	23,757
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....			20,000	26,200
Appropriation.....		20,000	6,200	1,850
End of year.....		20,000	26,200	28,050
Deficit:				
Start of year.....			-643	-10,088
Net loss.....		-643	-9,445	-10,015
End of year.....		-643	-10,088	-20,103
Total Government equity.....		19,357	16,112	7,947

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unobligated balance.....	19,350	10,835	150
Invested capital and earnings.....	7	5,277	7,797
Total Government equity.....	19,357	16,112	7,947

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-4090-0-3-51	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	216	1,200	990
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	95	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	300	250
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	20	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	276	3,970	4,565
32.0 Lands and structures.....	19	21,760	10,670
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	126	3,850	4,250
99.0 Total obligations.....	662	31,205	20,835

## Personnel Summary

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	94	100	90
Average number of all employees.....	20	110	90
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.2	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,500	\$10,910	\$11,000

## CIVIL DEFENSE

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out civil defense activities, including the hire of motor vehicles; and financial contributions to the States for civil defense purposes, as authorized by law, [\$48,040,000, and in addition, \$500,000 which shall be derived by transfer from Civil Defense Procurement Fund established by the Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1951 (50 U.S.C. App. 2264)] \$50,700,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed [\$19,100,000] \$19,700,000 shall be available for allocation under section 205 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended. (50 U.S.C. App. 2251-2297; 5 U.S.C. 3109; 31 U.S.C. 638a.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0604-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Warning and detection.....	5,456	3,200	3,875
2. Emergency operations.....	19,604	9,736	9,736
3. Financial assistance to States.....	28,147	22,900	23,900
4. Management.....	12,567	12,579	13,189
Total direct program.....	65,774	48,415	50,700
Reimbursable program:			
4. Management.....	126	150	150
10 Total obligations.....	65,900	48,565	50,850
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-126	-150	-150
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-500	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	326		
Budget authority.....	66,100	47,915	50,700
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	66,100	48,040	50,700
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-125	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	66,100	47,915	50,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	65,774	48,415	50,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	50,897	50,797	44,412
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-50,797	-44,412	-43,612
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,553		
90 Outlays.....	62,321	54,800	51,500

1. *Warning and detection.*—Provides for the operation, maintenance, and continuing development of the nationwide emergency warning system and the distribution of radiological equipment to develop and maintain an effective detection and monitoring system. The increase of \$0.7 million is primarily related to the inspection, calibration, and repair of radiological equipment.

2. *Emergency operations.*—Provides for the support of those activities which are required to develop and maintain an optimum capability to perform essential actions in emergency periods to enhance survival probabilities. Funds provided will permit the continuation of this program at the 1969 level.

3. *Financial assistance to States.*—Provides grants to State and local governments to assist them in meeting their responsibilities under the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended. The increase of \$1 million is related primarily to personnel and administrative expenses.

4. *Management.*—Provides for the administrative expenses of the Office of Civil Defense staff; i.e., salaries, travel, and supporting costs for management and administration of the national civil defense program.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0604-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,631	10,103	10,542
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	115	48	48
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	29	30	30
Total personnel compensation.....	9,775	10,181	10,620
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	761	763	801
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	542	559	559
22.0 Transportation of things.....	43	31	41
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	399	438	438
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,082	666	762
25.0 Other services.....	22,950	12,286	13,131
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	855	517	344
31.0 Equipment.....	206	44	74
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	28,161	22,930	23,930
Total direct obligations.....	65,774	48,415	50,700
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	8		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	60	77	77
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	12	12
25.0 Other services.....	36	47	47
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	11	11
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	126	150	150
99.0 Total obligations.....	65,900	48,565	50,850

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	831	787	775
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	25	10	8
Average number of all employees.....	797	801	785
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,467	\$13,372	\$13,527
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,926	\$6,926	\$6,926

## RESEARCH, SHELTER SURVEY AND MARKING

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for studies and research to develop measures and plans for civil defense; and continuing shelter surveys, marking, stocking, and equipping surveyed spaces; [\$12,500,000] \$24,600,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$2,500,000 shall be available for an experimental program of payments for the inclusion of low cost shelters in private or non-Federal public facilities. (50 U.S.C. App. 2251-2297; 31 U.S.C. 712a.)



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0605-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for civil defense actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Shelters.....	12,900	7,500	19,600	26,781	14,290	20,196
2. Research and development.....	7,100	5,000	5,000	7,320	5,350	5,000
Total direct.....	20,000	12,500	24,600	34,101	19,640	25,196
Reimbursable:						
1. Shelters.....		10	10	7	10	10
2. Research and development.....	30	30	30	30	30	30
Total reimbursable.....	30	40	40	37	40	40
10 Total (object class 25.0).....	20,030	12,540	24,640	34,138	19,680	25,236
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....		-10	-10	-7	-10	-10
21 Unobligated balance, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-22,198	-8,097	-957
24 Unobligated balance, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				8,097	957	361
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	20,000	12,500	24,600	20,000	12,500	24,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				34,101	19,640	25,196
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				39,640	29,625	22,265
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-29,625	-22,265	-27,461
90 Outlays.....				44,115	27,000	20,000

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursement from non-Federal sources are derived from commercial carriers for property lost and/or damaged in transit (31 U.S.C. 489a).

1. *Shelters*.—Provides for the development of a nationwide inventory of fallout shelters and plans for their use in emergency periods to enhance survival probabilities. The increase of \$12.1 million is to provide for testing of a program designed to obtain additional public fallout shelters in shelter deficit areas by providing limited financial assistance to incorporate low-cost dual-use shelters in selected new non-Federal construction projects and to permit continuation of warehousing of shelter stocks until issued.

2. *Research and development*.—Provides for improvement of the technical basis for ongoing and potential future civil defense programs and operations. Emphasis in 1970 will be directed toward providing a basis for evaluating the cost, effectiveness, and feasibility of future programs in relation to the Sentinel ballistic missile defense system and other strategic offensive and defensive systems. Continued emphasis will also be given to research on radiation shielding, fire problems, emergency medical care, and postattack problems.

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES, CIVIL DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0616-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Underground center, Denton, Tex.....		2	
2. Underground center, Office of Civil Defense, Region I.....	14		
3. Site investigations and preliminary plans for other Office of Civil Defense regions.....	82	2	
10 Total obligations.....	96	4	

<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-100	-4	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	96	4	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,306	202	6
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-202	-6	-6
90 Outlays.....	1,200	200	

In 1962, funds were provided to complete the Denton Center and to initiate construction of a second center at Harvard, Mass., on which construction has now been completed. In 1966, funds were provided under the Research, shelter survey and marking account for construction of additional protected centers for Federal field emergency operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0616-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>OFFICE OF CIVIL DEFENSE</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	82	2	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	14		
Total obligations, Office of Civil Defense.....	96	2	
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
32.0 Lands and structures.....		2	
99.0 Total obligations.....	96	4	

## SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-37-0800-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for special foreign currency undertakings programed)			Obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Operation and maintenance		816			816	
2. Purchase of goods and equipment		5,462		1	1,083	5,462
3. Research		4,014	1,840	601	4,055	1,840
4. Construction		486	2,000		486	2,000
10 Total		10,778	3,840	602	6,440	9,302
<b>Financing:</b>						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-1,726	-1,124	-5,462
Available to finance new budget plans	-3,418	-14,618	-3,840	-3,418	-14,618	-3,840
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				1,124	5,462	
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	14,618	3,840		14,618	3,840	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	11,200			11,200		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net				602	6,440	9,302
72 Obligated balance, start of year				2,193	1,071	5,511
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-1,071	-5,511	-11,313
90 Outlays				1,724	2,000	3,500

This appropriation provides dollars to be used exclusively for spending in excess foreign currencies to finance undertakings which are of benefit to the Department of Defense (80 Stat. 990).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-37-0800-0-1-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		375	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		10	10
25.0 Other services	601	4,486	1,830
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1,083	5,462
32.0 Lands and structures		486	2,000
99.0 Total obligations	602	6,440	9,302
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Army		996	4,565
Navy	601	4,625	1,010
Air Force		246	1,727
Defense Agencies	1	573	2,000

## Federal Funds

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## Public enterprise funds:

## DEFENSE PRODUCTION GUARANTEES

Guarantees are given on loans made by public and private financing institutions by the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Defense Supply Agency to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. When necessary, loans may be purchased by the Government. Administrative expenses are financed from guarantee fees and interest on loans receivable. Funds in excess of guaranteed loan program requirements may be transferred to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. Net earnings are retained to purchase loans when required under guarantee commitments and to cover possible future losses (50 U.S.C. app. 2091).

## LOANS GUARANTEED

Number of loans outstanding:	Total	Army	Navy	Air Force
As of June 30, 1968	21	4	14	3
As of June 30, 1969	25	3	12	10
As of June 30, 1970	22	2	10	10
	=	=	=	=

[In millions of dollars]

Outstanding balance June 30, 1968	35	3	31	1
Additional guaranteed private credit available June 30, 1968	9	-	7	2
Authorized limits of loans guaranteed	44	3	38	3
Outstanding balance June 30, 1969	43	2	25	16
Outstanding balance June 30, 1970	37	1	20	16
Cumulative net earnings June 30, 1970	33	6	14	13

The Government's acquisition of loans under this program in the Department of Defense is reflected in the following schedules:

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4080-0-3-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded: Administrative expenses	85	55	50
Capital outlay: Loans purchased	8,427	12,470	11,475
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	8,512	12,525	11,525
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources:			
Collection of loans	-14,158	-11,603	-11,740
Guarantee fees and interest on loans	-663	-625	-520
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-18,272	-24,581	-24,284
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	24,581	24,284	25,019
40 Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-6,309	297	-735
90 Outlays	-6,309	297	-735
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Department of the Army	-28	-23	-55
Department of the Navy	-4,070	1,000	
Department of the Air Force	-2,211	-680	-680
Defense Supply Agency	-1		

<b>Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings</b> (in thousands of dollars)			
Revenue	663	625	520
Expense	85	55	50
Net income for the year	578	570	470
Writeoff—Uncollectible loan	-2,500		
Retained earnings, start of year	33,779	31,857	32,427
Retained earnings, end of year	31,857	32,427	32,897

<b>Financial Condition</b> (in thousands of dollars)				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance	18,272	24,581	24,284	25,019
Loans receivable, net	15,507	7,276	8,143	7,878
Total assets	33,779	31,857	32,427	32,897
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings	33,779	31,857	32,427	32,897

<b>Analysis of Government Equity</b> (in thousands of dollars)				
Unobligated balance	18,272	24,581	24,284	25,019
Invested capital and earnings	15,507	7,276	8,143	7,878
Total Government equity	33,779	31,857	32,427	32,897

Note.—U.S. share of guarantees and commitments outstanding as of June 30 is as follows: 1967, \$41,282 thousand; 1968, \$24,736 thousand; 1969, \$26,300 thousand; and 1970, \$25,000 thousand.

<b>Object Classification</b> (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-40-4080-0-3-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services	85	55	50
33.0 Investment and loans	8,427	12,470	11,475
99.0 Total obligations	8,512	12,525	11,525

LAUNDRY SERVICE, NAVAL ACADEMY

<b>Program and Financing</b> (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-40-4002-0-3-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded: Expense	778	864	872
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment	14	15	15
Total program costs, funded	793	879	887
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-5		
10 Total obligations	788	879	887
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Sales program	-163	-167	-169
14 Non-Federal sources: Sales program (10 U.S.C. 6971(b))	-632	-722	-729
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-119	-126	-136
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	126	136	147
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-7	-10	-11
72 Obligated balance, start of year	26	10	10
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-10	-10	-10
90 Outlays	9	-10	-11

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Naval Academy laundry is operated for the benefit of midshipmen and other military personnel of the Naval Academy. The charges collected for laundry service are available for operating expenses (10 U.S.C. 6971(b)).

<b>Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings</b> (in thousands of dollars)			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue	795	889	898
Expense	802	889	898
Net loss for the year	-7		
Retained earnings, start of year	308	301	301
Retained earnings, end of year	301	301	301

<b>Financial Condition</b> (in thousands of dollars)				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance	145	136	146	157
Accounts receivable, net	71	53	53	53
Fixed assets, net	181	172	162	151
Total assets	397	361	361	361
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current	87	60	60	60
Deferred and undistributed charges <sup>1</sup>	2			
Total liabilities	89	60	60	60
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings	308	301	301	301
Total Government equity	308	301	301	301

<b>Analysis of Government Equity</b> (in thousands of dollars)				
Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup>	10	3	3	3
Unobligated balance	119	126	136	147
Invested capital and earnings	181	172	162	151
Deferred and undistributed charges <sup>1</sup>	-2			
Total Government equity	308	301	301	301

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

<b>Object Classification</b> (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-40-4002-0-3-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	552	617	622
11.3 Positions other than permanent	19	29	29
11.5 Other personnel compensation	52	62	62
Total personnel compensation	623	708	713
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	48	50	51
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	34	35	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.0 Other services	6	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	65	62	64

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## LAUNDRY SERVICE, NAVAL ACADEMY—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-40-4002-0-3-051	1968 actual	1968 est.	1970 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	14	15	15
Total costs, funded.....	793	879	887
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-5		
99.0 Total obligations.....	788	879	887

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	149	149	149
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	9	9
Average number of all employees.....	147	149	149
Average GS grade.....	6.6	6.6	6.6
Average GS salary.....	\$7,200	\$8,244	\$8,366
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,716	\$4,117	\$4,166

## CIVIL DEFENSE PROCUREMENT FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4019-0-3-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-500	-500	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		500	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	500		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			

As a result of the lack of usage of the fund in recent years, the remaining unobligated balance was transferred in 1969 to Operation and maintenance, Civil Defense.

## Intragovernmental funds:

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE STOCK FUNDS

The Department of Defense stock funds finance the acquisition of inventories of material and supplies for resale and mobilization (10 U.S.C. 2208). These inventories are stocked and sold at designated defense activities worldwide.

*Budget program.*—As part of the continuing program to improve management of inventories, the stock funds, in 1969, capitalized inventories of expense-type items previously financed by appropriated funds and decapitalized inventories of investment type items. In 1970, the Air Force will extend its stock fund to cover inventories held at bases in the Pacific area. As a result, inventories are estimated to increase over 1968 by \$1,012 million in 1970, as indicated below (in millions of dollars):

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Army stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	1,644	1,714	1,538	1,392
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	572	582	668	682
Long supply stocks.....	766	904	427	330
Total.....	2,982	3,200	2,633	2,404

Navy stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	557	567	864	955
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	225	231	246	246
Long supply stocks.....	227	267	531	301
Total.....	1,009	1,065	1,641	1,502
Marine Corps stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	135	86	97	84
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	46	55	65	83
Long supply stocks.....	70	52	29	5
Total.....	251	193	191	172
Air Force stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	202	216	1,399	1,479
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	109	141	186	175
Long supply stocks.....	1	8	697	732
Total.....	312	365	2,282	2,386
Defense stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	1,723	1,664	1,301	1,170
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	490	522	500	555
Long supply stocks.....	683	855	765	687
Total.....	2,896	3,041	2,566	2,412
Total DOD stock funds:				
Operating and other stocks.....	4,261	4,247	5,199	5,080
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	1,442	1,531	1,665	1,741
Long supply stocks.....	1,747	2,086	2,449	2,055
Total.....	7,450	7,864	9,313	8,876

*Financing the budget program.*—Funds for financing the budget program are usually derived from sales to customers. During 1969, sale of inventory capitalized without cost and reduction to inventory levels generated an excess working capital balance of \$1,530 million proposed for transfer to other appropriations. In 1970, an additional \$400 million is generated and also proposed for transfer. Sales in 1970 are projected to increase by \$858 million over 1969. Expenditures in 1970 to replenish stocks increase by \$1,978 over 1969 reflecting replacement of sales of inventory capitalized without cost (in millions of dollars):

	Gross expenditures		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Army stock fund.....	4,146	3,845	3,950
Navy stock fund.....	1,849	1,968	2,767
Marine Corps stock fund.....	264	226	264
Air Force stock fund.....	1,964	2,730	3,538
Defense stock fund.....	3,865	3,396	3,624
Total.....	12,088	12,165	14,143

DOD stock funds are authorized to incur obligations in anticipation of future year business (10 U.S.C. 2210(b)). This is necessary because the procurement leadtime on material is greater than the time required to fill and collect for customer orders. Pursuant to this authority, contract authorization of \$1,664 million was available at the end of 1968 which decreases to \$1,516 million in 1970.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Net losses of \$323 million and \$35 million are forecast for 1969 and 1970, respectively. These losses result largely from disposal and donation of excess and surplus inventory.

Investment (equity) of the U.S. Government at the end of 1970 is estimated at \$9,677 million, including \$19,638 million in inventory and other assets capitalized less \$4,795 million in working capital transferred out, and a cumulative operating deficit of \$5,166 million.

ARMY STOCK FUND  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4991-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Obligations by material category:			
Ground equipment parts and supplies .....	71,592	49,400	35,000
Aeronautical supplies .....	409,470	459,600	498,100
Missile parts .....	54,699	42,000	68,600
Tank and automotive supplies .....	285,625	243,700	251,700
Weapons and fire control supplies .....	232,694	149,600	154,000
Special weapons and chemical supplies .....	7,144	5,800	7,000
Electronics supplies .....	160,699	144,300	146,600
Retail, MAP, and reserves .....	40,754	74,900	88,900
Petroleum and allied products .....	149,120	145,700	145,700
Defense Supply Service .....	3,521	3,600	3,600
Continental Army Command supplies .....	1,166,608	1,135,400	1,223,300
Other continental U.S. supplies .....	367,817	422,200	414,900
European area supplies .....	381,189	312,400	377,800
Pacific area supplies .....	407,025	496,200	612,300
Alaska area supplies .....	32,968	34,500	36,100
Southern area supplies .....	19,580	20,800	20,700
Adjustment of obligations .....	-240		
<b>10 Total program (obligations) .....</b>	<b>3,790,264</b>	<b>3,740,100</b>	<b>4,084,300</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Sale of goods:			
Ground equipment parts and supplies .....	-76,581	-81,600	-46,000
Aeronautical supplies .....	-320,431	-462,600	-467,300
Missile parts .....	-62,823	-57,800	-62,800
Tank and automotive supplies .....	-284,136	-314,000	-300,000
Weapons and fire control supplies .....	-205,546	-208,300	-208,100
Special weapons and chemical supplies .....	-5,510	-10,600	-11,300
Electronics supplies .....	-161,844	-187,500	-177,500
Retail, MAP, and reserves .....	-35,719	-65,000	-63,600
Petroleum and allied products .....	-149,954	-145,700	-145,700
Defense Supply Service .....	-3,432	-3,600	-3,600
Continental Army Command supplies .....	-1,189,718	-1,164,200	-1,219,600
Other continental U.S. supplies .....	-371,558	-412,500	-414,600
European area supplies .....	-364,792	-361,700	-355,400
Pacific area supplies .....	-661,091	-575,200	-586,800
Alaska area supplies .....	-35,163	-35,500	-34,600
Southern area supplies .....	-20,566	-20,800	-20,800
Other .....	13,444		
<b>Total sale of goods .....</b>	<b>-3,935,420</b>	<b>-4,106,600</b>	<b>-4,117,700</b>
<b>11 Federal funds .....</b>	<b>(-3,264,956)</b>	<b>(-3,408,500)</b>	<b>(-3,417,700)</b>
<b>13 Trust funds .....</b>	<b>(-91,290)</b>	<b>(-82,100)</b>	<b>(-82,300)</b>
<b>14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)) .....</b>	<b>(-579,174)</b>	<b>(-616,000)</b>	<b>(-617,700)</b>
<b>11 Decrease in unfilled customer orders .....</b>	<b>375,580</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>33,400</b>
<b>23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....</b>		<b>360,000</b>	
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>230,424</b>		
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>40 Appropriation .....</b>	<b>60,000</b>		
<b>69 Contract authorization (permanent, indefinite) (10 U.S.C. 2210(b)) .....</b>	<b>170,424</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net .....</b>	<b>230,424</b>	<b>-360,000</b>	
Obligated balance, start of year:			
<b>72.49 Contract authorization (unfunded) .....</b>	<b>360,694</b>	<b>531,118</b>	<b>531,118</b>
<b>72.98 Fund balance .....</b>	<b>274,371</b>	<b>153,817</b>	<b>77,517</b>
Obligated balance, end of year:			
<b>74.49 Contract authorization (unfunded) .....</b>	<b>-531,118</b>	<b>-531,118</b>	<b>-531,118</b>
<b>74.98 Fund balance .....</b>	<b>-153,817</b>	<b>-77,517</b>	<b>-240,417</b>
<b>90 Outlays .....</b>	<b>180,553</b>	<b>-283,700</b>	<b>-162,900</b>

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## ARMY STOCK FUND—Continued

## Costs and Obligations (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program:</b>			
Costs by material category (operating costs, funded):			
Ground equipment parts and supplies.....	91,758	94,700	49,516
Aeronautical supplies.....	201,070	502,351	453,247
Missile parts.....	45,775	85,050	65,812
Tank and automotive supplies.....	336,882	338,051	320,600
Weapons and fire control supplies.....	183,728	241,396	223,100
Special weapons and chemical supplies.....	3,194	11,100	13,141
Electronics supplies.....	121,310	218,800	180,249
Retail, MAP, and reserves.....	43,325	69,971	63,739
Petroleum and allied products.....	140,760	146,100	146,100
Defense Supply Service.....	3,360	3,600	3,600
Continental Army Command supplies.....	1,213,941	1,168,752	1,219,586
Other continental U.S. supplies.....	368,213	414,030	414,612
European area supplies.....	379,303	416,539	367,707
Pacific area supplies.....	569,534	768,098	586,928
Alaska area supplies.....	35,959	35,836	34,233
Southern area supplies.....	21,180	20,898	21,025
Undistributed costs.....	-5,567		
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,753,725	4,535,272	4,163,195
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	15,932	-754,915	-87,041
Adjustment in selected resources: Inventory capitalized (-) or decapitalized.....	20,609	-40,256	8,145
Total program (obligations).....	3,790,264	3,740,100	4,084,300

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	360,694	531,118	531,118
Contract authorization.....	170,424		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-531,118	-531,118	-531,118
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....			

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue: Sale of goods <sup>1</sup> .....	3,946,875	4,115,173	4,117,700
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	3,938,370	3,810,605	3,843,849
Transportation.....	49,582	57,186	56,130
Repair of unserviceable inventory.....	30,558	59,853	42,236
Other operating expense.....	-25,002		
Inventory increase (-) or decrease.....	-219,174	567,372	229,125
Inventory donated from (-) or to other accounts (capitalized).....	-20,609	40,256	-8,145
Total expense.....	3,753,725	4,535,272	4,163,195
Net gain or loss (-) for the year.....	193,150	-420,099	-45,496
Deficit, start of year.....	-3,669,150	-3,476,000	-3,896,099
Deficit, end of year.....	-3,476,000	-3,896,099	-3,941,595

<sup>1</sup> Includes issues against stock withdrawal credits of \$11,455 thousand in 1968 and \$8,573 thousand in 1969.

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	274,371	153,817	77,517	240,417
Accounts receivable, net.....	249,073	224,609	197,840	203,084
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Advances.....	54,563	82,247	72,292	67,332
Inventories.....	2,981,262	3,200,436	2,633,064	2,403,939
Due in from undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts.....	32,246	23,143	8,158	7,935
Undistributed credits.....	31,506	-4,892		
Total assets.....	3,623,022	3,679,361	2,988,871	2,922,707
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable.....	410,883	370,000	283,300	271,000
Stock withdrawal credits.....	19,298	8,500		
Undistributed charges.....	-195,149	-309,911	-150,300	-150,300
Total liabilities.....	235,032	68,589	133,000	120,700
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	6,549,086	7,057,141	7,086,772	6,751,970
Appropriation.....	351,000	60,000		
Transferred to other accounts.....			-360,000	
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	157,055	-30,369	25,198	-8,368
End of year.....	7,057,141	7,086,772	6,751,970	6,743,602
<b>Deficit:</b>				
Start of year.....	-3,915,595	-3,669,150	-3,476,000	-3,896,099
Operating gain or loss (-).....	246,444	193,150	-420,099	-45,496
End of year.....	-3,669,150	-3,476,000	-3,896,099	-3,941,595
Total Government equity.....	3,387,990	3,610,772	2,855,871	2,802,007

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	1,819,442	1,588,516	1,410,928	1,557,972
Unfunded contract authorization.....	-360,694	-531,118	-531,118	-531,118
Unfilled customer orders on hand.....	-1,119,531	-743,952	-737,452	-704,052
Invested capital and earnings.....	3,048,773	3,297,326	2,713,514	2,479,206
Total Government equity.....	3,387,990	3,610,772	2,855,871	2,802,007

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4991-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	49,582	57,186	56,130
25.0 Other services.....	29,401	48,676	40,838
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,510,811	3,419,510	3,759,462
31.0 Equipment.....	200,469	214,728	227,870
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,790,264	3,740,100	4,084,300

NAVY STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4911-0-4-051		1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program:</b>				
Obligations by material category:				
	Clothing and textiles	30,277	30,850	32,245
	Fleet material support office—retail commodities	376,601	373,397	380,457
	Ships, submarine and base repair parts	115,872	109,305	113,997
	Forms and printed matter	8,095	6,779	8,240
	Retail provisions	312,708	300,061	308,014
	Electronic repair parts	46,481	47,791	34,281
	Ships store and commissary store stock	329,302	354,251	370,700
	Fuels and related items	441,698	440,547	453,472
	Ordnance repair parts	6,176	21,204	18,714
	Retail inventory system	199,393	216,169	703,220
	Aviation consumable material		347,880	321,267
	Catapult and arresting gear consumable material		8,953	9,974
	Profits from sale of ships' stores paid to "Ships' stores profits, Navy" (trust fund)	7,161	7,200	7,200
	Special clearance account	-226	613	519
10	Total program (obligations)	1,873,538	2,265,000	2,762,300
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements (sale of goods):				
	Clothing and textiles	-26,931	-27,000	-27,000
	Fleet material support office—retail commodities	-350,796	-392,246	-392,246
	Ships, submarine and base repair parts	-94,203	-108,290	-109,646
	Forms and printed matter	-6,619	-7,451	-7,740
	Retail provisions	-269,865	-296,126	-296,126
	Electronic repair parts	-51,104	-52,300	-51,314
	Ships store and commissary store stock	-346,698	-372,886	-388,673
	Fuels and related items	-463,055	-453,460	-453,460
	Ordnance repair parts	-6,897	-24,821	-26,940
	Retail inventory system	-190,592	-211,417	-632,050
	Aviation consumable material		-391,630	-513,757
	Catapult and arresting gear consumable material		-10,436	-10,655
	Special clearance account	1,804	-437	-493
	Total sale of goods	-1,804,956	-2,348,500	-2,910,100
11	Federal funds	(-1,381,276)	(-1,892,839)	(-2,435,368)
13	Trust funds	(-4,707)	(-5,215)	(-5,215)
14	Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h))	(-418,973)	(-450,446)	(-469,517)
11	Increase in unfilled customer orders	-93,130	-261,500	
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		345,000	
25.49	Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authorization)	24,548		147,800
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-24,548	-345,000	-147,800
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.49	Contract authorization (unfunded)	273,613	249,065	249,065
72.98	Fund balance	41,807	13,840	31,840
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.49	Contract authorization (unfunded)	-249,065	-249,065	-101,265
74.98	Fund balance	-13,840	-31,840	-167,840
90	Outlays	27,967	-363,000	-136,000

Costs and Obligations (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program:</b>				
Costs by material category (operating costs, funded):				
	Clothing and textiles	36,046	32,976	31,845
	Fleet material support office—retail commodities	312,472	427,437	408,484
	Ships, submarine and base repair parts	114,295	90,159	100,471
	Forms and printed matter	8,191	7,844	9,110
	Retail provisions	322,592	284,420	305,031
	Electronic repair parts	78,898	72,949	50,788
	Ships store and commissary store stock	330,515	354,036	369,623
	Fuels and related items	458,605	453,062	453,472
	Ordnance repair parts	5,543	22,531	24,726
	Retail inventory system	184,123	212,527	632,605
	Aviation consumable material		552,259	501,061
	Catapult and arresting gear consumable material		10,280	10,374
	Profits from sale of ships' stores paid to "Ships' stores profits, Navy" (trust fund)	7,161	7,200	7,200
	Special clearance account	-22,567	9,380	500
	Total operating costs, funded	1,835,874	2,537,060	2,905,290
	Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	37,960	873,013	-144,397
	Adjustment in selected resources:			
	Inventory capitalized (-) or decapitalized	-297	-1,145,073	1,407
	Total program (obligations)	1,873,538	2,265,000	2,762,300

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**NAVY STOCK FUND—Continued**

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	273,613	249,065	249,065
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-24,548		-147,800
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-249,065	-249,065	-101,265
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....			

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

Revenue: Sale of goods.....	1,804,956	2,348,500	2,910,100
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	1,790,493	1,871,378	2,650,559
Transportation.....	94,574	107,799	108,467
Repair of unserviceable inventory.....	788	700	700
Other operating expense.....	-378	-19,077	74
Inventory increase (-) or decrease other than capitalization or de-capitalization.....	-56,763	569,060	138,290
Total expense.....	1,828,714	2,529,860	2,898,090
Net loss (-) or gain for year.....	-23,758	-181,360	12,010
Profits from sale of ships' store paid to "Ships' stores profits, Navy" (trust fund).....	-7,161	-7,200	-7,200
Deficit start of year.....	-827,885	-858,803	-1,047,363
Deficit end of year.....	-858,803	-1,047,363	-1,042,553

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	41,807	13,840	31,840	167,840
Accounts receivable, net.....	52,046	113,651	53,151	60,251
Selected assets:				
Inventories.....	1,008,727	1,065,184	1,641,197	1,501,500
Progress payments.....	5,191	4,633	4,633	4,633
Advance payments.....	51,476	3,484	3,484	3,484
Undistributed disbursements.....	67,597	163,413	163,413	163,413
Other assets.....	1,358	100	100	100
Total assets.....	1,228,203	1,364,305	1,897,818	1,901,221
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable.....	117,480	209,638	209,638	209,638
Commissary stores profits and reserve.....	5,371	4,665	4,665	4,665
Other liabilities.....	2,747	78,019	19	19
Total liabilities.....	125,597	292,321	214,321	214,321
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	1,833,770	1,930,490	1,930,787	2,730,860
Appropriation.....	77,000			
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....			-345,000	
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	19,720	297	1,145,073	-1,407
End of year.....	1,930,490	1,930,787	2,730,860	2,729,453
<b>Deficit:</b>				
Start of year.....	-877,435	-827,885	-858,803	-1,047,363
Operating gain or loss (-).....	56,600	-23,758	-181,360	12,010

Profits from sale of ships' stores paid to "Ships' stores profits, Navy" (trust fund).....	-7,050	-7,161	-7,200	-7,200
End of year.....	-827,885	-858,803	-1,047,363	-1,042,553
Total Government equity.....	1,102,606	1,071,984	1,683,497	1,686,900

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	278,289	210,268	507,268	502,568
Unfunded contract authorization.....	-273,613	-249,065	-249,065	-101,265
Unfilled customer orders on hand.....	-28,304	-121,434	-382,934	-382,934
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,126,233	1,232,215	1,808,228	1,668,531
Total Government equity.....	1,102,606	1,071,984	1,683,497	1,686,900

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-40-4911-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	94,574	107,799	108,467
25.0 Other services.....	788	700	700
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,771,015	2,149,302	2,645,933
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7,161	7,200	7,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,873,538	2,265,000	2,762,300

**MARINE CORPS STOCK FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Ident. code 07-40-4913-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program:</b>			
Obligations by material category:			
Ordnance-tank-automotive.....	28,914	25,800	26,500
Engineer supplies and construction materials.....	9,882	10,200	7,800
Communication—electronic.....	11,613	21,500	12,300
General material.....	20,642	29,300	28,300
Clothing and textiles.....	79,632	54,900	68,400
Fuel.....	4,696	4,600	4,300
Subsistence—commissary.....	81,448	90,100	93,100
10 Total program (obligations).....	236,827	236,400	240,700
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Sale of goods:			
Ordnance-tank-automotive.....	-30,321	-36,000	-34,700
Engineer supplies and construction materials.....	-11,987	-12,000	-12,000
Communication—electronic.....	-10,584	-12,400	-13,700
General material.....	-33,139	-32,800	-32,800
Clothing and textiles.....	-77,231	-67,100	-67,100
Fuel.....	-4,344	-4,300	-4,300
Subsistence—commissary.....	-82,838	-86,800	-92,900
Proceeds on sale of excess and other receipts.....	-22,478	-100	
Total sale of goods.....	-272,922	-251,500	-257,500
11 Federal funds.....	(-224,036)	(-193,205)	(-195,705)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(-48,886)	(-58,295)	(-61,795)
11 Decrease in unfilled customer orders.....	12,407	15,100	16,800
22.98 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-30,000		
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authorization).....	53,688		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			



Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-23,688		
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.49	Contract authorization (unfunded).....	73,179	19,492	19,492
72.98	Fund balance.....	-21,517	15,163	17,363
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.49	Contract authorization (unfunded).....	-19,492	-19,492	-19,492
74.98	Fund balance.....	-15,163	-17,363	-10,663
90	Outlays.....	-6,680	-2,200	6,700

**Costs and Obligations** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program:</b>			
Costs by material category (operating costs, funded):			
Ordnance-tank-automotive.....	30,585	41,303	40,298
Engineer supplies and construction material.....	13,991	16,213	16,527
Communication—electronic.....	10,196	21,765	23,174
General material.....	29,159	38,686	37,689
Clothing and textiles.....	87,820	69,439	68,526
Fuel.....	4,517	4,233	4,300
Subsistence—commissary.....	83,264	86,630	92,533
Total operating costs, funded.....	259,532	278,269	283,047
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-58,759	-41,869	-42,347
Adjustment in selected resources:			
Inventory decapitalized.....	36,052		
Total program (obligations)....	236,827	236,400	240,700

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unfunded balance brought forward.....	73,179	19,492	19,492
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-53,688		
Unfunded balance carried forward.....	-19,492	-19,492	-19,492
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....			

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings** (in thousands of dollars)

Revenue: Sale of goods.....	272,922	251,500	257,500
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	236,006	274,482	262,153
Transportation.....	702	1,147	1,147
Repair of unserviceable inventory.....	359	900	900
Inventory decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization.....	22,465	1,740	18,847
Total expense.....	259,532	278,269	283,047
Net gain or loss for the year.....	13,390	-26,769	-25,547
Deficit, start of year.....	-177,669	-164,279	-191,048
Deficit, end of year.....	-164,279	-191,048	-216,595

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	-21,517	15,163	17,363	10,663
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,550	3,760	3,760	3,760

<b>Selected assets:<sup>1</sup></b>				
Advances.....	638	655	655	655
Inventories.....	251,432	192,915	191,175	172,328
Due in from undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts.....	113			
Undistributed charges.....	7,245	50,529	23,300	23,300
Total assets.....	259,461	263,021	236,252	210,705

<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current: Accounts payable.....	19,653	15,990	15,990	15,990

<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	416,026	417,475	411,310	411,310
Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		30,000		
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	1,449	-36,165		
End of year.....	417,475	411,310	411,310	411,310

<b>Deficit:</b>				
Start of year.....	-181,731	-177,669	-164,279	-191,048
Net gain or loss.....	4,062	13,390	-26,769	-25,547
End of year.....	-177,669	-164,279	-191,048	-216,595
Total Government equity.....	239,806	247,031	220,262	194,715

**Analysis of Government Equity** (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	112,562	112,303	72,174	48,674
Unfunded contract authorization.....	-73,179	-19,492	-19,492	-19,492
Unfilled customer orders on hand.....	-51,758	-39,351	-24,251	-7,451
Invested capital and earnings.....	252,183	193,570	191,830	172,983
Total Government equity.....	239,806	247,031	220,262	194,715

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4913-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	702	1,147	1,147
25.0 Other services.....	359	900	900
26.0 Supplies and material.....	235,766	234,353	238,653
99.0 Total obligations.....	236,827	236,400	240,700

**AIR FORCE STOCK FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 07-40-4921-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program:</b>			
Obligations by material category:			
Clothing store.....	47,944	50,500	55,900
Commissary.....	733,457	779,200	823,700
Fuels.....	1,240,400	1,221,200	1,264,400
Air Force Academy cadet store.....	2,559	3,100	3,300
Medical-dental.....	3,972	50,500	57,800
General support.....	36,734	511,200	630,900
Systems support.....		733,900	756,400
10 Total program.....	2,065,065	3,349,600	3,592,400

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## AIR FORCE STOCK FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Ident. code 07-40-4921-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Sale of goods:			
Clothing store.....	-46,575	-52,300	-56,800
Commissary.....	-733,542	-775,600	-818,300
Fuels.....	-1,101,616	-1,261,200	-1,284,200
Air Force Academy cadet store.....	-2,280	-2,700	-3,000
Medical-dental.....	-4,221	-46,200	-56,000
General support.....	-36,167	-520,000	-697,000
Systems support.....	-----	-845,000	-949,000
Total sale of goods.....	-1,924,402	-3,503,000	-3,864,300
11 Federal funds.....	(-1,221,522)	(-2,756,279)	(-3,076,675)
13 Trust funds.....	(-5,529)	(-5,867)	(-6,048)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208 (h)).....	(-697,351)	(-740,854)	(-781,577)
11 Increase in unfilled customer orders... ..	-3,237	-371,600	-28,100
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	30,000	525,000	300,000
69 Budget authority (contract authorization (permanent indefinite) (10 U.S.C. 2210 (b))).....	167,426	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	137,426	-525,000	-300,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authorization (unfunded)...	13,504	180,929	180,929
72.98 Fund balance.....	128,291	39,757	162,757
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authorization (unfunded)...	-180,929	-180,929	-180,929
74.98 Fund balance.....	-39,757	-162,757	-161,757
90 Outlays.....	58,534	-648,000	-299,000
<b>Costs and Obligations (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program:</b>			
Costs by material category: Operating costs, funded:			
Clothing store.....	47,530	51,479	55,900
Commissary.....	733,954	775,018	817,800
Fuels.....	1,136,396	1,260,755	1,282,658
Air Force Academy cadet store.....	2,314	2,700	3,000
Medical-dental.....	4,510	46,594	56,663
General support.....	30,392	484,273	696,896
Systems support.....	-----	499,453	892,374
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,955,096	3,120,271	3,805,291
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	125,619	2,424,224	86,125
Adjustment in selected resources: Inventory capitalized.....	-15,650	-2,194,896	-299,016
Total program (obligations).....	2,065,065	3,349,600	3,592,400

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	13,504	180,929	180,929
Contract authorization.....	167,426	-----	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-180,929	-180,929	-180,929
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....			

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

Revenue: Sale of goods.....	1,924,402	3,503,000	3,864,300
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	1,782,816	2,615,000	3,366,970
Transportation.....	189,491	201,658	218,454
Other operating expense.....	20,106	25,748	24,988
Inventory increase (-) or decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization.....	-37,152	277,839	194,881
Increase (-) or decrease in customer credits net.....	-165	26	-2
Total expense.....	1,955,096	3,120,271	3,805,291
Operating gain or loss.....	-30,694	382,729	59,009
Retained earnings or deficit (-), start of year.....	-164,559	-195,254	187,475
Retained earnings or deficit (-), end of year.....	-195,254	187,475	246,484

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	128,291	39,757	162,757	161,757
Accounts receivable, net.....	131,154	147,262	269,748	296,760
Selected assets: Inventories.....	312,330	365,132	2,282,189	2,386,324
Undistributed charges.....	3,906	6,669	9,081	9,269
Other assets.....	125	263	264	264
Return to vendors pending credit.....	86	158	100	100
Total assets.....	575,892	559,242	2,724,139	2,854,474
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable, net.....	152,129	180,570	292,897	365,209
Unapplied sales return credits.....	194	101	68	66
Other liabilities.....	1,125	1,170	1,149	1,149
Total liabilities.....	153,448	181,841	294,114	366,424
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	587,201	587,004	572,654	2,242,550
Unobligated balances transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-30,000	-525,000	-300,000
Net changes in capitalized inventory.....	-197	15,650	2,194,896	299,016
End of year.....	587,004	572,654	2,242,550	2,241,566
Retained earnings or deficit (-):				
Start of year.....	-187,473	-164,559	-195,254	187,475
Operating gain or loss.....	22,914	-30,694	382,729	59,009
End of year.....	-164,559	-195,254	187,475	246,484
Total Government equity.....	422,445	377,400	2,430,025	2,488,050

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	127,443	200,094	707,287	689,275
Unfunded contract authorization.....	-13,504	-180,929	-180,929	-180,929
Unfilled customer orders.....	-3,717	-6,954	-378,554	-406,654
Invested capital and earnings.....	312,222	365,190	2,282,221	2,386,358
Total Government equity.....	422,445	377,400	2,430,025	2,488,050

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-40-4921-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	189,491	201,658	218,454
25.0 Other services.....	20,106	25,748	24,988
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,851,416	3,077,131	3,345,282
31.0 Equipment.....	4,051	45,063	3,676
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,065,065	3,349,600	3,592,400

DEFENSE STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Ident. code 07-40-4961-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Obligations by material category:			
Clothing and textiles.....	676,526	681,000	719,000
Medical and dental material.....	216,967	247,000	246,000
Subsistence.....	1,203,149	1,312,000	1,321,000
General supplies.....	419,810	426,000	430,000
Industrial supplies.....	232,805	227,000	228,000
Construction supplies.....	391,639	343,000	357,000
Electronics.....	175,000	186,000	200,000
Base operating supplies.....	3,309	29,100	-35,100
Defense Atomic Support Agency.....		7,700	7,900
10 Total program (obligations).....	3,319,205	3,458,800	3,544,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements (sale of goods):			
Clothing and textiles.....	-818,198	-820,000	-745,000
Medical and dental material.....	-238,135	-246,000	-257,000
Subsistence.....	-1,275,474	-1,320,000	-1,321,000
General supplies.....	-492,221	-485,000	-460,000
Industrial supplies.....	-261,897	-265,000	-266,000
Construction supplies.....	-457,727	-403,000	-396,000
Electronics.....	-230,485	-249,000	-255,000
Base operating supplies.....	-4,604	-29,000	-34,500
Defense Atomic Support Agency.....		-7,700	-7,900
Total sale of goods.....	-3,778,741	-3,824,700	-3,742,400
11 Federal funds.....	(-3,778,570)	(-3,824,500)	(-3,742,200)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(-171)	(-200)	(-200)
11 Decrease in unfilled customer orders.....	41,595	65,900	98,400
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		300,000	100,000
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authorization).....	536,340		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	118,400		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-417,941	-300,000	-100,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authorization (unfunded).....	1,219,347	683,007	683,007
72.98 Fund balance.....	41,021	79,873	217,273

Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authorization (unfunded).....	-683,007	-683,007	-683,007
74.98 Fund balance.....	-79,873	-217,273	-227,573
90 Outlays.....	79,548	-437,400	-110,300

Costs and Obligations (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program:</b>			
Costs by material category (operating costs, funded):			
Clothing and textiles.....	818,164	820,000	745,000
Medical and dental material.....	223,805	243,500	254,500
Subsistence.....	1,263,780	1,320,000	1,321,000
General supplies.....	484,291	485,000	460,000
Industrial supplies.....	259,564	290,000	266,000
Construction supplies.....	433,616	416,000	394,000
Electronics.....	242,916	289,000	295,000
Base operating supplies.....	3,666	30,600	34,500
Defense Atomic Support Agency.....		7,700	7,900
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,729,802	3,901,800	3,777,900
Changes in selected resources.....	-292,334	-427,000	-203,900
Adjustment in selected resources: Inventory capitalized.....	-118,262	-16,000	-30,000
Total program (obligations).....	3,319,205	3,458,800	3,544,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	1,219,347	683,007	683,007
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-536,340		
Unfunded balance carried forward.....	-683,007	-683,007	-683,007
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....			

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

Revenue: Sale of goods.....	3,778,741	3,824,700	3,742,400
<b>Expense:</b>			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	3,640,108	3,283,700	3,462,400
Transportation.....	100,234	115,800	123,800
Repair of unserviceable inventory.....	16,220	10,700	8,000
Inventory increase or decrease (-) other than capitalization or decapitalization.....	-26,760	491,600	183,700
Total expense.....	3,729,802	3,901,800	3,777,900
Net gain or loss for the year.....	48,938	-77,100	-35,500
Deficit, start of year.....	-148,570	-99,632	-176,732
Deficit, end of year.....	-99,632	-176,732	-212,232

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	41,021	79,873	217,273	227,573
Accounts receivable, net.....	47,163	40,285	31,519	39,519
Selected assets:				
Advances.....	16,784	8,293	8,293	8,293
Inventories.....	2,896,254	3,041,276	2,565,676	2,411,976
Undistributed disbursements.....	2,134	933		
Total assets.....	3,003,356	3,170,660	2,822,761	2,687,361
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable.....	317,245	198,910	212,077	182,177
Undistributed collections.....	-73	-34		
Total liabilities.....	317,172	198,876	212,077	182,177

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## DEFENSE STOCK FUND—Continued

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	2,720,318	2,834,754	3,071,416	2,787,416
Appropriation.....	107,000	118,400	-----	-----
Unobligated treasury balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	-300,000	-100,000
Inventory transferred to: "General Supply Fund" General Services Administration.....	-4,089	-26,165	-42,600	-----
Other changes in capitalized inventory, net.....	11,525	144,427	58,600	30,000
End of year.....	<u>2,834,754</u>	<u>3,071,416</u>	<u>2,787,416</u>	<u>2,717,416</u>
<b>Deficit:</b>				
Start of year.....	-391,145	-148,570	-99,632	-176,732
Operating loss or gain.....	242,575	48,938	-77,100	-35,500
End of year.....	<u>-148,570</u>	<u>-99,632</u>	<u>-176,732</u>	<u>-212,232</u>
Total Government equity	<u>2,686,184</u>	<u>2,971,784</u>	<u>2,610,684</u>	<u>2,505,184</u>

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,525,853	1,096,988	1,145,588	1,095,388
Unfunded contract authorization.....	-1,219,347	-683,007	-683,007	-683,007
Unfilled customer orders.....	-533,360	-491,765	-425,865	-327,465
Invested capital and earnings..	2,913,038	3,049,569	2,573,969	2,420,269
Total Government equity	<u>2,686,184</u>	<u>2,971,784</u>	<u>2,610,684</u>	<u>2,505,184</u>

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4961-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	100,011	115,800	123,800
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	103	1,500	1,500
25.0 Other services.....	7,392	10,700	8,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,211,699	3,330,800	3,410,700
99.0 Total obligations.....	<u>3,319,205</u>	<u>3,458,800</u>	<u>3,544,000</u>

## INDUSTRIAL FUNDS

Department of Defense industrial funds finance industrial and commercial type activities on a reimbursable basis (10 U.S.C. 2208). These programs are supported by orders citing the customers' appropriations. Costs are initially financed by the industrial funds' working capital and subsequently billed to customers' appropriations. Industrial fund activities are reimbursed on a progress payment basis for production costs incurred pursuant to specific orders and for the cost of material inventories which are allocated to specific orders and held in reserve for those orders. Government investment as of June 30, 1970, is estimated at \$378 million.

Gross expenditures are projected to increase by \$94.2 million in 1970 over 1969, as indicated below (in millions of dollars):

## Gross expenditures

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Army industrial fund.....	1,094.0	1,501.6	1,473.2
Navy industrial fund.....	3,780.0	4,044.3	4,019.8
Marine Corps industrial fund.....	-----	24.8	24.9
Air Force industrial fund.....	1,125.6	2,508.4	2,607.3
Defense industrial fund.....	289.7	315.9	364.0
Total.....	<u>6,289.3</u>	<u>8,395.0</u>	<u>8,489.2</u>

The Army Industrial Fund is currently used to finance 30 activities engaged in research, development, test, engineering, transportation and traffic management, and limited quantity production and major overhaul of weapons, munitions, missiles, and other military equipment.

The Navy Industrial Fund finances nine shipyards, 34 printing plants, six ordnance plants, seven aircraft overhaul and repair facilities, nine public works centers, four research activities, ten naval weapons facilities and ammunition depots, two Polaris missile facilities, and the Military Sea Transportation Service. The cost of goods and services produced in 1970 is expected to remain at about the same level as in 1969, reflecting a generally level workload.

The Marine Corps Industrial Fund was established effective July 1, 1968, and two depot maintenance activities were chartered under it as of that date. The cost of goods and services produced under the Marine Corps Industrial Fund is expected to be \$25 million in 1969 and 1970.

The Air Force Industrial Fund currently finances nine printing plants, 33 laundries, the Alaska Communication Service, the Military Airlift Command, and the six Air Force depot activities and the Arnold Engineering Development Center which were placed under industrial fund operations on July 1, 1968. The Alaska Communication Service will continue to be financed under the industrial fund until it is disposed of. Depot maintenance cost increases account for 1970 program expansion.

The Defense Industrial Fund finances the Defense Clothing and Textile Supply Center and leased communication services procured by the Defense Commercial Communications Office. Cost increases in 1969 and 1970 are due to tariff increases and further expansion of the automatic switching networks.

## ARMY INDUSTRIAL FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4992-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Depot maintenance activities.....	38,355	417,600	459,640
Missile command.....	145,088	169,200	148,600
Munitions command.....	345,503	343,500	301,000
Weapons command.....	154,721	142,100	133,400
Transportation and terminal activity.....	255,069	260,996	244,794
Proving grounds and laboratories.....	164,441	184,500	175,000
Pictorial center.....	10,240	10,000	9,960
Total cost of goods and services produced...	<u>1,113,417</u>	<u>1,527,896</u>	<u>1,472,394</u>

Adjustment of prior year expense.....	-14,466		
Total program costs..	1,098,951	1,527,896	1,472,394
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-5,316	-26,153	-4,299
Adjustment in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	287	-13,719	
10 Total obligations.....	1,093,922	1,488,024	1,468,095
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Customer orders received:			
Depot maintenance activities.....			
	-36,582	-416,228	-459,492
	-150,092	-173,141	-147,375
	-288,719	-292,664	-294,420
	-136,541	-103,651	-112,326
	-261,224	-260,996	-244,794
	-163,185	-169,079	-170,970
	-9,448	-10,000	-9,960
Total customer orders received.....	-1,045,791	-1,425,759	-1,439,337
11 Federal funds.....	(-1,032,105)	(-1,407,224)	(-1,420,626)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(-13,686)	(-18,535)	(-18,711)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-504,250	-456,119	-393,854
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	456,119	393,854	365,096
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net..	48,131	62,265	28,758
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	192,480		
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-369,022	-228,357
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	369,022	228,357	196,499
90 Outlays.....	609,633	-78,400	-3,100

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.  
<sup>2</sup> Consists of inventory adjustments charged to prior year income of \$20 thousand in 1968; assets capitalized of \$214 thousand in 1968 and decapitalized of \$550 thousand in 1969; liabilities canceled of \$53 thousand in 1968 and \$13,169 thousand in 1969.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Manufacturing and assembly.....	235,059	273,277	244,481
Overhaul and repair.....	28,029	334,060	415,826
Research and development.....	272,177	271,767	249,508
Transportation.....	245,335	246,331	226,987
Printing.....	1,707	1,919	1,919
Supply services.....	73,781	82,420	81,579
Capital additions and improvements.....	12,590	14,300	19,497
Support of nonindustrial activities.....	53,420	52,287	52,878
Support of reserve industrial capacity.....	13,461	11,240	10,524
Engineering services.....	123,918	128,097	122,022
Other revenue.....	49,585	95,875	49,583
Total revenue.....	1,109,062	1,511,573	1,474,804
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	156,319	315,155	327,820
Salary and wages.....	580,417	735,086	730,709
Contractual services.....	294,089	369,742	338,665
Other.....	82,612	107,913	75,200
Less: Goods manufactured for inventory....	-20		
Cost of goods and services produced....	1,113,417	1,527,896	1,472,394

Increase in unbilled costs.....	-12,109	-16,323	2,410
Cost of goods and services sold.....	1,101,308	1,511,573	1,474,804
Net income for the year.....	7,754		
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	-14,061	7,615	7,615
Adjustment of prior year revenue.....	-524		
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	14,466		
Inventory adjustment charged to prior year expense.....	-20		
Retained earnings, end of year.....	7,615	7,615	7,615

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	696,730	87,097	165,497	168,597
Prepayments to government agencies.....	21,980			
Accounts receivable, net.....	29,695	81,753	35,272	35,193
<b>Inventories:</b>				
Work in process.....	55,371	72,697	102,341	103,454
<b>Less:</b>				
Costs applied to prepaid orders.....	53,178			
Progress payment collection.....		58,396	98,054	101,576
Net unbilled costs.....	2,193	14,301	4,287	1,878
Materials and supplies <sup>1</sup> .....	31,053	34,106	29,871	29,153
Less: Progress payment collection <sup>1</sup> .....		9,820	7,700	7,700
Net inventories.....	33,246	38,587	26,458	23,331
Advances <sup>1</sup> .....	1,458	1,946	1,630	1,630
Total assets.....	783,110	209,383	228,857	228,751
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	152,630	138,985	168,874	169,097
Prepayments from customers.....	580,785	120	65	65
Provision for subsequent maintenance <sup>1</sup> .....	2,361	3,838	2,223	1,894
Other liabilities (undistributed cash receipts and disbursements, net).....	-1,572	-3,874		
Total liabilities.....	734,204	139,069	171,162	171,056
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	63,203	62,967	62,700	50,081
Appropriation.....				
Unobligated balance transferred to "Military personnel, Army" (79 Stat. 863).....				
Assets capitalized or decapitalized.....	-243	-214	550	
Liabilities assumed or canceled, net.....	7	-53	-13,169	
End of year.....	62,967	62,700	50,081	50,081
Retained earnings.....	-14,061	7,614	7,614	7,614
Total Government equity.....	48,906	70,314	57,695	57,695

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	133,530	126,150	102,932	99,021
Unobligated balance.....	504,250	456,119	393,854	365,096
Unbilled balance of customer orders.....	-621,218	-558,470	-472,656	-437,189
Invested capital and earnings.....	32,344	46,515	33,565	30,767
Total Government equity.....	48,906	70,314	57,695	57,695

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule as changes in selected resources.

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## ARMY INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4992-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	506,973	665,091	637,948
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9,896	3,414	5,071
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24,580	28,352	40,333
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>541,449</b>	<b>696,857</b>	<b>683,352</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	39,335	48,387	47,357
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18,135	20,707	20,675
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,893	4,140	3,990
23.0 Rents, communications, and utilities.....	23,270	25,241	25,638
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	617	876	880
25.0 Other services.....	301,417	385,658	345,066
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	159,272	310,370	327,091
31.0 Equipment.....	13,427	19,323	17,946
<b>Total accrued expenditures.....</b>	<b>1,100,815</b>	<b>1,511,559</b>	<b>1,471,995</b>
94.0 Increase or decrease in unpaid undelivered orders and other assets.....	-6,893	-23,535	-3,900
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,093,922</b>	<b>1,488,024</b>	<b>1,468,095</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	59,410	78,502	75,515
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,648	922	887
Average number of all employees.....	61,360	77,946	76,620
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,730	\$10,024	\$10,240
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,257	\$7,320	\$7,339

## NAVY INDUSTRIAL FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 07-40-4912-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Printing.....	35,411	48,300	47,878
Ordnance.....	489,352	539,171	529,057
Shipyards.....	1,221,382	1,237,055	1,247,117
Military Sea Transportation Service.....	1,261,355	1,250,300	1,244,364
Research.....	175,445	204,200	211,511
Base services.....	135,465	137,600	134,626
Aircraft maintenance facilities.....	433,362	676,874	633,651
<b>Total cost of goods and services produced.....</b>	<b>3,751,772</b>	<b>4,093,500</b>	<b>4,048,204</b>
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	7,454		
<b>Total program costs.....</b>	<b>3,759,226</b>	<b>4,093,500</b>	<b>4,048,204</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-10,562	-58,209	-3,066
Adjustment in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-4,943	1,595	
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,743,721</b>	<b>4,036,886</b>	<b>4,045,138</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from (customer orders received):			
Printing.....	-34,780	-48,387	-47,878
Ordnance.....	-720,211	-484,739	-506,447
Shipyards.....	-1,148,765	-1,055,982	-1,329,009
Military Sea Transportation Service.....	-1,278,169	-1,239,052	-1,251,823

Research.....	-154,448	-204,364	-205,072
Base services.....	-139,058	-129,137	-133,885
Aircraft maintenance facilities.....	-423,280	-643,860	-631,915
<b>Total customer orders received.....</b>	<b>-3,898,711</b>	<b>-3,805,521</b>	<b>-4,106,029</b>
11 Federal funds.....	(-3,895,466)	(-3,798,858)	(-4,099,990)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208h).....	(-3,245)	(-6,663)	(-6,039)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-485,482	-635,871	-404,508
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	4,600		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	635,871	404,508	465,399
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-154,990	231,365	-60,891
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	752,684		
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-408,966	-94,003
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	408,966	94,003	145,294
90 Outlays.....	1,006,661	-83,600	-9,600

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

<sup>2</sup> Adjustments in selected resources consist of inventory adjustments credited to prior year revenue, -\$20 thousand; materials and supplies capitalized, net, -\$14,870 thousand; and accrued leave liability assumed, \$9,946 thousand in 1968; materials and supplies capitalized, net, -\$13 thousand; and accrued leave liability assumed, \$1,608 thousand in 1969.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Manufacturing and assembly.....	258,058	301,268	277,864
Construction and conversion of ships.....	380,677	404,842	395,887
Overhaul and repair.....	944,615	1,207,526	1,175,364
Alteration and modification.....	285,849	282,408	302,406
Research and development.....	200,848	239,406	252,694
Quality evaluation.....	51,833	53,216	54,878
Transportation.....	1,230,400	1,201,180	1,189,519
Port terminal operations.....	26,520	27,395	24,764
Printing.....	34,523	47,436	47,278
Utility and sanitation services.....	56,269	60,483	57,824
Receipt, stowage, and issue of ammunition.....	31,925	35,838	37,995
Supply services.....	19,917	18,244	18,287
Support of nonindustrial activities.....	58,481	56,943	58,410
Capital additions and improvements.....	9,136	10,755	10,419
Support of reserve industrial capacity.....	670	1,482	1,223
Other revenue.....	114,298	130,343	138,134
<b>Total revenue.....</b>	<b>3,704,019</b>	<b>4,078,765</b>	<b>4,042,946</b>
<b>Expense:</b>			
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	631,815	858,182	849,430
Salaries and wages.....	1,736,054	1,820,745	1,804,624
Contractual services.....	1,336,528	1,373,827	1,353,478
Other.....	74,509	68,287	69,030
Goods manufactured for inventory.....	-27,134	-27,543	-28,358
<b>Costs of goods and services produced.....</b>	<b>3,751,772</b>	<b>4,093,498</b>	<b>4,048,204</b>
Increase in unbilled costs.....	-70,482	-14,733	-5,258
<b>Costs of goods and services sold.....</b>	<b>3,681,290</b>	<b>4,078,765</b>	<b>4,042,946</b>
<b>Net income for year.....</b>	<b>22,729</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, beginning of year.....	-741	-641	-641
Adjustment of prior year revenue.....	-15,195		
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	-7,454		
Inventory adjustments credited to prior year revenue.....	20		
<b>Retained earnings, end of year.....</b>	<b>-641</b>	<b>-641</b>	<b>-641</b>

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash with Treasury	1,238,166	226,905	310,505	320,105
Accounts receivable, net	195,242	250,479	191,031	216,480
<b>Inventories:</b>				
Work in process	1,579,976	1,996,871	2,011,604	2,016,862
Less:				
Costs applied to prepaid orders	-1,487,960			
Progress payment collection		-1,834,372	-1,851,746	-1,855,472
Net unbilled costs	92,016	162,499	159,858	161,390
Materials and supplies	223,534	280,081	234,759	234,794
Less progress payment collections		99,574	87,478	88,303
Net materials and supplies <sup>1</sup>	223,534	180,507	147,281	146,491
Net inventories	315,550	343,006	307,139	307,881
Advances <sup>1</sup>	11,567	12,976	14,201	14,940
Prepaid expense	10,564	14,676	11,265	12,010
Total assets	1,771,089	848,042	834,141	871,416
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current <sup>2</sup>	423,031	456,494	436,986	465,821
Prepayments from customers	1,155,664			
Advances from customers		178,819	174,470	174,380
Billings for untermi-nated voyages	37,540	54,546	43,298	50,757
Provision for subse-quent maintenance and claims <sup>1</sup>	26,106	32,683	32,011	33,002
Other liabilities (un-distributed receipts and disbursements, net)	-21,194	-24,866	-1,395	-1,315
Total liabilities	1,621,147	697,676	685,370	722,645
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	144,991	150,683	151,007	149,412
Transfer to other accounts		-4,600		
Assets capitalized	181	14,870	13	
Liabilities assumed (-) or canceled	5,511	-9,946	-1,608	
End of year	150,683	151,007	149,412	149,412
Retained earnings	-741	-641	-641	-641
Total Govern-ment equity	149,942	150,366	148,771	148,771
<b>Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Unpaid undelivered purchase orders <sup>1</sup>	716,152	753,785	726,905	724,881
Unbilled balance of cus-tomer orders	-1,315,163	-1,508,043	-1,228,673	-1,280,571
Unobligated balance	485,482	635,871	404,508	465,399
Invested capital and earnings	263,471	268,753	246,032	239,063
Total Govern-ment equity	149,942	150,366	148,771	148,771

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule as changes in selected resources.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes accrued leave liability, not currently payable, of \$98,123 thousand in 1967, \$112,834 thousand in 1968, \$117,243 thousand in 1969, and \$124,322 thousand in 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-40-4912-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,405,994	1,430,083	1,431,395
11.3 Positions other than permanent	25,303	54,561	59,774
11.5 Other personnel compensation	181,356	211,243	184,702
11.8 Special personal service payments	17,743	4,960	8,001
Total personnel compensation	1,630,396	1,700,847	1,683,872
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	114,089	120,188	118,989
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	22,550	21,896	22,684
22.0 Transportation of things	3,689	3,662	3,906
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	73,055	75,530	76,894
24.0 Printing and reproduction	16,074	29,230	29,407
25.0 Other services	1,170,304	1,261,014	1,204,563
26.0 Supplies and materials	654,968	831,162	886,365
31.0 Equipment	19,554	19,012	19,743
Total costs, funded	3,704,679	4,062,541	4,046,423
94.0 Change in selected resources	39,042	-25,655	-1,285
99.0 Total obligations	3,743,721	4,036,886	4,045,138

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	195,959	188,258	190,816
Full-time equivalent of other positions	7,041	12,016	8,783
Average number of all employees	194,452	195,746	192,851
Average GS grade	7.4	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary	\$8,625	\$8,746	\$8,739
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,384	\$7,638	\$7,714

MABINE CORPS INDUSTRIAL FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-40-4914-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Depot maintenance activities		25,047	25,162
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>		1,162	-204
Adjustment in selected resources <sup>2</sup>		1,002	
10 Total obligations		27,211	24,958
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements: (customer orders received) Federal funds		-25,047	-28,081
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-4,600	-2,436
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-4,600		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,600	2,436	5,559
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		2,164	-3,123
72 Obligated balance, start of year			1,664
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-1,664	1,259
90 Outlays		500	-200

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.  
<sup>2</sup> Adjustments in selected resources consist of accrued leave liability assumed, \$1,002 thousand in 1969.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Overhaul, repair, and renovation		20,607	21,355
Support of servicewide supply		3,800	3,800
Total revenue		24,407	25,155

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued****MARINE CORPS INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued****Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	11,042	11,093	
Salaries and wages.....	12,198	12,262	
Other.....	1,807	1,807	
Cost of goods and services produced.....	25,047	25,162	
Increase in unbilled costs.....	-640	-7	
Cost of goods and services sold.....	24,407	25,155	
Net income for the year.....			

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....		4,600	4,100	4,300
Accounts receivable, net.....			95	154
<b>Inventories:</b>				
Work in process.....			640	647
Materials and supplies.....			849	640
Net inventories.....			1,489	1,287
Advances <sup>1</sup> .....			3	3
Total assets.....		4,600	5,687	5,744
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current <sup>2</sup> .....			2,089	2,146
Total liabilities.....			2,089	2,146
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....			4,600	3,598
Transferred from other accounts.....		4,600		
Liabilities assumed.....			-1,002	
Total Government equity, end of year.....		4,600	3,598	3,598

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....		310	315
Unbilled balance of customer orders.....		-640	-3,566
Unobligated balance.....	4,600	2,436	5,559
Invested capital and earnings.....		1,492	1,290
Total Government equity.....	4,600	3,598	3,598

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule as changes in selected resources.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes accrued annual leave liability, not currently payable, of \$919 thousand in 1969 and 1970.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-40-4914-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		11,181	11,239
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		54	56
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		109	109
11.8 Special personal service payments.....		1,002	
Total personnel compensation.....		12,346	11,404
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		854	858
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		60	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		391	391
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		26	26

25.0 Other services.....	1,330	1,330
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11,891	10,884
Total costs, funded.....	26,898	24,953
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	313	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,211	24,958

**Personnel Summary**

Permanent positions.....	1,652	1,637
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	9
Average number of all employees.....	1,615	1,589
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$7,462	\$7,473
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,080	\$7,119

**AIR FORCE INDUSTRIAL FUND****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Ident. code 07-40-4922-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Cost of goods and services produced:			
Printing and duplicating.....	11,780	12,721	12,914
Laundry and dry cleaning.....	7,394	7,467	7,669
Military Airlift Command.....	1,074,804	1,052,183	1,024,956
Alaska Communication System.....	18,775	22,572	22,850
Depot maintenance.....		1,437,247	1,495,884
Research activities.....		52,045	50,855
Total cost of goods and services produced.....	1,112,754	2,584,235	2,615,128
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	-2,454		
Total program costs.....	1,110,299	2,584,235	2,615,128
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	8,538	175,079	6,296
Adjustments in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-20,237	-12,763	
10 Total obligations.....	1,098,599	2,746,551	2,621,424
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Customer orders received:			
Printing and duplicating.....	-11,842	-12,721	-12,914
Laundry and dry cleaning.....	-7,175	-7,467	-7,669
Military Airlift Command.....	-1,096,101	-1,037,027	-1,016,162
Alaska Communication System.....	-21,179	-21,734	-23,688
Depot maintenance.....		-1,543,448	-1,496,326
Research activities.....		-52,045	-50,855
Total customer orders received.....	-1,136,298	-2,674,442	-2,607,614
11 Federal funds.....	(-1,113,919)	(-2,644,340)	(-2,575,374)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S. 2208(h)).....	(-22,378)	(-30,102)	(-32,240)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-96,754	-134,453	-62,344
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	134,453	62,344	48,534
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-37,698	72,109	13,810
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			40,881



Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-24,310	-74,928	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-40,881	-48,891
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	74,928	-----	-----
90 Outlays	12,920	-43,700	5,800

<sup>1</sup> Balance of selected resources are identified in the statement of financial condition.  
<sup>2</sup> Adjustment in selected resources in 1968 consists of accrued leave liability assumed in the amount of \$857 thousand, less assets capitalized of \$21,094 thousand. Assets capitalized were primarily in the Alaska Communication System. The amount for 1969 reflects assets capitalized of \$43,049 thousand less accrued leave liability assumed in the amount of \$30,286 thousand in depot maintenance and Arnold Engineering Development Center.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Printing and duplicating	11,821	12,721	12,914
Laundry and dry cleaning	7,175	7,467	7,669
Military Airlift Command	1,094,086	1,037,027	1,016,162
Alaska Communication System	21,179	21,734	23,688
Depot maintenance	-----	1,357,607	1,474,189
Research activities	-----	52,045	50,855
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>1,134,261</b>	<b>2,488,601</b>	<b>2,585,477</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Materials, supplies, and parts used	217,208	705,442	740,599
Salaries and wages	57,438	480,114	478,655
Contractual services	804,539	1,330,644	1,329,193
Other	34,220	69,046	66,681
Goods manufactured for inventory	-652	-1,011	-----
Cost of goods and services produced	1,112,754	2,584,235	2,615,128
Increase in unbilled costs	-21	-79,640	-21,695
Cost of goods and services sold	1,112,732	2,504,595	2,593,433
Net income for the year	21,529	-15,994	-7,956
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year	31,517	57,515	41,521
Adjustment of prior year revenue	2,015	-----	-----
Adjustment of prior year expense	2,454	-----	-----
Retained earnings, end of year	57,515	41,521	33,565

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance	72,445	59,524	103,224	97,424
Accounts receivable	178,260	201,883	160,880	143,683
<b>Inventories:</b>				
Work-in-process	338	359	79,999	101,694
Less: Progress payment received	-----	-----	-20,773	-19,299
Materials and supplies <sup>1</sup>	1,383	2,474	45,535	45,538
Net inventories	1,721	2,832	104,761	127,933
Advances <sup>1</sup>	229	186	341	341
Capital property, net <sup>1</sup>	-----	19,066	18,386	19,280
Other assets	301	11,065	9,300	9,000
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>252,955</b>	<b>294,557</b>	<b>396,891</b>	<b>397,661</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities <sup>2</sup>	133,834	127,028	244,943	254,697
Reserve for major maintenance and repair (funded) <sup>1</sup>	20,579	12,251	1,688	971
Undistributed items (net)	-2,344	-2,615	-2,637	-2,649
Other liabilities	302	11,073	9,308	9,008
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>152,371</b>	<b>147,737</b>	<b>253,302</b>	<b>262,027</b>

Government equity:

<b>Non-interest-bearing capital:</b>				
Start of year	70,099	69,068	89,305	102,068
Assets capitalized	206	21,094	43,049	-----
Liabilities assumed	-1,238	-857	-30,286	-----
End of year	69,068	89,305	102,068	102,068
Retained earnings	31,517	57,515	41,521	33,565
<b>Total government equity</b>	<b>100,584</b>	<b>146,820</b>	<b>143,589</b>	<b>135,633</b>

Analysis of Government equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup>	2,218	2,892	124,872	129,554
Unobligated balances	96,754	134,453	62,344	48,534
Unbilled balance of customer orders	-338	-359	-165,427	-189,038
Invested capital and earnings	1,950	9,834	121,800	146,583
<b>Total government equity</b>	<b>100,584</b>	<b>146,820</b>	<b>143,589</b>	<b>135,633</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes \$5,861 thousand for 1967; \$4,902 thousand for 1968; \$32,307 thousand for 1969, and \$34,331 thousand for 1970 of accrued annual leave liability not currently payable.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4922-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	48,017	418,774	416,476
11.3 Positions other than permanent	428	828	853
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4,095	25,559	25,885
11.8 Special personnel service payments	184	-----	-----
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>52,724</b>	<b>445,161</b>	<b>443,214</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3,815	34,953	35,441
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	23	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16,447	25,109	24,459
22.0 Transportation of things	115	234	274
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	17,008	23,524	25,466
24.0 Printing and reproduction	885	1,444	1,452
25.0 Other services	790,740	1,478,286	1,345,575
26.0 Supplies and materials	216,169	609,709	734,732
31.0 Equipment	-----	5,733	5,867
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	31	248	247
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	11	15	15
<b>Total costs, funded</b>	<b>1,097,968</b>	<b>2,624,416</b>	<b>2,616,742</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources	632	122,135	4,682
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>1,098,599</b>	<b>2,746,551</b>	<b>2,621,424</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	8,603	57,534	57,412
Full-time equivalent of other positions	123	250	250
Average number of all employees	8,165	57,796	57,131
Average GS grade	5.1	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary	\$6,358	\$8,167	\$8,174
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$5,805	\$6,891	\$6,891

DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4962-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Cost of goods and services produced:</b>			
Clothing and textile center	14,445	13,097	12,931
Communication services	274,463	301,647	342,447
<b>Total cost of goods and services produced</b>	<b>288,908</b>	<b>314,744</b>	<b>355,378</b>
Adjustment of prior year expense	222	-----	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	6,267	-141	-15
10 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>295,397</b>	<b>314,603</b>	<b>355,363</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued****DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 07-40-4962-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements (customer orders received):			
Clothing and textile center.....	—19,700	—12,989	—12,937
Communication services.....	—283,987	—301,647	—342,447
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	—303,687	—314,636	—355,384
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—33,780	—42,070	—42,103
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	42,070	42,103	42,124
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	—8,290	—33	—21
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19,856	14,219	12,886
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—14,219	—12,886	—4,065
90 Outlays.....	—2,653	1,300	8,800

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Revenue:</b>			
Support of servicewide supply.....	14,199	13,413	12,931
Communication services.....	276,729	301,647	342,447
Total revenue.....	290,928	315,060	355,378
<b>Expense:</b>			
Materials, supplies, and parts.....	2,857	2,158	2,147
Salaries and wages.....	12,851	12,260	12,141
Contractual services.....	272,667	299,753	340,517
Other expenses.....	533	573	573
Cost of goods and services produced.....	288,908	314,744	355,378
Increase (—) or decrease in unbilled costs.....	—182	316	-----
Cost of goods and services sold.....	288,726	315,060	355,378
Net income for the year.....	2,202	-----	-----
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	769	3,000	3,000
Adjustment of prior year revenue.....	251	-----	-----
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	—222	-----	-----
Retained earnings, end of year.....	3,000	3,000	3,000

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	53,636	56,289	54,989	46,189
Accounts receivable, net.....	4,201	3,038	3,055	3,195
<b>Inventories:</b>				
Work in process.....	1,173	1,416	1,100	1,100
Less:				
Costs applied to prepaid orders.....	—893	-----	-----	-----
Progress payment collections.....	-----	—954	—530	—536
Costs applied to other orders.....	280	462	570	564
Materials and supplies <sup>1</sup> .....	1,634	1,147	1,020	1,005
Net inventories.....	1,914	1,609	1,590	1,569
Prepaid expenses.....	-----	282	4,009	14,782
Total assets.....	59,751	61,218	63,643	65,735

<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current <sup>2</sup> .....	23,730	25,337	27,762	29,854
Prepayments from customers.....	2,371	-----	-----	-----
Total liabilities.....	26,101	25,337	27,762	29,854

<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
End of year.....	32,881	32,881	32,881	32,881
Retained earnings.....	769	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total Government equity.....	33,650	35,881	35,881	35,881

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	5,483	12,237	12,223	12,223
Unobligated balance.....	33,780	42,070	42,103	42,124
Unbilled balance of customer orders.....	—7,527	—20,035	—20,035	—20,035
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,914	1,609	1,590	1,569
Total Government equity.....	33,650	35,881	35,881	35,881

<sup>1</sup> The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes accrued annual leave liability not currently payable of \$748 thousand in 1967; \$724 thousand in 1968; \$764 thousand in 1969 and \$769 thousand in 1970.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-40-4962-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,599	11,126	11,067
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	28	33	22
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	411	285	237
Total personnel compensation.....	12,038	11,444	11,326
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	813	816	814
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	36	36	36
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	272,752	299,608	340,357
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	617	666	681
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,374	2,035	2,137
Total costs funded.....	288,642	314,617	355,363
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	6,755	—14	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	295,397	314,603	355,363

**Personnel Summary**

Permanent positions.....	2,045	2,017	2,015
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	7	4
Average number of all employees.....	2,151	1,935	1,918
Average GS grade.....	6.5	6.6	6.6
Average GS salary.....	\$7,010	\$7,605	\$7,726
Average ungraded salary.....	\$5,140	\$5,350	\$5,350

**ARMY MANAGEMENT FUND****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-40-3970-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Defense telephone service, Washington, D.C.....	12,564	12,950	13,331
2. Transportation services.....	630,248	630,248	630,248
3. Construction activity, Europe.....	2,191	2,538	2,538
10 Total obligations.....	645,002	645,736	646,117

<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds	-644,939	-645,763	-645,987
14	Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup>	-127	-130	-130
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,921	-2,984	-3,141
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,984	3,141	3,141
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-64	-157	
72	Obligated balance, start of year	18,795	4,778	4,621
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-4,778	-4,621	-4,621
90	Outlays	13,954		

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from employee service-connected activities such as the Navy Mutual Aid, American Federation of Government Employees, Navy Relief Society, Department of Defense Concessions Committee, Army Welfare Fund, and European Exchange System.

This fund was created to simplify the financing and accounting for operations supported by two or more appropriations (10 U.S.C. 2209). The corpus of the fund consists of \$1 million. Activities presently financed through the fund are as follows:

1. *Defense telephone service, Washington, D.C.*—Finances the operations of the telephone service of the Department of Defense in Washington.

2. *Transportation services.*—Provides for the payment centrally of transportation charges for Government bills of lading, transportation requests, meal tickets, and other charges incident to transportation costs incurred by the Army.

3. *Construction activity, Europe.*—Finances certain administrative and overhead expenses in the Department of Defense construction programs in Western Europe.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-40-3970-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions	1,588	1,659	1,483
11.3	Positions other than permanent	87		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	26	25	20
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>				
		1,701	1,684	1,503
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	190	131	117
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	121,695	121,688	121,688
22.0	Transportation of things	508,648	508,640	508,647
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	11,663	12,060	12,401
24.0	Printing and reproduction	149	155	160
25.0	Other services	916	1,321	1,544
26.0	Supplies and materials	39	45	45
31.0	Equipment	2	12	12
99.0	Total obligations	645,002	645,736	646,117

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	183	191	178
Full-time equivalent of other positions	27	0	0
Average number of all employees	199	195	176
Average GS grade	7.2	7.2	7.2
Average GS salary	\$9,031	\$9,424	\$9,290
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,007	\$9,007	\$9,007

**NAVY MANAGEMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-40-3980-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Special projects	341,217		
2.	Transportation of things	608,906	675,000	675,000
3.	Departmental administrative services	628	647	740

<b>4. Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals</b>				
		698	820	840
10	Total obligations	951,449	676,467	676,580
<b>Financing:</b>				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-729,643	-676,467	-676,580
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-222,866	-1,001	-1,001
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,001	1,001	1,001
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	61		
<b>Budget authority</b>				

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	221,806		
72	Obligated balance, start of year		7,792	17,892
	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-118,542		
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-7,792	-17,892	-10,392
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	14,060		
90	Outlays	109,531	-10,100	7,500

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of operations supported by two or more appropriations (10 U.S.C. 2209). The principal activity financed through the fund is the transportation of supplies, materials, and equipment of the Navy. Departmental administrative activities include funds for maintenance and alteration of office space and printing expenses. The Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals is also financed through this fund. The financing of special projects was discontinued at the end of 1968.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-40-3980-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions	12,115	610	619
11.5	Other personnel compensation	105		
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>				
		12,220	610	619
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	842	51	52
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	907	30	30
22.0	Transportation of things	611,558	675,000	675,000
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	576	66	66
24.0	Printing and reproduction	895	90	90
25.0	Other services	250,288	478	575
26.0	Supplies and materials	54,910	134	140
31.0	Equipment	19,253	8	8
99.0	Total obligations	951,449	676,467	676,580

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	1,127	36	36
Full-time equivalent of other positions	14	0	0
Average number of all employees	1,022	34	34
Average GS grade	9.5	12.0	12.0
Average GS salary	\$10,828	\$17,941	\$18,205
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,285		

**AIR FORCE MANAGEMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-40-3960-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10	VSTOL aircraft development program (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	576	149	
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds		-100	
13	Trust funds	-550		

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## AIR FORCE MANAGEMENT FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-40-3960-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing—Continued</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,076	-1,049	-1,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,049	1,000	1,000
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	26	49	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6,252	1,127	576
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,127	-576	-476
77 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	229	-----	-----
90 Outlays .....	5,381	600	100

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of activities supported by two or more appropriations (10 U.S.C. 2209). The corpus of the fund is \$1 million. The 1969 program completes the joint United States-Federal Republic of Germany VSTOL aircraft development program. The fund has no financing activities planned for 1970. The corpus of the fund will be retained to provide the means for financing appropriate activities in the future.

## NAVAL WORKING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4888-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Total obligations (advance deposits) .....	14,404	18,000	18,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds .....	-222	-400	-400
14 Non-Federal sources (31 U.S.C. 643) ..	-15,408	-17,600	-17,600
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,884	-7,110	-7,110
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,110	7,110	7,110
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	-1,226	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,652	3,660	2,860
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-3,660	-2,860	-3,663
90 Outlays .....	766	800	-803

This fund represents advances received for goods or services furnished foreign governments and private parties (31 U.S.C. 643). Authorized individuals and organizations requesting goods or services are required to advance amounts to cover the estimated value of this fund. These advances are then used to reimburse the Operation and maintenance, Navy, appropriation for the value of goods provided or services rendered. Advances received from foreign governments are principally for sales of material and miscellaneous services.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4888-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	40	51	51
22.0 Transportation of things .....	151	189	189
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	7,591	9,486	9,486
25.0 Other services .....	3,630	4,536	4,536
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2,992	3,738	3,738
99.0 Total obligations .....	14,404	18,000	18,000

## CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUNDS, ARMY

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-9998-0-4-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	237	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-109	-----	-----
90 Outlays .....	128	-----	-----

## Trust Funds

## ARMY TRUST FUNDS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9999-0-7-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 General gift fund, Army (obligations) (object class 25.0) .....	388	50	50
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance .....	-204	-209	-209
U.S. securities (par) .....	-49	-49	-49
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance .....	209	209	209
U.S. securities (par) .....	49	49	49
60 Budget authority (appropriation) .....	393	50	50
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	388	50	50
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	27	10	10
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-10	-10	-10
90 Outlays .....	406	50	50
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Department of the Army general gift fund ..	405	50	50
Kermit Roosevelt fund .....	1	-----	-----

*General gift fund, Army.*—Included in this fund are gifts and bequests limited to specific purposes by the donor such as the Evangeline G. Bovard, Cormack Medal Fund, ETO Quartermaster Foundation, Inc., and the Henry C. McLean Bequest. In addition, it accounts for gifts and bequests, not limited to specific use by the donor, which may be used for purposes as determined by the Secretary of the Army (10 U.S.C. 2601).

NAVY TRUST FUNDS			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-55-9998-0-7-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Naval Academy general gift fund.....	65	55	55
2. Naval Academy museum fund.....	6	10	10
3. General gift fund, Navy.....	23	20	20
4. Ships' stores profits, Navy.....	7,230	7,200	7,200
5. Office of Naval Records and History fund.....	13	15	15
10 Total obligations.....	7,338	7,300	7,300
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-8		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-1,421	-1,317	-1,389
U.S. securities (par).....	-427	-528	-528
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	1,317	1,389	1,461
U.S. securities (par).....	528	528	528
60 Budget authority (appropriation)...	7,326	7,372	7,372
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Naval Academy general gift fund.....	129	132	132
Naval Academy museum fund.....	10	11	11
General gift fund, Navy.....	9	10	10
Ships' stores profits, Navy.....	7,161	7,200	7,200
Office of Naval Records and History fund..	18	19	19
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,330	7,300	7,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	123	15	11
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15	-11	-11
90 Outlays.....	7,438	7,304	7,300
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Naval Academy general gift fund.....	77	60	55
Naval Academy museum fund.....	6	9	10
General gift fund, Navy.....	116	20	20
Ships' stores profits, Navy.....	7,230	7,200	7,200
Office of Naval Records and History fund..	9	15	15

1-3. *Gift funds.*—Activities 1, 2, and 3 consist primarily of contributions from individuals subject to conditions specified by the donor for the benefit of the Naval Academy, the Naval Academy Museum, and other institutions of the Navy (10 U.S.C. 2601, 6973-4).

4. *Ships' stores profits, Navy.*—Profits earned in the operation of ships' stores are expended at the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy for the amusement, comfort, contentment, and welfare of officers and enlisted personnel on ships or outside the United States (10 U.S.C. 7604: 31 U.S.C. 725S (68)).

5. *Office of Naval Records and History fund.*—This fund represents gifts of money for the benefit of the Office of Naval Records and History and the Navy Department Library and royalties received from sale of histories of U.S. naval operations (10 U.S.C. 7222).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-55-9998-0-7-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	35	61	60

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,294	7,237	7,238
31.0 Equipment.....	4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,338	7,300	7,300

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE GENERAL GIFT FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-55-8928-0-7-51	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Air Force Academy (obligations) (object class 31.0).....	6	7	7
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-7	-7	-7
U.S. securities (par).....	-6	-6	-6
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	7	7	7
U.S. securities (par).....	6	6	6
60 Budget authority (appropriation)...	7	7	7
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6	7	7
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	4	5
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-5	-6
90 Outlays.....	4	6	6

Gifts or bequests, some of which are limited to use for specific purposes by the donors (10 U.S.C. 2601).

Trust Revolving Funds			
SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES, ARMY			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-70-8420-0-8-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Operation of commissary stores (obligations) (object class 26.0).....	9,287	10,000	10,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-14,057	-14,500	-14,500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-13,771	-18,541	-23,041
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	18,541	23,041	27,541
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-4,770	-4,500	-4,500
90 Outlays.....	-4,770	-4,500	-4,500

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from a surcharge on sales of commissary stores.

This fund was established to reimburse certain appropriations for payments made on behalf of the operations of commissary stores of the Department of the Army for operating equipment and supplies and other expenses as provided by section 613 of the Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1968 (Public Law 90-96).

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**MIDSHIPMEN'S COMMISSARY, UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-70-8427-0-8-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Midshipmen's commissary (obligations) (object class 26.0).....	1,685	1,842	1,904
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-1,801	-1,842	-1,904
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-116	-116
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	116	116.	116
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-116	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	232	94	94
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-94	-94	-94
90 Outlays.....	22	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of meals to midshipmen and guests.

The Midshipmen's Commissary is operated to provide food service at the U.S. Naval Academy (31 U.S.C. 66b).

**SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES, AIR FORCE**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-70-8421-0-8-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Operation of commissary stores (obligations).....	16,757	18,700	20,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-18,014	-19,900	-21,100
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,207	-3,464	-4,664
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,464	4,664	5,264
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,257	-1,200	-600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,195	8,671	8,371
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,671	-8,371	-9,171
90 Outlays.....	-2,733	-900	-1,400

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from a surcharge on sales of commissary stores.

This fund was established to reimburse certain appropriations for payments made on behalf of the operations of commissary stores of the Department of the Air Force for operating equipment and supplies, and such other costs as provided by section 613 of the Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1968 (Public Law 90-96).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-70-8421-0-8-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	103	125	127
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	422	488	537
25.0 Other services.....	1,944	2,560	2,960
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,446	9,099	9,904
31.0 Equipment.....	5,842	6,428	6,972
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,757	18,700	20,500

**INTERCHANGE FLEET MILEAGE PAYMENTS, DEFENSE SUPPLY AGENCY**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-70-8470-0-8-051	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-251	-251	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	251	-----	-----
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	-----	251	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	-----	-----	-----

The unobligated balance in this account represents revenue from various rail carriers received subsequent to the transfer of functions of the Defense Military Traffic Service to the Military Traffic Management and Terminal Service, Department of the Army. It is anticipated that the entire balance in this account will be transferred to the general fund of the Treasury in 1969.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 501. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense and the Secretaries of the Army, Navy, and Air Force, respectively, if they should deem it advantageous to the national defense, and if in their opinions the existing facilities of the Department of Defense are inadequate, are authorized to procure services in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3109, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense, and to pay in connection therewith travel expenses of individuals, including actual transportation and per diem in lieu of subsistence while traveling from their homes or places of business to official duty station and return as may be authorized by law: *Provided*, That such contracts may be renewed annually.

SEC. 502. During the current fiscal year, provisions of law prohibiting the payment of compensation to, or employment of, any person not a citizen of the United States shall not apply to personnel of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 503. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries, when required by laws of such countries; payments in advance of expenses determined by the investigating officer to be necessary and in accord with local custom for conducting investigations in foreign countries incident to matters relating to the activities of the department concerned; reimbursement of General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; reimbursement of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses in connection with investigation of defense contractor personnel; and all necessary expenses, at the seat of government of the United States of America or elsewhere, in connection with communication and other services and supplies as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act [ *Provided*, That no appropriation contained in this Act, and no funds available from prior appropriations to component departments and agencies of the Department of Defense, shall be used to pay tuition or to make other payments to educational institutions in connection with the instruction or training of file clerks, stenographers, and typists receiving, or prospective file clerks, stenographers, and typists who will receive compensation at a rate below the minimum rate of pay for positions allocated to grade GS-5 under the Classification Act of 1949, as amended ].

SEC. 504. Any appropriation available to the Army, Navy, or the Air Force may, under such regulations as the Secretary concerned may prescribe, be used for expenses incident to the maintenance, pay, and allowances of prisoners of war, other persons in Army, Navy, or Air Force custody whose status is determined by the Secretary concerned to be similar to prisoners of war, and persons detained in such custody pursuant to Presidential proclamation.

SEC. 505. Appropriations available to the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year for maintenance or construction shall be available for acquisition of land as authorized by section 2672 of title 10, United States Code.

SEC. 506. Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available, (a) except as authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236-244), for primary and secondary schooling for minor dependents of military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense residing on military or naval installations or stationed in foreign countries, as authorized for the Navy by section 7204 of title 10, United States Code, in amounts not exceeding [ \$112,400,000 ] \$135,600,000, when the Secretary of the Department concerned finds that schools, if any, available in the locality, are unable to provide adequately for the

education of such dependents; (b) for expenses in connection with administration of occupied areas; (c) for payment of rewards as authorized for the Navy by section 7209(a) of title 10, United States Code, for information leading to the discovery of missing naval property or the recovery thereof; (d) for payment of deficiency judgments and interests thereon arising out of condemnation proceedings; (e) for leasing of buildings and facilities including payment of rentals for special purpose space at the seat of government, and in the conduct of field exercises and maneuvers or, in administering the provisions of 43 U.S.C. 315q, rentals may be paid in advance; (f) payments under contracts for maintenance of tools and facilities for twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year; (g) maintenance of Defense access roads certified as important to national defense in accordance with section 210 of title 23, United States Code; (h) for the purchase of milk for enlisted personnel of the Department of Defense heretofore made available pursuant to section 1446a, title 7, United States Code, and the cost of milk so purchased, as determined by the Secretary of Defense, shall be included in the value of the commuted ration; (i) transporting civilian clothing to the home of record of selective service inductees and recruits on entering the military services; (j) payments under leases for real or personal property for twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year; (k) *pay and allowances of not to exceed nine persons, including personnel detailed to International Military Headquarters and Organizations, at rates provided for under section 625(d)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.*

SEC. 507. Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) donations of not to exceed \$25 to each prisoner upon each release from confinement in military or contract prison and to each person discharged for fraudulent enlistment; (b) authorized issues of articles to prisoners, applicants for enlistment and persons in military custody; (c) subsistence of selective service registrants called for induction, applicants for enlistment, prisoners, civilian employees as authorized by law, and supernumeraries when necessitated by emergent military circumstances; (d) reimbursement for subsistence of enlisted personnel while sick in hospitals; (e) expenses of prisoners confined in non-military facilities; (f) military courts, boards, and commissions; (g) utility services for buildings erected at private cost, as authorized by law, and buildings on military reservations authorized by regulations to be used for welfare and recreational purposes; (h) exchange fees, and losses in the accounts of disbursing officers or agents in accordance with law; (i) expenses of Latin-American cooperation as authorized for the Navy by law (10 U.S.C. 7208); and (j) expenses of apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and members absent without leave, including payment of rewards of not to exceed \$25 in any one case.

SEC. 508. Insofar as practicable, the Secretary of Defense shall assist American small business to participate equitably in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated under this Act by making available or causing to be made available to suppliers in the United States, and particularly to small independent enterprises, information, as far in advance as possible, with respect to purchases proposed to be financed with funds appropriated under this Act, and by making available or causing to be made available to purchasing and contracting agencies of the Department of Defense information as to commodities and services produced and furnished by small independent enterprises in the United States, and by otherwise helping to give small business an opportunity to participate in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated by this Act.

SEC. 509. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expenses of operation of messes (other than organized messes the operating expenses of which are financed principally from nonappropriated funds) at which meals are sold to officers or civilians except under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, which shall (except under unusual or extraordinary circumstances) establish rates for such meals sufficient to provide reimbursement of operating expenses and food costs to the appropriations concerned: *Provided*, That officers and civilians in a travel status receiving a per diem allowance in lieu of subsistence shall be charged at the rate of not less than \$2.50 per day: *Provided further*, That for the purposes of this section payments for meals at the rates established hereunder may be made in cash or by deduction from the pay of civilian employees: *Provided further*, That members of organized nonprofit youth groups sponsored at either the national or local level, when extended the privilege of visiting a military installation and permitted to eat in the general mess by the commanding officer of the installation, shall pay the commuted ration cost of such meal or meals.

SEC. 510. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available until expended unless expressly so provided elsewhere in this or some other appropriation Act.

SEC. 511. Appropriations of the Department of Defense available for operation and maintenance, may be reimbursed during the current fiscal year for all expenses involved in the preparation for disposal and for the disposal of military supplies, equipment, and materiel, and for all expenses of production of lumber or timber products pursuant to section 2665 of title 10, United States Code, from amounts received as proceeds from the sale of any such property: *Provided*, That a report of receipts and disbursements under this limitation shall be made quarterly to Congress: *Provided further*, That no funds available to agencies of the Department of Defense shall be used for the operation, acquisition, or construction of new facilities or equipment for new facilities in the continental limits of the United States for metal scrap baling or shearing or for melting or sweating aluminum scrap unless the Secretary of Defense or an Assistant Secretary of Defense designated by him determines, with respect to each facility involved, that the operation of such facility is in the national interest.

SEC. 512. (a) During the current fiscal year, the President may exempt appropriations, funds, and contract authorizations, available for military functions under the Department of Defense, from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interests of national defense.

(b) Upon determination by the President that such action is necessary, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost of an airborne alert as an excepted expense in accordance with the provisions of Revised Statutes 3732 (41 U.S.C. 11).

(c) Upon determination by the President that it is necessary to increase the number of military personnel on active duty beyond the number for which funds are provided in this Act, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost of such increased military personnel, as an excepted expense in accordance with the provisions of Revised Statutes 3732 (41 U.S.C. 11).

(d) The Secretary of Defense shall immediately advise Congress of the exercise of any authority granted in this section, and shall report monthly on the estimated obligations incurred pursuant to subsections (b) and (c).

SEC. 513. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores of the agencies of the Department of Defense for the cost of purchase (including commercial transportation in the United States to the place of sale but excluding all transportation outside the United States) and maintenance of operating equipment and supplies, and for the actual and estimated cost of utilities as may be furnished by the Government and of shrinkage, spoilage, and pilferage of merchandise under the control of such commissary stores, except as authorized under regulations promulgated by the Secretaries of the military departments concerned, with the approval of the Secretary of Defense, which regulations shall provide for reimbursement therefor to the appropriations concerned and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, shall provide for the adjustment of the sales prices in such commissary stores to the extent necessary to furnish sufficient gross revenue from sales of commissary stores to make such reimbursement: *Provided*, That under such regulations as may be issued pursuant to this section all utilities may be furnished without cost to the commissary stores outside the continental United States and in Alaska: *Provided further*, That no appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores within the continental United States unless the Secretary of Defense has certified that items normally procured from commissary stores are not otherwise available at a reasonable distance and a reasonable price in satisfactory quality and quantity to the military and civilian employees of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 514. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, Executive order, or regulation, no part of the appropriations in this Act shall be available for any expenses of operating aircraft under the jurisdiction of the Armed Forces for the purpose of proficiency flying except in accordance with the regulations issued by the Secretaries of the Departments concerned and approved by the Secretary of Defense which shall establish proficiency standards and maximum and minimum flying hours for this purpose: *Provided*, That without regard to any provision of law or Executive order prescribing minimum flight requirements, such regulations may provide for the payment of flight pay at the rates prescribed in section 301 of title 37, United States Code, to certain members of the Armed Forces otherwise entitled to receive flight pay during the current fiscal year (1) who have held aeronautical ratings or designations for not less than fifteen years, or (2) whose particular assignment outside the United States or in Alaska makes it impractical to participate in regular aerial flights.

SEC. 515. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expense of transportation, packing, crating, temporary storage, drayage, and unpacking of household goods and

personal effects in any one shipment having a net weight in excess of thirteen thousand five hundred pounds.

SEC. 516. Vessels under the jurisdiction of the Department of Commerce, the Department of the Army, Department of the Air Force, or the Department of the Navy may be transferred or otherwise made available without reimbursement to any such agencies upon the request of the head of one agency and the approval of the agency having jurisdiction of the vessels concerned.

SEC. 517. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for training in any legal profession nor for the payment of tuition for training in such profession: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to the off-duty training of military personnel as prescribed by section 521 of this Act.

SEC. 518. Not more than 20 per centum of the appropriation in this Act which are limited for obligation during the current fiscal year shall be obligated during the last two months of the fiscal year: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to obligations for support of active duty training of civilian components or summer-camp training of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps.

SEC. 519. During the current fiscal year the agencies of the Department of Defense may accept the use of real property from foreign countries for the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and may accept services furnished by foreign countries as reciprocal international courtesies or as services customarily made available without charge; and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas without specific appropriation therefor.

In addition to the foregoing, agencies of the Department of Defense may accept real property, services, and commodities from foreign countries for the use of the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas, without specific appropriations therefor: *Provided*, That within thirty days after the end of each quarter the Secretary of Defense shall render to Congress and to the Bureau of the Budget a full report of such property, supplies, and commodities received during such quarter.

SEC. 520. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for research and development may be used for the purposes of section 2353 of title 10, United States Code, and for purposes related to research and development for which expenditures are specifically authorized in other appropriations of the service concerned.

SEC. 521. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the payment of more than 75 per centum of charges of educational institutions for tuition or expenses for off-duty training of military personnel, nor for the payment of any part of tuition or expenses for such training for commissioned personnel who do not agree to remain on active duty for two years after completion of such training.

SEC. 522. No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be expended for the support of any formally enrolled student in basic courses of the senior division, Reserve Officers' Training Corps, who has not executed a certificate of loyalty or loyalty oath in such form as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 523. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of any article of food, clothing, cotton, woven silk or woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric, or wool (whether in the form of fiber or yarn or contained in fabrics, materials, or manufactured articles) not grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions, except to the extent that the Secretary of the Department concerned shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of any articles of food or clothing or any form of cotton, woven silk and woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric, or wool grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions cannot be procured as and when needed at United States market prices and except procurements outside the United States in support of combat operations, procurements by vessels in foreign waters and emergency procurements or procurements of perishable foods by establishments located outside the United States for the personnel attached thereto: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall preclude the procurement of foods manufactured or processed in the United States or its possessions: *Provided further*, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used for the payment of a price differential on contracts hereafter made for the purpose of relieving economic dislocations: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used except that, so far as practicable, all contracts shall be awarded on a formally advertised competitive bid basis to the lowest responsible bidder.

SEC. 524. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or dry-cleaning facility in the United States, its Territories or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

SEC. 525. During the current fiscal year, appropriations of the Department of Defense shall be available for reimbursement to the Post Office Department for payment of costs of commercial air transportation of military mail between the United States and foreign countries.

SEC. 526. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for the purchase of household furnishings, house trailers (for the purpose of relieving unusual individual losses occasioned by the relocation of personnel from installations in France), and automobiles from military and civilian personnel on duty outside the continental United States, for the purpose of resale at cost to incoming personnel, and for providing furnishings, without charge, in other than public quarters occupied by military or civilian personnel of the Department of Defense on duty outside the continental United States or in Alaska, upon a determination, under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, that such action is advantageous to the Government.

SEC. 527. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for pay of civilian employees shall be available for uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901; 80 Stat. 508).

SEC. 528. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense shall, upon requisition of the National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, and without reimbursement, transfer from agencies of the Department of Defense to the Board ammunition from stock or which has been procured for the purpose in such amounts as he may determine.

Such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for obligation during the current fiscal year as may be designated by the Secretary of Defense shall be available for the travel expenses of military and naval personnel, including the reserve components, and members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps attending regional, national, or international rifle matches.

SEC. 529. Funds provided in this Act for congressional liaison activities of the Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy, the Department of the Air Force, and the Office of the Secretary of Defense shall not exceed **[\$950,000]** *\$1,150,000*: *Provided*, That this amount shall be available for apportionment to the Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy, the Department of the Air Force, and the Office of the Secretary of Defense as determined by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 530. Of the funds made available by this Act for the services of the Military Airlift Command, \$100,000,000 shall be available only for procurement of commercial transportation service from carriers participating in the civil reserve air fleet program; and the Secretary of Defense shall utilize the services of such carriers which qualify as small businesses to the fullest extent found practicable: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense shall specify in such procurement, performance characteristics for aircraft to be used based upon modern aircraft operated by the civil air fleet.

SEC. 531. Not less than \$7,500,000 of the funds made available in this Act for travel expenses in connection with temporary duty and permanent change of station of civilian and military personnel of the Department of Defense shall be available only for the procurement of commercial passenger sea transportation service on American-flag vessels.

SEC. 532. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for operation may be used for civilian clothing, not to exceed \$40 in cost for enlisted personnel: (1) discharged for misconduct, unfitness, unsuitability, or otherwise than honorably; (2) sentenced by a civil court to confinement in a civil prison or interned or discharged as an alien enemy; (3) discharged prior to completion of recruit training under honorable conditions for dependency, hardship, minority, disability, or for the convenience of the Government.

SEC. 533. No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be available for paying the costs of advertising by any defense contractor, except advertising for which payment is made from profits, and such advertising shall not be considered a part of any defense contract cost. The prohibition contained in this section shall not apply with respect to advertising conducted by any such contractor, in compliance with regulations which shall be promulgated by the Secretary of Defense, solely for (1) the recruitment by that contractor of personnel required for the performance by the contractor of obliga-



tions under a defense contract, (2) the procurement of scarce items required by the contractor for the performance of a defense contract, or (3) the disposal of scrap or surplus materials acquired by the contractor in the performance of a defense contract.

Sec. 534. Funds appropriated in this Act for maintenance and repair of facilities and installations shall not be available for acquisition of new facilities, or alteration, expansion, extension, or addition of existing facilities, as defined in Department of Defense Directive 7040.2, dated January 18, 1961, in excess of \$25,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense may amend or change the said directive during the current fiscal year, consistent with the purpose of this section.

Sec. 535. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense may, if he deems it vital to the security of the United States and in the national interest to further improve the readiness of the Armed Forces, including the reserve components, transfer under the authority and terms of the Emergency Fund an additional \$200,000,000: *Provided*, That the transfer authority made available under the terms of the Emergency Fund appropriation contained in this Act is hereby broadened to meet the requirements of this section: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify Congress promptly of all transfers made pursuant to this authority.

Sec. 536. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to make payments under contracts for any program, project, or activity in a foreign country unless the Secretary of Defense or his designee, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his designee, certifies to the Congress that the use, by purchase from the Treasury, of currencies of such country acquired pursuant to law is not feasible for the purpose, stating the reason therefor.

Sec. 537. (a) Appropriations available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year shall be available for their stated purposes to support: (1) Vietnamese and other free world forces in Vietnam; (2) local forces in Laos and Thailand; and for related costs, on such terms and conditions as the Secretary of Defense may determine.

(b) Within thirty days after the end of each quarter, the Secretary of Defense shall render to Congress a report with respect to the estimated value by purpose, by country, of support furnished from such appropriations.

Sec. 538. [(a)] During the current fiscal year, cash balances in working capital funds of the Department of Defense established pursuant to section 2208 of title 10, United States Code, may be maintained in only such amounts as are necessary at any time for cash disbursements to be made from such funds: *Provided*, That transfers may be made between such funds in such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget.

[Sec. 539. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to pay salaries of any Federal employee who is convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot, or any group activity resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.]

[Sec. 540. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan or a grant to any applicant who has been convicted by any court of general jurisdiction of any crime which involves the use of or the assistance to others in the use of force, trespass or the seizure of property under control of an institution of higher education to prevent officials or students at such an institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies.]

[Sec. 541. Effective on the date of enactment of this Act—]

[(1) The provisions of section 201 of the Revenue and Expenditure Control Act of 1968 shall not apply with respect to those employees of the Department of Defense in positions established after June 30, 1966, in support of Southeast Asia operations and scheduled for abolition on termination of those operations: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall apply to not more than one hundred and fifty thousand of such employees: *Provided further*, That this paragraph shall apply only to those employees stationed in the Southeast Asia Theater of Operations.]

[(2) In applying the provisions of such section to the departments and agencies in the executive branch those employees (not exceeding one hundred and fifty thousand) covered by (1) above shall not be taken into account.]

[(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 201(a) of the Revenue and Expenditure Control Act of 1968, employment in temporary and part-time positions in the Department of Defense may be programed on an annual basis in an average number not exceeding the average number of such employees during 1967.] (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

Sec. 101. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction in prior years are hereby made available for construction authorized for each such department by the authorizations enacted into law during the [second] first session of the [Ninetyth] *Ninety-first* Congress.

Sec. 102. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for payments under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract for work, where cost estimates exceed \$25,000, to be performed within the United States, except Alaska, without the specific approval in writing of the Secretary of Defense setting forth the reasons therefor.

Sec. 103. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for additional costs involved in expediting construction unless the Secretary of Defense certifies such costs to be necessary to protect the national interest and establishes a reasonable completion date for each project, taking into consideration the urgency of the requirement, the type and location of the project, the climatic and seasonal conditions affecting the construction, and the application of economical construction practices.

Sec. 104. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or drycleaning facility in the United States, its territories, or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify, in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

Sec. 105. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction are hereby made available for hire of passenger motor vehicles.

Sec. 106. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction may be used for advances to the Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Transportation, for the construction of access roads as authorized by section 210 of title 23, United States Code, when projects authorized therein are certified as important to the national defense by the Secretary of Defense.

Sec. 107. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to begin construction of new bases inside the Continental United States for which specific appropriations have not been made.

Sec. 108. No part of the funds provided in this Act shall be used for purchase of land or land easements in excess of 100 per centum of the value as determined by the Corps of Engineers or the Naval Facilities Engineering Command, except: (a) where there is a determination of value by a Federal court, (b) purchases negotiated by the Attorney General or his designee, and (c) where the estimated value is less than \$25,000.

Sec. 109. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to make payments under contracts for any project in a foreign country unless the Secretary of Defense or his designee, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his designee, certifies to the Congress that the use, by purchase from the Treasury, of currencies of such country acquired pursuant to law is not feasible for the purpose, stating the reason therefor.

Sec. 110. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to (1) acquire land, (2) provide for site preparation, or (3) install utilities for any family housing, except housing for which funds have been made available in annual military construction appropriation Acts.

Sec. 111. Funds received from the proceeds of handling excess family housing remaining under the jurisdiction of the Department of Defense shall be deposited to the credit of "Family Housing, Defense" to be used for the purpose of reducing debt payments of the military departments. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—CIVIL DEFENSE

Appropriations contained in this Act for carrying out civil defense activities shall not be available in excess of the limitations on appropriations contained in section 408 of the Federal Civil Defense Act, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2260).

No part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for the construction of warehouses or for the lease of warehouse space in any building which is to be constructed specifically for civil defense activities.

## SUMMARY OF MILITARY ASSISTANCE ORDERS

[In thousands of dollars]

	Balance of reservations, July 1, 1967	1968 fund reserva- tions	Adjustments, 1968	Transfers, 1968	Deliveries in 1968	Balance of reservations, July 1, 1968	1969 fund reserva- tions
<b>Operation and maintenance:</b>							
Operation and maintenance, Army.....	53,037	14,480	-28,282	-----	17,066	22,169	11,483
Operation and maintenance, Navy.....	1,682	-----	1,274	-1,274	229	1,453	-----
Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps.....	6	-----	-----	-----	-----	6	-----
Operation and maintenance, Air Force.....	21,935	21,705	-2,626	-9,870	19,044	12,099	8,757
Total operation and maintenance.....	<u>76,660</u>	<u>36,185</u>	<u>-29,634</u>	<u>-11,144</u>	<u>36,339</u>	<u>35,727</u>	<u>20,240</u>
<b>Procurement:</b>							
Procurement of equipment and missiles, Army.....	307,272	108,294	-20,928	-46,601	136,065	211,972	81,200
Procurement of aircraft and missiles, Navy.....	14,121	2,634	-3,580	-7,517	1,496	4,163	26
Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy.....	70,961	12,475	-7,694	-2,201	25,761	47,780	14,065
Other procurement, Navy.....	75,729	22,376	-5,747	-3,496	11,940	76,922	15,465
Procurement, Marine Corps.....	378	840	6	-182	-----	1,042	936
Aircraft procurement, Air Force.....	190,169	102,996	-10,423	-21,876	94,085	166,781	31,377
Missile procurement, Air Force.....	756	3,022	177	-63	942	2,950	1,132
Other procurement, Air Force.....	81,562	13,271	-1,610	-4,727	21,119	67,377	7,171
Total procurement.....	<u>740,949</u>	<u>265,908</u>	<u>-49,799</u>	<u>-86,662</u>	<u>291,407</u>	<u>578,989</u>	<u>151,372</u>
<b>Military construction:</b>							
Military construction, Army.....	2,693	-----	-----	-----	50	2,643	-----
Military construction, Navy.....	15,091	40	-142	-14,711	154	125	-----
Total military construction.....	<u>17,784</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>-142</u>	<u>-14,711</u>	<u>204</u>	<u>2,768</u>	<u>-----</u>
<b>Revolving and management funds:</b>							
Army stock fund.....	168,108	121,680	9,155	-----	107,088	191,855	91,912
Navy stock fund.....	28,304	13,365	-702	-----	16,070	24,897	5,820
Marine Corps stock fund.....	187	-----	-56	-----	-----	131	-----
Air Force stock fund.....	300	4,861	-----	-----	4,884	277	22,337
Air Force industrial fund.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	4,907
Total revolving and management funds.....	<u>196,900</u>	<u>139,906</u>	<u>8,397</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>128,043</u>	<u>217,160</u>	<u>124,976</u>
Total Department of Defense—Military.....	<u>1,032,293</u>	<u>442,040</u>	<u>-71,178</u>	<u>-112,517</u>	<u>455,993</u>	<u>834,644</u>	<u>296,588</u>
<b>Recapitulation by military department:</b>							
Army.....	531,110	244,454	-40,055	-46,601	260,269	428,639	184,595
Navy.....	206,460	51,731	-16,641	-29,381	55,649	156,520	36,312
Air Force.....	294,723	145,855	-14,482	-36,536	140,075	249,485	75,681
Total Department of Defense—Military.....	<u>1,032,293</u>	<u>442,040</u>	<u>-71,178</u>	<u>-112,517</u>	<u>455,993</u>	<u>834,644</u>	<u>296,588</u>

## SUMMARY OF MILITARY ASSISTANCE ORDERS

[In thousands of dollars]

<i>Adjustments, 1969</i>	<i>Deliveries in 1969</i>	<i>Balance of reservations, July 1, 1969</i>	<i>1970 fund reservations</i>	<i>Adjustments, 1970</i>	<i>Deliveries in 1970</i>	<i>Balance of reservations, July 1, 1970</i>	
	14,600	19,052	13,000		12,250	19,802	<b>Operation and maintenance:</b>
	480	974			974		Operation and maintenance, Army.
	6						Operation and maintenance, Navy.
-3,100	10,850	6,906	9,716	-2,000	8,000	6,622	Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps.
							Operation and maintenance, Air Force.
-3,100	25,936	26,931	22,716	-2,000	21,224	26,423	Total operation and maintenance.
							<b>Procurement:</b>
-15,400	108,300	169,472	88,589	-11,300	89,300	157,461	Procurement of equipment and missiles, Army.
	1,394	2,795	122		2,350	567	Procurement of aircraft and missiles, Navy.
	17,075	44,770	23,506	-2,500	15,840	49,936	Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy.
-11,300	17,601	63,486	10,717	-7,400	14,027	52,777	Other procurement, Navy.
	653	1,325	840		1,700	465	Procurement, Marine Corps.
-7,800	62,800	127,558	33,903	-4,950	65,300	91,210	Aircraft procurement, Air Force.
-500	895	2,688	2,299	-250	2,000	2,737	Missile procurement, Air Force.
-4,200	19,885	50,464	5,505	-3,500	18,000	34,469	Other procurement, Air Force.
-39,200	228,603	462,558	165,482	-29,900	208,517	389,623	Total procurement.
							<b>Military construction:</b>
	50	2,593			50	2,543	Military construction, Army.
	41	84			84		Military construction, Navy.
	91	2,677			134	2,543	Total military construction.
							<b>Revolving and management funds:</b>
-13,500	121,050	149,217	96,739	-10,300	118,400	117,256	Army stock fund.
-2,100	13,530	15,087	3,775	-200	12,584	6,078	Navy stock fund.
	43	88			88		Marine Corps stock fund.
-100	16,470	6,044	23,888	-500	23,100	6,332	Air Force stock fund.
	4,100	807	4,833	-100	4,600	940	Air Force industrial fund.
-15,700	155,193	171,243	129,235	-11,100	158,772	130,606	Total revolving and management funds.
-58,000	409,823	663,409	317,432	-43,000	388,647	549,194	Total Department of Defense—Military.
							<b>Recapitulation by military department:</b>
-28,900	244,000	340,334	198,328	-21,600	220,000	297,062	Army.
-13,400	50,823	128,609	38,960	-10,100	47,647	109,822	Navy.
-15,700	115,000	194,466	80,144	-11,300	121,000	142,310	Air Force.
-58,000	409,823	663,409	317,432	-43,000	388,647	549,194	Total Department of Defense—Military.



## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

#### Federal Funds

#### CEMETERIAL EXPENSES

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary cemeterial expenses as authorized by law, including maintenance, operation, and improvement of national cemeteries, and purchase of headstones and markers for unmarked graves; purchase of [six] ten passenger motor vehicles, of which seven shall be for replacement only; maintenance of that portion of Congressional Cemetery to which the United States has title, Confederate burial places under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Army, and graves used by the Army in commercial cemeteries; **[\$15,000,000]** \$15,938,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be used to repair more than a single approach road to any national cemetery: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall not be obligated for construction of a superintendent's lodge or family quarters at a cost per unit in excess of \$17,000, but such limitation may be increased by such additional amounts as may be required to provide office space, public comfort rooms, or space for the storage of Government property within the same structure: *Provided further*, That reimbursement shall be made to the applicable military appropriation for the pay and allowances of any military personnel performing services primarily for the purposes of this appropriation. (24 U.S.C. 271, 273-276, 278, 279, 279a-b, 282, 288, 290; Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-05-1805-0-1-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operation and maintenance.....	7,607	7,497	8,472
2. Construction.....	687	964	1,000
3. Headstone procurement.....	4,827	5,019	5,147
4. Administration.....	1,148	1,260	1,319
5. Special construction, Arlington National Cemetery.....	3,136	2,556	-----
10 Total obligations.....	17,405	17,296	15,938
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-643	-3,548	-991
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,548	991	991
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	891	260	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	21,200	15,000	15,938
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,405	17,296	15,938
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,431	5,147	5,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,147	-5,000	-4,500
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-18	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	16,670	17,443	16,438

This appropriation provides funds for the operation and maintenance of the national cemetery system and for the procurement and supply of headstones and markers for graves of eligible persons buried in national and private cemeteries.

1. *Operation and maintenance.*—The national cemetery system consists of 118 activities located in 33 States, Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia. Included are 85

national cemeteries and 33 miscellaneous burial plots and monument sites. A total of 38,732 interments were made in 1968; 41,000 are estimated for 1969 and 43,500 projected for 1970. There will be 2,656 developed acres to be maintained in 1970. Funds are required for 926 man-years of cemetery labor, for contractual services for maintenance of cemetery installations, and for necessary operating supplies and equipment.

2. *Construction.*—Provision is made for 15 projects, including three gravesite development projects necessary to preclude closing of cemeteries to interments. An amount is also included for engineering investigations and preparation of plans for future requirements.

3. *Headstone procurement.*—The basis of the 1970 program is a 5.1% increase in normal applications.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Applications from prior year.....	15,592	13,277	12,142
New applications.....	185,243	193,865	203,752
Total applications.....	200,835	207,142	215,894
Applications carried to next year.....	-13,277	-12,142	-15,894
Total procurement.....	187,558	195,000	200,000

4. *Administration.*—Provision is made for 152 man-years required for processing applications and placing orders for headstones and markers, determining eligibility for interment, management of the national cemetery system, and administrative support.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-05-1805-0-1-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,205	6,298	7,067
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	414	419	318
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	88	100	108
11.8 Special personal service payments....	54	60	61
Total personnel compensation....	6,761	6,877	7,554
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	528	516	601
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	90	85	90
22.0 Transportation of things.....	553	608	630
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	213	250	264
25.0 Other services.....	933	529	646
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	465	451	461
31.0 Equipment.....	4,662	4,703	4,864
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,245	3,324	878
Subtotal.....	17,450	17,343	15,988
95.0 Quarters charges.....	-45	-47	-50
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,405	17,296	15,938

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	941	932	1,056
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	71	71	52
Average number of all employees.....	1,018	1,000	1,095
Average GS grade.....	6.0	5.9	6.0
Average GS salary.....	\$7,335	\$7,666	\$7,845
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,006	\$6,154	\$6,228

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

The civil works program of the Corps of Engineers consists of a number of related activities for the control and development for beneficial use of water resources in the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

The requested appropriation of \$1,162 million plus \$44 million retained in budgetary reserve for application in 1970, provides a total program of \$1,206 million. The appropriation requested is \$61 million less than the 1969 appropriation, and \$143 million less than the 1968 appropriation.

General and special funds:

The following appropriations shall be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers for authorized civil functions of the Department of the Army pertaining to rivers and harbors, flood control, beach erosion, and related purposes:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses necessary for the collection and study of basic information pertaining to river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects, and when authorized by law, surveys and studies of projects prior to authorization for construction, **[\$30,015,000]** \$40,400,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That **[\$582,000]** \$625,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Department of the Army. (33 U.S.C. 426-426c, 540, 541, 701; *Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3121-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>I. Surveys:</b>			
(a) Navigation studies.....	3,514	3,125	4,625
(b) Flood control studies.....	7,638	7,046	11,210
(c) Beach erosion studies.....	485	435	505
(d) Comprehensive basin studies...	6,233	4,061	6,540
<b>(e) Special studies:</b>			
(1) Chesapeake Bay studies.....	277	255	360
(2) Coordination studies with other agencies...	462	583	550
(3) Great Lakes-Hudson River Waterways, N.Y.....	57	125	12
(4) Great Lakes water levels.....	228	170	217
(5) Jersey Meadows, N.Y. and N.J.....	49	107	75
(6) Lake Eric-Lake Ontario Waterway, N.Y.....	110	74	112
(7) National shoreline study.....			150
(8) Northeast water study.....	296	879	1,105
(9) Texas coast hurricane study.....	335	382	540
(10) Texas water supply and pollution study.....	26	521	310
(11) Studies not budgeted in 1970.....	947	60	9
<b>2. Collection and study of basic data:</b>			
(a) Stream gaging.....	312	334	340
(b) Precipitation studies.....	539	607	620
(c) Fish and wildlife studies.....	455	595	625
(d) International waters studies.....	103	123	190
(e) Flood plain studies.....	4,414	5,257	6,450
<b>3. Research and development:</b>			
(a) Coastal engineering research and development studies.....	1,770	3,080	3,300
(b) Hydrologic studies.....	228	232	235

(c) Civil works investigations.....	2,609	3,361	4,100
<b>(d) Mississippi basin model:</b>			
(1) Construction.....	8	6	60
(2) Maintenance.....	174	164	
(3) Mississippi River comprehensive studies.....	219	177	40
(e) Nuclear explosives studies for civil construction.....	1,399	2,513	2,400
(f) International hydrological decade.....	62	111	495
4. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings in the regular survey program.....			-500
Total program costs, funded.....	32,949	34,383	44,675
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	1,703	-936	-855
10 Total obligations.....	34,652	33,447	43,820
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7,058	-6,852	-3,420
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,852	3,420	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	34,445	30,015	40,400
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	34,652	33,447	43,820
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,010	8,316	10,263
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,316	-10,263	-13,083
90 Outlays.....	33,346	31,500	41,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	4,193	5,903	4,969	4,114
Advances.....	9	2		
Total selected resources....	4,202	5,905	4,969	4,114

1. *Surveys.*—Navigation and flood control studies are made to determine the need and economic justification for proposed water and related land resource developments. Beach erosion control studies are undertaken to determine the need for shore protection and remedial measures at specific localities. Funds are provided in 1970 to continue 95 navigation, 178 flood control, and 12 beach erosion surveys. A total of 10 navigation, 16 flood control, and 3 beach erosion surveys will be initiated.

Comprehensive river basin studies provide for broad consideration of water and related land resource needs of river basins. They are coordinated with the related river basin planning efforts of the Departments of the Interior and of Agriculture and other concerned agencies. Nineteen studies will be carried forward in the following basins:

1. California Region.
2. Columbia-North Pacific Region.
3. Connecticut River Basin.
4. Great Basin Region.
5. Great Lakes Region.
6. Kanawha River Basin.
7. Lower Colorado Region.
8. Missouri River Basin.
9. North Atlantic Region.
10. Pascagoula River Basin.<sup>1</sup>
11. Red River below Denison Dam.<sup>1</sup>
12. Sabine River Basin.<sup>1</sup>
13. Souris-Red Region.
14. Susquehanna River Basin.
15. Upper Colorado Region.
16. Upper Mississippi River Basin.
17. Wabash River Basin.
18. White River Basin.<sup>1</sup>
19. Willamette River Basin.

<sup>1</sup> Preparation of authorization report only.

Special studies are made to resolve unique or especially complex water resources problems. Funds are requested to continue seven special studies and to initiate a National Shoreline Study.

Surveys are made in coordination with Federal, State, and local agencies and interests. They give appropriate consideration to present and future requirements for all beneficial uses of water and related land resources, including navigation, flood control, water supply, irrigation, water quality control, power, recreation, and fish and wildlife conservation.

2. *Collection and study of basic data.*—Funds are transferred to the Geological Survey for installation, operation, and maintenance of stream gaging stations; to the Weather Bureau for hydrometeorological studies and precipitation stations; and to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for preauthorization studies of the effects of proposed projects upon fish and wildlife. The Corps of Engineers participates on a number of engineering and control boards that study and control international streams mutually affecting the United States and Canada. Information about the flood hazard, advice, and assistance are furnished to the States and local governmental agencies, upon their request, and to other Federal agencies for guidance in the management of flood plain areas to assure the best and safest use of such areas.

3. *Research and development.*—Coastal engineering research and development studies deal with physical phenomena, techniques, basic principles, and remedial or control measures related to shore protection and improvement. The results of these studies are disseminated to interested Federal, State, and local agencies and individuals.

Hydrologic studies include investigations of storms, rainfall, streamflow, sedimentation, and other phenomena to provide basic data used in the design, construction, and operation of water control structures.

Civil works investigations are made to improve procedures for analysis of hydrologic and engineering data, refine design methods, develop better materials and practices for the construction and maintenance of hydraulic structures, and improve procedures used in formulating plans for water resources development. Scientific and technical information centers will acquire published and unpublished literature, prepare and distribute abstracts, technical reviews, and evaluations and answer inquiries for information from scientists and engineers to maintain their knowledge of new developments in their fields.

The Mississippi River Basin model is being utilized to improve operation of the reservoir system in the basin and to study potential flood levels on the lower river. Funds requested will be used for maintenance of the model and completion of the reports on comprehensive model tests.

Nuclear explosives studies for civil construction are carried out as part of a joint research program with the Atomic Energy Commission. The objective is to develop an engineering capability to use nuclear explosives in construction of public works projects. The Corps of Engineers has primary responsibility for chemical explosive experiments and development of engineering, construction, and cost data.

The International Hydrological Decade (1965–74) is a joint effort by some 100 countries to advance scientific knowledge of water to meet the growing demands for this resource more effectively. The Corps of Engineers component of the U.S. effort will be largely devoted to preparing for and conducting studies relative to the International Field Year on the Great Lakes in cooperation with Canada.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3121-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	21,055	23,200	24,144
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	313	276	273
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	406	395	396
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers .....	95	119	126
<b>Total personnel compensation....</b>	<b>21,869</b>	<b>23,990</b>	<b>24,939</b>

<b>Personnel benefits:</b>			
12.1 Civilian employees .....	1,626	1,785	1,849
12.2 Military personnel .....	27	35	36
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	709	800	900
22.0 Transportation of things .....	30	75	80
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	48	140	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	135	150	250
25.0 Other services .....	8,803	4,899	11,709
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	336	400	600
31.0 Equipment .....	172	200	400
32.0 Lands and structures .....	371	300	2,170
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....		1	
<b>Total obligations, Corps of Engineers—Civil.....</b>	<b>34,126</b>	<b>32,775</b>	<b>43,083</b>

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	368	508	563
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
<b>Total personnel compensation....</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>569</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	28	41	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	20	26	31
22.0 Transportation of things .....		1	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	3	3	3
25.0 Other services .....	99	84	84
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....		1	1
<b>Total obligations, allocation accounts.....</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>737</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations .....</b>	<b>34,652</b>	<b>33,447</b>	<b>43,820</b>

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Corps of Engineers—Civil .....	34,126	32,775	43,083
Department of the Interior:			
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife .....	451	592	625
Bureau of Reclamation .....	75	80	112

Personnel Summary

<b>CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	2,384	2,535	2,652
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	61	53	51
Average number of all employees .....	2,235	2,233	2,360
Average GS grade .....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary .....	\$9,491	\$10,060	\$10,126
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$7,014	\$7,310	\$7,328

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions .....	45	52	58
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees .....	45	52	55
Average GS grade .....	8.7	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary .....	\$9,213	\$9,808	\$9,905

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

For the prosecution of river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects authorized by law; and detailed studies, and plans and specifications, of projects (including those for development with participation or under consideration for participation by States, local governments, or private groups) authorized or made eligible for selection by law (but such studies shall not constitute a commitment of the Government to construction); **[\$865,682,500] \$769,420,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for projects not authorized by law or which are authorized by law limiting the amount to be appropriated therefor, except as may be within the limits of the amount now or hereafter authorized to be appropriated: *Provided further*, That in connection with the rehabilitation of the Snake Creek Embankment of the Garrison Dam and Reservoir Project, North Dakota, the Corps of Engineers is authorized to participate with the State of North Dakota to the extent of one-half the cost of widening the present embankment to provide a four-lane right-of-way for U.S. Highway 83 in lieu of the present two-lane highway: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated

## CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

for the Robert S. Kerr Lock and Dam, Oklahoma, shall be available to provide a 9-foot deep auxiliary navigation channel and 1,000-foot-long turning basin along Sans Bois Creek, with appropriate widths and an overall length of approximately ten miles: *Provided*

further, That **[\$550,000]** \$600,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Department of the Army. (16 U.S.C. 661-666, 756; 33 U.S.C. 511-523, 540, 701; 55 Stat. 638; 66 Stat. 635, 732; Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropri- ation required, 1970
		To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate		
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Advance engineering and design.....			19,582	23,348	21,789	17,789
Deduct amounts reflected under named projects.....			-4,373	-2,117		
2. Navigation projects:						
(a) Channels and harbors:						
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:						
1. Alabama River channel improvement, Ala.....	3,520	181	811	1,079	100	1,349
2. Arkansas River and tributaries (bank stabilization and channel rectification), Ark. and Okla.....	133,000	115,429	2,817	3,446	3,500	7,808
3. Oakland Harbor, Calif.....	8,950	124	37	146	100	8,543
4. Sacramento River Deep Water Ship Channel, Calif.....	41,340	39,331	77	120	100	1,712
5. San Diego River and Mission Bay, Calif.....	12,200	9,949	40	146	670	1,395
6. San Francisco Bay to Stockton, Calif.....	54,700	79	156	115	800	53,650
7. Inland waterway, Delaware River to Chesapeake Bay, pt. II, Del. and Md.....	101,000	60,185	9,525	4,029	6,500	20,761
8. Apalachicola River, Fla.....	4,737	2,388	38	741	500	1,070
9. Canaveral Harbor, Fla.....	8,700	5,023	27	174	300	3,176
10. Jacksonville Harbor, Fla.....	9,010	75	55	700	2,250	5,930
11. Savannah Harbor (40-ft. project), Ga. (1965 act)....	8,760	118	1,809	873	2,200	3,760
12. Savannah Harbor (sediment basin), Ga.....	7,430	43	108	502	2,300	4,477
13. Kaskaskia River, Ill.....	80,200	3,650	4,732	10,646	11,000	50,172
14. Mississippi River between Ohio and Missouri Rivers (regulating works), Ill. and Mo.....	72,200	59,254	1,052	951	1,000	9,943
15. Burns Waterway Harbor, Ind. (reimbursement).....	13,600	32	142	8,006	5,520	5,520
16. Missouri River, Sioux City to mouth, Iowa, Mo., and Nebr.....	416,000	365,920	3,406	4,502	4,500	37,672
17. Bayou Lafourche and Lafourche Jump Waterway, La.....	6,180	846	27	50	400	4,857
18. Mississippi River-gulf outlet, La.....	171,000	60,232	1,497	462	800	108,009
19. Overton-Red River Waterway, La.....	12,100	86	286	800	1,000	9,928
20. Provincetown Harbor, Mass.....	3,040	44		288	800	1,908
21. Weymouth-Fore and Town Rivers, Mass.....	17,500	26	210	604	2,800	13,860
22. Point Lookout Harbor, Au Gres River, Mich.....	1,760	36	113	184	600	927
23. Saginaw River, Mich. (1962 act).....	6,670	499	844	2,831	2,496	2,496
24. Biloxi Harbor, Miss.....	753		14	409	330	330
25. Newark Bay-Hackensack and Passaic Rivers, N.J.....	16,300		47	753	3,500	12,000
26. New York Harbor (anchorage), N.Y.....	46,800		34	766	2,900	43,100
27. Cape Fear River above Wilmington, N.C.....	1,400	4	51	988	357	357
28. Wilmington Harbor, N.C. (1962 act).....	8,000	2,377	1,812	2,046	1,765	1,765
29. Chetco River, Oreg.....	1,530	9	106	801	614	614
30. Columbia and Lower Willamette Rivers, Oreg. and Wash. (1962 act).....	24,200	8,831	2,870	2,036	2,000	8,463
31. Tillamook Bay, South Jetty, Oreg.....	10,500	2	121	507	1,800	8,170
32. Yaquina Bay and Harbor, Oreg.....	19,000	8,405	1,806	596	200	7,993
33. Providence River and Harbor, R.I. (1965 act).....	18,100	541	4,018	3,891	4,000	5,650
34. Sabine-Neches Waterway (40-ft. project), Tex. (1962 act).....	28,500	4,596	3,317	6,230	4,700	9,657
35. Wallisville Reservoir, Trinity River, Tex.....	19,400	2,374	2,731	2,100	4,000	8,195
36. Hampton Roads, Va. (1965 act).....	31,700	8,789	5,692	2,910	4,100	10,209
37. Green Bay Harbor, Wis. (1962 act).....	5,600	1,598	701	320	1,250	1,731
38. Projects not budgeted in 1970.....	32,239		21,479	10,760		
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....			1,865	3,866	2,500	2,500
Total, channels and harbors.....	1,457,619	761,076	74,073	80,374	84,252	466,075
(b) Locks and dams:						
1. Claiborne lock and dam, Ala.....	25,100	8,964	6,069	4,765	3,000	2,302
2. Arkansas River and tributaries, navigation locks and dams, Ark. and Okla.....	463,000	222,951	77,638	71,537	59,000	31,874
3. Ouachita and Black Rivers, Ark. and La.....	97,000	16,802	9,413	6,982	9,000	54,803
4. Cross Florida Barge Canal, Fla.....	161,000	29,300	11,798	4,477	6,000	109,425
5. Horse Island and Crescent Bridge (Mississippi River), Ill. and Iowa.....	2,550	575	278	580	750	367
6. Illinois Waterway, Ill., Calumet-Sag modification (pt. I)....	86,900	67,672	2,834	4,258	2,700	9,436
7. Smithland locks and dam, Ill., Ind., and Ky.....	110,000	545	1,270	140	500	108,645
8. Cannelton locks and dam, Ind. and Ky.....	83,900	46,977	7,449	6,336	7,100	16,038
9. Newburgh locks and dam, Ind. and Ky.....	79,500	13,703	16,361	4,083	4,300	41,053
10. Uniontown lock and dam, Ind. and Ky.....	63,900	17,255	9,615	3,081	7,000	26,949



11. Locks and dam 52, Ky. and Ill.-----	9,750	-----	2,040	6,026	1,684	-----	1,684
12. Hannibal locks and dam, Ohio and W. Va.-----	73,000	4,631	8,354	12,075	12,000	35,940	12,000
13. Racine locks and dam, Ohio and W. Va.-----	68,400	35,228	9,020	9,702	11,300	3,150	11,300
14. Willow Island locks and dam, Ohio and W. Va.-----	74,400	2,350	896	5,625	9,000	56,529	9,000
15. Trinity River bridges, Tex.-----	11,900	179	488	750	1,500	8,983	1,500
16. Projects not budgeted in 1970.-----	19,015	-----	14,473	4,542	-----	-----	-----
Total, locks and dams.-----	1,429,315	467,132	176,996	144,859	134,834	505,494	134,834
3. Beach erosion control projects:							
(a) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:							
1. Point Mugu to San Pedro Breakwater, Calif. (reimbursement).-----	3,810	196	-----	-----	900	2,714	900
2. Surfside, Sunset, Newport Beach, Calif. (reimbursement).-----	5,940	1,317	-----	276	1,754	2,593	1,754
3. Palm Beach County, Lake Worth Inlet to South Lake Worth Inlet, Fla. (reimbursement)-----	535	174	7	9	4	341	4
4. Atlantic City, N.J. (reimbursement).-----	4,010	1,492	300	6	200	2,012	200
5. Presque Isle Peninsula, Pa. (reimbursement).-----	2,222	1,426	17	1	300	478	300
6. Cliff Walk, R.I.-----	470	-----	1	136	200	133	200
7. Virginia Beach, Va. (reimbursement).-----	1,350	278	92	80	85	815	85
8. Projects not budgeted in 1970.-----	2,580	-----	1,243	1,337	-----	-----	-----
(b) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.-----	-----	-----	111	980	800	-----	500
Total, beach erosion control projects.-----	20,917	4,883	1,771	2,825	4,243	9,086	3,943
4. Flood control projects:							
(a) Local protection:							
(1) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:							
1. Winslow, Ariz.-----	3,770	58	105	307	1,000	2,300	1,000
2. Garland City, Ark.-----	1,310	899	97	9	200	105	200
3. Red River levees and bank stabilization below Denison Dam, Ark., La., and Tex.-----	16,200	12,154	690	570	600	2,186	600
4. Bear Creek, Calif.-----	3,185	3,053	1	4	127	-----	127
5. Corte Madera Creek, Calif.-----	9,890	514	962	1,402	1,850	5,162	1,850
6. Klamath River, Calif.-----	4,750	-----	675	1,330	795	1,950	795
7. Los Angeles County drainage area, Calif. (exclusive of Whittier Narrows Reservoir).-----	322,000	305,336	12,564	2,370	200	1,530	200
8. Sacramento River bank protection, Calif.-----	24,400	8,299	1,817	1,671	2,000	10,613	2,000
9. Sacramento River and major and minor tributaries, Calif.-----	11,900	9,848	415	398	200	1,039	200
10. Walnut Creek, Calif.-----	21,100	7,494	2,602	1,740	1,800	7,464	1,800
11. Ansonia-Derby, Conn.-----	17,600	1,019	134	2,467	4,000	9,980	4,000
12. Derby, Conn.-----	5,510	46	1,240	326	1,800	3,098	1,800
13. New London, Conn.-----	5,110	249	13	143	100	4,615	100
14. Central and Southern Florida.-----	335,000	149,553	10,859	10,067	10,000	154,521	10,000
15. Four River basins, Fla.-----	56,800	2,732	2,662	3,223	4,000	44,183	4,000
16. Freeport, Ill.-----	4,400	322	78	280	335	3,385	335
17. Hunt Drainage District and Lima Lake Drainage District, Ill.-----	4,040	2,499	41	669	831	-----	831
18. Indian Grave Drainage District, Ill.-----	3,510	968	1,097	1,168	277	-----	277
19. Rock Island, Ill.-----	5,540	113	128	259	800	4,340	800
20. Saline River and tributaries, Illinois (1958 and 1962 acts).-----	7,450	112	52	706	1,500	5,080	1,500
21. Island Levee, Ind.-----	1,560	97	14	102	800	557	800
22. West Terre Haute, Ind.-----	990	106	1	2	300	581	300
23. Dubuque, Iowa.-----	11,900	354	905	1,516	3,000	6,125	3,000
24. Iowa River, Flint Creek Levee District No. 16, Iowa.-----	6,170	5,065	99	18	200	788	200
25. Missouri River levee system, Iowa, Kans., Mo., and Nebr.-----	110,000	41,308	2,537	2,263	1,800	62,092	1,800
26. Cow Creek, Hutchinson, Kans.-----	2,300	73	67	144	300	1,716	300
27. Kansas City, Kans.-----	24,300	159	169	1,152	500	23,420	500
28. Lawrence, Kans.-----	6,200	1,643	118	1,202	1,400	1,837	1,400
29. Osawatomie, Kans.-----	2,060	183	426	489	962	-----	962
30. Topeka, Kans.-----	20,400	17,562	717	444	850	827	850
31. Frankfort (North Frankfort area), Ky.-----	2,790	234	865	867	824	-----	824
32. Caddo Lake, La.-----	3,030	146	337	750	1,200	597	1,200
33. Lake Pontchartrain and vicinity, La. (1965 act).-----	113,562	2,138	4,086	6,274	6,000	95,064	6,000
34. Morgan City and vicinity, La.-----	4,180	139	1,122	186	200	3,633	200
35. New Orleans to Venice, La., hurricane protection.-----	25,885	399	305	950	950	23,281	950
36. River Rouge, Mich.-----	24,000	726	1,880	2,717	2,800	15,877	2,800
37. Saginaw River, Mich.-----	28,300	2,854	1,287	723	1,200	22,236	1,200
38. Tombigbee River and tributaries, Miss. and Ala.-----	29,500	1,180	207	501	1,200	26,412	1,200
39. Chariton River, Mo. (1944 act).-----	8,960	3,900	1,314	453	1,500	1,793	1,500
40. Gregory Drainage District, Mo.-----	1,600	109	126	827	538	-----	538
41. St. Louis, Mo.-----	75,500	60,650	4,858	3,502	2,900	3,590	2,900
42. Great Falls, Mont.-----	4,920	178	100	884	800	2,958	800
43. Elizabeth River, N.J.-----	12,100	207	1,191	352	500	10,850	500
44. Raritan Bay-Sandy Hook Bay, N.J.-----	6,700	885	564	635	2,350	2,266	2,350
45. Albuquerque diversion channel, N. Mex.-----	17,300	7,211	4,292	2,003	3,000	794	3,000
46. Fire Island Inlet to Montauk Point, N.Y.-----	33,900	2,159	17	1,402	1,000	29,322	1,000
47. Nichols, N.Y.-----	1,320	255	40	435	590	-----	590
48. North Ellenville, N.Y.-----	2,630	158	23	169	400	1,880	400
49. Rosendale, N.Y.-----	3,390	207	688	678	1,300	517	1,300

See footnote at end of table.

## CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropri- ation required for 1970
		To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate		
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>						
4. Flood control projects—Continued						
(a) Local protection—Continued						
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress—Continued						
50. Salamanca, N.Y.	2,600	164	84	1,553	799	799
51. Missouri River Garrison Dam to Oahe, N. Dak.	7,040	2,399	578	1,023	900	2,140
52. Athens, Ohio	6,180	42	108	672	2,800	2,558
53. Fremont, Ohio	6,540	413	127	300	700	5,000
54. Youngstown (Crab Creek), Ohio	2,720	157	7	671	925	960
55. Crutcho Creek, Okla.	2,000	27	199	204	500	1,170
56. John Day River, Oreg.	715	62		200	453	453
57. Lower Columbia River bank protection, Oreg. and Wash.	10,600	3,007	366	390	400	6,437
58. Willamette River Basin bank protection, Oreg.	13,280	11,779	473	368	375	285
59. Chartiers Creek, Pa.	19,100	376	483	2,083	3,500	12,658
60. Buffalo Bayou, Tex.	69,500	43,574	3,701	1,241	1,000	19,984
61. El Paso, Tex.	16,000	113	1,297	1,342	400	14,848
62. Fort Worth Floodway (Clear Fork extension), Tex.	4,800	822	962	1,156	1,860	1,860
63. Freeport, Tex.	13,300	1,383	1,248	2,006	2,200	6,463
64. Highland Bayou, Tex.	4,300	35	162	256	700	3,247
65. Port Arthur and vicinity, Texas	41,600	2,786	2,491	3,280	5,000	28,043
66. San Antonio Channel, Tex.	26,000	9,429	1,724	1,001	1,500	12,346
67. Texas City hurricane protection, Texas	31,200	10,670	2,548	1,914	1,100	14,968
68. Vince and Little Vince Bayou, Tex.	5,250	298	404	635	700	3,213
69. Projects not budgeted in 1970	56,835		35,082	21,753		
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress			6,347	12,877	10,000	8,000
(III) Emergency bank protection			203	809	300	300
(IV) Snagging and clearing			216	1,533	200	200
Total, local protection	1,788,472	743,089	118,977	115,916	108,091	734,884
(b) Reservoirs:						
1. Santa Rosa Wash, Ariz.	7,090		1,139	1,567	200	6,184
2. DeQueen Reservoir, Ark.	11,500	1,858	1,298	1,514	1,900	4,930
3. Dierks Reservoir, Ark.	12,700	666	756	972	2,366	7,940
4. Gillham Reservoir, Ark.	14,800	5,429	1,073	2,127	2,100	4,071
5. Alameda Creek, Del Valle Reservoir, Calif.	21,860	5,845	3,983	3,057	2,200	6,775
6. Buchanan Reservoir (land acquisition), Calif.	16,900	762	691	142	150	15,155
7. Dry Creek (Warm Springs) Reservoir and channel improvement, Calif.	74,100	2,609	2,533	1,312	1,500	66,146
8. Hidden Reservoir (land acquisition), Calif.	19,500	983	227	383	360	17,547
9. Mojave River Reservoir, Calif. (1960 act)	14,750	1,128	1,439	983	3,600	7,600
10. New Don Pedro Reservoir, Calif. (reimbursement)	5,800	95		970	1,940	2,795
11. New Bullards Bar Reservoir, Calif. (reimbursement)	13,100	992	3,561	3,296	3,155	2,096
12. Pine Flat Reservoir and Kings River Channel, Calif.	40,700	39,211	323	900	266	266
13. Russian River Basin (Coyote Valley Dam), Calif.	15,052	13,422	134	119	100	1,277
14. Chatfield Reservoir, Colo. (1950 act)	82,700	2,567	9,786	9,066	12,000	49,281
15. Trinidad Reservoir, Colo.	23,400	1,019	1,869	1,650	2,600	16,262
16. Black Rock Reservoir, Conn.	8,220	2,765	1,792	2,328	1,335	1,335
17. Ririe Reservoir, Idaho	15,000	1,293	616	741	800	11,550
18. Oakley Reservoir (land acquisition), Ill.	71,100	1,134	242	1,289	1,000	67,435
19. Rend Lake Reservoir, Ill.	38,400	8,746	4,629	5,225	8,200	11,600
20. Shelbyville Reservoir, Ill.	35,000	16,291	6,895	6,525	3,300	1,989
21. Brookville Reservoir, Ind.	25,700	4,686	3,134	2,468	3,900	11,512
22. Patoka Reservoir (land acquisition), Ind.	19,300	269	143	571	900	17,417
23. Rathbun Reservoir, Iowa	25,200	13,089	4,473	3,632	2,600	1,406
24. Red Rock Dam and Lake Red Rock, Iowa	85,000	66,734	9,431	5,665	2,000	1,170
25. Saylorville Reservoir, Iowa	52,700	8,823	5,301	5,036	3,700	29,840
26. Clinton Reservoir (land acquisition), Kans.	38,800	1,057	407	566	1,000	35,770
27. Melvern Reservoir, Kans.	28,800	1,663	3,215	5,601	7,700	10,621
28. Perry Reservoir, Kans.	47,200	31,047	5,446	5,726	3,800	1,181
29. Carr Fork Reservoir, Ky.	25,600	4,406	3,819	2,924	4,800	9,651
30. Cave Run Reservoir, Ky.	31,900	5,100	2,083	3,761	6,300	14,656
31. Red River Reservoir, Ky.	13,800	348	131	552	1,900	10,869
32. Bloomington Reservoir, Md. and W. Va.	76,700	2,367	1,166	907	1,500	70,760
33. Little Blue River Reservoirs (land acquisition), Mo.	38,100				800	37,300
34. Meramec Park Reservoir (land acquisition), Mo.	57,000	1,361	404	855	700	53,680
35. Pattonburg Reservoir, Mo. (highway crossing)	7,200	141	448	311	500	5,800
36. Martis Creek Reservoir, Nev. and Calif.	7,250	675	448	1,177	520	4,430
37. Cochiti Reservoir, N. Mex.	58,200	6,780	3,616	3,200	3,000	41,604
38. Galisteo Reservoir, N. Mex.	13,800	6,838	2,171	2,722	2,069	2,069
39. New Hope Reservoir, N.C.	33,800	3,180	1,826	2,097	6,900	19,797
40. Pipestem Reservoir (land acquisition), N. Dak.	6,080	40	169	421	400	5,050

41. Alum Creek Reservoir, Ohio.....	35,500	474	122	984	1,500	32,420	1,500
42. Caesar Creek Reservoir, Ohio.....	26,900	378	846	1,758	2,700	21,218	2,700
43. Clarence J. Brown Dam and Reservoir (Buck Creek), Ohio.....	14,800	2,236	1,461	2,203	2,400	6,500	2,400
44. East Fork Reservoir, Ohio.....	30,200	595	1,015	1,608	3,700	23,282	3,700
45. North Branch of Kokosing Reservoir, Ohio.....	6,460	406	582	613	1,300	3,559	1,300
46. Paint Creek Reservoir, Ohio.....	24,600	4,680	3,081	2,701	3,500	10,638	3,500
47. Hugo Reservoir, Okla.....	34,300	818	1,935	2,987	7,500	21,060	7,500
48. Kaw Reservoir, Okla.....	96,000	2,617	2,825	3,863	7,300	79,395	7,300
49. Oologah Reservoir (phase 2), Okla.....	8,500	171	1,327	3,123	3,400	479	3,400
50. Optima Reservoir, Okla.....	27,300	3,027	1,544	500	1,400	20,829	1,400
51. Waurika Reservoir, Okla.....	37,500	242	1,239	500	1,200	35,319	1,200
52. Beltzville Reservoir, Pa.....	19,300	5,714	3,453	5,516	4,200	417	4,200
53. Blue Marsh Reservoir (land acquisition), Pa.....	23,500	639	1,263	338	700	21,560	700
54. Foster Joseph Sayers Dam (Blanchard Reservoir), Pa.....	28,900	16,770	6,852	3,366	1,912	-----	1,912
55. Raystown Reservoir, Pa.....	57,500	1,854	935	4,199	8,600	41,912	8,600
56. Tioga-Hammond Reservoir (land acquisition), Pa.....	60,100	1,124	740	1,292	1,000	55,944	1,000
57. Union City Reservoir, Pa.....	12,200	1,545	1,368	2,232	4,500	2,555	4,500
58. Woodcock Creek Reservoir, Pa.....	15,200	319	677	881	3,450	9,873	3,450
59. Cottonwood Springs Reservoir, S. Dak.....	1,740	106	394	700	540	-----	540
60. Belton Reservoir, Tex.....	2,070	-----	-----	182	300	1,688	300
61. Cooper Reservoir and channels, Tex.....	29,718	3,492	322	285	500	25,119	500
62. Lake Kemp Reservoir, Tex.....	6,800	462	232	874	2,100	3,132	2,100
63. Lavon Reservoir modification and East Fork Channel im- provement, Texas.....	47,400	864	2,279	1,900	5,000	37,357	5,000
64. Pat Mayse Reservoir, Tex.....	9,200	7,396	1,555	49	200	-----	200
65. San Gabriel River tributary to Brazos River (land acqui- sition), Tex.....	65,400	1,039	597	706	750	62,308	750
66. Gathright Dam and Reservoir, Va.....	23,300	1,456	1,633	2,101	4,500	13,610	4,500
67. Winochee River Reservoir, Wash.....	17,400	1,125	1,127	1,649	5,000	8,499	5,000
68. Beech Fork Lake, W. Va.....	17,700	474	262	669	1,700	14,595	1,700
69. Burnsville Lake (land acquisition), W. Va.....	28,100	480	244	353	700	26,323	700
70. East Lynn Lake, W. Va.....	25,900	6,279	3,772	3,254	7,800	4,795	7,800
71. R. D. Bailey Lake, W. Va.....	83,600	2,466	4,338	9,921	11,600	55,275	11,600
72. La Farge Reservoir and channel improvement, Kickapoo River (land acquisition), Wis.....	20,800	744	80	509	750	18,717	750
73. Projects not budgeted in 1970.....	171,574	-----	84,039	87,535	-----	-----	-----
Total, reservoirs.....	2,343,264	335,411	219,956	240,609	205,763	1,341,525	205,763
5. Multiple-purpose projects, including power:							
1. Jones Bluff lock and dam, Ala.....	52,000	2,650	2,920	8,138	11,000	27,292	11,000
2. Millers Ferry lock and dam, Ala.....	58,500	35,768	12,064	6,823	2,584	1,261	2,584
3. Snettisham power project, Alaska.....	52,200	2,955	5,405	4,700	8,500	30,640	8,500
4. Dardanelle lock and dam, Ark.....	82,300	66,119	3,737	8,098	4,346	-----	4,346
5. DeGray Reservoir, Ark.....	59,600	26,892	7,970	6,150	5,600	12,988	5,600
6. Narrows Dam, Ark.....	1,790	659	739	50	200	142	200
7. Ozark lock and dam, Ark.....	67,400	23,642	11,501	10,308	8,000	13,949	8,000
8. New Melones Reservoir, Calif.....	145,000	4,852	2,651	2,165	9,000	126,332	9,000
9. Carters Dam, Ga.....	86,500	23,539	7,971	3,404	9,500	42,086	9,500
10. West Point Dam, Ga.....	64,200	7,758	6,340	5,300	11,200	33,602	11,200
11. Dworshak (Bruces Eddy) Reservoir, Idaho.....	251,000	43,059	25,181	38,521	49,700	94,539	49,700
12. Laurel River Reservoir, Ky.....	28,400	4,678	1,190	2,355	4,240	15,937	4,240
13. Clarence Cannon (Joanna) Dam and Reservoir, Mo.....	77,000	3,149	2,064	2,221	3,100	66,466	3,100
14. Kaysinger Bluff Reservoir, Mo.....	213,000	20,894	8,070	5,236	6,070	172,300	6,070
15. Stockton Reservoir, Mo.....	69,100	32,861	12,504	13,835	5,000	4,900	5,000
16. Libby Reservoir, Mont.....	373,000	43,082	55,139	51,000	52,600	171,179	52,600
17. Tocks Island Reservoir (land acquisition), N.J., Pa., and N.Y.....	214,000	3,374	1,518	4,448	4,000	200,660	4,000
18. Broken Bow Reservoir, Okla.....	40,300	29,691	4,978	3,303	2,328	-----	2,328
19. Robert S. Kerr (Short Mountain) lock and dam, Okla.....	91,300	52,550	13,074	11,324	8,800	5,552	8,800
20. Webbers Falls lock and dam, Okla.....	73,000	19,397	13,804	12,936	10,000	16,863	10,000
21. Bonneville lock and dam, Oreg. and Wash.....	13,500	-----	-----	-----	400	13,100	400
22. John Day lock and dam, Oreg. and Wash.....	460,000	358,246	40,765	23,609	15,000	22,380	15,000
23. Lost Creek Reservoir, Oreg.....	95,700	1,224	2,311	1,950	8,000	82,215	8,000
24. McNary lock and dam, Oreg. and Wash.....	295,800	285,730	94	941	2,500	6,535	2,500
25. The Dalles Dam, Columbia River, Oreg. and Wash.....	57,200	336	980	7,299	16,000	32,585	16,000
26. Big Bend Reservoir, S. Dak.....	103,000	98,523	1,481	907	900	1,189	900
27. Oahe Reservoir, S. Dak.....	341,000	333,778	1,378	1,357	2,000	2,487	2,000
28. Cordell Hull lock and dam, Tenn.....	64,800	25,011	7,242	7,474	11,750	13,323	11,750
29. J. Percy Priest Reservoir, Tenn.....	51,600	39,741	4,969	4,754	2,136	-----	2,136
30. Little Goose lock and dam, Wash.....	149,000	74,456	33,059	21,915	14,000	5,570	14,000
31. Lower Granite lock and dam, Wash.....	204,000	19,151	4,923	18,556	2,000	159,370	2,000
32. Lower Monumental lock and dam, Wash.....	181,000	127,892	20,798	14,300	8,000	10,010	8,000
33. Projects not budgeted in 1970.....	32,046	-----	10,292	21,754	-----	-----	-----
Total, multiple-purpose projects.....	4,148,236	1,811,657	327,112	325,131	298,884	1,385,452	298,884
6. Recreation on completed projects.....	-----	-----	7,363	9,572	12,000	-----	9,000
7. Small authorized projects.....	-----	-----	531	1,525	-----	-----	-----
8. Coordination Act studies (Fish and Wildlife Service).....	-----	-----	588	568	600	-----	600

See footnote at end of table.

## General and special funds—Continued

## CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropri- ation required for 1970	
		To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate			1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>							
<b>9. Rehabilitation:</b>							
(a) Major rehabilitation projects:							
(I) Construction—navigation:							
1. Plymouth Harbor, Mass.....	1,015	24	13	433	395	150	395
2. St. Joseph Harbor, Mich.....	735			385	350		350
3. Galveston Harbor (groins), Tex.....	1,550		123	487	940		940
4. Racine Harbor, Wis.....	1,000				100	900	100
5. Projects not budgeted in 1970.....	11,294		6,390	4,904			
(II) Construction—flood control:							
1. Projects not budgeted in 1970.....	387		5	382			
(III) Multiple-purpose projects:							
1. Garrison Reservoir, N. Dak.....	6,500		871	1,029	1,800	2,800	1,800
2. Projects not budgeted in 1970.....	302			302			
Total, major rehabilitation-construction.....	22,783	24	7,402	7,922	3,585	3,850	3,585
(b) Minor rehabilitation projects.....			39	109			
Total, rehabilitation.....	22,783	24	7,441	8,031	3,585	3,850	3,585
10. Aquatic plant control.....			924	1,128	1,000		1,000
11. Employees compensation (5 U.S.C. 785).....			624	656	705		705
12. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....				-40,000	-13,241	53,241	-53,241
13. 1969 reserve applied in 1970.....							-43,785
Total.....	11,210,606	4,123,272	951,565	912,425	862,505	4,499,607	769,420
<b>Financing:</b>							
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-123,794	-139,828	-93,085		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			139,828	93,085			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			967,599	865,682	769,420		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>							
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			951,565	912,425	862,505		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			206,719	226,825	306,175		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-226,825	-306,175	-360,367		
90 Outlays.....			931,459	833,075	808,313		

<sup>1</sup> Advance engineering and design only.

The requested appropriation of \$769 million plus \$44 million retained in budgetary reserve for use in 1970 provides a total program of \$813 million. The appropriation requested is a decrease of \$96 million compared with the amount appropriated for 1969, and a decrease of \$198 million compared with 1968. About 62% of the requested program will be applied to 45 major projects in amounts of \$5 million or more each.

1. *Advance engineering and design.*—Design studies establish project features and cost estimates required for preparation of contract plans. The funds requested will bring designs and plans for a number of high priority projects to the stage where they will be ready for construction, and will permit continuation or initiation of planning on other needed projects.

2. *Navigation projects.*—This activity includes construction of locks, dams, and canals, and improvement of channels and harbors by dredging and by construction of breakwaters, jetties, and dikes. Provision also is made for the construction of small navigation projects not requiring specific congressional authority.

With the funds requested, work will be continued in 1970 on 36 channel and harbor projects, of which six will be completed; and on 14 lock, dam, and canal projects, of which one will be completed. One new channel and harbor project—San Francisco Bay to Stockton, Calif., and

one new lock and dam project—Smithland locks and dam, Illinois, Indiana, and Kentucky, will be initiated in 1970.

3. *Beach erosion control projects.*—The Federal Government assists in the construction of works for the restoration and protection against erosion by waves and currents of the shores of the United States and its possessions. Existing law provides for Federal payment of 50% of the cost of beach erosion control works for the protection of non-Federal publicly owned or publicly used shores, and up to 70% of the cost of protection of State and other publicly owned shore parks and conservation areas that meet certain criteria.

Funds are requested for one continuing beach erosion control project in 1970. Reimbursements will be made to compensate local interests on six other continuing projects. Provision is made for a limited number of small beach erosion control projects not requiring specific congressional authority.

4. *Flood control projects.*—This activity includes local protection projects and reservoirs for flood control and other purposes, such as water supply, but without power installations. Local protection projects consist of channel improvements, levees, and floodwalls. Provision is made for snagging and clearing work on navigable streams and tributaries when such work is necessary, for emergency

bank protection, and for construction of small flood control projects not requiring specific congressional authority.

With the funds requested, work will be continued on 65 local protection projects of which 10 will be completed, and on 66 reservoir projects, of which six will be completed with 1970 funds. Three new local protection projects and six new reservoir projects will be initiated as follows:

LOCAL PROTECTION PROJECTS

- 1. Kansas City, Kans.
- 2. Morgan City and vicinity, La.
- 3. El Paso, Tex.

RESERVOIR PROJECTS

- 1. Santa Rosa Wash, Arizona.
- 2. Bloomington Reservoir, Maryland and West Virginia.
- 3. Little Blue River Reservoirs, Mo. (land acquisition).
- 4. Alum Creek Reservoir, Ohio.
- 5. Wauriha Reservoir, Oklahoma.
- 6. Belton Reservoir, Texas.

5. *Multiple-purpose projects, including power.*—Work will be continued on 31 multiple-purpose projects with power installations, three of which will be completed with 1970 funds. Construction will be initiated on one multiple-purpose power project—Bonneville lock and dam, Oregon and Washington.

6. *Recreation on completed projects.*—Additional public use facilities will be provided at completed projects to accommodate a rapidly increasing number of visitors.

7. *Small authorized projects.*—Activities in 1970 will be financed from funds appropriated in prior years.

8. *Coordination Act studies (Fish and Wildlife Service).*—This program provides for detailed studies and reports by the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife to determine the effects on fish and wildlife resources of water-control projects of the Corps of Engineers.

9. *Rehabilitation.*—Rehabilitation work will be undertaken on existing projects that have deteriorated to the extent that their usefulness has been impaired. Repair of breakwaters, revetments, and piers will be carried out on four navigation projects and one multiple-purpose project including power.

10. *Aquatic plant control.*—This program is for the control and progressive eradication of water hyacinths, alligatorweed, Eurasian watermilfoil, and other obnoxious aquatic plant growths from navigable waters, tributaries, connecting channels, and other allied waters of the United States, in the interest of navigation, flood control, drainage, agriculture, fish and wildlife conservation, public health, and related purposes. The authority includes research to develop the most effective and economic control measures.

[In thousands of dollars]

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and un-obligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required for 1970	Appropriation required to complete	
1. Advance engineering and design.....			18,301	22,364	19,928	9,242	7,103	17,789		
2. Navigation projects:										
(a) Channels and harbors:										
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress.....	1,457,619	731,180	72,162	81,386	87,509	25,064	19,307	81,752	466,075	
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....		3,272	1,672	2,334	2,500	200	200	2,500		
(b) Locks and dams.....	1,429,315	433,603	170,469	156,132	154,347	28,783	9,270	134,834	505,494	
3. Beach erosion control projects.....	20,917	3,284	1,705	2,594	4,248	305		3,943	9,086	
4. Flood control projects:										
(a) Local protection:										
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress.....	1,788,472	691,483	109,041	120,152	117,854	34,721	15,058	97,591	734,884	
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....			4,665	11,928	9,835	3,151	1,316	8,000		
(III) Emergency bank protection.....			149	600	225	25	100	300		
(IV) Snagging and clearing.....			194	910	300	225	125	200		
(b) Reservoirs.....	2,343,264	322,988	204,726	232,222	220,713	36,640	21,090	205,763	1,341,525	
5. Multiple-purpose projects, including power.....	4,148,236	1,754,393	307,409	334,661	328,935	67,437	37,386	298,884	1,385,452	
6. Recreation facilities, completed projects.....		33,068	5,759	10,193	9,458	458		9,000		
7. Small authorized projects.....		3,469	449	1,471	108	108				
8. Coordination Act studies (Fish and Wildlife Service).....			597	568	600	15	15	600		
9. Rehabilitation:										
(a) Major rehabilitation projects:										
(I) Construction—navigation.....	15,594	2,248	3,172	5,931	3,143	1,408	50	1,785	1,050	
(II) Construction—flood control.....	387		5	382						
(III) Multiple-purpose projects, including power.....	6,802		193	2,000	1,809	9		1,800	2,800	
(b) Minor rehabilitation.....			254	104	325	325				
10. Aquatic plant control.....		18	902	1,059	1,019	19		1,000		
11. Employees' compensation (74 Stat. 906).....			624	656	705			705		
12. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated savings.....								—53,241	53,241	
13. 1969 reserve applied in 1970.....								—43,785		
14. Undistributed reduction in program cost, reflected in undelivered orders.....				—50,000	—2,000	50,000	52,000			
Total program costs, funded.....	11,210,606	3,979,006	902,448	937,647	864,535	258,135	163,020	769,420	4,499,607	
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			49,117	—25,222	—2,030					
Total obligations.....			951,565	912,425	862,505					

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	28	43	30	10
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	111,496	146,942	120,000	120,000
Advances.....	21	71	20	10
Construction facilities.....	29,610	43,216	45,000	43,000
Total selected resources.....	141,155	190,272	165,050	163,020

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	103,204	87,450	97,067
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,784	1,985	1,996
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,305	2,176	2,120
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers.....	517	3,567	3,582
Total personnel compensation.....	108,810	95,178	104,765
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	8,166	8,625	8,700
12.2 Military personnel.....	96	138	147
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,615	5,100	5,200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	439	400	500
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,106	1,000	1,200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	168	400	400
25.0 Other services.....	104,204	100,551	105,220
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,758	4,000	4,500
31.0 Equipment.....	3,029	2,500	3,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	690,485	616,296	615,124
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	15,909	24,841	12,556
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	161	300	130
Subtotal.....	939,946	859,329	861,442
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-77	-112	-80
Total obligations, Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	939,869	859,217	861,362
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	407	487	630
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	32	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	4
Total personnel compensation.....	417	521	654
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	30	40	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	30	36
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	13	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	3
25.0 Other services.....	97	139	158
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	127	174
31.0 Equipment.....	1	36	51
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	11,100	52,298	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	11,696	53,208	1,143
99.0 Total obligations.....	951,565	912,425	862,505
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Corps of Engineers, Army—Civil.....	939,869	859,217	861,362
Department of Agriculture (Forest Service).....	-1	1	-----
Department of the Interior:			
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	588	894	1,143
Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	10	15	-----
Department of State.....	11,100	52,298	-----

Personnel Summary

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL			
Total number of permanent positions.....	11,725	10,355	10,137
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	499	365	365
Average number of all employees.....	11,931	9,416	10,702
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,491	\$10,060	\$10,126
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,014	\$7,310	\$7,328
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	50	55	69
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	5	1

Average number of all employees.....	48	59	67
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,213	\$9,808	\$9,905

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the preservation, operation, maintenance, and care of existing river and harbor, flood control, and related works, including such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance of harbor channels provided by a State, municipality or other public agency, outside of harbor lines, and serving essential needs of general commerce and navigation; [financing the United States share of the cost of pumping water from Lake Okeechobee to the Everglades National Park;] activities of the California Debris Commission; administration of laws pertaining to preservation of navigable waters; surveys and charting of northern and northwestern lakes and connecting waters; clearing and straightening channels; and removal of obstructions to navigation; [\$223,700,000] \$245,700,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 661-666, 756; 33 U.S.C. 1, 414, 416, 441-451, 540, 603a, 661, 701, 701n, 705; 66 Stat. 596; 72 Stat. 301, 302; Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3123-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Navigation projects:			
(a) Channels and harbors.....	92,344	114,000	117,975
(b) Locks and dams.....	33,210	40,000	45,700
2. Flood control projects:			
(a) Reservoirs.....	19,389	23,000	27,325
(b) Channel improvements, inspections, and miscellaneous maintenance.....	1,546	1,900	2,000
3. Multiple-purpose projects, including power.....	38,745	43,000	51,300
Total operation and maintenance of projects.....	185,234	221,900	244,300
4. Protection of navigation.....	9,024	10,700	9,400
Total program costs, funded.....	194,258	232,600	253,700
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	14,332	-7,862	-4,000
10 Total obligations.....	208,590	224,738	249,700
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-17,029	-1,438	-4,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,438	4,000	-----
Budget authority.....	193,000	227,300	245,700
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	193,000	223,700	245,700
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	3,586	-----
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....	-----	14	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	208,590	224,738	249,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	28,246	46,723	47,461
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-46,723	-47,461	-48,161
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplementals.....	190,114	220,650	248,750
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	3,337	249
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	13	1

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	129	165	200	200
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	13,442	27,709	19,814	15,814
Equipment.....	3	32	30	30
Total selected resources.....	13,574	27,906	20,044	16,044

1. *Navigation projects.*—In 1970 operation and maintenance will be carried out on 259 channel and harbor projects and on 32 locks, dams, and canals.

2. *Flood control projects.*—In 1970, 178 flood control reservoirs and 19 local protection projects will be operated and maintained. Other completed flood control projects will be inspected to determine the adequacy of maintenance by local interests.

3. *Multiple-purpose projects, including power.*—By the end of 1970, 57 multiple-purpose projects with an installed capacity of 12,727,100 kilowatts will be operated and maintained.

4. *Protection of navigation.*—Under laws for the protection and preservation of navigable waters for which the Secretary of the Army is responsible, regulations are established and permits granted for activities and structures affecting navigable waters.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 08-10-3123-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	86,760	93,037	95,005
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,773	5,169	5,171
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,339	4,304	4,282
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers.....	253	300	312
Total personnel compensation.....	96,125	102,810	104,770
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	6,693	8,190	8,430
12.2 Military personnel.....	45	55	55
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,815	2,050	2,100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	253	200	300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,793	1,700	2,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	111	100	120
25.0 Other services.....	80,311	73,830	88,880
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,562	8,000	9,500
31.0 Equipment.....	2,249	3,200	4,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	12,080	25,000	30,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		3	
Subtotal.....	209,037	225,138	250,155
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-447	-400	-455
99.0 Total obligations.....	208,590	224,738	249,700

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	11,389	11,784	11,802
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	981	1,086	1,075
Average number of all employees.....	12,069	12,336	12,308
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,491	\$10,060	\$10,126
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,014	\$7,310	\$7,328

**FLOOD CONTROL AND COASTAL EMERGENCIES**

For expenses necessary for emergency flood control, hurricane and shore protection activities, as authorized by section 5 of the Flood Control Act, approved August 18, 1941, as amended, \$5,000,000 to remain available until expended. (33 U.S.C. 701n; *Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 08-10-3125-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Emergency flood control and shore protection (program costs, funded).....	6,251	8,800	7,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	326	-345	
10 Total obligations.....	6,577	8,455	7,000

**Financing:**

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-12,032	-5,455	-2,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,455	2,000	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		5,000	5,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,577	8,455	7,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,463	1,434	4,889
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,434	-4,889	-6,889
90 Outlays.....	6,606	5,000	5,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	30	30	30	30
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	514	840	495	495
Total selected resources.....	544	870	525	525

This activity involves flood emergency preparation, flood fighting and rescue operations, and repair of flood control and Federal hurricane or shore protection works. The request is for the replenishment of this fund.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 08-10-3125-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,284	1,285	1,285
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	38	23	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	153	38	39
Total personnel compensation.....	1,475	1,346	1,347
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	110	79	79
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	180	310	350
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	5	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	134	130	135
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	15	10
25.0 Other services.....	3,212	5,425	3,614
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	199	100	200
31.0 Equipment.....	36	45	50
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,209	1,000	1,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,577	8,455	7,000

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	146	141	142
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	127	116	117
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,491	\$10,060	\$10,126
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,014	\$7,310	\$7,328

**GENERAL EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for general administration and related functions in the Office of the Chief of Engineers and offices of the Division Engineers; activities of the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors and the Coastal Engineering Research Center; commercial statistics; and miscellaneous investigations; [\$20,775,000] \$22,980,000. (22 U.S.C. 266; 33 U.S.C. 426, 426h, 541, 701, 703, 704; *Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 08-10-3124-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Executive direction and management:			
(a) Office, Chief of Engineers:			
Executive direction and management.....	6,872	7,818	8,170
Special studies.....	57	74	75
(b) Division offices.....	10,155	11,530	12,144
2. River and Harbor Board.....	791	975	1,010
3. Coastal Engineering Research Center.....	214	227	230

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3124-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>			
Executive direction and management—Continued			
4. Commercial statistics.....	1,106	1,134	1,145
5. Special investigations.....	194	212	220
Total program costs, funded....	19,389	21,970	22,994
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	117	-64	-14
10 Total obligations.....	19,506	21,906	22,980
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9		
<b>Budget authority (appropriation)...</b>	<b>19,515</b>	<b>21,906</b>	<b>22,980</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	19,515	20,775	22,980
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,100	
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		31	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,506	21,906	22,980
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,454	1,871	1,952
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,871	-1,952	-1,932
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplementals.....	19,078	20,775	22,919
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,022	78
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		28	3

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$199 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$11 thousand); 1968, \$305 thousand; 1969, \$241 thousand; 1970, \$227 thousand.

1. *Executive direction and management.*—The Office, Chief of Engineers, and 10 division offices supervise work decentralized in 37 district offices. One division office and the district offices are financed from other appropriations.

2. *River and Harbor Board.*—The Board reviews reports on proposed projects and makes advisory recommendations to the Chief of Engineers.

3. *Coastal Engineering Research Center.*—The Center plans and conducts research in the field of coastal engineering, develops standards, and reviews technical reports as directed by the Chief of Engineers.

4. *Commercial statistics.*—Data on waterborne commerce are collected, compiled, and published.

5. *Special investigations.*—Investigations are made and reports prepared pursuant to congressional and other special requests for information on the civil works program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3124-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,164	16,716	17,538
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	144	169	159
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	70	67	61
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers.....	491	615	641
Total personnel compensation.....	15,869	17,567	18,399
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	1,184	1,414	1,455
12.2 Military personnel.....	85	96	105
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	723	725	800
22.0 Transportation of things.....	61	80	85
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	237	270	270
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	88	95	100
25.0 Other services.....	1,061	1,449	1,496
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	123	150	170
31.0 Equipment.....	75	60	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,506	21,906	22,980

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,410	1,430	1,463
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	17	19
Average number of all employees.....	1,311	1,348	1,405
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,491	\$10,060	\$10,126
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,014	\$7,310	\$7,328

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES

For expenses necessary for prosecuting work of flood control, and rescue work, repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood, as authorized by law (33 U.S.C. 702a, 702g-1), **[\$69,600,000] \$74,600,000**, to remain available until expended, [of which \$425,000 shall be available for] including funds for completion of the construction of road crossings of the Panola-Quitman Floodway at Crowder and Paducah Wells, Mississippi. (*Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3112-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropri- ation required, 1970
		To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate		
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. General investigations:						
(a) Examinations and surveys.....			572	1,122	1,120	1,120
(b) Collection and study of basic data: Surveys, gages, and observations.....			104	101	110	110
2. Advance engineering and design.....			113	288	480	480
3. Construction:						
(a) Mississippi River levees.....	275,000	218,540	3,096	1,931	1,800	49,633
(b) Channel improvement.....	1,017,000	591,731	30,501	26,129	26,940	341,699
(c) Old River control, La.....	73,600	64,229	275	661	200	8,235
(d) St. Francis Basin.....	171,000	64,258	4,567	4,000	4,000	94,175
(e) West Tennessee tributaries.....	18,700	5,853	651	649	600	10,947
(f) Tensas Basin, Ark. and La.....	114,500	33,925	1,952	1,502	1,600	75,521
(g) Yazoo Basin, Miss.....	241,000	136,568	4,090	3,525	4,000	92,817
(h) Atchafalaya Basin, La.....	346,000	153,663	9,653	7,001	7,250	168,433
(i) Lower Red River, south bank.....	19,700	8,407	199	180	200	10,714
(j) Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....					-1,300	1,300
(k) Projects not budgeted in 1970.....	190		190			
Total construction.....	2,276,690	1,277,174	55,174	45,578	45,290	853,474



4. Maintenance.....			27,626	27,747	27,600		27,600
10 Total obligations.....	2,276,690	1,277,174	83,590	74,837	74,600	853,474	74,600
<b>Financing:</b>							
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-1,692	-5,237			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			5,237				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			87,135	69,600	74,600		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>							
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			83,590	74,837	74,600		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			9,776	14,304	14,141		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-14,304	-14,141	-13,741		
90 Outlays.....			79,062	75,000	75,000		

The Corps of Engineers—Civil is responsible for the flood control program for the lower Mississippi Valley from Cape Girardeau, Mo., to the Gulf of Mexico, including the main alluvial stream, the basins of the St. Francis and White, lower Arkansas, Yazoo, Tensas, and Atchafalaya Rivers, and Bayou Lafourche, and the alluvial lands around Lake Pontchartrain. The adopted plan calls for raising and strengthening about 1,600 miles of existing levees along the main river, for enlarging or constructing some 1,700 miles of levees on tributaries and in side basins, for channel improvement by bank stabilization from Head of Passes, La., to Cairo, Ill., for dredging a navigation channel 12 feet deep and 300 feet wide from Baton Rouge, La., to Cairo, Ill., and for five flood-detention reservoirs on minor tributaries.

1. *General investigations.*—Twelve studies will be continued, of which two will be completed in 1970. Basic data subsequently used in planning and designing projects are collected.

2. *Advance engineering and design.*—Funds are requested to continue planning on four features, of which one will be completed in 1970 and to initiate planning on one other feature.

3. *Construction.*—The total cost of flood control and related improvements in the lower Mississippi River and its alluvial valley is estimated at \$2,607 million, of which \$1,586 million has been appropriated through 1969. The funds requested will be applied to continuation of nine features.

4. *Maintenance.*—Provision is made for operation and maintenance of major features of the project.

[In thousands of dollars]

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
1. General investigations.....			526	368	1,230			1,230	
2. Advance engineering and design.....			196	401	480			480	
3. Construction.....	2,276,690	1,273,618	50,434	53,824	45,290	50	50	45,290	853,474
4. Maintenance.....			26,934	29,713	27,697	97		27,600	
Total program costs, funded.....	2,276,690	1,273,618	78,090	84,306	74,697	147	50	74,600	853,474
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			5,501	-9,469	-97				
Total obligations.....			83,590	74,837	74,600				

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	17	8		
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	4,037	9,577	123	16
Construction facilities.....	61	32	24	34
Total selected resources.....	4,116	9,616	147	50

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3112-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19,173	20,671	20,511
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,219	2,850	3,190
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,583	2,942	2,947
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers.....	61	114	115
Total personnel compensation.....	24,036	26,577	26,763
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	1,665	1,865	1,872
12.2 Military personnel.....	14	31	31
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	782	750	800
22.0 Transportation of things.....	81	75	75
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	93	75	95
25.0 Other services.....	19,241	11,056	10,798
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,538	6,000	6,000

31.0 Equipment.....	78	300	115
32.0 Lands and structures.....	29,062	28,000	28,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		111	54
Subtotal.....	83,590	74,840	74,603
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....		-3	-3
99.0 Total obligations.....	83,590	74,837	74,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,402	2,496	2,505
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	479	572	632
Average number of all employees.....	3,150	3,152	3,201
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,491	\$10,060	\$10,126
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,014	\$7,310	\$7,328
Average salary of grades established by Act of May 15, 1928 (33 U.S.C. 702h).....	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500

340-100-69-23

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenses of attendance by military personnel at meetings in the manner authorized by [section 19(b) of the Act of July 7, 1953 (72 Stat. 336)] 5 U.S.C. 4110, uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and for printing, either during a recess or session of Congress, of survey reports authorized by law, and such survey reports as may be printed during a recess of Congress shall be printed, with illustrations, as documents of the next succeeding session of Congress; and during the current fiscal year the revolving fund, Corps of Engineers, shall be available for purchase (not to exceed two hundred and two, of which one hundred and [ninety] eighty-eight shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles: *Provided*, That the total capital of said fund shall not exceed [ \$172,000,000 ] \$180,000,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:  
United States Soldiers' Home, "Limitation on operation and maintenance capital outlay."  
Funds appropriated to the President, "Appalachian regional development programs."  
Commerce, "Federal-aid highways" (trust fund).  
Interior:  
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, "Land and water conservation."  
Bureau of Reclamation, "General investigations."  
State:  
International Boundary and Water Commission, "Construction."  
"United States dollars, advanced from foreign governments, United States educational exchange program."  
"Contributions, educational, and cultural exchange."  
General Services Administration, "Repair and improvement of public buildings."  
Veterans Administration, "Construction of hospital and domiciliary facilities."

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9998-0-2-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. "Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund".....	34	18	18
2. "Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters".....	1,811	1,418	900
3. Payments to States.....	2,463	2,657	2,625
Total program costs, funded.....	4,308	4,093	3,543
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	724	-695	-43
10 Total obligations.....	5,032	3,398	3,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,118	-3,380	-3,482
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,380	3,482	3,882
60 Budget authority (appropriation)....	3,293	3,500	3,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,032	3,398	3,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	109	805	203
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-805	-203	-203
90 Outlays.....	4,336	4,000	3,500

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$57 thousand; 1968, \$781 thousand; 1969, \$86 thousand; 1970, \$43 thousand.

1. *Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.*—Fees paid by mine operators in the Sacramento and San Joaquin Basins for depositing mine debris in restraining works are used for their maintenance (33 U.S.C. 683).

2. *Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.*—License fees are levied by the Federal Power Commission for private construction, operation, and maintenance of dams, conduits, and reservoirs. Half of the fees collected are used for maintenance and operation of Federal dams and other navigation structures and for improvement of navigable waters (31 U.S.C. 725c).

3. *Payments to States.*—Three-fourths of the moneys received from lease of Federal lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes is paid to the State in which such property is situated for public schools, roads, or other expense of county government (33 U.S.C. 701c-3).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9998-0-2-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	35	87	148
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	6	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,704	634	704
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	5	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	824	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,463	2,656	2,625
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,032	3,398	3,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	12	16
Average number of all employees.....	4	9	16
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,491	\$10,060	\$10,126

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3930-0-4-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Sale of property, supplies, materials and utilities:			
(a) Non-Federal agencies.....	1,721	2,000	2,000
(b) Other.....	331	400	400
Total, sale of property, materials, and utilities.....	2,052	2,400	2,400
2. Operation of powerplant (Department of the Interior).....	892	800	800
3. Damage to property (non-Federal agencies).....	459	500	500
4. Improvements and betterments:			
(a) Other Federal agencies.....	9,364	6,650	6,600
(b) Non-Federal agencies.....	293	300	300
Total, improvements and betterments.....	9,657	6,950	6,900
5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	143	150	150
6. Alaska earthquake reconstruction (OEP, Alaska R.R., etc.).....	3,010	1,100	100
7. Alaska flood rehabilitation.....	6,416	600	200
8. Other disaster restorations (OEP).....	1,382	1,500	1,000
Total program cost.....	24,011	14,000	12,050
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	307	1,000	-2,050
10 Total obligations.....	24,318	15,000	10,000

<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds	-20,512	-7,622	-7,200
	Reduction in reimbursable orders	1,536		
14	Non-Federal sources (33 U.S.C. 558, 559, 571, 701, and 701k)	-2,473	-2,800	-2,800
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Cash	-134	-25	
	Reimbursable orders	-7,313	-4,553	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Cash	25		
	Reimbursable orders (unfilled customer orders)	4,553		
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	2,870	4,578	
72	Obligated balance, start of year	-12,208	-9,911	-5,333
74	Obligated balance, end of year	9,911	5,333	5,333
90	Outlays	573		

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2,618 thousand; 1968, \$2,924 thousand; 1969, \$3,924 thousand; 1970, \$1,874 thousand.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 08-10-3930-0-4-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions	2,999	3,036	3,578
11.3	Positions other than permanent	86	26	26
11.5	Other personnel compensation	272	141	268
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>				
		3,357	3,203	3,872
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	270	312	313
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	210	100	100
22.0	Transportation of things	37	5	5
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	506	20	300
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5	25	15
25.0	Other services	6,620	770	2,000
26.0	Supplies and materials	620	100	100
31.0	Equipment	497	50	60
32.0	Lands and structures	12,006	10,415	3,235
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	174		
44.0	Refunds	16		
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>24,318</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	408	313	388
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10	2	2
Average number of all employees	299	294	359
Average GS grade	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary	\$9,491	\$10,060	\$10,126

**REVOLVING FUND—CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 08-10-4902-0-4-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs funded:				
1.	Plant and equipment services	50,490	52,000	52,000
2.	Warehousing	807	900	900
3.	Shop and facility services	160,243	165,300	164,700
4.	General administrative services	227,075	230,000	230,000
<b>Total operating costs</b>				
		438,615	448,200	447,600
Capital outlay, funded:				
5.	Land and structures	3,766	5,371	5,555
6.	Dredges	1,830	5,222	10,470
7.	Other floating plant	3,866	7,528	3,375
8.	Land-based equipment	5,098	3,897	3,900

9.	Tools, office furniture, and equipment	4,856	2,082	4,000
<b>Total capital outlay</b>				
		19,416	24,100	27,300
<b>Total programs costs, funded</b>				
		458,031	472,300	474,900
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> :				
		-644	-700	-600
10	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>457,387</b>	<b>471,600</b>	<b>474,300</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds:				
11	Revenue	-458,831	-467,269	-469,284
	Change in unfilled customer orders	-7,641	-701	-1,000
14	Non-Federal sources: Revenue	-1,613	-1,600	-1,600
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year			
	Reserve for obligation in future years	-19,179	-30,520	-28,403
	Unreserved	-3,055	-2,413	-2,500
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Reserve for obligation in future years	30,520	28,403	25,987
	Unreserved	2,413	2,500	2,500
<b>Budget authority</b>				

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-10,699	2,030	2,416
72	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	6,985	75	2,106
74	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	-75	-2,106	-4,522
90	Outlays	-3,789		

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The fund provides for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of floating and land-based plant and equipment used in civil works functions; for temporary financing of services finally chargeable to civil works appropriations and for the furnishing of facilities and services for the military functions of the Department of the Army and other governmental agencies and private persons (67 Stat. 199).

**Budget program.—Operating costs.**—Operating costs are expected to remain at about the same level in 1969 and 1970.

**Capital outlay.**—Land and structures includes replacement costs of buildings, facilities, and related land. Dredges and other floating plant includes replacement and improvement costs for dredges and dredging equipment and other vessels such as tugs, tenders, and towboats. Land-based equipment includes replacement and improvement costs of transportation equipment, construction equipment, and fixed land equipment such as shop tools and fixed power-driven equipment. Major items for replacement and plant expansion are noted in the following narrative.

**Land and structures.**—The 1970 program includes \$0.2 million for replacement of shop and yard facilities in Vicksburg, Miss.; \$2.6 million for construction of facilities for the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors and the Coastal Engineering Research Center; \$1.1 million for construction of the North Atlantic Division Materials Testing Laboratory at New York, N.Y.; and \$0.5 million for design and construction of a wind tunnel at the Waterways Experiment Station at Vicksburg, Miss.

**Dredges.**—The 1970 program includes: \$0.2 million for completion of rehabilitation of cutterhead dredge *Wahkiakum*; \$1.9 million for replacement of cutterhead dredge *St. Genevieve*; \$5.4 million for construction of hopper dredge *Hayward*; \$1.2 million for completion of design and initiation of construction of a shallow draft hopper dredge; and \$0.4 million for rehabilitation of pipeline dredge *Collins*.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND—CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—continued

*Other.*—Other floating plant includes: \$0.3 million for completion of construction of the towboat/snagboat *Ros*; \$0.4 million for construction of derrick boat *Nicolet* for use in North Central Division; and \$0.7 million for initiation of construction of a drift collector vessel for use in New York harbor. Tools, office furniture, and equipment includes \$1.9 million for procurement of automatic data processing equipment. Remaining capital outlays relate to a variety of relatively small items of floating plant, land-based equipment and tools, office furniture, and equipment.

*Financing.*—Reimbursements or advances from appropriations or individuals utilizing the services or facilities cover all operating costs and the capital outlay program reflected in the revolving fund schedules. Sales prices include an extra charge to help fund replacement of fixed assets at higher prices than original cost. Sums so obtained are applied to replacements as needed.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Unreserved earnings in 1968 were \$2 million more than expenses,

thereby increasing these earnings to \$3.4 million. Unreserved earnings are expected to increase to about \$5.4 million in 1970.

Initial capital of the fund was provided by assumption of the assets, liabilities, and obligations of the plant accounts as carried on the records of the Corps of Engineers—Civil at June 30, 1953, and by an appropriation from the general fund of \$100. Capital (Government equity) of the fund amounted to \$154.7 million at June 30, 1968, and is limited to \$172 million by the Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969 (Public Law 90-479). In 1968, capital was increased by net earnings of \$9.5 million. Increases in 1969 and 1970 are principally due to earnings reserved for plant replacement which are wholly invested in assets. Capital of the fund is expected to reach \$162.6 million at the end of 1969 and \$172.6 million at the end of 1970. To permit operation at program levels for those years and into 1971, an increase in authorized capital to \$180 million is required.

*Consolidated summary of personnel.*—The revolving fund is used to initially finance all payrolls of the Corps of Engineers—Civil.

The table which follows shows the distribution of personnel and salary costs to appropriations of the Corps of Engineers and to other accounts.

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL

[Dollars in thousands]

Appropriation	1968 actual			1969 estimate			1970 estimate		
	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary
General investigations	2,384	2,235	21,869	2,535	2,233	23,990	2,652	2,360	24,939
Construction, general	11,725	11,931	108,810	10,355	9,416	95,178	10,137	10,702	104,765
Operation and maintenance, general	11,389	12,069	96,125	11,784	12,336	102,810	11,802	12,308	104,770
General expense	1,410	1,311	15,869	1,430	1,348	17,567	1,463	1,405	18,399
Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries	2,402	3,150	24,036	2,496	3,152	26,577	2,505	3,201	26,763
Flood control, coastal emergencies	146	127	1,475	141	116	1,346	142	117	1,347
Permanent appropriations	(5)	(4)	(35)	(12)	(9)	(87)	(16)	(16)	(148)
Hydraulic mining in California	2	0	5	2	2	16	2	2	16
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters	3	4	30	10	7	71	14	14	132
Subtotal, regular appropriations	29,461	30,827	268,219	28,753	28,610	267,555	28,717	30,109	281,131
Revolving fund (all other)	462	434	4,226	333	392	4,008	333	343	3,520
All other available funds	977	891	8,426	914	848	8,217	950	887	8,564
Total (regular and all other)	30,900	32,152	280,871	30,000	29,850	279,780	30,000	31,339	293,215

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Operating income:			
Revenue:			
At ordinary rates	451,959	459,969	461,984
Additional charges to cover increased cost of plant replacement	7,480	8,000	8,000
Gross operating income	459,439	467,969	469,984
Expense	449,956	460,000	460,000
Net operating income	9,483	7,969	9,984
Nonoperating income:			
Sales of fixed assets	1,006	900	900
Book value of assets sold	1,108	1,000	1,000
Net loss on sale of fixed assets	-102	-100	-100
Other nonoperating income	105	100	100
Net income for year	9,486	7,969	9,984
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Unreserved earnings, start of year	1,420	3,426	3,395

Provision for increased cost of plant replacement	-7,480	-8,000	-8,000
Unreserved earnings, end of year	3,426	3,395	5,379
Reserved earnings, end of year	34,256	42,255	50,255
Total retained earnings, end of year	37,682	45,650	55,634

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	29,219	33,009	33,009	33,009
Accounts receivable	28,762	25,635	23,978	21,978
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Inventories	8,648	9,195	9,100	9,000
Deferred and undistributed items	4,860	5,658	5,046	4,046
Plant, properties and equipment, net	148,219	155,381	166,781	180,781
Total assets	219,708	228,878	237,914	248,814

<b>Liabilities and reserves:</b>				
Current liabilities.....	56,423	56,017	57,084	58,000
Unfunded liability for annual leave.....	14,006	14,006	14,006	14,006
Reserve for self-insurance.....	4,050	4,210	4,210	4,210
<b>Total liabilities and reserves.....</b>	<b>74,479</b>	<b>74,232</b>	<b>75,300</b>	<b>76,216</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	117,040	117,033	116,964	116,964
Donated assets, net.....	-6	-70		
<b>End of year.....</b>	<b>117,033</b>	<b>116,964</b>	<b>116,964</b>	<b>116,964</b>
Retained earnings:				
Unreserved earnings.....	1,420	3,426	3,395	5,379
Reserved earnings, for plant replacement:				
Used for plant replacement.....	26,008	33,277	42,255	50,255
Balance for future use.....	767	978		
<b>Total retained earnings.....</b>	<b>28,195</b>	<b>37,682</b>	<b>45,650</b>	<b>55,634</b>
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>145,228</b>	<b>154,646</b>	<b>162,614</b>	<b>172,598</b>

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	15,982	13,993	14,000	14,500
Unobligated balance:				
Reserve for obligation in future years.....	19,179	30,520	28,403	25,987
Unreserved.....	3,055	2,413	2,500	2,500
Unfunded liability for annual leave.....	-14,006	-14,006	-14,006	-14,006
Reserve for self-insurance.....	-4,050	-4,210	-4,210	-4,210
Unfilled customers' orders.....	-36,658	-44,299	-45,000	-46,000
Invested capital and earnings.....	161,726	170,234	180,927	193,827
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>145,228</b>	<b>154,646</b>	<b>162,614</b>	<b>172,598</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 08-10-4902-0-4-401				
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,288	2,963	2,495	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	128	152	129	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	810	893	896	
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>4,226</b>	<b>4,008</b>	<b>3,520</b>	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	315	330	295	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13,466	13,500	13,500	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,283	1,300	1,300	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,560	6,500	6,500	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	812	800	800	
25.0 Other services.....	393,774	404,192	405,310	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21,793	22,000	22,000	
31.0 Equipment.....	13,302	16,000	18,000	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,973	3,500	3,500	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	74	75	75	
<b>Total accrued expenditures.....</b>	<b>458,578</b>	<b>472,205</b>	<b>474,800</b>	
94.0 Net decrease in undelivered orders and deferred and undistributed items.....	-1,191	-605	-500	
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>457,387</b>	<b>471,600</b>	<b>474,300</b>	

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	462	333	333
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	25	21
Average number of all employees.....	434	392	343
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,491	\$10,060	\$10,126
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,014	\$7,310	\$7,328

**Trust Funds**

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 08-10-9999-0-7-401			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Construction:			
(a) Where required for an authorized Federal project:			
(1) Contributed funds.....	17,647	23,970	13,943
(2) Advance funds.....	1,609	1,834	
(b) Where not required for an authorized Federal project (contributed funds).....			
	5,522	5,531	1,431
2. Maintenance (contributed funds).....	71	314	301
3. Returned to contributing interests.....	154	451	2,785
<b>Total program costs.....</b>	<b>25,003</b>	<b>32,100</b>	<b>18,460</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	1,563	-6,040	-1,315
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>26,565</b>	<b>26,060</b>	<b>17,145</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-12,300	-13,210	-2,818
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	13,210	2,818	1,439
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>27,476</b>	<b>15,668</b>	<b>15,766</b>
Budget authority is distributed as follows:			
Rivers and harbors contributed funds.....	25,332	15,268	15,766
Rivers and harbors advance funds.....	2,144	400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	26,565	26,060	17,145
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,687	11,956	17,316
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,956	-17,316	-16,386
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>23,297</b>	<b>20,700</b>	<b>18,075</b>
Outlays are distributed as follows:			
Rivers and harbors contributed funds.....	21,815	19,100	17,600
Rivers and harbors advance funds.....	1,482	1,600	475

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1967, \$6,452 thousand; 1968, \$8,015 thousand; 1969, \$1,975 thousand; 1970, \$660 thousand.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 08-10-9999-0-7-401				
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,189	1,234	1,353	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	91	65	25	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	21	21	
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,295</b>	<b>1,320</b>	<b>1,399</b>	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	98	100	98	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	40	30	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	3	2	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	3	5	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	5	5	
25.0 Other services.....	3,546	3,111	2,800	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	30	35	15	
31.0 Equipment.....	162	100	100	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	18,580	21,343	12,691	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8			
44.0 Refunds.....	2,800			
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>26,565</b>	<b>26,060</b>	<b>17,145</b>	

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	167	141	147
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	147	135	140
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,491	\$10,060	\$10,126

**Federal Funds**

**RYUKYU ISLANDS, ARMY**

**General and special funds:**

**ADMINISTRATION**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in connection with the government of the Ryukyu Islands, as authorized by the Act of July 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 461), as amended (81 Stat. 363); services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, of individuals not to exceed 10 in number; not to exceed \$4,000 for contingencies for the High Commissioner, to be expended in his discretion; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of four passenger motor vehicles, of which two shall be for replacement only; and construction, repair, and maintenance of buildings, utilities, facilities, and appurtenances, [\$20,772,000] \$20,651,000, of which not to exceed [\$3,272,000] \$3,151,000, shall be available for administrative and information expenses: *Provided*, That expenditures from this appropriation may be made outside continental United States when necessary to carry out its purposes, without regard to sections 355 and 3648, Revised Statutes, as amended, section 4774(d) of title 10, United States Code, civil service or classification laws, or provisions of law prohibiting payment of any person not a citizen of the United States: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated hereunder may be used, insofar as practicable, and under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Army to pay ocean transportation charges from United States ports, including territorial ports, to ports in the Ryukyus for the movement of supplies donated to, or purchased by, United States voluntary nonprofit relief agencies registered with and recommended by the Advisory Committee on Voluntary Foreign Aid or of relief packages consigned to individuals residing in such areas: *Provided further*, That the President may transfer to any other department or agency any function or functions provided for under this appropriation, and there shall be transferred to any such department or agency, without reimbursement and without regard to the appropriation from which procured, such property as the Director of the Bureau of the Budget shall determine to relate primarily to any function or functions so transferred: *Provided further*, That reimbursement shall be made to the applicable military appropriation for the pay and allowances of any military personnel performing services primarily for the purposes of this appropriation. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 08-17-2700-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration.....	3,068	3,272	3,151
2. Aid to the Ryukyuan economy.....	11,948	15,653	17,500
10 Total obligations.....	15,016	18,925	20,651
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	62	1,847	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	15,078	20,772	20,651
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,016	18,925	20,651
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,365	6,910	7,682
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,910	-7,682	-7,569
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-154	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	16,316	18,153	20,764

This appropriation supports the objective of the act of July 12, 1960, as amended, to provide for the promotion of economic and social development in the Ryukyu Islands, and finances the administration of these islands by the United States, which exercises jurisdiction pursuant to the treaty of peace with Japan. Executive Order 10713, June 5, 1957, as amended, establishes under the Secretary

of Defense a Civil Administration of the Ryukyu Islands to execute the administrative, legislative, and jurisdictional powers reposed in the United States. The U.S. contribution to the development of the Ryukyuan economy, and to the improvement of the health, education, and welfare of the Ryukyuan people, helps ensure the free and effective use of its important bases in the islands.

1. *Administration.*—The program will provide for the general operating expenses of the Office of the High Commissioner and for the staff necessary to plan and execute the aid program, and to assist the Government of the Ryukyu Islands in its responsibilities for administration. In addition it provides for the U.S. share of the cost of the advisory committee to the High Commissioner which first met in March 1968.

2. *Aid to the Ryukyuan economy.*—The principal elements of the program are summarized in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Reimbursement to the Government of the Ryukyu Islands for the cost of public safety and public health operations required because of the presence of U.S. forces.....	1,200	1,200	1,500	1,500
Contribution to the Government of the Ryukyu Islands to stimulate a higher level of teachers' salaries.....	1,000	1,000	4,153	6,000
Scholarships and other aids to technical training and development.....	1,930	1,862	2,420	2,345
Contributions to education, social welfare, public health, public safety, and public works programs.....	7,862	7,886	7,580	7,655
Total.....	11,992	11,948	15,653	17,500

The general fund of the civil administration is also available for assisting the economic and social development of the islands. It receives income from three wholly owned corporations, from the purchase and resale of petroleum products, and from investments in financial institutions. The corporations retain their earnings to provide for necessary growth. Receipts from the sale of petroleum products were distributed in part directly to the Government of the Ryukyu Islands in lieu of taxes until 1968. Since a sales tax on such products has been enacted, all receipts will be retained for investment in the corporations or for contributions to specific social and economic development programs for the islands. A cash balance is maintained to meet emergency requirements. A statement of financial condition and a summary financial program follow (in thousands of dollars):

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION**

	June 30 1968, actual	June 30 1969, estimate	June 30 1970, estimate
Assets: Cash and receivables.....	7,182	6,342	5,488
Investments: Wholly owned corporations:			
Ryukyu Development Loan Corporation.....	46,169	48,147	50,079
Ryukyu Electric Power Corporation.....	25,998	31,401	36,696
Ryukyu Domestic Water Corporation.....	27,146	28,891	31,666
Other investments:			
Bank of the Ryukyus.....	281	281	281
Petroleum distribution fund.....	58	150	150
Fixed assets: Petroleum facilities.....	2,913	3,049	3,343
Total assets (net worth).....	109,747	118,261	127,703

## SUMMARY FINANCIAL PROGRAM

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Income from operations.....	14,403	16,600	17,542
Other income.....	533	10	5
<b>Total receipts.....</b>	<b>14,936</b>	<b>16,610</b>	<b>17,547</b>
<b>Program by activities (new obligations):</b>			
<b>Investments:</b>			
Capital, Ryukyu Development Loan Corporation.....	2,083	2,727	1,932
Capital, Ryukyu Electric Power Corporation.....	4,621	2,953	5,995
Capital, Ryukyu Domestic Water Corporation.....	2,722	1,600	2,720
Distribution of POL revenue to GRI.....	3,500	-----	-----
<b>Economic aid programs:</b>			
Contribution to island sewer system.....	2,000	4,200	2,500
Other economic development and POL programs.....	1,579	4,550	3,750
Special assistance to municipalities....	311	300	300
Disaster relief.....	-----	200	200
Fixed assets: Petroleum facilities....	177	200	300
<b>Total obligations affecting expenditures.....</b>	<b>16,993</b>	<b>16,730</b>	<b>17,697</b>
Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,402	6,518	5,811
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,518	-5,811	-5,123
<b>Expenditures.....</b>	<b>13,876</b>	<b>17,437</b>	<b>18,385</b>
Unobligated balance, start of year.....	2,632	575	455
Unobligated balance, end of year.....	575	455	305

Expansion of the fixed assets of the corporations is planned as indicated in the obligation program summarized below (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Ryukyu Electric Power Corporation (REPC).....	7,950	30,591	4,506
Ryukyu Domestic Water Corporation (RDWC).....	5,023	3,770	9,470
Ryukyu Development Loan Corporation (RDLC).....	-----	20	-----

The REPC contracted for the construction of a 170-mw. powerplant in 1969, to be completed in August 1970, at a cost of approximately \$22 million. About \$4 million will be paid by REPC from accumulated and current earnings during the construction of the plant, and the remaining \$18 million will be funded from future earnings. The construction contractor was required to finance 80 percent of the cost on 10-year credit terms. In January of 1969, the REPC will contract for the conversion of the transmission system from 69 to 138 kilovolts at a cost of \$4.2 million. Except for initial design and real estate costs which are funded in 1969, this project will be funded in the amount of \$4 million from corporate earnings during the period from 1969 to 1973. The contractor is expected to extend 5-year credit terms for 80% of the construction cost. Other obligations are principally for the expansion of the transmission and distribution systems.

The RDWC is continuing the system expansion and water development program begun in 1963 with a total cost of about \$54 million. \$24.8 million had been obligated at the end of 1968. One of the major projects in the development program is the Fukuji Dam and reservoir with a storage capacity of almost 10 billion gallons to be constructed in northern Okinawa. Total costs are estimated at \$10.8 million. Of this amount, \$2 million has

already been funded for design and phase I construction costs in the 1968 and 1969 programs. It is planned to finance the balance of \$8.7 million from future earnings of the general fund and the water corporation during the construction period from 1970 to 1971.

In 1968 the RDLC sold \$2 million of its authorized \$10 million bond issue. It was planned to sell an additional \$5 million in 1969 and \$3 million in 1970. It now appears that the local banks, in view of the existing monetary stringency, will purchase only \$6 million in those years. The demand for capital loan funds, however, continues unabated. The RDLC estimates current demand at \$23 million. It is therefore planned to contribute \$750 thousand from the general fund during 1969 to augment the RDLC capital to assist it in its primary purpose of stimulating economic development.

In 1968, \$1.58 million was contributed from the general fund for other economic development and public works projects. \$4.55 million is being programmed for this purpose in 1969, and \$3.75 million is proposed for 1970. These funds are primarily for the construction of roads and airfields.

Additional economic aid is furnished by the United States through other programs. One of these is the free distribution of foodstuffs under the Food for Freedom program. A second is the provision of long-term credit for purchase of surplus commodities under the same program.

The total amount of external funds being made available for Ryukyuan economic and social development by the United States and Japan is summarized in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Administration Ryukyu Islands, Army..	11,948	15,653	17,500
Food for Freedom (Public Law 83-480):			
Title I long-term credits.....	-----	205	1,200
Title II foods.....	2,965	1,900	1,500
General fund.....	16,993	16,730	17,697
Government of Japan.....	28,758	42,714	57,700
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>60,664</b>	<b>77,202</b>	<b>95,597</b>

The Government of the Ryukyu Islands was created by the U.S. Civil Administration on April 1, 1952. In addition to local revenue derived primarily from income and excise taxes, this government receives grants from the U.S. Government and the Government of Japan. Grants from the United States are related to extraordinary services provided for U.S. forces and for assistance in development of public facilities and services. A statement of its accounts follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Unexpended cash balance, start of year.....	10,079	10,319	11,755
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Income taxes.....	29,858	33,836	36,300
Excise taxes.....	36,721	54,264	65,500
POL revenue.....	3,500	-----	-----
Other local receipts.....	2,647	3,525	3,709
<b>U.S. assistance:</b>			
Grants from appropriation.....	9,793	14,568	14,800
Other U.S. funds.....	341	1,850	2,200
Government of Japan assistance.....	21,888	36,341	52,500
<b>Total receipts.....</b>	<b>104,748</b>	<b>144,384</b>	<b>175,009</b>

RYUKYU ISLANDS, ARMY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATION—continued

Expenditures:	1966 actual	1967 estimate	1968 estimate
Education.....	35,691	43,913	55,738
Public health and welfare.....	14,923	21,255	24,981
Economic development.....	15,766	25,090	28,927
Public works and services.....	18,032	28,148	33,203
Public safety.....	7,363	8,824	12,724
Other government departments.....	12,733	15,153	19,525
Repayment to Trust Fund Bureau Fund.....		565	1,185
<b>Total expenditures.....</b>	<b>104,508</b>	<b>142,948</b>	<b>176,283</b>
Unexpended cash balance, end of year.....	10,319	11,755	10,481

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-17-2700-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>RYUKYU ISLANDS</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,890	1,963	1,882
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	46	36	24
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	38	37	31
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	506	594	594
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,480</b>	<b>2,630</b>	<b>2,531</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	217	230	226
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	336	402	364
22.0 Transportation of things.....	61	110	105
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	39	51	52
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	27	28
25.0 Other services.....	2,857	2,035	2,003
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	110	170	146
31.0 Equipment.....	60	16	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions.....	8,819	13,228	15,150
<b>Total obligations, Administration Ryukyu Islands, Army.....</b>	<b>14,999</b>	<b>18,899</b>	<b>20,625</b>
<b>ALLOCATION TO UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY</b>			
25.0 Other services.....		9	9
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	17	17
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>15,016</b>	<b>18,925</b>	<b>20,651</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	374	365	348
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	8	6
Average number of all employees.....	382	349	346
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,076	\$11,726	\$11,795
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,357	\$2,755	\$2,848

【CONSTRUCTION OF POWER SYSTEMS, RYUKYU ISLANDS】

【The unobligated balance of the appropriation granted under this head in the Mutual Security Appropriation Act, 1960, is hereby rescinded.】 (Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-17-2701-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7,500	-7,500	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	7,500		
26 Unobligated balance rescinded.....		7,500	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	683	253	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-253		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-253	
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>430</b>		

The unobligated balance was no longer required and was rescinded pursuant to law.

PRETREATY CLAIMS, RYUKYU ISLANDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-17-2703-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment of claims (obligations) (object class 42.0).....	8,644		
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-11,940	-3,296	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,296		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		3,296	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,644		
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>8,644</b>		

These funds were not available for obligation after October 15, 1968. No further activity in this appropriation is expected.

UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME

Trust Funds

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For maintenance and operation of the United States Soldiers' Home, to be paid from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund, 【\$8,602,000】 \$9,149,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall not be available for the payment of hospitalization of members of the Home in United States Army hospitals at rates in excess of those prescribed by the Secretary of the Army, upon the recommendation of the Board of Commissioners of the Home and the Surgeon General of the Army. (24 U.S.C. 41-60; U.S.C. 711(12), 725s(a); Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8931-0-7-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Medical care.....	3,748	3,965	4,292
2. Domiciliary care.....	1,703	1,764	1,883
3. Administration and central services.....	2,681	2,873	2,974
10 <b>Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>8,132</b>	<b>8,602</b>	<b>9,149</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	82		
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)---</b>	<b>8,214</b>	<b>8,602</b>	<b>9,149</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,132	8,602	9,149
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	547	651	625
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-651	-625	-634
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>8,027</b>	<b>8,628</b>	<b>9,140</b>



The United States Soldiers' Home provides medical and domiciliary care and other authorized benefits for the relief and support of certain old, invalid, or disabled soldiers of the Regular Army and airmen of the Air Force. Funds for operation and maintenance of the Home are appropriated from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund (trust fund) and not from the general funds of the Treasury.

1. *Medical care.*—A hospital operated as part of the Home cares for the daily average patient loads shown below. In addition, certain members will receive specialized care at other hospitals.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Patients in home hospital.....	421	450	475
Patients in other hospitals.....	35	35	36

2. *Domiciliary care.*—The daily average number of members receiving domiciliary care is shown below:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Members present.....	1,831	1,855	1,928

3. *Administration and central services.*—Included in this activity are service functions such as administration, supply, utility services, maintenance, transportation and laundry.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8931-0-7-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,829	5,131	5,431
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	121	147	155
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	225	254	250
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	57	67	67
Compensation of members.....	423	436	515
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5,655	6,035	6,418
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	413	442	471
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	142	157	176
25.0 Other services.....	6	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	399	352	465
31.0 Equipment.....	1,240	1,284	1,352
32.0 Lands and structures.....	255	217	243
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	86	172	78
Subtotal.....	1	-----	-----
95.0 Quarters, subsistence, and laundry.....	8,200	8,667	9,214
-----	-68	-65	-65
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,132	8,602	9,149

**Personnel Summary**

<b>NONMEMBER EMPLOYEES</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	843	858	889
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	23	23
Average number of all employees.....	836	844	888
Average GS grade.....	4.6	4.6	4.7
Average GS salary.....	\$6,207	\$6,506	\$6,547
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,889	\$6,204	\$6,189
<b>MEMBER EMPLOYEES</b>			
Average number of employees.....	242	233	245
Average salary.....	\$1,800	\$1,835	\$2,102

**CAPITAL OUTLAY**

For construction of buildings and facilities, including plans and specifications, and furnishings, to be paid from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund, [\$726,000] \$170,000, to remain available until expended. (24 U.S.C. 41-60; 31 U.S.C. 711 (12), 725s (a); Department of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8932-0-7-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Permanent improvements (costs—obligations).....	71	1,253	248
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligation.....	-32	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-339	-605	-78
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	605	78	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	305	726	170
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	39	1,253	248
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,302	1,402	325
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,402	-325	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,940	2,330	573

An orderly plan for expansion provides that when the domiciliary or hospital areas of the Home are filled to capacity, new construction will be provided.

*Permanent improvements.*—The 1970 program provides for the continuation of the orderly expansion of the Home by including funds for completion of the addition to a domiciliary building and other improvements.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8932-0-7-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	7	8	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	291	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	31	170
<b>Total obligations, United States Soldiers' Home.....</b>			
	7	330	170
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	55	64	64
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	5	5	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	849	9
<b>Total obligations, Defense—Civil, Army.....</b>			
	64	923	78
99.0 Total obligations.....	71	1,253	248

**Personnel Summary**

<b>ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	7	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	7	8	8
Average GS grade.....	7.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,085	\$8,230	\$8,259

**SOLDIERS' HOME PERMANENT FUND**

**Amounts Available for Appropriation** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	106,558	108,125	108,861
Receipts:			
Stoppages, fines, and forfeitures.....	4,764	4,800	4,800
Withheld pay.....	1,879	1,900	1,900
Interest credited.....	3,195	3,200	3,200
Estates of deceased soldiers and airmen.....	14	14	14
All other.....	146	155	155
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	89	-----	-----
Total available for appropriation.....	116,645	118,194	118,930

## SOLDIERS HOME PERMANENT FUND—Continued

## Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
“Operation and maintenance” authorized..	-8,214	-8,602	-9,149
“Capital outlay” authorized.....	-305	-726	-170
“Payment of certified claims”.....	-1	-5	-5
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	108,125	108,861	109,606

This fund consists of receipts from fines, forfeitures, and stoppages of pay of regular enlisted personnel of the Army and Air Force, withholding of 10 cents per month from the pay of such personnel, estates of deceased soldiers and airmen, other receipts consisting largely of sales and interest of 3% on fund balance. The receipts and the balance are available for obligation and expenditure through the Operation and maintenance and Capital outlay limitation only as enacted annually by Congress (24 U.S.C. 44, 45; 31 U.S.C. 725s).

## PAYMENT OF CLAIMS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8930-0-7-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment of certified claims (obligations) (object class 44.0).....	1	5	5
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1	5	5
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1	5	5
90 Outlays.....	1	5	5

Refunds are made from the permanent fund of amounts of court-martial fines and other charges erroneously deducted from the pay of soldiers and airmen after adjudication of claims therefor by the General Accounting Office (31 U.S.C. 71, 711(12), 24 U.S.C. 44).

## SOLDIERS' HOME REVOLVING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8463-0-8-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Sales program: Cost of goods sold (program costs, funded).....	143	143	143
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-10		
10 Total obligations.....	133	143	143
<b>Financing:</b>			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds: Revenue.....	-143	-143	-143
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-21	-25	-25
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	25	25	25
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-10		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	16	7	7
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7	-7	-7
90 Outlays.....	-1		

<sup>1</sup> Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, inventories of household, maintenance and office supplies, and minor equipment for use in the operating activities of the United States Soldiers' Home. The fund does not finance medical supplies, clothing, subsistence, or major equipment (31 U.S.C. 66b).

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Sales program:</b>			
Revenue.....	143	143	143
Expense.....	-143	-143	-143
Net income or loss for the year.....			

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	36	32	32	32
Accounts receivable, net.....	1	3	3	3
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup> Commodities for sale.....	95	89	89	89
Total assets.....	132	124	124	124
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	9	7	7	7
<b>Trust fund equity:</b>				
Start of year.....	127	123	117	117
Inventory adjustment.....	-1			
Writeoff of stock.....	-3	-1		
Return to Soldiers' Home permanent fund.....		-5		
End of year (total trust fund equity).....	123	117	117	117

## Analysis of Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	7	3	3	3
Unobligated balance.....	21	25	25	25
Invested capital and earnings.....	95	89	89	89
Total, trust fund equity..	123	117	117	117

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8463-0-8-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	138	138	138
31.0 Equipment.....	5	5	5
Total costs.....	143	143	143
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-10		
99.0 Total obligations.....	133	143	143

**THE PANAMA CANAL**

**Federal Funds**

**CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT**

**General and special funds:**

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

For operating expenses necessary for the Canal Zone Government, including operation of the Postal Service of the Canal Zone; hire of passenger motor vehicles; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); expenses incident to conducting hearings on the Isthmus; expenses of special training of employees of the Canal Zone Government, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4101-4118; contingencies of the [Governor;] *Governor*, residence for the Governor; medical aid and support of the insane and of lepers and aid and support of indigent persons legally within the Canal Zone, including expenses of their deportation when practicable; and maintaining and altering facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Canal Zone Government use, [ \$37,484,500 ] \$41,070,000. (2 C.Z. Code, sec. 31; 31 U.S.C. 11; *Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 08-25-0116-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. <b>Civil functions:</b>			
(a) Customs and immigration.....	698	768	758
(b) Postal service.....	1,360	1,488	1,475
(c) Police protection.....	4,166	4,312	4,366
(d) Fire protection.....	1,621	1,730	1,745
(e) Judicial system.....	123	130	134
(f) Education.....	11,595	12,753	14,064
(g) Public areas and facilities..	2,208	2,197	2,265
(h) Library.....	260	269	273
(i) Internal security.....	196	202	205
(j) Other civil affairs.....	294	340	343
2. <b>Health and sanitation:</b>			
(a) Hospitals and clinics.....	11,739	12,241	12,935
(b) Other public health services..	1,811	1,915	2,020
3. <b>General government expenses:</b>			
(a) Office of the Governor.....	165	211	220
(b) Other general government expenses.....	2,148	1,994	2,228
<b>Total program costs.....</b>	<b>38,384</b>	<b>40,550</b>	<b>43,031</b>
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-1,901	-1,981	-2,011
Other costs included above not requiring funding.....	-197		
<b>Total operating costs, funded..</b>	<b>36,286</b>	<b>38,569</b>	<b>41,020</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-747		50
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>35,539</b>	<b>38,569</b>	<b>41,070</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	461		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>38,569</b>	<b>41,070</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>37,484</b>	<b>41,070</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>		<b>1,085</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	35,539	38,569	41,070
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,034	939	1,039
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-939	-1,039	-1,109
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	22		

90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	38,657	37,414	40,970
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,055	30

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	335		298	298	348
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	361	22	266	266	266
Liability for repatriation.....	-255	-2,075	-2,451	-2,451	-2,451
Accrued annual leave.....	-2,924		-3,396	-3,396	-3,396
<b>Total selected resources.....</b>	<b>-2,483</b>	<b>-2,053</b>	<b>-5,283</b>	<b>-5,283</b>	<b>-5,233</b>

This appropriation provides for those functions in the Canal Zone which, in the United States, would be performed by State and local governments and civilian departments of the Federal Government, and for the operation of hospitals and clinics. All operating expenses, including depreciation and other nonfund expense, are recovered and paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. Such recoveries are derived from individuals and agencies served and from the Panama Canal Company as follows (in thousands of dollars):

**Amounts repayable to Treasury (including depreciation):**

Revenue:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Education.....	6,857	8,050	9,548
Hospitals and clinics.....	5,954	6,505	6,879
Postal service.....	1,444	1,585	1,595
Fire protection.....	782	842	850
All others.....	810	844	852
<b>Total revenue.....</b>	<b>15,847</b>	<b>17,826</b>	<b>19,724</b>
Net remaining costs reimbursable by Panama Canal Company.....	22,537	22,724	23,307
<b>Total repayable to Treasury....</b>	<b>38,384</b>	<b>40,550</b>	<b>43,031</b>

1. *Civil functions.*—(a) *Customs and immigration.*—This provides for the activities usually incident to such functions (except that no collection of custom duties is involved) and in addition includes special activities relating to vessels in transit and the execution of certain treaty obligations to the Republic of Panama.

(b) *Postal service.*—The postal system serves the entire Canal Zone and operates under policies and regulations generally similar to those of the U.S. Post Office Department.

**WORKLOAD**

[In thousand pounds]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Airmail dispatched.....	371	389	406
Airmail received.....	1,013	1,115	1,204
Surface mail dispatched.....	554	610	656
Surface mail received.....	4,567	4,750	4,950

(c) *Police protection.*—This includes the usual police functions of preservation of the peace and enforcement of the law in the Canal Zone (not including military reservations), operation of prisons, and provision of police guards for certain facilities.

(d) *Fire protection.*—All firefighting facilities in the Canal Zone, except those required for aircraft crash fires and fires aboard naval vessels and ammunition depots, are consolidated under the Canal Zone Government.

(e) *Judicial system.*—This includes the operation of two magistrate courts and the expenses of the district court

## CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

(excluding salaries) which serves as both a State and Federal court.

(f) *Education*.—This provides for the operation of schools, kindergarten through college, for the dependents of Canal Zone residents, the dependents of U.S.-citizen Government employees residing in the Republic of Panama, and, on a space available basis, certain other residents of the Republic of Panama. There are two school systems; one for U.S. citizens, the other, which is conducted in the Spanish language, for Panamanians and other non-U.S. citizens. There also are specialized facilities for the handicapped.

## ENROLLMENT DATA

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
U.S.-citizen schools.....	12,212	12,480	14,098
Latin American schools.....	2,734	2,534	2,368
Total number of students.....	14,946	15,014	16,466

(g) *Public areas and facilities*.—This includes the cleaning, lighting, and maintenance of streets and highways; maintenance of sewers; and care of public areas within the Canal Zone, not including military reservations. Also included are the operation and maintenance of recreational facilities.

(h) *Library*.—This provides for the operation of public library facilities for residents of the Canal Zone and technical reference services for Government agencies.

(i) *Internal security*.—This provides for loyalty investigations and intelligence and security services for the Government and the Company.

(j) *Other civil affairs*.—This includes licensing, civil defense activities, and supervision of the civil functions program.

2. *Health and sanitation*.—(a) *Hospitals and clinics*.—Two general medical and surgical hospitals, with outpatient clinics, are maintained and operated to furnish medical care to eligible civilian and military personnel. A neuropsychiatric and domiciliary hospital and a leprosarium also are operated and maintained.

## AVERAGE NUMBER OF INPATIENTS PER DAY

[Excluding newborn]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
General hospitals.....	339.3	350.0	357.0
Corozal Hospital (neuropsychiatric and domiciliary).....	180.4	180.2	178.2
Palo Seco Hospital (leprosarium).....	84.0	81.0	78.0
Total number of inpatients per day.....	603.7	611.2	613.2

(b) *Other public health services*.—This provides for communitywide public health services, sanitation and quarantine work in the Canal Zone and for ships calling at its ports and transiting the Canal, inspection of food processing establishments, and facilities for animal care and quarantine.

3. *General Government expenses*.—(a) *Office of the Governor*.—This provides for the executive direction of all Canal Zone Government activities and includes the expenses of the office of the Governor and his residence, the

office of the Executive Secretary, and provision for certain contingencies.

(b) *Other general government expense*.—This includes the expenses of recruitment, repatriation, and employees' home leave travel costs, aid to indigents, a social work program, payments to certain former employees, and other general charges.

*Unfunded adjustments to total program costs*.—This includes depreciation expense on facilities and equipment acquired under the capital outlay appropriation and the net book loss sustained on retirement of facilities and equipment.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0116-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,701	23,825	25,135
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	839	1,078	1,106
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,006	1,200	1,205
11.8 Special personal service payments....	883	480	485
Total personnel compensation.....	24,429	26,583	27,931
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,620	1,779	1,874
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	121	113	105
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	851	1,047	1,147
22.0 Transportation of things.....	639	727	836
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities..	1,040	1,100	1,188
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	122	153	129
25.0 Other services.....	4,571	4,692	5,114
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,783	2,268	2,584
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	11	11	11
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	70	72	77
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	29	24	24
Total costs, funded.....	36,286	38,569	41,020
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-747	-----	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	35,539	38,569	41,070

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,083	3,058	3,215
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	165	192	175
Average number of all employees.....	3,272	3,231	3,312
Average nonmanual grade.....	5.1	5.1	5.1
Average nonmanual salary.....	\$6,748	\$7,155	\$7,175
Average postal grade.....	6.1	6.1	6.1
Average postal salary.....	\$8,225	\$8,827	\$8,663
Average salary of ungraded positions:			
Police.....	\$10,473	\$10,720	\$10,817
Fire.....	\$7,495	\$7,949	\$7,964
Education.....	\$9,614	\$10,720	\$10,711
Other.....	\$4,940	\$5,292	\$5,673

## CAPITAL OUTLAY

For acquisition of land and land under water and acquisition, construction, and replacement of improvements, facilities, structures, and equipment, as authorized by law (2 C.Z. Code, Sec. 2; 2 C.Z. Code, Sec. 371), including the purchase of not to exceed [fourteen] twelve passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, [of which twelve] for police-type use which may exceed by \$300 each the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; improving facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Canal Zone Government use; and expenses incident to the retirement of such assets; [\$200,000] \$2,600,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding the limitation under this head in the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1961, appropriations for "capital outlay" may be used for expenses related to the construction of quarters of non-U.S. citizen employees at a unit cost not exceeding \$16,500. (2 C.Z. Code, sec. 2; 2 C.Z. Code, sec. 31; 2 C.Z. Code, sec. 371; 31 U.S.C. 11; Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0118-0-1-910	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Civil functions:									
(a) Replace and add equipment.....	1,220	327	298	379	216			216	
(b) Police protection: (1) Improvements and rehabilitations to police facilities.....	236	79	19	23	115			115	
(c) Fire protection: (1) Improvements and replacements to fire facilities.....	304	2	98	186	18			18	
(d) Education:									
(1) Improvements and replacements to educational facilities.....	3,019	1,265	721	636	397	63		334	
(2) Improvements to military elementary schools.....	775				500		275	775	
(e) Public areas and facilities:									
(1) Additions and replacements to municipal systems.....	1,154	390	189	366	209	15		194	
(2) Road and street replacements.....	1,644	426	321	596	301	50		251	
(3) Community recreational facilities.....	389	68	65	196	60	20		40	
(f) Prior year projects.....	14,316	9,665	460	2,835	1,356	1,356			
2. Health and sanitation:									
(a) Replace and add equipment.....	2,185	474	445	776	490	27		463	
(b) Hospitals and clinics: (1) remodel and enclose Corozal Hospital steam plant.....	44				44			44	
(c) Prior year projects.....	7,569	5,416	565	1,076	512	512			
3. General government:									
(a) Other general government:									
(1) Replacements and improvements to government buildings.....	238	72	9	117	40			40	
(2) Advance planning of future projects.....	50				50			50	
(3) Minor capital additions and replacements.....	116		12	54	50			50	
(4) Retirements and removal costs.....	22		1	10	10			10	
(b) Prior year projects.....	713	66	27	31	30	58	28		532
4. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....									
				-1,996	1,772	1,996	224		
Total program costs, funded.....	33,994	18,250	3,229	5,285	6,170	4,097	527	2,600	532
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			2,065	-856	-1,916				
10 Total obligations.....			5,295	4,429	4,254				
<b>Financing:</b>									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-6,875	-6,081	-1,852				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			6,081	1,852	198				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			4,500	200	2,600				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			5,295	4,429	4,254				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,377	2,936	2,245				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-2,936	-2,245	-329				
90 Outlays.....			3,736	5,120	6,170				

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,036 thousand; 1968, \$3,101 thousand; 1969, \$2,245 thousand; 1970, \$329 thousand.

This provides for the acquisition by purchase, construction or otherwise of capital assets required by the Canal Zone Government. In 1970, the principal projects for which appropriations are requested include: (1) improvements to two elementary schools at Howard AFB and Fort Clayton; (2) replacements and additions of equipment; (3) improvements and replacements to educational facilities; (4) improvements to various roads and streets; and (5) other minor routine projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0118-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	756	884	1,067
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,473	4,400	5,103
Total costs, funded.....	3,229	5,285	6,170

94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,065	-856	-1,916
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,295	4,429	4,254

Public enterprise funds:

CORPORATION

The Panama Canal Company is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to it and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including maintaining and improving facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Panama Canal Company use. (*Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-502	Costs			Obligations (capital outlay)		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Transit operations.....	40,330	40,778	44,441			
2. Supporting services:						
(a) Maritime.....	9,033	9,675	10,185			
(b) Employee.....	28,283	30,621	33,389			
(c) Transportation and utilities.....	6,980	7,425	9,020			
(d) Other supporting.....	3,556	3,407	2,417			
3. General corporate expense:						
(a) Net cost of Canal Zone Government.....	22,537	22,724	23,307			
(b) Interest payable to U.S. Treasury.....	11,984	11,872	11,850			
(c) Other.....	13,425	15,609	16,320			
Total operating costs, funded.....	136,128	142,111	150,929			
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	1,323	968	1,100			
Total operating obligations.....	137,451	143,079	152,029			
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>						
1. Transit projects:						
Panama Canal capacity improvements.....	5,918	7,786	3,875	4,261	8,251	3,245
Accelerated locks overhaul.....	370	1,577	405	465	1,498	365
New tugboats.....	1,212	1,241	1,300	1,430	1,472	850
Other transit projects.....	1,621	4,665	5,704	1,633	4,491	5,341
2. Supporting services projects:						
(a) Maritime:						
New fendering system, Balboa piers.....		183	1,105		718	970
Other maritime projects.....	481	1,477	1,241	512	1,616	746
(b) Employee projects:						
U.S. citizen quarters construction.....			900			1,900
Modernize existing quarters.....	21	945	500	21	1,045	400
Other employee projects.....	909	1,741	1,545	977	1,103	1,755
(c) Transportation and utilities.....						
.....	2,576	5,154	4,718	2,346	4,986	4,244
(d) Other supporting.....						
.....	353	722	236	458	576	236
3. General corporate projects.....	165	795	796	261	839	635
4. Acquisition of other assets.....	25	150	150	25	150	150
Total authorized projects.....	13,652	26,436	22,475	12,389	26,746	20,837
Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....		-5,462	-275		-6,333	-237
Total capital outlay, funded.....	13,652	20,974	22,200	12,389	20,413	20,600
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-1,263	-561	-1,600			
Total capital outlay obligations.....	12,389	20,413	20,600	12,389	20,413	20,600
10 Total obligations.....	149,839	163,492	172,629			
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Credit from tolls on U.S. Government vessels.....	-9,211	-7,700	-4,800			
14 Non-Federal sources:						
Tolls at current rates.....	-83,944	-85,700	-91,900			
Miscellaneous canal revenue.....	-12,147	-12,108	-12,445			
Sales of commodities.....	-26,524	-29,463	-31,537			
Sales of services.....	-28,438	-30,207	-31,449			
General corporate revenue.....	-185	-193	-199			
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets.....	-71	-100	-100			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-10,000	-10,000	-10,000			
21.98 Fund balance.....	-2,046	-2,727	-4,706			
Unobligated balance, end of year:						
24.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	10,000	10,000	10,000			
24.98 Fund balance.....	2,727	4,706	4,507			
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	10,000					
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....						
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-10,681	-1,979	199			
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	21,259	24,718	25,013			
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-24,718	-25,013	-21,612			
90 Outlays.....	-14,140	-2,273	3,600			

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Panama Canal Company is a wholly owned Government corporation whose primary purpose is maintaining and operating the interoceanic canal at the Isthmus of Panama, and other necessary supporting operations.

The administration of the Company is integrated with that of the Canal Zone Government, an independent agency initially financed by appropriations. The Governor of the Canal Zone is ex officio president of the Company. The Company is expected to be self-sustaining and is required to reimburse the U.S. Treasury for the net cost of the Canal Zone Government, the cost of interest on the net direct investment of the United States in the Company, and for annuity payments made by the United States to the Republic of Panama pursuant to the treaty of 1903 as amended in 1936.

*Budget program.*—1. *Transit projects.*—The services performed by this activity are (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Maintenance of channels and harbors	6,216	5,873	9,236
Navigation service and control	15,452	16,882	18,117
Locks operations	12,478	12,954	12,440
General repair, maintenance and engineering services	1,274	1,360	1,384
General canal expense	4,910	3,709	3,264
Net funded costs	40,330	40,778	44,441

Commercial vessel traffic volume and other indices of workload are as follows (dollars in thousands):

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Commercial ships (over 300 net Panama Canal tons)	12,412	13,199	13,290	13,900
Ships berthed	7,697	8,573	9,092	9,500
Tolls and tolls credits at current rates	\$82,297	\$93,155	\$93,400	\$96,700
Other transit revenue	\$10,228	\$12,147	\$12,108	\$12,445

Capital acquisition costs for 1970 include \$3.9 million for Canal capacity improvements and \$1.3 million for the purchase of tugboats.

2. *Supporting services.*—The services performed by these auxiliary activities are (in thousands of dollars):

(a) *Maritime services.*—

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Harbor terminals, funded costs	9,717	10,375	10,895
Less intra-agency recoveries	684	700	710
Net funded costs	9,033	9,675	10,185

Capital acquisition costs for 1970 include \$1.1 million for replacement of the fendering system of Balboa piers, \$318 thousand for the rehabilitation of dock 7, Balboa, and \$579 thousand for the replacement of steam pumps and boilers at the oil handling plants.

(b) *Employee services.*—

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
U.S. community housing	2,028	2,020	2,387
Latin American community housing	821	876	1,041
Marketing operations	26,708	29,049	31,340
Total funded costs	29,557	31,945	34,768
Less intra-agency recoveries	1,274	1,324	1,379
Net funded costs	28,283	30,621	33,389

Capital acquisition costs for 1970 include \$900 thousand for the construction of U.S. citizen quarters, \$1,283 thousand for modernization and rehabilitation of quarters, and lesser amounts for replacement and addition of equipment.

(c) *Transportation and utilities services.*—

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Railroad	2,043	2,060	2,105
Motor transportation	3,177	3,396	3,637
Water transportation	4,351	4,531	4,806
Power system	5,417	6,040	7,987
Communications system	848	926	947
Water system	1,594	1,714	1,799
Central air-conditioning service	253	278	297
Total funded costs	17,683	18,945	21,578
Less intra-agency recoveries	10,703	11,520	12,558
Net funded costs	6,980	7,425	9,020

Capital acquisition costs for 1970 include \$1.3 million for additions and improvements to the power transmission and distribution system, \$877 thousand for water system improvements, \$750 thousand for the replacement of motor vehicles, and \$395 thousand for replacement and addition of equipment.

(d) *Other supporting services.*—

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Tivoli guest house	953	1,035	1,125
Printing plant	654	687	736
Grounds maintenance	2,007	2,211	2,448
Interoceanic canal studies, support services	1,709	1,100	-----
Supply and related operations	9,847	10,489	11,239
Total funded costs	15,170	15,522	15,548
Less intra-agency recoveries	11,614	12,115	13,131
Net funded costs	3,556	3,407	2,417

Capital acquisition costs for 1970 are estimated at \$236 thousand for the replacement and addition of equipment.

3. *General corporate expense.*—This includes payments to the Treasury for the net cost of Canal Zone Government and interest expense payable to U.S. Treasury, general and administrative expenses under statutory limitation, and other general corporate expenses not under limitation.

*Financing.*—The Company is authorized to obtain appropriations for its capital needs and to cover losses sustained in the conduct of its activities. In addition, under Public Law 86-200 (73 Stat. 428), the Company may borrow from the Treasury, at interest, amounts not exceeding \$10 million outstanding at any time. While the latter authorization is utilized to backstop the Company's objectives, no cash withdrawals against it are planned during during 1969 or 1970. With the total borrowing authority utilized as a resource the Company's unobligated balance at June 30, 1970, is estimated at \$14,507 thousand.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—There will be an increase in retained earnings in 1969 estimated at \$13,466 thousand and a further increase in 1970 estimated at \$10,500 thousand, wholly representing net operating income for those years.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Transit operations:			
Revenue	105,302	105,508	109,145
Expense	48,527	46,169	50,796
Net operating income, transit operations	56,775	59,339	58,349

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND—Continued

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Supporting services:</b>			
<b>Maritime services:</b>			
Revenue	12,254	13,010	13,515
Expense	9,391	10,060	10,590
Net operating income, maritime services	2,863	2,950	2,925
<b>Employee services:</b>			
Revenue	29,268	32,259	34,845
Expense	29,286	31,647	34,436
Net operating income, loss (–) employee services	–18	612	409
<b>Transportation and utilities services:</b>			
Revenue	9,572	10,622	11,994
Expense	9,248	9,776	11,486
Net operating income, transportation and utilities services	324	846	508
<b>Other supporting services:</b>			
Revenue	3,868	3,779	2,632
Expense	3,872	3,741	2,750
Net operating income, loss (–) other supporting services	–4	38	–118
<b>General corporate expense:</b>			
Miscellaneous revenue	185	193	199
Net cost of Canal Zone Government	–22,537	–22,724	–23,307
Interest	–11,984	–11,872	–11,850
Other	–14,183	–15,916	–16,615
General corporate expense, net	–48,519	–50,319	–51,573
Net operating income for the year	11,421	13,466	10,500
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year	149,059	160,480	173,946
Retained earnings, end of year	160,480	173,946	184,446

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance	23,305	27,445	29,719	26,119
Accounts receivable, net	9,523	7,649	7,550	7,800
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Material and supply inventories	7,771	8,441	8,525	8,925
Commodities for resale	4,385	4,466	4,950	5,150
Other current assets	136	215	215	215
Properties, plant, and equipment, net	484,049	490,097	503,503	517,918
Other assets (deferred charges)	9,121	10,733	9,540	8,342
Total assets	538,289	549,046	564,002	574,469
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	21,941	24,268	24,625	22,574
Deferred credits	152	181	181	181
Long-term liabilities (unfunded)	11,520	13,454	12,259	11,190
Unfunded leave liability	5,239	5,239	5,239	5,239
Total liabilities	38,852	43,142	42,304	39,184
<b>Reserves:</b>				
For slide hazards stabilization		5,000	6,000	7,000
For periodic overhaul of Canal locks	567	636	1,963	4,050
Total reserves	567	5,636	7,963	11,050

## Government equity:

<b>Interest-bearing capital:</b>				
Start of year	330,670	331,759	321,736	321,736
Repayment of capital investment		–10,000		
Transfers of assets from other Federal agencies				
Federal agencies	14	124		
Transfers of assets to other Federal agencies (72 Stat. 622)				
Reactivation of plant	1,076	–151		
4				
End of year	331,759	321,736	321,736	321,736
Non-interest-bearing capital	18,052	18,052	18,052	18,052
Retained earnings	149,059	160,480	173,946	184,446
Total Government equity	498,870	500,268	513,734	524,234

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations  
(in thousands of dollars)

<b>Unpaid undelivered orders:</b>				
Operations <sup>1</sup>	3,772	4,265	4,665	5,165
Capital outlay <sup>1</sup>	4,916	3,653	3,092	1,492
Unobligated balance	12,046	12,727	14,706	14,507
Long-term liability	–11,520	–13,454	–12,259	–11,190
Unfunded leave liability	–5,239	–5,239	–5,239	–5,239
Invested capital and earnings	504,894	508,316	518,769	529,499
Subtotal	508,870	510,268	523,734	534,234
Less undrawn authorizations	–10,000	–10,000	–10,000	–10,000
Total Government equity	498,870	500,268	513,734	524,234

Note.—Contingent and other liabilities: The Company is contingently liable with respect to certain pending suits and claims. In addition, the Company has outstanding at all times, certain liabilities of indeterminable amounts, which are recognized in the accounts on an as-paid basis. These liabilities include, principally, commitments for construction work, supplies and services, and death and disability benefits payable under provisions of Federal Employees' Compensation Act. The maximum liability which could result from outstanding claims and lawsuits is estimated to be \$4.3 million exclusive of claims that may arise as a result of a bus/train collision that occurred subsequent to June 30, 1968, the cost of which is not determinable at this time. Commitments under uncompleted construction contracts and unfilled purchase orders amounted to about \$7.9 million at June 30, 1968.

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08–25–4060–0–3–502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	52,900	55,933	59,602
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,370	3,120	2,968
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7,109	7,412	7,010
11.8 Special personal service payments	654	73	72
Total personnel compensation	63,033	66,538	69,652
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	3,865	4,086	4,289
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1,327	1,199	1,062
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,072	1,103	909
22.0 Transportation of things	527	635	706
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	637	1,268	3,609
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	6	6
25.0 Other services	4,223	4,723	4,995
Support provided general and administrative activities under limitation	–2,708	–3,123	–3,423
26.0 Supplies and materials	28,089	30,083	32,476
31.0 Equipment	2,910	4,220	4,566
32.0 Lands and structures	5,607	8,738	9,048
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	14,617	17,466	18,184
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2,417	500	500
43.0 Interest and dividends	11,984	11,872	11,850
Total costs, funded	137,606	149,314	158,429
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	12,174	13,771	14,700
94.0 Change in selected resources	59	407	–500
99.0 Total obligations	149,839	163,492	172,629

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	12,059	12,017	12,196
Full-time equivalent of other positions	919	1,017	962



Average number of all employees.....	12,979	12,939	13,010
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,094	\$9,950	\$9,978
Average nonmanual grade.....	5.1	5.2	5.2
Average nonmanual salary.....	\$6,472	\$6,891	\$6,970
Average ungraded salary.....	\$4,581	\$4,889	\$5,207

LIMITATION ON GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$13,600,000]** \$14,700,000 of the funds available to the Panama Canal Company shall be available during the current fiscal year for general and administrative expenses of the Company, including operation of tourist vessels and guide services, which shall be computed on an accrual basis. Funds available to the Panama Canal Company for operating expenses shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed **[twenty-six]** *twenty-eight* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, including **[five]** *eighteen* light sedans at not to exceed \$2,000 and *five station wagons* at not to exceed \$2,450, and for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902). (*Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Executive direction.....	1,827	2,131	2,215
2. Operations direction.....	947	1,045	1,060
3. Financial management.....	3,951	4,071	4,162
4. Personnel administration.....	1,430	1,582	1,632
5. General services.....	1,360	1,475	1,589
6. Employment costs.....	2,659	3,467	4,042
Total accrued general and administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	12,174	13,771	14,700
<b>Financing:</b>			
Balance lapsing.....	826		
<b>Limitation</b> .....	<b>13,000</b>	<b>13,600</b>	<b>14,700</b>
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		171	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,189	6,764	7,108
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	161	175	172
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	178	189	190
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	118	77	76
Total personnel compensation.....	6,646	7,205	7,546
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	833	988	1,072
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	587	818	904
22.0 Transportation of things.....	230	294	364
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	219	222	247
25.0 Other services.....	450	592	589
Support provided by other company activities.....	2,708	3,123	3,423
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	226	227	226
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	21	21	21
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	254	281	308
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-12,174	-13,771	-14,700
99.0 Total obligations.....			

GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE PANAMA CANAL

The Governor of the Canal Zone is authorized to employ services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, in an amount not exceeding \$30,000: *Provided*, That the rates for individuals shall not exceed \$100 per diem.

Funds appropriated for operating expenses of the Canal Zone Government may be apportioned notwithstanding section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), to the extent necessary to permit payment of such pay increases for officers or

employees as may be authorized by administrative action pursuant to law which are not in excess of statutory increases granted for the same period in corresponding rates of compensation for other employees of the Government in comparable positions. (*Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, ETC., MILITARY RESERVATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-30-5095-0-2-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Conservation of game (obligations).....	211	235	274
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-242	-284	-331
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	284	331	339
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	<b>253</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>282</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Department of the Army.....	175	200	200
Department of the Navy.....	26	30	30
Department of the Air Force.....	52	52	52
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	211	235	274
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	25	39	43
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-39	-43	-35
90 Outlays.....	197	231	282
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Department of the Army.....	140	169	210
Department of the Navy.....	13	13	22
Department of the Air Force.....	43	49	50

Proceeds from the sale of fishing and hunting permits are used to carry out a program of development, conservation, and rehabilitation of fish and wildlife on the 44 military reservations charging such fees. This program is carried out through the cooperative plans agreed upon by the local representatives of the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of the Interior, and the appropriate agency of the State in which the reservation is located (63 Stat. 759 and 74 Stat. 1053).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-30-5095-0-2-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	21	22	22
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	45	52	55
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	143	159	195
99.0 Total obligations.....	211	235	274

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	4	4	4
Average GS grade.....	4.0	4.0	4.0
Average GS salary.....	\$5,622	\$5,829	\$6,000
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,992	\$5,500	\$5,714



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

### CONSUMER PROTECTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICE

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### FOOD AND DRUG [ADMINISTRATION] CONTROL

#### [SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Food and Drug Administration [ ] in carrying out the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 301, et seq.), the Federal Hazardous Substances Act (15 U.S.C. 1261, et seq.), the Fair Packaging and Labeling Act (15 U.S.C. 1451, et seq.), the Import Milk Act (21 U.S.C. 141, et seq.), the Filled Milk Act (21 U.S.C. 61, et seq.), the Import Tea Act (21 U.S.C. 41, et seq.), the Federal Caustic Poison Act (44 Stat. 1406, et seq.), and the Flammable Fabrics Act (15 U.S.C. 1191, et seq.), and sections 301 and 311 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 241, 243) with respect to pesticide control, poison control, shellfish sanitation, and food and drug activities, including [reporting and illustrating the results of investigations; purchase of chemicals, apparatus, and scientific equipment;] payment in advance for special tests and analyses and adverse reaction reporting by contract; [payments of fees, travel, and per diem in connection with] studies of new developments pertinent to food and drug enforcement operations; [compensation of informers; not to exceed \$45,000 for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, to be authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate;] payment for publication of technical and informational materials in professional and trade journals; and rental of special purpose space in the District of Columbia or elsewhere; [\$67,296,000.] \$72,698,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Includes \$12,319 thousand for activities previously carried under the following titles (in thousands of dollars):

"Patient care and special health services".....	569
"Communicable diseases".....	8,371
"Urban and industrial health".....	3,379

Excludes \$10,715 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to the following titles (in thousands of dollars):

"Salaries and expenses, Department of Justice".....	8,260
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator, Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service".....	2,403
"Salaries and expenses, Office of Community and Field Services".....	52

The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0900-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Medical evaluation:			
(a) Grants.....	891	821	821
(b) Direct operations.....	18,643	17,953	18,853
2. Scientific research and evaluation:			
(a) Grants.....	870	870	870
(b) Direct operations.....	15,320	15,508	15,969
3. Education and voluntary compliance...	1,363	1,275	1,296
4. Regulatory compliance:			
(a) Grants.....	919	690	690
(b) Direct operations.....	28,154	28,515	29,338
5. Program direction and management services.....	4,939	4,812	4,861
Total program costs, funded.....	71,099	70,444	72,698
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-3,828	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	67,271	70,444	72,698

<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	6,983	2,432	-----
Comparative transfers from other accounts.....	-12,109	-12,313	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	685	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	62,830	60,563	72,698
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	66,000	67,296	72,698
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-3,170	-8,322	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	62,830	58,974	72,698
46 Proposed transfers from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	1,589	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	62,145	60,563	72,698
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,396	10,631	11,384
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,631	-11,384	-14,672
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,643	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	62,267	59,810	69,410

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$9,569 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$1,427 thousand); 1968, \$4,314 thousand; 1969, \$4,314 thousand; 1970, \$4,314 thousand.

The laws administered by the Food and Drug Administration are designed to protect the public against dangerous, misbranded, and adulterated foods, drugs, therapeutic devices, cosmetics, and other products. The agency investigates injuries, poison ingestion, and exposure to pesticides, and takes steps to reduce them.

1. *Medical evaluation.*—(a) *Grants.*—Research grants are awarded to universities and other eligible institutions to support studies of accidental poisonings, burns, and other product-related injuries. Approximately 15 grants will be awarded in 1970, compared to 16 in 1969 and 27 in 1968.

(b) *Direct operations.*—Medical policy pertaining to the efficacy and safety of drugs is developed and promulgated. New drug applications proposing the sale of human and veterinary drugs, as well as claims for investigational drugs, are evaluated. An adverse drug-reaction program and an epidemiological program, as well as clinical studies of drugs, are conducted. The medical aspects of FDA's regulatory programs and court cases are developed. Studies of the detrimental effects of long-term exposure to pesticides are performed intramurally and through contracts. Labels of pesticides are evaluated before the Department of Agriculture registers them. Data on poisonous substances are collected and disseminated; and programs to reduce injuries resulting from hazardous products are conducted. The 1970 increase will provide for additional effort in the review of drug submissions from industry, and for an expansion of research on contraceptives and drug equivalency.

2. *Scientific research and evaluation.*—(a) *Grants.*—This activity awards research grants to State agencies and other qualified investigators to promote the study of

## General and special funds—Continued

## FOOD AND DRUG [ADMINISTRATION] CONTROL—Continued

## [SALARIES AND EXPENSES]—continued

pesticide-caused hazards. Approximately 20 grants will be awarded in 1970, compared to 22 in 1969 and 30 in 1968.

(b) *Direct operations.*—Biological and chemical research is conducted intramurally and through contracts, to support the agency's regulatory mission. Regulations are developed and promulgated for pesticide residue tolerances and exemptions, food additives, color additives, and food standards; scientific evaluations are made of the submissions required by those regulations and of the labeling of hazardous products. Methods and bases for the evaluation of petitions and the establishment of tolerances are developed. Scientific activities of the agency are coordinated, and a scientific information system is maintained. A facility has been established in the field to support regulatory activities through expeditious analysis of drug samples. The 1970 increase will provide for such analysis of a greater number of drug samples.

3. *Education and voluntary compliance.*—*Direct operations.*—Programs are conducted to enlist industry's voluntary compliance with the law and to educate and inform consumers. Programs aimed at industry include seminars on good manufacturing practices, the self-certification program for food manufacturers, and other advisory or training services to help industry improve the quality of its products. The 1970 increase will provide for mandatory costs.

4. *Regulatory compliance.*—(a) *Grants.*—Research grants are made available to State agencies, universities, and other eligible institutions to support research in shellfish sanitation. Approximately 10 grants will be awarded in 1970, compared to 11 in 1969 and 19 in 1968.

(b) *Direct operations.*—Nationwide inspectional, investigational, and analytical programs are carried out through 17 district offices and subordinate resident inspector posts to administer the laws that are the responsibility of the Food and Drug Administration. Methodology research is performed intramurally to develop methods used in the analysis of product samples; inspectional and other field actions are reviewed to evaluate the degree of compliance with the law; and evidence is developed to support court cases where necessary. The 1970 increase will provide for the inclusion of an additional 75 major drug firms in the intensified drug-inspection program.

5. *Program direction and management services.*—The executive functions within this activity include the establishment of policy; the formulation and promulgation of agencywide plans, budgets, and directives; the allocation of resources; the day-to-day direction of the agency; the evaluation of performance and accomplishments; the maintenance of liaison with Congress and other Government agencies; and the coordination of the agency's activities in the area of international affairs. Management services are provided in the areas of financial management, mail and records, printing and distribution, facilities management, supply management, management services, personnel, and training. The 1970 increase will provide for mandatory costs connected with personnel compensation and benefits.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0900-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	41,350	44,039	45,648
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	93	127	128
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	473	400	400
11.8 Special personal service payments....	39	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation....	41,955	44,566	46,176
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	4,069	4,311	4,457
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,776	1,876	1,937
Payment to interagency motor pools..	452	452	466
22.0 Transportation of things.....	377	439	455
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,600	1,568	1,724
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	416	480	486
25.0 Other services.....	9,385	9,657	9,600
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,328	2,346	2,466
Samples.....	386	387	403
31.0 Equipment.....	1,836	1,971	2,137
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	2,680	2,381	2,381
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	67,271	70,444	72,698

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,603	4,247	4,370
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	75	75	75
Average number of all employees.....	4,288	4,222	4,280
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$9,952	\$10,638	\$10,882
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,612	\$5,680	\$5,728

## AIR POLLUTION CONTROL

To carry out the Clean Air Act, as amended, and the functions of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare under the provisions of section 48(h)(12)(C)(ii) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (80 Stat. 1508, 1512), including [purchase of not to exceed eight passenger motor vehicles, and] hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, [\$88,733,000] \$95,800,000, of which [\$18,700,000] \$21,900,000 shall remain available until expended to carry out section 104 of the Clean Air Act. (42 U.S.C. 1857-1857l; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969; authorizing legislation for section 104 of the Clean Air Act to be proposed.)

Note.—Excludes \$561 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator," Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service. The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0928-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Abatement and control:			
(a) Grants.....	17,021	22,755	25,300
(b) Direct operations.....	4,370	8,861	10,077
2. Research, development, and demonstration:			
(a) Grants and contracts.....	7,641	24,701	31,300
(b) Direct operations.....	14,327	20,943	22,033
3. Manpower training:			
(a) Grants.....	2,706	3,159	3,500
(b) Direct operations.....	1,251	1,900	1,990
4. Program direction and management services.....	2,280	2,500	2,600
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> ....	49,596	84,819	96,800
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	12,071	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	61,667	84,819	96,800

Financing:				
16	Comparative transfers to other accounts	1,065	490	-----
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,040	-----	-1,000
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	1,000	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	5,482	2,141	-----
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>64,174</b>	<b>88,450</b>	<b>95,800</b>
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	64,185	88,733	95,800
41	Transferred to other accounts	-11	-283	-----
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>64,174</b>	<b>88,450</b>	<b>95,800</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	62,732	85,309	96,800
72	Obligated balance, start of year	17,901	41,892	61,719
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-41,892	-61,719	-80,554
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-137	-----	-----
90	<b>Outlays</b>	<b>38,604</b>	<b>65,482</b>	<b>77,965</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$1,721 thousand; 1969, \$5,030 thousand; 1970, \$2,400 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$4,882 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$137 thousand); 1968, \$16,816 thousand; 1969, \$16,816 thousand; 1970, \$16,816 thousand.

The Department of Health, Education, and Welfare has the responsibility for the investigation of causes of air pollution, the determination of its effects upon life and property, the development of effective means of prevention and control, the development of air quality criteria, and direct Federal enforcement. The Air Quality Act of 1967, which further amended the Clean Air Act of 1963, provides for an approach to these problems through two broad areas of activity: (a) the solution of significant technical problems through research, development, and demonstration, and (b) the application of available technology and control techniques, through a variety of coordinated Federal-State abatement and control measures.

The Act places emphasis on regional control of air pollution, primarily as a State responsibility, with requirements for Federal action in regional designation and assistance in the development of State standards. A program of basic and applied research, accelerated development of improved emission control technology, grants-in-aid to air pollution control agencies, direct Federal abatement in specified areas, technical services to States and local agencies, review of State standards and plans, and a training program designed to provide competencies necessary to cope with the complex problem of air pollution, serves to carry out these approaches. The program is accelerated by extensive use of other organizations, both public and private, through grants and contracts.

1. *Abatement and control.*—(a) *Grants.*—Control program grants are made to regional, State, and local air pollution control agencies on a matching basis for the purpose of establishing, developing, improving, and maintaining programs for the prevention and control of air pollution. Control program grants are also available for planning programs under the Air Quality Act of 1967. Approximately 225 grants will be awarded in 1970 compared with 210 in 1969 and 190 in 1968.

(b) *Direct operations.*—This activity includes direct Federal abatement in interstate and intrastate areas, enforcement of Federal automotive vehicle emission standards, technical assistance to States and local govern-

ments, the Federal facilities pollution control program, and implementation of the emergency episode provisions of the Act. The increase in 1970 provides for an accelerated national abatement program.

2. *Research, development, and demonstration.*—(a) *Grants and contracts.*—Grants are made to public agencies and communities for surveys to assess their air pollution problems and to demonstrate control techniques. Grants are also awarded to universities and other nonprofit institutions to conduct research into air pollution problems. Contracts relating to fuels and vehicles are used to accelerate research and development into new and improved methods, having industrywide application, for the prevention and control of air pollution resulting from the combustion of fuels. Approximately 350 grants and contracts will be awarded in 1970 compared with 288 grants and contracts in 1969 and 236 grants in 1968.

(b) *Direct operations.*—This activity includes research into the nature and extent of air pollution; its transport and atmospheric behavior; the effects on humans, other biological systems, property, and the atmosphere itself; and improvement in means for controlling pollution. The 1970 program will continue and expand the ongoing research in the three principal areas of automotive vehicle emissions, sulfur oxides pollution, and development of air quality criteria, and will place primary emphasis on research areas designated for special attention by the Air Quality Act of 1967. These include accelerated research into new and improved methods, having industrywide application, for the prevention and control of air pollution from the combustion of fuels; development of air quality criteria and emission control techniques as preliminary to subsequent application and regulatory enforcement measures; a comprehensive economic cost study; and a program of registration by manufacturers and processors of all additives placed in fuels used for combustion.

3. *Manpower training.*—(a) *Grants.*—Fellowship awards support individual postgraduate training in air pollution research and control activities; training grants are awarded to universities to support the development and improvement of, primarily, graduate-level air pollution curricula and to provide student stipends. Approximately 115 grants will be awarded in 1970 as compared with 106 in 1969 and 109 in 1968.

(b) *Direct operations.*—Training of technical personnel for Federal, State, and local government research and control operations is carried out through this activity. In 1970, nearly 4,000 individuals will receive technical short course training in air pollution compared to 2,600 persons in 1969.

4. *Program direction and management services.*—Overall executive direction and supervision of Federal air pollution activities and formulation of program and administrative policies are carried out under this activity. Direction, supervision, and coordination of administrative services, including financial and personnel management, general services, contracting and facilities planning are also provided under this activity. During 1970, emphasis will be directed at coordinating and assisting Federal, State, and local efforts at establishing effective control programs in cooperation with the designation of Air Quality Control Regions. The increase requested will provide for additional executive direction to support the expanded programs.

General and special funds—Continued

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0928-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,910	9,538	10,800
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	323	370	400
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	108	150	200
Total personnel compensation.....	8,341	10,058	11,400
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,116	1,388	1,583
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	876	1,499	1,900
22.0 Transportation of things.....	229	632	1,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	722	1,587	2,300
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	236	600	620
25.0 Other services.....	15,597	28,125	34,897
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,159	1,555	1,900
31.0 Equipment.....	2,504	2,680	2,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	65	2,350	400
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	30,822	34,345	38,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	61,667	84,819	96,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,070	1,065	1,203
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	67	74	78
Average number of all employees.....	1,011	1,083	1,205
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,664	\$9,928	\$10,586
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,285	\$6,285	\$6,287

URBAN AND INDUSTRIAL HEALTH ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

To carry out sections 301, 311, 328, and 354-361 of the *Public Health Service Act* (42 U.S.C. 241, 243, and 264; *Public Law 90-602*) with respect to occupational safety and health, [injury control, arctic health,] milk, food, and community environmental sanitation, [and] water quality control, interstate quarantine activities, and control of radiation hazards to health; section 2(k) of the *Water Quality Act* of 1965 (79 Stat. 903, 905); and the functions of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare under the *Solid Waste Disposal Act* of 1965 ([79 Stat. 997] 42 U.S.C. 3251, et seq.) [and the *Flammable Fabrics Act* (15 U.S.C. 1191), as amended; \$42,995,000], including hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; \$57,698,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Includes \$18,961 thousand for activities previously carried under the following titles (in thousands of dollars):  
 "Communicable diseases"..... 1,485  
 "Radiological health"..... 15,476  
 "Comprehensive health planning and services"..... 2,000  
 Excludes \$3,570 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to the following titles (in thousands of dollars):  
 "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator," Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service..... 191  
 "Food and drug control"..... 3,379  
 The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0929-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Solid wastes:			
(a) Grants.....	7,831	10,084	9,584
(b) Direct operations.....	3,517	5,191	5,588
2. Occupational safety and health:			
(a) Grants.....	2,430	3,443	3,443
(b) Direct operations.....	2,949	4,020	4,590
3. Radiological health:			
(a) Grants.....	4,294	4,296	4,296
(b) Direct operations.....	12,887	11,887	13,057
4. Community environmental management:			
(a) Grants.....	4,735	5,750	4,369
(b) Direct operations.....	20,289	11,627	6,848

5. Water hygiene:			
(a) Grants.....	420	358	358
(b) Direct operations.....	1,735	1,824	2,435
6. Program direction and management services.....	2,862	3,080	3,130
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	63,949	61,560	57,698
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	4,702		
10 Total obligations.....	68,651	61,560	57,698
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	4,033	3,566	
Comparative transfers from other accounts.....	-33,459	-23,567	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,511	1,271	
Budget authority.....	41,736	42,830	57,698
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	41,750	42,995	57,698
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-14	-165	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	41,736	42,830	57,698
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	39,225	41,559	57,698
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,625	22,537	26,924
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,537	-26,924	-31,812
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-286		
90 Outlays.....	28,027	37,172	52,810

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$1,704 thousand; 1969, \$1,678 thousand; 1970, \$1,301 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$4,737 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$286 thousand); 1968, \$9,153 thousand; 1969, \$9,153 thousand; 1970, \$9,153 thousand.

The Environmental Control appropriation supports a national program for the prevention and control of environmental hazards and health problems in order that man may more efficiently deal with his environment. Particular attention is devoted to solid wastes management, occupational safety and health, radiological health, water hygiene, and community environmental management which includes urban housing hygiene, sanitary marketing of milk and food, the health and sanitation hazards associated with interstate travel, the *Aedes aegypti* mosquito, and the special environmental problems of the Arctic region. These activities are carried out through research, training, and fellowship grants to universities, nonprofit institutions, and individuals; demonstration and planning grants to State, interstate, and local agencies in support of solid wastes management programs; and direct Federal operations.

1. *Solid wastes.*—(a) *Grants.*—Research, training, demonstration, and planning grants support this activity. The following are comparative statistics of the number of grant awards: Research—1970, 59; 1969, 59; 1968, 54. Training—1970, 11; 1969, 11; 1968, 10. Demonstration—1970, 51; 1969, 51; 1968, 53. Planning—1970, 41; 1969, 41; 1968, 37.

(b) *Direct operations.*—The solid wastes program is designed to ensure proper health protection and improved solid wastes disposal practices and technology through research, training, technical assistance, demonstration development, and systems planning. The 1970 increase will provide field demonstrations, studies in reuse and disposal of wastes, and initiation of computer analysis to solid wastes management.

2. *Occupational safety and health.*—(a) *Grants.*—Research and training grants support this activity. The

following are comparative statistics of the number of grant awards: Research—1970, 68; 1969, 69; 1968, 65. Training—1970, 8; 1969, 8; 1968, 8.

(b) *Direct operations.*—Research is conducted and assistance provided to Federal, State, and local agencies and to industry for prevention and control of occupational hazards and diseases. The 1970 increase will provide for expansion of studies on the health problems of uranium workers.

3. *Radiological health.*—(a) *Grants.*—Research and training grants support this activity. The following are comparative statistics of the number of grants supported: Research—1970, 77; 1969, 87; 1968, 76. Training—1970, 33; 1969, 33; 1968, 41.

(b) *Direct operations.*—This program has the responsibility for conducting a national program for the control and prevention of radiological hazards to public health, involving both basic and applied research on the sources, levels and effects of radiation as well as means of protecting the public. A training program is utilized to provide the competencies needed in the expanding area of radiation protection and control. Technical assistance is provided to State and local agencies to aid in the development of their own radiation programs. The 1970 increase will be used for further expansion of research and development related to radiological health hazards associated with electronic products.

4. *Community environmental management.*—(a) *Grants.*—Research and training grants and fellowships support this activity. The following are comparative statistics of the number of grants supported: Research—1970, 87; 1969, 131; 1968, 140. Training—1970, 17; 1969, 20; 1968, 24. Fellowships—1970, 7; 1969, 17; 1968, 10.

(b) *Direct operations.*—This program directs its efforts to managing environmental conditions associated with man's home, neighborhood, metropolitan area and regional complexities. Assistance is provided to communities through technical consultation, training, demonstrations, and establishment of criteria for planning healthful environments for urban areas and the development and application of standards to improve the quality of healthful housing. Effective programs for the control and prevention of foodborne illnesses are developed in conjunction with other Federal agencies, States, communities and the food industry. Investigations are conducted on health and sanitary hazards associated with interstate travel including implementation of the Interstate Quarantine Regulations. The program is also engaged in research and developmental efforts aimed at control of the threat posed by the *Aedes aegypti* mosquito. The Arctic Health Center emphasizes an environmental health program which will enhance human adaptation to and health in cold weather climates.

5. *Water hygiene.*—(a) *Grants.*—Research and training grants and fellowships support this activity. The following are comparative statistics of the number of grants supported: Research—1970, 4; 1969, 4; 1968, 9. Training—1970, 4; 1969, 4; 1968, 6. Fellowships—1970, 0; 1969, 0; 1968, 2.

(b) *Direct operations.*—The responsibility of this program is to assure that the quality of the Nation's waters intended for drinking, recreation, and other human contact is maintained at safe levels. Through research, training and technical assistance, standards development, and interstate regulatory and certification activities,

guidance and leadership are provided to States and local communities for safeguarding the sanitary quality of water supplies. The 1970 increase will be used to conduct a program of epidemiological surveillance of selected communities related to their water supplies and on the status of community water supplies, and to permit more effective DHEW participation in the nationwide interdepartmental water resources planning activities.

6. *Program direction and management services.*—The Office of the Commissioner of the Environmental Control Administration directs and coordinates the programs of the Administration and furnishes management services for the Administration's performance. This is accomplished by (a) formulation of administrative and program policies, coordination of research and development activities and dissemination of information, (b) providing of management activities with regard to program planning, legislative matters, financial and personnel management, procurement, office services, and organizational and staffing problems. The 1970 increase provides for mandatory changes only.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0929-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,328	18,962	19,600
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,043	960	960
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	181	197	197
Total personnel compensation.....	18,552	20,119	20,757
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,610	2,837	2,867
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,705	1,612	1,561
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,313	1,029	715
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,719	1,439	1,705
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	321	310	210
25.0 Other services.....	15,364	6,797	5,260
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,219	1,804	1,268
31.0 Equipment.....	1,689	1,538	1,161
32.0 Lands and structures.....	15	140	140
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	23,142	23,931	22,050
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	68,651	61,560	57,698

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,206	2,085	2,098
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	124	102	102
Average number of all employees.....	2,198	2,152	2,135
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.7	7.9
Average GS salary.....	\$8,561	\$9,181	\$9,554
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,633	\$7,782	\$7,782

#### BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction, extension, major repairs, improvements, alterations, and equipment, including acquisition of sites, of facilities of or used by the Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service where not otherwise provided, \$400,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such unexpended balances as the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare may determine to be available as of June 30, 1969, in the appropriation for "Buildings and facilities", Public Health Service, for Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service activities shall be merged with this appropriation (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act.)

Note.—Includes \$300 thousand for activities previously carried under "Buildings and facilities," National Institutes of Health. The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0903-0-1-651	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Appalachian health field station.....	5,660		198	4,600	862	862			
2. Northeast marine health sciences laboratory.....	1,394	21	38	1,125					210
3. Northwest marine health sciences laboratory.....	1,288	58	1	1,059					170
4. Air pollution facility.....	26,815			200	1,615	1,615			25,000
5. Solid waste research facility.....	765	763		2					
6. Laboratory facility, Cincinnati, Ohio.....	22,715	37	18	330	1,000	1,000			21,330
7. Arctic health research center animal facility.....	1,173	40	84	1,049					
8. Arctic health research center.....	4,588	4,386	150	52					
9. National center for drug analysis.....	5,281	550	-53	260	3,541	4,524	983		
10. Research laboratory No. 1.....	4,775	157	25	4,593					
11. Research laboratory No. 2.....	18,600			700	250	250			17,650
12. FB-8 conversion.....	375	145	142	88					
13. Special pharmacological animal laboratory.....	1,962	1,961				1	1		
14. FDA district offices.....	13,254	1,123	245	7,573	2,341	4,313	1,972		
15. Repairs and improvements.....	1,423	177	102	444	700	370		400	
Total program costs, funded.....	110,068	9,418	950	22,075	10,309	12,935	2,956	400	64,360
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			-45						
Total obligations.....	110,068	9,418	905	22,075	10,309	12,935	2,956	400	64,360
<b>Financing:</b>									
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts.....			-591	-8,661					
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-21,149	-21,985	-8,571				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....					-3,777				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			21,985	8,571	2,439				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			1,150		400				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			314	13,414	10,309				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			517	154	10,441				
73 Obligated balance, transferred.....					7,000				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-154	-10,441	-18,466				
90 Outlays.....			677	3,127	9,284				

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$934 thousand; 1968, \$517 thousand; 1969, \$517 thousand; 1970, \$517 thousand.

This appropriation contains proposed and continuing projects related to planning, constructing, and equipping all buildings and facilities of the Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service.

The 1970 request provides for continuation of a program of major alterations, repairs, and improvements of existing buildings and facilities.

The following activities will require appropriation of funds in subsequent years to complete, but will be continued in 1970 with funds appropriated in prior years:

*Air Pollution Facility.*

*Laboratory Facility, Cincinnati, Ohio.*

*Research Laboratory No. 2.*

The remaining activities will be completed with funds appropriated in prior years.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-10-0903-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
CONSUMER PROTECTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICE			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	357	2,645	1,756
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	47	582
31.0 Equipment.....	109	162	200
32.0 Lands and structures.....	209	472	575
Total obligations, Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service.....	694	3,331	3,118



ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

25.2	Services of other agencies.....	-----	131	61
32.0	Lands and structures.....	211	18,613	7,130
	Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	211	18,744	7,191
99.0	Total obligations.....	905	22,075	10,309

**[RADIOLOGICAL HEALTH]**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

【To carry out sections 301 and 311 of the Act, with respect to radiological health; including hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; and for】 For expenses necessary for the Office of the [Director, Bureau of Disease Prevention and Environmental Control \$17,743,000.] Administrator, \$6,203,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Includes \$3,212 thousand for activities previously carried under the following titles (in thousands of dollars):  
 "Salaries and expenses," Food and Drug Administration..... 2,403  
 "Air pollution"..... 561  
 "Urban and industrial health"..... 191  
 "Communicable diseases"..... 57  
 Excludes \$15,610 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to the following titles (in thousands of dollars):  
 "Environmental control"..... 15,476  
 "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator," Health Services and Mental Health Administration..... 134  
 The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0931-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10	Management and central services (costs, funded—obligations).....	5,504	5,830	6,203
<b>Financing:</b>				
16	Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	14,760	15,254	-----
	Comparative transfers from other accounts.....	-4,986	-3,107	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	408	-----	-----
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>15,686</b>	<b>17,977</b>	<b>6,203</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40	Appropriation.....	15,687	17,743	6,203
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-1	-173	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	15,686	17,570	6,203
46	Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	407	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	15,278	17,977	6,203
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,869	6,128	5,542
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,128	-5,542	-1,955
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	212	-----	-----
90	Outlays.....	17,231	18,563	9,790

The Office of the Administrator directs, administers, and coordinates consumer protection and environmental health activities of the Department. This consists of: (1) establishment of basic Service policies, goals, and objectives; (2) provision of legislative, public and inter-governmental affairs, and policy compliance functions for the Service; (3) provision of leadership in evaluating and formulating plans related to Service research and development activities; (4) provision and coordination of overall Service program planning, development, implementation, and assessment; and (5) provision of Service administrative management planning, direction, coordination, evaluation, and assistance and management con-

sultation to operating programs. The increase requested in 1970 will provide additional administrative management support needed for expanding Service programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0931-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	3,675	3,910	4,118
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	71	70	70
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	14	25	25
	Total personnel compensation.....	3,760	4,005	4,213
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	347	373	393
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	154	159	162
22.0	Transportation of things.....	18	34	34
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	541	532	805
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	60	62	65
25.0	Other services.....	365	396	241
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	184	190	200
31.0	Equipment.....	75	79	90
99.0	Total obligations.....	5,504	5,830	6,203

Personnel Summary

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	387	381	387
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	363	352	384
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,024	\$11,017	\$11,212
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,803	\$5,803	\$5,803

EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-9999-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,680	2,007	506
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,007	-506	-28
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	97	-3	-----
90	Outlays.....	3,770	1,498	478
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
	Occupational health.....	2,059	784	340
	Injury control.....	1,687	714	138
	Environmental health activities.....	24	-----	-----

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-4309-0-3-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Certification services:				
	(a) Antibiotics.....	2,457	2,480	2,495
	(b) Color additives.....	463	560	560
	(c) Insulin.....	58	73	73
2. Establishment of tolerances: Pesticides.....				
	-----	222	250	250
	Total operating costs.....	3,200	3,363	3,378
Capital outlay funded: Purchase of equipment.....				
	-----	424	160	145
	Total program costs, funded.....	3,624	3,523	3,523
	Changes in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-153	-----	-----
10	Total obligations.....	3,471	3,523	3,523

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES—Con.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-10-4309-0-3-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-16	-21	-21
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Fees.....	-2,923	-3,502	-3,502
Increase in customers' advances.....	-27		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-4		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,594	-1,093	-1,093
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,093	1,093	1,093
40 Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	501		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	496	452	452
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-452	-452	-452
90 Outlays.....	545		

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$216 thousand; 1968, \$63 thousand; 1969, \$63 thousand; 1970, \$63 thousand.

The Food and Drug Administration certifies batches of antibiotics, insulin, and color additives for use in food, drugs, or cosmetics; it also establishes tolerances for residues of pesticide chemicals in or on raw agricultural products and for color additives in foods, drugs, and cosmetics (21 U.S.C. 346, 356, 357). These services are financed wholly by fees paid by the industries affected.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-4309-0-3-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	2,242	2,392	2,420
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	169	182	186
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	25	24
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	313	313	313
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	9	9
25.0 Other services.....	80	230	215
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	211	211	210
31.0 Equipment.....	424	160	145
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,471	3,523	3,523

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	266	247	247
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			
Average number of all employees.....	245	240	240
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$9,965	\$10,501	\$10,640

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-3909-0-4-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Food and drug control.....	175	112	112
2. Air pollution control.....		40	40
3. Environmental control.....	3,566	4,206	4,206
10 Total obligations.....	3,741	4,358	4,358
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-3,740	-4,357	-4,358
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1	-1	
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	284	284	290
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-284	-290	-290
90 Outlays.....		-6	

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-3909-0-4-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,961	1,938	2,170
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	334	451	282
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	86	102	96
Total personnel compensation.....	2,381	2,491	2,548
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	318	331	338
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	278	325	325
22.0 Transportation of things.....	43	78	78
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	169	175	176
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	26	27
25.0 Other services.....	199	283	253
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	274	477	439
31.0 Equipment.....	75	172	174
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,741	4,358	4,358

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	315	243	243
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	49	32
Average number of all employees.....	287	236	268
Average GS grade.....	6.7	6.7	6.8
Average GS salary.....	\$7,498	\$7,834	\$7,912

**HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH  
ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**[PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE]**

**[PREAMBLE]**

For necessary expenses in carrying out the Public Health Service Act, as amended (42 U.S.C., ch. 6A) (hereinafter referred to as the Act), and other Acts, including expenses for active commissioned officers in the Reserve Corps and for not to exceed two thousand eight hundred commissioned officers in the Regular Corps; expenses incident to the dissemination of health information in foreign countries through exhibits and other appropriate means; expenses of primary and secondary schooling of dependents, in foreign countries, of Public Health Service commissioned officers stationed in foreign countries, at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and for the transportation of such dependents between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation; rental or lease of living quarters (for periods not exceeding 5 years), and provision of heat, fuel, and light, and maintenance, improvement, and repair of such quarters, and advance payments therefor, for civilian officers and employees of the Public Health Service who are United States citizens and who have a permanent station in a foreign country; not to exceed \$2,500 for entertainment of visiting scientists when specifically approved by the Surgeon General; purchase, erection, and maintenance of temporary or portable structures; and for the payment of compensation to consultants or individual scientists appointed for limited periods of time pursuant to section 207(f) or section 207(g) of the Act, at rates established by the Surgeon General, or the Secretary where such action is required by statute, not to exceed \$24,500 per annum; as follows: (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**MENTAL HEALTH [RESEARCH AND SERVICES]**

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of sections 301, 302, 303, 311, 312, 321, 322, 324, 326, 341, 343, 344, 502, and 504 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to mental health, the Community Mental Health Centers Act (42 U.S.C. 2681, et seq.), the Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-973), section 810 of the Act of July 1, 1944, as amended (33 U.S.C. 763c), the Act of July 19, 1963 (Public Law 88-71), with respect to mental diseases, and Executive Order 9079 of February 26, 1942, including purchase and exchange of farm products and livestock; and purchase of firearms and ammunition; and, to the extent not otherwise provided, \$367,129,000, of which \$42,500,000 shall remain available until June 30, 1971, for grants pursuant to parts A, C, and D of the Community Mental Health Centers Act (42 U.S.C. 2681-2688), as amended, and the Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-793), \$263,139,000: Provided, That there may be transferred to this appropriation from the appropriation for "Mental Retardation" an amount not to exceed the sum of the allotment adjustments made by the Secretary pursuant to section 132(c) of the Mental Retardation Facilities Construction Act.

Note: Includes \$2,147 thousand in the training, education, and research activities transferred in the estimates from "Saint Elizabeths Hospital."

**[COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE SUPPORT]**

For grants pursuant to the Community Mental Health Centers Act, as amended, \$87,300,000, of which \$15,000,000 for construction shall remain available until June 30, 1970: Provided, That allotments to States for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, pursuant to section 202 of the Community Mental Health Centers Act shall include, in addition to funds appropriated herein, funds appropriated for this purpose for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, but not allotted to States for that fiscal year: Provided further, That \$8,000,000 shall be available for the construction and staffing of facilities for the prevention and treatment of narcotic addiction: Provided further, That there may be transferred to this appropriation from "Mental retardation" an amount not to exceed the sum of the allotment adjustments made by the Secretary pursuant to section 132(c) of the Mental Retardation Facilities Construction Act. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-0363-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Support and conduct of research:			
(a) Grants:			
(1) Research.....	72,306	81,159	82,273
(2) Hospital improvement..	10,491	10,610	8,000
(3) Early child care demonstrations.....			1,000
(b) Direct operations:			
(1) Intramural research....	14,625	17,339	18,259
(2) Planning, development, and administration....	3,262	5,070	5,775
Total, support and conduct of research.....	100,684	114,178	115,307
2. Manpower development:			
(a) Grants:			
(1) Training.....	96,518	109,046	112,500
(2) Fellowships.....	10,155	10,641	10,866
(b) Direct operations.....			
	2,532	3,094	4,583
Total, manpower development.....	109,205	122,781	127,949
3. Support of State and community programs:			
(a) Grants:			
(1) Construction of community mental health centers.....	41,937	50,000	40,500
(2) Staffing of community mental health centers..	43,359	46,032	51,300
(3) Narcotic addiction and alcoholism community assistance.....	4,000	8,000	12,000
(b) Direct operations.....			
	2,158	2,364	2,379
Total, support of State and community programs.....	91,454	106,396	106,179
4. Service activities:			
(a) Narcotic addict treatment program.....			
	12,567	14,663	17,526
(b) Regional and field activities....			
	2,230	2,346	2,346
(c) Scientific communication and public education.....			
	1,494	2,588	2,771
Total, service activities....	16,291	19,597	22,643
5. Program direction and management services.....			
	4,419	4,971	5,221
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> ...	322,053	367,923	377,299
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	5,151		
10 Total obligations.....	327,204	367,923	377,299
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Administrative budget accounts.....	-1,280	-467	-162
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>3</sup> .....	-8	-8	-8
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-46,859	-45,000	-10,000
23 Unobligated balances transferred to other accounts.....	3,371		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	45,000	10,000	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	17,855	3,525	
Budget authority.....	345,283	335,973	367,129

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$1,409 thousand; 1969, \$2,001 thousand; 1970, \$2,029 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$6,597 thousand (1968 adjustment -\$1 thousand); 1968, \$11,747 thousand; 1969, \$11,747 thousand; 1970 \$11,747 thousand.

<sup>3</sup> Non-Federal sources include sponsored travel; voluntary payment for hospital care (narcotic addict patients).

## General and special funds—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-20-0363-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	346,909	350,439	367,129
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,626	-120	-----
42 Proposed transfer to other accounts.....	-----	-9,186	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	345,283	341,133	367,129
45 Proposed transfer to other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	-5,160	-----
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Mental Health Research and Services.....	246,741	253,419	-----
Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	401	-----
Community Mental Health Resource Support.....	100,168	87,714	-----
Proposed transfer to other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	-5,561	-----
Mental Health.....	-----	-----	367,129
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	325,916	367,448	367,129
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	303,027	382,292	464,521
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-382,292	-464,521	-509,586
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13,562	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	233,089	285,219	332,064
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Mental Health Research and Services.....	218,516	240,219	170,914
Community Mental Health Resource Support.....	14,573	45,000	75,000
Mental Health.....	-----	-----	86,150

1. *Support and conduct of research.*—a. *Grants.*—(1) *Research.*—Grants are awarded on a project basis for behavioral, clinical, psychological, and applied research in the area of mental health. Clinical research centers and general research support grants are also supported from this subactivity. Approximately 1,224 grants will be supported in 1970 as compared to 1,388 in 1969 and 1,442 in 1968.

(2) *Hospital improvement.*—These project grants to State institutions for the mentally ill are designed to improve the quality of care, treatment, and rehabilitation in these institutions. Approximately 92 of these grants will be supported in 1970 as compared to 127 in 1969, and 128 in 1968.

(3) *Early child care demonstrations.*—These grants are designed to demonstrate and evaluate various methods of contributing to early, healthy child development and preventing emotional disturbances and mental illness among young children from poor and culturally deprived families.

b. *Direct operations.*—(1) *Intramural research.*—Laboratory and clinical research is conducted in the behavioral and biological sciences; e.g., psychiatry, socioeconomic studies, neurobiology, and neurochemistry. Additionally there is laboratory and clinical research in special mental health problems of neuropharmacology, clinical psychopharmacology, narcotic addiction, and alcoholism.

(2) *Planning, development, and administration.*—This subactivity supports the planning, development, and ad-

ministration of grant and contract programs in behavioral sciences research, applied research, clinical research, and psychopharmacological research. It also includes those multidisciplinary programs which focus and coordinate the Institute's efforts in special areas of concern, such as alcoholism, suicide prevention, crime and delinquency, schizophrenia, and the mental health of children and families.

2. *Manpower development.*—a. *Grants.*—(1) *Training.*—Grants are made to training institutions for training in psychiatry, behavioral sciences, psychiatric nursing, psychiatric social work and other mental health disciplines. Experimental and special programs and continuing education in the mental health field are included as well as special training in such areas as alcoholism, drug abuse, and suicide prevention. In 1970, approximately 11,636 trainee stipends will be awarded as compared to 12,073 in 1969 and 11,125 in 1968.

(2) *Fellowships.*—Awards are made on the basis of excellence to individuals involved in mental health research. In 1970, approximately 1,159 awards will be made as compared to 1,137 in 1969 and 1,100 in 1968.

b. *Direct operations.*—Within this subactivity analytic studies of manpower are undertaken and the national mental health training program is coordinated and supported. Emphasis is given to the full range of manpower requirements in the field of mental health including the disciplines of psychiatry, behavioral sciences, psychiatric nursing, and social work. Also funded in this subactivity are the training activities of the National Center for Mental Health Services, Training, and Research and a program for training psychiatrists for careers in the Public Health Service.

3. *Support of State and community programs.*—a. *Grants.*—(1) *Construction of community mental health centers.*—Grants are awarded for the construction of public and other nonprofit community mental health centers as authorized by the Community Mental Health Centers Act (Public Law 88-164).

(2) *Staffing of community mental health centers.*—Grants are awarded on a project basis to eligible community mental health centers for partial support of the staffing costs of these centers as authorized by the Community Mental Health Centers Act of 1963, as amended.

(3) *Narcotic addiction and alcoholism community assistance.*—These grants provide partial support for the construction and staffing of facilities for the treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts and alcoholics. It also provides for grants to nonprofit agencies to cover the cost of developing specialized training programs for prevention and treatment of narcotic addiction and conducting surveys and field trials for evaluating narcotic addiction prevention and treatment programs with a view to their improvement.

b. *Direct operations.*—The administration and stimulation of the community mental health centers program is undertaken in this subactivity as well as technical program assistance such as the mental hospital improvement program and its corollary, the mental hospital inservice training program. The nucleus for experimental, model community mental health centers, is also funded from this subactivity.

4. *Service activities.*—a. *Narcotic addiction and drug abuse treatment and research.*—This subactivity provides for the treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts under contract arrangements with community agencies; the multidisciplinary programs of the Center for Studies of Narcotic Addiction and Drug Abuse, and the activities of the narcotic hospitals at Lexington, Ky., and Fort Worth, Tex.

b. *Regional and field activities.*—The professional activities related to mental health programs in the DHEW regional offices are funded in this subactivity. It also covers the central office coordination of regional programs and the Institute's relationships with other Federal agencies, professional societies, and State and community organizations.

c. *Scientific communication and public education.*—The National Clearinghouse for Mental Health Information which collects and disseminates scientific and technical information in the mental health field and the Institute's public education program are funded here.

5. *Program direction and management services.*—Central Institute program planning and evaluation, biometric and legislative services, and administrative management are funded in this subactivity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0363-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF MENTAL HEALTH</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	20,152	23,176	24,743
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,224	1,847	2,647
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	448	568	463
Total personnel compensation.....	21,824	25,591	27,853
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,282	2,610	2,764
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,181	1,274	1,305
22.0 Transportation of things.....	234	191	196
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	952	1,046	1,033
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	536	414	424
25.0 Other services.....	16,968	17,038	20,737
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,220	2,274	2,413
31.0 Equipment.....	2,104	2,001	2,149
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	278,784	315,504	318,451
Subtotal.....	327,085	367,943	377,325
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-20	-20	-26
Subtotal obligations except Saint Elizabeths Hospital allocation.....	327,065	367,923	377,299
<b>ALLOCATION TO SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	91	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	102	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	7	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	23	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	2	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	-----
Subtotal obligations, Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	139	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	327,204	367,923	377,299

Personnel Summary

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF MENTAL HEALTH			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,726	2,459	2,591
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	273	295	432
Average number of all employees.....	2,491	2,645	2,937
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,044	\$8,700	\$8,794
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,001	\$6,625	\$6,862
<b>ALLOCATION TO SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	14	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	13	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	5.7	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$7,365	-----	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,760	-----	-----

SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of the hospital, including clothing for patients, and cooperation with organizations or individuals in the scientific research into the nature, causes, prevention, and treatment of mental illness, **[\$11,077,000]** \$10,405,000, or such amount as may be necessary to provide a total appropriation equal to the difference between the amount of the reimbursements received during the current fiscal year on account of patient care provided by the hospital during such year and **[\$37,863,000]** \$38,876,000. (24 U.S.C. 161-221; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Excludes \$2,147,000 for the training, education, and research activities transferred in the estimates to "Mental Health." Estimate excludes \$15,000 transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0300-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
1. Clinical and community services.....	33,563	37,129	38,091
2. Training and education.....	1,041	1,420	-----
3. Research.....	469	585	-----
Total operating costs.....	35,073	39,134	38,091
4. Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs: Property or services transferred in without charge.....	-151	-75	-75
Total operating costs, funded..	34,922	39,059	38,016
Capital outlay:			
1. Clinical and community services.....	701	855	880
2. Training and education.....	4	16	-----
3. Research.....	25	35	-----
Total capital outlay.....	730	906	880
4. Unfunded adjustments to total capital outlay: Above capital assets transferred in without charge, net.....	-20	-20	-20
Total capital outlay, funded..	710	886	860
Total program costs, funded....	35,632	39,945	38,876

## General and special funds—Continued

## MENTAL HEALTH [RESEARCH AND SERVICES]—Continued

## SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL [SALARIES AND EXPENSES]—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-20-0300-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	256	-113	-----
Total obligations.....	35,888	39,832	38,876
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-860	-646	-629
13 Trust funds.....	-91	-125	-125
14 Non-Federal sources (Public Law 90-473).....	-24,404	-25,696	-27,717
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	15	15	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	201	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	10,749	13,380	10,405
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	10,749	11,396	10,405
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	1,984	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,548	13,380	10,405
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,938	1,795	2,672
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,795	-2,672	-2,901
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-23	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	10,668	12,503	10,176

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	597	-----	736	623	623
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	551	-15	653	653	653
Total.....	1,148	-15	1,389	1,276	1,276

Saint Elizabeths Hospital (1) provides treatment and care for the mentally ill who are either beneficiaries of the Federal Government or residents of the District of Columbia, (2) trains persons in the medical, nursing, and associated disciplines concerned with the treatment of psychiatric patients, and (3) conducts or cooperates with others in scientific research activities dealing with mental illness.

Programs of the hospital are financed by Federal appropriations covering treatment and care of Federal beneficiaries and by reimbursements made to the hospital for services rendered other patient groups, principally residents of the District of Columbia. Federal appropriations to the hospital are of the indefinite type, under which the hospital receives in appropriated funds the difference between the amount of reimbursements actually received during the year, for patient care provided by the hospital, and the total program costs approved by the Congress for the year. Reimbursement rates for reimbursable patient groups other than the residents of the District of Columbia are based on a pro rata share of the total program costs. Charges to the District of Columbia are based on the estimated mean (or average) cost per patient-day in State mental hospitals of the upper 10% of the States. Effective October 30, 1968 Saint Elizabeths Hospital was reorganized as the National Center for Mental Health Services, Training and Research. The goal of the

new organization is to provide a model demonstration of the conversion of a large mental hospital into a modern, community-based mental health facility, develop a coordinated and intensified program for the provision of trained mental health personnel, and accelerate research efforts to provide a better understanding of mental illness.

The functions of the national center are implemented under three divisions. Each division is represented by one of the three activity headings set forth below:

1. *Clinical and community services.*—This activity consists of the Saint Elizabeths Hospital—Division of Clinical and Community Services. It provides all of the therapeutic and rehabilitative programs of the National Center, maintenance of buildings, procurement of supplies and materials, and provision of necessary administrative services. The hospital is cooperating with the District of Columbia in the establishment and operation of a community mental health center on its campus, in order to serve the residents of the major southeast portion of the District. Actual and estimated patient load and admission data follows:

	Inpatients	Outpatients	Admissions
1968 actual.....	5,438	1,786	3,910
1969 estimate.....	5,200	1,825	4,291
1970 estimate.....	5,000	1,826	4,565

2. *Training and education.*—Funds in this activity support the Division of Intramural Training, and provide multidisciplinary clinical training for professional and ancillary personnel engaged in or interested in mental health activities. Beginning with 1970, this activity will be funded under "Mental Health."

3. *Research.*—Funds in this activity support the Division of Clinical Research of the National Center which carries out coordinated research programs for the purpose of obtaining a better understanding of the causes of mental disorders, and of the factors bearing upon their development, treatment, and possible prevention. This activity will be funded under "Mental Health."

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0300-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	25,535	28,144	28,080
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	606	973	169
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,551	1,946	1,694
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	-----	39	39
Total personnel compensation.....	27,692	31,102	29,982
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,106	2,334	2,322
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	59	104	118
22.0 Transportation of things.....	50	48	51
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	336	371	404
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	35	36
25.0 Other services.....	496	592	549
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,114	4,206	4,400
31.0 Equipment.....	964	728	792
32.0 Lands and structures.....	75	357	261
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	35,928	39,878	38,916
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-40	-46	-40
99.0 Total obligations.....	35,888	39,832	38,876

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,071	3,914	3,925
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	149	204	37
Average number of all employees.....	3,938	3,996	3,816
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,044	\$8,700	\$8,794
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,001	\$6,625	\$6,862

**[COMMUNITY] HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

To carry out, to the extent [authorized by law and] not otherwise provided, sections 301 [L], and 304 [L, 310, and 311,] of the *Public Health Service Act*, [Executive Order 11074 of January 8, 1963, and for expenses necessary in the Office of the Director, Bureau of Health Services, \$49,931,000, of which \$7,200,000 shall be available for special grants for health of migratory workers: *Provided*, That \$4,320,000 may be transferred to this appropriation, as authorized by section 201(g) (1) of the Social Security Act, as amended, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein and may be expended for functions delegated to the Surgeon General by the Secretary under title XVIII of the Social Security Act] with respect to health services research and development, \$44,975,000. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Includes \$6,993 thousand for activities previously carried under the following titles (in thousands of dollars):

"Chronic diseases".....	6,901
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Surgeon General".....	92
Excludes \$24.847 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to the following accounts (in thousands of dollars):	
"Comprehensive health planning and services".....	22,924
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary".....	325
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator".....	1,598

The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-0342-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Studies, training, and systems development:			
(a) Grants and contracts.....	25,641	37,362	40,672
(b) Direct operations.....	2,755	2,703	3,312
2. Program direction and management services.....	369	857	991
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	28,765	40,922	44,975
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	1,905		
10 Total obligations.....	30,670	40,922	44,975
<b>Financing:</b>			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Social Security Trust Fund.....	-4,075	-4,320	
16 Comparative transfer to other accounts ..	8,359	23,857	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-17,513	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		6,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	17,513		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,802	985	
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	54,267	49,931	44,975
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	54,234	49,931	44,975
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	34		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	54,267	49,931	44,975
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	34,952	60,459	44,975
72 Obligated balance, start of year ..	60,636	43,986	50,335
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-43,986	-50,335	-40,333
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,907		
90 Outlays.....	49,695	54,110	54,977

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$97 thousand; 1969, \$60 thousand; 1970, \$88 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$1,905 thousand; 1969, \$1,905 thousand; 1970, \$1,905 thousand; 1968 excludes undelivered orders related to obligations comparatively transferred to other accounts.

The National Center for Health Services Research and Development has been established by the Secretary to establish within the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, scientific methods of making improvements in the broad field of health services. The center has the general mission of working with the providers of health services to build a research and development capability that will continuously improve these services for the benefit of all people. In order to conceptualize, for the field of health services, a frame of reference and strategy of action which are equivalent in effectiveness to that accomplished in the field of biomedical research over the past three decades, the center must provide the Department and health service providers with an expanded base of knowledge and understanding of the forces and factors which affect the ability to attain desirable goals with respect to availability, delivery, quality and finance of health services and to devise methods for their attainment. Vital to this effort is a major expansion of research training opportunities in health services.

(a) *Grants and contracts.—Research.*—Grants and contracts are awarded to organizations, institutions, and individuals for carrying out research investigations dealing with the organization, financing, utilization, quality, availability, and delivery of health services.

*Training and fellowships.*—Grants are awarded to institutions and to qualified scholars for supporting research training programs in the health services field.

(b) *Direct operations.*—This activity provides staff with the operational capability for both extramural and intramural research programs. The activity permits utilization of Federal direct health services and federally funded programs for the disadvantaged for the development, testing, and demonstration of improved health services techniques, and also the strengthening of research and development in such areas as economic analysis, the improvement of health service institutions, and manpower utilization. The 1970 increase will provide for additional specialized staff to concentrate on the above areas. It will also provide for consultative services associated with the center's program and to develop research training programs in universities and other appropriate settings.

2. *Program direction and management services.*—This includes top management and staff services for the national center, including central management services.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-0342-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,612	2,348	2,819
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	95	215	225
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	20	20
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	1,710	2,583	3,064
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	181	219	256
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	302	222	250
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	33	38
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	101	86	109
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	40	60
25.0 Other services.....	4,402	9,561	11,105
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	100	41	50
31.0 Equipment.....	97	60	88
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	23,736	28,077	29,955
99.0 Total obligations.....	30,670	40,922	44,975

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	234	222	238
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	22	23
Average number of all employees.....	160	211	250
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,044	\$8,700	\$8,794

## General and special funds—Continued

【COMMUNITY】 HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH AND  
DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH PLANNING AND SERVICES

To carry out sections 310, 314(a) through 314(e) of the *Public Health Service Act* [§167,104,000, of which \$7,375,000 shall be available until June 30, 1970, for grants pursuant to such section 314(a)], and to the extent not otherwise provided, sections 301 and 311 of the Act, §212,030,000: Provided, That \$4,320,000 may be transferred to this appropriation, as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the *Social Security Act*, as amended, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein and may be expended for functions delegated to the Administrator of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration under title XVIII of the *Social Security Act*. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation for \$18,000,000 for section 314(e) to be proposed.)

Note.—Includes \$22,924 thousand for activities previously carried under "Community Health Services."

The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

Excludes \$2,235 thousand for activities transferred in the estimate to the following titles (in thousands of dollars):

"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator".....	102
"Office of the Comptroller, salaries and expenses".....	36
"Office of the Secretary, salaries and expenses".....	97
"Environmental control," Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Services.....	2,000

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0318-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Partnership for health grants:			
(a) Planning.....	8,052	20,861	20,000
(b) Formula.....	57,270	66,032	72,000
(c) Project.....	43,463	86,600	98,000
2. Migrant health program:			
(a) Grants.....	7,200	7,200	12,000
(b) Direct operations.....	787	900	910
3. Standard-setting and resources development.....	9,315	10,318	11,256
4. Program direction and management services.....	2,804	2,129	2,184
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	128,891	194,040	216,350
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	14,358	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	143,249	194,040	216,350
<b>Financing:</b>			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-----	-----	-4,320
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts.....	-9,788	-15,139	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,500	-2,611	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,611	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7,009	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	140,581	176,290	212,030
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	140,676	167,104	212,030
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-95	-----	-----
42 Proposed transfer from other accounts.....	-----	9,186	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	140,581	176,290	212,030
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	133,461	178,901	212,030
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,341	72,112	104,880
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-72,112	-104,880	-135,183
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	56	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	62,747	146,133	181,727

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$78 thousand; 1969, \$91 thousand; 1970, \$92 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$169 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1968, \$14,526 thousand; 1969, \$14,526 thousand; 1970, \$14,526 thousand.

This appropriation encompasses a comprehensive nationwide program directed to improving the quality, quantity, effectiveness, and availability of health services in all settings. This will be accomplished through the following:

1. *Partnership for health grants.*—(a) *Planning.*—(1) Formula grants for comprehensive State health planning. These grants provide support for basic staff and advisory council costs for the State agency designated for comprehensive health planning. The program will be expanded in 1970 with State financial participation required equal to 25% of its formula allocation. By 1970 comprehensive health planning agencies will be established in each of the 50 States and 4 territories. Under contractual arrangements, specialized studies are underway in such areas as: Impact on the provision of health services and costs of title XIX of the Social Security Act, and specific recommendations on its implementation in the States, manpower problems, delivery of services to rural areas, ambulance services, alcoholism, drugs, water resources, and special problems of high risk groups; (2) Project grants for areawide comprehensive health planning. These grants provide support for planning personnel and for the collection and analysis of data, and aid in establishing the agency as a focus for coordination and cooperation among local institutions in the planning of health facilities and services. Continued support will be provided for 93 areawide health planning groups now underway and the development of approximately 20 new agencies; (3) Project grants for training, studies, and demonstrations for comprehensive health planning. These grants provide support for both long-term and short-term training of health planners in such areas as basic concepts of health, planning theories and techniques, urban sociology, and social problems in society today. Support is being provided to 22 institutions engaged in training health planners. They also support demonstration projects for the development of citizen representatives to serve effectively on health planning bodies.

(b) *Formula grants to States for health services.*—These grants to State health and mental health authorities assist the States in attacking those health problems they consider of most immediate importance. The State plan for carrying out these programs must be in accord with the overall plans developed by the State comprehensive health planning agency, at least 15% of the funds must support mental health activities, and 70% of all of the funds must be made available for the provision of health services at the local level.

(c) *Project grants for health services development.*—These grants provide support for activities to meet special regionally or nationally determined needs. Funds requested will provide continued support for cancer, mental retardation, tuberculosis, neurological and sensory, and venereal disease treatment and control projects. Support will also be provided for comprehensive health services in ghetto areas, rat control projects, and health components in model cities programs. In 1969 support will be provided to 20 neighborhood health projects serving 750,000 people. In 1970, 20 health projects serving approximately 950,000 persons will be supported. A proposed transfer of funds in 1969 will initiate an intensive immunization program against rubella—a disease which causes thousands of birth defects each year—with a goal of complete eradication within 5 years. In 1969, 8 million



children will be immunized and in 1970 the program will be expanded to provide protection for an additional 20 million children.

2. *Migrant health program.*—Grants are made to finance part of the costs of establishing family health services clinics, to provide short-term hospitalization, and for other projects to improve the health services and health condition of agricultural migrant workers and their families. The increase will provide for 10 projects in addition to the 120 now being supported. Funds requested will provide for 310,000 patient visits for medical care, 40,000 dental visits, and hospital care for approximately 8,000 patients for a total of 50,000 hospital days. Through direct operations, the program provides technical assistance to migrant health projects and conducts studies vital to the effectiveness of the program.

3. *Standard-setting and resources development.*—This activity provides for development of specialized programs in comprehensive health and medical care administration, including the professional health aspects of title XVIII of the Social Security Act. Assistance is provided to Federal, State, and local health agencies, voluntary organizations and other interested groups through consultation, studies, demonstrations and assignment of specialized personnel. This activity also provides for program evaluation of the grant programs, and the review and approval of such grants. The increase in 1970 will provide for expanded consultation services and technical assistance to cities in improving the health care for the poor; and the expansion of health planning, and review and approval of grants activities.

4. *Program direction and management services.*—Provides for overall executive direction and planning and for administrative management.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-0318-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,688	7,020	7,292
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,088	7,032	7,156
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	27	54	54
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>10,803</b>	<b>14,106</b>	<b>14,502</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,248	1,520	1,548
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	729	1,055	1,078
22.0 Transportation of things.....	154	196	200
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	360	320	330
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	139	160	172
25.0 Other services.....	4,910	3,349	3,989
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	81	4,111	10,117
31.0 Equipment.....	86	87	95
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	124,737	169,136	184,319
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>143,249</b>	<b>194,040</b>	<b>216,350</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	663	639	658
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	689	872	884
Average number of all employees.....	1,257	1,505	1,517
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,044	\$8,700	\$8,794
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,001	\$6,625	\$6,862

**REGIONAL MEDICAL PROGRAMS**

To carry out title IX, sections 402(g), 403(a)(1), and, to the extent not otherwise provided, 301 and 311 of the Public Health Service Act, **[\$61,907,000]** **\$120,641,000**, of which **[\$56,200,000]** **\$96,000,000** shall remain available until June 30, **[1970]** **1971**, for grants pursuant to such title IX. (42 U.S.C. 398d; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**NOTES**

Estimate includes \$20,663 thousand for activities previously carried under "Chronic diseases."

Excludes \$75 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator."

The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-0359-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operational and planning grants.....	43,635	92,365	96,000
2. Development, assistance, and chronic disease control.....	20,755	24,865	22,762
3. Program direction and management services.....	1,355	1,851	1,879
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>65,745</b>	<b>119,081</b>	<b>120,641</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	1,994	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>67,739</b>	<b>119,081</b>	<b>120,641</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts.....	-19,415	-21,226	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-25,900	-36,165	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	36,165	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	225	217	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>58,814</b>	<b>61,907</b>	<b>120,641</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	48,324	97,855	120,641
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	26,682	51,373	98,460
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-51,373	-98,460	-122,622
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>23,630</b>	<b>50,768</b>	<b>96,479</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$93 thousand; 1969, \$165 thousand; 1970, \$166 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$600 thousand; 1968, \$2,594 thousand; 1969, \$2,594 thousand; 1970, \$2,594 thousand.

The goal of this program is to reduce the illness, disability, and premature deaths resulting from heart disease, cancer, and stroke, and to prevent and control chronic diseases such as chronic respiratory diseases, diabetes, arthritis, chronic kidney diseases, and neurological and sensory disorders.

1. *Operational and planning grants.*—Regional medical program grants support the establishment of cooperative arrangements among medical schools, hospitals, research centers, physicians, and other health groups and institutions on a regional basis, for the purpose of planning and conducting research, training, demonstrations of patient care, and other related projects which increase the availability and utilization of advanced diagnosis and care for these diseases. To date, 54 regions encompassing all of the Nation's population have received planning grants

General and special funds—Continued

REGIONAL MEDICAL PROGRAMS—Continued

and of these 23 have been awarded operational grants. It is anticipated that 22 additional operational programs will be awarded for the balance of 1969 and that three to five operational programs will be funded in 1970.

2. *Development, assistance, and chronic disease control.*—These programs provide extramural and intramural research, training in chronic disease control, and program consultation and assistance to State and local health agencies, voluntary organizations, and educational institutions on the conduct of their programs of regionalization and chronic disease control through contracts, cooperative agreements, assignments of personnel, and loan of equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0359-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,954	8,324	8,483
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	313	416	423
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	38	37	37
Total personnel compensation.....	8,305	8,777	8,943
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,025	1,166	1,181
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	745	1,072	1,082
22.0 Transportation of things.....	144	112	112
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	329	428	428
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	216	200	200
25.0 Other services.....	11,095	14,641	12,373
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	157	155	156
31.0 Equipment.....	93	165	166
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	43,635	92,365	96,000
Total costs, funded.....	65,745	119,081	120,641
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,994		
99.0 Total obligations.....	67,739	119,081	120,641

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	930	770	783
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	52	70	70
Average number of all employees.....	856	818	827
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,044	\$8,700	\$8,794

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

To carry out, except as otherwise provided for, [those provisions of] sections 301, 311, 315, 325, 328, 353, and 361 to 369 of the *Public Health Service Act* [relating] with respect to the prevention and suppression of communicable and preventable diseases and the introduction from foreign countries, and the interstate transmission and spread thereof; including [medical examination of aliens in accordance with section 325 of the Act,] care and treatment of quarantine detainees pursuant to section 322(e) of the Act in private or other public hospitals when facilities of the Public Health Service are not available, insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by the law of such countries; licensing of laboratories; [purchase of not to exceed one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only;] and purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; [\$62,144,000] \$38,731,000. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Excludes \$9,928 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates as follows (in thousands of dollars):

"Environmental Control".....	1,485
"Food and Drug Control".....	8,371
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator," Consumer Protection and Environmental Control Service.....	57
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator".....	15

The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0343-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Laboratory improvement.....	4,521	6,027	6,346
2. Prevention and control:			
(a) Grants.....	9,730	6,777	2,921
(b) Direct operations.....	25,534	27,695	27,570
3. Program direction and management services.....	1,793	1,894	1,894
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	41,578	42,393	38,731
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	1,844	-996	
10 Total obligations.....	43,422	41,397	38,731
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	25,492	15,080	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,610	-2,860	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,860		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	764	344	
Budget authority.....	69,928	53,961	38,731
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	72,109	62,144	38,731
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,181		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	69,928	62,144	38,731
45 Proposed transfer to other accounts for pay increases.....		-8,183	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	68,914	56,477	38,731
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	17,022	25,214	18,861
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-25,214	-18,861	-12,758
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-76		
90 Outlays.....	60,646	62,830	44,834

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$639 thousand; 1969, \$403 thousand; 1970, \$353 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1967, \$3,235 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$18 thousand), 1968, \$5,061 thousand; 1969, \$4,065 thousand; 1970, \$4,065 thousand.

This program provides facilities and services for the investigation, prevention, and suppression of communicable diseases, including tuberculosis and venereal diseases, by the direct development, advancement, and demonstration of knowledge and techniques, through research grants, and through the prevention of the introduction of communicable diseases from foreign countries.

1. *Laboratory improvement.*—A comprehensive national laboratory improvement program is administered through research for improving and standardizing laboratory methodology and through evaluation of techniques, materials, and reagents used in public health laboratories. States are provided experimental vaccines and special immune globulin is distributed to prevent and control laboratory infections. States are also provided consultation, training, and informational services in laboratory techniques. The program provides for upgrading the performance of the Nation's clinical laboratories and for the licensure and evaluation of clinical laboratories engaged in interstate commerce.

2. *Prevention and control.*—(a) *Grants.*—Research grants are awarded to organizations, institutions, and individuals for research concerned with epidemiology, prevention, laboratory diagnosis, and treatment of communicable diseases at the community level. Approximately 72 research projects will be supported in 1970 as compared to 72 in 1969 and 102 in 1968.

(b) *Direct operations.*—(1) *Communicable diseases.*—Scientific and technical skills in the fields of epidemiological medicine and microbiology, are provided to State and local health departments through investigations, consultations, and demonstrations. Important disease investigation and control programs include hepatitis, aseptic meningitis, poliomyelitis, rubella, viral encephalitis, the enteric diseases, staphylococcal and other institutionally acquired infections, the acute fungal diseases, diseases of animals transmissible to man, and the vector borne diseases. Professional competence in the investigation of epidemic outbreaks is afforded to the States through the staff of the Epidemic Intelligence Service which is constantly alert to the epidemic situation in the country. These EIS officers provide a wide range of service, including epidemic aid, epidemiological field investigations, consultations in communicable disease control, surveillance of infectious diseases, and collaborative field and laboratory research.

	1966 actual	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Training programs:					
Trainees.....	22,524	16,427	16,779	15,000	15,000
Courses.....	458	706	447	425	425

(2) *Tuberculosis.*—Studies are conducted in epidemiology, prevention, detection, diagnosis, and therapy of tuberculosis. This research is conducted in cooperation with State and local health departments, tuberculosis hospitals, private investigators and others. The results of the applied research are made available to the States and integrated into tuberculosis control programs by means of demonstrations, consultative services, operational studies, and training activities.

(3) *Venereal diseases.*—Research and evaluation activities are directed toward maintenance of uniformly satisfactory nationwide serologic services; development and introduction of new syphilis diagnostic tests; development of an immunizing agent for syphilis; improvement of diagnostic techniques for gonorrhea; evaluation of more effective methods of therapy; and the improvement of control procedures. Scientific and general information about venereal disease for both professional and lay groups is disseminated through State agencies.

(4) *Foreign quarantine.*—Certain visa applicants are examined in order to determine those who are excludable for physical or mental reasons. Other inspections (persons and importations) are made to prevent the introduction into the United States of quarantinable and other communicable diseases.

Basic workload data are:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Arriving persons—total.....	146,108,984	159,014,000	177,227,700
U.S. citizens.....	60,507,336	65,824,000	77,539,000
Aliens.....	85,601,648	93,190,000	99,688,700
Arrivals by vessel:			
Vessels cleared.....	33,954	34,000	35,000
Persons inspected.....	2,021,430	2,041,600	2,062,100
Arrivals by aircraft:			
Aircraft cleared.....	155,507	194,400	262,400
Persons inspected.....	7,987,136	9,983,900	13,478,300
Arrivals by land: <sup>1</sup>			
Persons inspected.....	136,100,418	146,988,500	161,687,300
Warrant and adjustment of status cases.....	795	1,000	1,250
Persons inspected—total.....	146,109,779	159,015,000	177,228,950
Importations inspected <sup>1</sup> (certain animals and etiological shipments).....	273,334	300,700	330,700
Visa applicant medical examination.....	257,382	308,900	355,200
Surveillance orders.....	963	1,000	1,000
Health alert notice.....	599,150	690,000	724,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes inspections performed by Division of Foreign Quarantine, Immigration, Customs and Agriculture at the Mexican border under the multiple inspection program.

3. *Program direction and management services.*—This includes top management and staff services for the National Center.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-20-0343-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19,677	22,031	22,393
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,303	1,771	1,553
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	465	634	639
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>21,446</b>	<b>24,436</b>	<b>24,585</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,398	2,643	2,635
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,206	1,539	1,574
22.0 Transportation of things.....	376	412	421
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,254	1,187	1,204
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	170	194	194
25.0 Other services.....	3,813	3,750	3,596
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,062	1,834	1,257
31.0 Equipment.....	639	403	353
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	9,055	5,008	2,921
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	12	-----	-----
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>43,431</b>	<b>41,406</b>	<b>38,740</b>
95.0 Deduct quarters and subsistence.....	-9	-9	-9
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>43,422</b>	<b>41,397</b>	<b>38,731</b>

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,544	2,369	2,374
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	248	295	275
Average number of all employees.....	2,415	2,568	2,575
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,044	\$8,700	\$8,794
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,001	\$6,625	\$6,862

HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION [ACTIVITIES]

To carry out the provisions of title VI of the *Public Health Service Act*, [as amended,] and, except as otherwise provided, parts B and C of the *Mental Retardation Facilities Construction Act* (42 U.S.C. 2661-2677), the *District of Columbia Medical Facilities Construction Act of 1968* (*Public Law 90-457*), and the *Community Mental Health Centers Act* (42 U.S.C. 2681-2687), [\$258,368,000] \$258,415,000, of which [\$162,400,000] \$163,500,000 shall be available until June 30, [1970] 1971 (except that funds for Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands shall be available until June 30, [1971] 1972), for grants or loans for hospitals and related facilities pursuant to section 601(b) of the *Public Health Service Act*, and [\$92,000,000] \$90,900,000 shall be available until June 30, [1970] 1971 (except that funds for Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands shall be available until June 30, [1971] 1972), for grants or loans for facilities pursuant to section 601(a) of the *Public Health Service Act*. [Provided, That allotments to States for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, pursuant to section 602 of the Act shall include, in addition to funds appropriated herein, funds appropriated for this purpose for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, but not allotted to States for that fiscal year.] (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Excludes \$79 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator."  
The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-20-0370-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Construction:			
(a) Hospitals and public health centers.....			
	95,041	109,220	107,316
(b) Long-term care facilities.....			
	61,053	55,816	54,836
(c) Diagnostic or treatment centers.....			
	15,111	16,856	15,884
(d) Rehabilitation facilities.....			
	10,767	9,653	10,504
(e) Modernization.....			
	51,054	76,120	76,120
2. Operations and technical services.....			
	3,762	3,881	4,015
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>236,788</b>	<b>271,546</b>	<b>268,675</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	41,695	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>278,483</b>	<b>271,546</b>	<b>268,675</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	24,937	1,548	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-260,427	-228,494	-213,760

**General and special funds—Continued**

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES—Continued

HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION [ACTIVITIES]—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-20-0370-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-3,371		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	23,381		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	228,494	213,760	203,500
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,990	8	
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>293,487</b>	<b>258,368</b>	<b>258,415</b>
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	293,357	258,368	258,415
42 Transferred from other accounts	130		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>293,487</b>	<b>258,368</b>	<b>258,415</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	303,419	273,094	268,675
72 Obligated balance, start of year	496,498	540,739	581,704
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-540,739	-581,704	-569,917
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-658		
90 <b>Outlays</b>	<b>258,520</b>	<b>232,129</b>	<b>280,462</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$10 thousand; 1969, \$10 thousand; 1970, \$10 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,226 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$635 thousand); 1968, \$41,179 thousand; 1969, \$41,179 thousand; 1970, \$41,179 thousand.

Federal funds are provided on a grant or loan basis to assist States, other public agencies, and nonprofit organizations for the construction or modernization of hospitals or health facilities.

1. *Construction.*—Federal funds are provided for the construction and modernization of hospitals, long-term care facilities, rehabilitation facilities, diagnostic or diagnostic and treatment centers, public health centers, and related health facilities. The modernization program provides funds for the renovation and replacement of hospitals and other health facilities which are functionally or structurally obsolete and inefficient or unsafe to operate. The \$254.4 million requested for 1970 will provide an \$763.2 million program for that year, assuming that the Federal participation will average 33⅓%.

2. *Operations and technical services.*—State agencies are provided technical assistance in making inventories of their hospitals, public health centers, and other health facilities and in determining the type, size, and locations of additional facilities required, and developing programs to meet the indicated needs. Technical assistance is also provided to States and to communities regarding the planning, programing, and design of hospital and other medical facilities, including facilities for the care of the mentally retarded. Proposed hospital and other health facility projects are reviewed to determine eligibility and compliance with the law and regulations. State plans and their annual revisions are reviewed for conformance with planning criteria and guidelines. Project applications, plans and specifications, wage rates, and contracts are reviewed for compliance with standards, and surveillance is maintained over projects under construction. Construction projects are inspected and payments are made as construction progresses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0370-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,831	2,926	3,126
11.3 Positions other than permanent	55	50	40
Total personnel compensation	2,886	2,976	3,166
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	256	290	306
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	200	230	228
22.0 Transportation of things	5	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	99	90	80
24.0 Printing and reproduction	69	70	60
25.0 Other services	174	175	125
26.0 Supplies and materials	35	35	35
31.0 Equipment	10	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	274,750	267,665	264,660
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>278,483</b>	<b>271,546</b>	<b>268,675</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	275	248	258
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	4	3
Average number of all employees	257	241	251
Average GS grade	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary	\$3,044	\$8,700	\$8,794

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA MEDICAL FACILITIES

For grants and loans pursuant to the District of Columbia Medical Facilities Construction Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-457), \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0376-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Construction grants or loans (costs—obligations)			15,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>			<b>15,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			15,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-13,519
90 <b>Outlays</b>			<b>1,481</b>

Federal funds would be provided on a grant or loan basis to assist in the construction and modernization of hospitals and other medical facilities in the District of Columbia.

*Funds for construction of health facilities.*—Federal funds would be provided to make grants or loans to assist in meeting the cost of projects for the construction and modernization of public or nonprofit hospitals and in meeting the cost of projects for the construction or modernization of public health centers, long-term care facilities, including extended care facilities, diagnostic or treatment centers, rehabilitation facilities, facilities for the mentally retarded, and community mental health centers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0376-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
33.0 Investments and loans			7,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			7,500
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>			<b>15,000</b>

PATIENT CARE AND SPECIAL HEALTH SERVICES

For carrying out the functions of the [Public Health Service] *Health Services and Mental Health Administration*, not otherwise provided for, under the Act of August 8, 1946 (5 U.S.C. 7901), and under sections 301, 311, 321, 322, 324, 326, 328, 331, 332, 502, and 504 of the *Public Health Service Act*, section 810 of the Act of July 1, 1944 [as amended] (33 U.S.C. 763c), and the Act of July 19, 1963 (Public Law 88-71) [and Private Law 419 of the Eighty-third Congress, as amended: \$70,443,000], \$72,224,000 of which \$1,200,000 shall be available only for payments to the State of Hawaii for care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy: *Provided*, That when the [Public Health Service] *Health Services and Mental Health Administration* establishes or operates a health service program for any department or agency, payment for the estimated cost shall be made by way of reimbursement or in advance for deposit to the credit of this appropriation. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Excludes \$1,199 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates as follows (in thousands of dollars):  
 "Salaries and expenses, Food and Drug Administration"..... 568  
 "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator"..... 70  
 "Emergency Health"..... 561  
 The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0347-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operation of hospitals and clinics.....	65,178	74,804	75,428
2. Medical care for special groups:			
(a) Coast Guard.....	2,371	2,515	2,655
(b) Federal employees.....	2,204	3,077	3,707
3. Special health services:			
(a) Rehabilitative services.....	137	168	168
(b) Payments to Hawaii.....	1,200	1,200	1,200
4. Personnel detailed to other agencies.....	902	1,085	1,085
5. Program direction and management services.....	1,934	2,430	2,459
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	73,926	85,279	86,702
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	396		
10 Total obligations.....	74,322	85,279	86,702
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-10,380	-13,487	-14,156
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>3</sup> .....	-390	-355	-322
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	1,438	1,199	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	74		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>65,064</b>	<b>72,636</b>	<b>72,224</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	63,230	70,443	72,224
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-10	-53	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,844		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>65,064</b>	<b>70,390</b>	<b>72,224</b>
46 <b>Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases</b> .....		<b>2,246</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	64,990	72,636	72,224
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,354	4,893	7,819
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	4,893	-7,819	-10,219
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-171		
90 <b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>64,280</b>	<b>69,710</b>	<b>69,824</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$2,030 thousand; 1969, \$3,282 thousand; 1970, \$2,939 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjustments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	635		719	719	719
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,171	1	2,484	2,484	2,484
Total selected resources.....	2,806	1	3,203	3,203	3,203

<sup>3</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources represent collections from pay patients (42 U.S.C. 221).

A total of 11 hospitals and 167 outpatient facilities will be operated to furnish medical and dental care to legal

beneficiaries of the Public Health Service. The major beneficiary groups are American seamen, coastguardsmen and their dependents, Bureau of Employee's Compensation cases, and persons afflicted with leprosy. Among these, the largest single category is the American seamen who receive comprehensive medical care in service facilities for all conditions. Medical care is also provided to foreign seamen and beneficiaries of other Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis.

1. *Operation of hospitals and clinics.*—Under this activity are operated 10 general hospitals, and the National Leprosarium at Carville, La. In addition, 28 outpatient clinics and 139 outpatient offices (private physicians rendering services under contractual arrangement) will operate to handle ambulatory patients at these facilities. Inpatient loads and outpatient visits as experienced during the past year and as expected during the next 2 years are shown below:

AVERAGE DAILY PATIENT LOAD AND ANNUAL TOTAL OUTPATIENT VISITS

Hospital patients, by type of hospitals:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
General hospitals.....	2,124	2,085	2,040
Leprosarium.....	273	270	270
Total.....	2,397	2,355	2,310
Hospital outpatient visits.....	812,861	843,000	864,200
Outpatient clinic visits.....	833,851	920,000	1,010,000
Outpatient office visits.....	69,900	72,000	74,000

For 1970, the request provides for drug and supply needs of patients in the hospitals and clinics, an increase to meet the maintenance and repair needs at these facilities, an increase in contract medical care, and additional funds for equipment purchases.

2. *Medical care for special groups.*—(a) *Coast Guard.*—Medical services are provided for Coast Guard personnel at shore stations and on vessels. The estimates provide for an increase in staffing and funds to meet the expanding medical and dental needs of the U.S. Coast Guard; (b) *Federal employees.*—This activity provides survey and consultation to Federal agencies on the conduct of Federal employee health programs. Federal employee health programs are operated on a reimbursable basis on request by Federal agencies.

3. *Special health service.*—(a) *Rehabilitative services.*—This activity includes the Rehabilitation medicine program; (b) *Payments to Hawaii.*—Grants are made to Hawaii to defray the cost of care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy. Average daily patient load is expected to be 240 in 1970, compared with 249 in 1968 and 245 in 1969.

4. *Personnel detailed to other agencies.*—Medical, dental, and other professional personnel are detailed to certain other Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis.

5. *Program direction and management services.*—Staff program advice, guidance, and direction, along with management services are provided operational personnel and facilities with regard to the efficient and effective conduct of program activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0347-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	45,345	51,431	52,738
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	936	1,001	801
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,890	1,952	1,938
Total personnel compensation.....	48,171	54,384	55,477

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PATIENT CARE AND SPECIAL HEALTH SERVICES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 09-20-0347-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	6,236	7,083	7,200
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	912	1,040	1,043
22.0 Transportation of things.....	600	702	704
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,409	1,532	1,518
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	186	209	214
25.0 Other services.....	6,532	8,297	8,162
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,159	7,825	8,520
31.0 Equipment.....	2,049	3,282	2,939
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,224	1,285	1,285
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	203	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	74,681	85,639	87,062
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-359	-360	-360
99.0 Total obligations.....	74,322	85,279	86,702

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	6,804	6,492	6,664
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	165	177	140
Average number of all employees.....	6,328	6,516	6,558
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,044	\$8,700	\$8,794
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,001	\$6,625	\$6,862

**NATIONAL HEALTH STATISTICS**

For expenses of the National Center for Health Statistics in carrying out [the provisions of], to the extent not otherwise provided, sections 301, 305, 311, 312(a), 313, and 315 of the Public Health Service Act; [\$8,230,000] \$9,773,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Excludes \$116 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-0335-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. National vital and health statistics...	9,520	7,568	9,313
2. Program direction and management services.....	462	460	460
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	9,982	8,028	9,773
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-2,111	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7,871	8,028	9,773
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts...	114	116	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	332	81	-----
Budget authority.....	8,317	8,225	9,773
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	8,317	8,230	9,773
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-5	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,317	8,225	9,773
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,985	8,144	9,773
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,168	1,468	1,475
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,468	-1,475	-1,796
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-63	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	9,621	8,137	9,452

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$119 thousand; 1969, \$57 thousand; 1970, \$94 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2,752 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$63 thousand); 1968, \$578 thousand; 1969, \$578 thousand; 1970, \$578 thousand.

1. *National vital and health statistics.*—The program of the National Center for Health Statistics comprises the major activities of the Public Health Service in the measurement of the health status of the Nation and in developing and applying optimum technical methods for the collection, processing, and analysis of health statistics. It includes: (a) The collection, compilation, analysis, and dissemination of statistics on births, deaths, fetal deaths, marriages and divorces and other health data related to these basic vital events; (b) continuing surveys and special health statistics studies on the amount, distribution, and effects of illness and disability in the United States and the services received for or because of such conditions; (c) studies of health survey methods with a view toward their continued improvement; and (d) technical advice and assistance on the application of statistical methods in the health and medical fields.

2. *Program direction and management services.*—All of the program activities of the National Center for Health Statistics are centrally directed and managed. The Office of the Director establishes program priorities for the center and provides centralized administrative management support. The Office of Program Planning and Evaluation reviews program plans and periodically evaluates overall effectiveness of program activities.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-0335-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,443	3,927	4,240
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	94	107	112
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	78	87	92
Total personnel compensation.....	3,615	4,121	4,444
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	327	350	378
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	223	251	305
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	21	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	429	303	476
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	145	139	188
25.0 Other services.....	2,926	2,725	3,791
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	65	61	73
31.0 Equipment.....	119	57	93
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,871	8,028	9,773

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	462	460	488
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	13	13
Average number of all employees.....	430	440	479
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,044	\$8,700	\$8,794

**RETIRED PAY OF COMMISSIONED OFFICERS**

For retired pay of commissioned officers, as authorized by law, and for payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan and payments for medical care of dependents and retired personnel under the Dependents' Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C., ch. 55), such amount as may be required during the current fiscal year. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-0379-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Retirement payments.....	5,849	7,086	9,967
2. Survivors' benefits.....	100	112	130
3. Dependents' medical care.....	5,341	5,843	6,603
10 Total obligations.....	11,290	13,041	16,700

<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)	11,290	13,041	16,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	11,290	13,041	16,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,444	3,444	4,773
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,444	-4,773	-6,193
90 Outlays	10,290	11,712	15,280

1. *Retirement payments.*—Provision is made for the pay of officers retired for age, disability, or length of service. There were 824 retired officers on the rolls on June 30, 1968 and it is anticipated that there will be 974 in 1969 and 1,125 in 1970.

2. *Survivors' benefits.*—Under the provisions of the Retired Servicemen's Family Protection Plan, retired commissioned officers who elect to receive reduced retirement payments may provide for monthly payments to their survivors. There were survivors of 53 deceased officers on the rolls as of June 30, 1968, and it is anticipated that there will be survivors of 62 officers in 1969 and 71 officers in 1970.

3. *Dependents' medical care.*—This activity provides funds for care in non-Public Health Service facilities for dependents of Public Health Service beneficiary members

of the uniformed services and retired personnel in accordance with the Dependents' Medical Care Act, approved December 7, 1956 as amended by Public Law 89-614. Care provided directly in Public Health Service facilities is financed under the appropriation, Patient care and special health services.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-0379-0-1-651		1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	5,949	7,198	10,097
25.0	Other services	5,341	5,843	6,603
99.0	Total obligations	11,290	13,041	16,700

**BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES**

For construction, alterations, major repair, improvement, extension, and equipment of facilities of or used by the Health Services and Mental Health Administration, not otherwise provided, \$2,100,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such unexpended balances as the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare may determine to be available as of June 30, 1969, in the appropriation for "Buildings and facilities", Public Health Service, for Health Services and Mental Health Administration activities shall be merged with this appropriation.

Note.—Includes \$2,100 thousand for activities previously carried under "Buildings and facilities", Public Health Service. The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-0338-0-1-651	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. General program:									
(a) Repairs and improvements	7,876	884	950	2,207	2,863	1,735	972	2,100	-----
(b) Modernization of Public Health Service hospitals	96,715	18	80	1,164	400	2,451	2,051	-----	93,002
(c) Communicable disease facility, San Juan, P.R.	1,867	54	28	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,785
(d) Facilities planning	125	-----	-----	-----	125	125	-----	-----	-----
(e) National Communicable Disease Center	15,581	14,307	378	475	70	421	351	-----	-----
(f) Research facilities, Lexington, Ky.	400	398	-----	-----	-----	3	3	-----	-----
Subtotal, general program costs, funded	122,564	15,661	1,436	3,846	3,458	4,735	3,377	2,100	94,787
2. Saint Elizabeths Hospital:									
(a) Construction and equipment, continued treatment building (rehabilitation center)	1,971	414	-----	-----	-----	5,414	1,556	-----	-----
(b) Miscellaneous improvements of existing facilities:									
Air conditioning, Dix Building	2,185	-----	-----	119	1,139	371	927	-----	-----
Air conditioning, Nichols Building	1,335	7	55	140	539	390	593	-----	-----
Air conditioning, Geriatrics Building	1,243	56	10	773	360	405	45	-----	-----
Other	13,895	7,139	649	2,477	3,596	2,210	34	-----	-----
(c) Construction and equipment, security facility	475	25	-----	-----	-----	450	450	-----	-----
(d) Construction and equipment, residential treatment center, adolescents and children	160	-----	-----	-----	-----	160	160	-----	-----
Subtotal, Saint Elizabeths Hospital, program costs, funded	21,264	7,641	714	3,509	5,634	9,400	3,765	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded	143,828	23,302	2,150	7,355	9,092	14,135	7,142	2,100	94,787
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-----	-----	454	2,971	-1,164	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	-----	-----	2,604	10,326	7,928	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>									
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts	-----	-----	-2,055	-4,680	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-----	-11,808	-12,496	-6,850	-----	-----	-----	-----

General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-20-0338-0-1-651	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete	
<b>Financing—Continued</b>										
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....									-2,953
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....					12,496	6,850			3,975
40	<b>Budget authority.....</b>					<b>1,237</b>				<b>2,100</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71	Obligations incurred, net.....					549	5,646			7,928
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....					687	489			2,617
73	Obligated balance transferred.....									1,782
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....					-489	-2,617			-3,227
90	<b>Outlays.....</b>					<b>747</b>	<b>3,518</b>			<b>9,100</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$905 thousand; 1968, \$1,361 thousand; 1969, \$4,332 thousand; 1970, \$3,168 thousand.

This appropriation includes all proposed direct construction items of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration, except construction of Indian health facilities, and all continuing projects except the Mental health-neurology research facility, which was appropriated under "Mental health activities" and "Neurology and blindness activities," in 1961.

A distribution of appropriations for construction of buildings and procurement of facilities to various programs of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
National Communicable Disease Center.....	1,848	962	-----	725
Division of Direct Health Services.....	5,604	925	-----	1,260
National Institute of Mental Health.....	169	990	-----	115
Office of the Administrator.....	125	-----	-----	-----
Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	2,298	1,237	-----	-----
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>10,044</b>	<b>4,114</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>2,100</b>

The following construction projects will necessitate the provision of additional funds in 1970:

1. *General program.*—(a) *Repair and improvements.*—The 1970 request provides for continuation of a program of major alterations, repairs, and improvements of buildings and facilities inaugurated in 1964.

The following activities will require funds in subsequent years:

(b) *Modernization of Public Health Service hospitals.*

(c) *Communicable disease facility, San Juan, P.R.*

The remaining activities will be completed with funds appropriated in prior years.

*Saint Elizabeths Hospital.*—(a) *Construction and equipment, continued treatment building (rehabilitation center).*—The hospital proposes to discontinue this project and to utilize the unobligated funds for the 1969 and 1970 increments of its miscellaneous improvements program.

(b) *Miscellaneous improvements of existing facilities.*—This activity will provide for (a) rewiring and extension of electrical facilities, (b) screening in patient buildings,

(c) replastering of hospital buildings, (d) renovation of selected ward areas, and (e) air conditioning for two patient buildings.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0338-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION</b>			
21.0	-----	2	3
24.0	-----	5	5
25.0	1,664	2,126	1,956
26.0	112	108	107
31.0	165	182	200
32.0	38	472	1,792
	<b>Total obligations, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....</b>		
	<b>1,979</b>	<b>2,895</b>	<b>4,063</b>
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
21.0	1	4	3
24.0	11	13	6
25.0	154	3,904	771
26.0	-----	3	-----
32.0	459	3,507	3,085
	<b>Total obligations, General Services Administration.....</b>		
	<b>625</b>	<b>7,431</b>	<b>3,865</b>
99.0	<b>2,604</b>	<b>10,326</b>	<b>7,928</b>

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF THE [SURGEON GENERAL] ADMINISTRATOR

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

For [the divisions and offices] necessary expenses of the Office of the [Surgeon General] Administrator and for miscellaneous expenses of the [Public Health Service] Health Services and Mental Health Administration [not appropriated for elsewhere, including preparing information, articles, and publications related to public health; and conducting studies and demonstrations in public health methods], to the extent not otherwise provided, [\$9,073,000]



\$9,978,000, of which not to exceed \$1,200,000 shall be available for rental and related expenses incidental to occupancy of a headquarters building. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Includes \$3,040 thousand for activities previously carried under the following titles (in thousands of dollars):

"Comprehensive health planning and services".....	102
"Chronic diseases".....	554
"Community health services".....	1,638
"Communicable diseases".....	15
"Patient care and special health services".....	70
"Hospital construction activities".....	79
"Regional medical programs".....	75
"Saint Elizabeths Hospital, salaries and expenses".....	15
"National health statistics".....	116
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator," Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Services.....	376

Excludes \$3,819 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to the following titles (in thousands of dollars):

"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary".....	980
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Comptroller".....	426
"Salaries and expenses, Office of Administration".....	2,028
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director," National Institutes of Health.....	51
"Community health services".....	92
"Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Administrator," Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Services.....	242

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0367-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Management and central services.....	6,706	8,601	9,978
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	6,706	8,601	9,978
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	878	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7,584	8,601	9,978
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	936	779	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	31	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>8,551</b>	<b>9,380</b>	<b>9,978</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	8,358	9,073	9,978
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-108	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	301	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,551	9,073	9,978
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	307	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,520	9,380	9,978
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-299	-1,264	-546
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-593
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	1,264	546	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-759	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	8,725	8,662	8,839

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlays as follows: 1968, \$30 thousand; 1969, \$49 thousand; 1970, \$52 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$467 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$759 thousand); 1968, \$385 thousand; 1969, \$585 thousand; 1970, \$585 thousand.

**Management and central services.**—This activity supports the Office of the Administrator, and includes staff advice to the Administrator and guidance, leadership, and direction to the programs and activities of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration regarding administrative and financial management, personnel, property and records management, office services, and organization and staffing problems.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0367-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,771	6,712	6,880
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	78	12	12
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>5,849</b>	<b>6,724</b>	<b>6,892</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	493	480	489
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	188	191	191
22.0 Transportation of things.....	21	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	262	383	1,583
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	137	222	222
25.0 Other services.....	503	472	472
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	104	70	70
31.0 Equipment.....	27	49	49
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,584	8,601	9,978

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	625	587	596
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	544	567	578
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,044	\$8,700	\$8,794

**INDIAN HEALTH [ACTIVITIES] SERVICES**

For expenses necessary to enable the Surgeon General to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674) as amended; purchase of not to exceed [nine] six passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the purposes set forth in sections 301 (with respect to research conducted at facilities financed by this appropriation, 311, 321, 322(d), 324, 328, and 509 of the Public Health Service Act; [\$90,860,000] \$99,581,000, of which \$350,000 shall be available for payments on account of the Menominee Indian people as authorized by section 1 of the Act of October 14, 1966 (80 Stat. 903).

**[INDIAN HEALTH ACTIVITIES]**

[For an additional amount for "Indian health activities", \$850,000.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0390-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Patient care.....	63,941	70,703	73,241
2. Field health services.....	19,269	22,943	25,661
3. Special assistance to the Menominee Indians.....	341	350	350
4. Administration.....	1,643	1,884	1,927
5. Adjustment of prior years—costs.....	-235	-----	-----
<b>Total program costs</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>84,959</b>	<b>95,880</b>	<b>101,179</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	321	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	85,280	95,880	101,179
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,206	-1,498	-1,498
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>3</sup> .....	-100	-100	-100
16 Comparative transfer to other accounts.....	508	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	353	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>84,835</b>	<b>94,282</b>	<b>99,581</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$1,963 thousand; 1969, \$2,181 thousand; 1970, \$2,349 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$3,669 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$235 thousand); 1968, \$3,755 thousand; 1969, \$3,755 thousand; 1970, \$3,755 thousand.

<sup>3</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources represent collections from paying patients (42 U.S.C. 221).

**General and special funds—Continued**

**INDIAN HEALTH [ACTIVITIES] SERVICES—Continued**

**[INDIAN HEALTH ACTIVITIES]—continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 09-20-0390-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	82,005	91,710	99,581
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-27	-68	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,857	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	84,835	91,642	99,581
46 Proposed transfer, from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	2,640	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	84,482	94,282	99,581
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,832	11,789	16,792
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,789	-16,792	-19,573
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-235	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	82,290	89,279	96,800

This program provides medical care and public health services for Indians and Alaska native beneficiaries. The following table provides pertinent examples of the level of effort and accomplishments of the program.

	Base year	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Infant mortality per 1,000 live births (1959-61 average).....	48.0	35.0	33.5	32.3
Tuberculosis mortality per 100,000 population (1959-61 average).....	26.6	14.7	13.1	11.5
New active tuberculosis cases per 100,000 population (1962).....	257.7	143.6	125.2	106.8
Percent of Indian women ages 15 to 44 receiving family planning services (1967).....	20.6	26.8	31.8	36.7
Birth rate per 1,000 women ages 15 to 44 (1964).....	230.2	195.2	187.4	179.7
Indian homes provided safe water and waste disposal systems (1961-67 average).....	3,600	5,700	7,830	8,670

Note.—Year (s) in parentheses represents base year.

1. *Patient care.*—This activity consists of the operation of 49 general hospitals and their outpatient clinics and two tuberculosis sanatoria and medical care under contract with non-Federal hospitals, clinics, private physicians and dentists.

By the end of 1970 construction of a new (replacement) medical center at Phoenix, Ariz., will be completed.

Workloads for the total program are expected to be as follows:

Direct care in Federal hospitals and clinics:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Inpatient load by type of patient:</b>			
General patients.....	1,851	1,745	1,745
Tuberculosis patients.....	152	125	115
<b>Total inpatient load.....</b>	<b>2,003</b>	<b>1,870</b>	<b>1,860</b>
<b>Total admissions (excluding births).....</b>	<b>68,086</b>	<b>70,000</b>	<b>71,450</b>
Average length of stay (days) general patients.....	9.9	9.2	9.0
Outpatient visits to hospital facilities.....	926,640	960,000	1,050,000
<b>Contract care (inpatient load by type of patient):</b>			
General patients.....	418	423	429
Tuberculosis patients.....	167	157	137
Neuropsychiatric patients.....	159	159	159
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>739</b>	<b>725</b>
<b>Total admissions (excluding births).....</b>	<b>24,100</b>	<b>24,600</b>	<b>24,600</b>
Average length of stay (days) general patients.....	6.5	6.5	6.5

2. *Field health services.*—These include programs in sanitation, health education, nutrition, maternal and child health, school health, tuberculosis and other communicable disease control, medical social services, public health nursing, oral health, and family planning. The services are provided through health centers, clinics, and other field units operated directly by the Service, as well as through contractual arrangements with State and local health organizations. It is estimated that new school health stations at Beshbitoh and Dilkon, Ariz.; Sanostee and San Felipe, N. Mex.; and health stations at White Shield, N. Dak.; Lapwai, Idaho; Wellpinit, Wash., and a health center at Four Bears Park, N. Dak., will be completed during 1970. In addition, a program initiated in 1969 to train Indians as community health representatives providing educational, sanitation, and referral services to the beneficiary population will be expanded.

3. *Special assistance to the Menominee Indians.*—A 4-year program to assist the Menominee Indian people of Menominee County, Wis., was authorized by Public Law 89-653. The assistance covers joint school district costs and public welfare benefits as well as health and sanitation services.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-0390-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	42,235	47,290	49,588
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	608	1,227	914
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,522	2,068	1,632
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>44,365</b>	<b>50,585</b>	<b>52,134</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6,065	6,841	7,042
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,369	3,538	3,667
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,469	1,484	1,560
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,107	3,048	3,070
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	202	227	227
25.0 Other services.....	18,194	21,025	23,823
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,251	7,705	8,225
31.0 Equipment.....	1,611	1,829	1,833
32.0 Lands and structures.....	37	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	350	350	350
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10	-----	-----
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>86,030</b>	<b>96,632</b>	<b>101,931</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-750	-752	-752
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>85,280</b>	<b>95,880</b>	<b>101,179</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	6,297	6,312	6,459
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	73	150	95
Average number of all employees.....	6,009	6,248	6,320
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,044	\$8,700	\$8,794
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,001	\$6,625	\$6,862

**[CONSTRUCTION OF] INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES**

For construction, major repair, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites; purchase and erection of portable buildings; purchase of trailers; and provision of domestic and community sanitation facilities for Indians, as authorized by section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a); **[\$14,100,000]** \$20,000,000 to remain available until expended.

**[CONSTRUCTION OF INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES]**

[For an additional amount for "Construction of Indian health facilities", \$4,056,000, to remain available until expended.] (42 U.S.C. 248, 2001, 2004a; 25 U.S.C. 13, 465; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0391-0-1-651	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Hospitals:									
(a) New and replacement.....	45,544	20,213	1,689	4,556	2,175	2,175			16,911
(b) Modernization and repair.....	37,131	11,046	341	2,320	554	409	12	157	22,858
2. Outpatient care facilities.....	10,930	5,348	832	1,801	2,130	1,186	819	1,763	
3. Grants to community facilities.....	3,407	2,293	250	864					
4. Sanitation facilities.....	76,478	24,002	8,173	14,420	19,113	11,933	10,770	17,950	
5. Personnel quarters.....	19,915	14,389	3,341	1,379	806	676		130	
Total program costs funded.....	193,405	77,291	14,626	25,340	24,778	16,379	11,601	20,000	39,769
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			4,162	531	-5,076				
10 Total obligations.....			18,788	25,871	19,702				
<b>Financing:</b>									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-10,382	-8,442	-727				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			8,442	727	1,025				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			16,848	18,156	20,000				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			18,788	25,871	19,702				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			11,567	18,304	18,646				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-18,304	-18,646	-14,704				
90 Outlays.....			12,050	25,529	23,644				

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$10,962 thousand (1968 adjustment, -\$3 thousand); 1968, \$15,121 thousand; 1969, \$15,652 thousand; 1970, \$10,576 thousand.

1. *Hospitals.*—(a) *New and replacement.*—No new projects are requested in 1970. (b) *Modernization and repair.*—Funds are included for construction at three locations.

2. *Outpatient care facilities.*—Funds are included for the construction of three health centers, four health stations, and modernization and repair at one location.

3. *Grants to community facilities.*—No new projects are requested for this activity in 1970.

4. *Sanitation facilities.*—Pursuant to Public Law 86-121, funds are included for 31 sanitation projects and for provision of sanitation facilities to serve 7,100 new or improved Federal and tribal housing units for Indians in the continental United States and the State of Alaska. This is in addition to 3,530 units of new or improved housing to be served in 1969.

5. *Personnel quarters.*—Funds for the construction of six units are included.

ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	287	275
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	270	213
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	61	58
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>546</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	25	22
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	42	37
22.0	Transportation of things.....	30	18
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	18	13
25.0	Other services.....	131	65
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	1
32.0	Lands and structures.....	7,477	4,908
	<b>Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....</b>	<b>8,343</b>	<b>5,611</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>18,788</b>	<b>25,871</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0391-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	1,094	1,774	2,064
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	45	80	91
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	54	37
22.0 Transportation of things.....	155	296	292
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	35	37
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	11	7
25.0 Other services.....	3,773	7,648	6,648
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	102	172	183
31.0 Equipment.....	150	409	55
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,825	8,917	8,350
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	250	864	
<b>Total, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....</b>	<b>10,445</b>	<b>20,260</b>	<b>17,764</b>

Personnel Summary

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION			
Average number of all employees.....	113	182	212
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	44	32	32
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27	19	2
Average number of all employees.....	57	43	26
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$7,788	\$8,146	\$8,227
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,310	\$6,941	\$7,635

**General and special funds—Continued**

**EMERGENCY HEALTH [ACTIVITIES]**

For expenses necessary for carrying out emergency planning and preparedness functions of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration, and procurement, storage (including underground storage), distribution, and maintenance of emergency civil defense medical supplies and equipment, as authorized by section 201(h) of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. app. 2281(h)), and, except as otherwise provided, sections 301 and 311 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to emergency health services, \$7,728,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—Includes \$561 thousand for activities previously carried under "Patient Care and Special Services." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-0315-0-1-059	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Medical stockpile:			
(a) Acquisition of stocks.....	3,232	1,397	457
(b) Inventory management.....	3,583	3,607	3,683
(c) Stockpile management.....	579	637	684
2. Training and community preparedness.....	2,518	2,698	2,813
3. Hospital and ambulance services.....	489	561	561
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	10,401	8,900	8,198
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-160	-610	-377
10 Total obligations.....	10,241	8,290	7,821
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts.....	-489	-561	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-8,627	-7,822	-93
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	7,822	93	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>8,947</b>	-----	<b>7,728</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	9,000	-----	7,728
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-53	-----	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>8,947</b>	-----	<b>7,728</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,241	8,290	7,821
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,263	3,031	1,854
73 Obligated balance transferred.....	-489	-561	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,031	-1,854	-2,088
90 Outlays.....	8,983	8,906	7,587

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$244 thousand; 1969, \$423 thousand; 1970, \$10 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,241 thousand; 1968, \$1,081 thousand; 1969, \$471 thousand; 1970, \$94 thousand.

1. *Medical stockpile.*—The goal of this activity is to provide essential medical material for civilian needs in time of disaster. Medical supplies and equipment have been assembled into emergency packaged disaster hospitals which are located throughout the United States. The estimate for 1970 provides for a continuing program of rehabilitation and refurbishment of the existing packaged disaster hospitals; relocating the packaged disaster hospital to achieve direct affiliation with the community hospital; procurement of new materials to increase the emergency medical supply inventories of community hospitals; and maintaining, inspecting, and servicing the national medical stockpile.

2. *Training and community preparedness.*—This activity supports the preparation of national emergency health and medical plans, and the development of preparedness programs to achieve a continuity of health services necessary

to meet all conditions of a national emergency. The estimate for 1970 provides for a continuing program of the development of plans and operational capability of civilian health manpower as well as utilization and distribution of other health resources including: the placement of federally furnished medical supplies and equipment in community hospitals; development and initiation of disaster management services; training at the State and local level; and providing assistance to States and communities in disaster situations.

3. *Hospital and ambulance services.*—This activity provides for assistance to States and communities for the planning of organized programs of emergency health services.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-0315-0-1-059	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,300	2,483	2,528
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	98	102	102
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	13	13
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>2,411</b>	<b>2,598</b>	<b>2,643</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	241	232	232
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	231	362	362
22.0 Transportation of things.....	241	290	290
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	118	122	122
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	43	43
25.0 Other services.....	3,770	4,076	3,943
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,399	472	164
31.0 Equipment.....	789	95	22
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,241	8,290	7,821

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	208	207	208
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	9	9
Average number of all employees.....	208	202	202
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,044	\$8,700	\$8,794

**[CHRONIC DISEASES]**

[To carry out sections 301, 311, 402(g), and 403(a)(1) of the Act, with respect to chronic diseases, \$28,942,000.] (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-0323-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	28,284	29,378	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,857	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,496	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>27,923</b>	<b>29,378</b>	-----
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	27,942	28,942	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-19	-----	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>27,923</b>	<b>28,942</b>	-----
46 <b>Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases</b> .....	-----	<b>436</b>	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,284	29,378	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	58,635	34,842	22,268
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-34,842	-22,268	-5,477
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	33	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	52,109	41,952	16,791

**EXPIRED ACCOUNTS, [PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE] HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-9998-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			56
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	16,771	3,066	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,066	-56	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-711	-54	
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>12,993</b>	<b>2,956</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Foreign quarantine activities.....	508	100	56
Control of tuberculosis.....	6,614	619	
Control of venereal diseases.....	1,575	320	
George Washington University construction..	250	125	
Medical care services.....	4,047	1,792	

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, [PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE] HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

SEC. 1001. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 1002. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 1003. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Public enterprise funds:**

**OPERATION OF COMMISSARIES, NARCOTIC HOSPITALS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-4440-0-3-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs funded:</b>			
Cost of goods sold.....	136	129	76
Other.....	62	54	24
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>100</b>
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....		1	
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>100</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-3	1	
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:</b>			
Sale of commodities.....	-196	-183	-96
Other receipts.....	-5	-2	-4
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-19	-25	-24
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	25	24	24
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-6	1	-1
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11	7	8
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7	-8	-9
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-2</b>		<b>-2</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1967, \$23 thousand; 1968, \$20 thousand; 1969, \$21 thousand; 1970, \$21 thousand.

*Budget program.*—This fund is used to provide canteen items for sale to patients at the Lexington, Ky., and Fort Worth, Tex., narcotic hospitals (57 Stat. 617). Proceeds of sales are available for replenishing stock and operating expenses. The capital investment consists of \$10 thousand appropriated in 1944 and \$2 thousand of donated assets. Earnings are retained to meet possible future losses.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-4440-0-3-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	49	40	21
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	2	1
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>22</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5	4	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	136	136	75
<b>Total cost, funded.....</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>100</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-3	1	
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>100</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	6	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		
Average number of all employees.....	9	6	3
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,044	\$8,700	\$8,794
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,001	\$6,625	\$6,862

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE MANAGEMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-3967-0-4-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>1. Disease prevention and environmental control.....</b>			
	2,335		
<b>2. Health Services.....</b>			
	1,717		
<b>Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>4,052</b>		
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-105		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,947</b>		
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....</b>			
	-4,041		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	94		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-94		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	556	345	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-345		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	10	-345	
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>126</b>		

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay of \$27 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$187 thousand; 1968, \$82 thousand.

**Intragovernmental funds —Continued**

**PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE MANAGEMENT FUND—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-3967-0-4-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,082		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	106		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18		
Total personnel compensation.....	3,206		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	302		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	139		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	129		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	29		
25.0 Other services.....	66		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40		
31.0 Equipment.....	27		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,947		

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	301		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14		
Average number of all employees.....	272		
Average GS grade.....	6.8		
Average GS salary.....	\$8,044		

**SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-4552-0-4-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Fiscal services: Cost of services.....	863	1,708	1,939
<b>2. Supply Distribution:</b>			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	2,272	2,454	2,437
(b) Other.....	591	560	579
3. Publications distribution: Cost of services.....		49	78
Total operating costs.....	3,726	4,771	5,033
<b>Capital outlay funded:</b>			
<b>1. Fiscal services: Purchase of equipment.....</b>			
	2	8	8
<b>2. Supply distribution:</b>			
Purchase of equipment.....	6	5	5
Total capital outlay.....	8	13	13
Total program costs, funded....	3,734	4,784	5,046
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-263	-6	19
Adjustment in selected resources (donated working capital).....	-1		
10 Total obligations.....	3,470	4,778	5,065
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal Funds:</b>			
Fiscal services: Revenue.....	-881	-1,717	-1,949
<b>Supply distribution:</b>			
Revenue.....	-2,867	-3,005	-3,007
Other receipts.....	-6	-20	-20
Increase or decrease in unfilled customer's orders.....	36	7	
Publications distribution: Revenue.....		-49	-78

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	136	121	151
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	121	119	141
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,044	\$8,700	\$8,794
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,001	\$6,625	\$6,862

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-85	-91
Deficiency, start of year.....	163		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	85	91	80
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			

<b>Relations of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-249	-7	11
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	509	249	510
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-249	-510	-614
90 Outlays.....	11	-268	-93

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1967, \$1,606 thousand; 1968, \$1,343 thousand; 1969, \$1,337 thousand; 1970 \$1,356 thousand.

This fund finances medical supply and service operations of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration. It is reimbursed from the appropriations supporting the programs benefited (42 U.S.C. 231).

**Budget program.**—The principal activities of the fund are carried out at (a) the Supply Service Center at Perry Point, Md., which maintains inventories of medical stock and supplies to meet, in part, the requirements of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration and requisitions of other Government organizations; (b) the Office of Financial Management, which finances accounting and auditing services for Headquarters Offices of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration; and (c) the Publications Storage and Distribution Center at Rockville, Md., which stores and issues publications relating to health and well being of the individual.

**Operating results.**—Retained earnings amounted to \$299 thousand as of June 30, 1968, and are being retained in the fund against the possibility of future losses.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-4552-0-4-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	751	857	1,021
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	48	55	55
11.8 Special personnel service payments.....	3		
Total personnel compensation.....	815	937	1,101
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	72	74	93
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	100	95
22.0 Transportation of things.....	122	150	153
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	272	350	360
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	248	260	250
25.0 Other services.....	74	576	641
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,107	2,324	2,340
31.0 Equipment.....	8	13	13
Total costs, funded.....	3,734	4,784	5,046
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-263	-6	19
Adjustment in selected resources (donated working capital).....	-1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,470	4,778	5,065

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, NARCOTIC HOSPITALS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4551-0-4-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
Cost of goods sold.....	347	284	184
Industrial expenses.....	229	157	148
Total operating costs, funded.....	576	441	332
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment..	28	14	20
Total program costs, funded.....	604	455	352
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-17	23	9
10 Total obligations.....	587	478	361
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Sale of commodities.....	-593	-469	-346
Other receipts.....	-5	-2	-1
Sale of equipment.....	-14		
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of dairy herd.....	-24		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-142	-191	-184
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	191	184	170
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-49	7	14
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-79	-67	-53
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	67	53	57
90 Outlays.....	-60	-7	18

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: 1967, \$270 thousand; 1968, \$253 thousand; 1969, \$276 thousand; 1970, \$285 thousand.

*Budget program.*—Industries operated at the Fort Worth, Tex., and Lexington, Ky., narcotic hospitals provide patients with occupational outlets as a part of their therapeutic rehabilitation. Useful products are made for sale to the centers and other Government institutions (42 U.S.C. 258). The investment of the U.S. Government at the end of 1969 is estimated at \$521 thousand including \$134 thousand in appropriation and \$106 thousand in donated assets. Earnings are retained to meet possible future losses.

Revenue, Expenses and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Industrial financing program:</b>			
Revenue.....	611	470	347
Expense (includes cost of sales).....	594	474	347
Net operating income or loss.....	17	-4	
<b>Net operating income or loss:</b>			
Proceeds from sale of dairy herd.....	24		
Net book value of dairy herd sold.....	24		
Net gain or loss.....			
Equipment sold.....	-12		
Writeoff of equipment.....	-46		
Gain on equipment trade-in.....	1		
Net operating income or loss.....	-57		
Net income or loss for the year.....	-40	-4	
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	322	281	278
Retained earnings, end of year.....	281	278	278

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	65	125	132	114
Accounts receivable, net.....	135	113	102	28
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Commodities for sale.....	61	30	44	23
Work in process.....	48	40	29	3
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	139	161	161	147
Dairy herd and equipment, net.....	147	77	79	67
Total assets.....	595	546	547	536
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	34	25	29	18
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year (appropriated and donated).....	236	239	239	239
Donated assets:				
Equipment.....	3			
End of year.....	239	239	239	239
Retained earnings.....	322	281	278	278
Total Government equity.....	561	521	517	518

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	23	21	42	34
Unobligated balance.....	143	191	184	170
Invested capital and earnings.....	395	309	292	240
Total Government equity.....	561	521	518	518

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4551-0-4-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	227	251	176
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	7	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	50	13	12
Total personnel compensation.....	284	271	193
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	22	20	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	4	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	13	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	17	11	5
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	<sup>1</sup> 181	120	116
31.0 Equipment.....	<sup>2</sup> 83	14	13
Total program costs, funded.....	605	455	353
Change in selected resources.....	-17	23	8
Deduct quarters and subsistence.....	-1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	587	478	361

Personnel Summary

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	31	32	22
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	31	32	22
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,044	\$8,700	\$8,794
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,001	\$6,625	\$6,862

<sup>1</sup> Discount on vouchers and donated supplies (\$1,142).

<sup>2</sup> Dairy herd unfunded \$24,058.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-3903-0-4-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator.....	1,062	13	-----
2. Health services research and development.....	28	-----	-----
3. Comprehensive health planning and services.....	-----	50	50
4. Regional medical programs.....	10	2,000	2,029
5. Hospital construction.....	1	2	2
6. Communicable diseases.....	19,556	8,031	8,723
7. National health statistics.....	430	432	449
8. Emergency health.....	19	65	65
9. Chronic diseases.....	440	-----	-----
10. Consolidated working fund.....	5,910	2,980	1,848
11. Research grants.....	1,250	1,275	1,337
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	28,705	14,848	14,503
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	57	-590	-208
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>28,762</b>	<b>14,258</b>	<b>14,295</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-25,909	-13,182	-13,384
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-779	-901	-901
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,823	-524	-349
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	71	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	524	349	339
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	153	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,074	175	10
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,783	3,070	1,761
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,070	-1,761	-1,306
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	24	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,811</b>	<b>1,484</b>	<b>465</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$2,510 thousand; 1969, \$1,112 thousand; 1970, \$1,110 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,935 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$24 thousand); 1968, \$2,016 thousand; 1969, \$1,426 thousand; 1970, \$1,218 thousand.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-3903-0-4-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,672	5,214	5,118
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	225	313	296
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	706	654	735
Total personnel compensation.....	7,603	6,181	6,149
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	751	592	583
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	465	537	535
22.0 Transportation of things.....	188	184	184
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	398	350	357
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	478	290	291
25.0 Other services.....	4,408	3,230	3,134
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12,014	1,785	1,950
31.0 Equipment.....	2,457	1,109	1,112
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>28,762</b>	<b>14,258</b>	<b>14,295</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	915	552	587
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	41	42
Average number of all employees.....	715	584	601

Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,044	\$8,700	\$8,794
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,001	\$6,625	\$6,862

**Trust Funds**

**HEALTH SERVICE AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-9999-0-7-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Patients' benefits.....	47	49	49
2. Unconditional gifts.....	7	50	5
3. Conditional gifts.....	44	93	59
4. Special statistical work.....	-----	15	15
5. Construction and maintenance of Indian sanitation facilities.....	138	177	158
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	236	385	286
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-2	-6	-14
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>272</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-301	-346	-334
U.S. securities (par).....	-139	-183	-183
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	346	334	339
U.S. securities (par).....	183	183	183
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>277</b>

Budget authority is distributed as follows:

Patients' benefits.....	59	58	58
Unconditional gifts.....	63	21	13
Conditional gifts.....	87	63	51
Special statistical work.....	3	15	15
Construction and maintenance of Indian sanitation facilities.....	111	210	140

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Total obligations incurred, net.....	234	379	272
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	213	137	141
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-137	-141	-90
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>323</b>

Outlays are distributed as follows:

Patients' benefits.....	50	49	49
Unconditional gifts.....	7	50	7
Conditional gifts.....	43	93	59
Special statistical work.....	-----	15	15
Construction and maintenance of Indian sanitation facilities.....	210	168	193

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$17 thousand; 1969, \$54 thousand; 1970, \$8 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$134 thousand; 1968, \$133 thousand; 1969, \$127 thousand; 1970, \$113 thousand.

Gifts to the Health Services and Mental Health Administration, some of which are limited to specific uses by the donors, are expended for the benefit of patients at Public Health Service hospitals, and for research by other activities of the Administration (42 U.S.C. 219). Donations are also received by Saint Elizabeths Hospital and used for patients' benefits as provided by the donors (42 U.S.C. 165).

Contributions are made by Indians and others to be served, toward the construction, improvement, extension, and provision of sanitation facilities as provided by Public Law 86-121 (42 U.S.C. 2001-2004).



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-20-9999-0-7-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	17	18	22
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	12	35	10
<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>32</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	4	5	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	9	7
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	9	9	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services .....	-127	29	29
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	15	42	34
31.0 Equipment .....	56	8	8
32.0 Lands and structures .....	242	212	139
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	11	10
<b>99.0 Total obligations .....</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>272</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	2	2	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	2	6	2
Average number of all employees .....	4	8	5
Average GS grade .....	6.8	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary .....	\$8,044	\$8,700	\$8,794

**NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH**

The National Institutes of Health constitutes the primary arm of the U.S. Government in the support of biomedical research and education. Many, if not most, of the advances in medical science in recent years have benefited either directly or indirectly from the activities of the NIH, whose mission is investigating basic life processes, advancing the capability for the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of disease, accelerating the development of adequate health resources, and providing support to strengthen the national science base in biomedical research and education. This mission is carried out by two major mechanisms: (1) extramural grant programs (about 70% of total obligations for 1970), and (2) operations conducted directly and through contracts.

NIH consists of nine National Institutes, six program divisions, the Bureau of Health Manpower, the National Library of Medicine, and the office of the Director. The National Institutes, each with a particular area of concern are: General Medical Sciences, Child Health and Human Development, Cancer, Heart, Eye, Dental Research, Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, Allergy and Infectious Diseases, and Neurological Diseases and Stroke. The program divisions are: Biologics Standards, Research Facilities and Resources, Computer Research and Technology, Engineering Development, Environmental Health Sciences, and the John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences. The operating appropriations contribute to a management fund to provide central services for all organizational components of NIH. The budget request for these appropriations in 1970 will provide a level of obligations 2.2% above the 1969 level and will support the continuation of current efforts in the fight against disease.

A distribution of obligations for the National Institutes of Health follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Grants:</b>			
Research .....	\$617,086	\$616,812	\$634,166
Regular .....	(461,327)	(454,363)	(464,165)
Special .....	(101,542)	(109,504)	(116,364)
General research support <sup>1</sup> .....	(54,217)	(52,945)	(53,637)
Fellowships .....	52,192	56,287	53,582
Training .....	134,951	141,440	136,418
<b>Total grants .....</b>	<b>804,229</b>	<b>814,539</b>	<b>824,166</b>
<b>Direct operations:</b>			
Laboratory and clinical research .....	77,760	85,554	89,161
Collaborative research and development .....	111,787	121,306	127,400
Biometry, epidemiology and field studies .....	9,018	9,550	9,958
Review and approval of grants .....	17,629	18,904	19,914
Other .....	25,211	28,699	29,177
<b>Total direct operations .....</b>	<b>241,405</b>	<b>264,013</b>	<b>275,610</b>
Facility planning and construction .....	-----	500	-----
<b>Total, research Institutes and Divisions .....</b>	<b>1,045,635</b>	<b>1,079,052</b>	<b>1,099,776</b>
Bureau of Health Manpower .....	409,239	390,887	407,309
Construction of health educational, research, and library facilities .....	(220,341)	(173,875)	(149,000)
National Library of Medicine .....	17,130	20,175	22,882
Buildings and facilities .....	4,306	14,795	6,674
<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>1,476,310</b>	<b>1,504,909</b>	<b>1,536,641</b>

<sup>1</sup> Excludes NIMH's share which totals in 1968, \$5,483 thousand; in 1969, \$7,755 thousand; and 1970, \$7,863 thousand.

The major activities are described below. Unique activities are included under the appropriate institute.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Research grants constitute the principal activity of the research institutes and divisions of NIH. Regular grants are awarded to individuals for health related research projects, following their review for scientific merit and relevance by discipline-oriented and disease-oriented study groups, and their approval by disease-oriented national advisory councils. Grants are also awarded to support various special programs designed to enhance the Nation's capability to conduct research and research training; these include the support of clinical and specialized research centers. All institutes provide funds for general research support grants which are awarded to institutions to strengthen their overall biomedical research program. These grants are of two types: (1) A formula grant which provides funds in proportion to the institution's involvement in biomedical research; and (2) a project grant aimed at expanding the number of outstanding academic research institutions engaged in biomedical research throughout the Nation.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Fellowships are awarded to individuals in order to increase research manpower in the medical sciences. There are several different types of awards, such as predoctoral, postdoctoral, research career development awards, and foreign research fellowships, each designed to support a specific phase in the development of a research scientist.

(c) *Training.*—Training grants are awarded on the basis of competitive review to various academic or research institutions which have demonstrated the ability to design and conduct successful training programs in one or more of the biomedical sciences.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—The research institutes and divisions conduct

research activities within their own laboratories and in a commonly shared clinical center facility.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—Collaborative research and development programs are conducted by NIH investigators in collaboration with other Federal and non-Federal institutions largely through contracts. These programs are strongly oriented toward the solution of specific health problems in certain categorical areas where the state of knowledge is sufficiently advanced to permit a more targeted approach. Included are such directed activities as the development of artificial organs, vaccines, and chemotherapeutic agents.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—Data relating to the incidence of disease in various population groups and regions of the world are collected and analyzed with the tools of modern statistics.

(d) *Other.*—Additional activities under direct operations include international research, computer research and technology, and biologics standards, and will be discussed under their respective appropriations. Funds are also included for program direction, research support and service activities, and review and approval of grants.

3. *Bureau of Health Manpower.*—Provides a national focus for health manpower activities, and supports programs designed to enlarge and improve the pool of qualified health manpower through institutional support grants, student assistance awards, and research grants and direct operations which evaluate and support special studies related to health manpower requirements and utilization.

4. *National Library of Medicine.*—Serves as a national resource for biomedical information and as a focus for national planning to improve communications in the health sciences.

5. *Construction grants.*—Federal matching funds are provided on an individual project basis to public and other nonprofit agencies or organizations to assist in the construction of new facilities and the expansion, rehabilitation and modernization of existing facilities for teaching, for research in the sciences related to health, and for medical library facilities.

**Federal Funds**

**BIOLOGICS STANDARDS**

**General and special funds:**

To carry out sections 351 and 352 of the *Public Health Service Act* pertaining to regulation and preparation of biological products, and conduct of research related thereto, **[\$8,499,000]** *\$8,338,000.* (42 U.S.C. 262-263; *Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Excludes \$195,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director". The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0845-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Biologics standards (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	7,373	8,305	8,338
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	138	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>7,511</b>	<b>8,305</b>	<b>8,338</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	188	194	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	950	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)...</b>	<b>8,649</b>	<b>8,499</b>	<b>8,338</b>

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,699	8,499	8,338
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,639	2,725	3,044
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,725	-3,044	-3,975
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-33	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>7,580</b>	<b>8,180</b>	<b>7,407</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$184 thousand; 1969, \$171 thousand; 1970, \$180 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2,162 thousand; 1968, \$2,300 thousand; 1969, \$2,300 thousand; 1970, \$2,300 thousand.

*Biologics standards.*—Activities include administration of the Biologics Control Act, establishment of standards for preparation of biologics, testing of vaccines and their preparation, and research related to development, manufacture, testing, and use of vaccines and analogous products.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0845-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,371	2,493	2,574
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	40	30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	60	49	49
<b>Total personnel compensation....</b>	<b>2,471</b>	<b>2,572</b>	<b>2,653</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	235	250	255
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	84	108	112
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	10	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	45	51	51
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	3,422	4,153	4,050
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,019	983	1,015
31.0 Equipment.....	209	171	180
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>7,514</b>	<b>8,308</b>	<b>8,341</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3	-3	-3
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>7,511</b>	<b>8,305</b>	<b>8,338</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	310	280	285
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	285	281	280
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,466

**NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE**

【To enable the Surgeon General, upon the recommendations of the National Advisory Cancer Council, to make grants-in-aid for research and training projects relating to cancer; and to otherwise】 *For expenses necessary to carry out [the provisions of] title IV, part A, of the Public Health Service Act; [ \$185,149,500. ] \$184,402,000.* (42 U.S.C. 281-286; *Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Excludes \$1,397 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers. Excludes \$197 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Environmental Health Sciences."

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0849-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>I. Grants:</b>			
(a) Research.....	79,163	80,052	80,488
(b) Fellowships.....	4,019	4,374	4,201
(c) Training.....	11,050	11,641	11,186
<b>Total grants.....</b>	<b>94,232</b>	<b>96,067</b>	<b>95,875</b>

2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research	15,082	16,114	17,178
(b) Collaborative research and development	66,719	64,380	66,102
(c) Biometry, epidemiology and field studies	1,265	1,380	1,565
(d) Review and approval	2,427	2,459	2,598
(e) Program direction	1,079	1,019	1,084
Total direct operations	86,572	85,352	88,527
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	180,804	181,419	184,402
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	-4,897		
10 Total obligations	175,907	181,419	184,402
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts	1,442	1,467	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	6,007	2,067	
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>183,356</b>	<b>184,953</b>	<b>184,402</b>
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	183,356	185,150	184,402
41 Transferred to other accounts		-197	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	183,356	184,953	184,402
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	177,349	182,886	184,402
72 Obligated balance, start of year	122,467	111,398	132,859
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-111,398	-132,859	-138,666
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2,385		
90 Outlays	186,033	161,425	178,595

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$2,036 thousand; 1969, \$2,550 thousand; 1970, \$2,550 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$48,761 thousand; 1968, \$43,864 thousand; 1969, \$43,864 thousand; 1970, \$43,864 thousand.

1. *Grants*—(a) *Research*.—Approximately 1,108 grants will be supported in 1970 compared to 1,113 in 1969 and 1,153 in 1968. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants and specialized research centers.

(b) *Fellowships*.—Approximately 192 postdoctoral and special fellowships will be supported in 1970 compared to 200 in 1969 and 213 in 1968. Also some 93 career award and career development fellowships will be supported in 1970 compared to 99 in 1969 and 92 in 1968.

(c) *Training*.—Grants are awarded to accredited schools for the improvement of instruction in the curriculum; clinical training grants are awarded for training in such fields as surgery, pathology, radiobiology, radiotherapy, and internal medicine; and grants are awarded to research training centers for individual traineeships. The following table summarizes those grants.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Graduate training	89	86	79
Cancer clinical training	110	105	103

2. *Direct operations*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research*.—Research includes laboratory research in the fields of biochemistry, biology, pathology, and physiology and clinical research in the fields of dermatology, endocrinology, immunology, metabolism, and surgery.

(b) *Collaborative research and development*.—Research is conducted in the areas of etiology and cancer therapy. This activity includes several task forces including breast cancer and lung cancer and the special virus-leukemia program. Research efforts include field studies, investigations and contracts with public and private organizations and universities for the acquisition, development, and application of new knowledge pertinent to the prevention, control, and treatment of cancer.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies*.—This program is designed to analyze defined populations having unusual risks to specific cancers or known exposure to high risk environments, in order to reveal statistically significant cause-and-effect associations and disassociations leading to the discovery of etiologic factors and agents.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0849-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	13,351	14,511	14,650
11.3 Positions other than permanent	288	278	278
11.5 Other personnel compensation	137	149	149
Total personnel compensation	13,776	14,938	15,077
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,523	1,651	1,667
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	586	661	690
22.0 Transportation of things	123	128	128
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	488	501	501
24.0 Printing and reproduction	457	467	467
25.0 Other services	57,836	60,085	63,071
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,350	3,481	3,486
31.0 Equipment	2,570	2,550	2,550
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	94,232	96,067	95,875
Subtotal	174,941	180,529	183,512
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-10	-10	-10
Total obligations, National Institutes of Health	174,931	180,519	183,502
<b>ALLOCATION TO VETERANS ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	614	563	574
11.3 Positions other than permanent	133	137	137
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation	748	701	712
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	55	52	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	58	65	60
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	5		
26.0 Supplies and materials	39	30	30
31.0 Equipment	69	48	42
Total costs, funded	978	900	900
94.0 Change in selected resources	-2		
Total obligations, Veterans Administration	976	900	900
99.0 Total obligations	175,907	181,419	184,402

Personnel Summary

<b>NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	1,419	1,390	1,427
Full-time equivalent of other positions	41	35	35
Average number of all employees	1,430	1,417	1,409
Average GS grade	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,466
<b>ALLOCATION TO VETERANS ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	82	74	74
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10	10	10
Average number of all employees	91	82	82
Average GS grade	5.4	5.5	5.5
Average GS salary	\$6,591	\$6,809	\$6,883
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$16,216	\$15,236	\$15,527

## General and special funds—Continued

## NATIONAL HEART INSTITUTE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out [the purposes of the National Heart Act, \$166,927,500.] *title IV, part B, of the Public Health Service Act, \$163,141,000. (42 U.S.C. 287; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)*

Note.—Excludes \$872 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0872-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	104,825	99,666	101,307
(b) Fellowships.....	6,769	7,604	7,309
(c) Training.....	17,267	18,150	17,442
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	12,017	13,168	13,641
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	10,500	17,354	18,148
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	1,199	1,692	1,724
(d) Training activities.....	142	225	204
(e) Review and approval of grants.....	2,253	2,561	2,723
(f) Program direction.....	652	590	643
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	155,624	161,010	163,141
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	5,698		
10 Total obligations.....	161,322	161,010	163,141
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	812	919	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,813	4,999	
Budget authority.....	165,947	166,928	163,141
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	167,954	166,928	163,141
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,007		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	165,947	166,928	163,141
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	162,134	161,929	163,141
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	113,458	107,853	127,072
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-107,853	-127,072	-134,248
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,413		
90 Outlays.....	164,326	142,710	155,965

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$663 thousand; 1969, \$946 thousand; 1970, \$967 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$17,275 thousand; 1968, \$22,973 thousand; 1969, \$22,973 thousand; 1970, \$22,973 thousand.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 1,386 grants will be supported in 1970 compared to 1,500 in 1969 and 1,783 in 1968. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants, categorical and specialized research centers, and the heart cooperative drug study.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 365 awards will be supported in 1970 compared with 418 in 1969 and 390 in 1968.

(c) *Training.*—For undergraduate training, funds in 1970 will provide assistance to 112 schools of medicine, osteopathy, and public health, compared with 112 in 1969 and 110 in 1968. Funds will also provide for 266 grants for graduate research and clinical training for 1,064 trainees. Comparable numbers of grants and trainees were 285 and 1,140 in 1969 and 285 and 1,140 in 1968.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research is conducted to aid in the understanding of the cardiovascular system and its diseases, with emphasis in therapeutic agents, diagnostic instrumentation, surgery, and clinical medicine.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—Funds will support the artificial heart-myocardial infarction program, heart cooperative drug study, and a national blood program.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—This activity conducts and supports epidemiological, biometrics research, and clinical trial studies to seek knowledge of the causes and prevention of cardiovascular disease. Causal factors are sought both by intensive study of "natural experiments" in population groups and by experimental modification of suspected factors.

(d) *Training activities.*—Inservice training is provided for positions requiring unique combinations of cardiovascular training and experience.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0872-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,160	6,309	6,481
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	215	223	242
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	50	52	52
Total personnel compensation.....	6,425	6,584	6,775
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	696	703	715
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	277	281	285
22.0 Transportation of things.....	98	100	109
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	225	242	242
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	124	118	118
25.0 Other services.....	22,308	24,925	26,169
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,398	1,691	1,706
31.0 Equipment.....	910	946	964
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	128,861	125,420	126,058
99.0 Total obligations.....	161,322	161,010	163,141

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	682	600	620
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	28	28	30
Average number of all employees.....	641	610	626
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,466

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, [necessary to enable the Surgeon General] to carry out [the purposes] *title IV, part C of the Public Health Service Act [with respect to dental diseases and conditions, \$29,983,500] \$30,062,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)*

Note.—Excludes \$293 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0873-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	15,521	15,055	15,559
(b) Fellowships.....	1,724	1,765	1,694
(c) Training.....	5,280	5,609	5,390
Total, grants.....	22,525	22,429	22,643

<b>2. Direct operations:</b>			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	4,394	4,687	4,947
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	662	845	942
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	375	431	436
(d) Review and approval of grants.....	608	689	763
(e) Program direction.....	294	338	331
Total direct operations.....	6,333	6,990	7,419
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	28,858	29,419	30,062
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	169	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>29,027</b>	<b>29,419</b>	<b>30,062</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	256	286	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,005	278	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>30,288</b>	<b>29,983</b>	<b>30,062</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	30,307	29,983	30,062
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-19	-----	-----
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>30,288</b>	<b>29,983</b>	<b>30,062</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	29,283	29,705	30,062
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,345	19,695	23,635
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,695	-23,635	-25,411
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,087	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>26,846</b>	<b>25,765</b>	<b>28,286</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$255 thousand; 1969, \$202 thousand; 1970, \$263 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$852 thousand; 1968, \$1,021 thousand; 1969, \$1,021 thousand; 1970, \$1,021 thousand.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 270 project grants will be supported in 1970 compared to 268 grants in 1969 and 297 grants in 1968. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants, clinical research centers, and dental research institutes.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 113 fellowships will be supported in 1970 compared to 121 in 1969 and 123 in 1968.

(c) *Training.*—It is estimated that 91 grants will be awarded in 1970 to schools for training individuals for academic teaching and research careers in the various fields of dental sciences. This compares to 98 grants in 1969 and 102 in 1968.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research is conducted in the fields of dental caries, periodontal diseases, growth and development, oral surgery, microbiology, histology, pathology, and biochemistry.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—The programs in this activity are concerned with investigations and contracts with public and private organizations for the accumulation, development, and application of new information related to oral health.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—The programs in this activity are concerned with epidemiologic activities or field studies related to oral diseases and conditions.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0873-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,856	3,177	3,236
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	102	116	116

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	27	22	22
Total personnel compensation.....	2,985	3,315	3,374
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	348	359	365
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	131	141	158
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29	33	38
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	79	101	106
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	42	47
25.0 Other services.....	2,243	2,347	2,661
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	384	453	460
31.0 Equipment.....	273	202	213
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	22,525	22,429	22,643
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-5	-3	-3
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>29,027</b>	<b>29,419</b>	<b>30,062</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	321	301	306
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	14	14
Average number of all employees.....	299	303	309
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,446

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS AND METABOLIC DISEASES**

For expenses necessary to carry out [the purposes] title IV, part D, of the Public Health Service Act [relating] with respect to arthritis, rheumatism, and metabolic diseases, [\$143,888,000] \$139,963,000. (42 U.S.C. 289a-c; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Excludes \$498 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0884-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>1. Grants:</b>			
(a) Research.....	94,203	91,691	92,289
(b) Fellowships.....	6,574	6,737	6,475
(c) Training.....	15,383	16,109	15,480
Total grants.....	116,160	114,537	114,244
<b>2. Direct operations:</b>			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	13,774	15,891	15,664
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	4,439	6,498	6,670
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	554	706	712
(d) Review and approval of grants.....	2,101	2,279	2,373
(e) Program direction.....	253	321	305
Total direct operations.....	21,121	25,695	25,724
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	137,281	-----	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	1,617	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>138,898</b>	<b>140,232</b>	<b>139,968</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer to other accounts.....	423	486	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,633	3,170	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>143,954</b>	<b>143,888</b>	<b>139,968</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	139,321	140,718	139,968
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	77,807	72,609	91,608
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-72,609	-91,608	-97,877
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,950	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>141,569</b>	<b>121,719</b>	<b>133,699</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$782 thousand; 1969, \$880 thousand; 1970, \$980 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$5,619 thousand; 1968, \$7,236 thousand; 1969, \$7,236 thousand; 1970, \$7,236 thousand.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS AND METABOLIC DISEASES—Continued**

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 2,172 grants will be supported in 1970 as compared to 2,220 in 1969, and 2,317 in 1968. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants and clinical research centers.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 383 fellowships will be supported in 1970 as compared to 440 in 1969 and 446 in 1968.

(c) *Training.*—During 1970, it is estimated that 275 grants will be awarded to accredited schools for the improvement of instruction. This compares to 299 and 311 grants in 1969 and 1968, respectively.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research is conducted in the fields of arthritis, rheumatism, diabetes, and other metabolic disorders, as well as studies in the major disciplines including pharmacology, physiology, biochemistry, nutrition, chemistry, pathology, endocrinology, physical biology, molecular biology, chemical biology, gastroenterology, hematology, and biomathematics.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—Collaborative research and development projects are conducted cooperatively and under contract with individuals and institutions, including comprehensive programs in scientific communications, such as the preparation of abstracts on specific areas of research interests; research and development conducted cooperatively and under contract leading to improved methods of hemodialysis and the development of a simpler, more economical and less cumbersome artificial kidney; and projects directed toward the preparation and distribution of hormonal substances.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—Research and epidemiological studies are conducted on arthritis, diabetes, cholecystitis, iodine metabolism, and hyperuremia in special population groups, including long range studies in the southwestern United States.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0884-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,863	7,049	7,216
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	258	259	266
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	34	36	36
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>7,155</b>	<b>7,344</b>	<b>7,518</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	727	698	714
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	227	249	260
22.0 Transportation of things.....	64	70	74
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	179	193	195
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	136	160	160
25.0 Other services.....	11,937	14,623	14,361
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,257	1,496	1,580
31.0 Equipment.....	1,074	880	880
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	116,160	114,537	114,244
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>138,916</b>	<b>140,250</b>	<b>139,986</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-18	-18	-18
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>138,898</b>	<b>140,232</b>	<b>139,968</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	697	630	647
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	36	36	38
Average number of all employees.....	651	612	623

Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,466

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND [BLINDNESS] STROKE**

For expenses necessary to carry out [the purposes] title IV, part D of the Public Health Service Act [relating] with respect to neurology and [blindness, \$128,934,500] stroke, \$103,485,000. (42 U.S.C. 289a-c; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Excludes \$542 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director."

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0886-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>1. Grants:</b>			
(a) Research.....	50,524	59,134	59,506
(b) Fellowships.....	2,694	3,213	3,085
(c) Training.....	11,130	15,659	15,047
<b>Total, grants.....</b>	<b>64,348</b>	<b>78,006</b>	<b>77,638</b>
<b>2. Direct operations:</b>			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	8,488	9,879	10,100
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	9,651	9,742	10,092
(c) Biometry, epidemiology and field studies.....	2,790	3,016	3,028
(d) Training activities.....	66	74	72
(e) Review and approval of grants.....	1,894	2,058	2,114
(f) Program direction.....	579	490	441
<b>Total, direct operations.....</b>	<b>23,468</b>	<b>25,259</b>	<b>25,847</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>87,816</b>	<b>103,265</b>	<b>103,485</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	12,365	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>100,181</b>	<b>103,265</b>	<b>103,485</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	21,798	22,918	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,977	2,748	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>126,956</b>	<b>128,931</b>	<b>103,485</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	128,633	128,934	103,485
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,677	-3	-----
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>126,956</b>	<b>128,931</b>	<b>103,485</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	121,979	126,183	103,485
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	71,244	69,776	89,652
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-69,776	-89,652	-82,508
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4,098	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>119,349</b>	<b>106,307</b>	<b>110,629</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$789 thousand; 1969, \$710 thousand; 1970, \$710 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2,799 thousand; 1968, \$15,164 thousand; 1969, \$15,164 thousand; 1970, \$15,164 thousand.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 1,295 grants will be supported in 1970 compared to 1,290 in 1969 and 1,289 in 1968. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants, clinical research center grants, and specialized research center grants.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 168 fellowships will be supported in 1970 compared to 193 in 1969 and 213 in 1968.

(c) *Training.*—Approximately 234 graduate training grants will be supported in 1970 compared to 243 in

1969 and 249 in 1968. These grants are made to training institutions to establish and improve programs to train teachers and clinical investigators in neurology, ophthalmology and otology. Approximately 171 traineeships will be awarded to individuals for specialized postgraduate training in 1970 compared to 179 in 1969 and 171 in 1968.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research is being conducted on disorders of the brain, and spinal cord and peripheral nerves, such as epilepsy, multiple sclerosis, apoplexy, and Parkinson's disease; on neuromuscular disorders, such as muscular dystrophy; hearing impairments; and the perinatal physiology studies using primates.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—These studies include the coordination and central service activities for the collaborative project on cerebral palsy, mental retardation, and other neurological and sensory disorders of childhood.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—These studies include epidemiological, biometric, and international studies relating to cerebrovascular disease, speech and hearing disorders, and research on viruses and their effect on the central nervous system.

(d) *Training activities.*—Support is given for inservice training of qualified staff members in subjects related to neurological and other sensory disorders.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0886-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,105	6,837	7,315
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	292	331	343
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	91	113	120
Total personnel compensation.....	6,488	7,281	7,778
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	686	713	753
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	335	372	372
22.0 Transportation of things.....	75	83	83
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	200	222	225
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	106	119	139
25.0 Other services.....	14,071	14,491	14,519
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,142	1,270	1,270
31.0 Equipment.....	645	710	710
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	76,435	78,006	77,638
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2	-2	-2
99.0 Total obligations.....	100,181	103,265	103,485

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	732	685	690
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	45	55	45
Average number of all employees.....	712	660	713
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,466

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out [the purposes] title IV, part D of the Public Health Service Act [relating] with respect to allergy and infectious diseases, [\$96,840,-500] \$103,922,000, of which [\$500,000] not to exceed \$700,000 shall be available for payment to the Gorgas Memorial Institute for maintenance and operation of the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory. (42 U.S.C. 289a; 22 U.S.C. 278; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**NOTES**

Includes \$10,261 thousand for activities previously carried under "General research and services, National Institutes of Health." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

Excludes \$554 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0885-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	58,520	60,185	60,582
(b) Fellowships.....	3,911	4,362	4,191
(c) Training.....	8,856	9,488	9,118
Total grants.....	71,287	74,035	73,891
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	13,530	14,581	15,182
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	9,677	12,630	12,855
(c) Training activities.....	154	165	155
(d) Review and approval of grants.....	1,394	1,438	1,531
(e) Program direction.....	269	324	308
Total direct operations.....	25,024	29,138	30,031
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	96,311	103,173	103,922
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	1,919	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	98,230	103,173	103,922
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	-7,800	-9,783	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,812	3,450	-----
Budget authority.....	94,242	96,840	103,922

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	94,422	96,840	103,922
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-180	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	94,242	96,840	103,922

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	90,430	93,390	103,922
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	56,489	54,334	62,651
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-54,334	-62,651	-71,144
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,053	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	90,532	85,073	95,429

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$815 thousand; 1969, \$500 thousand; 1970, \$500 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$11,061 thousand; (1968 adjustments \$35 thousand) 1968, \$13,015 thousand; 1969, \$13,015 thousand; 1970, \$13,015 thousand.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Funds available for 1970 will support approximately 1,387 grants, including 106 for the United States-Japan cooperative medical science program. This compares to 1,376 in 1969, including 104 for the United States-Japan cooperative medical science program, and 1,410 in 1968, including 78 for the United States-Japan cooperative medical science program. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants, clinical research centers, the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory and International Centers for Medical Research and Training.

(b) *Fellowships.*—An estimated 240 awards will be made in 1970 for postdoctoral, special and research career fellowships. This compares to 271 awards in 1969 and 262 in 1968.

(c) *Training.*—Funds in 1970 will provide approximately 156 grants to train 940 individuals in allergy and immunology, tropical medicine, infectious diseases, parasitology, mycology and rickettsiology. This compares to 162 grants and 980 individuals in 1969 and 182 grants and 979 individuals in 1968.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Laboratory and clinical research is conducted in the broad fields of allergic infections and parasitic diseases.

**General and special funds—Continued**

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS  
DISEASES—Continued

The increase in 1970 provides for expanded research in clinical allergy and immunology, chronic and degenerative, and viral diseases.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—Contracts are programed in the areas of vaccine development and testing, research reagents development, production and distribution, tissue transplantation immunology, and for the geographic medical science program. The increase in 1970 will provide for expanded support in transplantation immunology and the geographic medicine program.

(c) *Training activities.*—This activity provides 2-year training of promising young scientists to work abroad as members of the U.S. biomedical research groups in medical research related to problems of an international nature which cannot ordinarily be undertaken in the United States.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0885-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,347	6,901	6,979
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	80	95	95
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	121	126	126
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>6,548</b>	<b>7,122</b>	<b>7,200</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	704	783	791
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	295	320	320
22.0 Transportation of things.....	83	100	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	266	303	303
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	56	60	60
25.0 Other services.....	15,994	18,065	18,872
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,745	1,900	1,900
31.0 Equipment.....	1,267	500	500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	71,287	74,035	73,891
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>98,245</b>	<b>103,188</b>	<b>103,937</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-15	-15	-15
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>98,230</b>	<b>103,173</b>	<b>103,922</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	768	718	737
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	697	713	720
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,466

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out [the purposes] title IV, part E of the Public Health Service Act with respect to general medical sciences, including the training of clinical anesthesiologists, [\$163,513,500] \$157,803,000. (42 U.S.C. 289e, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Excludes \$397 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0851-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>1. Grants:</b>			
(a) Research.....	83,217	83,717	84,263
(b) Fellowships.....	20,207	21,373	20,040

(c) Training.....	44,729	46,901	45,568
<b>Total, grants.....</b>	<b>148,153</b>	<b>151,991</b>	<b>149,871</b>
<b>2. Direct operations:</b>			
(a) Collaborative research and development.....	3,924	3,295	3,288
(b) Training activities.....	381	449	337
(c) Review and approval of grants.....	2,741	3,125	3,251
(d) Program direction.....	829	1,095	1,056
<b>Total, direct operations.....</b>	<b>7,875</b>	<b>7,964</b>	<b>7,932</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>156,028</b>	<b>159,955</b>	<b>157,803</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-278	-----	-----
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>155,750</b>	<b>159,955</b>	<b>157,803</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	374	391	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,126	3,168	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>160,250</b>	<b>163,514</b>	<b>157,803</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	160,284	163,514	157,803
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-34	-----	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>160,250</b>	<b>163,514</b>	<b>157,803</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	156,124	160,346	157,803
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	110,847	108,580	132,378
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-108,580	-132,378	-133,383
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,416	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>154,975</b>	<b>136,548</b>	<b>156,798</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$14 thousand; 1969, \$33 thousand; 1970, \$33 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$3,699 thousand; 1968, \$3,421 thousand; 1969, \$3,421 thousand; 1970, \$3,421 thousand.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 1,375 grants will be supported in 1970 compared to 1,330 in 1969 and 1,432 in 1968. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants, research and training resources and research centers in diagnostic radiology and anesthesiology.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 1,991 fellowship awards will be made in 1970 compared to 2,249 in 1969 and 2,357 in 1968.

(c) *Training.*—Approximately 525 grants will be awarded in 1970 compared to 588 in 1969 and 637 in 1968.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Collaborative research and development.*—Studies in the biomedical sciences and supportive areas are conducted by contract with institutions.

(b) *Training activities.*—This activity supports a program for training pharmacologists and toxicologists.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0851-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,913	2,163	2,160
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	58	67	67
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	16	16
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,983</b>	<b>2,246</b>	<b>2,243</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	191	228	223
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	122	170	164
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	25	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	110	131	129
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	112	147	139
25.0 Other services.....	4,990	4,871	4,907
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	58	82	77



31.0	Equipment.....	20	64	33
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	148,153	151,991	149,871
99.0	Total obligations.....	155,750	159,955	157,803

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	215	202	202
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	196	202	202
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,466

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out [the purposes] title IV, part E of the Public Health Service Act with respect to child health and human development, [\$73,126,500] \$78,411,000. (42 U.S.C. 298d; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Excludes \$548 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0844-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	36,474	41,679	46,564
(b) Fellowships.....	2,953	4,193	4,027
(c) Training.....	7,272	10,012	9,621
Total grants.....	46,699	55,884	60,212
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	5,754	6,065	6,373
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	1,299	3,975	6,721
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	481	2,022	2,176
(d) Training activities.....	89	89	85
(e) Review and approval of grants.....	1,829	1,956	2,037
(f) Program direction.....	676	809	807
Total direct operations.....	10,128	14,916	18,199
Total program costs funded <sup>1</sup> .....	56,827	70,800	78,411
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	9,552	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	66,379	70,800	78,411
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	445	536	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,797	1,791	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	68,621	73,127	78,411
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	66,824	71,336	78,411
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	42,155	41,920	54,116
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-41,920	-54,116	-61,232
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,298	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	65,761	59,140	71,295

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$1,028 thousand; 1969, \$642 thousand; 1970, \$503 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$3,934 thousand; 1968, \$13,486 thousand; 1969, \$13,486 thousand; 1970, \$13,486 thousand.

1. Grants.—(a) *Research*.—Approximately 964 grants will be supported in 1970 compared to 932 in 1969 and 969 in 1968. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants, clinical research centers, and mental retardation research centers.

(b) *Fellowships*.—Approximately 85 postdoctoral and special fellowships will be supported in 1970 compared to 145 in 1969 and 136 in 1968. Also, some 122 career awards and career development fellowships will be supported in 1970 compared to 107 in 1969 and 98 in 1968.

(c) *Training*.—Approximately 127 training grants will be supported in 1970 compared to 142 in 1969 and 151 in 1968.

2. *Direct operations*.—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research*.—Laboratory and clinical research is conducted in five major program areas of child health and human development. *Reproduction and population research*—reproductive biology, endocrinology, and ecology. *Perinatal biology and infant mortality*—maternal-child interactions; maturation of motor and behavioral systems; nutrition and development. *Growth and development*—neurophysiology, neurochemistry, and nutrition. *Adult development and aging*—cellular biology, biochemistry, physiology, and psychology. *Mental retardation*—biochemistry, neurophysiology, and behavioral research.

(b) *Collaborative research and development*.—This activity serves the important purpose of supplementing and complementing NICHD's intramural research programs. It is one of the most effective ways for coordinating program development in family planning, perinatal biology, growth and development, aging, and mental retardation. The main thrust of the Institute's population research program is accomplished by contract efforts within this activity. Program liaison is maintained and advanced through support of interdisciplinary research conferences and symposia and through scientific information centers.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies*.—Through contracted research, this activity supports the Institute's scientific staff in planning and conducting studies dealing with the incidence, distribution, and control of health problems in certain populations. Efforts are also being made to develop more effective and reliable means for measuring health problems, to collect and analyze health data, and to make statistical studies for use in initiating and evaluating scientific programs.

(d) *Training activities*.—This activity represents the NICHD career development program designed to help overcome the shortages of professional manpower in pediatrics and obstetrics and the lack of the necessary cross-disciplinary training required in the basic research programs of the Institute.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0844-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,553	3,967	4,442
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	70	79	89
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	92	104	117
Total personnel compensation.....	3,715	4,150	4,648
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	395	479	532
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	164	179	193
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30	46	52
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	154	165	180
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	96	95	107
25.0 Other services.....	5,108	8,818	11,599
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	307	342	385
31.0 Equipment.....	751	642	503
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	55,659	55,884	60,212
99.0 Total obligations.....	66,379	70,800	78,411

## General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN  
DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 09-30-0844-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	478	409	475
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	16	16
Average number of all employees.....	368	423	456
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,466

## NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE

For expenses necessary to carry out title IV, part F, of the Public Health Service Act, with respect to eye diseases and visual disorders, \$25,778,000.

## NOTES

Estimate is for activities previously carried under the "National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke."

Excludes \$155 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director."

The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0887-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	14,086	16,206	19,660
(b) Fellowships.....	354	676	650
(c) Training.....	2,703	3,603	3,462
Total, grants.....	17,143	20,485	23,772
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical re- search.....	610	737	754
(b) Collaborative research and de- velopment.....	168	349	349
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	267	303	317
(d) Review and approval of grants.....	366	366	466
(e) Program direction.....			120
Total, direct operations.....	1,411	1,755	2,006
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	18,554	22,240	25,778
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	2,612		
10 Total obligations.....	21,166	22,240	25,778
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer from other ac- counts.....	-21,166	-22,240	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			25,778
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			25,778
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-13,613
90 Outlays.....			12,165

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$77 thousand; 1969, \$41 thousand; 1970, \$41 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$591 thousand; 1968, \$3,203 thousand; 1969, \$3,203 thousand; 1970, \$3,203 thousand.

1. Grants.—(a) *Research*.—Approximately 440 grants will be supported in 1970 compared to 355 in 1969 and

349 in 1968. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants and clinical research center grants.

(b) *Fellowships*.—Approximately 35 fellowships will be supported in 1970 compared to 40 in 1969 and 30 in 1968.

(c) *Training*.—Approximately 49 graduate training grants will be supported in 1970 compared to 55 in 1969 and 54 in 1968. These grants are made to training institutions to establish and improve programs to train teachers and clinical investigators in ophthalmology. Approximately 31 traineeships will be awarded to individuals for specialized postgraduate training in 1970 compared to 32 in 1969 and 31 in 1968.

2. *Direct operations*.—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research*.—Research is being conducted in the causes of blindness and disorders of the eye including glaucoma, disorders of the cornea, infections of the eye, disturbances of eye movements, and refractive errors of vision.

(b) *Collaborative research and development*.—These studies include contractual programs for collaborative research on blinding eye diseases and visual disorders.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies*.—Special studies in the fields of epidemiology and biometry will be developed to determine causes of blindness and eye disorders.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0887-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	410	587	777
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	20	21	28
Total personnel compensation.....	430	608	805
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	30	35	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	58	51	51
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	39	34	34
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	16	16
25.0 Other services.....	798	928	942
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35	30	47
31.0 Equipment.....	47	41	41
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	19,696	20,485	23,772
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,166	22,240	25,778

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	61	63	78
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	6
Average number of all employees.....	60	60	76
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,466

## ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

To carry out, except as otherwise provided for, sections 301 and 311 of the Public Health Service Act, with respect to environmental health activities, [ \$17,820,000 ] \$19,004,000.

## NOTES

Includes \$197 thousand for activities previously carried under the "National Cancer Institute."

Excludes \$254 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-30-0862-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>1. Grants:</b>			
(a) Research.....	8,496	8,406	8,967
(b) Fellowships.....	42	200	194
(c) Training.....	3,763	3,892	3,740
<b>Total grants.....</b>	<b>12,301</b>	<b>12,498</b>	<b>12,901</b>
<b>2. Direct operations:</b>			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research	4,357	4,432	5,322
(b) Review and approval of grants..	396	440	443
(c) Program direction.....	266	312	338
<b>Total direct operations.....</b>	<b>5,019</b>	<b>5,184</b>	<b>6,103</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>17,320</b>	<b>17,682</b>	<b>19,004</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-764		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>16,556</b>	<b>17,682</b>	<b>19,004</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts..	153	232	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	580	103	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>17,289</b>	<b>18,017</b>	<b>19,004</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	17,289	17,820	19,004
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		197	
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>17,289</b>	<b>18,017</b>	<b>19,004</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,709	17,914	19,004
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,278	13,907	15,893
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,907	-15,893	-16,986
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-368		
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>20,711</b>	<b>15,928</b>	<b>17,911</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$477 thousand; 1969, \$520 thousand; 1970, \$956 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2,861 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$12 thousand); 1968, \$2,109 thousand; 1969, \$2,109 thousand; 1970, \$2,109 thousand.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 100 regular research grants will be supported in 1970 compared to 88 in 1969, and 82 in 1968. There will be eight Environmental Health Institutes supported in 1970 compared to six in 1969. This activity supports research on the phenomena associated with the source, distribution, mode of entry, and effect of environmental agents on biological systems through grants to universities, research institutes, and other public or private nonprofit institutions.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 18 awards will be supported in 1970 compared to 20 in 1969 and six in 1968. Under the fellowship program, predoctoral, postdoctoral, and special grant awards will be made to graduate students and scientists for training in the field of environmental health sciences.

(c) *Training.*—Approximately 47 grants will be supported in 1970 compared to 43 in 1969 and 50 in 1968. The graduate research training program supports the availability of high-quality training opportunities in environmental health. It has a threefold goal: (1) To increase the number of highly qualified scientists primarily concerned with environmental health; (2) to enable training institutions to strengthen and to enrich their research training capabilities; and (3) to expand opportunities for environmental health research training in a greater number of graduate institutions throughout the United States.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—This activity supports the in-house research programs in environmental health sciences at the National Environmental Health Sciences Center in the Research Triangle Park, North Carolina. Included are research efforts in cell biology, pharmacology and toxicology, analytical and synthetic chemistry, biophysics and biomedical instrumentation, animal science and technology, pathologic physiology, epidemiology, biometry, epidemiologic pathology, and scientific information as well as the supporting services for these laboratories and branches.

(b) *Review and approval of grants.*—The scientific and administrative staff responsible for the review, negotiation, processing, and awarding of all grants is supported by this activity.

(c) *Program direction.*—This activity supports the Office of the Director of the Division and scientific administrative staff who assist in the planning, supervision, and technical direction of the program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-30-0862-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,058	1,659	2,191
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	59	64	64
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	7	7
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,120</b>	<b>1,730</b>	<b>2,262</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	134	173	225
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	111	110	180
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	25	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	207	259	350
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	20	40
25.0 Other services.....	1,800	1,803	1,658
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	363	544	581
31.0 Equipment.....	447	520	757
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	12,301	12,498	12,901
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>16,556</b>	<b>17,682</b>	<b>19,004</b>

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	171	194	229
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	9	9
Average number of all employees.....	122	184	220
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,466

GENERAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES, NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

For the activities of the National Institutes of Health, not otherwise provided for, including research fellowships [and], grants for research projects and training grants pursuant to section 301 of the *Public Health Service Act*; and grants of therapeutic and chemical substances for demonstrations and research; [\$84,809,500] \$74,809,000: *Provided*, That funds advanced to the National Institutes of Health management fund from appropriations included in this Act shall be available for the cost of sharing medical care facilities and resources pursuant to section 328 of the Act, purchase of not to exceed [nine] fourteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and not to exceed [\$2,500] \$5,000 for entertainment of visiting scientists when specifically approved by the Surgeon General. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

NOTES

Excludes \$433 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director."

Excludes \$10,261 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases."

Excludes \$2,832 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to the "John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences."

The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

## General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES, NATIONAL INSTITUTES  
OF HEALTH—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0848-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>1. Division of Research Facilities and Resources:</b>			
<b>(a) Grants:</b>			
(1) Research.....	56,797	60,871	64,831
(2) Fellowships.....	148	154	146
(3) Training.....	368	376	364
<b>(b) Direct operations:</b>			
(1) Collaborative research and development.....	1,193	1,488	1,483
(2) Review and approval of grants.....	1,123	1,533	1,615
(3) Program direction.....	471	643	641
<b>2. Division of Computer Research and Technology: Direct operations.....</b>			
<b>3. Engineering development: Direct operations:</b>			
(a) Collaborative research and development.....		750	750
(b) Program direction.....	101	259	226
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	63,596	70,685	74,809
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	1,640		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>65,236</b>	<b>70,685</b>	<b>74,809</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer to other accounts	11,404	13,580	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,501	544	
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)...</b>	<b>81,141</b>	<b>84,809</b>	<b>74,809</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	76,640	84,265	74,809
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	55,354	49,556	62,318
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-49,556	-62,318	-63,645
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,409		
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>81,029</b>	<b>71,503</b>	<b>73,482</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$246 thousand; 1969, \$116 thousand; 1970, \$159 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2,756 thousand; 1968, \$4,396 thousand; 1969, \$4,396 thousand; 1970, \$4,396 thousand.

The appropriation for general research and services finances the Division of Research Facilities and Resources whose programs are oriented toward providing the resources and facilities necessary for the conduct of biomedical research; this includes support for the maintenance of laboratory animals and the provision of specialized resources such as large-scale equipment to improve multidisciplinary research capabilities of institutions. The appropriation also finances the engineering development activity, and the Division of Computer Research and Technology which plans and conducts research, developmental, and demonstration programs in mathematical and other computer related sciences.

The activities listed in the program and financing schedule for the general research and services appropriation are described below:

(a) *Grants.*—(1) *Research.*—Funds in 1970 will provide the following: General Clinical Research Centers—approximately 90 centers will be supported in 1970, the same as in 1969, compared to 91 in 1968; Special

Research Resources—approximately 46 grants will be supported in 1970 compared to 57 in 1969 and 68 in 1968; Animal Resources—approximately 57 animal resources and seven primate centers grants will be supported in 1970 compared to 55 animal resources and seven primate centers in 1969 and 57 animal resources and seven primate centers in 1968.

(2) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 15 fellowship awards will be supported in 1970, the same as in 1969 and compared to 16 in 1968.

(3) *Training.*—Approximately nine training grants will be supported in 1970, the same as in 1969 and compared to eight in 1968.

(b) *Direct operations.*—(1) *Collaborative research and development.*—Research is conducted in collaboration with Federal and non-Federal institutions through contracts. Included are chemical/biological information handling program, special research resources, surveys of animal resources, development of standards for laboratory animal facilities, and the applying of engineering and technological innovations to biomedical problems in such areas as the development of artificial organs, synthetic materials, and the automation of clinical and laboratory measurements.

2. *Division of Computer Research and Technology.*—This activity conducts research in mathematics and the computer sciences as they relate to biomedical problems, provides professional advice to other areas of NIH, serves as a focus for training activities in computation and data processing and operates a central computing facility for the National Institutes of Health.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0848-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,458	2,653	2,754
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	78	101	101
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	6	7
Total personnel compensation.....	2,540	2,760	2,862
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	244	262	276
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	138	150	157
22.0 Transportation of things.....	24	29	32
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	169	153	158
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	59	79	87
25.0 Other services.....	4,273	5,687	5,719
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49	48	51
31.0 Equipment.....	428	116	126
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	57,313	61,401	65,341
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>65,236</b>	<b>70,685</b>	<b>74,809</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	253	256	260
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	11	11
Average number of all employees.....	237	254	263
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,466

JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCED  
STUDY IN THE HEALTH SCIENCES

For the John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences, [\$600,000], \$3,460,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Includes \$2,832 thousand for activities previously carried under "General Research and Services, NIH." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

Excludes \$35 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-30-0819-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operations:			
(a) Grants:			
(1) Research.....	229	150	150
(2) Fellowships.....	1,378	1,636	1,570
(b) International center.....	1,106	1,588	1,740
2. Facility planning and construction.....			
		500	
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	2,713	3,874	3,460
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	11		
10 Total obligations.....	2,724	3,874	3,460
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts.....			
	-2,724	-2,774	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-500	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	500		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	500	600	3,460
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,100	3,460
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			705
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-705	-1,640
90 Outlays.....		395	2,525

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlays as follows: 1968, \$11 thousand; 1969, \$128 thousand; 1970, \$142 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$443 thousand; 1968, \$454 thousand; 1969, \$454 thousand; 1970, \$454 thousand.

*John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences.*—The primary function of the Center, which will be located at the National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md., is to create the environment and provide the means to bring together scholars, scientists, and innovative minds for advanced study of the development of science as it relates to health and its implications for the future. Specifically, the Center will administer a fellowship program to provide support for the broad international exchange of individuals for teaching, research, and study in the health and related sciences. It also administers the international postdoctoral research fellowship program and its companion program of grants to returning fellows. It serves as the focal point of the Special Foreign Currency (Public Law 480) program for the National Institutes of Health. Further, the Center will provide leadership in planning and organizing conferences, seminars, and working scientific sessions developed around the major scientific problems, opportunities, trends, and developments to facilitate the progress of knowledge and to explore its implications for society. In addition, the Center will serve as the central point for reception and assistance of foreign scientists and other international visitors to the National Institutes of Health. In 1970 funds are required for provision of staff, for the scholars-in-residence program and the international conference and seminar program.

1. *Operations.*—(a) *Grants.*—(1) *Research (project).*—Funds will support approximately 52 grants in 1970 compared to 56 grants in 1969 and 101 in 1968. In addition, funds are provided for scientific evaluation. (2) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 183 fellowships will be supported in 1970 compared to 188 in 1969 and 159 in 1968.

(b) *International center.*—Provides for the executive direction, planning, and coordinating of all international activities of the National Institutes of Health, including operation of oversea offices and international seminars and conferences.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-30-0819-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	535	630	680
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	23	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	559	657	707
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	75	80	84
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	195	219	228
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	41	41
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	68	88	93
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	62	68
25.0 Other services.....	163	748	309
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	65	74
31.0 Equipment.....	18	128	136
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,607	1,786	1,720
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,724	3,874	3,460

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	51	52	58
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	52	52	57
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,466

**HEALTH MANPOWER**

**HEALTH MANPOWER [EDUCATION AND UTILIZATION]**

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, sections 301, 306, 309, and 311, [title] titles VII, and title VIII of the *Public Health Service Act*, [\$172,176,000, of which \$6,500,000 shall be available through June 30, 1970, to carry out title VIII of the Act with respect to nursing educational opportunity grants] \$218,824,000: *Provided*, That [allotments to States for nursing educational opportunity grants for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, pursuant to title VIII of the Act] the amount available for scholarship grants to schools of nursing for the current fiscal year under such title VIII shall include, in addition to funds appropriated herein, funds appropriated for [this purpose] nursing educational opportunity grants for the fiscal year ending June 30, [1968] 1969, but not allotted to States for that fiscal year.

Loans, grants, and payments for the next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after March 31 of the current fiscal year, loans, grants, and payments under section 306, parts C, F, and G of title VII, and parts B and D of title VIII of the *Public Health Service Act* for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, and the obligations incurred and expenditures made hereunder shall be charged to the appropriation for that purpose for such fiscal year: *Provided*, That such payments pursuant to this paragraph may not exceed 50 per centum of the amounts authorized in section 306, parts C and G of title VII, and [parts] part B [and D] of title VIII for these purposes for the next succeeding fiscal year. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Excludes \$12,031 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates as follows (in thousands of dollars):

"Dental health".....	11,888
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director".....	133

The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-30-0812-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Institutional support:			
(a) Medical, dental, and related....	32,588	66,000	96,400
(b) Nursing.....	5,657	7,000	7,000
(c) Public health.....	6,558	9,471	9,471
(d) Allied health professions.....	8,123	10,975	10,988

General and special funds—Continued

HEALTH MANPOWER [EDUCATION AND UTILIZATION]—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-30-0812-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>			
2. Student assistance:			
(a) Traineeships.....	17,135	30,958	25,620
(b) Scholarships and opportunity grants.....	16,636	24,636	48,800
(c) Loans.....	38,680	41,979	30,500
3. Manpower requirements and utilization:			
(a) Grants.....	2,992	4,195	4,425
(b) Direct operations.....	5,955	10,107	10,870
4. Program direction and management services.....	1,261	1,339	1,390
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	135,586	206,659	245,464
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	25,059	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	160,645	206,659	245,464
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer to other accounts.....	9,545	90	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-158	-1,000
Deficiency, start of year.....	6,382	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	158	1,000	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	13,506	-----	-----
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year.....	-27,745	-63,160	-88,800
29 Appropriation available in prior year.....	1,985	27,745	63,160
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>164,477</b>	<b>172,176</b>	<b>218,824</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	164,663	172,176	218,824
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-186	-----	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>164,477</b>	<b>172,176</b>	<b>218,824</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	170,190	206,749	245,464
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,360	107,047	204,541
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-107,047	-204,541	-284,098
90 Outlays.....	71,504	109,255	165,907

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$62 thousand; 1969, \$67 thousand; 1970, \$65 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$25,059 thousand; 1969, \$25,059 thousand; 1970, \$25,059 thousand.

1. *Institutional support.*—The principal agents of this activity are grant programs directed toward enhancing the educational experience of students entering the health and allied health professions resulting ultimately in better health service to the Nation. Schools use these funds to support and enlarge faculty staffs, expand library holdings, modify existing and add new curriculums, modernize teaching laboratories, and purchase educational aids and equipment. A substantial increase is requested in 1970 for these activities. The support for nursing schools in 1970 is for project grants provided in the Health Manpower Act of 1968. Under the Health Manpower Act of 1968, schools of pharmacy and veterinary medicine will be eligible for support for the first time in 1970.

Number of institutions receiving basic support and improvement funds:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Medical.....	99	100	100
Dental.....	51	52	52
Nursing.....	493	479	90
Public health.....	15	15	15
Pharmacy.....	---	---	74
Veterinary medicine.....	---	---	18
Other health related.....	20	20	20
Allied health.....	230	280	300

Improving the utilization of limited resources of health professionals requires appraisal of how various types of personnel are being utilized and the identification of new categories of allied health professionals and technicians for more effective team practice. In 1970, allied health new methods grants will support the existing level of 16 projects to develop curriculums to produce personnel requiring newly identified skills.

2. *Student assistance.*—Student assistance is of two kinds: graduate and specialized, comprising traineeships and research fellowships; and undergraduate, comprising scholarships and student loans. Research fellowships support candidates at the predoctoral and postdoctoral levels for research training in special fields related to studies for improving nursing care. Traineeships support the graduate and specialized preparation of teachers needed to expand and improve curriculum offerings, and the advanced training needed by supervisors, administrators and other specialists in nursing, public health, and the allied health professions.

Number of persons trained:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Nursing fellowships.....	115	130	130
Nurse traineeships.....	6,900	7,000	7,000
Public health traineeships.....	13,457	12,100	12,100
Allied health traineeships.....	257	400	400

Nursing and health professions scholarships enable deserving students from low-income families to pursue their education. Students of veterinary medicine will become eligible for scholarships for the first time in 1970. Schools make scholarship awards to students who, in the judgment of the school, have an exceptional financial need. The student loan programs for the health professions, including nurses, are also designed to help provide an adequate supply of health manpower and to assure that the needed supply of health professions and nursing manpower is drawn from the most capable individuals, but particularly to assure that students from low-income families can enroll for health professions training. The 1970 program concentrates these loans to students from families with annual incomes under \$10,000. While the table below reflects a decline in health professions student loans in 1970 due to the concentration of these loans on students from lower income families, it is anticipated that the decline in numbers of students receiving loans under this program will be more than offset by increases in numbers of health professions students receiving Office of Education Guaranteed Student Loans.

Number of recipients (including student loan revolving fund recipients):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Scholarships:</b>			
Medical.....	4,126	6,550	8,556
Dental.....	1,869	2,886	3,694
Nursing.....	7,757	10,000	13,000
Veterinary.....	-----	-----	988
Other health related.....	2,825	4,128	4,910
<b>Student loans:</b>			
Medical.....	13,461	13,344	10,659
Dental.....	5,944	5,892	4,708
Nursing.....	24,532	27,000	29,000
Other health related.....	3,850	3,817	3,049

3. *Manpower requirements and utilization.*—(a) *Grants.*—Research grants support studies in the areas of physician methods and techniques, continuing physician education, effective use of health manpower, nursing care, and methods to deliver nursing care to patients. Research training grants enable institutions to establish training programs in fields where there is unusual demand for researchers having skills in nursing specialties and in the field of educational research.

(b) *Direct operations.*—Funds are provided for programs to assess requirements, availability, and quality of health discipline education; provide professional guidance and leadership to meet the goals of nursing care by means of research, consultation, application of research findings and administration of grants; develop, administer, and support grant and operational programs to increase the supply and improve the education, utilization, and effectiveness of manpower in the health occupations; for servicing training and construction grants, student loans, scholarships and operational programs for training of personnel. The increase in 1970 will be used primarily for services and technical assistance related to the new and expanded grant programs of the recently enacted Health Manpower Act of 1968.

4. *Program direction and management services.*—The Bureau of Health Manpower provides a national focus for health manpower activities. The Bureau guides and supports health manpower programs, designs proposals to meet needs for new or revised health manpower programs, coordinates research and program reporting activities, and provides technical guidance and coordination to Bureau activities.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0812-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,369	5,000	5,124
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	240	340	344
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	23	26	26
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>4,632</b>	<b>5,366</b>	<b>5,494</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	427	486	498
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	443	581	590
22.0 Transportation of things.....	24	44	44
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	294	261	270
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	63	159	160
25.0 Other services.....	2,265	4,386	5,037
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	73	97	102
31.0 Equipment.....	66	67	65
33.0 Investments and loans.....	39,456	41,979	30,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	112,902	153,235	202,704
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>160,645</b>	<b>206,659</b>	<b>245,464</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	491	449	459
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	31	42	42
Average number of all employees.....	438	472	483
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,466

**DENTAL HEALTH [ACTIVITIES]**

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, sections 301 and 311 of the *Public Health Service Act*, and for training grants under section 422 of the Act, **[\$10,224,000] \$11,888,000.** (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Excludes \$35 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director." The amounts obligated in 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0813-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>1. Grants:</b>			
(a) Research.....	1,121	1,259	1,339
(b) Fellowships.....	79	150	150
(c) Training.....	2,598	3,850	5,276
<b>2. Direct operations.....</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>4,926</b>	<b>5,123</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>7,998</b>	<b>10,185</b>	<b>11,888</b>
<b>Change in selected resources<sup>2</sup>.....</b>	<b>1,418</b>		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>9,416</b>	<b>10,185</b>	<b>11,888</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>16 Comparative transfer to/from other accounts.....</b>	<b>-9,416</b>	<b>39</b>	
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>		<b>10,224</b>	<b>11,888</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net.....</b>		<b>10,185</b>	<b>11,888</b>
<b>72 Obligated balance, start of year.....</b>			<b>5,806</b>
<b>74 Obligated balance, end of year.....</b>		<b>-5,806</b>	<b>-9,019</b>
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>		<b>4,379</b>	<b>8,675</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$90 thousand; 1970, \$104 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$1,418 thousand; 1969, \$1,418 thousand; 1970, \$1,418 thousand.

1. *Grants*—(a) *Research.*—Research grants support studies in the prevention and control of oral diseases, more efficient methods for delivering dental services, and the effective use of dental manpower. Thirty-two grants will be supported in 1970, the same number as in 1969.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Research fellowships support candidates for advanced degrees to prepare them to conduct research to help improve dental health by obtaining information about preventive dentistry, dental diseases, dental education and more effective methods of delivering dental services. Ten fellows will be supported in 1970, compared to 13 in 1969.

(c) *Training.*—In 1970, three new dental schools will initiate developmental programs to train students to use dental auxiliaries. The increased funds will permit existing programs to lengthen the training and to include other types of auxiliaries such as dental hygienists. Research training grants enable institutions to establish training programs in fields urgently in need of researchers in dental science. A dental continuing education grant program provides for upgrading the skills of dentists and auxiliaries through a national network of dental school programs benefiting an additional 4,000 dentists and 20,000 auxiliaries in 1970.

2. *Direct operations.*—Funds are provided for programs to study the supply, utilization, and distribution of dental manpower, to increase the productivity of dental practitioners and to assist dentists to keep abreast of the latest concepts and techniques in dentistry. Funds also provide for disease prevention control programs, for studies related to the organization, delivery, and financing of dental health care services, and for research and development in dental technology.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0813-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,366	2,545	2,570
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	191	194	194
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	4	4
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,559</b>	<b>2,743</b>	<b>2,768</b>

## General and special funds—Continued

## DENTAL HEALTH [ACTIVITIES]—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-30-0813-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	281	315	317
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	199	200	200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	47	30	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	171	162	163
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	54	67	67
25.0 Other services.....	1,084	1,245	1,423
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	125	94	94
31.0 Equipment.....	38	70	61
41 0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,859	5,259	6,765
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,416	10,185	11,888

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	260	243	243
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	20	20
Average number of all employees.....	245	257	258
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,466

## CONSTRUCTION OF HEALTH EDUCATIONAL, RESEARCH, AND LIBRARY FACILITIES

To carry out *part I of title III*, parts A, B and G of title VII, and part A of title VIII of the *Public Health Service Act with respect to grants for construction of facilities*, [ \$84,800,000 of which \$75,000,000 is for grants to assist in construction of new or replacement or rehabilitation of existing, teaching facilities pursuant to section 720 of the Act including \$15,000,000 for dental facilities as authorized by subsections (2) and (3) of said section; \$4,800,000 is for grants to assist in construction of new, or replacement or rehabilitation of existing, facilities for collegiate schools of nursing; \$3,200,000 is for grants to assist in construction of new, or replacement or rehabilitation of existing, facilities for associate degree and diploma schools of nursing; and \$1,800,000 is for grants to assist in construction of new, or replacement or rehabilitation of existing, facilities for training centers for allied health professions; *Provided*, That amounts appropriated herein shall] \$126,100,000, to remain available until expended.

## [GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HEALTH RESEARCH FACILITIES]

[For grants pursuant to part A of title VII of the Act, \$8,400,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969*.)

Note.—Includes \$0 for activities previously carried under "Grants for construction of health research facilities." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0861-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Teaching facilities:			
(a) Medical, dental, and other health personnel.....	150,799	130,196	141,000
(b) Nurses.....	19,382	18,781	8,000
(c) Allied health professions personnel.....	1,792	3,008	-----
2. Health research facilities.....	38,368	20,640	-----
3. Medical libraries.....	10,000	1,250	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	220,341	173,875	149,000

## Financing:

16 Comparative transfer from other accounts.....	-10,000	-1,250	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-74,666	-102,324	-22,900
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	102,324	22,900	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	238,000	93,200	126,100
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Construction of health educational facilities.....	203,000	84,800	-----
Grants for construction of health research facilities.....	35,000	8,400	-----
Construction of health educational, research, and library facilities.....	-----	-----	126,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	210,341	172,625	149,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	408,144	511,381	556,534
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-511,381	-556,534	-539,939
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	27	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	107,131	127,472	165,595
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Construction of health educational facilities.....	60,689	89,230	120,305
Grants for construction of health research facilities.....	46,442	38,242	45,290

*Teaching facilities.*—Under the provisions of the Health Manpower Act of 1968, Public Law 90-490, Federal grants are provided on an individual project basis to assist in the construction of medical, dental, pharmacy, optometry, podiatry, veterinary, osteopathy, and public health teaching facilities, schools of nursing, and for training centers for allied health personnel.

(a) *Medical, dental, and other health personnel.*—The \$118.1 million requested for 1970, plus the \$22.9 million carryover balance, will, assuming that Federal participation will continue at approximately 55%, provide a total program of \$256.4 million for that year. From the beginning of the program in 1964 to July 1, 1968, a total of 148 projects have been awarded with obligations of approximately \$406 million, providing for the construction of an estimated 4,205 first-year places. The funds requested for 1970 will provide approximately 768 new first-year places, increasing by more than 3% the nationally available first-year places (estimated at 23,411) in medical, dental and other health professions' schools. Considered separately, medical and dental first-year places will increase by more than 4%. Since 1964 almost all major construction of teaching facilities for medical and dental personnel has been undertaken with Federal support.

(b) *Nurses.*—The \$8.0 million requested for 1970 will provide a \$14.5 million program for 1970, assuming that the average Federal participation will be approximately 55%. From the beginning of the program in 1964 to July 1, 1968, a total of 93 projects have been approved for \$54.2 million. The 1970 program will provide approximately 570 new first-year places and renovate approximately 1,710 existing places. The 570 new first-year places is estimated to be the total national increase in new nursing places in 1970 and represents about a 1% increase over existing spaces (estimated at 58,700). Over 97% of the construction of teaching facilities for nurses in the period 1965 to 1968 has been undertaken with Federal support, representing 4,513 of 4,614 new first-year places.

(c) *Allied health professions personnel.*—Matching grants are made to public and other nonprofit schools for construction, expansion, and rehabilitation of teaching facilities as training centers for technical and other allied



health personnel. No funds are requested for 1970. From the beginning of the Allied Health Act of 1967 to July 1, 1968, one project was awarded in the amount of \$1.8 million, providing 337 new first year student places.

**Health research facilities.**—Matching grants are made to public and other nonprofit institutions to assist in the construction of new facilities, and replacement of out-moded facilities, for the conduct of research in the sciences related to health. No funds are requested for 1970. From the beginning of this program in 1957 through July 1, 1968, a total of 1,463 grants have been awarded amounting to \$452.8 million. The total national inventory of health-related research space in use by non-Federal, nonprofit institutions in 1968 is about 26 million net square feet. In 1957, the year the health research facilities program was initiated, the total inventory of such space was 10 million net square feet. Of 16 million net square feet added since 1957, 11,500,000 net square feet were constructed with financial assistance from the health research facilities program. An additional 2 million net square feet was remodeled or replaced during this period with assistance from the health research facilities program. In addition, approximately 5 million net square feet of health research facilities space is now under construction or will be under construction shortly.

Thus, approximately 50% of the national inventory of health related research space has been constructed or remodeled with financial assistance from the health research facilities program.

**Medical libraries.**—Matching grants are made to public and other nonprofit agencies or institutions for construction of new, and the renovation, expansion or rehabilitation of medical library facilities. No funds are requested for 1970. From the beginning of the program through July 1, 1968, a total of nine grants have been awarded for \$10 million providing 294,700 net square feet of medical library space. Funds available in 1969 will support one construction project providing an additional 30,000 square feet of medical library space.

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided for, section 301 with respect to health information communication, and part H of title III (relating to the National Library of Medicine) and part I of title III, of the Public Health Service Act, [of the Act and for expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out the National Library of Medicine Act (42 U.S.C. 275), and the Medical Library Assistance Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 1059), \$18,160,500] \$22,182,000, of which [\$1,500,000] \$1,950,000 shall remain available until June 30, [1970] 1971. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Excludes \$207 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Director." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0807-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>1. Grants:</b>			
(a) Training.....	612	1,137	1,021
(b) Special scientific projects.....	41	89	100
(c) Research.....	980	1,285	1,442
(d) Library resources.....	2,670	2,994	2,458
(e) Regional medical libraries.....	517	1,750	2,211
(f) Publications support.....	372	228	376
<b>Total, grants.....</b>	<b>5,192</b>	<b>7,483</b>	<b>7,608</b>

2. Direct operations:			
(a) Library operations.....	2,929	7,465	6,493
(b) Toxicology information.....	586	1,153	1,549
(c) National Medical Audiovisual Center.....	1,438	1,451	2,175
(d) Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications.....	187	526	2,058
(e) Research and support contracts.....	1,032	248	-----
(f) Review and approval of grants and contracts.....	545	480	621
(g) Program direction.....	1,337	917	1,469
<b>Total, direct operations.....</b>	<b>8,054</b>	<b>12,240</b>	<b>14,365</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>13,246</b>	<b>19,723</b>	<b>21,973</b>
<b>Change in selected resources<sup>2</sup></b> .....	<b>3,869</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>909</b>
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>17,115</b>	<b>20,175</b>	<b>22,882</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	10,151	1,402	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-10,567	-4,117	-700
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,117	700	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	858	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>21,674</b>	<b>181,60</b>	<b>22,182</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	19,912	18,160	22,182
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,762	-----	-----
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>21,674</b>	<b>18,160</b>	<b>22,182</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,266	21,577	22,882
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,098	22,070	21,338
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,070	-21,338	-20,815
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-182	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>13,112</b>	<b>22,309</b>	<b>23,405</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$258 thousand; 1969, \$366 thousand; 1970, \$444 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$3,168 thousand; 1968, \$7,037 thousand; 1969, \$7,489 thousand; 1970, \$8,398 thousand.

The National Library of Medicine serves as a national resource for biomedical information and as a focus for national planning to improve communications in the health sciences. Toward these ends the Library conducts programs to provide: (a) interlibrary loan, reference, and bibliographic services to units of the national system of libraries and information centers; (b) bibliographic and literature searches through the computer-based MEDLARS (Medical Literature Analysis and Retrieval System) and its decentralized satellites; (c) specialized information services including development of a Toxicology Information Exchange to meet national needs for information relating to the effects of chemical agents on man; (d) audiovisual resources and services and the development of new media for medical and health-related education through the National Medical Audiovisual Center; (e) systems engineering, design, and implementation of a national multimedia biomedical communications network for the most timely and efficient delivery of biomedical information to health professionals; and, (f) administration of grant support programs authorized by the Medical Library Assistance Act of 1965 for the improvement of communications in the health sciences.

Funds requested in 1970 relate to three general aspects of the Library's programs: (a) the maintenance of its direct service programs for the dissemination of biomedical information; (b) further development and installation of a second-generation MEDLARS begun in 1968; and (c) systems engineering and development of a national biomedical communications network through the Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications established in 1969.

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE—Continued

The following is a summary of activity goals:

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Training.*—Training grant awards in 1970 will number approximately 21 compared to 17 in 1969 and 18 in 1968.

(b) *Special scientific projects.*—Awards to health scholars will number four in 1970 compared to three in 1969 and three in 1968.

(c) *Research.*—Funds available in 1970 will support 34 projects. This compares to 35 in 1969 and 54 in 1968.

(d) *Library resources.*—Some 424 libraries will receive grants in 1970 compared to 390 in 1969 and 373 in 1968.

(e) *Regional medical libraries.*—In 1970 eight regional medical libraries will receive continued support begun in 1969 compared to three in 1968.

(f) *Publications support.*—An estimated 13 awards will be made in 1970 compared to 10 in 1969 and 14 in 1968.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Library operations.*—The increase in 1970 will provide funds for continued installation and conversion to a second generation MEDLARS system to improve the quality and speed of response and to meet increased service demands, and expansion of bibliographic, reference, and loan services.

(b) *Toxicology information.*—Increases in 1970 will maintain continued identification of user needs, fact gathering and file building activities, and staff planning and project management.

(c) *National Medical Audiovisual Center.*—The increase in 1970 will support the initial implementation of a videotape distribution center; expansion of existing collections of motion picture films, audiotapes and other audiovisuals with primary emphasis for use by medical and health-related professions; and the projected increase in demand over 1969 of 20% for loans of audiovisuals to health professionals, agencies, institutions, and organizations interested in health.

(d) *Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications.*—The increase in 1970 will fund systems engineering in information and communications science and design and activation of a national biomedical communications network.

(e) *Research and support contracts.*—The decrease and elimination of this subactivity in 1970 reflects incorporation of 1969 amounts for this subactivity into the base for the Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications.

(f) *Review and approval of grants and contracts.*—The

decrease in this activity is associated with decreases in grant and contract funding.

(g) *Program direction.*—The 1970 decrease reflects transfer of funding of some centralized administrative service costs to the new appropriation Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0807-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,161	4,806	5,029
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	60	208	223
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	53	83	85
Total personnel compensation....	4,275	5,096	5,337
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	326	387	402
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	118	147	173
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	14	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	194	621	1,612
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-29	310	230
25.0 Other services.....	2,698	4,950	5,762
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	207	348	388
31.0 Equipment.....	258	366	444
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	5,192	7,483	7,608
Total costs, funded.....	13,246	19,723	21,973
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	3,869	452	909
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,115	20,175	22,882

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	536	470	492
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	22	21
Average number of all employees.....	456	485	491
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,966

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

¶The Secretary may accept a conveyance by donation deed of the site for an environmental health facility at Morgantown, West Virginia, notwithstanding a right of reverter in the donor if the property ceases to be used as an environmental health facility.¶  
For construction, major repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and equipment, including acquisition of sites, of facilities of or used by the National Institutes of Health, where not otherwise provided; \$4,400,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

NOTES

Excludes \$3,600 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates as follows (in thousands of dollars):

"Buildings and facilities", Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service.....	300
"Buildings and facilities", Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	3,300

The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0838-0-1-651	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1970 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Animal quarters, NIH.....	2,606	2,602		4					
2. Biologics standards annex.....	5,063	4,866	47	150					
3. Cancer-mental health-neurology cafeteria.....	890	732	50	108					
4. Cancer research facility.....	10,788	4,762	3,695	2,331					
5. Child health and human development research facility.....	10,340		94	383		223	223		9,640
6. Combined services facility and warehouse.....	3,780	22		75	200	883	683		2,800
7. Dental health center addition.....	5,308	37	35	79	3,543	2,657	614	1,500	1,000
8. Expansion of clinical center facilities.....	1,550	159	895	300	196	196			

9. Extension of clinical center cafeteria.....	695	222	466	7	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
10. General office building extension.....	6,800	882	2,892	3,026	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
11. Gerontology research facility.....	8,050	4,606	2,739	655	50	50	-----	-----	-----
12. Incinerator facility.....	2,350	-----	21	624	1,705	1,705	-----	-----	-----
13. Isotope laboratory addition.....	500	-----	30	470	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
14. Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications.....	12,900	-----	-----	-----	300	-----	600	900	12,000
15. Master utilities extension.....	10,713	1,896	1,491	1,068	775	470	695	1,000	4,788
16. Multilevel parking facilities:									
(a) Additional facility—General office building.....	1,510	-----	-----	94	6	6	-----	-----	1,410
(b) Cancer-mental health/neurology buildings.....	2,110	23	33	675	1,270	1,379	109	-----	-----
(c) General office building.....	1,951	21	18	72	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,840
17. National environmental health sciences center.....	41,392	-----	-----	175	260	1,610	1,350	-----	39,607
18. Neurology-allergy virus research facility.....	6,575	-----	-----	-----	114	-----	386	500	6,075
19. Neurology-child health facility, Puerto Rico.....	2,320	26	32	500	1,762	1,762	-----	-----	-----
20. NIH animal center.....	15,319	3,855	105	803	916	1,016	100	-----	9,540
21. NIH library relocation.....	900	855	25	20	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
22. Repairs and improvements.....	6,163	2,773	522	2,052	716	316	100	500	-----
23. Sabana Seca facility, Puerto Rico.....	200	-----	9	176	15	15	-----	-----	-----
24. Service building 12 and 12A.....	1,800	1,786	-----	14	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	162,573	30,125	13,199	13,861	11,828	12,288	4,860	4,400	88,700
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----	-8,893	934	-5,154	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	-----	-----	4,306	14,795	6,674	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>									
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	-----	-----	2,646	13,341	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-33,878	-37,641	-9,505	-----	-----	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	6,730	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	37,641	9,505	501	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	10,715	-----	4,400	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	6,952	28,136	6,674	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	16,130	7,555	24,493	-----	-----	-----	-----
73 Obligated balance transferred.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-8,782	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-7,555	-24,493	-7,914	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	15,526	11,198	14,471	-----	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$16,832 thousand; 1968, \$7,939 thousand; 1969, \$8,873 thousand; 1970, \$3,719 thousand.

*Proposed projects.*—The following construction projects will require additional funds in 1970:

7. *Dental health center addition.*—In 1970 funds are requested for major equipment necessary to make this facility operable.

14. *Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications.*—Planning and design funds are requested in 1970 for an addition to the National Library of Medicine Building to provide needed space for the new and expanded programs of the National Library of Medicine.

15. *Master utilities extension.*—The 1970 request provides funds for the design and a portion of the construction costs for the utility extensions to those buildings currently under design contract or in the later stages of preliminary planning.

18. *Neurology-allergy virus research facility.*—Planning and design funds are requested in 1970 for a virus research facility to serve the joint requirements of the National Institutes of Neurological Diseases and Stroke and Allergy and Infectious Diseases.

22. *Repairs and improvements.*—The 1970 request provides for continuation of the program of major repairs and improvements initiated in 1964.

The following activities will require appropriation of funds in subsequent years to complete, but will be continued in 1969 with funds appropriated in prior years:

5. *Child health and human development research facility.*
6. *Combined services facility and warehouse.*
16. *Multilevel parking facilities.*—(a) *Additional facility—General office building.*
16. *Multilevel parking facilities.*—(c) *General office building.*
17. *National Environmental Health Sciences Center, Durham, N.C.*

The following activities will be completed with funds appropriated in prior years:

3. *Cancer-mental health-neurology cafeteria.*
4. *Cancer research facility.*
8. *Expansion of clinical center facilities.*
9. *Extension of clinical center cafeteria.*
10. *General office building extension.*
11. *Gerontology research facility.*
12. *Incinerator facility.*
13. *Isotope laboratory addition.*
16. *Multilevel parking facilities.*—(b) *Cancer-mental health/neurology buildings.*
19. *Neurology-child health facility, Puerto Rico.*
20. *NIH animal center.*

**General and special funds—Continued**

**BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued**

- 21. NIH library relocation.
  - 22. Repairs and improvements—Stone House renovations.
  - 23. Sabana Seca facility, Puerto Rico.
- The following activities have been completed:
- 1. Animal quarters, NIH.
  - 2. Biologics standards annex.
  - 24. Service buildings 12 and 12A.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0838-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction		2	5
25.0 Other services	1,772	1,207	1,915
26.0 Supplies and materials	5		
31.0 Equipment	44	192	154
32.0 Lands and structures	550	2,539	105
<b>Total, National Institutes of Health</b>	<b>2,371</b>	<b>3,941</b>	<b>2,189</b>
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	7	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	51	27
25.0 Other services	531	1,703	1,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	15		
31.0 Equipment			2,000
32.0 Lands and structures	1,381	9,093	1,454
<b>Total, General Services Administration</b>	<b>1,935</b>	<b>10,854</b>	<b>4,485</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>4,306</b>	<b>14,795</b>	<b>6,674</b>

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR**

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Director, National Institutes of Health, \$7,193,000.

**NOTES**

Estimate is for activities previously carried under (in thousands of dollars):

"Biologics standards"	195
"National Cancer Institute"	1,397
"National Heart Institute"	872
"National Institute of Dental Research"	293
"National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases"	498
"National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke"	542
"National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases"	554
"National Institute of General Medical Sciences"	397
"National Institute of Child Health and Human Development"	548
"National Eye Institute"	155
"Environmental health sciences"	254
"John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences"	35
"General Research and Services, NIH"	433
"National Library of Medicine"	207
"Health manpower education and utilization"	133
"Dental health activities"	35
"Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Administrator," HSMHA	51
"Regional medical programs"	594

The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0846-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Management and central services (total program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup>	5,812	6,993	7,193
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	326		
10 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>6,138</b>	<b>6,993</b>	<b>7,193</b>

**Financing:**

16 Comparative transfers from other accounts	-6,138	-6,993	
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>			<b>7,193</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net			7,193
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-755
90 <b>Outlays</b>			<b>6,438</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlays as follows: 1968, \$39 thousand; 1969, \$78 thousand; 1970, \$88 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$319 thousand; 1968, \$645 thousand; 1969, \$645 thousand; 1970, \$645 thousand.

Management and central services provides the overall executive direction, policies, information, and planning of intramural and extramural research programs. This activity also includes financial management, personnel management, and management surveys, analyses, reviews, and evaluations.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0846-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,225	4,812	4,917
11.3 Positions other than permanent	106	105	105
11.5 Other personnel compensation	85	84	84
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>4,416</b>	<b>5,001</b>	<b>5,106</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	343	401	413
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	73	102	102
22.0 Transportation of things	6	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	76	108	112
24.0 Printing and reproduction	132	151	180
25.0 Other services	1,006	1,057	1,086
26.0 Supplies and materials	44	92	103
31.0 Equipment	47	78	88
95.0 Quarters and subsistence	-5	-5	-5
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>6,138</b>	<b>6,993</b>	<b>7,193</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	488	460	467
Full-time equivalent of other positions	15	15	15
Average number of all employees	443	453	467
Average GS grade	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,466

**SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)**

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses [of the Public Health Service] for conducting scientific activities overseas, as authorized by law, [\$15,000,000] \$15,322,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations [to the Public Health Service] for such activities, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (7 U.S.C. 1704; 74 Stat. 364; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0837-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Foreign health research	7,830	17,460	15,322
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>7,830</b>	<b>17,460</b>	<b>15,322</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	5,560		
10 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>13,390</b>	<b>17,460</b>	<b>15,322</b>

<b>Financing:</b>			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-850	-2,460
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,460	
40	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71	Obligations incurred, net	13,390	17,460
72	Obligated balance, start of year	13,333	18,833
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-18,833	-23,964
90	<b>Outlays</b>	<b>7,890</b>	<b>12,329</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$13,197 thousand; 1968, \$18,757 thousand; 1969, \$18,757 thousand; 1970, \$18,757 thousand.

The research efforts supported with foreign currencies, derived through the sale abroad of surplus agricultural commodities authorized by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, are directed toward the solution of disease and health problems which hold promise of contributing knowledge of value and significance to the advancement of medical research in the United States and other countries. Research projects in the field of human reproduction and family planning will be supported. The collection and analysis of morbidity and mortality data as well as other scientific activities overseas such as research training, international conferences, and translation of research publications will also be supported.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0837-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE</b>			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	575	375
25.0	Other services	12,684	16,323
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	131	400
	<b>Total obligations, Public Health Service</b>	<b>13,390</b>	<b>17,098</b>
<b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</b>			
25.0	Other services		362
	<b>Total obligations, National Science Foundation</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>200</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>13,390</b>	<b>17,460</b>

**EXPIRED ACCOUNTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-9999-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	Construction of mental health-neurology research facility (program costs, funded)	3,229	1,124
	Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-3,131	-607
10	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>517</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-615	-517
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	517	
<b>Budget authority</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71	Obligations incurred, net	98	517
72	Obligated balance, start of year	20,953	6,736

74	Obligated balance, end of year	-6,736	
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-458	
90	<b>Outlays</b>	<b>13,856</b>	<b>7,253</b>

Outlays are distributed as follows:

Construction of mental health-neurology research facility	3,185	2,228
Dental services and resources	3,982	950
Nursing services and resources	6,689	4,075

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$3,738 thousand; 1968, \$607 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-9999-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH</b>			
31.0	Equipment		130
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	
25.0	Other services	90	387
26.0	Supplies and materials	7	
	<b>Total, General Services Administration</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>387</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>517</b>

**Public enterprise funds:**

**HEALTH EDUCATION LOANS**

The Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available in the "Health Professions Education Fund" and the "Nurse Training Fund," [following revolving funds,] and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year [for the "Health Professions Education Fund" and the "Nurse Training Fund"]. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**PAYMENT OF SALES INSUFFICIENCIES AND INTEREST LOSSES**

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interest or participations in the Health Professions Education Fund assets or Nurse Training Fund assets, authorized by the Department of Health Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to [said] section 302(c) [of \$200,000] of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, \$169,000, and for payment of amounts pursuant to section 744(b) or 827(b) of the Public Health Service Act to schools which borrow any sums from the Health Professions Education Fund or Nurse Training Fund, \$788,000: Provided, That the amounts appropriated herein shall remain available until expended. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-0820-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	48	32
<b>Budget authority</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40	Appropriation (definite)	250	200
41	Transferred to other accounts:		
	Health professions education fund	-151	-130
	Nurse training fund	-51	-38
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>32</b>

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4307-0-3-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Loans to health professions schools.....	11,540	12,209	1,113
2. Federal National Mortgage Association fees for sale of notes.....	26	-----	-----
3. Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	169	734	735
4. Interest to Treasury.....	234	473	661
5. Interest to health professions schools (differential).....	-----	-----	604
<b>10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>11,969</b>	<b>13,416</b>	<b>3,113</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,100	-780	-----
14 Non-Federal sources: Interest on loans outstanding.....	-493	-1,074	-1,289
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-12,380	-14,655	-3,223
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	14,655	3,223	2,134
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>11,651</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>735</b>
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	151	130	735
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	151	130	735
48 Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	11,500	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,376	11,562	1,824
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	17
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-89	-----
73 Obligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-----	-734	-735
Obligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	-----	734	735
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-17	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	89	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>9,465</b>	<b>11,456</b>	<b>1,841</b>

The Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-751) amended title VII, part C of the Public Health Service Act to establish a revolving fund from which schools may obtain loans to provide loans to health professions students. This amendment supplements the existing Federal capital contributions method of funding student loans as authorized by the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act, Public Law 88-129.

The first year student loans were awarded from the revolving fund was in 1968. In that year, approximately 12,000 health professions students received loans totaling \$11,541 thousand.

In 1969, approximately 13,900 health professions students received loans totaling \$12,209 thousand.

In 1970, approximately 1,150 health professions students will receive loans totaling \$1,113 thousand.

In 1970, \$131 thousand is required for payment of interest due the Government National Mortgage Association for notes held by private interests.

Provision is also made for reimbursement of interest losses of health professions schools as provided by section

744(b) of the Public Health Service Act. In 1970 it is estimated \$604 thousand will be required for this purpose.

The budget authority required for "insufficiencies" is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	169	734	735
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-139	-604	-604
Insufficiency.....	30	130	131
Financed by:			
Budget authority: Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act—definite appropriation.....	30	130	131

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Operations:</b>			
Revenue.....	493	1,074	1,289
Expense.....	-429	-1,207	-2,000
Net operating gain or loss (-).....	64	-133	-711
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year.....	-----	215	212
Appropriation to restore insufficiency on participation sales.....	151	130	131
Grants for interest.....	-----	-----	604
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year.....	215	212	236

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	12,380	14,566	3,223	2,134
Interest receivable.....	-----	493	1,074	1,289
Loans receivable.....	-----	11,540	23,749	24,862
Total assets.....	12,380	26,599	28,046	28,285
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Interest payable.....	-----	403	1,207	1,396
Participation certificates outstanding.....	-----	11,500	11,500	11,500
Total liabilities.....	-----	11,903	12,707	12,896
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital.....	-----	40	12,249	13,362
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	12,380	14,441	2,878	1,791
Retained earnings or losses.....	-----	215	212	236
Total Government equity.....	12,380	14,696	15,339	15,389

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4307-0-3-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	26	-----	-----
33.0 Investments and loans.....	11,540	12,209	1,113
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	403	1,207	2,000
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>11,969</b>	<b>13,416</b>	<b>3,113</b>

## NURSE TRAINING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4306-0-3-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Loans to schools of nursing.....	6,581	7,300	2,671
2. Federal National Mortgage Association fees for sale of notes.....	8	-----	-----

3.	Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	51	222	222
4.	Interest to schools of nursing (differential).....			184
5.	Interest to Treasury.....	64	249	627
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	6,704	7,771	3,704
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds.....	-4,980		
14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Interest on loans outstanding.....	-274	-626	-831
	Loans repaid.....	-4	-20	-32
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-8,347	-10,448	-3,341
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	4	20	32
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	10,448	3,341	690
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>3,551</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>222</b>
Budget authority:				
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	51	38	222
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	51	38	222
48	Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	3,500		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,446	7,125	2,841
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....			88
	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-157	
73	Obligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....		-222	-222
	Obligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....		222	222
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-88	
	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	157		
90	Outlays.....	1,603	6,880	2,929

The Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-751) amended section 827 of the Public Health Service Act to establish a revolving fund to provide loans to nursing students. This amendment supplements the existing Federal capital contribution method of funding student loans as authorized by the Nurse Training Act, Public Law 88-581.

The first year that student loans were awarded from the revolving fund was in 1968. In that year, approximately 9,100 students received nursing student loans totaling \$6,581 thousand.

In 1969, approximately 11,700 nursing students received loans totaling \$7,300 thousand.

In 1970, approximately 7,180 nursing students will receive loans totaling \$2,671 thousand.

In 1970, \$38 thousand is required for payment of interest due the Government National Mortgage Association for notes held by private interests.

Provision is also made for reimbursement of interest losses of nursing schools as provided by section 827(b) of the Public Health Service Act. In 1970 it is estimated that \$184 thousand will be needed for this purpose.

The budget authority required for "insufficiencies" is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	51	222	222
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-42	-184	-184
Insufficiency.....	9	38	38
Financed by:			
Budget authority: Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act—definite appropriation.....	9	38	38

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Operations:</b>			
Revenue.....	274	626	831
Expense.....	-123	-471	-1,033
Net operating gain or loss (-).....	151	155	-202
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year.....		202	395
Appropriation to restore insufficiency on participation sales.....	51	38	38
Grants for interest.....			184
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year.....	202	395	415

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	8,347	10,448	3,341	690
Interest receivable.....		274	626	831
Loans receivable.....		6,577	13,857	16,496
Total assets.....	8,347	17,299	17,824	18,017
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Interest payable.....		115	471	1,033
Participation certificates outstanding.....		3,500	3,500	3,500
Principal payments held by or for trustee.....		-4	-24	-56
Total liabilities.....		3,611	3,947	4,477
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital.....		3,077	10,357	12,996
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	8,347	10,409	3,125	129
Retained earnings or losses.....		202	395	415
Total Government equity.....	8,347	13,688	13,877	13,540

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-30-4306-0-3-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	8		
33.0 Investments and loans.....	6,581	7,300	2,671
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	115	471	1,033
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,704	7,771	3,704

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**GENERAL RESEARCH SUPPORT GRANTS**

For general research support grants, as authorized in section 301(d) of the *Public Health Service Act*, there shall be available from appropriations available to the National Institutes of Health and the [National Institute of Mental Health] appropriation to the *Health Services and Mental Health Administration* for "Mental health", the sum of [\$60,700,000] \$61,500,000: Provided, That none of these funds shall be used to pay a recipient of such a grant any amount for indirect expenses in connection with such project. (42 U.S.C. 241(d); *Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-3968-0-4-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 General research support grants (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	59,674	60,700	61,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-59,700	-60,700	-61,500
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	26		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## GENERAL RESEARCH SUPPORT GRANTS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-30-3968-0-4-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-26	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	47,816	60,948	60,948
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-60,948	-60,948	-60,948
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-428	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-13,586	-----	-----

Public Law 86-798 (42 U.S.C. 241(d)) amends the Public Health Service Act to provide for grants-in-aid to universities, hospitals, laboratories, and other public or nonprofit institutions for the general support of research and research training in sciences related to health. The Act specifies that this program will be supported with funds provided for research grants through the appropriations for the National Institutes of Health and the appropriation for "Mental Health."

## NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH MANAGEMENT FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3966-0-4-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Research services.....	12,640	14,897	15,181
2. Clinical services.....	16,374	18,872	19,483
3. Administrative management.....	6,293	7,218	7,475
4. Grant review and approval.....	7,678	8,347	8,394
5. Cafeteria.....	145	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	43,130	49,334	50,533
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	2,198	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	45,328	49,334	50,533
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Administrative budget accounts.....	-45,315	-49,334	-50,533
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>3</sup> .....	-137	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	124	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-124	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,933	6,069	6,069
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,069	-6,069	-6,069
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-81	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-341	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$579 thousand; 1969, \$1,258 thousand; 1970, \$1,468 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$358 thousand; 1968, \$2,556 thousand; 1969, \$2,556 thousand; 1970, \$2,556 thousand.

<sup>3</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of meals to employees and others (42 U.S.C. 290).

The National Institutes of Health management fund was established to facilitate the conduct of operations of the National Institutes of Health which are financed by two or more appropriations. The activities of the fund are financed primarily from advances and reimbursements from the several institutes. Formulas for determining the contribution from each institute are designed to reflect utilization of services performed by the management fund.

Taken into consideration are such factors as the number of activated beds in the clinical center, number of laboratory workers, total personnel, and dollar level of grant, direct research, and direct operations funds obligated by the institute. A small portion of the funds comes from reimbursements from outside sources, and from other Government agencies.

The centralized organizations of the National Institutes of Health provide supporting services to all programs as follows:

1. *Research services.*—Provide the central administration and operation of services for the conduct of research activities such as the planning and supervising of design, construction and development of new research activities; providing laboratory animals, culture media and glassware; design and fabrication of laboratory instrumentation; operating the NIH medical reference library including the translation of medical literature; scientific photography and medical arts; maintenance and alteration of all physical facilities including utility services; and environmental engineering services.

2. *Clinical services.*—Consist of the operation of the 516-bed clinical center together with the laboratory space required for the treatment of research patients.

3. *Administrative management.*—Provides for such office services as housekeeping, transportation, space management and communications, supply management, and protection and safety.

4. *Grant review and approval.*—Initiates and develops recommendations and provides staff support services for the National Institutes of Health in formulating Public Health Service grants and awards policies and procedures relating to research, center, and training grants and fellowship programs; assigns grant and award applications to the appropriate bureau of the Public Health Service; assigns applications within the National Institutes of Health to institutes and divisions and to initial review groups, and provides for the scientific review of applications by the National Institutes of Health study sections and review committees; conducts negotiations with grantee institutions, makes studies, and provides advisory and consultative services to NIH institutes and divisions relative to PHS grant policy and NIH-wide management matters; collects, stores, retrieves, and analyzes management and program data needed by the National Institutes of Health in the management of its extramural programs.

5. *Cafeteria.*—The clinical center cafeteria was operated for a portion of 1968 by the nutrition department. Effective February 9, 1968, this service has been provided by contract with a non-Federal firm. Income and expenses for the period July 1, 1967 to February 8, 1968, are as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Income from:</b>			
Cafeteria sales.....	\$137,041	-----	-----
Clinical supporting services.....	7,714	-----	-----
Total income.....	144,755	-----	-----
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Foodstuff and supplies.....	79,905	-----	-----
Preparation of meals.....	64,850	-----	-----
Total expenses.....	144,755	-----	-----

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3966-0-4-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	27,539	29,956	30,601
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	961	994	994
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,305	1,466	1,473
Total personnel compensation.....	29,805	32,416	33,068



12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,631	2,839	2,950
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	396	404	411
22.0	Transportation of things.....	47	54	54
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,616	3,066	3,085
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	478	506	535
25.0	Other services.....	3,865	4,054	4,092
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3,855	4,777	4,910
31.0	Equipment.....	1,672	1,258	1,468
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-38	-40	-40
99.0	Total obligations.....	45,328	49,334	50,533

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,919	3,755	3,778
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	158	145	145
Average number of all employees.....	3,867	3,773	3,807
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,466

**SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-4553-0-4-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative services:			
Cost of goods sold.....	4,408	4,958	5,482
Other.....	1,708	2,310	2,315
Computation and data processing: Cost of service.....			
	3,835	4,398	5,114
Instrumentation:			
Cost of goods sold.....	277	272	278
Other.....	1,056	1,050	1,179
Research animals:			
Cost of goods sold.....	182	156	160
Other.....	1,275	1,208	1,418
Total operating costs, funded.....	12,741	14,352	15,946
Capital outlay, funded:			
Sales program: Purchase of equipment.....	-----	40	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	12,741	14,392	15,946
Change in selected resources.....	229	37	12
Adjustment in selected resources: Donated working capital.....	-48	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	12,922	14,429	15,958
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Sales program: Revenue:			
Administrative services.....	-5,681	-7,274	-7,802
Computation and data processing.....	-3,938	-4,398	-5,118
Instrumentation.....	-1,362	-1,322	-1,457
Research animals.....	-1,760	-1,404	-1,578
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-226	-45	-14
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	45	14	11
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	181	31	3
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,993	2,174	2,205
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,174	-2,205	-2,187
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	21

The NIH service and supply fund provides a single means for consolidated financing and accounting of business-type operations involving the sale of services and commodities to customers. Public Law 170, 83d Congress (67 Stat. 254), increased the capitalization of the fund as follows: "Service and Supply Fund: For additional working capital for the Service and Supply Fund, created by title II of the act of July 3, 1945, (42 U.S.C. 231) not to exceed \$200,000 to be derived by transfer from such other funds appropriated in this act to the NIH as the Surgeon General may determine to remain available until expended: Provided that any stocks of supplies and equipment of the PHS related to services financed under this fund may also be used to capitalize said fund."

There are four categorical program classifications; Administrative Services, Computation and Data Processing Services, Instrumentation Services, and Research Animals. Combined, these activities rendered services or sold commodities to the Institutes/Divisions of NIH at a \$12.9 million level in 1968. It is expected that this level will increase to \$14.4 million in 1969 and \$16.0 million in 1970. One activity, the Glassware Unit, was added to the fund in 1969, adding approximately \$300,000 in services. Presently, there are no additional activities contemplated for transfer to the fund in 1969. Studies of NIH activities will continue in 1969 with some conclusions expected for 1970.

*Budget Program 1970.*—The following activities are carried out under the fund.—*Administrative services.*—These services include the sale of commodities from inventory totaling \$6,134,000, printing and reproduction services amounting to \$1,011,000, and approximately \$652,000 of other services. The NIH maintains a supply of scientific and general-use materials and supplies, alteration and construction material, linens and special equipment. The Printing and Reproduction Section provides printing, distribution, and related services. Its printing plant is equipped to produce brochures as well as ordinary administrative materials.

*Computation and data processing.*—This central facility is expected to provide data systems design and consultation, key punching, EAM processing, computer programming and computer processing services to Institutes/Divisions of NIH at an estimated \$5,114,000 level in 1970.

*Instrumentation.*—The Biomedical Instrumentation and Engineering Branch maintains, repairs and fabricates scientific laboratory apparatus and equipment for use in the research laboratories at NIH. There is also a specialized inventory of materials used in the development of the scientific equipment which is part of the services provided by the shops.

*Research animals.*—The NIH animal facilities provide small and large research animals to the research laboratories. The facilities include breeding, holding and conditioning facilities for mice, rats, guinea pigs, rabbits, hamsters, dogs, cats, primates and ungulate animals.

*Operating results.*—The activities financed under the fund operated at a less than 1% income-expense variance in 1968. A small retained earnings account provides for any losses and the possibility of future losses. The cash position of the fund remains in a stable position, with the collection of receivables, in most instances, on a monthly basis. Most rate charges remained in line with those of 1968.

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4553-0-4-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,455	4,920	5,075
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	10	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	339	349	371
Total personnel compensation.....	4,801	5,279	5,455
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	361	418	432
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	20	24
22.0 Transportation of things.....	18	6	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,780	2,292	3,075
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	369	381	410
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,392	5,956	6,541
31.0 Equipment.....		40	
Total costs, funded.....	12,741	14,392	15,946
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	229	37	12
Adjustment in selected resources (donated capital).....	-48		
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,922	14,429	15,958

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	692	685	700
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	635	660	676
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,831	\$7,447	\$7,466

## Revenues, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Sales program:</b>			
Revenue.....	12,741	14,398	15,955
Expense.....	-12,751	-14,398	-15,955
Net operating income or loss, sales program.....	-10		
Net income or loss for the year.....	-10		
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	439	429	429
Retained earnings, end of year.....	429	429	429

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	2,219	2,107	2,313	2,292
Accounts receivable, net.....	132	152	170	200
Commodities for sale.....	1,193	1,335	1,350	1,360
Fixed assets, net.....	39	29	24	15
Total assets.....	3,583	3,623	3,857	3,867
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,755	1,757	1,990	2,000

## Government equity:

<b>Non-interest-bearing capital:</b>				
Start of year.....	1,389	1,389	1,438	1,438
Appropriations.....				
Donated capital.....		48		
End of year.....	1,389	1,437	1,438	1,438
Retained earnings.....	439	429	429	429
Total Government equity.....	1,828	1,866	1,867	1,867

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders.....	370	457	479	481
Unobligated balance.....	226	45	14	11
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,232	1,364	1,374	1,375
Total Government equity.....	1,828	1,866	1,867	1,867

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3908-0-4-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Health manpower education and utilization.....	1,810	1,979	2,110
2. National Cancer Institute.....	2	10	10
3. National Heart Institute.....	9	10	10
4. National Institute of Dental Research.....	2	6	6
5. National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases.....	9	2	2
6. National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke.....	50	86	86
7. National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.....	693	746	733
8. National Institute of Child Health and Human Development.....	1	1	1
9. National Library of Medicine.....	578	625	625
10 Total obligations.....	3,154	3,465	3,583
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-3,134	-3,422	-3,540
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-20	-43	-43
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	737	778	854	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	41	34	35	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3	
Total personnel compensation.....	781	815	892	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	90	98	107	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	150	182	195	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	85	74	84	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	41	47	49	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	26	26	
25.0 Other services.....	738	618	622	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	312	358	360	
31.0 Equipment.....	134	143	144	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	805	1,104	1,104	
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,154	3,465	3,583	

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	91	77	77
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	86	71	71
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,079	\$9,832	\$9,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,832	\$7,447	\$7,466

**OFFICE OF EDUCATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION [AL ACTIVITIES]**

For [grants and payments under] carrying out titles II, III, V, VII, and [VIII] section 807 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended, [\$258,126,000] section 4.02 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, and title V-A of the National Defense Education Act of 1958, \$299,876,000, of which [\$50,000,000] \$42,000,000 shall be for school library resources, textbooks, and other instructional materials under title II of said Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965; [\$165,876,000] \$172,876,000 shall be for supplementary educational centers and services under title III of said Act; \$29,750,000 shall be for strengthening State departments of education under title V of said Act; [\$7,500,000] shall be for improving the education of bilingual children under title VII of said Act; and \$5,000,000 shall be for preventing school dropouts under title VIII of said Act.]

[For grants to States and loans to nonprofit private schools for equipment and minor remodeling under title III of the National Defense Education Act of 1958, as amended, and for grants to States for administrative services under said title III, \$78,740,000;] and \$12,000,000 shall be for grants to States for testing, guidance, and counseling under title V of said [Act, \$17,000,000: Provided, That allotments under sections 302(a) and 305 for equipment and minor remodeling shall be made on the basis of \$75,740,000 for grants to States and on the basis of \$2,038,636 for loans to nonprofit private schools, and allotments under section 302(b) for administrative services shall be made on the basis of \$2,000,000] National Defense Education Act of 1958.

For [meeting the special educational needs of educationally deprived children under Title II of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended, \$1,123,127,000, for the fiscal year 1969] an additional amount for grants under title I-A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 for the fiscal year 1970, \$215,185,700: Provided, That the aggregate amounts otherwise available for grants therefor within States shall not be less than 92 per centum of the amounts allocated from the fiscal year 1968 appropriation to local educational agencies in such States for grants.

For [meeting the special educational needs of educationally deprived children under Title II-A of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended, not to exceed 90 per centum of the amounts available for each of the activities and objects thereunder for fiscal year 1969 shall be available for the same activities and objects] grants under title I-A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, \$1,226,000,000 for the fiscal year [1970] 1971: Provided, That [the aggregate amounts otherwise available for grants therefor within States shall not be less than 90 per centum of the amounts allocated from the fiscal year 1969 appropriation to local educational agencies in such States for grants] grants to State and local educational agencies shall not be less than grants made to such agencies in the fiscal year 1970. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

[There shall be available in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 for necessary expenses for planning and implementation of the Handicapped Children's Early Education Assistance Act, Public Law 90-538, to be derived from funds available for the purposes of Title III, Elementary and Secondary Education Act, as amended.] (Supplemental Appropriation Act of 1969.)

Note.—Excludes \$3 million for activities transferred in the estimates to "Education for the handicapped" and \$73 thousand to "Salaries and expenses." The amounts obligated in 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0279-0-1-601	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Educationally deprived children.....	1,186,873	1,123,127	1,226,000
2. Dropout prevention.....		5,000	24,000
3. Bilingual education.....		7,500	10,000
4. Supplementary educational services..	182,810	164,876	172,876
5. Library resources.....	99,085	50,000	42,000
6. Guidance, counseling, and testing....	24,460	17,000	12,000
7. Equipment and minor remodeling....	77,883	78,740	
8. Strengthening State departments of education.....	29,457	29,750	29,750
9. Planning and evaluation.....			9,250
10 Total obligations.....	1,600,568	1,475,993	1,525,876
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts..	34,478	1,000	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	33,167		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,668,213</b>	<b>1,476,993</b>	<b>1,525,876</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	1,677,907	1,476,993	515,062
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-9,694		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,668,213</b>	<b>1,476,993</b>	<b>515,062</b>
60 <b>Appropriation (permanent).....</b>			<b>1,010,814</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,635,046	1,476,993	1,525,876
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	506,554	660,551	740,029
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-660,551	-740,029	-820,193
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-63,864	-34,559	
90 Outlays.....	1,417,185	1,362,956	1,445,712

1. *Educationally deprived children.*—Grants are made to schools to assist in expanding and improving instruction and ancillary services for children from low-income families, handicapped children, dependent and neglected children, orphans and juvenile delinquents, children of migratory workers, and Indians. In addition, payments are made to State educational agencies for administrative expenses. In order to notify schools well in advance of the academic year as to the amount of Federal grants on which to base financial, personnel, and other plans, this program requests a minimum amount for advance funding of 1971.

	1967 actual	1968 estimate	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of disadvantaged children receiving benefits (thousands).....	9,046	9,000	9,000	9,000

2. *Dropout prevention.*—Grants are made to local school districts for experimental projects in poverty area schools to reduce and prevent dropouts. In 1970, about 25 model school projects serving over 25,000 students will be funded to develop new means to prevent school dropouts.

3. *Bilingual education.*—Grants are made to local educational agencies to develop, establish, and operate programs of bilingual education and to provide preservice and inservice training for professional personnel participating in such programs.

4. *Supplementary educational services.*—Grants are made to States and to local school districts, in association with colleges, private schools, museums, and other educational resources, to develop and establish programs which serve as models for improving and supplementing the

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION [AL ACTIVITIES]—Con.**

regular school curriculum. Examples of such grants would include support for science or language teaching centers, mobile laboratories, and planning new ways to extend educational services in central cities, metropolitan regions, or sparsely populated rural areas.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of projects.....	1,498	1,154	1,230

5. *Library resources.*—Grants are made to States for procurement of library resources, textbooks, and other printed and published instructional materials for use by students and teachers in public and private elementary and secondary schools. These grants are in addition to Federal support for purchase of school library books from other programs such as those for education of the disadvantaged and supplementary educational services.

6. *Guidance, counseling, and testing.*—Grants are made to States on a matching basis to assist in establishing and maintaining programs of guidance, counseling, and testing in public elementary and secondary schools and public junior colleges and technical institutes.

7. *Equipment and minor remodeling.*—Grants were made to States for equipment and minor remodeling of laboratory or other space suitable for use in providing education in public elementary or secondary schools while loans were made to nonprofit private schools for similar uses.

It is proposed that these grants be terminated in 1970. Schools and States will have more flexibility to determine the most appropriate mix of equipment and other school resources under Federal grants for educationally deprived children, grants for supplementary services and other Federal aids which will be expanded in 1970.

8. *Strengthening State departments of education.*—The leadership ability of State educational agencies is improved by grants to assist them in developing systematic and technically proficient planning and evaluation activities, and in supporting research, statistical, and technical assistance for local school systems.

9. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds are made available to the Secretary of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for expenses including grants, contracts, or other payments, for: (1) planning succeeding year activities or projects for any program for which the Commissioner of Education has responsibility for administration; and (2) evaluation of such programs and projects.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0279-0-1-601	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....			4,250
33.0 Investments and loans.....	258	1,060	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	1,600,310	1,474,933	1,521,626
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,600,568	1,475,993	1,525,876

**SCHOOL ASSISTANCE IN FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS**

[For grants and payments under the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 13), and under the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 9), \$90,965,000, fiscal year 1968: *Provided*, That these funds shall not be subject to the provisions of the Anti-Deficiency Statute, Revised Statutes 3679, section 665(c)

title 31, United States Code: *Provided further*, That the expenditure of this appropriation shall not be taken into consideration for the purposes of title II of the Revenue and Expenditures Control Act of 1968.]

For [grants and payments under] *carrying out title I of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 13), and [under] the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 19), [\$520,845,000] \$315,167,000, of which [\$505,900,000] \$300,000,-000 shall be for [payments to local educational agencies for] the maintenance and operation of schools as authorized by said title I of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended [(20 U.S.C., ch. 13)], and [\$14,745,000] \$15,167,000 which shall remain available until expended, shall be for providing school facilities [and for grants to local educational agencies in federally affected areas] as authorized by said Act of September 23, 1950: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall also be available for carrying out the provisions of section 6 of the Act of September 30, 1950: *Provided further*, That, not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for necessary expenses for program evaluation activities]. (*Department of Health, Education and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)*

Note.—Includes \$407 thousand for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0280-0-1-601	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Maintenance and operation.....	486,355	505,900	300,000
2. Construction.....	15,660	74,051	15,167
3. Evaluation.....		200	
10 Total obligations.....	502,015	580,151	315,167
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts.....	-462	-407	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-51,159	-58,898	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	58,898		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	20,310		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1 529,602</b>	<b>520,846</b>	<b>315,167</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	1 530,102	520,845	315,167
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-500	-15	
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1 529,602</b>	<b>520,830</b>	<b>315,167</b>
46 <b>Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....</b>		<b>16</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	501,553	579,744	315,167
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	161,048	160,563	334,800
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-160,563	-334,800	-193,947
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	4,334		
90 Outlays.....	506,373	405,507	456,020

1 This amount excludes \$90,965 thousand appropriated in the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1968, and duplicated in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.

1. *Maintenance and operation.*—Payments are made to assist in operation of schools in areas where enrollments are affected by Federal activities. The eligible districts are located in all States, Puerto Rico, various outlying areas, and, since July 1964, the District of Columbia. Under certain circumstances, payments are made to other Federal agencies to make arrangements for education of children where local school districts do not assume responsibility for such children. Arrangements may be made for free public education of children of members of the Armed Forces on active duty not residing on Federal property. The 1970 request is based on legislation to be proposed that will more equitably distribute funds to school districts consistent with the burdens imposed by Federal activities.

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of districts receiving grants.....	4,165	4,225	4,500	4,600
Number of federally connected children (thousands).....	2,518	2,564	2,688	2,688

2. *Construction.*—Payments are made to assist in construction of schools in areas where enrollments are affected by Federal activities. From 1951 through 1967, \$1,337 million has been appropriated for this program, aiding in the construction of 61,000 classrooms to house about 1.8 million pupils in the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and Wake Island.

The authorized programs for 1970 will support the following activities:

(a) *Assistance to local educational agencies.*—Grants are made to local districts for school construction, on behalf of increased numbers of children residing on Federal property and/or with a parent employed on Federal property. In 1970, grants will be made within available funds for these projects where enrollment growth, proportion of federally connected children and existing facilities indicate the greatest need for this assistance.

(b) *Assistance for school construction on Federal properties.*—Where the local educational agency is unable to provide school facilities for increased numbers of children living on Federal property, the Commissioner of Education is authorized to arrange for construction of schools. Under certain circumstances, the Commissioner may also arrange to provide school facilities on a temporary basis for children of members of the Armed Forces on active duty who do not reside on Federal property.

(c) *Payments for technical services.*—Provides technical and administrative services in connection with the construction of school facilities.

3. *Evaluation.*—Funds in 1969 provide for studies to evaluate the type of payments, level of funding, and possible legal formula changes to make payments correspond to federally caused burdens upon local school districts.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0280-0-1-601	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	799	793	805
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	6	6
Total personnel compensation....	805	801	813
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	63	60	61
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	70	87	76
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	54	43	46
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	16	15
25.0 Other services.....	26,810	30,227	34,037
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	7	7
31.0 Equipment.....	4	1	1
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7,844	22,000	11,107
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	466,346	526,905	269,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	502,015	580,151	315,167

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	87	64	64
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	71	64	64
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,788	\$12,012	\$12,012

**EDUCATION PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT [ACTIVITIES]**

For [grants, contracts, and payments under] carrying out section 504, parts C, D, and [E] F, and subpart 2 of part B of the Education Professions Development Act ([Public Law 90-35] title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965), [and title IV of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 as amended (20 U.S.C. 461-465), \$156,900,000] \$105,000,000, of which \$15,000,000 shall be for said subpart 2 of part B [\$90,000,000].

[For grants under subpart 2 of part B of the Education Professions Development Act (Public Law 90-35), \$15,000,000.] (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Excludes \$69,469 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Higher Education." The amounts obligated in 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0294-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Preschool, elementary, and secondary:			
(a) Grants to States.....	-----	15,000	15,000
(b) Training programs.....	72,274	80,000	89,500
Subtotal.....	72,274	95,000	104,500
2. Encouragement of educational careers..	-----	-----	500
10 Total obligations.....	72,274	95,000	105,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to/from other accounts.....	-72,274	76,900	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	-----	171,900	105,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	171,900	105,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	136,610
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-136,610	-79,170
90 Outlays.....	-----	35,290	162,440

Support is provided to broaden and strengthen training of teachers and other educational personnel under the Education Professions Development Act.

1. *Preschool, elementary, and secondary.*—(a) *Grants to States.*—Grants are made to States to recruit and train persons for careers as elementary and secondary teachers and teacher aides. It is estimated that training will be provided for about 9,000 persons in 1969 and the same number in 1970, of which approximately one-third will be teacher aides.

(b) *Training programs.*—Grants and contracts are supported to meet critical shortages of educational personnel, to improve the quality of teaching at the preschool through postsecondary vocational levels, and for developing and strengthening teacher education programs at the graduate level. Grants and contracts with higher education institutions and State and local education agencies support programs to update and improve the training of personnel such as teachers, teacher aides, supervisors, administrators, counselors, teachers of disadvantaged youth, and educational media specialists. Stipends are paid to participants in these programs.

**NUMBERS OF EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL TRAINED**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Preschool, elementary, and secondary:				
State grants.....	-----	-----	9,000	9,000
Educational personnel development grants.....	24,843	26,951	31,725	35,540

**General and special funds—Continued**

**EDUCATION PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT [ACTIVITIES]—Continued**

2. *Encouragement of educational careers.*—Grants and contracts with higher education institutions, public educational agencies, and other organizations are supported to identify and encourage high school and college students and other capable persons to enter or reenter the field of education.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-40-0294-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	37,382	45,000	55,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	34,892	50,000	50,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	72,274	95,000	105,000

**TEACHER CORPS**

For carrying out [the Teacher Corps authorized in] subpart 1 of part B of title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, [\$20,900,000] \$31,100,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds may be used to pay in excess of 90 per centum of the salary and other emoluments in the Teacher Corps: *Provided further*, That none of these funds may be spent on behalf of any Teacher Corps program in any local school system prior to approval of such program by the State educational agency of the State in which the school system is located. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-40-0278-0-1-601	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Operations and training (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	13,377	20,900	31,100
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	123	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	13,500	20,900	31,100
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,377	20,900	31,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,559	1,222	2,663
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,222	-2,663	-9,520
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-695	-459	-----
90 Outlays.....	16,019	19,000	24,243

Teams of experienced teachers and teaching interns are made available to serve, upon request, in schools located in neighborhoods with concentrations of low-income families. Federal grants are made to institutions of higher education for preservice and inservice training of the interns and experienced teachers. Local school districts receive Federal grants for payment of a portion of the salaries of both interns and experienced teachers during their period of service. Cooperative arrangements between the institutions of higher education and local school districts permit the interns to work toward completion of requirements for advanced degrees.

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of Corps members in service.....	940	1,873	1,979	2,389
Number of new members entering training.....	1,150	1,200	1,500	2,000
Number of institutions of higher education participating.....	53	59	59	80
Number of local education agencies participating.....	111	124	124	162

1 Supported by 1969 funds.

**HIGHER EDUCATION [AL ACTIVITIES]**

For [grants, loans, contracts, payments, and advances under] carrying out titles III [and], IV (except [payments under parts] part C and D) and part A of title VI [F), VII, IX, and X, part E of title V, and section 1207 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, [under] the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, as amended, [under title] titles II and IV of the National Defense Education Act of 1958, as amended (20 U.S.C. 421-429), [under] and section 22 of the Act of June 29, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 329), [and for grants under part C of title I of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, \$696,307,000] \$897,259,000, of which [\$30,000,000 shall be for the purposes of title III of the Higher Education Act of 1965, \$128,600,000 shall be for programs under part A of title IV of that Act, of which \$124,600,000] \$175,600,000 shall be for educational opportunity grants under part A of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 and shall remain available through June 30, [1970, \$76,400,000] 1971, \$63,900,000 to remain available until expended shall be for loan insurance programs under part B of title IV of that Act, including not to exceed \$1,500,000 for computer services in connection with [payments of interest and fees, \$14,500,000 shall be for the purposes of part A of title VI of the Act of which amounts reallocated shall remain available through June 30, 1970, \$139,900,000] the insured loan program, \$154,000,000 shall be for grants for college work-study programs under part C of title [I of the Economic Opportunity] IV of that Act [of 1964] of which amounts reallocated shall remain available through June 30, [1970, \$50,000,000] 1971, \$43,000,000 shall be for grants for construction of public community colleges and technical institutes and [\$33,000,000] \$87,000,000 shall be for grants for construction of other academic facilities under title I of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 which amounts shall remain available through June 30, [1970, \$8,000,000,] 1971, \$20,000,000 to remain available until expended shall be for grants for construction of graduate academic facilities under title II of that Act, [\$192,000,000] \$10,670,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for annual interest grants under section 306 of that Act, \$155,000,000 shall be for Federal capital contributions to student loan funds established in accordance with agreements pursuant to section 204 [and loans for non-Federal capital contributions to student loan funds under title II] of the National Defense Education Act of 1958, [of which not to exceed \$2,000,000 shall be for such loans for non-Federal contributions,] and [\$11,950,000] \$12,120,000 shall be for the purposes of section 22 of the Act of June 29, 1935 [; *Provided*, That allotments to States for college work-study programs for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, shall include, in addition to funds appropriated herein, funds appropriated for this purpose for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, but not allotted to States for that fiscal year]. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Includes \$69,469 thousand for activities previously carried under "Education professions development." \$30,000 thousand for activities previously carried under "Economic opportunity program, Office of Economic Opportunity," and \$1,043 thousand for activities previously carried under "Salaries and Expenses, Office of Education."

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0293-0-1-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Program assistance:			
(a) Strengthening developing institutions.....	30,000	30,000	35,000
(b) Colleges of agriculture and mechanic arts....	11,950	11,950	12,120
(c) Undergraduate instructional equipment and other resources.....	14,444	14,500	-----
(d) Institutional sharing of resources.....	-----	-----	750
(e) Improvement of graduate schools.....	-----	-----	750
2. Construction:			
(a) Public community colleges and technical institutes.....	70,502	83,000	43,000
(b) Other undergraduate facilities.....	203,478	133,464	87,000
(c) Graduate facilities.....	33,000	25,577	20,000
(d) Interest subsidization.....	-----	-----	10,670
(e) State administration and planning.....	5,958	7,000	6,000
(f) Administration.....	4,321	4,833	5,100

3. Student aid:			
(a) Educational opportunity grants.....	131,413	133,787	175,600
(b) Direct loans.....	181,772	193,400	161,900
(c) Insured loans.....	39,924	71,200	111,187
(d) Work-study programs.....	133,750	146,050	154,000
(e) Cooperative education.....			1,000
(f) Special programs for disadvantaged students.....	35,435	33,800	45,000
4. Personnel development:			
(a) College teacher fellowships.....	86,275	70,000	61,469
(b) Training programs.....	2,500	6,900	10,000
(c) Public service education.....			3,000
5. Planning and evaluation.....			1,000
10 Total obligations.....	984,742	965,461	944,546
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts.....	-72	-111,641	
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-4,756		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-48,124	-204,700	-47,287
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	204,700	47,287	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	21,192		
<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>1,157,682</b>	<b>696,407</b>	<b>897,259</b>
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,158,194	696,307	897,259
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-512	-60	
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,157,682</b>	<b>696,247</b>	<b>897,259</b>
46 <b>Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increase.....</b>		<b>160</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	979,914	853,820	944,546
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,451,076	1,473,428	1,372,494
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,473,428	-1,372,494	-1,322,190
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-36,942		
90 Outlays.....	920,620	954,754	994,850

Grants and payments are made to States, educational institutions, and individuals for support of higher education programs under the Higher Education Act, Higher Education Facilities Act, National Defense Education Act, Education Professions Development Act, and Bankhead-Jones Act.

1. *Program assistance.*—To raise the academic quality of developing colleges, grants are made for projects to strengthen faculty and administrative skills, to upgrade curriculum, and for teaching fellowships. Such grants require the establishment of cooperative links between the developing colleges and universities, businesses, or other developing institutions. Grants also are allotted among States for support of instruction in agriculture, the mechanic arts, and related fields at the 69 land-grant colleges. Grants were made in 1967 through 1969 to higher education institutions for acquisition of television and other equipment and minor remodeling of space in order to improve undergraduate instruction. In 1970, pilot grants will be made under provisions contained in the Higher Education Amendments of 1968 for: (1) sharing of educational resources such as libraries or faculties; and (2) strengthening and improving the quality of graduate programs.

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of developing colleges in cooperative programs.....	501	367	350	375
Number of national teaching fellowships.....	1,523	727	650	775

2. *Construction.*—Grants are awarded on a matching basis for construction of academic facilities at colleges,

universities, junior colleges, and technical institutes. Beginning in 1969, direct loans will be replaced by annual interest grants, for which a supplemental appropriation will be requested, to reduce the cost of loans from non-Federal sources for construction of academic facilities. Direct Federal loans for construction were provided through the higher education facilities loan fund during 1967 through 1969. Grants are also made to assist State commissions in administering undergraduate construction grants under this program, and in comprehensive planning of future higher education construction. Technical engineering and other review services are provided for construction projects.

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of construction grant projects:				
Public community colleges and technical institutes and other undergraduate facilities.....	1,055	723	511	307
Graduate facilities.....	79	54	51	40
Number of new construction loans under interest subsidization.....			194	325

3. *Student aid.*—Funds are allotted to colleges and universities to provide: (1) educational opportunity grants for financially needy undergraduate students; (2) work-study grants under which wages are provided for part-time jobs during the school year and full-time summer jobs for students who are in need of financial assistance in order to continue their education; and (3) capital contributions to National Defense Education Act student loan funds from which loans are made to graduate and undergraduate students. Advances are made on a matching basis to State and nonprofit private loan insurance funds to guarantee loans to college and vocational students, and payments are made to reduce interest costs for students whose adjusted family incomes fall below \$15 thousand. In 1970 an increase in students receiving guaranteed loans will permit a reduction of capital contributions for direct loans by colleges and universities. Grants are made to higher educational institutions to develop cooperative arrangements with private industry or public agencies to provide students employment experience directly related to their college courses. For disadvantaged students, grants and contracts are supported for: (1) the Upward Bound program to motivate high school students to attend college and improve their academic preparation; (2) the talent search program to identify youths with exceptional potential for a college education and publicize available sources of financial aid; and (3) special remedial and other services for enrolled college students to encourage and assist them in continuing their higher education.

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of students receiving assistance:				
Educational opportunity grants.....	226,800	292,600	258,600	308,600
National defense loans.....	394,000	429,000	442,000	398,000
Insured loans.....	330,088	515,408	750,000	923,500
Work-study grants.....	300,000	375,000	375,000	370,000
Upward bound programs.....	22,444	25,368	26,000	26,100
Number of students aided by talent search projects.....	70,000	115,000	115,000	140,000
Number of students aided by projects for special services.....				10,000

4. *Personnel development.*—Grants are made to institutions for fellowships leading to a doctorate for prospective college teachers, including stipends for individuals and cost-of-education allowances for participating institutions. Grants and contracts with institutions provide full costs of institutes and other training programs, including stipends to individuals, to train college teachers, adminis-

**General and special funds—Continued**

**HIGHER EDUCATION [AL ACTIVITIES]—Continued**

trators, and educational specialists. To attract and improve the education of persons entering the service of State, local, and Federal Governments, grants are made to institutions to provide public service fellowships, including stipends to individuals and cost-of-education allowances for institutions.

**NUMBERS OF PERSONS TRAINED**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
College teachers and related personnel:				
Doctoral fellowships.....	14,792	15,270	12,215	10,914
Institutes and training programs.....	2,000	1,375	3,630	4,415
Public service fellowships.....				555

5. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds provide for long-range planning of higher education programs, including the implementation of new legislation; and for program evaluations, particularly in the areas of student aid, graduate education, developing colleges, and institutional sharing of resources.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0293-0-1-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,391	3,634	3,970
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	70	46	114
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	35	41	55
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>3,496</b>	<b>3,721</b>	<b>4,139</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	284	285	320
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	289	376	455
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	9	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	145	214	279
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	87	119	248
25.0 Other services.....	35,407	35,334	20,532
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29	46	54
31.0 Equipment.....	14	29	55
33.0 Investments and loans.....	188,012	196,700	164,800
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	756,954	728,628	753,646
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>984,742</b>	<b>965,461</b>	<b>944,546</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	365	287	331
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	6	9
Average number of all employees.....	319	293	325
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,788	\$12,012	\$12,012

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**HIGHER EDUCATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0293-1-1-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Colleges of agriculture and the mechanic arts.....		7,241	
2. Interest subsidization for construction.....		3,920	
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>		<b>11,161</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....</b>		<b>11,161</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net.....</b>		<b>11,161</b>	
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>		<b>11,161</b>	

A supplemental appropriation will be submitted to provide for an endowment in lieu of a land-grant for the Federal City College of the District of Columbia as authorized by Public Law 90-354, approved June 20, 1968. These funds will be invested in bonds with the income to be used for the support of the College under the provisions of the First Morrill Act of 1862. In addition, supplemental funds will be requested for interest subsidization grants to facilitate borrowing for construction by higher education institutions from non-Federal sources.

**[EXPANSION AND IMPROVEMENT OF] VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

For carrying out [the provisions of titles I, II, and III of the Vocational Education Act of 1946, as amended (20 U.S.C. 15i-15m, 15o-15q, 15aa-15jj, 15aaa-15ggg), section 1 of the Act of March 3, 1931 (20 U.S.C. 30), the Act of March 18, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 31-33), section 9 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (20 U.S.C. 34), section 2 of the Act of September 25, 1962 (48 U.S.C. 1667), and] the Vocational Education Act of 1963, [20 U.S.C. 35-35n) (except sections 4(c), 13 and 14) (20 U.S.C. 35c(c) and 35k); \$248,216,000, of which \$198,225,000 shall be for vocational education programs under section 4(a) and (b) of the Vocational Education Act of 1963 (20 U.S.C. 35a and b)] as amended (20 U.S.C. 1241-1391) (except section 102(b) and parts C, E, and H), and section 402 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, \$279,216,000, of which not to exceed \$230,336,000 shall be for State vocational education programs under part B of said Vocational Education Act of 1963, including development and administration of State plans and evaluation and dissemination activities authorized under section 102(c) of said Act, \$2,000,000 for transfer to the Secretary of Labor under section 103(a)(1) of said Act, not to exceed \$1,680,000 for State advisory councils established pursuant to section 104(b) of said Act, \$13,000,000 for exemplary programs under part D of said Act of which fifty percentum shall remain available until expended and fifty percentum shall remain available through June 30, 1971, \$15,000,000 for consumer and homemaking education programs under part F of said Act, and \$14,000,000 shall be for cooperative vocational education programs under part G of said Act. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0273-0-1-603	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Basic grants.....	234,082	234,216	234,216
2. Consumer and homemaking education.....	14,000	14,000	15,000
3. Work study.....	9,998		
4. Cooperative education.....			14,000
5. Innovation.....			13,000
6. Curriculum development.....			2,000
7. Planning and evaluation.....			1,000
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>258,080</b>	<b>248,216</b>	<b>279,216</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	1,767	3,765	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,455	-3,765	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Appalachian Regional Commission.....		7	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,765		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,736		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>262,900</b>	<b>248,216</b>	<b>279,216</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	252,900	248,216	279,216
41 Transferred from other accounts.....	10,000		
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>262,900</b>	<b>248,216</b>	<b>279,216</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	259,847	251,981	279,216
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	183,464	173,999	183,522
73 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-9,324		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-173,999	-183,522	-207,249
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,144		
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>258,844</b>	<b>242,458</b>	<b>255,489</b>



1. *Basic grants.*—Matching grants are made to the States for support and improvement of vocational education programs, including the construction and remodeling of vocational education school facilities. Training for gainful employment as semiskilled or skilled workers and for business and office occupations is emphasized. Under provisions contained in the Vocational Education Amendments of 1968, two-fifths of these funds will be set aside in 1970 for special vocational programs for children from low income families, the physically and mentally handicapped and post-secondary courses. In addition, \$2 million will be transferred to the Department of Labor for manpower projections and studies which will help State and local school officials in planning useful and up-to-date training programs. Funds are also made available to support the advisory, review, evaluation, and reporting function of the National Advisory Council and the State Advisory Councils which are required to be established under the Vocational Education Amendments of 1968. Beginning in 1970, homemaking education is included as a separate program activity.

Students enrolled in vocational programs (thousands):	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Secondary	2,088	2,650	3,150	3,700
Adult	2,228	2,800	3,250	3,642
Post secondary	522	575	700	845
Other	91	125	150	450
Construction and remodeling projects supported:				
New construction	317	220	213	206
Remodeled	72	124	107	100

2. *Consumer and homemaking education.*—Matching grants are made to the States for consumer and homemaking education programs.

Students enrolled (millions)	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0

3. *Work study.*—In 1968 grants were made to States for financial support of students from low income families. These grants have been terminated because of similar benefits provided by the cooperative work and study assistance and by the Neighborhood Youth Corps in-school program administered by the Department of Labor under delegation from the Office of Economic Opportunity.

4. *Cooperative education.*—Grants are made to States for supervisory and other costs of cooperative study and work programs. Local school districts will arrange with private industry or public agencies for employment experience directly related to student vocational objectives; employers will pay enrollee wages equal to the value of work produced. In 1970, about 97,600 students will be supported.

5. *Innovation.*—The Vocational Education Amendments of 1968 provide for exemplary and innovative programs to develop new models for experimenting with alternate approaches for upgrading vocational education programs and stimulating new ways to create a bridge between school and earning a living for young people. In 1970, 106 projects will effect the redirection of State program planning in areas of city ghettos, rural poor, school dropouts and youth who graduate from high school lacking saleable work skills.

6. *Curriculum development.*—The Vocational Education Amendments of 1968 provide a new program of grants to colleges, universities and other institutions designed to give assistance to State and local education agencies by development of curriculums for new and changing occupations.

7. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds are made available for grants, contracts or other payments, for planning training programs and conduct of evaluation studies of vocational and technical education.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-40-0273-0-1-603	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.3 Positions other than permanent			22
11.5 Other personnel compensation			67
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees			89
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities			61
24.0 Printing and reproduction			4
25.0 Other services			31
26.0 Supplies and materials			4
31.0 Equipment			4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	258,080	248,216	279,016
99.0 Total obligations	258,080	248,216	279,216

LIBRARIES AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

For [grants and payments pursuant to] carrying out the Library Services and Construction Act, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 16), titles I and II (except section 224 [(a) (1)]) of the Higher Education Act of 1965, (20 U.S.C. 1001-1033, 1041) [and] the Adult Education Act of 1966 [, \$143,144,000] (20 U.S.C., ch. 30), and part IV of title III (except section 396) of the Communications Act of 1934 (40 U.S.C. 390-395, 397-399), \$155,625,000, of which \$35,000,000 shall be for grants for public library services under title I of the Library Services and Construction Act, \$9,185,000, to remain available through June 30, [1970] 1971 shall be for grants for public library construction under title II of such Act, \$2,281,000 shall be for grants for cooperative networks of libraries under title III of such Act, \$2,094,000 shall be for grants for State institutional library services under part A of title IV of such Act, \$1,334,000 shall be for library services to the physically handicapped under part B of title IV of such Act, \$9,500,000 shall be for community service and continuing education programs under title I of the Higher Education Act, [as amended, \$5,500,000] \$7,356,000 shall be for transfer to the Librarian of Congress for the acquisition and cataloging of library materials under part C of title II of such Act, [and \$45,000,000] \$50,000,000 shall be for adult education programs under the Adult Education Act of 1966, and \$5,625,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for educational broadcasting facilities under part IV of title III (except section 396) of the Communications Act of 1934. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Includes \$5,625 thousand for activities previously carried under "Educational broadcasting facilities," Office of the Secretary. The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-40-0212-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Library services	40,073	40,709	40,709
2. Construction of public libraries	26,997	24,099	9,185
3. College library resources	24,509	25,000	25,000
4. Acquisition and cataloging by Library of Congress	5,478	5,500	7,356
5. Librarian training	8,016	8,250	8,250
6. University community services	9,755	9,500	9,500
7. Adult basic education	38,634	45,000	50,000
8. Educational broadcasting facilities		4,184	5,625
10 Total obligations	153,462	162,242	155,625
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts		-4,184	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-15,417	-14,914	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	14,914		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	3,541		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	156,500	143,144	155,625

**General and special funds—Continued**

**LIBRARIES AND COMMUNITY SERVICES—Continued**  
**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 09-40-0212-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	153,462	158,058	155,625
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	45,437	67,138	101,213
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-67,138	-101,213	-96,980
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-339		
90 Outlays.....	131,422	123,983	159,858

Grants and payments are made to States, educational institutions, and other agencies for support of library programs, community services, adult basic education, and educational broadcasting facilities programs under the Library Services and Construction Act, the Higher Education Act, the Adult Education Act, and the Public Broadcasting Act.

1. *Library services.*—Grants are made to the States, Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, Virgin Islands, and the trust territories on a matching basis for the promotion, development, and extension of public library services; interlibrary cooperation; State hospital, prison, and other institutional library services; and services for the physically handicapped.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of books and related materials purchased under grants for public libraries.....	6,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
Number of interlibrary centers or networks.....	45	45	45
Number of State institutions receiving services.....	450	500	500
Number of physically handicapped persons served.....	65,000	70,000	70,000

2. *Construction of public libraries.*—Grants are made to the States, Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, Virgin Islands, and the trust territories on a matching basis for construction of library buildings.

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of construction projects.....	278	284	263	93

3. *College library resources.*—Grants are made to institutions of higher education for acquisition of library books and materials.

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of grants for higher education libraries:				
Basic grants to all institutions.....	1,989	2,111	2,163	2,212
Supplemental grants to correct library deficiencies.....	1,266	1,524	1,524	1,490
Special purpose grants for exemplary, national, regional, and joint use projects.....	132	60	58	58
Total.....	3,387	3,695	3,745	3,760

4. *Acquisition and cataloging by Library of Congress.*—Funds are transferred to the Librarian of Congress for comprehensive cataloging of scholarly materials, providing an aid to the efficient management of college and university libraries.

5. *Librarian training.*—Grants are made to higher education institutions for training and upgrading librarians to staff school, public, and academic libraries.

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of participants trained in institutes.....		2,084	2,720	2,720
Number of fellowships awarded.....	501	709	624	624

6. *University community services.*—Grants are made to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands on a matching basis for support of higher education extension services which assist local communities in solving poverty, transportation, crime, pollution, and other complex community problems.

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of projects supported.....	604	623	577	577
Number of institutions participating.....	323	341	307	307
Number of individuals participating.....	425,000	433,000	413,000	413,000

7. *Adult basic education.*—Grants are made to the States, Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, Virgin Islands and the trust territories for support of basic educational programs attended by adults 16 years and older, who wish to overcome English language limitations, prepare for occupational training and more profitable employment, and participate more effectively in our modern society.

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of participants in regular school programs.....	293,000	408,000	480,000	533,000
Number of experimental projects supported.....	11	21	24	27
Number of teachers trained.....	1,230	2,075	2,600	2,600

8. *Educational broadcasting facilities.*—Grants are provided under the Public Broadcasting Act for the establishment and expansion of educational television and radio facilities covering all phases of education from preschool through adult.

	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of educational television grants.....	14	19
Number of educational radio grants.....	8	9

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0212-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	5,478	5,500	7,356
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	147,984	156,742	148,269
99.0 Total obligations.....	153,462	162,242	155,625

**[EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT] EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED**

For [grants for training and for necessary expenses for research and demonstrations with respect to handicapped children pursuant to] carrying out the Act of September 6, 1958, as amended (20 U.S.C. 611-617); and section 302 and title V of the Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act of 1963, as amended (20 U.S.C. 618, 42 U.S.C. 2698, 2698a, 2698b); [for expenses necessary to carry out] the Act of September 2, 1958, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2491-2494); [and for grants and contracts under] title VI of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended (20 U.S.C. 871-880); and the Handicapped Children's Early Education Assistance Act of 1968 (20 U.S.C. 621-624), [\$78,850,000] \$85,850,000, of which \$29,250,000 shall be for grants to States under part A of said title VI of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation for \$60,000 to be proposed.)

Note.—Includes \$3 million for activities previously carried under "Elementary and secondary education." The amount obligated in 1969 is shown in the schedule as a comparative transfer.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0282-0-1-601	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Preschool and school programs.....	14,250	29,250	29,250
2. Early childhood programs.....		945	3,000
3. Teacher education and recruitment....	24,320	30,250	30,500
4. Research and innovation.....	10,794	14,600	18,350
5. Media services and captioned films....	2,796	4,750	4,750
10 Total obligations.....	52,160	79,795	85,850

<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer from other accounts	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,240	-945	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	53,400	78,850	85,850
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	52,160	78,850	85,850
72 Obligated balance, start of year	35,465	46,444	66,528
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-46,444	-66,528	-81,362
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-226	-----	-----
90 Outlays	40,955	58,766	71,016

1. *Preschool and school programs.*—Grants are made to States for expansion and improvement of special classes at preschool, elementary, and secondary levels for children whose mental or physical handicaps make regular classroom activities ineffective or impractical. Approximately 182,000 children will receive services in 1970, about the same as in 1969.

2. *Early childhood programs.*—Grants are made to plan and operate model centers providing educational, diagnostic and consultative services for preschool handicapped children and their parents.

	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of projects in operation	3	23

3. *Teacher education and recruitment.*—Grants are awarded to support training of teachers, supervisors, speech correctionists, researchers, and other professional and subprofessional personnel for education of the handicapped including physical education and recreation.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of individuals supported for full academic year	4,331	5,306	5,173
Number of individuals supported in summer and institute programs	8,938	11,184	11,184
Number of grants to strengthen institutional training programs	75	90	76

Grants or contracts may be awarded for new programs which will attract personnel to work in the various fields of education for the handicapped and provide dissemination of information about the special educational programs, services, and resources available. Four grants will be awarded in 1969. Three grants for information and two for recruiting activities will be awarded in 1970.

4. *Research and innovation.*—Grants and contracts are awarded for the development of new curricular materials, teaching techniques, R. & D. centers, and other research and demonstration projects including physical recreation and education.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of grants awarded	135	133	133
Number of institutions and agencies served	94	98	95

Grants or contracts are awarded for the establishment and operation of regional centers to develop and apply the best methods of appraising the special educational needs of handicapped children. Planning will begin on four centers in 1969. The four centers will be operating in 1970 and four additional planning grants will be awarded. Grants are also made for model centers to provide diagnostic, educational, and related services to deaf-blind children. Eight awards will be made in 1969. Eight centers will begin operating in 1970 and two additional planning awards will be made.

5. *Media services and captioned films.*—Contracts are made for the acquisition, captioning, production, and

distribution of films and other educational media, for conducting research in the use of such materials and for training of persons in the use of the educational materials for the handicapped.

	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of research projects	18	15
Number of training projects	10	17

<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 09-40-0282-0-1-601	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services	2,796	5,550	5,675
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	49,364	74,245	80,175
99.0 Total obligations	52,160	79,795	85,850

RESEARCH AND TRAINING

For research, surveys, training, dissemination of information, and demonstrations in education and in librarianship as authorized by the Cooperative Research Act, as amended (*except section 4*) (20 U.S.C. 331-332b); section [4(c)] 131(b) of the Vocational Education Act of 1963 (20 U.S.C. 35c(e)); [section 224(a)(1)] sections 224 and 1206 of the Higher Education Act of 1965; and section 303 of the Vocational Education Amendments of 1968; [\$89,417,000] \$90,000,000, of which [\$1,250,000] \$3,000,000 shall be available for program evaluation without regard to the provision in subsection 2(a)(2) of said Cooperative Research Act, as amended, [and \$11,550,000]; \$2,000,000 shall be available to carry out the provisions of section 303 of said Vocational Education Amendments and section 1206 of said Higher Education Act; and \$1,100,000 shall be available for [research, experimental, developmental, and pilot projects] grants to States to plan experimental programs under section [4(c)] 131(b) of said Vocational Education Act of 1963: *Provided, That no State shall receive less than \$15,000 for such grants for planning experimental programs.* (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Includes \$2,000 thousand for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of Education." Excludes \$2,300 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Education in foreign languages and world affairs." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

<b>Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 09-40-0292-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Research and development	73,565	74,976	68,800
2. Major demonstrations	-----	1,000	5,250
3. Dissemination	2,846	4,226	7,200
4. Training	6,164	6,750	6,750
5. Construction	624	29,581	585
6. Statistical surveys	314	500	2,000
10 Total obligations	83,513	117,033	90,585
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts	4,416	1,965	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-----	-9	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-30,781	-30,157	-585
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	30,157	585	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	3,662	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	90,967	89,417	90,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	87,929	118,989	90,585
72 Obligated balance, start of year	48,391	68,449	114,859
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-68,449	-114,859	-102,998
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,180	-----	-----
90 Outlays	66,692	72,579	102,446

1. *Research and development.*—Contracts are awarded to educational laboratories and research and development centers, and contracts and grants are awarded to institutions of higher education, States, local educational agencies, and private enterprise. Educational laboratories

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RESEARCH AND TRAINING—Continued**

devote primary attention to the development and validation of curricular and instructional alternatives for use in the Nation's schools. Research and development centers concentrate on studying such specific problem areas as early childhood learning, teacher education, higher education, problems of the disadvantaged, educational administration, and educational policy. In 1970 research emphasis will be shifted toward minority groups in education, and toward basic research in reading processes, learning, and motivation. Major development efforts will include work on secondary school curriculum systems and the use of television for early childhood education. The amount includes a transfer of \$2,000 thousand to the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities for joint projects involving scholars, practitioners, artists and writers in the classroom. It also includes \$2,000 thousand for continuing support of a national study of the educational attainment of the population.

2. *Major demonstrations.*—Support will be provided for the demonstration of two model approaches to urban education: one, stressing community participation in school program planning and execution, in the Anacostia section of Washington, D.C., will be continued; the second will provide initial assistance for a school in the "new town" setting of the Fort Lincoln community, also in the District of Columbia.

3. *Dissemination.*—A network of information clearinghouses is supported to promote efficient transfer of information from research and experimental projects in education to teachers, administrators, scholars, and research personnel. Each clearinghouse selects, evaluates, indexes, abstracts and disseminates information on current and completed projects in an important area of education (such as teaching of the disadvantaged, teacher training, vocational education, reading, etc.). Reporting and retrieval services are provided and compilations and analyses are made on research related to selected educational topics. A monthly publication listing all acquisitions is produced and distributed on a subscription basis. In 1970, a newly authorized program will be started to provide—through technical assistance, conferences, seminars, publications and other information techniques particularly useful for parents, students, teachers, and administrators—information about projects in schools and colleges.

Clearinghouses supported by Office of Education	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Education	18	19	21
Reports made available	7,000	18,000	30,000
Microfiche reports sold	2,100,000	4,000,000	10,000,000
Special-need publications	265	370	500

4. *Training.*—Grants are awarded for the training of manpower to carry out educational research, development, evaluation, and related activities. Awards are also made to develop materials for use in such training programs.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of trainees (full-term)	829	820	820
Number of trainees (short-term)	1,462	1,750	1,750

5. *Construction.*—Grants are made to procure major program equipment items and to construct educational research and development facilities.

6. *Statistical surveys.*—Contractual studies support the responsibilities of the National Center for Educational Statistics for measuring the progress and status of educa-

tion in the Nation, and help in developing and applying scientific and technical methods to the collection, processing, and analyses of education statistics. They will include: the collection, compilation, analysis, and dissemination of statistics; work on standard educational terminology and definitions which can serve as the foundation of a comprehensive system of educational information for use in the management and operation of local school systems; and continued research in statistical survey methods and in the development of more efficient sampling techniques.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Statistical surveys and studies	5	5	16
Statistical publications	25	51	75

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0292-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction	39	50	100
25.0 Other services	56,650	60,443	72,050
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	26,824	56,540	18,435
99.0 Total obligations	83,513	117,033	90,585

**[FOREIGN LANGUAGE TRAINING AND AREA PROGRAMS] EDUCATION IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND WORLD AFFAIRS**

For [grants, contracts and payments for language and area programs authorized by] carrying out title VI of the National Defense Education Act, sections 101 and 102 of the International Education Act, and [to carry out the provisions of] section 102(b)(6) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, [\$15,700,000] \$20,000,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Includes \$2,300 thousand for activities previously carried under "Research and Training." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0291-0-1-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Centers, fellowships, and research	15,307	15,165	15,000
2. Fulbright-Hays training grants	2,706	3,000	3,000
3. International Education Act			2,000
10 Total obligations	18,013	18,165	20,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts	-2,725	-2,465	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	412		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	15,700	15,700	20,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	15,288	15,700	20,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,732	15,750	17,050
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-15,750	-17,050	-21,458
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-21		
90 Outlays	2,249	14,400	15,592

To assist the development of educational resources in American schools and colleges concerning modern foreign languages, area studies and world affairs, grants and contracts are awarded for institutional research, courses of study, and training of individuals. Authority for these programs is provided under title VI of the National Defense Education Act (secs. 601 and 602), section 102(b)(6) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act (Fulbright-Hays Act), and sections 101

and 102 of the International Education Act (Public Law 89-698).

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of language and area centers supported.....	106	106	106	106
Number of stipends granted for language and area study in American institutions.....	2,556	2,388	2,412	2,412
Number of foreign language and area studies research contracts awarded.....	71	115	104	95
Number of individuals receiving support for overseas language and area training and research.....	615	849	694	694
Number of institutions receiving undergraduate grants for international studies.....	-----	-----	-----	76
Number of centers receiving grants for advanced international studies.....	-----	-----	-----	20

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0291-0-1-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	8,571	8,845	8,830
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	9,442	9,320	11,170
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,013	18,165	20,000

**[EDUCATIONAL] RESEARCH AND TRAINING (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)**

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of Education, as authorized by law, **[\$1,000,000] \$4,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such office, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0287-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Institutional development grants for training, research, and study.....	94	808	4,000
2. Research in foreign education.....	80	231	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (dollar equivalent)....	174	1,039	4,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-213	-39	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	39	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	-----	1,000	4,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	174	1,039	4,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,225	542	781
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-542	-781	-2,757
90 Outlays.....	857	800	2,024

Foreign currencies which are in excess of the normal requirements of the United States are used to support projects which will add to educational and scientific knowledge in the United States. The funds are used for the promotion of education in foreign languages and world affairs by assisting in the support of overseas activities of American institutions of higher education. By research and study of foreign educational developments, the projects provide information that will be of value to American education.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0287-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>OFFICE OF EDUCATION</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1	10	40
25.0 Other services.....	158	1,014	3,960
Total obligations, Office of Education.....	159	1,024	4,000
<b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</b>			
25.0 Other services (total obligations, National Science Foundation).....	15	15	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	174	1,039	4,000

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Office of Education, including surveys, studies, investigations, and reports regarding libraries; coordination of library service on the national level with other forms of adult education; development of library service throughout the country; purchase, distribution, and exchange of education documents, motion-picture films, and lantern slides; and for rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; **[\$42,000,000] \$43,375,000**. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0271-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Executive direction and administration	9,787	10,200	11,251
2. National Center for Educational Statistics.....	2,570	2,395	2,580
3. Elementary and secondary education..	6,526	6,434	6,949
4. Adult, vocational, and library programs.....	3,841	4,833	4,916
5. Higher education.....	4,767	7,545	7,686
6. Research.....	3,959	3,932	3,990
7. Education of handicapped.....	1,273	2,094	2,342
8. Educational personnel development....	2,417	3,371	3,661
10 Total obligations.....	35,140	40,804	43,375
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts.....	2,264	1,653	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	116	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	37,520	42,457	43,375
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	37,385	42,000	43,375
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-59	-237	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	194	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	37,520	41,763	43,375
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	694	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	37,404	42,457	43,375
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,747	6,976	8,133
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,976	-8,133	-9,393
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-49	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	38,125	41,300	42,115

The Office of Education administers programs for support of educational research, elementary and secondary education, higher education, adult and vocational education, education of the handicapped, and teacher training.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

The National Center for Educational Statistics collects, analyzes, and distributes data on the status and trends of American education. Central management and other staff services required in accomplishing the mission of the Office are provided.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0271-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22,599	27,168	27,905
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,376	1,877	1,877
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	158	186	186
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>24,133</b>	<b>29,231</b>	<b>29,968</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,749	2,094	2,187
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,300	2,050	2,163
22.0 Transportation of things.....	54	110	110
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,787	1,565	1,950
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	633	789	878
25.0 Other services.....	4,895	4,532	5,588
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	294	323	328
31.0 Equipment.....	295	110	203
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>35,140</b>	<b>40,804</b>	<b>43,375</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,410	2,221	2,410
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	146	280	280
Average number of all employees.....	2,235	2,529	2,567
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,788	\$12,012	\$12,012

**CIVIL RIGHTS [EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES] EDUCATION**

For carrying out [the provisions of] title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 relating to functions of the Commissioner of Education, including not to exceed [\$1,500,000] \$1,850,000 for salaries and expenses, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$10,750,000] \$13,750,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0215-0-1-601	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Training for school personnel and grants to school boards.....	8,464	9,250	11,900
2. Technical services and administration.....	1,404	1,547	1,850
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>9,868</b>	<b>10,797</b>	<b>13,750</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	132		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,797</b>	<b>13,750</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	10,000	10,750	13,750
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-20	
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,730</b>	<b>13,750</b>
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....		67	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,868	10,797	13,750
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,627	9,784	9,823
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,784	-9,823	-12,373
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-274		
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>7,437</b>	<b>10,758</b>	<b>11,200</b>

1. *Training for school personnel and grants to school boards.*—Desegregation of school facilities under the Civil Rights Act of 1964 frequently poses group leadership problems for teachers, school officials, and others affected by school desegregation. To help such people understand and deal with these problems, special training grants and contracts are awarded to school boards and to training institutions. Awards are made on the basis of relative need from proposals submitted to the Office of Education.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Grants to local schools.....	58	58	85
Individuals trained.....	8,468	8,468	12,410

2. *Technical services and administration.*—Salaries and other supporting expenses are paid for those persons in the Office of Education who provide positive assistance to school boards in coping with desegregation problems, and who administer the grants and contracts for special training described above.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0-0215-0-1-601	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	674	960	1,253
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	37	25	29
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	20	16	16
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>731</b>	<b>1,001</b>	<b>1,298</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	53	69	95
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	76	190	155
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	48	51	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	59	59
25.0 Other services.....	4,681	5,168	5,755
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	13	15
31.0 Equipment.....	20	5	19
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,251	4,231	6,269
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>9,868</b>	<b>10,797</b>	<b>13,750</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	89	86	121
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	3	4
Average number of all employees.....	73	86	113
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,788	\$12,012	\$12,012

**[EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING FACILITIES]**

[For grants to assist construction of educational broadcasting facilities, as authorized by part IV of Title III of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended (76 Stat. 64; 81 Stat. 365), and for related salaries and expenses, to remain available until expended, \$4,375,000, of which not to exceed \$375,000 shall be available for such salaries and expenses during the current fiscal year.] (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0246-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	138	4,559	
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-158		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-164	-184	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	184		
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b></b>	<b>4,375</b>	<b></b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-20	4,559	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	14,988	8,231	5,215
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,231	-5,215	-63
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>6,737</b>	<b>7,575</b>	<b>5,152</b>

Grants for educational broadcasting facilities previously included under this appropriation have been transferred to Libraries and community services, and Salaries and expenses, Office of Education.

DEFENSE EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0285-0-1-600	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	212,637	68,101	43,933
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-68,101	-43,933	-24,178
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-148	-4,653	
90 Outlays	144,388	19,515	19,755

Grants and payments previously included under this appropriation were transferred in 1968 to the appropriation accounts Elementary and secondary education, Education professions development, Higher education, Research and training, and Education in foreign languages and world affairs.

ARTS AND HUMANITIES EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0216-0-1-601	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Financing:			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts	903		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	97		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	903		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	637	639	239
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-639	-239	-39
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	16		
90 Outlays	917	400	200

Grants and loans for instructional assistance to schools previously included under this appropriation have been transferred to Elementary and secondary education.

Grants and payments for teacher training institutes previously included under this appropriation have been transferred to Education professions development.

COLLEGES FOR AGRICULTURE AND THE MECHANIC ARTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0207-0-1-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants to States (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	2,550	2,600	2,600
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, definite)	2,550	2,600	2,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,550	2,600	2,600
90 Outlays	2,550	2,600	2,600

Each State, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico receives \$50 thousand for college instruction, including

facilities, in agriculture, the mechanic arts, and related fields, and for the training of teachers in these fields. Public Law 90-354, approved June 20, 1968, made the District of Columbia eligible in 1969.

PROMOTION OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ACT, FEBRUARY 23, 1917

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0262-0-1-603	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants to States (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	7,161	7,161	7,161
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	7,161	7,161	7,161
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	7,161	7,161	7,161
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,791	4,690	4,883
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,690	-4,883	-4,883
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	1		
90 Outlays	6,263	6,968	7,161

Funds appropriated under this act become part of the basic grants to States for support of vocational education programs.

Public enterprise funds:

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND

For the Student Loan Insurance Fund, created by section 431 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1081), \$10,826,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4308-0-3-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Loss on insured loans	11	1,656	12,730
Capital outlay, funded: Student loans purchased upon default by student borrowers	2	292	2,458
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>			1,200
10 Total obligations	13	1,948	16,388
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Interest income		-5	-17
Insurance premiums	-461	-1,165	-2,122
Loans repaid			-3
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,750	-4,198	-3,420
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,198	3,420	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			10,826
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-448	778	14,246
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		-405	-1,170
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-100
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	405	1,170	
90 Outlays	-43	1,543	12,976

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Under the Higher Education Act of 1965 the Office of Education insures loans to college and vocational students in eligible institutions who do not have reasonable access to State or private nonprofit programs of student loan insurance.

The Higher Education Amendments of 1968 merged the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act into the higher education insured loan program; and, in addition to extending the Federal insurance program to June 30, 1971, authorizes the Office of Education to reinsure loans guaranteed by State and nonprofit private agencies at 80% of default by student borrowers.

Upon default by the student borrowers, the Office of Education will pay to the beneficiary the amount of the loss sustained by the insured on federally insured loans and 80% of the loss sustained on reinsured loans guaranteed by State and nonprofit private agencies.

## DATA ON FEDERALLY INSURED AND REINSURED LOANS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Total loans insured and reinsured:</b>			
Balance, beginning of year:			
Federally insured	66,555	280,305	280,305
Guarantee agencies	325,927	695,172	1,122,672
Total, beginning of year	325,927	761,727	1,402,977
Current year (new loans):			
Federally insured	66,555	213,750	258,000
Guarantee agencies	369,245	427,500	536,241
Total, current year	435,800	641,250	794,241
Cumulative loans insured and reinsured	761,727	1,402,977	2,197,218
Less cumulative deductions as follows:			
Amounts guaranteed by State and nonprofit private agencies	-139,034	-224,534	-331,782
Claims paid	-13	-1,961	-18,349
Total unfunded contingent liabilities	622,680	1,176,482	1,847,087
<b>Computation of Federally insured and reinsured loans:</b>			
<b>Federally insured loans:</b>			
Beginning of year	66,555	279,815	279,815
New loans	66,555	213,750	258,000
Less claims paid	-13	-477	-1,737
Balance, end of year	66,542	279,815	536,078
<b>Guarantee agencies:</b>			
Prior year balance	325,927	896,667	896,667
Less amount guaranteed by guarantee agencies at 20%	-65,185		
Balance, beginning of year	260,742	556,138	896,667
Current year (new loans)	369,245	427,500	536,241
Less amount guaranteed by guarantee agencies	-73,849	-85,500	-107,248
Total, current year	295,396	342,000	428,993
Balance, end of year	556,138	898,138	1,325,660
Less claims paid		-1,471	-14,651
Balance guaranteed loans	556,138	896,667	1,311,009

Summary:<sup>1</sup>

Federally insured loans	66,542	279,815	536,078
Guarantee agencies	556,138	896,667	1,311,009
Total	622,680	1,176,482	1,847,087

## Workload Data

<b>Number of loans insured:</b>			
Balance, beginning of year:			
Federally insured	82,534	331,839	331,839
Guarantee agencies	378,583	811,442	1,309,302
Total, beginning of year	378,583	893,976	1,641,141
Current year (new loans):			
Federally insured	82,549	250,000	300,000
Guarantee agencies	432,859	500,000	623,500
Total, new loans	515,408	750,000	923,500
Total number of loans	893,991	1,643,976	2,564,641
Less claims paid	-15	-2,835	-22,510
Cumulative balance, end of year	893,976	1,641,141	2,542,131
<b>Computation of number of loans insured:</b>			
Federally insured loans	82,549	332,534	631,839
Less claims paid	-15	-695	-2,385
Total	82,534	331,839	629,454
Guarantee agencies	811,442	1,311,442	1,932,802
Less claims paid		-2,140	-20,125
Total	811,442	1,309,302	1,912,677
Cumulative balance, end of year	893,976	1,641,141	2,542,131

## Average Amount of Loans

<b>Average amount of insured and reinsured loans:</b>			
Prior year loans:			
Guarantee agencies	860		
Current year loans:			
Federally insured	806	855	860
Guarantee agencies	853	855	860
<b>Average amount of claims paid:</b>			
Federally insured loans	843	687	728
Guarantee agencies		687	728

<sup>1</sup> Only the federally insured loans represent unfunded contingent liabilities for 1968, since the guarantee authority was effective in 1969 (Higher Education Amendment of 1968).

The fund takes over loans on which it pays insurance claims and seeks to collect on them. Loans which are deemed uncollectable are written off as "loss on insured loans." Loans deemed collectable are as follows: 1968, \$2 thousand; 1969, \$294 thousand; 1970, \$2,794 thousand.

Deposits to the fund are derived from insurance premiums earned from direct Federal insurance, which is not to exceed 1/4 of 1% per annum of the unpaid principal amount (excluding interest added to principal), repayment of collectable loans, and interest payments on collectable loans. Deposits are estimated as follows: 1968, \$461 thousand in premiums; 1969, \$1,165 thousand in premiums and \$5 thousand in interest income; 1970, \$2,122 thousand in premiums, \$17 thousand in interest income and \$3 thousand in repayments of loans.

Estimated claims paid on loans purchased upon default of student borrowers are as follows: 1968, \$13 thousand; 1969, \$1,948 thousand; 1970, \$16,388 thousand. These amounts will be funded by an unobligated balance of \$3,750



thousand in 1968, deposits into the fund during 1968 through 1970 of \$3,773 thousand, and a requested appropriation of \$10,826 thousand for 1970.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Higher education and vocational student loans:</b>			
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Insurance premiums.....	461	1,165	2,122
Interest on loans.....		5	17
Total income.....	461	1,170	2,139
<b>Expense: Loss on insured loans (writeoff of defaulted loans).....</b>			
	-11	-1,656	-12,730
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	450	-486	-10,591
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year.....		450	-36
Retained earnings or deficit (-), end of year.....	450	-36	-10,627

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	3,750	3,793	2,250	100
Accounts receivable, net.....		405	1,170	1,100
Loans receivable, net.....		2	294	2,749
Total assets.....	3,750	4,200	3,714	3,949
<b>Government equity:</b>				
<b>Non-interest-bearing capital:</b>				
Start of year.....	50	3,750	3,750	3,750
Appropriation.....	3,200			10,826
Transferred from higher educational activities.....	500			
End of year.....	3,750	3,750	3,750	14,576
Retained earnings or deficit.....		450	-36	-10,627
Total Government equity.....	3,750	4,200	3,714	3,949

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Undisbursed loans:</b>				
Obligations <sup>1</sup> .....				1,200
Unobligated balance.....	3,750	4,198	3,420	
Invested capital and earnings.....		2	294	2,749
Total Government equity.....	3,750	4,200	3,714	3,949

<sup>1</sup> The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under federally insured loans at 100% and guaranteed loans at 80% as follows: 1968, \$66,542 thousand; 1969, \$1,176,482 thousand; 1970, \$1,847,087 thousand. That portion of loans guaranteed by State and nonprofit private agencies are excluded from the above amounts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2	292	2,458
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	11	1,656	12,730
94.0 Change in selected resources.....			1,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	13	1,948	16,388

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOAN FUND

The Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available in the Higher Education Facilities Loan Fund, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such fund: *Provided*, That

[the total amount of] no loans shall be made from this fund in the current fiscal year [shall not exceed \$150,000,000].

[For capital for the "Higher education facilities loan fund," for loans for construction of academic facilities under Title III of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, as amended, \$100,000,000, to remain available until expended].

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in assets of the Office of Education authorized by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended, [\$3,275,000.] \$2,918,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Commission on sales of participation certificates.....	181	48	
2. Interest on participation certificates.....	7,281	11,291	11,081
3. Interest expense to Treasury.....			645
4. Administrative expenses.....	6	5	5
Total operating costs, funded.....	7,468	11,344	11,731
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	39	-2	-2
Total operating costs.....	7,507	11,342	11,729
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>			
<b>Higher education construction:</b>			
Loans to higher education institutions.....	65,244	78,861	77,963
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	81,187	-73,861	-77,963
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....	1,198		
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	147,629	5,000	
10 Total obligations.....	155,136	16,342	11,729
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales funds.....	-51	-407	-44
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid.....	-3,583	-2,014	-3,670
Interest.....	-5,818	-7,455	-9,509
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,198		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48 Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....		-15,000	
21.98 Fund balance.....	-101,321	-43,177	-152,632
22 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....		-3,000	-5,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	1,383	3,954	3,516
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.48 Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	15,000		
24.98 Fund balance.....	43,177	152,632	155,119
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates).....		3,000	5,000
Budget authority.....	102,725	104,875	4,509
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Current appropriation.....		100,000	2,918
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	925	3,275	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	925	103,275	2,918

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	09-40-4312-0-3-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
48	Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	100,000	-----	-----
60	Permanent appropriation (indefinite).....	1,800	1,600	1,591
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred (net).....	144,486	6,466	-1,494
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	187,059	269,282	196,208
73	Obligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	5,101	11,320	11,211
	Obligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	-5,185	-10,585	-11,230
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-269,282	-196,208	-117,868
90	Outlays.....	62,179	80,275	76,827

The Higher Education Facilities Act authorizes loans for construction of academic facilities in higher education institutions. Such loans may be made for up to 75% of a project's total development cost and must be repaid within 50 years.

The Participation Sales Act of 1966 established a revolving fund for these loans and authorizes the sales of such loans to the private credit market, the proceeds of which are deposited into the fund to be used for new loans to colleges and universities. The Federal National Mortgage Association is authorized to serve as trustee for these sales.

In 1968, 240 projects totaling \$147,629 thousand were approved. This level was funded by the sale of \$85 million in participations and a \$62,629 thousand carryover from 1967. In 1969, five new project approvals totaling \$5,000 thousand are estimated to be funded under this fund and 194 new project approvals funded by the new interest subsidization program under Higher education. This program will displace the direct loan program under the Higher Education Facilities Loan Fund.

Appropriations for insufficiencies are used to fund the deficit resulting from the difference between the interest rate required to sell the participations and the interest rate paid by higher education institutions on facilities loans. The budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
	7,281	11,291	11,081
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-4,375	-6,084	-6,528
Insufficiency.....	2,906	5,207	4,553
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales trust fund.....	-51	-407	-44
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-55	-----	-----
Carried forward to subsequent year.....	-75	-----	-----
Brought forward from prior year.....	-----	75	-----
Budget authority required.....	2,725	4,875	4,509
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....	1,800	1,600	1,591
Sales authorized in other appropriation acts:			
Definite appropriation.....	925	3,275	2,918

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Higher education construction loans: Loans to higher education institutions:</b>			
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Interest.....	5,818	7,455	9,509
Investment income from participation sales funds.....	51	407	44
Total income.....	5,869	7,862	9,553
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Commission on sales of participation certificates.....	-181	-48	-----
Interest on participation certificates.....	-7,281	-11,291	-11,081
Interest expense to Treasury.....	-----	-----	-645
<b>Administrative expenses:</b>			
Participation sales funds.....	-3	-----	-----
Federal Reserve Bank.....	-2	-3	-3
Discount paid on participation certificates.....	-1	-2	-2
Total expense.....	-7,468	-11,344	-11,731
Net income or loss for the year.....	-1,599	-3,482	-2,178
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	1,967	3,093	4,486
Appropriation for participation sales insufficiencies.....	2,725	4,875	4,509
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year.....	3,093	4,486	6,817

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	288,380	312,459	348,840	272,987
Accounts receivable (net).....	906	1,918	1,765	2,106
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	349	1,945	1,391	1,273
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-109	-471	-583	-559
<b>Selected assets:<sup>1</sup></b>				
Deferred charges: Discounts on participation certificates.....	-----	39	37	35
Advances on loans.....	2,501	-----	-----	-----
Loans receivable, net.....	129,773	235,469	329,316	413,609
Total assets.....	421,800	551,359	680,766	689,451
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
<b>Current:</b> Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	488	3,770	3,738	3,608
<b>Long term:</b>				
Participation certificates outstanding—participation sales funds.....	100,000	185,000	197,000	192,000
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	91	292	336	290
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-168	-1,752	-2,750	-1,220
Net long-term liabilities.....	99,923	183,540	194,586	191,070
Total liabilities.....	100,411	187,310	198,324	194,678
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital: Start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Transfer of interest-bearing capital from non-interest-bearing capital.....	-----	-----	-----	27,000
End of year.....	-----	-----	-----	27,000

Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	-----	319,422	360,956	477,956
Appropriation	200,000	-----	100,000	-----
Loans and advances outstanding transferred from "Higher education facilities construction"	119,422	41,534	17,000	10,000
Transfer of non-interest-bearing capital to interest-bearing capital	-----	-----	-----	-27,000
End of year	319,422	360,956	477,956	460,956
Retained earnings	1,967	3,093	4,486	6,817
<b>Total Government equity</b>	<b>321,389</b>	<b>364,049</b>	<b>482,442</b>	<b>494,773</b>

**Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations**  
(in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1</sup>	187,717	268,904	195,043	117,080
Unobligated balance	101,321	58,177	152,632	155,119
Invested capital and earnings	32,351	51,968	134,767	222,574
Subtotal	321,389	379,049	482,442	494,773
Undrawn authorizations	-----	-15,000	-----	-----
<b>Total Government equity</b>	<b>321,389</b>	<b>364,049</b>	<b>482,442</b>	<b>494,773</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected in the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-4312-0-3-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services	187	53	5
33.0 Investments and loans	65,244	78,861	77,963
43.0 Interest and dividends	7,281	11,291	11,726
94.0 Changes in selected resources	82,424	-73,863	-77,965
99.0 Total obligations	155,136	16,342	11,729

**PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0272-0-1-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
Budget authority	925	3,275	-----
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	925	3,275	-----
42 Transferred to other accounts	-925	-3,275	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	-----

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-3902-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. College housing loan program (Housing and Urban Development)	25	26	26
2. Academic financial status of graduate students (National Science Foundation)	25	-----	-----
3. Ryukyuan projects (Defense)	33	165	200
4. School shelter advisory services (Defense)	185	119	-----
5. Civil defense adult education (Defense)	4,137	3,000	3,000
6. Survey of research activities (National Science Foundation)	175	-----	-----

7. Menominee Indians (Health Services and Mental Health Administration)	150	150	150
8. Follow-thru program (Office of Economic Opportunity)	14,972	-----	-----
9. Educational and information service research (National Science Foundation)	45	-----	-----
10. Neighborhood youth development:	-----	-----	-----
(a) Public Health Service	30	-----	-----
(b) Social Rehabilitation Service	30	-----	-----
(c) Office of Economic Opportunity	200	-----	-----
(d) Labor	250	-----	-----
11. Children's TV workshop:	-----	-----	-----
(a) Office of Economic Opportunity	50	300	300
(b) Public Health Service	15	-----	-----
12. Medical care training (Public Health Service)	40	-----	-----
13. Forest technology (Agriculture)	5	-----	-----
14. Water and wastewater technology (Interior)	8	-----	-----
15. Adolescent environments (Labor)	17	-----	-----
16. Early childhood development (Office of Economic Opportunity)	175	-----	-----
17. Consultative services to non-Federal agencies (5 U.S.C. 623f; 71 Stat. 224 and 20 U.S.C. 867d)	140	150	150
18. Miscellaneous services to other agencies:	-----	-----	-----
(a) Agency for International Development	1,520	1,935	1,935
(b) Other	14	13	13
10 Total obligations	22,241	5,858	5,774

**Financing:**

<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 Federal funds	-22,253	-5,578	-5,624
14 Non-Federal sources	-140	-150	-150
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-11	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-30	-130	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	130	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	63	-----	-----

**Budget authority**

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-163	130	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	10,305	19,501	19,631
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-19,501	-19,631	-19,631
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	35	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-9,325	-----	-----

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	776	641	644
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7	1	1
Total personnel compensation	783	642	645
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	58	48	49
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	155	102	102
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	49	32	32
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	4	4
25.0 Other services	4,566	2,931	2,812
26.0 Supplies and materials	17	9	9
31.0 Equipment	10	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16,602	2,090	2,121
99.0 Total obligations	22,241	5,858	5,774

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	82	47	47
Average number of all employees	75	47	47
Average GS grade	9.5	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary	\$11,788	\$12,012	\$12,012

## SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## GRANTS TO STATES FOR MAINTENANCE PAYMENTS

For grants to States for maintenance payments, as authorized by titles I, X, XIV, and XVI, and part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, **[\$3,051,900,000]** \$3,719,084,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0578-0-1-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Old-age assistance.....	1,137,172	1,098,300	1,308,246
2. Aid to the blind.....	51,668	48,200	58,661
3. Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.....	366,580	395,300	499,434
4. Aid to families with dependent children.....	1,394,767	1,503,100	1,847,461
5. Emergency assistance.....	-----	10,000	16,132
Total for all activities.....	2,950,187	3,054,900	3,729,934
Collections and adjustments during year.....	-27,964	-3,000	-10,850
Total program costs, funded.....	2,922,223	3,051,900	3,719,084
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	119,576	160,243	-----
Adjustments between State requirements and Federal grants to States for fiscal year.....	40,366	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	3,082,165	3,212,143	3,719,084
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer from other accounts.....	-2,342,408	-----	-----
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year.....	-739,757	-900,000	-900,000
29 Appropriation available in prior year.....	-----	739,757	900,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	3,051,900	3,719,084
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	739,757	3,212,143	3,719,084
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	565,903	840,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-565,903	-840,000	-840,084
90 Outlays.....	173,854	2,938,046	3,719,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

Selected resources at end of year (amount obligated in one year for grants chargeable to appropriation for subsequent year)...	1967	1968	1969	1970
Amount of 1968 appropriation used to complete 1967 requirements.....	650,000	739,757	900,000	900,000
Total selected resources.....	-29,819	-----	-----	-----

Maintenance payments to recipients are intended to defray costs of food, shelter, clothing, and other necessary items of daily living. In certain cases such payments may be made on his behalf to another person: for example, protective payments on behalf of aged recipients unable, because of mental conditions, to manage funds; payments for foster care provided certain children under the AFDC program; and payments for institutional services in intermediate care facilities provided to persons in need of personal care short of skilled nursing home care.

Grants to States for maintenance payments for programs of old-age assistance, aid to the blind, aid to the permanently and totally disabled, and aid to families with dependent children are made to States that have plans for these programs approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. As of July 31, 1968, 54 jurisdic-

tions including all the States, the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands were administering old-age assistance, aid to the blind, and aid to families with dependent children under approved plans; and 53 jurisdictions were administering aid to the permanently and totally disabled.

Since October 1, 1962, as an alternative to separate plans for each program, States could elect to receive grants under a combined single plan for the adult assistance programs, that is, old-age assistance, aid to the blind, aid to the permanently and totally disabled, and medical assistance for the aged. Nineteen States have elected the alternative of a combined single plan for the adult assistance programs.

The 1967 Amendments to the Social Security Act included provision for payments to intermediate care facilities, licensed under State law, for care provided recipients of old-age assistance, aid to the blind, and aid to the permanently and totally disabled whose physical or mental limitations require living accommodations and care available only through institutional facilities, and do not have illness, disease, etc., requiring the degree of care and treatment which a hospital or skilled nursing home is designed to provide. Federal participation is the same as for money payments or at States option under the medical assistance percentage which ranges from 50% to 83%. Another provision of the 1967 amendments was for emergency assistance to families with dependent children (including migrant families) in danger of destitution.

Effective January 1, 1966, States had the option of claiming Federal financial participation in maintenance payments under section 1118 of the Social Security Act if they have a medical assistance program under title XIX or under the provisions of titles I, IV, X, XIV, or XVI. Federal financial participation in emergency assistance is limited to 50% of expenditures.

*Amount of request.*—For 1970, total expenditures for maintenance payments from Federal, State, and local sources are estimated at \$7,005 million; the Federal share of this total is 53%. The appropriation request of \$3,719 million for 1970 is \$294 million more than Federal requirements for 1969, including the proposed supplemental. The 1970 request is based on estimates received from the States in December 1968.

*Provisions for determining the Federal share of maintenance payments.*—Grants to States for maintenance payments are available to the States under the following titles of the Social Security Act:

Old-Age Assistance (title I).	Aid to Families With Dependent
Aid to the Blind (title X).	Children (title IV.)
Aid to the Permanently and Totally	Emergency Assistance (title IV).
Disabled (title XIV).	General Provisions (title II, secs. 1118
Aid to the Aged, Blind, or Disabled	and 1121).
(title XVI).	

The Federal share of money payments to or on behalf of recipients may be determined by either applying the Federal medical assistance percentage (limited to States with a title XIX program) or application of the formulas included in the specific titles of the Social Security Act. The latter provide in the adult categories, a Federal share of  $\frac{2}{7}$  of the first \$37 of the average monthly payment per recipient and  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the first \$18 per recipient of aid to families with dependent children. They also provide a Federal share of the balance of the average monthly payment, up to a maximum of \$75 per recipient in the categories for adults and up to \$32 per recipient (\$100 per

child in foster care) in aid to families with dependent children, which varies according to the per capita income of the States, and ranges from 50% to 65%. The Federal share of emergency assistance is 50%. The medical assistance percentage which a State with a title XIX program may apply to determine the Federal share of maintenance payments ranges from 50% to 83%.

*Grants to States for maintenance payments.*—1. *Old-age assistance.*—The average monthly number of maintenance payments recipients for 1970 is estimated to be 15,000 fewer than for 1969 while the intermediate care recipients will increase 23,100.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Maintenance payment recipients:			
Average monthly number of recipients.....	2,054,700	2,099,000	2,084,000
Average monthly payment.....	\$68.95	\$70.85	\$76.30
Expenditures (thousands):			
Total, Federal, State, and local....	\$1,699,984	\$1,784,900	\$1,908,800
Federal share.....	\$1,137,172	\$1,178,400	\$1,241,046
Intermediate care recipients:			
Average monthly number of recipients.....		24,300	47,400
Average monthly payment.....		\$164.95	\$213.80
Expenditures (thousands):			
Total, Federal, State, and local....		\$48,100	\$121,600
Federal share.....		\$25,784	\$67,200

2. *Aid to the blind.*—The increased average monthly number of recipients in 1970 over 1969 is estimated to be 1,000 for those receiving maintenance payments and 260 for those receiving intermediate care.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Maintenance payment recipients:			
Average monthly number of recipients.....	82,300	83,300	84,300
Average monthly payment.....	\$89.88	\$91.05	\$96.10
Expenditures (thousands):			
Total, Federal, State, and local....	\$88,713	\$91,000	\$97,200
Federal share.....	\$51,668	\$53,610	\$57,861
Intermediate care recipients:			
Average monthly number of recipients.....		340	600
Average monthly payment.....		\$155.40	\$204.15
Expenditures (thousands):			
Total, Federal, State, and local....		\$634	\$1,470
Federal share.....		\$332	\$800

3. *Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.*—The average monthly number of maintenance payment recipients for 1970 is estimated to be 10% over 1969 while the intermediate care recipients increase is estimated as nearly 68%.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Maintenance payment recipients:			
Average monthly number of recipients.....	646,000	715,000	785,000
Average monthly payment.....	\$79.98	\$83.15	\$87.40
Expenditures (thousands):			
Total, Federal, State, and local....	\$620,002	\$713,500	\$823,200
Federal share.....	\$366,580	\$427,600	\$485,134
Intermediate care recipients:			
Average monthly number of recipients.....		5,900	9,900
Average monthly payment.....		\$172.30	\$223.05
Expenditures (thousands):			
Total, Federal, State, and local....		\$12,200	\$26,500
Federal share.....		\$6,500	\$14,300

4. *Aid to families with dependent children.*—The average monthly number of recipients—children and adults—to be aided during 1970 is expected to reach 6,965,000. The number of recipients covered by the appropriation request for 1970 is about 819,000 more than that estimated for 1969. Part of the funds requested for this program will

be used for maintenance costs and incentive payments to families with an adult or older child engaged in employment and training projects.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Average monthly number of recipients:			
Families.....	1,307,600	1,504,000	1,702,000
Children.....	4,013,400	4,594,000	5,196,000
Recipients: Children and adults.....	5,348,800	6,146,000	6,965,000
Average monthly payment per recipient.....	\$39.50	\$43.85	\$47.80
Expenditures for maintenance payments:			
Total Federal, State and local (thousands).....	\$2,536,437	\$3,232,300	\$3,994,400
Federal share (thousands).....	\$1,394,767	\$1,730,560	\$1,847,461

5. *Emergency assistance.*—The appropriation request is for \$16.1 million for grants to States to provide emergency assistance for maintenance needs of recipients in crisis situations that must be met before the process of eligibility determination for and authorization of aid to families with dependent children can be completed. Examples of crisis situations include imminent eviction, loss of utility service turned off because of nonpayment, and exhaustion of food supplies.

Federal financial participation is available at the 50% rate in emergency assistance payments for periods not to exceed 30 days in any 12-month period. Assistance provided may be in the form of money payments to the individual to meet maintenance needs or vendor payments for food, clothing, rent, utilities, medical care, or other items.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Average monthly number of recipients.....		15,300	36,800
Average monthly payment.....		\$64.25	\$74.30
Expenditures for payments, including medical vendor payments:			
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....		\$11,300	\$32,264
Federal share (thousands).....		\$5,638	\$16,132

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

GRANTS TO STATES FOR MAINTENANCE PAYMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Identification code 09-50-0578-1-1-652			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Old-age assistance.....		105,884	
2. Aid to the blind.....		5,742	
3. Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.....		38,800	
4. Aid to families with dependent children.....		227,460	
5. Emergency assistance.....		-4,362	
Total.....		373,524	
10 Total program costs, funded (total for all activities).....		373,524	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		373,524	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		373,524	
90 Outlays.....		373,524	

In connection with its consideration of the regular Labor-HEW appropriation bill for the fiscal year 1969, Congress approved an appropriation of \$3,051,900,000 for grants to States for old-age assistance, aid to families with dependent children, aid to the blind, and aid to the permanently and totally disabled under titles I, IV, X, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act, as amended.

**General and special funds—Continued**

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation—Continued

## GRANTS TO STATES FOR MAINTENANCE PAYMENTS—Continued

Estimates submitted by the States in December 1968 indicate that the appropriation for 1969 will fall short of meeting the Federal share of State expenditures by an estimated \$373,524,000.

## WORK INCENTIVES [ACTIVITIES]

For carrying out a work incentive program, as authorized by part C of title IV of the Social Security Act, and for related child-care services, as authorized by part A of title IV of the Act, including transfer to the Secretary of Labor, as authorized by section 431 of the Act, [\$117,500,000] \$164,640,000. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Excludes \$481 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Office of Manpower Administrator, Salaries and expenses." The amount obligated in 1969 is shown in the schedule as a comparative transfer.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0576-0-1-604	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Training and incentives:			
(a) On-the-job training.....	-----	13,469	33,746
(b) Institutional and work experience training.....	-----	48,131	93,254
(c) Work projects.....	-----	3,000	1,500
(d) Program direction and evaluation.....	-----	4,819	8,000
2. Child care.....	-----	22,600	63,140
Total program costs, funded.....	-----	92,019	199,640
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	10,000	-35,000
10 Total obligations.....	-----	10,000	117,019
-----	-----	-----	164,640
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	-----	481	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	-----	10,000	117,500
-----	-----	-----	164,640
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	10,000	117,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	10,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-10,000	-37,415
-----	-----	-----	-38,790
90 Outlays.....	-----	90,085	163,265

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$10,000 thousand; 1969, \$35,000 thousand; 1970, \$0.

The 1967 amendments to the Social Security Act authorize a program designed to encourage and promote the employment, work experience, and training of public assistance recipients, primarily those receiving support from the Aid to Families with Dependent Children Program.

1. *Training and incentives.*—(a) *On-the-job training.*—This activity provides costs of on-the-job training both coupled and full-cost as well as followup (regular, intensive, and employer).

An estimated 20% of the trainees will participate in regular on-the-job training; 5% of the trainees will participate in full-cost on-the-job training and 70% of the trainees will participate in the followup on-the-job training.

Included in this activity are program service costs related to on-the-job training programs.

(b) *Institutional and work experience training.*—This activity provides for the costs of orientation of participants in priority 1 and 2 activities of the Work Incentives program. Through the orientation process, each person will be given training in basic employment skills along with vocational counseling and testing. During this orientation period, an employability plan is developed for each person which will most likely lead that individual to permanent employment. Upon completion of the orientation period, some persons will go directly into employment, with the remainder going into some phase of training. This activity also provides for the classroom and/or work experience training which will be needed by the majority of persons served in this program. In addition to the categories of orientation, work sampling and internship, basic education and general development, institutional and vocational training, work experience and relocation, in 1970, three new categories will be introduced to the program. They are as follows:

*Vestibule training*—utilizing "company schools";

*Para-professional*—classroom vocational training aimed toward entry in public service employment; and

*Employment preparation*—to be used for participants who have completed training but lack motivational and social behavior necessary to "sell" themselves to employer.

(c) *Work projects.*—The Social Security Amendments of 1967 authorize the Secretary of Labor to enter into agreements with public agencies and private nonprofit agencies organized for a public purpose (including councils of Indian tribes living on a reservation) for special work projects to employ those persons for whom jobs in the regular economy cannot be found at the time and for whom training may not be appropriate. Funds were appropriated for these agreements for 1969 only for the employers' (public agencies and councils of Indian tribes only) share of the first full-year (1969) costs of wage payments under these projects.

(d) *Program direction and evaluation.*—This activity provides for the program development, evaluation, and administration of the Work Incentives (WIN) program by the Department of Labor.

Work and training workload data for WIN are as follows:

	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of States participating (includes District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands).....	38	54
New enrollees.....	130,000	175,000
Man-years.....	69,400	125,500
End-of-year training slots.....	105,300	150,000

2. *Child care.*—The amendments to the Social Security Act require that child care be provided to all WIN participants who need such service. The child care may be provided in the child's own home or through day care in a family day care center or group day care center. Child care continues until such time as the parent is able to make other satisfactory arrangements, but the parent may be required to pay a portion of the costs in accordance with ability to pay.

The requested funds will provide services for an average of 30,200 preschool children and 115,800 school-age children. Day care services are provided in accordance with the standards prescribed by the Federal Interagency Day Care Requirements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-50-0576-0-1-604	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,000	22,600	63,140
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		1,929	2,276
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		4	4
Total personnel compensation.....		1,948	2,295
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		146	172
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		238	238
22.0 Transportation of things.....		6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		115	115
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		55	55
25.0 Other services.....		2,783	5,782
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		52	52
31.0 Equipment.....		100	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	9,000	88,976	92,685
Total obligations, allocation to Department of Labor.....	9,000	94,419	101,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,000	117,019	164,640

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
Total number of permanent positions.....	75	227	227
Average number of all employees.....		195	211
Average GS grade.....	10.3	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,773	\$10,600	\$10,930

GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

For grants to States for medical assistance (and costs of administration relating thereto), as authorized by title XIX (including section 1908) of the Social Security Act, for medical vendor payments as authorized by titles I, X, XIV, and XVI, and part A of title IV of the Act, and for costs of administration for medical assistance for the aged, as authorized by titles I and XVI of the Act, [\$2,118,300,000] \$3,057,025,000. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0575-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments for medically indigent receiving maintenance payments:			
(a) Old-age assistance.....	300,928	396,700	470,700
(b) Aid to the blind.....	12,318	16,700	17,600
(c) Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.....	190,055	277,600	319,900
(d) Aid to families with dependent children.....	346,676	485,300	593,800
Subtotal.....	849,977	1,176,300	1,402,000

2. Payments for medically indigent not receiving maintenance payments:			
(a) Aged.....	566,647	485,700	895,600
(b) Blind.....	3,520	3,900	5,625
(c) Permanently and totally disabled.....	98,547	115,100	219,700
(d) Families with dependent children.....	180,782	229,400	284,400
(e) Other—children under 21.....	60,300	22,800	132,700
Subtotal.....	909,796	856,900	1,538,025
3. State and local administration.....			
Total, all activities.....	1,836,691	2,131,300	3,070,025
4. Collections and adjustments during year.....			
Total program costs, funded....	1,832,219	2,118,300	3,057,025
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	341,566	72,737	-----
Adjustment between State requirements and Federal grants to States for fiscal year.....	-28,881	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	2,144,904	2,191,037	3,057,025
Financing:			
16 Comparative transfer from other accounts.....	-1,567,641	-----	-----
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year.....	-577,263	-650,000	-650,000
29 Appropriation available in prior year.....	-----	577,263	650,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	2,118,300	3,057,025
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	577,263	2,191,037	3,057,025
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	576,981	650,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-576,981	-650,000	-792,025
90 Outlays.....	281	2,118,018	2,915,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust-ments	1968	1969	1970
Selected resources at end of year (amount obligated in one year for grants chargeable to appropriation for subsequent year).....	240,000	-----	577,263	650,000	650,000
Amount of 1968 appropriation used to complete 1967 requirements.....	-56,642	-----	-----	-----	-----
Amount of 1969 appropriation used to complete 1968 requirements.....	-----	-52,339	-----	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	183,358	-52,339	577,263	650,000	650,000

Grants for medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Security Act (Medicaid), and for medical assistance provided under other titles of the act are made to States having plans approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. After January 1, 1970, Federal financial participation in payments to medical vendors will be available only under Medicaid. Federal Medicaid payments vary from 50%–83% according to the per capita income of the State. Eligible recipients must include all persons receiving or eligible to receive money payments under the Social Security Act, and States may elect to cover certain medically needy persons eligible for help only with their medical bills. Medicaid complements the Federal Medicare program by paying the deductible

**General and special funds—Continued****GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE—Continued**

and coinsurance for the needy aged, paying their premiums for Medicare's supplementary medical insurance program, and by paying for services not covered by Medicare, e.g., long term nursing home care.

The appropriation request for 1970 is \$3,057 million, an increase of \$661 million over the amount for 1969 including the proposed supplemental for that year. This request reflects estimates made by the States in December 1968 of their anticipated Medicaid payments in 1970. The Federal share is expected to amount to about 53% of the total Federal, State, and local payments in 1970 compared with 52% in 1969 and 50% in 1968. More favorable matching provisions under title XIX compared to the provisions of the money payment titles and increasing payments by States with relatively higher medical assistance percentages are responsible for the increasing Federal share.

**PAYMENTS TO VENDORS, EXCLUDING ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS**  
(Dollars in thousands)

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Total payments.....	\$3,538,000	\$4,424,000	\$5,547,210
Cash assistance recipients.....	1,520,500	2,003,000	2,645,280
Noncash assistance recipients.....	2,017,500	2,421,000	2,901,930
Federal payments.....	\$1,759,773	\$2,311,222	\$2,940,025
Cash assistance recipients.....	849,977	1,196,100	1,402,000
Noncash assistance recipients.....	909,796	1,115,122	1,538,025
State-local payments.....	\$1,778,227	\$2,112,778	\$2,607,185
Cash assistance recipients.....	670,523	806,900	1,243,280
Noncash assistance recipients.....	1,107,704	1,305,878	1,363,905

*Costs of administration.*—The costs of skilled professional medical personnel engaged in the administration of the program and their supporting staff and the costs of training skilled professional medical personnel are subject to the 75% rate of Federal financial participation, as are costs of training programs for nursing home operators, to enable them to qualify as operators of licensed homes under the States licensing laws, as required under the 1967 amendments. All other costs are subject to 50% Federal participation.

Expenditures for State and local administration during 1970 are expected to total \$250 million, an increase of \$62 million over the estimate for 1969. The Federal share of this amount is \$130 million, slightly more than one-half:

**ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS**

(In thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Total.....	147,731	188,000	250,000
Federal.....	76,918	98,100	130,000
State.....	70,813	89,900	120,000

*Reasons for increased Medicaid costs.*—The major factors accounting for the increase in Medicaid payments in 1970 are increased numbers of recipients of money payments (nearly 900,000 more in 1970 than in 1969); increased utilization of services available under the program; and the continued rise in medical prices which has the twofold effect of increasing the amounts paid for the same volume

of service and bringing into the program persons who might otherwise have managed without help.

The number of individuals served by the Medicaid program will increase by 700,000 in 1970, due largely to the anticipated increase in the number of persons eligible for public assistance (in millions):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Total persons served.....	8.6	9.5	10.2
Cash recipients:			
Aged.....	2.0	2.1	2.1
Mothers and children.....	2.5	2.9	3.2
Others.....	.8	.9	1.0
Total, cash recipients.....	5.3	5.9	6.3
Noncash recipients:			
Aged.....	1.0	1.1	1.2
Mothers and children.....	2.0	2.2	2.4
Others.....	.3	.3	.3
Total, noncash recipients.....	3.3	3.6	3.9

Also, as more States come into the program, a larger number of persons become eligible for medical assistance. As of July 1, 1968, 42 States or jurisdictions were operating under Medicaid. Of the remaining 12 States seven either do not have the necessary legislation or are not expected to begin operation during 1969. All States and jurisdictions are expected to be in the program in 1970.

*Distribution of benefits.*—Although the aged are about 32% of the recipients of medical assistance, payments made on their behalf constitute about 46% of all Medicaid payments. On the other hand, while mothers and children related to the AFDC category constitute 55% of all recipients of medical assistance, benefit payments made for them are only about 34% of all Medicaid payments. This disparity is accounted for by the fact that the medical costs of the aged, especially in nursing homes, are generally much higher than those of mothers and children who are more often in need of less expensive outpatient care and do not stay in the hospital as long as the aged. Compared to 1965, however, when medical vendor payments for the aged accounted for about 70% of all medical assistance payments and AFDC related payments were only about 11% of the total, Medicaid has brought about a significant redistribution of benefit payments.

In 1970 cash assistance recipients will be about 62% of the recipients under Medicaid. Medical payments on behalf of this group will amount to about 48% of all medical vendor payments. The relatively higher medical bills of those not receiving maintenance payments is largely due to higher than average medical costs for the aged in nursing homes, who are often not eligible for maintenance payments. Also included among nonmoney payment recipients are the medically needy whose medical bills absorb enough of their income to make them eligible for Medicaid. Their bills also tend to be larger than average.

The Federal share of medical assistance payments (including administrative costs) to the eight major States in the program account for about 62% of the total for all States in 1970. Since these States include only about a third of the poor in the Nation, there appears to be considerable potential for further Medicaid expansion in the remaining States. Federal payments are distributed as follows (in millions):



FEDERAL SHARE OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
All States.....	\$1,837	\$2,409	\$3,070
California.....	329	409	482
Illinois.....	84	94	106
Massachusetts.....	98	158	226
Michigan.....	79	91	94
New York.....	420	516	590
Pennsylvania.....	74	104	109
Texas.....	80	120	205
Wisconsin.....	67	81	93

*Distribution of medical assistance payments by type of service.*—In 1968 about 70% of medical assistance payments were for care in hospitals and nursing homes, 12% for physicians' fees and about 6% for drugs. In the major States for which data are available, the distribution of benefits is as follows:

PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION BY TYPE OF SERVICE

	Hos- pital	Nursing home	Physi- cian	Dental	Drugs	Other
All States.....	40	30	12	6	6	6
California.....	39	23	20	6	7	5
Illinois.....	49	23	9	2	9	8
Massachusetts.....	33	36	7	9	9	6
Michigan.....	31	52	13	--	2	2
New York.....	54	17	8	11	3	7
Pennsylvania.....	39	47	4	1	6	3
Wisconsin.....	39	41	8	3	6	3

MEDICAID PROGRAM INDICATORS

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of States and jurisdictions:			
Participating.....	42	47	54
Covering medically needy.....	26	27	29
Paying Medicare premium.....	31	33	40
With income eligibility standards below 1968 OEO poverty level (family of 4).....	25	27	37
Covering more than basic required services.....	38	42	47

The Medical Services Administration within the Social and Rehabilitation Service of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare has responsibility for providing program direction for Medicaid.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0575-1-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Payments for medically indigent receiving maintenance payments:			
(a) Old-age assistance.....		14,900	
(b) Aid to the blind.....		200	
(c) Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.....		1,600	
(d) Aid to families with dependent children.....		3,100	
Subtotal.....		19,800	
2. Payments for medically indigent not receiving maintenance payments:			
(a) Aged.....		188,422	
(b) Blind.....		700	
(c) Permanently and totally disabled.....		14,600	
(d) Families with dependent children.....		1,100	

(e) Other—children under 21.....	53,400	
Subtotal.....	258,222	
10 Total, all activities (obligations).....	278,022	
<b>Financing:</b>		
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	278,022	
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	278,022	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		56,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-56,000	
90 Outlays.....	222,022	56,000

In connection with its consideration of the regular Labor-Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Bill for 1969, Congress approved an appropriation of \$2,118,300 thousand for Grants to States for medical assistance under titles I, X, XIV, XVI, and part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, as amended.

In December 1968, State public assistance agencies forecast the Federal share of medical assistance programs in 1969 as \$2,396,322 thousand or \$278,022 thousand over the amount appropriated. The rate of increase in Federal funds provided during the first half of 1969 supports the forecast by the States.

SOCIAL [SERVICES,] SERVICES AND ADMINISTRATION [, TRAINING, AND DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS]

For grants or payments, not otherwise provided, for carrying out titles I, X, XIV, XVI, and XIX, part A of title IV, and section 707 of the Social Security Act, including such amounts as may be necessary for transfer to the Secretary of the Treasury for assistance in locating parents, as authorized in section 410 of such Act, and not to exceed \$3,000,000 for grants as authorized in section 707 of the Act, [\$594,800,000] \$730,720,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0574-0-1-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Social services.....	346,654	445,500	551,620
2. State and local administration.....	92,454	114,400	143,700
3. Training.....	21,329	30,900	31,400
4. Demonstration projects.....	2,717	4,000	4,000
Total for all activities.....	463,154	594,800	730,720
5. Collections and adjustments during year.....	2,013		
Total program costs, funded.....	465,167	594,800	730,720
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	70,150	27,675	
Adjustment between State requirements and Federal grants to States for fiscal year.....	-5,917		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	529,400	622,475	730,720
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts.....	-397,075		
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year.....	-132,325	-160,000	-160,000
29 Appropriation available in prior year.....		132,325	160,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		594,800	730,720

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Amount obligated in 1 year for grants chargeable to appropriation for subsequent year: 1967, \$62,175 thousand; 1968, \$132,325 thousand; 1969, \$160,000 thousand; 1970, \$160,000 thousand.

## General and special funds—Continued

SOCIAL [SERVICES, SERVICES AND ADMINISTRATION], TRAINING,  
AND DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-50-0574-0-1-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	132,325	622,475	730,720
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	131,754	163,373
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-131,754	-163,373	-165,093
90 Outlays.....	571	590,856	729,000

Grants are made to States operating public assistance programs approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare under titles I, IV, X, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act. They provide social services prescribed or specified by the Secretary and for the necessary costs of proper and efficient administration. The purpose of the grants is to enable each State, as far as practicable under the conditions existing in the State, to furnish rehabilitative and other services to recipients and potential recipients to help them maintain and strengthen family life and to attain or retain capability for maximum self-support, self-care, and personal independence. Grants are also available for training State and local personnel and for support of graduate and undergraduate programs of social work training. Experimental, pilot, and demonstration projects are also supported to test new methods of administration and the delivery of services.

For 1970 the appropriation request for social services, administration, training, and demonstration projects is \$730.7 million; this amount is \$135.9 million more than the appropriation for 1969. Total expenditures from Federal, State, and local funds are estimated at \$1,174.7 million in 1970 compared to \$956.5 million in 1969. The 1970 request is based on State estimates received in December 1968.

The Federal share is 75% for: (1) the cost of providing preventive and rehabilitative services that are specified by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare; and (2) the cost of staff training, including educational leave and agency training sessions.

Under the 1967 legislation, States were encouraged to provide certain services that they are not required to furnish until 1970. To this end, the rate of Federal financial participation in the costs of such services is 85% until 1970 when it drops to 75%.

The Federal share of costs, other than those specified above, is 50%.

Section 1115 of the Social Security Act provides for meeting the non-Federal share of costs of demonstration projects that could be expected to contribute significantly to existing knowledge about the kinds and scope of services or methods of work which enhance the capacity of public assistance and medical assistance agencies to assist needy persons in solving problems that threaten the stability of family life and prevent self-support or self-care.

1. *Social services.*—The 1962 amendments to the Social Security Act authorized 75% Federal financial participation in State and local costs of providing social services to applicants for and recipients of public assistance, under an approved plan for the provision of such services. Total expenditure for State and local costs of social services is expected to increase by \$155.2 million, about 23% from 1969. The Federal share will be \$106.1 million or about 68% of the total increase.

Most of the additional expenditures for social services will be made in the program of aid to families with dependent children as States move to carry out the provisions of the 1967 amendments requiring them to develop programs: (1) for review of the employment potential of each adult and older child not attending school; (2) for reducing the incidence of illegitimacy and strengthening family life; (3) for furnishing homemaker and home management services either directly or through purchase from other community agencies; and (4) for other services designed to promote independence and strengthen family life.

The types of services to adults requiring the greatest expenditures are homemaker services, and services related to improving housing for recipients. States are expected to make only modest expansions in service programs for adults during 1970.

Total expenditures and the Federal share of expenditures for social services, including costs of determining eligibility for financial assistance, are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Total.....	547,251	683,700	838,960
Federal share.....	346,654	445,500	551,620

2. *State and local administration (excluding medical assistance).*—Included in this activity are caseload-related costs of State and local administrative personnel, personnel engaged in making payments to recipients, and staff engaged in providing services to employees of the department, as well as costs of travel not directly related to social services, automatic data processing, and other similar functions. Costs of reimbursing law enforcement officials for locating and obtaining support payments from absent fathers, as authorized by the 1967 social security amendments, are also included.

Costs of State and local administration are expected to increase by \$58.3 million from 1969 to 1970. Total administrative costs and the Federal share for 1968-70 are estimated as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Total.....	184,907	228,600	286,900
Federal share.....	92,454	114,400	143,700

3. *Training.*—Expenditures for training staff of State and local agencies administering public assistance programs, and of training persons preparing for employment in these agencies may be shared by the Federal Government at the 75% rate. In 1970, expenditures for training State and local staff are expected to total \$37.9 million. The largest share of this expenditure is for inservice training of the staff of public welfare agencies. The 1967 amendments also add provisions for training subprofessional personnel.

The 1970 estimate also includes \$3 million for grants to colleges, universities, and accredited graduate schools of social work to meet part of the costs of developing, expanding, or improving their social work training resources.

Total expenditures and the Federal share of expenditures for training are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Total.....	28,439	40,200	40,900
Federal share.....	21,329	30,900	31,400

4. *Demonstration projects.*—Demonstration project authority is one of the most potentially useful provisions in the Social Security Act. It provides for the waiver of

certain legal requirements, and for additional financing in the interest of encouraging program innovation in the States. The 1967 amendments raised the authorization from \$2 to \$4 million a year to help States finance such projects. The authorized amount was provided in 1969 and is proposed for 1970.

Projects operated under the authority include those designed to provide direct social services in new areas; to strengthen administration and stimulate program development; to demonstrate new methods of administration, including restructuring of agencies; to promote and strengthen staff recruitment and development; to demonstrate new approaches to encourage education and preparation for self-support; to show the effect of broadening program coverage and raising assistance payments; and to improve the administration of medical assistance.

ASSISTANCE FOR REPATRIATED UNITED STATES NATIONALS

For necessary expenses of carrying out section 1113 of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1313), and of carrying out the provisions of the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. ch. 9), and for care and treatment in accordance with the Acts of March 2, 1929, and October 29, 1941, as amended (24 U.S.C. 191a, 196a), [\$545,000] \$700,000, of which \$50,000 shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to provide for requirements not anticipated in the budget estimates. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0572-0-1-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Mentally ill.....	347	379	384
2. Other repatriates.....	176	116	266
3. Contingency reserve.....		50	50
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	523	545	700
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ---	525	545	700
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	523	545	700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	92	155	162
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-155	-162	-181
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	20		
90 Outlays.....	480	538	681

Public Law 86-571, approved July 5, 1960, provides for hospitalization and services to repatriated mentally ill U.S. nationals until arrangements can be made for assumption of responsibility by States of residence or the repatriate's family. The budget estimate assumes that a total of 116 mentally ill repatriates will require hospitalization and/or other financial assistance in 1970; this compares with 110 who required such care in 1968 and 114 estimated for 1969.

Section 1113 of the Social Security Act authorizes temporary assistance to U.S. citizens and their dependents who return to this country because of destitution, illness, or international crises and who are without available resources. It is estimated that in 1969 and 1970 temporary assistance will be provided a total of about 200 cases who have been repatriated from countries other than Cuba because of destitution and sickness as compared to 162 in

1968. It is also expected that the monthly flights of repatriates from Cuba entering the United States via Brownsville, Tex., which began in February 1968, will continue in 1969 and 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0572-0-1-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	347	379	384
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	176	116	266
92.0 Undistributed (contingency reserve) ..		50	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	523	545	700

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

ASSISTANCE FOR REPATRIATED UNITED STATES NATIONALS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0572-1-1-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Other repatriates.....		150	
2. Contingency reserve.....		-50	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		100	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		100	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		100	
90 Outlays.....		100	

The request on which the 1969 appropriation was based provided only \$9 thousand for repatriates from Cuba. Although it was known a large number of persons with American citizenship remained in Cuba to be repatriated, negotiations since December 1965 between Cuba and the Swiss Embassy, representing the United States, for return of these Americans had been unsuccessful, so that there was no basis for expecting that they would be permitted soon to return to this country. In December 1967, however, the Cuban Government, on short notice, permitted return of a number of the Americans and agreed that one plane per month, beginning February 1968, could repatriate U.S. citizens and their dependents, stipulating that they must enter the United States via Brownsville, Tex. These flights have continued monthly during 1969 and it is estimated that \$100 thousand will be required in supplemental funds for providing assistance to U.S. citizens repatriated from Cuba who are needy.

GRANTS FOR REHABILITATION SERVICES AND FACILITIES

For grants or contracts under sections 2, 3, 4(a)(2) [(A)], 12, [and] 13, 15, and 17 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended, [\$368,990,000] \$564,123,000 of which [\$345,900,000] \$524,000,000 is for grants for vocational rehabilitation services under section 2; \$3,200,000 is for grants under section 3; [\$8,000,000 (to remain available through June 30, 1971)] \$9,500,000 shall be for planning, preparing for, and initiating special programs to expand vocational rehabilitation services under section 4(a)(2)(A), to remain available through June 30, 1972, together with any amounts heretofore appropriated for this purpose; [and \$1,890,000 (to remain available through June 30, 1970)] \$1,890,000 is for grants with respect to workshops and rehabilitation facilities under section 12, to remain available through June 30, 1973, together with any amounts

**General and special funds—Continued**

**GRANTS FOR REHABILITATION SERVICES AND FACILITIES—Continued**

heretofore appropriated for this purpose; and \$10,000,000 is for projects under section 15: Provided, That in the event that the sum of the Federal share of the cost of all projects under approved State plans exceeds \$10,000,000 this limitation shall be applied to individual States in accordance with criteria prescribed by the Secretary: [Provided, That the Secretary shall, within the limits of the allotments and additional allotments for grants under section 2 of such Act, allocate (or from time to time reallocate) among the States, in accordance with regulations, amounts not exceeding in the aggregate \$10,000,000, which may be used only for paying the Federal share of expenditures for the establishment of workshops or rehabilitation facilities where the State funds used for such expenditures are derived from private contributions conditioned on use for a specified workshop or facility, and no part of the allotment or additional allotment to any State for grants under section 2 of said Act other than the allocation or reallocation to such State under this proviso may be so used:] Provided further, That the allotment to any State under section 3(a)(1) of such Act shall be not less than \$25,000.

Grants to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31, of the current fiscal year, grants to States under section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder to be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year: Provided, That the payments made pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the amount paid to the States for the first quarter of the current fiscal year. (29 U.S.C. 31-42; 68 Stat. 656; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-50-0503-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>1. Vocational rehabilitation services:</b>			
(a) Basic support.....	272,486	345,900	524,000
(b) Innovation.....	2,080	3,200	3,200
(c) Expansion of services.....	6,517	8,832	11,000
(d) Vocational evaluation and work adjustment.....	-----	-----	10,000
(e) Services for migratory agricultural workers.....	-----	-----	3,500
(f) Statewide planning.....	2,242	352	-----
<b>2. Rehabilitation facilities:</b>			
(a) Project development and construction.....	2,347	2,763	1,340
(b) Initial staffing.....	80	550	550
(c) Facility improvement.....	9,030	10,000	10,533
Total program costs, funded.....	294,782	371,597	564,123
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	14,432	-----	-----
10 Obligations (object class 41.0).....	309,214	371,597	564,123
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-949	-2,607	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,607	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	678	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	311,550	368,990	564,123
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	309,214	371,597	564,123
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	46,207	60,276	62,456
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-60,276	-62,456	-117,279
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14,432	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	280,713	369,417	509,300

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0 (1968 adjustments, -\$14,432 thousand); 1968, \$0; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

1. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—(a) *Basic support.*—Federal matching grants are made to assist the States in rehabilitating handicapped individuals so that

they may prepare for and engage in remunerative employment to the extent of their capabilities. The rehabilitation services provided by the States include medical restoration, training, counseling and placement services, and rehabilitation services for an extended period prior to the determination of an individual's vocational rehabilitation potential. As a result of the 1968 amendments to the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, the Federal matching rate will be 80% of the total program expenditures commencing in 1970. The new amendments also provide that funds granted under section 2 may be used for construction and acquisition of new facilities, authorizes the Secretary to permit the State agency to share funding and administrative responsibility with another agency of the State in order to carry out a joint project to provide services to handicapped individuals and extends services to the families of handicapped individuals when such services will contribute to the rehabilitation of such individuals.

**SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM DATA**

[Dollars in thousands]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Basic support.....	\$286,851	\$345,900	\$524,000
State matching.....	\$95,621	\$115,300	\$131,000
Number of clients.....	686,492	827,000	1,005,500
Number of rehabilitants.....	207,918	230,000	265,000

(b) *Innovation.*—Federal grants are made to State agencies for initiating projects that demonstrate new methods, or techniques for providing vocational rehabilitation services for handicapped individuals, or which are specially designed for development of provisions for new or expanded vocational rehabilitation services for groups having catastrophic or particularly severe disabilities. The matching rate of 90% for the first 3 years of a project is designed to encourage development of new methods and techniques. In 1970 the program will provide support for about 107 projects.

(c) *Expansion of services.*—Federal grants are made to State agencies, local governmental units, and to private, nonprofit organizations for projects designed to expand the scope of services to the disabled with particular interest on the disadvantaged. A total of 155 expansion grants, three contracts with industry, seven grants for new career opportunities for vocational rehabilitation and four grants for new career opportunities for the handicapped will be supported in 1970.

(d) *Vocational evaluation and work adjustment.*—Federal grants are made to State agencies for providing 90% of the cost of evaluation and work adjustment services. Such services include preliminary diagnostic studies, comprehensive evaluation, appraisal of individual's pattern of work behavior and other goods and services needed to determine if the individual can benefit from vocational rehabilitation services or other services available to disadvantaged individuals. It is estimated that 10,000 persons will receive services in 1970.

(e) *Services for migratory agricultural workers.*—Federal grants are made to State and local government agencies to pay 90% of the cost of projects to provide vocational rehabilitation services to the handicapped migratory workers and members of their families whether or not handicapped. A total of 45 projects will be supported in 1970.

2. *Rehabilitation facilities.*—(a) *Project development and construction.*—Project grants are made to assist in meeting

the cost of construction of public or other nonprofit rehabilitation facilities. The 1970 program will support 50 project development grants and 10 construction projects.

(b) *Initial staffing.*—Project grants are made for the initial staffing of any public or other nonprofit rehabilitation facility for a period not to exceed 4 years and 3 months. The 1970 program will support 23 projects.

(c) *Facility improvement.*—Grants are made to States and public and other nonprofit organizations and agencies to pay 90% of the cost of providing training services to physically handicapped individuals, and improvement grants to pay part of the cost of projects to analyze, improve, and increase their professional services to the handicapped. The 1970 program will support 36 training services grants and 160 facility improvement grants.

MENTAL RETARDATION

To carry out, except as otherwise provided for, sections 301 and 303 [and 311] of the Public Health Service Act, as amended, relating to the prevention, treatment, and amelioration of mental retardation, [and] parts [B,] C and D of the Mental Retardation Facilities Construction Act (42 U.S.C. 2261, et seq.), and section 4(a)(1) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended, [\$32,556,000] \$33,629,000, of which [\$9,100,000, shall remain available until expended, for grants for facilities pursuant to part B of the Mental Retardation Facilities Construction Act, \$6,000,000] \$8,031,000 shall [remain available until June 30, 1970] be for grants for facilities pursuant to part C of the Mental Retardation Facilities Construction Act, [and \$8,358,000 shall be available for grants pursuant to part D of the Mental Retardation Facilities Construction Act] to remain available until June 30, 1971: *Provided*, That there may be transferred to this appropriation from [“Community mental health resource support”] the appropriation for “Mental health” an amount not to exceed the sum of the allotment adjustment made by the Secretary pursuant to section 202(c) of the Community Mental Health Centers Act: *Provided further*, That allotments to States for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, pursuant to section 132 of the Mental Retardation Facilities Construction Act shall include, in addition to funds appropriated herein, funds appropriated for this purpose for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, but not allotted to States for that fiscal year. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Includes activities previously carried under “Community Health Services” and “Hospital Construction Activities.” All of the amounts obligated in 1968 and parts of the amounts obligated in 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0507-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Research.....	126	126	126
2. Hospital improvement.....	8,610	8,972	8,972
3. Rehabilitation services projects.....			4,500
4. Community service facilities:			
(a) Construction.....	15,998	18,013	13,531
(b) Initial staffing.....		8,358	12,000
5. Construction of university-affiliated facilities.....	682	9,100	
6. Mental retardation implementation....	1,394		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	26,810	44,569	39,129
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts.....	-26,810	-12,982	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-6,969
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-6,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		6,969	1,469
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		32,556	33,629

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	31,587	39,129
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		25,380
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-25,380	-42,133
90	Outlays.....	6,207	22,376

1. *Research.*—Grants are awarded to organizations, institutions, and individuals to provide new knowledge and data relative to mental retardation. In 1968, one new and two continuation grants were awarded; in 1969, two continuations will be awarded; and in 1970, approximately three new grants will be awarded to support appropriate research activities to explore the health and care needs of the mentally retarded.

2. *Hospital improvement.*—Grants are awarded to institutions for the mentally retarded to improve the quality of care provided for the mentally retarded through projects for care improvement and inservice training. In 1968, 193 grants were awarded serving 32,123 retardates and training 16,116 individuals. In 1969, an estimated 169 grants will be awarded serving 27,534 retardates and training 14,378 individuals. In 1970, an estimated 176 grants will be awarded serving 27,887 retardates and training 15,326 individuals. For all 3 years, the program has remained at about the same funding level.

3. *Rehabilitation services projects.*—Grants are awarded to public, nonprofit organizations, and to individuals, for service, training and research activities. In 1970, the first year for this program, \$4,500 thousand will support approximately 33 projects for services to 5,000 retardates, approximately 33 projects for training of 800 professional and nonprofessional personnel needed in the field of mental retardation, and approximately 80 projects for training of 850 students in the Student Work Experience and Training (SWEAT) program.

4. *Community service facilities.*—(a) *Construction.*—Grants are awarded to public and other nonprofit organizations to support construction of community service facilities to house services for the mentally retarded. In 1968, \$15,997,618 supported 73 projects which can provide services to 20,000 retardates. In 1969, \$18,013,085 will support approximately 80 projects which can provide services to 22,000 retardates. In 1970, estimated obligations in the amount of \$13,531 thousand will support approximately 60 projects which can provide services to 16,500 retardates.

(b) *Initial staffing.*—Grants are awarded to assist in initial staffing of new community mental retardation facilities and new programs in existing facilities which will provide specialized services to mental retardates not now being served. In 1969, the first year for this program, \$8,358 thousand will support approximately 40 new projects with services to 5,200 retardates. In 1970, \$12 million requested will continue to support the 40 projects initiated in 1969 and approximately 24 new projects providing services to 8,320 retardates.

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH [AND WELFARE]

For grants, contracts and other arrangements under title V of the Social Security Act [and under Part B of title IV of such Act, \$265,400,000, of which \$209,200,000 shall be for such title V; and \$56,200,000 shall be for Part B of title IV (and of this amount \$10,200,000 shall be for projects under section 426 of the Act)], \$230,700,000:

## General and special funds—Continued

## MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH [AND WELFARE]—Continued

Provided, That any allotment to a State pursuant to section 503(2) or 504(2) of such Act shall not be included in computing for the purposes of subsections (a) and (b) of section 506 of such Act an amount expended or estimated to be expended by the State: *Provided further*, That \$4,750,000 of the amount available under section 503(2) of such Act shall be used only for special projects for mentally retarded children, and \$5,000,000 of the amount available under section 504(2) of such Act shall be used only for special projects for services for crippled children who are mentally retarded. (*Department of Health, Education and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Excludes \$56.6 million for activities transferred in the estimates to "Child welfare." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0569-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Maternal and child health services...	49,567	50,000	50,000
2. Crippled children's services.....	49,787	57,000	58,000
3. Maternity and infant care.....	29,645	48,000	62,850
4. Health of school and preschool children.....	36,779	39,000	40,950
5. Training.....	7,000	9,000	11,200
6. Research.....	5,580	6,200	7,700
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	178,358	209,200	230,700
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts..	55,692	56,200	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,550	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	235,600	265,400	230,700
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	234,050	265,400	230,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	66,653	79,901	98,981
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-79,901	-98,981	-113,309
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,494	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	218,308	246,320	216,372

This grant program has as its major goal the provision of health services to mothers and children in areas suffering from severe economic distress. Through assistance to States, localities, and nonprofit groups it directs primary attention to: (1) reducing infant mortality and otherwise promoting the health of mothers and children; and (2) locating, diagnosing, and treating children who are suffering from crippling or handicapping illnesses.

*Infant mortality.*—Significant contributions to recent reductions in the Nation's infant mortality rate have been made through the maternal and child health program and comprehensive maternity and infant care projects. For the Nation as a whole, infant mortality decreased by only 5% during the decade 1956-65. In the 2-year period 1965-67, the decrease was 10%, or twice that of the entire previous decade. Especially significant reductions are occurring in large cities in which maternity and infant care projects are located.

National infant mortality rate per 1,000 live births.....	Calendar year			
	1964	1965	1966	1967
	24.8	24.7	23.7	22.1

*Family planning.*—Analysis has shown that one of the most effective measures for reducing infant mortality is through the provision of family planning services which enable women to decide the number and spacing of children they wish to have. Thus, the Child Health Act of 1967 specified that not less than 6% of the amounts

appropriated for child health shall be available for family planning. In 1970, increased emphasis will be placed on voluntary family planning services primarily through maternity and infant care projects and through special grants to public or nonprofit private agencies:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of women receiving family planning services.....	420,000	850,000	1,325,000
Obligations (millions).....	\$6.5	\$18.5	\$31.5

*Mental retardation.*—Many activities under this appropriation help generally to reduce the incidence of mental retardation. It is estimated that about \$32 million will be used in 1970 to provide and improve services to children suffering from this handicap, including services in special mental retardation clinics.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of clinics receiving full or partial support.....	150	155	155
Number of children served in clinics...	45,000	46,500	46,500
Obligations (millions).....	\$27.5	\$29.8	\$32.0

1. *Maternal and child health services.*—Formula grants are made to States for the extension and improvement of health services for mothers and children. One-half of the amount appropriated must be matched by the States and the remainder is distributed in proportion to financial need of the States, except that not more than 12½% of the appropriation may be used for special project grants.

	1967 actual	1968 estimate	1969 estimate
Number of mothers receiving prenatal and postpartum care in maternity clinics.....	366,300	375,000	375,000
Number of children attending well-baby clinics.....	1,632,000	1,750,000	1,750,000

2. *Crippled children's services.*—Grants are made to States on a formula basis. Matching requirements are the same as for maternal and child health services.

	1967 actual	1968 estimate	1969 estimate
Number of children:			
Receiving physicians' services.....	461,000	485,000	500,000
Inpatient hospital care.....	78,000	80,000	90,000

The combined Federal-State effort in the two previous health care programs resulted in the following expenditures (in millions):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Federal.....	94.3	106.1	107.1
State.....	165.0	170.0	170.0
Total.....	259.3	276.1	277.1

3. *Maternity and infant care.*—Matching grants are made to State or local health agencies, or to other public or nonprofit private organizations for maternity and infant care projects to help reduce infant and maternal mortality and the incidence of mental retardation and other handicapping conditions associated with childbearing. The existing projects are also serving a demonstrated need to improve the quality and quantity of maternity services to women in low-income areas. It is anticipated that in 1970, a portion of the costs of this program will be funded through Medicaid reimbursements, thereby making it possible to divert approximately \$750 thousand to establish new health centers in Model Cities.

	1968 estimate	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of centers.....	53	53	54
Admissions.....	162,000	187,000	190,000
Obligations for centers (millions).....	\$29.6	\$36.0	\$39.0

4. *Health of school and preschool children.*—Matching grants are made to State or local agencies, medical schools, and teaching hospitals for comprehensive health care projects for children and youth, particularly in areas where low-income families are concentrated.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of centers.....	58	58	59
Children served.....	220,000	285,000	400,000

It is anticipated that in 1970, a portion of the costs of this program will be funded through Medicaid reimbursements, thereby making it possible to divert approximately \$750 thousand to establish new projects in Model Cities.

5. *Training.*—Grants are made to public or nonprofit institutions of higher learning including university-affiliated mental retardation centers for training personnel for health care and related services for mothers and children.

6. *Research.*—The main focus of this program is to improve delivery of health services to needy mothers and children through research grants, contracts, or jointly financed cooperative arrangements. In 1970, approximately 80 projects will be funded, including those emphasizing improved delivery of family planning services.

CHILD WELFARE

To carry out part B of title IV of the Social Security Act, as amended, and for expenses of a White House conference on children and youth, \$57,000,000.

Note.—Includes \$56.6 million transferred in the estimates from "Maternal and Child Health." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0568-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Child welfare services.....	45,996	46,000	46,000
2. Training.....	5,700	5,800	6,000
3. Research and demonstration.....	3,996	4,400	4,600
4. White House conference on children and youth.....			400
10 Total obligations.....	55,692	56,200	57,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer from other accounts.....	-55,692	-56,200	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			57,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			57,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-12,565
90 Outlays.....			44,435

1. *Child welfare services.*—Grants are made to States to establish, extend and strengthen services for the protection and care of homeless, dependent, and neglected children. Federal funds are matched by State funds at a rate varying from 33½ to 66½ percent. Beginning in 1969 increased emphasis is being given to more effective involvement of parents in child welfare programs and to training and employment of subprofessional staff, particularly those in low-income groups, and the use of volunteers. States are required under the Social Security Act to make a satisfactory showing that they are extending child welfare services with a view toward making them available by July 1, 1975, in all political subdivisions of the State for all children in need of them.

2. *Training.*—Grants are made to public or other nonprofit institutions of higher learning to train personnel for work in the field of child welfare.

3. *Research and demonstration.*—Grants, contracts or other jointly financed cooperative arrangements are made for the conduct of research and demonstration projects in child welfare which are of regional or national significance, demonstrate new methods or facilities or demonstrate utilization of research and research findings.

4. *White House conference on children and youth.*—The seventh decennial White House conference on children and youth is planned for 1970 to review present-day conditions of child life. As a joint undertaking of the Federal, State, and local governments and the private sector, it will focus primarily on assessing and evaluating past and future services and opportunities for children and youth and on developing proposals to meet identified deficiencies and emergent needs of the Nation's young people.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0568-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....			220
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			126
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			20
25.0 Other services.....			12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	55,692	56,200	56,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	55,692	56,200	57,000

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21
Average number of all employees.....	21

DEVELOPMENT OF PROGRAMS FOR THE AGING

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, and for expenses of a White House Conference on Aging, [\$23,000,000] \$29,500,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969; authorizing legislation to extend the Older Americans Act to be proposed.)

Note.—Includes \$9,250 thousand for activities previously carried under "Economic Opportunity Program." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0560-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Grants to States for community planning and services.....	9,850	16,000	13,000
2. Foster grandparents.....	9,380	9,250	9,250
3. Research and demonstration.....	3,936	4,155	3,500
4. Training.....	2,221	2,845	3,500
5. White House conference on aging.....			250
10 Total obligations.....	25,387	32,250	29,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts.....	-7,959	-9,250	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,022		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	18,450	23,000	29,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,428	23,000	29,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,545	13,249	17,316
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,249	-17,316	-19,130
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-214		
90 Outlays.....	11,510	18,933	27,686

**General and special funds—Continued**

**DEVELOPMENT OF PROGRAMS FOR THE AGING—Continued**

1. *Grants to States for community planning and services.*—Grant funds are allotted to State agencies according to formula. These allotments are available to pay up to 75% of the first year costs of projects, up to 60% of the second year costs, and up to 50% of the third year costs. Projects are limited to 3 years of Federal support. States may use up to 10% of their allotment or \$25 thousand, whichever is larger, to pay up to one-half of the administrative costs of the State agency.

2. *Foster grandparents.*—Grants are made to public and nonprofit private agencies, organizations, and institutions to recruit low-income men and women over 60 years of age to provide, on a part-time basis, supportive “person-to-person” services to children with exceptional needs in various institutional and community settings. This program, which supports on an annual basis a level of 4,000 foster grandparents, was funded previously by the Office of Economic Opportunity with the Office of Aging in the Social and Rehabilitation Service having responsibility for grants management.

3. *Research and demonstration.*—Grants and contracts for research, development, and demonstration are made with public, nonprofit and private agencies, organizations, institutions, and individuals after consultation with the appropriate State agency. There are no matching requirements. However, recipients of a grant are required to contribute toward the cost of the project.

Grants and contracts are made for the following purposes: to develop new knowledge about social, health, and economic factors affecting the aged; to determine what kinds of services, resources, and living arrangements are needed to foster independent, wholesome, and meaningful living; and to develop or demonstrate new approaches, techniques, and methods which can provide older people with increased opportunities for community participation, social contacts, and productive, satisfying retirement years.

4. *Training.*—Grants are made to, and contracts are made with, public and nonprofit private agencies, organizations, and institutions after consultation with the appropriate State agency. There are no matching requirements. However, recipients are ordinarily required to contribute money, facilities, or services toward the cost of the project. Grants and contracts are made for training of personnel in a wide variety of specialized services to the aging.

5. *White House Conference on Aging.*—Public Law 90-526 authorizes the President to call a White House conference during calendar year 1971 to develop recommendations for further research and action in the field of aging. Initial costs associated with preconference planning are proposed for 1970.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-50-0560-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			99
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			2
Total personnel compensation.....			101
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees...			9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...			56
22.0 Transportation of things.....			3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....			5

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			50
25.0 Other services.....	307	270	285
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			3
31.0 Equipment.....			8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	25,080	31,980	28,980
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,387	32,250	29,500

**Personnel Summary**

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			7
Average number of all employees.....			7

**JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PREVENTION AND CONTROL**

For carrying out [the purposes of] the Juvenile Delinquency Prevention and Control Act of 1968, [\$5,000,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds contained herein shall be used to make grants, under Title I of said Act, in excess of the following: (1) \$12,500 each to the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, (2) \$50,000 to each of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.] \$15,000,000. (*Supplemental Appropriation Act of 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-50-0511-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Planning, prevention, and rehabilitation.....		2,650	11,000
2. Training.....		1,300	2,600
3. Model programs and technical assistance.....		1,050	1,400
10 Total program costs funded (total obligations).....		5,000	15,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		5,000	15,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		5,000	15,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,338	1,545	2,907
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,545	-2,907	-8,054
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-428		
90 Outlays.....	4,365	3,638	9,853

1. *Planning, prevention, and rehabilitation.*—Under title I of Public Law 90-445, funds may be provided to States and localities for the preparation of plans for coordinated and comprehensive networks of juvenile delinquency prevention and rehabilitation programs. In 1969, 42 such programs will be initiated. The 1970 estimate includes funds for continuation of about 35 projects and approximately 12 new starts.

Funds may also be provided for grants to promote the full use of community rehabilitation services for the diagnosis, treatment, and rehabilitation of delinquent youth and youth in danger of becoming delinquent. In 1969, about six projects will be supported. The 1970 estimate includes funds for continuation of the six projects and approximately 30 new starts. Included under rehabilitation are funds for the construction of community based facilities. No funds were provided for this activity in 1969. The 1970 estimate will support about 14 new projects.

Under title I, funds may also be provided for grants to meet the costs of projects designed to promote the use of community-based services for the prevention of delinquency. The 1969 estimate for this purpose will support about six projects. The 1970 estimate will allow for the continuation of the six projects and approximately 46 new starts.

2. *Training.*—Funds are for the purpose of training personnel employed in or preparing for employment in fields related to the diagnosis, treatment, or rehabilitation



of youths who are delinquent or in danger of becoming delinquent. This training will be accomplished through curriculum development, short-term institutes, and traineeship grants and projects. The funds provided in 1969 will allow for the training of about 3,500 individuals. The 1970 estimate will permit approximately 4,000 individuals to be trained.

3. *Model programs and technical assistance.*—The model programs activity provides for the development of improved techniques and practices which hold promise of making a substantial contribution to preventing delinquency and the treatment of youth who are delinquent or in danger of becoming delinquent. No funds were provided for this activity in 1969. The 1970 estimate will support about 17 projects.

Under the technical assistance provisions of the act, grants and contracts will be awarded for the provision of this service directly to public or nonprofit agencies and organizations, and to State agencies willing to provide technical assistance to local public and private nonprofit agencies. In 1969, the funds provided will support about 15 projects. The 1970 estimate includes funds for continuation of 11 projects and approximately 7 new projects.

Funds will also be available for the support of the committees, cost of consultant services and supporting travel, and other related costs as authorized under title IV of the act.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0511-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	-----	100	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	50	50
25.0 Other services.....	-----	500	1,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	4,350	13,850
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	5,000	15,000

**Personnel Summary**

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	12	12
Average number of all employees.....	-----	12	12

**REHABILITATION RESEARCH AND TRAINING**

For grants and other expenses (except administrative expenses) for research, training, traineeships, and other special projects, pursuant to sections 4, 7, and 16, of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended, and not to exceed \$100,000 for carrying out functions authorized by the International Health Research Act of 1960 (74 Stat. 364), \$64,000,000. (29 U.S.C. 34, 37; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0504-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Research and demonstrations.....	21,304	21,325	21,325
2. Training.....	31,177	31,717	31,700
3. Special center program.....	10,235	10,275	10,275
4. International research (domestic support).....	94	100	100
5. National study of rehabilitation needs.....	129	-----	-----
6. Center for deaf-blind youths and adults.....	-----	600	600
10 Total obligations.....	62,939	64,017	64,000

**Financing:**

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-----	-110	-17	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	1,108	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	-----	63,937	64,000	64,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	62,829	64,000	64,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	25,476	32,395	37,136
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-32,395	-37,136	-40,341
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-1,808	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	54,101	59,259	60,795

1. *Research and demonstrations.*—Grants and contracts support research and demonstration projects which hold promise of making a contribution to the solution of vocational rehabilitation problems common to all or several States. Grants are made to public and private nonprofit organizations to cover part of the costs (dollars in thousands):

Research and demonstration projects.....	1968 actual		1969 estimate		1970 estimate	
	Num-ber	Amount	Num-ber	Amount	Num-ber	Amount
.....	365	\$21,304	341	\$21,325	341	\$21,325

2. *Training.*—Grants and contracts support the training of personnel in professional and technical fields relating to vocational rehabilitation, including teaching grants and traineeship grants to educational institutions, and research fellowships to individuals (dollars in thousands):

Teaching grants: Long-term..... Short-term.....	1968 actual		1969 estimate		1970 estimate	
	Num-ber	Amount	Num-ber	Amount	Num-ber	Amount
.....	477	\$12,870	469	\$11,567	469	\$11,567
.....	98	636	189	963	189	963
Subtotal.....	575	13,506	658	12,530	658	12,530
Traineeships: Long-term..... Short-term.....	5,918	15,511	5,685	17,126	5,237	17,126
.....	8,857	1,441	8,450	1,284	8,450	1,284
Subtotal.....	14,775	16,952	14,135	18,410	13,687	18,410
Research: Fellowships.....	88	719	159	760	159	760
Total.....	-----	31,177	-----	31,700	-----	31,700

3. *Special center program.*—Support is provided to special rehabilitation research and training centers with the capability for continuing comprehensive programs of clinical research and training to advance the rehabilitation of the disabled. In 1970, the program will provide support for 19 centers, the same as in 1969.

4. *International research (domestic support).*—For maintenance in the United States of foreign scientists concerned with rehabilitation research projects supported by excess foreign currencies and for the purchase in the United States of equipment for such projects unobtainable with excess foreign currencies. This program will be supported in 1970 at the current level.

5. *Center for deaf-blind youths and adults.*—For the support of a national center to provide services needed to rehabilitate individuals who are both deaf and blind, to provide training of needed professional and allied personnel, to conduct research in the problems of rehabilitating the deaf-blind, and to conduct other activities to help improve the public understanding of the problems of the deaf-blind.

## General and special funds—Continued

## REHABILITATION RESEARCH AND TRAINING—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0504-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	43	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	4	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	47	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	3	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	91	100	100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	48	55	55
25.0 Other services.....	1,106	1,300	1,300
31.0 Equipment.....	63	60	50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	61,580	62,502	62,495
99.0 Total obligations.....	62,939	64,017	64,000

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	5	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.5	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$11,842	-----	-----

## COOPERATIVE RESEARCH OR DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

For grants, contracts, and jointly financed cooperative arrangements for research or demonstration projects under section 1110 of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1310), [\$3,150,000] \$6,500,000. (29 U.S.C. 34, 37; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0571-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Research grants.....	1,981	1,750	1,750
2. Directed research.....	1,169	1,400	4,750
10 Total obligations.....	3,150	3,150	6,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,150	3,150	6,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,150	3,150	6,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,654	3,560	4,490
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,560	-4,490	-8,040
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	19	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,263	2,220	2,950

The Social Security Act authorizes grants to States, grants to public and nonprofit organizations and contracts (including contracts with private organizations and agencies) or jointly financed cooperative arrangements for the conduct of research or demonstration projects relating to programs carried on or existing under the Social Security Act and related programs. The program is administered by the Social and Rehabilitation Service in cooperation with the Social Security Administration.

Funds appropriated are used to support cooperative research or demonstration projects in areas such as: (1) the prevention and reduction of dependency; (2) effecting coordination of planning between private and public welfare agencies; and (3) improving the administration and

effectiveness of programs carried on or existing under the Social Security Act and related programs.

The \$6,500 thousand requested for 1970 will provide \$460 thousand to support approximately 10 new grant projects, \$1,290 thousand for the continuation in 1970 of 16 grant projects initiated in prior years and \$4,750 thousand for contracts under the directed research and demonstration program. \$3,000 thousand will be used for income maintenance experiments.

## [Dollars in thousands]

	1968 actual		1969 estimate		1970 estimate	
	Num-ber	Amount	Num-ber	Amount	Num-ber	Amount
<b>Research grant projects:</b>						
New grant projects.....	15	1,073	19	800	10	460
Continuation grant projects..	24	908	16	950	16	1,290
Total research grant projects.....	39	1,981	35	1,750	26	1,750
Directed research.....	--	1,169	--	1,400	--	4,750
Total.....	--	3,150	--	3,150	--	6,500

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0571-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,169	1,400	1,750
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,981	1,750	4,750
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,150	3,150	6,500

[VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION] RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
(SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Social and Rehabilitation Service, in connection with activities related to vocational rehabilitation, aging and other research and training by the Social and Rehabilitation Service, as authorized by law, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such Service, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (29 U.S.C. 34, 37; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0505-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Social and rehabilitation research and related activities.....	4,645	5,936	5,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-581	-936	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	936	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	5,000	5,000	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,645	5,936	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,542	7,163	8,746
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,163	-8,746	-8,984
90 Outlays.....	4,024	4,353	4,762

The Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, and the International Health Research Act of 1960 authorize the conduct of research and related activities abroad. Research, demonstration, and research training programs are supported primarily with foreign currencies accruing to the United States through the sale of surplus agricultural commodities and through other sources. The estimate for 1970 proposes an appropriation

of \$5 million for the purchase of foreign currencies in 10 excess currency countries.

**Rehabilitation.**—Research and demonstration programs are directed to the solution of problems which hold promise of contributing knowledge to the advancement of rehabilitation both in the United States and in other countries. Research training and fellowships are provided and exchanges of rehabilitation experts are arranged between the United States and cooperating foreign countries to increase the rehabilitation research resources both here and abroad.

**Maternal and child health.**—Studies, research, research planning, and research training including the interchange of experts and research fellowships in maternal and child health and handicapping conditions are conducted in special applied health fields to gain knowledge of value to the United States, to the country involved, and internationally.

**Social welfare.**—Studies of urban social welfare and delivery of social services are conducted in countries selected because of country experiences and research facilities in programs such as urban social services, community development, methods to strengthen family life, improve child care, control and prevent juvenile delinquency, and services for the aging. Cooperative projects including seminars and expert consultation contribute new knowledge valuable to social welfare programs in the United States, the country concerned, and internationally.

**Aging.**—The number of older persons in the population of western countries has been increasing steadily since the Industrial Revolution. This trend is now being marked in other countries. Based on methodology developed in a study in three industrial societies, six projects in India, Israel, Poland and Yugoslavia are obtaining basic knowledge to test assumptions which have serious implications for social policy and for programs to meet the diverse needs of this age group. Continuing collaboration among investigators from different disciplines engaged in this gerontological research maximizes the benefit of findings and increases the possibility of drawing general conclusions of cross-national applicability.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-50-0505-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	92	200	400
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	5	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	4,550	5,731	4,590
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,645	5,936	5,000

**[SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE,] SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the Social and Rehabilitation Service, including purchase of reports and material for the publications of the Children's Bureau and of reprints for distribution, **[\$26,383,000] \$28,780,000**, together with not to exceed **[\$348,000] \$360,000** to be transferred from the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, as provided in Section **[222(d)(5)] 201(g)(1)** of the Social Security Act.

Grants to States, payments after April 30: For making, after April 30 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under titles I, IV, V, X, XIV, XVI, and XIX, respectively, of the Social Security Act, for the last two months of the current fiscal year (except with respect to activities included in the appropriation for "Work **[incentive activities] incentives**") and for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under each of such titles to be charged to the subsequent appropriations therefor for the current or succeeding fiscal year.

In the administration of titles I, IV (other than part C thereof), V, X, XIV, XVI, and XIX, respectively, of the Social Security Act, payments to a State under any of such titles for any quarter in the period beginning April 1 of the prior year, and ending June 30 of the current year, may be made with respect to a State plan approved under such title prior to or during such period, but no such payment shall be made with respect to any plan for any quarter prior to the quarter in which such plan was submitted for approval.

Such amounts as may be necessary from the appropriations for "Grants to States for maintenance payments," "Grants to States for medical assistance," and "Social services and administration **[training, and demonstration projects,]**" shall be available for grants to States for any period in the prior fiscal year subsequent to March 31 of that year. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-50-0501-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Assistance payments.....	1,584	1,952	1,977
2. Work incentives.....	-----	85	302
3. Medical assistance.....	1,193	1,438	1,791
4. Rehabilitation.....	2,095	2,372	2,370
5. Mental retardation.....	706	750	741
6. Family and child health and welfare.....	3,025	3,482	3,449
7. Aging services.....	1,112	1,235	1,241
8. Juvenile delinquency.....	235	361	432
9. Research and demonstrations.....	1,882	2,051	2,074
10. Statistical services.....	706	944	1,126
11. Executive direction and program services.....	4,048	4,776	5,182
12. Regional operations.....	7,055	8,167	8,455
10 Total obligations.....	23,641	27,613	29,140
<b>Financing:</b>			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-336	-348	-360
16 Comparative transfers to/from other accounts.....	-2,788	330	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	863	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>21,380</b>	<b>27,595</b>	<b>28,780</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	21,380	26,383	28,780
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-22	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>21,380</b>	<b>26,361</b>	<b>28,780</b>
46 <b>Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>1,234</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Distribution of appropriations by account:</b>			
"Bureau of Family Services, salaries and expenses".....	8,225	-----	-----
"Children's Bureau, salaries and expenses".....	6,151	-----	-----
"Office of the Commissioner, salaries and expenses".....	1,685	-----	-----
"Salaries and expenses".....	5,319	-----	-----
"Social and Rehabilitation Service, salaries and expenses".....	-----	27,595	28,780
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,517	27,595	28,780
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,562	1,913	2,132
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,913	-2,132	-2,302
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	20,162	27,376	28,610
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
"Bureau of Family Services, salaries and expenses".....	7,810	628	-----
"Children's Bureau, salaries and expenses".....	5,803	704	-----
"Office of the Commissioner, salaries and expenses".....	1,669	90	-----
"Salaries and expenses".....	4,880	491	-----
"Social and Rehabilitation Service, salaries and expenses".....	-----	25,463	28,610

## General and special funds—Continued

[SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE,] SALARIES AND  
EXPENSES—Continued

This appropriation finances the support activities for the various grant and contract programs associated with the provision of constructive and rehabilitation services to needy, disabled, and other disadvantaged persons. Included in these support activities are technical assistance and consultative services provided to State and local governments, voluntary organizations, and other grantees; monitoring and review activities designed to assure the effective and prudent use of Federal funds by grantees; policy and program development activities; the conduct of research by intramural staffs; the preparation of publications and other informational material of interest to the public and to professional groups concerned with Social and Rehabilitation Service programs; grants management activities; collecting, processing, and disseminating statistical data.

1. *Assistance payments.*—This activity provides the Federal administration of the public welfare assistance program involving cash payments to welfare recipients and the reimbursement to State and local agencies for the cost of eligibility determination and general administration. Also included are technical services, leadership, and consultation to State and local agencies, establishment of Federal standards, and administrative, legal, or quality control reviews of expenditures. The objective of the program is to assure that eligibles are provided funds to meet the essentials of life.

2. *Work incentives.*—This activity develops comprehensive work and training programs and related child care arrangements for appropriate members of families with dependent children, who are referred to manpower agencies for work and training, to foster self-sufficiency. This includes referral through followup after placement in the labor market, work plans, policy standards, procedures development, and technical assistance to State and local agencies.

3. *Medical assistance.*—Administers program of medical assistance to the needy, particularly the medical assistance program authorized by title XIX of the Social Security Act. These programs provide comprehensive medical care including nursing homes and intermediate care facilities to the needy, through State medical assistance programs. Also included is evaluation of the programs, assistance in recruiting and training State staff, and the development of policies and guides related to the comprehensiveness of State medical assistance programs.

4. *Rehabilitation.*—This activity covers responsibilities for programs offering services to individuals with a wide range of disabilities. Included are vocational evaluation and work adjustment, innovation or expansion, new career opportunity, and development of services grants.

Representative of the projects supported are the construction of rehabilitation facilities and workshops, grants to States for vocational rehabilitation, and rehabilitation of migratory agricultural workers. Through trust fund financing, and in cooperation with the Social Security Administration, rehabilitation of disability insurance beneficiaries is also accomplished. In addition, program development activities are conducted for services provided recipients of aid to the blind and permanently and totally disabled as authorized by titles X, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act.

5. *Mental retardation.*—Develops and coordinates programs to support health and rehabilitation services for the mentally retarded. Consultative services are provided to State, local, and voluntary health agencies, educational and other institutions, that are initiating, improving, or expanding retardation services and activities. Provides grants to improve or provide care, to train personnel in State residential institutions, to support construction and initial staffing of community service facilities and for planning and construction of university affiliated facilities for the mentally retarded.

6. *Family and child health and welfare.*—This activity supports investigations into, and reports on, the health and welfare of children. Program development and administration of the maternal and health services, crippled children services, child health research and demonstrations, special projects for maternity and infant care, and health care of school and preschool children, as well as training of personnel for health care of mothers and children are included. Administration and policy development associated with child welfare services; services to families and children who are receiving AFDC payments, and child welfare research and training efforts are also included.

7. *Aging services.*—Provides development and coordination of programs which meet the needs of older persons. These include grants to States for community services and planning, research and demonstrations, training of specialized personnel, stimulation of interagency programs and coordination of services to older persons, maintenance of the clearinghouse for information concerning the aging, and administration of the Foster Grandparent Program. All efforts are directed toward improving, restoring, or retaining the older person's capacity for personal and social functioning. In addition, program development activities are conducted for services to the aged as authorized by titles I and XVI of the Social Security Act.

8. *Juvenile delinquency.*—Activities are directed toward an expanded effort to assist State and local communities to develop effective approaches to the prevention and control of juvenile delinquency. Training assistance is provided for new, or to upgrade manpower resources. Support for research and demonstrations and for technical assistance to States and communities is provided to help develop comprehensive programs directed at the prevention and control of juvenile delinquency.

9. *Research and demonstrations.*—This activity provides support for many program activities. Representative of these efforts are the intramural research program, the cooperative research and demonstration projects related to social security programs, research for rehabilitation of the disabled, experimental or demonstration projects in public assistance and medical assistance, the social work manpower training program, and the foreign currency research and training program.

10. *Statistical services.*—This activity provides design, direction, and execution of the statistical programs of the Social and Rehabilitation Service including collecting, processing, analyzing, and disseminating statistical data on all programs of the Service.

11. *Executive direction and program services.*—This activity covers overall program leadership, coordination and direction, analysis of legislative proposals, preparation and dissemination of publications and public information, general administrative and management services, program planning and evaluation, and other specialized services

best carried out on a centralized coordinated basis for all programs of the Service.

12. *Regional operations.*—Provides the focal point for identifying and responding to the needs of State and local governmental agencies, and other public and private organizations concerned with the provision of social and rehabilitative services. Assures the attainment of Social and Rehabilitation Service national goals through decentralized local technical services in all programs of the agency including State plan approval and multiprogram activities.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0501-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,213	20,881	21,312
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	297	550	776
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	90	37	45
11.8 Special personal service payments....	24	24	24
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>17,624</b>	<b>21,492</b>	<b>22,157</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,303	1,580	1,617
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	1,090	1,156	1,294
22.0 Transportation of things.....	57	81	81
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	560	661	703
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	665	779	855
25.0 Other services.....	2,022	1,547	2,001
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	142	213	232
31.0 Equipment.....	178	104	200
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>23,641</b>	<b>27,613</b>	<b>29,140</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,763	1,708	1,768
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	45	62
Average number of all employees.....	1,533	1,739	1,778
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,059	\$11,849	\$11,752

**ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES IN THE UNITED STATES**

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (Public Law 87-510), relating to aid to refugees within the United States, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, [\$69,774,000] \$87,282,000: *Provided*, That funds from this appropriation shall be [transferred to] used to reimburse the Secretary of State to cover the costs incurred by the Department of State in connection with the movement of refugees from Cuba to the United States [ : *Provided further*, That \$1,800,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the current appropriation for "Contingency fund", Agency for International Development]. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0573-0-1-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Welfare assistance and services.....	28,781	39,955	55,725
2. Resettlement.....	4,946	5,360	5,360
3. Education.....	17,813	18,335	20,261
4. Health services.....	1,700	2,261	2,885
5. Transportation of refugees from Cuba.....	-----	-----	950
6. Program administration.....	1,986	2,101	2,101
<b>10 Total program costs, funded, total obligations.....</b>	<b>55,226</b>	<b>68,012</b>	<b>87,282</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	74	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>55,300</b>	<b>68,012</b>	<b>87,282</b>

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	49,000	69,774	87,282
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-----	-1,800	-----
42 Transfer from other accounts.....	1,800	-----	-----
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>50,800</b>	<b>67,974</b>	<b>87,282</b>
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	38	-----
50 Reappropriation.....	4,500	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	55,226	68,012	87,282
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,867	8,031	10,613
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,031	-10,613	-14,613
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,057	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>55,005</b>	<b>65,430</b>	<b>83,282</b>

In 1961 the President established a program to assist Cuban refugees in the United States. During 1961 and 1962, the program was conducted under the authority of the Mutual Security Act of 1954 and the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961. On June 28, 1962, the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 was enacted which provides for assistance to refugees in the United States.

Refugees were arriving in Miami at the rate of about 1,700 a week when the missile crisis occurred in October 1962 after which the number of arrivals decreased to about 100 a week. On September 28, 1965, Castro publicly announced that any person who wished to leave Cuba could do so and on October 3, 1965, President Johnson announced that the United States would permit the orderly influx of refugees allowed to leave Cuba. In December 1965, the airlift of the new influx of refugees started and refugees are now arriving in Miami at the rate of about 900 a week. Between 1961 and the end of June 1968, 290,353 refugees had registered at the Cuban Refugee Center in Miami of which 189,156 had been resettled to other locations in the United States. The program provides the following services for Cuban refugees in the United States:

1. *Welfare assistance and services.*—State and private welfare agencies provide to needy refugees on a reimbursable basis, financial assistance, hospitalization, surplus food, as well as care for unaccompanied children. At the end of 1968, 22,604 persons were receiving financial assistance in Florida. The total number of persons requiring financial assistance in Florida is estimated at 27,704 persons on June 30, 1969, and 32,804 persons on June 30, 1970.

2. *Resettlement.*—Through contracts with various agencies, refugees are provided homes and jobs in areas other than Miami. During 1968, 35,767 persons were resettled and it is estimated that 37,000 persons will be resettled each year in 1969 and 1970.

3. *Education.*—Selected training is provided to equip the refugees for employment and resettlement. The average daily child population on whose behalf payments are made to meet part of the added cost to the Miami public schools is expected to increase from 23,620 in 1968 to 27,300 in 1969 and 30,920 in 1970. Changes in reimbursement rates are expected to decrease the average cost per child. Loans made to needy college students are expected to rise from 4,234 in 1968 to 4,800 in 1969 and 5,000 in 1970.

4. *Health services.*—These services are provided to new arrivals and to needy refugees in Miami and includes medical screening, outpatient clinic services, and care of patients with tuberculosis and mental illness.

**General and special funds—Continued**

ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES IN THE UNITED STATES—Continued

5. *Transportation of refugees from Cuba.*—This provides for the cost of airlifting the refugees from Cuba.

6. *Program administration.*—Provides Federal direction of the program and includes work with refugees to prepare them for resettlement and employment. New registrations are estimated to be 48,000 in both 1969 and 1970.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-50-0573-0-1-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	745	800	990
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	205	233	43
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation....	952	1,035	1,035
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	54	62	62
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	20	22	22
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	338	340	340
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	38	45	45
25.0 Other services.....	21,396	22,214	25,354
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	6	10	10
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,609	4,300	4,660
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	28,781	39,955	55,725
99.0 Total obligations.....	55,226	68,012	87,282

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	126	122	177
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	49	53	10
Average number of all employees.....	162	167	172
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,059	\$11,849	\$11,752

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES IN THE UNITED STATES

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-50-0573-1-1-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Welfare assistance and services.....		1,254	
2. Education.....		755	
3. Transportation of refugees from Cuba.....		844	
10 Total program costs (obligations).....		2,853	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		2,853	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		2,853	
90 Outlays.....		2,853	

A supplemental request is anticipated to provide additional funds for welfare assistance and services to needy and eligible Cuban refugees in the United States; an anticipated increase in the number of refugee children in the Dade County, Fla., school system and to provide for the transportation of refugees from Cuba to the United States, formerly budgeted by the State Department.

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-50-1471-0-1-650	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts..	4,307,124		
29 Appropriation available in prior year....	952,176		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	5,259,300		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,307,124		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	889,109	52,318	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-52,318		
90 Outlays.....	5,143,915	52,318	

GRANTS FOR CORRECTIONAL REHABILITATION STUDY

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-50-1306-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Study of correctional manpower needs (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	800		
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	800		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	800		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	600	600	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-600		
90 Outlays.....	800	600	

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-50-3905-0-4-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Armed services medical rejectee program.....	6		
2. Agency for International Development.....	166	320	320
3. Foster-grandparents program.....	76	172	
4. Smoking and health.....	61	50	50
5. Miscellaneous.....	5	24	24
10 Total obligations.....	314	566	394
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-309	-542	-370
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-5	-24	-24
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	222	293	167
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		
Total personnel compensation....	223	293	167

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	16	21	12
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	25	48	30
22.0	Transportation of things.....	-----	6	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	9	3
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	15	5	2
25.0	Other services.....	2	3	1
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	4	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	28	177	177
99.0	Total obligations.....	314	566	394

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	25	25	15
Average number of all employees.....	21	25	15
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,059	\$11,849	\$11,752

**Trust Funds**

ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES IN THE UNITED STATES

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-8273-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4	-4	-4
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4	4	4
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

This trust fund receives gifts on behalf of those refugees designated by the President and may be used for their assistance (76 Stat. 123).

**SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

PAYMENT TO TRUST FUNDS FOR HEALTH INSURANCE FOR THE AGED

For payment to the Federal Hospital Insurance and Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance trust funds, as authorized by sections 103(c) and 111(d) of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, and section 1844 of the Social Security Act, **[\$1,360,227,000]** \$1,545,413,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0404-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Reimbursement for hospital insurance expenditures for the uninsured.....	556,372	465,227	617,262
2. Contributions to supplementary medical insurance trust fund.....	723,287	895,000	928,151
10 Total obligations.....	1,279,659	1,360,227	1,545,413
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-100,000	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	100,000	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,279,659	1,360,227	1,545,413

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,279,659	1,360,227	1,545,413
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	373,028	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-373,028	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	906,631	1,733,255	1,545,413

This appropriation provides two general fund payments to the health insurance program totaling \$1,545,413 thousand.

1. *Reimbursement for hospital insurance expenditures for the uninsured.*—A payment of \$617,262 thousand to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund is budgeted for 1970 to cover the costs of hospital and related care for individuals age 65 and over who are not insured under the social security or railroad retirement systems and to cover deficiencies in financing prior years' costs. (Costs for the aged who are insured are financed by worker and employer payroll taxes.) The estimate assumes that there will be an average of 2 million uninsured persons covered for hospital benefits during 1970.

2. *Contributions to supplementary medical insurance trust fund.*—An estimated \$928,151 thousand will be required in 1970 to finance the Government's contribution to the Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund and to cover the deficiency in financing the Government's contribution for 1969. For each monthly premium paid by enrollees in the voluntary medical insurance program, which primarily covers doctor bills, the Federal Government matches a like amount. The estimate for 1970 assumes that an average of about 19.1 million persons will be enrolled in the program during 1970 as compared with an average of about 18.8 million in 1969.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0404-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	723,287	895,000	928,151
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	556,372	465,227	617,262
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,279,659	1,360,227	1,545,413

PAYMENT FOR MILITARY SERVICE CREDITS

For payment to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, the Federal Disability Insurance, and the Federal Hospital Insurance trust funds for benefit payments and other costs resulting from noncontributory coverage extended certain veterans, as provided under section 217(g) of the Social Security Act, as amended, \$105,000,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0403-0-1-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Reimbursement for noncontributory military service credits (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	105,000	105,000	105,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	105,000	105,000	105,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	105,000	105,000	105,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	105,000	105,000	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-105,000	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	105,000	210,000	105,000

**General and special funds—Continued****PAYMENT FOR MILITARY SERVICE CREDITS—Continued**

The appropriation covers the reimbursement to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund for benefits paid on the basis of noncontributory military service credits of veterans of World War II and certain veterans of the postwar period. The estimated payment also includes reimbursement for administrative expenses and interest lost to the trust funds.

*Reimbursement for noncontributory military service credits.*—Section 217(g) of the Social Security Act, as amended, required the Secretary to determine in September 1965 and in every fifth September thereafter, the amount which, if paid in equal installments at the beginning of each fiscal year in the period beginning with July 1, 1965, and ending with June 30, 2015, would accumulate, with interest compounded annually, to an amount sufficient to place the trust funds in the same position at the end of the period, as they would have been if the noncontributory credit for military service had not been provided.

On the basis of this requirement, it has been estimated that annual installments of \$105 million are required. Appropriations for the first four installments were made for 1966, 1967, 1968, and 1969. The payment to each trust fund is (in millions of dollars):

Old-age and survivors insurance.....	78
Disability insurance.....	16
Hospital insurance.....	11
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>105</b>

**PAYMENT FOR SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR THE AGED**

For payment to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, as authorized by section 228(g) of the Social Security Act, **[\$225,545,000] \$364,151,000.** (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-60-0405-0-1-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Reimbursement for benefits for certain noninsured persons (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....		225,545	364,151
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		225,545	364,151
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		225,545	364,151
90 Outlays.....		225,545	364,151

This appropriation provides for a general fund payment of \$364,151 thousand to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund as reimbursement for funds expended in 1968 on account of payment of benefits to certain noninsured individuals aged 72 and over. The appropriation includes reimbursement for benefit payments, related administrative expenses, and interest loss to the trust fund.

Section 228(g) of the Social Security Act, as amended, authorizes an appropriation for the amount which is

necessary to place the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund in the same position as it would have been if the payments made from the trust fund to persons with fewer than three quarters of coverage had not been made. The first such authorized appropriation is for the year ending June 30, 1969, on account of payments made in the year ending June 30, 1967. Similar appropriations are authorized for each fiscal year thereafter.

Monthly benefits to certain noninsured persons aged 72 and over first became payable for the month of October 1966. Initially, \$35 a month plus an additional \$17.50 for an eligible wife, these benefits were increased effective February 1968 to \$40 and \$20, respectively.

**CONSUMER CREDIT TRAINING**

*For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Federal Credit Unions, with respect to consumer credit training, as authorized by section 21(f)(2) of the Federal Credit Union Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1766), \$300,000.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-60-0408-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Training and credit management (costs—obligations).....			300
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			300
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			300
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			—17
90 Outlays.....			283

The Federal Credit Union Act Amendments of 1968 (Public Law 90-375) gives the Bureau of Federal Credit Unions authority to use Federal funds in 1970 to further consumer education. These will be used to provide 18 training sessions in consumer education conducted by Bureau employees and will enable the Bureau to award grants for research in this area.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-60-0408-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			96
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			31
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			4
25.0 Other services.....			31
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			72
41.1 Stipends to students.....			54
Total cost funded.....			300
94.0 Change in selected resources.....			
99.0 Total obligations.....			300

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1
Average number of all employees.....	8
Average GS grade.....	6.5
Average GS salary.....	\$7,912



**Public enterprise funds:**

**OPERATING FUND, BUREAU OF FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-60-4056-0-3-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Chartering.....	90	105	108
2. (a) Examination.....	4,896	5,050	5,417
(b) Supervision.....	943	1,316	1,352
3. Administration.....	271	369	367
4. Consumer education training.....	120	156	161
Total operating costs, funded....	6,320	6,996	7,405
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase of equipment.....	29	34	34
Total program costs, funded.....	6,349	7,030	7,439
10 Total obligations.....	6,349	7,030	7,439
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-120	-106	-136
14 Non-Federal sources (12 U.S.C. 1755-1756, 1766).....	-6,165	-6,693	-7,578
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,423	-1,359	-1,128
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,359	1,128	1,403
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	64	231	-275
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-18	-88	-113
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	88	113	123
90 Outlays.....	134	256	-265

Federal credit unions are privately owned, cooperative associations organized for the purpose of promoting thrift among their members and creating a source of credit for provident or productive purposes, authorized by the Federal Credit Union Act (act of June 26, 1934), as amended.

The Bureau finances its activities out of fees for services performed.

The Bureau's activities consist of: (a) chartering new Federal credit unions; (b) supervising established Federal credit unions; (c) making periodic examinations of their financial condition and operating practices; and (d) administrative services. Data relating to activities are shown below.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of Federal credit unions chartered.....	669	650	650
Number of examinations.....	11,719	12,342	12,630
Number of operating Federal credit unions as of December 31 of the previous calendar year.....	12,210	12,510	12,810
Assets of Federal credit unions as of December 31 of the previous calendar year (thousands of dollars).....	6,208,158	6,840,000	7,500,000

*Operating results.*—Fees from receipts cover the cost of operations. Retained earnings are expected to be \$1,647 thousand by June 30, 1970.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-60-4056-0-3-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,573	5,089	5,385
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	46	80	70
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	65	93
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	30	30	32
Total personnel compensation.....	4,673	5,264	5,580
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	407	433	464
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	744	728	765
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	35	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	85	90	90
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	64	65	66
25.0 Other services.....	235	301	307
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28	32	33
31.0 Equipment.....	29	34	34
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	48	48	65
Loss on sale of equipment.....	3		
Total costs, funded.....	6,349	7,030	7,439
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,349	7,030	7,439

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	512	481	500
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	14	12
Average number of all employees <sup>1</sup> .....	483	488	497
Average GS grade.....	6.3	6.6	6.5
Average GS salary.....	\$7,243	\$7,890	\$7,912

<sup>1</sup> Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1968, 1 man-year; 1969, 7 man-years; 1970, 10 man-years.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-60-3904-0-4-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Providing earnings record, benefit, employer, and related data to other Federal agencies.....	450	461	483
2. Providing employment and employer information for private pension plans and unemployment compensation purposes.....	755	772	790
3. Providing services related to civil rights activities.....	61	105	105
4. Providing training and other services for foreign nationals for the Agency for International Development.....	77	84	85
5. Providing miscellaneous services for Federal and other agencies.....	285	356	390
10 Total obligations.....	1,628	1,778	1,853
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-819	-944	-997
14 Non-Federal sources (42 U.S.C. 1306).....	-809	-834	-856
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7		
90 Outlays.....	7		

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-3904-0-4-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	1,085	1,250	1,307
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	127	78	79
<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>1,212</b>	<b>1,328</b>	<b>1,386</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees ..	90	101	105
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..	19	22	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities ..	171	182	187
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	30	32	33
25.0 Other services .....	51	55	56
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	37	39	41
31.0 Equipment .....	18	19	23
<b>99.0 Total obligations .....</b>	<b>1,628</b>	<b>1,778</b>	<b>1,853</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	189	201	202
Average number of all employees <sup>1</sup> .....	196	214	216
Average GS grade .....	6.3	6.6	6.5
Average GS salary .....	\$7,243	\$7,890	\$7,912

<sup>1</sup> Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1968, 26 man-years; 1969, 15 man-years; 1970, 15 man-years.

## Trust Funds

## LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not more than **[\$768,145,000] \$886,000,000** may be expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, as amended, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein: *Provided*, That such amounts as are required shall be available to pay the cost of necessary travel incident to medical examinations or hearings for verifying disabilities or for review of disability determinations, of individuals who file applications for disability determinations under title II of the Social Security Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That \$25,000,000 of the foregoing amount shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates and to meet mandatory increases in costs of agencies or organizations with which agreements have been made to participate in the administration of title XVIII and section 221 of title II of the Social Security Act, as amended, and after maximum absorption of such costs within the remainder of the existing limitation has been achieved. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Excludes \$187,000 for activities transferred in estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Comptroller." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown on the schedule as comparative transfers.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Old-age and survivors insurance program .....	323,309	355,227	385,166
2. Disability insurance program .....	142,203	162,816	175,528
3. Health insurance program:			
(a) Hospital insurance plan .....	86,536	88,493	92,500
(b) Supplementary medical insurance plan .....	154,731	178,785	205,312
4. Contingency reserve .....			25,000
<b>Total program costs, funded .....</b>	<b>706,779</b>	<b>785,321</b>	<b>883,506</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	5,744	784	1,494
<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>712,523</b>	<b>786,105</b>	<b>885,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Comparative transfer to other agencies .....	148	187	
Unobligated balance lapsing .....	2,657		
<b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>	<b>715,328</b>	<b>768,145</b>	<b>885,000</b>
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase .....		18,147	

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

Obligations incurred, net .....	712,671	786,292	885,000
Obligated balance, start of year .....	33,952	43,620	47,121
Obligated balance, end of year .....	-43,620	-47,121	-76,616
Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2,151		
<b>Outlays .....</b>	<b>700,852</b>	<b>782,791</b>	<b>855,505</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Stores .....	1,821		2,130	2,527	2,916
Unpaid undelivered .....	2,457	-2,151	5,741	6,128	7,233
<b>Total selected resources .....</b>	<b>4,278</b>	<b>-2,151</b>	<b>7,871</b>	<b>8,655</b>	<b>10,149</b>

The social security program provides old-age, survivors, and disability insurance protection for over 90% of the workers and their families in the United States. It also provides hospital insurance protection for virtually all individuals in the United States who are age 65 or older, as well as supplementary medical insurance coverage for about 95% of persons aged 65 or over who have elected it. Individuals covered under the Social Security Act contribute a portion of their earnings during their working years to pay for this protection and employers match the contributions made by their employees. Monthly premiums are paid by those individuals age 65 and over who elect to come under the supplementary medical insurance program or by States for certain welfare recipients age 65 and over; these premiums are matched by the Federal Government by appropriations from the general fund. The Federal Government also finances from general fund appropriations the hospital insurance protection for individuals not insured under social security or railroad retirement systems. These contributions are deposited in the Federal Old-Age and Survivors, Disability, Hospital, and Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, from which benefit payments and administrative costs are paid.

The amount of funds required to administer the social security program is related to workloads which emanate from the statutory base of the program. The size of these loads depends upon objective factors such as population growth, the level of employment, incidence of illness among the aged and mortality rates. Legislated changes to the social security program have accelerated growth in workloads far beyond the effect of normal population growth and other factors. The most recent legislative changes were the 1965 amendments which established the medicare program and made significant changes in the cash benefit program and the 1967 amendments which provided for a 13% increase in benefit amounts and added new benefit categories making immediately eligible about 350,000 persons for monthly benefits.

1. *Old-age and survivors insurance program.*—This program provides monthly benefits for retired workers and their dependents, survivors of deceased workers, certain uninsured persons at age 72, and beginning with the 1967 amendments, disabled widows and widowers age 50 and over.

The effect of the 1967 amendments was to cause a large number of claims from persons made newly eligible for benefits to be filed in 1968 and 1969, creating a higher than normal volume of work pending at the end of each of these years. The estimated volume of claims to be processed in 1970 reflects a reduction in pending levels plus a modest increase in new claims to be received as compared with the 1969 estimate. With the growth in number of beneficiaries projected for 1970, the volume of work related to changes

to the beneficiary rolls because of such events as changes of address, deaths, marriages, and employment will increase.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
OASI claims applications:			
Received.....	3,461,373	3,453,000	3,488,000
Processed.....	3,457,440	3,460,500	3,509,080
OASI beneficiaries in current pay status (average for year).....	21,516,000	22,299,000	23,003,000
OASI benefit payments (in millions)....	\$20,737	\$23,711	\$24,635

The administrative costs budgeted for this program cover the costs of processing claims for benefits, including reconsiderations and appeals of initial claims decisions; handling revisions to the beneficiary rolls to insure the prompt mailing of benefit checks each month to beneficiaries who are entitled to them, and to discontinue such checks when eligibility for benefits is interrupted or ends; and the annual program to reappraise the amount of benefits paid each beneficiary to determine whether the beneficiary is entitled to a higher amount of benefits due to events that have occurred since his initial entitlement to benefits.

2. *Disability insurance program.*—This program provides monthly benefits for disabled workers and certain of their dependents. The volume of new claims is higher in 1969 than estimated for 1970 because the 1967 amendments to the Social Security Act liberalized the insured status requirements for workers disabled before age 31, and persons made newly eligible for benefits as a result of this legislative change filed claims in 1968 and early in 1969.

Although the intake of new claims declines in 1970 as compared to 1969, the volume of reconsiderations and hearings will rise in 1970 because of the large new claims load in 1969. Also, the increased number of beneficiaries on the disability rolls projected for 1970 will result in a greater volume of investigations of continuing eligibility for benefits and changes to the beneficiary rolls to reflect such events as changes of address, deaths, and the attainment of age 65.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Disability claims applications:			
Received.....	973,981	1,046,000	1,029,000
Processed.....	950,147	1,050,000	1,039,000
Disability beneficiaries in current pay status (average for year).....	2,148,000	2,365,000	2,529,000
Disability benefit payments (in millions)	\$2,088	\$2,434	\$2,624

The administrative costs budgeted under this program cover the costs of processing initial disability determinations and reconsiderations and appeals of denied claims; making investigations and determinations of continuing disability of beneficiaries and terminating their benefits if it is found that they have recovered; and servicing the beneficiary rolls and keeping it current by making all changes due to deaths, changes of address, attainment of age 65, returns to employment, and recoveries from disability. Determinations regarding the existence or continuation of a disability are made by State agencies in most cases, and these decisions are reviewed in the central office of the Social Security Administration.

3. *Health insurance program.*—This program includes both the hospital insurance and the voluntary supplementary medical insurance programs, which were established by the 1965 amendments to the Social Security Act.

(a) *Hospital insurance plan.*—The hospital insurance plan affords protection to persons age 65 and over against the costs of inpatient hospital services, posthospital home

health services and posthospital extended care services. Bills for services rendered under the hospital insurance program are generally submitted by hospitals, extended care facilities, home health agencies, and in some instances by individuals who have received emergency care in nonparticipating hospitals. In most instances, these bills are processed by the Blue Cross Association and private insurance companies acting as intermediaries for the Social Security Administration. The individual beneficiary records of utilization of hospital services are maintained in the central office of the Social Security Administration. The growth in beneficiaries who will be covered by the program as the population age 65 and over increases and the rise in the utilization rates of available services cause an increase in the number of bills in both 1969 and 1970.

(b) *Supplementary medical insurance plan.*—Almost all persons age 65 and over are eligible to enroll in the supplementary medical insurance program, which covers the cost of physician services and other medical costs within certain deductible and coinsurance requirements. Enrollees in the program pay a monthly premium and the aggregate of these premiums is matched by the Federal Government by appropriations from the general fund. Claims for services under the medical insurance program are submitted by either the physician or other suppliers of service or the beneficiary to Blue Shield Associations and private insurance companies who have been designated to act as carriers for the Social Security Administration in specific geographical areas.

The volume of claims will rise in 1969 and 1970 as a result of the growth in the age 65 and over population, the increase in the utilization rate of medical services, and the observed trend toward submission of claims by beneficiaries soon after services are rendered by a physician rather than accumulating several bills before claiming reimbursement.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Bills received for services covered by the hospital insurance plan.....	9,591,781	8,271,000	8,888,000
Claims received for services covered by the medical insurance plan.....	38,366,592	44,124,000	51,239,000
Beneficiaries receiving services:			
Hospital insurance.....	3,900,000	4,100,000	4,200,000
Medical insurance.....	7,700,000	8,200,000	8,500,000
Benefit payments (in millions):			
Hospital insurance <sup>1</sup> .....	\$3,736	\$4,367	\$4,940
Medical insurance.....	\$1,390	\$1,567	\$1,598

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$508 million in 1968, \$490 million in 1969, and \$490 million in 1970 chargeable to the general fund.

The administrative costs budgeted under this activity cover the bill and claim payment functions performed by the intermediaries; services performed by State agencies in certifying and consulting with providers of services; all work performed by the Social Security Administration in directing the program, providing services to beneficiaries, maintaining records by individual beneficiary of utilization of hospital and medical services and processing claims to establish entitlement to hospital insurance for persons not insured for cash benefits under either the social security or railroad retirement program.

4. *Contingency reserve.*—This activity represents a contingency fund to be used with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget in the event that workloads and/or mandatory costs of agencies with which agreements have been made to participate in the program exceed the budget estimates. The fund is to be used only after maximum absorption of such costs within the existing limitation has been achieved.

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued			
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	354,215	391,941	404,480
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,770	4,506	3,726
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	35,547	28,301	52,040
11.8 Special personal service payments ..	43	189	107
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>394,575</b>	<b>424,937</b>	<b>460,353</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees ..	28,826	31,048	32,156
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,979	7,414	6,918
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,000	2,054	2,036
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	44,859	52,066	54,385
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5,813	6,110	6,069
25.0 Other services.....	215,286	246,094	273,149
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,398	5,519	6,140
31.0 Equipment.....	2,775	9,664	16,882
32.0 Lands and structures.....	199	307	305
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	69	108	113
92.0 Undistributed (contingency reserves).....			25,000
93.0 Administrative expenses included in the fund as a whole.....	-712,523	-786,105	-885,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	5,744	784	1,494
99.0 Total obligations.....			

  

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	53,496	51,076	53,941
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,150	1,128	936
Average number of all employees <sup>1</sup> .....	50,605	51,484	51,936
Average GS grade.....	6.3	6.6	6.5
Average GS salary.....	\$7,243	\$7,890	\$7,912

<sup>1</sup> Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1968, 4,165 man-years; 1969, 3,080 man-years; 1970, 5,600 man-years.

LIMITATION ON CONSTRUCTION (TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing		Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year		
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Headquarters construction.....	29,995	1,455	2,539	10,372	6,038	15,629	9,591		
2. District office construction.....	33,992	1,685	2,295	8,674	11,249	21,338	10,089		
<b>Total program costs.....</b>	<b>63,987</b>	<b>3,140</b>	<b>4,834</b>	<b>19,046</b>	<b>17,287</b>	<b>36,967</b>	<b>19,680</b>		
Changes in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			-169	5,174	-7,049				
<b>Total obligations.....</b>			<b>4,665</b>	<b>24,220</b>	<b>10,238</b>				
<b>Financing:</b>									
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-52,894	-48,228	-24,008				
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			48,228	24,008	13,770				
<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>									
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
Obligations incurred, net.....			4,665	24,220	10,238				
Obligated balance, start of year.....			8,057	8,105	12,400				
Obligated balance, end of year.....			-8,105	-12,400	-8,511				
<b>Outlays.....</b>			<b>4,617</b>	<b>19,925</b>	<b>14,127</b>				

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$7,954 thousand; 1968, \$7,785 thousand; 1969, \$12,959 thousand; 1970, \$5,910 thousand.

No 1970 obligational authority is requested for construction from the trust funds, established by the Social Security Act, as amended.

1. *Headquarters construction.*—Obligations scheduled for 1969 and 1970 are based on estimated progress of construction projects already funded.

2. *District office construction.*—The 1965, 1966, and 1967 appropriations provided for the acquisition of sites, design, and construction of Social Security Administration district offices in 107 selected cities throughout the country. This is part of a long-range program to provide district offices in locations where construction is determined to be both feasible and advantageous. Funds in

1969 and 1970 are based on estimated progress in constructing district offices already funded.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	634	1,304	1,964
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,200	17,742	15,323
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>4,834</b>	<b>19,046</b>	<b>17,287</b>
93.0 Administrative expenses included in the fund as a whole.....	-4,665	-24,220	-10,238
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-169	5,174	-7,049
99.0 Total obligations.....			

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-60-8006-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Benefit payments.....	20,737,093	23,711,000	24,636,000
2. Construction.....	2,534	14,619	6,883
3. Administration:			
Authorized program.....	416,820	441,852	501,974
Proposed increase in limitation.....		12,237	
4. Payment to railroad retirement account.....	437,634	468,000	505,000
5. Vocational rehabilitation services.....	739	911	1,268
10 Total obligations.....	21,594,820	24,648,620	25,651,124
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-224		
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-114,000		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,170		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-1,698,354	-2,275,789	-1,989,507
U.S. securities (par).....	-21,665,981	-23,249,765	-26,729,279
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	2,275,789	1,989,507	2,056,321
U.S. securities (par).....	23,249,765	26,729,279	32,096,591
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	23,640,645	27,841,852	31,085,250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21,479,425	24,648,620	25,651,124
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	52,936	22,634	30,493
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,634	-30,493	-43,678
90 Outlays.....	21,509,728	24,640,761	25,637,939

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Social Security Act provides for payment of monthly benefits to retired workers and their dependents and to survivors of deceased workers. These benefits are financed by contributions made by workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings which are deposited in this trust fund.

2. *Construction.*—3. *Administration.*—The administrative expenses of the Department of Treasury, the Social Security Administration, and certain other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, are distributed currently on an estimated basis among the four social security trust funds. Adjustment is made in each succeeding year for the difference between actual and estimated costs for these organizations.

4. *Payment to railroad retirement account.*—Payments are made between this trust fund and the railroad retirement account so as to place this fund in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment after 1936 had been included in social security coverage (45 U.S.C. 228E).

5. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—The Social Security Act provides that payments may be made from this fund for the purpose of making vocational rehabilitation services available to disabled dependents of retired or deceased workers, who receive benefits under this program. The total amount of these payments, and similar payments for disabled workers, may not exceed 1% of the total benefits certified for payment to such individuals in the preceding year.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	1,751,290	2,298,423	2,020,000
U.S. securities (par).....	21,665,981	23,249,765	26,729,279
Balance of fund, start of year.....	23,417,271	25,548,188	28,749,280
Cash income during year:			
Contributions:			
Contributions on earnings.....	20,448,614	23,979,000	26,434,000
Refund of contributions.....	-218,745	-241,000	-219,000
Deposits by States.....	2,035,561	2,268,000	2,712,000
Federal employer contributions.....	397,000	469,000	499,000
Federal payment for special benefits for the aged.....		225,545	364,151
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	78,000	156,000	78,000
Interest on investments.....	900,069	985,000	1,217,000
Profit on securities sold.....	47		
Interest payment from other trust funds.....		208	
Miscellaneous receipts.....	99	99	99
Total annual income.....	23,640,645	27,841,852	31,085,250
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments.....	20,737,093	23,711,000	24,636,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	413,658	440,728	487,489
Proposed increase in limitation.....		11,742	495
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	30,396	-3,725	
Interest on transfers to other trust funds.....	1,526		
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E).....	437,634	468,000	505,000
For construction and equipment of buildings.....	3,354	12,250	8,034
For vocational rehabilitation services (payment to Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund).....	277	725	871
Interest payment on transfer.....	14	40	50
Investment in non-Federal securities.....	-114,000		
Discount on investments.....	-224		
Total annual outgo.....	21,509,728	24,640,761	25,637,939
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	2,298,423	2,020,000	2,100,000
U.S. securities (par).....	23,249,765	26,729,279	32,096,591
Balance of fund, end of year.....	25,548,188	28,749,280	34,196,591

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	609	641	197
Office of the Comptroller, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	646	815	900
Office of the General Counsel, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	676	673	694
Office of Community and Field Services, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	895	1,021	1,635
Office of Administration, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	136	151	178
Salaries and expenses, Social and Rehabilitation Services.....	16	18	25

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued****FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND—CON.****Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities:			
Retirement and survivors insurance benefits.....	20,737,093	23,711,000	24,636,000
Vocational rehabilitation services.....	725	871	1,218
92.0 Undistributed:			
Payments to miscellaneous receipts as reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of Treasury.....	54,024	57,766	59,953
Payment of interest on transfers among trust funds:			
For administrative expenses.....	1,526	-----	-----
For vocational rehabilitation services.....	14	40	50
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E).....	437,634	468,000	505,000
93.0 Administrative expenses, "Limitation on Salaries and Expenses," Social Security Administration.....	358,292	393,004	438,392
Construction program.....	2,534	14,619	6,883
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,594,820	24,648,620	25,651,124

**FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Ident. code 09-60-8007-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Benefit payments.....	2,088,352	2,434,000	2,624,000
2. Construction.....	1,079	4,921	1,751
3. Administration:			
Authorized program.....	117,829	129,888	146,733
Proposed increase in limitation.....	-----	3,090	-----
4. Payment to railroad retirement account.....	20,410	18,000	13,000
5. Vocational rehabilitation services.....	15,275	17,166	20,172
6. Premium on investments.....	60	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,243,005	2,607,064	2,805,656
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-74,000	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-359	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-184,396	-225,067	-198,110
U.S. securities (par).....	-1,760,578	-2,351,433	-3,530,411
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	225,067	198,110	207,611
U.S. securities (par).....	2,351,433	3,530,411	4,673,335
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,800,173	3,759,085	3,958,081
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Total obligations incurred, net....	2,168,646	2,607,064	2,805,656
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,582	10,646	12,891
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,646	-12,891	-16,390
90 Outlays.....	2,162,583	2,604,819	2,802,157

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Social Security Act provides for monthly disability insurance benefits for certain disabled individuals and their dependents. Funds are

provided from contributions on earnings which are deposited in this trust fund.

2. *Construction.*—3. *Administration.*—The administrative expenses of the Department of the Treasury, the Social Security Administration, and certain other Department of Health, Education, and Welfare components are distributed currently on an estimated basis. Adjustment is made in each succeeding year for the difference between actual and estimated costs for these organizations.

4. *Payment to railroad retirement account.*—Annual payments are made between this account and the railroad retirement account so as to place these funds in the same position in which they would have been if railroad employment after 1936 had been included under social security coverage (45 U.S.C. 228E).

5. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—The Social Security Act provides that payments may be made from this fund for the purpose of making rehabilitation services available to disabled individuals entitled to disability insurance benefits. The total amount of these payments, and similar payments to disabled dependents of retired or deceased workers, may not exceed 1% of the total benefits certified for payment to such individuals in the preceding year.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	188,978	235,713	211,000
U.S. securities (par).....	1,760,578	2,351,433	3,530,411
Balance of fund, start of year....	1,949,556	2,587,146	3,741,411
Cash income during year:			
Contributions:			
Contributions on earnings.....	2,470,295	3,240,000	3,370,000
Refund of contributions.....	-21,920	-24,000	-31,000
Deposits by States.....	202,994	313,000	346,000
Federal employer contributions.....	48,000	63,000	63,000
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	16,000	32,000	16,000
Interest on investments.....	84,484	135,000	194,000
Profits on securities sold.....	13	-----	-----
Interest payment from other trust funds.....	275	54	50
Miscellaneous receipts.....	31	31	31
Total annual income.....	2,800,173	3,759,085	3,958,081
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments.....	2,088,352	2,434,000	2,624,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	116,376	129,282	141,996
Proposed increase in limitation.....	-----	2,965	125
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	-5,272	-236	-----
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E).....	20,410	18,000	13,000
For construction and equipment of buildings.....	1,263	3,846	3,092
For vocational rehabilitation services (net of reimbursement from other trust funds).....	15,393	16,963	19,944
Investments in non-Federal securities.....	-74,000	-----	-----
Premium on investments.....	60	-----	-----
Total annual outgo.....	2,162,583	2,604,819	2,802,157
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	235,713	211,000	224,000
U.S. securities (par).....	2,351,433	3,530,411	4,673,335
Balance of fund, end of year....	2,587,146	3,741,411	4,897,335

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-60-8007-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	188	204	62
Office of the Comptroller, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	154	199	286
Office of the General Counsel, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	209	214	220
Office of Community and Field Services, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	274	325	519
Office of Administration, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	43	48	56
Salaries and expenses, Social and Rehabilitation Services.....	320	330	335
33.0 Investments and loans.....	60		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities:			
Disability insurance benefits.....	2,088,352	2,434,000	2,624,000
Vocational rehabilitation services.....	15,275	17,166	20,172
92.0 Undistributed:			
Payments to miscellaneous receipts as reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of Treasury.....	6,046	7,001	6,751
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E).....	20,410	18,000	13,000
93.0 Administrative expenses, "Limitation on Salaries and Expenses," Social Security Administration.....	110,596	124,657	138,504
Construction program.....	1,079	4,921	1,751
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,243,005	2,607,064	2,805,656

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-60-8005-0-7-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Benefit payments.....	3,736,322	4,367,000	4,940,000
2. Construction.....	459	2,044	701
3. Administration:			
Authorized program.....	96,671	97,997	105,839
Proposed increase in limitation.....		1,232	
10 Total obligations.....	3,833,452	4,468,273	5,046,540
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources.....	-15,000		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-250		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-53,671	-50,771	-53,650
U.S. securities (par).....	-1,283,147	-1,370,264	-2,267,274
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	50,771	53,650	51,014
U.S. securities (par).....	1,370,264	2,267,274	2,690,656
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,902,418	5,368,161	5,467,287
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,818,202	4,468,273	5,046,540
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		9,589	6,711
Receivable in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-8,618		

74 Obligated balance, end of year...	-9,589	-6,711	-9,346
90 Outlays.....	3,799,994	4,471,151	5,043,905

1. *Benefit payments.*—The hospital insurance program provides protection to approximately 20 million persons age 65 and over against the costs of inpatient hospital services, post-hospital home health services, and post-hospital extended care services. The costs of these services and administrative costs for those on the social security and railroad retirement rolls are financed by contributions from workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. The combined worker-employer contribution rate is scheduled at 1.2% of taxable earnings up to a maximum of \$7,800 annually through 1972. Self-employed persons are scheduled to pay one-half of the combined worker-employer rate. Costs for those not insured under the social security or railroad retirement program are met from general revenues of the Treasury. The growth in benefit payments in 1969 and 1970 results from increases in covered population, in utilization of services and in cost of services. Inpatient hospital benefits account for almost 90% of the total hospital insurance benefits. Benefits for extended care services account for the majority of remaining benefit costs with home health services accounting for only about 1% of the total. The following table shows comparative data concerning the program for 1968-1970.

	[In thousands]		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Persons with hospital insurance protection.....	19,600	19,800	20,100
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services.....	3,900	4,100	4,200
Benefit payments.....	\$3,736,322	\$4,367,000	\$4,940,000

2. *Construction.*—3. *Administration.*—The administrative expenses of the Treasury Department and the Social Security Administration, and other Department of Health, Education, and Welfare components are distributed currently on an estimated basis. Adjustment is made after actual costs are known for these organizations.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	45,053	60,360	60,360
U.S. securities (par).....	1,283,147	1,370,264	2,267,274
Balance of fund, start of year...	1,328,200	1,430,624	2,327,634
Cash income during year:			
Contributions:			
Contributions on earnings.....	3,191,739	4,009,000	4,174,000
Refund of contributions.....	-22,050	-34,000	-40,000
Deposits by States.....	279,360	396,000	437,000
Federal employer contributions.....	65,000	79,000	80,000
Federal payment for transitional coverage for the uninsured.....	272,631	748,968	617,262
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	11,000	22,000	11,000
Transfers from railroad retirement account.....	42,550	52,567	60,200
Interest payments from railroad retirement account.....	1,499	1,601	1,800
Interest on investments.....	59,973	93,000	126,000
Interest payment from other trust funds.....	691		
Miscellaneous receipts.....	25	25	25
Total annual income.....	3,902,418	5,368,161	5,467,287

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued**

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments.....	3,736,322	4,367,000	4,940,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	92,425	97,914	102,540
Proposed increase in limitation.....	-----	1,182	50
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	-13,753	3,085	-----
Interest on transfers to other trust funds.....	-----	172	-----
For construction and equipment of buildings.....	-----	1,797	1,315
Investments in non-Federal securities.....	-15,000	-----	-----
Total annual outgo.....	<u>3,799,994</u>	<u>4,471,151</u>	<u>5,043,905</u>
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	60,360	60,360	60,360
U.S. securities (par).....	1,370,264	2,267,274	2,690,656
Balance of fund, end of year.....	<u>1,430,624</u>	<u>2,327,634</u>	<u>2,751,016</u>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
09-60-8005-0-7-651			
25.0 Other services:			
Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	149	145	43
Office of the Comptroller, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	122	142	196
Office of the General Counsel, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	165	152	151
Office of Community and Field Services, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	220	231	357
Office of Administration, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	33	34	39
Community Health Service, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	2,999	3,170	3,197
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3,736,322	4,367,000	4,940,000
92.0 Undistributed:			
Payments to miscellaneous receipts as reimbursement for administrative expenses of the Treasury Department.....	5,457	6,144	5,761
Payment of interest on transfers among trust funds for administrative expenses.....	-----	172	-----
93.0 Administrative expenses, "Limitation on salaries and expenses," Social Security Administration.....	87,526	89,038	96,095
Construction program.....	459	2,044	701
99.0 Total obligations.....	<u>3,833,452</u>	<u>4,468,273</u>	<u>5,046,540</u>

**FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
09-60-8004-0-7-651			
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments.....	1,389,622	1,567,000	1,598,000
2. Construction.....	593	2,636	903
3. Administration:			
Authorized program.....	158,467	180,533	214,981
Proposed increase in limitation.....	-----	1,588	-----
10 Total obligations.....	<u>1,548,682</u>	<u>1,751,757</u>	<u>1,813,884</u>

**Financing:**

17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-372	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-11,385	-13,690	-12,770
U.S. securities (par).....	-478,849	-281,413	-440,900
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	13,690	12,770	5,909
U.S. securities (par).....	281,413	440,900	498,065
60 Budget authority (appropriation)....	<u>1,353,179</u>	<u>1,910,324</u>	<u>1,864,188</u>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,548,310	1,751,757	1,813,884
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	11,600	12,520
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-4,443	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	<u>-11,600</u>	<u>-12,520</u>	<u>-19,381</u>
90 Outlays.....	<u>1,532,267</u>	<u>1,750,837</u>	<u>1,807,023</u>

1. *Benefit payments.*—Almost all persons aged 65 and over are eligible to enroll in the voluntary supplementary medical insurance program provided by the Social Security Act, and about 95 percent of those eligible have chosen to do so. Participants in the program are covered for the costs of physicians' services (which account for almost 95 percent of all medical insurance benefit payments), home health services not covered under the hospital insurance program, outpatient services, and certain other medical costs within specified deductible and coinsurance amounts. The costs of these services and administrative expenses are financed by premium payments by enrollees together with matching contributions from the general revenues of the Treasury. The monthly premium payment is scheduled to remain \$4.00 through 1970. The following table shows comparative data concerning the supplementary medical insurance program for 1968-70. The 1970 estimate of benefit payments reflects the effect of an increased number of enrollees, and assumes both administrative and legislative action to maintain unit charges for services at current levels. In addition, the estimate reflects savings in benefit costs expected to result from improved administrative review of bills and claims in the program.

[In thousands]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Persons with supplementary medical insurance protection.....	18,200	18,800	19,100
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services.....	7,700	8,200	8,500
Benefit payments.....	\$1,389,622	\$1,567,000	\$1,598,000

2. *Construction.*—3. *Administration.*—The administrative expenses of the Treasury Department, the Social Security Administration, and certain other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare are distributed currently on an estimated basis. Adjustment is made after actual costs are known for these organizations. The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	6,942	25,290	25,290
U.S. securities (par).....	478,849	281,413	440,900
Balance of fund, start of year....	<u>485,791</u>	<u>306,703</u>	<u>466,190</u>
Cash income during year:			
Contributions from participants.....	698,465	905,000	917,000
Federal contribution.....	634,000	984,287	928,151
Interest on investments.....	20,103	21,000	19,000
Interest payment from other trust funds.....	574	-----	-----



Miscellaneous receipts.....	37	37	37
<b>Total annual income.....</b>	<b>1,353,179</b>	<b>1,910,324</b>	<b>1,864,188</b>
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments.....	1,389,622	1,567,000	1,598,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	154,016	179,357	207,273
Proposed increase in limitation.....		1,524	64
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	-11,371	875	
Interest on transfers to other trust funds.....		49	
For construction and equipment of buildings.....		2,032	1,686
<b>Total annual outgo.....</b>	<b>1,532,267</b>	<b>1,750,837</b>	<b>1,807,023</b>
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	25,290	25,290	25,290
U.S. securities (par).....	281,413	440,900	498,065
<b>Balance of fund, end of year....</b>	<b>306,703</b>	<b>466,190</b>	<b>523,355</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-60-8004-0-7-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	265	292	96
Office of the Comptroller, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	217	286	436
Office of the General Counsel, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	294	307	336
Office of Community and Field Services, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare...	391	466	793
Office of Administration, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	59	69	86
Community Health Service, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	1,076	1,150	1,123
Salaries and Expenses, Civil Service Commission.....	43	71	77
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities....	1,389,622	1,567,000	1,598,000
92.0 Undistributed:			
Payments to miscellaneous receipts as reimbursement for administrative expenses of the Treasury Department.....	12	25	25
Payment of interest on transfers among trust funds for administrative expenses.....		49	
93.0 Administrative expenses, "Limitation on Salaries and Expenses," Social Security Administration.....	156,110	179,406	212,009
Construction program.....	593	2,636	903
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,548,682	1,751,757	1,813,884

**SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND**

For carrying out the Act of March 3, 1879, as amended (20 U.S.C. 101[-105] *et seq.*), **[\$1,340,000]** \$1,404,000. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-71-0100-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Educational materials.....	1,150	1,265	1,329
2. Advisory committees.....	75	75	75
10 Total obligations (object-class 41.0).....	1,225	1,340	1,404
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,225	1,340	1,404
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,225	1,340	1,404
90 Outlays.....	1,225	1,340	1,404

Grants are made to this nonprofit institution in Louisville, Ky., to (1) support the manufacture of special books and teaching materials which are distributed to all public educational institutions for the blind, as well as to regular public schools in which blind children are enrolled; and (2) provide for staff and other expenses of committees which advise the Printing House relative to administration of the Federal funds.

Numbers of blind children served by the program are as follows: 1968 actual, 19,575; 1969 estimate, 20,266; 1970 estimate, 20,600.

The Printing House also receives \$10 thousand annually from a \$250 thousand permanent trust fund on deposit with the Treasury.

**NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF**

*SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided for, the National Technical Institute for the Deaf Act [(Public Law 89-36)] (20 U.S.C. 681, *et seq.*), **[\$800,000]**, to remain available until expended, **\$2,851,000**. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-73-0147-0-1-603	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operations.....	376	1,520	3,170
2. Departmental administration.....	45	38	38
10 Total obligations.....	421	1,558	3,208
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Non-Federal sources.....			-357
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....		740	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-529	-2,722	-1,224
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....			1,224
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,722	1,224	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	2,615	800	2,851
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	421	2,298	2,851
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	96	172	95
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-172	-95	-320
90 Outlays.....	345	2,375	2,626

## General and special funds—Continued

## NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

As authorized by Public Law 89-36, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare entered into an agreement with the Rochester Institute of Technology for the establishment, construction, and operation of a National Technical Institute for the Deaf. Its purpose is to provide a residential facility for postsecondary technical training and education for persons who are deaf in order to prepare them for successful employment.

An amount of \$2,851 thousand is requested for 1970 to be used for the operating programs of the Institute and for an educational program for 275 deaf students.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-73-0147-0-1-603	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	383	598	1,402
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		26	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	72	53
Total personnel compensation.....	386	696	1,480
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		66	152
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	61	105
22.0 Transportation of things.....		14	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	28	47
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	28	36
25.0 Other services.....	3	476	1,156
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	46	84
31.0 Equipment.....	19	143	138
99.0 Total obligations.....	421	1,558	3,208

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions (Federal).....	2	2	2
Total number of permanent positions (non-Federal).....	42	64	123
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		5	5
Average GS grade.....	10.5	11.0	11.0
Average number of all employees.....	15	53	113
Average GS salary.....	\$13,193	\$13,850	\$13,850
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,600	\$10,500	\$10,900

## CONSTRUCTION

For construction and equipment of buildings and facilities as authorized by the National Technical Institute for the Deaf Act (20 U.S.C. 631, et seq.), \$13,766,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated for these purposes shall be transferred to this appropriation.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-73-0142-0-1-603	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Planning, land acquisition and site development.....		740	1,109
2. Construction of buildings.....			13,881
10 Total obligations.....		740	14,990
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer from other accounts.....		-740	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-1,224
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			13,766
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			14,990
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-14,395
90 Outlays.....			595

The 1970 appropriation request of \$13,766 thousand will provide for the construction of two dormitories, an academic complex, and a dining commons.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-73-0142-0-1-603	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....		670	345
32.0 Lands and structures.....		70	14,645
99.0 Total obligations.....		740	14,990

## MODEL SECONDARY SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided for, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf Act [(Public Law 89-694), \$400,000] (80 Stat. 1027), \$415,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-75-0150-0-1-601	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration and general planning.....	18	88	152
2. Development of instructional program.....	4	245	288
3. Rental of facilities.....			45
10 Total obligations.....	22	333	485
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance, start of year.....		-403	-70
24 Unobligated balance, end of year.....	403	70	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		400	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	425	400	415
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22	333	485
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		5	27
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5	-27	-109
90 Outlays.....	17	311	403

Public Law 89-694 provides for establishment of a Model Secondary School for the Deaf and authorizes the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to enter into an agreement with Gallaudet College to operate such an institution.

The 1970 appropriation will provide for the continuation of administration, development of curriculum, development of special instructional materials, and for the operation of school on a day basis in temporary facilities.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-75-0150-0-1-601	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		13	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		53	73
11.8 Special personal service payment.....		111	216
Total personnel compensation.....		177	314
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		8	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	34	29
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		21	66
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		8	8
25.0 Other services.....	15	45	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		21	25
31.0 Equipment.....		19	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	22	333	485

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions (Federal)	2	2
Total number of permanent positions (Non-Federal)	16	19
Full-time equivalent of other positions	7	7
Average number of all employees	10	18
Average GS grade	11	11
Average GS salary	\$12,517	\$12,517
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,584	\$11,377

**CONSTRUCTION**

For [carrying out] construction and equipment of buildings and facilities as authorized by the Model Secondary School for the Deaf Act [(Public Law 89-694), \$445,000] \$351,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-75-0149-0-1-601	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Planning, site development, buildings, and facilities (obligations)		100	971
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-275	-620
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	275	620	
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>351</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net		100	971
72 Obligated balance, start of year			14
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-14	-472
<b>90 Outlays</b>		<b>86</b>	<b>513</b>

Public Law 89-694 provides for the establishment of a Model Secondary School for the Deaf and authorizes the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to enter into an agreement with Gallaudet College to operate such an institution.

The 1970 appropriation will provide funds for the continued planning for the construction of this facility.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-75-0149-0-1-601	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			14
24.0 Printing and reproduction			8
25.0 Other services	100		870
26.0 Supplies and materials			14
32.0 Lands and structures			65
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>		<b>100</b>	<b>971</b>

**GALLAUDET COLLEGE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For the partial support of Gallaudet College, including [personal services and miscellaneous expenses, and] repairs and improvements as authorized by the Act of June 18, 1954 [(Public Law 420), \$3,635,000] (68 Stat. 265), \$4,257,000: Provided, That Gallaudet College shall be paid by the District of Columbia, in advance at the beginning of each quarter, at a rate not less than \$1,640 per school year for each student receiving elementary or secondary education pursuant to the Act of March 1, 1901 (31 D.C. Code 1008). (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-77-0102-0-1-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. General administration	900	1,071	1,202
2. Resident instruction and departmental research:			
(a) Gallaudet College	1,487	1,863	2,130
(b) Kendall School	308	397	545
3. Organized research	110	143	204
4. General library	168	194	203
5. Operation and maintenance of physical plant	699	809	874
6. Auxiliary services and noneducational expense	714	800	879
7. Student aid	133	133	133
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>4,519</b>	<b>5,410</b>	<b>6,170</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources	-1,600	-1,719	-1,913
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>2,919</b>	<b>3,691</b>	<b>4,257</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	2,878	3,635	4,257
42 Transferred from other accounts	41		
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>2,919</b>	<b>3,635</b>	<b>4,257</b>
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increase		56	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,919	3,691	4,257
72 Obligated balance, start of year	126	241	377
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-241	-377	-342
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>2,804</b>	<b>3,555</b>	<b>4,292</b>

Gallaudet College is a private, nonprofit institution providing undergraduate higher education for the deaf, a graduate school offering advanced studies for students interested in the field of deafness, and a research program to provide information about the deaf. It operates the Kendall School for deaf children (primarily from the District of Columbia) and a preschool program for very young deaf children which serves as the laboratory facilities for the college graduate program. Federal funds provide approximately two-thirds of the operating costs.

**TOTAL ENROLLMENT FOR FALL SEMESTER**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Gallaudet College:</b>				
Preparatory and undergraduate	816	887	940	985
Graduate	61	40	50	43
Subtotal	877	927	990	1,028
Kendall School	155	175	192	215
Preschool	41	50	50	50
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,073</b>	<b>1,152</b>	<b>1,232</b>	<b>1,293</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-77-0102-0-1-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments	3,032	3,676	4,175
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	226	274	313
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	28	31	51
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	152	187	192
25.0 Other services	554	684	751
26.0 Supplies and materials	309	331	412
31.0 Equipment	83	92	141
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	133	133	133
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>4,519</b>	<b>5,410</b>	<b>6,170</b>

## General and special funds—Continued

## GALLAUDET COLLEGE—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Personnel Summary

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	325	367	396
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	343	377	406
Average GS grade.....	6.3	6.4	6.4
Average GS salary.....	\$7,267	\$7,905	\$8,443
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,323	\$11,097	\$12,161

## CONSTRUCTION

For construction, alteration, and equipment of buildings and facilities of Gallaudet College, as authorized by the Act of June 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 265), under the supervision, if so requested by the college, of the General Services Administration, \$867,000, to remain available until expended.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-77-0103-0-1-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Construction and related activities (costs—obligations).....	867	1,669	838
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-520	-1,849	-180
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,849	180	209
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>2,196</b>		<b>867</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	867	1,669	838
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	138	771	855
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-771	-855	-600
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>1,585</b>	<b>1,093</b>

A construction program designed to replace aging buildings and provide modern facilities to accommodate increased enrollments was initiated in 1956. Full financial support for the erection of a number of new buildings and alterations and repairs to the existing physical plant has been provided by the Federal Government. The estimates for 1970 provide for the continuation of this support to meet current needs and to afford adequate facilities for the expansion of the college to meet steadily increasing enrollments.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-77-0103-0-1-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	38	78	329
31.0 Equipment.....	24		203
32.0 Lands and structures.....	805	1,591	306
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>867</b>	<b>1,669</b>	<b>838</b>

## HOWARD UNIVERSITY

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the partial support of Howard University, including [personal services, miscellaneous expenses, and] repairs to buildings and grounds, [\$17,830,000] \$20,445,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-79-0106-0-1-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. General administration.....	2,891	3,082	3,188
2. Resident instruction and departmental research.....	14,596	17,036	18,927
3. Organized research.....	3,161	4,000	4,000
4. University libraries.....	872	1,178	1,188
5. Operation and maintenance of physical plant.....	3,211	2,685	2,892
6. Auxiliary enterprises.....	3,133	2,973	2,973
7. Student aid.....	2,122	2,198	2,198
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>29,986</b>	<b>33,152</b>	<b>35,366</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	-1,201	-4	-4
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-13,251	-14,917	-14,917
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>15,534</b>	<b>18,231</b>	<b>20,445</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	15,300	17,830	20,445
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	234		
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>15,534</b>	<b>17,830</b>	<b>20,445</b>
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....		401	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,534	18,231	20,445
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,044	852	1,495
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-852	-1,495	-1,925
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>15,725</b>	<b>17,588</b>	<b>20,015</b>

<sup>1</sup> Reduction is result of eliminating Freedmen's Hospital reimbursements. Employees involved are paid by the hospital.

The University is a private nonprofit institution consisting of an undergraduate college, a graduate school offering the master's degree and the degree of doctor of philosophy (in English, history, chemistry, physics, zoology, government, pharmacology, and physiology) and eight professional schools. Federal funds provide 57.8% of the total operating costs.

In 1968, 231 research and training projects were supported by outside organizations, and it is estimated that the same number will be undertaken in 1969 and 1970. The operation and maintenance staff services 47 buildings located on the University's 60-acre campus. The dormitories, food service, bookstores and intramural athletic programs are intended to be self-supporting and render service at the lowest possible cost.

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Full-time equivalent enrollment:				
Undergraduate college.....	4,499	4,623	4,854	4,854
Graduate school.....	865	816	857	857
Professional schools.....	2,837	2,936	2,951	2,951
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>8,201</b>	<b>8,375</b>	<b>8,662</b>	<b>8,662</b>

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-79-0106-0-1-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,083	18,243	19,583
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,466	3,675	3,675
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	172	172	172
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>18,721</b>	<b>22,090</b>	<b>23,430</b>

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,510	1,511	1,665
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	82	124	124
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	329	214	214
22.0	Transportation of things	8	10	10
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	811	827	827
24.0	Printing and reproduction	180	166	166
25.0	Other services	2,394	1,199	1,445
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,391	3,068	3,178
31.0	Equipment	1,438	1,617	1,929
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,122	2,326	2,378
99.0	Total obligations	29,986	33,152	35,366

**Personnel Summary**

**NON-FEDERAL EMPLOYEES**

Total number of permanent positions	1,946	2,015	2,070
Full-time equivalent of other positions <sup>1</sup>	718	576	576
Average number of all employees	2,664	2,591	2,646
<b>Average salaries and grades:</b>			
Grades established by board of trustees:			
Instructional grades: Average salary	\$11,829	\$12,559	\$13,662
Grades comparable to General Schedule grades:			
Average salary	\$6,615	\$6,938	\$6,943
Average grade	6.1	5.9	5.9
Ungraded positions at annual rates: \$16,946 or above: Average salary	\$23,147	\$25,087	\$25,087
Less than \$16,946: Average salary	\$5,610	\$5,619	\$5,525

<sup>1</sup> 120 positions in Freedmen's Hospital reimbursable detail for 1968 will be carried by this hospital as direct payment after July 1, 1968.

**CONSTRUCTION**

For the construction, purchase, renovation, and equipment of buildings and facilities for Howard University, under the supervision of the General Services Administration, [including planning, architectural, and engineering services, \$2,209,000] \$22,710,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-79-0107-0-1-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Site planning and development	636	337	20
2. Buildings		9,664	29,870
10 Total obligations	636	10,001	29,890
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-12,713	-16,003	-8,211
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	16,003	8,211	1,031
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	3,926	2,209	22,710
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	636	10,001	29,890
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,029	1,477	5,452
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,477	-5,452	-25,222
90 Outlays	2,188	6,026	10,120

The Federal Government has undertaken to finance a major construction program at Howard University, including the erection of a number of new buildings and alterations and repairs to the existing physical plant. Between 1945 and 1969, appropriations for this purpose totaled \$58 million. Budget authority for 1970 is \$22,710 thousand, which is mainly for the construction of a new teaching hospital.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-79-0107-0-1-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services	76	1,449	1,633
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	42	
31.0 Equipment		450	
32.0 Lands and structures	559	8,060	28,257
99.0 Total obligations	636	10,001	29,890

**FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL, SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For [expenses necessary for operation and maintenance] the partial support of Freedmen's Hospital, including repairs to buildings and grounds, \$9,109,000 [; furnishing, repairing, and cleaning of wearing apparel used by employees in the performance of their official duties; transfer of funds to the appropriation "Howard University, salaries and expenses" for salaries of technical and professional personnel detailed to the hospital; payments to Howard University for actual cost of steam for heat and other purposes furnished by such university; for employee benefits and hospital insurance coverage; \$8,739,000: *Provided*, That no intern or resident physician receiving compensation from this appropriation on a full-time basis shall receive compensation in the form of wages or salary from any other appropriation in this title]: *Provided* [further], That, hereafter, the District of Columbia shall pay by check to Freedmen's Hospital, upon the request of Howard University, in advance at the beginning of each quarter, such amount as the University calculates will be earned on the basis of rates approved by the Bureau of the Budget for the care of patients certified by the District of Columbia. Bills rendered by the University on the basis of such calculations shall not be subject to audit or certification in advance of payment, but proper adjustment of amounts which have been paid in advance on the basis of such calculations shall be made at the end of each quarter. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-79-0105-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operation and maintenance	9,103	11,239	11,232
2. Education and training	1,357	1,391	1,477
10 Total obligations	10,460	12,630	12,709
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup>	-3,523	-3,600	-3,600
Budget authority	6,937	9,030	9,109
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	6,700	8,739	9,109
42 Transferred from other accounts	237		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	6,937	8,739	9,109
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases		291	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,937	9,030	9,109
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,836	917	1,339
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-917	-1,339	-1,248
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-18		
90 Outlays	7,838	8,608	9,200

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from fees charged to patients (32 D.C. Code 318).

The Freedmen's Hospital, formerly a Federal Government operation, has been transferred to Howard University and is now incorporated into the university as its teaching

**General and special funds—Continued**

**FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL, SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

hospital. In carrying out this function the Freedmen's Hospital furnishes inpatient and outpatient care and furnishes a facility for training of physicians and nurses and other professional and technical health personnel. Operation of the hospital is financed by direct appropriation and income derived from charges for medical and hospital services as summarized below:

**RECEIPTS FOR PATIENT CARE**

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Pay patients other than Medicare.....	\$1,940,086	\$1,980,000	\$1,980,000
Medicare patients.....	915,620	940,000	940,000
District of Columbia and other jurisdictions.....	667,532	680,000	680,000
<b>Total receipts.....</b>	<b>3,523,238</b>	<b>3,600,000</b>	<b>3,600,000</b>

1. *Operation and maintenance.*—The main building and the annex together have a total of 441 beds and 75 basins. Care furnished is shown in the following table:

**PATIENT STATISTICS**

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Admissions.....	12,134	12,200	12,200
Average daily patient load.....	384.3	385	385
Outpatient visits:			
Clinic.....	57,633	58,000	58,000
Emergency.....	42,381	43,000	43,000
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>100,014</b>	<b>101,000</b>	<b>101,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes 32.6 newborn and infant in 1968 and 33 in 1969 and 1970.

2. *Education and training.*—Trainee positions for 1968 and estimate levels for 1969 and 1970 are as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Student nurses.....	100	100	108
Medical and dental interns and residents.....	114	114	117
Administrative, dietetic, occupational therapy, pharmacy, nurse anesthetist, X-ray and medical technology trainees.....	49	50	51
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>276</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-79-0105-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,319	7,543	8,181
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,090	1,190	1,250
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	401	351	351
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>7,810</b>	<b>9,084</b>	<b>9,782</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	519	565	606
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	17	17
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	198	200	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	41	41
25.0 Other services.....	384	576	377
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,166	1,283	1,333
31.0 Equipment.....	399	936	425
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>10,540</b>	<b>12,710</b>	<b>12,789</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-80	-80	-80
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>10,460</b>	<b>12,630</b>	<b>12,709</b>

**Personnel Summary**

**NON-FEDERAL EMPLOYEES**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,050	1,138	1,238
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	266	267	270
Average number of all employees.....	1,231	1,308	1,387
Average GS grade.....	5.8	6.0	6.0
Average GS salary.....	\$7,083	\$7,461	\$7,466
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,915	\$5,091	\$5,242

**FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL**

**Trust Funds**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-79-9999-0-7-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Conditional gift fund.....	1		
2. Unconditional gift fund.....	1		
10 Total obligations (object class 31.0).....	2		
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Total obligations.....	2		
90 Outlays.....	2		

**[OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY] DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Secretary, including \$100,000 for the National Advisory Committee on Education of the Deaf, [\$8,405,000] \$5,975,000, together with not to exceed [\$1,282,000] \$398,000 to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Includes \$1,571 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates from the following titles (in thousands of dollars):

"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Surgeon General".....	\$980
"Comprehensive health planning and services".....	97
"Health manpower".....	90
"Dental health".....	39
"NIH management fund".....	35
"Health services, research and development".....	325
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Comptroller".....	5

Excludes \$5,784 thousand for activities transferred to the following titles (in thousands of dollars):

"Salaries and expenses, Office of Administration".....	\$53
"Salaries and expenses, Office of Community and Field Services".....	5,731

The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-80-0129-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Executive direction.....	4,534	4,983	5,729
2. Public information.....	451	539	644
3. Manpower study.....	39		
10 Total obligations.....	5,024	5,522	6,373

<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds	—35	-----
13	Trust funds	-1,211	-1,282 -398
16 Comparative transfers:			
	Federal funds	2,380	3,320 -----
	Trust funds	868	893 -----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	153	-----
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>7,179</b>	<b>8,453 5,975</b>
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation	7,139	8,405 5,975
41	Transferred to other accounts	-----	-168 -----
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>7,139</b>	<b>8,237 5,975</b>
46	<b>Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases</b>	-----	<b>216 -----</b>
50	<b>Reappropriation</b>	<b>40</b>	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	7,026	8,453 5,975
72	Obligated balance, start of year	1,709	1,402 960
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-1,402	-960 -696
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	96	-----
90	<b>Outlays</b>	<b>7,429</b>	<b>8,895 6,239</b>

1. *Executive direction.*—Broad policy direction is given to the various operating programs of the Department. Staff assistance is provided for the development of the Department's legislative program and for coordination and leadership in all areas of program operation. Staffing is provided for long-range program and policy planning.

2. *Public information.*—Overall guidance is given to the Department's relations with the public. Information is provided to the press, various public and private organizations, and to interested individuals.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-80-0129-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	Permanent positions	3,358	3,821 4,289
11.3	Positions other than permanent	235	233 233
11.5	Other personnel compensation	67	67 67
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>3,660</b>	<b>4,121 4,589</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	272	308 345
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	291	298 325
22.0	Transportation of things	5	5 10
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	210	204 256
24.0	Printing and reproduction	109	106 125
25.0	Other services	363	387 596
26.0	Supplies and materials	56	53 62
31.0	Equipment	58	40 65
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>5,024</b>	<b>5,522 6,373</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	328	287	344
Full-time equivalent of other positions	24	24	24
Average number of all employees	323	307	341
Average GS grade	8.7	9.1	9.3
Average GS salary	\$9,969	\$10,676	\$10,887

**OFFICE OF [FIELD COORDINATION] COMMUNITY AND FIELD SERVICES, SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Office of [Field Coordination] Community and Field Services, [\$2,508,000] \$9,989,000, together with not to exceed [\$2,043,000] \$3,304,000 to be transferred, and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein; and not to exceed [\$36,000] \$38,000 to be transferred from the operating

fund, Bureau of Federal Credit Unions. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Includes \$6,363 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates from the following titles (in thousands of dollars):

"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary"	\$5,731
"Social and Rehabilitation Services, Mental Retardation"	580
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator, Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Services"	52

The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-80-0134-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1.	Field services	4,857	5,793 6,522
2.	Center for community planning	-----	564 694
3.	Civil rights	4,359	4,808 6,115
10	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>9,216</b>	<b>11,165 13,331</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
	Trust funds	-1,815	-2,079 -3,342
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts:			
	Appropriated funds	-4,419	-5,470 -----
	Trust fund accounts	-868	-893 -----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	47	-----
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>2,161</b>	<b>2,723 9,989</b>
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation	2,209	2,508 9,989
41	Transferred to other accounts	-48	-----
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>2,161</b>	<b>2,508 9,989</b>
46	<b>Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases</b>	-----	<b>215 -----</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	2,114	2,723 9,989
72	Obligated balance, start of year	67	316 330
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-316	-330 -1,207
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-67	-----
90	<b>Outlays</b>	<b>1,798</b>	<b>2,709 9,112</b>

1. *Field services.*—Supports the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Community and Field Services, the President's Committee on Mental Retardation and the Office for Field Coordination. Policy direction, coordination, and leadership for the Department's social programs is provided. This activity is also responsible for the organization, integration, evaluation, and coordination of the Department's field activities and for the provision of personnel, financial, and office services for approximately 30,000 employees located in or operating under supervision of the nine regional offices.

2. *Center for community planning.*—This center provides overall planning and coordination of programs designed to meet specific urban needs and serves as the Department's base for solving metropolitan problems.

3. *Civil rights.*—Directs, coordinates, and otherwise implements the responsibilities assigned to the Department under title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-80-0134-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	Permanent positions	5,930	8,069 9,076
11.3	Positions other than permanent	167	166 186
11.5	Other personnel compensation	55	85 69
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>6,152</b>	<b>8,320 9,331</b>

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OFFICE OF [FIELD COORDINATION] COMMUNITY AND FIELD SERVICES, SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 09-80-0134-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	459	604	768
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	678	754	868
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	17	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	626	682	884
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	171	172	201
25.0 Other services.....	891	465	991
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	86	88	102
31.0 Equipment.....	137	63	146
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,216	11,165	13,331

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	792	795	946
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	15	17
Average number of all employees.....	640	798	889
Average GS grade.....	8.7	9.1	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,969	\$10,676	\$10,887

**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Comptroller, [\$8,544,000] \$10,425,000, together with not to exceed [\$1,255,000] \$1,808,000 to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201 (g) (1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Includes \$722 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates from the following titles (in thousands of dollars):

"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Surgeon General".....	\$426
"Service and supply fund, PHS".....	29
"Social Security Administration, limitation on salaries and expenses".....	187
"Comprehensive health planning and services".....	36
"Regional medical programs".....	21
"National Library of Medicine".....	16
"Chronic diseases".....	7

Excludes \$5 thousand transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary."

Amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-80-0130-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Financial management.....	1,351	1,594	1,887
2. Audit agency.....	6,919	8,674	10,346
10 Total program costs, funded (obligations).....	8,270	10,268	12,233
<b>Financing:</b>			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-991	-1,255	-1,808
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts.....	-557	-717	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	26	229	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>6,748</b>	<b>8,525</b>	<b>10,425</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	6,768	8,544	10,425
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-20	-19	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>6,748</b>	<b>8,525</b>	<b>10,425</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,722	8,296	10,425
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	292	466	841
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-466	-841	-1,082
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>6,537</b>	<b>7,921</b>	<b>10,184</b>

1. *Financial management.*—Staff assistance is provided to the Secretary in formulating policy in all areas of financial management.

2. *Audit agency.*—The HEW Audit Agency is responsible for the overall policy, liaison, and coordination of all Department audit activities, including liaison and coordination with the Defense Contract Audit Agency and other Government agencies. It performs internal and external audits of all Department activities to provide assurance that Federal funds are used for the purposes intended. The Audit Agency is administered on a decentralized basis with the central office in Washington, D.C., responsible for policy, coordination and overall administration, and a regional staff in each of the nine HEW regional areas responsible for the performance of all audits within its respective geographical area.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-80-0130-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,868	7,364	8,629
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	25	89
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	32	35
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>5,901</b>	<b>7,421</b>	<b>8,753</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	491	553	673
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	490	560	795
22.0 Transportation of things.....	21	24	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	163	157	205
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46	42	52
25.0 Other services.....	1,054	1,433	1,622
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36	39	51
31.0 Equipment.....	68	39	52
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,270	10,268	12,233

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	632	634	796
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	10
Average number of all employees.....	530	628	734
Average GS grade.....	8.7	9.1	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,969	\$10,676	\$10,887

**OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION, SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Office of Administration, [\$2,612,000] \$5,234,000, together with not to exceed [\$302,000] \$359,000 to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g) (1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Includes \$2,081 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates from the following titles:

"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Surgeon General".....	\$2,028
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary".....	53

The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-80-0131-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administrative management.....	4,222	4,650	4,982
2. State merit systems.....	440	578	611
10 Total obligations.....	4,662	5,228	5,593
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 Federal funds.....	-5	-----	-----
13 Trust funds.....	-271	-302	-359
16 Comparative transfers from and to other accounts.....	-1,965	-2,081	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,427</b>	<b>2,845</b>	<b>5,234</b>



Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,427	2,612	5,234
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....		233	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,421	2,845	5,234
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		186	254
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-186	-254	-510
90 Outlays.....	2,235	2,777	4,978

1. *Administrative management.*—Staff assistance is provided to the Secretary for formulating administrative policy in the areas of personnel, general services, and general administrative management, including the conduct of management and organizational studies, provision of internal security services, and operation of the Department library. Support in these areas, including administration of the PHS Commissioned Corps personnel system, is provided the Assistant Secretary for Health and Scientific Affairs in connection with his line responsibility over the three health agencies. This activity also provides administrative management services for all units of the Office of the Secretary.

2. *State merit systems.*—For 24 grant-in-aid programs, grants to States are contingent upon compliance with Federal regulations and standards relating to State personnel administration. The Office of State Merit Systems reviews State plans and personnel practices in more than 300 State agencies administering grant programs and 70 merit systems applicable to them. On State request, it provides technical services for increased efficiency of personnel administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-0131-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,813	4,484	4,722
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	26	30	36
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	33	37	40
Total compensation.....	3,872	4,551	4,798
Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	314	332	359
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	78	75	85
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	5	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	80	80	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	68	40	45
25.0 Other services.....	167	85	123
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	46	35	37
31.0 Equipment.....	28	25	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,662	5,228	5,593

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	418	404	434
Full-time equivalent of all other positions....	3	3	4
Average number of all employees.....	375	398	416
Average GS grade.....	8.7	9.1	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,969	\$10,676	\$10,887

SURPLUS PROPERTY UTILIZATION

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of subsections 203 (j), (k), (n), and (o), of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, relating to disposal of real and personal surplus property for educational purposes, civil defense purposes, and protection of public health, **[\$1,186,000]** \$1,255,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-0128-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Surplus property utilization (cost—obligations).....	1,147	1,243	1,255
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11		
Budget authority.....	1,158	1,243	1,255
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,119	1,186	1,255
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	39		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,158	1,186	1,255
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....		57	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,147	1,243	1,255
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	75	93	123
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-93	-123	-142
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-7		
90 Outlays.....	1,122	1,213	1,236

Under the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, the Secretary: (a) Allocates needed surplus personal property to State agencies for educational, public health, and civil defense purposes; (b) transfers surplus real property for educational and public health purposes, including research; (c) administers the rights of the United States under the terms and conditions of such transfers; and (d) promulgates regulations governing the operation of the program, and enforces such regulations.

The following table shows actual and anticipated property allocations to schools, hospitals, and civil defense agencies through operation of the program (in millions of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Personal property allocations.....	309.8	375.0	402.5
Real property transfers.....	114.0	85.0	90.0

Collections from sales, abrogations, and penalties on compliance cases were \$999 thousand in 1968.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-0128-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	920	1,041	1,041
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	69	78	78
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	48	50	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	45	40	43
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	7
25.0 Other services.....	34	19	25
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	8	8
31.0 Equipment.....	17	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,147	1,243	1,255

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	105	101	101
Average number of all employees.....	96	99	98
Average GS grade.....	8.7	9.1	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,969	\$10,676	\$10,887

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL, SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Office of the General Counsel, **[\$2,125,000] \$2,282,000**, together with not to exceed \$29,000 to be transferred from "Revolving fund for certification and other services, Food and Drug Administration," and not to exceed **[\$1,346,000] \$1,387,000** to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-80-0141-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Supervisory and general legal services.....	801	740	807
2. Departmental program services:			
(a) Public health grants and services.....	279	214	226
(b) Food, drug, and environmental health.....	339	459	520
(c) OASI.....	271	382	382
(d) Health insurance.....	158	221	221
(e) Social and rehabilitation service.....	180	191	203
(f) Education.....	240	305	315
3. Regional and field.....	971	1,024	1,024
10 Total obligations.....	3,239	3,536	3,698
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-64	-29	-29
13 Trust fund accounts.....	-1,344	-1,346	-1,387
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	104		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>1,935</b>	<b>2,161</b>	<b>2,282</b>
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,935	2,125	2,282
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-20	
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>1,935</b>	<b>2,105</b>	<b>2,282</b>
46 <b>Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases</b> .....		<b>56</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,831	2,161	2,282
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	182	223	253
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-223	-253	-293
90 Outlays.....	1,790	2,131	2,242

The Office of the General Counsel acts as legal adviser to, and provides legal services for, the Secretary, the operating agencies of the Department, and the staff of the nine regional offices.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-80-0141-0-1-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,719	3,068	3,148
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	2,725	3,070	3,150
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	201	228	234
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	48	61	66
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	69	40	63
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	4	6
25.0 Other services.....	99	62	94
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29	21	25
31.0 Equipment.....	42	48	57
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,239	3,536	3,698

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	290	263	273
Average number of all employees.....	252	259	262
Average GS grade.....	8.7	9.1	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,969	\$10,676	\$10,887

**[PAYMENT TO THE CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING]**

**[For payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, authorized to be established by section 396 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, for expenses of the Corporation, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.]** (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-80-0151-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....		5,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority.....		5,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		5,000	
90 Outlays.....		5,000	

A Federal payment of \$5,000,000 will provide for initial activities of the Corporation for Public Broadcasting as authorized by Public Law 90-129. These funds have been transferred by the Department to the private, non-profit Corporation and will be expended in a manner determined by the Board of Directors.

The purpose of the Corporation is to strengthen the quality of noncommercial educational television and radio broadcasting and make such public broadcasting service more widely available across the Nation. Public Law 90-129 authorizes use of Corporation funds for strengthening of local educational stations, production and distribution of high quality programming, development of an inter-connection service, and for Corporation administrative expenses. The authorizing legislation limits grants or contracts for any one project to a maximum of \$250,000.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-80-4503-0-4-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Reproduction:			
Cost of goods and services sold.....	1,324	1,562	1,553
Other.....	63	51	53
2. Data processing:			
Cost of goods and services sold.....	4,288	3,236	3,641
Other.....	60	144	278
3. Supply services:			
Cost of goods and services sold.....	925	881	861
Other.....	43	35	46
4. Payrolling:			
Cost of goods and services sold.....	3,494	3,195	3,374
Other.....	47	128	69
5. Accounting service:			
Cost of goods and services sold.....	765	1,035	993
Other.....	9	24	16

6. Communications service:			
Cost of goods and services sold.....	1,019	863	896
Other.....	50	37	43
Total operating costs, funded....	12,087	11,191	11,823
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Reproduction: Purchase of equip- ment.....		47	60
2. Data processing: Purchase of equip- ment.....		25	109
3. Supply services: Purchase of equip- ment.....		8	1
4. Payrolling: Purchase of equipment....	3	90	10
5. Accounting service: Purchase of equipment.....		5	6
6. Communications service: Purchase of equipment.....		1	1
Total capital outlay, funded....	3	176	187
Total program costs, funded....	12,090	11,367	12,010
Changes in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	45	-504	-123
10 Total obligations.....	12,135	10,863	11,887
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sales of commodities.....	-10,501	-9,778	-10,332
Purchase discounts.....	-5	-5	-5
13 Trust funds: Sale of commodities.....	-1,628	-1,594	-1,570
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1		-514
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		514	534
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1	-514	-20
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	873	335	31
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-335	-31	-26
90 Outlays.....	539	-210	-15

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The fund is authorized to provide the following services on a centralized basis for Department activities: (1) Reproduction, (2) visual exhibits, (3) supply services, (4) tabulating, (5) communications, (6) accounting and payroll, and (7) laborers' services.

**Budget program.**—1. *Reproduction.*—This activity consists of offset printing, photographic, visual exhibits, collating, and addressograph services for the Department's headquarters and for other Government agencies as requested. This activity also includes procurement of printing from the Government Printing Office and other sources.

2. *Data processing.*—Provides tabulating services for payroll and accounting functions, and other statistical operations.

3. *Supply services.*—Purchasing, supply and laborers' services for headquarters units are included in this activity.

4. *Payrolling.*—Centralized payroll services, leave accounting and personnel statistics are provided the Department through use of electronic equipment.

5. *Accounting service.*—Centralized accounting services and financial reporting are provided Department headquarters.

6. *Communications service.*—Centralized mail and messenger services, and procurement and distribution of congressional materials are provided Department headquarters.

**Operating results and financial condition**—Government investment at end of 1970 is expected to consist of donated assets and retained earnings. The earnings are retained to meet future needs.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-80-4503-0-4-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Reproduction:</b>			
Revenue.....	1,505	1,723	1,642
Expense.....	1,418	1,643	1,637
Net operating income or loss.....	87	80	5
<b>Data processing:</b>			
Revenue.....	4,399	3,402	3,938
Expense.....	4,361	3,402	3,938
Net operating income or loss.....	38		
<b>Supply services:</b>			
Revenue.....	752	930	908
Expense.....	969	917	908
Net operating income or loss.....	-217	13	
<b>Payrolling:</b>			
Revenue.....	3,369	3,335	3,455
Expense.....	3,564	3,335	3,455
Net operating income or loss.....	-195		
<b>Accounting services:</b>			
Revenue.....	639	1,061	1,012
Expense.....	781	1,061	1,012
Net operating income or loss.....	-142		
<b>Communications service:</b>			
Revenue.....	402	921	945
Expense.....	1,070	901	940
Net operating income or loss.....	-668	20	5
<b>Net nonoperating income or loss: Purchase dis- counts.....</b>	5	5	5
<b>Net operating income or loss.....</b>	5	5	5
<b>Net income or loss for the year.....</b>	-1,094	118	15
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	655	1,541	1,659
Adjustment of prior years income.....	1,980		
<b>Retained earnings, end of year.....</b>	1,541	1,659	1,674

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
Id. code 09-80-4503-0-4-653	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	874	335	545	560
Accounts receivable, net.....	508	5,787	3,000	2,000
Selected assets: Supplies de- ferred charges <sup>1</sup> .....	835	583	668	545
Fixed assets, net.....	335	289	397	515
Total assets.....	2,552	6,994	4,610	3,620
<b>Liabilities.....</b>	1,553	5,133	2,631	1,626
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	332	320	320	320
Donated capital.....	12			
End of year.....	344	320	320	320
Retained earnings.....	655	1,541	1,659	1,674
Total Government equity.....	999	1,861	1,979	1,994

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	672	989	400	400
Unobligated balance.....	1		514	534
Unfilled customer orders.....	-844			
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,170	872	1,065	1,060
Total Government equity.....	999	1,861	1,979	1,994

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-4503-0-4-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,141	4,805	4,895
11.3 Positions other than permanent	12	84	39
11.5 Other personnel compensation	566	540	381
Total personnel compensation	4,719	5,429	5,315
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	316	383	387
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	27	95	64
22.0 Transportation of things	73	35	23
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,478	1,270	1,775
24.0 Printing and reproduction	655	744	753
25.0 Other services	3,344	2,370	2,535
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,475	865	971
31.0 Equipment	3	176	187
Total costs, funded	12,090	11,367	12,010
Change in selected resources	45	-504	-123
99.0 Total obligations	12,135	10,863	11,887

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	668	663	669
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	12	6
Average number of all employees	631	655	653
Average GS grade	8.7	9.1	9.3
Average GS salary	\$9,969	\$10,676	\$10,887
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,390	\$6,560	\$6,681

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-3901-0-4-653	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. State merit systems	393	450	450
2. World Conference on Crises in Education	134		
3. Advisory Committee on Traffic Safety	11		
4. Task force on older Americans	115		
5. Merit Standards Advisory Commission	19	45	
6. Excess property coordinating unit	135	161	161
7. Task force on prescription drugs	108	63	
8. Advisory Committee on Alcoholism	31	25	
9. Secretary's Committee on the Handicapped and Mental Retardation	128	160	160
10. President's Committee on Mexican-American Affairs	50	38	
11. Emergency preparedness activities	97	103	103
12. Personnel data systems	239	918	150
13. Conference on Consumer Interests	4		
14. Summer Sports and Recreation Committee	2		
15. Environmental health task force	13		
16. Library services		75	85
17. Audit services	309	312	411
18. International health activities		749	1,130
19. Center for community planning	354		
20. Miscellaneous	24	35	35
10 Total program costs—obligations	2,166	3,134	2,685

**Financing:**

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-2,159	-3,119	-2,685
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-21	-15	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	15		
<b>Budget authority</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	7	15	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	275	-488	604
74 Obligated balance, end of year	488	-604	-654
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	6		
90 Outlays	776	-1,077	-50

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	890	1,334	1,417
11.3 Positions other than permanent	179	291	511
11.5 Other personnel compensation	18	7	4
Total personnel compensation	1,087	1,632	1,932
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	77	134	145
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	285	238	250
22.0 Transportation of things	3	19	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	25	30	37
24.0 Printing and reproduction	57	86	98
25.0 Other services	589	972	166
26.0 Supplies and materials	13	19	19
31.0 Equipment	30	4	3
99.0 Total obligations	2,166	3,134	2,685

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	128	122	108
Full-time equivalent of other positions	16	25	42
Average number of all employees	119	141	147
Average GS grade	8.7	9.1	9.3
Average GS salary	\$9,969	\$10,676	\$10,887

**Legislative Program**

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-9999-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Benefit payments			1,600,000
2. Reduction in maintenance payments			-81,000
10 Total obligation			1,519,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
24 Unobligated balance available, end-of-year U.S. securities (par)			100,000
60 <b>Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)</b>			<b>1,619,000</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Federal Old Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund			1,300,000
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund			400,000
Grants to States for maintenance payments (Federal funds)			-81,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:	
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,519,000
90 Outlays.....	1,519,000
Distribution of outlays by account:	
Federal Old Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund.....	1,500,000
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund.....	100,000
Grants to State for maintenance payments (Federal funds).....	-81,000

It is proposed that social insurance benefits under these programs be increased by an average of 10% for all beneficiaries on the rolls and that the minimum benefit be increased from \$55 to \$80 a month. This will result in caseload and average payment reductions in the old-age assistance program. The cost of these benefits will be financed by an increase in the maximum taxable wage and in the payroll tax rate.

PAYMENT TO THE CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-0151-2-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting (costs—obligations, object class 41.0).....			20,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority.....			20,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			20,000
90 Outlays.....			20,000

This estimate provides continuation of financing for the Corporation for Public Broadcasting. Legislation will be required to extend the appropriation authorization beyond the June 30, 1969, termination date.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. None of the funds appropriated by this title to the Social and Rehabilitation Service for grants-in-aid of State agencies to cover, in whole or in part, the cost of operation of said agencies, including the salaries and expenses of officers and employees of said agencies, shall be withheld from the said agencies of any States which have established by legislative enactment and have in operation a merit system and classification and compensation plan covering the selection, tenure in office, and compensation of their employees, because of any disapproval of their personnel or the manner of their selection by the agencies of the said States, or the rates of pay of said officers or employees.

SEC. 202. The Secretary is authorized to make such transfers of motor vehicles, between bureaus and offices, without transfer of funds, as may be required in carrying out the operations of the Department.

SEC. 203. None of the funds provided herein shall be used to pay any recipient of a grant for the conduct of a research project an amount equal to as much as the entire cost of such project.

SEC. 204. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require any recipient of any project grant for research, training, or demonstration made by any officer or employee of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to pay to the United States any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments of such grant made before July 1, 1964; nor shall any of the funds contained in this Act be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require payment to the United States of any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments made before July 1, 1964, to the American Printing House for the Blind.

SEC. 205. Expenditures from funds appropriated under this title to the American Printing House for the Blind, Howard University and Gallaudet College shall be subject to audit by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

SEC. 206. None of the funds contained in this title shall be available for additional permanent Federal positions in the Washington area if the proportion of additional positions in the Washington area in relation to the total new positions is allowed to exceed the proportion existing at the close of fiscal year 1966.

SEC. 207. Appropriations in this Act for the Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service, the Health Services and Mental Health Administration, the National Institutes of Health, and the Office of the Secretary shall be available for expenses for active commissioned officers in the Public Health Service Reserve Corps and for not to exceed two thousand eight hundred commissioned officers in the Regular Corps; expenses incident to the dissemination of health information in foreign countries through exhibits and other appropriate means; expenses of primary and secondary schooling of dependents, in foreign countries, of Public Health Service commissioned officers stationed in foreign countries, at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and for the transportation of such dependents between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means

of transportation; rental or lease of living quarters (for periods not exceeding 5 years), and provision of heat, fuel, and light, and maintenance, improvement, and repair of such quarters, and advance payments therefor, for civilian officers and employees of the Public Health Service who are United States citizens and who have a permanent station in a foreign country; not to exceed \$2,500 for entertainment of visiting scientists when specifically approved by the Surgeon General; purchase, erection, and maintenance of temporary or portable structures; and for the payment of compensation to consultants or individual scientists appointed for limited periods of time pursuant to section 207(f) or section 207(g) of the Public Health Service Act, at rates established by the Surgeon General, or the Secretary where such action is required by statute, not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

SEC. 401. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 402. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 403. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities.

SEC. 404. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are each authorized to make available not to exceed \$7,500 from funds available for salaries and expenses under titles I and II, respectively, for official reception and representation expenses.

SEC. 405. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 406. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to finance any Civil Service Interagency Board of Examiners.

SEC. 407. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to pay salaries of any Federal employee who is convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot, or any group activity resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.

SEC. 408. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under section 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691) which do not have prior and specific Congressional approval of such method of financial support.

SEC. 409. No part of the funds contained in this Act may be used to force busing of students, abolishment of any school, or to force any student attending any elementary or secondary school to attend a particular school against the choice of his or her parents or parent in order to overcome racial imbalance.

【SEC. 410. No part of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to force busing of students, the abolishment of any school or the attendance of students at a particular school in order to overcome racial imbalance as a condition precedent to obtaining Federal funds otherwise available to any State, school district, or school: *Provided*, That the Secretary shall assign as many persons to the investigation and compliance activities of title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 related to elementary and secondary education in the other States as are assigned to the seventeen Southern and border States to assure that this law is administered and enforced on a national basis, and the Secretary is directed to enforce compliance with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 by like methods and with equal emphasis in all States of the Union and to report to the Congress by March 1, 1969, on the actions he has taken and the results achieved in establishing this compliance program on a national basis: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds or commodities for school lunch programs or medical services may not be recommended for withholding by any official employed under appropriations contained herein in order to overcome racial imbalance: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, moneys received from national forests to be expended for the benefit of the public schools or public roads of the

county or counties in which the national forest is situated, may not be recommended for withholding by any official employed under appropriations contained herein.】

【SEC. 411. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan or a grant to any applicant who has been convicted by any court of general jurisdiction of any crime which involves the use of or the assistance to others in the use of force, trespass or the seizure of property under control of an institution of higher education to prevent officials or students at such an institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies.】

【SEC. 412. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, or grant to any individual who (A) has, within the five-year period immediately preceding his application for such loan, guarantee of a loan, or grant, received a loan, guarantee of a loan, or grant the funds for which were made available pursuant to an Act making appropriations for the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and (B) has used any of the proceeds resulting from such loan, guarantee of a loan, or grant for any purpose other than the purpose for which the loan or grant was made.】 (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

# DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

## RENEWAL AND HOUSING ASSISTANCE

### Federal Funds

**General and special funds:**

#### GRANTS FOR NEIGHBORHOOD FACILITIES

For grants authorized by section 703 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3103), **[\$35,000,000]** \$52,-500,000, to remain available until expended. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0127-0-1-553	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Grants to local public bodies or agencies .....	29,560	35,474	52,500	4,637	32,000	36,000
Administrative reservations, start of year .....	20,135	24,591	17,065	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of year .....	-24,591	-17,065	-25,565	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----	-----	20,467	11,000	8,000
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....</b>	<b>25,104</b>	<b>43,000</b>	<b>44,000</b>	<b>25,104</b>	<b>43,000</b>	<b>44,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>						
<b>21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:</b>						
Reserved .....				-20,135	-24,591	-17,065
Unreserved .....				-34	-474	-----
<b>24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:</b>						
Reserved .....				24,591	17,065	25,565
Unreserved .....				474	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>				<b>30,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>52,500</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net .....</b>				<b>25,104</b>	<b>43,000</b>	<b>44,000</b>
<b>72 Obligated balance, start of year .....</b>				<b>7,997</b>	<b>28,464</b>	<b>39,464</b>
<b>74 Obligated balance, end of year .....</b>				<b>-28,464</b>	<b>-39,464</b>	<b>-47,464</b>
<b>90 Outlays .....</b>				<b>4,637</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>36,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$7,997 thousand; 1968, \$28,464 thousand; 1969, \$39,464 thousand; 1970, \$47,464 thousand.

Grants to local public bodies and agencies to assist in financing multipurpose neighborhood facilities are authorized by section 703 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3103). To be eligible for Federal financial assistance, projects must be necessary for carrying out a program of health, recreational, social, or similar community services; designed for multipurpose use providing a wide range of services and activities needed in the neighborhood; consistent with comprehensive planning for the development of the community; and be conveniently located for use by a significant portion of the low- or moderate-income residents of the area.

While grant assistance applies only to provision of the structure, local communities schedule and provide multi-services designed to meet the needs of the particular neighborhood including service programs supported by other Federal agencies, thus providing an opportunity for coordinating the various services housed in the facility.

Priority consideration is given to neighborhood centers designed primarily to benefit members of low-income families or otherwise substantially further the objectives

of a community action program approved under title II of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964. Applications are rated on the degree of poverty in the service area and the extent to which the project provides needed service to low-income families in an effective manner. It is anticipated that about 144 applications will be approved in 1970.

Federal assistance may not exceed two-thirds of project development cost, except for projects located in redevelopment areas designated under the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, where three-fourths grants are authorized.

The following table shows the anticipated number of centers in operation by fiscal year:

Centers in operation:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
In operation, start of year .....	1	23	62
Begin operations during year .....	22	39	170
In operation, end of year .....	23	62	232

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ALASKA HOUSING**

For assistance in the provision of housing and related facilities for Alaska natives and other Alaska residents, as authorized by section 1004 of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 [(80 Stat. 1284-1285)] (42 U.S.C. 3371), with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated pursuant to such authorization, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-06-0305-0-1-555	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Assistance for housing in Alaska (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0)		1,000	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		1,000	1,000
90 Outlays		1,000	1,000

Loans and grants to the State of Alaska, or its designated agency, to assist in providing housing and related facilities for Alaska natives (Eskimos, Indians, and Aleuts, and other low-income residents) are authorized by section 1004 of the Demonstrations Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 3371).

The program will be carried out in accordance with a statewide program prepared by the Alaska State Housing Authority pursuant to a State enabling act and approved by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. The program: (1) specifies the minimum and maximum standards for such housing and related facilities; (2) to the extent feasible, encourages the proposed users of such housing and related facilities to utilize mutual and self-help in the construction thereof; and (3) provides experience and encourages continued participation in self-government and individual homeownership.

The aggregate cost, including land, may not average more than \$7,500 per dwelling. Grants are limited to three-fourths of the cost of dwellings and related facilities.

The Department lends lump-sum amounts to the Alaska State Housing Authority for use in providing loans and grants to qualified low-income people. Grants made to recipients will automatically be considered as a writeoff against the loan made to Alaska. Loans to recipients will be repaid to the Alaska State Housing Authority's revolving fund from which additional loans and grants will be made. At the end of 20 years, loan balances not written off as grants to participants will be repaid to the Federal Government.

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary administrative expenses of programs of renewal and housing assistance, not otherwise provided for, [\$34,000,000] \$33,750,000.

**[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]**

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$500,000.] (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-06-0140-0-1-550	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Administrative expenses of programs of renewal and housing assistance (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) (Payment to Administrative operations fund)	32,476	35,907	38,750
<b>Financing:</b>			
Budget authority	32,476	35,907	38,750
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	32,804	34,500	38,750
41 Transferred to other accounts	-328		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	32,476	34,500	38,750
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		1,407	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	32,476	35,907	38,750
Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental:			
90	32,476	34,500	38,750
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		1,407	

This appropriation finances the administrative and supporting expenses for carrying out Renewal and Housing Assistance programs, including both direct expenses of organizations supervised by the Assistant Secretary for Renewal and Housing Assistance and a related share of overall supporting expenses of the Department. Descriptions of the programs involved are included in the narrative statements for each account under the heading "Renewal and Housing Assistance." Administrative expenses of the programs of direct loans for College Housing and Housing for the Elderly are paid from receipts of those revolving funds.

**Public enterprise funds:**

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the requirements of the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title III of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969, relating to corporations, is shown in the Other Independent Agencies chapter, p. 921.

**URBAN RENEWAL**

Title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, authorizes Federal assistance to local public agencies for rehabilitation or acquisition, clearance, and redevelopment of slums and blighted areas. Federal grants may defray two-thirds of the net project cost or three-fourths in localities with a population of less than 50,000 or located in a redevelopment area as designated by the Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce.

The authorization to make contracts for urban renewal grants will total \$9,625 million in 1970. The budget proposes to use \$1,000 million of which \$750 million is already enacted. The budget also proposes a \$1,250 million appropriation for 1971 of which \$850 million is on the basis of additional authorizing legislation to be proposed. This will continue the practice of requesting appropriations 1 year in advance. Additional funds, if necessary, may be requested in the 1971 budget. Temporary project financing and long-term financing of land disposed under lease agreements through direct or guaranteed loans are pro-



vided from a Treasury borrowing authorization of \$1 billion.

Urban renewal activities are administered by local public agencies. Several approaches have been developed to treat slums, blighted and deteriorating areas. The more conventional approaches include renewal, code enforcement, and demolition. The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized new approaches involving annual action and funding techniques—neighborhood development programs and interim assistance for blighted areas certified for renewal in the near future. These approaches provide for clearance and redevelopment, rehabilitation, code enforcement, and replacement or installation of private and public facilities and other community needs such as schools, fire stations, libraries, parks, and preservation of historic structures.

Financial assistance and counseling are provided homeowners and businessmen in project areas to enable them to rehabilitate their properties when appropriate or to provide assistance in relocating in satisfactory facilities.

Almost 1,000 localities were participating in urban renewal programs through projects, code enforcement programs, community renewal programs, and demolition grants as of June 30, 1968.

## URBAN RENEWAL PROGRAMS

For grants for urban renewal, [fiscal year 1970, as an additional amount] as additional amounts for urban renewal programs, as authorized by title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1450 et seq.) and section 314 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1452a), [\$750,000,000] to remain available until expended, \$250,000,000 for the fiscal year 1970, and \$1,250,000,000 for the fiscal year 1971: Provided, That no part of any appropriation in this Act shall be used for administrative expenses in connection with commitments for grants aggregating more than the total of amounts available in the current year from the amounts authorized for making such commitments through June 30, [1968] 1967, plus the additional amounts appropriated therefor. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## CAPITAL GRANTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4035-0-3-552	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Capital outlay (grants):						
1. Projects and neighborhood development programs.....	824,229	951,400	868,600	450,786	571,400	840,000
2. Code enforcement.....	52,752	98,000	98,000	16,081	60,000	60,000
3. Community renewal.....	9,155	11,000	12,000	4,044	6,000	9,000
4. Demolition of unsound structures.....	1,579	2,000	2,000	1,191	2,000	3,000
5. Interim assistance for blighted areas.....		10,000	10,000			10,000
6. Rehabilitation in certified areas.....		3,100	3,000		2,000	3,000
7. All other.....	2,213	4,936	6,400	2,697	8,600	10,000
Subtotal.....	889,928	1,080,436	1,000,000	474,799	650,000	935,000
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	1,590,117	1,522,009	1,502,445			
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-1,522,009	-1,502,445	-1,152,445			
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....				483,238	450,000	415,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	958,036	1,100,000	1,350,000	958,036	1,100,000	1,350,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Contract authorization (reserved).....				-1,590,117	-1,522,009	-1,502,445
Contract authorization (unreserved).....				-57,864	-17,936	
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Contract authorization (reserved).....				1,522,009	1,502,445	1,152,445
Contract authorization (unreserved).....				17,936		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				<b>850,000</b>	<b>1,062,500</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>						
Current:						
49 Contract Authorization.....				100,000	312,500	250,000
Permanent:						
69 Contract Authorization.....				750,000	750,000	750,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				958,036	1,100,000	1,350,000
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.49 Contract authority.....				1,357,519	1,465,556	1,503,056
72.98 Fund balance.....				1,129,362	1,504,563	1,917,063
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.49 Contract authority.....				-1,465,556	-1,503,056	-1,853,056
74.98 Fund balance.....				-1,504,563	-1,917,063	-1,982,063
90 Outlays.....				474,799	650,000	935,000

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

## CAPITAL GRANTS—Continued

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	3,005,500	3,005,500	3,005,500
Contract authorization.....	850,000	1,062,500	1,000,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority (transfer from "Model Cities programs").....	-100,000	-312,500	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-3,005,500	-3,005,500	-3,005,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....	750,000	750,000	1,000,000

*Budget program.*—An administrative reservation of funds (grant reservation) is made at an early stage in the development of a regular full grant reservation project to assure availability of grant assistance when plans for the project are complete.

New reservations, adjustments in existing reservations, and obligations for neighborhood development programs and other title I activities are expected to total \$1,000 million net in 1970. This includes title I activities to be provided in Model City neighborhood areas.

1. *Projects and neighborhood development programs.*—Grant reservations for urban renewal projects and neighborhood development programs are estimated at \$868.6 million in 1970, including individual projects, general neighborhood renewal planning for areas larger or more complex than can be included within a single project, projects scheduled to be carried out as part of Model City programs under the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966, and for urban renewal activities in a neighborhood development program authorized by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968. Neighborhood development programs, while encompassing larger areas than conventional renewal projects, will accelerate the renewal process by focusing on the annual increment necessary to achieve ultimate redevelopment.

The amounts estimated for projects and neighborhood development programs include grants of up to \$3 thousand each for rehabilitation of homes by low income owner-occupants in urban renewal areas who otherwise could not afford to meet the standards of the urban renewal plan. The estimates also include full reimbursement to communities for the costs of relocating families, individuals, and businesses displaced from urban renewal areas. Payments to displacees for moving expenses and actual direct property losses, not otherwise compensated, are authorized up to \$200 per family and \$25 thousand per business. Eligible families, elderly people, and small businesses may receive relocation adjustment payments to ease the financial burden accompanying establishment in new accommodations. Maximum relocation adjustment payments are \$2,500 for eligible businesses and \$1 thousand for eligible families and individuals. Also, relocation payments up to \$5 thousand are available to owner-occupants to assist them to acquire safe, decent, and sanitary dwelling units.

2. *Code enforcement.*—Grants to local governments for programs of concentrated code enforcement in deteriorated or deteriorating areas may cover three-fourths of the cost in communities under 50,000 population and two-thirds of the cost in localities over 50,000 population. Costs of

planning and carrying out such programs include the cost of certain eligible public improvements necessary to arrest the decline of the area. Rehabilitation grants and relocation assistance are provided to the same extent as for an urban renewal project or neighborhood development program.

3. *Community renewal.*—Grants to localities cover two-thirds of the cost of preparing community renewal programs. These programs provide for analyses of renewal needs on a communitywide basis, including determinations of the economic base available to support renewal in terms of both current conditions and future market prospects; appraisal of physical, social, and financial resources of the area; the development of community renewal goals; and a schedule for accomplishing these goals.

4. *Demolition.*—Grants are available to city or county governments covering up to two-thirds of the net cost of demolishing structures which have been determined to be structurally unsound or unfit for human habitation under State or local law after the local governing body has exhausted other legal procedures to secure remedial action by the owners.

5. *Interim assistance.*—The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized grants to localities not to exceed \$15 million per year to carry out limited short-term programs to temporarily alleviate harmful conditions in slums and severely blighted areas for which renewal is planned in the near future.

6. *Certified areas.*—Grants to localities are available under the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 to provide 100% grants to owner-occupants for rehabilitation of one-four dwelling unit residential properties in areas certified for rehabilitation or code enforcement in the near future.

7. *All other.*—This includes demonstration grants to develop and test new or improved techniques and to provide amounts to reimburse the urban renewal loan fund for uncollectable planning advances and interest on terminated projects.

Gross new approvals for each activity comprising urban renewal programs for each of the years 1967 through 1970 follow:

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Gross new approvals in year:				
Urban renewal projects.....	151	178	185	92
Neighborhood development programs....	---	---	75	75
Code enforcement programs.....	39	42	78	78
Community renewal programs.....	15	23	28	28
Demolition grants.....	32	15	20	20
Interim assistance-blighted areas.....	---	---	35	35
Certified areas.....	---	---	16	16
Total.....	237	258	437	344

The following table shows the status of urban renewal projects and neighborhood development programs:

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Status of urban renewal projects:				
Completed in year:				
Planning.....	141	152	175	200
Execution.....	59	78	122	173
Active, end of year:				
Planning.....	509	509	494	361
Execution:				
Regular projects.....	1,011	1,089	1,142	1,169
Neighborhood development programs.....	---	---	75	150
Total active, end of year.....	1,520	1,598	1,711	1,680
Total completions (cumulative)	329	407	529	702
Total cumulative approvals (net).....	1,849	2,005	2,240	2,382

## LOANS AND PLANNING ADVANCES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4034-0-3-552	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Capital outlay:						
1. Planning advances.....	38,451	45,000	50,000	34,152	37,300	42,000
2. Temporary loans.....	1,014,052	1,340,000	1,680,000	248,121	425,000	546,243
3. Definitive loans.....	1,695	20,000	20,000	165	200	200
Subtotal.....	1,054,198	1,405,000	1,750,000	282,438	462,500	588,443
Cancellation of commitments resulting from utilization of project repayment account.....	-517,880	-651,415	-911,370			
Adjustment to estimated effect on Treasury borrowing requirements (73 Stat. 654, 671).....	-355,075	-267,346	-101,416			
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....				-101,195	23,739	148,771
Total capital outlay—obligations.....	181,243	486,239	737,214	181,243	486,239	737,214
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Interest on borrowings.....				12,941	17,395	20,495
2. Site representation and audit expenses.....				5,810	6,405	9,526
Total operating costs, funded—obligations.....				18,751	23,800	30,021
10 Total obligations.....				199,994	510,039	767,235
<b>Financing:</b>						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:						
Planning advance repayments.....				-22,201	-24,300	-24,350
Temporary loan repayments.....				-299,593	-356,500	-594,850
Definitive loan repayments.....				-9	-15	-20
Revenue.....				-12,925	-18,200	-21,200
Site representation and audit fees.....				-5,810	-6,405	-9,526
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts:						
Reserved.....				-1,988	-754	
Unreserved.....				-261,063	-402,842	-298,975
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts:						
Reserved.....				754		
Unreserved.....				402,842	298,975	181,686
Budget authority.....						
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-140,544	104,619	117,289
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....				336,949	196,406	301,024
72.98 Fund balance.....				140,368	177,801	97,801
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....				-196,406	-301,024	-418,313
74.98 Fund balance.....				-177,801	-97,801	-127,801
90 Outlays.....				-37,433	80,000	-30,000

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are indicated on the statement of financial condition.

*Budget program.*—Treasury borrowing authority of \$1 billion is available to assist in financing the planning and execution of urban renewal projects with the following types of commitments:

1. *Planning advances.*—Advances provide for costs directly associated with project planning. They are repayable with interest from funds made available to the project during the execution stage.

2. *Temporary loans.*—Short-term direct Federal loans provide initial financing for projects under contract. Thereafter, working capital is generally provided by borrowing from the private market and secured by pledge of the Federal loan commitment. Temporary loans are repaid from proceeds of land sales and from local and Federal cash grants.

3. *Definitive loans.*—Definitive loans permit the disposition of project land through long-term leases in lieu of sale, at the option of the community. In such cases, com-

mitments are issued to secure private financing for the net value of redeveloped land.

Loan commitments cover total expenditures by the local public agency in carrying out a project. Both the statute and experience recognize that only a minor portion of the Federal loan commitment will be outstanding at any one time in the form of direct Federal loans because: (a) project expenditures take place over several years; (b) early borrowings are progressively retired with funds provided from local and Federal grants and from the sale of land; (c) private financing (guaranteed with a pledge of the Federal loan commitment) is relied upon as the major source of funds for temporary loans and definitive loans.

Cumulative loan commitments will be \$10,169 million by the end of 1970, but this amount will be reduced by \$4,284 million in repayments and commitment waivers to

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

## LOANS AND PLANNING ADVANCES—continued

produce a net outstanding commitment of \$5,885 million on June 30, 1970. The maximum Federal exposure (i.e., maximum demand on Federal loans at any one time) is estimated at \$823 million on June 30, 1970. This exposure is estimated at 12% of temporary loans, 18% of definitive loan commitments and 75% of planning advance commitments.

The status of loan commitments outstanding at the end of the past, current, and budget years follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Total outstanding Federal loans and commitments, end of year.....	4,292,702	5,046,286	5,884,916
Federal loans and advances outstanding.....	-241,150	-322,835	-292,058
Guaranteed non-Federal loans outstanding.....	-2,229,189	-2,657,089	-3,156,646
Unutilized commitments.....	1,822,363	2,066,362	2,436,212

*Financing.*—Borrowing authority previously committed is replenished by means of: (a) repayment of planning advances; (b) cancellation of temporary loan commitments; and (c) the repayment of direct Federal or guaranteed non-Federal loans from project settlement funds, including proceeds from the sale of land and Federal and local grants. Repayments of Federal temporary loans from the proceeds of non-Federal guaranteed loans, which are estimated to total \$407.6 million in 1970, are reflected in the program and financing statement.

*Operating results.*—The use of grant appropriations is authorized to repay Treasury borrowing otherwise unrecoverable due to losses on planning advances and interest for terminated projects. The deficit resulting from capital grant payments and from uncollectable planning advances for terminated projects has been offset by the appropriation of funds for such purpose as shown below (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Cumulative capital grants.....	2,443,931	3,090,495	4,022,095
Losses on unsecured planning advances.....	21,006	24,442	27,842
Cumulative deficit.....	26,444	25,639	24,934
Accumulative cost.....	2,491,381	3,140,576	4,074,871
Less appropriations expended.....	-2,464,937	-3,114,937	-4,049,937
Deficit.....	-26,444	-25,639	-24,934

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Loans and planning advances:			
Revenue.....	12,925	18,200	21,200
Expense.....	12,942	17,395	20,495
Net income or loss (-) for the year....	-17	805	705
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-26,426	-26,444	-25,639
Deficit, end of year.....	-26,444	-25,639	-24,934

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	1,269,730	1,682,365	2,014,864	2,109,864
Accounts receivable.....	12,114	13,480	15,787	19,938

Loans receivable.....	280,516	241,150	322,835	292,058
Total assets.....	1,562,360	1,936,995	2,353,486	2,421,860
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	30,285	29,735	32,922	35,591
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	575,235	400,000	400,000	400,000
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	-175,235			
End of year.....	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	793,862	1,158,502	1,533,704	1,946,203
Appropriations.....	740,395	750,000	750,000	1,000,000
Transfer of prior year appropriation to liquidate contract authorization to "Fellowships for City Planning and Urban Studies" (Public Law 89-555).....	-500			
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority (transfer from "Model Cities programs").....		100,000	312,500	
Appropriation expended for grants.....	-375,255	-474,799	-650,000	-935,000
End of year.....	1,158,502	1,533,704	1,946,204	2,011,203
Deficit.....	-26,426	-26,444	-25,639	-24,934
Total Government equity.....	1,532,076	1,907,260	2,320,565	2,386,269

## Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed capital grant obligations <sup>2</sup> .....	2,486,881	2,970,119	3,420,119	3,835,119
Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>2</sup> .....	459,146	357,951	381,690	530,461
Unobligated balance:				
Grants.....	1,647,981	1,539,945	1,502,445	1,152,445
Loans and planning advances.....	263,051	403,595	298,975	181,686
Invested capital and earnings.....	280,516	241,150	322,835	292,058
Subtotal.....	5,137,575	5,512,760	5,926,064	5,991,769
Less undrawn authorizations.....	-3,605,500	-3,605,500	-3,605,500	-3,605,500
Total Government equity.....	1,532,076	1,907,260	2,320,564	2,386,269

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$250 million proposed appropriation.

<sup>2</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Identification code 25-06-4034-0-3-552			
25.0 Other services.....	5,810	6,405	9,526
33.0 Investments and loans.....	181,243	486,239	737,214
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	12,941	17,395	20,495
99.0 Total obligations.....	199,994	510,039	767,235

## REHABILITATION LOAN FUND

For the revolving fund established pursuant to section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1452b), \$78,000,000, to remain available until expended.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4036-0-3-555	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Capital outlay:						
Residential rehabilitation loans .....	17,816	24,000	79,000	15,895	24,231	69,491
Nonresidential rehabilitation loans .....	369	2,000	5,000	177	1,677	4,250
Total capital outlay .....				16,072	25,908	73,741
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....				2,113	92	10,259
Total capital outlay, obligations .....	18,185	26,000	84,000	18,185	26,000	84,000
Operating costs, funded—obligations, loan servicing and other costs .....				268	467	1,217
10 Total obligations .....				18,453	26,467	85,217
<b>Financing:</b>						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:						
Loan repayments .....				-760	-1,148	-2,937
Revenue .....				-560	-1,042	-2,571
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....				-43,119	-25,986	-1,709
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....				25,986	1,709	
40 Budget authority (appropriation) .....						78,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net .....				17,133	24,277	79,709
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....				1,131	3,007	3,284
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....				-3,007	-3,284	-13,993
90 Outlays .....				15,257	24,000	69,000

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended, authorizes 20-year loans at 3% interest to owners or tenants of properties in urban renewal and code enforcement projects, and certified areas, and for properties uninsurable because of physical hazards. The program finances rehabilitation required to make property conform to applicable public standards. These low interest rate loans provide a method of financing private rehabilitation where necessary repairs might otherwise not be feasible due to the economic circumstances of the property owners or the difficulty of obtaining financing from other sources. A direct loan may be made only when financing cannot be obtained on comparable terms and conditions from non-Federal sources. Maximum loan amounts generally are \$10 thousand for each residential unit and \$50 thousand for business properties. To date, residential loans have averaged \$3,400 per unit and nonresidential loans \$20,000 per unit.

**Budget program.**—Specialists on the staff of each local public agency engaged in a rehabilitation program handle the initial contacts with potential applicants. Applications are then submitted to the regional offices of the Department for processing and approval. FHA insuring offices furnish appropriate technical services. The Government National Mortgage Association arranges and supervises loan servicing by private institutions, except for business loans, which are processed, closed and serviced by the Small Business Administration. Loan approvals are estimated at \$26 million during 1969 and \$84 million in 1970. Loan disbursements are estimated at \$25.9 million and \$73.7 million, respectively. The budget is based on the following volume of loan activity:

Applications	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	
Loans approved:				
In year .....	3,160	4,020	12,700	
Residential .....	3,142	3,920	12,450	
Nonresidential .....	18	100	250	
Cumulative .....	4,466	8,486	21,186	
Residential .....	4,448	8,368	20,818	
Nonresidential .....	18	118	368	
<b>Operating results.</b> —Operating losses for the current and budget years are estimated to be \$1,901 thousand and \$5,726 thousand, respectively, and are attributable principally to an increase in the reserve for losses proportional to the increase in outstanding loans.				
<b>Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings</b> (in thousands of dollars)				
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
Revenue .....	560	1,042	2,571	
Expense .....	1,799	2,943	8,297	
Net loss for the year .....	-1,239	-1,901	-5,726	
Deficit, start of year .....	-3,496	-4,735	-6,636	
Deficit, end of year .....	-4,735	-6,636	-12,362	
<b>Financial Condition</b> (in thousands of dollars)				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance .....	44,250	28,993	4,993	13,993
Accounts receivable .....	21	305	455	555
Loans receivable, net .....	5,198	18,980	41,264	104,988
Total assets .....	49,469	48,278	46,712	119,536

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

*REHABILITATION LOAN FUND—Continued*

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current .....	27	74	409	959
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital, start of year .....	51,543	52,939	52,939	52,939
Appropriations .....	1,396			78,000
End of year .....	52,939	52,939	52,939	130,939
Deficit .....	-3,496	-4,735	-6,636	-12,362
<b>Total Government equity</b> .....	<b>49,443</b>	<b>48,204</b>	<b>46,303</b>	<b>118,577</b>
<b>Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	1,125	3,238	3,330	13,589
Unobligated balance .....	43,119	25,986	1,709	
Invested capital and earnings .....	5,198	18,980	41,264	104,988
<b>Total Government equity</b> .....	<b>49,443</b>	<b>48,204</b>	<b>46,303</b>	<b>118,577</b>

<sup>1</sup> The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-06-4036-0-3-555	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services .....	268	467	1,217
33.0 Investments and loans .....	16,072	25,908	73,741
<b>Total costs, funded</b> .....	<b>16,340</b>	<b>26,375</b>	<b>74,958</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	2,113	92	10,259
<b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>18,453</b>	<b>26,467</b>	<b>85,217</b>

**LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING**

**ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS**

For the payment of annual contributions to public housing agencies in accordance with section 10 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1410), **[\$350,000,000]** \$473,500,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**GRANTS FOR TENANT SERVICES**

For contracts for grants and for grants to public housing agencies for tenant services, as authorized by section 204 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 503), \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended.

**LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-06-4098-0-3-555	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Annual contributions to locally owned projects-grants .....	293,342	347,658	468,500
2. Grants for tenant services .....			6,000
3. Technical services .....	1,022	1,328	2,128
4. Operations of Federally-owned directly operated project .....	41	48	46
5. Interest on Treasury borrowings .....		500	750
6. Other .....	361	370	370
<b>Total operating costs, funded</b> .....	<b>294,766</b>	<b>349,904</b>	<b>477,794</b>
Capital outlay, funded: Loans to local housing authorities .....	181,257	220,009	250,009
<b>Total program costs, funded</b> .....	<b>476,023</b>	<b>569,913</b>	<b>727,803</b>
Changes in selected resources <sup>1 2</sup> .....	223,679	-1,175,588	80,681
Adjustments in selected resources:			
Undisbursed loan obligations .....	313,209	1,252,353	
Other .....	205		
<b>10 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>1,013,116</b>	<b>646,678</b>	<b>808,484</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Gain from purchase of U.S. securities .....	-611	-100	
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Repayment of loans (refinancing direct with guaranteed loans) .....	-148,570	-167,000	-202,000
Repayment of loans (from permanent financing) .....	-18,186	-40,000	-40,000
Other loan repayments .....	-4,187	-3,032	-3,030
Proceeds from sale of property .....	-146		
Revenue and other receipts .....	-4,028	-4,654	-5,258
17 Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-314,889	-1,252,353	
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts .....	-322,741	-102,306	-1,271,667
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts .....	102,306	1,271,667	1,201,871
25 Unobligated balance lapsing:			
Annual contributions .....	2		
Administrative expenses .....	10		
27 Capital transfer to general fund .....	93	1,100	100
30 Unappropriated annual contributions due .....	-7,168		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>295,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>488,500</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation:</b>			
Annual contributions .....	295,000	350,000	473,500
Grants for tenant services .....			15,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	522,499	-820,461	558,196
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	1,177,259	1,397,694	214,333
72.98	Fund balance.....	117,781	129,786	167,286
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-1,397,694	-214,333	-286,129
74.98	Fund balance.....	-129,786	-167,286	-203,686
83	Unappropriated annual contributions due for prior year.....	-6,042	-7,168	-----
85	Appropriation for annual contributions for prior year.....	6,042	7,168	-----
90	Outlays.....	290,059	325,400	450,000

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes conversion of loan commitments as authorized by Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448).

The United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1401 et seq.), established a low-rent public housing program to assist in providing safe and sanitary dwellings within the financial reach of families of low income. Such housing is owned and operated by local housing authorities created under State law. Federal loans and annual contributions assist local housing authorities in financing the construction of low-rent housing and in maintaining the low-rent character of such housing after completion. Pilot programs of both private management and purchase of low-rent units by tenants are underway.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448), approved August 1, 1968, increased the authorization for annual contributions contracts by \$100 million on the date of enactment and by further amounts of \$150 million on July 1 in each of the years 1969 and 1970 from \$554.2 million previously authorized.

**Budget program.—Development.**—The low-rent development program began to be accelerated in 1968 with further growth proposed in 1969 and 1970 as part of the production necessary to meet the assisted housing goals of the 10-year housing program. The goal of 100,000 units available for occupancy in 1970 represents a 33% gain over 1969, and an 88% gain over 1968. Seventy percent of the 1970 production is planned to be from the acquisition, leasing, and turnkey programs.

In addition to the production of new dwellings, the program to modernize older dwellings, begun in 1968 with 26,000 units approved, will be expanded in 1969 to approvals for modernizing 100,000 units.

The workload accomplishments and the status of the development program by stage is presented in the following tabulations:

## WORKLOAD ACCOMPLISHMENTS BY YEAR

[Dwellings]

Stage	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Applications approved.....	19,876	113,400	120,000
Dwellings approved for lease.....	20,858	26,600	20,000
Preliminary loan contracts.....	22,545	56,300	95,600
Annual contributions contracts executed.....	45,362	85,000	140,000
Construction or rehabilitation started.....	51,081	75,000	130,000
Made available for occupancy.....	53,094	75,000	100,000

## INVENTORY BY STAGE AT YEAR END

[Dwellings]

Stage	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Applications approved.....	37,032	81,432	81,432
Dwellings approved for lease.....	788	7,388	7,388
Preliminary loan contracts.....	51,268	55,268	55,268
Annual contributions contracts executed.....	105,100	98,100	86,100
Under construction.....	62,286	80,286	132,286
Available for occupancy.....	704,594	779,594	879,594

**Management.**—The following table summarizes the annual contributions required to assure the low-rent character of locally-owned housing assisted by this program.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of dwellings.....	692,199	755,564	853,835
[In thousands of dollars]			
<b>Fixed annual contributions:</b>			
Conventional construction program.....	301,815	328,607	361,120
Acquisition and rehabilitation.....	-----	3,587	12,095
Turnkey.....	-----	7,806	33,785
Leasing program.....	21,990	35,500	61,500
Modernization program.....	-----	6,000	16,000
Total fixed annual contributions.....	323,805	381,500	484,500
<b>Deduct amounts available to reduce fixed annual contributions:</b>			
Accrued interest.....	3,607	4,560	4,650
Capitalized interest.....	5,243	6,640	6,750
Residual receipts, end of initial operating period.....	785	950	1,000
Residual receipts, current period.....	17,588	19,760	21,500
Other.....	509	590	600
Total amount available to reduce fixed annual contributions.....	27,732	32,500	34,500
Annual contributions contractual requirements.....	296,073	349,000	450,000
<b>Add:</b>			
Subsidy for elderly including disabled and handicapped.....	6,082	9,975	12,275
Subsidy for displacees.....	13	25	25
Subsidy for large families and families of unusually low income.....	-----	7,000	11,200
Total annual contributions requirements.....	<sup>1</sup> 302,168	366,000	473,500

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$7.168 thousand to be provided by additional appropriation action.

**Annual contributions.**—The increase in annual contributions requirements to \$473.5 million in 1970 from \$366 million in 1969, including a supplemental appropriation of \$16 million, is attributable largely to: (1) an increased number of dwellings eligible for annual contributions resulting from the completion and permanent financing of new developments; (2) the additional subsidy (\$17.0 million in 1969 and \$23.5 million in 1970) authorized with respect to: (a) elderly families and persons; (b) handicapped individuals; (c) certain relocatees; and (d) large families and families of unusually low income; and (3) the increased requirements resulting from financing the cost of modernization of existing structures and dwellings.

**Tenant services.**—An expanded program to strengthen management activities and to provide services to public housing residents to assist them to achieve a better life was initiated by some local housing authorities in 1968 using rental receipts. Many local housing authorities, however, including those most in need of such services, are not able to carry out the expanded program without additional assistance. To aid in meeting this problem, grants to local

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—Continued

## LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING FUND—continued

housing authorities for these activities were authorized by section 204 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448) approved August 1, 1968. Fifteen million dollars is requested for such grants to provide at least 75 local housing authorities with assistance for such services as counseling and referral activities related to education and job opportunities, housekeeping techniques, money management, and other programs to help low-income residents cope with day-to-day problems while simultaneously improving family living standards and opportunities for productive and meaningful lives.

*Other expenses.*—Program receipts are used to meet certain expenses of the low-rent public housing program. The use of these funds correspondingly reduces the requirements for appropriated administrative funds.

As of June 30, 1968, one Federally owned, directly operated development located at Enid, Okla., containing 80 dwellings, remained in the program. Estimated program receipts and expenses for 1969 and 1970 are based upon the continued Federal operation of this development throughout both years.

Technical services are provided during development by construction representatives. The local housing authorities are charged a fixed fee which pays for the cost of the service. The estimate for 1970 is based upon the number of projects under construction.

*Financing.*—Loans are made to local housing authorities to finance the early costs of project development. These loans are made with certain available working funds and, when necessary, with funds borrowed from the Treasury for this purpose. Under the Housing Act of 1949, borrowings outstanding at any one time from the Treasury may not exceed \$1.5 billion. There were no outstanding borrowings at the end of 1968. Outstanding borrowings are estimated at \$8 million at June 30, 1969, and \$12 million at June 30, 1970.

Section 203(b) of the Housing Act of 1968 amended section 20 of the Housing Act of 1937 so that the ceiling on borrowing authority of \$1.5 billion applies only to Federal loans which the Secretary estimates will actually be disbursed and not to Federal commitments which are not expected to result in actual outlays.

The Secretary has initially estimated the maximum Federal loan exposure (i.e., the maximum demand for Federal loans at any one time) at 10% of all loan commitments outstanding.

Loan commitments cover the maximum amount of funds the Department may lend under contract to a local housing authority in carrying out a project, usually 90% of total project cost. The new law and experience recognize that only a minor portion of the Federal loan commitment will be outstanding at any one time in the form of direct Federal loans because private financing is relied upon as the major source of funds for temporary construction loans.

The total loan commitment is estimated at \$3,154.9 million at June 30, 1969, and \$3,871.7 million at June 30, 1970. The following table shows the status of all loan commitments (in thousands of dollars):

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Outstanding loan commitment:				
Total, start of year.....	1,210,996	1,258,163	1,483,423	3,154,929
Adjustment due to conversion to basis authorized in Public Law 90-448.....			1,252,353	
New commitments in year.....	466,080	709,397	1,179,090	1,938,915
Loan commitments canceled due to permanent financing, liquidations and adjustments in year, net.....	-418,913	-484,137	-759,937	-1,222,102
Total, end of year.....	1,258,163	1,483,423	3,154,929	3,871,742
Outstanding Federal loans.....	(67,220)	(77,541)	(87,541)	(92,541)
Outstanding guaranteed non-Federal temporary notes.....	(930,158)	(968,621)	(959,621)	(1,316,621)
Unutilized commitment.....	(260,785)	(437,261)	(2,107,767)	(2,462,580)

When the Federal development loans to a local housing authority accumulate to an amount which is attractive to private investors, the local housing authority sells short-term temporary notes to the public and utilizes the proceeds to repay the Federal loans and to meet current needs for additional working capital. These notes are secured by the Federal Government's pledge to make development loans, if necessary, covering up to 90% of the development cost of the project. This arrangement has established an excellent security rating for the notes which sold at an average interest rate of 3.346% in 1968.

In 1968, direct Federal loans were refunded through secured loans by private investors in the amount of \$105.3 million. Refunding is estimated at \$167 million in 1969 and \$202 million in 1970. The temporary notes sold to private investors are issued for short periods which average 5 months and may be reissued several times and in increasing amounts before the project is permanently financed. As a result, a considerable turnover of short-term notes takes place and the volume of loan activity managed in the program during any fiscal year greatly exceeds the amount of loans outstanding at the end of that fiscal year.

The following table shows the actual financing and refinancing of development and other loans during 1968 and estimated transactions during 1969 and 1970 (in millions of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Direct Federal loans:			
Balance at start of year.....	68	78	88
Loans made during year.....	181	220	250
Loans repaid during year.....	171	210	245
Balance at end of year.....	78	88	93
Loans by private investors:			
Balance at start of year.....	930	969	960
Loans made during year.....	1,850	1,846	1,879
Loans repaid during year.....	1,811	1,855	1,522
Balance at end of year.....	969	960	1,317

Normally, projects are permanently financed toward the end of the construction period through the sale of long-term bonds to the public. These are usually 40-year serial bonds and are secured by the Federal Government's pledge to pay annual contributions. In 1968 they sold at an average interest rate of 4.401%. As of June 30, 1968, there were approximately 796,465 dwellings potentially eligible for permanent financing. Of these, 660,750 dwellings had been permanently financed leaving a potential permanent financing workload of 137,715 dwellings. The estimates for permanent financing based on program status as of June 30, 1968, follow:



	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Dwellings, new.....	34,560	55,500	80,000
Permanent financing:			
New.....	\$530,754,312	\$885,600,000	\$1,306,600,000
Additional development cost.....	1,950,000		
Modernization.....			125,000,000
Total.....	532,704,312	885,600,000	1,431,600,000
Average per unit for new dwellings	15,357	15,957	16,333

*Operating results and financial condition.*—The 1968 activity reflects a reduction of the Government's equity for the retirement of capital stock issued to the Secretary of the Treasury in the amount of \$1 million. This was done pursuant to the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 which repealed the corporate status of this fund and required the repayment of capital stock to the Treasury. In addition, the deficit reflects a decrease of \$1.5 million for the unfunded accrued annual leave which was removed from the accounts due to the transfer of administrative expenses to other accounts. Net costs, in 1970, are approximately equal to the proposed appropriation for annual contributions payments less the amount of undelivered orders in support of the leasing and tenant services programs of \$29 million at June 30, 1970. The magnitude of such costs and appropriations used on a cumulative basis are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Cumulative net costs.....	-2,780,188	-3,141,455	-3,614,108
Appropriations expended:			
Annual contributions.....	2,419,827	2,792,995	3,266,495
Administrative expenses.....	204,674	204,674	204,674
Tenant services.....			15,000
Deficit.....	-155,687	-143,786	-127,939

#### Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	4,035	4,654	5,258
Expense.....	-294,919	-365,921	-477,811
Net operating loss.....	-290,884	-361,267	-472,553
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of property.....	146		
Net book value of assets sold.....	-134		
Net gain from sale of property.....	12		
Gain from purchase of U.S. securities.....	611	100	
Net nonoperating income.....	623	100	
Net loss for the year.....	-290,261	-361,167	-472,553
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year:			
Reserved.....	1,347	1,529	1,601
Unreserved.....	-169,186	-157,216	-145,387
Transfer of unfunded liability for accrued annual leave to administrative expense funds.....	1,475		
Appropriation:			
Annual contributions.....	295,000	350,000	473,500
Annual contributions for prior years.....	6,042	7,168	
Annual contributions—proposed supplemental.....		16,000	
Tenant services.....			15,000
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-12		
Capital transfers to general fund.....	-93	-100	-100
Deficit, end of year.....	-155,687	-143,786	-127,939
Analysis of deficit, end of year:			
Reserved.....	1,529	1,601	1,077
Unreserved.....	-157,216	-145,387	-129,016

#### Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	98,739	119,618	167,286	203,686
U.S. securities (par).....	13,000	3,000		
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,186	2,575	2,700	2,875
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Advances.....	7	97	97	97
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	5	4	4	4
Loans receivable, net.....	67,130	77,373	87,341	92,311
Lands, structures, and equipment, net.....	660	585	313	305
Total assets.....	181,727	203,252	257,741	299,278
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	101,487	110,815	145,977	166,257
Deferred credits.....	727	637	1,327	2,737
Total liabilities.....	102,214	111,452	147,304	168,994
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....				8,000
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....			8,000	4,000
End of year.....			8,000	12,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	247,357	247,352	247,487	246,223
Repayment of capital stock to Treasury pursuant to Public Law 90-448 dated Aug. 1, 1968.....			-1,000	
Donated assets, net.....	-5	135	-264	
End of year.....	247,352	247,487	246,223	246,223
Deficit.....	-167,839	-155,687	-143,786	-127,939
Total Government equity.....	79,513	91,800	110,437	130,284

#### Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations: <sup>1</sup>				
Undisbursed direct loan commitment.....			227,952	294,633
Guaranteed loan commitment.....	930,158	968,621		
Undisbursed loan commitment.....	260,785	437,261		
Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	4,069	12,721	15,063	29,063
Unobligated balance.....	322,741	102,306	1,271,667	1,201,871
Unappropriated annual contributions due.....	-6,042	-7,168		
Invested capital and earnings.....	67,802	78,059	87,755	92,717
Subtotal.....	1,579,513	1,591,800	1,602,437	1,618,284
Less undrawn authorizations.....	-1,500,000	-1,500,000	-1,492,000	-1,488,000
Total Government equity.....	79,513	91,800	110,437	130,284

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Note.—The above statements do not reflect contingent unfunded liability for commitments under annual contributions contracts and notes held by private investors as follows: 1967, \$5,772 million; 1968, \$6,253 million; 1969, \$6,962 million; 1970, \$8,363 million.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—Continued

LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING FUND—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4098-0-3-555	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,123	1,376	2,174
33.0 Investments and loans.....	709,493	294,432	316,690
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	302,168	350,000	488,500
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	332	870	1,120
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,013,116	646,678	808,484

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation :

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4098-1-3-555	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Annual contributions (cost—obligations) (object class 41.0).....		16,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		16,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		16,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			6,000

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,000	
90 Outlays.....	10,000	6,000

A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated to meet contractual commitments to pay annual contributions on low-rent public housing as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Total annual contributions requirements for 1969.....	366,000
Less: Appropriations enacted.....	350,000
Additional funds required (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	16,000

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING

Administrative expenses of carrying out the provisions of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1401-1433) shall be provided for from amounts appropriated therefor in this Act, except that necessary expenses of providing representatives at the sites of non-Federal projects in connection with the construction of such projects by public housing agencies with aid under the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, shall be compensated by such agencies by the payment of fixed fees which in the aggregate will cover the costs of rendering such services, and expenditures for such purpose shall be considered nonadministrative expenses, and funds received from such payments may be used only for the payment of necessary expenses of providing such representatives. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND

For the revolving fund established pursuant to section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701q et seq.), \$25,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4115-0-3-555	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Capital outlay:						
Housing for the elderly or handicapped loans:						
From current funds.....	84,434	80,000		82,108	100,000	105,000
From refinancing.....		30,000	60,000			
Total reservations.....	84,434	110,000	60,000			
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	86,625	70,308	70,168			
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-70,308	-70,168	-53,653			
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....				18,643	10,140	-28,485
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	100,751	110,140	76,515	100,751	110,140	76,515
Operating costs, funded:						
Administrative expenses.....				1,272	1,260	1,200
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....				1,881	6,009	6,148
Commission on sales of participation certificates.....				117	186	144
Other expenses.....				46	50	50
Total operating costs, funded—obligations.....				3,316	7,505	7,542
10 Total obligations.....				104,067	117,645	84,057
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Net revenue from Participation sales fund.....				-6	-69	-9
14 Non-Federal sources:						
Loan repayments.....				-854	-1,050	-1,220
Proceeds from refinancing mortgages, net.....					-30,000	-60,000
Revenue.....				-8,516	-11,150	-12,756
21.48 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....					-40,000	
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved.....				-86,625	-70,308	-70,168
Unreserved.....				-2,560	-9,893	-2,136
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....						-1,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....				302	547	997
24.48 Unobligated balance available end of year: Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....				40,000		

24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Reserved.....	70,308	70,168	53,653
	Unreserved.....	9,893	2,136	10,809
25	Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates).....			1,000
	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>126,008</b>	<b>28,026</b>	<b>3,227</b>
	<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40	Appropriation (current, definite).....	25,000	25,000	-----
42	Transfer from other accounts (current, definite).....	1,008	3,026	3,227
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>26,008</b>	<b>28,026</b>	<b>3,227</b>
48	<b>Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....</b>	<b>100,000</b>		-----
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	94,691	75,376	10,072
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year.....	97,976	116,873	125,889
73	Obligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	904	4,020	4,226
	Obligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	-1,134	-3,380	-4,078
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-116,873	-125,889	-97,109
90	Outlays.....	75,564	67,000	39,000

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Direct long-term low interest loans to assist in financing new construction and rehabilitation or conversion of existing housing and related facilities for rental by the elderly or the handicapped are authorized by section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.). Loans may be made to private nonprofit corporations, consumer cooperatives, and those public agencies not receiving Federal financial assistance exclusively for public housing. The program is designed to provide housing for the lower-middle-income elderly or handicapped persons and families whose incomes are too high for public housing, but not sufficient to meet the cost of private rental housing, in order to assist them to live more independently.

Loans may be made for the total development cost and may extend for a period of 50 years. Interest rates are based on a statutory formula and are limited to the lower of 3% or 0.25% above the average rate on all interest-bearing obligations forming part of the Federal debt. The 1969 rate is 3%.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized the refinancing in the private market of mortgages from this program under the program of mortgage insurance and rental assistance payments.

Beginning in 1969, this program will utilize the provisions of the rental assistance program (with its lower interest costs for sponsors) for permanent financing of completed projects to the extent that market conditions are favorable. To assure that planning for new housing continues without interruption so that future housing starts can meet established goals, amounts recovered from cancellations of reservations, including refinancing under the new program of loans disbursed during construction, will be used in both 1969 and 1970 for new reservations for projects for the elderly. These reservations may in turn be converted to the new interest subsidy program as additional authority is provided in future years for the new rental assistance program.

*Budget program.*—In order to assure continued housing production, loan reservations are reflected in 1969 both out

of currently available funds as well as out of the repayments from units refinanced under the rental assistance program. If it proves impossible in 1969 to refinance projects through conversion to the new program, the 1969 program will be \$80 million in net loan reservations—the maximum amount possible from existing funds. If sufficient authority is provided by the Congress, the full use of the available \$80 million will not be needed in 1969. Approximately 2,500 units, bringing repayments of \$30 million to the fund, are expected to be converted in 1969.

For 1970, the program is to be financed entirely through the recapture from cancellations and refinancings under the new program. Approximately 5,000 units with repayments of \$60 million to the fund, are expected to be converted.

Principal workload items of the program are as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Applications:</b>			
Received.....	85	95	102
Reservations, net.....	41	56	31
<b>Preconstruction: Loan agreements executed.....</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>Construction:</b>			
Starts.....	48	56	45
Completions.....	47	46	52

*Financing.*—The program is financed by a revolving fund supported by direct appropriations. Appropriations of \$500 million have been authorized, of which \$455 million have been appropriated. No appropriation is proposed for 1970. In addition, refinancing of outstanding commitments under the rental assistance program will replenish the fund. Disbursements are estimated at \$100 million in 1969 and \$105 million in 1970.

Certificates of participation totaling \$100 million have been sold against pools of mortgages from this program, as provided by the Participation Sales Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 164). In order to pay the interest on participation certificates, appropriations are required for the difference between the interest due on the participation certificates and interest collections on the mortgages underlying the certificates.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued****HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND—Continued**

The appropriations required for insufficiencies are computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	1,881	6,009	6,148
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-984	-3,100	-3,056
Net interest cost.....	897	2,909	3,092
Expense: Commissions on sale of participation certificates.....	117	186	144
Insufficiencies.....	1,014	3,095	3,236
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-6	-69	-9
Budget authority.....	1,008	3,026	3,227
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	1,008	3,026	3,227

The following table shows the relationship of this program to available funds (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Balance available, start of year.....	2,560	49,893	2,136
Appropriation.....	25,000	25,000	-----
Appropriation for participation certificate insufficiencies.....	1,008	3,026	3,227
Participation sales authorization.....	100,000	-----	-----
Proceeds from refinancing sale of mortgages.....	-----	30,000	60,000
Repayments, net of transfers.....	552	503	223
Net operating revenue.....	5,206	3,714	5,223
Total funds available.....	134,326	112,136	70,809
Net loan reservations.....	84,434	110,000	60,000
Unreserved balance available, end of year.....	49,893	2,136	10,809

*Operating results.*—Estimated retained earnings at the close of the budget year are \$26.4 million and in addition the cumulative allowance for losses is \$4.2 million. This favorable position is largely because the program has been financed by non-interest bearing appropriations.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	8,522	11,219	12,765
Expense.....	-4,128	-8,195	-7,980
Net operating income for the year.....	4,393	3,024	4,785
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	6,980	12,382	18,432
Appropriation to restore insufficiency on participation certificate interest.....	1,008	3,026	3,227
Retained earnings, end of year.....	12,382	18,432	26,444

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	187,160	197,073	198,192	161,570
Accounts receivable:				
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	-----	467	302	322
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-----	-177	-252	-272
Other.....	2,355	2,990	6,328	8,577

Loans receivable, net.....	222,677	303,119	371,379	414,721
Total assets.....	412,192	503,472	575,949	584,918

**Liabilities:**

<b>Current:</b>				
Interest liability to trustee for participation certificates.....	-----	977	2,966	4,888
Other.....	213	415	400	432
Total current liabilities.....	213	1,392	3,366	5,320
<b>Other:</b>				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	-----	60,000	100,000	99,000
Principal collection in escrow for trustee.....	-----	46	71	79
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-----	-348	-920	-925
Total liabilities.....	213	61,090	102,517	103,474

**Government equity:**

<b>Non-interest-bearing capital:</b>				
Start of year.....	325,000	405,000	430,000	455,000
Appropriation.....	80,000	25,000	25,000	-----
End of year.....	405,000	430,000	455,000	455,000
Retained earnings.....	6,980	12,382	18,432	26,444
Total Government equity.....	411,980	442,382	473,432	481,444

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	100,118	118,760	128,900	100,415
Unobligated balance.....	89,185	120,201	72,304	64,462
Invested capital and earnings.....	222,677	243,421	272,228	316,567
Subtotal.....	411,980	482,382	473,432	481,444
Less undrawn authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	-----	-40,000	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	411,980	442,382	473,432	481,444

<sup>1</sup> The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-06-4115-0-3-555	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	163	236	194
33.0 Investments and loans.....	82,108	100,000	105,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	1,881	6,009	6,148
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	1,272	1,260	1,200
Total costs, funded.....	85,424	107,505	112,542
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	18,643	10,140	-28,485
99.0 Total obligations.....	104,067	117,645	84,057

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED**

Not to exceed **[\$1,272,000]** \$1,200,000 of funds in the revolving fund established pursuant to section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701q et seq.), shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Payment to Administrative Operations Fund (cost—obligations).....	1,272	1,260	1,200
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	12	-----
Limitation.....	1,272	1,272	1,200

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				COLLEGE HOUSING		
Identification code 25-06-4115-0-3-555	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.			
25.0 Other services.....	1,272	1,260	1,200			
93.0 Administrative expenses included in fund as a whole.....	-1,272	-1,260	-1,200			
99.0 Total obligations.....						

**NOTE:** [The total payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts for annual grants with educational institutions entered into pursuant to section 401 of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended (82 Stat. 604), shall not exceed \$3,000,000.]  
For payments authorized by section 1705 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, \$2,500,000: Provided, That the limitation otherwise applicable to the total payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under such section is increased by \$7,500,000. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

COLLEGE HOUSING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4058-0-3-602	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Capital outlay—direct loans:						
1. College housing loans.....	184,095	83,000	83,000	310,480	250,000	210,000
2. College service facilities.....	10,111	12,000	12,000			
3. Loans for housing of student nurses and interns.....	5,534	5,000	5,000			
Subtotal.....	199,740	100,000	100,000	310,480	250,000	210,000
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	290,999	276,791	166,791			
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-276,791	-166,791	-101,791			
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....				-96,532	-40,000	-45,000
Total capital outlay obligations.....	213,948	210,000	165,000	213,948	210,000	165,000
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Debt service grants.....						2,500
2. Interest on borrowings.....				49,324	30,000	33,000
3. Administrative expenses.....				2,275	2,263	1,100
4. Inspection expense.....				505	465	623
5. Interest accrued on participation certificates.....				57,563	125,533	126,662
6. Commissions and discount on sales of participation certificates.....				2,710	2,784	1,165
7. Other expenses.....				187	190	190
Total operating costs, funded.....				112,564	161,235	165,240
10 Total obligations.....				326,512	371,235	330,240
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Net revenue from participation sales fund.....				-877	-3,114	-409
Non-Federal sources:						
14 Loan repayments.....				-35,221	-39,000	-42,000
Revenue.....				-88,442	-97,210	-103,790
Inspection fees.....				-505	-465	-623
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....				-478		
21.47 Unobligated balance, start of year:						
Authorization to spend public debt receipts (reserved).....				-290,999	-276,791	-166,791
Authorization to spend public debt receipts (unreserved).....				-528,751	-1,640,529	-2,446,365
21.48 Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....					-600,000	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....					-26,000	-45,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....				22,662	27,051	30,557
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Authorization to spend public debt receipts (reserved).....				276,791	166,791	101,791
Authorization to spend public debt receipts (unreserved).....				1,640,529	2,446,365	2,362,028
24.48 Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....				600,000		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates).....					26,000	45,000
Budget authority.....				1,921,221	354,333	64,638
Budget authority:						
Current authorization:						
40 Appropriation (current, definite).....						2,500
42 Transfer from other accounts (current, definite).....				8,903	42,968	51,026
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....				8,903	42,968	53,526
48 Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....				1,600,000		
Permanent authorization:						
60 Appropriation (permanent, indefinite).....				12,318	11,365	11,112
67 Authorization to spend public debt receipts (permanent, definite).....				300,000	300,000	

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## COLLEGE HOUSING—Continued

## COLLEGE HOUSING FUND—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-06-4058-0-3-602	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
71	Relation of obligations to outlay:					
	Obligations incurred, net.....			200,989	231,446	183,418
	Obligated balance, start of year:					
72.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....			289,038	191,468	149,796
72.98	Fund balance.....			87,117	82,235	89,389
73	Obligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....			32,047	114,711	128,612
	Obligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....			-46,810	-94,075	-127,661
	Obligated balance, end of year:					
74.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....			-191,468	-149,796	-101,133
74.98	Fund balance.....			-82,235	-89,389	-96,421
90	Outlays.....			288,678	286,600	226,000

Title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended, authorizes financial assistance to colleges and eligible hospitals for the construction or acquisition of housing and of essential housing-related facilities such as student centers and infirmaries at colleges. The law authorizes such assistance in two forms—as partial debt service grants to reduce the cost of borrowing on the private market or as direct Federal loans. The direct loan program has been in effect since 1950 with the debt service grant program being recently enacted in the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968. Beginning in 1969, the program will be operated primarily as a debt service grant program with direct Federal lending used as an adjunct.

Debt service grants to colleges and eligible hospitals for loans obtained on the private market for the construction or acquisition of housing and of certain housing related facilities are authorized by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968. Debt service grants may be made for a period not to exceed 40 years and may be in an amount equal to the difference between the average annual debt service which would have been required if the loan were made at a 3-percent interest rate and the average annual debt service payments on private market loans at market interest rates.

The direct Federal long-term loan program, authorized by the Housing Act of 1950, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1749) is available primarily as backup to the debt service grant program in those cases in which eligible applicants are not able to borrow on the private market at reasonable interest rates. Direct loans are ordinarily made for a period of 40 years. The interest rate on direct loans is based on a statutory formula and is limited to the lower of either 3% or 0.25% above the average rate on all interest bearing obligations forming part of the Federal debt. The 1969 rate is 3%. Funds for the direct loan program have come primarily through the use of a Treasury borrowing authorization and from the sale of certificates of participation against college housing loans held by the Federal Government as authorized in appropriation acts. The Treasury borrowing authorization increased by \$300 million on July 1, 1968, to a total of \$3,775 million. Direct Federal loans made in 1969 and 1970 will be funded from available unreserved balances in the fund.

Sales of certificates of participation in pools of college housing bonds, as provided in Public Law 89-429, Participation Sales Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 164), amounted to \$600 million in 1967, \$1,000 million in 1968 and \$600

million in 1969. In order to pay the interest on the participation certificates, funds are required to be appropriated to match the difference between the interest due on the participation certificates and interest collections on the bonds underlying the certificates.

The budget authority required for such insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	57,562	125,533	126,662
Interest accrued in an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-32,577	-63,079	-65,280
Net interest cost.....	24,985	62,454	61,382
Expense: Commissions and discount....	2,710	2,784	1,165
Insufficiency.....	27,695	65,238	62,547
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-877	-3,114	-409
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-5,597	-2,955	-----
Total.....	21,221	59,169	62,138
Portion of new obligational authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....	12,318	11,365	11,112
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	8,903	1 47,804	51,026

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$4,836 thousand proposed supplemental appropriation.

*Budget program.*—The 1970 budget proposes programs for years 1969 and 1970 of \$300 million in net loan reservations in each year. These loans will be financed, insofar as possible, by private funds which will be supported by annual debt service grants of \$7.5 million each year. Not to exceed \$100 million of direct loans would be available each year within the \$300 million program for those institutions that are unable to obtain loans in the private market at reasonable interest rates and at reasonable terms. The full 1969 program is dependent on the enactment of supplemental debt service grant authority of \$4.5 million to provide a total of \$7.5 million required to support a full \$300 million program in 1969. Without the supplemental, it is anticipated that the 1969 program will not exceed \$200 million, supported by both debt service grants and direct Federal lending. An appropriation of \$2.5 million is required for 1970 to provide payments of debt service grants resulting from the use of 1969 authority.

The relationship of net reservations for direct Federal lending to available funds under the direct loan program is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Unreserved balance, start of year.....	528,751	2,240,529	2,451,201
New authorization (enacted).....	300,000	300,000	-----
Participation sales authorization.....	1,600,000	-----	-----
Appropriation for participation sales insufficiencies.....	21,221	159,169	62,138
Repayments (net of transfers).....	12,559	11,949	11,443
Adjustment of prior year collections.....	478	-----	-----
Net operating receipts or deficit.....	-22,740	-60,446	-60,418
<b>Total funds available.....</b>	<b>2,440,269</b>	<b>2,551,201</b>	<b>2,466,864</b>
Net Federal loan reservations.....	-199,740	-100,000	-100,000
<b>Unreserved balance, end of year.....</b>	<b>2,240,529</b>	<b>2,451,201</b>	<b>2,366,864</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes proposed supplemental appropriation of \$4,836 thousand for participation sales insufficiencies.

**Financing.**—Private securities supported by debt service grants will be sold by institutions at the time of construction contract award. Where institutions are unable to obtain funds in the private market, the Department will purchase bonds ordinarily when construction is well advanced. Direct Federal loan disbursements are estimated at \$250 million in 1969 and \$210 million in 1970.

The composition of loan assistance—both direct Federal loans and subsidized private loans—is shown in the following tabulation (in millions of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Total Federal and private loans.....	199.7	1200.0	1300.0
Private loans dependent upon proposed 1969 supplemental.....	-----	100.0	-----
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>199.7</b>	<b>1300.0</b>	<b>1300.0</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$100 maximum direct Federal loans.

The status of the authorization for debt service grant authority provided in the HUD Act of 1968 is projected as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Authorization available, start of year.....	-----	2.5
New authorization.....	10.0	10.0
Authorization released in appropriation acts.....	-3.0	-7.5
Proposed supplemental release of authorization.....	-4.5	-----
<b>Unutilized authorization, end of year.....</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>5.0</b>

**Operating results and financial condition.**—A net operating loss of \$60,628 thousand is expected in 1970 primarily from the \$62,547 thousand insufficiency due to payment of interest required on outstanding participation certificates. The restoration of \$62,138 thousand of the latter amount will result in retained earnings of \$8.8 million at the end of 1970.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	89,824	100,789	104,822
Expense.....	-112,908	-161,499	-165,450
<b>Net operating loss for the year.....</b>	<b>-23,084</b>	<b>-60,710</b>	<b>-60,628</b>
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	8,177	6,314	4,773
Appropriation for debt service grants.....	-----	-----	2,500
Appropriation to restore insufficiency on participation certificate interest.....	21,221	159,169	62,138
<b>Retained earnings, end of year.....</b>	<b>6,314</b>	<b>4,773</b>	<b>8,783</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes proposed supplemental appropriation of \$4,836 thousand for participation sales insufficiencies.

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	87,117	82,235	89,389	96,421
Accounts receivable:				
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	8,328	24,020	7,036	6,599
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-792	-1,724	-5,511	-5,625
Other.....	17,514	20,607	42,378	43,929
Loans receivable.....	2,603,236	2,878,150	3,088,886	3,256,676
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>2,715,403</b>	<b>3,003,288</b>	<b>3,222,178</b>	<b>3,398,000</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
Interest liability to trustee for participation certificates.....	6,213	31,728	42,550	40,600
Other.....	40,921	27,338	22,998	29,317
<b>Total current liabilities.....</b>	<b>47,134</b>	<b>59,066</b>	<b>65,548</b>	<b>69,917</b>
<b>Other:</b>				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	600,000	1,600,000	2,174,000	2,129,000
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	-----	815	3,589	3,583
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-6,120	-29,119	-32,944	-18,495
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>641,014</b>	<b>1,630,762</b>	<b>2,210,193</b>	<b>2,184,005</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
<b>Interest-bearing capital:</b>				
Start of year.....	2,304,581	2,066,212	1,366,212	1,007,212
Borrowings from Treasury, net....	-238,369	-700,000	-359,000	198,000
<b>End of year.....</b>	<b>2,066,212</b>	<b>1,366,212</b>	<b>1,007,212</b>	<b>1,205,212</b>
Retained earnings....	8,177	6,314	4,773	8,783
<b>Total Government equity....</b>	<b>2,074,389</b>	<b>1,372,526</b>	<b>1,011,985</b>	<b>1,213,995</b>

**Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)**

Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	354,071	257,540	217,540	172,540
Unobligated balance....	819,750	2,517,320	2,617,992	2,468,655
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,009,356	1,306,454	944,241	1,142,588
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>3,183,177</b>	<b>4,081,314</b>	<b>3,779,773</b>	<b>3,783,783</b>
<b>Less:</b>				
Undrawn authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	-----	-600,000	-----	-----
Undrawn authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-1,108,788	-2,108,788	-2,767,788	-2,569,788
<b>Total Government equity....</b>	<b>2,074,389</b>	<b>1,372,526</b>	<b>1,011,985</b>	<b>1,213,995</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in this item are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**COLLEGE HOUSING—Continued**

**COLLEGE HOUSING FUND—continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-06-4058-0-3-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	3,402	3,439	1,978
33.0 Investments and loans.....	310,480	250,000	210,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			2,500
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	106,887	155,533	159,662
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	2,275	2,263	1,100
Total costs funded.....	423,044	411,235	375,240
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-96,532	-40,000	-45,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	326,512	371,235	330,240

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**COLLEGE HOUSING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-06-4058-1-3-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....			-4,836
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....		4,836	4,836
<b>Budget authority</b> .....		<b>4,836</b>	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
42 Transferred from other accounts: Payment of participation sales insufficiencies.....		4,836	
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....		<b>4,836</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated for payments required by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, to meet insufficiencies of interest on participation certificates sold for the account of the Department of Housing and Urban Development under the authority of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Act, 1968. Amounts already appropriated, and other sums available to meet insufficiencies, will not be sufficient to cover the difference between the interest on the certificates and interest collections on the underlying loans. The full supplemental requirement is shown in the schedules for the College Housing Fund.

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, COLLEGE HOUSING LOANS**

Not to exceed \$2,275,000 shall be available for all administrative expenses of carrying out the program of housing loans to educational institutions \$1,100,000 of the funds available for making loans for college housing and other facilities shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with such loans (12 U.S.C. 1749-1749d). (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Payment to Administrative operations fund (costs—obligations).....	2,275	2,263	1,100
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....		12	
<b>Limitation</b> .....	<b>2,275</b>	<b>2,275</b>	<b>1,100</b>
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 25-06-4058-0-3-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	2,275	2,263	1,100
93.0 Administrative expenses included in fund as a whole.....	-2,275	-2,263	-1,100
99.0 Total obligations.....			

**METROPOLITAN DEVELOPMENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**[URBAN] COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING GRANTS**

For [an additional amount for "Urban" "Comprehensive planning grants" ] \$43,838,000 as authorized by section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), \$65,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-12-0104-0-1-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Grants to planning agencies.....	19,966	38,000	43,300
2. Studies, research, and demonstrations.....	1,186	1,500	1,700
Total program costs, funded.....	21,152	39,500	45,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	23,843	4,363	20,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	44,995	43,863	65,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-19	-25	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	25		
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	<b>45,000</b>	<b>43,838</b>	<b>65,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	44,995	43,863	65,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	42,920	62,752	67,115
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-62,752	-67,115	-87,115
90 Outlays.....	25,163	39,500	45,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$30,414 thousand; 1968, \$54,258 thousand; 1969, \$58,621 thousand; 1970, \$78,621 thousand.

Grants are authorized by section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 461), as amended, to supplement State and local funds for the purpose of financing comprehensive planning and helping communities solve planning problems resulting from changes in economy and population. Cities under 50,000, counties, metropolitan areas, multijurisdictional districts in nonmetropolitan areas, States, Indian reservations, and organizations of public officials are



eligible to receive assistance. Grants usually are two-thirds of the total cost of an urban planning project. However, grants may be as much as three-fourths of project costs for localities in redevelopment areas so designated by the Department of Commerce; cities with substantial unemployment as a result of certain Federal actions; economic development districts designated by the Department of Commerce; cities, other municipalities and counties located in economic development districts; and regional commissions established by the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 requires that future comprehensive planning assisted under this program must consider housing needs and land use requirements for housing.

The program encourages and assists comprehensive planning for entire areas having common or related development problems. The planning work accomplished under the program embraces all the basic factors essential to balanced growth and development and includes (1) preparation as a guide for governmental policies in action, of general plans to guide the pattern and intensity of land use, the provision of public facilities and other governmental services, and the effective development and utilization of human and natural resources, (2) long range plans for such action, (3) programming of capital improvements and other expenditures, (4) coordination of all related plans of the levels of Government concerned, and (5) preparation of regulatory and administrative measures in support of the foregoing.

Up to \$10 million, plus 5% of the funds appropriated may be used for studies, research, and demonstration projects for the development and improvement of techniques and methods for comprehensive planning and for the advancement of the purposes of the comprehensive planning assistance program.

*Budget program.*—The budget proposes an appropriation of \$65 million for 1970.

Net grant approvals are estimated to be 990 in 1969 and 1,040 in 1970. The following table shows the relationship of net grant approvals to available funds (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Funds available from prior years.....	19	25	-----
Appropriations.....	45,000	43,838	65,000
Available for approvals.....	45,019	43,863	65,000
Net grant approvals:			
Small communities, counties, and re- development areas.....	16,443	11,300	11,000
Districts (community, economic, and local development).....	-----	2,200	5,000
State planning and advisory services..	7,864	9,700	18,000
Metropolitan and regional planning, including public facilities systems..	18,094	17,600	26,750
Other, including research.....	2,594	3,063	4,250
Total.....	44,995	43,863	65,000
Funds available, end of year.....	25	-----	-----

#### URBAN INFORMATION AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

For grants authorized by title IX of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 1282-1284), \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0135-0-1-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Grants to States (program costs— funded).....	-----	1,700	2,500
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	2,200	-1,700	2,500
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	2,200	-----	5,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,200	-----	5,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,200	-----	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	2,200	500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,200	-500	-3,000
90 Outlays.....	-----	1,700	2,500

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$2,200 thousand; 1969, \$500 thousand; 1970, \$3,000 thousand.

Title IX of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 1282-1284), as amended, authorizes the Secretary to make grants to assist States to provide technical assistance and to make available information on urban needs and on assistance programs and activities to small communities (those having populations less than 100,000) for the solution of urban problems.

Technical assistance services may be provided by States to small communities which request assistance for the solution of their urban problems. Technical assistance services include making available trained specialists in the field of urban renewal, public administration, relocation, housing, and other urban fields.

Information activities which may be aided by grants include the assembly, correlation, and dissemination of urban physical, social, and economic development information. The objective is to inform governments of small communities, and interested organizations and individuals, of the availability and status of Federal, State, and local programs and of other resources for the solution of urban problems.

Grants may be made for up to 50% of the cost of the activities carried out under an approved urban information and technical assistance program. However, no grant may be made to assist in assembling data or providing information to be used primarily in the day-to-day operations of State or local governing bodies and agencies.

#### COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRAINING PROGRAMS

For matching grants to States for training and related activities, and for expenses of providing technical assistance to State and local governmental or public bodies (including studies and publication of information), as authorized by title VIII of the Housing Act of 1964 (20 U.S.C. 801-805), **[\$3,000,000] \$8,000,000.** (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0122-0-1-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Grants to States (program costs, funded).....	-----	3,500	5,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	2,991	-500	3,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	2,991	3,000	8,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,000	3,000	8,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$2,991 thousand; 1969, \$2,491 thousand; 1970, \$5,491 thousand.

## General and special funds—Continued

## COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRAINING PROGRAMS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-12-0122-0-1-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,991	3,000	8,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	2,991	2,491
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,991	-2,491	-5,491
90 Outlays.....	-----	3,500	5,000

Matching grants are authorized to be provided to States under the provisions of title VIII of the Housing Act of 1964 (20 U.S.C. 801-805), as amended, for the purpose of training and developing people with the capacity to master the skills needed in housing and community development. The States are authorized to assist subprofessional and professional persons who are employed, or who will be employed, in the fields of housing or community development by public or private nonprofit organizations. Special training programs are designed to cope with current and emerging problems in the individual States and are conducted in cooperation with local governments, universities, and urban study centers. The Secretary is authorized to render technical assistance to the States in the development of the programs and to publish training data which may be usefully exchanged among States for incorporation in their respective programs.

## FELLOWSHIPS FOR CITY PLANNING AND URBAN STUDIES

For fellowships for city planning and urban studies as authorized by section 810 of the Housing Act of 1964 (20 U.S.C. 811), [§500,000] \$1,000,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0132-0-1-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Fellowships grants (program costs, funded).....	438	500	550
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	61	-----	450
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0) -	499	500	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	500	500	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	499	500	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	464	521	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-521	-521	-971
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-5	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	438	500	550

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$464 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$5 thousand); 1968, \$521 thousand; 1969, \$521 thousand; 1970, \$971 thousand.

Fellowships in urban planning and related housing and urban studies are made to qualified students preparing for careers in the urban public service. Fellowships are authorized under title VIII of the Housing Act of 1964 (20 U.S.C. 811). The program is intended to attract students into graduate studies in urban affairs in order to increase the

supply of trained personnel and alleviate the growing shortage of skilled persons needed in public service. Legislation is proposed to increase the authorization to support the increase in the budget program. Some 110 fellowships will be awarded for the 1969-70 school year, and a doubling to 220 is anticipated for the 1970-71 school year.

## PLANNED AREAWIDE DEVELOPMENT

For grants to encourage planned areawide development, as authorized by title II of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966, as amended (82 Stat. 531), \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0134-0-1-552	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Grants to States and local public bodies.....	-----	-----	2,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----	8,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0) -	-----	-----	10,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	10,000
Relationship of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	10,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-8,000
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	2,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$8,000 thousand.

Section 205 of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 1261-1266), as amended, authorized supplementary grants to State and local public bodies carrying out federally aided development projects in areas which meet certain areawide comprehensive planning and programing requirements. This program will provide additional encouragement to communities to (1) achieve more effective implementation of areawide planning and programing; (2) strengthen the cooperative ties between State and local public bodies and agencies; and (3) promote more efficient use of Federal funds.

To be eligible for supplementary grants, the public bodies must demonstrate that (1) areawide comprehensive planning and programing are adequate for evaluating the location, financing, and scheduling of public facility and other proposed land development projects, whether or not federally assisted, which have areawide or interjurisdictional significance; (2) adequate areawide arrangements exist for coordinating local public policies and activities affecting the development of the area; and (3) public facility projects and other land development having a major impact on development of the area, whether or not federally assisted, are in fact being carried out in accord with areawide comprehensive planning and programing.

These grants will supplement existing Federal assistance to projects for transportation facilities (transit, primary and secondary highways, and airports), water and sewer facilities, recreation and other open space areas, historic preservation, libraries, and hospital and medical facilities. A supplementary grant may not exceed either 20% of eligible project cost or the total amount of the basic Federal grant assistance. In addition, total Federal contributions to the project may not exceed 80% of project cost. In 1970, approvals are anticipated for 80 projects for \$10 million.

NEW COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE

For supplementary grants as authorized by Title IV of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3911), \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0149-0-1-552	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Grants to State and local public bodies and agencies (program costs, funded) .....			1,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			4,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			5,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) .....			5,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....			5,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....			-4,000
90 Outlays .....			1,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$4,000 thousand.

Supplementary grants for new community assistance are authorized by the New Communities Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3911). Grants are to supplement a water, sewer, or open space project which is being assisted under section 702 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended; title VII of the Housing Act of 1961,

as amended; or section 306(a)(2) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended. A supplementary grant may not exceed 20% of the total cost of a new community assistance project, nor may the total Federal contribution exceed 80%. Grants may be made if (1) a substantial number of housing units for low- and moderate-income persons will be made available by the new community development project and (2) the grant is necessary or desirable for carrying out a new community development project approved for a Federal new communities guarantee. Such guarantees are made to private developers of new communities meeting the requirements of title IV of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968. Approvals of 10 new community assistance grants are anticipated in 1970.

OPEN SPACE LAND PROGRAMS

For grants as authorized by title VII of the Housing Act of 1961, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1500-1500e), and the provision of technical assistance to State and local public bodies (including the undertaking of studies and publication of information), **[\$75,000,000]** \$95,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, **[**That no part of any appropriation in this Act shall be used for administrative expenses in connection with commitments entered into during the current fiscal year for grants aggregating more than the total amounts available in the current year from amounts heretofore appropriated for making such commitments through June 30, 1967, plus the additional amount appropriated herein: *Provided further*, **]** That no part of this appropriation may be used for financing a grant in excess of 50 per centum of the cost of any activity or project. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0117-0-1-552	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Acquisition and development of open space land .....	50,593	48,603	58,375	25,410	42,000	44,900
2. Developed land in urban areas .....	13,492	11,600	16,500	3,267	5,000	5,000
3. Beautification and improvement programs .....	12,000	13,000	18,000	4,529	7,000	9,000
4. Historic preservation .....	841	1,000	1,000		400	500
5. Demonstrations, studies, and publications .....	570	1,125	1,125	113	600	600
Subtotal .....	77,495	75,328	95,000	33,318	55,000	60,000
Administrative reservations, start of year .....		728	728			
Administrative reservations, end of year .....	-728	-728	-728			
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....				43,449	20,328	35,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	76,767	75,328	95,000	76,767	75,328	95,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
17 Recovery of prior year obligations .....				-1,481		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.40 Appropriation:						
Reserved .....					-728	-728
Unreserved .....				-2,823	-328	
21.49 Contract authorization (unreserved) .....				-162,491	-88,972	
Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
24.40 Appropriation:						
Reserved .....				728	728	728
Unreserved .....				328		
24.49 Contract authorization (unreserved) .....				88,972		
26 Unobligated balance rescinded (sec. 606b, Public Law 90-448) .....					13,972	
40 Budget authority (appropriation) .....						95,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net .....				75,286	75,328	95,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....				106,913	148,860	169,188
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....				-148,860	-169,188	-204,188
90 Outlays .....				33,339	55,000	60,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$106,892 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$1,481 thousand); 1968, \$148,860 thousand; 1969, \$169,188 thousand; 1970, \$204,188 thousand.

## General and special funds—Continued

## OPEN SPACE LAND PROGRAMS—Continued

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

	Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	162,491	88,972	-----
Contract authorization.....	-----	-----	-----
Decrease of funded contract authority.....	1,481	-----	-----
Unfunded balance rescinded (sec. 606b, Public Law 90-448).....	-----	-13,972	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-88,972	-----	-----
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....	75,000	75,000	-----

Title VII of the Housing Act of 1961 (42 U.S.C. 1500), as amended, authorizes the Open Space Land Programs which provide for grants to assist public bodies in preserving and creating open space lands in order to enhance the urban environment. The program encourages protection of threatened lands which have scenic, recreation, conservation, or historic value; creation of orderly patterns of urban growth; and ventilation of congested neighborhoods. The program requires comprehensive areawide planning with provision for (1) review and consultation by regional planning organizations and (2) definition of local priorities for open space action, including long-range acquisition and development as an element in functional open space planning.

*Budget program.*—Net grant reservations for open space land activities will total \$95 million in 1970, compared with \$75.3 million in 1969.

1. *Acquisition and development of open space land.*—Fifty percent matching grants are available to assist public bodies in financing acquisition or permanent interest in undeveloped or predominantly undeveloped land in urban areas for open space uses. Development must be compatible with approved open space uses. Grant approvals for 1970 are expected to total 430 involving 42,140 acres, compared with 38,830 acres in 1969.

2. *Developed land in urban areas.*—Assistance in acquiring open space for densely populated, built-up areas where little or no open space exists, is provided through matching grants for the acquisition of already developed land and the demolition of the buildings on it. The 1970 program is expected to provide for the creation of 120 parks, compared with 85 in 1969.

3. *Beautification and improvement programs.*—Assistance for beautification takes the form of grants up to 50% of the increased expenditures of the local body over the previous norm for similar activities in preceding years. Local urban beautification and improvement programs are eligible for Federal financial assistance if the program represent significant and effective efforts, involving available public and private resources, for the beautification of open space or other public land in urban areas. In 1970, 145 grant approvals are expected compared with 105 in 1969.

4. *Historic preservation.*—Grants may be provided for up to 50% of the cost of acquiring sites or structures of historic or architectural value and restoring or improving such properties. The program seeks new ways to make historic properties economically viable and to stimulate new public uses for them. A total of 17 grants is anticipated for 1970.

5. *Demonstrations, studies, and publications.*—Grants may be provided for projects which have special value in developing and demonstrating new, improved methods and materials which have the potential of broad national applicability in open space areas. The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 increased the amount for studies from \$50 thousand to \$125 thousand.

## GRANTS FOR BASIC WATER AND SEWER FACILITIES

For grants authorized by section 702 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3102), [**\$165,000,000**] \$135,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25-12-0125-0-1-553						
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Grants to local public bodies and agencies.....	175,079	150,000	150,020	44,444	100,000	130,000
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	46,948	65,745	65,745	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-65,745	-65,745	-65,745	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----	-----	111,837	50,000	20,020
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	156,281	150,000	150,020	156,281	150,000	150,020
<b>Financing:</b>						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-46,948	-65,745	-65,745
Unreserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-10,098	-20	-15,020
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	65,745	65,745	65,745
Unreserved.....	-----	-----	-----	20	15,020	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	-----	165,000	165,000	135,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71	Obligations incurred, net.....	156,281	150,000	150,020
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	137,263	249,100	299,100
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-249,100	-299,100	-319,120
90	Outlays.....	44,444	100,000	130,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$137,263 thousand; 1968, \$249,100 thousand; 1969, \$299,100 thousand; 1970, \$319,120 thousand.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3102), as amended, authorizes grants to local public bodies and agencies for basic water and sewer facilities. With a limited exception, grants may not exceed 50% of project development cost. The program is designed to promote effective orderly growth and development of communities and to help urban communities meet ever increasing needs for water and sewer facilities.

Projects approved for grants must contribute to improved health or living standards of people in the community to be served and be so designed that an adequate capacity will be available to serve the reasonably foreseeable growth needs of the area. In addition, the project must be consistent with a program for a unified or officially coordinated areawide water or sewer facilities system as part of the comprehensively planned development of the area.

Net reservations are estimated at \$150 million for 1969 and 1970, respectively. The level of activity in 1970 will allow grants to be approved for 290 communities.

GRANTS TO AID ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF LAND

For grants authorized by section 704 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3104), \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0126-0-1-553	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Grants to local public bodies, agencies, or States (program costs, funded).....	47	500	1,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	1,288	3,136	4,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1,335	3,636	5,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,972	-3,636	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,636	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	-----	-----	5,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,335	3,636	5,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	28	1,316	4,452
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,316	-4,452	-8,452
90	Outlays.....	47	500	1,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1967, \$28 thousand; 1968, \$1,316 thousand; 1969, \$4,452 thousand; 1970, \$8,452 thousand.

Grants to local public bodies and States are authorized by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3104), as amended, to assist the timely acquisition of sites planned to be used in the future for any public purposes. Grants may be made up to an amount equivalent to reasonable interest charges on a 5-year loan obtained privately by the grantee.

Public works or facilities planned for construction on sites acquired under the program must contribute to the economy, efficiency, and comprehensively planned development of the area.

Repayment of the grant may be required if the land purchased is not used within 5 years for the public purpose intended or if the land is used for other purposes.

A total of 20 grant reservations is estimated for 1969 and 25 for 1970. The following table shows the relationship of net grant reservations to available authority (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Unreserved balance, start of year.....	4,887	3,636	-----
Budget authority—Appropriation.....	-----	-----	5,000
Net grant reservations.....	1,251	3,636	5,000
Unreserved balance, end of year.....	3,636	-----	-----

URBAN TRANSPORTATION

For grants and activities authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 (49 U.S.C. 1601, 1605(a), 1607a, and 1607c), as amended, and reserved to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development by section 1(a)(1)(i) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968, \$7,750,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0146-0-1-503	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Research, development, and demonstration.....	1,800	5,750	5,750	4,143	2,500	3,900
2. Technical studies.....	344	1,500	2,000	-----	500	1,100
Subtotal.....	2,144	7,250	7,750	4,143	3,000	5,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----	-----	-1,999	4,250	2,750
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	2,144	7,250	7,750	2,144	7,250	7,750

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1967, \$252,751 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$247,041); 1968, \$3,711 thousand; 1969 \$7,961 thousand; 1970, \$10,711 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

URBAN TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-12-0146-0-1-503	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>						
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:					
	Loan repayments.....			—200	-----	-----
	Revenue.....			—202	-----	-----
16	Comparative transfer to other accounts.....			131,873	-----	-----
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:					
21.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....			—50,000	—50,000	-----
21.98	Fund balance.....			—23,523	—14,895	-----
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....				64,895	-----
	Unobligated balance, end of year:					
24.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....			50,000	-----	-----
24.98	Fund balance.....			14,895	-----	-----
27	Funds transferred to Treasury.....			13	-----	-----
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>			<b>125,000</b>	<b>7,250</b>	<b>7,750</b>
Budget authority:						
Current authorization:						
40	<b>Appropriation.....</b>					7,750
Permanent authorization:						
60	Appropriation.....			125,000	175,000	-----
61	Transferred to other accounts.....				—167,750	-----
63	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>			<b>125,000</b>	<b>7,250</b>	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			133,615	7,250	7,750
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year.....			252,724	320,641	7,961
73	Obligated balance transferred to other accounts.....				—316,930	-----
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year.....			—320,641	—7,961	—10,711
90	Outlays.....			65,698	3,000	5,000

Contracts and grants to public bodies and private or public nonprofit institutions of higher learning which primarily concern the relationship of urban transportation systems to the comprehensively planned development of urban areas, or the role of transportation planning in overall urban planning may be made by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) under the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 (49 U.S.C. 1601), as amended. Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968 transferred certain urban mass transportation functions from HUD to the Department of Transportation (DOT). Under the provisions of the reorganization plan and agreements made pursuant to the plan, HUD and DOT will establish formal and continuing procedures for developing and executing joint program responsibilities in urban transportation. In addition, procedures for close coordination of research, development, demonstration, training and technical studies between the two departments have been established.

1. *Research, development, and demonstrations.*—The residual authorities to HUD under sections 6 and 11 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 enable HUD to make contracts and grants to assist in establishing and carrying on comprehensive research and investigations into problems of urban transportation as they relate to comprehensive urban development or increase understanding of transportation system and service impacts on urban areas.

Grants under this program usually provide for some matching assistance from grantees.

Approval of 27 projects for \$5,750 thousand is anticipated for 1969, while approval of 28 projects for \$5,750 thousand is anticipated for 1970.

2. *Technical studies.*—Federal assistance is provided to public bodies to study the external effects of particular proposed transportation services and the resulting relationships of such services and systems to the comprehensively planned development of the urban community. Grants may be up to two-thirds of net project cost. Approval of 10 projects for \$1.5 million is anticipated in 1969, while approval of 17 projects for \$2 million is anticipated in 1970.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary administrative expenses of programs of metropolitan development, not otherwise provided for, **[\$7,000,000] \$8,000,000.** (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0141-0-1-553	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10	Administrative expenses of programs of metropolitan development (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) (Payment to Administrative operations fund).....		
	6,220	6,577	8,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
	Budget authority.....		
	6,220	6,577	8,000

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	6,289	7,000	8,000
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-69	-703	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,220	6,297	8,000
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		280	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	6,220	6,577	8,000
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,220	6,297	8,000
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		280	

This appropriation finances the cost of administration of metropolitan development programs including direct expenses of organizations supervised by the Assistant Secretary for Metropolitan Development and a related share of overall supporting expenses of the Department.

Descriptions of the programs involved are included in the narrative statements for each account under the head, Metropolitan Development. Administrative expenses of

the Public Facility Loan Program and the Liquidating Program are paid from receipts of those revolving funds.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-12-0141-1-1-553	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Administrative expenses, new communities program (total costs—obligations).....		250	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		250	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		250	
90 Outlays.....		250	

A supplemental estimate of \$250,000 is proposed, for staff expenses of administering the "New Communities Act of 1968", title IV of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3911).

**Public enterprise funds:**

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the requirements of the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title III of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969, relating to corporations, is shown in the Other Independent Agencies chapter, p. 921.

**PUBLIC WORKS PLANNING FUND**  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4113-0-3-553	Administrative reservations			Cost and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Capital outlay:						
Planning advances.....	6,856	7,500	7,500	11,257	10,500	8,000
Approvals, start of year.....	2,598	2,541	2,541			
Approvals, end of year.....	-2,541	-2,541	-2,541			
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....				-4,344	-3,000	-500
Total capital outlay obligations.....	6,913	7,500	7,500	6,913	7,500	7,500
Operating costs, funded—obligations: Survey expense.....					100	100
10 Total obligations.....				6,913	7,600	7,600
<b>Financing:</b>						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:						
Loans repaid.....				-7,260	-7,500	-7,500
Revenue.....				-8	-10	-10
Recoveries of loans.....				-28		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved.....				-2,598	-2,541	-2,541
Unreserved.....				-485	-925	-835
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Reserved.....				2,541	2,541	2,541
Unreserved.....				925	835	745
<b>Budget authority</b> .....						
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-383	90	90
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				19,140	14,794	11,794
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-14,794	-11,794	-11,294
90 Outlays.....				3,962	3,090	590

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Interest-free advances to States and local public agencies and Indian tribes to finance the preparation of feasibility studies and local public works and facilities project plans are authorized by the Housing Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 462),

as amended. The program is intended to help attain maximum economy and efficiency in the planning and construction of public works.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**PUBLIC WORKS PLANNING FUND—Continued**

Advances are made only if it is intended to construct the project within a reasonable period of time. Projects must be in conformity with applicable State, regional, and local development plans. Advances are repayable when construction commences on the planned project, except in those instances where the construction was initiated under the Public Works Acceleration Act.

*Budget program.*—Net advances approved are estimated at \$7.5 million for 1969 and 1970, respectively, which will provide 245 approvals for each fiscal year.

*Financing.*—The program is financed by a revolving fund authorized to aggregate a maximum of \$128 million.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—A substantial increase in the program deficit is shown in 1968 as the allowance for losses was increased to recognize experience. A change in accounting policy during 1967 shifted previous write-offs of advances to the deficit, including those for which repayments were forgiven under the Public Works Acceleration Act (76 Stat. 541, 544 and 79 Stat. 451, 509). Allowances for losses are estimated at 85% on outstanding active plans for the first and second programs and at 25% of gross disbursements for the current program. The cumulative deficit at the end of 1970 is estimated at \$66.7 million, of which \$37.5 million represents this allowance.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	8	10	10
Expense.....	-----	-100	-100
Net operating loss or income (-)....	8	-90	-90
<b>Nonoperating income or loss:</b>			
Recovery or reinstatement of planning advances written off.....	33	-----	-----
Planning advances written off under Public Works Act (76 Stat. 541, 544).....	-155	-----	-----
Planning advances terminated.....	-3,202	-5,583	-4,900
Provisions for losses on planning advances.....	-13,403	1,625	995
Net nonoperating losses.....	-16,727	-3,958	-3,905
Net loss for the year.....	-16,719	-4,048	-3,995
<b>Analysis of deficit:</b>			
Deficit, start of year.....	-41,904	-58,623	62,671
Deficit, end of year.....	-58,623	-62,671	-66,666

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	22,223	18,260	15,171	14,581
Accounts receivable, net.....	6	7	7	7
Loans receivable, net.....	47,423	34,682	33,724	30,319
Total assets.....	69,651	52,949	48,902	44,907

**Government equity:**

Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	98,997	111,555	111,573	111,573
Adjustments during the year of planning advances written off in prior years against capital under 40 U.S.C. 462g, as follows:				
1st and 2d advances written off under Accelerated Public Works Act.....	96	-----	-----	-----
1st and 2d advances terminated.....	8,262	-----	-----	-----
3d advances written off under Accelerated Public Works Act.....	4,022	-----	-----	-----
3d advances terminated.....	173	-----	-----	-----
Transfer during the year from "Liquidating programs" of 1st and 2d planning advances previously written off (Public Law 88-560, approved Sept. 2, 1964).....	4	18	-----	-----
End of year.....	111,555	111,573	111,573	111,573
Deficit.....	-41,904	-58,623	-62,671	-66,666
Total Government equity.....	69,651	52,949	48,902	44,907

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1</sup> ....	19,146	14,802	11,802	11,302
Unobligated balance.....	3,083	3,466	3,376	3,286
Invested capital and earnings....	47,423	34,682	33,724	30,319
Total Government equity.....	69,651	52,949	48,902	44,907

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-12-4113-0-3-553	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	-----	100	100
33.0 Investments and loans.....	6,913	7,500	7,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,913	7,600	7,600

**NEW COMMUNITIES GUARANTEE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-12-4237-0-3-552	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest.....	-----	-----	-45
14 Non-Federal sources: Fees and premiums.....	-----	-203	-1,582
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-203
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	203	1,830
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-203	-1,627
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-----	-103
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	-----	103	61
90 Outlays.....	-----	-100	-1,668



The New Communities Act of 1968, title IV of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448), authorizes guarantee of obligations issued by private developers to help finance the land acquisition and land development cost of new communities, provided that the proposed new communities meet the statutory requirements for planning and housing of low- and moderate-income families in a satisfactory manner.

The outstanding principal obligations guaranteed under this title with respect to a single new community development project shall at no time exceed \$50 million.

Additional support may be available to the developer of new communities through the new community assistance grants program described above.

*Budget program.*—Net guarantee commitments are expected for at least one new community for demonstration purposes in 1969 and at least four new communities in 1970. The following table shows the relationship of this program to the guarantee authority:

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO GUARANTEE AUTHORITY

(In thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Total guarantee authority.....	250,000	250,000	250,000
Charges against guarantee authority:			
Aggregate amount of guarantees, end of year.....			75,000
Commitments outstanding, end of year.....	50,000	75,000	75,000
Total charges against authority..	50,000	100,000	100,000
Unused commitment authority, end of year.....	200,000	100,000	100,000

*Financing.*—The Secretary must report to the Congress on or before January 1, 1970, concerning the fees and other charges which he estimates will be adequate to provide money sufficient for a self-supporting program.

*Operating results.*—The earnings of the fund will be retained against possible future losses.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....		203	1,627
Expense.....			
Net operating income.....		203	1,627
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....			203
Retained earnings, end of year.....		203	1,830

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....			40	43
Investments in U.S. securities.....			60	1,725
Accounts receivable, net.....			103	61
Total assets.....			203	1,830
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings—reserved for future expenses and losses.....			203	1,830
Total Government equity.....			203	1,830

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....			203	1,830
Total Government equity.....			203	1,830

Note.—The contingent liability on guaranteed securities outstanding at year end is estimated as follows: 1970, \$75 million.

PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4234-0-3-553	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Capital outlay:						
Public facility loans.....	49,727	40,000	50,000	49,278	52,000	34,000
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	8,748	13,590	13,590			
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-13,590	-13,590	-13,590			
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....				-4,393	-12,000	16,000
Total capital outlay obligations.....	44,885	40,000	50,000	44,885	40,000	50,000
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....				6,323	6,300	8,400
2. Interest on participation certificates.....				6,193	8,899	8,649
3. Administrative expense.....				1,227	1,215	1,100
4. Inspection and audit expense.....				362	415	438
5. Commissions and discounts on sale of participation certificates.....				284		
6. Other expenses.....				8	10	10
Total operating costs, funded.....				14,397	16,839	18,597
10 Total obligations.....				59,281	56,839	68,597

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-12-4234-0-3-553	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11	Federal funds: Net investment income from participation.....			-111	-269	-36
14	Non-Federal sources:					
	Loan repayments.....			-3,854	-4,800	-5,800
	Revenue.....			-11,149	-13,300	-15,100
	Inspection and audit fees.....			-362	-415	-438
21.47	Unobligated balance, start of year:					
	Reserved.....			-8,748	-13,590	-13,590
	Unreserved.....			-286,012	-317,289	-277,955
22	Unobligated balance transferred from: Participation sales fund (retirement of participation certificates).....				-2,000	-2,000
23	Unobligated balance transferred to: Participation sales fund (principal collections from pooled operations).....			2,420	4,119	3,989
24.47	Unobligated balance, end of year:					
	Reserved.....			13,590	13,590	13,590
	Unreserved.....			317,289	277,955	229,946
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....				2,000	2,000
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				<b>82,344</b>	<b>2,840</b>	<b>3,203</b>
Budget authority:						
Current authorization:						
40	Appropriation (current, definite).....			1,090	1,644	1,985
48	Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....			80,000		
Permanent authorization:						
60	Appropriation (permanent, indefinite).....			1,254	1,196	1,218
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			43,805	38,055	47,223
72	Obligated balance, start of year:					
72.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....			101,882	98,621	86,955
72.98	Fund balance.....			12,696	10,857	10,373
73	Obligated balance transferred from: Participation sales fund (payment of interest on participation certificates).....			3,186	9,974	10,840
	Obligated balance transferred to: Participation sales fund:					
	Collection of insufficiencies and interest on pooled mortgages.....			-4,649	-10,140	-10,723
	Portions of net revenue used for payments of interest on participation certificates.....				-348	-54
74	Obligated balance, end of year:					
74.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....			-97,621	-86,955	-102,964
74.98	Fund balance.....			-10,857	-10,173	-10,539
90	Outlays.....			47,442	49,692	31,111

The Housing Amendments of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1492) authorize direct, long-term loans to municipalities and other subdivisions and instrumentalities of States, and Indian tribes for financing construction of essential public facilities, and to private, nonprofit corporations for construction of water or sewer facilities in communities under 10,000. Loans are made only when credit is not otherwise available on reasonable terms and conditions.

The loan program is funded by a Treasury borrowing authorization aggregating \$600 million. This authorization is adequate to finance the program through the period covered by this budget.

Communities with populations up to 50,000 are eligible for public facility loans, but the basic program extends priority to municipalities under 10,000 population for water, sewage, and gas distribution systems. Other eligible communities are those with populations up to 150,000 in redevelopment areas designated by the Secretary of Commerce and those where the National Aeronautics and Space Administration maintains research or development installations.

Public facility loans may run for as long as 40 years and must be of sound value or so secured as reasonably to assure repayment. Interest rates are based on a statutory formula holding the maximum rate to the higher of

either 3% or 0.5% above the average rate on all interest-bearing obligations forming part of the Federal debt. The current interest rate is 5%.

*Budget program.*—Net loan approvals are estimated at \$50 million in 1970. This will allow approval of an estimated 85 projects.

*Financing.*—Budget outlays are estimated at \$50 million for 1969 and \$31 million for 1970.

The budget authority required for "insufficiencies" is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	6,193	8,899	8,649
Commission and discount on sale of participation certificates.....	284	-----	-----
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-4,022	-5,790	-5,410
Insufficiency.....	2,455	3,109	3,239
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-111	-269	-36
New obligational authority.....	2,344	2,840	3,203
Portion of new obligational authority applicable to—			
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....	1,254	1,196	1,218
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	1,090	1,644	1,985

*Operating results and financial conditions.*—The estimated net loss of \$3.9 million in the budget year is largely attributable to the \$3.2 million loss on participation certificates. A \$3.2 million appropriation holds the cumulative deficit at the end of 1970 to \$16.2 million of which \$11.7 million represents the allowance for losses.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	11,622	13,984	15,574
Expense.....	15,760	18,255	19,443
Net operating loss.....	-4,138	-4,271	-3,869
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-12,351	-14,144	-15,575
Appropriation to pay insufficiencies and costs on participations.....	2,344	2,840	3,203
Deficit, end of year.....	-14,144	-15,575	-16,241

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	12,696	10,857	10,373	10,539
Accounts receivable, net:				
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	557	2,300	2,250	2,200
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-218	-434	-400	-375
Other.....	3,286	4,244	5,000	5,325
Loans receivable, net.....	260,537	304,599	350,383	377,737
Total assets.....	276,858	321,565	367,606	395,426
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	6,176	7,955	8,545	9,020
Long-term:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	80,000	160,000	158,000	156,000
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	213	415	500	500
Principal payments to be applied to redemption participation certificates.....	-538	-3,160	-5,364	-7,353
Total long-term liabilities.....	79,675	157,225	153,136	149,147
Total liabilities.....	85,851	165,210	161,681	158,167
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	253,568	203,358	170,500	221,500
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	-50,210	-32,858	51,000	32,000
End of year.....	203,358	170,500	221,500	253,500
Deficit.....	-12,351	-14,144	-15,575	-16,241
Total Government equity.....	191,007	156,356	205,925	237,259

**Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations** (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	112,027	107,633	95,633	111,633
Unobligated balance.....	294,760	330,879	291,545	243,536
Invested capital and earnings.....	180,862	147,344	197,247	228,590
Subtotal.....	587,649	585,856	584,425	583,759
Less undrawn authorizations.....	396,642	429,500	378,500	346,500
Total Government equity.....	191,007	156,356	205,925	237,259

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4234-0-3-553	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	654	425	448
33.0 Investments and loans.....	49,278	52,000	34,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	12,516	15,199	17,049
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	1,227	1,215	1,100
Total costs funded.....	63,675	68,839	52,597
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-4,393	-12,000	16,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	59,281	56,839	68,597

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS**

Not to exceed **[\$1,227,000]** \$1,100,000 of funds in the revolving fund established pursuant to title II of the Housing Amendments of 1955, as amended, shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Payment to "administrative operations fund" (costs—obligations).....	1,227	1,215	1,100
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	-12	-----
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>1,227</b>	<b>1,227</b>	<b>1,100</b>

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4234-0-3-553	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,227	1,215	1,100
93.0 Administrative expenses included in fund as a whole.....	-1,227	-1,215	-1,100
99.0 Total accrued administrative expenses—cost.....	-----	-----	-----

**LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4015-0-3-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Disposition and management costs.....	286	300	-----
2. Administrative expenses.....	100	99	100
Total operating costs, funded.....	386	399	100
Capital outlay:			
3. Improvement of acquired property.....	6	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	392	399	100
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	29	-59	-----
10 Total obligations.....	421	340	100
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Collection of loans and mortgages.....	-355	-392	-408
Proceeds from sales of assets.....	-59	-2,602	-----
Interest and other revenue.....	-791	-789	-290
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,695	-479	-922

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-12-4015-0-3-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing—Continued</b>			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to working capital fund pursuant to the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968 (Public Law 90-121)	1,500	922	520
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	479	922	520
27 Capital transfer to general fund	1,500	3,000	1,000
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-784	-3,443	-598
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-25	-84	-51
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	84	51	48
90 Outlays	-724	-3,476	-601

The Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1955, established a single revolving fund for the more efficient liquidation of assets acquired under a number of housing and urban development programs as well as any other programs which might be transferred by subsequent legislation. Some \$19.6 million in assets, with a net book value of \$12.2 million, remained on June 30, 1968.

Out of property originally capitalized at \$2.5 billion, some \$415 million has been transferred to other agencies and programs and \$902 million will have been recovered and returned to the Treasury by the close of 1970. The following schedule shows the Government's investment at the close of the respective years (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Appropriations	2,214,712	2,214,712	2,214,712
Assets transferred from other Government agencies and programs	277,156	277,156	277,156
Assets transferred to other Government agencies and programs	-415,004	-415,004	-415,004
Repayment of investment to Treasury	-897,978	-900,978	-901,978
Total non-interest-bearing investment	1,178,886	1,175,886	1,174,886
Deficit	-1,166,786	-1,166,387	-1,166,188
Total Government investment	12,100	9,499	8,698

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue	992	929	341
Expense	588	530	142
Net operating income	404	399	199

Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of assets	59	2,602	
Net book value of assets sold	-31	-2,602	
Net operating income or loss from sale of assets	28		
Net income or loss for the year	432	399	199
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year	-1,167,235	-1,166,786	-1,166,387
Adjustment to restore advance previously written off	18		
Deficit, end of year	-1,166,786	-1,166,387	-1,166,188

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance	2,670	394	871	472
Accounts receivable, net	108	162	56	53
Selected assets: Supplies, deferred charges, etc. <sup>1</sup>	30	59		
Loans receivable, net	9,058	8,710	8,326	7,927
Other assets, net	250	250	250	250
Fixed assets, net	2,635	2,602		
Total assets	14,751	12,177	9,504	8,703
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	78	73		
Deferred credits	5	5	5	5
Total liabilities	83	78	5	5
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	1,184,408	1,181,904	1,178,886	1,175,886
Transferred to other accounts	-5	-1,518		
Repayment of capital investment to treasury	-2,500	-1,500	-3,000	-1,000
End of year	1,181,904	1,178,886	1,175,886	1,174,886
Deficit	-1,167,235	-1,166,786	-1,166,387	-1,166,188
Total Government equity	14,668	12,100	9,499	8,698

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance	2,695	479	922	520
Invested capital and earnings	11,973	11,621	8,577	8,178
Total Government equity	14,668	12,100	9,499	8,698

<sup>1</sup> The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4015-0-3-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services	286	300	
32.0 Lands and structures	6		
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	100	99	100
94.0 Change in selected resources	29	-59	
99.0 Total obligations	421	340	100

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, REVOLVING FUND  
(LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)**

During the current fiscal year not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for administrative expenses, but this amount shall be exclusive of expenses necessary in the case of defaulted obligations to protect the interests of the Government. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Payment to Administrative operations fund.....	100	99	100
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1	
<b>Limitation</b> .....	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 25-12-4015-0-3-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	100	99	100
93.0 Administrative expenses included in fund as a whole.....	-100	-99	-100
99.0 Total obligations.....			

**[DEMONSTRATIONS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS] MODEL CITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**MODEL CITIES PROGRAMS**

For financial assistance and administrative expenses in connection with planning and carrying out comprehensive city demonstration programs, as authorized by title I of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 1255-1261), [including \$312,500,000 for grants for urban renewal projects within approved city demonstration programs, to be transferred to and merged with the appropriation "Urban renewal programs" for the fiscal year 1969 in accordance with and subject to the provisions of section 113 of said Act, \$625,000,000: *Provided*, That the amount appropriated herein for other than urban renewal programs shall remain available until June 30, 1970] \$750,000,000 for the fiscal year 1970, to remain available until June 30, 1971, and \$1,250,000,000 for the fiscal year 1971, to remain available until June 30, 1972. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for the advance appropriation to become available in fiscal year 1971.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-18-0133-0-1-551	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Planning grants to city demonstration agencies.....	1,630	13,200	7,400
2. Supplementary grants to city demonstration agencies.....		55,163	518,500
3. Technical assistance and evaluation contracts.....		500	7,100
4. Administrative expenses.....	2,580	6,137	7,000
Total program costs, funded.....	4,211	75,000	540,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	9,229	325,000	331,310
10 Total obligations.....	13,440	400,000	871,310

<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-10,250	-208,810	-121,310
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	208,810	121,310	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ---	<b>212,000</b>	<b>312,500</b>	<b>750,000</b>
<b>Reconciliation of appropriation:</b>			
Budget authority.....	212,000	312,500	750,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority (transfer to "Urban renewal programs").....	100,000	312,500	-----
Total appropriation.....	312,000	625,000	750,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,440	400,000	871,310
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18	9,247	334,247
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,247	-334,247	-665,557
90 Outlays.....	4,211	75,000	540,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1966, \$0; 1967, \$18 thousand; 1968, \$9,247 thousand; 1969, \$334,247 thousand; 1970, \$665,557 thousand.

Title I of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-754) authorizes a program of financial assistance to help cities plan, administer, and carry out coordinated physical and social programs to improve the environment and the general welfare of people living in slum and blighted areas. Federal grants are authorized to cover up to 80% of the cost of planning and developing model city programs. This assistance may be provided only if: (1) the application for such assistance has been approved by the local governing body of the city; and (2) the Secretary has determined that there exists administrative machinery through which coordination of all related planning activities of local agencies can be achieved, and that there is evidence that the necessary cooperation of agencies engaged in related local planning can be obtained.

With the completion of a sound comprehensive plan, a model city becomes eligible for supplementary grants to carry out special projects or activities and to supplement the assistance available under other grant-in-aid programs. The amount of these supplementary grants can be up to 80% of the total non-Federal contributions required for all projects or activities assisted by other Federal grant-in-aid programs which are carried out as a part of a model city program.

To assist cities during the planning and action stages of their programs, the act authorizes the Secretary to provide technical assistance directly or by contract to city demonstration agencies. In 1969, contracts will be entered into with selected institutions and agencies which can provide necessary skills and furnish technical assistance to the cities. This activity will be expanded in 1970 to increase the range of specialized assistance to be made available to the cities, including contracts to assist the cities and the Department in evaluating the effectiveness of city programs.

During the action phase of the program, the act authorizes the Secretary to make grants to city demonstration agencies to pay up to 80% of the cost of administering approved comprehensive model city programs.

In 1967, 193 cities applied for planning grants. Seventy-five of these cities were selected and will be completing their planning and become eligible for supplementary grants and expanded assistance under existing grant-in-aid programs in 1969. A second group of cities was approved for planning grants during 1969; these cities are expected

**General and special funds—Continued**

## MODEL CITIES PROGRAMS—Continued

to become eligible for supplementary grants on completion of planning in 1970.

In 1968 and 1969 a special authorization was made available for urban renewal projects and activities which are specifically identified and scheduled to be carried out within approved model city programs. This amount is in addition to supplementary grant funds described above and to regular urban renewal projects included in such programs. In 1970, funds will be supplied through the regular Urban Renewal appropriation.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-18-0133-0-1-551	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	2,580	6,637	14,100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	1,630	68,363	525,900
Total costs, funded.....	4,211	75,000	540,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	9,229	325,000	331,310
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,440	400,000	871,310

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary administrative expenses of programs of [demonstrations and intergovernmental] Model Cities and governmental relations, not otherwise provided for, [\$1,400,000] \$650,000, together with not to exceed [\$6,000,000] \$7,000,000 to be derived from the appropriation for "Model cities programs": *Provided*, That no part of this or any other appropriation in this Act may be used to provide metropolitan expeditors, or for the administration or implementation of section 204 of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-754). (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-18-0142-0-1-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Administrative expenses of Model Cities and governmental relations programs (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) payment to Administrative operations fund.....	4,435	7,542	7,650
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2,580	-6,137	-7,000
Budget authority.....	1,855	1,405	650
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	1,891	1,400	650
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-36	-61	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,855	1,339	650
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	66	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,855	1,405	650
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,855	1,339	650
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	66	-----

This appropriation finances the cost of administering the Model Cities program and governmental relations activities, including both direct expenses of organizations supervised by the Assistant Secretary for Model Cities

and Governmental Relations and a related share of certain overall supporting expenses of the Department. The costs of administering the Model Cities program are provided by transfer from the appropriation for the Model Cities program.

**URBAN TECHNOLOGY AND RESEARCH**

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## URBAN RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

For necessary expenses of programs of research and studies relating to housing and urban problems, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by law (12 U.S.C. 1701d-3; 1701e; 1701f; [79 Stat. 668; 80 Stat. 1286-1287] 42 U.S.C. 3532; and 42 U.S.C. 3372-3373), [\$11,000,000] \$25,000,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed [\$500,000] \$900,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-22-0108-0-1-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Contracts, studies, and performance of research.....	1,258	6,025	11,340
2. Housing and urban data services.....	188	750	760
3. Administrative expenses.....	330	525	900
Total program costs, funded.....	1,776	7,300	13,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	8,192	3,700	12,000
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	9,968	11,000	25,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	32	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	10,000	11,000	25,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,968	11,000	25,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	364	8,550	12,250
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,550	-12,250	-24,250
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,776	7,300	13,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$364 thousand (1968 adjustment, -\$6 thousand); 1968, \$8,550 thousand; 1969, \$12,250 thousand; 1970, \$24,250 thousand.

The Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 directs the Secretary to conduct comprehensive studies, and to make available findings with respect to the problems of housing and urban development. The Housing Acts of 1948 and 1956 and the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 also authorize a program of research into housing, urban technology, metropolitan growth, and urban problems.

The program involves research directed at basic areas of urban development and which are the direct responsibility of the Department. These include decent housing, adequate and efficient local public facilities and services, the physical and social environment of urban communities, and the management of governmental activities in community development. Studies will also test and demonstrate innovations which promise cost reductions and more systematic ways of solving problems of housing and community development, as well as encourage and promote the acceptance and application of new and improved techniques and methods of constructing, rehabilitating, and maintaining housing and advancing the state of urban technology.

1. *Contracts, studies, and performance of research.*—The program for studies and research is carried out primarily through contracts with other Federal agencies, educational institutions, nonprofit private research organizations, and private corporations. When economy and effectiveness would be served, studies may be carried out by staff of the Department or by a combination of staff and contract work, as best suits the problem.

2. *Housing and urban data services.*—Statistical data series reflecting current conditions and changes in the housing and mortgage markets of the country are necessary to help in policy formation by the Secretary and top officials of the Department of Housing and Urban Development. They also help builders, lenders, and materials producers to gear production to the areas of effective demand in the market and thus to act as an influence toward stability in the housing segment of the economy.

Title XVI of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 makes mandatory an annual report by the President to Congress starting with 1969. The report will deal with progress toward the goal of providing, during the next decade, by construction or rehabilitation, 26 million housing units, including 6 million for low and moderate income families. The report must indicate the number of new or rehabilitated housing units which will have to be provided, with or without Government assistance, in order to achieve objectives of the plan; indicate the reduction in the number of occupied substandard housing units that will have to occur each year; provide an estimate of the cost of carrying out the plan for the various programs; and make a projection of mortgage market needs and prospects during the coming year, including an estimate of the requirements with respect to the availability, need, and flow of mortgage funds.

3. *Administrative expenses.*—This activity covers the costs of the Office of Urban Technology and Research in connection with the general planning, supervision, and direction of the research program. The office must develop, review, and evaluate specific research proposals, monitor and evaluate research activities, and other activities related to the direct performance of research. The activity includes costs in connection with administering related research activities, such as under the low income housing demonstration grant program, urban renewal demonstrations, urban planning research and demonstrations, surveys of public works planning, and studies and publications under the open space land program. In addition, the activity includes a related share of certain overall supporting expenses of the Department.

LOW INCOME HOUSING DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS

For low income housing demonstration programs pursuant to section 207 of the Housing Act of 1961, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1436), **[\$2,000,000] \$2,510,000**: *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with contracts to make grants in excess of the amount herein appropriated. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-22-0118-0-1-555	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Demonstration grants (program costs, funded).....	1,388	2,500	2,500
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	612	-500	10
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	2,000	2,000	2,510

<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-15		
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authorization.....	-6,496	-4,510	-2,510
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authorization.....	4,510	2,510	
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,985	2,000	2,510
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,784	3,381	2,881
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,381	-2,881	-2,891
90 Outlays.....	1,388	2,500	2,500
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	6,496	4,510	2,510
Decrease of funded contract authority.....	15		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-4,510	-2,510	
<b>Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization</b> .....			
	2,000	2,000	2,510

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2,784 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$15 thousand); 1968, \$3,381 thousand; 1969, \$2,881 thousand; 1970, \$2,891 thousand.

Grants to public or private bodies or agencies to develop and demonstrate new or improved means of providing housing for low-income persons and families, including handicapped families, are authorized by the Housing Act of 1961 (42 U.S.C. 1436), as amended. Demonstration projects under this program test new approaches in construction design and methods to lower construction costs, new or improved ways of rehabilitating and upgrading sound but deficient structures, means of facilitating home ownership by low-income families, and ways of providing technical advice and packaging assistance to nonprofit sponsors of low and moderate income housing.

SPECIAL STUDIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-22-9999-0-1-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Study of housing and building codes, zoning, tax policies, and development standards.....	732	595	
2. Natural disaster study.....	105	203	
Total program costs, funded.....	837	798	
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	291	-450	
10 Total obligations.....	1,128	348	
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,475	-348	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	348		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,128	348	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	214	450	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-450		
90 Outlays.....	892	798	
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
"Study of housing and building codes, zoning, tax policies, and development standards".....	757	595	
"Natural disaster study".....	135	203	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$159 thousand; 1968, \$450 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SPECIAL STUDIES—Continued**

1. *Study of housing and building codes, zoning, tax policies, and development standards.*—The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 1456) required a study of housing and building codes and zoning and tax policies, which was conducted by a Commission selected by the President. The study, completed December 16, 1968, includes review of: (1) State and local urban and suburban housing and building laws, standards, codes, and regulations and their impact on building costs; (2) State and local zoning and land use laws, codes, and regulations; and (3) Federal, State, and local tax policies with respect to their effect on land and property cost and on incentives to build new housing and make improvements in existing structures.

2. *Natural disaster study.*—Section 5 of the Southeast Hurricane Disaster Relief Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 1301) authorized a study of alternative programs which may help provide financial assistance to those suffering property losses in flood and other natural disasters. The study reviews possible alternative methods of Federal disaster insurance. Recommendations on a flood insurance study were submitted during 1967. Findings on earthquake insurance are due by June 30, 1969.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-22-9999-0-1-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	61	25	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	8	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	149	-----
25.0 Other services.....	748	614	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	4	-----	-----
<b>Total costs.....</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>-----</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	291	-450	-----
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,128</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>-----</b>

**HOUSING STUDIES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-22-0196-0-1-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authorization (12 U.S.C. 1701d-3).....	-2,500	-2,500	-2,500
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authorization (12 U.S.C. 1701d-3).....	2,500	2,500	2,500
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-2,500	-2,500	-2,500
<b>Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

Contract authorization of \$2.5 million for a program of housing studies was enacted in the Housing Act of 1956 (12 U.S.C. 1701d-3). The current program is described under urban research and technology.

**MORTGAGE CREDIT:  
FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**RENT SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM**

For rent supplement payments authorized by section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, **[\$12,000,000]** **[\$30,000,000]**: *Provided*, That the limitation otherwise applicable to the maximum payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under such section is increased by **[\$30,000,000]** **[\$100,000,000]**: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation or contract authority shall be used for incurring any obligation in connection with any dwelling unit or project which is not either part of a workable program for community improvement meeting the requirements of section 101(c) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1451(c)), or which is without local official approval for participation in this program. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-24-0129-0-1-555	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Rent supplement payments.....	1,148	12,000	30,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0)....	1,148	12,000	30,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,852	-----	-----
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ...</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,148	12,000	30,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	48	157	1,145
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-157	-1,145	-3,200
90 Outlays.....	1,039	11,012	27,945

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s) authorizes rent supplement payments to owners of certain private housing on behalf of qualified low-income tenants. Housing owners eligible for contracts with a maximum term of 40 years are private nonprofit groups, cooperative, or limited dividend owners who provide housing financed primarily with market interest rate mortgages insured by FHA under the program for low- or moderate-income families. In an experimental program under section 101(j) of the act contracts are made with a limited number of owners of projects financed with below-market interest rate mortgages. Such mortgages are held by the Government National Mortgage Association with respect to housing for low- and moderate-income families and by the Housing Assistance Administration with respect to housing for the elderly or handicapped.

To be eligible for rent supplements, a tenant cannot have an income higher than the maximum limits that can be established for occupancy of federally aided low-rent public housing in the same area. In addition, the tenant must be either elderly, physically handicapped, displaced from his home by governmental action, living in substandard housing, or an occupant or former occupant of a dwelling damaged or destroyed by a natural disaster.



These tenants are required to pay 25 percent of their income for rent. Rent supplements making up the difference between this amount and full economic rent will be paid to the project owner on behalf of the tenant. As the tenant's income rises, the supplement payments will be reduced.

**Budget program.**—The maximum annual rent supplement payments which may be provided for in rent supplement contracts are limited to the aggregate amounts approved in annual appropriation acts. The limit on the amount of contracts for annual payments was increased by \$30 million for 1969 providing a total limit of \$72 million. Approval of an additional \$100 million increase is proposed for 1970 to support about 96,700 units. New construction and rehabilitation starts are expected to total 21,000 and 20,400 in 1969 and 1970, respectively, compared with 11,800 in 1968. Payments made under approved contracts are expected to total \$12 million in 1969 on behalf of 19,400 tenants and \$30 million on behalf of 45,100 tenants in 1970.

Administrative expenses of the Rent Supplement program, previously shown in this account, are now included in the account "Salaries and Expenses, Federal Housing Administration."

HOMEOWNERSHIP AND RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE

For homeownership assistance payments, authorized by section 235, and for interest reduction payments as authorized by section 236 of the National Housing Act, as amended (82 Stat. 477 and 498), **[\$7,000,000] \$69,000,000: Provided,** That the limitation on total payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under section 235 **[shall not exceed \$25,000,000]** is increased by \$100,000,000, and **[by] the limitation on total payments under those entered into under section 236 [shall not exceed \$25,000,000] is increased by \$100,000,000.** (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	25-24-0148-0-1-555	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Home ownership assistance payments.....		2,750	55,600
	2. Rental housing interest reduction payments.....		2,250	13,400
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....		5,000	69,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....		2,000	
40	Budget authority (appropriation)....		7,000	69,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		5,000	69,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,700
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-1,700	-9,100
90	Outlays.....		3,300	61,600

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorizes interest reduction payments to assist low or moderate income families in purchasing or renting new or existing housing which they could not otherwise afford. Under the homeownership assistance program, payments will be made to mortgagees on behalf of families purchasing their own homes to reduce the mortgage interest to as low as 1%. The homeowner will be required to make monthly payments totaling 20% of family income toward mortgage principal, interest, taxes, insurance, and mortgage insurance premium. Eligibility to participate in the program is generally limited to families whose in-

comes do not exceed 135% of the limits set for admission to low-rent public housing in the area. Family incomes are recertified at least every 2 years.

The rental housing assistance program provides comparable assistance for families in rental housing. Payments to the mortgagee reduce the monthly payment which the owner is required to pay for principal, interest, and mortgage insurance premiums to that which would amortize a mortgage with a 1% interest rate. Families are required to make rent payments amounting to 25% of income. In those cases where 25% of the tenant's income exceeds the amount needed to pay costs and amortize a 1% mortgage, the excess collections are to be returned by the project owner to the Secretary for deposit in a revolving fund for use for future assistance payments. No collections of excess rents are anticipated in 1970.

**Budget program.**—The maximum annual payments which may be provided under homeownership and rental housing assistance contracts are limited to amounts approved in annual appropriation acts. Contracts for annual payments of up to \$25 million for each program were authorized in the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969. An additional \$50 million for each program is proposed for separate transmittal during the current fiscal year. Approval of an additional \$100 million for each program is requested for 1970. These authorizations would support a total of about 215,000 dwelling units in 1969 and 287,000 in 1970. New construction and rehabilitation starts are expected to total 16,100 and 177,200 in 1969 and 1970, respectively.

Payments under approved contracts are expected to total about \$5 million in 1969, on behalf of about 29,700 homeowners and tenants. In 1970, about 156,600 families will be participating in the programs, and payments on their behalf are expected to total about \$69 million.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

**[For necessary administrative expenses of the Federal Housing Administration in carrying out functions under Section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, delegated by the Secretary, \$1,350,000.]**

For necessary administrative expenses of the Federal Housing Administration, including those for programs of mortgage credit, not otherwise provided for, **[\$625,000] \$9,000,000.** (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969 and Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	25-24-0150-0-1-555	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Counseling services to homeowners.....			4,500
	2. Assistance to nonprofit housing sponsors.....			600
	3. Regulation of interstate land sales.....		625	2,150
	4. Administration of rent supplement program.....	1,075	1,350	1,750
	Total program costs, funded.....	1,075	1,975	9,000
	Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-1		
10	Total obligations.....	1,074	1,975	9,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....		26	
40	Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,100	1,975	9,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1967, \$2 thousand; 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand.

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-24-0150-0-1-555	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,074	1,975	9,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	41	30	50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-30	-50	-350
90 Outlays.....	1,085	1,955	8,700

This appropriation provides for costs of programs of mortgage credit which are not recovered through fees and other charges. This includes the following programs:

1. *Counseling services to homeowners.*—The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorizes budget and related counseling services for families of low and moderate income who cannot qualify under the usual FHA mortgage insurance underwriting standards because of a poor credit history, outstanding debt, or irregular income patterns, but would be reasonably satisfactory credit risks if they received counseling.

2. *Assistance to nonprofit housing sponsors.*—The new legislation also authorizes technical assistance to nonprofit organizations for the production and operation of low- and moderate-income housing, and provides for interest-free loans, not to exceed 80% of the reasonable costs expected to be incurred in planning the project. Funds for the loans are included in the "Low and Moderate Income Sponsor Fund."

3. *Regulation of interstate land sales.*—The Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act provides protection to the public in buying or leasing subdivision lots. Basic information must be filed with the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development regarding any subdivision containing 50 or more lots before starting a sales program in interstate commerce. Examination of documents, property inspection, and enforcement activities will be required to assure compliance.

4. *Administration of rent supplement program.*—The administrative expenses of the rent supplement program include the negotiation of rent supplement contracts, certification of tenant eligibility, and disbursement of funds. Prior to 1970 these costs were covered by a separate appropriation included in the rent supplement program schedule.

*Budget program.*—The requirements for salaries and expenses to support the above activities in 1970 is \$9,000,000.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-0150-0-1-555	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	681	881	1,915
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	74	278	923
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	36	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	755	1,195	2,838
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	59	105	269
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	47	121
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	8	21
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	65	81	181
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	12	31
25.0 Other services.....	160	508	5,488
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	6	13
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	13	38
99.0 Total costs—obligations.....	1,074	1,975	9,000

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	65	115	212
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	25	84
Average number of all employees.....	67	101	268
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,242	\$9,983	\$10,049
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,664	\$5,664	\$5,664

## Public enterprise funds:

## COMMUNITY DISPOSAL OPERATIONS FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4040-0-3-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase-money mortgages acquired..	955	2,981	1,685
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Disposition expense.....	36	35	25
2. Administrative expense.....	266	273	180
Total operating costs, funded.....	302	308	205
Total program costs, funded.....	1,257	3,289	1,890
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-13	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,244	3,289	1,890
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Collection of loans and mortgages.....	-1,049	-430	-200
Revenue.....	-646	-360	-300
Sale of real property.....	-1,649	-3,203	-1,822
Sale of mortgages.....	-----	-3,000	-7,200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,408	-1,508	-2,212
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,508	2,212	1,344
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	2,000	3,000	8,500
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,100	-3,704	-7,632
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	197	201	201
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-201	-201	-201
90 Outlays.....	-2,104	-3,704	-7,632

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$13 thousand; 1968, \$0; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

The community disposition program was established by the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955 (42 U.S.C. 2301) to dispose of federally owned properties at Oak Ridge, Tenn., and Richland, Wash. Los Alamos, N. Mex., was included by amendment in 1963 (76 Stat. 644). All property has been disposed of at Oak Ridge and Richland.

*Budget program.*—Disposal activity began at Los Alamos in 1966; it is expected that the remaining 50 properties will be sold in 1970. It is estimated that \$1.7 million of purchase money mortgages will be written in connection with these sales. Sales of mortgages previously written are expected to total \$7.2 million in 1970.

*Operating results.*—The deficit in the fund is expected to decrease from \$14.9 million at the end of 1969 to \$14.5 million at the end of 1970. Funds recovered and transferred to the Treasury are estimated to aggregate \$77.5 million by the end of the budget year.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-24-4040-0-3-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	151	141	131
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	58	66	-----
Total personnel compensation .....	209	207	131
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	16	15	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	5	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	5	5	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	-----	1	1
25.0 Other services .....	67	74	55
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans .....	955	2,981	1,685
Total costs, funded .....	1,257	3,289	1,890
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	-13	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations .....	1,244	3,289	1,890

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions .....	13	8	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	9	10	0
Average number of employees .....	22	21	12
Average GS grade .....	8.4	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary .....	\$9,242	\$9,983	\$10,049
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$5,664	\$5,664	\$5,664

LOW AND MODERATE INCOME SPONSOR FUND

For the low and moderate income sponsor fund, authorized by section 106 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 490) **[\$500,000]** \$5,000,000 to remain available until expended. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-24-4042-0-3-555	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Capital outlay, funded: Loans for planning low- and moderate-income housing .....			
10	-----	500	5,450
10	-----	500	5,450
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
14 Non-Federal sources: Collection of loans .....			
40	-----	-----	-450
40	-----	500	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	-----	500	5,000
90	-----	500	5,000

Assistance to nonprofit sponsors of low- and moderate-income housing is authorized by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968. In addition to technical assistance, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to make interest-free loans to nonprofit organizations to cover 80% of preconstruction costs in connection with federally assisted low- and moderate-income housing. Such costs include reasonable expenses to be incurred in planning the project, including preliminary surveys, market analyses, preliminary site engineering and architectural fees, site acquisition, application and mortgage commitment fees, and construction loan fees and discounts. The loans will be repaid out of the first funds available from the insured mortgage.

*Budget program.*—It is estimated that loans totaling \$5.4 million will be made in 1970 to 120 sponsors, to assist in planning 12,000 housing units. Of the total, \$5 million will require new appropriation; the remainder will be available from repayments of previous loans.

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the requirements of the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title III of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969, relating to corporations, is shown in the other Independent Agencies chapter, p. 921.

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4070-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded: All programs:				
1. Administrative .....	10,827	12,490	12,600	
2. Initiation .....	61,414	76,274	95,842	
3. Maintenance .....	6,217	8,254	7,899	
4. Settlement .....	53,953	51,881	49,868	
5. Interest to Treasury .....	977	975	2,497	
6. Participation payments out of statutory reserves .....	4,314	4,500	4,500	
Total operating costs .....	137,702	154,374	173,206	
Capital outlay, funded: All programs:				
1. Acquisition of defaulted notes .....	14,756	15,758	19,200	
2. Acquisition of real properties .....	597,745	651,066	666,004	
3. Acquisition of defaulted mortgages .....	69,910	80,663	62,874	
4. Acquisition of stock in rental housing corporations .....	1	-----	-----	
5. Acquisition of furniture and equipment .....	691	626	812	
Total capital outlay .....	683,103	748,113	748,890	
Total program costs, funded .....	820,805	902,487	922,096	
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	649	-----	-----	
10	821,454	902,487	922,096	
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds:				
Sale of mortgage notes .....				
-----	-506,764	-250,000	-65,000	
Interest on U.S. securities .....				
-----	-22,561	-28,726	-34,025	
Proceeds from sale of equipment .....				
-----	-166	-----	-----	
Gain from premium or discount on investment .....				
-----	-3,148	-4,013	-4,725	
14 Non-Federal Sources:				
Fees and premiums .....				
-----	-322,487	-357,355	-410,292	
Proceeds from sale of real property .....				
-----	-72,974	-284,459	-468,560	
Repayments on mortgage notes and sales contracts .....				
-----	-6,654	-5,904	-5,704	
Recoveries on defaulted mortgages .....				
-----	-3,510	-----	-----	
Recoveries on defaulted title I notes .....				
-----	-6,180	-6,994	-6,994	
Stock in rental housing corporations redeemed .....				
-----	-18	-----	-----	
Other interest, dividends, and revenue .....				
-----	-990	-2,747	-3,061	
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment .....				
-----	-10	-----	-----	
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.48	Authorization to spend agency debt receipts .....	-348,345	-306,941	-223,863
21.98	Fund balance .....	-718,164	-883,576	-1,004,365

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-24-4070-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing—Continued</b>			
Unobligated balance available end of year:			
24.48 Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	306,941	223,863	134,067
24.98 Fund balance.....	883,576	1,004,365	1,170,426
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-124,008	-37,711	-76,265
72.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-16,474	-26,395	-19,130
74.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	26,395	19,130	21,144
90 Outlays.....	-114,087	-44,976	-74,251

The Federal Housing Administration, created by the National Housing Act of 1934, is a noncorporate business-type agency, subject to the Government Corporation Control Act. The principal purposes of FHA are to improve home financing practices, to encourage improved housing standards and conditions, to further homeownership, and to stabilize the mortgage market. These objectives are achieved through the insurance of loans for financing the production, purchase, repair, and improvement of residential properties.

FHA loan insurance was administered through 30 different active programs during 1968. The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 added insurance programs under four additional sections of the National Housing Act. In addition, maintenance and settlement work continues under nine programs for which the authority to insure additional loans has expired. The accompanying table identifies the various programs and shows the amount of insurance written and the amount in force at the end of 1968 under the individual programs.

## FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS

		[Dollars in millions]	Volume of insurance, as of June 30, 1968		
		Purpose	In force		
Title of act	Section of act		Total written (amount)	Amount	Number of insurance contracts
<b>ACTIVE MORTGAGE-LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS</b>					
Home programs:					
II	203(b)	Basic.....	\$79,662	\$43,736	3,934,878
	203(h)	Disaster housing.....			
	203(i)	Low cost.....	14	10	2,004
	203(k)	Home improvement, general.....	422	219	19,424
	213	Cooperative sales.....	68	56	4,426
	220	Urban renewal.....	(1)	(1)	3
	220(h)	Home improvement, urban renewal areas.....	2,720	2,260	229,597
	221(d)(2)	Moderate income.....	2,904	1,896	147,202
	221(h)	Low-income purchasers.....	4	4	298
	222	Servicemen.....	22	20	1,142
	233	Experimental.....	236	191	13,005
VIII	809	Armed services (civilian).....	86,052	48,392	4,351,979
Total under active home programs.....					
Multifamily programs:					
II	207	Basic.....	2,855	1,966	1,106
	207	Mobile home courts.....			
	213	Cooperative management and sales.....	1,537	851	493
	220	Urban renewal.....	986	830	239
	220(h)	Project improvement, urban renewal areas.....	(1)	(1)	1
	221(d)(3) and (4)	Moderate income (market interest rate).....	376	307	238
	221(d)(3)	Moderate income (below-market interest rate).....	1,387	1,349	786
	221(h)	Low-income purchasers.....	2	2	27
	231	Elderly.....	493	322	178
	232	Nursing homes.....	320	273	450
	233	Experimental.....	15	15	14
	234	Condominium.....	20	13	10
VII	701	Yield insurance.....			
VIII	810	Armed services (impacted areas).....	30	23	14
Total under active multifamily programs.....			8,021	5,951	23,556
X	1002	Land development.....	5	5	7
XI	1100	Group practice facilities.....			
Total under all active mortgage-loan programs.....			94,078	54,348	4,355,542
<b>EXPIRED MORTGAGE-LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS</b>					
I	8	Low cost (home).....	204	53	17,809
VI	603	War and veterans (home).....	3,645	139	78,487
	608	War and veterans (multifamily).....	3,440	786	3,280
	609	Manufacturer's loans.....	5		
	610	Resale of U.S. Government housing.....	24	3	1,121

VIII	611	Site fabrication.....	13	(1)	29
	803	Armed services (multifamily).....	2,601	1,876	1,096
IX	903	National defense (home).....	517	146	24,806
	908	National defense (multifamily).....	63	23	43
Total under expired programs.....			10,512	3,026	126,671
Total under expired home programs.....			(4,385)	(340)	(122,246)
Total under expired multifamily programs.....			(6,127)	(2,686)	(4,425)
ACTIVE PROPERTY-IMPROVEMENT LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM					
I	2	Property improvement.....	18,825	1,260	<sup>3</sup> 1,590,311
Total insurance under all programs.....			123,415	58,634	6,072,524

<sup>1</sup> Less than \$0.5 million.    <sup>2</sup> Covers 465,783 dwelling units.    <sup>3</sup> Estimated.

For financial purposes, FHA programs are grouped under four separate insurance funds and accounts established by statute. Income from fees, premiums, and investments are credited to the funds; operating expenses and other expenses and losses connected with foreclosed property and defaulted notes and mortgages are charged to the funds. Through June 30, 1968, income had amounted to \$4,451.5 million, and expenses, losses, and distributive share payments to \$3,191.2 million, leaving a reserve of \$1,260.3 million for the payment of future expenses and losses. Of the four insurance funds, the largest is the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund covering home mortgages insured under section 203. The General Insurance Fund covers the insurance of loans on property repairs and improvements; multifamily housing, including cooperatives (except management-type cooperatives), condominiums, housing for the elderly, and nursing homes; on urban renewal and middle-income housing; on Armed Forces housing; and on war and defense housing. The Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund covers mortgages on management-type cooperatives insured under section 213. The Special Risk Insurance Fund was created by the Housing Act of 1968 to provide for mortgage insurance in certain special circumstances. This includes insurance written under relaxed requirements in certain urban neighborhoods; on behalf of a mortgagor who has not been eligible for FHA mortgage insurance but who, with counseling, is considered an acceptable credit risk; on behalf of a mortgagor receiving homeownership or rental housing assistance payments, and on a mortgage covering experimental housing where strict adherence to State or local building regulations is not observed. The Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund and the Cooperative Housing Management Insurance Fund allow mortgagors, at termination of their mortgages, to share in a rebate of premiums paid into the fund which are not required for expenses or losses. Through June 30, 1968, participation payments had amounted to \$196.7 million with \$124.1 million reserved for future payments or losses.

*Budget program.*—Budget requirements for mortgage and loan insurance operations are embodied in (1) an administrative expense limitation covering those expenses of the central office related to the general direction of operations, the establishment of policies and procedures, and the provision of administrative management and services for the agency, and (2) a nonadministrative expense limitation covering the operating expenses of both the central office and the field related to the initiation of insurance, the maintenance of insurance on the books, and the settlement activities associated with the payment of claims; the acquisition, management, and disposition of mortgages and properties acquired under

mortgage insurance contracts; and the liquidation of notes acquired in connection with claims under property improvement loan insurance contracts. Anticipated program developments for 1970 are summarized in the accompanying table, Program Highlights, along with estimates for 1969 and actual data for 1968.

*Summary of operating expense estimates.*—Operating expenses are paid out of operating income, subject to congressional limitation. Expenses for 1969 are estimated at \$12.5 million for administrative operations and \$100.3 million for nonadministrative operations. The 1970 estimate is \$12.6 million for administrative expenses and \$118.8 million for nonadministrative expenses.

## PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

(Dollars in millions)

Insurance initiation:			
Mortgage insurance applications:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Applications received (units).....	907,043	1,114,735	1,479,660
Applications examined (units).....	908,066	1,094,000	1,353,500
Mortgage insurance committed:			
Units.....	860,514	1,052,000	1,308,000
Amount.....	\$12,863	\$15,608	\$19,985
Mortgage insurance written:			
Units.....	521,438	641,000	842,000
Amount.....	\$7,407	\$9,510	\$12,618
Construction inspection:			
Home inspections made.....	774,983	821,000	1,232,000
Average multifamily units under inspection.....	57,847	104,000	141,000
Title I property improvement loans insured:			
Notes.....	439,252	750,000	900,000
Amount (net proceeds).....	\$632	\$1,144	\$1,440
Insurance maintenance:			
Program status, end of year (outstanding balance of insurance in force):			
Mortgage insurance.....	\$57,375	\$62,409	\$70,534
Title I property improvement loan insurance.....	\$1,259	\$1,735	\$2,319
(Maximum liability).....	(\$388)	(\$433)	(\$500)
Total.....	\$58,634	\$64,144	\$72,853
Insurance settlement:			
Property acquired during year:			
Homes.....	39,465	41,000	42,000
Direct acquisition from mortgagee.....	39,386	40,720	41,780
Foreclosure of assigned mortgages by FHA.....	79	280	220
Multifamily.....	5,071	9,921	8,303
Direct acquisition from mortgagee.....	1,719	3,896	3,811
Foreclosure of assigned mortgages by FHA.....	3,352	6,025	4,492

## General and special funds—Continued

## FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued

## PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS—Continued

[Dollars in millions]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Insurance settlement—Continued</b>			
Mortgage assignments during year:			
Homes.....	414	500	500
Multifamily.....	7,131	7,384	5,940
Property sales during year:			
Homes.....	50,677	46,000	45,000
Multifamily.....	8,113	11,000	10,000
Property on hand, end of year:			
Homes.....	26,606	21,606	18,606
Multifamily.....	24,624	23,545	21,848
Assigned mortgages on hand, end of year:			
Homes.....	1,496	1,716	1,996
Multifamily.....	47,680	49,039	50,487
Defaulted title I property improvement loans:			
Number.....	56,552	58,020	62,571
Amount.....	\$50	\$51	\$55
<b>Income, costs, and reserves:</b>			
Income, recoveries, and increase in net asset value of security acquired:			
Fee and premium income.....	322	357	410
Other income.....	27	36	42
Cash recoveries.....	596	547	546
Increase in net asset value of acquired security properties, mortgages, and title I notes and sales contracts.....	-41	27	40
Total.....	904	967	1,038
Operating costs and capital outlay:			
Operating costs.....	138	154	173
Capital outlay.....	683	748	749
Total program costs.....	821	902	922
Excess of income, recoveries, and asset value over costs.....	83	65	116
Insurance reserves, end of year.....	1,260	1,325	1,441
<b>Obligations under limitation:</b>			
Administrative expense.....	10.9	12.5	12.6
Nonadministrative expense.....	85.5	100.3	118.8
Total obligations under limitation.....	96.4	112.8	131.4

**Financing.**—Insurance claims are paid either in cash or by the issuance of debentures. In 1968, \$111.9 million of debentures were issued, and \$55.5 million were redeemed. In 1969, \$114.7 million of debentures will be issued and \$51.6 million redeemed. Debenture issuances are expected to total \$101.2 million in 1970, and redemptions will total \$49.4 million. Home mortgage claims and multifamily housing claims under sections 220, 221, and 233 are now being paid in cash. Such payments are estimated at \$512.1 million in 1969 and \$607.6 million in 1970, compared with \$461.4 million in 1968. Borrowings from the Treasury to finance cash payments are expected to total \$20 million in 1969 and \$38 million in 1970. No borrowings were necessary in 1968 and \$15 million of prior borrowings were repaid.

**Retained earnings.**—Insurance reserves, available for the payment of future expenses and losses, amounted to \$1,260.3 million at the end of 1968 and are expected to be \$1,324.9 million by the end of 1969 and \$1,440.9 million by the end of 1970.

**Insurance authority.**—Authorizations for active insurance programs expire October 1, 1969. In general, these

authorizations are without dollar limitation, except as indicated in the following table:

	Position With Respect to Insurance Authority (in thousands of dollars)		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>MORTGAGE INSURANCE—ARMED SERVICES HOUSING AUTHORIZATION</b>			
Insurance authority.....	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Aggregate amount of mortgages insured.....	2,183,819	2,196,632	2,222,448
Commitments outstanding.....	4,948	19,850	25,760
Total charges against authority.....	2,188,767	2,216,482	2,248,208
Unused authority.....	111,233	83,518	51,792
<b>LOW-INCOME REHABILITATION INSURANCE AUTHORIZATION</b>			
Insurance authority.....	20,000	50,000	50,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Estimated outstanding balance of mortgages insured.....	1,904	1,890	1,860
Commitments outstanding.....	4,322	4,212	4,368
Total charges against authority.....	6,226	6,102	6,228
Unused authority.....	13,774	43,898	43,772
<b>SPECIAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE ASSISTANCE AUTHORIZATION</b>			
Insurance authority.....		200,000	200,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Estimated outstanding balance of mortgages insured.....		6,864	48,118
Commitments outstanding.....			
Total charges against authority.....		6,864	48,118
Unused authority.....		193,136	151,882
<b>Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
<b>Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund:</b>			
Revenue.....	268,780	292,810	316,112
Expense.....	-160,490	-169,113	-164,345
Net operating income or loss.....	108,290	123,697	151,767
<b>General Insurance Fund:</b>			
Revenue.....	76,286	87,210	92,652
Expense.....	-99,950	-149,572	-148,239
Net operating income or loss.....	-23,664	-62,362	-55,587
<b>Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund:</b>			
Revenue.....	4,120	6,137	6,826
Expense.....	-597	-1,909	-1,702
Net operating income or loss.....	3,523	4,228	5,124
<b>Special Risk Insurance Fund:</b>			
Revenue.....		6,684	36,513
Expense.....		-3,112	-17,280
Net operating income or loss.....		3,572	19,233
<b>Nonoperating income or loss:</b>			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	176		
Net book value of assets sold.....	-224		
Net nonoperating loss.....	-48		
Net income for the year.....	88,101	69,135	120,537

Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	1,176,515	1,260,302	1,324,937
Participation payments out of statutory reserve.....	-4,314	-4,500	-4,500
Retained earnings, end of year.....	1,260,302	1,324,937	1,440,974

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash Treasury balance.....	64,983	85,256	61,091	60,930
U.S. securities (par):				
Treasury issuances.....	551,209	688,438	844,152	1,012,429
Other agency issuances, guaranteed.....	85,498	83,487	79,992	75,923
Accounts receivable.....	168,281	182,662	184,346	201,902
Mortgage notes and sales contracts, net.....	167,455	203,291	266,007	326,203
Acquired properties, mortgages and notes, net:				
Properties.....	520,620	422,750	387,411	362,983
Mortgages.....	278,939	302,096	301,661	305,014
Defaulted notes.....	7,583	6,064	6,351	7,232
Furniture and equipment, net.....	4,529	4,269	4,096	4,027
Stock in rental housing corporations.....	279	262	262	262
Total assets.....	1,849,376	1,978,575	2,135,369	2,356,905
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	80,034	92,782	91,891	93,866
Deferred credits.....	49,309	47,986	57,857	73,060
Debentures authorized and in process.....	22,070	14,456	14,425	12,789
Debentures outstanding.....	492,024	548,428	611,506	663,302
Reserve for foreclosure costs.....	4,424	4,621	4,753	4,914
Total liabilities.....	647,861	708,273	780,432	847,931
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	10,000	25,000	10,000	30,000
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	15,000	-15,000	20,000	38,000
End of year.....	25,000	10,000	30,000	68,000
Retained earnings:				
Statutory reserve—Participating reserve.....	128,432	124,118	119,618	115,118
General surplus-reserves for future expenses and losses.....	1,048,083	1,136,184	1,205,319	1,325,856
Total retained earnings.....	1,176,515	1,260,302	1,324,937	1,440,974
Total Government equity.....	1,201,515	1,270,302	1,354,937	1,508,974

## Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	394	1,043	1,043	1,043
Unobligated balance.....	1,066,509	1,190,517	1,228,228	1,304,493
Invested capital and earnings.....	482,957	385,683	349,529	337,505
Subtotal.....	1,549,860	1,577,243	1,578,800	1,643,041
Undrawn authorizations.....	-348,345	-306,941	-223,863	-134,067
Total Government equity.....	1,201,515	1,270,302	1,354,937	1,508,974

Note.—Contingent liability for insurance in force:

1. Mortgage insurance.....	53,804,810	57,374,585	62,408,635	70,534,419
2. Title I modernization and improvement loans.....	392,427	388,434	433,452	500,178
Total.....	54,197,237	57,763,019	62,842,087	71,034,597

<sup>1</sup> The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4070-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,324	3,363	3,988
32.0 Lands and structures.....	597,446	651,066	666,004
33.0 Investments and loans.....	84,083	96,421	82,074
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	25,279	28,127	32,480
44.0 Refunds.....	4,314	4,500	4,500
92.0 Discount on sale of purchase—money mortgages.....	12,719	6,250	1,625
Prior year adjustment.....	-110	-----	-----
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	10,868	12,490	12,600
Nonadministrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	85,531	100,270	118,825
99.0 Total obligations.....	821,454	902,487	922,096

## LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

For administrative expenses in carrying out duties imposed by or pursuant to law, not to exceed **[\$11,675,000]** \$12,600,000 of the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration shall be available, in accordance with the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701): *Provided*, That funds shall be available for contract actuarial services (not to exceed \$1,500): *Provided further*, That nonadministrative expenses classified by section 2 of Public Law 387, approved October 25, 1949, shall not exceed **[\$93,000,000]** \$118,825,000.

**[**In addition to amounts made available under this head for the current fiscal year, not to exceed \$350,000 shall be available for administrative expenses and not to exceed \$3,500,000 shall be available for nonadministrative expenses.**]** (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Administrative Expenses

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Mutual mortgage insurance fund.....	5,404	6,070	5,909
2. Cooperative management housing insurance fund.....	59	61	59
3. General insurance fund.....	5,391	6,009	5,850
4. Special risk insurance fund.....	-----	350	782
Total operating costs.....	10,854	12,490	12,600
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	14	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	10,868	12,490	12,600
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	132	-----	-----
Limitation.....	11,000	12,025	12,600
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase.....	-----	465	-----

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4070-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,422	8,200	8,231
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	21	21
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	57	226	187
Total personnel compensation.....	7,485	8,447	8,439
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	573	685	676
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	263	341	309
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	55	49
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	625	680	655

**General and special funds—Continued**

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES,  
FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—continued

**Administrative Expenses—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 25-24-4070-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	116	116
25.0 Other services.....	1,759	2,073	2,269
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	86	91	85
31.0 Equipment.....	6	2	2
Total costs, funded.....	10,854	12,490	12,600
93.0 Administrative expenses included in the schedule for the fund as a whole.....	-10,868	-12,490	-12,600
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	14		
99.0 Total obligations.....			

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	775	816	782
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	698	722	710
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,242	\$9,983	\$10,049
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,664	\$5,664	\$5,664

**Nonadministrative Expenses**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Mutual mortgage insurance fund.....	58,599	66,683	69,300
2. Cooperative management housing insurance fund.....	211	383	434
3. General insurance fund.....	25,469	30,078	32,043
4. Special risk insurance fund.....		2,500	16,236
Total operating costs.....	84,279	99,644	118,013
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....	617	626	812
Total program costs, funded.....	84,896	100,270	118,825
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	635		
Total obligations.....	85,531	100,270	118,825
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,469		
Limitation Proposed supplemental for civilian pay increase.....	87,000	96,500	118,825
		3,770	

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-24-4070-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	63,535	70,896	82,400
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	211	741	1,740
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	378	2,252	3,545
Total personnel compensation.....	64,124	73,889	87,685
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5,198	6,061	7,715
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,083	4,461	5,357
22.0 Transportation of things.....	149	261	524
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,882	5,632	6,922
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	663	1,200	1,342
25.0 Other services.....	4,542	7,625	7,853

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	422	361	454
31.0 Equipment.....	780	716	902
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	53	64	71
Total costs, funded.....	84,896	100,270	118,825
93.0 Nonadministrative expenses included in the schedule for the fund as a whole.....	-85,531	-100,270	-118,825
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	635		
99.0 Total obligations.....			

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	7,470	7,634	8,898
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	57	141	282
Average number of employees.....	7,033	7,356	8,491
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,242	\$9,983	\$10,049
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,664	\$5,664	\$5,664

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-24-3902-0-4-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Processing mortgage insurance applications under the Housing Investment Guaranty Fund.....	426	575	655
2. Appraisals made under the community disposition program.....	23	20	20
3. Automatic data processing services for other agencies.....	300		
4. Postal vacancy surveys for HUD.....	14	15	20
5. Communication services for HUD constituents.....	224		
6. Processing, direct loan rehabilitation program.....	162	170	170
7. Appraisal of living quarters at Government installations.....	73	75	75
8. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	216	5	5
9. Acquisition and disposition of properties in DOD impacted areas.....		16,451	26,047
10 Total costs obligations.....	1,438	17,311	26,992
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,438	-17,311	-26,992
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-24-3902-0-4-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	330	540	729
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	246	590	611
Total personnel compensation.....	576	1,130	1,340
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	31	73	92
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	56	88	119
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	282	40	53



24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	5	6
25.0	Other services.....	422	16	22
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	68	4	5
31.0	Equipment.....	2	3	3
32.0	Lands and structures.....		15,951	25,347
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,438	17,311	26,992

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	33	68	87
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	63	61
Average number of all employees.....	53	113	138
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,242	\$9,983	\$10,049
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,664	\$5,664	\$5,664

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: "Appalachian Housing Fund, Executive."

**MORTGAGE CREDIT:  
GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE  
ASSOCIATION**

**Federal Funds**

**Public enterprise funds:**

**LOANS TO FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Ident.	code 25-24-4319-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
10	Loans to Federal National Mortgage Association (costs, funded-obligations) (object class 33.0).....		492,250	
<b>Financing:</b>				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Loan repayments from Federal National Mortgage Association.....		-786,730	
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year (authorization to spend public debt receipts).....	-2,426,000	-2,348,460	-2,250,000
22	Unobligated balance transferred from Secondary market operations fund (authorization to spend public debt receipts): Sale of preferred stock by Treasury.....		-163,820	

23	Unobligated balance transferred to Secondary market operations fund (authorization to spend public debt receipts):			
	Purchase of preferred stock by Treasury.....	21,000	1,000	
	Loans to Secondary market operations fund.....	56,540	237,940	
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year (authorization to spend public debt receipts).....	2,348,460	2,250,000	2,250,000
25	Unobligated balance lapsing (authorization to spend public debt receipts).....		317,820	
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				

71	Relation of obligations to outlays: Obligations incurred, net.....		-294,480	
Outlays are distributed as follows:				
90	Included in budget totals.....			
77	Reported as transactions outside the budget.....		-294,480	

Through September 30, 1968, this fund purchased and sold preferred stock in the Secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association and made loans to it as needed to support its operations involving the purchase of federally insured or guaranteed mortgages. On that date, the Association redeemed all preferred stock and became a private corporation owned by its common stockholders. All authority for investment in preferred stock of that corporation lapsed.

The fund is still authorized to make loans to the Association. Such loans have been made in the first few months of the Association's existence as a private corporation while it arranged lines of credit with commercial banks. After 1969 the loan authority will be used only in emergency situations.

The details of the conversion to a private corporation and the effect of conversion transactions on the budget are discussed in connection with the Secondary market operations fund on page 539. Since the loans outstanding to the Association at the time of conversion were not recorded as outlays to a nongovernmental institution, the repayment of such loans (\$294 million) is not recorded as a receipt reducing budget expenditures.

All loans made to the private corporation after September 30, 1968 will be repaid in full prior to the end of 1969, resulting in no net outlays.

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the requirements of the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title III of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969, relating to corporations, is shown in the Other Independent Agencies chapter, p. 921.

**SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-24-4205-0-3-555	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Capital outlay, funded—Mortgage purchases:						
	Moderate-income housing, below-market interest rate (reservations, net).....	487,269	500,000	203,120	347,000	415,000
	Rent supplement housing (reservations, net).....	80,746		400		
	Low-cost housing.....	248,596	9,600	384,907	135,000	
	Urban renewal housing.....	45,260	55,000	18,168	50,000	60,000
	Other.....	44,993	20,000	28,072	48,000	50,000
	Undisbursed purchase discount.....			-1		
	Subtotal.....	906,864	584,600	634,667	580,000	25,000
	Administrative reservations, beginning of year.....	1,164,283	1,014,704			
	Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-1,014,704	-814,704	-174,704		

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-24-4205-0-3-555	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>						
Capital outlay, funded—Mortgage purchases—Continued						
				312,722	71,632	—68,000
				109,054	132,968	258,000
	1,056,443	784,600	715,000	1,056,443	784,600	715,000
Operating costs, funded:						
				4,685	6,000	6,100
				31,477	61,000	89,400
				1,602	1,990	2,043
				51,814	57,780	54,927
				270	270	270
				89,848	127,040	152,740
				395	—287	—287
10				1,146,686	911,353	867,453
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11	Federal funds:					
				—11,228	—19,940	—19,940
				—4,766	—5,705	—5,800
				—4,970	—4,700	—4,500
14	Non-Federal sources:					
				—50,477	—64,500	—74,460
				—1,272		
				—73,746	—100,440	—117,940
				—6,753	—6,150	—5,300
				—4,399	—2,345	—1,100
17				—109,054	—132,968	—258,000
					—9,248	—25,210
21.47	Unobligated balance, start of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts:					
				—1,164,283	—1,014,704	—814,704
				—1,379,436	—1,371,154	—1,469,071
22				—40,805	—46,805	—59,805
23				56,205	60,627	67,109
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts:					
				1,014,704	814,704	174,704
				1,371,154	1,469,071	2,185,659
	Unobligated balance lapsing:					
25				20,509		
				40,805	46,805	59,805
26				1,124	1,100	1,100
				800,000	525,000	500,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>						
Current authorization:						
48	Authorization to spend agency debt receipts			250,000		
Permanent authorization:						
67	Authorization to spend public debt receipts			550,000	525,000	500,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71	Obligations incurred, net			880,021	565,357	355,203
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts			722,068	1,056,425	1,125,658
72.98	Fund balance			129,665	121,647	116,347
73	Obligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund			44,631	59,119	52,747
	Obligated balance transferred to Participations sales fund			—51,109	—63,182	—62,205
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts			—1,056,425	—1,125,658	—1,056,180
74.98	Fund balance			—121,647	—116,347	—111,047
77	Restoration of undrawn authorization to spend public debt receipts				9,248	25,210
90	Outlays			547,204	506,610	445,733

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) may, when the President determines it is in the public interest, provide special assistance for the financing of: (1) selected types of home mortgages pending establishment of their marketability; and (2) home mortgages generally as a means of stabilizing homebuilding activities and hence of contributing to overall economic stability.

The Association is authorized under presidential authority to make commitments to purchase and to purchase FHA-insured and VA-guaranteed mortgages totaling \$3,504.9 million outstanding at any one time. At the end of 1968, the amount of special assistance authority for these purposes aggregated \$2,974.6 million.

Changes in this authority in 1969 result from a transfer, pursuant to Public Law 89-117, approved August 10, 1965, of \$5.3 million to the presidential authorization from the congressional authorization applicable to mortgages insured under title VIII of the National Housing Act; the transfer of an additional \$5.3 million to the presidential authorization from the congressional authorization is estimated for 1970. Public Law 89-117 also provided an increase in authority, subject to presidential determination, of \$100 million in 1966, \$450 million in 1967, \$550 million in 1968, and \$525 million in 1969, but the 1967 authority was canceled by Public Law 89-429, approved May 24, 1966. The budget assumes the enactment of legislation which will defer from 1970 to 1971 the additional \$500 million of special assistance functions authority provided in the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968.

The Congress has also authorized GNMA, without prior presidential determination, to issue commitments to purchase and to purchase specific types of mortgages. One of these congressional programs is for \$225 million of cooperative housing mortgages insured under section 213 of the National Housing Act, as amended. Another congressional program provided authority for \$500 million of mortgages insured under title VIII of that act, covering housing for military personnel and civilian employees. Public Law 89-117 authorized the transfer from this authority to the presidential authority of all but \$58.75 million, which is reserved for mortgages on owner-occupied homes insured under section 809 of the National Housing Act. Public Law 89-566, approved September 10, 1966, authorized GNMA under its special assistance functions to purchase \$1 billion of FHA-insured and VA-guaranteed mortgages on low-cost single family homes. Mortgages purchased under this authority are confined by law to new construction and may not exceed \$15 thousand in original principal amount (\$17,500 in high-cost areas, and \$22,500 in Alaska, Guam, and Hawaii). Funds needed to implement the program were provided by a transfer of \$500 million from the President's authority and by \$500 million in new obligational authority. An earlier congressional program for FHA-insured and VA-guaranteed mortgages of \$13,500 or less, covering low- and moderate-priced housing on which construction had not commenced at the time application was made for Government National Mortgage Association's commitment, was terminated by Public Law 87-70. Of the \$1 billion authorized for this earlier program, the unused portion of \$207.2 million was transferred to the presidential authority, and the remainder is rescinded as purchased mortgages are liquidated.

*Budget program.*—Commitments to purchase mortgages are estimated to total \$784.6 million in 1969 and \$715 million in 1970. Purchases, which lag well behind

commitments, are estimated to total \$580 million and \$525 million in 1969 and 1970, respectively. Commitments and purchases in both years are primarily for below-market interest rate mortgages on rental and cooperative housing for moderate-income families. Purchases in 1969 also include substantial amounts for low-cost housing mortgages on which commitments were made in 1968.

In addition, in order to assure sponsors that funds will be available for purchase of certain mortgages upon completion of the related housing projects, the FHA reserves or makes preliminary allocations of amounts not in excess of GNMA's authorization for purchases. In 1969 and 1970, this reservation procedure will be used for below-market interest rate mortgages covering housing for moderate-income families or financing the purchase and rehabilitation by nonprofit organizations of deteriorating or substandard housing for subsequent resale to low-income home purchasers.

The new rental housing assistance program will provide housing with lower rents than this below-market interest rate mortgage purchase program without requiring the Federal Government to finance the full capital cost. During 1969, the new program will begin to replace the mortgage purchase program. However, to assure that planning for new housing continues without interruption so that future year housing starts can meet established goals—\$500 million of commitment authority, plus amounts recovered from cancellations of reservations, including cancellations by sponsors converting their projects to the new program, will be used in 1969 for reservations for below-market interest rate mortgage purchases. If Congress provides enough rental assistance program authority sufficiently before the end of the year, the full \$500 million of additional commitment authority will not be used. In 1970, reservations will be limited to amounts recovered from cancellations. These reservations in turn may be converted to the new program as additional authority is provided in future years. At June 30, 1968, reservations which had not been converted to GNMA commitments to purchase amounted to \$1,014.7 million, and are expected to decrease to \$814.7 million in 1969 and to \$174.7 million by 1970.

Sales of \$1.3 million were made directly from portfolio in 1968. No sales are estimated during the years 1969 and 1970.

Mortgage purchase prices under these functions are set by the Association; they currently range from 99½ to 100.

*Participations.*—Under the program of liquidating the mortgage portfolio through the sale of beneficial interests or participations in mortgages, the Association sold \$200 million in 1965, \$475 million in 1966, \$300 million in 1967, and \$250 million in 1968 of participations involving the portfolio of its special assistance functions. No such sales are projected for 1969 or 1970. This program is more fully explained under the Participation sales fund.

Under the law (sec. 302c of the National Housing Act, as amended by Public Law 89-429, approved May 24, 1966) receipts from these sales are treated as proceeds from sales of loans and thus restore the Association's authority to purchase additional mortgages. For the purposes of budget presentation, such sales are treated as increases in authority to purchase mortgages.

*Financing.*—Net borrowings from the Treasury were \$351.9 million in 1968 and are estimated at \$566 million in 1969 and \$517 million in 1970.

*Operating results.*—Previously, earnings were retained and paid into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury following the year earned. A payment of \$188.8 thousand

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

## SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND—Continued

was made in 1957, and another payment of \$2,444.7 thousand was made in 1958. In order to protect the Association against losses inherent in a portfolio of this size, earnings will be retained and accumulated for so long as may be warranted. The following table shows the cumulative amounts at the end of the years covered by these estimates (in thousands of dollars):

Earnings to June 1968.....	117,820
Dividends paid Treasury (1957-58).....	-2,634
Retained earnings.....	115,186
Net loss:	
1969 (estimated).....	-7,700
1970 (estimated).....	-18,100
Retained earnings 1969 (estimated).....	89,386

The losses projected for 1969 and 1970 result primarily from insufficiencies with respect to outstanding certificates of participation. These insufficiencies represent primarily the excess of interest due on the certificates over the interest earned on the underlying mortgages. The following table shows the derivation and financing of the insufficiencies (in thousands of dollars):

Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	1968 actual 23,049	1969 estimate 30,882	1970 estimate 29,900
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-13,977	-18,400	-17,900
Insufficiency.....	9,072	12,482	12,000
Financed by:			
Applicable investment income from participation sales fund.....	-380	-963	-134
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-8,692	-11,519	-11,866

## SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS: POSITION WITH RESPECT TO MORTGAGE PURCHASE AUTHORITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1968 actual			1969 estimate			1970 estimate		
	Total authority	Reservations, commitments, and loans outstanding	Unused authority	Total authority	Reservations, commitments, and loans outstanding	Unused authority	Total authority	Reservations, commitments, and loans outstanding	Unused authority
Presidential determination.....	2,974,627	2,300,600	674,027	3,504,927	2,767,327	737,600	3,510,227	2,566,227	944,000
Cooperative housing.....	225,000	126,154	98,846	225,000	130,026	94,974	225,000	129,226	95,774
Armed service housing.....	185,642	132,376	53,266	180,342	129,286	51,056	175,042	126,196	48,846
Low- and moderate-price housing.....	95,203	95,203	---	94,103	94,103	---	93,003	93,003	---
Low-cost housing.....	1,000,000	557,084	442,916	1,000,000	519,076	480,924	1,000,000	508,936	491,064
Total.....	4,480,472	3,211,416	1,269,056	5,004,372	3,639,818	1,364,554	5,003,272	3,423,588	1,579,684

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	94,793	119,500	134,800
Expense.....	90,008	127,200	152,900
Net income or loss (-) for the year..	4,785	-7,700	-18,100
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	110,401	115,186	107,486
Retained earnings, end of year.....	115,186	107,486	89,386

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	2,774	55	55	55
U.S. securities (par) (guaranteed non-Treasury issuances).....	126,891	121,592	116,292	110,992
Accounts receivable:				
Regular, net.....	8,708	10,223	12,000	14,000
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	24,606	31,663	35,633	44,861
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-3,871	-4,449	-4,356	-4,126
Property held pending transfer to FHA and VA.....	1,578	966	1,000	1,000
Total accounts receivable, net.....	31,021	38,403	44,277	55,735
Loans receivable, net:				
FHA insured and VA guaranteed.....	1,377,269	1,950,730	2,448,060	2,880,430

FHA insured, acquired in exchange for FHA debentures.....	21,656	19,885	18,115	16,345
Selected assets: Deferred charges: Unamortized commission and discounts on sale of participation certificates.....	2,310	2,705	2,418	2,131
Total assets.....	1,561,921	2,133,370	2,629,217	3,065,688
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	914,195	1,123,390	1,076,585	1,016,780
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-58,652	-73,648	-87,844	-94,039
Principal collection in escrow for trustee.....	5,110	4,707	5,080	3,971
Deferred income: Unamortized premium on participation certificates.....	76	42	26	18
Total liabilities.....	897,605	1,112,400	1,049,947	987,518
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	699,460	553,914	905,784	1,471,784
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	-145,546	351,870	566,000	517,000
End of year.....	553,914	905,784	1,471,784	1,988,784

Retained earnings:				
Reserved for insufficiencies on participation certificates.....	20,503	28,475	16,956	5,087
Retained for other losses and contingencies.....	89,898	86,711	90,530	84,299
Total retained earnings.....	110,401	115,186	107,486	89,386
Total Government equity.....	664,315	1,020,970	1,579,270	2,078,170

**Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorization**  
(in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligation <sup>1</sup> .....	845,802	1,158,524	1,230,156	1,162,156
Unobligated balance.....	2,543,719	2,385,859	2,283,755	1,860,363
Invested capital and earnings.....	540,582	918,871	1,474,772	1,972,194
Subtotal.....	3,930,102	4,463,254	4,988,683	4,994,713
Undrawn authorization.....	-3,265,787	-3,442,284	-3,409,413	-2,916,543
Total Government equity.....	664,315	1,020,970	1,579,270	2,078,170

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4205-0-3-551	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	6,557	8,260	8,413
33.0 Investments and loans.....	634,667	580,000	525,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	83,291	118,780	144,327
Total costs.....	724,515	707,040	677,740
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	313,117	71,345	-68,287
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....	109,054	132,968	258,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,146,686	911,353	867,453

**MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS**

**MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4016-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
Interest expense on participation certificates.....	31,951	51,576	42,593
Mortgage servicing fees.....	7,528	9,450	9,237
Interest on borrowing from Treasury.....	42,838	47,200	52,075
Commissions on sale of participation certificates (amortized).....	180	180	180
Other expenses.....	10,535	8,453	5,919
Total operating costs, funded.....	93,033	116,859	110,004
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>			
Mortgages purchased from FHA (73 Stat. 670).....	512,848	250,000	60,000
Less purchase discounts.....	-12,831	-6,250	-1,500
Administrative furniture and equipment.....	103	125	50
Total capital outlay, funded.....	500,120	243,875	58,550
Total program costs, funded.....	593,153	360,734	168,554
Changes in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	438	32	100
10 Total obligations.....	593,591	360,766	168,654

**Financing:**

Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds:				
11	Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-35,737	-39,400	-39,400
	Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-4,299	-5,411	-2,007
	Other.....	-1,738	-2,625	-4,022
13	Trust funds.....	-6,300	-1,800	-----
Non-Federal sources:				
14	Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-99,791	-100,346	-110,147
	Sale of mortgages.....	-----	-----	-300,000
	Interest on mortgage loans.....	-87,312	-101,700	-103,200
	Other revenue.....	-2,214	-4,049	-2,589
	Proceeds from sale of administrative property.....	-10	-10	-10
Unobligated balance available start of year:				
21.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-26,866	-----	-----
21.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-----	-140,000	-----
21.98	Fund balance.....	-40,664	-40,505	-34,439
22	Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-8,667	-58,667	-112,667
23	Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	71,898	85,639	89,922
Unobligated balance available end of year:				
24.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	140,000	-----	-----
24.98	Fund balance.....	40,505	34,439	37,238
25	Unobligated balance lapsing:			
	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	26,866	-----	300,000
	Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	8,667	58,667	112,667
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>567,930</b>	<b>45,000</b>	-----
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
48	<b>Authorization to spend agency debt receipts (current).....</b>	<b>355,000</b>	-----	-----
67	<b>Authorization to spend public debt receipts (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>212,930</b>	<b>45,000</b>	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	356,191	105,425	-392,721
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year.....	21,798	27,244	31,110
73	Obligated balance, transferred from Participation sales fund.....	27,386	45,715	46,221
	Obligated balance, transferred to Participation sales fund.....	-28,216	-44,757	-47,375
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27,244	-31,110	-26,111
90	Outlays.....	349,915	102,517	-388,876

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Association, under its management and liquidating functions, is required by law to manage and liquidate its initial mortgage portfolio and those other mortgages, loans, or obligations that have been or may be acquired from authorized sources (Public Law 89-117, approved Aug. 10, 1965). Such liquidation is to be conducted in an orderly manner, with a minimum of adverse effect upon the home mortgage market and minimum loss to the Federal Government. Liquidation of the portfolio is accomplished through regular principal repayments according to their amortization schedules, by sales of mortgages as rapidly as they can be absorbed by private investors without serious disruption of normal market conditions, and as the result of other principal credits arising from prepayments and foreclosures.

The initial mortgage portfolio in this activity consisted of mortgages on hand at, or purchased under contracts made before, November 1, 1954. Certain additional mortgages, loans, and other obligations may be acquired

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS—Continued

## MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS FUND—continued

for this portfolio from the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, and residential housing mortgages may also be acquired from any Federal instrumentality from time to time, pursuant to the provisions of Public Law 89-117.

*Budget program.*—Purchases of mortgages under contracts made prior to November 1, 1954, for this portfolio, were completed during 1958.

In 1968, GNMA purchased \$512.8 million of mortgages from the Federal Housing Administration under these functions. During 1968 and 1969, purchases of these mortgages are estimated at \$250 million and \$60 million, respectively.

No direct sales of mortgages were made during 1968 and none are estimated for 1969. Sales of \$312.5 million of mortgages are projected for 1970.

*Financing.*—These functions are financed principally by Treasury borrowings, portfolio liquidations, and sales of participations in mortgage pools. Net borrowings from the Treasury were \$212.9 million in 1968 and are estimated at \$45 million in 1969. In 1970, \$300 million of borrowings will be repaid to the Treasury.

The Association sold \$215 million in 1968 and \$140 million in 1969 of beneficial interests, or participations, in pooled mortgages of this portfolio. No sales are estimated for 1970. Principal repayments on pooled mortgages were used to redeem certificates of participation on maturity in the amount of \$8.7 million in 1968, and redemption of \$58.7 million and \$112.7 million are expected in 1969 and 1970, respectively. This method of financing is more fully explained under the participation sales fund.

*Operating results.*—Net income amounted to \$8.2 million in 1968. It is estimated that a net loss of \$1.9 million will occur in 1969 primarily because of the insufficiencies resulting from interest on outstanding participation certificates in excess of interest on the underlying pooled mortgages. A loss of \$3.5 million is estimated for 1970, resulting from \$4.7 million in discounts on mortgages sold.

The following tables shows the financing of insufficiencies on participation certificates (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	26,881	46,896	38,303
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-18,344	-30,600	-24,200
Insufficiency.....	8,537	16,296	14,103
Financed by:			
Applicable investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-3,166	-4,334	-773
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-5,371	-11,962	-13,330

Retained earnings reserved for insufficiencies and other losses and contingencies amounted to \$114.7 million at the end of 1968 and are estimated at \$112.8 million and \$109.3 million, respectively, for 1969 and 1970. Reductions in the amount of retained earnings at the end of 1962, 1963, 1964, and 1965 resulted from payments from earnings of \$40 million, \$25 million, \$15 million, and \$15 million, respectively, to the U.S. Treasury, amounts which were considered to be in excess of the Association's needs for losses and contingencies. No payment to the Treasury out of earnings is projected for 1969 and 1970.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	93,791	109,496	107,796
Expense.....	85,594	111,400	106,612
Net operating income or loss (-).....	8,197	-1,904	1,184
Loss on sale of mortgages:			
Proceeds from sale of mortgages.....			300,000
Net book value of mortgages sold.....			304,688
Net loss on sale of mortgages.....			-4,688
Nonoperating income:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	10	10	10
Net book value of assets sold.....	6	6	6
Net gain from sale of equipment.....	4	4	4
Net income or loss (-) for the year....	8,201	-1,900	-3,500
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	106,487	114,688	112,788
Retained earnings, end of year.....	114,688	112,788	109,288

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	1,034	8,426	8,426	8,426
U.S. securities (par) (guaranteed non-Treasury issuances)	61,428	59,323	57,123	54,923
Accounts receivable, net.....	12,865	18,848	20,000	22,000
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	15,352	16,680	16,265	16,769
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-2,056	-2,553	-3,096	-2,474
Total accounts receivable, net.....	26,161	32,975	33,169	36,295
Selected assets, deferred charges <sup>1</sup> .....	1,142	1,568	1,600	1,700
Loans receivable, net, FHA insured and VA guaranteed mortgages.....	1,312,215	1,685,407	1,797,757	1,410,369
Investment in DHC loans.....	7,119	4,995	2,995	995
Mortgage loans purchased from Office of the Administrator, HHFA.....	40,254	33,125	26,229	19,332
Fixed assets: Administrative furniture and equipment, net	317	335	373	337
Total assets.....	1,449,670	1,826,154	1,927,672	1,532,377
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	47,933	60,194	64,259	62,386
Deferred credits: Unamortized premium on participation certificates.....	18	7		
Participation certificates outstanding.....	561,333	767,667	849,000	736,333
Deposits with trustee for redemption of participation certificates.....	-47,266	-112,093	-138,427	-115,760
Principal deposits in escrow for trustee.....	6,125	7,721	7,082	7,160
Total liabilities.....	568,143	723,496	781,914	690,119
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	766,370	775,040	987,970	1,032,970
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	8,670	212,930	45,000	-300,000
End of year.....	775,040	987,970	1,032,970	732,970

Retained earnings:				
Reserved for insufficiencies on participation certificates.....	32,515	42,231	39,626	26,296
Reserved for other losses and contingencies.....	73,972	72,457	73,162	82,992
Total retained earnings.....	106,487	114,688	112,788	109,288
Total Government equity.....	881,527	1,102,658	1,145,758	842,258

**Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations** (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	8	19	20	20
Unobligated balance.....	67,530	180,505	34,439	37,238
Invested capital and earnings.....	840,855	1,062,135	1,111,299	805,000
Subtotal.....	908,393	1,242,658	1,145,758	842,258
Undrawn authorizations.....	-26,866	-140,000		
Total Government equity.....	881,527	1,102,658	1,145,758	842,258

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4016-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	8,320	10,264	14,712
31.0 Equipment.....	103	125	50
33.0 Investments and loans.....	500,017	243,750	58,500
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	74,789	98,776	89,980
93.0 Administrative expense (see separate schedule).....	9,924	7,819	5,312
Total costs.....	593,153	360,734	168,554
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	438	32	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	593,591	360,766	168,654

**GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4238-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Operating costs (costs funded) (object class 25.0).....		500	1,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Guarantee fees.....		-500	-3,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			1,500
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-1,500
90 Outlays.....			-1,500

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorizes the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) to guarantee the timely payment of principal and interest on trust certificates or other securities issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association, or other financial institution approved for this purpose, and based on and backed by a trust or pool composed of FHA-insured or VA-guaranteed mortgages.

**Budget program.**—During 1969 it is estimated that GNMA will issue guarantees on securities totaling \$500 million. Guarantees of mortgage-backed securities are estimated at \$2.5 billion in 1970.

**Financing.**—Fees and other charges will be assessed insurers of guaranteed securities to cover costs incurred by GNMA in connection with the guarantees and to establish a reserve against possible future payments of claims under the guarantee. Fees are initially expected to be set at about 0.1% per annum of the principal amount of securities issued, to be paid at the time of guarantee. The Association may borrow from the Treasury as necessary to meet requirements of the guarantees.

**Operating results.**—No claims are anticipated during the budget period. Fee collections are expected to exceed expenses by \$1.5 million by the end of 1970. This amount will be retained to cover future year expenses and as a reserve against losses.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Fee collections.....		500	3,000
Expense.....		500	1,500
Excess of fees over expenses.....			1,500
Retained fees, end of year.....			1,500

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash.....				500
U.S. Securities.....				1,000
Total assets.....				1,500
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Retained fees.....				1,500

**Analysis of Government Equity** (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....				1,500
Total Government equity.....				1,500

Note.—The contingent liability on guaranteed securities outstanding at fiscal year end is estimated as follows: 1969, \$5 billion; 1970, \$3 billion.

**PARTICIPATION SALES FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4206-0-3-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs funded:			
Administrative expenses.....	1,661	1,303	1,180
Distribution of net revenue to trustees.....	31,345	48,824	25,315
Total operating costs, funded.....	33,006	50,127	26,495
Capital outlay funded: Investment in obligations of:			
Federal home loan banks.....	167,635		
Federal land banks.....	90,805		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	291,446	50,127	26,495
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest.....	-16,828	-37,127	-26,495
13 Trust funds: Interest.....	-3,995	-4,900	
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Federal home loan banks and Federal land banks:			
Principal repayments.....	-144,652	-292,960	
Interest.....	-12,182	-8,100	

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS—Continued

## PARTICIPATION SALES FUND—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-24-4206-0-3-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing—Continued</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-73,815	-444,485	-871,486
22 Unobligated balance transferred from: Participation sales fund: Collections of principal on pooled obligations	-664,459	-764,042	-729,044
23 Unobligated balance transferred to: Partic- ipation sales fund	180,000	630,000	874,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	444,485	871,486	726,530
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	113,788	-292,959	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	85,676	164,029	151,648
73 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts	288,335	459,034	496,735
Obligated balance transferred to: Partic- ipation sales fund	-240,664	-490,267	-474,429
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-164,029	-151,648	-180,046
90 Outlays	83,106	-311,811	-6,092
Expenditures are distributed as follows:			
Veterans Administration	-12,144	-58,187	-4,095
Small Business Administration	19,383	-64,451	-2,591
Public Health Service	2	-2	1
Office of Education	871	-1,002	107
Farmers Home Administration	66,976	-92,475	5,311
Department of Housing and Urban Develop- ment:			
Public facility loans	-307	-5	14
College housing loans	18,382	-21,529	769
Housing for the elderly	640	-660	12
Government National Mortgage Associa- tion:			
Special assistance functions	-1,204	-35,596	-5,719
Management and liquidating functions fund	-9,494	-37,904	99

Title III of the National Housing Act, as amended by the Housing Act of 1964, the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, and the Participations Sales Act of 1966, authorizes the Association, under its management and liquidating functions, to create trust or other fiduciary undertakings to facilitate the financing of mortgages and other loan obligations owned by Government agencies. Under this authority, the Association creates trusts providing for pools of these loan obligations and sells to private investors participations in the interest and principal collections on such obligations, in principal amounts not exceeding the unpaid principal amounts of the obligations placed in the pools.

Sales of certificates of participation in these pools are shown in the budget schedules of the trustor agencies originally owning the loan obligations as borrowing from the public for the purpose of financing loan portfolios. Collections on the pooled obligations are transferred to the Association as trustee and retained in the participation sales fund and invested until distributed to the holders of participation certificates in accordance with the terms of the trust agreement. At that time, they are redistributed to trustor agencies for payment of interest and retirement of the certificates. Interest is paid semiannually, and principal on the certificate maturity dates.

Under the 1964 legislation there was created the Government Mortgage Liquidation Trust, holding mortgages from the portfolios of the Government National

Mortgage Association (GNMA) and the Veterans Administration and issuing participation certificates amounting to \$1,790 million. Under the 1965 legislation, there was created the Small Business Obligations Trust which issued certificates totaling \$350 million against loans of the Small Business Administration. Under the 1966 legislation, there was created in 1967 the Federal Assets Liquidation Trust, and there were sold in 1967 and 1968 certificates amounting to \$3.23 billion against loans from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (including GNMA), the Veterans Administration, the Small Business Administration, the Farmers Home Administration and the Office of Education. In 1968, there was created the Federal Assets Financing Trust, holding loans from the same five agencies plus the Public Health Service, and selling certificates in 1968 and 1969 totaling \$4.25 billion. No additional sales are projected in 1969 or 1970. The operations of all the trusts are combined into a single set of schedules for budget presentation.

In connection with sales of participations made since June 30, 1966, the law provides that in the event collections on the pooled obligations are insufficient to cover required distributions, the trustor agencies shall pay to the Association, as trustee, amounts equal to the insufficiencies. Such insufficiencies result principally from interest rates on obligations placed in the pools which are lower than the interest rates specified on participation certificates, and from administrative and other costs, net of investment income from the trusts. Appropriations for such insufficiencies are authorized as described in the accounts of the trustor agencies in their respective portions of this document.

The sales of participations in pools of loan obligations and the retirement of participation certificates are summarized in the following table (in millions of dollars):

	Cumulative through 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Participations sold:</b>				
Veterans Administration	1,245	590	260	-----
Small Business Administration	870	430	50	-----
Office of Education	100	85	15	-----
Public Health Service	-----	15	-----	-----
Farmers Home Administration	600	525	225	-----
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans	80	80	-----	-----
College housing loans	600	1,000	600	-----
Housing for the elderly	-----	60	40	-----
Government National Mortgage As- sociation:				
Special assistance functions	975	250	-----	-----
Management and liquidating func- tions fund	570	215	140	-----
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,040</b>	<b>3,250</b>	<b>1,330</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Certificates retired:</b>				
Veterans Administration	71	61	79	126
Small Business Administration	70	70	220	255
Office of Education	-----	-----	3	5
Farmers Home Administration	-----	-----	194	268
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans	-----	-----	2	2
College housing loans	-----	-----	26	45
Housing for the elderly	-----	-----	-----	1
Government National Mortgage As- sociation:				
Special assistance functions	60	41	47	59
Management and liquidating func- tions fund	9	8	59	113
<b>Total</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>874</b>



Outstanding at end of year:				
Veterans Administration.....	1,174	1,703	1,884	1,758
Small Business Administration.....	800	1,160	990	735
Office of Education.....	100	185	197	192
Public Health Service.....		15	15	15
Farmers Home Administration.....	600	1,125	1,156	888
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	80	160	158	156
College housing loans.....	600	1,600	2,174	2,129
Housing for the elderly.....		60	100	99
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	915	1,124	1,077	1,018
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	561	768	849	736
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>4,830</b>	<b>7,900</b>	<b>8,600</b>	<b>7,726</b>

In 1970, it is anticipated that \$406 million of certificates will be sold to refinance maturing certificates for which principal on the pooled loans has not yet been collected.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	33,006	50,127	26,495
Expense.....	-1,661	-1,303	-1,181
Excess of revenue over expense.....	31,345	48,824	25,314
Distribution of excess revenue to trustors:			
Veterans Administration.....	-5,792	-8,899	-7,298
Small Business Administration.....	-8,908	-14,835	-8,443
Office of Education.....	-48	-407	-44
Public Health Service.....			1
Farmers Home Administration.....	-6,931	-10,408	-1,539
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	-111	-269	-36
College housing loans.....	-877	-3,114	-409
Housing for the elderly.....	-6	-69	-9
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	-4,572	-5,539	-5,639
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	-4,100	-5,284	-1,899
<b>Net operating income.....</b>			

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	22,310	1,230	2,000	2,000
U.S. securities (par).....	137,180	607,284	1,021,134	904,576
Investments in Federal home loan banks and Federal land banks.....	179,172	292,960		
Accrued interest on investments.....	2,958	9,023	9,900	8,150
Due from trustors on pooled obligations:				
Interest.....	17,532	22,831	30,161	28,298
Principal.....	45,498	50,882	62,498	57,541
Other receivables.....	840	120	167	177
Accounts receivable from trustors for insufficiencies:				
Veterans Administration.....			8,356	8,540
Small Business Administration.....		6,658	8,873	4,328
Office of Education.....	142	1,877	2,470	2,345
Public Health Service.....		220	220	220
Farmers Home Administration.....	1,902	9,984	15,829	11,561
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....		1,246	702	610

College housing loans.....	1,484	11,306	38,977	37,864
Housing for the elderly.....		568	3,122	5,172
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....		4,977	6,670	6,198
Management and liquidating functions fund.....		3,437	11,633	8,683
<b>Total receivables from trustors.....</b>	<b>3,528</b>	<b>40,273</b>	<b>96,852</b>	<b>85,521</b>
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>409,018</b>	<b>1,024,603</b>	<b>1,222,712</b>	<b>1,086,263</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accrued interest, payable on participation certificates, due trustors.....	56,486	139,426	154,226	141,553
Accounts payable.....	55	30	33	33
Deferred income.....	485	5,193	3,585	3,585
Liabilities to trustors for excess interest collections and operating revenue:				
Veterans Administration.....	19,792	28,918	40,843	48,421
Small Business Administration.....	8,544	15,932	23,787	33,886
Office of Education.....	3	52	123	10
Farmers Home Administration.....	198	7,130	10,909	5,492
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	82	113	1,642	3,561
College housing loans.....	8	885	1,171	361
Housing for the elderly.....		6	24	10
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	19,964	29,388	40,957	52,870
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	4,907	9,203	11,428	12,410
<b>Total liabilities to trustors.....</b>	<b>53,508</b>	<b>91,627</b>	<b>130,884</b>	<b>157,021</b>
Reserve for retirement of participation certificates.....	298,484	788,327	933,984	784,071
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>409,018</b>	<b>1,024,603</b>	<b>1,222,712</b>	<b>1,086,263</b>

**Contingent liability:**

Participation certificates outstanding:				
Veterans Administration.....	1,174,472	1,703,943	1,884,415	1,758,887
Small Business Administration.....	800,000	1,160,000	990,000	735,000
Office of Education.....	100,000	185,000	197,000	192,000
Public Health Service.....		15,000	15,000	15,000
Farmers Home Administration.....	600,000	1,125,000	1,156,000	888,000
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	80,000	160,000	158,000	156,000
College housing loans.....	600,000	1,600,000	2,174,000	2,129,000
Housing for the elderly.....		60,000	100,000	99,000
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	914,195	1,123,390	1,076,585	1,016,780
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	561,333	767,667	849,000	736,333
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>4,830,000</b>	<b>7,900,000</b>	<b>8,600,000</b>	<b>7,726,000</b>

**Resources available to meet contingent liabilities:**

Reserves for retirement of participation certificates:				
Veterans Administration.....	78,145	117,368	142,758	117,505
Small Business Administration.....	71,823	200,231	222,830	194,430
Office of Education.....	168	1,753	2,750	1,220
Public Health Service.....		4	24	59
Farmers Home Administration.....	35,773	250,603	300,397	234,563

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS—Continued**

**PARTICIPATION SALES FUND—continued**

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Resources available to meet contingent liabilities—Continued</b>				
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	538	3,160	5,090	7,075
College housing loans.....	6,120	29,119	32,944	18,495
Housing for the elderly.....		348	920	925
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	58,651	73,648	87,844	94,039
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	47,266	112,093	138,427	115,760
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>298,484</b>	<b>788,327</b>	<b>933,984</b>	<b>784,071</b>
<b>Unpaid principal balances of pooled obligations:</b>				
Veterans Administration.....	1,341,514	1,839,117	1,999,060	1,898,785
Small Business Administration.....	933,947	1,180,709	988,119	761,519
Office of Education.....	102,894	186,310	197,323	193,853
Public Health Service.....		14,997	14,977	14,942
Farmers Home Administration.....	593,254	902,562	884,768	682,602
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	82,193	159,400	155,469	151,484
College housing loans.....	610,531	1,589,677	2,164,852	2,134,301
Housing for the elderly.....		60,512	100,078	99,073
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	1,078,585	1,273,489	1,212,489	1,146,489
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	587,528	730,341	785,368	695,368
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>5,330,446</b>	<b>7,937,114</b>	<b>8,502,503</b>	<b>7,778,416</b>
<b>Analysis of reserve for retirement of participation certificates:</b>				
Balance, beginning of year (total).....	298,484	788,326	933,984	
<b>Principal collections:</b>				
Veterans Administration.....	99,752	104,918	100,275	
Small Business Administration.....	198,408	242,600	226,600	
Office of Education.....	1,584	3,998	3,470	
Public Health Service.....	4	20	35	
Farmers Home Administration.....	214,830	243,794	202,166	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....		2,622	3,931	3,985
College housing loans.....		22,999	29,825	30,551
Housing for the elderly.....		348	572	1,005
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....		55,801	61,000	66,000
Management and liquidating functions fund.....		73,494	85,000	90,000
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>669,842</b>	<b>775,658</b>	<b>724,087</b>	
<b>Certificates retired:</b>				
Veterans Administration.....	60,528	79,528	125,528	
Small Business Administration.....	70,000	220,000	255,000	
Office of Education.....		3,000	5,000	
Farmers Home Administration.....		194,000	268,000	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....			2,000	2,000
College housing loans.....			26,000	45,000
Housing for elderly.....				1,000

Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	40,805	46,805	59,805
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	8,667	58,667	112,667
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>180,000</b>	<b>630,000</b>	<b>874,000</b>
<b>Balance, end of year (total).....</b>	<b>788,326</b>	<b>933,984</b>	<b>784,071</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-24-4206-0-3-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,661	1,303	1,180
33.0 Investments and loans.....	258,440		
92.0 Distribution of net revenue to trustors.....	31,345	48,824	25,315
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>291,446</b>	<b>50,127</b>	<b>26,495</b>

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, [FEDERAL]  
GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

Not to exceed **[\$10,000,000]** \$5,000,000 shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on accrual basis, and shall be exclusive of interest paid, expenses (including expenses for fiscal agency services performed on a contract or fee basis) in connection with the issuance and servicing of securities, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, fees for servicing mortgages, expenses (including services performed on a force account, contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, protection, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to said Association or in which it has an interest, cost of salaries, wages, travel, and other expenses of persons employed outside of the continental United States, and all administrative expenses reimbursable from other Government agencies and from the *Federal National Mortgage Association: Provided*, That the distribution of administrative expenses to the accounts of the Association shall be made in accordance with generally recognized accounting principles and practices. (12 U.S.C. 1716-1723d; 5 U.S.C. 133z-15; *Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing—Administrative Expenses (in thousands of dollars)			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Secondary market operations.....	6,300	1,800	
2. Special assistance functions.....	1,456	1,770	2,210
3. Management and liquidating functions.....	2,168	4,249	3,102
<b>Total accrued expenses—costs.....</b>	<b>9,924</b>	<b>7,819</b>	<b>5,312</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Reimbursements.....	—282	—2,019	—312
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	158	4,200	
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>9,800</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>

The Association carries out the fiscally separate functions described as a single integrated Government instrumentality with one administrative expense limitation and a single budget and staff. The purchase, sale, and servicing of the mortgage portfolio is performed under contract by the Federal National Mortgage Association.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-24-4016-0-3-551	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,737	4,568	403
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	33	8	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	96		
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>7,866</b>	<b>4,576</b>	<b>403</b>

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	600	325	31
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	148	70	7
22.0	Transportation of things	9	10	2
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	833	470	27
24.0	Printing and reproduction	78	47	3
25.0	Other services	324	2,277	4,835
26.0	Supplies and materials	62	40	2
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	3	4	2
	Total accrued expenses—costs	9,923	7,819	5,312
93.0	Administrative expense included in schedule for funds as a whole	-9,923	-7,819	-5,312
99.0	Total obligations			

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	1,003	25	25
Average number of all employees	953	545	25
Average GS grade	6.7	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary	\$8,043	\$13,752	\$15,471

**MORTGAGE CREDIT: FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

*Trust Funds*

**Public enterprise funds:**

Note.—Schedules for the following fund are presented in accordance with the requirements of the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title III of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969, relating to corporations, is shown in the Other Independent Agencies chapter, p. 921.

**SECONDARY MARKET OPERATIONS (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Ident. code 25-24-8406-0-8-556	1968 actual	July 1 to Sept. 30, 1968	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
Mortgage servicing fees	27,468	8,332	
Interest on borrowings from the public	252,152	81,455	
Interest on borrowings from the Treasury	8,025	2,730	
Other expenses	6,316	2,319	
Income tax equivalent	18,213	4,447	
Dividends on common stock held by the public	4,771	1,326	
Dividends on preferred stock held by the Treasury	5,963	54,115	
Adjustment in prior years earnings		7,130	
Total operating costs, funded	322,908	161,854	
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>			
Mortgage purchases and loans	2,319,705	297,576	
Less purchase discounts	-102,806	-15,577	
Administrative furniture and equipment		4	
Total capital outlay, funded	2,216,899	282,003	
<b>Costs related to transfer of ownership to private corporation:</b>			
Transfer of private equity		185,010	
Assumption of debt to Treasury by private corporation		294,480	
Total, transfer costs		479,490	
Total, program costs, funded	2,539,807	923,347	

	Change in selected resources: <sup>1</sup>		
	Prior to transfer to private ownership	364,262	481,353
	Transfer of selected resources to private corporation		-1,118,083
10	Total obligations	2,904,069	286,617
	<b>Financing:</b>		
	Receipts and reimbursements from:		
11	Federal Funds:		
	Mortgage loan repayments and other credits	-82,889	-18,225
14	Non-Federal sources:		
	Sale of common stock to public	-25,765	-5,909
	Mortgage loan repayments and other credits	-193,925	-54,087
	Mortgage sales	-2,270	
	Interest on mortgage loans	-305,405	-94,369
	Other revenues	-24,740	-8,902
	Receipts related to transfer of ownership to private corporation:		
	Transfer of loan portfolio		-6,565,354
	Transfer of furniture and equipment		-4
17	Recovery of prior year obligations		-32,831
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to spend public or agency debt receipts	-3,954,700	-2,180,662
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts (Authorization to spend public debt receipts):		
	Loans from Treasury	-56,540	-237,940
	Sale of preferred stock to Treasury	-21,000	-1,000
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts (Authorization to spend public debt receipts): Repurchase of preferred stock from Treasury		163,820
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authorization to spend public or agency debt receipts	2,180,662	
25	Unobligated balance lapsing: Authorization to spend public or agency debt receipts	77,540	8,748,847
68	<b>Budget authority (authorization to spend agency debt receipts)</b>	<b>495,038</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71	Obligations incurred, net	2,269,075	-6,493,064
72.47	Obligated balance, start of year: Authorization to spend public or agency debt receipts	297,545	681,122
72.98	Fund balance	16,706	5,109
74.47	Obligated balance, end of year: Authorization to spend public or agency debt receipts	-681,122	-1,168,311
74.98	Fund balance	-5,109	-26,873
	Assumption of obligations by private corporation:		
74.47	Authorization to spend public or agency debt receipts		1,168,311
74.98	Fund balance		26,873
	Outlays	1,897,095	-5,806,833

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## SECONDARY MARKET OPERATIONS (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)—Con.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Ident. code 25-24-8406-0-8-556	1968 actual	July 1 to Sept. 30, 1968	1970 est.
Outlays distributed as follows:			
90	Included in current budget results	1,897,095	-16,001
77	Reported as transactions outside the budget		-5,790,832

The Federal National Mortgage Association under its secondary market operations was established to provide limited liquidity for Government insured and guaranteed mortgages and improve the distribution of investment capital available for home mortgage financing. This assistance to the secondary market for mortgages is provided by the purchase and sale of mortgages that are insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans' Administration, or rural housing loans that are insured by the Farmers Home Administration of the Department of Agriculture, including participation therein, that are of such quality, type, and class as meet, generally, the purchase standards imposed by private institutional mortgage investors. Purchases and sales are made at such prices and on such terms that reasonably prevent excessive use of the Association's facilities and permit the Association to operate on a fully self-supporting basis.

The Association is authorized by the National Housing Act to make short-term loans secured by these Government insured and guaranteed mortgages and loans. Such short-term loans are intended to further home construction by providing a degree of liquidity for mortgage investments and, generally, to provide supplementary assistance to the home mortgage market.

The secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association were initially capitalized by the issuance of \$92.8 million in preferred stock to the Secretary of the Treasury. Subsequently, additional preferred stock subscriptions by the Secretary of the Treasury were authorized, amounting to \$50 million (Public Law 85-10, approved March 27, 1957), \$65 million (Public Law 85-104, approved July 12, 1957), and \$110 million (Public Law 89-566, approved September 10, 1966). As at September 30, 1968, \$163.8 million of preferred stock was outstanding.

Private capitalization for these operations was accumulated pursuant to the statutory requirement that sellers of mortgages or loans to the Association were required to make payments into capital in the form of subscriptions for common stock equal to not more than 2% nor less than 1% of the unpaid principal amounts of the mortgages and loans involved, as determined from time to time by the Association, taking into consideration conditions in the mortgage market and the general economy. Borrowers from the Association were required to make capital contributions equal to not more than one-half of 1% of the amounts borrowed.

*Financing.*—The Association was authorized to finance its secondary market operations in part through borrowing from the public on the security of nonguaranteed debentures and short-term discount notes. Such obligations

could not exceed the lesser of: (a) 15 times the sum of the capital and surplus applicable to these operations; or (b) the sum of the following assets (free from any liens or encumbrances): cash, mortgages, loans, other security holdings and obligations of the United States or guaranteed thereby, and obligations, participations, or other instruments which are lawful investments for fiduciary, trust, or public funds. The Secretary of the Treasury was authorized to purchase such obligations in an amount not exceeding \$2.25 billion outstanding at any one time.

*Budget program.*—During the first 3 months of 1969, while it was partly owned by the Government, the Association purchased \$298 million of mortgages. Cash receipts partly offset disbursements for the purchase of mortgages and other costs, resulting in net outlays of \$148 million for this period.

*Conversion to private ownership.*—The authorizing statute originally contemplated that the secondary market operations would ultimately be completely owned and financed by private participants. To that end, the Association's secondary market operations were converted during 1969 into a Government-sponsored privately owned corporation with the retirement, on September 30, 1968, of preferred stock held by the Secretary of the Treasury, having a par value of \$163.8 million. The retained earnings, amounting to \$54 million, considered to have been earned on the Government's investment in the secondary market operations, were paid to the Treasury on that date. As a privately owned corporation, these operations will be able to raise money in the private capital markets and support the secondary mortgage market unconstrained by considerations which control the Federal budget.

The conversion to private ownership significantly reduced both the loans outstanding and the agency debt outstanding in the Government's central accounts. Under ordinary circumstances, such transactions would be recorded as a reduction in budget outlays. However, only a sum equal to the amounts paid to the Treasury to redeem Government held preferred stock and to return retained earnings attributable to the Government's investment has been so credited in the budget accounts; the remainder of the conversion credits have been reported as items outside the budget totals (applied primarily to reducing the outstanding Federal debt), as follows:

## CONVERSION TRANSACTIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

Noncash assets transferred to private ownership:	
Loans	6,565,354
Accounts receivable	60,233
Other assets	32,681
	<u>6,658,268</u>
Less:	
Current liabilities	170,011
Privately owned equity	185,010
Debt to Treasury assumed by private corporation	294,480
	<u>649,501</u>
Total, noncash assets transferred, net	<u>6,008,767</u>
Effect of conversion on Government's cash accounts:	
Debt to public and trust funds assumed by private corporation	6,035,640
Less: Cash transferred to private corporation	26,873
	<u>6,008,767</u>

Effect of conversion on Government's budget totals:	
Presented in fund accounts as budget credits: Secondary market operations fund, redemption of stock	163,820
Presented in proprietary receipt accounts offsetting outlays, return of retained earnings	54,115
Presented in fund accounts as transactions outside the budget: Secondary market operations fund	5,790,832
Realized at time of conversion	(5,283,271)
To be realized when FNMA debt to trust funds is repayed	(507,560)
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,008,767</b>

Note.—Investment by the trust funds in FNMA debentures which became loans to a private corporation at the time of conversion have been excluded from total budget disbursements, and their later repayment to the trust funds will also be excluded from the budget totals.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	July 1 to Sept. 30, 1968	1970 est.
Revenue	331,459	103,546	
Expense	295,275	95,111	
Net income before Federal income tax equivalent	36,184	8,435	
Federal income tax equivalent	-18,213	-4,447	
Net income for the year, after Federal income tax equivalent	17,971	3,988	
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	81,834	89,071	
Surplus adjustment		-7,130	
Dividends:			
On preferred stock held by Treasury	-5,963	-54,115	
On common stock held by public	-4,771	-1,326	
Retained earnings, trust equity, transferred to private corporation		-30,488	
Retained earnings, end of year	89,071		

The above is distributed as follows:

Trust equity	36,881
Government equity	52,191

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance	16,706	5,109		
Accounts receivable, net	41,301	53,149		
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges <sup>1</sup>	13,869	35,881	32,677	
Transferred to private corporation			-32,677	
Loans receivable, net:				
FHA insured and VA guaranteed mortgages	4,450,683	6,388,498		
Total assets	4,522,558	6,482,637		
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	95,693	121,347		
Deferred credits	1,261	17,184		
Short-term discount notes payable	940,720	1,986,800	1,881,890	
Debentures payable	3,138,383	3,900,262	3,903,750	
Capital debentures payable			250,000	
Assumption of debt by private corporation			-6,035,640	
Total liabilities	4,176,056	6,025,593		
<b>Total Equity:</b>				
Common stock issued or subscribed:				
Start of year	107,661	116,327	136,147	

Increase during year	8,667	19,819	4,545
End of year	116,327	136,147	140,692
Paid in surplus	6,520	12,466	13,830
Transfer to private corporation			-154,522
Retained earnings	33,305	36,881	
Total trust equity	156,152	185,493	

**Government equity:**

<b>Interest-bearing capital:</b>			
Treasury borrowings:			
Start of year			56,540
Borrowings, net		56,540	237,940
Assumption of debt by private corporations			-294,480
Outstanding, end of year		56,540	
<b>Non-interest-bearing capital: Preferred:</b>			
Authorized	317,820	317,820	317,820
Unissued	-159,000	-155,000	-154,000
Treasury stock purchased by fund	-17,000		
Redemption of stock			-163,820
Outstanding, end of year	141,820	162,820	
Retained earnings	48,530	52,191	
Total non-interest-bearing capital	190,350	215,011	
Total Government equity	190,350	271,551	
Total trust and Government equity	346,502	457,044	

**Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations** (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1</sup>	258,600	600,850	1,085,406
Obligations assumed by private corporation <sup>1</sup>			-1,085,406
Unobligated balance	3,954,700	2,180,662	
Invested capital and earnings	229,277	351,824	
Subtotal	4,442,576	3,133,336	
Undrawn authorization	-4,252,226	-2,861,785	
Total Government equity	190,350	271,551	

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	25-24-8406-0-8-551	1968 actual	July 1 to Sept. 30, 1968	1970 est.
25.0	Other services	33,784	10,651	
31.0	Equipment		4	
33.0	Investments and loans	2,216,899	281,999	
43.0	Interest and dividends	289,124	144,073	
92.0	Undistributed:			
	Adjustment in prior year earnings		7,130	
	Transfer of private equity		185,010	
	Assumption of debt to Treasury by private corporation		294,480	
	Total costs, funded	2,539,807	923,347	
94.0	Change in selected resources	364,262	-636,730	
99.0	Total obligations	2,904,069	286,617	

## FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

## Public enterprise funds:

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the requirements of the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title III of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969, relating to corporations, is shown in the Other Independent Agencies chapter, p. 921.

## NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	25-26-4235-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
	Insurance claims.....		2,000	10,000
	Administrative.....		500	699
10	Total operating costs (obligations).....		2,500	10,699
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds: Interest on U.S. securities.....		-1,000	-2,512
14	Non-Federal sources: Insurance premiums earned.....		-39,000	-14,167
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....			-250,000
21.98	Fund balance.....			-37,500
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.48	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....		250,000	250,000
24.98	Fund balance.....		37,500	43,480
47	Budget authority (authorization to spend public debt receipts).....		250,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		-37,500	-5,980
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year.....			12,500
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-12,500	-8,333
90	Outlays.....		-50,000	-1,813

The Urban Property Protection and Reinsurance Act of 1968 (title XI of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968) added to the National Housing Act, as a new title XII, the National Insurance Development Program. This program provides reasonable access to basic and essential property insurance in urban areas, especially those believed to be subject to the risk of riot and civil disorder.

The program encompasses cooperative action by insurance companies, State governments, and the Federal Government. First, private insurers, working together and with the State insurance authority, will establish in each State a statewide plan to provide property owners in urban areas an opportunity to obtain basic property insurance; such a plan is usually referred to as a FAIR (Fair Access to Insurance Requirements) plan. Second, each State, if the benefits of Federal assistance are to be made available, must enact legislation providing for a sharing of the insured losses resulting from riots and civil disorders. Third, the Federal Government provides an opportunity to spread the risk on a Nation-wide basis through reinsurance to private carriers backed by authority for borrowing or appropriations from the Federal Treasury. The National Insurance Development Fund is

credited with all premium and other receipts and is available for payment of claims and administrative expenses. A borrowing authorization of \$250 million is provided through title V of the National Housing Act, and provision is also made for the appropriation of funds if necessary. The fund is subject to the provisions of the Government Corporation Control Act applicable to wholly owned Government corporations.

For 1970, claims have been provisionally estimated to equal premium receipts.

Cash transactions of the fund are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Premium receipts (-):		
Earned.....	-39,000	-14,167
Unearned premiums carried forward.....	-12,500	-8,333
Unearned premiums brought forward.....		12,500
Total premium receipts.....	-51,500	-10,000
Investment income.....	-1,000	-2,512
Claims.....	2,000	10,000
Administrative expenses.....	500	699
Net budget outlay.....	-50,000	-1,813

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....		40,000	16,679
Expense.....		-2,500	-10,699
Net income for the year.....		37,500	5,980
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....			37,500
Retained earnings, end of year.....		37,500	43,480

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash.....			500	813
Investment in U.S. securities.....			49,500	51,000
Total assets.....			50,000	51,813
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Unearned premiums.....			12,500	8,333
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings: Reserve for insurance claims and expenses.....			37,500	43,480
Total Government equity.....			37,500	43,480

## Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations

(in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....		287,500	293,480
Undrawn authorizations.....		-250,000	-250,000
Total Government equity.....		37,500	43,480

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	25-26-4235-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0	Other services.....		500	699
42.0	Insurance claims.....		2,000	10,000
99.0	Total obligations.....		2,500	10,699

## FLOOD INSURANCE

For necessary administrative expenses, not otherwise provided for, in carrying out the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 572), **[\$1,500,000]** \$2,470,000. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-26-4236-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Insurance underwriting expense		113	337	
2. Administration		520	670	
3. Special studies		980	1,800	
10 Total costs—obligations (object class 25.0)		1,613	2,807	
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. securities		-2	-50	
14 Non-Federal sources: Reinsurance premiums		-15	-45	
21.48 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts	-500,000	-500,000	-249,904	
24.48 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts	500,000	249,904	249,662	
26 Unobligated balance rescinded, Public Law 90-448		250,000		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		1,500	2,470	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		1,596	2,712	
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.48 Authorization to spend public debt receipts			96	
72.98 Fund balance			512	
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.48 Authorization to spend public debt receipts		-96	-338	
74.98 Fund balance		-512	-1,822	
90 Outlays		988	1,160	
<b>Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Revenue		17	95	
Expense		-1,613	-2,807	
Net operating loss		-1,596	-2,712	
<b>Analysis of retained earnings or losses:</b>				
Deficit, start of year			-1,596	
Deficit, end of year		-1,596	-4,308	
<b>Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance			62	87
U.S. securities (par)			450	1,735
Accrued interest receivable, net			2	30
Total assets			514	1,852
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable			100	150
Trust and deposit			510	2,040
Total liabilities			610	2,190

## Government equity:

Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year			1,500
Appropriation		1,500	2,470
End of year		1,500	3,970
Deficit		-1,596	-4,308
Total Government equity		-96	-338

## Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorization

(in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance	500,000	249,904	249,662
Undrawn authorizations	-500,000	-250,000	-250,000
Total Government equity		-96	-338

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the insurance program as follows: 1969, \$112,500 thousand; 1970, \$337,500 thousand.

The National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (title XIII of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968) authorizes a cooperative program by the Federal Government and the private insurance industry to provide flood insurance on a national basis. Coverage will be available first for 1-4 family residential property in areas which have been surveyed and for which the risks have been estimated. Coverage may subsequently be extended to small businesses and to other types of property. Additional areas will be added as surveys are completed and risks estimated. The face amount of flood insurance outstanding at any given time may not exceed \$2.5 billion.

Private insurance companies will sell and service flood insurance policies. Those which wish to participate as risk-bearers will commit risk capital to an industry pool, which will cover a share of operating expenses and of losses. Companies participating in a non-risk-bearing capacity will act as fiscal agents for the pool.

To make flood insurance available at reasonable rates to property owners in flood-prone areas, a reduced premium (currently estimated at about 25% of the full risk premium) will be charged to those now owning property in such areas. This reduced premium will be available only for existing property. Subsequent construction or improvements will be covered only at the full actuarial cost. To the extent necessary to pay claims, the Federal Government will cover that proportion of the losses represented by the difference between the reduced premium and the full cost of insurance through premium equalization payments. The occurrence of flood damage resulting in claims is unpredictable; therefore, no payments are estimated for either 1969 or 1970. The Government will also cover a share of the operating expenses of the pool, and in return for a premium, will provide reinsurance coverage to the industry pool as a protection against catastrophic losses.

**Budget program.**—1. *Insurance underwriting expense.*—This represents the Federal Government's share of the costs to the flood insurance pool of initiating insurance on 10,000 and 30,000 dwelling units in 1969 and 1970, respectively.

2. *Administration.*—This represents the administrative expenses of the Federal Government.

3. *Special studies.*—In 1970, this represents primarily the costs of surveying and mapping flood hazard zones in 80 areas and conducting risk estimating studies in 40 areas.

**Financing.**—The Secretary is authorized to borrow up to \$250 million from the Treasury to carry out the insurance program. No borrowings are estimated to occur in either 1969 or 1970. Administrative expenses, including the cost of special studies, are paid from appropriated funds.

## FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## FAIR HOUSING [PROGRAM] AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development under the provisions of Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 81), **[\$2,000,000]** and for necessary administrative expenses of other equal opportunity programs, not otherwise provided for, **\$14,500,000.** (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	25-28-0151-0-1-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10	Administrative expenses of programs of fair housing and equal opportunity (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) payment to "Administrative operations fund".....		2,000	14,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....		2,000	14,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		2,000	14,500
90	Outlays.....		2,000	14,500

This account finances the cost of administering the equal opportunity programs of the Department, including the development and implementation of standards, regulations, and procedures as required by law and by Executive orders, the administration of the national fair housing program, and an appropriate share of certain overall supporting costs of the Department.

The Department is assigned equal opportunity responsibilities by: (1) *Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968*, which established fair housing as the national policy and makes discrimination in the sale, rental, or financing of all housing unlawful whether federally assisted or not; (2) *Executive Order 11063*, which prohibits discrimination in the sale or rental of federally assisted housing; (3) *Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964*, which prohibits discrimination because of race, color, or national origin in connection with Federal assistance programs; and (4) *Executive Order 11246 (as amended by Executive Order 11375)*, which prohibits the denial of equal employment opportunity in Federal employment and in employment by Federal contractors and subcontractors.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

## FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	25-28-0151-1-1-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10	Administrative expenses of programs of fair housing and equal opportunity (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) Payment to "Administrative operations fund".....		2,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		2,000	

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

71	Obligations, incurred, net.....		2,000	
90	Outlays.....		2,000	

A supplemental appropriation is anticipated in 1969 to provide staff necessary for handling complaints under the Fair Housing Program within the time limits established by law.

## DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

For necessary administrative expenses of the Secretary, not otherwise provided for, in overall program planning and direction in the Department, including not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$6,000,000]** **\$10,100,000.** (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	25-30-0143-0-1-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. General departmental administration.....	4,103	6,230	7,493
	2. Manpower management programs.....			2,607
10	Total costs—obligations (object class 25.0) (Payment to "Administrative operations fund").....	4,103	6,230	10,100
<b>Financing:</b>				
	Budget authority.....	4,103	6,230	10,100
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	4,131	6,000	10,100
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-28		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,103	6,000	10,100
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		230	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,103	6,230	10,100
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,103	6,000	10,100
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		230	

This appropriation finances the administration of certain central supervisory and coordinating activities required for the overall program planning and direction of the department. These include the immediate Office of the Secretary, and the assistant secretaries of the department and their immediate staffs. Provision is also made for the cost of manpower development through the employment of trainees.

## REGIONAL MANAGEMENT AND SERVICES

For necessary administrative expenses, not otherwise provided for, of management and program coordination in the regional offices of the Department, **[\$6,500,000]** **\$10,900,000.** (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)



**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0144-0-1-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Administrative expenses of regional management and services (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) (payment to "Administrative operations fund")	5,407	6,778	10,900
<b>Financing:</b>			
Budget authority	5,407	6,778	10,900
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	5,455	6,500	10,900
41 Transferred to other accounts	-48		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	5,407	6,500	10,900
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		278	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	5,407	6,778	10,900
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	5,407	6,500	10,900
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		278	

This appropriation finances the administration of certain regional office activities, including the offices of the Regional Administrators and related staff functions. These include administration of the urban planning assistance program, implementation of planning, relocation and workable program requirements, economic and market analysis and labor relations.

**OFFICE BUILDING EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0131-0-1-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Acquisition of equipment and furnishings (program costs, funded)	334	319	
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	165	-290	
10 Total obligations (object class 31.0) <sup>2</sup>	499	29	
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-19		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-509	-29	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	29		
<b>Budget authority</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	480	29	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	152	290	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-290		
90 Outlays	342	319	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$125 thousand; 1968, \$290 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1967, \$191 thousand; 1968, \$499 thousand; 1969, \$29 thousand.

The Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967 (80 Stat. 684) provided \$700 thousand for equipment, furnishings, and fixtures in connection with initial occupancy during 1968 of a new central office building for the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The total amount included an appropriation to the Secretary of

\$575 thousand, and transfers of \$25 thousand from amounts available for administering the low-rent public housing program and \$100 thousand from the limitation on administrative and nonadministrative expenses of the Federal Housing Administration. In addition, \$19 thousand in reimbursements were available from the Federal National Mortgage Association. Work is expected to be completed in 1969.

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0100-0-1-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,132	158	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-158		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-409		
90 Outlays	2,565	158	

**PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES**

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the [Federal] Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in assets of the Department of Housing and Urban Development (including the [Federal] Government National Mortgage Association) authorized by [law] the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(e) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended, [\$47,638,000] \$56,238,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0145-0-1-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	11,998		
<b>Budget authority</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	23,000	47,638	56,238
41 Transferred to other accounts:			
Housing for the elderly or handicapped	-1,008	-3,026	-3,227
College housing fund	-8,903	-42,968	-51,026
Public facility loans	-1,090	-1,644	-1,985
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	11,998		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

The Housing Act of 1964, as amended by the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorizes the pooling of mortgages or other types of obligations of certain Government departments or agencies and the sale by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, of beneficial interests, or participations, in such pools. The Participation Sales Act of 1966 provided that the aggregate amount of participations issued for the account of any trustor may not exceed the amount authorized for that trustor in an appropriation act. In 1967 and 1968, appropriation acts for the Department of Housing and Urban Development authorized sales of \$1,420 million and \$2,385 million,

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued**

respectively. Sales of \$1,420 million were made in 1967 and \$1,605 million in 1968. The \$780 million unused balance of the 1968 authorization was used for sales early in 1969.

The Participation Sales Act of 1966 also authorized the establishment of appropriations to cover payments for insufficiencies in the amounts required to be paid by the trustors on account of outstanding participations. These insufficiencies are comprised primarily of the excess of interest payments to holders of participation certificates over the interest payments received from the pooled mortgages or other obligations. For sales authorized in 1967, the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, established a permanent, indefinite appropriation to cover insufficiencies. For sales authorized in 1968, the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Acts for 1968 and 1969 established annual, definite appropriations for the payment of insufficiencies. The 1970 budget continues the practice of providing a definite appropriation for the insufficiencies authorized in the 1968 act.

Sales of participations and use of the indefinite and definite insufficiency appropriations are reflected in the following trustor accounts: Housing for the elderly or handicapped fund; College housing loans; Public facility loans; and Government National Mortgage Association, Special assistance functions and Management and liquidating functions fund.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-30-0145-1-1-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	4,836	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts: College housing fund.....	-----	-4,836	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated for payments required by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, to meet insufficiencies of interest on participation certificates sold for the account of the Department of Housing and Urban Development under the authority of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Act, 1968. Amounts already appropriated, and other sums available to meet insufficiencies, will not be sufficient to cover the difference between the interest on the certificates and interest collections on the underlying loans. For the purposes of budget presentation, the full supplemental requirement is shown in the schedule for the College housing fund.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-30-3980-0-4-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Renewal and housing assistance programs.....	37,058	43,508	50,025
2. Metropolitan development programs.....	10,889	12,661	14,205
3. Model cities and governmental relations programs.....	4,460	4,586	7,635
4. General departmental programs.....	9,816	12,887	16,150
5. Fair housing and equal opportunity programs.....	1,475	6,466	13,500
6. Regional administration, coordination, and mortgage credit.....	11,726	14,890	16,578
7. Special manpower programs.....	-----	-----	2,607
8. National commission on urban problems.....	370	152	-----
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	75,794	95,150	120,700
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-295	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	75,499	95,150	120,700
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-75,838	-95,150	-120,700
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	339	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-339	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	2,957	3,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,957	-3,500	-4,500
90 Outlays.....	-3,296	-543	-1,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$484 thousand; 1969, \$612 thousand; 1970, \$2,511 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$613 thousand; 1968, \$318 thousand; 1969, \$318 thousand; 1970, \$318 thousand.

Except for funds used to administer the Federal Housing Administration and General National Mortgage Association, all departmental operating funds are consolidated into this fund, as authorized by 12 U.S.C. 1701(c)(3). This facilitates the financing of complex operations which are supported by multiple appropriations. All administrative funds provided under the various appropriations as well as funds provided for services performed for other agencies are paid into this account.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-30-3980-0-4-554	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	57,484	67,337	79,973
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,248	1,243	3,186
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	767	610	722
Total personnel compensation.....	59,499	69,190	83,881
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4,570	5,514	7,629
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	8	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,166	4,892	5,850
22.0 Transportation of things.....	81	528	724
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,133	5,041	6,012
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	695	849	857
25.0 Other services.....	1,805	7,708	12,321
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	350	811	910
31.0 Equipment.....	189	612	2,511
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	75,499	95,150	120,700

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	5,857	6,428	7,192
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	122	198	480
Average number of all employees .....	5,818	6,010	6,998
Average GS grade .....	9.3	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary .....	\$10,428	\$11,331	\$11,706
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$6,524	\$6,990	\$6,990

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

For additional capital for the fund established pursuant to section 7(f) of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 670), \$5,750,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-30-4586-0-4-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Printing and reproduction services.....	47	2,132	2,218
2. Central supply services.....	-----	242	524
3. Communication services.....	2	377	617
4. Data processing services.....	-----	-----	3,170
5. Graphic services.....	11	172	238
6. Training.....	-----	-----	355
7. Adjustment for conversion of accrued annual leave assumed to a funded basis.....	95	102	141
<b>Total operating costs, funded..</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>3,025</b>	<b>7,263</b>
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment:			
1. Printing and reproduction services.....	166	16	42
2. Central supply services.....	-----	6	6
3. Communication services.....	-----	3	2
4. Data processing services.....	-----	-----	5,830
5. Graphic services.....	3	3	-----
6. Training.....	-----	-----	14
<b>Total capital outlay.....</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>5,894</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>3,053</b>	<b>13,157</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	82	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>3,053</b>	<b>13,157</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Printing and reproduction services.....	-42	-2,250	-2,306
Central supply services.....	-----	-230	-548
Communication services.....	-2	-360	-639
Data processing services.....	-----	-----	-3,489
Graphic services.....	-5	-168	-257
Training.....	-----	-----	-384
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-1,143	-1,098
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-1,500	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,143	1,098	1,314
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>5,750</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	357	45	5,534
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	317	275
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-317	-275	-365
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>5,444</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis administrative type services which can be performed more advantageously on a centralized basis. The fund, authorized by section 7(f) of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 670), was established in June 1968.

*Budget program.*—The main activities are printing and reproduction, central supply, communication services, data processing, graphic services, and training. The printing and reproduction activity handles all printing including in-plant, GPO, and private contract work. Central supply handles all procurement for the Department, develops programs for storage of supplies and equipment, and manages personal property. Communication includes telecommunications and the correspondence and mail function, primarily. Data processing includes complete ADP services to program operations and to such administrative functions as departmental payroll, personnel, finance and accounting, budgeting, nonexpendable property inventories, and related common services. Graphics provides photographic and design services along with preparation of visual presentations, displays, exhibits, illustrated visual aids, and administrative management graphics (charts, maps, diagrams, etc.). Training encompasses the major training areas of executive development, middle management and professional, program training orientation, career/occupational, office skills, and other training such as the urban intern annual conference and urban intern training materials.

*Financing.*—As authorized in the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968 (Public Law 90-121), \$1,500 thousand was transferred in 1968 from the unobligated balance of the Revolving Fund for liquidating programs to provide capital for the Working Capital Fund. An appropriation of \$5,750 thousand is requested in 1970. About \$5 million is for replacement of the main large scale computer currently in use. The balance of the request is for related data processing equipment.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Printing and reproduction services:</b>			
Revenue.....	42	2,250	2,306
Expense.....	-54	-2,297	-2,230
<b>Net operating income or loss.....</b>	<b>-12</b>	<b>-47</b>	<b>76</b>
<b>Central supply services:</b>			
Revenue.....	-----	230	548
Expense.....	-----	-244	-527
<b>Net operating income or loss.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-14</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>Communication services:</b>			
Revenue.....	2	360	639
Expense.....	-2	-378	-632
<b>Net operating income or loss.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-18</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Data processing services:</b>			
Revenue.....	-----	-----	3,489
Expense.....	-----	-----	-3,217
<b>Net operating income or loss.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>272</b>
<b>Graphic services:</b>			
Revenue.....	9	168	257
Expense.....	-14	-173	-247
<b>Net operating income or loss.....</b>	<b>-5</b>	<b>-5</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Training:</b>			
Revenue.....	-----	-----	384
Expense.....	-----	-----	-360
<b>Net operating income.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Net operating income or loss (-) for the year.....</b>	<b>-17</b>	<b>-84</b>	<b>410</b>

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued****WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued****Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Analysis of retained earnings or deficit (—):</b>			
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year.....		-17	-101
Adjustment for conversion of accrued annual leave assumed to a funded basis.....	-95	-102	-141
Transfer from capital to fund accrued annual leave.....	95	102	141
<b>Retained earnings or deficit (—), end of year.....</b>	<b>-17</b>	<b>-101</b>	<b>309</b>

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....		1,460	1,373	1,679
Accounts receivable.....		44	500	1,400
Supplies on hand <sup>1</sup> .....		21	21	21
Fixed assets (net).....		226	254	6,148
<b>Total assets.....</b>		<b>1,751</b>	<b>2,148</b>	<b>9,248</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities.....		303	784	1,724
<b>Government equity:</b>				
<b>Non-interest-bearing:</b>				
Start of year.....			1,465	1,465
Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		1,500		
Appropriation during year.....				5,750
Transfer from deficit to fund accrued annual leave.....		-95		
Donated assets, net.....		60		
<b>End of year.....</b>		<b>1,465</b>	<b>1,465</b>	<b>7,215</b>
Retained earnings.....		-17	-101	309
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>		<b>1,448</b>	<b>1,364</b>	<b>7,524</b>

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....		61	61	61
Unfilled customers orders on hand.....		-3	-70	-20
Unobligated balance.....		1,143	1,098	1,314
Invested capital and earnings.....		247	275	6,169
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>		<b>1,448</b>	<b>1,364</b>	<b>7,524</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-30-4586-0-4-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		1,212	3,702
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	43		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	20	40
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>1,232</b>	<b>3,742</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3	93	281
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		5	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	155	418
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1,016	892
25.0 Other services.....	4	104	1,239
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	316	531

31.0 Equipment funded by appropriation.....			5,750
32.0 Other equipment.....	169	28	144
92.0 Undistributed: Costs for accrued annual leave assumed.....	95	102	141
<b>Total costs.....</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>3,053</b>	<b>13,157</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	82		
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>3,053</b>	<b>13,157</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	86	225	504
Average number of all employees.....	7	153	468
Average GS grade.....	8.4	6.2	6.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,687	\$7,832	\$8,083
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,861	\$7,466	\$7,466

**Legislative program**

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

**MORTGAGE CREDIT:  
GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE  
ASSOCIATION****SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS**

Identification code 25-24-4205-2-3-555	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
24.47 Unobligated balance, end of year (authorization to spend public debt receipts) (unreserved).....			-500,000
47 <b>Budget authority (authorization to spend public debt receipts).....</b>			<b>-500,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Legislation is proposed to defer until 1971 the \$500 million increase in authority to purchase mortgages which otherwise would automatically become available in 1970 under the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, but which is not needed to support program operations budgeted for 1970.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 102. Where appropriations in [this title] *titles I and II of this Act* are expendable for travel expenses of employees and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amounts set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System; to travel performed in connection with the investigation of aircraft accidents by the Civil Aeronautics Board; to travel performed directly in connection with care and treatment of medical beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration; or to payments to interagency motor pool where separately set forth in the budget schedules.

SEC. 103. No part of any appropriation contained in [this title] *titles I and II of this Act* shall be available to pay the salary of any person filling a position, other than a temporary position, formerly held by an employee who has left to enter the Armed Forces of the United States and has satisfactorily completed his period of active military or naval service and has within ninety days after his release from such service or from hospitalization continuing after discharge for a period of not more than one year made application for restoration to his former position and has been certified by the Civil Service Commission as still qualified to perform the duties of his former position and has not been restored thereto.

Sec. 104. No part of any appropriation made available by the provisions of [this title] *titles I and II of this Act* shall be used for the purchase or sale of real estate or for the purpose of establishing new offices outside the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to programs which have been approved by the Congress and appropriations made therefor. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Sec. [301] 401. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency included in this Act, shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes designed to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress.

Sec. [302] 402. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency included in this Act, shall be used to pay the compensation of any employee engaged in personnel work in excess of the number that would be provided by a ratio of one such employee to one hundred and thirty-five, or a part thereof, full-time, part-time, and intermittent employees of the corporation or agency concerned: *Provided*, That for purposes of this section employees shall be considered as engaged in personnel work if they spend half-time or more in personnel administration consisting of direction and administration of the personnel program; employment, placement, and separation; job evaluation and classification; employee relations and services; wage administration; and processing, recording, and reporting.

Sec. [303] 403. Appropriations and funds available for the administrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development shall be available in the current fiscal year for purchase of uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

Sec. [304] 404. Funds made available for the Department of Housing and Urban Development under title III of this Act shall be available, without regard to the limitations on administrative

expenses, for legal services on a contract or fee basis, and for utilizing and making payment for services and facilities of Federal National Mortgage Association or *Government National Mortgage Association*, Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, Federal home-loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1811-1831).

Sec. [305] 405. None of the funds provided herein shall be used to pay any recipient of a grant for the conduct of a research project an amount equal to as much as the entire cost of such project.

Sec. [306] 406. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

Sec. [307] 407. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under sec. 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691) which do not have prior and specific Congressional approval of such method of financial support [ , except that during the fiscal year 1969, appropriations of interested departments and agencies made in this and other appropriation Acts shall be available, in aggregate amounts not to exceed those listed herein, for contributions toward expenses of the following committees: President's Council on Youth Opportunity, \$357,000; Interagency Committee on Mexican-American Affairs, \$485,000; U.S.—Mexico Commission for Border Development and Friendship, \$300,000; National Council on Indian Opportunity, \$100,000].

[Sec. 308. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay the salary of any Federal employee who is convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot, or any group activity resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.] (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)



## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

### PUBLIC LAND MANAGEMENT

#### Federal Funds

#### BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau of Land Management is responsible for the conservation, management, and development of some 453 million acres of the Nation's public lands. This includes some 278 million acres of federally owned lands, which are located in Alaska.

In addition, the Bureau administers mining and mineral leasing on other federally owned lands, on former Federal lands where minerals have been reserved in public ownership, and on the submerged lands of the Outer Continental Shelf.

The work of the Bureau produces revenue from various sources which is distributed as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Total receipts.....	820	1,158	1,093	1,170
Payments to States and counties.....	-71	-71	-77	-80
Deposited in the Treasury.....	749	1,087	1,016	1,090

#### General and special funds:

##### MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, and performance of other functions, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, **[\$50,751,000]** \$53,980,000. (5 U.S.C. 485; 16 U.S.C. 583, 594; 43 U.S.C. 1, 2, 54, 72, 129, 315, 1181a-f; 78 Stat. 986; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1109-0-1-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Realty and mineral leasing service....	6,125	6,747	7,217
2. Resource management, conservation, and protection.....	35,968	37,168	38,175
3. Cadastral surveys.....	5,129	5,385	5,385
4. Firefighting and rehabilitation.....	9,733	1,000	1,000
5. General administration.....	1,982	2,136	2,203
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	58,937	52,436	53,980
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-1,624		
10 Total obligations.....	57,313	52,436	53,980
<b>Financing:</b>			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	160		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,395		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>58,868</b>	<b>52,436</b>	<b>53,980</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	58,986	50,751	53,980
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-118	-84	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		141	
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>58,868</b>	<b>50,808</b>	<b>53,980</b>
46 <b>Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases</b> .....		<b>1,628</b>	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	57,313	52,436	53,980
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,744	4,085	4,391
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,085	-4,391	-5,070
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-578		
90 Outlays.....	58,394	52,130	53,301

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$869 thousand; 1969, \$847 thousand; 1970, \$943 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	837	594	594	594
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	3,564	2,183	2,183	2,183
Total selected resources.....	4,401	2,777	2,777	2,777

#### 1. Realty and mineral leasing service.—

Subactivities	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Title, lease, and records service.....	5,467	5,966	6,436
Records improvement.....	658	781	781
Total.....	6,125	6,747	7,217

*Title, lease, and records service.*—Provides realty, leasing, and records services necessary: (1) to support Federal programs, (2) to meet obligations to the general public under existing legislation, (3) to support the land classification effort, and (4) to conduct the mineral leasing program for onshore lands and the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS). Included are increased efforts for the oil shale title clearance program and for economic evaluation of mineral resources leased on the OCS.

*Records improvement.*—The modernized records system will be completed for Oregon; efforts are underway for Idaho; and work has started for the northern land district of California.

#### 2. Resource management, conservation, and protection.—

Subactivities	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Land classification and mineral examination.....	4,378	4,932	5,224
Range management.....	4,972	5,234	5,234
Forestry.....	6,845	7,276	7,576
Soil and watershed conservation.....	13,611	13,060	13,027
Fire protection.....	3,681	3,829	4,229
Recreation and wildlife.....	2,481	2,837	2,885
Total.....	35,968	37,168	38,175

*Land classification and mineral examination.*—Provides realty services to the public and field examination and classification for lands petitions-applications, realty transactions, mining and mineral leasing activity, classification for multiple-use or disposal, lands inventory and analysis, and prevention and detection of trespass. Increases are included for additional effort in oil shale title clearance and to improve land appraisals.

*Range management.*—Provides efforts to improve utilization of rangelands available for grazing by livestock and wildlife and constituting the watersheds of western river

## BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—continued

basins. Efforts to develop and implement allotment management plans, which incorporate advanced grazing systems, will be continued.

*Forestry.*—Forest management provides a sustained yield of timber to meet national and regional demands for wood products and to contribute to the economy of timber dependent communities. Reforestation and stand improvement are undertaken to maintain the production base and improve quality of yields. In 1970 timber volume of 1.5 billion board feet will be offered in western Oregon and other public domain areas. Receipts from timber sales are estimated to be \$60.5 million. Increases are included for accelerated forest resource inventory and trespass control work in western Oregon.

*Soil and watershed conservation.*—Public lands constitute major watershed areas of western river basins. This subactivity provides efforts to halt deterioration from erosion, to hold soil on-site, to improve vegetative cover, to augment water penetration into groundwater storage reserves, to improve water quality by reducing pollution and sediment runoff, and to reduce destructive flood runoff.

*Fire protection.*—Provides contract and force account protection of public land resources and improvements from the risk of loss by wildfires. Increases will permit additional replacement of obsolete firefighting equipment and improvement of the operation and maintenance of the radio communications system, as well as equipping and operating the new facilities of the Boise Interagency Fire Center at Boise, Idaho.

*Recreation and wildlife.*—Provides for fish and wildlife habitat management studies and planning; fish and wildlife development and improvement; and recreation management, planning, and site investigations on Bureau-administered lands.

## 3. Cadastral surveys.—

[In thousands of dollars]			
Subactivities	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Alaska.....	2,069	2,004	2,004
Other States.....	3,060	3,381	3,381
Total.....	5,129	5,385	5,385

*Alaska.*—Surveys are performed of lands selected by the State for transfer under the Alaska Statehood Act, for native townsites, for native allotments, and for other special purposes.

*Other States.*—Surveys are performed to obtain positive land identification as a prerequisite to resource management and improvement. Resurveys are often required to reestablish lost corners.

4. *Firefighting and rehabilitation.*—Provides for the suppression of fires on or threatening the resources of the public lands under Bureau jurisdiction. Rehabilitation of burned over areas is accomplished to restore land productivity and preserve watersheds. A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated for separate transmittal.

5. *General administration.*—Provides executive direction and general administrative services, such as financial management, personnel management, management analysis, procurement, and property management to support

Bureau activities. The increase will provide for the additional services required by the increased 1970 program.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1109-0-1-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	26,933	29,176	30,632
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	3,944	3,722	3,860
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,068	476	476
11.8 Special personal service payments....	1,414	255	255
Total personnel compensation.....	33,359	33,629	35,223
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2,620	2,650	2,755
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,982	2,950	3,080
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,560	1,300	1,300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,155	1,000	1,015
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	249	230	230
25.0 Other services.....	10,579	6,880	6,459
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,984	3,000	3,025
31.0 Equipment.....	869	847	943
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	57,364	52,486	54,030
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-51	-50	-50
99.0 Total obligations.....	57,313	52,436	53,980

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,147	3,199	3,300
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	747	686	708
Average number of all employees.....	3,776	3,749	3,898
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,007	\$9,638	\$9,717
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,986	\$7,143	\$7,286

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

## MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1109-1-1-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Firefighting and rehabilitation (costs—obligations).....	-----	10,860	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	10,860	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	10,860	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-500	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	10,360	500

A supplemental estimate in the amount of \$10,860 thousand is anticipated. This amount will be used for the suppression of fire on lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management.

## CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

For acquisition, construction and maintenance of buildings, appurtenant facilities, and other improvements, and maintenance of access roads, [\$3,081,000] \$3,186,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 594; 43 U.S.C. 2; 1181a; 69 Stat. 374; 70 Stat. 130; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1110-1-402	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Construction.....	12,895	7,033	1,398	1,631	1,291	1,542	1,542	1,291	-----
2. Maintenance.....	9,974	4,376	1,674	1,856	1,895	173	173	1,895	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	22,869	11,409	3,072	3,487	3,186	1,715	1,715	3,186	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			1,071						-----
10 Total obligations.....			4,143	3,487	3,186				
<b>Financing:</b>									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-640	-397					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			397						
Budget authority.....			3,900	3,090	3,186				
<b>Budget authority:</b>									
40 Appropriation.....			3,900	3,081	3,186				
42 Transferred from other accounts.....				9					
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			3,900	3,090	3,186				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			4,143	3,487	3,186				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			898	2,001	1,928				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-2,001	-1,928	-997				
90 Outlays.....			3,040	3,560	4,117				

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$644 thousand; 1968, \$1,715 thousand; 1969, \$1,715 thousand; 1970, \$1,715 thousand.

1. *Construction.—Buildings.*—The necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities, such as office buildings, warehouses, equipment storage buildings, fire stations and lookouts, district yards, parking areas, and housing in isolated areas, are constructed to carry out Bureau programs. The 1970 program provides for construction of the third phase of the Boise Interagency Fire Center at Boise, Idaho. Survey and design work is also included.

*Recreation facilities.*—Recreation facilities for family camping, picnicking, and other outdoor recreational activities are constructed on public land sites receiving heavy public recreational use as campsites, picnic areas, hunter camps, fishing spots, etc. These facilities provide safe and attractive camping and picnicking units, potable water, and sanitary facilities to protect public health and safety as well as to prevent stream pollution and fire damage to resources. The 1970 program will provide 55 family units at two sites.

2. *Maintenance.—Buildings.*—Provides for maintenance of physical facilities such as buildings, warehouses, equipment shelters, fire stations, and lookouts.

*Recreation facility operation and maintenance.*—Provides for the operation and maintenance of developed recreation facilities, the Johnny Horizon antilitter campaign, and the cleanup of litter and trash from undeveloped recreation sites. Increases will provide additional operation and maintenance of new facilities, and an expanded Johnny Horizon antilittering campaign, and cleanup program at undeveloped recreation sites and at unauthorized dump sites, and to enlist the help of local groups in litter prevention and cleanup.

*Road maintenance.*—Provides for preventative and corrective maintenance on the public lands access roads under Bureau jurisdiction.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-04-1110-0-1-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	836	872	890
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	342	429	431
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	1,184	1,311	1,331
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	63	75	77
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	85	85	85
22.0 Transportation of things.....	94	95	95
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	483	350	300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	265	280	280
31.0 Equipment.....	68	37	29
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,896	1,248	983
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,143	3,487	3,186
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	88	95	97
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	64	79	79
Average number of all employees.....	142	161	163
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,007	\$9,638	\$9,717
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,986	\$7,143	\$7,286

PUBLIC LANDS DEVELOPMENT ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, [\$3,500,000] \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## PUBLIC LANDS DEVELOPMENT ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1970 financing		
		1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Contract authorization available for 1970
	<b>Program by activities:</b>						
	Public lands development roads and trails (program costs, funded).....	2,382	2,823	4,000	9,303	10,303	5,000
	Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	710	-----	-----			
10	<b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>3,092</b>	<b>2,823</b>	<b>4,000</b>			
	<b>Financing:</b>						
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.40	Appropriation.....	-467	-895	-572			
21.49	Contract authorization.....	-5,020	-6,500	-7,500			
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
24.40	Appropriation.....	895	572	1,072			
24.49	Contract authorization.....	6,500	7,500	8,000			
40	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	<b>5,000</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>5,000</b>			
	<b>Budget authority:</b>						
	<b>Contract authorization:</b>						
49	Current.....		3,500				
69	Permanent.....	5,000	-----	5,000			
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,092	2,823	4,000			
	Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.40	Appropriation.....	372	730	900			
72.49	Contract authorization.....	253	745	798			
	Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.40	Appropriation.....	-730	-900	-900			
74.49	Contract authorization.....	-745	-798	-798			
90	<b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>2,242</b>	<b>2,600</b>	<b>4,000</b>			

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$521 thousand; 1968, \$1,231 thousand; 1969, \$1,231 thousand; 1970, \$1,231 thousand.

Section 203 of title 23, U.S. Code, provides for public lands development roads and trails which includes the development, protection, administration, and utilization of lands and resources administered by the Bureau of Land Management. Approximately 115 miles of grading, 123 miles of surfacing of roads, construction of 4 bridges, and 59 miles of trail are planned in 1970. In addition, advanced survey and design and acquisition of easements is planned.

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	5,740	8,140	8,140
Contract authorization.....	5,000	3,500	5,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-8,140	-8,140	-9,140
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....	2,600	3,500	4,000

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1113-0-1-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	638	648	696
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	148	162	180
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	6	6
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>791</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>882</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	40	59	64

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	76	75	75
22.0	Transportation of things.....	47	45	50
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	3	3
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0	Other services.....	546	325	325
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	40	40	50
31.0	Equipment.....	19	19	9
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,530	1,440	2,541
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>3,092</b>	<b>2,823</b>	<b>4,000</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	67	67	77
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	30	33
Average number of all employees.....	93	95	103
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,007	\$9,638	\$9,717

## OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS

For expenses necessary for management, protection, and development of resources and for construction, operation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and other improvements on the re-vested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of rights-of-way and of existing connecting roads on or adjacent to such lands; an amount equivalent to 25 per centum of the aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year from the re-vested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, to remain available until expended: *Provided,*

That the amount appropriated herein for the purposes of this appropriation on lands administered by the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein for road construction on lands other than those administered by the Forest Service shall be transferred to the [Bureau of Public Roads,] Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein is hereby made a reimbursable charge against the Oregon and California land-grant fund and shall be reimbursed to the general fund in the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876). (16 U.S.C. 583, 594; 43 U.S.C. 1, 2, 1181a-f; 69 Stat. 374; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5136-0-2-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Construction and acquisition	7,431	7,331	12,032
2. Forest development, protection and management	2,407	2,837	3,013
3. Operation and maintenance	1,263	1,395	1,500
4. Emergency road repair and reconstruction	440	26	-----
Total program costs, funded	11,541	11,590	16,545
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	1,338	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	12,878	11,590	16,545
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,133	-1,634	-2,795
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,634	2,795	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special funds)	11,379	12,750	13,750
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	12,878	11,590	16,545
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6,151	7,241	6,831
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-7,241	-6,831	-8,376
90 Outlays	11,787	12,000	15,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores	206	206	206	206
Unpaid undelivered orders	5,075	6,413	6,413	6,413
Total selected resources	5,281	6,619	6,619	6,619

Twenty-five percent of the revenue from the revested Oregon and California grant lands is made available for the following activities on the revested lands and on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of western Oregon.

1. *Construction and acquisition.*—Provides for the construction of access roads, acquisition of existing connecting roads, easements, and rights-of-way for roads into commercial timber areas for timber production and resource management. Also provides for the development of recreation facilities on these lands.

2. *Forest development, protection and management.*—Provides for the reforestation, stand improvement, mortality salvage, commercial thinnings, management and protection of the forest lands of western Oregon under Bureau jurisdiction. Also provides funds for log export control.

3. *Operation and maintenance.*—Provides for the maintenance of access roads and for the operation and maintenance of recreation facilities in western Oregon.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5136-0-2-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,671	1,644	1,775
11.3 Positions other than permanent	124	276	295
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	8	10
Total personnel compensation	1,800	1,928	2,080
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	102	145	156
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	46	50	57
22.0 Transportation of things	112	100	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	11	15	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	4	4
25.0 Other services	949	1,460	1,149
26.0 Supplies and materials	236	253	260
31.0 Equipment	13	15	16
32.0 Lands and structures	727	1,000	1,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	-----	-----
Total obligations, Bureau of Land Management	4,001	4,970	4,842
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	798	850	887
11.3 Positions other than permanent	118	111	122
11.5 Other personnel compensation	77	72	79
Total personnel compensation	993	1,033	1,088
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	68	72	76
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	194	190	191
22.0 Transportation of things	103	100	102
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	46	45	45
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	5	5
25.0 Other services	1,068	1,033	1,079
26.0 Supplies and materials	153	150	151
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
32.0 Lands and structures	6,254	3,991	8,965
Subtotal	8,885	6,620	11,703
96.0 Portions of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 32.0	-8	-----	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts	8,877	6,620	11,703
99.0 Total obligations	12,878	11,590	16,545
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>			
Interior, Bureau of Land Management	4,001	4,970	4,842
Agriculture, Forest Service	2,227	1,849	2,395
Transportation, Federal Highway Administration	6,650	4,771	9,308

**Personnel Summary**

<b>BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	176	176	191
Full-time equivalent of other positions	23	51	54
Average number of all employees	190	223	238
Average GS grade	8.4	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary	\$9,007	\$9,638	\$9,717
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,986	\$7,143	\$7,286
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	69	69	72
Full-time equivalent of other positions	24	24	26
Average number of all employees	82	82	86
Average GS grade	9.3	9.2	9.3
Average GS salary	\$10,637	\$11,395	\$11,507

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

For construction, purchase, and maintenance of range improvements pursuant to the provisions of sections 3 and 10 of the Act of June 28, 1934, as amended (43 U.S.C. 315), sums equal to the aggregate of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, as range improvements fees under section 3 of said Act, 25 per centum of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, under section 15 of said Act, and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior by Executive Order 10787, dated November 6, 1958, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5132-0-2-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Improvements to public lands.....	1,493	1,535	1,718
2. Farm Tenant Act lands.....	74	65	70
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	1,567	1,600	1,788
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-77		
10 Total obligations.....	1,490	1,600	1,788
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-186	-140	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	140		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	1,444	1,460	1,788
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,490	1,600	1,788
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	304	210	510
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-210	-510	-548
90 Outlays.....	1,584	1,300	1,750

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$18 thousand; 1969, \$15 thousand 1970, \$15 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$171 thousand; 1968, \$94 thousand; 1969, \$94 thousand; 1970, \$94 thousand.

This appropriation is derived from receipts from grazing of livestock on public lands and on Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act lands transferred from the Department of Agriculture by Executive Order 10787. On public lands, the fee from grazing includes a range improvement fee, which is available for range improvements when appropriated (43 U.S.C. 315i). On Bankhead-Jones lands, 25% of the fees from grazing are designated as available for range improvements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5132-0-2-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	417	430	449
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	176	245	246
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	596	677	697
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	32	36	37
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	40	42	42
22.0 Transportation of things.....	78	75	75
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	493	500	667
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	229	250	250
31.0 Equipment.....	18	15	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,490	1,600	1,788

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	47	47	47
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	45	45
Average number of all employees.....	75	88	88
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,007	\$9,638	\$9,717
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,986	\$7,143	\$7,286

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Land Management shall be available for purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; purchase of one aircraft; purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures; and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title: *Provided*, That of appropriations herein made for the Bureau of Land Management expenditures in connection with the reverted Oregon and California Railroad and reconveyed Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands (other than expenditures made under the appropriation "Oregon and California grant lands") shall be reimbursed to the general fund of the Treasury from the 25 per centum referred to in subsection (c), title II, of the Act approved August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876), of the special fund designated the "Oregon and California land-grant fund" and section 4 of the Act approved May 24, 1939 (53 Stat. 754), of the special fund designated the "Coos Bay Wagon Road grant fund": *Provided further*, That the distribution of receipts for the current fiscal year under section (a) of Title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876) shall not exceed a total amount of \$24,000,000, and any sums available under that section in excess of such amount shall be credited to the general fund of the Treasury: *Provided further*, That appropriations herein made may be expended on a reimbursable basis for (1) surveys of lands other than those under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management and (2) protection and leasing of lands and mineral resources for the State of Alaska. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Construction and Rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9998-0-2-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Expenses, sale of timber, etc., reclamation lands.....		1	1
2. Leasing of grazing lands.....		1	1
3. Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).....	2		5
4. Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.....	288	525	750
5. Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.....	21,761	25,567	24,000
6. Payments to States (grazing fees).....	1	2	4
7. Payments to States (proceeds of sales).....	212	240	280
8. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.....	277	304	408
9. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.....	310	381	453
10. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.....	5	5	5
11. Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.....	48,166	50,000	53,425
12. Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	122	195	196

13. Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.....	1,269	1,200	1,200
Total program costs, funded.....	72,413	78,421	80,728
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-161		
10 Total obligations.....	72,252	78,421	80,728
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-698	-758	-758
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	758	758	758
60 Budget authority (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	72,312	78,421	80,728
Budget authority is distributed as follows:			
“Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands”.....		1	1
“Leasing of grazing lands” (receipt limitation).....		1	1
“Payments to Oklahoma (royalties)” (receipt limitation).....	2		5
“Payments to Coos and Douglas counties Oreg. from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands”.....	288	525	750
“Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands”.....	21,761	25,567	24,000
“Payments to States (grazing fees)”.....	1	2	4
“Payments to States (proceeds of sales)” (receipt limitation).....	212	240	280
“Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts”.....	277	304	408
“Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts”.....	310	381	453
“Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts, miscellaneous”.....	5	5	5
“Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act”.....	48,166	50,000	53,425
“Payments to counties, national grasslands”.....	122	195	196
“Expenses, Public Land Administration Act”.....	1,168	1,200	1,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations, incurred, net.....	72,252	78,421	80,728
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	542	373	373
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-373	-373	-373
90 Outlays.....	72,422	78,421	80,728
Distribution of outlays by account:			
“Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands”.....		1	1
“Leasing of grazing lands” (receipt limitation).....		1	1
“Payments to Oklahoma (royalties)” (receipt limitation).....	2		5
“Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties Oreg. from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands”.....	288	525	750
“Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands”.....	21,761	25,567	24,000
“Payments to States (grazing fees)”.....	1	2	4
“Payments to States (proceeds of sales)” (receipt limitation).....	213	240	280
“Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts”.....	284	304	408
“Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts”.....	307	381	453
“Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts, miscellaneous”.....	4	5	5
“Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act”.....	48,187	50,000	53,425
“Payments to counties, national grasslands”.....	122	195	196
“Expenses, Public Land Administration Act”.....	1,251	1,200	1,200

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$289 thousand; 1968, \$128 thousand; 1969, \$128 thousand; 1970, \$128 thousand.

1. *Expenses, sale of timber, etc., reclamation lands.*—A portion of the receipts from timber sales on public lands set aside for reclamation purposes is used to cover the cost of sales (41 Stat. 202; 53 Stat. 1196).

2. *Leasing of grazing lands.*—State, county, and privately owned grazing lands that are intermingled with public grazing lands are managed on a leased basis within the limits of receipts from such arrangements (43 U.S.C. 315m).

3. *Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).*—The State of Oklahoma is paid 37½% of the Red River oil and gas royalties in lieu of State and local taxes on Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache tribal funds to be used for construction and maintenance of public roads and support of public schools (44 Stat. 740).

4. *Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.*—Out of receipts from the Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands in Oregon, payments in lieu of taxes are made to Coos and Douglas Counties for schools, roads, highways, bridges, and port districts (53 Stat. 753, 754).

5. *Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.*—A portion of the receipts of Oregon and California land-grant funds is paid the counties in which the lands are situated, to be used as other county funds (39 Stat. 218; 50 Stat. 876).

6. *Payments to States (grazing fees).*—The States are paid 33⅓% of the fees from each grazing district on Indian lands ceded to the United States within the States' boundaries (43 U.S.C. 315j).

7. *Payments to States (proceeds of sales).*—The States are paid 5% of the net proceeds from sale of public land and public land products (31 U.S.C. 711).

8. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.*—The States are paid 50% of the grazing fee receipts from public domain lands outside grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315i, 315m).

9. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.*—The States are paid 12½% of grazing fee receipts from grazing district lands within their boundaries (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315i).

10. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.*—The States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing fee receipts from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U.S.C. 315).

11. *Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.*—Alaska is paid 90% and other States 37½% of the receipts from bonuses, royalties, and rentals resulting from development of mineral resources under the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191), and from leases of potash deposits (30 U.S.C. 285), on public lands.

12. *Payments to counties, national grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of submarginal lands, 25% is paid to the counties in which such land is situated, for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

13. *Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.*—Public Law 86-649, approved July 14, 1960, permanently appropriated certain moneys to the Secretary of the Interior. Timber purchasers or permittees provide bond or deposit to assure fulfillment of contracts. Users of roads under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management may make deposits for maintenance purposes. Moneys received in forfeiture of such bonds or for road maintenance are available for necessary forest improvement, protection, and rehabilitation and for road maintenance. Moneys

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—continued

collected on Oregon and California grant lands are available for those lands only and amounts in excess of the cost of doing the work are transferred to miscellaneous receipts (74 Stat. 507, 508).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9998-0-2-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	58	62	64
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	61	65	67
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	11	11	11
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	71,144	77,321	79,743
Total obligations, Bureau of Land Management.....	71,223	77,404	79,828
<b>ALLOCATION TO TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	178	192	197
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21	21	21
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	204	217	222
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	18	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	19	19
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	420	420	420
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	267	267	267
32.0 Lands and structures.....	90	63	-----
Subtotal.....	1,029	1,017	959
96.0 Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 32.0.....	-----	-----	-59
Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration.....	1,029	1,017	900
99.0 Total obligations.....	72,252	78,421	80,728

Personnel Summary

<b>BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	7	7	7
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,007	\$9,638	\$9,717
<b>ALLOCATION TO TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	40	40	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	25	25	25
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.4	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,861	\$11,637	\$11,886

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-3911-0-4-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Realty and mineral leasing services.....	230	300	300
2. Resource management conservation and protection.....	596	500	500
3. Cadastral surveys.....	251	700	700
4. Firefighting and rehabilitation.....	3,419	1,045	800
5. Public lands development roads and trails.....	14	-----	-----
6. Construction and maintenance.....	3	-----	-----
7. Agency for International Development program.....	242	255	300
Total program costs.....	4,755	2,800	2,600
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-64	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,691	2,800	2,600
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-3,190	-2,375	-2,175
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>2</sup> .....	-1,501	-425	-425
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	23	52	81
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-52	-81	-111
90 Outlays.....	-29	-29	-30

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$31 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$33 thousand); 1968, \$0; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.  
<sup>2</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from copying fees (64 Stat. 402), from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), costs of suppressing fires on State and private lands adjacent to or intermingled with public lands under terms of written cooperative agreements (Public Law 46, 69 Stat. 66 approved May 27, 1955), and from surveys of lands other than those under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management and protection and leasing of lands and mineral resources for the State of Alaska (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-3911-0-4-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	830	780	800
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	228	250	255
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	410	182	185
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	1,326	100	100
Total personnel compensation.....	2,794	1,312	1,340
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	79	63	65
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	731	275	275
22.0 Transportation of things.....	68	70	70
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	447	625	525
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	544	400	270
31.0 Equipment.....	5	45	45
Subtotal.....	4,694	2,800	2,600
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,691	2,800	2,600

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	93	82	82
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	42	52	52
Average number of all employees.....	128	113	113
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,007	\$9,638	\$9,717
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,986	\$7,143	\$7,286
Average FC grade.....	4.8	5.2	5.2
Average FC salary.....	\$14,263	\$14,413	\$14,733

**Trust Funds**

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TRUST FUNDS

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-04-9999-0-7-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Contributed funds.....	540	600	600
2. Expenses, public survey work.....	58	60	60
3. Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....		5	5
Total program costs, funded.....	598	665	665
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-30		
10 Total obligations.....	568	665	665
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-440	-381	-381
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	381	381	381
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
60 Budget authority (appropriation)....	512	665	665
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Contributed funds.....	488	600	600
Expenses, public survey work.....	24	60	60
Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	1	5	5
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	568	665	665
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	129	116	66
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-116	-66	-66
90 Outlays.....	581	715	665
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Contributed funds.....	530	650	600
Expenses, public survey work.....	51	60	60
Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....		5	5

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$71 thousand; 1968, \$42 thousand; 1969, \$42 thousand; 1970, \$42 thousand.

1. *Contributed funds.*—Users of the Federal range contribute funds toward administration and protection of grazing lands and for construction and maintenance of range improvements. Contributions are also received for making surveys, for maintenance of access roads, for protection of public lands, and other activities of the Bureau (43 U.S.C. 315h, 315i, 775; 74 Stat. 506).

2. *Expenses, public survey work.*—Advances are made by individuals to pay the cost incident to surveys of lands requested by them (31 U.S.C. 711; 43 U.S.C. 759, 761 and 887; 48 Stat. 1224-1236).

3. *Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.*—Amounts received from sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U.S.C. 725s; Comp. Gen. Dec. of Nov. 18, 1935).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-04-9999-0-7-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37	45	47
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	114	100	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	2	3
Total personnel compensation.....	155	147	150
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	7	6	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	20	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	18	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	192	267	263
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	165	200	200
31.0 Equipment.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	568	665	665

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	14	14
Average number of all employees.....	21	18	18
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,007	\$9,638	\$9,717

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

The Government of the United States in fulfilling its responsibilities to the American Indians provides equal opportunities for developing and utilizing the Indians' complete potentials and capabilities. The President of the United States outlined to Congress, March 6, 1968, the needs of the Indians and the actions required to fulfill the Nation's obligation to these citizens. The objectives are:

—A standard of living equal to that of the country as a whole.

—An opportunity to remain in their homeland, if desired, without surrendering their dignity, or to move to the towns and cities of America equipped and trained with skills to live in equality and dignity.

—Full participation in modern American life with a full share of economic opportunity and social justice.

The Bureau of Indian Affairs provides guidance and leadership for achieving these objectives. This effort requires close collaboration and cooperation with the Indian communities, other local communities, the States, and other Federal agencies.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

EDUCATION AND WELFARE SERVICES

For expenses necessary to provide education and welfare services for Indians, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations, including payment (in advance or from date of admission), of care, tuition, assistance, and other expenses of Indians in boarding homes, institutions, or schools; grants and other assistance to needy Indians; maintenance of law and order, and payment of rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law on Indian reservations or lands; and operation of Indian arts and crafts shops; **[\$140,593,000] \$185,445,000.** (For an additional amount for "Education and welfare services," \$1,452,000.) (25 U.S.C. 13, 631-640; 48 U.S.C. 169, 309, 309a; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969; supplemental appropriation Act 1969.)

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## EDUCATION AND WELFARE SERVICES—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2507-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Educational assistance, facilities, and services.....	89,559	98,161	113,038
2. Welfare and guidance services.....	20,201	18,653	23,778
3. Relocation and adult vocational training.....	21,454	24,376	44,026
4. Maintaining law and order.....	3,078	4,141	4,741
Total program costs.....	134,292	145,331	185,583
Unfunded adjustment to total program costs: Property or services transferred in without charge.....	-859	-136	-138
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> ...	133,433	145,195	185,445
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-842		
10 Total obligations.....	132,591	145,195	185,445
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9		
Budget authority.....	132,600	145,195	185,445
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	131,300	140,852	183,945
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increase.....		216	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		2,627	
69 Contract authorization (58 Stat. 266).....	1,300	1,500	1,500
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	132,591	145,195	185,445
Obligated balance start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	12,734	9,988	11,658
72.49 Contract authorization.....	910	1,293	1,500
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-9,988	-11,658	-9,861
74.49 Contract authorization.....	-1,293	-1,500	-1,500
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,118		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	133,836	140,560	187,157
91.10 Outlays from wage board supplemental.....		210	6
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		2,548	79
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	910	1,293	1,500
Contract authorization.....	1,300	1,500	1,500
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-1,300	-1,500	-1,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....	910	1,293	1,500

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$1,038 thousand; 1969, \$1,700 thousand; 1970, \$2,865 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	320	236	236	236
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	10,983	8,131	8,131	8,131
Total selected resources	11,303	8,367	8,367	8,367

1. *Educational assistance, facilities, and services.*—The Bureau operates Federal school facilities where public schools are not available or cannot meet the special needs of Indian children. Financial assistance is extended to public schools enrolling Indian children where tax-free Indian lands result in financial problems for the local districts and where other special problems exist that are not covered by Federal impact legislation, administered

by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Grants are also made to Indian students attending college. In 1970 kindergartens will be established and operated for reservation Indian children by both the public and the Federal school systems. Federal school plans for 1970 include provisions for increased boarding school enrollment, additional kindergartens, upgrading the quality of programs designed to meet the special educational needs of these children, school boards, expanded summer program activities, and initiation of a research and evaluation program. The numbers of children enrolled in the Federal schools and those receiving college aid are as follows:

	Number of pupils		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Boarding schools.....	35,346	35,700	36,700
Day schools.....	16,249	17,750	19,390
Dormitories (students attending public schools).....	4,204	4,200	4,200
Higher education.....	2,468	2,963	3,267
Total.....	58,267	60,613	63,557

The adult education and community development programs provide educational opportunities and services to help the adult Indian realize his potential as an individual, and develop social skills necessary for assumption of community initiative and responsibility.

	Persons served through adult education		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Formal classes.....	12,402	15,000	17,000
Informal learning experiences.....	13,462	16,000	18,000
Individual conferences.....	13,661	16,000	18,000

2. *Welfare and guidance services.*—Social services, including family welfare and child welfare services, as well as administration of a general assistance program for needy families, are provided on Indian reservations.

	Caseloads		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Aid to individuals:			
General assistance.....	21,065	21,500	21,500
Child welfare.....	3,284	3,500	3,700
Families receiving services.....	12,879	13,200	13,500

Funds and necessary technical staff are provided for the construction, repair, rehabilitation, and remodeling of housing for Indians who cannot accomplish such work within their own resources.

	Number of completions—family dwelling units		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Housing improvement:			
New.....	331	250	275
Rehabilitation.....	1,818	1,900	2,700

3. *Relocation and adult vocational training.*—Through these programs Indians are aided in securing employment or enrolling in training which will qualify them for employment either locally or in industrial areas away from the reservations. The services provided include financial assistance, as well as counseling and guidance services.

	Number of persons assisted		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Institutional trainees.....	5,437	4,930	9,960
On-the-job trainees.....	2,630	2,730	3,140
Trainees placed in jobs.....	4,450	3,760	6,430
Non-trainees placed in jobs.....	3,450	3,150	7,330

4. *Maintaining law and order.*—Program responsibilities involve enforcement of Federal, State, and tribal laws on a number of reservations, prevention of crime and de-



linquency among Indians, rehabilitation of offenders, administration of justice by Indian courts, and operation of reservation jail facilities.

	Crimes reported		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Federal.....	1,541	1,695	1,864
State.....	2,300	2,530	2,783
Tribal.....	73,324	80,656	88,721
Total.....	77,165	84,881	93,368

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2507-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	58,747	65,730	69,821
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,547	3,974	4,624
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,241	2,900	2,975
Total personnel compensation.....	63,535	72,604	77,420
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5,209	5,955	6,348
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,315	3,365	4,595
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,920	2,000	2,845
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,145	3,200	3,320
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	92	98	111
25.0 Other services.....	4,691	4,736	5,542
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17,626	18,063	20,181
31.0 Equipment.....	1,038	1,700	2,865
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	34,227	35,974	64,918
Subtotal.....	134,798	147,695	188,145
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2,207	-2,500	-2,700
99.0 Total obligations.....	132,591	145,195	185,445

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8,932	9,210	9,830
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	466	569	625
Average number of all employees.....	8,817	9,198	9,663
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$7,788	\$8,146	\$8,227
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,310	\$6,941	\$7,635

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

For expenses necessary for management, development, improvement, and protection of resources and appurtenant facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including payment of irrigation assessments and charges; acquisition of water rights; advances for Indian industrial and business enterprises; operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; and development of Indian arts and crafts, as authorized by law; [\$50,240,000] \$55,192,000. (25 U.S.C. 7a, 13, 305, 318a, 381, 385, 631-640; 16 U.S.C. 533, 590a-590f, 594; 48 U.S.C. 169, 250-250f; 29 Stat. 321; 33 Stat. 189, 595, 1048; 34 Stat. 1015; 35 Stat. 70, 558; 36 Stat. 269, 855; 38 Stat. 582; 45 Stat. 1562, 1639; 48 Stat. 362; 49 Stat. 887; 52 Stat. 80; 54 Stat. 707; 7 U.S.C. 1651-1656; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Forest and range lands.....	5,618	5,760	6,360
2. Fire suppression and emergency rehabilitation.....	888	140	140
3. Agricultural and industrial assistance.....	8,735	9,185	10,731
4. Soil and moisture conservation.....	5,594	5,975	5,975
5. Maintenance of roads.....	4,103	4,286	4,286
6. Development of Indian arts and crafts.....	540	579	579
7. Management of Indian trust property.....	7,382	7,795	7,856
8. Repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities.....	15,964	16,869	17,988

9. Operation, repair and maintenance of Indian irrigation systems.....	1,080	1,390	1,390
Total program costs.....	49,904	51,979	55,305
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs: Property or services transferred in without charge.....	-1,129	-120	-113
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	48,775	51,859	55,192
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	375		
10 Total obligations.....	49,150	51,859	55,192
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
Budget authority.....	49,151	51,859	55,192
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	49,151	50,240	55,192
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increase.....		381	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase.....		1,238	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	49,150	51,859	55,192
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,506	8,847	9,196
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,847	-9,196	-8,380
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-382		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	47,428	49,939	55,960
91.10 Outlays for wage-board pay increase supplemental.....		370	11
91.20 Outlays for civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,201	37

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$1,073 thousand; 1969, \$1,279 thousand; 1970, \$1,445 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjustments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	9		9	9	9
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	5,891	-382	5,884	5,884	5,884
Total selected resources.....	5,900	-382	5,893	5,893	5,893

This program promotes the economic advancement and job potential of the Indians through development and utilization of their resources.

1. *Forest and range lands.*—This activity covers management and protection of nearly 50 million acres of Indian-owned forest and range lands.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Timber cut:			
Million board-feet.....	950	900	1,000
Dollar value, thousands.....	\$21,000	\$19,900	\$22,200
Employment generated:			
Logging and milling, man-years.....	6,440	6,300	7,000
Estimated wages, thousands.....	\$32,200	\$31,500	\$35,000

2. *Fire suppression and emergency rehabilitation.*—Funds under this item provide for payment of the cost of suppression and prevention of fires on or threatening Indian reservations, and for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over areas. A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated.

3. *Agricultural and industrial assistance.*—Funds under this activity provide for professional assistance in agriculture and home economics; financial counseling; administration of a revolving loan fund; development of new commercial enterprises; assistance to Indian tribal governments; and technical guidance and assistance to tribal housing authorities for the construction and renovation of Indian housing financed by the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
New industrial enterprises established.....	36	29	53
New Indian jobs created.....	2,138	1,560	2,750

HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION STARTS

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
HUD assisted.....	1,650	4,000	7,000

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT—continued

4. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—Land-use practices based on land inventories and soil conservation plans are introduced to control erosion and promote more effective utilization of soil and water resources.

5. *Maintenance of roads.*—The Bureau of Indian Affairs maintains a system of roads on 155 reservations in 21 States totaling 18,054 miles.

6. *Development of Indian arts and crafts.*—Production and marketing of the products of Indian crafts are fostered through formation of production groups, establishing standards, and improving markets, designs, and production methods.

7. *Management of Indian trust property.*—Banking services are provided for Indians; land is purchased, sold, exchanged, and leased; and Indian property and money rights are safeguarded. Consolidation or disposal of fractionated land holdings, especially in those areas affected by readjustment legislation, is accomplished.

8. *Repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities.*—Bureau physical plant facilities and their related utility and communication systems located throughout the United States including Alaska are maintained.

9. *Operation, repair, and maintenance of Indian irrigation systems.*—Approximately 300 irrigation systems serving about 833,000 acres of Indian and mixed-ownership lands are operated and maintained. About 59% of the cost is financed from collections from water users, leaving approximately 41% to be met from funds appropriated under this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	28,493	30,539	31,430
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	2,568	2,838	3,149
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	664	613	650
11.8 Special personnel service payments...	152	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation....	31,877	33,990	35,229
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.	2,623	2,738	2,864
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	1,785	1,894	2,059
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,489	1,500	1,532
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,267	1,300	1,334
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	124	130	130
25.0 Other services.....	3,897	3,676	4,218
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,801	4,834	5,488
31.0 Equipment.....	1,015	1,089	1,255
32.0 Lands and structures.....	58	190	190
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	954	1,281	1,656

42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	49,898	52,622	55,955
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-748	-763	-763
99.0 Total obligations.....	49,150	51,859	55,192

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,003	4,023	4,154
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	404	438	447
Average number of all employees.....	4,147	4,248	4,369
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$7,788	\$8,146	\$8,227
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,310	\$6,941	\$7,635

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-1-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Fire suppression and emergency rehabilitation (costs—obligations).....	-----	1,000	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	1,000	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	100
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-100	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	900	100

A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated for fighting fires and emergency rehabilitation.

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, major repair, and improvement of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities; acquisition of lands and interests in lands; preparation of lands for farming; and architectural and engineering services by contract; **[\$25,471,000]** \$23,373,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used for the acquisition of land within the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, South Dakota, and Utah outside of the boundaries of existing Indian reservations except lands authorized by law to be acquired for the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the acquisition of land or water rights within the States of Nevada, Oregon, and Washington either inside or outside the boundaries of existing reservations except such lands as may be required for replacement of the Wild Horse Dam in the State of Nevada: *Provided further*, That such amounts as may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation. (*25 U.S.C. 13, 465, 631-640; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2301-0-1-609	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1970 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Buildings and utilities.....	163,713	50,873	25,726	60,595	17,500	9,019	9,019	17,500	-----
2. Irrigation systems.....	309,178	158,690	11,231	7,840	5,873	1,819	1,819	5,873	123,725
3. Land acquisition.....	133	112	19	2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs.....	473,024	209,675	36,976	68,437	23,373	10,838	10,838	23,373	123,725

Unfunded adjustment to total program costs: Prop- erty or services transferred out without charge.....	36		
Total program costs, funded.....	37,012	68,437	23,373
Changes in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-7,617		
10 Total obligations.....	29,395	68,437	23,373
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-31,859	-43,102	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	43,102		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>40,638</b>	<b>25,335</b>	<b>23,373</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	40,770	25,471	23,373
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-132	-136	
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>40,638</b>	<b>25,335</b>	<b>23,373</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	29,395	68,437	23,373
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	14,733	13,353	48,830
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,353	-48,830	-31,803
90 <b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>30,775</b>	<b>32,960</b>	<b>40,400</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	16		16	16	16
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	18,246	193	10,822	10,822	10,822
Total selected resources.....	18,262	193	10,838	10,838	10,838

1. *Buildings and utilities.*—This activity consists of construction and additions to schools, dormitories, quarters, office and other buildings; improvement to sewer systems and waterworks; major alterations and rehabilitation of existing buildings and utilities; and preparation of plans and engineering supervision and surveys.

2. *Irrigation systems.*—This activity provides for the construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation projects and related power systems on Indian reservations. This activity includes the Navajo Indian irrigation project located in New Mexico.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-08-2301-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,325	3,813	3,887
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,193	3,389	3,002
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	361	474	483
Total personnel compensation.....	6,879	7,676	7,372
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	445	438	429
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	477	600	470
22.0 Transportation of things.....	564	800	500
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	265	300	265
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	87	100	90
25.0 Other services.....	1,824	3,000	1,800
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,612	4,400	2,500
31.0 Equipment.....	889	3,000	3,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7,320	43,623	3,023
Subtotal.....	21,362	63,937	19,949
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-76	-76	-76
Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	21,286	63,861	19,873
<b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,159	1,092	1,003
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	5	5

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	44	34	71
Total personnel compensation.....	1,211	1,131	1,079
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	100	89	81
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		5	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	41	22	13
22.0 Transportation of things.....	64	52	51
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	21	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	2	3
25.0 Other services.....	62	151	154
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31	29	22
31.0 Equipment.....	16	22	12
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6,559	3,056	2,065
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5		
Subtotal.....	8,114	4,580	3,500
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-5	-4	
Total obligations, Bureau of Reclamation.....	8,109	4,576	3,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,395	68,437	23,373

**Personnel Summary**

<b>BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	548	448	448
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	359	521	454
Average number of all employees.....	856	931	865
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$7,788	\$8,146	\$8,227
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,310	\$6,941	\$7,635
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	125	94	94
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	129	109	107
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,561	\$10,195	\$10,204
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,163	\$8,630	\$8,783

**ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)**

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, [ \$18,000,000 ] \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1970 financing		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Contract authorization available for 1970
10-08-2364-0-1-507						
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Federal-aid highway roads.....	16,794	20,000	20,000	46,796	56,796	30,000
2. Navajo-Hopi roads, Routes 1 and 3.....	114					
Total program costs.....	16,908	20,000	20,000	46,796	56,796	30,000
Unfunded adjustment to program costs: Property and services transferred in without charge.....	-153					
Total program costs, funded.....	16,755	20,000	20,000			
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	315					
10 Total obligations.....	17,070	20,000	20,000			
<b>Financing:</b>						
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.40 Appropriation.....	-35	-41				
21.49 Contract authorization.....	-25,639	-31,563	-41,604			
Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
24.40 Appropriation.....	41					
24.49 Contract authorization.....	31,563	41,604	51,604			
Budget authority (contract authorization).....	23,000	30,000	30,000			
<b>Budget authority:</b>						
49 Current authorization.....		30,000				
69 Permanent authorization.....	23,000		30,000			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,070	20,000	20,000			
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.40 Appropriation.....	1,586	4,252				
72.49 Contract authorization.....	3,612	2,688	4,647			
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.40 Appropriation.....	-4,252					
74.49 Contract authorization.....	-2,688	-4,647	-4,647			
90 Outlays.....	15,328	22,293	20,000			

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$4,877 thousand; 1968, \$5,192 thousand; 1969, \$5,192 thousand; 1970, \$5,192 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2364-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	29,246	34,246	46,246
Contract authorization.....	23,000	30,000	30,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-34,246	-46,246	-56,246
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....	18,000	18,000	20,000

1. Federal-aid highway roads.—The 1970 road program is designed to assist the social and economic development of Indian communities through more efficient movement of people and goods.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Grading and draining (miles).....	302	210	332
Surfacing (miles).....	513	347	427
Bridge construction (feet).....	1,127	1,280	1,935
Surveys and plans (miles).....	604	534	447

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2364-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,887	4,277	4,347
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,364	2,500	2,600

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	215	267	300
Total personnel compensation.....	6,466	7,044	7,247
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	423	441	451
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	342	400	400
22.0 Transportation of things.....	337	350	350
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	431	450	450
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	1,378	1,400	1,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,013	3,800	3,800
31.0 Equipment.....	733	800	800
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,715	5,186	5,014
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7		
Subtotal.....	16,863	19,991	19,932
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-81	-82	-82
Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	16,782	19,809	19,850
<b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13	14	15
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	16	17	18
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	16	16	16

32.0	Lands and structures.....	240	142	100
	Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration.....	288	191	150
99.0	Total obligations.....	17,070	20,000	20,000

**Personnel Summary**

<b>BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	509	509	509	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	388	390	395	
Average number of all employees.....	859	873	878	
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.5	
Average GS salary.....	\$7,788	\$8,146	\$8,227	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,310	\$6,941	\$7,635	

**ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1	
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2	
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.4	9.5	
Average GS salary.....	\$10,861	\$11,637	\$11,886	

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including such expenses in field offices, **[\$4,767,000] \$5,113,000.** (25 U.S.C. 13, Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-08-2016-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
General administrative expenses (program costs).....	4,915	5,043	5,113
Unfunded adjustment to total program cost: Property or services transferred in without charge.....	-170	-30	-----
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	4,745	5,013	5,113
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	7	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,752	5,013	5,113
<b>Financing:</b>			
Budget authority.....	4,752	5,013	5,113
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	4,752	4,767	5,113
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	246	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,752	5,013	5,113
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	293	130	376
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-130	-376	-389
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-66	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	4,848	4,767	5,100

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$21 thousand; 1969, \$20 thousand; 1970, \$30 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$180 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$57 thousand); 1968, \$129 thousand; 1969, \$129 thousand; 1970, \$129 thousand.

This program provides for carrying out administrative functions which support Bureau program activities. These functions include executive direction, budgeting, accounting, property management, personnel management, and management planning.

The administration of common service activities is partially financed on a benefit basis from other Bureau activities.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-08-2016-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,678	3,948	3,988
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	73	100	102
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	67	73	73
Total personnel compensation.....	3,818	4,121	4,163
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	288	322	325
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	236	240	245
22.0 Transportation of things.....	35	35	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	104	95	105
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46	40	45
25.0 Other services.....	128	60	75
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	76	80	90
31.0 Equipment.....	21	20	30
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,752	5,013	5,113

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	452	452	452
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	21	20
Average number of all employees.....	458	466	469
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$7,788	\$8,146	\$8,227
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,310	\$6,941	\$7,635

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

Appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs (except the revolving fund for loans) shall be available for expenses of exhibits; purchase of not to exceed [seventy-five] sixty-eight passenger motor vehicles [including seventy-two] for police-type use which may exceed by \$300 each the general purchase price limitation for the current year, of which [forty-six] twenty-three shall be for replacement only, which may be used for the transportation of Indians; advance payments for service (including services which may extend beyond the current fiscal year) under the contracts executed pursuant to the Act of June 4, 1936 (25 U.S.C. 452), the Act of August 3, 1956 (70 Stat. 986), and legislation terminating Federal supervision over certain Indian tribes; and expenses required by continuing or permanent treaty provisions.

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:  
Interior: Bureau of Reclamation, "Construction and Rehabilitation."  
Commerce: Environmental Science Services Administration, "Construction and Equipment."  
Defense: Corps of Engineers—Civil, "Construction, General."  
Health, Education, and Welfare:  
Office of Education, "Elementary and Secondary Educational Activities."  
Public Health Service, "Construction of Indian Health Facilities."  
Transportation: Federal Highway Administration, "Federal-aid highways (Trust fund)."

**MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-08-9999-0-2-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, Act of June 26, 1936.....	80	10	10
2. Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	4,653	4,130	4,230
3. Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.....	2,950	3,180	3,280
4. Lummi Indian diking project.....	-----	33	-----
5. Claims and treaty obligations.....	200	161	161
6. Payment to Loyal Creek and Freedmen.....	75	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	7,958	7,514	7,681
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-549	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7,409	7,514	7,681

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-08-9999-0-2-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,937	-3,898	-3,865
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,898	3,865	3,865
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	-75		
<b>60 Budget authority</b>	<b>7,295</b>	<b>7,481</b>	<b>7,681</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
"Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, Act of June 26, 1936"	22	10	10
"Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems"	4,134	4,130	4,230
"Power systems, Indian irrigation projects"	2,906	3,180	3,280
"Claims and treaty obligations"	200	161	161
"Lumni Indian diking project"	33		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	7,409	7,514	7,681
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,006	614	1,155
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-614	-1,155	-1,536
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>7,801</b>	<b>6,973</b>	<b>7,300</b>
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
"Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, Act of June 26, 1936"	82	10	10
"Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems"	4,538	3,869	4,129
"Power systems, Indian irrigation projects"	2,919	2,900	3,000
"Lumni Indian diking project"		33	
"Claims and treaty obligations"	187	161	161
"Payment to Loyal Creek and Freedmen"	75		

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$120 thousand; 1969, \$126 thousand; 1970, \$128 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores	325	325	325	325
Unpaid undelivered orders	934	385	385	385
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>1,259</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>710</b>

1. *Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, Act of June 26, 1936.*—Revenue derived from mineral deposits underlying certain lands purchased in Oklahoma are used for the acquisition of lands and loans to individual Indians, associations, or corporate groups of Indians residing in Oklahoma (25 U.S.C. 507).

2. *Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (60 Stat. 895).

3. *Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.*—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River, Flathead, and San Carlos power systems are used to operate and maintain these systems (60 Stat. 895; 65 Stat. 254).

4. *Lumni Indian diking project.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of the diking project are used to defray the cost of operating the project (79 Stat. 821).

5. *Claims and treaty obligations.*—Payments are made to fulfill treaty obligations with Indian tribes and for the benefit of Sioux Indians as authorized by law.

6. *Payment to Loyal Creek and Freedmen.*—Unclaimed and unpaid shares of a claims judgment and interest and income from property escheating to the Creek Nation of

Indians are advanced or expended for various purposes authorized by the principal chief and the Secretary of the Interior (81 Stat. 177).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9999-0-2-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,141	3,447	3,460
11.3 Positions other than permanent	248	275	215
11.5 Other personnel compensation	101	110	82
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>3,490</b>	<b>3,832</b>	<b>3,757</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	282	290	283
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	40	39	39
22.0 Transportation of things	175	156	156
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	995	1,007	1,047
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	3	3
25.0 Other services	1,349	1,039	1,151
26.0 Supplies and materials	604	905	1,000
31.0 Equipment	96	110	110
32.0 Lands and structures	24	16	18
33.0 Investments and loans	91		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	285	161	161
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	18	10	10
44.0 Refunds	9		
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>7,460</b>	<b>7,568</b>	<b>7,735</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-51	-54	-54
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>7,409</b>	<b>7,514</b>	<b>7,681</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	600	550	550
Full-time equivalent of other positions	42	46	36
Average number of all employees	555	547	518
Average GS grade	7.3	7.4	7.5
Average GS salary	\$7,788	\$8,146	\$8,227
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,310	\$6,941	\$7,635

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS

For payment to the revolving fund for loans, for loans as authorized in section 1 of the Act of November 4, 1963, as amended (25 U.S.C. 70n-1), \$450,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-4409-0-3-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Capital outlay: Acquisition of loans (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0)	2,953	3,054	4,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Collection of loans	-1,882	-1,145	-1,636
Interest on loans	-437	-700	-900
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,781	-2,597	-1,838
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,597	1,838	374
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>450</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	633	1,209	1,464
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>1,209</b>	<b>1,464</b>

This fund and miscellaneous tribal funds provide the only source of financing for those Indians who cannot borrow from other Government credit agencies or from ordinary commercial lenders because of their low-economic

status, isolated geographic location, lack of bankable security, or for other reasons (25 U.S.C. 70n-1; 443; 470; 470a; 473a; 482, 506, and 931). Loans are made to tribes and other Indian organizations for relending to individual members and groups of members, to finance tribal business enterprises; and to help tribes attract industries to operate in localities that will promote the economic development of the Indians. Loans are also made to tribes for use by them in obtaining expert assistance for the preparation and trial of claims pending before the Indian Claims Commission. Direct loans are made to cooperative associations and individual Indians for any purpose that will promote the economic development of the borrower, including loans for educational purposes.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Loan program:</b>			
Revenue.....	437	700	900
Expense.....	819	-630	-960
Net operating income or loss.....	1,256	70	-60
<b>Analysis of deficit:</b>			
Deficit, start of year.....	-4,142	-2,886	-2,816
Deficit, end of year.....	-2,886	-2,816	-2,876

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	2,781	2,597	1,838	374
Loans receivable, net.....	20,559	22,449	23,728	25,131
Total assets.....	23,340	25,046	25,566	25,505
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	27,482	27,482	27,932	28,382
Appropriation.....		450	450	
End of year.....	27,482	27,932	28,382	28,382
Deficit.....	-4,142	-2,886	-2,816	-2,876
Total Government equity.....	23,340	25,046	25,566	25,505

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unobligated balance.....	2,781	2,597	1,838	374
Invested capital and deficit.....	20,559	22,449	23,728	25,131
Total Government equity.....	23,340	25,046	25,566	25,505

LIQUIDATION OF HOONAH HOUSING PROJECT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-4320-0-3-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Expense of liquidation (costs—obligations).....	2	120	12
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Collection of loans.....	-4	-3	-3
Interest on loans.....	-3	-3	-3
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-115	-120	-6
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	120	6	
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-4	114	6
90 Outlays.....	-4	114	6

This fund was transferred from the Housing and Home Finance Agency to the Secretary of the Interior under the provisions of Public Law 85-806, enacted August 28, 1958 (72 Stat. 974). The Secretary will use the funds transferred from the Housing and Home Finance Agency, along with any other revenues that may be received from the Hoonah Housing project for the purpose of liquidating said project in accordance with the provisions of law. The deficit is expected to increase as funds are used for the liquidation of the project.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-4320-0-3-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		1	
25.0 Other services.....		6	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	
32.0 Lands and structures.....		109	11
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2	3	
99.0 Total obligations.....	2	120	12

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-3920-0-4-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Facilitating common services (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare).....	1,313	1,800	1,800
2. Road relocation (Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army—Civil).....	169	88	
3. Miscellaneous other accounts.....	361	200	200
4. Basic education and vocational training.....	470		
5. Surplus milk products.....	494	750	750
6. Phreatophyte project.....	502	292	512
7. Indian education for the disadvantaged, title I Public Law 89-10.....	8,907	9,000	9,000
8. Indian education, library service, title II of Public Law 89-10.....	142		
9. Indian education, supplementary centers, title III of Public Law 89-10.....	28		
10. Indian education, education for the handicapped, title VI of Public Law 89-10.....	30		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	12,416	12,130	12,262

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-12,366	-12,042	-12,262
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-257	-88	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	88		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	119		

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	50	88	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	622	5,087	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,087		
90 Outlays.....	-4,415	5,175	

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-3920-0-4-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,065	1,383	1,450
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	5,042	5,484	5,424
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	60	60	60
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>6,167</b>	<b>6,927</b>	<b>6,934</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	325	333	335
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,012	1,014	1,015
22.0 Transportation of things.....	34	35	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	141	144	144
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	12	12
25.0 Other services.....	2,270	1,680	1,780
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,780	1,221	1,244
31.0 Equipment.....	459	433	430
32.0 Lands and structures.....	49	50	50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	166	281	283
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>12,416</b>	<b>12,130</b>	<b>12,262</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	96	188	188
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	644	712	687
Average number of all employees.....	734	828	803
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$7,788	\$8,146	\$8,227
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,310	\$6,941	\$7,635

Trust Funds

TRIBAL FUNDS

In addition to the tribal funds authorized to be expended by existing law, there is hereby appropriated \$3,000,000 from tribal funds not otherwise available for expenditure for the benefit of Indians and Indian tribes, including pay and travel expenses of employees; care, tuition, and other assistance to Indian children attending public and private schools (which may be paid in advance or from date of admission); purchase of land and improvements on land, title to which shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the tribe for which purchased; lease of lands and water rights; compensation and expenses of attorneys and other persons employed by Indian tribes under approved contracts; pay, travel, and other expenses of tribal officers, councils, and committees thereof, or other tribal organizations, including mileage for use of privately owned automobiles and per diem in lieu of subsistence at rates established administratively but not to exceed those applicable to civilian employees of the Government; relief of Indians, without regard to section 7 of the Act of May 27, 1930 (46 Stat. 391), including cash grants; and employment of a curator for the Osage Museum, who shall be appointed with the approval of the Osage Tribal Council and without regard to the classification laws: *Provided*, That in addition to the amount appropriated herein, tribal funds may be advanced to Indian tribes during the current fiscal year for such purposes as may be designated by the governing body of the particular tribe involved and approved by the Secretary: *Provided further*, That nothing contained in this paragraph or in any other provision of law shall be construed to authorize the expenditure of funds derived from appropriations in satisfaction of awards of the Indian Claims Commission and the Court of Claims, except for such amounts as may be necessary to pay attorney fees, expenses of litigation, and expenses of program planning, until after legislation has been enacted that sets forth the purposes for which said funds will be used: *Provided further*, That the limitations contained in the foregoing paragraph shall not apply to any judgment proceeds or other funds, revenues or receipts, due the Shoshone Indian Tribe of the Wind River Reservation, Wyoming, and any such funds may be distributed to them under the provisions of the

Act of May 19, 1947, as amended (61 Stat. 102, 25 U.S.C. 611-613): *Provided, however*, That no part of this appropriation or other tribal funds shall be used for the acquisition of land or water rights within the States of Nevada, Oregon, and Washington, either inside or outside the boundaries of existing Indian reservations, if such acquisition results in the property being exempted from local taxation, except as provided for by the Act of July 24, 1956 (70 Stat. 627), and by [H.R. 3299, Ninetieth Congress] the Act of June 10, 1968 (82 Stat. 174). (25 U.S.C. 123, Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-7000-0-7-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Education and welfare services.....	62	93	111
2. Resources management.....	623	712	644
3. Construction and land acquisition.....	285	280	273
4. General tribal affairs.....	1,704	1,915	1,972
<b>Subtotal (limitation).....</b>	<b>2,674</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>
5. Payments to Indian tribes.....	20,799	26,547	20,523
6. Miscellaneous tribal activities.....	41,987	45,967	32,693
7. Advances to Indian tribes (indefinite authorization).....	53,740	54,486	56,586
<b>Total program costs<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>119,200</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>112,802</b>
<b>Unfunded adjustment to total program costs:</b>			
Total program costs, funded.....	119,200	130,000	112,802
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-88		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>119,112</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>112,802</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:</b>			
Treasury balance.....	-157,918	-118,651	-66,941
U.S. securities (par).....	-6,886	-23,943	-23,943
<b>24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:</b>			
Treasury balance.....	118,651	66,941	
U.S. securities (par).....	23,943	23,943	23,943
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>96,902</b>	<b>78,290</b>	<b>45,861</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Current authorization:</b>			
<b>40 Appropriations:</b>			
Annual.....	2,674	3,000	3,000
Indefinite.....	53,740	54,728	32,861
<b>Permanent authorization:</b>			
60 Appropriation.....	40,488	20,562	10,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	119,112	130,000	112,802
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	271	3,148	3,148
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,148	-3,148	-11,812
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6		
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>116,228</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>104,138</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$18 thousand; 1969, \$28 thousand; 1970, \$30 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$150 thousand; 1968, \$62 thousand; 1969, \$62 thousand; 1970, \$62 thousand.

Schedule of Amounts Available for Appropriation

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	2,071	432	
Receipts.....	95,263	77,858	45,861
<b>Total available for appropriation.....</b>	<b>97,334</b>	<b>78,290</b>	<b>45,861</b>
Appropriation.....	96,902	78,290	45,861
<b>Unappropriated balance, end of year.....</b>	<b>432</b>		



Funds held in trust for Indian tribes under the provisions of various acts are used for expenses of tribal governments, administration of Indian tribal affairs, employment of tribal attorneys, establishment and operation of tribal enterprises, investments, and the welfare of Indians. The tribes are encouraged to develop plans for the beneficial use of their funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-7000-0-7-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,052	1,104	1,104
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	174	178	178
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18	18	18
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>1,300</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	90	95	95
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	69	44	51
22.0 Transportation of things.....	51	43	56
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	57	57	59
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	8	19
25.0 Other services.....	2,000	2,213	2,425
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	141	113	146
31.0 Equipment.....	17	28	30
32.0 Lands and structures.....	340	361	365
33.0 Investments and loans.....	50,000	52,600	33,556
44.0 Refunds.....	65,100	73,152	74,714
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>119,126</b>	<b>130,014</b>	<b>112,816</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-14	-14	-14
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>119,112</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>112,802</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	199	160	160
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	38	38
Average number of all employees.....	180	184	184
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$7,788	\$8,146	\$8,227
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,310	\$6,941	\$7,635

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9998-0-7-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, etc..	2,557	4,041	4,115
2. Funds contributed for Indian projects..	1	1	1
3. Bequest of George C. Edgeter.....			
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>2,558</b>	<b>4,042</b>	<b>4,116</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-108		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,450</b>	<b>4,042</b>	<b>4,116</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-1,580	-2,848	-2,386
U.S. securities (par).....	-31	-31	-51
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	2,848	2,386	2,070
U.S. securities (par).....	31	51	51
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation)...</b>	<b>3,718</b>	<b>3,600</b>	<b>3,800</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
"Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, Schools, etc.".....	3,717	3,579	3,798
"Funds Contributed for Indian projects".....		20	1
"Bequest of George C. Edgeter, relief of indigent Indians".....	1	1	1

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,450	4,042	4,116
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	497	468	1,010
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-468	-1,010	-1,926
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>2,479</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>3,200</b>

Distribution of outlays by account:

"Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.".....	2,478	3,499	3,199
"Funds contributed for Indian projects".....	1	1	1

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$198 thousand; 1969, \$208 thousand; 1970, \$239 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	41	31	31	31
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	392	294	294	294
<b>Total selected resources.....</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>325</b>

1. *Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.*—Miscellaneous revenues derived from Indian reservations, agencies, and schools, which are not required to be otherwise disposed of, are used for the support of schools and agency functions (44 Stat. 560).

2. *Funds contributed for Indian projects.*—Consists of contributions, donations, gifts, etc., to be used for the benefit of American Indians in accordance with the donors' wishes (82 Stat. 171).

3. *Bequest of George C. Edgeter, relief of indigent Indians.*—Consists of a bequest, the principal of which is to be invested in U.S. Treasury bonds and notes. The income shall be used for the relief of American Indians (82 Stat. 171).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9998-0-7-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,008	1,108	1,113
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	65	75	75
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	97	112	112
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,170</b>	<b>1,295</b>	<b>1,300</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	75	93	94
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	82	108	111
22.0 Transportation of things.....	149	216	219
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	289	418	408
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	247	809	807
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	251	884	927
31.0 Equipment.....	70	91	91
32.0 Lands and structures.....	128	117	148
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>2,463</b>	<b>4,051</b>	<b>4,125</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-13	-9	-9
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,450</b>	<b>4,042</b>	<b>4,116</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	187	170	170
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	16	16
Average number of all employees.....	154	166	167
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$7,788	\$8,146	\$8,227
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,310	\$6,941	\$7,635

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

The Bureau of Outdoor Recreation serves as the focal point in the Federal Government for the many activities related to outdoor recreation. In addition, liaison is maintained with the State and the local governments and the private sector with a view to developing and executing a

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

nationwide coordinated effort in the provision of outdoor recreation opportunities.

The Bureau also administers a program of assistance to States for recreation planning, for acquisition of land and water areas, and for the development of such areas. This program and the recreation land acquisition programs of certain Federal agencies are financed from the land and water conservation fund.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, not otherwise provided for, [\$3,915,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$225,000 of the unobligated balance remaining on June 30, 1968, of the appropriation granted under this head in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1968, for printing the Nationwide Outdoor Recreation Plan shall continue available until June 30, 1969] \$4,665,000. (16 U.S.C. 460l, 460l-2; *Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-0700-0-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Planning and research.....	2,554	2,805	2,980
2. Federal coordination.....	889	934	1,109
3. Technical assistance.....	638	576	576
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	4,081	4,315	4,665
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-84		
10 Total obligations.....	3,997	4,315	4,665
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	288		
Budget authority.....	4,285	4,315	4,665
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	4,285	3,915	4,665
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		175	
50 Reappropriation.....		225	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,997	4,315	4,665
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	452	495	408
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-495	-408	-498
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-17		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,937	4,232	4,570
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		170	5

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$18 thousand; 1969, \$8 thousand; 1970, \$24 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$383 thousand (1967 adjustments, -\$14 thousand); 1968, \$285 thousand; 1969, \$285 thousand; 1970, \$285 thousand.

1. *Planning and research.*—Funds are provided for (1) preparation of a nationwide outdoor recreation plan encompassing all aspects of outdoor recreation, taking into consideration activities of the Federal, State, and local governments and the private sector; (2) the conduct of recreation studies and reporting on river basins and water resource projects, and for the conduct of studies of other areas having significant potential for meeting outdoor recreation needs; and (3) for the conduct of research

studies and reports on factors and conditions relating to current and future outdoor recreation resources, uses, and needs.

2. *Federal coordination.*—Programs, including budgets and legislation, and operations of Federal agencies as they relate to outdoor recreation are reviewed in order to promote consistency in operations and long-term planning. Services are also provided to the President's Council and Citizens' Advisory Committee on Recreation and Natural Beauty.

3. *Technical assistance.*—Assistance is provided to Federal agencies, States, local governments, and the private sector on a wide variety of outdoor recreation problems and studies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-0700-0-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,803	3,165	3,411
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	71	50	67
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	5	6
Total personnel compensation.....	2,878	3,220	3,484
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	247	263	288
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	180	155	207
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	10	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	96	107	126
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	118	345	135
25.0 Other services.....	393	165	330
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49	42	49
31.0 Equipment.....	14	8	24
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,997	4,315	4,665

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	290	270	300
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	9	11
Average number of all employees.....	287	274	297
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,171	\$10,903	\$10,941

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 as amended (82 Stat. 354) [78 Stat. 897], including [\$2,775,000] \$3,200,000 for administrative expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation during the current fiscal year, and acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with the statutory authority applicable to the State or Federal agency concerned, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, established by section 2 of said Act as amended, and to remain available until expended, not to exceed [\$90,000,000] \$154,000,000, of which (1) not to exceed [\$45,000,000] \$77,000,000 shall be available for payments to the States to be matched by the individual States with an equal amount; (2) not to exceed [\$28,475,000] \$30,300,000 shall be available to the National Park Service [of which \$106,018.69 shall be payable to the State of Washington to compensate the State for its loss of timber-cutting rights in the Queets Corridor of the Olympic National Park]; (3) not to exceed [\$12,000,000] \$11,500,000 shall be available to the Forest Service; (4) not to exceed [\$750,000] \$1,000,000 shall be available to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife; [and] (5) not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall be available to the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation for supplemental allocations to the above agencies; *Provided*, That in the event the receipts available in the Land and Water Conservation Fund are insufficient to provide the full amounts specified herein, the amounts available under clauses (1) through (4) shall be reduced proportionately; and (6) \$30,000,000 is for liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to section 8 of said act.

[For a repayable advance to the Land and Water Conservation Fund, as authorized by Section 4(b) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 460l-7), \$53,000,000, to remain available until expended.]

For an additional amount for "Land and water conservation" to carry out the property acquisition provisions of the Act of October 2, 1968, Public Law 90-545 and the provisions of the Act of June 4, 1968 (82 Stat. 168), to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and to remain available until expended, \$55,500,000, of which not to exceed \$46,000,000 shall be for liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to Section 3(b)(1) of said Act of October 2, 1968. (16 U.S.C. 460 l-4; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Amounts Available for Appropriation** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year	65	86	107,500
Receipts:			
Land and Water Conservation Fund Act:			
Sec. 2(a), 2(b), and 2(c)	103,875	89,914	94,000
Sec. 2(c)(1) and/or 2(c)(2)		110,000	106,000
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts	86		
Total available for appropriation	104,026	200,000	307,500
Deduct appropriation: Land and Water Conservation	103,940	92,500	154,000
Unappropriated balance, end of year	86	107,500	153,500

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-5005-0-2-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Assistance to States	72,358	76,925	97,982
2. Federal programs	44,090	95,300	98,850
3. Administrative expenses	2,819	2,900	3,200
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	119,267	175,125	200,032
Unfunded adjustment to total program costs: Legislative taking, Public Law 90-545, 82 Stat. 931		39,000	
Total program costs	119,276	214,125	200,032
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	-1,042	20,000	
10 Total obligations	118,225	234,125	200,032
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-70,853	-65,657	-46,032
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	65,657	46,032	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	86		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>113,115</b>	<b>214,500</b>	<b>154,000</b>
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
Special fund	103,940	92,500	124,000
General fund	9,191	7,000	
Transfer to other accounts	-16		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	113,115	99,500	124,000
49 Contract authorization (78 Stat. 897, 82 Stat. 931)		115,000	
69 Contract authorization (78 Stat. 897)			30,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	118,225	234,125	200,032
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	82,796	101,674	85,996
72.49 Contract authorization			69,000

Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.40	Appropriation	-101,674	-85,996	-100,178
74.49	Contract authorization		-69,000	-69,000
90	Outlays	99,347	180,803	185,850

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$52 thousand; 1969, \$61 thousand; 1970, \$103 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders	76,349	75,307	95,307	95,307
Advances	3,466	3,466	3,466	3,466
Total selected resources	79,815	78,773	98,773	98,773

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization** (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year			30,000
Contract authorization		115,000	30,000
Unfunded balance, end of year		-30,000	-30,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization		46,000	30,000
Proposed supplemental appropriation to liquidate contract authorization		39,000	

1. *Assistance to States.*—Funds are provided for assisting States in financing 50% of the cost of preparing recreation plans, acquiring land and water areas, and developing areas for public outdoor recreation purposes.

2. *Federal programs.*—Funds are provided to the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, National Park Service, Forest Service, and the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife to acquire certain areas for outdoor recreation purposes or for the preservation of endangered wildlife species. Funds are also provided to perform preliminary surveys and acquire priority tracts in new Federal recreation areas immediately after they have been authorized.

3. *Administrative expenses.*—Funds are provided to coordinate and administer both the State and Federal programs. State recreation plans and acquisition and development project proposals will be reviewed and the necessary processing and accounting of payments to States will be performed. Federal land acquisition proposals will be reviewed and coordinated to help meet the need for outdoor recreation opportunities and to preserve wildlife threatened with extinction.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-5005-0-2-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,867	2,134	2,385
11.3 Positions other than permanent	43	21	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	15	11
Total personnel compensation	1,919	2,170	2,421
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	162	165	184
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	149	168	228
22.0 Transportation of things	13	14	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	60	87	103
24.0 Printing and reproduction	105	90	39
25.0 Other services	299	3,170	655
26.0 Supplies and materials	25	23	29
31.0 Equipment	15	13	23
32.0 Lands and structures		83,000	7,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	72,097	66,925	97,982
Total obligations, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation	74,844	155,825	109,182

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-16-5005-0-2-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,369	3,359	4,052
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	250	264	316
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	10	12
Total personnel compensation.....	3,628	3,633	4,380
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	329	330	366
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	305	348	557
22.0 Transportation of things.....	91	79	150
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	152	151	197
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	21	26
25.0 Other services.....	1,690	3,861	4,490
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	108	107	165
31.0 Equipment.....	119	46	128
32.0 Lands and structures.....	36,945	69,727	80,394
Subtotal.....	43,385	78,303	90,853
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-4	-3	-3
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	43,381	78,300	90,850
99.0 Total obligations, Land and Water Conservation.....	118,225	234,125	200,032
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>			
<b>Interior:</b>			
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.....	74,844	155,825	109,182
National Park Service.....	29,889	58,470	64,027
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	1,291	1,300	1,083
Agriculture: Forest Service.....	12,201	18,530	25,740

Personnel Summary

<b>BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	199	204	224
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	3	4
Average number of all employees.....	197	199	221
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,171	\$10,903	\$10,941
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	395	422	445
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	46	47	54
Average number of all employees.....	421	397	467
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.1	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,694	\$9,285	\$9,292

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-5005-1-2-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
<b>Obligated balance, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Appropriation.....			39,000
72.49 Contract authorization.....			-39,000
<b>Obligated balance, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Appropriation.....		-39,000	
74.49 Contract authorization.....		39,000	39,000
90 Outlays.....			39,000

A supplemental appropriation of a repayable advance to the Land and Water Conservation Fund is anticipated for liquidation of contract authority incurred as a result of the legislative taking provisions of Public Law 90-545, establishing a Redwood National Park, California.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Interior: Bureau of Reclamation, "Construction and rehabilitation."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-3907-0-4-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Miscellaneous services to other accounts (Federal) (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....			
	516	275	345
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....			
	-60		
10 Total obligations.....	456	275	345
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....			
	-463	-254	345
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-14	-21	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	21		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-7	21	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	63	4	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4		
90 Outlays.....	52	25	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$2 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$60 thousand; 1968, \$0; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-3907-0-4-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	284	214	272
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8		
Total personnel compensation.....	292	214	272
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	25	16	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	18	26
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	7	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	96	15	12
25.0 Other services.....	5	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	3	4
31.0 Equipment.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	456	275	345

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	28	21	27
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2		
Average number of all employees.....	32	21	27
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,171	\$10,903	\$10,941

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

The Office of Territories promotes the economic and political development of those territories and the Trust Territory which are under United States jurisdiction and within the responsibility of the Department of the Interior. It originates and implements Federal policy, guides and coordinates certain operating programs, provides information and services, and participates in foreign policy and defense matters concerning the territories and the Trust Territory. In addition, the Office represents the Governors of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa and the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory in Washington.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES**

For expenses necessary for the administration of Territories and for the departmental administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, including *not to exceed \$514,400 for the Office of Territories*; expenses of the offices of the Governors of Guam and American Samoa, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C., secs. 1422, 1661(c)); salaries of the Governor of the Virgin Islands, the Government Secretary, [the Government Comptroller,] and the members of the immediate staffs as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1591, 72 Stat. 1095); compensation and mileage of members of the legislature in American Samoa as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. sec. 1661(c)); compensation and expenses of the judiciary in American Samoa as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); grants to American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for support of governmental functions; loans and grants to Guam, as authorized by law (Public Law 88-170, as amended, 82 Stat. 863); and personal services, household equipment and furnishings, and utilities necessary in the operation of the houses of the Governors of Guam and American Samoa; [**\$13,747,000**] *\$14,921,400, together with \$292,700 for expenses of the office of the Government Comptroller for the Virgin Islands to be derived by transfer from "Internal Revenue Collections for Virgin Islands", as authorized by law (Public Law 90-496) and \$239,400 for expenses of the office of the Government Comptroller for Guam to be derived from duties and taxes which would otherwise be covered into the Treasury of Guam, as authorized by law (Public Law 90-497), to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Territorial and local government herein provided for are authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: Provided further, That appropriations available for the administration of Territories may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of aircraft and surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary. (Executive Orders 6726, 10077, 10137; 48 U.S.C. 1391, 1421-1426b; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-20-0412-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>1. Virgin Islands:</b>			
(a) Governor's office.....	93	112	112
(b) Comptroller's office.....	199	310	293
<b>2. Guam:</b>			
(a) Governor's office.....	101	105	102
(b) Loans.....	3,105	7,291	5,338
(c) Grants.....	2,424	2,571	3,405
(d) Comptroller's Office.....	-----	162	239
<b>3. American Samoa:</b>			
(a) Governor's office.....	216	287	196
(b) Legislative expense.....	52	79	92
(c) Chief justice and high court....	101	130	114
(d) Grants.....	8,247	10,243	7,534
<b>4. General administration.....</b>			
	430	496	514
Total program costs, funded.....	14,968	21,786	17,939
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	2,498	-3,163	-2,309
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>17,466</b>	<b>18,623</b>	<b>15,630</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-12	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-6,492	-4,651	-177
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,651	177	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>15,613</b>	<b>14,149</b>	<b>15,453</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation (current, general fund)....	15,613	13,747	14,921
60 Permanent appropriation (special fund)....	-----	162	239
62 Transferred from other accounts (special fund).....	-----	240	293
<b>63 Permanent appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>532</b>

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,454	18,623	15,630
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,612	12,045	7,759
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,045	-7,759	-6,727
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>16,021</b>	<b>22,909</b>	<b>16,662</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$7,648 thousand; 1968, \$10,146 thousand; 1969, \$6,983 thousand; 1970 \$4,674 thousand.

The 1970 budget request for administration of Territories finances general administration costs as well as costs of operating the Office of the Governor of the Virgin Islands, the Office of the Governor of Guam, and the Office of the Governor, Legislature, and Judiciary of American Samoa.

In addition, the appropriation request includes \$7.5 million to continue the Guam Rehabilitation Program, authorized by Public Law 90-511, approved September 24, 1968.

Also requested are grant funds in the amount of \$6.5 million for the Government of American Samoa. The most significant programs in the budget year include those for education and medical services, and public works.

Public Law 90-497 established a new office of Comptroller for Guam, and Public Law 90-496 changed the source of funding for the Comptroller for the Virgin Islands, whose salaries and expenses are to be paid, respectively, from funds which would otherwise be covered into the Treasury of Guam and grants which would otherwise be paid to the Virgin Islands.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-20-0412-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	899	1,118	1,247
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	36	60	79
11.8 Special personal service payments....	77	100	123
Total personnel compensation.....	1,012	1,278	1,449
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	91	148	141
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	58	96	65
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	27	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	48	60	66
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	20	23
25.0 Other services.....	50	151	41
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	13	16
31.0 Equipment.....	20	36	21
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,856	6,091	4,638
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	12,425	10,851	9,330
Total costs, funded.....	17,610	18,771	15,800
96.0 Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to:			
Object class 11.1.....	-132	-135	-155
Object class 12.1.....	-12	-13	-15
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>17,466</b>	<b>18,623</b>	<b>15,630</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	75	93	93
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	72	80	92
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,261	\$13,127	\$13,310
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,912	\$3,328	\$3,328

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

For expenses necessary for the Department of the Interior in administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands pursuant to the Trusteeship Agreement approved by joint resolution of July 18, 1947 (61 Stat. 397), and the Act of June 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 330), as amended (76 Stat. 171) 82 Stat. 1213), including the expenses of the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; compensation and expenses of the Judiciary of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; grants to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands in addition to local revenues, for support of governmental functions; \$30,000,000 \$41,612,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That all financial transactions of the Trust Territory, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such Trust Territory, shall be audited by the General Accounting Office in accordance with the provisions of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (42 Stat. 23), as amended, and the Accounting and Auditing Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 834): *Provided further*, That the government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of aircraft and surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary in carrying out the provisions of article 6(2) of the Trusteeship Agreement approved by Congress. (*Executive Order 11021; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0414-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. High Commissioner's office.....	250	357	390
2. Judiciary.....	231	236	271
3. Grants.....	23,603	38,320	46,551
Total program costs, funded.....	24,084	38,913	47,212
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	2,110	541	-5,100
10 Total obligations.....	26,194	39,454	42,112
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-24		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,924	-9,954	-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	9,954	500	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	30,200	30,000	41,612
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	26,170	39,454	42,112
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,058	8,887	8,869
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,887	-8,869	-10,097
90 Outlays.....	21,341	39,472	40,884

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$3,996 thousand; 1968, \$6,106 thousand; 1969, \$6,647 thousand; 1970, \$1,547 thousand.

Under the terms of the Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations, the United States exercises full jurisdiction over the territory and is obligated to promote the political, economic, and educational advancement of the inhabitants. These responsibilities are carried out through the Department of the Interior.

The Trust Territory, with a population of about 92,000 persons, comprises 2,141 islands scattered over 3 million square miles of ocean in three major archipelagos, the Mariana, Caroline and Marshall Islands. The land area totals 700 square miles.

1. *High Commissioner's office.*—This office provides executive direction for the development programs and the administration of all the territory.

2. *Judiciary.*—Provision is made for the high court of the Trust Territory, the court of appeals, and the lesser courts of the territory.

3. *Grants.*—The cost of operating the government of the territory is provided by Federal grant appropriations and local revenue. These costs are distributed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Operations:</b>		
Education.....	5,602	6,741
Medical services.....	3,345	3,748
Transportation and communications.....	623	1,682
Water, sewer, and power.....	1,217	1,347
Resources development.....	1,263	1,673
Industrial development.....	585	504
Maintenance of public facilities.....	2,825	2,955
Community services.....	658	697
Governmental affairs.....	1,340	1,617
General support.....	2,957	3,665
<b>Capital improvements:</b>		
Education.....	1,500	4,056
Medical.....	3,500	500
Transportation and communications.....	2,682	2,194
Water, sewer, and power.....	1,112	6,013
Other.....	700	2,384
Bikini resettlement.....		1,700
Subtotal.....	29,909	41,476
Deduct revenues and reimbursements applied.....	-450	-450
Total grants.....	29,459	41,026

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0414-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,890	3,118	3,249
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	489	598	589
Total personnel compensation.....	3,384	3,722	3,844
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	209	225	238
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	71	110	107
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	4	29
25.0 Other services.....	4	17	37
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	15	16
31.0 Equipment.....	14	20	32
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	25,655	38,902	41,451
Total costs, funded.....	29,380	43,023	45,762
96.0 Portions of foregoing obligations originally charged to:			
Object class 11.1.....	-2,996	-3,369	-3,439
Object class 12.1.....	-190	-200	-211
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,194	39,454	42,112

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	295	316	332
Average number of all employees.....	293	298	304
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,996	\$10,801	\$10,898
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,269	\$9,218	\$9,297

CLAIMS OF INHABITANTS OF RONGELAP ATOLL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0416-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....		1	

Public Law 88-485, approved August 22, 1964 authorized an amount not to exceed \$950 thousand to provide for the settlement of claims of radiation victims of Rongelap Atoll. The final claim is expected to be paid in 1969.

## INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR VIRGIN ISLANDS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-5738-0-2-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Payments to the Government of the Virgin Islands (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)-----	12,368	12,628	13,207
<b>Financing:</b>			
Budget authority-----	12,368	12,628	13,207
Budget authority:			
60 Appropriation (permanent, indefinite, special fund)-----	12,368	12,868	13,500
61 Transferred to other accounts-----		-240	-293
63 Appropriation (adjusted)-----	12,368	12,628	13,207
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	12,368	12,628	13,207
90 Outlays-----	12,368	12,628	13,207

The local revenue collected annually by the Government of the Virgin Islands is matched, to the extent of the collections less refunds and costs of collection, by a payment out of the annual internal revenue taxes collected by the United States on Virgin Islands products transported

to the United States (26 U.S.C. 7652(b)(3)) less the amount transferred to Administration of territories for salaries and expenses of the Comptroller of the Virgin Islands (Public Law 90-496, 82 Stat. 837).

## MINERAL RESOURCES

## Federal Funds

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

## General and special funds:

## SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for the Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its Territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by law (72 Stat. 837 and 76 Stat. 427); classify lands as to mineral character and water and power resources; give engineering supervision to power permits and Federal Power Commission licenses; enforce departmental regulations applicable to oil, gas, and other mining leases, permits, licenses, and operating contracts; control the interstate shipment of contraband oil as required by law (15 U.S.C. 715); administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); and publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; **[\$88,675,000]** \$97,228,000, of which **[\$14,780,000]** \$15,610,000 shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations, and **[\$250,000]** \$79,000 shall remain available until expended, to provide financial assistance to participants in minerals exploration projects, as authorized by law (30 U.S.C. 641-646), including administration of contracts entered into prior to June 30, 1958, under section 303 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of any topographic mapping or water resources investigations carried on in cooperation with any State or municipality. (43 U.S.C. 31; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-0804-0-1-409	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Topographic surveys and mapping-----	24,423	25,511	26,811
2. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping-----	28,789	28,352	28,302
3. Minerals discovery loan program <sup>1</sup> -----	771	1,017	389
4. Water resources investigations-----	26,836	27,576	28,937
5. Soil and moisture conservation-----	218	217	217
6. Conservation of lands and minerals-----	5,020	5,657	6,507
7. Earth resources observation satellite-----		200	3,800
8. General administration-----	2,313	2,415	2,415
9. Special-purpose buildings-----	28		
Total direct program costs, funded-----	88,398	90,945	97,378
Reimbursable program:			
1. Topographic surveys and mapping:			
(a) States, counties, and municipalities-----	3,585	3,900	3,900
(b) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources-----	224	238	217
(c) Bureau of Reclamation-----	1,032	977	1,040
(d) Office of Territories-----		68	100
(e) Atomic Energy Commission-----	200	60	
(f) National Aeronautics and Space Administration-----	646	218	564
(g) National Science Foundation-----	440	332	275
(h) Miscellaneous Federal agencies-----	454	307	306
2. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping:			
(a) States, counties, and municipalities-----	1,023	1,128	1,126
(b) Kingdom of Saudi Arabia-----	1,264	1,394	2,688
(c) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources-----	13	24	13
(d) Bureau of Mines-----	61	100	100
(e) Department of Defense:			
Military-----	1,698	2,032	2,015
Civil-----	169	156	30
(f) Agency for International Development-----	1,202	1,307	1,500
(g) Atomic Energy Commission-----	1,596	1,835	1,700
(h) National Aeronautics and Space Administration-----	4,631	5,078	4,062
(i) Office of Emergency Planning-----	161	245	
(j) Miscellaneous Federal agencies-----	171	106	103

<sup>1</sup> Excludes "recovery of prior year obligations," 1968, \$250 thousand; 1969, \$153 thousand; 1970, \$150 thousand.

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-28-0804-0-1-409	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>			
<b>Reimbursable program—Continued</b>			
<b>4. Water resources investigations:</b>			
(a) States, counties, and municipalities.....	15,477	16,030	16,860
(b) Permittees and licensees of the Federal Power Commission.....	453	500	500
(c) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources.....	70	79	80
(d) Bureau of Reclamation.....	1,406	1,293	1,410
(e) Federal Water Pollution Control Administration.....	321	97	625
(f) National Park Service.....	383	366	380
(g) Office of the Secretary.....	10	138	135
(h) Department of Agriculture.....	261	318	305
(i) Department of Defense:			
Military.....	368	352	345
Civil.....	3,324	3,480	3,550
(j) Department of State.....	178	191	191
(k) Agency for International Development.....	586	700	600
(l) Atomic Energy Commission.....	1,182	1,265	1,200
(m) National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	292	875	700
(n) Tennessee Valley Authority.....	187	227	186
(o) Miscellaneous Federal agencies.....	256	333	318
<b>5. Soil and moisture conservation:</b>			
(a) Bureau of Land Management.....	75	62	62
<b>6. Conservation of lands and minerals:</b>			
(a) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources.....	3	4	4
(b) Miscellaneous Federal agencies.....	38	42	45
<b>7. Earth resources observation satellite:</b>			
(a) National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....		280	280
<b>10. Miscellaneous services to other accounts:</b>			
(a) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources.....	11	11	10
(b) Federal Water Pollution Control Administration.....	362	763	1,091
(c) Fish and Wildlife Service.....	20	216	284
(d) Office of the Secretary.....	45	237	66
(e) Department of Defense—Military.....	141	91	
(f) Post Office Department.....	215	126	
(g) National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....		1,008	550
(h) Miscellaneous Federal agencies.....	537	500	628
Total reimbursable program costs.....	44,771	49,089	50,144
Total program costs, funded.....	133,169	140,034	147,522
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-889		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>132,280</b>	<b>140,034</b>	<b>147,522</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
<b>11 Federal funds.....</b>	<b>-22,648</b>	<b>-25,781</b>	<b>-24,746</b>
<b>14 Non-Federal sources.....</b>	<b>-22,123</b>	<b>-23,308</b>	<b>-25,398</b>
<b>17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....</b>	<b>-250</b>	<b>-153</b>	<b>-150</b>
<b>21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....</b>	<b>-1,197</b>	<b>-725</b>	<b>-400</b>
<b>24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....</b>	<b>132</b>		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>86,919</b>	<b>90,467</b>	<b>97,228</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>40 Appropriation.....</b>	<b>86,919</b>	<b>88,675</b>	<b>97,228</b>
<b>44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>		<b>1,792</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net.....</b>	<b>87,259</b>	<b>90,792</b>	<b>97,228</b>
<b>72 Obligated balance, start of year.....</b>	<b>9,496</b>	<b>7,373</b>	<b>7,342</b>
<b>74 Obligated balance, end of year.....</b>	<b>-7,373</b>	<b>-7,342</b>	<b>-10,642</b>
<b>77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....</b>	<b>48</b>		
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>89,430</b>	<b>89,110</b>	<b>93,849</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>		<b>1,713</b>	<b>79</b>

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$11,259 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$202 thousand); 1968, \$10,168 thousand; 1969, \$10,168 thousand; 1970, \$10,168 thousand.



Geological Survey provides basic scientific data concerning water, land, and mineral resources, and supervises the prospecting, development and production of minerals and mineral fuels on leased Federal, Indian and Outer Continental Shelf lands.

1. *Topographic surveys and mapping.*—Topographic maps portray the elevation, shape, and position of the natural and manmade features of the earth's surface. These maps, at various scales, are a fundamental part of the background information required to inventory, develop, and manage the natural resources of the country. They also have numerous other uses such as the location and development of highways and lines of communications, urban planning, and military and civil defense. It is estimated that topographic surveys and mapping completed during 1969, added to surveys already available, will result in a total of about 2,852,000 square miles of coverage (about 80.3% of the United States) in either the 7½- or 15-minute standard map series. In addition, it is expected that about 22,000 square miles of existing coverage in the 15-minute series will be resurveyed for the 7½-minute series. During 1970, mapping of about 90,000 square miles of previously unsurveyed or inadequately surveyed areas in the United States will be started. In addition, about 40,000 square miles of revision will be added to the program and about 135 special maps at various scales will be published. In fiscal year 1970 increased emphasis will be placed on mapping the urban and urbanizing portions of the standard metropolitan statistical areas, especially the larger cities of over 250,000 population.

2. *Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.*—The continuing national program of geologic research and investigations produces: (a) new or improved methods, techniques, and instruments for mineral exploration on land and on the submerged continental margins; (b) geologic, geophysical, and geochemical maps that show the distribution, age, composition, structure, and physical properties of the rocks and mineral deposits at and beneath the surface of the earth including the Nation's continental shelves and slopes; (c) information on the chemistry and physics of the earth and the geologic processes by which it was formed and is being continually modified; and (d) geologic data that are directly applicable to urban development, land utilization, and the solution of land construction problems. The diverse studies underway and planned in this activity provide knowledge essential to intelligent exploration and utilization of our natural resources. The 1970 program provides increases for appraisal of oil shale and associated mineral resources, and for analysis and planning of an earthquake hazards reduction program.

3. *Minerals discovery loan program.*—In order to help find new sources of many of our essential minerals that are in short supply, the Federal Government is continuing to provide financial assistance to private industry for promising exploration projects.

4. *Water resources investigations.*—The program includes determinations of the flow and sediment discharge of rivers, location and amount of underground waters, chemical quality and temperature of waters, changes caused by nature and by man, availability and suitability of water supplies for present and future demands—all of which provide water data essential to planning and water management. Research is conducted to increase our understanding of fundamental principles of water occurrence, movement, and interaction with its environment,

and also to increase the accuracy and usefulness of water data by improvements in technology. Funds requested for 1970 will be used to accelerate the Geological Survey's activities under Bureau of the Budget guidelines for coordination of Federal activities in acquisition and dissemination of water data; strengthen the nationwide effort in basic-data collection and analysis; continue the automation of data services to provide better service to users, and the development and application of instruments and techniques for improved data; conduct research on basic principles, especially in the fields of geochemistry, geophysics, limnology, glaciology, geomorphology, sedimentology, ground-water hydrology; continue support of education and training in hydrology, and timely publication of water data and results of investigations. Increased funds are requested in 1970 for expanding the Federal-State program in data-deficient segments of the national water-data system; for flood-plain delineation in urban areas vulnerable to flooding; for planning for water-use data acquisition; for accelerated implementation of the national plan for coordinating data acquisition; for research and experimentation in artificial recharge; for evaluation of ground-water potential in broad regions; and for studies in urban hydrology.

5. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—This program provides land management agencies of the Department of the Interior with basic hydrologic and geologic data needed for maintenance and improvement of the productive value of public lands.

6. *Conservation of lands and minerals.*—This program provides for (a) the classification of Federally owned lands for the leasable minerals and sites for development of water resources and (b) the supervision of prospecting, development, and production of minerals and fuels from leased Federal, Indian, and Outer Continental Shelf lands. Mineral classification complements leasing and supervision by determining whether leases which issue shall be competitive or noncompetitive, thus in effect ascertaining the legally applicable royalty rates. Classification also identifies the areas of mineral rich public land which, as such, are available for competitive lease, and it retains the ownership of leasable minerals in the Government in event of surface disposal of public mineral lands. Supervision of oil and gas and mining operations insures the safe and orderly development and optimum recovery of the Nation's leasable mineral resources and an equitable royalty return to the United States and the Indians from mineral development of leased lands. The marine mineral resource evaluation program provides information for improving the management of the Outer Continental Shelf through good business practices. It incorporates evaluation of geologic data from drilling on leased lands with geophysical data from exploration on all lands to provide definitive scientific knowledge on which to base minimum acceptable bids for new offshore lease tracts offered for sale. The program also provides basic geologic and engineering data essential to good conservation practices and efficient utilization of offshore oil and gas resources. Federal and Indian mineral leases are expected to produce minerals valued at about \$2.6 billion in 1969 and \$2.8 billion in 1970. Royalties in those years are expected to amount to \$330 million and \$360 million, respectively. Demands for land classification services by other executive agencies are expected to average about 40,000 reports per year through 1970.

7. *Earth resources observation satellite.*—Funds are provided for applications feasibility studies, development of a data management system including procurement of long-

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—continued

lead-time processing equipment, necessary for experimentation to determine efficient methods of analysis and correlation of satellite-acquired data to meet development and management needs of resource programs.

*Reimbursable obligations.*—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from States and municipalities for making cooperative topographic and geologic surveys and water resources investigations (44 Stat. 963), proceeds from sale to the public of copies of photographs and records (43 U.S.C. 45), proceeds from sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Power Commission (16 U.S.C. 797), and reimbursements from friendly countries and international organizations for technical assistance (22 U.S.C. 2357). Reimbursements from other Federal agencies (31 U.S.C. 686) are for special-purpose mapping, investigations, and computer services performed at the request of the financing agency, much of which contributes to the basic objectives of the Geological Survey.

An unobligated balance of \$400 thousand is carried forward each year to pay the expenses of reimbursable work pending collection from cooperating agencies. This advance is not available for obligations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-0804-0-1-409	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	55,921	60,315	61,760
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,495	2,940	2,895
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	338	360	365
Total personnel compensation.....	58,754	63,615	65,020
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4,894	5,230	5,406
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,014	3,195	3,525
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,179	1,285	1,260
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,934	4,500	4,595
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,055	1,100	1,320
25.0 Other services.....	5,706	4,614	7,985
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,345	4,300	4,580
31.0 Equipment.....	3,590	2,270	3,350
33.0 Investments and loans.....	923	728	229
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	111	115	115
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9		
Subtotal.....	87,516	90,952	97,385
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-7	-7	-7
Total direct obligations.....	87,509	90,945	97,378
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	27,015	29,420	29,405
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,570	1,950	1,830
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	315	330	330
Total personnel compensation.....	28,900	31,700	31,565
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,380	2,550	2,540
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,205	2,325	2,520
22.0 Transportation of things.....	802	845	880
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,891	2,400	2,475
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	177	230	235
25.0 Other services.....	4,914	5,589	6,579
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,549	1,660	1,760
31.0 Equipment.....	1,924	1,790	1,590
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	22		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8		
Subtotal.....	44,772	49,089	50,144

95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-1		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	44,771	49,089	50,144
99.0 Total obligations.....	132,280	140,034	147,522

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8,472	8,412	8,412
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	805	916	925
Average number of all employees.....	9,214	9,183	9,194
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,222	\$11,045	\$11,117
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,264	\$8,296	\$8,296

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-9999-0-1-400	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Lead and zinc stabilization (cost—obligations).....	237	373	191
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,823	-2,587	-2,214
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,587	2,214	2,023
60 Budget authority.....	1		
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Payment from proceeds, sale of water.....	1		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	237	373	191
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	39	47	40
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-47	-40	
90 Outlays.....	229	380	231
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Lead and zinc stabilization.....	229	380	231

*Lead and zinc stabilization.*—This program provides for payments on lead and zinc ores and concentrates in order to stabilize the mining of lead and zinc by small domestic producers. Present legislation for the program expires December 31, 1969 (Public Law 89-238).

Payments are computed for lead at 75% of the difference between 14½ cents per pound and the average market price for the month in which the sale occurs, and for zinc at 55% of the difference between 14½ cents per pound and the average market price for the month in which the sale occurs. The total amount of payments which may be made in each calendar year of the program is limited as are the tons of lead and zinc on which payments may be made.

*Payments from proceeds, sale of water.*—When lessees or operators drilling for oil and gas on public lands strike water, water wells may be developed by the Department from proceeds from the sale of water from existing wells (30 U.S.C. 221-229). No obligations are anticipated in 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-9999-0-1-400	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	17	24	13
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	2	1
25.0 Other services.....	12	13	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	207	334	170
99.0 Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	237	373	191

## Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES  
ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	1
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,495	\$12,187	\$12,565

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The amount appropriated for the Geological Survey shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [forty-six] *forty-three* passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; [purchase of two aircraft;] reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard service for protection of confidential files; contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for gaging stations and observation wells; expenses of U.S. National Committee on Geology; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Geological Survey appointed, as authorized by law, to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Bureau of Reclamation. "Construction and rehabilitation."  
Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service. "Watershed protection."  
State:  
"American sections, international commissions."  
"U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments, U.S. educational exchange program."  
"Contributions, educational, and cultural exchange."

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-3908-0-4-409	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Surveys, investigations and research (cost—obligations) (object class 25.0)	13,455	14,890	14,890
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-14,008	-13,280	-12,480
14 Non-Federal sources (22 U.S.C. 2357)	-1,018	-1,610	-2,410
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,005	-3,557	-3,557
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,557	3,557	3,557
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	19		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,571		
90 Outlays.....	-1,571		

## BUREAU OF MINES

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for promoting the conservation, exploration, development, production, and utilization of mineral resources, including fuels, in the United States, its Territories, and possessions; and developing synthetics and substitutes; [\$36,818,000] \$39,983,000. (30 U.S.C. 1-11; 42 U.S.C. 3253; *Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Includes \$1,700 thousand for activities previously carried under "Solid Waste Disposal, Bureau of Mines." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0952-0-1-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Research:			
(a) Coal.....	6,893	6,963	6,363
(b) Petroleum.....	2,376	2,494	2,494
(c) Oil shale.....	1,470	2,267	2,567
(d) Metallurgy.....	13,377	12,793	11,493
(e) Mining.....	4,694	4,736	5,936
(f) Marine mineral mining.....	1,278	1,478	878
(g) Explosives.....	585	606	606
2. Resource development:			
(a) Statistics.....	1,834	1,915	1,915
(b) Economic analysis.....	479	482	482
(c) Bituminous coal.....	813	856	856
(d) Anthracite.....	711	697	697
(e) Petroleum.....	702	751	951
(f) Minerals.....	3,718	4,114	4,140
(g) International activities.....	628	605	605
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	39,558	40,757	39,983
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-569		
10 Total obligations.....	38,989	40,757	39,983
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer from other accounts.....	-2,165	-2,761	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-400		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	18		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	36,442	37,996	39,983
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	36,466	36,818	39,983
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-24	-5	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	36,442	36,813	39,983
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....		1,183	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	36,824	37,996	39,983
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,793	4,409	3,975
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,409	-3,975	-4,558
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	32		
90 Outlays.....	36,240	38,430	39,400

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$3,092 thousand; 1969, \$1,920 thousand; 1970, \$1,805 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	256	-11	237	237
Advances.....	14		1	1
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	4,325	-7	3,770	3,770
Total selected resources	4,595	-18	4,008	4,008

Provision is made for conserving, evaluating, and developing mineral resources.

1. *Research.*—(a) *Coal.*—Scientific research is carried out on the chemical and physical properties of coal and lignite and their preparation, combustion, carbonization, and gasification. Research is emphasized on the development of methods for reducing or eliminating industrial air pollution caused by sulfur oxides released to the atmosphere during combustion of fossil fuels. The 1970 estimate provides for scaling up research on a new coal hydrogenation process. Funding will be provided by elimination of certain research work on coal preparation and utilization.

(b) *Petroleum.*—Research is conducted to conserve petroleum and natural gas resources by improving the processes of recovery and utilization and to promote improved efficiency in processing and use of raw materials

## BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES—continued

produced from these resources. Research will be continued on fuel combustion and utilization as related to air pollution by automotive emissions. The work is carried out in cooperation with Federal and State agencies and with industry associations and is partially supported financially by many of these agencies and associations.

(c) *Oil shale*.—Research is carried out on oil shale to determine the composition of the various products obtainable, to test the applicability of those products to different uses, and to determine the basic chemistry and physics essential to the development and evaluation of new retorting concepts. The 1970 estimate provides for an expansion of research on extraction of minerals associated with oil shale and an increase in oil shale processing and waste disposal research.

(d) *Metallurgy*.—Research is carried out seeking improved processes for extracting metals and nonmetals from their ores and for reducing and recovering mineral wastes. Multidiscipline investigations develop better methods to recover metals by physical, chemical, and electrical techniques and find means to produce superpure materials. A parallel effort integrates the structure of metals, alloys, and ceramic compounds with optimum preparation and utilization. Basic to all investigations is fundamental research to delineate the physical and thermodynamic properties of materials and to analyze the rates and mechanics of high-temperature chemical and metallurgical reactions. The 1970 estimate provides for a slight reduction in this activity.

(e) *Mining*.—Research effort applies physics and mining engineering principles to all phases of mineral mining. Fundamental studies range from the physical nature of rock structures through the application of rock mechanics to exploration, development, and operational problems of mining. Highly specialized research is conducted on the mechanisms of penetrating and breaking rock. The problem of ground control which is attacked by developing methods of stabilizing underground openings and techniques for designing efficient open-pit slopes is of prime importance. Work will continue on extension of applied rock mechanics studies into coal mines to develop engineering principles required for safe economic physical design of modern coal mining systems, engineering application of results of previous studies in underground metal mines, and studies of nature and behavior of rock and rock masses in relation to the mining processes. A research program will be initiated to develop a technology necessary for abating the hazards from mining in a methane environment.

(f) *Marine mineral mining*.—Research is devoted to the conception, development, testing, and evaluation of instruments and hardware of undersea mining. Investigations are concerned with the nature and extent of oceanic deposits and the mining and processing of materials recoverable from such deposits. The 1970 estimate provides for a 40% reduction in the marine mineral mining program.

(g) *Explosives*.—Research is conducted to provide information and guidance to industry, other Federal agencies, and State and local governments on safe handling and use of commercial explosives and blasting agents; the

safety characteristics of explosives certified for use in underground coal mines; the hazards of gas and vapor explosives from flammable liquids and/or gases; and the means of controlling fires in mineral fuels and their products.

2. *Resource development*.—(a) *Statistics*.—Mineral statistical programs and systems are carried out. Reports on mineral production and consumption are issued for use of Federal, State, and local government agencies, the press, professional and technical publications, and industry. Modernization of data collection and processing will be continued by electronic automation of selected statistical surveys.

(b) *Economic analysis*.—Economic information concerning mineral supply and demand, tariffs, taxes, trade, and other economic matter is furnished to Government and industry to aid in planning industry and Government research efforts, and industry expansion and investment.

(c) *Bituminous coal*.—Comprehensive technical and economic information is provided for guidance in the optimum recovery, processing, and utilization of coal reserves; and for maximizing efficiencies in the production, transportation, and utilization of coal and related products. Guidance is provided for technological and economic research as related to methods of extraction and preparation, to methods and problems of marketing, and to techniques of combustion and utilization.

(d) *Anthracite*.—Resource investigations are directed to the development of engineering and economic data on anthracite required by Government, industry, and the general public to assist in promoting the economic well-being of the Pennsylvania anthracite industry; to increase the safety of mining operations through proper control and drainage of anthracite mine water; and to find efficient methods to eliminate hazards to public health and safety such as obnoxious burning and nonburning waste deposits and other problems brought about by past mining practices.

(e) *Petroleum*.—Technical and economic studies are designed to provide the accurate and complete picture of the location, extent, and utilization of energy resources contained in petroleum, natural gas, and marginal bituminous substances. Present and possible future trends in production, technology, and practices and their effects on various sectors of the petroleum and natural gas industries will be considered and evaluated on a continuing basis.

(f) *Minerals*.—Resource investigations are made of mineral deposits to gain better knowledge of the location, quantity, quality, and recoverability of specific mineral resources. Investigations of marginal or submarginal mineral deposits are aimed at determining possible future utilization. Economic forecasting is undertaken, with special attention to the generally growing but shifting demand for mineral commodities, to help guide industrial, business, and Government planning and assistance in the direction of mineral research. During 1970, the Bureau will initiate a small mine-mapping project of past mined areas in order to safeguard against future subsidence damage.

(g) *International activities*.—Technical and economic data on foreign mineral resources, production and consumption, and international trade are compiled and analyzed for Government use in coping with problems of mineral supply and to assist industry in planning domestic and foreign minerals ventures.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-32-0952-0-1-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	25,736	27,210	27,362
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,165	1,195	1,195
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	217	230	240
Total personnel compensation.....	27,118	28,635	28,797
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2,119	2,238	2,255
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	837	910	910
22.0 Transportation of things.....	221	215	215
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,129	1,155	1,165
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	352	395	395
25.0 Other services.....	1,842	2,212	2,050
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,020	2,040	1,905
31.0 Equipment.....	2,484	2,136	1,845
32.0 Lands and structures.....	149	115	115
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	717	705	330
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	38,989	40,757	39,983

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,758	2,658	2,618
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	144	147	147
Average number of all employees.....	2,798	2,752	2,718
Average GS grade.....	8.9	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,351	\$11,091	\$11,151
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,285	\$7,633	\$7,840

**HEALTH AND SAFETY**

For expenses necessary for promotion of health and safety in mines and in the minerals industries, and controlling fires in coal deposits, as authorized by law; **[\$11,237,000] \$14,782,000.** (30 U.S.C. 1-11; 66 Stat. 692; 68 Stat. 1009; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-32-0953-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Inspections, investigations, and rescue work.....	8,114	9,093	11,233
2. Control of fires in coal deposits.....	191	212	212
3. Health and safety research.....	2,092	2,277	3,337
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	10,397	11,582	14,782
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	225	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	10,622	11,582	14,782
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	156	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
10,777	11,582	14,782	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	10,782	11,237	14,782
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5	-2	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	10,777	11,235	14,782
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	347	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,622	11,582	14,782
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	679	909	615
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-909	-615	-797

77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	10,385	11,876	14,600

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$208 thousand; 1969, \$215 thousand; 1970, \$320 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust-ments	1968	1969	1970
Advances.....	1	-	461	461	461
Unpaid undelivered orders....	229	6	461	461	461
Total selected resources	230	6	461	461	461

1. *Inspections, investigations, and rescue work.*—The objectives for 1970 are to: (a) Inspect, at least once annually, every active underground coal mine, take action in accordance with Federal Coal Mine Safety Act to require compliances with its mandatory provisions, and exert special effort to gain compliance with safety recommendations; (b) inspect annually, or as necessary, all strip and auger coal mines and report on observed hazards with appropriate corrective recommendations; (c) inspect metal and nonmetallic mines in accordance with the Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Act; and (d) conduct investigations of serious accidents in coal, metal, and nonmetallic mines and make recommendations to reduce working hazards, safeguard the health of workers, and promote efficiency in the mineral industries. The Bureau encourages accident-prevention education through safety organizations, exhibits, safety film production, demonstrations, instructions by Bureau personnel in accident prevention, and first aid and mine rescue methods. Grants are made to States to assist them to promulgate safety programs in coal mines.

**MINE INSPECTIONS**

	Calendar years		
	1967 actual	1968 estimate	1969 estimate
<b>Coal mines:</b>			
Number of active mines.....	7,269	6,800	6,500
Individual mines inspected.....	5,316	5,800	5,900
Total regular inspections.....	9,451	9,600	9,800
<b>Mines other than coal (under Govern-ment lease—Secretary's Order 1940):</b>			
<b>Fiscal years</b>			
Number of mines inspected.....	74	51	51
Total regular inspections.....	115	86	86

2. *Control of fires in coal deposits.*—Fires in inactive or abandoned coal deposits are controlled or extinguished. Expenditures in connection with fires in active coal mines are limited to investigations and research.

3. *Health and safety research.*—Research is conducted on the support of mine roof and control of overburden, ventilation of mines, methods of allaying harmful and combustible airborne dusts, preventing accumulations of combustible dusts, preventing underground fires, safe blasting practices, and safe electrical installations. Other research is directed toward developing mining procedures and devices to avoid, detect, or control those aspects of mining and the working environment which involve potential personal hazards to mine workmen and physical hazards to mine operations. Various machines and devices are tested for use in mines and plants where explosive or harmful gas or dust may be liberated or encountered. The 1970 estimate provides for expansion of the Bureau's health research activities in order to combat the debilitat-

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

HEALTH AND SAFETY—continued

ing diseases of pneumoconiosis, silicosis, and lung cancer which endanger the health and life of the workers in our mines.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0953-0-1-651	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,088	8,828	11,121
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	76	80	140
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	12	17
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>8,172</b>	<b>8,920</b>	<b>11,278</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	611	668	841
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	356	380	567
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30	32	46
23.0 Rent, communication, and utilities.....	125	130	175
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	36	50	55
25.0 Other services.....	522	475	648
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	346	350	416
31.0 Equipment.....	422	400	579
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	175	175
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	2	2
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>10,622</b>	<b>11,582</b>	<b>14,782</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	818	825	1,025
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	12	12	20
Average number of all employees.....	802	804	1,004
Average GS grade.....	8.9	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,351	\$11,091	\$11,151
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,285	\$7,633	\$7,840

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Mines; **[\$1,577,000] \$1,647,000.** (30 U.S.C. 1-11; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0955-0-1-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
General administrative expenses, (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	1,583	1,647	1,647
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-16	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,567</b>	<b>1,647</b>	<b>1,647</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,573</b>	<b>1,647</b>	<b>1,647</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	1,573	1,577	1,647
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	70	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,567	1,647	1,647
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	113	104	130
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-104	-130	-117
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,570</b>	<b>1,621</b>	<b>1,660</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$12 thousand; 1969, \$15 thousand; 1970, \$15 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$58 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$4 thousand); 1968, \$46 thousand; 1969, \$46 thousand; 1970, \$46 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the immediate Office of the Director and Deputy Director and the key administrative staffs in Washington and in the eastern and

western administrative offices. The balance of the cost of administering the Bureau is charged to program funds appropriated directly or transferred from Departments of Defense, Health, Education, and Welfare, Atomic Energy Commission, General Services Administration, and other agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0955-0-1-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,241	1,325	1,329
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	20	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	15	15
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,273</b>	<b>1,360</b>	<b>1,364</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	100	106	107
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	40	45	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	24	24	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	12	12
25.0 Other services.....	72	60	55
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	20	20
31.0 Equipment.....	19	15	15
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,567</b>	<b>1,647</b>	<b>1,647</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	145	140	140
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	140	135	135
Average GS grade.....	8.9	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,351	\$11,091	\$11,151
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,285	\$7,633	\$7,840

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Secretary of the Interior under the Solid Waste Disposal Act, \$1,917,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 3253; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Estimate of \$1.700 thousand for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates to "Conservation and Development of Mineral Resources, Bureau of Mines." The amounts obligated for 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0958-0-1-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer to other accounts.....	2,165	2,761	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,242	-2,444	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,444	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>3,367</b>	<b>317</b>	-----
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	3,367	1,197	-----
45 Proposed transfer to other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	-1,600	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,165	2,761	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,265	1,003	464
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,003	-464	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>3,427</b>	<b>3,300</b>	<b>464</b>

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-9999-0-1-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Drainage of anthracite mines (costs, funded—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	-----	-----	50

<b>Financing:</b>				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-16,545	-4,015	-3,665
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	12,530		
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,015	3,665	3,665
25	Unobligated balance lapsing		300	
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net		50	
72	Obligated balance, start of year	8,067		
73	Obligated balance transferred	-8,067		
77	Adjustment in expired accounts	15		
90	Outlays	15	50	

Funds appropriated in 1956 (69 Stat. 460) will be expended in 1969 on a matched-fund basis with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for the conservation of anthracite coal resources and the prevention of flooding and damage to surface lands or structures through flood control and anthracite mine drainage. The Act of July 15, 1955, was amended by the Act of October 15, 1962 (76 Stat. 934), to further provide for the filling of voids in abandoned coal mines in the interest of public health and safety.

Funds for Appalachian Region Mining Area Restoration were transferred out in 1968.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the Bureau of Mines may be expended for purchase of not to exceed ~~forty-nine~~ *forty-eight* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; purchase and bestowal of certificates and trophies in connection with mine rescue and first-aid work: *Provided*, That the Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private: *Provided further*, That the Bureau of Mines is authorized during the current fiscal year, to sell directly or through any Government agency, including corporations, any metal or mineral product that may be manufactured in pilot plants operated by the Bureau of Mines, and the proceeds of such sales shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of parent appropriations as follows:  
"Appalachian Regional Development Program, FAP," transfer to Interior, Mines.  
"Construction and Rehabilitation," Bureau of Reclamation.  
"U.S. Dollars Advanced from Foreign Governments," U.S. Educational Exchange Program, State.

Public enterprise funds:

HELIUM FUND

The Secretary is authorized to borrow from the Treasury for payment to the helium production fund pursuant to section 12(a) of the Helium Act Amendments of 1960 to carry out the provisions of the Act and contractual obligations thereunder, including helium purchases, to remain available without fiscal year limitation, ~~[\$16,200,000]~~ *\$26,200,000*, in addition to amounts heretofore authorized to be borrowed. (50 U.S.C. 167; 74 Stat. 918; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-4053-0-3-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Production expense	3,265	3,433	4,206
2. Marketing expense	710	719	722
3. Resources survey expense	66	70	71

4. Research expense	837	945	928
5. Administrative and other expense	1,203	1,268	1,315
6. Other costs: Adjustment of prior years' costs	70		
Total operating costs, funded	6,151	6,435	7,242
Helium stored underground:			
1. Contract purchases of helium	42,472	31,109	44,271
2. Other	1,894	837	
Total helium stored underground	44,366	31,946	44,271
Capital outlay, funded: Land, structures, and equipment			
	3,131	1,382	2,102
Total program costs, funded	53,648	39,763	53,615
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-1,777	7	15
10 Total obligations	51,870	39,770	53,630
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Sale of helium	-18,695	-21,000	-24,598
Other revenue	-2,584	-2,570	-2,832
Non-Federal sources: Sale of fixed assets			
	18		
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts	-10,814		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,569		
Budget authority	21,364	16,200	26,200

Budget authority:			
47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts	16,200	16,200	26,200
69 Contract authorization (50 U.S.C. 167; 74 Stat. 918)	5,164		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	30,609	16,200	26,200
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts	2,986	3,595	3,595
72.98 Fund balance	720	882	745
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts	-3,595	-3,595	-3,595
74.98 Fund balance	-882	-745	-4,406
90 Outlays	29,838	16,337	22,539

Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year		3,595	3,595
Contract authorization	5,164		
Unfunded balance, end of year	-3,595	-3,595	-3,595
Unobligated balance lapsing	-1,569		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization			

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The objective of the Government's helium program is to obtain maximum beneficial use of the helium resources of the United States. To accomplish the stated objective, the helium fund is used for (a) the production and sale of helium for current beneficial use, (b) the acquisition and storage of helium that would otherwise be wasted, and (c) research and development on helium so that it can be used more beneficially now and in the future.

Acquisition and storage of helium represents about 80% of the total helium program expenditures. Funds to carry out the authorized program are obtained from two sources. About \$27.4 million of the funds required will be obtained from income from helium sales and about \$26.2 million

## BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## HELIUM FUND—continued

by borrowings from the U.S. Treasury. Approximately 85% of the helium sales are to the Federal agencies, such as Department of Defense, NASA, and AEC.

*Budget program.*—Production of helium from the three Government-owned plants operated by the Bureau of Mines is estimated at 682 million cubic feet.

Sales of helium are estimated at 700 million cubic feet. The excess demand of 18 million cubic feet over pure helium production from Government-owned plants will be met by withdrawal and purification of about 18 million cubic feet of crude helium from storage.

Installation of the following items of processing equipment, contracted for in 1969, will be completed in 1970: (1) Helium purification equipment designed to reduce cost, increase efficiency, and meet the need for increased sales; (2) Gas processing facilities to remove most of the nitrogen from crude helium purchased for underground storage to reduce the total volume of mixture to be stored, thus increasing the net amount of helium that can be stored in the Cliffside gasfield; (3) Facilities to process gas from the Cliffside gasfield to insure suitable operation thereof and provide adequate storage space for crude helium.

Under existing long-term contracts, the Bureau of Mines will purchase an estimated 3.7 billion cubic feet of crude helium at a cost of \$44.3 million from four private companies. The crude helium will be transported through the Bureau's pipeline to Government-owned underground storage near Amarillo.

The Helium Research Center will continue its program in basic and applied research at essentially the same level as in 1969. Emphasis will be placed on improvements in processes, production methods, purification, liquefaction, and utilization, in order to increase technical literature and knowledge of helium and helium-bearing gas mixtures.

*Financing the budget program.*—The entire program of production, sales, conservation, and research is financed from the Helium Fund. The sales price of helium has been set at an amount which is estimated to provide sufficient funds for payment of all expenses and repayment of an incurred debt, including interest, in carrying out the helium program. Total expenditures for 1970 are estimated at \$53.6 million. Borrowings of approximately \$26.2 million are needed to supplement the \$27.4 million income from the sales of helium and related services to finance the overall program.

The 1969 estimate does not include \$10 million in Government commitments for contract purchases of helium. It is anticipated that this amount will be provided by a supplemental appropriation which is proposed for separate transmittal.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—As of June 30, 1968, the Government's net investment in the helium program was \$102.6 million (\$250.5 million invested in plants, facilities, and stored helium, less \$147.9 million owed to the U.S. Treasury in accordance with the Helium Act Amendments of 1960).

On June 30, 1970, the Government's net investment will be \$135.7 million—an increase of \$33.1 million since June 30, 1968, resulting from retained earnings accrued during 1969 and 1970.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Sales program:</b>			
Revenue.....	21,278	23,570	27,430
Expenses.....	9,545	9,982	11,035
Net operating income, sales program..	11,733	13,588	16,395
<b>Nonoperating income or loss (-):</b>			
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets.....	18	-----	-----
Net book value of assets sold.....	-18	-----	-----
Net nonoperating income or loss.....	-----	-----	-----
Net income for the year.....	11,733	13,588	16,395
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	90,719	102,316	115,904
Adjustments of prior year transactions, net: Not affecting working capital.....	-136	-----	-----
Retained earnings, end of year.....	102,316	115,904	132,299

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	720	882	745	4,406
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,251	1,483	1,812	1,830
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Helium for sale (inventory).....	177	265	272	287
Supplies and deferred charges.....	325	299	299	299
Helium stored underground.....	165,296	213,508	251,360	303,408
Fixed assets, net.....	38,292	39,434	38,748	38,578
Total assets.....	207,061	255,873	293,236	348,808
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	3,531	5,374	5,566	9,248
<b>Government equity:</b>				
<b>Interest-bearing capital:</b>				
Start of year.....	86,283	112,543	147,921	171,504
Accrued interest to Treasury.....	3,060	5,378	7,383	9,297
Borrowings from Treasury.....	23,200	30,000	16,200	26,200
End of year.....	112,543	147,921	171,504	207,001
<b>Non-interest-bearing capital:</b>				
Start of year.....	248	268	262	262
Donated assets, net: Fixed assets.....	20	-6	-----	-----
End of year.....	268	262	262	262
Retained earnings.....	90,719	102,316	115,904	132,299
Total Government equity.....	203,530	250,499	287,670	339,560

## Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	2,427	588	588	588
Unobligated balance.....	10,814	-----	-----	-----
Invested capital and earnings.....	204,090	249,911	287,082	338,972
Subtotal.....	217,330	250,499	287,670	339,560
Undrawn authorizations.....	-13,800	-----	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	203,530	250,499	287,670	339,560

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-4053-0-3-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,760	4,521	4,448
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	62	37	35
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	148	109	113



11.8	Special personal service payments ..	-89		
	Total personnel compensation .....	4,881	4,667	4,596
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees ..	378	373	368
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons ..	59	71	74
22.0	Transportation of things .....	19	16	16
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities ..	403	374	338
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	5	5	5
25.0	Other services .....	554	395	375
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	44,920	32,613	46,150
31.0	Equipment .....	2,407	640	1,693
32.0	Lands and structures .....	15	609	
44.0	Refunds .....	7		
	Total costs funded .....	53,648	39,763	53,615
94.0	Changes in selected resources .....	-1,777	7	15
99.0	Total obligations .....	51,870	39,770	53,630

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	555	504	480
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	12	7	7
Average number of all employees .....	564	494	469
Average GS grade .....	8.9	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary .....	\$10,351	\$11,091	\$11,151
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$7,285	\$7,633	\$7,840

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**HELIUM FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-32-4053-1-3-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Contract purchases of helium (costs—obligations) .....		10,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
47 Budget authority (proposed supplemental authorization to spend public debt receipts) (proposed supplemental appropriation) .....		10,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....		10,000	
90 Outlays .....		10,000	

A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated to offset a decline in revenues derived by the Bureau of Mines from helium sales and services in fiscal years 1968 and 1969 and thus provide necessary financing for the helium program conducted by the Bureau under the provisions of the Helium Act.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-32-3909-0-4-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Coal .....	903	950	950
2. Petroleum .....	773	800	800
3. Oil shale .....	67	70	70
4. Metallurgy .....	731	750	750
5. Mining .....	373	410	410
6. Marine mineral mining .....	41	40	40
7. Explosives .....	810	850	850
8. Economic analysis .....	50		
9. Bituminous coal .....	508	525	525
10. Minerals .....	326	360	372
11. International activities .....	416	430	430
12. Inspections, investigations, and rescue work .....	3	3	3

13. General administrative expenses .....	11		
Total obligations .....	5,012	5,188	5,200
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds .....	-4,967	-5,000	-5,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-1,239	-1,185	-997
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	1,185	997	797
25 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	9		

**Budget authority**

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	45	188	200
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	306	293	301
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-293	-301	-200
77 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-6		
90 Outlays .....	53	180	301

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	3,502	3,694	3,725
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	45	53	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	18	20	20
Total personnel compensation .....	3,565	3,767	3,800
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees ..	275	293	295
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..	117	130	130
22.0 Transportation of things .....	36	35	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities ..	90	100	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	4	5	5
25.0 Other services .....	416	393	380
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	344	320	310
31.0 Equipment .....	139	145	145
32.0 Lands and structures .....	2		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions ..	21		
99.0 Total obligations .....	5,012	5,188	5,200

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	369	354	348
Full-time equivalent of all other positions ..	10	10	10
Average number of all employees .....	375	365	363
Average GS grade .....	8.9	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary .....	\$10,351	\$11,091	\$11,151
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$7,285	\$7,633	\$7,840

**CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-32-8287-0-7-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Coal .....	16	20	20
2. Petroleum .....	465	475	375
3. Metallurgy .....	96	100	100
4. Mining .....	45	50	50
5. Marine mineral mining .....	51	50	50
6. Explosives .....	10		
7. Statistics .....	8		
8. International activities .....	2		
9. Control of fires in coal deposits .....	4		
10. Health and safety research .....	1		
11. General administrative expenses .....	2	5	5
12. Appalachian mine area restoration .....	516	700	700
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	1,216	1,400	1,300
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	785	-300	-300
10 Total obligations .....	2,001	1,100	1,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$57 thousand; 1969, \$60 thousand; 1970, \$60 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$167 thousand; 1968, \$952 thousand; 1969, \$652 thousand; 1970, \$352 thousand.

## BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-32-8287-0-7-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-121	-213	-113
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	213	113	113
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation)....</b>	<b>2,092</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to expenditures:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,001	1,100	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	186	981	481
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-981	-481	-181
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,207</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>1,300</b>

Funds contributed by States, counties, municipalities, and private sources are used to conduct research and investigations to promote (a) the conservation and development of mineral resources and (b) health and safety in the mineral industries. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-8287-0-7-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	512	553	560
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	4	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>572</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	38	43	44
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	14	25	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	32	35	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	1,338	354	246
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	35	35
31.0 Equipment.....	30	36	36
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,001</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>1,000</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	58	55	53
Full-time equivalent of all other positions....	1	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	54	52	52
Average GS grade.....	8.9	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,351	\$11,091	\$11,151
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,285	\$7,633	\$7,840

## OFFICE OF COAL RESEARCH

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to encourage and stimulate the production and conservation of coal in the United States through research and development, as authorized by law (74 Stat. 337), [\$13,700,000] \$13,300,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to

exceed [\$393,000] \$448,000 shall be available for administration and supervision. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-36-0104-0-1-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration and contract supervision.....	354	408	448
2. Contract research.....	11,537	13,327	12,852
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>11,891</b>	<b>13,735</b>	<b>13,300</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-877	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>11,014</b>	<b>13,735</b>	<b>13,300</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-70	-35	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	35	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)....</b>	<b>10,980</b>	<b>13,700</b>	<b>13,300</b>
<b>Relations of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,014	13,735	13,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,264	6,422	6,357
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,422	-6,357	-5,357
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>11,856</b>	<b>13,800</b>	<b>14,300</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$6,409 thousand; 1968, \$5,532 thousand; 1969, \$5,532 thousand; 1970, \$5,532 thousand.

The Office of Coal Research develops, through research, new and more efficient methods of mining, preparing, and utilizing coal and contracts for, sponsors, cosponsors, and promotes the coordination of, research with recognized interested groups (including, but not limited to, coal trade associations, educational institutions, and agencies of States and political subdivisions).

The Office of Coal Research is responsible for developing the full potentiality and versatility of coal as the Nation's largest energy resource to the maximum benefit of the United States. The Office is devoting its efforts to expand the use of coal through development of new uses as well as within presently known fields of utilization. The scientific and technical aspects of the program are performed through a program of contract research.

1. *Administration and contract supervision.*—This portion of the program performs all necessary functions relating to contracts. This includes drafting, negotiation, and execution of the contracts, together with review and monitoring of technical and administrative phases of the contract work. Proposals are evaluated to ascertain technical and economic feasibility and eliminate possible duplication with other work.

2. *Contract research.*—The entire research activity cited above as the responsibility of OCR is represented in the contract aspect of the OCR operation. Proposals received from, or discussions with, potential contractors relate to the prospective area of activity in which they have expressed interest and whether a project would be potentially duplicative, or would offer insufficient potential. Contract research activities are conducted with profit and nonprofit research organizations. Contracts vary from complete Government funding to joint funding. Only applied research and development projects are undertaken. Several have now reached the pilot plant phase of their development. No basic research or grant research programs are entered into.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-36-0104-0-1-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	276	311	347
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	3	4
Total personnel compensation....	280	314	351
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	20	22	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	23	23
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	11	11
25.0 Other services.....	10,676	13,350	12,875
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,014	13,735	13,300

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	25	25	25
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	22	23	25
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.6	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,029	\$14,005	\$14,278

**Trust Funds**

COOPERATION WITH STATES

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-36-8740-0-7-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	94	88	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-88		
90 Outlays.....	6	88	

**Federal Funds**

OFFICE OF OIL AND GAS

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to enable the Secretary to discharge his responsibilities with respect to oil and gas, including cooperation with the petroleum industry and State authorities in the production, processing, and utilization of petroleum and its products, and natural gas, **[\$818,900] \$1,081,900.** (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-44-0106-0-1-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Coordination of oil and gas activities.....	684	736	776
2. Administration of oil import program.....	165	232	407
3. Oil Import Appeals Board.....	12	17	17
Total program costs, funded....	861	985	1,200
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	11		
10 Total obligations.....	872	985	1,200
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-109	-118	-118
Budget authority.....	763	867	1,082

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	740	819	1,082
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	23		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	763	819	1,082
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay increases.....		48	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	763	867	1,082
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15	54	53
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-54	-53	-52
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	722	822	1,081
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		46	2

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$3 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$1 thousand), 1968, \$13 thousand; 1969, \$13 thousand; 1970, \$13 thousand.

1. *Coordination of oil and gas activities.*—This Office coordinates the implementation of Federal oil and gas policies, provides leadership and coordination for petroleum statistics within the Federal establishment, provides advice and assistance to Federal agencies and international organizations on all phases of petroleum and gas, and serves as the principal channel of communication between the Federal Government and the petroleum, gas, petrochemical, and allied industries. Studies, domestic and worldwide, are made to maintain data on adequacy of petroleum and gas, to define deficient areas or elements, and to develop ways to alleviate actual or potential deficiencies. The Department's program for emergency planning and readiness for the oil and gas industries and the recruitment, training, and assignment of 508 executive reservists for the Emergency Petroleum and Gas Administration are assigned responsibilities of this Office.

2. *Administration of oil import program.*—This appropriation finances the Oil Import Administration established March 13, 1959, pursuant to Presidential Proclamation No. 3279 as amended. The Administration establishes quotas for importers of crude oil and oil products under the mandatory quota system.

3. *Oil Import Appeals Board.*—The Oil Import Appeals Board has been established to conduct hearings on appeals from importers who request a change in their quota or who do not qualify for a quota.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-44-0106-0-1-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	703	791	892
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	16
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	1	1
Total personnel compensation....	706	793	909
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	52	59	65
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	29	45
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	23	23	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	24	26
25.0 Other services.....	42	46	98
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	8	11
31.0 Equipment.....	1	3	19
99.0 Total obligations.....	872	985	1,200

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	62	62	70
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	1
Average number of all employees.....	57	57	64
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.4	10.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,009	\$13,887	\$14,057

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

## OFFICE OF OIL AND GAS

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-44-0106-1-1-403	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Administration of the oil import program (costs—obligations).....		75	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		75	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		75	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			5
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-5	
90 Outlays.....		70	5

The Oil Import Administration will implement a facility surveillance and inspection program to assure compliance with oil import regulations as soon as possible. A supplemental appropriation of \$75 thousand is proposed for separate transmittal.

FISH AND WILDLIFE, PARKS, AND MARINE  
RESOURCES

## Federal Funds

## OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-48-1861-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays.....			

## BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

The programs conducted by the Bureau are designed to strengthen the fishing industry and to conserve the fisheries resources. These programs include: biological and technological research, economics and marketing studies, cooperative programs with states, international activities, and financial and technical assistance to industry.

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of commercial fishery resources, including whales, sea lions, and related aquatic plants and products; collection, compilation, and publication of information concerning such resources; promo-

tion of education and training of fishery personnel; and the performance of other functions related thereto, as authorized by law; [\$24,597,000] \$25,543,000[: Provided, That \$720,000 for fish and wildlife pesticides studies shall be available only upon the enactment into law of H.R. 15979, Ninetieth Congress, or similar legislation] (15 U.S.C. 521, 522; 16 U.S.C. 661-666c, 744-752, 755-759, 760a-760g, 772-772i, 776-776f, 781-785, 916-916l, 921, 931-939c, 951-961, 981-991, 1021-1032; Act of May 19, 1949, 63 Stat. 70; Act of Aug. 19, 1950, 64 Stat. 467; Act of July 1, 1954, 68 Stat. 376; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Act of Aug. 1, 1958, 72 Stat. 479; Act of Aug. 12, 1958, 72 Stat. 563; Act of Sept. 16, 1959, 73 Stat. 563; Act of July 5, 1960, 74 Stat. 314; Act of Oct. 15, 1962, 76 Stat. 923; Act of Oct. 1, 1965, 79 Stat. 902; Act of Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1089; Act of Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1149; Act of July 11, 1968, 82 Stat. 338; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1731-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Management.....	531	581	580
2. Marketing and technology.....	6,794	7,591	7,816
3. Research.....	12,386	12,859	13,021
4. Research on fish migration over dams.....	1,493	1,453	1,254
5. Fishing vessel mortgage insurance.....	43	48	48
6. Columbia River fishery development.....	2,994	2,604	2,824
Total program costs, funded.....	24,242	25,136	25,543
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-530		
10 Total obligations.....	23,712	25,136	25,543
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12		
Budget authority.....	23,725	25,136	25,543
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	23,810	24,597	25,543
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-85	-121	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	23,725	24,476	25,543
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		660	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	23,712	25,136	25,543
62 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,524	3,718	3,944
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,718	-3,944	-3,917
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-117		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	23,402	24,270	25,550
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act increase.....		640	20

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$3,027 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$122 thousand); 1968, \$2,375 thousand; 1969, \$2,375 thousand; 1970, \$2,375 thousand.

1. *Management.*—This activity covers administration and enforcement of international agreements pertaining to fish and whales.

2. *Marketing and technology.*—This includes: (a) collecting and disseminating economic data on the fishing industry, including business trends and foreign trade; (b) exploring for fish and improving fishing gear and methods; (c) operation of market news offices; (d) compiling and publishing commercial fishery statistics; and (e) developing and demonstrating more efficient means of handling, processing, storing, and marketing fishery products.

3. *Research.*—Research is conducted: (a) on variations in abundance of important commercial food fishes and other aquatic animals; (b) on declining species and fishery

resources; (c) on cultivation of aquatic animals, including shellfish; and (d) in the design of fish protective devices.

4. *Research on fish migration over dams.*—Investigations are conducted to determine factors influencing direction and rate of movement of anadromous fish over dams, for consideration in designing future dams.

5. *Fishing vessel mortgage insurance.*—This activity provides for administration of the fishing vessel mortgage insurance program, which aids financing of construction of fishing vessels.

6. *Columbia River fishery development.*—This activity covers costs of operation, maintenance, and alteration of hatcheries, fish screens, and fishways under the Columbia River fishery development program; and provides for management studies related to the program.

Funds for three of the above activities are supplemented from the permanent appropriation, promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries, and from the special foreign currency appropriation. These supplementary amounts are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Marketing and technology.....	2,368	3,269	3,598
Research.....	4,519	4,412	4,053
Research on fish migration over dams..	49	57	57

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-52-1731-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,306	12,070	12,457
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,398	1,600	1,520
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	178	195	215
Total personnel compensation....	12,882	13,865	14,192
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,232	1,330	1,369
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	598	680	685
22.0 Transportation of things.....	139	190	194
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	920	960	984
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	164	170	171
25.0 Other services.....	5,393	5,488	5,392
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,601	1,600	1,646
31.0 Equipment.....	751	825	883
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	43	45	45
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	23,728	25,153	25,561
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-16	-17	-18
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,712	25,136	25,543

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,232	1,232	1,232
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	298	324	307
Average number of all employees.....	1,474	1,494	1,501
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,058	\$10,612	\$10,715
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,993	\$9,317	\$9,690

**MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)**

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, as authorized by law, \$15,000, to remain available until

expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such agency, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (7 U.S.C. 1704; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-52-1737-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Marketing and technology.....	80	80	45
2. Research.....	157	120	55
Total program costs, funded.....	237	200	100
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-95	-42	-85
10 Total obligations.....	142	158	15
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-185	-143	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, end of year	143	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	100	15	15
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	142	158	15
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	591	465	423
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-465	-423	-338
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-32	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	235	200	100

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$591 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$32 thousand); 1968, \$464 thousand; 1969, \$422 thousand; 1970, \$337 thousand.

Activities in foreign countries under this appropriation complement domestic programs financed by the regular appropriation for management and investigations of resources.

1. *Marketing and technology.*—These funds finance: (a) technological research involving protein, nutritional, and fish preservation studies; (b) studies of fishing vessels and gear; and (c) a translation program to gain marketing and technology information from foreign fishery publications and reports.

2. *Research.*—These funds finance biological research conducted on: (a) variations in the abundance of important commercial food fishes and other aquatic animals; (b) discovering and conserving declining species; (c) cultivation of fishery resources; and (d) a translation program to gain biological research information from foreign fishery publications and reports.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-52-1737-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	3	3	2
25.0 Other services.....	139	155	13
99.0 Total obligations.....	142	158	15

**CONSTRUCTION**

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required for the conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of commercial fishery resources and the acquisition of lands and interests therein, \$1,625,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 661-666c, 755-757; Act of July 1, 1954, 68 Stat. 376; Act of August 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Act of October 4, 1968, Public Law 90-549.)

## BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1732-0-1-404	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Fishery facilities.....	16,520	12,666	1,303	900	751	732	-----	-----	900
2. Columbia River fishery facilities.....	3,425	402	796	300	749	302	1,159	1,625	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	19,945	13,068	2,099	1,200	1,500	1,034	1,159	1,625	900
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----	-1,603	-368	800	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	496	832	2,300	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>									
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-----	-----	-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-269	-1,507	-675	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	1,507	675	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	1,730	-----	1,625	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	492	832	2,300	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	2,347	746	378	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-746	-378	-1,178	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	2,093	1,200	1,500	-----	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2,334 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$4 thousand); 1968, \$727 thousand; 1969, \$359 thousand; 1970, \$1,159 thousand.

2. Columbia River fishery facilities.—Completion of the fishway construction program at Willamette Falls on the Willamette River, Oregon, is proposed for 1970. Included is the construction of two entrances and ladders leading to the common exit structure of the fishway.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1732-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13	15	15
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	26	20	20
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	414	177	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	46	150	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	480	2,275
99.0 Total obligations.....	496	832	2,300

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	3	2	2
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,058	\$10,612	\$10,715
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,993	\$9,317	\$9,690

## CONSTRUCTION OF FISHING VESSELS

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of June 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 212), as amended by the Act of August 30, 1964 (78 Stat. 614), to assist in the construction of fishing vessels,

\$6,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1734-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Subsidy payments.....	6,348	5,660	5,660
2. Program administration.....	191	340	340
Total program costs funded.....	6,539	6,000	6,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-698	173	-----
10 Total obligations.....	5,841	6,173	6,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-12	-173	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	173	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	6,002	6,000	6,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	6,000	6,000	6,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,002	6,000	6,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,841	6,173	6,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,606	8,506	8,679
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,506	-8,679	-8,679
90 Outlays.....	5,941	6,000	6,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$8,409 thousand; 1968, \$7,708 thousand; 1969, \$7,881 thousand; 1970, \$7,881 thousand.

1. *Subsidy payments.*—Subsidies are paid for construction of fishing vessels in U.S. shipyards under provisions of the act of June 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 212), as amended by the act of August 30, 1964 (78 Stat. 614). The subsidies cover the difference between construction costs in U.S. and foreign shipyards; up to 50% of the total construction costs. The estimate for 1970 will provide for subsidies for construction of about 25 vessels.

2. *Program administration.*—Covers administrative services, including determination of applicable cost differentials, rendered by the Maritime Administration on a reimbursable basis, and Bureau costs in administering the program.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-52-1734-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	59	62	63
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	117	264	263
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,652	5,833	5,660
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,841	6,173	6,000

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	7	7	7
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,058	\$10,612	\$10,715
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,993	\$9,317	\$9,690

**FEDERAL AID FOR COMMERCIAL FISHERIES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Commercial Fisheries Research and Development Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 197), **[\$4,319,000]** \$4,027,000, of which not to exceed **[\$219,000]** \$227,000, shall be available for program administration: *Provided*, That the sum of **[\$4,100,000]** \$3,800,000 available for apportionment to the States pursuant to section 5(a) of the Act shall remain available until the close of the fiscal year following the year for which appropriated. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-52-1738-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Aid to States.....	5,117	4,723	4,353
2. Resource disaster aid.....	55	130	500
3. Program administration.....	342	227	227
Total program costs, funded.....	5,515	5,080	5,080
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-599	759	-475
10 Total obligations.....	4,916	5,839	4,605
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-29		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,389	-2,090	-578
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,090	578	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	132		
Budget authority.....	4,720	4,327	4,027

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	4,714	4,319	4,027
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	6		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,720	4,319	4,027
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		8	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,886	5,839	4,605
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,605	3,978	4,817
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,978	-4,817	-4,422
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-47		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,466	4,992	5,000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		8	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$3,509 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$76 thousand); 1968, \$2,834 thousand; 1969, \$3,593 thousand; 1970, \$3,118 thousand.

The Commercial Fisheries Research and Development Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 197) authorized assistance to the States, Puerto Rico, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and Guam for commercial fisheries research and development; and assistance directly to the commercial fishing industry in cases where there is a commercial fishery failure due to a resource disaster arising from natural or undetermined causes, or to prevent such a resource disaster.

1. *Aid to States.*—States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved commercial fisheries research and development projects, within their respective apportionment of funds appropriated for such purposes. Projects are approved by the Secretary of the Interior under standards of merit and priority established by him.

2. *Resource disaster aid.*—Assistance is provided to any segment of the fishing industry suffering from a commercial fishery failure due to a resource disaster arising from a natural or undetermined cause, or to prevent such a disaster.

3. *Program administration.*—Provides for apportionment determinations; evaluation of project proposals; program coordination; inspection; and other technical and administrative services.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-52-1738-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	147	158	158
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	149	165	165
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	13	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	23	23
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	14	12	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,700	5,612	4,378
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,916	5,839	4,605

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	16	16	16
Average number of all employees.....	14	14	14
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,058	\$10,612	\$10,715
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,993	\$9,317	\$9,690

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ANADROMOUS AND GREAT LAKES FISHERIES CONSERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of October 30, 1965 (16 U.S.C. 757), **[\$2,300,000]** \$2,307,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1739-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Payments to cooperators.....	1,760	1,643	2,243
2. Program administration.....	156	157	157
Total program costs, funded....	1,916	1,800	2,400
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	406	507	-93
10 Total obligations.....	2,322	2,307	2,307
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11		
Budget authority.....	2,333	2,307	2,307
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	2,428	2,300	2,307
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-95		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,333	2,300	2,307
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		7	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,322	2,307	2,307
72 Obligated balance, start of year....	867	1,867	2,374
74 Obligated balance, end of year....	-1,867	-2,374	-2,281
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-51		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,271	1,793	2,400
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		7	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$858 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$51 thousand); 1968, \$1,213 thousand; 1969, \$1,720 thousand; 1970, \$1,627 thousand.

1. *Payment to cooperators.*—State and other non-Federal cooperators are reimbursed up to 50% of the costs of projects to conserve, develop, and enhance the anadromous fishery resources of the Nation and the fish in the Great Lakes that ascend streams to spawn.

2. *Program administration.*—Provides for apportionment determinations; evaluation of project proposals; program coordination; inspection; and other technical and administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1739-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	135	120	120
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation....	136	122	122
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	14	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	10	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	9	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	2,143	2,150	2,150
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,322	2,307	2,307

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	13	13	13
Average number of all employees.....	12	12	12
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,058	\$10,612	\$10,715
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,993	\$9,317	\$9,690

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, including such expenses in the regional offices, **[\$720,000]** \$765,000. (Act of Aug. 3, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1733-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Departmental expenses.....	303	322	322
2. Regional office expenses.....	413	443	443
Total program costs, funded....	717	765	765
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			
10 Total obligations.....	717	765	765
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3		
Budget authority.....	720	765	765
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	693	720	765
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	27		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	720	720	765
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		45	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	717	765	765
72 Obligated balance, start of year....	28	26	31
74 Obligated balance, end of year....	-26	-31	-36
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	717	716	759
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		44	1

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$1 thousand); 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970 \$1 thousand.

The overall programs of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries are administered from two organizational levels—the Washington, D.C., office and the regional offices. This program provides financing for some of the salary costs and other expense in connection with executive direction and administrative services in Washington, D.C., and the regional offices.

The balance of the cost of general expenses for executive direction and costs of common service activities, including administrative services, is financed on a benefit basis from other Bureau appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1733-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	610	654	661
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation....	616	660	667



12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	62	66	67
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	25	25	20
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	5	5	3
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.0	Other services.....	4	4	3
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	2	2	2
99.0	Total obligations .....	717	765	765

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	43	43	43
Average number of all employees .....	43	43	43
Average GS grade .....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary .....	\$10,058	\$10,612	\$10,715
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,993	\$9,317	\$9,690

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

Appropriations and funds available to the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [nineteen] seventeen passenger motor vehicles [of which seventeen shall be] for replacement only (including one for police-type use which may exceed by \$300 the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year); purchase of one aircraft; publication and distribution of bulletins as authorized by law (7 U.S.C. 417); rations or commutation of rations for officers and crews of vessels at rates not to exceed \$6.50 per man per day; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; and maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigations of fishery resources.

**ADMINISTRATION OF PRIBILOF ISLANDS**

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of November 2, 1966 (80 Stat. 1091-1099), there are appropriated amounts not to exceed [\$2,633,400] \$2,654,000, to be derived from the Pribilof Islands fund. (Act of August 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Act of July 7, 1958, 72 Stat. 339; Act of June 25, 1959, 73 Stat. 141; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-52-5117-0-2-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Administration of Pribilof Islands (total program costs, funded).....	2,522	2,654	2,654
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-34		
10 Total obligations .....	2,488	2,654	2,654
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>2,496</b>	<b>2,654</b>	<b>2,654</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation (special fund) .....	2,496	2,633	2,654
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases .....		21	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	2,488	2,654	2,654
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	580	614	667
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-614	-667	-671
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,452	2,581	2,649
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		20	1

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$509 thousand; 1968 \$475 thousand; 1969, \$475 thousand; 1970, \$475 thousand.

*Administration of Pribilof Islands.*—Part of the proceeds from sales of fur sealskins and other wildlife products of the Pribilof Islands is used for: (a) management of the Alaska fur seal herd; (b) furnishing schooling, and other community services to some 600 natives of the islands; (c) construction of and maintenance of buildings and roads; and (d) maintenance and operation of a supply vessel.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-52-5117-0-2-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	929	880	925
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	446	575	580
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	44	47	48
Total personnel compensation .....	1,419	1,502	1,553
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	101	120	122
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	66	86	90
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	63	63	63
22.0 Transportation of things .....	35	35	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	30	20	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	4
25.0 Other services.....	431	546	516
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	531	500	461
31.0 Equipment .....	177	80	85
Subtotal.....	2,855	2,954	2,954
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges .....	-367	-300	-300
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,488	2,654	2,654

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	100	82	82
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	56	77	77
Average number of all employees .....	154	154	157
Average GS grade .....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary .....	\$10,058	\$10,612	\$10,715
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,993	\$9,317	\$9,690

**PRIBILOF ISLANDS FUND**

**Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	1,174	1,249	1,033
Receipts .....	2,894	2,748	2,754
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	10		
Total available for appropriation .....	4,078	3,997	3,787
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
Administration of Pribilof Islands.....	-2,496	-2,654	-2,654
Payment to Alaska from Pribilof Islands receipts.....	-332	-310	-104
Total appropriations .....	-2,828	-2,964	-2,758
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	1,249	1,033	1,029

This fund is derived from the receipts of the sales of fur sealskins and other wildlife products of the Pribilof Islands, and is available for appropriation for administration of the Pribilof Islands, and payment to Alaska from Pribilof Islands receipts as required by law (72 Stat. 339).

## BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## PAYMENT TO ALASKA FROM PRIBILOF ISLANDS FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-5118-0-2-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment to Alaska (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	332	310	104
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (per- manent, indefinite, special fund).....	332	310	104
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	332	310	104
90 Outlays.....	332	310	104

This appropriation provides for payment to the State of Alaska of 70% of the net proceeds from sales of fur sealskins and other wildlife products of the Pribilof Islands as required by the Alaska Statehood Act (72 Stat. 339).

PROMOTE AND DEVELOP FISHERY PRODUCTS AND RESEARCH  
PERTAINING TO AMERICAN FISHERIES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-5139-0-2-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Marketing and technology.....	2,415	2,927	3,598
2. Research.....	4,891	4,154	4,038
3. General administrative services.....	486	483	521
4. Research on fish migration over dams.....	43	51	57
Total program costs, funded.....	7,835	7,615	8,214
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-565	485	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7,270	8,100	8,214
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-80	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-937	-1,191	-504
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,191	504	3
Budget authority.....	7,444	7,413	7,713
Budget authority:			
Permanent authorization:			
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	7,444	7,413	7,713
63 Appropriation (adjusted) (perma- nent, indefinite, special fund).....	7,444	7,413	7,713
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,190	8,100	8,214
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,598	1,152	1,645
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,152	-1,645	-1,659
90 Outlays.....	7,635	7,608	8,200

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,215 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$80 thousand); 1968, \$570 thousand; 1969, \$1,055 thousand; 1970, \$1,055 thousand.

An amount equal to 30 percent of the gross receipts from customs duties on fishery products is appropriated for—

1. *Marketing and technology*, 2. *Research*, and 4. *Research on fish migration over dams*.—These funds supplement moneys appropriated to the Bureau of Commercial Fish-

eries for the same purposes under the appropriation for Management and Investigations of Resources.

3. *General administrative services*.—These funds also cover the expenses of the American Fisheries Advisory Committee (68 Stat. 376).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-5139-0-2-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,433	3,655	3,775
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	334	370	408
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	70	74	75
Total personnel compensation.....	3,837	4,099	4,258
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	354	394	401
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	211	230	245
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	28	36
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	300	310	310
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	109	110	120
25.0 Other services.....	1,742	2,163	2,055
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	528	630	540
31.0 Equipment.....	171	145	258
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	7,279	8,109	8,223
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-9	-9	-9
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,270	8,100	8,214

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	393	393	396
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	70	76	74
Average number of all employees.....	440	444	446
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,058	\$10,612	\$10,715
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,993	\$9,317	\$9,690

## Public enterprise funds:

## FEDERAL SHIP MORTGAGE INSURANCE FUND, FISHING VESSELS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-4417-0-3-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non- Federal sources: Guaranty and insur- ance premiums.....	-70	-125	-150
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-241	-311	-436
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	311	436	586
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-70	-125	-150
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	80	80
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-80	-80	-80
90 Outlays.....	-150	-125	-150

Premiums and fees collected under the fishing vessel mortgage insurance program are deposited in this fund for use in cases of default. Proceeds from sales of collateral are also deposited in the fund (46 U.S.C. 1271-1279; 70 Stat. 1119; 23 F.R. 2304). As of October 1, 1968, the outstanding mortgage insurance amounted to \$16 million.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	70	125	150
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	241	311	436
Retained earnings, end of year.....	311	436	586

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	241	391	516	666
Accounts receivable.....		18	18	18
Total assets.....	241	409	534	684
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Unearned insurance premiums.....		98	98	98
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings.....	241	311	436	586

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unobligated balance.....	241	311	436	586

FISHERIES LOAN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-4317-0-3-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expenses.....	315	360	360
Interest costs.....	996	500	550
Total operating costs.....	1,311	860	910
Capital outlay, funded: Loans made.....	2,444	3,454	2,500
Cost of security or collateral acquired and fixed assets.....	2		
Total capital outlay.....	2,445	3,454	2,500
Total program costs, funded.....	3,756	4,314	3,410
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	18		
10 Total obligations.....	3,774	4,314	3,410
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid.....	-1,327	-2,400	-1,900
Revenue.....	-394	-500	-500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,022	-2,968	-1,554
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,968	1,554	544
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,053	1,414	1,010
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	496	482	482
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-482	-482	-482
90 Outlays.....	2,067	1,414	1,010

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund is used for making loans to segments of the fishing industry unable to obtain commercial loans on reasonable terms for financing or refinancing the cost of purchasing, constructing, equipping, maintaining, repairing, or operating new or used commercial fishing vessels or gear. Loans now being made bear interest at 6% annu-

ally and mature in not more than 10 years. The act of July 24, 1965, Public Law 89-85, authorized extension and broadening of the program.

**Budget program—Loans made.**—As of October 31, 1968, a total of 2,152 applications amounting to \$58.8 million had been received. Of these, 1,123 loans totaling \$27.0 million had been approved and 523 applications amounting to \$12.4 million had been declined.

**Financing.**—Appropriations of \$13 million provide capital for the fund. Additional financing is provided from repayments and interest on outstanding loans.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	394	500	500
Expense.....	958	860	910
Net operating income or loss.....	-564	-360	-410
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-755	-1,318	-1,679
Deficit, end of year.....	-1,318	-1,679	-2,089

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	5,517	3,450	2,036	1,026
Accounts receivable, net.....	99	127	127	127
Loans receivable, net.....	7,206	8,096	9,150	9,750
Judgments receivable.....	7	11	11	11
Fixed assets, net.....	7	8	8	8
Selected assets: Acquired security and collateral <sup>1</sup> .....	1			
Deferred and undistributed charges <sup>1</sup> .....		194	194	194
Total assets.....	12,837	11,886	11,526	11,116
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	592	205	205	205
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	5,517	3,450	2,036	1,026
Interest-bearing capital.....	7,483	9,550	10,964	11,974
Retained earnings or deficit.....	-755	-1,318	-1,679	-2,089
Total Government equity.....	12,245	11,682	11,321	10,911

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	579	404	404	404
Unobligated balance.....	5,022	2,968	1,554	544
Invested capital and earnings.....	6,645	8,310	9,364	9,963
Total Government equity.....	12,245	11,682	11,321	10,911

<sup>1</sup> The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-52-4317-0-3-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,461	3,454	2,500
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	996	500	550
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	317	360	360
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,774	4,314	3,410

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FISHERIES LOAN FUND

During the current fiscal year not to exceed **[\$347,200]** \$360,000 of the Fisheries loan fund shall be available for administrative expenses. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FISHERIES LOAN FUND—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Administrative expenses (program costs, funded).....	315	360	360
Change in selected resources.....	2		
<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>360</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	27		
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>360</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-4317-0-3-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	221	240	246
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		1	1
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>251</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	20	22	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	23	23
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	14	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	6	14	8
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....	1	2	2
<b>Total obligations, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>329</b>

ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	25	29	29
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	2	2
<b>Total obligations, Office of the Solicitor.....</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	-317	-360	-360
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>			

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

Total number of permanent positions.....	23	23	23
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	22	22	23
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,058	\$10,612	\$10,715
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,993	\$9,317	\$9,690

ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.5	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$13,089	\$14,237	\$14,672

FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND

For payment to the Fishermen's Protective Fund, established pursuant to the Act of August 12, 1968 (82 Stat. 729), \$60,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-4318-0-3-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Compensation of fishermen's losses from foreign seizures.....			135
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Fees paid by vessel owners.....			-75
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>			<b>60</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			60
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>			<b>60</b>

The Fishermen's Protective Fund.—This fund will provide for payment to vessel owners and crews to compensate for certain financial losses sustained as a result of fishing vessels being seized by foreign countries (82 Stat. 729). Funds for this account will be derived from Federal appropriations and fees from vessel owners.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-4318-0-3-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			10
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			120
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>			<b>135</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1
Average number of all employees.....	1
Average GS grade.....	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,715
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,690

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-4318-1-3-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Fishermen's Protective Fund (costs—obligations).....		130	
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Fees paid by vessel owners.....		-70	
<b>40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....</b>			<b>60</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		60	
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>		<b>60</b>	

A supplemental appropriation is anticipated to initiate the program authorized by Public Law 90-482.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-52-3917-0-4-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Miscellaneous services to other accounts (non-Federal).....	50	57	58
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts (Federal).....	2,490	2,320	2,003
Total program costs, funded.....	2,540	2,377	2,061
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-139		
10 Total obligations.....	2,401	2,377	2,061
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Administrative budget accounts.....	-2,526	-2,092	-2,003
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-50	-57	-58
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-36		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-20	-228	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	228		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-211	228	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	375	181	409
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-181	-409	-409
90 Outlays.....	-16		

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$383 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$36 thousand); 1968, \$208 thousand; 1969, \$208 thousand; 1970, \$208 thousand.

Note.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are for the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); States of Washington and Alaska (16 U.S.C. 661-666; 16 U.S.C. 811); Japan and Canada (16 U.S.C. 631-631g).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-52-3917-0-4-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,180	1,190	1,240
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	195	195	200
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	1,379	1,390	1,445
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	120	122	125
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	124	124	124
22.0 Transportation of things.....	36	36	36
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	44	45	45
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	280	245	83
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	258	255	150
31.0 Equipment.....	93	93	50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	64	64	
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,401	2,377	2,061

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	100	96	98
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	37	38	37
Average number of all employees.....	137	133	130
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,058	\$10,612	\$10,715
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,993	\$9,317	\$9,690

**Trust Funds**

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-52-8217-0-7-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Cooperative studies.....	102	54	
2. Sea lamprey control.....	776	789	762
Total program costs, funded.....	878	843	762

Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	13		
10 Total obligations.....	891	843	762
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recover of prior year obligations.....	-3		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-35	-52	-52
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	52	52	52
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)</b> .....	904	843	762
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	888	843	762
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	76	95	124
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-95	-124	-97
90 Outlays.....	869	814	789

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$43 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$3 thousand); 1968, \$52 thousand; 1969, \$52 thousand; 1970, \$52 thousand.

1. *Cooperative studies.*—This represents contributions from States, local organizations, individuals, etc., for work of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries (16 U.S.C. 661, 742f).

2. *Sea lamprey control.*—These funds from the Great Lakes Fishery Commission, cover the costs of constructing and maintaining the sea lamprey control system on the Great Lakes (16 U.S.C. 939a).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-52-8217-0-7-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	558	585	540
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	54	44	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	614	634	585
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	51	53	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	44	33	35
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	45	32	30
25.0 Other services.....	37	22	25
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	58	55	27
31.0 Equipment.....	37	11	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	891	843	762

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	67	67	63
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	9	6
Average number of all employees.....	75	75	63
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,058	\$10,612	\$10,715
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,993	\$9,317	\$9,690

INSPECTION AND GRADING OF FISHERY PRODUCTS

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-52-8219-0-7-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Inspection and grading of fishery products (program costs, funded).....	713	788	800
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-6		
10 Total obligations.....	707	788	800
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-71		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-43	-40	-40
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	40	40	40
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	632	788	800

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

INSPECTION AND GRADING OF FISHERY PRODUCTS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-52-8219-0-7-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	636	788	800
72 Receivable in excess of obligations start of year.....	-----	-38	-10
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	29	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-5
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	38	10	-----
90 Outlays.....	702	760	785

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$8 thousand; 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand.

This represents contributions from individuals and firms participating in the Bureau's program for inspection and grading of fishery products (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-8219-0-7-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	499	562	570
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15	17	18
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	84	87	87
Total personnel compensation.....	598	666	675
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	49	51	53
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	33	33
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	12	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	2	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	8	8
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	706	788	800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	59	60	60
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	61	64	64
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,058	\$10,612	\$10,715
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,993	\$9,317	\$9,690

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

The Bureau's primary responsibility is to aid in conserving the Nation's sport fish and wildlife resources; and to develop a national program to provide public opportunities for understanding, appreciation, and use of these natural resources.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, except whales, seals, and sea lions, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; operation of the industrial properties within the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge (61 Stat. 770); and maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge; **[\$45,893,000] \$48,423,000**: Provided, That

\$2,329,000 for fish and wildlife pesticides studies shall be available only upon the enactment into law of H.R. 15979, Ninetieth Congress, or similar legislation. (7 U.S.C. 135k, 426, 442-5, 447-9; 16 U.S.C. 460k-460k-4, 460l-4, l-12, l-17-18, 581d, 590a-590f, 590p-1, 661-669i, 670a-b, 671-697a, 701-711, 715-715s, 718-718h, 721-731, 741-742j, 744-757, 760-760-12, 760a-760c, 760e-760g, 777-778c, 811, 851-856, 921, 931-939c, 1008, 1051-1058, 1131-1136, 1171, 1182, 1185; 18 U.S.C. 41-44, 3054; 33 U.S.C. 466c(g); 42 U.S.C. 1900; 43 U.S.C. 422h, 620g; 82 Stat. 625; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1611-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Fish hatcheries.....	9,000	9,193	9,686
2. Wildlife refuges.....	13,503	14,031	14,625
3. Soil and moisture conservation.....	722	728	728
4. Management and enforcement.....	3,836	4,105	4,105
5. Fishery research.....	3,747	3,970	4,010
6. Wildlife research.....	7,245	7,981	7,981
7. Fishery services.....	1,855	1,984	1,984
8. Wildlife services.....	3,364	3,487	3,487
9. River basin studies.....	1,210	1,219	1,419
10. Pesticides review.....	363	398	398
Total program costs, funded.....	44,845	47,096	48,423
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-31	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	44,814	47,096	48,423
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	34	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	44,848	47,096	48,423
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	44,858	45,893	48,423
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-20	-39	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	10	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	44,848	45,854	48,423
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase.....	-----	1,242	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	44,814	47,096	48,423
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,848	6,060	6,732
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,060	-6,732	-6,655
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-62	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	44,540	45,219	48,463
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	1,205	37

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	424	480	480	480
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	4,513	4,425	4,425	4,425
Total selected resources.....	4,936	4,905	4,905	4,905

1. *Fish hatcheries.*—Fish from 90 hatcheries help support inland fishery resources, principally on Federal lands and on Federal water development projects; four development centers and three training schools improve fish-cultural practice and technology; public visitor facilities and on-site recreation programs are provided on hatchery areas; and planning and research is provided for construction of a National Fisheries Center and Aquarium. An additional amount of \$0.5 million is provided for this activity from the Corps of Engineers and \$0.8 million from the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.

2. *Wildlife refuges.*—In the 48 contiguous States, the Bureau manages 285 migratory bird refuges consisting of 3.8 million acres, 17 refuges established primarily for rare and endangered species of wildlife totaling 4.2 million acres, and two wildlife ranges containing nearly 1 million

acres. This includes two new migratory bird refuges which will be put under management in 1970. In addition, there are nine migratory bird refuges, three rare and endangered species refuges, and five wildlife ranges in Alaska and a rare and endangered species refuge in Hawaii totaling 18.7 million acres. The national wildlife refuge system also includes nearly 180,000 acres in small tracts acquired under the Duck Stamp Act.

3. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—The program consists of the planning, application, and maintenance of conservation measures for the protection, stabilization, rehabilitation, control, and use of the soil, water, and vegetative resources on 150 national wildlife refuges comprising over 10 million acres.

4. *Management and enforcement.*—The Bureau enforces the Migratory Bird Treaty and Lacey Acts for protection of migratory birds and regulation of interstate and foreign shipments of game; conducts migratory game bird surveys and banding activities; and administers the Black Bass Act regulating shipment of fish across State boundaries.

5. *Fishery research.*—Research is conducted to provide information needed for improved methods of sport fishery management. The program includes: studies of the factors governing sport fish productivity in the natural environment, both marine and freshwater; studies of how hatchery fish can be produced more efficiently and used more effectively; studies of the effects of pesticides on fish and to develop methods of controlling fish that are pests. Results are used by Federal, State, and private fishery managers.

6. *Wildlife research.*—Research is conducted on game and nongame, resident, and migratory forms of wildlife. Results are used by the Bureau as well as cooperating Federal, State, and private agencies to improve wildlife management and conservation practices. Wildlife units are also maintained at 18 locations to give technical training in wildlife management, conduct research, and demonstrate improved management practices.

7. *Fishery services.*—Technical assistance is provided to Federal, State, Indian, and other public or private entities in management of sport fishing and fish propagation; 23 cooperative fishery units are operated at universities.

8. *Wildlife services.*—Operational and supervisory control programs are conducted where needed to alleviate damage caused by wildlife; and technical assistance is provided to Federal, State, Indian, and other public or private entities for enhancement of wildlife resources potential. State and local cooperator funds are expected to total \$5.3 million in 1970.

9. *River basin studies.*—This activity covers studies of the effects on fish and wildlife resources of water-use projects of Federal agencies and licensees. Recommendations are made for measures to protect and improve these resources. A national inventory and survey of estuaries and Great Lakes is being conducted. Additional funds, totaling \$2 million in 1970, are provided for this activity from the Bureau of Reclamation, Alaska Power Administration, and the Corps of Engineers for water-use studies.

10. *Pesticide review.*—Pesticidal formulations are reviewed to determine the actual or potential hazards to fish and wildlife from the proposed use of chemicals and recommendations for labeling are made. An automatic data processing system is maintained for retrieving pesticide research data. The activity includes monitoring of residues, field appraisals to evaluate potential hazards, and extension of information on fish and wildlife resources.

Funds for four of the above activities are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent accounts,

Federal aid in fish restoration and management, Federal aid in wildlife restoration, and national wildlife refuge fund, as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Wildlife refuges.....	1,913	1,966	2,001
Management and enforcement.....	336	373	381
Fishery research.....	167	200	200
Wildlife research.....	281	289	289

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1611-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23,320	25,179	25,600
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,182	3,096	3,237
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	554	625	693
Total personnel compensation.....	27,056	28,900	29,530
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,492	2,570	2,630
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,792	1,862	1,817
22.0 Transportation of things.....	370	383	383
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,475	1,429	1,449
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	258	291	293
25.0 Other services.....	3,955	4,017	4,222
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,252	5,234	5,464
31.0 Equipment.....	2,139	2,284	2,518
32.0 Lands and structures.....	481	547	544
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6	6	6
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10	24	23
91.0 Unvouchered.....	2	5	5
Total costs, funded.....	45,288	47,552	48,884
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-31	-	-
Subtotal.....	45,257	47,552	48,884
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-443	-456	-461
99.0 Total obligations.....	44,814	47,096	48,423

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,947	2,846	2,891
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	614	652	661
Average number of all employees.....	3,286	3,358	3,408
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,213	\$9,815	\$9,861
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,838	\$6,008	\$6,008

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1611-1-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
9. River basin studies.....	-	250	-
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	-	250	-
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-	250	-
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-	250	-
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-	-	25
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-	-25	-
90 Outlays.....	-	225	25

A supplemental appropriation of \$250 thousand for 1969 is proposed to conduct a national inventory and survey of estuaries and Great Lakes as authorized by

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES—continued

Public Law 90-454, enacted August 3, 1968. The law specifies that a report be completed no later than January 30, 1970, and authorizes an appropriation of \$250 thousand, to be available until expended, in each of the years 1969 and 1970.

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein, **[\$1,491,000]** \$2,072,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 460k-460k-4, 460l-9, 460l-17-18, 668bb, 668dd, 695k-695r, 696-696b, 697-697a, 715k, 742f, 760-760-12, 778a, 921, 1051-1058; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1612-0-1-404	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Sportfish facilities.....	25,571	5,414	2,721	2,586	6,012	10,402	5,902	1,512	2,936
2. Wildlife facilities.....	78,029	7,355	4,646	2,677	1,560	1,156	156	560	61,635
Total program costs, funded.....	103,600	12,769	7,367	5,263	7,572	11,558	6,058	2,072	64,571
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			-3,447	9,200	-5,500				
10 Total obligations.....			3,920	14,463	2,072				
<b>Financing:</b>									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-12,015	-12,972					
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-402						
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			12,972						
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			4,476	1,491	2,072				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,920	14,463	2,072				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			6,525	2,736	12,199				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-2,736	-12,199	-6,471				
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....			-1						
90 Outlays.....			7,707	5,000	7,800				

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	3	34	34	34
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	5,802	2,323	11,523	6,023
Total selected resources.....	5,805	2,358	11,558	6,058

1. *Sportfish facilities.*—Projects proposed for 1970 include construction of facilities at two fish hatcheries, and completion of the main laboratory buildings at the Eastern Gulf Coast Marine Research Laboratory.

2. *Wildlife facilities.*—Projects proposed for 1970 consist of advance engineering planning and water rights investigations for national wildlife refuges; abatement of water pollution at 16 refuges; public use development at one refuge; and continuation of upgrading of sanitary facilities for public health and safety at two refuges.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1612-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	774	291	371
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	135	115	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	4	2
Total personnel compensation.....	913	410	383
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	57	28	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	92	111	57
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	8	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	11	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	9	2
25.0 Other services.....	736	1,254	597

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	164	436	105
31.0 Equipment.....	55	56	52
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,148	2,723	1,341
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6	7	
Total costs, funded.....	7,210	5,053	2,572
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-3,409		-500
Total obligations, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	3,801	5,053	2,072
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		15	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		2	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		5	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	
25.0 Other services.....		108	42
32.0 Lands and structures.....		54	146
Total costs, funded.....		163	210
94.0 Change in selected resources.....		-38	9,200
Subtotal.....		125	9,410
96.0 Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 32.....		-6	
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....		119	9,410
99.0 Total obligations.....		3,920	14,463



Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	3,801	5,053	2,072
General Services Administration.....	119	9,165	-----
Federal Highway Administration.....	-----	245	-----

**Personnel Summary**

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	56	30	45
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	35	32	2
Average number of all employees.....	106	61	44
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,213	\$9,815	\$9,861

**ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	-----
Average number of all employees.....	0	2	-----
Average GS grade.....	11.2	11.2	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$9,872	\$10,448	-----

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, including such expenses in the regional offices, **[\$1,617,000] \$1,699,000.** (16 U.S.C. 742j; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-56-1613-0-1-404			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Departmental expense.....	271	282	282
2. Regional office expense.....	1,393	1,417	1,417
Total program costs, funded....	1,664	1,699	1,699
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-50	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,614	1,699	1,699
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>1,617</b>	<b>1,699</b>	<b>1,699</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	1,572	1,617	1,699
42 Transfer from other accounts.....	45	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,617	1,617	1,699
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	82	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,614	1,699	1,699
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	153	151	150
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-151	-150	-149
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,615	1,620	1,698
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	80	2

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$97 thousand; 1968, \$47 thousand; 1969, \$47 thousand; 1970, \$47 thousand.

This is for general management and administrative services at headquarters in Washington, D.C., and the regional offices. Expenses incidental to programs financed by permanent and indefinite appropriations are paid from those appropriations.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-56-1613-0-1-404			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,307	1,431	1,434
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	20	20	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	10	-----
Total personnel compensation....	1,337	1,461	1,454
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	98	110	111
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	35	40
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	18	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	124	45	45
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	14	15
31.0 Equipment.....	17	5	5
Total costs, funded.....	1,664	1,699	1,699
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-50	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,614	1,699	1,699

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	158	158	158
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	149	156	158
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,213	\$9,815	\$9,861

**APPALACHIAN REGION FISH AND WILDLIFE RESTORATION PROJECTS**

Identification code 10-56-1619-0-1-507			
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,276	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	1,276	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	461	-----	-----
73 Obligated balance transferred.....	-461	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

**ANADROMOUS AND GREAT LAKES FISHERIES CONSERVATION**

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of October 30, 1965 [(79 Stat. 1125)] (16 U.S.C. 757a-757f), **[\$2,285,000] \$2,294,000.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-56-1620-0-1-404			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Payments to cooperators.....	825	1,405	2,105
2. Administration.....	166	189	189
Total program costs, funded....	991	1,594	2,294
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	1,423	700	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,414	2,294	2,294
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	16	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>2,430</b>	<b>2,294</b>	<b>2,294</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$688 thousand; 1968, \$2,111 thousand; 1969, \$2,811 thousand; 1970, \$2,811 thousand.

## BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## ANADROMOUS AND GREAT LAKES FISHERIES CONSERVATION—CON.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-56-1620-0-1-404		1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	2,425	2,285	2,294
42	Transfer from other accounts.....	5	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,430	2,285	2,294
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	9	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,414	2,294	2,294
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,007	2,829	3,623
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,829	-3,623	-4,417
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	591	1,491	1,500
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act-supplemental.....	-----	9	-----

1. *Payments to cooperators.*—State and other non-Federal cooperators are reimbursed up to 50% of the costs of projects to conserve, develop, and enhance the anadromous fishery resources of the Nation and the fish in the Great Lakes that ascend streams to spawn.

2. *Administration.*—State and other non-Federal cooperators' plans are examined, and projects inspected.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1620-0-1-404		1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	142	125	132
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	3	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	18	10	11
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	18	18
22.0	Transportation of things.....	9	-----	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
25.0	Other services.....	2	5	5
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment.....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	800	1,428	2,120
Total costs, funded.....				
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	1,423	700	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,414	2,294	2,294

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	13	14
Average number of all employees.....	13	13	13
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,213	\$9,815	\$9,861

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife shall be available for purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [nineteen] fifty-one passenger motor vehicles, of which one hundred and [ten] twenty-six are for replacement only (including [fifty-seven] sixty-five for police-type use which may exceed by \$300 each the general purchase price limitation for the

current fiscal year); purchase of not to exceed [four] six aircraft, of which four are for replacement only; not to exceed \$50,000 for payment, in the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife; publication and distribution of bulletins as authorized by law (7 U.S.C. 417); rations or commutation of rations for officers and crews of vessels at rates not to exceed \$6.50 per man per day; insurance on official motor vehicles, aircraft and boats operated by the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife in foreign countries; repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are not inconsistent with their primary purposes; and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife and to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

## Interior:

- Bureau of Outdoor Recreation: "Land and water conservation fund."
- Bureau of Reclamation:
  - "General investigations."
  - "Construction and rehabilitation."
  - "Construction of recreational and fish and wildlife facilities."
- Alaska Power Administration: "General investigations."
- Executive Office of President: "Appalachian Regional Development Programs."
- Agriculture: "Forest protection and utilization."
- Commerce: "Development facilities, economic development assistance."
- Defense—Civil, Army:
  - "General investigations."
  - "Construction, general."

## MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT

For an advance to the migratory bird conservation account, as authorized by the Act of October 4, 1961, as amended (16 U.S.C. 715k-3-5; 81 Stat. 612), \$7,500,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-5137-0-2-404		1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:				
1.	Printing and sale of hunting stamps.....	148	160	185
2.	Acquisition of refuges and other areas.....	10,558	15,213	9,815
Total program costs, funded.....				
		10,706	15,373	10,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....				
		2,508	-4,000	4,000
10	Total obligations.....	13,214	11,373	14,000
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-262	-373	-1,500
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	373	1,500	-----
Budget authority.....				
		13,325	12,500	12,500
Budget authority:				
Appropriation:				
40	Current (general fund).....	7,500	7,500	7,500
60	Permanent (indefinite, special fund).....	5,825	5,000	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	13,214	11,373	14,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,034	5,387	1,960
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,387	-1,960	-6,960
90	Outlays.....	11,861	14,800	9,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2,736 thousand; 1968, \$5,244 thousand; 1969, \$1,244 thousand; 1970, \$5,244 thousand.

Receipts from the sale of Federal hunting stamps are set aside in the migratory bird conservation fund (16 U.S.C. 718).

1. *Printing and sale of hunting stamps.*—The Post Office Department is paid the cost of printing, sale, and accounting for migratory bird hunting stamps.

2. *Acquisition of refuges and other areas.*—Receipts in excess of Post Office Department expenses are available for costs of location and acquisition of migratory bird refuges and waterfowl production areas.

In addition to the receipts from the sale of Federal hunting stamps, the act of October 4, 1961, as amended (16 U.S.C. 715k-3-5), authorizes advances for acquisition. The eighth such advance, \$7.5 million, is proposed for 1970.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-56-5137-0-2-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,712	1,825	1,830
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	45	51	66
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	11	11
Total personnel compensation.....	1,759	1,887	1,907
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	138	148	150
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	197	198	228
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	72	70	70
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	167	182	207
25.0 Other services.....	289	293	298
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	38	41	46
31.0 Equipment.....	8	10	15
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7,958	12,459	6,979
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	67	70	85
Total costs, funded.....	10,706	15,373	10,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,508	-4,000	4,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,214	11,373	14,000

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	203	205	205
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	10	13
Average number of all employees.....	200	200	200
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,213	\$9,815	\$9,861

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-56-9999-0-2-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Federal aid in fish restoration and management.....	8,399	8,500	8,300
2. Federal aid in wildlife restoration....	25,470	28,145	32,000
3. National wildlife refuge fund.....	3,701	4,166	4,300
Total program costs, funded.....	37,570	40,811	44,600
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-794	5,200	3,200
10 Total obligations.....	36,777	46,011	47,800
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-15,431	-20,499	-19,670
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	20,499	19,670	16,670
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special funds).....	41,846	45,182	44,800
<b>Appropriation is distributed as follows:</b>			
Federal aid in fish restoration and management.....	9,824	9,228	9,228
Federal aid in wildlife restoration.....	27,806	31,372	31,072
National wildlife refuge fund.....	4,217	4,582	4,500

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	36,777	46,011	47,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	41,789	43,162	51,053
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-43,162	-51,053	-61,053
90 Outlays.....	35,404	38,120	37,800

**Outlays are distributed as follows:**

Federal aid in fish restoration and management (permanent, indefinite, special).....	8,312	8,000	7,300
Federal aid in wildlife restoration (permanent, indefinite, special).....	23,474	24,500	26,000
National wildlife refuge fund (permanent, indefinite, special).....	3,619	5,620	4,500

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967 <sup>3</sup>	1968 <sup>1</sup>	1969 <sup>1</sup>	1970 <sup>1</sup>
Stores.....	31,449	30,657	35,857	39,057
Unpaid undelivered orders.....				
Total selected resources.....	31,452	30,658	35,858	39,058

Assistance is given to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands by appropriation of funds for fish restoration and management equal to the revenue of the 10% excise tax on sport-fishing tackle and for wildlife restoration equal to the 11% excise tax on the manufacture of firearms and ammunition.

1. *Federal aid in fish restoration and management.*—States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved fish restoration and management projects, including research into fish culture, formulation of restocking plans, and acquisition and improvement of fish habitat (16 U.S.C. 777a-k).

2. *Federal aid in wildlife restoration.*—States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved wildlife restoration projects, including acquisition and development of land and water areas, and for wildlife management research (16 U.S.C. 669-669i).

The Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) authorizes the expenditure of revenues from the sale of products from the National Wildlife Refuge System.

3. *National wildlife refuge fund.*—After deduction of expenses, the net proceeds from sales of refuge products the larger of either 25% or 0.75% of the value of lands acquired in fee in case of each refuge is paid to counties in which refuges are located for benefit of public schools and roads. The remainder of the revenue is available for management of the refuge system and for enforcement of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-56-9999-0-2-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,990	1,923	1,910
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	135	147	149
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	11	11
Total personnel compensation.....	2,137	2,081	2,070
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	188	160	160
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	206	259	266
22.0 Transportation of things.....	32	25	26
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	57	69	70
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	105	107	107
25.0 Other services.....	986	1,532	1,716
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	302	359	423
31.0 Equipment.....	74	68	67
32.0 Lands and structures.....	134	124	124
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	33,352	36,031	39,573
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	1
Total costs, funded.....	37,574	40,816	44,603
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-794	5,200	3,200
Subtotal.....	36,781	46,016	47,803

## BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS—continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-56-9999-0-2-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
95.0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-4	-5	-3
99.0 Total obligations.....	36,777	46,011	47,800

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	195	200	200
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	20	19
Average number of all employees.....	237	218	215
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,213	\$9,815	\$9,861
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,838	\$6,008	\$6,008

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-3916-0-4-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Replacement of personal property sold.....	92	90	90
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	3,030	4,110	4,310
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	3,122	4,200	4,400
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Administrative budget accounts.....	-2,061	-2,718	-2,804
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-1,061	-1,482	-1,596
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); to provide assistance to, and cooperate with State, and public or private agencies and organizations in controlling losses of wildlife, in minimizing damages from overabundant species, including acceptance of funds in furtherance of the purposes of the act of August 12, 1958 (72 Stat. 563, 564).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-3916-0-4-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,521	1,683	1,708
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	191	192	240
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	28	38
Total personnel compensation.....	1,727	1,903	1,986
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	116	130	132
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	243	374	397
22.0 Transportation of things.....	72	81	81
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	38	51
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	8	11
25.0 Other services.....	432	920	938
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	349	411	430
31.0 Equipment.....	169	361	398
32.0 Lands and structures.....	16	2	5
Subtotal.....	3,148	4,228	4,429
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-26	-28	-29
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,122	4,200	4,400

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	211	215	215
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	24	28
Average number of all employees.....	225	233	235
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,213	\$9,815	\$9,861
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,838	\$6,008	\$6,008

## Trust Funds

## CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-8216-0-7-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Cooperative studies (program costs, funded).....	255	172	110
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-19	-40	-10
10 Total obligations.....	236	132	100
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-73	-32	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	32		
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	195	100	100

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	236	132	100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	24	66	47
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-66	-47	-47
90 Expenditures.....	194	150	100

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$81 thousand; 1968, \$62 thousand; 1969, \$22 thousand; 1970, \$12 thousand.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-8216-0-7-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	114	80	72
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	10	5
Total personnel compensation.....	123	90	77
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	10	7	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	6	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	103	60	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	5	4
31.0 Equipment.....	3	4	4
Total costs, funded.....	255	172	110
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-19	-40	-10
99.0 Total obligations.....	236	132	100

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	9	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	0
Average number of all employees.....	11	9	8
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,213	\$9,815	\$9,861
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,838	\$6,008	\$6,008

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

The Service's primary responsibility is to conserve and manage for their highest purpose the natural, historical, and recreational resources of the National Park System. Visitation to park areas is expected to increase from an estimated 158.3 million in 1969 to 171.7 million in 1970.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION

For expenses necessary for the management and protection of the areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service, including protection of lands in process of condemnation; plans, investigations, and studies of the recreational resources (exclusive of preparation of detail plans and working drawings) and archeological values in river basins of the United States (except the Missouri River Basin); and not to exceed \$88,000 for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, **[\$43,049,000] \$46,675,000.**

**For an additional amount for "Management and protection", \$325,000.** (5 U.S.C. 124-132; 16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 1d, 3, 17j-2, 17k, n, 81c, 431-433, 459r, 460, 460a-2, 461-467, 590a, 590f, 594; 40 U.S.C. 484(k); 43 U.S.C. 620(g); 50 U.S.C. 1622h(1); E.O. 6228 of July 23, 1933; Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482, 483); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Act of July 7, 1964 (78 Stat. 299); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-58-1033-0-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Management of park and other areas.....	34,691	38,147	39,745
2. Forestry and fire control.....	4,802	2,150	2,250
3. Park and recreation programs.....	4,110	4,680	4,680
Total program costs, funded....	43,603	44,977	46,675
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	282	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	43,885	44,977	46,675
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	494	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	400	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	41	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	44,820	44,977	46,675
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	44,854	43,374	46,675
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-34	-96	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	44,820	43,278	46,675
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	1,699	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	44,379	44,977	46,675
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,228	6,130	5,854
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,130	-5,854	-5,189
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	43,462	43,605	47,289
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay supplemental.....	-----	1,648	51

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$3,491 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$4 thousand); 1968, \$3,769 thousand; 1969, \$3,769 thousand; 1970, \$3,769 thousand.

1. *Management of park and other areas.*—The estimate contemplates the administration of 270 park areas comprising about 27 million acres of federally owned land located in 45 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. The increase proposed is to provide for (a) administration of eight park areas and initial funding for the National Visitor Center project for which no funds (or only small token amounts) have heretofore been provided, (b) to improve law enforcement in existing park areas and in the National Capital Region, (c) to expand the program to promote domestic travel,

and (d) payment to the Bureau of Employee's Compensation. Department of Labor, as required by Public Law 86-767, approved September 13, 1960.

The following tabulation shows the actual and estimated visitors, and general and special fund revenues collected by the National Park Service, including recreation fee revenues deposited in the Land and Water Conservation Fund:

	Fiscal year visitors	Fiscal year receipts
1967 actual.....	135,325,600	\$8,398,072
1968 actual.....	145,342,200	8,970,519
1969 estimate.....	158,310,800	9,513,687
1970 estimate.....	171,688,000	11,659,541

2. *Forestry and fire control.*—Vegetation such as forests, grasslands, desert shrubs, and tundra, totaling approximately 13.5 million acres, is protected from fire, destructive insects, diseases, and other preventable damage. The increase proposed will provide for fire protection in recently activated areas and improved fire protection in the older areas.

3. *Park and recreation programs.*—Studies are conducted to determine the significance and suitability of natural, historical, and recreational areas proposed for inclusion in the National Park System; to determine the boundaries of proposed areas; to recommend changes in existing park area boundaries as needed; and to make recommendations concerning the designation of wilderness areas within the parks. Assistance is provided other Federal agencies, the States, and their political subdivisions upon request, in general development planning, site planning, consultation on design, construction, operational matters and interpretive planning, and guidance in protection and preservation of historical and archeological values on lands involved. Staff direction and coordination is provided for the interpretive programs of all units of the National Park System. Studies and investigations are carried out leading to establishment and acquisition of rights to sources of water supply, and technical assistance is provided in acquiring lands and in solving problems relating to both normal and adverse uses made of the park lands. The Service participates in the negotiation of agreements with State and local government agencies for recreation administration on lands developed with Federal funds, conducts archeological investigations and salvage programs primarily in areas threatened by inundation through reservoir construction, and administers a program which gives formal recognition to natural landmarks of national significance.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-58-1033-0-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23,884	25,139	27,302
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,905	5,532	5,927
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,566	1,625	1,720
Total personnel compensation.....	30,355	32,296	34,949
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,626	2,414	2,617
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,194	1,116	1,003
22.0 Transportation of things.....	746	716	620
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,273	1,292	1,050
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	565	502	450
25.0 Other services.....	4,635	4,320	3,925
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,631	1,514	1,350
31.0 Equipment.....	736	719	623
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	88	88	88
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	36	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	43,885	44,977	46,675

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION—continued

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 10-58-1033-0-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,975	2,920	3,015
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	938	1,029	1,068
Average number of all employees.....	3,605	3,673	3,900
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,145	\$9,755	\$9,750
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,692	\$6,964	\$6,960

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

## MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1033-1-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Forestry and fire control (costs—obligations).....		800	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		800	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		800	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			
90 Outlays.....		800	

A supplemental estimate is anticipated for forest fire suppression.

## MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION OF PHYSICAL FACILITIES

For expenses necessary for the operation, maintenance, and rehabilitation of roads (including furnishing special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), trails, buildings, utilities, and other physical facilities essential to the operation of areas administered pursuant to law by the National Park Service, **[\$32,125,000] \$36,652,000.**

**For an additional amount for "Maintenance and rehabilitation of physical facilities", \$125,000.] (5 U.S.C. 124-132; 16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 1d, 8b, 8d, 17j-2, 81c, 431-433, 459r, 460, 460a-2, 461-467; 43 U.S.C. 620(g); Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482, 483); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969, Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.**

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1034-0-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Roads and trails.....	11,828	12,491	13,795
2. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.....	18,970	20,427	22,857
Total program costs, funded.....	30,798	32,918	36,652
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-402		
10 Total obligations.....	30,396	32,918	36,652
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer from other accounts.....	-197		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	126		
Budget authority.....	30,326	32,918	36,652

## Budget authority:

40 Appropriation.....	30,328	32,250	36,652
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2	-15	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	30,326	32,235	36,652
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		500	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		183	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	30,199	32,918	36,652
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,228	3,869	3,736
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,869	-3,736	-3,823
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-55		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	30,503	32,389	36,544
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		485	15
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay supplemental.....		177	6

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources) 1967, \$2,659 thousand (1968 adjustment, -\$55 thousand); 1968, \$2,203 thousand; 1969, \$2,203 thousand; 1970, \$2,203 thousand.

1. *Roads and trails*, and 2. *Buildings, utilities, and other facilities*.—The objectives are to maintain and operate physical facilities while safeguarding the natural, historic, scenic, and scientific values of the park areas. The program increase proposed is to provide for: (a) wage rate increases, (b) operation and maintenance of eight park areas for which no funds (or only small token amounts) have heretofore been provided, and (c) operation of new facilities and to meet the increased visitor use in existing park areas.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1034-0-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,074	12,786	14,648
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6,963	7,374	7,320
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	438	445	475
Total personnel compensation.....	19,475	20,605	22,443
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,384	1,457	1,611
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	191	211	294
22.0 Transportation of things.....	559	614	714
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,623	1,770	2,061
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	43	47	54
25.0 Other services.....	2,139	2,489	3,554
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,850	4,423	4,493
31.0 Equipment.....	1,000	1,186	1,293
32.0 Lands and structures.....	107	116	135
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	25		
99.0 Total obligations.....	30,396	32,918	36,652

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,135	2,115	2,247
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,339	1,364	1,365
Average number of all employees.....	3,154	3,182	3,428
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,145	\$9,755	\$9,750
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,692	\$6,964	\$6,960

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration of the National Park Service, including such expenses in the regional offices, **[\$2,941,000] \$3,127,000.** (16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 18f; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-58-1036-0-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Departmental expenses	1,703	1,770	1,770
2. Regional office expenses	1,267	1,357	1,357
Total program costs, funded	2,970	3,127	3,127
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-42		
10 Total obligations	2,928	3,127	3,127
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer from other accounts	-297		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	13		
Budget authority	2,644	3,127	3,127
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	2,644	2,941	3,127
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		186	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,631	3,127	3,127
72 Obligated balance, start of year	210	190	202
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-190	-202	-200
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	5		
90 Outlays, excluding pay act supplemental	2,656	2,935	3,123
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		180	6

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$125 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$5 thousand); 1968, \$89 thousand; 1969, \$89 thousand; 1970, \$89 thousand.

1. *Departmental expenses* and 2. *Regional office expenses*.—General executive direction and certain administrative services for the entire Service are carried on at its headquarters in Washington, D.C., and in six regional offices. Administrative costs at park areas are charged to program funds.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-58-1036-0-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,333	2,458	2,548
11.3 Positions other than permanent	14	18	18
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	6	6
Total personnel compensation	2,353	2,482	2,572
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	187	200	204
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	141	161	126
22.0 Transportation of things	24	27	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	42	48	38
24.0 Printing and reproduction	85	97	77
25.0 Other services	56	65	51
26.0 Supplies and materials	29	33	26
31.0 Equipment	12	13	11
99.0 Total obligations	2,928	3,127	3,127
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	210	207	207
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	4	4
Average number of all employees	188	186	186
Average GS grade	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary	\$9,145	\$9,755	\$9,750
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,692	\$6,964	\$6,960

**PRESERVATION OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES**

For expenses necessary in carrying out a program for the preservation of additional historic properties throughout the Nation, as authorized by law (80 Stat. 915), **[\$583,000]** \$1,604,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 462-467; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-58-1040-0-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Historic preservation and special studies (total costs)	704	604	1,604
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	79		
10 Total obligations	783	604	1,604
<b>Financing:</b>			
Budget authority	783	604	1,604
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	783	583	1,604
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		21	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	783	604	1,604
72 Obligated balance, start of year		99	80
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-99	-80	-84
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	684	603	1,599
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		20	1

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$79 thousand; 1969, \$79 thousand; 1970, \$79 thousand.

The estimate contemplates carrying out an accelerated program for the preservation of historic properties throughout the Nation, including responsibility for (1) expanding the coverage of the Registry of National Historic Landmarks, (2) advising the States in the conduct of statewide historic site surveys whose findings will be used in expanding the National Register and also form the basis for statewide historic preservation plans, (3) administering a program of matching grants-in-aid to the National Trust for Historic Preservation and, on the basis of the statewide plans as approved by the Secretary of the Interior, to the States, and (4) providing administrative and financial support to the National Advisory Council on Historic Preservation reporting to the President and to the Congress.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-58-1040-0-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	217	233	331
11.3 Positions other than permanent	123	126	126
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation	341	360	458
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	24	26	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	35	35	53
22.0 Transportation of things	6	6	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	9	9	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction	12	12	17
25.0 Other services	33	33	49
26.0 Supplies and materials	16	16	25
31.0 Equipment	7	7	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	300	100	933
99.0 Total obligations	783	604	1,604
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	30	30	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions	22	22	22
Average number of all employees	48	48	59
Average GS grade	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary	\$9,145	\$9,755	\$9,750
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,692	\$6,964	\$6,960

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and improvement, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), of buildings, utilities, and other physical facilities; the repair or replacement of roads, trails, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or

destroyed by fire, flood, or storm, or the construction of projects deferred by reason of the use of funds for such purposes; and the acquisition of water rights; **[\$4,368,000]** \$10,180,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 124-132; 16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 17j-2, 431-433, 452a, 459r, 461-467; 43 U.S.C. 620(g); Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 575, 576); Act of August 6, 1956 (70 Stat. 1066); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1035-0-1-405	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete	
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
1. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.....	628,833	222,332	14,053	18,516	16,825	10,710	3,565	9,680	353,542	
2. Acquisition of:										
(a) Lands.....	50,006	49,856	95	55						
(b) Water rights.....	8,195	2,746	863	562	500	19	19	500	3,505	
3. Executive Mansion and grounds.....	675	665	10							
4. Parkways.....	191	188	3							
5. Roads and trails.....	4,839	4,258	337	245						
6. Undistributed costs.....	1,667	-571	116	1,122		1,000	1,000			
Total program costs, funded.....	694,406	279,473	15,477	20,500	17,325	11,729	4,584	10,180	357,047	
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			9,018	-5,714	-7,145					
10 Total obligations.....			24,495	14,786	10,180					
<b>Financing:</b>										
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-22,755	-10,431						
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-560							
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			10,431							
Budget authority.....			11,612	4,355	10,180					
Budget authority:										
40 Appropriation.....			11,627	4,368	10,180					
41 Transferred to other accounts.....			-15	-13						
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			11,612	4,355	10,180					
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			24,495	14,786	10,180					
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			7,272	17,534	20,154					
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-17,534	-20,154	-15,134					
90 Outlays.....			14,233	12,166	15,200					

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	343	343	343	343
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	8,082	17,100	11,386	4,241
Total selected resources.....	8,425	17,443	11,729	4,584

1. *Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.*—The 1970 program is designed to continue the provision of essential facilities to meet visitor requirements in the older park areas and to initiate minimum development in newly authorized areas. A summary of the 1970 program by major type of construction follows (in thousands of dollars):

Camping and picnicking facilities.....	466
Public service and administrative units.....	3,524
Utilities.....	4,051
Employee housing.....	40
Miscellaneous.....	1,599
Total.....	9,680

2. *Acquisition of lands and water rights.*—Performance for 1969 contemplates completion of land acquisition authorized under this item in 1965 and prior fiscal year appropriations. The current land acquisition program is included in the budget of the Bureau of Outdoor Recrea-

tion under authority of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965.

Rights to water must be obtained, frequently by purchase in many areas, for use of visitors and employees, and for fire protection.

4. *Parkways* and 5. *Roads and trails.*—The costs scheduled under these activities are against carryover balances of prior appropriations. The program authorized by title 23, United States Code, is obligated against the contract authority provided by that title and is shown under the Parkway and road construction (liquidation of contract authorization) appropriation.

6. *Undistributed costs.*—These costs represent end-of-year variations in clearing accounts involving operations such as automotive shops, corrals, and facilitating services. The costs are distributed to the various activities served based on predetermined rates. Such rates are studied and adjusted at least once annually to provide for adequate operations.



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-58-1035-0-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>NATIONAL PARK SERVICE</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,415	2,745	2,429
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	867	608	450
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	79	75	45
Total personnel compensation.....	4,361	3,428	2,924
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	358	288	245
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	211	142	149
22.0 Transportation of things.....	103	64	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	364	200	69
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	82	56	19
25.0 Other services.....	1,696	1,117	387
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,279	796	276
31.0 Equipment.....	451	253	88
32.0 Lands and structures.....	15,584	8,442	6,001
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
Total obligations, National Park Service.....	24,491	14,786	10,180
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions (obligations, allocation accounts).....	4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	24,495	14,786	10,180

**Personnel Summary**

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	285	285	285
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	154	135	95
Average number of all employees.....	439	363	280
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,145	\$9,755	\$9,750
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,692	\$6,964	\$6,960

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

CONSTRUCTION			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-58-1035-1-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.....		100	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		100	
90 Outlays.....		100	

A supplemental estimate is anticipated for advance planning for the Washington Channel Parking Survey.

**PARKWAY AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)**

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, [ \$17,000,000 ] \$24,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein provided shall be expended for planning or construction on the following: Fort Washington and Greenbelt Park, Maryland, and Great Falls Park, Virginia, except minor roads and trails; and Daingerfield Island Marina, Virginia, and extension of the George Washington Memorial Parkway from vicinity of Brickyard Road to Great Falls, Maryland, or in Prince Georges County, Maryland. (5 U.S.C. 124-132; 16 U.S.C. 8, 8a, 8d, 17j-2, 81c, 403h-11, 431-433, 459r, 460, 460a-2, 461-467; 23 U.S.C. 201, 203; Act of March 4, 1913 (37 Stat. 885); Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482); Act of June 16, 1933 (48 Stat. 200, 201); Act of May 21, 1934 (48 Stat. 791); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Act of August 3, 1950 (64 Stat. 400); Act of September 22, 1950 (64 Stat. 905); Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 555); Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 768); Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 815); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-58-1037-0-1-405	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1970 financing		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Contract authorization for 1970
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Parkways.....	8,612	4,454	5,400	-36,533	42,133	11,000
2. Roads and trails.....	16,581	23,399	19,600	-65,595	75,995	30,000
Total program costs, funded.....	25,193	27,853	25,000	-102,128	118,128	41,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	501					
10 Total obligations.....	25,694	27,853	25,000			
<b>Financing:</b>						
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.40 Appropriation.....	-22	-50				
21.49 Contract authorization.....	-70,236	-85,515	-52,414			
Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
24.40 Appropriation.....	50					
24.49 Contract authorization.....	85,515	52,414	65,014			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		5,298	3,400			
69 Budget authority (permanent contract authorization).....	41,000		41,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25,694	27,853	25,000			
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.40 Appropriation.....	2,691	15,178	3,000			
72.49 Contract authorization.....	14,367	2,088	12,891			
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.40 Appropriation.....	-15,178	-3,000	-1,500			
74.49 Contract authorization.....	-2,088	-12,891	-13,391			
90 Outlays.....	25,486	29,228	26,000			

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1967, \$16,063 thousand; 1968, \$16,564 thousand; 1969, \$16,564 thousand; 1970, \$16,564 thousand.

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## PARKWAY AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—continued

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	84,602	87,602	65,304
Contract authorization.....	41,000		41,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-87,602	-65,304	-78,404
Unfunded balance, lapsing.....		-5,298	-3,400
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....	38,000	17,000	24,500

1. *Parkways.*—The 1970 program proposes work on six of the nine authorized parkways, including six projects involving paving, grade separation structures, and relocation of roads to be accomplished for this Service through the facilities of the Bureau of Public Roads, under terms of a cooperative agreement. The program also provides for six minor roads and trails projects involving signs, access roads and parking.

2. *Roads and trails.*—The 1970 program contemplates work on 39.8 miles of major roads, including reconstruction of 21.8 miles, paving of 7.0 miles, and construction of 11 miles.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1037-0-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>NATIONAL PARK SERVICE</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,343	2,964	3,445
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	560	678	735
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	21	21	35
Total personnel compensation.....	3,924	3,663	4,215
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	295	285	329
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	173	194	178
22.0 Transportation of things.....	49	55	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	123	139	128
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	42	47	44
25.0 Other services.....	466	527	484
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	311	349	321
31.0 Equipment.....	40	47	44
32.0 Lands and structures.....	16,915	18,820	16,607
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
Total obligations, National Park Service.....	22,340	24,126	22,400
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,611	1,720	1,767
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	86	86	86
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	80	80	80
Total personnel compensation.....	1,777	1,886	1,933
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	143	154	158
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	209	209	209
22.0 Transportation of things.....	90	90	90
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	25	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	1,437	1,435	1,435
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		50	
Subtotal.....	3,696	3,864	3,865
96.0 Portion of foregoing originally charged to object class 32.0.....	-342	-137	-1,265
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	3,354	3,727	2,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,694	27,853	25,000

## Personnel Summary

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....	295	295	295
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	134	154	154
Average number of all employees.....	429	396	420
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,145	\$9,755	\$9,750
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,692	\$6,964	\$6,960

## ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	324	324	324
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	19	19
Average number of all employees.....	222	222	222
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.4	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,861	\$11,637	\$11,886

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [thirty-five] forty-seven passenger motor vehicles of which one hundred and [twenty-six] twenty-eight shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed [eighty-three] ninety-seven for police-type use which may exceed by \$300 each the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, and purchase of one aircraft for replacement only. (5 U.S.C. 78 a, b; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

## Interior:

Bureau of Outdoor Recreation: "Land and water conservation."

Bureau of Reclamation:

"Construction and rehabilitation."

"Construction of recreational and fish and wildlife facilities."

Funds appropriated to the President: "Economic opportunity program."

Agriculture, Forest Service: "Forest protection and utilization."

State: "Contribution, educational exchange."

## MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-9998-0-2-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.....	94	96	114
2. Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.....	22	24	12
Total program costs, funded.....	116	120	126
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			
10 Total obligations.....	116	120	126
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	116	120	126
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.....	94	96	114
Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.....	22	24	12
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	116	120	126
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	38	22	24
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22	-24	-12
90 Outlays.....	132	118	138

Outlays are distributed as follows:

Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park...	110	96	114
Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.....	22	22	24

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources) 1967, \$22 thousand; 1968, \$22 thousand; 1969, \$22 thousand; 1970, \$22 thousand.

1. *Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.*—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees to the park are used to provide educational facilities to pupils who are dependents of persons engaged in the administration, operation, and maintenance of Yellowstone National Park (62 Stat. 338).

2. *Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.*—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (64 Stat. 851).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-58-9998-0-2-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4	4	4
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	10	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	15	15	15
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	76	78	83
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	22	23	24
99.0 Total obligations.....	116	120	126

**Personnel Summary**

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,145	\$9,755	\$9,750
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,692	\$6,964	\$6,960

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-58-3910-0-4-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Sale of quarters and subsistence to employees (non-Federal).....	1,769	2,157	2,337
2. Sale of utilities to concessioners and other (non-Federal).....	819	1,152	1,248
3. Miscellaneous other (non-Federal)....	441	958	1,013
4. Miscellaneous service to other accounts (Federal).....	837	1,751	1,909
Total program costs, funded.....	3,866	6,018	6,507
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-33	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,833	6,018	6,507

**Financing:**

<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 Federal funds.....	-797	-1,740	-1,909
14 Non-Federal sources: <sup>2</sup> Proceeds from sales:			
Subsistence and quarters.....	-1,769	-2,157	-2,337
Utilities to concessioners and other..	-819	-1,152	-1,248
Miscellaneous other.....	-441	-958	-1,013
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-18	-11	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	11	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6	11	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	28	18	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	26	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	42	29	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources) 1967, \$24 thousand; 1968, -\$9 thousand; 1969, -\$9 thousand; 1970, -\$9 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are derived from charges made for copies of records, documents, etc., plus 25 cents for each certificate of verification (5 U.S.C. 488); for transportation to and from work of employees of Carlsbad Caverns National Park (16 U.S.C. 1b(3)); for furnishing all types of utility services to concessioners, contractors, permittees, or other users of such services (16 U.S.C. 1b(4)); for furnishing supplies and the rental of equipment to persons and agencies that cooperate, render services, or perform functions that facilitate or supplement the administration of the National Park System and miscellaneous areas (16 U.S.C. 1b(5)); medical attention for employees, and to make payroll deductions agreed to by the employees thereof (16 U.S.C. 11); aid to visitors in emergencies (16 U.S.C. 12); for furnishing meals and quarters to employees of the Government in the field and to cooperating agencies (16 U.S.C. 14b, 456a); for purchase of personal equipment and supplies for employees, and to make payroll deductions (16 U.S.C. 17); procurement of supplies, materials, and special services to aid permittees and licensees in emergencies (16 U.S.C. 17c); aid to States for planning public park, parkway, and recreational area facilities (16 U.S.C. 17l); sewage disposal system for Yorktown Area, Colonial National Historical Park (16 U.S.C. 81j note); for the State of North Carolina's portion of the costs of lands being acquired by the Federal Government for purposes of Cape Hatteras National Seashore (16 U.S.C. 459-459a); for furnishing special road maintenance service to trucking permittees (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969); for providing financial assistance for local educational agencies in areas affected by Federal activities (20 U.S.C. 236-244); and from sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-58-3910-0-4-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	786	986	986
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	567	784	784
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	38	43	43
Total personnel compensation.....	1,391	1,813	1,813
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	104	123	124
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	53	64	72
22.0 Transportation of things.....	104	131	146
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	390	533	595
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	8	9
25.0 Other services.....	399	524	585
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	529	776	866
31.0 Equipment.....	683	882	985
32.0 Lands and structures.....	171	1,164	1,312
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,833	6,018	6,507

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	48	48	48
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	194	194	194
Average number of all employees.....	242	242	242
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,145	\$9,755	\$9,750
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,692	\$6,964	\$6,960

**Trust Funds****TRUST FUNDS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-58-9999-0-7-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. National Park Service, donations...	139	200	315
2. Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....	6,801	7,363	8,421
4. National Park Foundation.....	47	-----	-----
Total operating costs.....	6,987	7,563	8,736
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. National Park Service, donations...	636	2,900	1,635
2. Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....	765	1,260	2,000
5. Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.....	105	47	-----
Total capital outlay.....	1,506	4,207	3,635
Total program costs, funded...	8,493	11,770	12,371
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	323	-47	-----
Amounts originally charged to allocations from District of Columbia.....	-25	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	8,791	11,723	12,371
<b>Financing:</b>			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust fund accounts.....	-254	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-2,588	-2,659	-2,244
U.S. securities (par).....	-796	-821	-64
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts:			
Treasury balance.....	-----	35	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	-----	757	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	2,659	2,244	138
U.S. securities (par).....	821	64	64
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	8,633	11,343	10,265
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
National Park Service, donations.....	767	2,800	1,200
Advance from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....	7,829	8,540	9,062
Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.....	3	3	3
National Park trust fund.....	34	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,537	11,723	12,371
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	518	675	1,598
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-675	-1,598	-969
90 Outlays.....	8,380	10,800	13,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
National Park Service, donations.....	769	2,200	2,800
Advance from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....	7,499	8,516	10,200
National Park Foundation.....	30	10	-----
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.....	82	74	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$512 thousand; 1968, \$835 thousand; 1969, \$788 thousand; 1970, \$788 thousand.

1. *National Park Service, donations.*—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for purposes of the National Park and Monument System (16 U.S.C. 6).

Donations amounting to \$767,384 were received from 65 contributors during 1968. It is estimated that \$500 thousand will be received during each of the years 1969 and 1970.

2. *Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.*—The National Park Service develops, administers, operates, and maintains the portion of the National Capital Parks system within the District of Columbia; it provides protection for the system through the enforcement of laws and regulations by the U.S. Park Police.

3. *Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.*—This fund consists of an endowment given by the Lincoln Farm Association, and the interest thereon is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historical Site, Ky. (16 U.S.C. 211, 212). The amount of \$2,540 was appropriated in 1968.

5. *Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.*—Pursuant to the act of May 17, 1954 (68 Stat. 98-100), as amended, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to construct upon the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial National Historic Site, St. Louis, Mo., an appropriate national memorial to those persons who made possible the territorial expansion of the United States. Contributions are accepted from the city of St. Louis or other non-Federal sources in the ratio of \$1 to each \$3 of Federal appropriations.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-58-9999-0-7-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,308	4,554	5,124
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	708	350	541
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	228	228	228
Total personnel compensation.....	5,244	5,132	5,893
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	445	435	499
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	45	63
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	311	387	538
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	12	16
25.0 Other services.....	387	481	669
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	767	954	1,327
31.0 Equipment.....	125	155	216
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,452	4,120	3,147
33.0 Investments and loans.....	12	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,791	11,723	12,371

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	722	786	855
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	104	50	82
Average number of all employees.....	721	680	780
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,145	\$9,755	\$9,750
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,692	\$6,964	\$6,960

**WATER AND POWER DEVELOPMENT****BUREAU OF RECLAMATION**

The Bureau plans, constructs, and operates facilities to irrigate lands, furnish municipal and industrial or other water supplies, and develop related hydroelectric power and flood control in the 17 Western States and Hawaii.

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the general fund and special funds. The special funds are (a) the Reclamation fund, largely derived from certain irrigation and power revenue; receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of public lands; and certain oil and mineral revenue; and

(b) the Colorado River Dam fund, derived from the revenue of the Boulder Canyon project. The 1970 estimates are summarized by source, as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Appropriation title	Estimate of appropriation	General fund	Reclamation fund	Colorado River Dam fund	Other
General investigations.....	16,400	1,500	14,900	-----	-----
Construction and rehabilitation.....	167,900	52,900	115,000	-----	-----
Operation and maintenance.....	55,000	10,875	42,190	1,935	-----
General administrative expenses.....	12,700	-----	12,700	-----	-----
Loan program.....	5,600	5,600	-----	-----	-----
Emergency fund.....	1,000	-----	1,000	-----	-----
Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....	23,500	23,500	-----	-----	-----
Lower Colorado River Basin development fund.....	1,000	1,000	-----	-----	-----
Recreational and fish and wildlife facilities.....	2,500	2,500	-----	-----	-----
Permanent authorizations.....	3,600	-----	295	3,300	5
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>289,200</b>	<b>97,875</b>	<b>186,085</b>	<b>5,235</b>	<b>5</b>

The total appropriation request of \$289.2 million represents an increase of \$10.0 million compared with the current year appropriation and a decrease of \$28.4 million compared with the preceding year.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

For carrying out the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation as provided in the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) and other Acts applicable to that Bureau, as follows:

**GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS**

For engineering and economic investigations of proposed Federal reclamation projects and studies of water conservation and development plans and activities preliminary to the reconstruction, rehabilitation and betterment, financial adjustment, or extension of existing projects, to remain available until expended, **[\$15,948,500]** **\$18,400,000**, of which **[\$14,423,000]** **\$14,900,000** shall be derived from the reclamation fund [and \$500,000 shall be derived from the Colorado River development fund]: *Provided*, That none of this appropriation shall be used for more than one-half of the cost of an investigation requested by a State, municipality, or other interest: *Provided further*, That **[\$354,000]** **\$375,000** of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of **[Sports]** *Sport Fisheries and Wildlife* for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Bureau of Reclamation. (*Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-60-0660-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Plan formulation investigations.....	9,245	10,176	9,303
2. General engineering and research.....	5,981	7,712	7,210
3. Fish and wildlife studies.....	448	378	375
4. Passamaquoddy tidal power development studies.....	21	6	-----
5. Adjustment in cost: Prior year balance of advances to Chief Engineer and centralized project activities.....	-82	116	-----
6. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....	-----	-478	-440
<b>Total program costs, funded....</b>	<b>15,613</b>	<b>17,910</b>	<b>16,448</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	364	-818	-47
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>15,977</b>	<b>17,092</b>	<b>16,401</b>

<b>Financing:</b>			
13	Receipts and reimbursements from:		
	Trust funds.....	-32	-71
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-10	-----
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-404	-706
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	22	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	706	-----
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>16,259</b>	<b>16,315</b>
	<b>Budget authority:</b>		
40	Appropriation:		
	Reclamation fund, special fund.....	13,058	14,423
	Colorado River development fund, special fund.....	500	500
	General fund.....	2,965	1,025
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-455	-4
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	191	-----
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>16,259</b>	<b>15,944</b>
44.20	<b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>		<b>371</b>
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>		
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	15,935	17,021
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	805	1,262
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-26	-----
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,262	-1,483
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	15,452	16,448
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	352

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjustments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	25	-18	11	10	8
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	309	-10	745	-----	-----
Equipment and service facilities.....	635	-25	570	502	472
Deferred charges.....	70	8	32	28	13
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>1,039</b>	<b>-45</b>	<b>1,358</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>493</b>

Investigations and surveys are made to determine the feasibility of potential reclamation projects and the need for rehabilitation of existing Federal reclamation projects. Studies scheduled from this appropriation, excluding those investigations involving only stream gaging or studies by the Fish and Wildlife Service, are as follows:

Status	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Prior year studies continuing.....	78	63	55
Prior year studies completed.....	8	21	18
Initiated or resumed and completed during the year.....	-----	1	-----
Initiated or resumed but not completed.....	11	5	7

1. *Plan formulation investigations.*—These include reconnaissance, basin surveys, feasibility investigations, and special investigations throughout the 17 Western States to formulate resource development plans for basins and specific projects leading to authorization, including studies relating to the rehabilitation, financial adjustment, or water conservation on existing Federal reclamation projects.

2. *General engineering and research.*—Studies directed toward improvements in planning procedures and in engineering methods and materials. Included are studies of atmospheric water resources and suppression of losses due to evaporation as a means of increasing project water supplies.

3. *Fish and wildlife studies.*—These funds are transferred to the Fish and Wildlife Service for studies of the fish and wildlife aspects of reclamation projects in the planning stage, authorized for construction or under construction, exclusive of the Missouri River Basin.

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued			
General and special funds—Continued			
GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS—continued			
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-60-0660-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>BUREAU OF RECLAMATION</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,606	8,034	7,555
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	152	79	60
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	67	50	47
Total personnel compensation.....	7,825	8,163	7,662
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	642	648	619
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	6	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	397	415	395
22.0 Transportation of things.....	110	110	110
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	162	191	170
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	71	105	90
25.0 Other services.....	5,633	6,384	6,296
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	244	304	290
31.0 Equipment.....	293	272	270
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	1
Total obligations, Bureau of Reclamation.....	15,379	16,599	15,904
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	372	367	355
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	13	21
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	385	381	377
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	29	28	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	158	57	66
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	2	1	1
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	598	493	497
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,977	17,092	16,401
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Department of the Interior:			
Bureau of Reclamation.....	15,379	16,599	15,904
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	436	378	375
Office of the Secretary.....	21	6	-----
Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	141	109	122
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
<b>BUREAU OF RECLAMATION</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	823	818	770
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	24	14
Average number of all employees.....	765	744	701
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,561	\$10,195	\$10,204
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,163	\$8,630	\$8,783
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	34	38	38
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	38	41	41
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,286	\$9,833	\$9,893

## CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION

For construction and rehabilitation of authorized reclamation projects or parts thereof (including power transmission facilities) and for other related activities, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, **[\$166,915,000]** \$167,900,000, of which \$115,000,-

000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate the construction of transmission facilities within those areas covered by power wheeling service contracts which include provision for service to Federal establishments and preferred customers, except those transmission facilities for which construction funds have been heretofore appropriated, those facilities which are necessary to carry out the terms of such contracts or those facilities for which the Secretary of the Interior finds the wheeling agency is unable or unwilling to provide for the integration of Federal projects or for service to a Federal establishment or preferred customer: *Provided further*, That the final point of discharge for the interceptor drain for the San Luis unit shall not be determined until development by the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California of a plan, which shall conform with the water quality standards of the State of California as approved by the Secretary of the Interior, to minimize any detrimental effect of the San Luis drainage waters: **[Provided further**, That of the amount appropriated herein for the Washoe Project, not to exceed \$600,000, representing the cost of providing water service on national forest lands under the administration of the United States Forest Service, shall be nonreimbursable] *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$200,000 of this appropriation shall be available for replacement of cast-in-place concrete pipe in the South Gila Unit, Yuma Mesa Division, Gila Project, Arizona, which shall be nonreimbursable. (Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969; authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0661-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities;</b>			
1. Advance planning.....	2,558	827	680
Deduct amounts included under named projects.....	-2,434	-350	-----
2. Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.....	2,592	1,177	2,100
3. Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest Intertie, Arizona - California - Nevada.....	22,570	8,414	12,800
4. Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada.....	577	2,030	1,046
5. Central Valley project, California.....	53,103	45,901	47,039
6. Fryingpan-Arkansas project, Colorado.....	21,274	12,642	15,000
7. Teton Basin project, Lower Teton division, Idaho.....	451	979	1,000
8. Southern Nevada water project, Nevada.....	2,319	13,636	22,200
9. Washoe project, Nevada-California.....	4,996	4,901	2,650
10. Pecos River Basin water salvage project, New Mexico-Texas.....	497	484	400
11. Chief Joseph Dam project, Manson unit, Washington.....	115	350	550
12. Chief Joseph Dam project, Whitestone Coulee unit, Washington.....	1,387	1,305	800
13. Columbia Basin project, Washington.....	31,822	41,692	42,480
14. Drainage and minor construction program.....	8,083	5,214	3,541
15. Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects.....	2,151	2,700	2,598
Subtotal, exclusive of Missouri River Basin.....	152,061	141,902	154,884
16. Missouri River Basin:			
(a) Garrison diversion unit, North Dakota-South Dakota.....	2,917	5,632	7,500
(b) Glen Elder unit, Kansas.....	11,826	3,939	1,900
(c) Transmission division.....	5,896	17,406	13,200
(d) Yellowtail unit, Montana-Wyoming.....	2,680	2,785	1,300
(e) Drainage and minor construction program.....	4,752	4,371	2,099
(f) Investigations.....	1,846	2,119	1,830
(g) Advance planning.....	-----	405	700
Subtotal, Missouri River Basin, Bureau of Reclamation.....	29,917	36,657	28,529
(h) Other Department of the Interior agencies.....	3,366	3,462	3,500
Total, Missouri River Basin.....	33,283	40,119	32,029

17. Prior year balances of advances to Chief Engineer, Denver, Colo., and centralized project activities in the regional offices.....	-91	360	-----	Relation of obligations to outlays:				
18. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....	-----	-----	-14,613	71 Obligations incurred, net.....	172,587	182,028	171,300	
10 Total obligations.....	185,253	182,381	172,300	72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	34,687	34,978	48,661	
<b>Financing:</b>				74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-34,978	-48,661	-42,604	
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Advances from State of California (Central Valley project) (74 Stat. 156-160).....	-12,439	-353	-1,000	90 Outlays.....	172,296	168,345	177,357	
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-227	-----	-----	The program consists of advance planning, preconstruction activities and construction of authorized projects, and rehabilitation of existing facilities. Investigations for units of the Missouri River Basin are included under that project.				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-9,360	-18,590	-3,400	Work will be underway in 1970 on 27 projects and 15 units and divisions of the Missouri River Basin project. Work will be started on one project with an estimated cost of \$13 million. One unit of the Missouri River Basin project will be completed in 1970. The program also includes rehabilitation and betterment work on eight projects. During the year, facilities will be completed to supply water to 41,500 acres of land and to provide 62,300 acre-feet of water annually for municipal and industrial use, and to provide 17,000 kilowatts of hydroelectric power.				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	18,590	3,400	-----	The following workload table summarizes the program goals and accomplishments:				
Budget authority.....	181,817	166,838	167,900					
<b>Budget authority:</b>								
40 Appropriation:								
Reclamation fund, special fund.....	100,000	115,000	115,000					
General fund.....	81,868	51,915	52,900					
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-51	-77	-----					
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	181,817	166,838	167,900					

PROGRAM WORKLOAD SUMMARY  
[Dollars in millions—acres and kilowatts in thousands]

	Program accomplished through 1969			1970 program goals							
	Estimated total project cost	Estimated transfers to/from other projects or funds, net	Total estimate of costs to this appropriation	Irrigation			M & I water, acre-feet annual supply	Irrigation			M & I water, acre-feet, annual supply
				Power, kilowatts installed capacity	New acres	Supplemental acres		Power, kilowatts installed capacity	New acres	Supplemental acres	
Completed June 30, 1968 (103 projects and 14 Missouri River Basin units).....	1,193.2	-----	1,193.2	940.7	2,534.3	2,995.2	232.1	-----	-----	-----	-----
Completed 1969 (4 projects).....	77.0	-1.6	75.4	-----	71.9	24.1	80.1	-----	-----	-----	-----
Inactive 1970 (15 projects and 6 Missouri River Basin units).....	316.6	-1.9	314.7	27.8	251.5	63.2	108.1	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total completed or inactive.....	1,586.8	-3.5	1,583.3	968.5	2,857.7	3,082.5	420.3	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Construction and rehabilitation:</b>											
<b>Construction:</b>											
Continued:											
Central Valley, California.....	2,216.1	-87.0	2,129.1	1,519.4	66.6	1,364.5	425.4	-----	---	40.8	16.5
Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.....	37.8	-3.7	34.1	7.2	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----
Columbia Basin, Washington.....	1,817.7	-8.0	1,809.7	2,025.0	513.8	-----	17.0	-----	---	-----	-----
Fryingpan-Arkansas, Colorado.....	237.3	-1.5	235.8	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----
Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest Intertie, Arizona-California-Nevada.....	154.0	-.7	153.3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----
Southern Nevada water supply, Nevada.....	81.0	-----	81.0	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----
Washoe, Nevada-California.....	60.6	-1.7	58.9	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	45.8
Missouri River Basin:											
Garrison diversion, North Dakota-South Dakota.....	247.7	-5.7	242.0	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----
Glen Elder unit, Kansas.....	62.6	-.3	62.3	-----	-----	-----	2.0	-----	---	-----	-----
Transmission division, various.....	354.4	-6.4	348.0	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----
Yellowtail unit, Montana-Wyoming.....	92.7	-1.9	90.8	250.0	-----	-----	200.0	-----	---	-----	-----
Other (4 projects).....	212.1	-12.1	200.0	345.0	-----	-----	1,167.0	-----	---	-----	-----
D & MC (15 projects and 10 Missouri River Basin units).....	877.9	-8.0	869.9	1,418.9	1,382.4	103.3	123.4	-----	0.7	-----	-----
Total continued (26 projects and 14 Missouri River Basin units).....	6,451.9	-137.0	6,314.9	5,565.5	1,962.8	1,467.8	1,917.8	17.0	.7	40.8	62.3
<b>Completed:</b>											
Missouri River Basin, Crow Creek Pump unit, Montana (D & MC).....	1.7	.1	1.8	-----	5.0	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----
Total completed (1 Missouri River Basin unit).....	1.7	.1	1.8	-----	5.0	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----
<b>New project start:</b>											
Chief Joseph Dam project, Manson unit, Washington.....	13.3	-.3	13.0	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----
Total construction (27 projects and 15 Missouri River Basin units).....	6,466.9	-137.2	6,329.7	5,565.5	1,967.8	1,467.8	1,917.8	17.0	.7	40.8	62.3
Rehabilitation and betterment (work on 8 projects).....	56.3	-.2	56.1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----
Grand total, construction and rehabilitation.....	8,110.0	-140.9	7,969.1	6,534.0	4,825.5	4,550.3	2,338.1	17.0	.7	40.8	62.3

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION—continued

Project costs to this appropriation are presented in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
1. Advance planning.....	4,132	508	2,104	822	667	80	18	605	13
Deduct amounts included under named projects <sup>1</sup> .....	-2,836	-505	-1,982	-349	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.....	34,144	21,048	2,823	1,183	2,106	111	5	2,000	6,979
3. Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest Intertie, Arizona-California-Nevada.....	153,300	31,839	24,242	9,942	12,825	1,224	99	11,700	74,353
4. Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada.....	139,925	135,083	609	2,062	1,046	-----	-----	1,046	1,125
5. Central Valley project, California.....	2,129,090	1,092,061	54,729	50,055	46,048	3,762	4,053	46,339	882,144
6. Fryingpan-Arkansas project, Colorado.....	235,829	36,914	21,416	12,718	14,990	556	466	14,900	149,325
7. Teton Basin project, Lower Teton Division, Idaho.....	51,230	88	439	988	936	51	115	1,000	48,664
8. Southern Nevada Water project, Nevada.....	81,000	417	1,820	14,029	22,269	524	55	21,800	42,410
9. Washoe project, Nevada-California.....	58,878	8,491	5,313	4,963	2,650	92	92	2,650	37,369
10. Pecos River Basin water salvage project, New Mexico-Texas.....	2,500	186	398	619	401	1	-----	400	896
11. Chief Joseph dam project, Manson unit, Washington.....	13,025	-----	115	350	545	101	6	450	12,009
12. Chief Joseph dam project, Whitestone Coulee unit, Washington.....	6,324	355	1,334	1,337	801	45	44	800	2,453
13. Columbia Basin project, Washington.....	1,809,687	591,723	31,365	41,861	41,990	4,230	4,270	42,030	1,098,478
14. Drainage and minor construction program.....	724,840	620,790	7,982	7,131	3,587	238	61	3,410	85,289
15. Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects.....	67,054	28,510	2,149	2,729	2,598	60	60	2,598	31,008
Subtotal, exclusive of Missouri River Basin.....	5,508,122	2,567,508	154,856	150,440	153,459	11,075	9,344	151,728	2,472,515
16. Missouri River Basin project:									
(a) Garrison diversion unit, North Dakota-South Dakota.....	242,000	2,243	2,502	5,729	7,240	575	735	7,400	223,551
(b) Glen Elder unit, Kansas.....	62,350	37,558	11,851	4,648	1,904	8	4	1,900	6,385
(c) Transmission division.....	348,000	250,109	5,006	18,470	13,192	437	445	13,200	60,778
(d) Yellowtail unit, Montana-Wyoming.....	90,800	80,565	2,563	3,248	1,331	471	440	1,300	2,653
(e) Drainage and minor construction program.....	385,273	349,756	3,885	5,112	2,161	319	257	2,099	24,102
(f) Investigations.....	84,860	63,668	1,850	2,137	1,830	-----	-----	1,830	15,375
(g) Advance planning.....	296,778	-----	-----	335	680	70	90	700	295,673
Subtotal, Missouri River Basin, Bureau of Reclamation.....	1,510,061	783,899	27,657	39,679	28,338	1,880	1,971	28,429	628,517
(h) Other Department of the Interior agencies.....	102,769	75,213	3,313	3,462	3,662	309	3	3,356	17,116
Total, Missouri River Basin project.....	1,612,830	859,112	30,970	43,141	32,000	2,189	1,974	31,785	645,633
17. Adjustment in cost—prior year balance of advances to Chief Engineer, Denver, Colo., and centralized project activities in the regional offices.....	-----	-1,701	-893	2,594	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
18. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-14,613	-----	-----	-14,613	14,613
19. Undistributed reduction in program costs reflected in undelivered orders.....	-----	-----	-----	-13,000	-----	13,000	13,000	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	7,120,952	3,424,919	184,933	183,175	170,846	26,264	24,318	168,900	3,132,761
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-----	-----	320	-794	1,454	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	185,253	182,381	172,300	-----	-----	-----	-----

	Costs to this appropriation				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<sup>1</sup> Detail of advance planning amounts included under named projects:					
Advance planning:					
Chief Joseph Dam project, Manson unit, Washington.....	465	-----	115	350	545
Southern Nevada water project, Nevada.....	2,237	417	1,820	-----	-----
Teton Basin project, Lower Teton Division, Idaho.....	134	88	47	-1	-----
Total.....	2,836	505	1,982	349	545
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:					
Stores.....	200	7	215	204	198
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	13,293	542	13,192	13,165	13,003
Service facilities.....	8,544	-48	8,614	8,076	9,748
Deferred charges.....	776	24	1,637	1,419	1,369
Total selected resources.....	22,813	525	23,658	22,864	24,318



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0661-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>BUREAU OF RECLAMATION</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	34,996	35,267	36,334
11.3 Positions other than permanent	673	695	678
11.5 Other personnel compensation	980	1,192	1,328
Total personnel compensation	36,649	37,154	38,340
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2,963	3,019	3,091
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	52	56	56
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,357	1,552	1,455
22.0 Transportation of things	823	845	845
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	903	1,034	1,034
24.0 Printing and reproduction	344	370	370
25.0 Other services	2,985	3,401	3,401
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,707	2,000	2,000
31.0 Equipment	1,949	1,982	1,982
32.0 Lands and structures	130,981	125,519	114,652
33.0 Investments and loans	1,250	1,779	1,779
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15	14	14
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	45	379	28
Subtotal	182,023	179,104	169,047
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-136	-185	-247
Total obligations, Bureau of Reclamation	181,887	178,919	168,800
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	960	1,078	1,088
11.3 Positions other than permanent	54	65	56
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	2	2
Total personnel compensation	1,017	1,145	1,146
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	76	87	86
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	100	118	106
22.0 Transportation of things	11	16	14
23.0 Rent, communications and utilities	15	14	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8	20	19
25.0 Other services	2,101	2,028	2,092
26.0 Supplies and materials	32	23	18
31.0 Equipment	6	11	5
Total obligations, allocation accounts	3,366	3,462	3,500
99.0 Total obligations	185,253	182,381	172,300
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Bureau of Reclamation	181,887	178,919	168,800
Bureau of Land Management	261	309	285
Bureau of Indian Affairs	184	243	220
National Park Service	454	453	455
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation	86	117	130
Geological Survey	1,789	1,706	1,797
Bureau of Mines	247	248	235
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife	345	386	378

Personnel Summary

<b>BUREAU OF RECLAMATION</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	3,911	3,638	3,638
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	138	132	129
Average number of all employees	3,817	3,643	3,643
Average GS grade	8.3	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary	\$9,561	\$10,195	\$10,204
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,163	\$8,630	\$8,783
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	115	116	117
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	9	11	9
Average number of all employees	114	120	118
Average GS grade	8.5	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary	\$9,286	\$9,833	\$9,893

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof and other facilities, as authorized by law; and for a soil and moisture conservation program on lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation, pursuant to law, [\$49,900,000] \$55,000,000, of which [\$39,638,000] \$42,190,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund and [\$2,098,000] \$1,935,000 shall be derived from the Colorado River Dam fund: *Provided*, That funds advanced by water users for operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof shall be deposited to the credit of this appropriation and may be expended for the same objects and in the same manner as sums appropriated herein may be expended, and the unexpended balances of such advances shall be credited to the appropriation for the next succeeding fiscal year. (*Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0664-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest Intertie, Arizona-California-Nevada	56	262	461
2. Yuma area projects, Arizona-California	898	966	1,018
3. Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California-Nevada	5,091	4,742	5,538
4. Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada	3,667	4,019	3,862
5. Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada	2,307	2,356	1,935
6. Central Valley project, California	8,476	12,696	12,290
7. Region 2 Area—Consolidated projects, California	179	195	209
8. Collbran project, Colorado	146	156	144
9. Colorado-Big Thompson project, Colorado	988	1,217	1,181
10. Fryingpan-Arkansas project, Colorado		63	101
11. Pine River project, Colorado	13	12	15
12. Region 5 Area—Consolidated projects, Colorado-New Mexico-Oklahoma	37	55	59
13. Boise project, Idaho-Oregon	509	570	508
14. Minidoka area projects, Idaho-Wyoming	1,292	1,404	1,198
15. Hungry Horse project, Montana	574	605	624
16. Milk River project, Montana	48	57	59
17. North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming	299	384	532
18. Washoe project, Nevada-California	14	16	15
19. Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico	1,749	2,148	2,123
20. Pecos River Basin Water Salvage project, New Mexico-Texas		277	464
21. Rio Grande project, New Mexico-Texas	1,926	2,109	2,128
22. Crooked River project, Oregon	16	6	6
23. Rogue River Basin project, Talent division, Oregon	54	77	58
24. Klamath project, Oregon-California	136	155	149
25. International Boundary and Water Commission projects, power marketing, Texas	17	18	18
26. Provo River project, Deer Creek Dam and powerplant, Utah	24	27	28
27. Weber Basin project, Utah	201	188	79
28. Chief Joseph dam project, Greater Wenatchee division, Washington	108	87	82
29. Columbia Basin project, Washington	7,187	8,819	8,973
30. Yakima project, Washington	430	524	425
31. Kendrick project, Wyoming	457	471	507
32. Riverton project, Wyoming	173	153	150
33. Shoshone project, Wyoming-Montana	170	208	206
34. Missouri River Basin project	6,986	8,391	8,501
35. Purchase power and wheeling	4,362	6,367	7,177

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-60-0664-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
36. Negotiation and administration of water marketing contracts.....	34	25	29
37. Soil and moisture conservation operations.....	1,399	1,099	1,050
38. Examination of existing structures.....	264	262	263
39. Projects financed entirely with funds advanced by water users.....	67	76	76
Total program costs, funded.....	50,354	61,262	61,241
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	1,552	-3,599	100
10 Total obligations.....	51,906	57,663	62,341
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (annual appropriation act).....	-6,853	-6,265	-7,292
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,182	-1,724	-1,013
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,724	1,013	964
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,599	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	47,195	50,687	55,000
Budget authority:			
40 Reclamation fund, special fund.....	36,093	39,638	42,190
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project (special fund).....	2,380	2,098	1,935
General fund.....	9,827	8,164	10,875
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,106	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	47,195	49,900	55,000
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	787	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	45,053	51,398	55,049
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,667	6,734	8,887
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-60	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,734	-8,887	-7,894
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	42,915	48,500	56,000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	745	42

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	3,900	-1	4,096	4,134	4,234
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,343	-1	3,702	81	81
Deferred charges.....	21	---	16	-----	-----
Total selected resources	6,264	-2	7,814	4,215	4,315

The Bureau operates and maintains the power-generation and transmission facilities, and generally the storage dams and reservoirs, of completed projects. Where necessary, irrigation works are operated and maintained until the water users are able to undertake the responsibilities. In 1970, a total of 37 projects, project areas or divisions of projects will be operated and maintained for irrigation, power, municipal and industrial water supplies, and other benefits with funds made available under this appropriation. The Fort Peck project revolving fund finances the operation and maintenance of project power facilities physically integrated with the Missouri River Basin project.

Provision is also made for flood control operations on certain projects, soil and moisture conservation operations

on public lands under jurisdiction of the Bureau, the Colorado River front work and levee system program, negotiation and administration of water marketing contracts on Corps of Engineers' projects in California, marketing of power from the Corps of Engineers' powerplants on the Missouri River Basin project and from the International Boundary and Water Commission's powerplant in Texas, examination of existing structures, and for purchase power and wheeling.

Energy sales resulting from Bureau power operations financed from above sources are as follows:

Fiscal year:	Energy sales (millions of kw. hrs.)	Income from energy sales (thousands)
1968 (actual).....	39,710	\$118,985
1969 (estimate).....	39,460	117,596
1970 (estimate).....	39,456	118,513

The above sales data for 1968 includes \$23.7 million in revenues associated with 15.1 billion kilowatt-hours of energy from Reclamation powerplants for which Bonneville Power Administration is the marketing agent. Sales data for the Upper Colorado River storage project are not included in this statement.

Commercial power is sold to wholesale customers such as municipalities, Rural Electrification Administration-financed cooperatives, private utilities, and other Government agencies. These revenues are deposited in the reclamation fund, the Colorado River Dam fund, the general fund and the Fort Peck revolving fund.

The programs include \$7,177 thousand in 1970 for the purchase of power and wheeling. A net billing procedure for certain of these power transactions between the Federal Government and non-Federal utilities precludes the need for an additional \$3,820 thousand for this purpose in 1970.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0664-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	28,034	30,764	31,753
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	602	650	656
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,155	1,273	1,324
Total personnel compensation.....	29,791	32,687	33,733
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,409	2,606	2,700
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	26	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	782	971	974
22.0 Transportation of things.....	591	617	652
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	992	1,110	1,288
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	61	60	71
25.0 Other services.....	4,089	5,340	6,016
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,031	7,177	8,389
31.0 Equipment.....	2,026	2,491	2,791
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,402	4,878	6,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	59	30	35
Subtotal.....	52,234	57,993	62,666
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-328	-330	-325
99.0 Total obligations.....	51,906	57,663	62,341

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,475	3,549	3,566
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	110	115	105
Average number of all employees.....	3,438	3,504	3,527
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,561	\$10,195	\$10,204
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,163	\$8,630	\$8,783

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of general administration and related functions in the offices of the Commissioner of Reclamation and in the regional offices of the Bureau of Reclamation, **[\$11,950,000]** \$12,700,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund and to be nonreimbursable pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377): *Provided*, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted for the current fiscal year as general administrative expenses. (*Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0665-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Departmental and Denver offices	5,149	5,717	5,826
2. Regional offices	6,409	6,736	6,874
Total program costs, funded	11,558	12,453	12,700
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	87		
10 Total obligations	11,645	12,453	12,700
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	38		
Budget authority	11,683	12,453	12,700
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation (reclamation fund, special fund)	11,356	11,950	12,700
42 Transferred from other accounts	327		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	11,683	11,950	12,700
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		503	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	11,645	12,453	12,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year	475	542	573
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-542	-573	-699
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-3		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	11,575	11,943	12,550
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		479	24

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Prepayments and advances	1			
Unpaid undelivered orders	108	193	193	193
Total selected resources	109	193	193	193

This appropriation finances the general administrative and technical direction of the Reclamation program as performed by the departmental, Denver, regional, and other offices in the seven regions. Administrative costs incurred for the direct benefit of specific projects or activities are covered under other appropriations. The Denver and regional offices charge projects or activities for direct beneficial services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0665-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	9,072	9,811	10,039
11.3 Positions other than permanent	44	23	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation	44	71	69
Total personnel compensation	9,160	9,905	10,136
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	924	966	982
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	370	349	349
22.0 Transportation of things	57	55	55

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	440	418	418
24.0 Printing and reproduction	208	192	192
25.0 Other services	118	279	279
26.0 Supplies and materials	260	200	200
31.0 Equipment	106	86	86
99.0 Total obligations	11,645	12,453	12,700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	842	826	826
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	5	5
Average number of all employees	806	806	806
Average GS grade	8.3	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary	\$9,561	\$10,195	\$10,204
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,163	\$8,630	\$8,783

LOAN PROGRAM

For loans to irrigation districts and other public agencies for construction of distribution systems on authorized Federal reclamation projects, and for loans and grants to non-Federal agencies for construction of projects, as authorized by the Acts of July 4, 1955, as amended (43 U.S.C. 421a-421d), and August 6, 1956 (43 U.S.C. 422a-422k), as amended, including expenses necessary for carrying out the program, **[\$2,965,000]** \$5,600,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That any contract under the Act of July 4, 1955 (69 Stat. 244), as amended, not yet executed by the Secretary, which calls for the making of loans beyond the fiscal year in which the contract is entered into shall be made only on the same conditions as those prescribed in section 12 of the Act of August 4, 1939 (53 Stat. 1187, 1197). (*Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0667-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Distribution systems	8,650	650	1,500
2. Small projects:			
(a) Loans	6,374	5,641	4,368
(b) Grants	106	16	
3. Administration	129	149	151
4. Adjustment in cost: Advance to Chief Engineer, Denver, Colo.	2	4	
5. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays			-419
Total program costs, funded	15,261	6,470	5,600
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-878	-1,649	
10 Total obligations	14,383	4,821	5,600
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-266		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-973	-1,856	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,856		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	15,000	2,965	5,600
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	14,117	4,821	5,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,361	1,631	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,631		
90 Outlays	14,848	6,452	5,600

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Prepayment and advances	655	59	15	15
Unpaid undelivered orders	2,152	1,605		
Total selected resources	2,807	1,664	15	15

This appropriation from the general fund provides for loans to non-Federal organizations for construction and rehabilitation of distribution systems and for loans and grants to enable non-Federal organizations to construct

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

LOAN PROGRAM—continued

small irrigation projects. Repayments of these loans will be deposited in the reclamation fund.

1. *Distribution systems.*—Loans are made to irrigation districts for construction of distribution systems on authorized Federal reclamation projects. Work will continue on one project in 1970.

2. *Small projects.*—Loans and grants of not more than \$6.5 million are made to non-Federal agencies for construction of small projects. Funds will be provided for one new loan in 1970, and work will continue on six projects. Of these, two projects are scheduled to be completed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0667-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	170	142	149
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	12	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	24	12	14
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans.....	14,166	4,644	5,415
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,383	4,821	5,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	13	9	9
Average number of all employees.....	15	11	11
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,561	\$10,195	\$10,204
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,163	\$8,630	\$8,783

EMERGENCY FUND

For an additional amount for the "Emergency fund", as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1948 (43 U.S.C. 502), to remain available until expended for the purposes specified in said Act, \$1,000,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5043-0-2-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Funds available for emergencies:			
(a) Truckee Storage project, California-Nevada.....	1	-----	-----
(b) Missouri River Basin project: Lower Marias unit, Montana Transmission division—various.....	150	-----	-----
(c) Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico.....	-----	850	-----
(d) Okanogan project, Washington.....	274	666	-----
(e) Reserve for emergencies.....	-----	667	1,000
2. Emergency repairs—Disaster relief.....	105	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	530	2,333	1,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-48	-1	-----
10 Total obligations.....	482	2,332	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds for emergency flood damage repair (Office of Emergency Planning).....	-5,020	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,143	-4,332	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	1,350	2,000	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,332	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	1,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-4,538	2,332	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12	38	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-38	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-4,564	2,370	1,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	4	-----	-----	-----
Deferred charges.....	-----	1	-----	-----
Service facilities.....	45	-----	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	49	1	-----	-----

This fund is used to assure continuous operation of irrigation and power systems in the event of droughts, canal bank failures, generator failures, damage to transmission lines, or other emergencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5043-0-2-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	210	130	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	54	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	213	184	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian personnel.....	17	13	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	26	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	4	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	1	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	11	240	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	16	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	220	1,180	-----
92.0 Undistributed, fund available for emergencies.....	-----	667	1,000
Subtotal.....	483	2,332	1,000
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	482	2,332	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9	2	0
Average number of all employees.....	21	11	0
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,561	\$10,195	\$10,204
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,163	\$8,630	\$8,783

RECREATIONAL AND FISH AND WILDLIFE FACILITIES

(The text for this appropriation is included in the appropriation for the Upper Colorado River Storage project.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0682-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Recreational facilities.....	1,643	2,458	2,050
2. Fish and wildlife facilities.....	1,987	1,644	1,150
Total program costs, funded.....	3,630	4,102	3,200
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	209	-500	-200
10 Total obligations.....	3,839	3,602	3,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,018	-1,929	-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,929	500	-----
Budget authority.....	2,750	2,173	2,500
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	2,750	2,673	2,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-500	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,750	2,173	2,500

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,839	3,602	3,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,383	2,504	2,173
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,504	-2,173	-1,773
90 Outlays.....	3,718	3,933	3,400

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2,227 thousand; 1968, \$2,436 thousand; 1969, \$1,936 thousand; 1970, \$1,736 thousand.

Under this appropriation the Secretary investigates, plans, constructs, operates, and maintains recreational and fish and wildlife facilities in connection with the development of the Colorado River Storage project and participating projects.

1. *Recreational facilities.*—Work will be initiated at one reservoir and will continue at three reservoirs in 1970.

2. *Fish and wildlife facilities.*—Work will be conducted at eight sites in 1970, including two national fish hatcheries and a national wildlife refuge.

Construction work will continue on Bottle Hollow reservoir located on the Uintah-Ouray Reservation, Utah. This activity has been assigned to the Bureau of Reclamation as constructing agency for the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Object Classification (thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0682-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	459	540	547
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	49	67	44
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	4	5
Total personnel compensation.....	512	611	596
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	36	45	44
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	58	52	54
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	10	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	21	21
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	8	9
25.0 Other services.....	539	355	362
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	93	71	73
31.0 Equipment.....	74	52	52
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,228	2,135	1,455
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	256	244	326
Subtotal.....	3,840	3,604	3,003
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-1	-2	-3
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,839	3,602	3,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Bureau of Indian Affairs <sup>1</sup> .....	148	452	700
National Park Service.....	2,139	2,006	1,350
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	1,552	1,144	950

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	52	66	63
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	8	9	6
Average number of all employees.....	51	63	62
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,561	\$10,195	\$10,204

<sup>1</sup> Bureau of Reclamation is constructing agency for the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

SPECIAL FUNDS

Sums herein referred to as being derived from the reclamation fund, the Colorado River Dam fund, or the Colorado River development fund, are appropriated from the special funds in the Treasury created by the Act of June 17, 1902 (43 U.S.C. 391), the Act of December 21, 1928 (43 U.S.C. 617a), and the Act of July 19,

1940 (43 U.S.C. 618a), respectively. Such sums shall be transferred, upon request of the Secretary, to be merged with and expended under the heads herein specified; and the unexpended balances of sums transferred for expenditure under the heads "Operation and Maintenance" and "General Administrative Expenses" shall revert and be credited to the special fund from which derived. (*Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations to the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [forty-five] forty passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; [purchase of two aircraft;] payment of claims for damage to or loss of property, personal injury, or death arising out of activities of the Bureau of Reclamation; payment, except as otherwise provided for, of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Bureau of Reclamation appointed as authorized by law to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts without reimbursement or return under the reclamation laws; rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law involving property under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation; performance of the functions specified under the head "Operation and Maintenance Administration", Bureau of Reclamation, in the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1945; preparation and dissemination of useful information including recordings, photographs, and photographic prints; and studies of recreational uses of reservoir areas, and investigation and recovery of archeological and paleontological remains in such areas in the same manner as provided for in the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461-467): *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation made herein shall be available pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377), for expenses other than those incurred on behalf of specific reclamation projects except "General Administrative Expenses" and amounts provided for reconnaissance, basin surveys, and general engineering and research under the head "General Investigations".

Allotments to the Missouri River Basin project from the appropriation under the head "Construction and rehabilitation" shall be available additionally for said project for those functions of the Bureau of Reclamation provided for under the head "General Investigations" (but this authorization shall not preclude use of the appropriation under said head within that area), and for the continuation of investigations by agencies of the Department on a general plan for the development of the Missouri River Basin. Such allotments may be expended through or in cooperation with State and other Federal agencies, and advances to such agencies are hereby authorized.

Sums appropriated herein which are expended in the performance of reimbursable functions of the Bureau of Reclamation shall be returnable to the extent and in the manner provided by law: *Provided*, That net revenues of not to exceed \$50,000 arising from the lease of grazing and agricultural lands within the Tule Lake and Lower Klamath Lake Divisions, as determined by the Secretary, may be credited to the cost heretofore and hereafter incurred for the Klamath project water rights program, notwithstanding the provisions of section 2(c) of the Act of June 17, 1944, and sections 2(a), 2(b), and 2(c) of the Act of August 1, 1956.

No part of any appropriation for the Bureau of Reclamation, contained in this Act or in any prior Act, which represents amounts earned under the terms of a contract but remaining unpaid, shall be obligated for any other purpose, regardless of when such amounts are to be paid: *Provided*, That the incurring of any obligation prohibited by this paragraph shall be deemed a violation of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665).

No funds appropriated to the Bureau of Reclamation for operation and maintenance, except those derived from advances by water users, shall be used for the particular benefits of lands (a) within the boundaries of an irrigation district, (b) of any member of a water users' organization, or (c) of any individual when such district, organization, or individual is in arrears for more than twelve months in the payment of charges due under a contract entered into with the United States pursuant to laws administered by the Bureau of Reclamation.

Not to exceed \$225,000 may be expended from the appropriation "Construction and rehabilitation" for work by force account on any one project or Missouri River Basin unit and then only when such work is unsuitable for contract or no acceptable bid has been received and, other than otherwise provided in this paragraph or as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the construction allotment for any project from the appropriation "Construction and rehabilitation" contained in this Act shall be available for construction work by force account: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall not apply to work performed under the Rehabilitation and Betterment Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 724).

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—continued

The last provision under the heading "Administrative Provisions" for the Bureau of Reclamation in title II of the Public Works Appropriation Act, 1967, which relates to reimbursement in full by the Office of Emergency Planning to the Bureau of Reclamation, shall not apply after June 30, 1969. (Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- Funds appropriated to the President: Office of Economic Opportunity.
- "Economic opportunity program."
- Defense—Civil: Corps of Engineers, "General investigations."
- Bureau of Indian Affairs, "Construction."
- State:
  - "Development grants, economic assistance, AID."
  - "Educational exchange trust funds."

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-9999-0-2-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:			
(a) Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury	2,557	2,700	2,700
(b) Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada	600	600	600
2. Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming)	8	8	8
3. Payments to local units, Klamath Reclamation area	110	150	150
4. Refunds and returns	2	392	137
10 Total program costs, funded (obligations)	3,276	3,850	3,595
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-51	-311	-61
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	311	61	66
60 Budget authority (appropriation)	3,535	3,600	3,600
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
"Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project":			
Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury (indefinite, special fund)	2,557	2,700	2,700
Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada (definite, special fund)	600	600	600
"Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts)" (indefinite, special fund)	11	5	5
"Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming)" (indefinite, special fund)	8	8	8
"Payments to local units, Klamath Reclamation area" (indefinite, special fund)	110	150	150
"Refunds and returns" (indefinite, general fund)	250	137	137
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,276	3,850	3,595
90 Outlays	3,276	3,850	3,595

Distribution of Outlays by account:

"Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project":			
Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury	2,557	2,700	2,700
Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada (definite, special fund)	600	600	600
"Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming)"	8	8	8
"Payments to local units, Klamath Reclamation area"	110	150	150
"Refunds and returns" (indefinite, general fund)	2	392	137

1. Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project.—  
(a) Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.—Interest is paid to the Treasury on moneys advanced for construction (43 U.S.C. 618a(b)).

(b) Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.—Annual payments of \$300 thousand each are made to Arizona and Nevada, from operation of the Boulder Canyon project (43 U.S.C. 618a(c)).

2. Payments to the Farmers' Irrigation District (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).—Payments are made to the Farmers' Irrigation District on behalf of the Northport Irrigation District for water carriage (62 Stat. 273, as amended).

3. Payments to local units, Klamath Reclamation area.—Certain revenues collected from the leasing of Klamath project reserved Federal lands within the boundaries of certain national wildlife refuges shall be used: (a) to credit or pay to the Tule Lake Irrigation District amounts already committed, and (b) to make annual payments to the counties in which such refuges are located (78 Stat. 850).

4. Refunds and returns.—Overcollections are refunded and unapplied deposits are returned (64 Stat. 689).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-9999-0-2-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services	8	8	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	710	750	750
43.0 Interest and dividends	2,557	2,700	2,700
44.0 Refunds	2	392	137
99.0 Total obligations	3,276	3,850	3,595

RECLAMATION FUND (SPECIAL FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unappropriated balance brought forward	185,939	197,484	181,306
Receipts: Reclamation fund:			
Collections:			
Bureau of Reclamation	24,662	25,287	27,825
Other agencies	61,976	66,857	70,163
Power revenues	84,159	86,641	87,101
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts	1,623		
Total available for appropriation	358,359	376,269	366,395

Deduct:			
Annual appropriations:			
"General investigations".....	13,058	14,423	14,900
"Construction and rehabilitation".....	100,000	115,000	115,000
"Operation and maintenance".....	36,093	39,638	42,190
"General administrative expenses".....	11,356	11,950	12,700
"Emergency fund".....			1,000
Permanent appropriations:			
"Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming)".....	8	8	8
"Payments to local units, Klamath Reclamation area".....	110	150	150
"Refunds and returns".....	250	137	137
Total appropriations.....	160,875	181,306	186,085
Unappropriated balance, end of year..	197,485	194,963	180,310

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenue from irrigation and power facilities, together with certain receipts from sales, leases, and rentals of Federal lands in the 17 Western States, and is available for expenditure pursuant to authorization contained in appropriation acts (43 U.S.C. 391).

COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND, BOULDER CANYON PROJECT  
(SPECIAL FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unappropriated balance brought forward....	1,478	1,580	1,732
Gross receipts.....	8,684	9,000	9,000
Transferred to:			
Repayment of investment.....	-2,550	-2,950	-2,950
Colorado River development fund.....	-500	-500	-500
Net receipts.....	5,634	5,550	5,550
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	4		
Total available for appropriation.....	7,117	7,130	7,282
Deduct:			
Annual appropriation: "Operation and maintenance".....	2,380	2,098	1,935
Permanent appropriations:			
"Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada".....	600	600	600
"Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from the Treasury".....	2,557	2,700	2,700
Total appropriations.....	5,537	5,398	5,235
Unappropriated balance, end of year..	1,580	1,732	2,047

Revenue from Boulder Canyon project operations is placed in this fund. The fund is available for annual appropriation for payment of expense of operation and maintenance of the project. It is available without further

appropriation for payment of interest on amounts advanced from the Treasury, for annual payments of \$300 thousand each to Arizona and Nevada and for repayment of advances from the Treasury for construction or other purposes (43 U.S.C. 617a).

COLORADO RIVER DEVELOPMENT FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unappropriated balance brought forward....	16	16	16
Receipts.....	500	500	500
Total available.....	516	516	516
Deduct annual appropriation for "General investigations".....	500	500	
Reimbursement to Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....			500
Unappropriated balance, end of year....	16	16	16

This fund is derived from revenue of the Boulder Canyon project, and is available for reimbursement to the Upper Colorado River Basin fund for Hoover Dam deficiencies (82 Stat. 899).

Public enterprise funds:

UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT

For the Upper Colorado River Storage Project, as authorized by the Act of April 11, 1956 (43 U.S.C. 620d), to remain available until expended, [\$25,673,000, together with \$2,000,000 to be derived by transfer from reimbursements to the "Emergency Fund", Bureau of Reclamation] \$26,000,000, of which [\$25,000,000] \$23,500,000 shall be available for the "Upper Colorado River Basin Fund", authorized by section 5 of said Act of April 11, 1956, and [\$2,673,000] \$2,500,000 shall be available for construction, operation and maintenance of recreational and fish and wildlife facilities authorized by section 8 thereof, and may be expended by bureaus of the Department through or in cooperation with State or other Federal agencies, and advances to such Federal agencies are hereby authorized: *Provided*, That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be available for construction or operation of facilities to prevent waters of Lake Powell from entering any national monument.

For an additional amount for the "Upper Colorado River Storage Project" for the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund, \$2,200,000, to remain available until expended, together with \$500,000 to be derived by transfer to the Fund from funds available under section 8 of the Act of April 11, 1956. (Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969 and Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Appropriations made for the Upper Colorado River storage project include amounts for the Upper Colorado River Basin fund which are reimbursable, except for costs allocated to nonreimbursable purposes, and for the recreational and fish and wildlife facilities, which are not reimbursable under the terms of the law.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

## UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4081-0-3-401	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of the 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Construction financing required, 1970	Construction financing required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
Capital outlay, funded:									
1. Advance planning	3,502	1,757	577	605	550			550	13
2. Colorado River storage project:									
(a) Curecanti unit, Colorado	108,991	68,019	5,089	5,801	3,465	225	260	3,500	26,357
(b) Transmission division	151,274	112,841	5,122	2,503	3,222	143	143	3,222	27,443
3. Participating projects:									
(a) Bostwick Park project, Colorado	6,340	1,184	1,468	1,502	1,405	68	63	1,400	718
(b) Central Utah project, Bonneville unit, Utah	314,068	8,779	7,783	11,452	7,491	1,724	2,233	8,000	276,330
(c) Lyman project, Wyoming-Utah	13,183	3,036	1,540	2,857	1,449	280	181	1,350	4,120
(d) San Juan-Chama project, Colorado-New Mexico	74,660	26,751	11,909	10,287	6,390	514	424	6,300	18,899
4. Drainage and minor construction	381,597	347,938	3,575	1,430	1,621	1,592	1,646	1,675	25,387
5. Adjustment in cost—prior year balance of advances to Chief Engineer and centralized project activities		-189	129	60					
6. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings					-2,047			-2,047	2,047
7. Undistributed reduction in program costs reflected in undelivered orders				-2,000		2,000	2,000		
Total capital outlay	1,053,615	570,116	37,192	34,497	23,546	6,546	6,950	23,950	381,314
Emergency expenditures:									
8. Fontenelle Dam repairs, Seedskaadee			351	2					
9. Transmission division, spacer replacements			199	-23					
Total emergency expenditures			550	-21					
Operating costs, funded:									
10. Colorado River storage project			5,748	6,920	7,380				
11. Participating projects			28	78	72				
12. Quality of water studies			67	80	80				
Subtotal, operation and maintenance			5,843	7,078	7,532				
13. Interest expense, payments to Treasury			11,593	12,574	14,086				
Total operating costs			17,436	19,652	21,618				
Total program costs, funded			55,178	54,128	45,164				
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>			-47	1,555	732				
Adjustment in selected resources			104						
10 Total obligations			55,235	55,683	45,896				
<b>Financing:</b>									
Receipts and reimbursements from:									
11 Trust funds: Sale of electric energy and water			-905	-1,000	-1,000				
14 Non-Federal sources:									
Sale of electric energy and water			-17,183	-18,599	-21,081				
Sale of property (increase in capital)			-300	-193	-450				
Funds advanced by water users			-30	-30	-15				
Nonoperating revenue			-5	-6	-6				

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.



17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	—104		
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Appropriation.....	—4,008	—5,720	
21.98	Fund balance.....	—1,402	—2,508	
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	—1,350	—2,000	
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Appropriation.....	5,720		
24.98	Fund balance.....	2,508		
27	Capital transfer to general fund.....	56	72	156
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>38,231</b>	<b>25,700</b>	<b>23,500</b>
	Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	38,250	25,200	23,500
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	—19		
42	Transferred from other accounts.....		500	
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>38,231</b>	<b>25,700</b>	<b>23,500</b>
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	36,708	35,855	23,344
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation.....	5,790	6,391	4,215
72.98	Fund balance.....	—1,221	—1,832	1,499
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation.....	—6,391	—4,215	—3,090
74.98	Fund balance.....	1,832	—1,499	1,032
90	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>36,717</b>	<b>34,700</b>	<b>27,000</b>

The fund defrays the cost of advance planning, construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River storage project and participating projects, a comprehensive basinwide development which will make possible the control and utilization of the water resources of the Upper Colorado River Basin. The storage project will regulate and conserve the flows of the Colorado River and its major tributaries through holdover storage in large reservoirs, permitting increased consumptive use of water in the upper basin as well as the production of hydroelectric power. Excess revenue from the sale of power will be applied to repayment of costs allocated to irrigation which are beyond the ability of the water users to repay. The participating projects consist of power, irrigation, and municipal and industrial water supply developments.

Construction costs of the storage project and participating projects are financed through appropriations to the fund. Project revenue will be credited to the fund and without further appropriation will be available to cover costs of operation, maintenance, replacements of, and emergency expenditures for, all facilities of the project and with certain limitations, of the participating projects. Revenue in excess of these costs will be utilized to repay project costs allocated to power, municipal and industrial water supply, and irrigation.

*Budget program.*—1. *Advance planning.*—Funds for this activity in 1970 will provide for the continuation of studies on the Central Utah, Fruitland Mesa, and Savery-Pot Hook participating projects.

2. *Colorado River storage project.*—Construction will be underway on one unit and on the Transmission division.

3. *Participating projects.*—Work will continue in 1970 on four participating projects.

4. *Drainage and minor construction.*—This activity will fund work in 1970 on six participating projects and two units of the Colorado River storage project which have been substantially completed, but which require additional funds for miscellaneous finishing activities and drainage construction. Of the above, construction is scheduled to be completed on the Navajo unit of the storage project and on the Paonia participating project.

*Operation and maintenance program.*—The Bureau of Reclamation operates and maintains four units of the Colorado River storage project and the power generation and transmission facilities, including the Seedskaadee participating project power operations, with revenues from the sale of energy and water. The Emery County participating project is operated and maintained with funds advanced by the water users. Quality of water studies and flood control studies of the Florida participating project will be financed from operating revenues.

*Financing.*—The 1970 programs for advance planning and construction of the storage and participating projects will be financed by appropriations to the fund. The operation and maintenance program in 1970 will be financed from project revenues and by funds advanced by the water users. Nonreimbursable operation and maintenance will be financed by revenues, and the repayable debt of the storage project and participating projects will be reduced by this amount.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Budget outlays will decrease to \$27.0 million in 1970 from \$34.7 million in 1969. The total equity of the Government in the fund is expected to reach \$796 million by the end of 1970.

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT—continued

The increase in estimated net operating income in 1970 arises almost entirely from increasing revenues partially offset by increases in operating expenses and in interest on the investment payable to the U.S. Treasury.

Sales of kilowatt-hours of energy are as follows:

Fiscal year:	Kilowatt-hours of energy (millions)
1968 (actual).....	3,042
1969 (estimate).....	3,500
1970 (estimate).....	4,000

The following workload table summarizes the construction program goals and accomplishments:

## PROGRAM WORKLOAD SUMMARY

[Dollars in millions—acres and kilowatts in thousands]

	Estimated total project cost	Estimated transfers to/from (-) other projects or funds, net	Total estimate of costs to this appropriation	Program accomplished through 1969			1970 program goals				
				Power, kilowatts installed capacity	Irrigation		M & I water, acre-feet annual supply	Power, kilowatts installed capacity	Irrigation		M & I water, acre-feet annual supply
					New acres	Supplemental acres			New acres	Supplemental acres	
Completed June 30, 1968 (1 unit of the Colorado River storage project and 1 participating project).....	76.7	0.3	77.0	108.0	5.7	13.7	---	---	---	---	
Inactive 1970 (1 participating project).....	4.6	-.1	4.5	---	1.4	8.1	---	---	---	---	
Total completed or inactive.....	81.3	.2	81.5	108.0	7.1	21.8	---	---	---	---	
Upper Colorado River Basin: Construction Continued:											
Colorado River storage project:											
Curecanti unit, Colorado.....	108.9	.1	109.0	60.0	---	---	---	60.0	---	---	
Transmission Division, various.....	152.4	-1.1	151.3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Participating projects:											
Bostwick Park, Colorado.....	6.5	-.2	6.3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Central Utah, Bonneville unit, Utah.....	314.8	-.7	314.1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Lyman, Wyoming-Utah.....	13.3	-.1	13.2	---	---	---	---	---	30.2	---	
San Juan-Chama, Colorado-New Mexico.....	75.5	-.8	74.7	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Drainage and minor construction (1 unit of the Colorado River storage project and 5 participating projects).....	330.1	.3	330.4	910.0	7.1	37.3	61.6	---	---	---	
Total continued (3 units of the Colorado River storage project and 9 participating projects).....	1,001.5	-2.5	999.0	970.0	7.1	37.3	61.6	60.0	30.2	---	
Completed:											
Colorado River storage project:											
Navajo unit (D & MC), New Mexico-Colo- rado.....	38.4	.1	38.5	---	---	---	.1	---	---	---	
Participating projects:											
Paonia (D & MC), Colorado.....	8.1	---	8.1	---	2.2	13.1	---	---	---	---	
Total completed (1 unit of the Colorado River storage project and 1 participating project).....	46.5	.1	46.6	---	2.2	13.1	.1	---	---	---	
Total construction (4 units of the Colorado River storage project and 10 participating projects).....	1,048.0	-2.4	1,045.6	970.0	9.3	50.4	61.7	60.0	30.2	---	
Grand total, Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....	1,129.3	-2.2	1,127.1	1,078.0	16.4	72.2	61.7	60.0	30.2	---	

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenues and other receipts:			
Sale of electric energy and water.....	18,089	19,599	22,081
Funds advanced by water users.....	30	30	15
Total revenues and other receipts.....	18,118	19,629	22,096
Expense:			
Operating expense, funded.....	5,843	7,079	7,532
Interest, Treasury.....	14,016	13,944	14,517
Interest charged to construction.....	-3,590	-2,360	-2,510
Total expense.....	16,269	18,663	19,539
Net income for the year.....	1,849	966	2,557
Nonoperating income, proceeds from lease of grazing lands.....	5	6	6

## Analysis of retained earnings:

Deficit, start of year.....	-3,921	-2,251	-1,351
Payment of earnings.....	-184	-72	-83
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year....	-2,251	-1,351	1,129

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	9,978	12,786	5,714	2,158
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,092	2,461	2,761	2,761
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Service facilities, net.....	4,499	4,175	4,195	4,635
Supplies.....	852	847	815	805
Deferred charges.....	816	728	797	792
Fixed assets, net.....	680,594	718,898	754,922	782,530

Advance planning.....	3,450	3,918	4,525	2,948
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>702,281</b>	<b>743,812</b>	<b>773,729</b>	<b>796,628</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
Accounts payable.....	4,565	3,930	3,888	24
Deferred credits <sup>1</sup> .....	373	996	996	996
<b>Government equity:</b>				
<b>Interest-bearing capital:</b>				
Start of year.....	648,348	701,265	741,137	770,195
Appropriations (available).....	46,378	38,231	27,700	23,500
Operating revenues applied to emergency expenditures, capitalized.....	1,685	128		
Quality of water studies, non-reimbursable expenses.....	78			
Less applied O & M appropriations.....	-148			
Sale of property (increase in capital).....	22	300	193	450
<b>Donated assets:</b>				
Fixed assets.....	2,441	2,688	42	77
Advance planning.....	111	16	2	
Service facilities.....	202	2,202		
Transfers to other projects:				
Fixed assets.....	-3,906	-4,161	-249	-175
Advance planning.....	-11			
Service facilities.....	-22	-326		
Net interest accrued due United States.....	3,832	-2,795	-990	-2,079
Interest on investment (capitalized).....	2,255	3,590	2,360	2,510
End of year.....	701,265	741,137	770,195	794,478
Retained earnings or deficit.....	-3,921	-2,251	-1,351	1,129
<b>Total Government equity..</b>	<b>697,344</b>	<b>738,887</b>	<b>768,844</b>	<b>795,607</b>

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	2,096	3,089	4,587	4,895
Unobligated balance.....	5,410	8,228		
Invested capital and earnings.....	689,838	727,570	764,257	790,712
<b>Total Government equity..</b>	<b>697,344</b>	<b>738,887</b>	<b>768,844</b>	<b>795,607</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 10-60-4081-0-3-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,089	8,849	8,717
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	89	89	91
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	353	320	238
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>9,531</b>	<b>9,258</b>	<b>9,046</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	740	721	709
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5	13	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	345	368	368
22.0 Transportation of things.....	263	235	230
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	281	334	330
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	42	44	42
25.0 Other services.....	1,593	1,549	1,545
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	744	1,430	1,420
31.0 Equipment.....	392	368	365
32.0 Lands and structures.....	29,883	28,988	17,928
33.0 Investments and loans.....	30		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	1	1
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	11,593	12,574	14,086
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>55,447</b>	<b>55,883</b>	<b>46,075</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-212	-200	-179
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>55,235</b>	<b>55,683</b>	<b>45,896</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	938	919	890
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	15	16
Average number of all employees.....	991	888	879
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,561	\$10,195	\$10,204
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,163	\$8,630	\$8,783

**COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT**

For advances to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, as authorized by section 403 of the Act of September 30, 1968 (82 Stat. 894), for the construction, operation, and maintenance of projects authorized by Title III of said act, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-60-4079-0-3-401	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of the 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Financing required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
Capital outlay, funded:									
Advance planning:									
(a) Central Arizona project, Arizona-New Mexico.....	900				775		125	900	
(b) Dixie project, Utah.....	100				100			100	
<b>Total capital outlay.....</b>	<b>1,000</b>				<b>875</b>		<b>125</b>	<b>1,000</b>	
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....					125				
<b>Total obligations.....</b>					<b>1,000</b>				
<b>Financing:</b>									
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....					1,000				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					1,000				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....									-50
90 Outlays.....					950				

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT—continued

The fund defrays the cost of advance planning, construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona project and Dixie project for the purposes of furnishing irrigation, municipal, and industrial water supplies; for conservation and development of fish and wildlife resources; for enhancement of recreation opportunities; and for the other purposes as set forth in the Colorado River Basin Project Act.

Advance planning and construction costs are financed through appropriations to the fund. Project revenue and certain other revenues as provided by the Act will be credited to the fund and be available without further appropriation for defraying the costs of operation, maintenance, replacements, and emergency expenditures for all facilities of the projects, within such separate limitations as may be included in annual appropriation acts. Revenue in excess of these costs will be utilized to make annual payments to the general fund to return project costs allocated to irrigation, power, and municipal and industrial water.

The program for 1970 will consist entirely of advance planning on the Central Arizona project and Dixie project.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....				50
Selected assets: Service facilities, net <sup>1</sup> .....				125
Advance planning.....				875
Total assets.....				1,050
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current: Accounts payable....				50
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-Interest-bearing capital: Appropriations.....				1,000
End of year.....				1,000
Total Government equity.....				1,000

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Invested capital and earnings (Total Government equity).....				1,000
--	--	--	--	-------

<sup>1</sup> The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4079-0-3-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			442
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			13
Total personnel compensation.....			470
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			38
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			23
22.0 Transportation of things.....			11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			9
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			4
25.0 Other services.....			326

26.0 Supplies and materials.....			35
31.0 Equipment.....			84
99.0 Total obligations.....			1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....			95
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			1
Average number of all employees.....			48
Average GS grade.....			8.4
Average GS salary.....			\$10,204
Average salary of ungraded positions.....			\$8,783

CONTINUING FUND FOR EMERGENCY EXPENSES, FORT PECK PROJECT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4451-0-3-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
Operation and maintenance program:			
(a) Generation and transmission of power.....	1,360	1,289	1,266
(b) Administrative and general expense.....	109	114	114
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,469	1,403	1,380
Capital outlay, funded:			
Construction work in progress.....	32	109	135
Total program costs, funded.....	1,501	1,512	1,515
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-15	-35	
10 Total obligations.....	1,486	1,477	1,515
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Sale of electric energy and other income.....			
	-4,716	-3,000	-3,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-309	-539	-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	539	500	500
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	3,000	1,562	1,485
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3,230	-1,523	-1,485
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	48	53	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-53		
90 Outlays.....	-3,235	-1,470	-1,485

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust-ments	1968	1969	1970
Supplies and materials.....	78	-1	77	77	77
Deferred charges.....	35		19	19	19
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	34		35		
Total selected resources.....	147	-1	131	96	96

This fund defrays the expense of operating the power-generation and transmission facilities of the Fort Peck project, Corps of Engineers—Civil, and emergency expenses to insure continuous operation (16 U.S.C. 833).

**Budget program.**—Funded program costs in 1970 are at the same level as in 1969.

**Financing.**—The operation of the Fort Peck project power and transmission facilities is financed by this fund. The capital outlays for transmission facilities by advances from the appropriation Construction and rehabilitation have been completed.

*Operating results.*—Net income is estimated at \$1,140 thousand for 1970, an increase over the current year. Earnings in excess of current operating needs are retained so as to maintain a continuing emergency fund of \$500 thousand. The balance is paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts toward amortizing with interest that part of the Government investment allocated to power generation and transmission. Such payments totaled \$3 million in 1968 and are estimated at \$1.6 million in 1969 and \$1.5 million in 1970.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4451-0-3-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	352	392	395
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	2	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	7	7
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>403</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	29	31	31
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	27	26
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	9	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	976	901	858
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47	27	65
31.0 Equipment.....	31	77	122
32.0 Lands and structures.....		3	
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>1,487</b>	<b>1,478</b>	<b>1,516</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-1	-1	-1
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,486</b>	<b>1,477</b>	<b>1,515</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	42	43	43
Average number of all employees.....	41	43	43
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,561	\$10,195	\$10,204
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,163	\$8,630	\$8,783

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-3906-0-4-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. General investigations.....	192	153	105
2. Construction and rehabilitation.....	3,506	3,731	3,507
3. Operation and maintenance.....	295	441	374
4. General administrative expenses.....	10	71	70
5. Loan program.....	5	7	4
6. Fort Peck continuing fund.....	28	12	10
7. Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....	583	436	591
8. Consolidated working fund, Agency for International Development.....	3,594	3,890	3,896
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>8,213</b>	<b>8,741</b>	<b>8,557</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-70		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>8,143</b>	<b>8,741</b>	<b>8,557</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-7,154	-8,078	-8,365
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>2</sup> .....	-989	-663	-192
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	82	338	338

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-338	-338	-338
90 Outlays.....	-256		

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$450 thousand; 1968, \$380 thousand; 1969, \$380 thousand; 1970, \$380 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Proceeds from non-Federal sources are utilized in accordance with the following authorizations: 40 U.S.C. 481(c), pertaining to property sales; 5 U.S.C. 5515, pertaining to jury duty; 43 U.S.C. 395, pertaining to contributions for reclamation work and 43 U.S.C. 620-620c pertaining to work authorized for the Upper Colorado River storage project and participating projects.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-3906-0-4-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,928	3,220	3,288
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	241	245	249
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>3,169</b>	<b>3,465</b>	<b>3,537</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	230	248	251
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	349	403	387
22.0 Transportation of things.....	345	262	161
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	58	57	56
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	49	46	46
25.0 Other services.....	2,816	3,313	3,496
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	158	148	154
31.0 Equipment.....	488	345	347
32.0 Lands and structures.....	386	377	45
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	95	77	77
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>8,143</b>	<b>8,741</b>	<b>8,557</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	247	223	223
Average number of all employees.....	234	231	226
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,561	\$10,195	\$10,204
Average FC grade.....	5.2	5.2	5.2
Average FC salary.....	\$14,260	\$15,804	\$16,032
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,163	\$8,630	\$8,783

**Trust Funds**

RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS

**Programing and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-8070-0-7-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. General investigations.....	32	71	1
2. Construction and rehabilitation:			
(a) Central Valley project, California.....		3,550	3,500
(b) Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest Intertie, various.....	265	75	40
(c) Pecos River Basin Water Salvage project, New Mexico-Texas.....	10	5	
(d) Drainage and Minor Construction, City of Boulder, Nevada.....	5	101	414
(e) Missouri River Basin project, various.....	275	461	511
3. Operation and maintenance:			
(a) Boise project, Idaho.....	1		
(b) Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico-Texas.....	64	87	80
(c) Rio Grande project, New Mexico-Texas.....	64	56	12
(d) Chief Joseph Dam project, Greater Wenatchee, Washington.....	1	2	2
(e) Missouri River Basin project.....	42	25	3
(f) Soil and moisture conservation.....	7	7	7
(g) Examination of existing structures.....	64	12	

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

## RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-60-8070-0-7-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>			
4. Upper Colorado River storage project: Transmission division, various.....	-----	500	450
5. All other.....	275	1,226	420
6. Prior year advances returned.....	60	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	1,165	6,178	5,440
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-17	411	-424
10 Total obligations.....	1,148	6,589	5,016
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-411	-458	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	458	-----	-----
40 Budget authority appropriation.....	1,194	6,131	5,016
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,148	6,589	5,016
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	52	14	1,075
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14	-1,075	-43
90 Outlays.....	1,186	5,528	6,048

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
		1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders...	30	12	424	--
Service facilities.....	--	1	--	--
Total selected resources	30	13	424	--

The Bureau of Reclamation makes investigations or adds construction features to its own projects when requested and financed by non-Federal entities (43 U.S.C. 395, 396).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-8070-0-7-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	335	767	386
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	9	2
Total personnel compensation.....	336	776	388
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	21	63	31
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	21	46	41
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	13	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3	7	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	9	5
25.0 Other services.....	245	274	187
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	73	72	63
31.0 Equipment.....	92	70	68
32.0 Lands and structures.....	254	5,188	4,217
44.0 Refunds.....	60	-----	-----
92.0 Undistributed—"Services of General Investigations".....	32	71	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,148	6,589	5,016

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	18	54	21
Average number of all employees.....	32	67	32
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,561	\$10,195	\$10,204
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,163	\$8,630	\$8,783

## ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For engineering and economic investigations to promote the development and utilization of the water, power and related resources of Alaska, [\$600,000] \$700,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That [\$61,000] \$54,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon, as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565). (16 U.S.C. 825; 43 U.S.C. 390; 69 Stat. 618; *Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1501-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. General investigations.....	447	583	646
2. Fish and wildlife studies.....	-----	61	54
Total program costs, funded.....	447	644	700
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-3	3	-----
10 Total obligations.....	444	647	700
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Fed- eral funds.....	-3	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-47	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-22	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	47	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	466	600	700
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	600	700
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	466	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	466	600	700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	441	647	700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	15	69
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	26	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15	-69	-69
90 Outlays.....	452	593	700

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	18	18	18	18
Equipment.....	25	22	25	25
Total selected resources.....	43	40	43	43

1. *General investigations.*—These funds provide for investigations, surveys, and comprehensive studies to determine the most economical means of providing for the development and utilization of water and related resources to assure that adequate and economical power supplies will be available in Alaska.

2. *Fish and wildlife studies.*—These funds are transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies of the fish and wildlife aspects of the Alaska Power Administration's general investigations program (16 U.S.C. 771 et seq.).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-62-1501-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	264	317	362
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	66		
Total personnel compensation.....	330	317	362
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	21	103	117
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	30	35
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	13	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	13	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	35	94	90
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	6	8
31.0 Equipment.....	1	2	3
Total obligations, Alaska Power Administration.....	444	586	646
<b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE</b>			
25.0 Other services.....		61	54
99.0 Total obligations.....	444	647	700

**Personnel Summary**

ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	24	27	33
Average number of all employees.....	23	27	33
Average GS grade.....	11.1	10.9	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,690	\$12,376	\$11,721
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,115	\$13,261	\$13,557

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of projects in Alaska and of marketing electric power and energy, **[\$402,000]** \$400,000. (64 Stat. 382; 76 Stat. 1193; Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-62-1500-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Eklutna project, Alaska.....	383	385	375
2. Snettisham project, Alaska.....	16	17	25
Total program costs, funded.....	399	402	400
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	8		
10 Total obligations.....	407	402	400
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5		
Budget authority.....	411	402	400
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....		402	400
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	411		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	411	402	400
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	407	402	400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		104	121

73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	50		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-103	-121	-121
90 Outlays.....	353	385	400

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	1			
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	35	44	44	44
Total selected resources.....	36	44	44	44

The Alaska Power Administration operates and maintains the Eklutna project reservoir, waterways, powerplant, and transmission system which supplies 30,000 kilowatts of power to the greater Anchorage, Alaska, area.

Energy sales resulting from power operations financed from above sources are as follows:

	Kilowatt-hours of energy (millions)	Gross energy sales (thousands of dollars)
1968 (actual).....	175	1,703
1969 (estimate).....	153	1,600
1970 (estimate).....	153	1,600

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-62-1500-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	226	220	225
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	14	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	21	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	254	244	248
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	17	29	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	10	12
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	1
25.0 Other services.....	113	63	69
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19	45	25
31.0 Equipment.....	2	10	16
Subtotal.....	415	410	408
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-8	-8	-8
99.0 Total obligations.....	407	402	400

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	18	17	17
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	20	19	19
Average GS grade.....	11.1	10.9	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,690	\$12,376	\$11,721
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,115	\$13,261	\$13,557

**BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**CONSTRUCTION**

For construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations, and appurtenant facilities, as authorized by law, and purchase of **[one]** two aircraft, of which one shall be for replacement only, **[\$104,000,000]** \$110,400,000, to remain available until expended **[**: Provided, That the Bonneville Power Administration shall not supply power directly, or indirectly through any preference customer, to any phosphorous electric furnace plant in southern Idaho, Utah, or Wyoming<sup>1</sup>. (16 U.S.C. 832-832l; Executive Order 8526; 43 U.S.C. 593a; 16 U.S.C. 825s; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; 62 Stat. 382; 43 U.S.C. 389, 485h; Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0326-0-1-401	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
Direct program:									
1. System construction.....	757,230	115,994	151,570	111,223	113,258	72,879	72,470	112,849	192,715
2. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays:									
Fiscal year 1969.....				-3,870	3,870	-6,579		10,449	
Fiscal year 1970.....					-14,728		1,830	-12,898	12,898
Total direct program costs, funded.....	757,230	115,994	151,570	107,353	102,400	66,300	74,300	110,400	205,613
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			-40,739	-993	8,000				
Total direct obligations.....			110,831	106,360	110,400				
Reimbursable program:									
3. Operation and maintenance.....			1,722	1,700	1,980				
4. Other accounts.....			1,040	1,085	1,105				
5. Trust fund accounts.....			317	240	230				
Total reimbursable program.....			3,079	3,025	3,315				
10 Total obligations.....			113,910	109,385	113,715				
<b>Financing:</b>									
Receipts and reimbursements from:									
11 Federal funds.....			-2,762	-2,785	-3,085				
13 Trust funds.....			-317	-240	-230				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-2,720	-2,386					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			2,386						
Budget authority.....			110,497	103,975	110,400				
Budget authority:									
40 Appropriation.....			110,500	104,000	110,400				
41 Transferred to other accounts.....			-3	-25					
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			110,497	103,975	110,400				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			110,831	106,360	110,400				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			128,152	94,922	92,252				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-94,922	-92,252	-97,652				
90 Outlays.....			144,062	109,030	105,000				

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	8,329	11,026	11,300	11,300
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	99,699	56,320	55,000	63,000
Deferred items.....	4	-53		
Total selected resources.....	108,032	67,293	66,300	74,300

The Administration markets electric power produced at 31 Federal hydroelectric generating plants in service or under construction, and wheels and exchanges power for certain non-Federal utilities in the Pacific Northwest.

Projects in operation have an installed capacity of 8,057,150 kilowatts. Eight projects and five additions to projects which are under construction will have a total installed capacity of 8,751 thousand kilowatts.

The transmission facilities program also will enable the Administration to wheel and exchange power over the Federal grid from the non-Federal Rocky Reach Dam and from new non-Federal thermal generating plants. The estimated amounts of peak generating capacity on

the Federal system are as follows (in thousands of kilowatts):

	July 1, 1969	July 1, 1979
Federal projects.....	9,341	18,847
Power wheeled and exchanged for non-Federal utilities.....	5,301	13,221
Total.....	14,642	32,068

*System construction.*—The 1970 estimates will allow continued work on transmission facilities initiated in prior years and will provide for a start of construction on new increments of transmission and substation capacity. These facilities are needed to carry power to load centers from power generating installations scheduled to be in operation by June 1976.



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0326-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,158	16,742	16,850
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	2,693	2,750	3,315
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	888	975	680
11.8 Special personal service payments....	136	153	150
Total personnel compensation.....	19,875	20,620	20,995
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,420	1,490	1,530
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,134	2,380	2,500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,126	1,420	1,410
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	415	575	950
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	45	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	4,542	5,150	3,680
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15,909	22,820	28,000
31.0 Equipment.....	21,732	26,820	20,800
32.0 Lands and structures.....	46,429	28,090	33,830
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	-----	-----
44.0 Refunds.....	274	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	113,910	109,385	113,715

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,748	1,768	1,733
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	406	419	407
Average number of all employees.....	2,019	2,005	1,952
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,182	\$10,393	\$10,468
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,462	\$10,107	\$10,652

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of the Bonneville transmission system and of marketing electric power and energy, **[\$19,500,000]** \$22,000,000. (16 U.S.C. 832-832i; Executive Order 8526; 43 U.S.C. 593a; 16 U.S.C. 825s; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; 62 Stat. 382; 43 U.S.C. 389, 485h; Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0328-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. System operation and maintenance...	15,524	17,041	19,495
2. Purchase of energy and wheeling charges.....	340	220	180
3. Power contracts and rates.....	555	600	625
4. General administration.....	1,510	1,630	1,700
Total program costs, funded.....	17,929	19,491	22,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	247	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	18,176	19,491	22,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	322	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	18,498	19,491	22,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	18,500	19,500	22,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2	-9	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	18,498	19,491	22,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	18,176	19,491	22,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	416	663	663
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-663	-663	-663
90 Outlays.....	17,929	19,491	22,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$416 thousand; 1968, \$663 thousand; 1969, \$663 thousand; 1970, \$663 thousand.

This program provides for the operation and maintenance of the Administration's high-voltage electric grid system, and for administrative expenses in marketing wholesale electric power from Federal dams, and in wheeling power from non-Federal generating facilities in the Pacific Northwest and over interregional tie lines.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—This activity consists of the scheduling and dispatching of power; the operation of substations; the maintenance of transmission lines, substations, and other facilities; power requirements and marketing studies; planning and integration of power resources; and system engineering.

Transmission facilities of the Administration are expanded as increased generating capacity becomes available. The system will be operated and maintained at a level which will insure safe operation and provide a reliable grade of service to customers.

The following table shows the rising trend of several of the more important indexes of the operation and maintenance activity:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Transmission plant in service (millions) <sup>1</sup> ..	\$697	\$817	\$954
Transmission lines (circuit miles) <sup>2</sup> .....	10,644	11,186	11,521
Number of substations <sup>2</sup> .....	289	305	312
Transformer capacity (kilovolt-amperes) <sup>2</sup> .....	23,373,094	28,691,494	32,646,869
Energy sales (billions of kilowatt-hours).....	44.7	<sup>3</sup> 50.0	<sup>3</sup> 56.1
Points of delivery <sup>2</sup> .....	526	533	536
Wheeling and exchange obligation for non-Federal utilities (kilowatts).....	4,650,000	5,301,000	5,301,000
Federal generation peaking capacity (kilowatts).....	7,926,000	9,346,000	11,055,000

<sup>1</sup> Average over year. <sup>2</sup> End of year. <sup>3</sup> Average water year.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—This activity provides for the negotiation of power sales and wheeling contracts, the billing and servicing of these contracts, the review of resale rates, the development of service plans, and the establishment of wholesale rate schedules. Receipts which are deposited in the Treasury amounted to \$105 million in 1968, and are estimated at \$116.7 and \$137.8 million for 1969 and 1970, respectively.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0328-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,838	11,830	13,965
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	395	420	300
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	243	250	250
11.8 Special personal service payments....	82	110	110
Total personnel compensation.....	11,558	12,610	14,625
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	997	1,055	1,275
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	407	450	480
22.0 Transportation of things.....	499	570	570
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	440	545	600
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	3,106	3,060	3,250
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,125	1,141	1,140
32.0 Lands and structures.....	28	50	50
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,176	19,491	22,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,155	1,210	1,402
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	75	75	69
Average number of all employees.....	1,146	1,161	1,264
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,182	\$10,393	\$10,468
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,462	\$10,107	\$10,652

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations of the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available to carry out all the duties imposed upon the Administrator pursuant to law. Appropriations made herein to the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available in one fund, except that the appropriation herein made for operation and maintenance shall be available only for the service of the current fiscal year.

Other than as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the appropriation for construction herein made for the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available for construction work by force account or on a hired-labor basis. (16 U.S.C. 832-832i; Executive Order 8526; 43 U.S.C. 593a; 16 U.S.C. 825s; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; 62 Stat. 382; 43 U.S.C. 389, 485h; Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.)

CONTINUING FUND FOR EMERGENCY EXPENSES, BONNEVILLE POWER PROJECT, OREGON

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-5652-0-2-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-500	-500	-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	500	500	500
<b>Budget authority</b> -----			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-----	-----	-----

A continuing fund of \$500 thousand, maintained from power receipts, is used to defray expenses incurred under emergency conditions and to insure continuous operation of the Bonneville Power Administration transmission system (16 U.S.C. 832).

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-3999-0-4-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Consolidated administrative services	277	294	310
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	1,430	1,496	830
10 Total program costs, funded (obligations)	1,707	1,790	1,140
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-1,634	-1,751	-1,062
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481 (c))	-73	-39	-78
<b>Budget authority</b> -----			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	561	425	410
11.3 Positions other than permanent	18	30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	10	10
Total personnel compensation	587	465	450
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	42	35	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	17	15	10
22.0 Transportation of things	4	10	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	110	105	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction	-----	5	5
25.0 Other services	382	410	375
26.0 Supplies and materials	216	260	70
31.0 Equipment	206	420	85
32.0 Lands and structures	143	65	5
99.0 Total obligations	1,707	1,790	1,140

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	60	43	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	3	3
Average number of all employees	58	41	39
Average GS grade	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary	\$10,182	\$10,393	\$10,468
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,462	\$10,107	\$10,652

Trust Funds

CONSTRUCTION OF ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINES AND SUBSTATIONS, CONTRIBUTIONS, BONNEVILLE POWER PROJECT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-8178-0-7-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Construction	1,488	837	990
2. Returned to donor	80	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded	1,568	837	990
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	232	-62	-----
10 Total obligations	1,800	775	990
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-593	-866	-666
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	866	666	276
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,073	575	600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,800	775	990
72 Obligated balance, start of year	230	462	337
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-462	-337	-527
90 Outlays	1,568	900	800

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders	300	478	400	400
Accounts receivable	-70	-16	---	---
Total selected resources	230	462	400	400

1. Construction.—Various public and private utilities advance funds to provide facilities which are not provided by the Administration under its customer service policy. These facilities are of benefit to the Government as well as to the customers and serve to promote greater efficiency on the system, reduce loads on existing facilities, and improve service to customers. Also, non-Federal groups ad-

vance funds for relocating facilities of the Administration as required for highway construction and other purposes (50 Stat. 736).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-64-8178-0-7-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	284	200	235
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	36	25	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	26	20	5
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>250</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	24	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	44	20	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	10	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	377	300	290
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	276	25	80
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	50	60
32.0 Lands and structures.....	588	100	265
44.0 Refunds.....	127	-----	-----
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>990</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	31	23	24
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	3	1
Average number of all employees.....	32	22	22
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,182	\$10,393	\$10,468
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,462	\$10,107	\$10,652

**SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southeastern power area, [including purchase of two passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, \$850,000] \$700,000. (Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-68-0573-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. System operation and maintenance.....	156	179	192
2. Purchase of energy and wheeling charges.....	2,937	3,402	3,836
3. Power contracts and rates.....	198	227	256
4. General administration.....	127	135	145
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>3,418</b>	<b>3,943</b>	<b>4,429</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	59	-3	-3
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,477</b>	<b>3,940</b>	<b>4,426</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources <sup>3</sup> .....	-2,885	-3,092	-3,726
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	258	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>700</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	850	850	700
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-2	-----
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>700</b>

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	592	848	700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	125	57	45
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-57	-45	-45
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-58	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>700</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$3 thousand; 1969, \$9 thousand; 1970, \$13 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1	-59	3	3	3
Accrued annual leave.....	-49	-----	-51	-54	-57
<b>Total selected resources.....</b>	<b>-48</b>	<b>-59</b>	<b>-48</b>	<b>-51</b>	<b>-54</b>

<sup>3</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from sale of power and are applied against charges for purchase of energy and wheeling by customers of the Administration (40 U.S.C. 481c).

The Administration markets power generated at Corps of Engineers—Civil hydroelectric generating plants in a 10-State area of the Southeast. Deliveries are made by means of transmission facilities owned by others. There are 14 projects now in operation. Projects in operation have an installed capacity of 1,807,000 kilowatts, and seven projects are under construction with a total installed capacity of 905,375 kilowatts.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—Provision is made for the investigation and planning of proposed water resources projects, scheduling and dispatching power generation, scheduling storage and release of water, administering contractual operation requirements, and determining methods of operating generating plants individually and in coordination with others to obtain maximum utilization of resources.

2. *Purchase of power and wheeling charges.*—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of firming energy in connection with disposal of power under contracts with utility companies.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—Provision is made for negotiation and administration of power contracts, collection of revenue, development of wholesale power rates, and determination of adequate provisions for the amortization of the power investment. Receipts which were deposited in the Treasury amounted to \$29,464,991 in 1968 and are estimated at \$27,300 thousand for 1969 and \$28,500 thousand for 1970.

4. *General administration.*—Provision is made for the agency's executive direction and administrative services.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-68-0573-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	388	418	458
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	3	3
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>463</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	30	33	36
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	15	17
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	11	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	3,021	3,438	3,872
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	8	8
31.0 Equipment.....	4	9	13
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,477</b>	<b>3,940</b>	<b>4,426</b>

## SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	40	40	45
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees .....	40	40	44
Average GS grade .....	8.1	8.6	8.8
Average GS salary .....	\$9,684	\$10,895	\$10,871
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$4,326	\$4,534	\$4,534

## CONTINUING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-68-5653-0-2-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-50	-50	-50
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	50	50	50
<b>Budget authority</b> (permanent, indefinite, special fund) .....			

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0274-0-1-401	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1970 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
Direct program:									
1. System construction (program costs, funded) .....	50,195	170	3,532	4,716	4,716	3,757	2,401	3,360	34,660
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			140	1,711	-1,356				
Total direct obligations .....			3,672	6,427	3,360				
Reimbursable program:									
2. Other accounts .....			26						
10 Total obligations .....			3,698	6,427	3,360				
<b>Financing:</b>									
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds .....			-26						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			-1,090	-2,407					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....			2,407						
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			4,989	4,020	3,360				
Budget authority:									
40 Appropriation .....			5,015	4,020	3,360				
41 Transferred to other accounts .....			-26						
43 Appropriation (adjusted) .....			4,989	4,020	3,360				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net .....			3,672	6,427	3,360				
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....			2,168	2,308	4,019				
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....			-2,308	-4,019	-2,663				
90 Outlays .....			3,532	4,716	4,716				

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,906 thousand; 1968, \$2,046 thousand; 1969, \$3,757 thousand; 1970, \$2,401 thousand.

*System construction.*—The 1970 construction program includes funds to continue or complete the construction of projects started in prior years; to start construction on new transmission and substation capacity required to meet additional system generation and service requirements of power customers; and to provide for metering, relay and communications equipment and general plant.

The 1969 budget indicated that negotiations were in progress which might make appropriations for certain

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net .....			
90 Outlays .....			

A continuing fund of \$50 thousand, maintained from receipts for the transmission and sale of electric power in the Southeastern area, is available to defray emergency expenses necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s-2).

## SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations, and appurtenant facilities, and for administrative expenses connected therewith, in carrying out the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, [\$4,020,000] \$3,360,000, to remain available until expended. (*Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

lines unnecessary. In connection with the proposed line from Neosho, Mo., to a point near Kansas City, Kans., negotiations are still underway. In connection with a line through central and southwestern Arkansas and southeastern Oklahoma, negotiations between the department and eight power companies have terminated because agreement could not be reached. Funds to initiate planning for construction of these lines are included in this budget.

Should satisfactory contracts with non-Federal entities in each area be worked out, funds so appropriated would not be used.

The Administration is responsible for marketing of power produced at 16 Corps of Engineers—Civil hydroelectric generating plants in the Southwest. Projects in operation have an installed capacity of 1,533,500 kilowatts and seven projects are under construction with a total installed capacity of 597,200 kilowatts.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0274-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	421	503	507
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	19	21	21
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	5	5
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>533</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	32	41	41
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	125	125	125
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	38	40	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	49	50	50
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	128	128	128
31.0 Equipment.....	2,377	2,100	1,434
32.0 Lands and structures.....	498	3,407	1,002
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,698</b>	<b>6,427</b>	<b>3,360</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	51	49	56
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	53	49	56
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,300	\$10,620	\$10,620
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,278	\$8,277	\$8,272

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, including purchase of not to exceed three passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, \$2,350,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0277-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. System operation and maintenance.....	1,858	1,917	1,917
2. Power contracts and rates.....	182	204	204
3. General administration.....	766	784	784
<b>Total program costs.....</b>	<b>2,806</b>	<b>2,905</b>	<b>2,905</b>
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs: Depreciation included above.....	-548	-555	-555
<b>Total program costs, funded....</b>	<b>2,258</b>	<b>2,350</b>	<b>2,350</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	6		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,264</b>	<b>2,350</b>	<b>2,350</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,266</b>	<b>2,350</b>	<b>2,350</b>

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	2,240	2,350	2,350
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	26		
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>2,266</b>	<b>2,350</b>	<b>2,350</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,264	2,350	2,350
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	119	120	118
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-120	-118	-116
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5		
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>2,258</b>	<b>2,352</b>	<b>2,352</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$10 thousand; 1968, \$16 thousand; 1969, \$16 thousand; 1970, \$16 thousand.

Power developed at Corps of Engineers—Civil hydroelectric generating plants in four Southwestern States is marketed by the Administration through transmission facilities owned by others and through its own system. The Administration also contracts for the sale, purchase, and interchange of power with other systems.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—The Administration operates and maintains a transmission system as follows (dollars in thousands):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Transmission system in service.....	\$43,822	\$46,000	\$46,000
Transmission lines (circuit miles).....	1,514	1,637	1,737
Number of substations.....	15	15	16

2. *Power contracts and rates.*—This includes (a) negotiation of power contracts, (b) billing and servicing contracts, (c) development of wholesale power rates, and (d) participation in determination of the cost of amortizing the Federal Government's investment in power facilities.

Receipts which are deposited in the Treasury amounted to \$20.4 million in 1968, and are estimated at \$21.2 million for 1969 and 1970.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0277-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,694	1,777	1,783
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	58	56	56
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	30	30	30
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,782</b>	<b>1,863</b>	<b>1,869</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	142	145	145
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	135	135	135
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	75	75	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	53	53	53
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	60	60	54
31.0 Equipment.....	8	8	8
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,264</b>	<b>2,350</b>	<b>2,350</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	170	172	186
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	11	11
Average number of all employees.....	188	186	192
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,300	\$10,620	\$10,620
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,278	\$8,277	\$8,272

## SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## CONTINUING FUND

Not to exceed **[\$3,200,000]** \$2,900,000 shall be available during the current fiscal year from the continuing fund for all costs in connection with the purchase of electric power and energy, and rentals for the use of transmission facilities. (*Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	8,860	7,686	4,100
Receipts.....	400	-386	3,200
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	1,626	-----	-----
Total available for appropriation.....	10,886	7,300	7,300
Appropriation.....	-3,200	-3,200	-2,900
Unappropriated balance, end of year..	7,686	4,100	4,400

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-5649-0-2-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Purchase of energy and wheeling charges.....	7,471	7,810	7,534
2. Emergency expenses.....	12	-----	-----
Total program costs.....	7,483	7,810	7,534
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs.....	-5,909	-4,610	-4,634
10 Total program costs, funded (obligations).....	1,574	3,200	2,900
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-300	-300	-300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	300	300	300
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,626	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,200	3,200	2,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,574	3,200	2,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	413	130	130
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-130	-130	-598
90 Outlays.....	1,857	3,200	2,432

This fund, accumulated from power receipts, is available permanently for emergency expenses necessary to insure continuity of service. It is also available in such amounts as may be approved annually in appropriation acts to cover costs in connection with the purchase of electric power and rentals for use of facilities for transmission and distribution of power. Electric power is purchased from private utilities and generating and transmission cooperatives. Power is transmitted to customers through wheeling arrangements with private utilities, and through use of transmission capacity in facilities owned by the generating and transmission cooperatives (16 U.S.C. 825s-1).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-5649-0-2-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	8	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,563	3,200	2,900
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,574	3,200	2,900

WATER [POLLUTION CONTROL]  
QUALITY AND RESEARCH

## Federal Funds

## OFFICE OF SALINE WATER

## General and special funds:

## SALINE WATER CONVERSION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of July 3, 1952, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1951 et seq.), authorizing studies for the conversion of saline water for beneficial consumptive uses, including not to exceed **[\$1,815,000]** \$2,100,000 for administration and coordination expenses during the current fiscal year, **[\$24,556,000]** \$27,000,000, to remain available until expended **[: Provided, That the unexpended balances of the appropriations to the Office of Saline Water for "Salaries and expenses" and "Operation and maintenance" shall be merged with this appropriation.]**. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-0113-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Research and development.....	20,929	19,500	21,000
2. Construction, operation, and maintenance:			
(a) Test beds and facilities.....	3,274	4,000	4,000
(b) Modules.....	242	750	2,250
3. Administration and coordination.....	1,729	1,815	2,100
Total program costs, funded.....	26,174	26,065	29,350
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-738	-391	-2,350
10 Total obligations.....	25,436	25,674	27,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-334	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,420	-1,022	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,022	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	96	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	19,800	24,652	27,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	19,800	24,556	27,000
50 Reappropriation.....	-----	96	-----
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Saline water conversion.....	-----	24,652	27,000
Salaries and expenses.....	17,500	-----	-----
Operation and maintenance.....	2,300	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25,102	25,674	27,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	29,237	27,277	26,949
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27,277	-26,949	-23,149
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	223	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	27,285	26,002	30,800
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Saline water conversion.....	-----	26,002	30,800
Salaries and expenses.....	25,286	-----	-----
Operation and maintenance.....	1,999	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$21,715 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$111 thousand); 1968, \$20,866 thousand; 1969, \$20,475 thousand; 1970, \$18,125 thousand.

This program finances the research on and development of low-cost processes for converting saline water to fresh water in quality suitable for municipal, industrial, and agricultural uses.

1. *Research and development.*—Both basic and applied research, engineering and development, and evaluation

work are accomplished by means of contracts or grants to Federal or non-Federal agencies, institutions, commercial organizations, and consultants.

2. *Construction, operation, and maintenance.*—This activity provides for the design, construction, acquisition, operation, maintenance, and modification of saline water conversion test bed plants, facilities, and modules to determine the practical application of the conversion processes under development.

3. *Administration and coordination.*—This activity provides for the necessary planning, supervision, and administration of the saline water conversion program.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-76-0113-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,587	1,816	1,918
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	19	32	44
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	26	31	26
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,632</b>	<b>1,879</b>	<b>1,988</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	125	135	144
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	101	128	135
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	25	26
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	342	365	420
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	107	120	140
25.0 Other services.....	19,730	19,032	20,312
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	129	145	175
31.0 Equipment.....	198	220	260
32.0 Lands and structures.....	939	1,425	800
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	2,100	2,200	2,600
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>25,436</b>	<b>25,674</b>	<b>27,000</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	137	137	149
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	7	8
Average number of all employees.....	132	136	146
Average GS grade.....	10.9	11.0	11.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,204	\$14,274	\$14,462
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,633	\$6,633	\$6,633

**PROTOTYPE DESALTING PLANT**

【For participation in the construction, operation, and maintenance of a large prototype desalting plant in southern California, as authorized by law (Public Law 90-18), \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended.】 (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-76-0120-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Payment to Metropolitan Water District (program costs, funded).....		750	250
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	1,000	-750	750
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-1,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	1,000	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,000	-----	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	1,000	750

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,000	-750	-1,250
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>500</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$1,000 thousand; 1969, \$250 thousand; 1970, \$1,000 thousand.

This appropriation provides the necessary funds for participation in the design, construction, and operation of a nuclear-powered dual-purpose electric power generating and desalting plant being undertaken by the Metropolitan Water District in southern California.

**CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-76-0109-0-1-041	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	453	250	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-250	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>-----</b>

**Trust Funds**

**COOPERATION WITH FOREIGN AGENCIES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-76-8036-0-7-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Cooperation with foreign agencies (program costs funded).....	6,115	10,500	1,075
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	5,282	-10,213	-1,075
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....</b>	<b>11,397</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>11,397</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
60 Appropriation.....	2,218	287	-----
69 Contract authorization.....	9,179	-----	-----

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,397	287	-----
<b>Obligated balance, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Appropriation.....	25	1,140	1,140
72.49 Contract authorization.....	6,019	15,198	4,985
<b>Obligated balance, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-1,140	-1,140	-1,140
74.49 Contract authorization.....	-15,198	-4,985	-3,185
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,103</b>	<b>10,500</b>	<b>1,800</b>

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)**

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	6,019	15,198	4,985
Contract authorization.....	9,179	-----	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-15,198	-4,985	-----
<b>Receipts applied to liquidate contract authorization.....</b>			
		10,213	4,985

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$6,006 thousand; 1968, \$11,288 thousand; 1969, \$1,075 thousand; 1970, \$0.

This represents funds provided by the Government of Saudi Arabia to finance the construction of a dual-purpose desalting plant in Saudi Arabia under a cooperative agreement with the U.S. Government (42 U.S.C. 1951-1958).

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
10-80-1205-0-1-401									
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Water pollution control and water quality standards laboratories.....	39,694	10,021	762	1,888	2,502	10,523	8,021		16,500
2. Field evaluations.....	244		244						
Total program costs, funded.....	39,938	10,021	1,006	1,888	2,502	10,523	8,021		16,500
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			213	1,491	-1,702				
10 Total obligations.....			1,219	3,379	800				
<b>Financing:</b>									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-12,891	-11,672	-8,293				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			11,672	8,293	7,493				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....									
<b>Budget authority.....</b>									
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,219	3,379	800				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			842	835	2,214				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-835	-2,214	-314				
90 Outlays.....			1,226	2,000	2,700				

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$598 (1967 adjustments, -\$72 thousand); 1968, \$739 thousand; 1969, \$2,230 thousand; 1970, \$528 thousand.

1. *Water pollution control and water quality standards laboratories.*—Four water pollution control laboratories and one fresh water quality research facility have been constructed and are now operational. Planning for and/or development of plans and specifications have been started for laboratories to be located in Stevens Point, Wis., Columbia, Mo., and in the Middle Atlantic area. No new funds are requested. However, unobligated balances available from prior years' appropriations are proposed to be used for starting the development of plans and specifications for a multipurpose regional facility to facilitate carrying out water pollution control activities in the Pacific Southwest area which includes the Colorado River Basin, California, Great Basin, and Hawaii. These funds would also provide for repairs, alterations and improvements needed for existing facilities.

2. *Field evaluations.*—A demonstration program for abating and controlling acid mine drainage pollution from mines in Elkins, W. Va., is in process. All planned control measures have been installed and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the measures is underway. No new funds are requested.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-80-1205-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	13	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	9	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	14	3

25.0 Other services.....	420	587	679
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	50		
31.0 Equipment.....	696	984	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	12	1,724	112
Total, Federal Water Pollution Control Administration.....	1,198	3,331	800
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....		21	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	19	27	
Total, General Services Administration.....	21	48	
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,219	3,379	800

WATER SUPPLY AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL  
POLLUTION CONTROL OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary to carry out the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, and other related activities, including \$9,000,000 for grants to States and \$1,000,000 for grants to interstate agencies under section 7 of such Act, \$88,838,000 for grants to comprehensive basin planning agencies under section 3(c) of such Act and \$21,200,000 for grants under section 6 of such Act, shall remain available until expended; Provided further, That the unexpended balance of funds appropriated under the heading "Grants for waste treatment works construction and sewer overflow control," for grants under section 6 of such Act shall be merged with this appropriation. (Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$57,730,000.)



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-80-1201-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Research, development, and demonstration.....	30,255	61,394	49,193
2. Planning, assistance, and training activities.....	30,902	31,927	39,335
3. Enforcement.....	3,157	3,090	3,757
4. Executive direction and support.....	4,985	5,150	5,122
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	69,299	101,561	97,407
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	13,582	6,549	-3,556
10 Total obligations.....	82,881	108,110	93,851
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer from other accounts.....	-11,876	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-18,805	-1,879
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-4,334	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	18,805	1,879	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,372	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	92,182	86,850	91,972
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	92,800	88,838	91,972
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-618	-114	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	92,182	88,724	91,972
45 Proposed transfer to other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	-1,874	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	71,005	108,110	93,851
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,858	31,193	80,653
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-----	29,750	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-31,193	-80,653	-76,904
77 Adjustments to expired accounts.....	-201	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	58,469	88,400	97,600

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$1,194 thousand; 1969, \$714 thousand; 1970, \$712 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$9,054 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$3,238); 1968, \$19,398 thousand; 1969, \$25,947 thousand; 1970, \$22,391 thousand.

1. *Research, development, and demonstration.*—Grants and contracts are made to public and private agencies, institutions, and individuals for research and for field investigations and studies of an applied nature. Their purpose is to test and illustrate the applicability of research findings and newly developed techniques to problems of water pollution and particularly those related to industrial waste pollution problems; combined sewer problems; advanced waste treatment; water purification and joint treatment of municipal and industrial wastes problems. Over 70% of the total estimate for this activity is for these purposes. The balance of the estimate is to carry out activities in the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration laboratories, to conduct field studies and demonstrations, and to provide technical management for the grants and contract programs.

2. *Planning, assistance, and training activities.*—The 1970 increase generally provides for accelerating support to State and local river basin planning agencies and to colleges, universities, and other institutions for training. It also provides for strengthening or expanding Federal efforts for controlling pollution from Federal activities; providing technical support to Federal agencies, State and interstate agencies, local communities and industry; monitoring to insure compliance with established water quality standards; training; and administering the waste treatment works construction program. The estimate also provides for continuing support for State and interstate agency water pollution programs, Federal river basin

planning and estuarine studies and water quality standards compliance.

3. *Enforcement.*—The 1970 increase provides for additional enforcement capability to carry out enforcement activities and action, as needed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-80-1201-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	20,436	22,778	24,194
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,257	1,300	1,300
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	204	275	275
Total personnel compensation.....	21,897	24,353	25,769
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,061	1,866	1,824
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,701	1,838	2,003
22.0 Transportation of things.....	183	296	328
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,502	1,898	2,069
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	449	596	619
25.0 Other services.....	13,380	20,560	17,225
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,618	1,792	1,854
31.0 Equipment.....	1,593	963	1,230
32.0 Lands and structures.....	49	50	50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	38,446	53,898	40,880
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	82,881	108,110	93,851

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,277	2,776	2,510
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	252	252	252
Average number of all employees.....	2,378	2,468	2,609
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,355	\$11,126	\$11,067
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,083	\$7,083	\$7,083

CONSTRUCTION GRANTS FOR WASTE TREATMENT WORKS

For grants for construction of waste treatment works pursuant to section 8 of the Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, to remain available until expended, \$214,000,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-80-1202-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Waste treatment works construction grants and payments (total costs funded) (object class 41.0).....	151,176	180,576	209,773
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	42,802	35,783	17,227
10 Total obligations.....	193,978	216,359	227,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer to other accounts.....	11,876	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-64,144	-57,693	-51,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	3,055	4,334	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	57,693	51,000	38,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	542	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	203,000	214,000	214,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	205,854	216,359	227,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	291,723	369,914	409,523
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-2,646	-29,750	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-369,914	-409,523	-484,523
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,908	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	122,109	147,000	152,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$174,789 thousand; 1968, \$217,591 thousand; 1969, \$253,374 thousand; 1970, \$270,601 thousand.

## FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION—Con.

## General and special funds—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION GRANTS FOR WASTE TREATMENT WORKS—continued

Grants are made to State, municipal, intermunicipal, and interstate agencies to assist in the construction of waste treatment facilities. In 1969 and 1970, grants will be made up to 55% of the eligible cost of the project.

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-80-3912-0-4-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Research, development, and demonstration.....	87	95	95
2. Planning, assistance, and training activities.....	343	345	345
3. Executive direction and support.....	10	10	10
10 Total obligations.....	440	450	450
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-440	-450	-450
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3	-3	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		3	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,034	741	241
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-741	-241	-41
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14		
90 Outlays.....	2,279	500	200

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	192	145	145
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	35	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	227	151	151
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	18	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		83	83
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		21	21
25.0 Other services.....	176	151	151
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	14	14
31.0 Equipment.....		3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	440	450	450

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	19	19	19
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	30	18	18
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,355	\$11,126	\$11,067
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,083	\$7,083	\$7,083

## Trust Funds

## COOPERATIVE FUNDS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-80-8741-0-7-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Cooperative studies (total costs, funded).....		312	
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	229	-229	
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	229	83	

## Financing:

14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-62		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-21	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	21		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	188	62	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	167	83	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		167	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-167		
90 Outlays.....		250	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$229 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

This represents contributions from non-Federal entities for the work of the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration (33 U.S.C. 466c(a)) (70 Stat. 499).

## SECRETARIAL OFFICES

## Federal Funds

## OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, [\$5,385,000] \$5,960,000, and in addition, not to exceed \$152,000 may be reimbursed or transferred to this appropriation from other accounts available to the Department of the Interior. (*Department of Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0107-0-1-409	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Legal services (program costs, funded).....	5,382	5,835	6,112
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	5		
10 Total obligations.....	5,387	5,835	6,112
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-146	-152	-152
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
Budget authority.....	5,242	5,683	5,960
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	5,100	5,385	5,960
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	144		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,242	5,385	5,960
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		298	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,241	5,683	5,960
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	256	321	265
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-321	-265	-285
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	17		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,193	5,450	5,931
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		289	9

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$18 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$17 thousand); 1968, \$40 thousand; 1969, \$40 thousand; 1970, \$40 thousand.

This office furnishes legal services to the Secretary and the heads of the constituent bureaus of the Department. All attorneys and auxiliary personnel with the exception of those in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands are under the supervision of the Solicitor.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0107-0-1-409	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,531	4,966	5,204
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	11	12	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	3	3
<b>Total personnel compensation....</b>	<b>4,544</b>	<b>4,981</b>	<b>5,219</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	339	393	411
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	102	115	118
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	117	119	121
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	52	53	55
25.0 Other services.....	150	89	93
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	56	56	59
31.0 Equipment.....	25	25	32
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	1
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>5,387</b>	<b>5,835</b>	<b>6,112</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	442	438	452
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	406	409	425
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,403	\$12,325	\$12,431

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, including teletype rentals and service [purchase of two passenger motor vehicles, of which one shall be for replacement only], and not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses, [ \$8,301,000 ] \$9,720,200. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0102-0-1-409	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Departmental direction.....	1,408	1,444	1,693
2. Program direction and coordination.....	1,906	2,114	2,254
3. Administrative management.....	3,603	4,041	4,543
4. Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife.....	136	163	165
5. Lower Colorado River Land Use Office.....	147	138	-----
6. Natural Resources Library.....	-----	696	1,058
7. General services.....	223	152	199
<b>Total program costs, funded....</b>	<b>7,423</b>	<b>8,748</b>	<b>9,912</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-7	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>7,416</b>	<b>8,748</b>	<b>9,912</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-176	-192	-192

25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	35	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>7,275</b>	<b>8,556</b>	<b>9,720</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	6,882	8,301	9,720
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-153	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	393	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,275	8,148	9,720
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	408	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,240	8,556	9,720
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	397	251	248
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-251	-248	-252
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	7,378	8,163	9,704
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	396	12

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$50 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$15 thousand); 1968, \$58 thousand; 1969, \$58 thousand; 1970, \$58 thousand.

1. *Departmental direction.*—The Office of the Secretary, Under Secretary, and the Office of Information provide top departmental direction and contact with the public. The Office for Equal Opportunity administers the equal opportunity program. Also provided under this activity is leadership for the Department's scientific programs, contract appeals, program analysis, and the coordination of functions that concern the Water Resources Council.

2. *Program direction and coordination.*—Five assistant secretaries, the Program Support Staff and the Office of Marine Resources advise and assist the Secretary on matters of policy for promoting the domestic welfare and the conservation and development of the country's resources.

3. *Administrative management.*—Under the direction of the Assistant Secretary for Administration, financial management, budget, management improvement, property management, personnel, administrative services, inspection, investigation, internal audit, and security operations are carried on.

4. *Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife.*—The Office of the Commissioner is responsible for general supervision and coordination of Fish and Wildlife Service activities.

5. *Lower Colorado River Land Use Office.*—Administers functions and programs of the Lower Colorado River land-use plan with respect to lands (exclusive of refuges administered by the Fish and Wildlife Service and project operation, protection, and security zones around dams and reclamation construction areas administered by the Bureau of Reclamation) bordering on the Lower Colorado River from Davis Dam to the International Boundary which have been acquired or withdrawn for reclamation purposes or otherwise fall within the area encompassed by the plan. This involves negotiation, execution, and administration of leases, the administration of recreation activities prior to leasing, the special permit program on the lands and coordination with plans, programs, or activities of bureaus that relate to or affect the plan. This function was transferred to the Bureau of Land Management December 11, 1968, and will be administered by that activity subsequent thereto.

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

6. *Natural Resources Library.*—Provides library services and information necessary to the Department of the Interior in carrying out its role as the natural resources agency of the Federal Government. This includes, in addition to the Washington area, over 1,600 field installations.

7. *General services.*—Printing and binding, telephone, and health services are provided under this activity.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0102-0-1-409	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,866	6,901	7,622
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	74	148	153
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	35	34	37
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>5,975</b>	<b>7,083</b>	<b>7,812</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	471	520	579
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	365	455	496
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	13	21
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	152	127	172
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	94	89	146
25.0 Other services.....	266	315	400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	42	60	85
31.0 Equipment.....	27	86	195
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	6
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>7,416</b>	<b>8,748</b>	<b>9,912</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	517	535	583
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	19	20
Average number of all employees.....	461	523	579
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.7	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,842	\$12,728	\$12,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,488	\$6,635	\$6,713

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary, as authorized by law, \$25,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such agency, for payments in the foregoing currencies (7 U.S.C. 1704).

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0116-0-1-409	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Natural Resources Library (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	-----	-----	25
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	25
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	25
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	25

*Natural Resources Library.*—These funds will finance translation service of technical and scientific material.

## UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION RESEARCH

For necessary expenses of research and development in underground electric power transmission, \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1950 (64 Stat. 1262; 45 U.S.C. 377).)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0103-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration and contract supervision.....	-----	-----	462
2. Contract research.....	-----	-----	538
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>1,000</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----	1,000
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	2,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	2,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-1,060
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>940</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Uncompleted contracts, 1970, \$1,000 thousand.

The Department of the Interior will carry out research on underground electric power transmission in cooperation with concerned private, public, and Federal agencies.

1. *Administration and contract supervision.*—The Office of the Assistant Secretary for Water and Power Development will perform all necessary functions related to the administration of research contracts.

2. *Contract research.*—The contract research will be conducted with commercial organizations, educational institutions, nonprofit research organizations, and other governmental agencies where expertise may exist.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0103-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	-----	54
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	-----	50
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>104</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	-----	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	-----	37
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	-----	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	25
25.0 Other services.....	-----	-----	1,813
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	-----	3
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	-----	3
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>2,000</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	-----	-----	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	-----	3
Average number of all employees.....	-----	-----	6
Average GS grade.....	-----	-----	10.0
Average GS salary.....	-----	-----	\$12,955

**Intragovernmental funds:**

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-84-4523-0-4-409	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded: Sales program:			
(a) Cost of goods and services sold.....	5,827	5,840	6,132
(b) Other costs.....	963	542	550
Total operating costs, funded..	6,790	6,382	6,682
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment..	50	38	30
Total program costs, funded.....	6,840	6,420	6,712
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-3	13	13
Adjustment in selected resources (inventories).....	5		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>6,842</b>	<b>6,433</b>	<b>6,725</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Sale of goods and services.....	-6,844	-6,425	-6,725
Increase in unfilled customers' orders..	-5		
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	1		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-45	-52	-44
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	52	44	44
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-6	8	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	71	3	16
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-16	-16
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>-5</b>	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	226	192	192	192
Advances.....	4	4	4	4
Commodities for sale.....	105	116	116	116
Materials and supplies.....	15	17	17	17
Accrued leave.....	112	130	143	156
<b>Total selected resources....</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>459</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>485</b>

This fund finances central reproduction, communications, supply, ADP and health services, and such other services as may be performed advantageously on a reimbursable basis (5 U.S.C. 502). The capital consists of \$300 thousand appropriated, donated assets of \$163 thousand, and retained earnings of \$21 thousand.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-84-4523-0-4-409	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,542	1,273	1,336
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	104	24	24
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	22	21
11.8 Special personal service payments..	8		
Total personnel compensation....	1,666	1,319	1,381
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	125	102	107
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	17	16	16
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,967	2,089	2,092
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	243	246	255
25.0 Other services.....	688	556	563
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	688	510	511
31.0 Equipment.....	127	48	35
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,317	1,535	1,752
Total costs, funded.....	6,840	6,420	6,712

94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-3	13	13
Adjustment in selected resources.....	5		
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>6,842</b>	<b>6,433</b>	<b>6,725</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	206	159	164
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	206	162	166
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.7	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,842	\$12,728	\$12,955
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,488	\$6,635	\$6,713

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-84-3901-0-4-409	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1 Standardization of geographic names..	311		
2. Defense program.....	87	89	88
3. Coal research.....	212		
4. Water resources research.....	5		
5. Miscellaneous reimbursements.....	595	665	610
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,210</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>698</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Sale of goods and services.....	-1,207	-626	-660
21 Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-175	-166	-38
24 Unobligated balance, end of year.....	166	38	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3	128	38
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	126	186	64
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-186	-64	-27
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	6		
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-51</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>75</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	749	499	492
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	35	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		
Total personnel compensation....	761	534	507
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	53	40	39
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	131	110	101
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	7	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	22	21
25.0 Other services.....	237	40	23
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	2	1
31.0 Equipment.....	3	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	5		
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,210</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>698</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	66	37	37
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	59	41	41
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.7	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,842	\$12,728	\$12,955

## OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH

**Federal Funds****General and special funds:**

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary in carrying the provisions of the Water Resources Research Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1961-1961c-7), [11,150,000] \$11,229,000, of which not to exceed [\$550,000] \$623,000 shall be available for administrative expenses. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-86-0115-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Assistance to States for institutes.....	5,052	5,100	5,100
2. Matching grants to institutes.....	2,621	3,000	3,000
3. Additional water research.....	1,005	2,000	2,000
4. Scientific information center.....	201	506	506
5. Administration.....	464	575	623
Total program costs, funded.....	9,343	11,181	11,229
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	1,779	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	11,122	11,181	11,229
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	11,130	11,181	11,229
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriations.....	11,130	11,150	11,229
44.20 Proposed supplemental for pay act increases.....	-----	31	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations proposed, net.....	11,122	11,181	11,229
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,356	4,514	5,695
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,514	-5,695	-7,224
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8,962	9,970	9,699
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	30	1

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,881 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$2 thousand); 1968, \$3,657 thousand; 1969, \$3,657 thousand; 1970, \$3,657 thousand.

The objective of this program is to stimulate, sponsor, provide for, and supplement present programs for the conduct of research, investigations, experiments, and the training of scientists in the fields of water and of resources which affect water, in order to assist in assuring the Nation at all times of a supply of water sufficient in quantity and quality to meet the requirements of its expanding population.

1. *Assistance to States for institutes.*—This activity provides for specific grants to all 50 States and Puerto Rico for assistance in carrying on the work of a competent and qualified water resources research institute at one college or university in each State. The function of such institute is to conduct research, investigations, and experiments of either a basic or practical nature, or both, in relation to water resources and to provide for the training of scientists through such research, investigations, and experiments. States may elect to use their grants in support of regional institutes in which several States participate.

2. *Matching grants to institutes.*—This activity provides for grants to match, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, funds made available to institutes by States or other non-Federal sources to meet the necessary expenses of specific water resources research projects which could not otherwise be undertaken.

3. *Additional water research.*—This activity provides for grants to and contracts and matching or other arrangements with educational institutions, private foundations or other institutions, with private firms and individuals whose training, experience, and qualifications are adequate for the conduct of water research projects, and with local, State, and Federal Government agencies, to undertake research into any aspects of water problems related to the mission of the Department of the Interior which are deemed desirable and which are not otherwise being studied.

4. *Scientific information center.*—This activity provides for the operation of a water resources scientific information center. The objectives of center operations are to be responsive to the water resources scientific information needs of Federal water resources organizations, to avoid replication of research, and to improve communications and coordination of efforts among all those engaged in federally sponsored water-related research.

5. *Administration.*—This activity provides for the administration of the Water Resources Research Act including the prescribing of rules and regulations; review and appraisal of institute programs and research proposals, making of allotments, contracts, and grants; establishment and maintenance of cooperation and coordination among the centers and between the centers and Federal and other organizations concerned with water resources.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-86-0115-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	380	546	550
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	6	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	384	554	563
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	28	41	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	18	23
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	24	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	31	38	43
25.0 Other services.....	1,083	1,062	1,092
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	10	9
31.0 Equipment.....	19	9	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	9,540	9,425	9,425
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,122	11,181	11,229

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	37	41	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	29	39	39
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.7	10.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,853	\$14,097	\$14,330

**VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION****Federal Funds****Public enterprise funds:**

## OPERATING FUND

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-88-4480-0-3-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs funded: Interest on borrowings.....	-----	534	-----
Retirement of borrowing from Treasury.....	-----	1,225	-----
Miscellaneous revenue-producing activities:			
Expenses.....	9	-----	-----

	Interest on borrowings.....	466	-----	-----
	Total operating costs, funded....	475	1,759	-----
	Adjustments applicable to prior years..	78	-----	-----
10	Total obligations.....	553	1,759	-----
	<b>Financing:</b>			
14	Receipts and reimbursements from:			
	Non-Federal sources:			
	Liquidation program: Revenue.....		-516	-----
	Miscellaneous programs: Revenue..	-488	-----	-----
	Proceeds from sale of land and structures.....	-91	-377	-----
	Repayment of long-term accounts receivable.....	-787	-1,034	-----
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Appropriation.....		-2,450	-----
21.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-200	-200	-----
21.98	Fund balance.....	-1,637	-----	-----
	Unobligated balance available end of year:			
24.40	Appropriation.....	2,450	-----	-----
24.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	200	-----	-----
	Unobligated balance lapsing:			
25.40	Appropriation.....		1,584	-----
25.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....		200	-----
25.98	Fund balance (current receivables) transferred for collection to Administrator of GSA.....		1,034	-----
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			-----
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-813	-168	-----
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year.....	470	-----	-----
	Receivables in excess of obligations:			
	Start of year.....		-571	-----
74.98	End of year.....	571	-----	-----
90	Outlays.....	229	-739	-----

*Operating results and financial condition.*—In 1969 the corporation will liquidate through GSA its remaining properties on the island of St. Croix, totaling 860 acres. About 403 acres of this land will likely be transferred to the Virgin Islands Government under the provisions of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 377) as amended, permitting up to 100% public benefit allowance for which only partial and, in some cases, no credit will accrue to the corporation. If the value of this donated land were to be credited to the corporation, the total retained earnings would be in the vicinity of \$5 million. The balance of the 860 acres, approximately 457 acres, will probably be purchased by the Virgin Islands Government at the GSA appraised value. These proceeds will be applied against the indebtedness of the corporation.

The retained earnings of \$3 million has been written off in accordance with the provisions of the Virgin Islands Corporation Act (72 Stat. 1759).

All current receivables, mortgages and long-term accounts totaling \$13.6 million will be transferred by June 30, 1969 to a single agency, possibly the Administrator of GSA, for collection for deposit in the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the Virgin Islands Corporation Act (72 Stat. 1759). The analysis of the receivables is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Current accounts.....	1,034
Mortgages receivable.....	12,471
Long-term accounts.....	84
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>13,589</b>

A cash balance of \$297 thousand will also be returned to the Treasury.

These transfers of receivables and the cash balance, aggregating \$13.9 million will offset the Government's equity and completely terminate all activities of the corporation by June 30, 1969.

An analysis of the deficit account is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Accumulated deficit, net.....	5,069	-----	-----
Accumulated contribution for impairment of capital.....	4,427	-----	-----
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year..	-642	-----	-----

#### Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-88-4480-0-3-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Liquidation program:</b>			
Revenue.....		516	-----
Expense.....		-549	-----
Net operating income or loss liquidation program.....		-33	-----
<b>Miscellaneous revenue-producing activities:</b>			
Revenue.....	488	-----	-----
Expense.....	-502	-----	-----
Net operating income or loss, miscellaneous revenue-producing activities.....	-14	-----	-----
Proceeds from sale of sugar properties.....	482	3,774	-----
Net book value of sugar properties.....	-16	-99	-----
Net gain from sale of properties.....	466	3,675	-----
Net nonoperating income.....	466	3,675	-----
Net income for the year.....	452	3,642	-----
<b>Analysis of retained earnings or deficit:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	-1,016	-642	-----
Adjustments applicable to prior years:			
Decrease in interest on price differential of power properties.....	-86	-----	-----
Other adjustments applicable to prior years.....	8	-----	-----
Writeoff of retained earnings against capital (72 Stat. 1759).....		-3,000	-----
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year..	-642	-----	-----

#### Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	820	592	-----	-----
Accounts receivable, net: Accounts receivable (billed)....	761	758	-----	-----
Fixed assets, net.....	148	114	-----	-----
Mortgages receivable.....	10,465	10,088	-----	-----
Long-term accounts receivable.....	132	104	-----	-----
Total assets.....	12,326	11,656	-----	-----
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,231	187	-----	-----

## OPERATING FUND—Continued

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	11,361	11,361	11,361	-----
Appropriations, net.....	-----	-----	-1,225	-----
Unobligated balance of ap- propriation lapsing.....	-----	-----	-297	-----
Net assets transferred to the Administrator of GSA for liquidation (72 Stat. 1759):				
Current receivables.....	-----	-----	-1,034	-----
Mortgages receivable.....	-----	-----	-12,471	-----
Long-term accounts receiv- able.....	-----	-----	-84	-----
End of year.....	11,361	11,361	-3,750	-----
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
End of year.....	750	750	750	-----
Total.....	12,111	12,111	-3,000	-----
To close out capital to retained earnings (72 Stat. 1759)....	-----	-----	3,000	-----
Retained earnings or deficit...	-1,016	-642	-----	-----
Total Government equity..	11,095	11,469	-----	-----

## Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	1,837	2,650	-----	-----
Invested capital and earnings...	10,745	10,306	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	12,582	12,956	-----	-----
Less undrawn authorizations:				
Appropriations (revolving fund)	-1,287	-1,287	-----	-----
Authorization to expend from public debt receipts.....	-200	-200	-----	-----
Total Government equity..	11,095	11,469	-----	-----

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-88-4480-0-3-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	9	-----	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	466	534	-----
92.0 Adjustment applicable prior years.....	78	-----	-----
Retirement of borrowing from Treasury	-----	1,225	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	553	1,759	-----

## GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer [(within each bureau or office)], with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer [(within each bureau or office)] of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this

title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title or in the Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, [1969] 1970, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$300,000; hire, maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204). (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

SEC. 201. Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 202. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer [(within each bureau or office)] of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

SEC. 203. Appropriations in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials, and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 204. No part of any funds made available by this Act to the Southwestern Power Administration may be made available to any other agency, bureau, or office for any purposes other than for services rendered pursuant to law to the Southwestern Power Administration. (*Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 302. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under section 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691) which do not have prior and specific congressional approval of such method of financial support.]

SEC. 303. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay the salary of any Federal employee who is convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot, or any group activity resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)



## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

### LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

For expenses necessary for the administration of the Department of Justice and for examination of judicial offices, including purchase (one for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or the Assistant Attorney General for Administration; [\$6,285,000] \$8,330,000. (5 U.S.C. 101; 28 U.S.C. 501, 503, 504, 507, 509, 515, 524-526; 8 U.S.C. 1103; 18 U.S.C. 4201-9; 13 Stat. 516; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1969.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0129-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Executive direction.....	1,137	1,184	1,574
2. Administrative reviews and appeals.....	1,096	1,253	1,381
3. Administrative services.....	3,779	4,184	5,375
Total program costs, funded.....	6,012	6,621	8,330
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	24	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,036	6,621	8,330
<b>Financing:</b>			
Budget authority.....	6,036	6,621	8,330
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	6,036	6,285	8,330
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	103	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,036	6,388	8,330
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	11	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	222	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,036	6,621	8,330
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	398	426	440
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-426	-440	-500
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-36	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,972	6,383	8,261
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	11	-----
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	213	9

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$59 thousand; 1968, \$83 thousand; 1969, \$83 thousand; 1970, \$83 thousand.

1. *Executive direction.*—The Attorney General, aided by the deputy attorney general and other immediate assistants, directs and supervises the programs and activities of the Department.

2. *Administrative reviews and appeals.*—In addition to reviews of requests for pardon, these include the work of the Board of Parole and of the Board of Immigration

Appeals. The following tables show the actual and estimated workloads of these Boards:

#### BOARD OF PAROLE

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Parole decisions:				
Hearings.....	13,608	14,835	14,800	15,800
Reviews.....	5,632	4,980	5,000	5,000
Paroles denied.....	3,746	4,433	5,000	5,300
Paroles granted.....	4,831	5,268	4,000	4,300
Juvenile and youth offender considerations.....	1,413	1,457	1,700	1,800
Determinations of eligibility for parole.....	1,566	1,562	1,900	2,100

#### BOARD OF IMMIGRATION APPEALS

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Cases pending, beginning of year.....	234	183	273	233
Cases received.....	1,670	2,016	2,010	2,081
Cases closed.....	1,721	1,926	2,050	2,116
Cases pending, end of year.....	183	273	233	198

3. *Administrative services.*—The Administrative Division serves as the focal point for departmentwide management and administration. This division also furnishes administrative services to the smaller offices and divisions, and for the larger divisions and bureaus when such functions can be more effectively and economically performed centrally. The Department's Library containing over 250,000 volumes of legal and related reference material is included within this activity.

A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated for separate transmittal.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0129-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,663	5,208	6,385
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	112	109	109
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	76	76	86
Total personnel compensation.....	4,851	5,393	6,580
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	383	430	526
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	149	157	161
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	163	160	408
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	73	74	77
25.0 Other services.....	158	158	170
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	63	65	82
31.0 Equipment—accessions.....	17	18	32
Equipment—continuations.....	137	140	150
Equipment—other.....	17	24	141
Total costs, funded.....	6,012	6,621	8,330
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	24	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,036	6,621	8,330

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	588	606	731
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	11	12
Average number of all employees.....	534	556	652
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.5	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,107	\$9,660	\$9,843
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,595	\$6,873	\$7,009

**General and special funds—Continued**

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-05-0129-1-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Administrative services (costs—obligations).....		102	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		102	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		102	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-3	
90 Outlays.....		99	3

It is anticipated that a supplemental appropriation will be needed to continue the automated data processing service for the Customs Section, Civil Division in New York City where caseload backlogs are increasing rapidly.

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES**

For expenses necessary for the legal activities of the Department of Justice, not otherwise provided for, including miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or the Assistant Attorney General for Administration; not to exceed \$20,000 for expenses of collecting evidence, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; and advances of public moneys pursuant to law (31 U.S.C. 529); **[\$23,598,000.] \$27,980,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$136,000 may be transferred to this appropriation from the "Alien Property Fund, World War II", for the general administrative expenses of alien property activities, including rent of private or Government-owned space in the District of Columbia. (5 U.S.C. 101; 28 U.S.C. 501, 505, 506, 515, 524, 525; 28 U.S.C. 515, 524, 525; 50 U.S.C., App. 6; Executive Order 9788, October 14, 1946, 11 F.R. 11981; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1969.)**

**[ALIEN PROPERTY ACTIVITIES]**

**[LIMITATION ON GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES]**

[The Attorney General, or such officer as he may designate, is hereby authorized to pay out of any funds or other property or interest vested in him or transferred to him pursuant to or with respect to the Trading With the Enemy Act of October 6, 1917, as amended (50 U.S.C. App.), and the International Claims Settlement Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1631), necessary expenses incurred in carrying out the powers and duties conferred on the Attorney General pursuant to said Acts: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$136,000 shall be available in the current fiscal year for transfer to the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses, general legal activities", for the general administrative expenses of alien property activities, including rent of private or Government-owned space in the District of Columbia.] (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—The limitation provided in the above paragraph has been transferred to the appropriation for "General legal activities."

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-05-0128-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and coordination of appellate matters.....	604	651	694
2. General tax matters.....	4,966	5,470	5,575
3. Criminal matters.....	3,931	4,072	5,532
4. Claims, customs, and general civil matters.....	5,016	5,470	5,840

5. Land matters.....	3,615	3,933	4,004
6. Legal opinions.....	749	674	657
7. Internal security matters.....	1,185	1,324	1,373
8. Civil rights matters.....	2,647	2,906	4,285
Total direct costs.....	22,714	24,500	27,980
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
4. Claims, customs, and general civil matters.....	134	136	136
Total program costs, funded.....	22,848	24,636	28,116
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	41		
10 Total obligations.....	22,889	24,636	28,116
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-134	-136	-136
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	234		
Budget authority.....	22,989	24,500	27,980
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	22,991	23,598	27,980
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2	-58	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		20	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	22,989	23,560	27,980
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		940	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,755	24,500	27,980
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,228	2,115	2,390
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,115	-2,390	-3,063
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-150		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	22,718	23,323	27,269
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		902	38

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$394 thousand; 1968, \$436 thousand; 1969, \$436 thousand; 1970, \$436 thousand.

The following legal activities of the Department are financed from this appropriation:

1. *Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and coordination of appellate matters.*—This consists of supervising and controlling all appellate matters and representing the Government before the Supreme Court.

**WORKLOAD, SOLICITOR GENERAL**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	183	198	212	231
Received.....	961	1,076	1,091	1,101
Terminated.....	946	1,062	1,072	1,082
Pending, end of year.....	198	212	231	250
<b>Other activities:</b>				
Appellate determinations made by the Solicitor General's Office.....	1,003	927	947	972
Certiorari determinations made by the Solicitor General's Office.....	367	379	389	401
Miscellaneous recommendations passed in the Solicitor General's Office.....	163	233	238	245

2. *General tax matters.*—This involves the prosecution or defense of cases arising under the internal revenue laws and other tax statutes.

**WORKLOAD**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	5,765	5,866	5,635	5,676
Received.....	9,201	9,311	9,918	10,293
Terminated.....	9,100	9,542	9,877	10,250
Pending, end of year.....	5,866	5,635	5,676	5,719
<b>Matters:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	144	165	192	151
Received.....	291	291	338	351
Terminated.....	270	264	379	394
Pending, end of year.....	165	192	151	108

3. *Criminal matters.*—These embrace all actions in criminal law except tax, internal security, antitrust, and civil rights matters.

WORKLOAD				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	925	1,143	1,512	1,473
Received.....	5,623	6,761	8,499	9,000
Terminated.....	5,405	6,392	8,538	9,067
Pending, end of year.....	1,143	1,512	1,473	1,406
<b>Matters:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	981	1,336	1,238	1,286
Received.....	6,745	6,643	8,240	8,750
Terminated.....	6,390	6,741	8,192	8,681
Pending, end of year.....	1,336	1,238	1,286	1,355

4. *Claims, customs, and general civil matters.*—The prosecution or defense of civil suits and claims of the Government, except tax, land, and civil rights matters are handled by this activity.

WORKLOAD				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	13,676	13,280	13,602	14,417
Received.....	19,562	9,876	10,325	10,980
Terminated.....	110,048	9,554	9,510	9,750
Pending, end of year.....	113,280	13,602	14,417	15,647

<sup>1</sup> Adjusted to reflect changes in statistics previously reported.

5. *Land matters.*—These include all civil suits and matters relating to title, possession, and use of Federal land and natural resources, including civil litigation involving Indians and Indian affairs in which the United States is interested.

6. *Legal opinions.*—Opinions are prepared for the President and executive agencies, and proposed Executive orders and proclamations are reviewed as to form and legality.

7. *Internal security matters.*—Litigation and related matters concerning the internal security of the United States are handled by this activity.

8. *Civil rights matters.*—Cases and matters involving the civil rights of persons within the jurisdiction of the United States are covered by this function.

WORKLOAD				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	273	366	342	317
Filed.....	1144	96	115	140
Terminated.....	151	120	140	160
Pending, end of year.....	366	342	317	297
<b>Matters:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	4,051	4,630	4,455	4,255
Received.....	3,420	2,783	2,900	3,000
Terminated.....	2,841	2,958	3,100	3,200
Pending, end of year.....	4,630	4,455	4,255	4,055

<sup>1</sup> Adjusted to reflect changes in statistics previously reported.

A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated for separate transmittal.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-05-0128-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,266	19,005	21,381
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	386	416	421
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	135	153	153
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	976	860	860
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>18,763</b>	<b>20,434</b>	<b>22,815</b>

<b>Direct costs:</b>			
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	18,682	20,307	22,683
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,339	1,575	1,766
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,156	1,236	1,299
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	540	446	778
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	402	424	446
25.0 Other services.....	255	260	665
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	166	154	161
31.0 Equipment.....	126	84	168
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	32	-----	-----
<b>Total direct costs.....</b>	<b>22,714</b>	<b>24,500</b>	<b>27,980</b>
<b>Reimbursable costs:</b>			
21.0 Personnel compensation.....	81	127	132
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	2	-----
25.0 Other services.....	11	4	1
<b>Total reimbursable costs.....</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>136</b>
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>22,848</b>	<b>24,636</b>	<b>28,116</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	41	-----	-----
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>22,889</b>	<b>24,636</b>	<b>28,116</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,734	1,728	1,900
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	35	35	36
Average number of all employees.....	1,610	1,627	1,853
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,025	\$11,767	\$11,665

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-05-0128-1-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
2. General tax matters.....	-----	23	-----
3. Criminal matters.....	-----	67	-----
4. Claims, customs, and general civil matters.....	-----	30	-----
5. Land matters.....	-----	15	-----
6. Legal opinions.....	-----	2	-----
7. Internal security matters.....	-----	9	-----
8. Civil rights matters.....	-----	335	-----
10 <b>Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	-----	<b>481</b>	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 <b>Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....</b>	-----	<b>481</b>	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	481	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	20
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-20	-----
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	-----	<b>461</b>	<b>20</b>

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION**

For expenses necessary for the enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws, **[\$7,991,000] \$8,930,000: Provided,** That none of this appropriation shall be expended for the establishment and maintenance of permanent regional offices of the Antitrust Division. (5 U.S.C. 101; 28 U.S.C. 506, 515, 524, 525; 15 U.S.C. 1-34; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-05-0319-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws: Program costs, funded.....	7,689	8,253	8,930
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	26	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7,715	8,253	8,930
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	105	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	7,820	7,991	8,930
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	262	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,715	8,253	8,930
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	407	436	501
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-436	-501	-541
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	7,673	7,936	8,880
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	252	10

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$4 thousand; 1968, \$30 thousand; 1969, \$30 thousand; 1970, \$30 thousand.

*Enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws.*—This division administers and enforces the antitrust laws and related statutes. Actual and estimated caseloads are indicated in the following table:

Cases:	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	133	125	97	102
Filed.....	53	50	50	50
Terminated.....	61	78	45	50
Pending, end of year.....	125	97	102	102

A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated for separate transmittal.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-05-0319-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,451	6,901	7,379
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	68	55	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	12	12
Total personnel compensation.....	6,535	6,968	7,446
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	492	570	595
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	203	220	260
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	172	180	239
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	54	55	58
25.0 Other services.....	168	180	215
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	30	42
31.0 Equipment.....	35	35	60
Total costs, funded.....	7,689	8,253	8,930
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	26	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,715	8,253	8,930

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	614	614	648
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	557	546	583
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$11,836	\$12,576	\$12,805

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-05-0319-1-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws (costs—obligations).....	-----	71	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	71	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	71	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-4	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	67	4

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS**

For necessary expenses of the offices of the United States attorneys and marshals, including purchase of firearms and ammunition; **[\$39,876,000]** \$44,830,000, of which not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for the employment of temporary deputy marshals in lieu of bailiffs at a rate of not to exceed \$12.80 per day: *Provided*, That of the amount herein appropriated \$17,500 may be used for the emergency replacement of one prisoner-carrying bus upon certificate of the Attorney General: *Provided further*, That of the amount herein appropriated not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for payment of compensation and expenses of Commissioners appointed in condemnation cases under Rule 71A(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. (5 U.S.C. 101; 18 U.S.C. 4008; 28 U.S.C. 501, 515, 524, 525, 541-543, 548-550, 561, 562, 567-572; 48 U.S.C. 109, 110; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-05-0322-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. United States attorneys.....	22,811	25,391	27,736
2. United States marshals.....	14,838	15,925	17,094
Total program costs, funded.....	37,649	41,316	44,830
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	168	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	37,817	41,316	44,830
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	37,820	41,316	44,830
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	37,842	39,876	44,830
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-22	-5	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	37,820	39,871	44,830
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	1,445	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	37,817	41,316	44,830
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,076	2,178	2,450
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,178	-2,450	-2,575
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	155	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	37,870	39,657	44,647
61.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	1,387	58

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$84 thousand; 1968, \$252 thousand; 1969, \$252 thousand; 1970, \$252 thousand.

The Government is represented in each of the 93 judicial districts by a U.S. attorney and a U.S. marshal.

1. *United States attorneys.*—The U.S. attorney is responsible for the Government's legal interests in his district.

2. *United States marshals.*—The marshal has custody of all Federal offenders until released by the courts or confined in prison. He also acts as agent of the court in the service of process.

The following table shows actual and estimated workloads:

U.S. attorneys:	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	136,886	38,432	40,175	41,475
Filed during year.....	60,883	57,598	59,300	61,800
Terminated during year.....	59,337	55,855	58,000	60,500
Pending, end of year.....	38,432	40,175	41,475	42,775
<b>Matters:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	26,608	27,829	30,538	30,538
Received.....	165,741	156,423	165,000	170,000
Terminated.....	164,520	153,714	165,000	170,000
Pending, end of year.....	27,829	30,538	30,538	30,538
<b>U.S. marshals:</b>				
Process served.....	783,372	811,193	815,000	825,000
Process endeavors (unsuccessful).....	175,436	152,975	175,000	190,000
Defendants arrested.....	16,505	16,532	20,000	21,500
Prisoners handled.....	220,489	250,869	260,000	270,000

<sup>1</sup> Adjusted to reflect changes in statistics previously reported.

A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated for separate transmittal.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0322-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	27,087	29,960	31,622
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	261	273	273
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	980	988	988
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	849	860	1,040
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>29,177</b>	<b>32,081</b>	<b>33,923</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,893	2,227	2,578
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,005	3,148	3,355
22.0 Transportation of things.....	18	25	115
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,151	1,222	1,504
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	471	465	537
25.0 Other services.....	1,323	1,316	1,891
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	171	264	267
31.0 Equipment.....	439	568	660
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1	-----	-----
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>37,649</b>	<b>41,316</b>	<b>44,830</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	168	-----	-----
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>37,817</b>	<b>41,316</b>	<b>44,830</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,016	3,146	3,295
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	22	22
Average number of all employees.....	2,897	2,971	3,141
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.7	6.7
Average GS salary.....	\$7,681	\$8,381	\$8,541
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,419	\$14,934	\$14,584

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0322-1-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 U.S. attorneys (costs—obligations).....	-----	52	-----

<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	52	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	52	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-3	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>3</b>

**FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES**

For expenses, mileage, and per diems of witnesses and for per diems in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law, and not to exceed **[\$450,000] \$500,000** for such compensation and expenses of witnesses (including expert witnesses) pursuant to section 524 of title 28, United States Code and sections 4244-48 of title 18, United States Code; **[\$4,200,000] \$5,500,000**; *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used to pay any witness more than one attendance fee for any one calendar day. (28 U.S.C. 1821-1825, 2072; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0311-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Fact witnesses.....	2,450	3,750	5,000
2. Expert witnesses.....	446	450	500
<b>10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>2,896</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>5,500</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	204	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)....</b>	<b>3,100</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>5,500</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,896	4,200	5,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	227	336	500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-336	-500	-660
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-9	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>2,778</b>	<b>4,036</b>	<b>5,340</b>

Fees and expenses are paid to witnesses who appear on behalf of the Government in all cases to which the United States is a party.

1. *Fact witnesses.*—These witnesses testify as to events or facts about which they have personal knowledge. Fees of physicians and psychiatrists for examining accused persons preparatory to testifying in court are also paid from this fund.

2. *Expert witnesses.*—The testimony of these witnesses entails the use of special training or information.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0311-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments:</b>			
Fees, fact witnesses.....	280	1,230	1,425
Fees, mental examinations.....	386	500	550
Fees, expert witnesses.....	445	450	500
<b>Total personnel compensation....</b>	<b>1,111</b>	<b>2,180</b>	<b>2,475</b>
<b>21.0 Travel and transportation of persons:</b>			
Per diem in lieu of subsistence.....	325	490	800
Mileage.....	1,392	1,460	2,150
Expenses (Government employees).....	68	70	75
<b>Total travel and transportation of persons.....</b>	<b>1,785</b>	<b>2,020</b>	<b>3,025</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,896</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>5,500</b>

**General and special funds—Continued**

OFFICE OF LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0400-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Grants and contracts for training and education	3,700	-----	-----
2. Grants and contracts for improving capabilities, techniques, and practices including demonstration projects	3,264	-----	-----
3. Studies, technical assistance, and dissemination	290	-----	-----
4. Advisory committees and administration	499	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded	7,753	-----	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-278	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	7,475	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-3	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	28	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	7,500	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	7,472	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	7,719	6,897	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-6,897	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	7	-----	-----
90 Outlays	8,301	6,897	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders	7,693	7,399	-----	-----
Prepaid grants	184	200	-----	-----
Total selected resources	7,877	7,599	-----	-----

Under the Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965, funds were awarded to public or private nonprofit agencies and institutions for training State and local law enforcement, correctional, and crime control personnel and improving the capabilities, techniques, and practices of State and local agencies engaged in law enforcement and the administration of criminal justice.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0400-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	293	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	32	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation	326	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	22	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	26	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	34	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	13	-----	-----
25.0 Other services	75	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment	1	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7,254	-----	-----
Total costs, funded	7,753	-----	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources	-278	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	7,475	-----	-----

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent employees	25	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other employees	3	-----	-----
Average number of all employees	28	-----	-----
Average GS grade	10.0	-----	-----
Average GS salary	\$11,632	-----	-----

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Community Relations Service established by title X of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000g-2000g-3), **[\$2,275,000]** \$3,740,000. (Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1966, 31 CFR 6187; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0500-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Prevention and conciliation of civil rights disputes (total program costs, funded)	1,903	2,252	3,740
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-12	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	1,890	2,252	3,740
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	110	2	-----
Budget authority	2,000	2,254	3,740
Budget authority:			
41 Appropriation	2,000	2,275	3,740
41 Transferred to other accounts	-----	-21	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,000	2,254	3,740
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,890	2,252	3,740
72 Obligated balance, start of year	176	323	400
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-323	-400	-650
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-6	-----	-----
90 Outlays	1,738	2,175	3,490

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$44 thousand; 1968, \$32 thousand; 1969, \$32 thousand; 1970, \$32 thousand.

The Service was established by title X of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, to provide assistance to communities in resolving disputes, disagreements and difficulties arising from discriminatory practices which disrupt or threaten to disrupt peaceful relations among citizens, and also where efforts are being made to eliminate disparities between groups, to achieve compliance with the Act and to reduce and prevent racial disorders.

By law, the Service may assist communities upon request of local citizens or officials, or upon its own motion; Federal courts may also refer public accommodations cases arising under title II of the act to the Service.

In endeavoring to create a climate of compliance and orderly progress, the Service seeks, encourages, and utilizes the cooperation of appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies, private and public groups or institutions, and individuals working to develop methods and programs for the peaceful resolution of racial disputes. Vital to this effort, is the CRS National Citizens Committee, appointed by the President, whose membership is pledged to equal opportunities and who work in close cooperation with the Service.

In carrying out the mandate of Congress, the Service must conduct its activities in confidence and without publicity, and the staff must hold confidential any information so acquired.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0500-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	986	1,320	2,520
11.3 Positions other than permanent	160	161	161
11.5 Other personnel compensation	15	17	17
Total personnel compensation	1,161	1,498	2,698

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	76	127	217
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	207	215	257
22.0	Transportation of things	1	2	2
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	127	114	229
24.0	Printing and reproduction	9	12	15
25.0	Other services	209	190	201
26.0	Supplies and materials	14	20	33
31.0	Equipment	63	74	88
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	35		
	Total costs, funded	1,902	2,252	3,740
94.0	Change in selected resources	-12		
99.0	Total obligations	1,890	2,252	3,740

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	130	138	226
Full-time equivalent of other positions	14	13	14
Average number of all employees	102	117	227
Average GS grade	9.9	10.0	9.9
Average GS salary	\$11,284	\$12,097	\$11,714
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,386	\$6,386	\$6,386

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-05-3900-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Salaries and expenses, general administration	278	180	182
2. Salaries and expenses, general legal activities	90	92	93
3. Salaries and expenses, U.S. attorneys and marshals	182	90	90
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	550	362	365
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-550	-362	-365
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	81	93	94
11.3 Positions other than permanent	212	48	49
11.8 Special personal service payments	15	50	50
Total personnel compensation	308	191	193
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	20	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	143	113	115
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	48	44	44
25.0 Other services		1	
26.0 Supplies and materials	31	2	2
99.0 Total obligations	550	362	365

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	11	13	13
Full-time equivalent of other positions	32	7	7
Average number of all employees	43	20	20
Average GS grade	6.4	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary	\$6,660	\$7,123	\$7,214

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the detection and prosecution of crimes against the United States; protection of the person of the President of the United States; acquisition, collection, classification and preservation of identification and other records and their exchange with, and for the official use of, the duly authorized officials of the Federal Government, of States, cities, and other institutions, such exchange to be subject to cancellation if dissemination is made outside the receiving departments or related agencies; and such other investigations regarding official matters under the control of the Department of Justice and the Department of State as may be directed by the Attorney General, including purchase for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year (not to exceed [seven hundred fifty-one] five hundred forty-five, including one armored vehicle, of which [seven hundred one] five hundred seven shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; firearms and ammunition; not to exceed \$10,000 for taxicab hire to be used exclusively for the purposes set forth in this paragraph; payment of rewards; and not to exceed \$70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; [\$207,450,000] \$224,040,000: *Provided*, That the compensation of the Director of the Bureau shall be \$30,000 per annum so long as the position is held by the present incumbent.

None of the funds appropriated for the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall be used to pay the compensation of any civil-service employee. (28 U.S.C. 524, 531-537; Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968. Public Law 90-351; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-10-0200-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Security and criminal investigations:			
(a) Coordination	8,236	9,137	9,227
(b) Maintenance of investigative records and communications system	8,673	10,325	10,613
(c) Field investigations	146,322	161,494	163,205
2. Identification by fingerprints	14,867	18,371	18,637
3. Criminal and scientific laboratory	4,587	5,318	5,451
4. Training	2,657	5,404	6,037
5. General administration	8,856	10,231	10,869
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	194,198	220,280	224,040
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	326	-684	
10 Total obligations	194,524	219,595	224,040
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	371		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>194,895</b>	<b>219,595</b>	<b>224,040</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	194,986	207,450	224,040
41 Transferred to other accounts	-91	-75	
42 Transferred from other accounts		3,000	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	194,895	210,375	224,040
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		9,220	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$5,016 thousand; 1969, \$6,288 thousand; 1970, \$5,018 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores	169	177	170	170
Unpaid undelivered orders	2,059	2,377	1,700	1,700
Total selected resources	2,228	2,554	1,870	1,870

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-10-0200-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	194,524	219,595	224,040
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,649	13,305	12,976
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,305	-12,976	-14,721
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-19	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	192,850	211,073	221,926
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	8,851	369

The Federal Bureau of Investigation is the investigative branch of the Department of Justice and obtains evidence for use in civil litigation and prosecution of criminal violations of Federal law. It has primary responsibility for the internal security of the Nation. It assists all law enforcement agencies in training, identification, and technical matters.

The appropriation request for 1970 totals \$224,040,000. This will provide an additional 175 full-year employees (110 agents and 65 clerks) when compared with the full-year employees to be provided by the Bureau's 1969 requirements. Of the 175 additional full-year employees 124 are for assignment to the field to assist in the handling of the growing volume of investigative work. The remaining 51 full-year employees, also for the field, result from the continuation on a full-year basis in 1970 of an additional 215 employees placed on the rolls during 1969 to carry out the expanded training responsibilities under the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, these employees being on the rolls only part of 1969.

1. *Security and criminal investigations.*—This activity includes the Bureau's investigative responsibilities, the coordination and maintenance of the data gathered, and the maintenance of the Bureau's communications system. Data are disseminated to other Government agencies having an official interest in them. During 1968, the Bureau received 2,802,010 names for search through its files. An increase in name searches is anticipated.

WORKLOAD VOLUME—CRIMINAL, SECURITY, AND CIVIL CLASSIFICATIONS

Actual:	Investigative matters received
1963.....	636,371
1964.....	666,982
1965.....	696,477
1966.....	718,850
1967.....	770,654
1968.....	820,830
Estimate:	
1969.....	830,000
1970.....	840,000

2. *Identification by fingerprints.*—The Identification Division is the national repository of identification data based on fingerprint records. Fingerprints are acquired, classified, preserved, and exchanged with other duly authorized law enforcement agencies and 6,974,334 sets of fingerprints were received for handling during 1968, exceeding the 1967 volume and a new high for any fiscal year since the time of World War II. The heavy volume

of fingerprint work is expected to increase further. Sets of fingerprints on file on July 1, 1968, totaled 188,396,701.

3. *Criminal and scientific laboratory.*—The Laboratory provides technical and scientific assistance to the FBI and all duly constituted law enforcement agencies and other Federal agencies which desire to avail themselves of the service. During 1968 scientific examinations totaled 342,690, a new alltime high and an increase of 4% over the 1967 volume. The upward trend is expected to continue.

4. *Training.*—A Bureau-wide personnel training program is provided. The Bureau, upon request, assists in providing various types of training to State and local law enforcement agencies, a service greatly expanded by the recently enacted Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968.

5. *General administration.*—This activity encompasses all functions of an administrative character bearing upon Bureau operations, including a Bureau-wide inspectional service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-10-0200-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	145,207	161,923	165,006
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12,061	16,029	16,432
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	157,272	177,959	181,445
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12,133	13,671	14,001
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7,799	8,143	8,285
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,156	1,357	1,380
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4,941	6,184	7,122
25.0 Other services.....	486	488	491
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,711	3,158	3,235
31.0 Equipment.....	2,452	2,529	2,560
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,183	6,455	5,185
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	286	286
	65	50	50
Total costs, funded.....			
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	194,198	220,280	224,040
	326	-684	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	194,524	219,595	224,040

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	16,226	17,123	17,247
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	15,515	16,484	16,659
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,339	\$9,705	\$9,740
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,984	\$7,361	\$7,386

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-10-3999-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Security and criminal investigations:			
(a) Coordination:			
Atomic Energy Commission.....	117	111	107
Civil Service Commission.....	10	19	19
Department of Defense.....	23	-----	-----
Office of Science and Technology.....	16	12	12
Other agencies.....	7	-----	-----
Non-Federal sources.....	-----	4	4



(b) Maintenance of investigative records and communications system:			
Civil Service Commission	1	1	1
Department of Defense	77		
Non-Federal sources		2	2
(c) Field investigations:			
Atomic Energy Commission	1,174	1,120	1,076
Civil Service Commission	41	81	81
Office of Science and Technology	72	53	53
Other agencies	535	542	
Non-Federal sources	141	116	85
2. Identification by fingerprints:			
Department of Defense	415		
Other agencies	6		
Non-Federal sources		2	2
3. Criminal and scientific laboratory:			
Non-Federal sources		1	1
4. Training: Other agencies	2		
5. General administration:			
Atomic Energy Commission	3	2	2
Civil Service Commission	1	1	1
Office of Science and Technology	1	1	1
Department of Defense	20		
Other agencies	1		
Non-Federal sources	1	2	2
10 Total obligations	2,663	2,070	1,448
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-2,521	-1,943	-1,352
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c))	-142	-127	-96
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,971	1,426	1,028
11.5 Other personnel compensation	140	175	122
Total personnel compensation	2,111	1,601	1,150
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	144	111	81
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	172	165	58
22.0 Transportation of things	11	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	26	25	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	2	2
25.0 Other services	15	11	11
26.0 Supplies and materials	27	11	11
31.0 Equipment	151	133	102
99.0 Total obligations	2,663	2,070	1,448
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	223	117	91
Average number of all employees	215	113	88
Average GS grade	7.8	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary	\$9,339	\$9,705	\$9,740
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,984	\$7,361	\$7,386

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the administration and enforcement of the laws relating to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration, including advance of cash to aliens for meals and lodging while en route; payment of allowances (at a rate not in excess of \$1 per day) to aliens, while held in custody under the immigration laws, for work performed; payment of rewards; not

to exceed \$50,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase for police-type use, without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year (not to exceed two hundred and [fifty] eighty, of which two hundred and fifty shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase (not to exceed [five] three for replacement only) and maintenance and operation of aircraft; firearms and ammunition, attendance at firearms matches; refunds of head tax, maintenance bills, immigration fines, and other items properly returnable, except deposits of aliens who become public charges and deposits to secure payment of fines and passage money; operation, maintenance, remodeling, and repair of buildings and the purchase of equipment incident thereto; acquisition of land as sites for enforcement fence and construction incident to such fence; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; and maintenance, care, detention, surveillance, parole, and transportation of alien enemies and their wives and dependent children, including return of such persons to place of bona fide residence or to such other place as may be authorized by the Attorney General; [\$86,450,000] \$93,700,000: Provided, That of the amount herein appropriated, not to exceed \$50,000 may be used for the emergency replacement of aircraft upon certificate of the Attorney General. (28 U.S.C. 524, 525; 64 Stat. 380, sec. 6; 8 U.S.C. 1103; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-1217-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs:</b>			
1. Inspection for admission into the United States	23,149	25,077	25,298
2. Detention and deportation	9,644	9,216	9,843
3. Naturalization	4,602	4,997	5,070
4. Border patrol	20,332	23,462	24,137
5. Investigating aliens' status	14,707	16,346	16,564
6. Immigration and naturalization records	6,895	7,462	7,917
7. General administration	4,600	5,014	5,118
Total operating costs	83,929	91,574	93,947
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above	-2,176	-2,176	-2,176
Total operating costs, funded	81,753	89,398	91,771
<b>Capital outlay:</b>			
1. Inspection for admission into the United States	110	198	384
2. Detention and deportation	24	396	144
3. Naturalization	6	17	6
4. Border patrol	579	1,711	1,053
5. Investigating aliens' status	176	249	151
6. Immigration and naturalization records	36	311	177
7. General administration	21	38	14
Total capital outlay, funded	952	2,920	1,929
Total program costs, funded	82,705	92,318	93,700
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	2,706	-2,619	
10 Total obligations	85,411	89,699	93,700
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	233		
Budget authority	85,645	89,699	93,700
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	85,684	86,450	93,700
41 Transferred to other accounts	-39	-12	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	85,645	86,438	93,700
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		24	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		3,237	

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-15-1217-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	85,411	89,699	93,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,853	8,006	7,719
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,006	-7,719	-8,012
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-175		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	82,084	86,983	93,149
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		22	2
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		2,981	256

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1967, \$1,406 thousand (1968 adjustments - \$83 thousand); 1968, \$4,029 thousand; 1969, \$1,410 thousand; 1970, \$1,410 thousand.

The Service administers and enforces the laws relating to immigration and naturalization. Rising volumes of international traffic continue to increase workloads.

1. *Inspection for admission into the United States.*—Control is maintained at border points, seaports, and airports over the entry of persons into the United States.

## WORKLOAD

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Aliens admitted with documents.....	2,970,165	3,656,336	4,170,000	4,570,000
Stowaways found on arrival.....	157	185	200	200
Citizens arrived.....	5,117,952	4,929,461	5,000,000	5,200,000
Alien crewmen examined on arrival.....	2,036,877	2,086,366	2,100,000	2,100,000
Entries over land boundaries.....	195,143,536	205,762,516	215,000,000	225,000,000
Aliens denied entry on primary inspection....	213,335	225,362	235,000	245,000

<sup>1</sup> Adjusted to reflect changes in statistics previously reported.

2. *Detention and deportation.*—Aliens alleged to be in the United States unlawfully are served with orders to show cause and accorded hearings. Warrants of deportation are issued, served, and executed. Detention facilities are operated and maintained.

## WORKLOAD

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Orders to show cause.....	23,147	25,465	28,000	28,000
Hearings.....	18,682	19,811	21,000	22,000
Aliens expelled.....	151,603	189,082	220,000	225,000
Average number aliens held in detention per day.....	1,732	1,969	2,100	2,200

3. *Naturalization.*—Examinations are conducted to determine the qualifications of aliens for naturalization, including applicants for derivative citizenship. Facts and recommendations are presented to naturalization courts, and derivative citizenship is adjudicated by the Service.

## WORKLOAD

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Applications, petitions for naturalization...	150,726	140,934	150,000	150,000
Applications, derivative citizenship.....	44,268	43,731	46,500	47,000
Applications for new papers.....	10,081	10,010	10,000	10,000
Recommendations to courts.....	108,360	106,132	120,000	120,000

4. *Border patrol.*—The border patrol guards the international boundaries to combat smuggling of aliens and apprehends aliens illegally in the United States.

## WORKLOAD

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Persons apprehended.....	96,021	124,908	137,400	145,000
Deportable aliens.....	94,060	122,807	135,000	142,600
Smugglers of aliens.....	1,219	1,210	1,400	1,400
Other law violators.....	742	891	1,000	1,000

5. *Investigating aliens' status.*—Investigations deal with admission, naturalization, deportation, and arrests for violation of the immigration and nationality laws.

WORKLOAD<sup>1</sup>

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Pending, start of year.....	18,546	17,573	19,868	27,000
Control.....	16,544	15,719		
Auxiliary.....	2,002	1,854		
Received.....	97,437	113,627	126,532	128,800
Control.....	81,520	97,923		
Auxiliary.....	15,917	15,704		
Terminated.....	98,410	111,332	119,400	122,000
Control.....	82,345	96,125		
Auxiliary.....	16,065	15,207		
Pending, end of year.....	17,573	19,868	27,000	33,800
Control.....	15,719	17,517		
Auxiliary.....	1,854	2,351		

<sup>1</sup> Control and auxiliary combined as of July 1, 1968.

6. *Immigration and naturalization records.*—Documents of entry, address, departure, and naturalization of aliens are received, recorded, and filed, including an annual report of current addresses from all aliens.

## WORKLOAD

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
New files prepared.....	813,349	913,028	950,000	990,000
Index searches.....	4,347,440	4,513,190	4,630,000	4,700,000
Alien address reports.....	3,668,836	3,876,304	4,000,000	4,200,000

Public Law 90-609, approved October 21, 1968, will permit the adjustment of charges for special services so as to recover actual costs of such services.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-1217-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	57,026	62,682	64,620
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	998	1,058	1,060
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7,010	8,610	8,901
11.8 Special personal service payments....	147	152	152
Total personnel compensation....	65,181	72,502	74,733
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	5,719	6,080	6,320
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,628	2,031	2,508
22.0 Transportation of things.....	463	502	507
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,800	1,772	1,897
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	491	503	502
25.0 Other services.....	3,136	3,780	3,041
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,270	2,177	2,212
31.0 Equipment.....	918	2,750	1,429
32.0 Lands and structures.....	34	170	500
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities....	14	11	11
44.0 Refunds.....	72	62	62
91.0 Unvouchered.....	50	50	50
Total costs, funded.....	82,776	92,390	93,772

94.0	Change in selected resources.....	2,706	-2,619	-----
	Subtotal.....	85,482	89,771	93,772
95.0	Quarters charges.....	-71	-72	-72
99.0	Total obligations.....	85,411	89,699	93,700

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	7,219	7,274	7,449
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	183	186	186
Average number of all employees.....	6,751	6,880	7,075
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,670	\$9,111	\$9,116
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,690	\$7,000	\$7,221

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-15-3998-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....	2,737	2,947	2,935
2. Detention and deportation.....	179	168	157
3. Naturalization.....	95	45	46
4. Border patrol.....	215	106	105
5. Investigating aliens' status.....	28	29	28
6. Immigration and naturalization records.....	2	-----	1
7. General administration.....	2	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	3,258	3,295	3,272
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-13	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,245	3,295	3,272
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-211	-119	-71
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-3,034	-3,176	-3,201
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1967, \$16 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$3 thousand); 1968, \$0; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-15-3998-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	104	89	57
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,645	2,876	2,896
Total personnel compensation.....	2,749	2,965	2,953
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5	5	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	125	101	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	9	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	89	45	45
25.0 Other services.....	21	12	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	18	16
31.0 Equipment.....	200	140	140
32.0 Lands and structures.....	30	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	3,258	3,295	3,272
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-13	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,245	3,295	3,272

**FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS**

For expenses necessary for the administration, operation, and maintenance of Federal penal and correctional institutions, including supervision of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions; purchase of not to exceed twenty-four for replacement only, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; compilation of statistics relating to prisoners in Federal and non-Federal penal and correctional institutions; *assistance to State and local governments to improve their correctional systems*; firearms and ammunition; medals and other awards; payment of rewards; purchase and exchange of farm products and livestock; construction of buildings at prison camps; and acquisition of land as authorized by section 4010 of title 18, United States Code, [ \$65,388,000, of which \$5,659,000 shall be derived by transfer from funds previously appropriated under the heading "Building and facilities" ] \$77,285,000: *Provided*, That there may be transferred to the Public Health Service such amounts as may be necessary, in the discretion of the Attorney General, for direct expenditure by that Service for medical relief for inmates of Federal penal and correctional institutions. (18 U.S.C. 4005, 4007, 4008, 4011, 4042, 4082, 4253, 4281; 28 U.S.C. 525; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-20-1060-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs:</b>			
1. Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions:			
(a) Custody.....	24,804	26,660	28,259
(b) Subsistence (including farming operations).....	6,752	6,636	7,588
(c) Education and welfare....	5,926	6,299	6,974
(d) Clothing, allowances, medical expenses, releases, and transfers.....	3,170	3,069	3,739
2. Maintenance and operation of institutions.....	15,717	17,260	19,821
3. Medical services.....	3,517	3,946	4,653
4. General administration.....	2,753	2,953	5,579
Total operating costs.....	62,639	66,823	76,613
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included in above.....	-1,002	-1,003	-1,003
Property or services transferred in without charge.....	-286	-286	-286
Total operating costs, funded..	61,351	65,534	75,324
<b>Capital outlay:</b>			
Maintenance and operation of institutions.....	1,754	1,810	2,075
Property or services transferred in without charge.....	-115	-115	-115
Total capital outlay, funded..	1,639	1,695	1,960
Total program costs, funded..	62,990	67,229	77,284
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	1	1	1
10 Total obligations.....	62,991	67,230	77,285

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjustments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	2,525	---	2,598	2,599	2,600
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	589	226	743	743	743
<b>Total selected resources.</b>	<b>3,114</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>3,341</b>	<b>3,342</b>	<b>3,343</b>

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-20-1060-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Financing:</b>				
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-----	-5,659	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	210	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> -----				
	<b>63,201</b>	<b>61,571</b>	<b>77,285</b>	
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40	Appropriation	63,201	59,729	77,285
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay increases	-----	285	-----
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	1,484	-----
44.30	Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases	-----	73	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to expenditures:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net	62,991	67,230	77,285
72	Obligated balance, start of year	4,761	5,467	5,387
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-5,467	-5,387	-5,839
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-84	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	62,201	65,549	76,752
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental	-----	275	10
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	1,419	65
91.30	Outlays from military pay act supplemental	-----	67	6

This appropriation will provide for the custody and care of an average of 21,500 prisoners and the maintenance and operation of 37 institutions and the central office. The medical care of prisoners is provided by the U.S. Public Health Service.

1. *Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.*—This covers the direct care costs of all prisoners in the Federal Prison System. These include the costs of all food, clothing, education, custodial requirements, welfare services, release transportation, and related personal services. The funds required, exclusive of salary costs, are in direct relation to the estimated number of prisoners expected to be maintained in 1970, which is 21,500, at an estimated cost per man per day of \$1.11. The average daily population for 1968 was 19,677 as compared to 19,543 in 1967.

2. *Maintenance and operation of institutions.*—This activity includes administrative expenses, all utility services, operation of motor vehicles, the repair and maintenance of all buildings and facilities, and equipment replacements. The cost of personal services attributable to these activities is also included.

3. *Medical services.*—Funds are allocated to the Public Health Service for the cost of medical, psychiatric, and technical services.

A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated for separate transmittal.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 11-20-1060-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>BUREAU OF PRISONS</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions	38,013	40,985	43,992
11.3	Positions other than permanent	150	150	150
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,650	2,486	2,499
11.8	Special personal service payments	677	744	954
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> -----				
	<b>41,490</b>	<b>44,365</b>	<b>47,595</b>	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	3,288	3,565	3,826
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	677	721	824
22.0	Transportation of things	310	397	430
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	1,452	1,545	1,724
24.0	Printing and reproduction	45	45	45
25.0	Other services	554	617	4,245
26.0	Supplies and materials	10,270	10,580	12,196
31.0	Equipment	1,639	1,695	1,970
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	200	198	221
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	10	10	10
<b>Total costs, funded</b> -----				
	<b>59,935</b>	<b>63,738</b>	<b>73,086</b>	
94.0	Change in selected resources	1	1	1
<b>Subtotal</b> -----				
	<b>59,936</b>	<b>63,739</b>	<b>73,087</b>	
95.0	Quarters charges	-462	-455	-455
<b>Total obligations, Bureau of Prisons</b> -----				
	<b>59,474</b>	<b>63,284</b>	<b>72,632</b>	
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions	2,827	3,217	3,836
11.3	Positions other than permanent	15	15	15
11.5	Other personnel compensation	72	76	77
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> -----				
	<b>2,914</b>	<b>3,308</b>	<b>3,928</b>	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	394	429	498
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	60	56	61
22.0	Transportation of things	106	110	123
25.0	Other services	43	43	43
<b>Total obligations, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service</b> -----				
	<b>3,517</b>	<b>3,946</b>	<b>4,653</b>	
99.0	Total obligations	62,991	67,230	77,285
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
<b>BUREAU OF PRISONS</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	4,908	4,918	5,178	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	32	34	37	
Average number of all employees	4,648	4,681	4,953	
Average GS grade	7.7	7.7	7.7	
Average GS salary	\$8,390	\$8,812	\$8,899	
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,813	\$9,552	\$9,575	
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	320	320	390	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	1	1	
Average number of all employees	289	303	369	
Average GS grade	8.4	8.4	8.2	
Average GS salary	\$8,828	\$9,691	\$9,502	
Average salary, grades established by Act of July 1, 1966 (42 U.S.C. 207)	\$11,248	\$11,632	\$11,760	

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1060-1-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions (costs—obligations)		564	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		564	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		564	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			24
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-24	
90 Outlays		540	24

Additional funds in the amount of \$564 thousand are needed for the custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions during 1969.

The original estimate for 1969 was based on an average daily population of 19,000. There had been a 5-year

decline in prison population at the time the estimate was made, and a further decline was anticipated. The downward trend was reversed during September 1967 and the population has been rising steadily since then.

Statistics available through August 1968 indicate slightly more than a 4% increase in the number of prisoners confined. It is now estimated that there will be an average population of 20,500 during 1969. The computation of the additional fund requirement is based on 1,500 prisoners at \$1.03 per day for 365 days.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Not to exceed \$4,650,000, to remain available until expended, of funds previously appropriated under this heading shall be available for: For constructing, remodeling and equipping necessary buildings and facilities at existing penal and correctional institutions, and for site acquisition and preliminary planning of a Chicago Corrections Center, and planning of an institution for psychiatric study and treatment at Butner, North Carolina, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account, \$6,440,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That labor of United States prisoners may be used for work performed under this appropriation: Provided further, That not to exceed \$500,000 of this appropriation shall be available for payment to Kelly Township, Union County, Pennsylvania, as the Department of Justice's share of the cost of a new sewage disposal plant to serve the United States Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pennsylvania. (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1003-0-1-908	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
<b>I. Construction:</b>									
(a) Institution, Butner, N.C.	16,751	1,251			500			500	15,000
(b) Federal Youth Center, Morgantown, W. Va.	10,256	5,673	3,589	994					
(c) Replacement program, Petersburg, Va.	1,117	582	535						
(d) Additional facilities, Texarkana, Tex.	388	383	5						
(e) Activities building, Sandstone, Minn.	385	369	16						
(f) Utilities rehabilitation, various sites	1,009	998	125						
(g) Powerplant replacement, various locations	1,683	1,243	78	248					
(h) Security, Tallahassee, Fla., and Milan, Mich.	295	227	68						
(i) Replacement, New York Detention Headquarters	14,700	2		298					14,400
(j) Renewal program, Leavenworth, Kans.	3,226	615	117	1,716	778	407		371	
(k) Sewage plant, McNeil Island, Wash.	350	22	20	308					
(l) Redevelopment, Englewood, Colo.	434	210	224						
(m) Redevelopment, Allenwood, Pa.	920	241	23	341	315			315	
(n) Electric system, La Tuna, Tex.	125	92	20	13					
(o) Modernization, Springfield, Mo.	450	23	10	417					
(p) Water pollution, Terre Haute, Ind., and Texarkana, Tex.	235	44	140	51					
(q) Modernization program, Alderson, W. Va.	340	3	22	85					230
(r) Electric system, Milan, Mich.	412	47	313	52					
(s) Major renovation, Atlanta, Ga.	1,500	1	98	97					1,304
(t) Youth conversion, Ashland, Ky.	708		194	108	13	13			393
(u) Remodel facilities, Terminal Island, Calif.	483			483					
(v) Water pollution, Tallahassee, Fla.	140		53	87					
(w) Boiler replacement, Petersburg, Va., and Texarkana, Tex.	400		146	254					
(x) Youth conversion, Milan, Mich.	412			412					

General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-20-1003-0-1-908	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>									
<b>1. Construction—Continued</b>									
(y) Water pollution abatement, Lewisburg, Pa.....	500			205	295			295	
(z) Electric system rehabilitation, various locations.....	1,240			1,240					
(aa) Conversion, Texarkana, Tex.....	1,040			440	600			600	
(bb) Water system, Seagoville, Tex.....	250			250					
(cc) Water pollution abatement.....	265				265			265	
(dd) Lompoc, expansion.....	173				173			173	
(ee) Marion, dormitory.....	253				253			253	
(ff) Replacement boilers, various locations.....	1,275				1,043		232	1,275	
(gg) Chicago corrections center.....	15,500				500			500	15,000
(hh) Electric rehabilitation, Englewood, Colo.....	390				275		115	390	
2. Repairs and improvements.....	4,988	1,119	916	1,450	1,503			1,503	
Total program costs, funded.....	82,593	13,145	6,712	9,549	6,513	420	347	6,440	46,327
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			-2,374	-1,660	-23				
10 Total obligations.....			4,338	7,889	6,490				
<b>Financing:</b>									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-18,002	-13,664	-116				
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....				5,659					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			13,664	116	66				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....					6,440				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			4,338	7,889	6,490				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			6,186	4,429	4,445				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-4,429	-4,445	-3,948				
90 Outlays.....			6,095	7,873	6,987				

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	15		34	34	34
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	4,686	-363	1,930	270	247
Total selected resources.....	4,701	-363	1,964	304	281

1. *Construction.*—The final phase of the Leavenworth multiyear renewal program and the final phase of the Texarkana youth conversion will be started. Boiler replacements will be made at Terre Haute and El Reno. Major deficiencies in the primary electrical system at Englewood will be corrected. Water pollution abatement measures will be undertaken at various locations. The request includes funds for facility expansion at Allenwood, Lompoc, and Marion, and for advance planning of two new facilities, a Chicago corrections center, and a medical facility.

2. *Repairs and improvements.*—The amount requested will accomplish major plant repairs. A substantial portion of the work will be performed by inmate labor.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 11-20-1003-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>BUREAU OF PRISONS</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	152	169	171
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	155	172	174
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	14	14
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,090	5,577	2,815
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,532	3,155	3,510
Total costs, funded.....	2,790	8,918	6,513

94.0	Change in selected resources.....	1,448	-1,181	-23
	Total obligations, Bureau of Prisons.....	4,238	7,737	6,490
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>				
32.0	Lands and structures.....	3,922	631	
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-3,822	-479	
	Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	100	152	
99.0	Total obligations.....	4,338	7,889	6,490

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	21	21	21
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	17	18	18
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,555	\$10,106	\$10,285
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,963	\$9,180	\$9,204

**SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS**

For support of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions, including necessary clothing and medical aid, payment of rewards, and reimbursement to St. Elizabeths Hospital for the care and treatment of United States prisoners, at per diem rates approved by the Bureau of the Budget, as authorized by law (24 U.S.C. 168a), **[\$4,900,000]** \$8,320,000. (18 U.S.C. 3059, 4001-4003; 4006-4010, 4042, 4082, 4085, 4086, 4125, 4244, 4281, 4282, 4283, 5036; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-20-1020-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Care of U.S. prisoners in non-Federal institutions (costs—obligations).....	5,800	4,900	8,320
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,800	4,900	8,320
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,800	4,900	8,320
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	746	1,078	807
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,078	-807	-1,233
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	100		
90 Outlays.....	5,568	5,171	7,894

The Bureau of Prisons contracts with some 750 to 800 approved State and local jails to board Federal prisoners for short periods of time. Such periods occur before and during trial, during commitments for short sentences, and while awaiting transfer to Federal institutions after conviction. An average of 3,438 prisoners was boarded at an average cost of \$4.61 per man-day in 1968. A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated for separate transmittal.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-20-1020-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments.....	169	143	242
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3	2	4
25.0 Other services.....	5,612	4,741	8,050
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	16	14	24
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,800	4,900	8,320

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-20-1020-1-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Care of U.S. prisoners in non-Federal institutions (costs—obligations).....		2,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		2,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		2,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			270
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-270	
90 Outlays.....		1,730	270

Additional funds in the amount of \$2 million are needed for support of prisoners in local institutions during 1969.

The original estimate for 1969 was based on an average daily cost of \$4.90 and a total of 1,000,000 man-days. At the time the estimate was made, 1968 average daily cost was expected to be \$4.50 and total man-days, 1,000,000. Actual 1968 cost was \$4.61 per man-day and the actual number of man-days was 1,258,377.

There has been a steady increase in jail days starting in February 1967. A continuation of this trend will result in total jail days approximating 1,400,000 during 1969. Based on experience in 1968 it now appears that the average cost per man-day originally projected for 1969 is understated.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED**

The following corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments, without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including purchase of not to exceed **[five]** six (for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles, except as hereinafter provided:

**FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
<b>Industrial manufacturing program:</b>			
Cost of goods sold.....	32,802	33,968	33,878
Administrative expenses.....	676	726	817
Vocational training expense.....	1,967	2,457	3,032
Other.....	1,863	1,956	2,012
Total operating costs, funded.....	37,308	39,107	39,739
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>			
Buildings and improvements.....	1,495	2,298	2,120
Machinery and equipment.....	1,943	2,117	2,379
Total capital outlay, funded.....	3,438	4,415	4,499
Total program costs, funded.....	40,746	43,522	44,238

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

## FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>			
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	907	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	41,653	43,522	44,238
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Industrial manufacturing program:			
Sales of commodities, service, etc....	-48,421	-51,000	-51,000
Changes in accepted orders on hand.....	2,577	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources: Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-23	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-19,056	-18,270	-20,748
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	18,270	20,748	22,510
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-4,214	-7,478	-6,762
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-9,512	-8,979	-8,979
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	8,979	8,979	8,979
90 Outlays.....	-4,747	-7,478	-6,762

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This is a wholly owned Government corporation. A board of six directors appointed by the President controls its policies. Supervision is by the Director of the Bureau of Prisons who has jurisdiction over all industrial enterprises and vocational training programs in all Federal penal and correctional institutions. Products manufactured by inmates are sold only to the penal institutions and to other Government agencies. Earnings, in excess of operating requirements, are paid as dividends into the U.S. Treasury.

The corporation is authorized, under the Attorney General, to establish and operate industries in Federal penal and correctional institutions and disciplinary barracks (18 U.S.C. 4121-4128). Its purposes are to provide employment for inmates, provide maximum vocational training for qualified inmates in connection with regular institutional and industrial activities; and to operate a placement service to assist released inmates to secure jobs. Earnings from the sale of products pay expenses of the corporation and have permitted payment of \$72 million in dividends into the Treasury since January 1, 1935. The corporation anticipates paying a dividend of \$5 million during 1969 and a dividend of \$5 million in 1970, for a total of \$82 million by June 30, 1970.

**Budget program.**—During 1968, the corporation operated 48 shops and factories at 22 locations. The print shop at Leavenworth, and the clothing factory at Terminal Island were closed out.

During 1969, a new metal furniture factory will start operations at Marion, Ill. A sign shop will be started at Atlanta. This will bring the total shops and factories to 48 at 22 locations.

A vocational training expense limitation of \$2,457 thousand was requested for 1969, while an additional

limitation of \$575 thousand is requested for 1970, for a total of \$3,032 thousand. This increase of \$575 thousand consists of \$129 thousand for pay increase, Public Law 90-206; \$56 thousand for maintenance of the 1968 level of employment; \$60 thousand for expansion of training program throughout the service, thus providing financing for 10 positions for full year. Increase of \$100 thousand for rent, communications and utilities; \$20 thousand for travel and transportation; \$25 thousand for printing and reproduction; \$50 thousand for consultant contract fees; and an increase of \$135 thousand for supplies and materials for the expanding training program.

An administrative expense limitation of \$780 thousand was requested for 1969, while \$817 thousand is requested for 1970. For 1970, \$22 thousand is for pay increase, Public Law 90-206; \$15 thousand is requested to maintain the 1967 employment level. The total of \$817 thousand is only 1.62% of estimated sales of \$51 million. This limitation covers the cost of the procurement, inmate training, and personnel for all industrial activities. It is also responsible for research work in industrial lines and product design in connection with the installation for new industries, and the operation and conversion of existing industries. The central office conducts field audits and program examinations; prepares and keeps up-to-date the schedule of products manufactured and determines selling prices.

**Financing.**—The corporation has sufficient funds to carry out its budget program. It has always operated at a profit. Accumulated earnings as of June 30, 1968, were \$118.6 million, of which \$72 million had been paid as dividends into the U.S. Treasury, while the remaining \$46.6 million has been reinvested in the form of operating cash, inventories, machinery, and buildings.

By June 30, 1970, accumulated earnings are estimated at \$136.9 million, dividends of \$82 million will have been paid into the U.S. Treasury and retained capital should be \$55 million. The limitations on general administrative and vocational training expenses are paid out of the earnings of the corporation.

**Operations.**—Sales of products and services to other Government agencies during 1968 were approximately \$48 million and are estimated at \$51 million for each of the years 1969 and 1970. Net earnings after paying all expenses including the limitation expenses, were \$9.7 million for 1968 and are estimated at \$9.5 million for 1969 and \$8.8 million for 1970.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Industrial financing program:</b>			
Revenue.....	48,421	51,000	51,000
Expense.....	38,695	41,473	42,237
Net operating income industrial financing program.....	9,726	9,527	8,763
<b>Nonoperating income or loss:</b>			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	23	-----	-----
Net book value of assets sold.....	-92	-----	-----
Net loss from sale of equipment.....	68	-----	-----
Net income for year.....	9,657	9,527	8,763
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	41,957	46,614	51,141
Payment of earnings.....	5,000	5,000	5,000
Retained earnings, end of year.....	46,614	51,141	54,904



**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	9,494	9,240	10,797	11,635
Accounts receivable, net.....	8,092	10,486	10,486	10,486
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Commodities for sale or man- ufacture.....	13,643	14,581	14,581	14,581
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	231	151	151	151
Buildings and equipment, net.....	19,975	21,850	25,144	28,393
Total assets.....	51,435	56,308	61,159	65,246
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	3,208	3,507	3,507	3,507
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	6,286	6,270	6,187	6,511
Donated assets.....	-16	-83	324	324
End of year.....	6,270	6,187	6,511	6,835
Retained earnings.....	41,957	46,614	51,141	54,904
Total Government equity.....	48,227	52,801	57,652	61,739

**Analysis of Government Equity** (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	10,585	10,635	10,635	10,635
Unobligated balance.....	19,056	18,270	20,748	22,510
Unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	-15,213	-12,636	-12,636	-12,636
Invested capital and earnings.....	33,800	36,532	38,905	41,230
Total Government equity.....	48,227	52,801	57,652	61,739

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,241	4,349	4,289
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47	69	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	15	12
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	2,916	3,022	3,125
Total personnel compensation.....	7,209	7,455	7,452
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	322	326	325
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	70	71	71
22.0 Transportation of things.....	285	300	300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	792	800	800
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	54	60	60
25.0 Other services.....	98	100	100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25,714	26,633	26,657
31.0 Equipment.....	1,943	2,117	2,379
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,495	2,298	2,120
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	121	125	125
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	676	780	817
Vocational training (see separate sched- ule).....	1,967	2,457	3,032
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	907		
Total obligations.....	41,653	43,522	44,238

**Personnel Summary**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	454	454	454	454
Average number of employees.....	441	454	454	454
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	10,072	10,727	10,884	10,884
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	8,996	9,191	9,252	9,252

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES, FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED**Not to exceed **[\$780,000]** \$817,000 of the funds of the corporation shall be available for its administrative expenses, and not to

exceed **[\$2,457,000]** \$3,032,000 for the expenses of vocational training of prisoners, both amounts to be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and to be computed on an accrual basis and to be determined in accordance with the corporation's prescribed accounting system in effect on July 1, 1946, and shall be exclusive of depreciation, payment of claims, expenditures which the said accounting system requires to be capitalized or charged to cost of commodities acquired or produced, including selling and shipping expenses, and expenses in connection with acquisition, construction, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of facilities and other property belonging to the corporation or in which it has an interest. (18 U.S.C. 4121-4123; Reorganization Plan No. II, pt. 1, sec. 3a, approved Apr. 3, 1939; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administrative (expense excludes de- preciation).....	676	780	817
2. Vocational training (excludes deprecia- tion).....	1,967	2,457	3,032
Total accrued expenses—cost.....	2,643	3,237	3,849
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	71		
<b>Limitation</b> .....	2,714	3,237	3,849

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	513	592	622
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	524	600	630
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	39	48	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	34	44	44
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	34	40	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	36	33	38
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	8	8
93.0 Administrative expense included in schedule for fund as whole.....	-676	-780	-817
99.0 Total obligations.....			
VOCATIONAL TRAINING			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,335	1,725	1,921
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	99	124	146
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	48	80	93
Total personnel compensation.....	1,482	1,932	2,160
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	104	139	152
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	73	54	80
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	47	30	130
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	43	35	60
25.0 Other services.....	18		50
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	206	263	396
44.0 Refunds.....	-9		
93.0 Vocational expense included in schedule for fund as whole.....	-1,967	-2,457	-3,032
99.0 Total obligations.....			

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES, FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED—continued

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	54	54	54
Average number of all employees.....	49	54	54
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,072	\$10,727	\$10,884
<b>VOCATIONAL TRAINING</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	161	183	190
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	171	193	200
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,072	\$10,727	\$10,884

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-20-3910-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Custody, care, and treatment of Federal prisoners.....	2,210	2,275	2,275
2. Maintenance and operation of institutions.....	1,142	1,175	1,175
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	3,352	3,450	3,450
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
11 Federal Prison Industries, Inc.....	-1,651	-1,699	-1,699
Other accounts.....	-487	-501	-501
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-1,214	-1,250	-1,250
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources represent payments for care of non-Federal prisoners (66 Stat. 68) and for meals, uniforms, equipment, and other items (64 Stat. 381).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-20-3910-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,235	1,271	1,271
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	78	80	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	54	56	56
Total personnel compensation.....	1,367	1,407	1,407
<b>Personnel benefits: Civilian employees</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	65	67	67
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	568	585	585
25.0 Other services.....	350	360	360
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	919	946	946
31.0 Equipment.....	7	7	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	11	11	11
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,352	3,450	3,450

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	67	67	67
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	67	67	67
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$8,380	\$8,812	\$8,899
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,813	\$9,552	\$9,575

**Trust Funds**

**COMMISSARY FUNDS, FEDERAL PRISONS (TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-20-8408-0-8-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded: Sales program:			
Cost of goods sold.....	2,356	2,650	2,950
Other.....	527	533	533
Total operating costs, funded.....	2,883	3,183	3,483
Capital outlay funded: Improvements and equipment.....	20	17	17
Total program costs, funded.....	2,903	3,200	3,500
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	16		
10 Total obligations.....	2,919	3,200	3,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Sales program: Revenue.....			
	-2,953	-3,200	-3,500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-96	-130	-130
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	130	130	130
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-34		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	190	213	213
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-213	-213	-213
90 Outlays.....	-56		

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Commodities for sale.....	270	291	291	291
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	103	97	97	97
Total selected resources.....	373	388	388	388

Commissaries are operated for the inmates as an earned privilege. Profits received from sales are used for general welfare and recreational items for all inmates. Sales for 1970 are estimated at \$3,500 thousand. Adequate working capital is assured from retained earnings.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-20-8408-0-8-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	338	360	364
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	23	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	367	390	394
<b>Personnel benefits: Civilian employees</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	29	31	31
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	11	12
25.0 Other services.....	3	3	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	20	22
31.0 Equipment.....	2,410	2,672	2,957
33.0 Investments and loans.....	34	38	42
	31	34	37
Total costs, funded.....	2,903	3,200	3,500
Change in selected resources.....	16		
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,919	3,200	3,500

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	46	47	47
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	49	50	50
Average GS grade.....	6.6	6.6	6.6
Average GS salary.....	\$7,378	\$7,692	\$7,767

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE  
ADMINISTRATION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For grants, contracts, loans, and other law enforcement assistance authorized by title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, including departmental salaries and other expenses in connection therewith, \$63,000,000, of which \$3,000,000 shall be available for transfer to the Federal Bureau of Investigation including the purchase for police-type use, without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, of an additional seventy-five passenger motor vehicles] \$296,570,000. (5 U.S.C. 101; 28 U.S.C. 501; 79 Stat. 828, 829; 80 Stat. 1506; Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968. Public Law 90-351; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-21-0400-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Grants for development of comprehensive plans.....		19,000	20,000
2. Matching grants to improve and strengthen law enforcement:			
(a) Allocations to States according to population.....		24,350	195,100
(b) Allocations to States or localities as determined administratively.....		4,350	34,500
3. Student loans and tuition aid.....		6,500	20,000
4. National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice.....		3,000	20,900
5. Technical assistance.....			1,870
6. Administration and advisory committees.....		1,907	4,200
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		59,107	296,570
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		593	
Budget authority.....		59,700	296,570
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....		63,000	296,570
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-3,300	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		59,700	296,570
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		59,107	296,570
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			34,846
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-34,846	-135,154
90 Outlays.....		24,261	196,211

Under the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration is charged with responsibility for assisting State and local governments in controlling crime, violence, riots and other serious disorders, and improving the quality of criminal justice. The program includes: (1) establishment of State planning agencies to encourage states and units of local government to prepare and adopt comprehensive law en-

forcement plans based on their evaluation of State and local problems of law enforcement; (2) grants for the States and local units to carry out programs and projects to improve and strengthen law enforcement based on their comprehensive plans; (3) making funds available to institutions of higher education for grants and loans to law enforcement officers and other students enrolled on a full- or part-time basis in an approved program leading to a degree; (4) through the National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, develop and demonstrate new or improved approaches, techniques, systems, equipment and devices to strengthen and improve law enforcement, disseminate information about advances in law enforcement science and technology and operate a criminal justice statistics center; and (5) technical assistance to States and units of local governments and public and private agencies and organizations and institutions in matters relating to law enforcement.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-21-0400-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		912	3,187
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			5
11.8 Special personal service payments.....		23	50
Total personnel compensation.....		935	3,242
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		75	236
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		87	110
22.0 Transportation of things.....		5	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			240
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		300	150
25.0 Other services.....		65	143
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		10	16
31.0 Equipment.....		130	30
33.0 Investments and loans.....		2,500	8,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		55,000	284,400
99.0 Total obligations.....		59,107	296,570

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	225	288
Average number of all employees.....	<sup>1</sup> 130	271
Average GS grade.....	8.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	<sup>2</sup> \$10,340	\$11,558

<sup>1</sup> Figure represents last 9 months of 1969.  
<sup>2</sup> Figure based on 12 months' employment.

BUREAU OF NARCOTICS AND  
DANGEROUS DRUGS

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; payment in advance for special tests and studies by contract; not to exceed \$50,000 for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Attorney General and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase of not to exceed one hundred twelve passenger motor vehicles for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; payment for publication of technical and informational materials in professional and trade journals; purchase of chemicals, apparatus, and scientific equipment;

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

\$23,710,000 (5 U.S.C. 258a, 282-282c; 18 U.S.C. 1401-1407; 21 U.S.C. 171-184a, 188-188n, 197-199, 501-517; 26 U.S.C. 4701-4762, 4771-4774, 7237, and 7607, 49 U.S.C. 781-788; Drug Abuse Control Amendments of 1965; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1969; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-22-1100-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Identification of dangerous drugs.....	273	320	420
2. Control of traffic in narcotics and dangerous drugs.....	11,822	14,493	18,410
3. Law enforcement assistance.....	110	201	426
4. Public education.....	-----	97	417
5. Research.....	327	931	1,275
6. General support.....	1,297	1,776	2,762
Total program costs, funded....	13,830	17,818	23,710
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	544	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	14,374	17,818	23,710
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts.....	-9,368	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	29	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	5,035	17,818	23,710
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	23,710
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-12	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	5,035	17,380	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,035	17,368	23,710
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	450	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,006	17,818	23,710
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	1,847	1,865
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	255	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,847	-1,865	-2,045
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-39	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,375	17,383	23,497
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	417	33

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	27	35	35	35
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	418	954	954	954
Total selected resources....	445	989	989	989

The Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, established April 8, 1968, has as its mission control and elimination of illicit trafficking and abuse of narcotics and dangerous drugs. To accomplish its mission, the Bureau plans to enhance its enforcement capability by applying 23% more resources than in 1969 and 53% above the 1968 level; an increase of 50% and 88% in education, research, and identification programs over 1969 and 1968, respectively; and a 112% increase over 1969 in law enforcement assistance to State and local agencies.

1. *Identification of dangerous drugs.*—Characteristics and potentials of substances are explored to determine their susceptibility to abuse by the public. In the years preceding 1969 a total of over 5,000 drugs was reviewed to determine their abuse potential. In both 1969 and 1970, an estimated 1,000 drugs will be subjected to an extensive review and at least four in-depth studies will be

undertaken on new compounds to determine their chemical structure and pharmacology. Resulting from this effort, an estimated 200 drugs in the abuse category will be brought under control in each of the years 1969 and 1970.

2. *Control of traffic in narcotics and dangerous drugs.*—Although a combination of interrelated and coordinated program efforts are required to control and eliminate illicit trafficking in, and abuse of, narcotics and dangerous drugs, the enforcement program exerts the most direct and immediate force on the abusers and traffickers. Enforcement objectives are accomplished by undercover penetration of the illicit supply channels and periodic overt investigations of legal sources of supply and distribution. In 1968, almost 6,000 investigations were completed, 3,900 arrests made, leading to 1,711 convictions, 69 clandestine laboratories seized and eliminated, and the following seizures effected: over 38 million dosage units of dangerous drugs, almost 5,400 kilos of marihuana and over 200 kilos of narcotics. The 1970 plan provides resources sufficient to increase program outputs by about 27% above the 1968 level, development of field laboratory facilities which were not included in the 1968 cost base, an increase in the agent training program, and further automation.

3. *Law enforcement assistance.*—To be fully effective in the war on illicit narcotic and drug trafficking, the entire law enforcement network must be adequately trained and constantly informed in the ways and means of coping with the trafficking problem. The Bureau conducts a program of specialized courses in investigation and handling of drug cases for State and local enforcement officials and for State and local chemists, military groups, and security officers and personnel of the pharmaceutical industry and colleges and universities. The number of personnel who received training in 1968 and 1969 totaled about 11,000 in each year. In 1970, a total of 189 course sessions of varying lengths and sizes are planned to reach about 22,000 trainees.

4. *Public education.*—The purpose of the education program is to reach influence groups and individuals and provide them with information and materials so that they can establish contact with drug abusers and those who are potentially susceptible to becoming abusers. The influence groups and persons through which information will be channeled are: (1) The manufacturers and distributors of the Nation's drug supply; (2) The professionals and others who deal with people and influence their actions and lives; (3) Persons who use, misuse or abuse drugs; and (4) Persons and their families who may be inclined to use, misuse or abuse drugs. They will be reached each year through the distribution of printed matter; debate kits; films; speeches to educational and civic groups; radio and TV appearances; letters to over 50,000 pharmacists, and bulletins to over 27,000 law enforcement officers and organizations.

In 1970, the number of publications will be doubled and the emphasis on use of mass media, radio and TV will be significantly increased. Paralleling this effort will be studies to determine the most effective ways of reaching and influencing the several audiences and the gathering of statistical data reflecting the value of the program effort.

5. *Research.*—The objective of the research program is to determine how drug abuse can be prevented. Studies are made to ascertain the most effective means of eliminating or reducing the illicit supplies of narcotics and dangerous drugs, and to explore the sociological and psychological factors which motivate the abuser, with a view toward learning how to neutralize or redirect these drives.

6. *General support.*—This activity includes the cost of developing overall Bureau policy and plans, and providing executive direction and control.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 11-22-1100-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,754	11,012	13,396
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	15	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	885	1,433	1,560
11.8 Special personal service payments....	50	50	68
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>9,704</b>	<b>12,570</b>	<b>15,039</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	907	1,040	1,229
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	738	1,035	1,463
22.0 Transportation of things.....	137	186	206
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	407	569	1,428
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	68	59	68
25.0 Other services.....	1,054	1,764	2,645
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	454	263	377
31.0 Equipment.....	318	346	1,201
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	19	1	4
91.0 Unvouchered.....	24	45	50
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>13,830</b>	<b>17,818</b>	<b>23,710</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	544		
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>14,374</b>	<b>17,818</b>	<b>23,710</b>

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	948	1,202	1,378
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	917	1,066	1,278
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.2	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,429	\$10,242	\$10,372

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-22-3999-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Control of traffic in narcotics and dangerous drugs (costs—obligations).....	80	74	74
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	—51	—28	—28
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	—29	—46	—46
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursement from non-Federal sources represent money received from recovery of purchase of evidence funds and receipts from claimants of seized automobiles (31 U.S.C. 529a).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 11-22-3999-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	24	17	17
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	7	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	12	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5		
25.0 Other services.....	33	49	49
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>74</b>

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	1	1	1
Average GS grade.....	13.0	13.0	13.0
Average GS salary.....	\$14,409	\$14,409	\$14,409

**GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

SEC. 202. None of the funds appropriated by this title may be used to pay the compensation of any person hereafter employed as an attorney (except foreign counsel employed in special cases) unless such person shall be duly licensed and authorized to practice as an attorney under the laws of a State, territory, or the District of Columbia.

SEC. 203. Seventy-five per centum of the expenditures for the offices of the United States attorney and the United States marshal for the District of Columbia from all appropriations in this title shall be reimbursed to the United States from any funds in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 204. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for expenses of attendance at meetings shall be expended for such purposes in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Attorney General.

SEC. 205. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 206. Appropriations for the current fiscal year for "Salaries and expenses, general administration", "Salaries and expenses, United States Attorneys and Marshals", "Salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation", "Salaries and expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service", and "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons", shall be available for uniforms and allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 207. Investigative and other essential positions which are financed by appropriations in this Act for the Federal Bureau of Investigation which are determined by the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation to be essential to the operations of the Federal Bureau of Investigation may be filled without regard to the provisions of section 201 of Public Law 90-364, and such positions shall not be taken into consideration in determining numbers of employees under subsection (a) of that section or numbers of vacancies under subsection (b) of that section.

SEC. 208. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for the purchase of insurance for motor vehicles operated on official Government business in foreign countries. (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1969.)



## DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

### MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING ACTIVITIES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry into effect the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2571-2620), **[\$400,000,000,] \$688,396,000** to remain available until June 30, **[1970: Provided, That no part of the appropriation for expenses under such Act shall be available to pay any trainee in a service industry to which the provisions of section 6(b) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended (29 U.S.C. 201-219), are applicable at a rate in excess of the minimum wage prescribed by such section: Provided further, That no part of the appropriation in this Act shall be available to pay any trainee in a service industry to which the provisions of section 6(b) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, are applicable at a rate in excess of the following, whichever is highest:]**

- [(1) the minimum wage prescribed by such section;]**
- [(2) the minimum wage requirement applicable to the trainee pursuant to the provisions of any other section of the Act or any other Federal, State, or local law; or]**
- [(3) the minimum entrance rate for inexperienced workers in the same occupation in the establishment] 1971. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.)**

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0171-0-1-604	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Training and allowance payments:			
(a) Job opportunities in the business sector.....	44,600	48,000	240,000
(b) Concentrated employment program.....	22,100	31,800	105,000
(c) Other.....	260,775	270,926	254,492
2. Program services:			
(a) Employment security service...	33,495	33,521	42,976
(b) State institutional training services.....	7,995	8,000	8,000
(c) On-the-job training services.....	3,998	1,500	1,500
(d) Comprehensive manpower program planning.....		8,725	33,979
3. Federal institutional training services..	2,452	2,560	2,449
4. Disadvantaged youth programs.....		13,000	
Total program costs, funded.....	375,415	418,032	688,396
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	5,374		
10 Total obligations.....	380,789	418,032	688,396
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-710	-18,040	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	18,040		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	378		
Budget authority.....	398,497	400,000	688,396
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	398,497	400,000	688,396
45 Proposed transfer to other accounts for pay increases.....		-8	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	380,789	418,032	688,396
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	423,898	432,037	418,320
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-432,037	-418,320	-596,448
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15,714		
90 Outlays.....	356,936	431,749	510,268

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$423,755 thousand; 1968, \$429,129 thousand; 1969, \$429,129 thousand; 1970, \$429,129 thousand.

1. *Training and allowance payments.*—Direct program costs for occupational and basic education training programs are provided to equip the Nation's unemployed and underemployed workers with skills that will enable them to participate in productive employment. Institutional training projects are conducted by State and local vocational education agencies and on-the-job training projects are conducted by employers and other organizations. This activity provides for the costs of conducting the training and for the payment of trainee allowances to those trainees who are heads of households or who meet other provisions of the Act. In 1970 projects are estimated to be approved for 340,600 persons of which 48,800 will be in the Concentrated Employment Program (CEP) and 80 thousand in the Job Opportunities in the Business Sector program (JOBS). An additional 60,000 JOBS opportunities will be funded with \$180 million from the Economic Opportunity Act (EOA). The CEP concentrates manpower resources in 82 selected target areas and is designed to insure that disadvantaged individuals receive proper training and manpower supportive services, enabling them to obtain permanent employment, with total MDTA and EOA funding \$238 million. The JOBS program is operated in conjunction with the promotional efforts of the National Alliance of Businessmen (NAB) and is a cooperative business-Government venture to hire and train disadvantaged individuals.

The following table reflects program workload for MDTA activities:

	1966 actual	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Approved trainees.....	291,700	317,500	253,200	264,900	340,600

2. *Program services.*—This activity provides for service provided by the State employment security agencies in the overall development and administration of employment service activities including the identification of occupations in which shortages or potential demand exists, the selection, referral, and placement of trainees and the paying of trainee allowances. Overall supervision of the institutional program is provided by the State vocational education agencies. On-the-job project promotion, development, and supervision are also provided by cooperating State agencies and by employers, associations, and other organizations. Manpower Development and Training Activities and other manpower programs are coordinated by utilizing the interagency Cooperative Area Manpower Planning System (CAMPS). This activity also provides technical assistance for all manpower programs and furnishes training for all personnel involved in the administration, direction, and performance of these programs. It likewise provides for a comprehensive system of labor market information and a job matching program on a national, State, local, or other appropriate basis.

3. *Federal institutional training services.*—This activity provides for the program development and administration of the institutional training programs by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

General and special funds—Continued

MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING ACTIVITIES—Con.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0171-0-1-604	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	191	375	621
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	3	3
Total personnel compensation	199	378	624
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	14	29	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	32	68
22.0 Transportation of things		15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5	23	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction		17	32
25.0 Other services		35	75
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	5	9
31.0 Equipment	3	22	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	257,938	288,328	555,845
Total obligations, Manpower Administration	258,162	288,884	556,759
<b>ALLOCATION TO HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,355	1,575	1,486
11.3 Positions other than permanent	21	25	22
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	3	3
Total personnel compensation	1,378	1,603	1,511
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	102	117	111
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	106	218	213
22.0 Transportation of things	1	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	62	91	91
24.0 Printing and reproduction	18	48	46
25.0 Other services	759	440	438
26.0 Supplies and materials	11	19	17
31.0 Equipment	15	20	18
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	120,175	126,588	129,188
Total obligations, Health, Education, and Welfare	122,627	129,148	131,637
99.0 Total obligations	380,789	418,032	688,396

Personnel Summary

<b>MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	25	55	65
Average number of all employees	24	39	61
Average GS grade	8.4	9.5	9.3
Average GS salary	\$8,332	\$10,436	\$10,298
<b>ALLOCATION TO HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	168	168	159
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	3	3
Average number of all employees	142	149	140
Average GS grade	8.9	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary	\$10,052	\$10,829	\$10,838

OFFICE OF MANPOWER ADMINISTRATOR, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Office of the Manpower Administrator, including administering the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended, and research under such Act, and for performing the functions of the Secretary in the fields of automation and manpower, **[\$26,722,000]** \$38,410,000, to remain available until June 30, **[1970]** 1971. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Includes \$8,060 thousand for activities previously carried under the following accounts:

- "Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, salaries and expenses," \$2,569,000.
- "Bureau of Employment Security, salaries and expenses," \$3,710,000.
- "Office of Economic Opportunity, Economic opportunity program," \$1,300,000.
- "Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Social and Rehabilitation Service, Work incentive activities," \$481,000.

The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0172-0-1-604	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Experimental, demonstration, and research programs	27,567	18,918	21,030
2. Planning, research, and evaluation	4,703	4,708	4,809
3. Federal on-the-job training services	1,642	2,164	2,688
4. Federal employment security services	2,359	2,407	2,521
5. Executive direction			
(a) Office of the Administrator	823	889	920
(b) Financial and management services	1,905	2,074	2,117
(c) Manpower management data systems	2,518	2,975	3,546
(d) Reports to the public on manpower programs	612	774	779
Total program costs, funded	42,129	34,909	38,410
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-4,880		
10 Total obligations	37,249	34,909	38,410
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts	-6,803	-8,060	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-215	-133	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	133		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	196		
Budget authority	30,560	26,716	38,410
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	30,696	26,722	38,410
41 Transferred to other accounts	-136	-6	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	30,560	26,716	38,410
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	30,446	26,849	38,410
72 Obligated balance, start of year	25,805	21,336	12,459
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-21,336	-12,459	-12,969
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,012		
90 Outlays	33,903	35,726	37,900

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$25,570 thousand; 1968, \$20,690 thousand; 1969, \$20,690 thousand; 1970, \$20,690 thousand.

1. *Experimental, demonstration, and research programs.*—Financial support for experimental and demonstration training projects is authorized under title I of the Manpower Development and Training Act, as amended.

Such projects are conducted through contracts and/or grants with public or private nonprofit organizations. They are intended to improve techniques and demonstrate effectiveness of specialized methods in meeting manpower, employment, and training problems of worker groups, such as long-term unemployed, disadvantaged youth, displaced older workers, handicapped, minority groups, and others. The program provides for labor mobility demonstration and placement assistance (bonding).

EXPERIMENTAL AND DEMONSTRATION WORKLOAD

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Contracts executed	122	108	75	100



Totals for 1967, 1968, and 1970 include all regular experimental and demonstration plus bonding and labor mobility projects. A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated for separate transmittal to provide funds for mobility and bonding.

A wide-range manpower research program is carried on to investigate and study programs which give promise of furthering activities under the Manpower Development and Training Act and its amendments. Areas of study include appraisal of manpower requirements and resources, unemployment resulting from automation and technological advances, mobility of workers, adequacy of manpower development efforts, and manpower utilization.

RESEARCH PROJECT WORKLOAD

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Contractual research.....	31	31	31	35
Grants for research projects and doctoral dissertations.....	64	70	70	70
Manpower research institutional grants....	7	7	7	7

2. *Planning, research, and evaluation.*—The Office of the Manpower Administrator is responsible for the planning, research, and evaluation necessary to develop and implement a comprehensive manpower program. It provides leadership, coordination, and direction to the manpower research program. It provides continuing review and appraisal of operating programs. It identifies, through experimental and demonstration programs, special needs and problems of various groups of potential trainees and develops methods of solving the problems.

3. *Federal on-the-job training services.*—A program of on-the-job-training is administered through employers, associations, community and civic groups, and unions, under provisions of section 204, title II of the Manpower Development and Training Act. Assistance is provided in the operation of inplant training programs intended to facilitate hiring of disadvantaged job applicants and to upgrade skills. Contracts are negotiated with employers to partially reimburse them for training costs, as is provided under the Manpower Development and Training Act. State apprenticeship agencies are called on to assist in the programs, and in turn are reimbursed for expenses incurred in developing and administering training programs.

WORKLOAD

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Training opportunities approved.....	152,700	104,600	96,900	163,200

During 1969 and 1970, private enterprise will be encouraged to assist residents of ghettos. Firms located in ghetto areas will be offered on-the-job training contracts, and efforts will be made through the Concentrated Employment Program to place ghetto residents in the on-the-job training programs.

4. *Federal employment security services.*—The Manpower Administration furnishes guidance and assistance to the States in developing, administering, and evaluating a manpower program which provides: (1) payment of relocation assistance allowances to workers who must move to new areas to find employment; (2) payment of training, travel, and subsistence training allowances to persons found to need such assistance during their training under the Manpower Development and Training Act; (3) giving

basic educational and occupational training to unemployed and underemployed persons; (4) counseling and testing services to such persons before, during, and after their training, whenever needed; (5) specialized services to jobseekers who have especially difficult placement problems, such as youth, older workers, handicapped, minority groups, hardcore unemployed, and workers displaced by automation or technological change; (6) improvement in mobility of labor by providing guidance when workers must shift between geographical areas and across occupational lines; (7) surveys of characteristics of jobs to determine types of training programs needed; (8) placement services that will satisfy the need of both trainees and employers; (9) active participation in community affairs to stimulate and support expanded educational and job opportunities.

In 1970, workers and employers will continue to be served through activities under the Manpower Development and Training Act.

5. *Executive direction.*—(a) *Office of the Administrator.*—This activity provides for the executive direction, supervision, and coordination of the manpower programs of the Department of Labor.

(b) *Financial and management services.*—This office furnishes the Manpower Administrator with administrative staff support. It provides budgetary, fiscal management, audit, administrative and management services, personnel, and contract services for all organizations of the Manpower Administration.

(c) *Manpower management data systems.*—Designs, maintains, and operates all data systems for the work and training programs of the Manpower Administration, including (in partnership with the Office of Financial and Management Services) combined reports on finances and performance. Develops a central data bank for all Manpower Administration work-training programs; determines standards and procedures for and functional supervision of all Manpower Administration data reporting systems; and provides statistical and technical services to the Manpower Administration.

(d) *Reports to the public on manpower programs.*—This office, working with the Office of Information, Publications and Reports in the Office of the Secretary, prepares and disseminates all news of Manpower Administration activities. It fills requests for publications and provides other information concerning manpower programs. It also is the headquarters for a manpower community relations program.

A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated for separate transmittal.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0172-0-1-604	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,594	10,540	11,338
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	198	55	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	79	82	82
Total personnel compensation....	8,871	10,677	11,475
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	673	797	857
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	615	737	793
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	50	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	338	253	338

## General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF MANPOWER ADMINISTRATOR, SALARIES AND  
EXPENSES—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-05-0172-0-1-604	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	252	284	329
25.0 Other services.....	26,356	21,918	24,341
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49	72	80
31.0 Equipment.....	73	121	137
99.0 Total obligations.....	37,249	34,909	38,410

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	900	971	1,024
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	807	876	950
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,606	\$12,389	\$12,257

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

## OFFICE OF MANPOWER ADMINISTRATOR, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0172-1-1-604	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Labor mobility demonstration program.....		2,000	
2. Placement assistance (bonding).....		143	
10 Total obligations.....		2,143	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriations).....		2,143	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		2,143	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,130
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-1,130	
90 Outlays.....		1,013	1,130

1. *Labor mobility demonstration program.*—This program provides for assistance to meet relocation expenses, in the form of grants or loans, or both, only to involuntarily unemployed individuals who cannot reasonably be expected to secure full-time employment in the community in which they reside, have bona fide offers of employment (other than temporary or seasonal employment) and are deemed qualified to perform the work for which they are being employed.

2. *Placement assistance (bonding).*—This activity provides for payments to or contracts with employers or institutions to cover losses incurred by employees who have successfully completed or participated in federally assisted or financed training, counseling, work training or work experience program and have been found to be qualified for employment but may be denied employment for reasons other than ability to perform, including difficulty in securing bonds for indemnifying their employers against loss from the infidelity, dishonesty, or default of such persons.

BUREAU OF APPRENTICESHIP AND TRAINING, SALARIES AND  
EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for encouraging apprentice training programs, as authorized by the Acts of March 4, 1913 and August 16, 1937 (37 Stat. 736, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 50), and for performing functions under the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended, \$9,055,000 \$6,629,000. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Excludes \$2,569 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Office of Manpower Administrator, salaries and expenses." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0131-0-1-604	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Training promotion and service to industry.....	5,931	6,464	6,247
2. Administration and management services.....	343	382	382
Total program costs, funded.....	6,274	6,846	6,629
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	8		
10 Total obligations.....	6,282	6,846	6,629
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer to other accounts.....	1,974	2,569	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3		
Budget authority.....	8,259	9,415	6,629
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	8,267	9,055	6,629
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-8	-3	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,259	9,052	6,629
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....		363	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,256	9,415	6,629
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	670	589	965
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-589	-965	-450
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-134		
90 Outlays.....	8,203	9,039	7,144

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$227 thousand; 1968, \$235 thousand; 1969, \$235 thousand; 1970, \$235 thousand.

1. *Training promotion and service to industry.*—Industrial management and labor organizations are encouraged and aided to conduct apprenticeship, training and retraining programs which will help individual workers attain and improve skill, competence, and adaptability. Apprenticeship and training programs are promoted by direct contact at national and local levels with employers and unions by use of informational media and by cooperation with State and community agencies. Approximately 4,000 apprenticeship and other training programs are initiated annually to provide, on a nondiscriminatory basis, employee development opportunities for new labor market entrants and workers who need greater skills. Technical assistance is provided annually to about 120,000 employers directly or through labor management committees. More than 280,000 apprentices and 24,000 journeymen participate annually. Skill requirements and training needs within particular industries are identified. Information is provided on training methods, apprenticeship labor standards and basic principles applicable to

training in the apprenticeable and nonapprenticeable occupations. Training programs are evaluated and pamphlets, articles and reprints are published annually to call attention to skill needs, to indicate trends, and to describe superior apprenticeship and training programs.

WORKLOAD

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Registered apprentice accessions.....	82,000	78,200	80,000	82,000
Registered apprentice participants.....	278,000	289,200	301,400	314,400

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0131-0-1-604	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,997	5,482	5,196
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	24	24
Total personnel compensation.....	5,021	5,506	5,220
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	394	432	409
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	338	379	379
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	197	101	193
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	28	28
25.0 Other services.....	272	340	340
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	29	29
31.0 Equipment.....	13	17	17
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,282	6,846	6,629

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	520	520	490
Average number of all employees.....	510	495	466
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,530	\$11,307	\$11,200

BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION FOR FEDERAL EMPLOYEES AND EX-SERVICEMEN

For payments to unemployed Federal employees and ex-servicemen, as authorized by title XV of the Social Security Act, as amended, **[\$92,200,000]** \$115,800,000, together with such amount as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of benefits for any period subsequent to March 31 of the current year.

Unemployment compensation for Federal employees and ex-servicemen, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31, of the current fiscal year, payments to States, as authorized by

title XV of the Social Security Act, as amended, such amounts as may be required for payment to unemployed Federal employees and ex-servicemen for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, and the obligations and expenditures thereunder shall be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year: *Provided*, That the payments made pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the amount paid to the States for the first quarter of the current fiscal year. (38 U.S.C. 2001-2009; 42 U.S.C. 1361-1371; 19 U.S.C. 2001-2032; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0326-0-1-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Payments to Federal employees.....	47,040	33,200	51,400
2. Payments to ex-servicemen.....	58,195	42,053	64,400
10 Total obligations (object class 13.0).....	105,235	75,253	115,800
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer to other accounts.....	1,776	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	520	-----	-----
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year.....	-16,947	-----	-----
29 Appropriation available in prior year.....	2,416	16,947	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	93,000	92,200	115,800
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	107,011	75,253	115,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	20	-----	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-37	-----
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	37	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-40	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	107,028	75,216	115,800

Funds are allocated to the States for payment of unemployment compensation to eligible Federal employees and ex-servicemen.

Weeks compensated under the unemployment compensation for Federal employees program were 1,086,354 in 1968 and are now estimated at 1,086,000 in 1969. Weeks compensated under the unemployment compensation program for ex-servicemen were 1,357,733 in 1968 and are now estimated at 1,372,000 in 1969. The same number of weeks compensated for both Federal civilian employees and ex-servicemen in 1970 results from the assumption that the separations for both programs will be the same as in 1969.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

Year	Federal employees			Ex-servicemen			Total weeks compensated
	Weeks compensated	AWBA <sup>1</sup>	Percent increase in AWBA	Weeks compensated	AWBA <sup>1</sup>	Percent increase in AWBA	
1964.....	1,581,027	\$36.77	---	2,616,030	\$33.54	---	4,197,057
1965.....	1,354,348	37.65	2.4	2,079,614	36.12	7.7	3,433,962
1966.....	1,070,389	39.58	5.1	1,282,411	37.87	4.8	2,352,800
1967.....	935,410	40.99	3.6	924,692	41.35	9.2	1,860,102
1968.....	1,086,354	42.27	3.1	1,357,733	42.68	3.2	2,444,087
1969.....	729,200	44.20	4.6	932,400	44.60	4.5	1,661,600
1969 proposed supplemental <sup>2</sup> .....	356,800	44.20	4.6	439,600	44.60	4.5	796,400
1970.....	1,086,000	46.00	4.1	1,372,000	46.50	4.3	2,458,000

<sup>1</sup> AWBA—Average Weekly Benefit Amount.

<sup>2</sup> A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated for separate transmittal.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION FOR FEDERAL EMPLOYEES AND EX-SERVICEMEN

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0326-1-1-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Payments to Federal employees.....	-----	16,200	-----
2. Payments to ex-servicemen.....	-----	19,800	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	36,000	-----

Financing:

40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	36,000	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	36,000	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	36,000	-----

## General and special funds—Continued

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Continued

## TRADE ADJUSTMENT ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses to carry out the responsibilities of the Secretary of Labor in connection with trade adjustment activities, as provided by law, including benefit payments to eligible workers, **[\$1,300,000]** \$1,100,000. (19 U.S.C. 2001-2032; 19 U.S.C. 1901-1991; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0167-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Trade adjustment allowances.....	1,649	1,200	1,027
2. Trade adjustment activities, State administration.....	127	100	73
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0)....	1,776	1,300	1,100
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer from other accounts.....	-1,776		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....		1,300	1,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,300	1,100
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays.....	-2	1,300	1,100

The Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965 and the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (19 U.S.C. 2001-2032; 19 U.S.C. 1901-1991) provide work adjustment assistance allowances and payment of State administrative costs of the program.

*Worker allowances.*—Weekly adjustment assistance allowances are paid to workers who become unemployed or underemployed due to the application of certain provisions of the act.

## WORKERS PAID

[Dollars in thousands]

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of workers.....	1,339	1,619	1,320	1,095
Dollar value.....	\$1,879	\$1,649	\$1,200	\$1,027

*State administrative costs.*—States are reimbursed for services performed, under the act cited above, for processing claims for allowances made by workers, and for making weekly allowance payments to those workers found eligible.

## CLAIMS PROCESSED

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Claimants paid.....	1,339	1,619	1,320	1,095
Average weeks duration.....	20.6	14.3	12.3	12.2

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the employment service and unemployment compensation programs; performing functions under the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2571-2620); and administration of the Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act of

1963 (7 U.S.C. 2041); and activities relating to the admission and employment in agriculture of non-immigrant aliens in connection with the Secretary of Labor's responsibilities under the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1184); **[\$2,900,000]**, together with not to exceed \$20,073,000 **[\$19,640,000]**, which may be expended from the employment security administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, of which not to exceed **[\$1,885,000]** \$1,877,000 shall be available for activities of the farm labor services, and of which **[\$2,001,000]** \$2,093,000 shall be for carrying into effect the provisions of title IV (except section 602) of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944. (7 U.S.C. 2041; 8 U.S.C. 1184; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Note.—Excludes \$3,710 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to "Office of Manpower Administrator, Salaries and Expenses." The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown on the schedule as comparative transfers.

## GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATION

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0311-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfer to other accounts..	2,534	2,717	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	96		
Budget authority.....	2,630	2,717	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,630	2,900	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-41	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,630	2,859	
45 Proposed transfer to other accounts for pay increases.....		-142	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,534	2,717	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,592	1,493	1,398
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,493	-1,398	-1,393
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-37		
90 Outlays.....	2,596	2,812	5

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$696 thousand; 1968, \$699 thousand; 1969, \$699 thousand; 1970, \$699 thousand.

## TRUST FUND LIMITATION

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Unemployment Insurance Service.....	3,559	4,316	4,187
2. U.S. Employment Service.....	10,397	11,987	11,887
3. Administration and Management Service	1,205	1,713	1,650
4. Farm labor contractor registration activities.....	208	250	250
5. Admission and employment in agriculture of nonimmigrant aliens.....	961	1,015	1,015
6. Admission and employment of immigrant aliens.....	704	782	769
Total program costs, funded.....	17,034	20,063	19,758
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	3		
Total obligations.....	17,037	20,063	19,758
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-82	-118	-118
Trust funds.....	-17,990	-20,073	
Proposed increase due to civilian pay act increases.....		-865	
Comparative transfer to other accounts.....	1,035	993	
Budget authority (trust fund limitation).....			19,640

1. *Unemployment Insurance Service.*—This Service has responsibilities concerning State unemployment insurance laws and related wage loss compensation plans, including unemployment compensation for Federal employees and ex-servicemen. The Service determines whether State plans and their administration conform to Federal law requirements; reviews State estimates of funds needed to administer the unemployment insurance program; and provides leadership and assistance to the States in improving legal structures, administration, and the financial soundness of State reserves.

2. *U.S. Employment Service.*—This Service assists and guides State agencies in the management of their employment service in order to provide an effective and efficient manpower service for all workers and employers by: (1) furnishing all activities related to identifying and reaching out to disadvantaged individuals not readily employable and providing the kinds of assistance necessary for them to become productive members of the work force and of our society; (2) giving specialized counseling and providing job development, and placement services to youth, older workers, handicapped, minority groups and workers displaced by automation and technological change; (3) offering counseling and placement services to veterans and stimulating employers to hire veterans; (4) counseling and testing services to assist both ready-to-work jobseekers and employers in meeting their employment needs; and (5) improving mobility of labor by guiding necessary shifts of workers between geographical areas and across occupational and industrial lines.

The Employment Service also provides occupational information and support services such as: (1) the development of various forms of foreign language and culturally unbiased occupational tests; (2) labor area information analyses; (3) estimates of area employment and the occupational characteristics of job opportunities; (4) occupational analyses for employers and unions; and (5) stimulation and support for community action to develop expanded job opportunities and to stabilize employment.

Special assistance is furnished to the Nation's agricultural workers and employers by: (1) implementing special recruitment and farm placement programs to help unemployed and underemployed farmworkers achieve maximum employment and to meet agriculture's needs for year-round and seasonal workers; (2) providing greater job continuity by maintaining and expanding interstate migratory routes; (3) providing assistance to local migratory committees for the extension of community services to migratory farmworkers and their families; and (4) investigating farm and nonfarm employment offered aliens seeking permanent entry into the United States under the Immigration and Nationality Act.

3. *Administration and Management Service.*—This Service provides or coordinates leadership and assistance in administrative management functions within the Bureau and with affiliated employment security agencies. Assigned responsibilities include budgeting, allocating, and fiscal reporting activities. The Service conducts evaluations of overall administration in affiliated agencies and assists in efforts to improve their management functions; provides assistance to them in personnel administration and staff training; monitors their compliance with Federal merit system standards; and assists them in the application and utilization of automatic data processing facilities. For the Bureau, the activity provides overall planning, coordination, and general administration. Responsibilities include the direction and coordination of program and budget planning; issuance of policies and internal management

procedures; review of budgetary needs and financial aspects of program and legislative proposals; budget allocation, execution and control; and establishment and maintenance of effective working relations within the Department, with other Federal agencies, and with affiliated State employment security agencies. This activity also provides centralized services and assistance in such functions as management studies, organization control, procedural coordination, automatic data processing, office services, and general business management.

4. *Farm labor contractor registration activities.*—The Farm Labor Service provides policy, administrative directions and procedures for implementation of the Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act and the Secretary's regulations; issues interpretative bulletins and operating procedures; conducts field investigations to insure compliance with the provisions of the act and regulations; and, when necessary, initiates cases against alleged violators of the provisions and regulations.

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Issuance of certificates of registration.....	2,132	3,064	3,500	4,200
Compliance investigations.....	327	467	475	525

5. *Admission and employment in agriculture of nonimmigrant aliens.*—The Bureau of Employment Security develops objectives, guidelines, and operating procedures for the recruitment, placement and retention of domestic farmworkers in positions heretofore held by foreign farmworkers; regulates the admission of nonimmigrant aliens for employment in agriculture under the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act and the Secretary's regulations governing such aliens.

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Investigations of alleged crop losses and labor shortages.....	338	191	200	175
Field checks for conformity to the Secretary's regulations.....	67,757	41,408	35,000	35,000

6. *Admission and employment of immigrant aliens.*—Under the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act, immigrants wishing to work will not be allowed to enter the country unless the Secretary of Labor has certified that "there are not sufficient workers in the United States who are able, willing, qualified, and available (to do the particular work), and the employment of such aliens will not adversely affect wages and working conditions of the workers in the United States similarly employed." In order to implement the Department's responsibilities, the Bureau of Employment Security makes recommendations and issues or denies certifications to all petitioners coming under his authority, to visa applicants in nonpreference cases, and those from the Western Hemisphere who are not screened out by the consulates or Immigration and Naturalization Service Offices. Department of Labor authority under the law will be used to stimulate full utilization of unemployed U.S. resident workers.

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Total case output.....	111,249	144,970	140,000	140,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0311-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,672	15,040	14,738
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	73	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	66	112	112
Total personnel compensation....	12,811	15,156	14,854

## General and special funds—Continued

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Continued

## GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATION—continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-05-0311-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	988	1,134	1,111
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	858	1,014	978
22.0 Transportation of things	51	51	51
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	481	381	450
24.0 Printing and reproduction	313	183	183
25.0 Other services	1,377	1,951	1,951
26.0 Supplies and materials	60	27	27
31.0 Equipment	23	66	53
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	75	100	100
93.0 Administrative expense included in schedule for fund as a whole			-19,758
99.0 Total obligations	17,037	20,063	

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,292	1,356	1,328
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	1	1
Average number of all employees	1,198	1,255	1,236
Average GS grade	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary	\$11,235	\$12,077	\$12,306

## MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-9999-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	99	27	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-27		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-104		
90 Outlays	-32	27	
Outlays are distributed as follows:			
Area redevelopment activities	27	27	
Grants to States for unemployment compensation and employment service administration	-59		

## Public enterprise funds:

## REVOLVING FUND FOR ADVANCES TO EMPLOYMENT SECURITY ADMINISTRATION ACCOUNT, UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

[For an additional amount for capital for the "Revolving fund for advances to the Employment Security Administration Account," as authorized by law (42 U.S.C. 1101(e)(1)), \$25,000,000.] (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-4310-0-3-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loans to Employment Security Administration account (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0)	264,696	311,912	340,912
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds:			
Loans repaid	-264,696	-311,912	-340,912
Revenue	-3,271	-4,000	-4,150
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-308,641	-311,912	-340,912
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	311,912	340,912	345,062
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		25,000	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-3,271	-4,000	-4,150
90 Outlays	-3,271	-4,000	-4,150

This fund established by the Employment Security Act of 1960 (74 Stat. 970) makes advances without fiscal year limitation to the Employment Security Administration Account in the Unemployment Trust Fund. The purpose of this fund is to finance the Federal and State administrative costs of the employment security programs on a repayable basis from the beginning of the fiscal year until the Federal unemployment tax receipts become available in February of the same fiscal year.

During 1968, the eighth year of operations, \$264,696 thousand was advanced to the Employment Security Account and was repaid. During 1969, about \$311,912 thousand of the fund will be used to finance the program until the Federal unemployment tax receipts are received during February 1969.

Estimated requirements for a given fiscal year are generally based on seven-twelfths of the total Trust Fund Administration estimate. Based on the 1970 Trust Fund estimate of \$665,000 thousand this would indicate a requirement of \$387,912 thousand for the fund in 1970. However, the \$340,912 thousand in the fund is deemed sufficient to meet estimated needs for the first 7 months of the fiscal year on the basis of past experience. In past years some tax receipts have been realized prior to February 1, so that less than seven-twelfths of the yearly estimate has been required. In 1970, this will be the case again. Early tax receipts will supply \$47,000 thousand the difference between Revolving Fund availability and seven-twelfths of the 1970 estimate.

The fund will be needed until the Employment Security Administration Account to which the advances are made, accumulates a carryover balance of \$250 million. Earnings (mainly comprised of interest) are retained in the fund to meet future requirements.

## THE EMPLOYMENT SECURITY REVOLVING FUND, 1961-69

[In thousands of dollars]

Year	Amount available	Actual amount advanced to ESA account	Additional appropriation required
1961	268,000	<sup>1</sup> 301,500	18,000
1962	290,992	<sup>1</sup> 320,312	20,000
1963	294,416	173,500	
1964	297,719	239,705	
1965	300,653	194,968	
1966	302,879	210,245	
1967	305,096	278,742	
1968	308,641	264,696	
1969	<sup>2</sup> 311,912	<sup>2</sup> 311,912	25,000
1970	<sup>2</sup> 340,912		

<sup>1</sup> The amounts advanced to the Employment Security Administration Account from the Revolving Fund exceeded the amounts available for 1961 and 1962 by \$33,500 thousand and \$29,320 thousand, respectively. This was made possible by loans from the General Fund. These loans were repaid out of tax receipts from subsequent years.

<sup>2</sup> Estimated.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Financing program: Revenue (net operating income)	3,271	4,000	4,150
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	20,641	23,912	27,912
Retained earnings, end of year	23,912	27,912	32,062

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	308,641	311,912	340,912	345,062
Total assets.....	308,641	311,912	340,912	345,062
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	288,000	288,000	288,000	313,000
Appropriation.....			25,000	
End of year.....	288,000	288,000	313,000	313,000
Retained earnings.....	20,641	23,912	27,912	32,062
Total Government equity.....	308,641	311,912	340,912	345,062

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	308,641	311,912	340,912	345,062

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-3900-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Public works economic development activities: Commerce.....	818	934	976
2. Contracts financed jointly with other agencies.....	516	30	
3. Job Corps: Office of Economic Opportunity.....	7,585	7,946	7,976
4. Labor liaison: Office of Economic Opportunity.....	18		
5. Work experience and training program: Title V—Economic Opportunity Act.....	2,235	540	
6. Miscellaneous services.....	9	15	15
Total program costs, funded.....	11,181	9,465	8,967
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-87		
10 Total obligations.....	11,094	9,465	8,967
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-11,148	-9,465	-8,967
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	54		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-54		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,859	4,959	4,959
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,959	-4,959	-4,959
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	305		
90 Outlays.....	150		

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$4,903 thousand; 1968, \$4,816 thousand; 1969, \$4,816 thousand; 1970, \$4,816 thousand.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-3900-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,232	927	787
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	4	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	1	
Total personnel compensation.....	1,245	932	787
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	99	70	59
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	107	103	64
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	3	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	43	30	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	18	13

25.0 Other services.....	947	79	33
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	6	2
31.0 Equipment.....	23	3	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	8,622	8,221	7,982
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,094	9,465	8,967

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	149	93	63
Average number of all employees.....	110	76	60
Average GS grade.....	10.7	11.2	10.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,228	\$12,769	\$13,036

## Trust Funds

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

## LIMITATION ON GRANTS TO STATES FOR UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE ADMINISTRATION

For grants in accordance with the provisions of the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended (29 U.S.C. 49-49n), for carrying into effect section 602 of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, for grants to the States as authorized in title III of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 501-503), including, upon the request of any State, the purchase of equipment, and the payment of rental for space made available to such State in lieu of grants for such purpose, and for expenses not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out title XV of the Social Security Act, as amended (68 Stat. 1130), [ \$604,073,000 ] \$630,822,000 may be expended from the employment security administration account in the Unemployment trust fund, and of which [ \$12,000,000 ] \$18,000,000 shall be available only to the extent necessary to meet increased costs of administration resulting from changes in a State law or increases in the number of claims filed and claims paid or increased salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans embracing employees of the State generally over those upon which the State's basic grant (or the allocation for the District of Columbia) was based, which increased costs of administration cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments: *Provided*, That any portion of the funds granted to a State in the current fiscal year and not obligated by the State in that year shall be returned to the Treasury and credited to the account from which derived: *Provided further*, That such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Department of Labor and the Post Office Department shall be used for the payment, in such manner as said parties may jointly determine, of postage for the transmission of official mail matter in connection with the administration of unemployment compensation systems and employment services by States receiving grants herefrom.

Grants to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under title III of the Social Security Act, as amended, and under the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under such title and under such Act of June 6, 1933, to be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year: *Provided*, That the payments made pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the amount obligated by the United States for such purposes for the fourth quarter of the current fiscal year. (29 U.S.C. 49-49n; 38 U.S.C. 2001-2014; 42 U.S.C. 501-503, 1101-1105, 1361-1371; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Unemployment insurance service.....	243,979	258,761	258,205
2. Employment service.....	283,607	305,993	316,341
3. Administration and management.....	27,944	27,331	38,288
4. Contingency fund.....		12,000	18,000
Total obligations.....	555,530	604,085	630,834
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-12	-12	-12
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,414		
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>556,932</b>	<b>604,073</b>	<b>630,822</b>

<sup>1</sup> Legislation will be proposed to permit quarterly tax collection (see proposed legislation, p. 697). If approved, the additional revenues will be available to finance increased administrative costs after an appropriate increase in the limitation.

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Continued

## LIMITATION ON GRANTS TO STATES FOR UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE ADMINISTRATION—continued

1. *Unemployment insurance service.*—State employment security agencies pay unemployment compensation to unemployed workers eligible under State unemployment insurance laws and collect unemployment taxes from employers who are subject to State unemployment insurance laws. Unemployment benefits are also paid to unemployed Federal workers and ex-servicemen from funds provided under a separate Federal appropriation. Federal grants in 1968 provided State administrative funds to collect over \$2.6 billion in taxes to pay State benefits totaling over \$2 billion to approximately 4.3 million beneficiaries, and to pay \$105.8 million in benefits to unemployed Federal employees and ex-servicemen.

## UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE SERVICE WORKLOADS

(In thousands)

Basic workload	1967 actual	1968 actual	Percent change from 1967	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Employer tax accounts.....	2,531	2,532	-----	2,619	2,672
Employee wage items recorded..	167,513	165,217	-1.4	171,000	178,000
Initial claims taken.....	11,523	10,959	-4.9	11,100	10,970
Continued claims taken.....	55,859	56,817	1.7	53,800	56,400
Contested claims.....	4,340	4,361	0.5	4,220	4,360
Appeals.....	286	305	6.6	280	305
Weeks compensated—State.....	49,931	50,859	1.9	48,500	50,800
Weeks compensated—Federal....	1,860	2,444	31.4	2,458	2,458
New claims processed.....	6,719	6,416	-4.5	6,319	6,373

2. *Employment service.*—The Federal-State employment service system is a nationwide network of more than 2,100 local employment offices financed by Federal grants and administered by the State employment security agencies. The local offices provide a community manpower service for the areas served by developing the employability of disadvantaged persons; obtaining jobs for those who are job-ready; providing workers for employers having jobs to offer; developing or carrying out programs designed to resolve the employment, unemployment, and manpower utilization problems of an area; and providing special services to employers, individuals, and community agencies or groups requiring or seeking them. These functions are supplemented by counseling and testing services to assist applicants to obtain suitable jobs or to upgrade their skills through further training; by assisting employers in analyzing their skill requirements by solving problems of recruitment and turnover; and through development of labor area information. Specialized services are offered the disadvantaged and others who are presently unsuited for available employment. These specialized services are grouped together under the Human Resources Development concept.

Programs are carried on to aid communities in developing employment opportunities and to provide necessary employment services to workers and employers in areas where the establishment of full-time offices is not economically feasible. Statistical and survey operations are carried out to assist employers, local offices, and other government agencies in their considerations of manpower needs. The services outlined above are provided for both farm and nonfarm workers.

## EMPLOYMENT SERVICE WORKLOADS

(In thousands)

Basic workload	1967 actual	1968 actual	Percent change from 1967	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
New applications.....	10,604	10,517	-0.8	10,719	11,019
Counseling interviews.....	2,114	2,286	8.1	2,337	2,437
Individuals tested.....	2,073	2,004	-3.3	1,774	1,794
Placements, nonagricultural....	6,331	5,934	-6.3	5,528	5,628
Placements, agricultural.....	4,145	4,600	11.0	5,100	5,200

3. *Administration and management.*—State agency administrative staff provides leadership and direction for all employment security program activities in the State; conducts research on program needs, legislative proposals, and labor economics; develops and implements program plans; obtains, controls, and accounts for funds received as payments for grants; administers the statistical reporting program; reviews and evaluates program administration and operations in the State and local offices; performs the agency's personnel management functions, including the development and execution of training and career development programs; consults, advises and cooperates with other agencies and groups in planning manpower utilization and development programs; and provides all administrative support services, such as data processing, property management, procurement, reproduction, supply, and mail and messenger services.

4. *Contingency fund.*—This fund is provided to meet increases in administrative costs due to unforeseen increases in the number of claims filed for unemployment compensation, changes in State unemployment compensation laws, and for additional costs due to changes in State employee salary rates brought about by changes in State compensation plans embracing employees of the States.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-6042-0-7-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,029	2,450	2,488
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	7	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	49	55	55
Total personnel compensation....	2,085	2,512	2,550
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	155	183	187
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	17	26	26
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	267	272	272
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	25	25
25.0 Other services.....	219	238	238
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	24	24
31.0 Equipment.....	1	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	552,749	600,800	627,507
93.0 Administrative expense included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-555,530	-604,085	-630,834
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	290	290	290
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	.9	.9	.9
Average number of all employees.....	266	280	280
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,432	\$8,991	\$9,202

## UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

## Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	-816	-1,993	-----
Receipts.....	3,787,576	3,771,543	3,814,000
Total available for appropriation.....	3,786,760	3,769,550	3,814,000
Appropriation.....	3,788,753	3,769,550	3,814,000
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	-1,993	-----	-----



## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-6042-0-7-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Federal-State unemployment insurance:			
(a) Withdrawals by States:			
Benefit payments by States	2,073,825	2,210,050	2,290,000
For repayment of temporary unemployment compensation (1958 act) advances	2		
Total withdrawals by States	2,073,827	2,210,050	2,290,000
(b) State administrative expenses	555,530	604,085	630,834
(c) Federal expenses: Administrative:			
Direct expenses	17,990	20,073	19,758
Proposed increase due to civilian pay increase		947	
Reimbursements to General fund for administrative expenses	9,360	10,844	10,388
Interest on advances	3,271	4,000	4,150
Interest on refunds	251	200	200
2. Railroad unemployment insurance:			
(a) Withdrawals by Railroad Retirement Board for benefit payments	75,724	96,500	93,000
(b) Administrative expenses	6,535	6,688	6,850
(c) Payments of interest on borrowings from railroad retirement account	7,130	6,000	4,700
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>2,749,618</b>	<b>2,959,389</b>	<b>3,059,880</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-12	-12	-130
14 Non-Federal sources	-114,000		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-4,138		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-63,229	-25,113	-175,314
U.S. securities (par)	-10,417,134	-11,562,659	-12,192,633
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-34,700	-48,000	-47,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	84,576	78,000	75,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	25,113	175,314	178,637
U.S. securities (par)	11,562,659	12,192,633	12,915,560
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>3,788,753</b>	<b>3,769,550</b>	<b>3,814,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,631,468	2,959,375	3,059,750
72 Obligated balance, start of year	32,587	32,208	32,208
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-32,208	-32,208	-32,208
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>2,631,847</b>	<b>2,959,375</b>	<b>3,059,750</b>

The financial transactions of the Federal-State and railroad unemployment insurance systems are made through the Unemployment trust fund. In the Federal-State system, benefit payments are made by each State, financed by special State payroll taxes. These tax receipts are deposited in the Unemployment trust fund and are invested in Government securities until needed for benefit payments. The expenses of State and Federal administration (including those of the Federal-State employment service), are paid from the fund out of revenue from the Federal unemployment tax, assessed on employers, of 0.4% of the first \$3 thousand of wages.

Both the benefit payments and administrative expenses of the separate unemployment insurance program for railroad employees are paid from the Unemployment trust fund and receipts from the tax on wages of railroad employees are deposited in the fund to meet expenses.

On June 30, 1968, the preliminary fund balance of \$11,619,980 thousand was distributed as follows among the various accounts maintained in the fund (in thousands of dollars):

State unemployment trust accounts	11,044,791
Railroad unemployment insurance account:	
Benefits and refunds	4,524
Administrative expense account	5,706
Employment Security Administration account	28,701
Federal unemployment account	491,481
Unappropriated receipts	(1,993)
Prior year accounts	46,770
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,619,980</b>

## Status of Funds (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash	95,816	57,321	207,522
U.S. securities (par)	10,417,134	11,562,659	12,192,633
Unappropriated receipts	-816	-1,993	
Balance of fund, start of year	10,512,134	11,617,987	12,400,155
Cash income during year:			
1. Federal-State unemployment insurance:			
Deposits by States	2,605,057	2,530,000	2,500,000
Federal unemployment tax receipts:			
Tax collections	606,025	638,500	671,500
Repayment of "Reed Act" loans	21		
Repayment of advances for temporary unemployment compensation (1958 act) from reduced tax credits	2		
Excess repayment of temporary unemployment compensation (1958 act) from reduced tax credits returned to States	1,930		
Unappropriated receipts	-1,177	1,993	
Refund of taxes	-5,829	-6,500	-6,500
2. Railroad unemployment insurance:			
Railroad unemployment tax receipts	130,868	127,200	123,750
Borrowings from Railroad retirement account	34,700	48,000	47,000
Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board	8,724	8,500	8,250

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Continued

## UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND—continued

## Status of Funds (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
3. Interest on investment: U.S. securities.....	441,954	471,850	517,000
Total annual income.....	3,822,276	3,819,543	3,861,000
Cash outgo during year:			
1. Federal-State unemployment insurance:			
Benefit payments by States.....	2,073,825	2,210,050	2,290,000
Repayment of temporary unemployment compensation (1958 Act) advances.....	2	-----	-----
Total withdrawals by States.....	2,073,827	2,210,050	2,290,000
State administrative expenses.....	551,589	604,073	630,822
Federal expenses: Administrative:			
Direct expenses.....	17,990	20,073	19,640
Proposed increase due to civilian pay increase.....	-----	947	-----
Reimbursements to general fund for administrative expenses.....	9,551	10,844	10,388
Interest on advances.....	3,271	4,000	4,150
Interest on refunds.....	251	200	200
2. Railroad unemployment insurance:			
Withdrawals by Railroad Retirement Board for benefit payments.....	75,724	96,500	93,000
Administrative expenses.....	6,514	6,688	6,850
Refund of borrowings from Railroad retirement account.....	84,576	78,000	75,000
Payment of interest on borrowings from Railroad retirement account.....	7,130	6,000	4,700
3. Redemption of non-Federal securities.....	-114,000	-----	-----
Total annual outgo.....	2,716,423	3,037,375	3,134,750
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	57,321	207,522	210,845
U.S. securities (par).....	11,562,659	12,192,633	12,915,560
Unappropriated receipts.....	-1,993	-----	-----
Balance of fund, end of year.....	11,617,987	12,400,155	13,126,405

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-6042-0-7-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Payment to salaries and expenses.....	17,990	20,073	-----
Proposed increase due to civilian pay increase.....	-----	947	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Withdrawals by Railroad Retirement Board.....	75,724	96,500	93,000
42.0 Refunds, awards, and indemnities: Payments to States.....	2,073,825	2,210,050	2,290,000
43.0 Interests and dividends.....	10,652	10,200	9,050
92.0 Undistributed:			
Payment to miscellaneous receipts as reimbursements for administrative expenses.....	9,360	10,844	10,388
Repayment of advances from general fund for: Temporary unemployment compensation benefits.....	2	-----	-----
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedules):			
Railroad unemployment insurance administrative funds.....	6,535	6,688	6,850
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Employment Security.....	-----	-----	19,758

Grants to States for unemployment compensation and employment service administration.....	555,530	604,085	630,834
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,749,618	2,959,387	3,059,880

## LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act and the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act; expenses of commissions and boards to resolve labor-management disputes and other expenses for improving the climate of labor-management relations; and to render assistance in connection with reemployment under the several provisions of law respecting reemployment after active military service, [ \$9,063,000 ] \$9,405,000. (29 U.S.C. 301-401; 18 U.S.C. 664; 18 U.S.C. 1027; 18 U.S.C. 1954; 50 U.S.C. App. 459; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-0104-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Labor-management relations services.....	252	374	372
2. Labor-management policy development.....	227	276	275
3. Administration of reporting and disclosure laws.....	6,735	6,786	6,963
4. Promotion of compliance and assistance to veterans.....	806	985	1,215
5. Executive direction and administrative services.....	571	589	580
Total program costs, funded.....	8,592	9,011	9,405
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-134	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	8,458	9,011	9,405
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	100	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	8,557	9,011	9,405
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,533	9,063	9,405
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	25	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,557	9,063	9,405
45 Proposed transfer to other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	-52	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,458	9,011	9,405
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	669	516	672
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-516	-672	-803
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-42	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	8,568	8,855	9,274

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$283 thousand; 1968, \$149 thousand; 1969, \$149 thousand; 1970, \$149 thousand.

This appropriation covers activities necessary to the administration and enforcement of the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959 (LMRDA); the Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act (WPPDA) as amended, the several provisions of law respecting reemployment rights of veterans, reservists, and National Guardsmen on training duty, and to other functions required to sustain and carry out responsibilities of the Secretary of Labor in labor-management relations matters.

1. *Labor-management relations services.*—Assistance is provided to unions, employers, employees, and Federal agencies, in meeting long-range, complex, and critical

labor-management problems. Included are arrangements for special studies and analyses, guidance in identifying and utilizing available public and private services, and technical assistance in estimating and planning for economic and work force adjustments as they will affect labor-management relations. Federal action with regard to particular labor-management disputes is coordinated; requests of agencies and employee organization for nominations of arbitrators are processed; and the departments' responsibilities under Executive Order 10988, Employee-Management Cooperation in the Federal Service, and the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, are carried out.

2. *Labor-management policy development.*—Recommendations are developed for the Administrator and the Secretary with respect to appropriate policy for labor-management relations legislation, Executive orders, objectives for Federal programs affecting collective bargaining, and matters before the President's Advisory Committee on Labor-Management Policy. Studies are made of private policies affecting collective bargaining and of the performance of collective bargaining in relation to meeting current and prospective economic and social needs; labor-management relations research functions in the Department of Labor are coordinated and special studies are made of particular situations. Research programs pertaining to the LMRDA and the WPPDA are developed and executed.

3. *Administration of reporting and disclosure laws.*—This activity covers the administration and enforcement of the LMRDA and WPPDA. Reporting forms and instructions are devised and reports from labor organizations, union officers and employees, employers and labor relations consultants and welfare and pension plan administrators are examined for compliance with the acts with comprehensive analysis made of selected reports. Reports are made available for disclosure to the public. Interpretations and regulations pertaining to the acts are developed and promulgated, as are policies and standards for the conduct of elections. Technical assistance to further voluntary compliance, including clinics and workshops, publications and visual aids, is provided to those affected by the acts. Under the provisions of the acts, complaints alleging violations of the law are investigated and special investigations are conducted in areas where evidence exists of persistent or willful violations. Supervision is provided for the conduct of rerun elections of union officials held under court order or waiver.

## WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Reports received.....	206,162	198,800	198,800
Analyses performed.....	1,733	1,500	1,500
Reports disclosed.....	73,894	70,000	70,000
Administrative rulings, regulations and policy studies.....	626	630	630
Clinics and workshops conducted.....	124	99	120
Publications published.....	11	5	5
Investigations conducted.....	4,297	5,419	5,709
Rerun elections conducted.....	18	40	35

4. *Promotion of compliance and assistance to veterans.*—Assistance is provided veterans, reservists, and National Guardsmen on training duty to secure reinstatement with their preservice employers and other employment advantages to which they may be entitled, based on seniority accrued while in military service. Compliance is advanced by informing employers and labor organizations of their reemployment responsibilities. Specific complaints of ex-servicemen are investigated and if violation of law is apparent, litigation is recommended when voluntary compliance cannot be achieved.

## WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Employers and veterans contacted.....	801,990	975,000	1,033,000
Complaint cases processed.....	2,605	2,940	4,100

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-0104-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,654	6,910	7,222
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	33	128	66
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	23	13	13
Total personnel compensation.....	6,711	7,051	7,301
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	529	553	614
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	2	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	332	418	444
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	31	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	310	252	286
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	98	93	93
25.0 Other services.....	429	566	582
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33	25	27
31.0 Equipment.....	5	20	22
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,458	9,011	9,405

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	655	666	685
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	14	9
Average number of all employees.....	614	593	622
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,043	\$11,816	\$11,917

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-3900-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Sale of reproduction of pension plans and financial reports.....	9	11	11
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	118	131	132
10 Total obligations.....	127	142	144
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-118	-131	-132
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-9	-11	-11

## Budget authority.....

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of reproductions as authorized by 29 U.S.C. 9.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-3900-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	84	91	92
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	94	106	107
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	3	3

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-10-3900-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	14	14
25.0 Other services.....	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	127	142	144

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	12	12	12
Average number of all employees.....	11	12	12
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.8	6.8
Average GS salary.....	\$7,479	\$7,965	\$8,068

## WAGE AND LABOR STANDARDS

## Federal Funds

## WAGE AND LABOR STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## General and special funds:

For expenses necessary for the Wage and Labor Standards Administration, including not less than **[\$518,000]** \$540,000 for the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, as authorized by the Act of July 11, 1949 (63 Stat. 409), **[\$11,777,000]** \$12,677,000: *Provided*, That no part of the appropriation for the President's Committee shall be subject to reduction or transfer to any other department or agency under the provisions of any existing law. (29 U.S.C. 11-16; 37 Stat. 736; 5 U.S.C. 7902, 8101-8150; 33 U.S.C. 901-905, 941; 42 U.S.C. 1651-1659, 1701-1717; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1946; Reorganization Plan No. 6 of 1950; Reorganization Plan No. 19 of 1950; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-0105-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Executive direction, planning and evaluation.....	41	251	246
2. Appeals from determinations of Federal employee claims.....	-----	158	160
3. Improving safety and other working conditions of wage earners.....	3,502	4,208	4,752
4. Promoting employment of the handicapped.....	497	533	540
5. Advancing opportunities and status of women.....	929	990	998
6. Providing compensation for employees of the Federal Government and other persons covered by Federal workmen's compensation laws.....	5,317	5,786	5,981
Total program costs, funded.....	10,286	11,926	12,677
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	312	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	10,598	11,926	12,677
<b>Financing:</b>			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-68	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	217	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	10,747	11,926	12,677

## Budget authority:

40 Appropriation.....	10,749	11,777	12,677
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-11	-4	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	9	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	10,747	11,773	12,677
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	152	-----

## Distribution of budget authority by account:

Wage and Labor Standards Administration, salaries and expenses.....	-----	11,926	12,677
Bureau of Employees' Compensation, salaries and expenses.....	5,408	-----	-----
Bureau of Labor Standards, salaries and expenses.....	4,419	-----	-----
Women's Bureau, salaries and expenses.....	920	-----	-----

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,530	11,926	12,677
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	693	1,145	977
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,145	-977	-1,219
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	10,065	12,094	12,435

## Distribution of outlays by account:

Wage and Labor Standards Administration, salaries and expenses.....	-----	12,094	12,435
Bureau of Employees' Compensation, salaries and expenses.....	5,150	-----	-----
Bureau of Labor Standards, salaries and expenses.....	3,988	-----	-----
Women's Bureau, salaries and expenses.....	927	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$227 thousand; 1968, \$539 thousand; 1969, \$539 thousand; 1970, \$539 thousand.

1. *Executive direction, planning, and evaluation.*—The Office of the Administrator directs, supervises, and coordinates the Department's wage and labor standards program. It also coordinates the planning, research, evaluation, and budget activities of the Wage and Labor Standards Administration in developing and implementing a comprehensive wage and labor standards program. It is also responsible for the coordination of program plans for wage and labor standards programs of the Wage Hour and Public Contracts Division and the wage determinations program of the Office of the Solicitor.

2. *Appeals from determinations of Federal employee claims.*—The Employees' Compensation Appeals Board hears and decides appeals from decisions of the Bureau of Employees' Compensation and the Governor of the Canal Zone in cases arising under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act. The Board closed out 262 cases in 1968, held 36 hearings, and rendered 199 opinions.

3. *Improving safety and other working conditions of wage earners.*—The Bureau of Labor Standards administers the safety provisions of the Public Contracts and Service Contracts Acts, other Federal procurement acts, and the Maritime Safety Act. The Public Contracts and Safety Contracts Acts presently cover some 35 million workers. In its activities under the Public Contracts and Service Contracts Acts, the Bureau concentrates on high-hazard industries and industries having high injury and injury severity rates.

In addition, the Bureau provides educational and promotional assistance, engineering consultation and technical advice in all phases of occupational accident prevention to maritime and special industries, labor unions, and Federal agencies. During 1968, the Bureau conducted over

30 thousand safety inspections and surveys, took over 47 thousand corrective actions and trained almost 21 thousand workers in safety programs.

The Bureau also assists and advises States on labor law administration and their adoption of appropriate legislation or codes. The Bureau is emphasizing studies on workmen's compensation standards, benefits, and coverage as a major focus of concern. Occupational safety and health legislation will be proposed to initiate a comprehensive Federal-State safety program. User charge legislation will be proposed to recover the cost of the maritime safety program.

4. *Promoting employment of the handicapped.*—The President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped conducts a continuing program of public information and education to advance employment of the handicapped citizen and cooperates with all national groups interested in this field, including the Governor's Committees and 1,500 local committees.

5. *Advancing opportunities and status of women.*—The Women's Bureau seeks to enlarge economic, civil and political rights and opportunities for women through its educational and promotional activities and its technical and advisory services, its staff work for the Interdepartmental Committee on the Status of Women and the Citizens' Advisory Council on the Status of Women, and its services to Governors' Commissions on the Status of Women, to other Government agencies and to National, State, and local groups. Its programs are designed to advance the position of the 29.5 million women in the labor force, with special attention to the disadvantaged. In 1968, the Bureau provided more than 15 thousand technical and advisory services to women's organizations, State commissions, and a wide variety of government and private agencies.

6. *Providing compensation for employees of the Federal Government and other persons covered by Federal workmen's compensation laws.*—The Bureau of Employees' Compensation administers the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, the Defense Bases Act, the War Risk Hazards Act, certain provisions of the War Claims Act, the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, and the Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentalities Act. During 1968, 125,341 new injuries were reported under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act and 94,578 under the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act. User charge legislation will be proposed to recover the administrative cost of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-0105-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,618	9,121	9,628
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	66	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	68	10	10
11.8 Special personal service payments....	149	167	167
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>7,901</b>	<b>9,300</b>	<b>9,807</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	665	767	827
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	368	535	575
22.0 Transportation of things.....	39	36	36
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	309	273	320
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	282	232	238
25.0 Other services.....	893	663	742
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	60	56	58

31.0 Equipment.....	80	58	68
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	6	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,598	11,926	12,677

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	993	1,026	1,076
Average number of all employees.....	864	934	960
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.1	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,305	\$9,911	\$10,120
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,403	\$17,568	\$17,568

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-3904-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Advancing opportunities and status of women (costs—obligations).....	10	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-10	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	102	49	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-49	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	52	49	-----

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	3	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	5	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	10	-----	-----

**General and special funds:**

BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION

EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION CLAIMS AND EXPENSES

For the payment of compensation and other benefits and expenses (except administrative expenses) authorized by law and accruing during the current or any prior fiscal year, including payments to other Federal agencies for medical and hospital services pursuant to agreement approved by the Bureau of Employees' Compensation; continuation of payment of benefits as provided for under the head "Civilian War Benefits" in the Federal Security Agency Appropriation Act, 1947; the advancement of costs for enforcement of recoveries in third-party cases; the furnishing of medical and hospital services and supplies, treatment, and funeral and burial expenses, including transportation and other expenses incidental to such services, treatment, and burial, for such enrollees of the Civilian Conservation Corps as were certified by the Director of such Corps as receiving hospital services and treatment at Government expense on June 30, 1943, and who are not otherwise entitled thereto as civilian employees of the United States, and the limitations and authority formerly provided by the Act of September 7, 1916, 48 Stat. 351, as amended, shall apply in providing such services, treatment, and expenses in such cases and for payments pursuant to sections 4(c) and 5(f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. App. 2012); **[\$52,691,000]** \$54,916,000, together with such amount as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation and other benefits for any period subsequent to March 31 of the current year. (5 U.S.C. 8147; 42 U.S.C. 1701; 50 U.S.C. 2001-3013, 80 Stat. 252; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**General and special funds—Continued**

BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION—Continued

EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION CLAIMS AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-1521-0-1-906	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Federal civilian employees benefits.....	83,741	76,754	91,190
2. Armed forces reservists benefits.....	11,974	11,575	11,175
3. War Claims Act benefits.....	425	400	400
4. Other benefits.....	2,124	2,147	2,208
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 42.0).....	98,264	90,876	104,973
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-36,460	-43,928	-50,057
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year.....	-5,743	-----	-----
29 Appropriation available in prior year.....	-----	5,743	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	56,061	52,691	54,916
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	61,804	46,948	54,916
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2	2	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	61,804	46,950	54,916

Benefits are paid on a long-term continuing basis to over 22,000 civil employees of the Government disabled in the performance of duty or to their dependents, to dependents of certain reservists in the Armed Forces who died while on active duty with the Armed Forces or while engaged in authorized training in time of peace, to members of the Civil Air Patrol as authorized by the act of August 3, 1956, and to others by various extensions of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

Benefits are also paid to approximately 230 employees of Government contractors and to American civilians who were captured by the Japanese, during World War II.

WORKLOAD

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Long-term cases compensated.....	21,150	21,230	22,000	22,000
New injuries reported.....	121,321	125,341	130,000	130,000
Number of payments.....	494,755	525,160	478,269	546,078

A supplemental appropriation for 1969 is anticipated for separate transmittal.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION CLAIMS AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-1521-1-1-906	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Federal civilian employees benefits (costs—obligations).....	-----	11,100	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	11,100	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	11,100	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	11,100	-----

The Bureau of Employees' Compensation has the responsibility for administering the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

Funds will be requested to provide increased benefit payments and medical costs; cost of adjustments based on the cost of living index and Federal pay increases which cannot be financed from the 1969 appropriation.

**General and special funds:**

WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Wage and Hour Division, including performing the duties imposed by the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, the Service Contract Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 1034), the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (Public Law 90-202), and the Act to provide conditions for the purchase of supplies and the making of contracts by the United States, approved June 30, 1936, as amended (41 U.S.C. 35-45), including reimbursements to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for inspection services rendered, **[\$25,811,000] \$26,336,000.**

**[PREVENTING AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT]**

For expenses necessary for the administration of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (Public Law 90-202), **\$500,000.** (29 U.S.C. 201-219, 251-262; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-0752-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Enforcement.....	19,326	20,786	21,323
2. Wage determinations and regulations.....	1,755	2,140	2,149
3. Research and legislative analysis.....	1,725	1,957	1,964
4. Administration and management services.....	811	941	948
Total program costs, funded.....	23,617	25,824	26,384
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	216	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	23,834	25,824	26,384
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-43	-48	-48
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	344	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	24,134	25,776	26,336
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	24,166	26,311	26,336
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-32	-27	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	24,134	26,284	26,336
45 Proposed transfer to other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	-508	-----
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Wage and Hour Division, salaries and expenses.....	24,134	25,276	26,336
Preventing age discrimination in employment.....	-----	500	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	23,791	25,776	26,336
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,527	1,719	2,044
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,719	-2,044	-2,105
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-99	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	23,499	25,451	26,275

Distribution of outlays by account:

"Wage and Hour Division, salaries and expenses".....	23,499	25,066	26,275
"Preventing age discrimination in employment".....		385	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$432 thousand (1968 adjustments - \$7 thousand); 1968, \$642 thousand; 1969, \$642 thousand; 1970, \$642 thousand.

The Wage and Hour and Public Contracts Divisions are responsible for obtaining compliance with the standards set by law respecting wages, hours, equal pay, child labor, age discrimination, and other conditions of employment in establishments subject to the provisions of the following: the Fair Labor Standards Act, the McNamara-O'Hara Service Contract Act, the Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act, the Davis-Bacon and related acts, the Contract Work Hours Standards Act, and the Age Discrimination in Employment Act.

1. *Enforcement.*—Information efforts are directed towards apprising employees and employers of their rights and responsibilities under the acts administered. In 1968, radio and TV scripts, slides, and tapes, together with press releases and cooperative agreements with outside organizations, were used to promote compliance, particularly with the higher standards provided by the 1966 Fair Labor Standards Act amendments and the newly enacted Age Discrimination Act. In all, some 9,000,000 pieces of informational material were distributed to the public in 1968, and 1,250 groups of employees, employers, and others were addressed. Activity at this level is expected to continue through 1970. Investigations are made to ensure that employees receive the benefits to which they are entitled and to aid employers in complying with the provisions of the acts. During 1968, under new investigative procedures, more than 75,000 investigations were completed. No increase in the rate of investigations is anticipated during 1969 and 1970 because of the greater responsibilities under the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Age Discrimination Act, and the Davis-Bacon and related acts, together with the increasing number of complaints and the seriousness of the violations being disclosed. Violations disclosed are corrected either by obtaining voluntary agreements to comply or through litigation.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of establishments investigated.....	75,022	75,000	75,000
Number of establishments found in violation of monetary provisions <sup>1</sup> .....	38,580	40,000	40,000
Amount of underpayments.....	\$80,009,717	\$84,000,000	\$86,000,000
Amount of payment agreed to.....	\$26,723,863	\$30,000,000	\$31,000,000
Employees found underpaid.....	421,916	450,000	460,000
Available investigator staff (man-years).....	960	975	975
Covered employees <sup>2</sup> .....	41,800,000	<sup>3</sup> 44,600,000	44,600,000
Covered establishments <sup>2</sup> .....	1,800,000	<sup>3</sup> 1,900,000	1,900,000

<sup>1</sup> Does not include minor violations (less than \$5).

<sup>2</sup> Estimated coverage under the Fair Labor Standards Act, including employee coverage for Puerto Rico.

<sup>3</sup> Effective Feb. 1, 1969.

2. *Wage determinations and regulations.*—During 1968, over 1,000 wage determinations setting wage and fringe benefits standards were issued under the Service Contract Act. Wage determinations in effect applied to some 5,000 service contracts. With the issuance of revised and amplified regulations in 1969 and other improvements, it is anticipated that 1,250 determinations will be issued in

1969, and 1,400 in 1970. In order to prevent the curtailment of job opportunities for certain categories of workers, about 25,000 certificates authorizing the employment of students, trainees, the handicapped, and others at special minimum wage rates were issued under the Fair Labor Standards Act in 1968. This is more than 4,000 over the number issued in 1967. Increases are expected to continue in 1969 and 1970 with an estimated 32,000 certificates being issued in 1970. Wage orders applicable to all of the covered industry groups in Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and American Samoa will be reviewed by industry committees in either 1969 or 1970. The development of new regulations and interpretations, particularly to give effect to the 1966 Fair Labor Standards Act amendments and the Age Discrimination Act, will continue through 1970. Regulations will also be issued in 1970 covering the wage garnishment provisions (title III) of the Consumer Credit Protection Act, effective July 1, 1970.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Wage determinations issued.....	1,087	1,250	1,400
Special minimum wage certificates issued.....	24,799	29,000	32,000

3. *Research and legislative analysis.*—Research is conducted on the effects of the provisions dealing with wages, hours, age, equal pay, and child labor in the acts administered. About eight major studies are published each year. This involves gathering meaningful data on the socioeconomic characteristics of employees for use in making new legislative proposals and developing programs that will achieve the social and economic goals and objectives of the acts administered. This information is used to assess appropriate minimum wage standards, the relationship of wage standards to youth employment, and the problems resulting from age discrimination. Data is also collected and analyzed for use in the development of administrative policies and in support of litigation activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-0752-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,176	18,909	19,361
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	119	113	113
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	30	30
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>			
	17,309	19,052	19,504
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,470	1,582	1,623
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	22		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,254	1,237	1,237
22.0 Transportation of things.....	63	77	77
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	608	644	711
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	199	192	192
25.0 Other services.....	2,736	2,831	2,831
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	135	184	184
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,834	25,824	26,384

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,954	2,035	2,035
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	20	20
Average number of all employees.....	1,758	1,771	1,771
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,088	\$10,721	\$10,920

**Intragovernmental funds:**

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-3900-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Manpower Administration (costs—obligations).....	205	229	229
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-205	-229	-229
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	168	190	190
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	11	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	6	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	205	229	229

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	16	16	16
Average number of all employees.....	16	15	15
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,495	\$12,305	\$12,521

**Trust Funds**

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION TRUST FUNDS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-9999-0-7-906	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended:			
(a) Payment of benefits.....	56	26	13
(b) Administration of rehabilitation.....	68		
2. Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia.....	14	14	14
10 Total obligations.....	138	40	27
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-14	-18	-2
U.S. securities (par).....	-223	-109	-109
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			

Treasury balance.....	18	2	1
U.S. securities (par).....	109	109	107
60 Budget authority (appropriation)....	28	24	24
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.....	17	13	13
Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia.....	11	11	11
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	138	40	27
90 Outlays.....	138	40	27
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.....	124	26	13
Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia.....	14	14	14

The trust funds consist of amounts received from employers for the death of an employee where no person is entitled to compensation for such death and for fines and penalty payments. In 1968 receipts were \$20 thousand and interest was \$8 thousand (33 U.S.C. 908; 31 U.S.C. 725; 33 U.S.C. 944).

The trust funds are available for payments of additional compensation for second injuries. When a second injury results in a permanent partial disability combined with a previous disability, the employer provides compensation only for the disability caused by the subsequent injury. Compensation to supplement the employer's payment is provided from this fund. Payments are made for maintenance for employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation to enable them to return to remunerative occupations. Payments are made in cases where judgment against employers cannot be satisfied by reason of insolvency or other circumstances precluding payment and to provide medical, surgical, and other treatment in disability cases where there has been a default by insolvency of the employer. In addition, under the subactivity Administration of Rehabilitation, provision is made for the costs of necessary rehabilitation services not otherwise available to disabled longshoremen and harbor workers.

The amount of securities reflected on the program and financing schedule are for the Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia and all available cash for the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, will be expended in 1969 and the fund will be insolvent. Temporary funding for the activities in this area has been provided by direct appropriation to Wage and Labor Standards Administration, salaries and expenses.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-9999-0-7-906	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	68		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	70	40	27
99.0 Total obligations.....	138	40	27



ADVANCES FROM THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-8315-0-7-906	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Administration of the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act (program costs, funded—obligations).....	350	397	399
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	350	397	399
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	350	397	399
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	48	58	50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-58	-50	-40
90 Outlays.....	340	405	409

Administration of the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act.—Provision is made for administrative expenses involved in providing compensation for disability or death resulting from injury or death to certain employees in the District of Columbia.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
New injuries reported.....	29,492	28,579	30,000	30,000
Formal hearings completed.....	99	77	90	90
Informal conferences.....	1,164	1,116	1,200	1,200

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-8315-0-7-906	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	290	309	319
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	291	309	319
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	21	39	31
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	9	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2	2
25.0 Other services.....	24	28	28
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	4	4
31.0 Equipment.....	3	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	350	397	399

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	44	44	44
Average number of all employees.....	40	43	43
Average GS grade.....	6.0	6.0	6.0
Average GS salary.....	\$7,085	\$7,461	\$7,632

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the work of the Bureau of Labor Statistics, including advances or reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for services rendered, **[\$21,763,000] \$23,477,000, of which \$600,000 shall remain available until December 31, 1975, for expenses of revising the Consumer Price Index, including salaries of temporary personnel at rates fixed by the Secretary of Labor without regard to Civil Service laws and the Classification Act of 1949, as amended. (29 U.S.C. 2, 7.181; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-0200-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Manpower and employment.....	8,452	8,799	9,289
2. Prices and cost of living.....	3,203	3,571	3,692
3. Wages and industrial relations.....	3,498	3,593	3,666
4. Productivity, technology, and growth.....	985	1,370	1,414
5. Foreign labor and trade.....	414	476	498
6. Program staff services.....	1,717	1,822	1,906
7. Administration and management services.....	2,374	2,361	2,471
8. Revision of the Consumer Price Index.....			600
Total program costs, funded.....	20,643	21,991	23,535
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	385		
10 Total obligations.....	21,028	21,991	23,535
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-50	-58	-58
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7		
Budget authority.....	20,985	21,933	23,477
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	20,933	21,763	23,477
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-2	-10	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	54		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	20,985	21,753	23,477
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		180	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,978	21,933	23,477
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,379	1,241	1,182
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,241	-1,182	-1,184
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-172		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	20,944	21,812	23,475
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		180	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$658 thousand (1968 adjustment, -\$469 thousand); 1968, \$575 thousand; 1969, \$575 thousand; 1970, \$575 thousand.

1. *Manpower and employment.*—Comprehensive data are collected and analyzed to measure the activity and health of the economy. Monthly estimates of the U.S. labor force, employment and unemployment, and studies of selected characteristics of the labor force are made. Monthly data on employment, hours of work, and earnings by industry for the United States and for each State are prepared and published. Projections of manpower requirements and supply and special studies on manpower problems are prepared. Detailed studies of the outlook for specific occupations are carried out.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Manpower and employment:</b>			
1. Monthly labor force survey; number of households in monthly samples.....	52,500	52,500	52,500
2. Employment, hours, earnings, and labor turnover (417 industries, 205 local areas, and 51 States); number of establishments reporting monthly.....	195,000	200,000	200,000
3. Occupational employment statistics (mail questionnaires to industries and governments); number of different establishments reporting annually.....	28,000	34,000	37,000
4. Work injury statistics: Number of different establishments reporting annually.....	120,000	130,000	130,000

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

2. *Prices and cost of living.*—The “Consumer Price Index” is compiled and published monthly covering urban wage earners and clerical families for the Nation as a whole and for large metropolitan areas. The “Wholesale Price Index” is issued monthly covering more than 2,000 industrial and agricultural products in primary markets. Special analytical studies of price changes are undertaken and standard family budgets are prepared and priced.

## WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

Prices and cost of living:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
1. Consumer prices:			
(a) Items reported.....	400	400	400
(b) Stores surveyed (monthly) <sup>1</sup> ..	8,275	8,275	8,775
(c) Households surveyed (monthly) <sup>2</sup> .....	6,500	6,500	6,500
2. Industrial prices:			
(a) Products and product groupings.....	2,600	2,600	2,600
(b) Establishments (monthly)...	7,000	7,000	7,000
3. Industry sector price indexes: Industries.....	99	110	125

<sup>1</sup> Some cities are surveyed on a quarterly cycle.

<sup>2</sup> Each individual household is only surveyed every 6 months, but a sample is surveyed every month.

3. *Wages and industrial relations.*—Data on wages and salaries in major labor markets and industries are collected and analyzed. Monthly information is compiled on work stoppages and wage developments, and reports on employer expenditures on fringe benefits are issued. Studies are made of collective bargaining agreement provisions, trade union organization, and private welfare and pension plans.

## WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

Wages and industrial relations:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
1. Occupational wages (separate studies for 85 metropolitan areas, 70 industries, and 75 occupational categories, mail and interviews); number of establishments reporting annually....	18,900	18,900	18,900
2. Union wage scales (from industries in 68 selected cities, mail and interviews); number of unions reporting annually.....	3,750	3,750	3,750
3. Current wage developments (secondary sources and mail questionnaires); number of individual establishments reporting....	5,100	5,100	5,100
4. Studies of provisions of labor management agreements; number of establishments reporting annually.....	1,700	1,700	1,700
5. Work stoppages (mail questionnaires); number of employers and unions reporting annually..	7,500	7,500	7,500

4. *Productivity, technology, and growth.*—Measures of output per man-hour and analyses of productivity trend are prepared for the total economy, for major sectors and for selected industries. Studies are conducted on developments in automation and other technological changes with analysis of adjustments to such changes. Studies are made of labor requirements for selected types of construction. Research is conducted into problems of economic growth.

5. *Foreign labor and trade.*—Information, reports and advisory services for policy and program work are provided on labor conditions in foreign countries. Analyses and international comparisons of prices, wages, employment, unemployment, unit labor costs, labor law, and

labor standards are made. Research is conducted on the effects of international trade on U.S. employment.

6. *Program staff services.*—Policies are established for the maintenance of statistical standards and improvements of statistical methodology. Special economic reports are prepared for the Commissioner, the Secretary, the Council of Economic Advisers, and other Government agencies. The Bureau's research and report activities are coordinated; publications and releases are planned and edited; and a central inquiry service is maintained.

7. *Administration and management services.*—Responsible for the development of plans, policies, and the overall operation of the Bureau statistical and management programs.

8. *Revision of the Consumer Price Index.*—The Consumer Price Index measures average changes in the retail prices of selected goods, rents, and services, weighted by quantities bought by families of wage earners and moderate income workers. A revision of the index based on current patterns of consumer expenditures will modernize the index to meet the demands for its use in present day domestic, economic, and industrial planning.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-0200-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,317	12,364	13,372
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	501	355	396
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	169	240	239
Total personnel compensation....	11,987	12,958	14,007
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	907	960	1,038
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	654	677	693
22.0 Transportation of things.....	27	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,002	631	694
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	484	341	346
25.0 Other services.....	5,751	6,162	6,461
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	104	23	24
31.0 Equipment.....	113	219	252
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,028	21,991	23,535

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,391	1,321	1,345
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	74	74	81
Average number of all employees.....	1,302	1,264	1,347
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,599	\$10,438	\$10,608
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,284	\$5,284	\$5,284

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-3902-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Special economic and statistical studies:			
(a) Agriculture.....	27	29	29
(b) Arms control.....	15	51	---
(c) Atomic Energy Commission...	70	77	77
(d) Civil Service Commission.....	2	---	---
(e) Classified.....	190	190	190
(f) Equal employment.....	46	304	304
(g) Health, Education, and Welfare	42	41	41
(h) Housing and Urban Development.....	33	---	---

(i) Labor:			
(1) Bureau of International Labor Affairs.....	52	66	52
(2) Labor Management Services Administration.....	8	57	-----
(3) Office of Manpower Administration.....	568	1,669	2,000
(4) Wage and Hour and Public Contracts Division.....	1,266	1,678	1,678
(5) Wage and Labor Standards Administration.....	24	30	30
(j) National Science Foundation.....	15	97	-----
(k) Navy.....	7	7	7
(l) Department of Transportation.....	46	134	-----
2. Mechanical tabulating services:			
Labor:			
(1) Bureau of Employment Security.....	74	108	108
(2) Labor Management Services Administration.....	115	129	129
(3) Office of Manpower Administration.....	410	410	410
(4) Wage and Hour and Public Contracts Division.....	46	54	54
3. Miscellaneous services.....	138	255	255
Total program costs, funded.....	3,195	5,387	5,366
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	31	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,225	5,387	5,366
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-3,943	-4,431	-5,338
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>2</sup> .....	-27	-28	-28
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-406	-928	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	928	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	223	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-744	928	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	162	-----	270
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-337	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-270	-270
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	337	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-101	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-347	321	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$78 thousand (1968 adjustment, -\$78 thousand); 1968, \$31 thousand; 1969, \$31 thousand; 1970, \$31 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from furnishing statistical data to States, municipalities, labor organizations, private industry, and individuals as authorized by 29 U.S.C. 9.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-3902-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,038	2,873	2,673
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15	79	79
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	53	51
Total personnel compensation.....	2,072	3,005	2,803
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	158	227	212
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	117	242	241
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	151	230	221
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	33	54	52
25.0 Other services.....	669	1,567	1,779
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	6	5

31.0 Equipment.....	26	56	53
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,225	5,387	5,366

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	255	330	309
Average GS grade.....	7.5	8.1	7.9
Average GS salary.....	\$7,976	\$8,965	\$8,927

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-8675-0-7-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Department store inventory price index.....	47	37	37
2. General purpose family tapes from the 1960-61 Consumer Expenditure Survey.....	6	-----	-----
3. Compensation and labor cost studies.....	5	85	85
10 Total obligations.....	58	122	122
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-27	-6	-6
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6	6	6
60 Budget authority.....	37	122	122
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	58	122	122
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	2	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	61	124	122

Funds are advanced from sources outside the Federal Government to finance special statistical studies requested. During 1969, the Bureau will collect and analyze store inventory prices for the American Retail Federation and conduct surveys on compensation and labor cost studies for the State of New York.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-8675-0-7-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	48	72	72
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	19	19
Total personnel compensation.....	54	91	91
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	18	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	58	122	122

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	6	9	9
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,037	\$7,942	\$7,942

## BUREAU OF INTERNATIONAL LABOR AFFAIRS

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the conduct of international labor affairs, **[\$1,386,000]** \$1,353,000. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0150-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. International organizations affairs.....	140	142	138
2. Foreign labor policy development.....	263	310	304
3. Labor and manpower technical services.....	125	146	141
4. Trade negotiations and economic policy development.....	384	399	372
5. Administration and management services.....	334	403	398
Total program costs, funded.....	1,246	1,400	1,353
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	42	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,288	1,400	1,353
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	60	-----	-----
Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,348	1,400	1,353
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	1,348	1,386	1,353
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	14	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,288	1,400	1,353
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	86	93	108
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-93	-108	-132
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-20	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,261	1,385	1,329

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$42 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$42 thousand); 1968, \$42 thousand; 1969, \$42 thousand; 1970, \$42 thousand.

This Bureau integrates all international labor programs and foreign economic policy within the Department, including activities concerned with Trade Adjustment Assistance and with the Trade Expansion Act; provides coordination with other agencies and organizations; gives departmental guidance to the United States participation in the International Labor Organization and other international organizations concerned with labor and manpower problems; and through participating bureaus of the Department of Labor, provides for labor and manpower technical services to other government and international agencies.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0150-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	939	1,041	1,039
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	33	10	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	6	3
Total personnel compensation.....	984	1,057	1,045
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	70	79	78
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	5	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	33	24

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	37	13	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	167	204	177
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	2	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,288	1,400	1,353

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	91	91	91
Average number of all employees.....	84	82	83
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,997	\$12,907	\$13,047
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$27,000	\$28,750	\$28,750

## SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0151-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Labor attaché conferences (costs—obligations) (object class 21.0).....	-----	50	68
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-43	-118	-68
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	118	68	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	75	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	50	68
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	32
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-32	-50
90 Outlays.....	-----	18	50

This activity utilizes foreign currencies available under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, declared by the Treasury Department to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States for labor attaché conferences overseas. Regional labor attaché conferences benefit the United States in providing a forum for discussion of regional problems among the attending labor officers and Washington officials; provide for the coordination and implementation of U.S. objectives in the labor and manpower areas; provide a forum for informing labor officers overseas of new developments in the United States; and provide opportunities for officials of the Departments of State and Labor to discuss general and specific reporting needs.

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-3911-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Miscellaneous (obligations).....	2,436	2,309	2,321
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-2,651	-2,094	-2,321
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-215	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	215	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	-215	215
72	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-1	-73
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	73	
90	Outlays	-143	142

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	1,455	1,460
11.3	Positions other than permanent	102	10
11.5	Other personnel compensation		6
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>1,557</b>	<b>1,476</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	136	129
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	129	115
22.0	Transportation of things	18	34
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	20	18
24.0	Printing and reproduction	7	6
25.0	Other services	116	125
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	3
31.0	Equipment	3	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	447	400
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>2,436</b>	<b>2,309</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	130	126	126
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8	1	1
Average number of all employees	123	110	111
Average GS grade	10.3	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary	\$12,486	\$13,327	\$13,483

**OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Solicitor, [\$6,126,000] \$8,064,000, together with not to exceed \$144,000 to be derived from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund. (37 Stat. 738; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-30-0121-0-1-609			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Departmental program activities:			
(a)	Litigation	564	626
(b)	Interpretations and opinions	719	794
(c)	Wage determinations	894	948
(d)	Legislation	542	582
(e)	Labor-management laws	363	389
2.	Field legal services (regional offices)	2,321	2,491
3.	Administration and management services	420	453
	<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>5,822</b>	<b>6,283</b>
	Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	9	
10	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>5,831</b>	<b>6,283</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
13	Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds	-144	-144
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	54	
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>5,741</b>	<b>6,139</b>

Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation	5,741	6,126
41	Transferred to other accounts		-8
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>5,741</b>	<b>6,118</b>
46	<b>Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases</b>		<b>21</b>

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	5,687	6,139
72	Obligated balance, start of year	293	290
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-290	-449
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	3	
90	Outlays	5,693	5,980

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid, undelivered orders, 1967, \$22 thousand; 1968, \$31 thousand; 1969, \$31 thousand; 1970, \$31 thousand.

1. *Departmental program activities.*—This activity includes supervision of enforcement of Federal labor standards statutes and legal services related to the statutes administered by the Department. The agency predetermines prevailing wage rates including fringe benefits on construction contracts involving the use of Federal funds and coordinates enforcement of Federal construction labor standards provisions. It also provides legal advisory and litigation services under the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act and the Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act.

Restitution attributable to litigation activities (in thousands)	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
	\$5,884	\$5,900	\$5,900
Interpretations, opinions, and advices rendered	47,620	47,540	47,540
Wage determinations requested	28,019	30,000	31,500
Legislative reports, analyses, and drafts	3,939	4,025	4,045
Cases instituted (LMRDA and WPPDA)	102	117	123

2. *Field legal services.*—At the regional level legal assistance is provided to field officials of the Department and the public. Civil litigation and administrative proceedings enforcing various statutes administered by the Department are carried on in the field. This activity also assists the Department of Justice and the U.S. attorneys in the preparation and conduct of various actions involving the Department.

Cases instituted	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
	1,886	1,800	1,800

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-30-0121-0-1-609			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	Permanent positions	4,620	5,037
11.3	Positions other than permanent	85	52
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5	20
11.8	Special personal service payments	12	13
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>4,722</b>	<b>5,122</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	355	400
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	132	150
22.0	Transportation of things	9	10
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	199	75
24.0	Printing and reproduction	145	25
25.0	Other services	148	396
26.0	Supplies and materials	96	80
31.0	Equipment	25	25
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>5,831</b>	<b>6,283</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	490	496	474
Full-time equivalent of other positions	15	10	6
Average number of all employees	447	440	434
Average GS grade	9.3	9.3	9.4
Average GS salary	\$10,703	\$11,199	\$11,880

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-30-3900-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Third party litigation—Bureau of Employees' Compensation.....	56	58	58
2. Automotive trade products—Bureau of International Labor Affairs.....	14	15	10
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	70	73	68
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-70	-73	-68
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlay:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-30-3900-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	62	65	61
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5	5	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	1	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	70	73	68

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	7	7	7
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,871	\$9,277	\$9,277

**OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Secretary of Labor, **[\$4,878,000]** \$5,052,000, together with not to exceed **[\$538,000]** \$557,000 to be derived from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund. (37 Stat. 736; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-35-0165-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Executive direction.....	1,080	1,126	1,150
2. Management and central services.....	3,685	4,511	4,541
3. Appeals from determination of Federal employee claims.....	151		
Total program costs, funded.....	4,916	5,637	5,691
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	108		
10 Total obligations.....	5,024	5,637	5,691

**Financing:**

<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 Federal funds.....	-78	-82	-82
13 Trust funds.....	-538	-538	-557
Proposed increase due to civilian pay act increases.....		-18	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	22		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
	4,430	4,999	5,052
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	4,388	4,878	5,052
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-3		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	45		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,430	4,878	5,052
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....		121	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,408	4,999	5,052
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	280	349	409
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-349	-409	-431
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-68		
90 Outlays.....	4,271	4,939	5,030

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$98 thousand; 1968, \$206 thousand; 1969, \$206 thousand; 1970, \$206 thousand.

1. *Executive direction.*—This office formulates governmental policy in matters affecting labor and directs all programs or functions assigned to the department.

2. *Management and central services.*—Plans, manages and evaluates program operations and renders central services to all bureaus of the department and to the Office of the Secretary.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-35-0165-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,480	4,076	4,131
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	105	32	32
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	36	27	27
Total personnel compensation.....	3,621	4,135	4,190
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	269	304	310
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	169	219	219
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	21	21
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	77	115	130
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	31	34	34
25.0 Other services.....	793	705	709
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31	35	35
31.0 Equipment.....	24	69	43
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,024	5,637	5,691

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	334	355	350
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	309	323	323
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,674	\$12,549	\$12,795

**FEDERAL CONTRACT COMPLIANCE AND CIVIL RIGHTS PROGRAM**

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Department of Labor under Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, **[\$904,000]** \$948,000, together with not to exceed **[\$512,000]** \$564,000 to be derived from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund. (42 U.S.C. 2000e; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 12-35-0169-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Office of the Director of Federal Contract Compliance.....	439	576	579
2. Plans for progress.....	187	216	216
3. Civil rights compliance (title VI).....	464	686	717
Total program costs, funded.....	1,090	1,478	1,512
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-8		
10 Total obligations.....	1,082	1,478	1,512
<b>Financing:</b>			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust funds.....		-512	-564
Proposed increase due to civilian pay act increases.....		-23	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	24		
Budget authority.....	1,106	943	948
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	1,103	904	948
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	3		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,106	904	948
40 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....		39	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,082	943	948
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	94	60	54
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-60	-54	-56
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	1,115	949	946

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1967, \$31 thousand; 1968, \$23 thousand; 1969, \$23 thousand; 1970, \$23 thousand.

1. *Office of the Director of Federal Contract Compliance.*—This activity provides for the overall direction and policy development covering the provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, to include sex discrimination, with respect to the nondiscrimination aspects of Federal Government contracts; coordinates contracting agency activities to assure fair and uniform treatment of contractors and their employees; cooperates with Federal agencies in mediations and negotiations at both facility and corporate levels; presents facts supporting the Government's allegation in informal, formal, cancellation, termination, and debarment hearings for Government contractors alleged to be in noncompliance with the Executive order; advises and coordinates Federal agencies involved in such hearings; and provides guidance to Federal agencies on procedures and methods to gain compliance.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS (GOVERNMENT-WIDE)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Compliance reviews performed (non-construction).	15,000	15,500	16,000	16,000
Number of corporate conciliation conferences held.	1,000	1,030	1,100	1,100
Preaward reviews performed for supply contracts.	500	650	700	750
Preaward conferences performed for construction contracts.	1,500	2,000	2,500	2,600
Construction sites on which regular surveillance performed.	(51,000)	(54,000)	(54,000)	(57,000)
Number of hearings held by the OFCC.	50	65	75	80
	(.....)	(.....)	(130)	(175)

Number of complaints processed.....	283	385	1,800	2,000
	(.....)	(.....)	(3,000)	(3,500)
Total number of nonconstruction facilities and sites subject to order.	105,600	170,000	176,000	183,000
Significant cases having OFCC involvement which affect development of policies and precedent.	20	25	30	35

Note.—Figures in parentheses represent total work universe. (Where not indicated they are unavailable.) Figures not in parentheses represent actual or estimated workload.

2. *Plans for progress.*—This activity provides a Federal support nucleus for a program developed voluntarily by leading employers from all sections of the Nation to provide cooperative means for aggressive participation and leadership in the promotion and implementation of equal employment opportunity which supplements the Federal program applicable to Government contractors.

3. *Civil rights compliance (title VI).*—This activity provides for the implementation of the provisions of title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-352); to direct the enforcement of compliance procedures to assure nondiscrimination against any person because of race, color, or national origin under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance; and to issue rules, regulations or orders that will effectuate the provisions of the title.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Complaints investigated.....	113	94	140	155
Compliance reviews.....	192	274	415	460
Violations identified.....	614	712	1,075	1,200
Corrective actions achieved.....	614	712	1,750	1,200

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-0169-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	752	1,036	1,069
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	35	42	42
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6		
Total personnel compensation.....	793	1,078	1,111
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	56	80	82
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	110	141	143
22.0 Transportation of things.....		3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	19	38	38
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	23	23
25.0 Other services.....	92	95	98
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	3	10	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,082	1,478	1,512

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	69	87	90
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	64	84	86
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.7	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,080	\$12,549	\$12,606

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ACTIVITIES RELATING TO ADMISSION AND EMPLOYMENT OF NONIMMIGRANT ALIENS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-0168-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	1		

## Intragovernmental funds:

## WORKING CAPITAL FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-4601-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Communication services.....	1,286	1,364	1,517
2. Central supply.....	1,269	1,276	1,408
3. Duplicating services.....	1,277	1,399	1,602
4. Visual exhibits.....	524	524	574
5. Accounts and payroll.....	946	1,038	1,079
6. Central tabulating services.....	813	953	1,369
Total operating costs, funded....	6,114	6,554	7,549
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment..	39	78	126
Total program costs, funded.....	6,153	6,632	7,675
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	15		
10 Total obligations.....	6,168	6,632	7,675
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-5,440	-5,693	-6,525
13 Trust fund accounts.....	-960	-1,005	-1,150
21 Deficiency, start of year.....	298	66	
24 Deficiency, end of year.....	-66		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-232	-66	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	459	472	405
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-472	-405	-405
90 Outlays.....	-245		

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund is available without fiscal year limitation and provides services on a centralized basis for the following Department activities (5 U.S.C. 622a): (1) Communications, (2) supply service, (3) duplicating service, (4) visual exhibits, (5) accounting and payrolling, and (6) tabulating.

**Budget program.—1. Communication services.**—Consists of switchboard, telecommunications and mail and messenger services.

**2. Central supply.**—Consists of supply storage and issuance, property accountability, preparation and issuance of purchase orders, maintenance of supply inventory records, and space management.

**3. Duplicating services.**—Consists of offset printing including composing and layout, mimeographing, collating, and addressograph service. This activity also includes procurement of printing from the Government Printing Office and the procurement and distribution of congressional material.

**4. Visual exhibits.**—Consists of preparing displays for public information and furnishing photographic services to the various bureaus.

**5. Accounts and payroll.**—Consists of centralizing payrolling, accounting and financial reporting for the Department.

**6. Central tabulating services.**—Provides tabulating service for payroll and accounting functions, personnel and other statistical operations.

**Operating results and financial conditions.**—Services rendered are charged for at rates which return in full all expenses of operation, including a normal reserve for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment. The

fund is reimbursed in advance by bureaus, offices, and agencies served.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Communication services program:</b>			
Revenue.....	1,358	1,368	1,529
Expense.....	-1,298	-1,368	-1,529
Net operating income or loss, communication services program.....	60		
<b>Central supply program:</b>			
Revenue.....	1,288	1,289	1,429
Expense.....	-1,264	-1,289	-1,429
Net operating income or loss, central supply program.....	24		
<b>Duplicating services program:</b>			
Revenue.....	1,286	1,438	1,648
Expense.....	-1,348	-1,438	-1,648
Net operating income or loss, duplicating services program.....	-62		
<b>Visual exhibits program:</b>			
Revenue.....	590	533	583
Expense.....	-535	-533	-583
Net operating income or loss, visual exhibits program.....	55		
<b>Accounts and payroll program:</b>			
Revenue.....	935	1,041	1,082
Expense.....	-957	-1,041	-1,082
Net operating income or loss, accounts and payroll program.....	-22		
<b>Central tabulating services program:</b>			
Revenue.....	831	963	1,404
Expense.....	-805	-963	-1,404
Net operating income or loss, central tabulating services program.....	26		
<b>Nonoperating income or loss:</b>			
Adjustments to prior year retained earnings.....	64		
Net income for the year.....	144		
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....		144	144
Retained earnings, end of year.....	144	144	144

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	160	405	405	405
Accounts receivable, net.....	405	343	343	343
Selected assets: supplies, deferred charges <sup>1</sup> .....	69	92	92	92
Fixed assets, net.....	282	180	180	180
Total assets.....	917	1,020	1,020	1,020
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	602	561	494	494
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	310	315	460	526
Assets donated during year.....	5		66	
End of year.....	315	315	526	526
Retained earnings.....		144		
Total Government equity.....	315	460	526	526



Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	262	254	254
Unobligated balance.....	-298	-66	-----
Invested capital and earnings....	352	272	272
<b>Total Government equity..</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>526</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 12-35-4601-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,362	3,931	4,485
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	140	54	54
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	185	180	185
11.8 Special personal service payments....	103	-----	-----
<b>Total personnel compensation..</b>	<b>3,791</b>	<b>4,165</b>	<b>4,724</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	272	307	349
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	28	36	40
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	71	72
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	707	844	1,022
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	254	231	276
25.0 Other services.....	481	383	508
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	546	517	558
31.0 Equipment.....	77	78	126
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>6,168</b>	<b>6,632</b>	<b>7,675</b>

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	538	545	614
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	487	502	575
Average GS grade.....	6.5	7.0	6.8
Average GS salary.....	\$7,541	\$8,257	\$8,185
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,594	\$6,734	\$6,681

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 12-35-3900-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Equal employment activities:			
Atomic Energy Commission.....	6	6	6
Department of Agriculture.....	2	2	2
Department of Commerce.....	11	6	6
Department of Defense.....	54	81	81
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	35	35	35
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	5	4	4
National Science Foundation.....	2	1	1
Post Office Department.....	5	5	5
Department of Transportation.....	78	100	100
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	147	12	12
3. Missile Sites Labor Commission.....	39	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>252</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-470	-252	-252
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	86	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-86	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	-----	8
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-31	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-8	-8
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	31	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	50	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>-39</b>	<b>-----</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	294	204	204
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	24	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	17	22	22
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	9	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	28	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	8	-----	-----
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>252</b>

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	33	17	17
Average number of all employees.....	23	17	17
Average GS grade.....	11.1	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,907	\$12,430	\$12,674

Legislative Program

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 12-05-6042-2-7-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Increase in limitation on grants to States for unemployment compensation and employment service administration:			
1. Unemployment insurance service.....	-----	-----	15,558
2. Employment service.....	-----	-----	19,062
3. Administration and management.....	-----	-----	2,308
<b>10 Total obligations<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>36,928</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	241,072
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>278,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	36,928
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>36,928</b>

<sup>1</sup> If the new legislation is approved, the total 1970 program level for Grants to States for Unemployment Compensation and Employment Service Administration will be:

	1970 estimate existing legislation	1970 estimate proposed legislation	1970 estimate total program
1. Unemployment insurance service.....	258,205	15,558	273,763
2. Employment service.....	316,341	19,062	335,403
3. Administration and management.....	38,288	2,308	40,596
4. Contingency fund.....	18,000	-----	18,000
<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>630,834</b>	<b>36,928</b>	<b>667,762</b>

Legislation will be proposed to institute quarterly collection of Federal Unemployment Tax Account taxes beginning with the first quarter of calendar year 1970; to provide for a carryover of \$100,000 thousand of 1970 tax collections to 1971; and to make such carryover funds available for appropriation for grants to States for Unemployment Compensation and Employment Service Administration in 1971.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Appropriations in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for supplies, services, and rental of conference space within the District of Columbia, as the Secretary of Labor shall deem necessary for settlement of labor-management disputes. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1969.)



## POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

### Federal Funds

*Mail volume.*—The budget estimates for 1970 are based on expected volume of 84.8 billion pieces of mail, compared to 82.3 billion anticipated for 1969 and 79.8 billion in 1968.

The 1970 forecast includes 48 billion first-class letters and cards; 1.9 billion airmail items; 9.1 billion magazines, newspapers, and other publications; 21.3 billion pieces of printed matter and small parcels; and 1 billion zone-rate parcels, catalogs, and other fourth-class matter. Comparisons of these and other items of postal workload and related 1970 revenues with corresponding 1969 estimates and 1968 results appear in the table on page 700.

*Financing.*—Eight separate limitations are enacted for the Post Office Department for operation of the postal service and other assigned responsibilities. The limitations apply to the postal fund which is financed by the deposit therein of postal revenues and other receipts and by an appropriation from the general fund of the Treasury for the balance.

The estimates for 1970 include, in the overall summary tables and in the statement of revenue and expense, anticipated revenue increases aggregating \$519.4 million, based on proposed rate legislation to consolidate airmail and first-class into one rate.

Only the appropriation from the general fund to the postal fund (being equal to the excess of obligational authority over revenues) is considered new obligational authority for purposes of the Federal budget. Further, only the excess of the Department's disbursements over its receipts (exclusive of the general fund appropriation) is considered as budget expenditures.

The eight individual limitations control obligations incurred by the Department and are therefore requested and accounted for in terms of obligations. However, the program and financing schedules show funded accrued costs for each principal activity reconciled in total to obligations.

The schedule of revenue and expense shows operating costs on a full accrual basis including provision for em-

ployees' accrued annual leave and costs funded by other agencies. Costs attributable to public services as defined by 39 U.S.C. 2303 and amended by Public Law 87-793 are shown in total on the revenue and expense statement.

The Postal Policy Act of 1958 (Public Law 85-426), as amended by the Postal Service and Federal Employees' Salary Act of 1962 (Public Law 87-793), provides that postal rates and fees be adjusted as required to produce the amount of revenue approximately equal to the total cost of operating the Postal Establishment, less the amount determined to be attributable to the performance of public services.

Following is a summary of financial transactions and estimated revenue deficiency (in millions of dollars):

	<i>1968 actual</i>	<i>1969 estimate</i>	<i>1970 estimate</i>
Total obligations under limitations.....	6,636	7,344	7,756
Net revenues.....	-5,505	-6,287	-6,487
Proposed legislative rate increase.....	-----	-----	-519
<b>New obligational authority used.....</b>	<b>1,131</b>	<b>1,057</b>	<b>750</b>
Net change in selected working capital.....	-51	-128	-198
<b>Budget expenditures.....</b>	<b>1,080</b>	<b>929</b>	<b>552</b>
<b>New obligational authority used.....</b>	<b>1,131</b>	<b>1,057</b>	<b>750</b>
Conversion to accrued cost.....	-110	-152	-287
<b>Net operating loss.....</b>	<b>1,021</b>	<b>905</b>	<b>463</b>
Attributable to public services.....	-591	-633	-664
<b>Deficiency or surplus (-) in postal rates and fees.....</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>-201</b>

*Transactions outside the postal fund.*—Postal money orders cashed and deposits resulting from U.S. savings bond sales are excluded from this chapter. The postal money orders outstanding are included in the figure for checks outstanding in the table on page 702, and a corresponding sum is included in Treasury cash.

## Volume of Mail and Special Services, and Postal Revenue for Fiscal Years 1968, 1969, and 1970

Classification	1968 preliminary				1969 estimate				1970 estimate			
	Pieces or transactions (thousands)	Postal revenue (thousands of dollars)	Percent of increase over 1967		Pieces or transactions (thousands)	Postal revenue (thousands of dollars)	Percent of increase over 1968		Pieces or transactions (thousands)	Postal revenue (thousands of dollars)	Percent of increase over 1969	
			Units	Revenue			Units	Revenue			Units	Revenue
<b>Domestic mail:</b>												
First class.....	43,050,485	2,856,346	4.84	12.79	45,972,547	3,303,139	6.79	15.64	48,010,771	3,443,169	4.43	4.24
Airmail.....	2,085,282	290,160	.30	38.83	2,010,866	388,200	-3.57	33.79	1,916,538	383,174	-4.69	-1.29
Second class.....	8,940,209	133,787	2.68	5.24	8,954,768	148,204	.16	10.78	9,051,593	159,932	1.08	7.91
Controlled circulation publications.....	477,437	25,864	15.59	15.14	569,565	34,593	19.30	33.75	657,132	43,019	15.37	24.36
Third class.....	20,976,495	742,867	-2.56	2.95	20,413,112	859,726	-2.69	15.73	20,690,615	868,300	1.36	1.00
Fourth class.....	1,031,680	766,952	-1.25	5.60	1,026,199	821,746	-.53	7.14	1,031,489	840,258	.52	2.25
Penalty and official mail.....	2,231,614	157,950	6.56	14.89	2,296,986	180,962	2.93	14.57	2,345,605	184,736	2.12	2.09
Franked mail.....	199,128	9,473	18.35	11.00	201,810	9,500	1.35	.29	247,348	12,920	22.56	36.00
Free-for-the-blind mail.....	10,812		38.38		8,487		-21.50		9,213		8.55	
<b>Total domestic mail and revenue.....</b>	<b>79,003,142</b>	<b>4,983,399</b>	<b>2.46</b>	<b>11.11</b>	<b>81,454,340</b>	<b>5,746,070</b>	<b>3.10</b>	<b>15.30</b>	<b>83,960,304</b>	<b>5,935,508</b>	<b>3.08</b>	<b>3.30</b>
<b>International mail (originating):</b>												
Surface mail.....	354,076	69,850			352,667	71,407	-.40	2.23	357,523	72,037	1.38	.88
Airmail.....	442,782	153,232			458,993	166,887	3.66	8.91	480,173	177,470	4.61	6.34
Mail transit revenue.....		19,163		1.99		19,983		4.28		20,631		3.24
<b>Total international mail and revenue.....</b>	<b>796,858</b>	<b>242,245</b>	<b>5.53</b>	<b>17.99</b>	<b>811,660</b>	<b>258,277</b>	<b>1.86</b>	<b>6.62</b>	<b>837,696</b>	<b>270,138</b>	<b>3.21</b>	<b>4.59</b>
<b>Total volume and revenue from mail.....</b>	<b>79,800,000</b>	<b>5,225,644</b>	<b>2.49</b>	<b>11.42</b>	<b>82,266,000</b>	<b>6,004,347</b>	<b>3.09</b>	<b>14.90</b>	<b>84,798,000</b>	<b>6,205,646</b>	<b>3.08</b>	<b>3.35</b>
<b>Special services:</b>												
Mail-connected special services.....	407,656	190,762	2.62	7.80	409,284	189,702	.40	-.56	411,341	190,047	.50	.18
Money orders.....	196,763	61,560	-3.99	-3.76	186,964	62,807	-4.98	2.03	179,260	60,219	-4.12	-4.12
Outstanding money orders taken into revenue.....		2,240		16.85		2,390		6.70		2,526		5.69
Postal savings.....		40,543		6.98		42,539		4.92		44,186		3.87
Box rents.....												
<b>Total special services.....</b>	<b>604,419</b>	<b>295,105</b>	<b>.37</b>	<b>5.12</b>	<b>596,248</b>	<b>297,438</b>	<b>-1.35</b>	<b>.79</b>	<b>590,601</b>	<b>296,978</b>	<b>-.95</b>	<b>-1.15</b>
Unassignable revenue.....		7,562		16.66		10,699		41.48		11,137		4.09
<b>Total revenue from mail and special services.....</b>	<b>5,528,311</b>			<b>11.07</b>	<b>6,312,484</b>			<b>14.18</b>	<b>6,513,761</b>			<b>3.19</b>
<b>Deduct: Expenditures not subject to appropriations:</b>												
Judgments.....		624		113.70		647		3.69		670		3.55
Stamp-embossed envelope purchases.....		5,342		10.30		5,342				5,342		
Indemnities, etc.....		13,700		21.89		15,565		13.61		17,391		11.73
Damage claims.....		3,345		7.04		3,345				3,345		
<b>Total expenditures not subject to appropriations.....</b>		<b>23,011</b>		<b>18.01</b>		<b>24,899</b>		<b>8.20</b>		<b>26,748</b>		<b>7.43</b>
<b>Total net revenue from mail and services.....</b>		<b>5,505,300</b>		<b>11.04</b>		<b>6,287,585</b>		<b>14.21</b>		<b>6,487,013</b>		<b>3.17</b>
Add: Proposed legislative rate increase.....										519,400		
<b>Total proposed net revenue.....</b>										<b>7,006,413</b>		<b>11.43</b>

**CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF GENERAL FUNDS**

**CONTRIBUTION TO THE POSTAL FUND**

For administration and operation of the Post Office Department and the postal service, there is hereby appropriated the aggregate amount of postal revenues for the current fiscal year, as authorized by law (39 U.S.C. 2201-2202), together with an amount equal to the difference between such revenues and the total of the appropriations hereinafter specified and the sum needed may be advanced to the Post Office Department upon requisition of the Postmaster General, for the following purposes, namely:

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 13-00-4020-3-505	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
By annual appropriation (limitation):			
1. Administration and regional operation.....	104,796	123,179	139,982
2. Research, development, and engineering.....	20,202	26,783	39,998
3. Operations.....	5,426,961	5,988,394	6,175,139
4. Transportation.....	602,870	630,000	645,000
5. Building occupancy.....	178,068	200,954	224,816
6. Supplies and services...	73,595	98,912	111,909
7. Plant and equipment...	5,406	5,500	7,000
Total by annual appropriation (limitation).....	6,411,898	7,073,722	7,343,844
By advances and reimbursements:			
1. Administration and regional operation.....	74	76	74
2. Research, development, and engineering.....	1		
3. Operations.....	3,829	5,232	5,100
4. Transportation.....	126,637	111,612	117,091
5. Building occupancy.....	311	270	270
6. Supplies and services...	948	344	344
Total advances and reimbursements...	131,800	117,534	122,879
Not subject to annual appropriation:			
9. Stamped envelopes...	5,342	5,342	5,342
10. Indemnities, etc.....	13,700	15,565	17,391
11. Judgments.....	625	647	670
12. Damage claims.....	3,345	3,345	3,345
Total not subject to annual appropriation.....	23,012	24,899	26,748
Total operating costs, funded.....	6,566,710	7,216,155	7,493,471
Capital outlay:			
By annual appropriation (limitation)			
2. Research, development, and engineering.....	312		
5. Building occupancy.....	1,266	3,694	9,745
6. Supplies and services	15,211	13,249	11,088
7. Plant and equipment...	135,351	171,936	178,328
8. Postal public buildings	18,219	24,000	55,326
Total by annual appropriation (limitation).....	170,359	212,879	254,487
By advances and reimbursements:			
6. Supplies and services...	32	20	20
7. Plant and equipment...	869	1,100	1,125

8. Postal public buildings	20,182	9,335	12,770
Total advances and reimbursements..	21,083	10,455	13,915
Total capital outlay..	191,441	223,334	268,402
Total program costs, funded.....	6,758,151	7,439,489	7,761,873
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> ..	53,568	57,836	157,911
Adjustments to prior year obligations.....	-10,349		
10 Total obligations.....	6,801,370	7,497,325	7,919,784
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Receipts from other Government agencies from mail and other postal services.....			
	-167,423	-190,462	-197,656
Advances and reimbursements: Operating costs..			
14	-129,439	-115,761	-121,057
Non-Federal sources: Revenues and other receipts:			
Revenues from mail and services:			
Sale of postage stamps and stamped paper...			
	-1,799,492	-2,059,630	-2,125,232
Postage paid under permit:			
Metered (after refunds of postage).....			
	-2,605,908	-2,982,159	-3,076,699
Nonmetered.....			
	-819,490	-938,170	-970,635
Box rents.....			
	-40,543	-42,539	-44,186
Money order fees and related revenue.....			
	-63,800	-65,197	-62,745
International mail transit service.....			
	-19,159	-19,983	-20,631
Miscellaneous revenue..			
	-12,496	-14,344	-15,977
Adjustments to prior year revenue, net.....			
	-741		
Advances and reimbursements:			
Operating costs.....			
	-2,361	-1,773	-1,822
Capital outlay.....			
	-21,083	-10,455	-13,915
17	11,090		
21.98			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			
	-98	-20,866	
24.98			
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			
	20,867		
25			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....			
	41,125		
<b>Budget authority (indefinite).....</b>			
	<b>1,192,418</b>	<b>1,035,986</b>	<b>1,269,229</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriation.....			
40	1,191,798	840,415	1,269,229
Transferred from other accounts.....			
41	620		
<b>Appropriation (adjusted) - Proposed supplemental for civilian pay increases...</b>			
43	<b>1,192,418</b>	<b>840,415</b>	<b>1,269,229</b>
44.20		<b>195,571</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
Obligations incurred, net.....			
71	1,130,525	1,056,852	1,269,229
Obligated balance, start of year.....			
72	580,428	620,347	747,919
Obligated balance, end of year.....			
74	-620,347	-747,919	-945,529
Prior year adjustment, net.....			
77	-11,090		
Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....			
90	1,079,516	742,900	1,062,428
Outlays from civilian pay act supplementals.....			
91.20		186,380	9,191

<sup>1</sup> Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE POSTAL FUND—Continued

Revenue from mail and other services of the Post Office Department is placed in the postal fund, which was established as a revolving fund in 1950 (39 U.S.C. 2202). In addition to the obligations and expenditures under limitations enacted in annual appropriations acts, the fund is also used without annual action by Congress for the purchase of stamp-embossed envelopes and for the payment of certain indemnities, claims, and judgments.

Postal revenue comes primarily from private postal patrons. It also includes receipts from various Federal agencies for the handling of official mail and the payment by the Congress for franked mail. Reimbursements received for nonpostal services and other recoveries are likewise deposited in the postal fund.

The aggregate of postal revenues is less than the obligations authorized for payment from the postal fund. An indefinite appropriation is made from the general fund of the Treasury to make up the difference. After taking into account anticipated changes in funded working capital, and the additional revenue in 1970 from proposed rate increase legislation, the net budget expenditures for the postal service for 1970 are estimated to be \$552 million, compared to \$929 million for 1969, and \$1,080 million for 1968. The additional amount projected to be received from the proposed rate increase has been included in the final summary table and in the statement of revenue and expense.

## Statement of Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Revenue:</b> <sup>1</sup>			
Mail and services revenue.....	5,528,312	6,312,484	7,033,161
Reimbursements for nonpostal services and operating expenses.....	131,800	117,534	122,879
<b>Total revenue and operating receipts.....</b>	<b>5,660,112</b>	<b>6,430,018</b>	<b>7,156,040</b>
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
Payable from postal fund, funded:			
Costs chargeable to appropriations:			
1. Administration and regional operation.....	104,796	123,179	139,982
2. Research, development, and engineering.....	20,202	26,783	39,998
3. Operations.....	5,426,961	5,988,394	6,175,139
4. Transportation.....	602,870	630,000	645,000
5. Building occupancy.....	178,068	200,954	224,816
6. Supplies and services.....	73,595	98,912	111,909
7. Plant and equipment.....	5,406	5,500	7,000
<b>Total costs chargeable to appropriations.....</b>	<b>6,411,898</b>	<b>7,073,722</b>	<b>7,343,844</b>
Reimbursable costs:			
1. Administration and regional operation.....	74	76	74
2. Research, development, and engineering.....	1		
3. Operations.....	3,829	5,232	5,100
4. Transportation.....	126,637	111,612	117,091
5. Building occupancy.....	311	270	270
6. Supplies and services.....	948	344	344
<b>Total reimbursable costs..</b>	<b>131,800</b>	<b>117,534</b>	<b>122,879</b>
<b>Other funded costs:</b>			
9. Stamped envelopes.....	5,342	5,342	5,342
10. Indemnities.....	13,700	15,565	17,391
11. Judgments.....	625	647	670

12. Damage claims.....	3,345	3,345	3,345
<b>Total other funded costs..</b>	<b>23,012</b>	<b>24,899</b>	<b>26,748</b>
<b>Total operating expenses (payable from postal fund, funded).....</b>	<b>6,566,710</b>	<b>7,216,155</b>	<b>7,493,471</b>
<b>Other operating expenses (nonfund):</b>			
Depreciation and amortization of fixed assets on books of:			
Post Office Department.....	60,431	62,500	68,500
General Services Administration	3,707	3,800	3,800
Expendable equipment and other chargeoffs.....	13,223	13,310	13,400
Building maintenance and custodial services provided by General Services Administration.....	27,000	27,500	27,900
Unemployment benefits paid by Department of Labor.....	9,900	11,500	12,000
<b>Total other operating expenses (nonfund).....</b>	<b>114,261</b>	<b>118,610</b>	<b>125,600</b>
<b>Total operating expenses....</b>	<b>6,680,971</b>	<b>7,334,765</b>	<b>7,619,071</b>
<b>Net operating loss:</b>			
Attributable to public services <sup>2</sup> ....	-591,287	-633,429	-663,990
Deficiency in postal rates and fees..	-429,573	-271,318	200,959
<b>Net operating loss for year.....</b>	<b>-1,020,860</b>	<b>-904,747</b>	<b>-463,031</b>
Adjustment to prior year losses.....	8,845		
<b>Net loss for the year.....</b>	<b>-1,012,015</b>	<b>-904,747</b>	<b>-463,031</b>
<b>Analysis of retained earnings or loss:</b>			
Brought forward, start of year.....			
Loss funded by other agencies.....	40,607	42,800	43,700
Portion of appropriation applied to losses:			
Current year.....	980,253	861,947	419,331
Prior years.....	-8,845		
Carried forward, end of year.....			

<sup>1</sup> Reflects inclusion of \$519.4 million proposed postage rate increase.  
<sup>2</sup> Under the provisions of Public Law 87-793, approved Oct. 11, 1962, costs and losses deemed attributable to public services are not reimbursable to the postal fund as revenue but are to be determined and excluded for purposes of determining overall revenue objectives. The above estimates for public services are preliminary.

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
<b>Current assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	580,526	641,214	747,919	945,529
Accounts receivable net <sup>1</sup> ....	111,123	162,781	143,000	135,000
Advances to General Services Administration for repairs and improvements, and other advances.....	8,457	8,666	9,000	9,000
Material and supplies <sup>2</sup> .....	9,266	10,094	10,094	10,094
<b>Total current assets.....</b>	<b>709,372</b>	<b>822,755</b>	<b>910,013</b>	<b>1,099,623</b>
Sites held for resale to prospective lessors.....	21,933	31,896	31,896	31,896
Fixed assets, net.....	848,345	930,344	1,067,413	1,240,000
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>1,579,650</b>	<b>1,784,995</b>	<b>2,009,322</b>	<b>2,371,519</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b> <sup>3</sup>				
Accounts payable and other funded liabilities including deferred and undistributed credits.....				
	458,811	480,152	506,500	528,900
Liabilities for future funding: <sup>2</sup>				
Potential payments to employees compensation fund for accidents after Dec. 1, 1960.....	19,652	19,036	17,652	14,375

Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	253,249	273,341	298,917	311,755
Lease-purchase contracts outstanding.....	6,204	5,961	5,710	5,448
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>737,915</b>	<b>778,490</b>	<b>828,779</b>	<b>860,478</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Brought forward, start of year.....	794,013	841,735	1,006,505	1,180,543
Transfers from or to other agencies, net.....	-5,685	-432	-----	-----
Prior year adjustments of capital.....	-5,796	-3,593	-----	-----
Portion of appropriation applied to capital:				
Current year.....	60,581	171,039	174,038	330,498
Prior years.....	-1,378	-2,244	-----	-----
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>841,735</b>	<b>1,006,505</b>	<b>1,180,543</b>	<b>1,511,041</b>

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

Undelivered orders: <sup>2</sup>				
Research and development.....	14,266	16,765	25,765	37,765
Fixed assets.....	220,766	269,257	295,261	331,574
Postal public buildings.....	-----	21,013	67,786	186,683
Inventories.....	6,165	4,607	4,607	4,607
<b>Total undelivered orders..</b>	<b>241,197</b>	<b>311,642</b>	<b>393,419</b>	<b>560,629</b>
Unobligated balance: No-year research funds.....	98	20,867	-----	-----
Investment in fixed assets and inventories, net of unfunded liabilities.....	600,440	673,996	787,124	950,412
<b>Total Government equity..</b>	<b>841,735</b>	<b>1,006,505</b>	<b>1,180,543</b>	<b>1,511,041</b>

<sup>1</sup> Does not include contingent receivables based on contested CAB orders in the amount of \$4.3 million at June 30, 1968, and \$2.9 million at June 30, 1967.  
<sup>2</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.  
<sup>3</sup> Liabilities do not include: (1) Undetermined amounts of postage in the hands of the public which, for practical considerations, have been accounted for as revenue when sold, and (2) the following contingent and future obligations which by law the Department may not fund or account for as obligations until payments are due: Contingent liabilities for pending suits and damage claims of \$47.3 million and \$44.9 million at June 30, 1968 and 1967, respectively, a substantial portion of which are expected either to be settled at less than the amount claimed or disallowed; and undetermined amounts for long-term leases.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 13-00-4020-0-3-505	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,693,517	4,083,942	4,244,985
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	861,166	941,845	958,461
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	368,147	418,395	421,229
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>4,922,830</b>	<b>5,444,182</b>	<b>5,624,675</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	407,023	446,866	462,840
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	267	254	262
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26,560	29,341	31,895
22.0 Transportation of things.....	824,909	853,904	879,236
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	178,325	203,851	232,046
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8,688	10,369	12,131
25.0 Other services.....	67,759	92,397	126,849
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	103,246	113,252	130,424
31.0 Equipment.....	145,914	178,100	185,592
32.0 Lands and structures.....	92,758	99,813	206,989
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	23,091	24,996	26,845
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>6,801,370</b>	<b>7,497,325</b>	<b>7,919,784</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	549,799	564,530	577,400
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	162,262	170,974	172,915
Average number of all employees.....	669,179	687,040	705,800
Average GS grade.....	9.9	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,577	\$12,800	\$12,585
Average postal field service level.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average postal field service salary.....	\$7,084	\$7,511	\$7,629
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,173	\$7,664	\$7,753

**CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF POSTAL FUND**

**ADMINISTRATION AND REGIONAL OPERATION**

For expenses necessary for administration of the postal service, operation of the inspection service and regional offices, uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109; management studies; not to exceed \$25,000 for miscellaneous and emergency expenses (including not to exceed \$6,000 for official reception and representation expenses upon approval by the Postmaster General); rewards for information and services concerning violations of postal laws and regulations, current and prior fiscal years, in accordance with regulations of the Postmaster General in effect at the time the services are rendered or information furnished, of which not to exceed \$35,000 for confidential information and services shall be paid in the discretion of the Postmaster General and accounted for solely on his certificate; and expenses of delegates designated by the Postmaster General to attend meetings and congresses for the purpose of making postal arrangements with foreign governments pursuant to law, and not to exceed \$20,000 of such expenses to be accounted for solely on the certificate of the Postmaster General; [ \$119,000,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be available for the payment of salaries and expenses of Special Assistants to Regional Directors for Public Information ] \$139,592,000. (5 U.S.C. 301, 302, 553, 556, 559, 3101, 3104, 3105, 3109, 3344, 4104-4106, 4109-4116, 4501, 4502, 4505, 4506, 5104, 5109(b), 5301, 5312(5), 5314(3), 5315 (21)(45), 5316(37)(60), 5335, 5336, 5362, 5541, 5542, 5545-5547, 5551(b), 5581, 5701-5706, 5722-5724, 5901, 5902, 6301, 6303, 6304, 6307-6309, 6321, 7901, 8147, 8701, 8704-8706, 8901, 8906, 8908; 28 U.S.C. 1346, 2672, 2678, 2680; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 82a-1, 82a-2, 492, 628a, 725a; 39 U.S.C. 302, 304-309, 501, 502, 509, 701, 702, 903, 905, 2001-2009, 2201-2204, 2206-2208, 2211, 2302, 2304, 2331, 2401, 2403, 2409, 2411, 2501-2508, 3105, 3301, 3311, 3335, 3511-3531, 3541, 3542, 4559, 5001, 5005-5007, 5011, 5101-5103, 6007, 6402; *Post Office Department Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Executive direction and administration..	24,528	28,223	34,890
2. Field inspection service.....	25,666	29,101	33,177
3. Regional operation (total).....	54,175	65,384	71,915
Adjustments to accrued annual leave due to pay increases.....	427	471	-----
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>104,796</b>	<b>123,179</b>	<b>139,982</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-831	-875	-390
<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>103,965</b>	<b>122,304</b>	<b>139,592</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,545	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>105,510</b>	<b>122,304</b>	<b>139,592</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Limitation.....	105,450	119,000	139,592
Transferred from other accounts.....	60	-----	-----
<b>Limitation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>105,510</b>	<b>119,000</b>	<b>139,592</b>
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	3,304	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Accrued annual leave.....	-8,587	-9,424	-10,315	-10,748
Employees compensation liability.....	-260	-254	-238	-195
<b>Total selected resources.....</b>	<b>-8,847</b>	<b>-9,678</b>	<b>-10,553</b>	<b>-10,943</b>

This limitation provides for the direction and control of the Postal Establishment. The budget estimate for 1970 is \$139.6 million, an increase of \$17.3 million over 1969 and \$35.6 million over 1968.

1. *Executive direction and administration.*—This activity provides for all offices and bureaus at Washington headquarters except the research and engineering staff and provides for reimbursement to the Treasury for processing

ADMINISTRATION AND REGIONAL OPERATION—Continued

paid money orders. The biennial fidelity bond premium for all employees is included in 1968 and 1970.

2. *Field inspection service.*—This activity provides for the postal inspection and internal audit services. Postal inspection includes all field investigation and inspection functions pertaining to the violation of postal laws; prevention and detection of loss and mistreatment of mail, and losses of Government funds and property; field audit of postmasters' accounts; personnel security and suitability investigations; and special studies and investigations. The internal audit program includes comprehensive reviews and financial audits of activities at the departmental level, regional offices, data centers, and other selected field installations.

3. *Regional operation.*—This activity provides for direction and administration of postal field activities under authority delegated by Washington headquarters. There are 15 regional administration offices that are responsible for administration of programs, controlling and reporting of operating costs, and management of postal operations. The six postal data centers provide staff services of accounting, disbursing, and data processing for headquarters and regional operation offices. Each data center covers a geographical area of two or three regional offices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	87,581	102,217	115,865
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	529	923	1,122
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	881	1,188	1,194
Total personnel compensation.....	88,991	104,328	118,181
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	7,295	8,452	9,795
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	15	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,826	6,610	7,886
22.0 Transportation of things.....	221	249	348
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	1,453	2,463	3,169
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	78	82	93
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	80	97	97
99.0 Total obligations.....	103,965	122,304	139,592

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8,368	8,326	9,949
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	87	131	164
Average number of all employees.....	8,035	8,403	9,716
Average GS grade.....	9.9	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,577	\$12,800	\$12,585
Average postal field service level.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average postal field service salary.....	\$7,084	\$7,511	\$7,629

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, AND ENGINEERING

For expenses necessary for administration and conduct of a research, development, and engineering program, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, [§35,000-000] \$51,833,000, to remain available until expended. (6 U.S.C. 302, 3109, 5333; 6 U.S.C. 14; 31 U.S.C. 628a; 39 U.S.C. 309, 501-504, 2001, 2202, 3105; Post Office Department Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Direct operation.....	6,695	10,375	13,973
2. Engineering support.....	4,253	5,428	11,451
3. Contract research and development.....	9,238	10,949	14,574

Adjustments to accrued annual leave due to pay increases.....	16	31	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	20,202	26,783	39,998
Capital outlay:			
3. Contract research and development.....	312	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	20,514	26,783	39,998
Changes in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	2,578	8,810	11,835
Total obligations.....	23,092	35,593	51,833
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-98	-93	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	94	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	23,088	35,500	51,833
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Limitation.....	23,148	35,000	51,833
Transferred to other accounts.....	-60	-----	-----
Limitation (adjusted).....	23,088	35,000	51,833
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	500	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Accrued annual leave.....	-395	-357	-748	-918
Employees compensation liability.....	-15	-15	-14	-9
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	14,266	16,765	25,765	37,765
Total selected resources.....	13,856	16,193	25,003	36,838

This no-year appropriation funds the administration and conduct of the headquarters research and development and engineering programs. The estimated fund requirement for 1970 is \$51.8 million, an increase of \$16.3 million over 1969 and an increase of \$28.7 million over 1968.

1. *Direct operation.*—This activity includes funds for headquarters personnel, compensation of the Research and Engineering Advisory Council and related costs required to administer departmental research and development and engineering programs. It also includes the conduct of research and development and engineering activities not performed under contract. Work performed includes the development of preliminary designs for new major facilities and mechanized mail handling equipment and modifications to existing facilities, and systems; the development, test and evaluation of new equipment, systems and techniques for postal applications and the conduct of an industrial engineering program.

2. *Engineering support.*—This activity provides materials and services to support postal research and development and engineering programs. Work funded under this activity includes technical support in the development of designs for facilities and equipment, professional services to support the conduct of an industrial engineering program, and the development of models and aids used in the planning, design and phase-in of new major facilities and mechanized systems.

3. *Contract research and development.*—This activity includes funds for the design, development, test and evaluation of new postal equipment, materials and techniques required to reduce costs, improve service and improve employee working conditions. The work is primarily performed by other Government agencies or by private industry under contract. Funds are also included for supplies, materials and equipment used in testing and evaluating equipment at postal laboratory facilities.

At times the scope of work performed is of such magnitude as to require several years for completion. Therefore, obligations incurred in any one year are not neces-



sarily indicative of the level of work actually performed. In order to provide flexibility required in programming research projects, funds in this appropriation are available until expended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	5,478	8,328	11,356
11.3 Positions other than permanent	61	78	78
11.5 Other personnel compensation	86	89	89
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>5,625</b>	<b>8,495</b>	<b>11,523</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	434	682	933
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	397	845	1,108
22.0 Transportation of things	19	50	75
25.0 Other services	16,364	25,167	37,833
26.0 Supplies and materials	103	154	156
31.0 Equipment	150	200	200
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>23,092</b>	<b>35,593</b>	<b>51,833</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	511	671	920
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6	9	9
Average number of all employees	433	629	847
Average GS grade	9.9	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary	\$11,577	\$12,800	\$12,585

OPERATIONS

For expenses necessary for postal operations, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902) and services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109; for repair of vehicles owned by, or under control of, units of the National Guard and departments and agencies of the Federal Government where repairs are made necessary because of utilization of such vehicles in the postal service; and for other activities conducted by the Post Office Department pursuant to law; **[\$5,720,000,000]** \$6,166,135,000: *Provided, That not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation available to the Post Office Department for the current fiscal year may be transferred, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, to any other such appropriation or appropriations; but no appropriation shall thereby be increased by more than 5 per centum and the appropriation "Administration and Regional Operation" shall not be increased by more than \$1,000,000 as a result of such transfers: Provided further, That functions financed by the appropriations available to the Post Office Department for the current fiscal year and the amounts appropriated therefor, may be transferred, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, between such appropriations to the extent necessary to improve administration and operations: Provided further, That Federal Reserve banks and branches may be reimbursed for expenditures as fiscal agents of the United States on account of Post Office Department operations. (5 U.S.C. 3109, 5548, 5547, 5701-5706, 5722-5724, 5901, 5902, 6301, 6304-6311, 7901, 8147, 8701, 8704-8706, 8901, 8906, 8908; 26 U.S.C. 4081: 31 U.S.C. 22a, 82a-1, 82a-2, 628a; 39 U.S.C. 309, 501, 502, 701, 703, 704, 706, 2006-2009, 2011, 2201, 2202, 2304, 2331, 2510, 3105, 3301, 3302, 3315, 3333, 3335, 3336, 3501, 3502, 3511-3531, 3541-3544, 3551-3557, 3559, 3560, 3571-3577, 3581, 3582, 4301, 4302, 5001, 5006, 5007, 5101-5103, 6001-6009, 6106, 6351, 6404, 6440; Post Office Department Appropriation Act, 1969.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration of postal installations	685,758	769,930	813,537
2. Mail handling and window service	2,457,932	2,708,636	2,783,941
3. Collection and delivery service	1,995,983	2,179,792	2,225,724
4. Maintenance service	166,726	189,016	201,012
5. Vehicle service	108,423	128,300	150,925
Adjustments to accrued annual leave due to pay increases	12,139	12,720	-----
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>5,426,961</b>	<b>5,988,394</b>	<b>6,175,139</b>

Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-18,084	-23,094	-9,004
Total obligations	5,408,877	5,965,300	6,166,135

Financing:

Unobligated balance lapsing	20,974	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>5,429,851</b>	<b>5,965,300</b>	<b>6,166,135</b>

Budget authority:

Limitation	5,395,500	5,720,000	6,166,135
Transferred from other accounts	34,351	-----	-----
<b>Limitation (adjusted)</b>	<b>5,429,851</b>	<b>5,720,000</b>	<b>6,166,135</b>
<b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases</b>	-----	<b>191,300</b>	-----
<b>Proposed transfer from other accounts for civilian pay act increases</b>	-----	<b>54,000</b>	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Accrued annual leave	-243,714	-262,769	-287,229	-299,459
Employees compensation liability	-19,332	-18,724	-17,358	-14,132
Stores	2,960	3,570	3,570	3,570
Unpaid undelivered orders	476	330	330	330
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>-259,610</b>	<b>-277,593</b>	<b>-300,687</b>	<b>-309,691</b>

Funds provided in this limitation pay the personal services and related expenses required to perform the primary function of the Post Office Department—collecting, sorting, and delivering the mail. The employees paid with these funds include postmasters, who administer the operation of the postal installations; supervisors and clerks, who direct and process the handling of mail along with providing window services to patrons; city carriers, special delivery messengers, and rural carriers, who collect and deliver the mail; maintenance personnel, who keep the buildings and equipment in operating condition; and the vehicle maintenance employees, who service the Government-owned trucks used in hauling mail.

Funds requested for 1970 total \$6,166 million, an increase of \$201 million over the estimate for 1969. The additional funds will provide the manpower and cover the related expenses necessary to handle the estimated increase of 2.5 billion pieces of mail in 1970, provide delivery service to the additional area and patrons, and improve existing services.

1. *Administration of postal installations.*—Services are performed under this activity by postmasters, assistant postmasters, supervisors, and technical personnel. These employees are engaged in the local management, supervision, labor relations and related fields at all postal units. Technical personnel under this activity include accounting, finance examiner, medical, safety, and personnel employees.

NUMBER OF POST OFFICES BY CLASS—AS OF JUNE 30

	1966 actual	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
1st class	4,624	4,696	4,860	4,953	4,974
2d class	7,125	7,105	7,209	7,353	7,353
3d class	12,971	12,985	12,905	12,895	12,803
4th class	8,401	7,840	7,286	6,784	6,580
<b>Total</b>	<b>33,121</b>	<b>32,626</b>	<b>32,260</b>	<b>31,985</b>	<b>31,710</b>
Stations and branches	11,212	11,524	11,671	11,981	12,291
<b>Total installations</b>	<b>44,333</b>	<b>44,150</b>	<b>43,931</b>	<b>43,966</b>	<b>44,001</b>

2. *Mail handling and window service.*—This activity provides for the separation and distribution of all mail received in the postal units, including highway and railway

## OPERATIONS—Continued

post offices. It also includes rendering of window service to patrons, payment for the operation of contract stations, dispatch control of trucks hauling mail, and reimbursements to the Federal Reserve banks for handling deposits made by postmasters.

It is expected that continued benefits from the efforts to improve operating procedures and cooperation of the mailing public in the preparation of its mailings along with the continued mechanization and employee incentive programs will enable the increase of 3.1% in mail volume to be handled with an increase of 2.3% in clerical manpower. This compares with a 2.6% increase in manpower to handle a 2.5% increase in mail volume experienced in 1968 and 2.4% increase in manpower to handle a 3.1% increase in mail volume and other programs planned in 1969.

The following table shows a comparison of employment and workload:

## CLERKS AND MAIL HANDLERS

	Man-years	Mail volume (millions)	Average pieces per man-year
1966.....	299,930	75,607	252,082
1967.....	322,477	77,858	241,437
1968.....	330,999	79,800	241,088
1969 (estimate).....	339,078	82,266	242,617
1970 (estimate).....	346,931	84,798	244,423

3. *Collection and delivery service.*—This service provides for delivery of mail to residences and business places in cities and their suburbs; collection of mail from over 321,040 street letterboxes and 14,798 building mail chutes in these areas; delivery of mail on rural routes; and delivery of special delivery articles. This service also includes the local pickup and delivery of mail between stations and the post office and other installations. In some instances drivers transport mail between cities. Possible city deliveries in 1970 are estimated to increase approximately 2.2%. The estimated increase in number of possible deliveries results from the continuous growth in housing. The number of rural routes to be established in 1970 will be offset by conversions of rural routes to city delivery service and the consolidation of rural routes for economic reasons.

## CITY DELIVERY CARRIERS

[Includes motor vehicle drivers]

	Comparable man-years worked	Number of possible deliveries (thousands)	Possible deliveries per man-year worked
1966.....	166,426	51,761	311.0
1967.....	174,165	52,904	303.8
1968.....	169,531	53,953	318.2
1969 (estimate).....	172,368	55,140	319.9
1970 (estimate).....	175,880	56,353	320.4

## RURAL CARRIERS

	Man-years	Number of routes June 30	Average length of routes (miles)
1966.....	35,818	31,057	61.0
1967.....	35,954	30,947	62.0
1968.....	36,242	31,031	63.4
1969 (estimate).....	36,436	31,031	64.0
1970 (estimate).....	36,488	31,031	64.7

4. *Maintenance service.*—The services under this activity relate to the maintenance of equipment and buildings and protection and cleaning of buildings used by the postal service. The employees under this activity include, among others, guards, mail handling elevator operators, janitors, and mechanics to service mechanical and electronic mail handling and office equipment.

5. *Vehicle service.*—This activity provides for the maintenance and operating cost of vehicles used for the local collection and delivery of mail and, in some instances, the transport of mail between cities. This includes employment of vehicle mechanics; the purchase of parts, gasoline, oil, tires, and contract maintenance; and the cost of hired vehicles used in lieu of Government-owned vehicles when it is economically advantageous.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,590,495	3,960,763	4,090,355
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	860,072	940,036	961,193
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	367,053	416,974	419,798
Total personnel compensation.....	4,817,620	5,317,773	5,481,346
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	398,344	436,619	451,000
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	231	237	245
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	20,204	21,823	22,838
22.0 Transportation of things.....	100,525	104,080	107,910
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,812	4,041	3,951
25.0 Other services.....	35,908	41,062	49,017
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32,233	39,665	49,828
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,408,877	5,965,300	6,166,135

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	539,213	553,711	564,732
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	162,080	170,697	172,608
Average number of all employees.....	659,035	676,080	693,329
Average postal field service level.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average postal field service salary.....	\$7,084	\$7,511	\$7,629
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,173	\$7,664	\$7,753

## TRANSPORTATION

For payments for transportation of domestic and foreign mails by air, land, and water transportation facilities, including current and prior fiscal years settlements with foreign countries for handling of mail, [\$684,000,000] \$645,000,000. (31 U.S.C. 22a, 628a; 39 U.S.C. 309, 501, 706, 2006, 2202, 2402, 6101-6103, 6105, 6106, 6201-6215, 6301-6304, 6351-6355, 6401-6410, 6414-6416, 6422-6425, 6431, 6434, 6435, 6439, 6440; 49 U.S.C. 1371-1376; Post Office Department Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Intercity transportation.....	507,695	536,149	552,783
2. International transportation.....	51,685	50,681	53,555
3. Other transportation services.....	43,490	43,170	38,662
Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 22.0).....	602,870	630,000	645,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10,330		
Budget authority.....	613,200	630,000	645,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Limitation.....	650,000	684,000	645,000
Transferred to other accounts.....	-36,800		
Limitation (adjusted).....	613,200	684,000	645,000
Proposed transfer to operations for civilian pay act increases.....		-54,000	

This appropriation covers transportation of mail by air, land, and water.

1. *Intercity transportation.*—This includes transportation of mail by water, highway, rail, and air (1) between

postal units and transportation/terminal facilities, (2) transportation within sectional centers, and (3) transportation between sectional centers.

DATA RELATING TO DOMESTIC WATER TRANSPORTATION

	[Pound-rate service]		
	Pounds (thousands)	Payments to carriers (thousands)	Average cost per pound (cents)
1966	50,392	\$2,868	5.69
1967	51,684	2,604	5.04
1968	48,614	2,365	4.86
1969 (estimate)	49,465	2,406	4.86
1970 (estimate)	49,753	2,420	4.86

DATA RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION BY STAR ROUTES

	[Annual-rate contracts, excludes box delivery]			
	Number of routes (end of year)	Vehicle miles (thousands)	Annual rate of obligations (thousands)	Average rate per mile (cents)
1968	12,580	540,369	\$130,337	24.12
1969 (estimate)	12,636	529,396	143,678	27.14
1970 (estimate)	12,674	515,556	148,480	28.80

DATA RELATING TO CONTRACT HIGHWAY POST OFFICE

	Number of routes (end of year)	Vehicle miles (thousands)	Annual rate of obligations (thousands)	Average rate per mile (cents)
1966	112	15,286	\$5,427	35.50
1967	115	15,783	5,996	37.99
1968	95	13,121	5,217	39.76
1969 (estimate)	69	9,043	3,763	41.61
1970 (estimate)	15	2,847	1,240	43.55

DATA RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION BY RAILROAD

	[Line-haul service]		
	Car-foot miles (thousands)	Line-haul obligations (thousands)	Average cost per thousand car-foot miles
1966	10,950,511	\$184,853	\$16.88
1967	11,018,666	186,807	16.95
1968	6,774,074	117,050	17.28
1969 (estimate)	4,546,836	80,479	17.70
1970 (estimate)	4,646,701	82,386	17.73

DATA RELATING TO DOMESTIC AIRMAIL TRANSPORTATION<sup>1</sup>

	Ton-miles (thousands)	Payments to carriers (thousands)	Average cost per ton-mile (cents)
1966	275,909	\$96,055	34.81
1967 <sup>2</sup>	337,376	114,418	33.91
1968 <sup>2</sup>	528,216	142,331	26.95
1969 (estimate)	618,607	169,354	27.38
1970 (estimate)	663,020	181,736	27.41

<sup>1</sup> Includes airlift of nonpriority mail.  
<sup>2</sup> Reduction in average for 1967 and 1968 resulting from CAB Order No. E-25610, effective Jan. 1, 1967.

2. *International transportation.*—This covers the movement of mail by surface and air of all classes of international mail from authorized exchange points to foreign countries, including the Western Hemisphere; it also covers the terminal and transit charges by countries handling our mail enroute to ultimate destination.

DATA RELATING TO FOREIGN WATER TRANSPORTATION

	[Pound-rate service]		
	Pounds (thousands)	Payments to carriers (thousands)	Average cost per pound (cents)
1966	178,925	\$10,460	5.85
1967 <sup>1</sup>	155,619	9,338	6.00
1968 <sup>1</sup>	120,083	7,205	6.00
1969 (estimate) <sup>1</sup>	84,150	5,049	6.00
1970 (estimate)	85,583	5,135	6.00

<sup>1</sup> The decrease in pound-rate service is caused by increased use of container-rate service.

DATA RELATING TO FOREIGN AIRMAIL TRANSPORTATION<sup>1</sup>

	Ton-miles (thousands)	Payments to carriers (thousands)	Average cost per ton-mile (cents)
1966	53,331	\$26,488	<sup>2</sup> 49.67
1967	72,300	29,411	<sup>2</sup> 40.68
1968	72,848	29,621	40.66
1969 (estimate)	84,324	28,529	<sup>3</sup> 33.83
1970 (estimate)	91,756	31,041	33.83

<sup>1</sup> Excludes military mail for which the Department is reimbursed, and air terminal transit charges (civilian mail) (\$5,255 thousand estimated for 1970).  
<sup>2</sup> Reduction in average for 1966 and 1967 resulting from CAB Order No. E-23753, effective Mar. 1, 1966.  
<sup>3</sup> Reduction in average for 1969 resulting from CAB Order No. 68-9-9 dated Sept. 4, 1968.

3. *Other transportation services.*—This covers the cost of workspace for manual distribution on mobile units; delivery and collection of mail by star route contractors in the less populated areas that do not qualify for regular rural route service; shipment of mailbags and other containers used in the processing and transportation functions including the cost of contracts for handling, storage, and preparation of such containers for shipment; sortation of sacks and outside parcels by nonpostal personnel under special agreements or contracts with railroads, terminal companies or other contractors; and, intracity transportation of mail by contract motor vehicle service.

BUILDING OCCUPANCY

For expenses necessary for the operation of postal facilities, buildings, and postal communication service; and storage of vehicles owned by, or under control of, units of the National Guard and departments and agencies of the Federal Government, [\$210,000,000] \$235,323,000. (39 U.S.C. 309, 501, 503, 504, 701, 702, 704, 705, 2101-2116, 2202, 2409; Post Office Department Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded: Building occupancy	178,068	200,954	224,816
Total operating costs, funded	178,068	200,954	224,816
Capital outlay: Building occupancy	1,266	3,694	9,745
Total capital outlay	1,266	3,694	9,745
Total program costs, funded	179,334	204,648	234,561
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	744	5,352	762
Total obligations	180,078	210,000	235,323
<b>Financing:</b>			
Comparative transfer to other accounts	2,171		
Unobligated balance lapsing	3,640		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>185,889</b>	<b>210,000</b>	<b>235,323</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Limitation	185,724	210,000	235,323
Transferred from other accounts	165		
<b>Limitation (adjusted)</b>	<b>185,889</b>	<b>210,000</b>	<b>235,323</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust-ments	1969	1970
Lease purchase contracts outstanding	-6,204		-5,961	-5,710
Unpaid undelivered orders	330	73	904	6,005
Total selected resources	-5,874	73	-5,057	1,057

BUILDING OCCUPANCY—Continued

This limitation provides for rental of postal facilities; cost of communications, fuel, utilities, and moving expenses; one-time payments for improvements to leased buildings; and installments on lease-purchase contracts. Increased rental costs result from (a) the acquisition of additional postal space, (b) increased rental rates, and (c) replacement of inadequate or substandard space in Government buildings.

LEASED AND RENTED BUILDINGS

[In thousands]

	Annual rate of rental obligations	Square feet		
		Interior	Platform	Open
June 30, 1966	\$100,785	67,574	5,062	116,469
June 30, 1967	108,128	71,552	5,548	126,583
June 30, 1968	114,983	75,703	6,008	139,580
June 30, 1969 (estimate)	130,200	82,700	6,500	149,550
June 30, 1970 (estimate)	143,700	88,200	7,000	162,560

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	309	389	389
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	172,202	194,985	219,444
25.0 Other services	2,248	2,184	1,200
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,332	3,469	3,567
32.0 Lands and structures	1,987	8,973	10,723
99.0 Total obligations	180,078	210,000	235,323

SUPPLIES AND SERVICES

For expenses necessary for the postal services and supply operation, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901); including procurement of stamps and accountable paper, and postal supplies, **[\$110,000,000]** \$123,495,000. (5 U.S.C. 302, 4101-4112, 4501-4506, 5542-5547, 5701-5706, 5722, 5723, 5901, 6101-6103, 7901, 8147, 8701-8716, 8901-8912; 6 U.S.C. 14; 26 U.S.C. 4081; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 22a-1, 22a-2, 628a; 39 U.S.C. 309, 501, 504, 703, 2001-2009, 2501-2508, 2510, 3105-3107, 3301, 3302, 3333, 3335, 3501, 3502, 3511-3531, 3541-3544, 3551-3557, 3559, 3560, 3571-3577, 3581, 3582, 5102, 5103; 50 U.S.C. 1461-1465; Post Office Department Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded: Supplies and services	73,561	98,883	111,909
Adjustments to accrued annual leave due to pay increases	34	29	
Total operating costs, funded	73,595	98,912	111,909
Capital outlay: Supplies and services	15,211	13,249	11,088
Total program costs, funded	88,806	112,161	122,997
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	4,391	-1,694	498
Total obligations	93,197	110,467	123,495
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing	1,953		
Budget authority	95,150	110,467	123,495

Budget authority:

Limitation	92,276	110,000	123,495
Transfer from other accounts	2,874		
<b>Limitation (adjusted)</b>	<b>95,150</b>	<b>110,000</b>	<b>123,495</b>
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		467	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust-ments	1968	1969	1970
Accrued annual leave	-553		-591	-625	-630
Employees compensation liability	-45		-43	-42	-39
Stores	6,306	613	6,524	6,524	6,524
Unpaid undelivered	7,990	-1,874	10,938	9,277	9,777
Total selected resources	13,698	-1,261	16,828	15,134	15,632

This limitation provides for procurement of supplies and services necessary for the support of the Postal Establishment. Included are postal supplies and services; supplies and services for the maintenance of buildings occupied by the Post Office Department; the rental of equipment; supplies and services and the rental of equipment to support the automatic data processing program; the manufacture, storage and repair of mailbags and other specialized mail equipment items; stamps and accountable paper; printing and reproduction; and the costs of field personnel engaged directly in these services. Increased costs are due to increased mail volume, additional space occupied and expanding requirements for data processing services.

Object classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	8,295	9,476	9,672
11.5 Other personnel compensation	127	144	148
Total personnel compensation	8,422	9,620	9,820
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	741	786	803
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	59	63	63
22.0 Transportation of things	1,140	1,324	1,326
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,837	4,754	8,580
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8,708	10,360	12,122
25.0 Other services	6,301	15,051	15,419
26.0 Supplies and materials	65,987	68,507	75,360
99.0 Total obligations	93,197	110,467	123,495

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,366	1,348	1,348
Average number of all employees	1,261	1,341	1,347
Average postal field service level	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average postal field service salary	\$7,084	\$7,511	\$7,629

PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

For expenses necessary for modernization and acquisition of equipment and facilities for postal purposes, including not to exceed \$2,000,000 for increases in prior year orders placed with other Government agencies in addition to current increases in prior year orders or contracts made as a result of changes in plans, **[\$200,000,000]** \$220,641,000 to remain available until expended. Provided, That the funds herein appropriated shall be available for repair, alteration, and improvement of the mail equipment shops at Washington, District of Columbia, the Post Office Garage, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, the Post Office and Vehicle Maintenance Facility, Flint, Michigan, and for payment to the General

Services Administration for the repair, alteration, preservation, renovation, improvement, and equipment of federally owned property used for postal purposes, including improved lighting, color, and ventilation for the specialized conditions in space occupied for postal purposes. (5 U.S.C. 302; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 628a; 39 U.S.C. 301, 309, 501, 503, 2001-2007, 2101-2116, 2202, 2233, 2507, 2509, 6003, 6009; Post Office Department Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Federal building improvement.....	35	36	45
2. Vehicle program.....	68	69	88
3. Mail processing equipment.....	1,906	1,939	2,468
4. Customer service equipment.....	526	535	681
5. Postal support equipment.....	2,871	2,921	3,718
Total operating costs, funded.....	5,406	5,500	7,000
Capital outlay:			
1. Federal building improvement.....	28,344	31,000	29,228
2. Vehicle program.....	36,989	48,900	58,383
3. Mail processing equipment.....	31,965	57,836	55,945
4. Customer service equipment.....	7,954	7,800	9,200
5. Postal support equipment.....	30,099	26,400	25,572
Total capital outlay.....	135,351	171,936	178,328
Total program costs, funded.....	140,757	177,436	185,328
Changes in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	51,591	22,564	35,313
Total obligations.....	192,348	200,000	220,641
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,682	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>195,030</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>220,641</b>
Budget authority:			
Limitation.....	195,000	200,000	220,641
Transfer from other accounts.....	30	-----	-----
<b>Limitation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>195,030</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>220,641</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967 \$209,775 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$326 thousand); 1968, \$261,692 thousand; 1969, \$284,256 thousand; 1970, \$319,569 thousand.

This limitation provides funds to alter and improve Federal buildings used for postal purposes; for procurement of vehicles and garage equipment for the Post Office Department vehicle fleet; for mail processing machines to include installation; for self-service vending units and other customer service equipment; and for postal support equipment to include data processing machines. The program and financing schedule shows, in addition to obligations, the extent to which yearly costs are expected to be incurred with the corresponding increase in the amount of assets on order, which is indicated by changes in selected resources applied to the program.

1. *Federal buildings improvement.*—This activity provides for modernizing and extending Government-owned buildings to make them adequate and efficient for postal purposes. Air conditioning, heating plant improvements, and the purchase of additional land adjacent to Federal buildings are included in this activity.

2. *Vehicle program.*—This activity provides for replacement of wornout vehicles, for additions to the fleet required by growth of postal service, for vehicles to augment the carrier mechanization program, and for the purchase of garage equipment. The estimate provides for the purchase of 20,990 vehicles of which 14,209 are for carrier mechanization, 6,563 are for bulk transfer of mail, and 218 are other types. All vehicles are of one-half-ton capacity and over. The purchase of vehicles is for replacement of obsolete vehicles and for new service.

**VEHICLE INVENTORY BASED ON ESTIMATED DELIVERIES**

	Actual, June 28, 1968	Estimate, June 27, 1969	Estimate, June 26, 1970
Vehicles for local transportation, service and utility.....	20,146	20,616	21,583
Vehicles for carrier mechanization program.....	45,430	51,202	68,430
Total.....	65,576	71,818	90,013

3. *Mail processing equipment.*—This activity provides for the installation of major mail processing machinery and equipment in large postal facilities designed for such installations. It also provides for modification of existing installations to adapt them to changing concepts of mail handling. This mechanization consists of three major categories of equipment; fixed mechanized systems, nonfixed mechanized mail-handling systems, and other mail-handling equipment. Examples of fixed or non-severable mechanization are transport conveyors, belt conveyor storage systems, sack, pouch and parcel sorting systems, monorail conveyors, and related slides and chutes. Nonfixed mechanization, a type of equipment that is made in identical models and can be moved within a postal plant as necessary, includes facer-cancelers, edger-stackers, letter sorters, and mechanized support equipment. The latter includes such examples as canceling, sack and pouch label, wire and string tying machines and culling and facing conveyors. Included in other mail-handling equipment are material transport items, work-room furniture, and city delivery service equipment. In 1970, 12 new fixed mechanized projects are scheduled.

4. *Customer service equipment.*—This activity provides for the procurement of that equipment which is designed and utilized specifically to render service to window, lobby, and self-service unit patrons. The equipment is designed and employed to increase hours of service to the public at less expense to the Post Office Department. In 1970, 345 self-service postal units and 500 additional vending machines are proposed.

5. *Postal support equipment.*—This activity provides for the purchase of the support equipment required by the postal service. It includes the investment in information processing and accounting equipment for the Department data processing and office activities; equipment for the maintenance of buildings, grounds, vehicles, and other equipment; office equipment and furniture; protective equipment; and equipment for the mail equipment shop, mail bag repair units and depositories.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,830	6,200	7,097
31.0 Equipment.....	143,840	176,800	184,267
32.0 Lands and structures.....	44,678	17,000	29,277
99.0 Total obligations.....	192,348	200,000	220,641

**POSTAL PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary in connection with site acquisition, design, construction, and acquisition of postal buildings pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 479), as amended, **[\$50,000,000]** \$174,223,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for postal building projects at locations approved by the Committee on Public Works of the House of Representatives and of the Senate and at maximum construction costs (excluding costs of site acquisition, design, and preconstruction expenses) as estimated for each project in testimony to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and

## POSTAL PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Continued

Senate: *Provided further*, That the limits of cost for each project may be exceeded by not to exceed 10 per centum and the amount of any such excess cost may be provided from funds available in this appropriation to the extent that savings are effected in other projects. (73 Stat. 479; *Post Office Department Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Capital outlay:			
1. Sites, design and expenses.....	18,219	11,760	17,666
2. Construction.....		12,000	37,200
3. Project planning and development....		240	460
Total capital outlay.....	18,219	24,000	55,326
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	13,179	46,773	118,897
Total obligations.....	31,398	70,773	174,223
<b>Financing:</b>			
Comparative transfer from other accounts.....	-2,171		
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-20,773	
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	20,773		
Budget authority.....	50,000	50,000	174,223

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$8,360 thousand (1968 adjustment, -\$526 thousand); 1968, \$21,013 thousand; 1969, \$67,786 thousand; 1970, \$186,683 thousand.

This limitation provides for preliminary planning of postal public buildings, acquisition of sites, preparation of drawings and specifications, construction, supervision of construction, purchase of leased buildings, and other related costs incident to projects approved under the Public Buildings Act of 1959. Also included is the acquisition and resale of sites and design services, the recoveries from which are shown under Advances and reimbursements and are applied to the purchase of additional sites for resale or design services. Costs for site, survey, and selection, onsite supervision and administration of projects are financed from administration and regional operation and Research, development, and engineering. The 1970 estimate of \$174,223 thousand provides funds for:

1. *Site, design, and expenses.*—Acquisition of sites, including costs of appraisals; preparation of drawings and specifications, by contract or otherwise; technical services; soil survey and tests; reproduction of plans and specifications; and supervision of construction, by contract or otherwise.

2. *Construction.*—Construction of 13 new projects.

3. *Project planning and development.*—Expenses of initial project study and planning associated with a new project.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	4,079	6,268	20,004
32.0 Lands and structures.....	27,319	64,505	154,219
99.0 Total obligations.....	31,398	70,773	174,223

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-00-3999-0-4-505	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Executive direction and administration.....	74	76	74
2. Mail handling and window service:			
(a) Sale of migratory bird stamps (Department of the Interior).....	126	187	194
(b) Alien registration (Department of Justice).....	346	377	392
(c) Sale of savings bonds and stamps (Treasury Department).....	683	740	784
(d) Services performed for contractors.....	95	100	100
(e) Services performed for Bureau of Census.....	546	2,000	1,750
(f) Other.....	468	175	175
3. Maintenance service: Switchboard operators.....	595	638	645
4. Vehicle supplies and services.....	970	1,015	1,060
5. Foreign air transportation: Transportation of military mail (Department of Defense).....	126,265	111,215	116,665
6. Building occupancy: Communications, fuel and utilities, and rent.....	311	270	270
7. Supplies and services.....	948	344	344
8. Research, development and engineering: Miscellaneous reimbursements.....	1		
9. Fines and penalties.....	372	397	426
Total operating costs, funded—obligations.....	131,800	117,534	122,879
Capital outlay:			
7. Supplies and services: Sale of scrap by mail equipment shops.....	32	20	20
10. Postal public buildings: Sale of sites and related costs to prospective lessors.....	20,182	9,335	12,770
11. Vehicle program: Sale of vehicle and other equipment.....	869	1,100	1,125
Total capital outlay obligations.....	21,083	10,455	13,915
Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	152,883	127,989	136,794
<b>Financing:</b>			
Advances and reimbursements from:			
Other accounts.....	-129,439	-115,761	-121,057
Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-23,444	-12,228	-15,737
Budget authority.....			

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-federal sources consist of receipts from the sale of postal vehicles and other equipment (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), from damage to postal vehicles and other personal property (39 U.S.C. 2203(a)); the sale of scrap material from mailbag repair units and equipment shops (39 U.S.C. 2203(b)); rent paid by private concerns for space in buildings acquired under 39 U.S.C. 2102 and 2103; payments made by contractors for services performed by postal personnel (39 U.S.C. 2203(c)(3)); and fines, penalties, and refunds resulting from nonperformance or inadequate performance of carriers and contractors (39 U.S.C. 2203(c)(4)); from the sale and lease of real estate (39 U.S.C. 2113); and from the refund of annual leave payments (5 U.S.C. 61(b)).

The reimbursements from foreign air transportation and sale of sites amount to 94.6% of the total reimbursements estimated to be received in 1970.

5. *Foreign air transportation: Transportation of military mail (Department of Defense).*—The Department of Defense pays for the overseas portion of the transportation of mail moving to and from military post offices in foreign coun-

tries. Because it is set up to do so, the Post Office Department makes the arrangements with and pays the bills of commercial air carriers who haul this mail overseas. The Department of Defense makes a reimbursement to the Transportation limitation for the costs thus incurred by the Post Office Department. The trend in volume growth is expected to continue through 1970.

10. *Postal public buildings: Sale of sites and related costs to prospective lessors.*—This program provides for purchase of sites for construction of postal facilities and payments of architect-engineering fees for the design of such buildings. The sites are resold to the builder, and the proceeds reimbursed to the postal public buildings limitation.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,202	3,158	3,009
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	504	808	796
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,706</b>	<b>3,966</b>	<b>3,805</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	208	327	309
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	19	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	126,637	111,612	117,091
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	70	68	68
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	241	202	202
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,946	1,375	1,420
31.0 Equipment.....	869	1,100	1,125
32.0 Lands and structures.....	20,182	9,335	12,770
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>152,883</b>	<b>127,989</b>	<b>136,794</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	341	474	451
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	89	137	134
Average number of all employees.....	415	587	561
Average GS grade.....	9.9	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,577	\$12,800	\$12,585
Average postal field service level.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average postal field service salary.....	\$7,084	\$7,511	\$7,615

**Legislative Program**

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

**PROPOSED LEGISLATIVE RATE INCREASE**  
**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-00-4020-2-3-505	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Receipts from other Government agencies from mail and other postal services: Proposed legislative rate increase.....			-22,000
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenues and other receipts: Proposed legislative rate increase.....			-497,400
<b>40 Budget authority (proposed).....</b>			<b>-519,400</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-519,400
90 Outlays.....			-519,400

These additional revenues are based on the enactment of proposed legislation establishing one rate scale for all first-class mail, including mail currently dispatched at premium airmail rates, and increasing third-class single-piece rates. Specifically, the proposed legislation would:

1. Terminate present domestic airmail rates of 10 cents per ounce for letters weighing up to 7 ounces and 8 cents for airmail post cards and postal cards.

2. Provide an increase of 1 cent per ounce for letter mail (from 6 cents to 7 cents) and 1 cent per piece (from 5 cents to 6 cents) for cards.

Such mail would be subject to a single uniform transportation standard requiring utilization of the most efficient arrangements available to the Department.

3. Increase third-class single-piece postage rates by 1 cent per piece (from 6 cents to 7 cents for the first 2 ounces).

The proposed rates would become effective July 1, 1969. The additional amount of \$519.4 million projected to be received from the proposed rate increase legislation has been included in the overall summary table and in the statement of revenue and expense.





## DEPARTMENT OF STATE

### ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Department of State, not otherwise provided for, including expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158), and allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; expenses of bi-national arbitrations arising under international air transport agreements; expenses necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in Germany (including those arising under the supreme authority assumed by the United States on June 5, 1945, and under contractual arrangements with the Federal Republic of Germany); hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; expenses authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2669), as amended; refund of fees erroneously charged and paid for passports; radio communications; payment in advance for subscriptions to commercial information, telephone and similar services abroad; care and transportation of prisoners and persons declared insane; expenses, as authorized by law (18 U.S.C. 3192), of bringing to the United States from foreign countries persons charged with crime; expenses necessary to provide maximum physical security in Government-owned and leased properties abroad; and procurement by contract or otherwise, of services, supplies, and facilities, as follows: (1) translating, (2) analysis and tabulation of technical information, and (3) preparation of special maps, globes, and geographic aids; **[\$199,475,600] \$208,300,000: Provided,** That passenger motor vehicles in possession of the Foreign Service abroad may be replaced in accordance with section 7 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2674), and the cost, including the exchange allowance, of each such replacement shall not exceed \$3,800 in the case of the chief of mission automobile at each diplomatic mission (except that four such vehicles may be purchased at not to exceed \$7,800 each) and such amounts as may be otherwise provided by law for all other such vehicles. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0113-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Executive direction and policy formulation.....	17,308	18,698	19,254
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.....	144,772	150,901	151,461
3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.....	2,552	2,748	2,771
4. Domestic public information and liaison.....	2,634	2,795	2,814
5. Central program services.....	12,879	14,396	14,546
6. Administrative and staff activities.....	15,431	16,743	17,454
Total direct obligations....	195,576	206,281	208,300
Reimbursable program:			
1. Executive direction and policy formulation.....	1,160	1,078	1,092
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.....	119,247	122,270	124,544
3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.....	96	103	105

4. Domestic public information and liaison.....	40	44	44
5. Central program services.....	4,752	4,844	4,902
6. Administrative and staff activities.....	5,310	5,231	5,283
Total reimbursable obligations.....	130,605	133,570	135,970
10 Total obligations.....	326,181	339,851	344,270
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-129,664	-132,370	-134,470
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,030	-1,200	-1,500
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-200	-----	-----
Proposed transfer of unobligated balance from other accounts for civilian pay increases.....	-----	-833	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	177	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	195,464	205,448	208,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	193,640	199,476	208,300
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-35	-10	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,859	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	195,464	199,466	208,300
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	5,982	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	195,487	206,281	208,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,492	6,692	6,357
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,692	-6,357	-6,507
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,291	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	199,997	200,873	207,911
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	5,743	239

The program described below is financed by this appropriation and by reimbursements from other agencies, which are provided with most of their administrative services overseas by the Department of State, and from non-Federal sources, as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
United States Information Agency.....	18,706	19,000	19,800
Foreign assistance activities.....	31,741	31,200	30,000
Other accounts.....	79,128	82,170	84,670
Non-Federal sources.....	1,030	1,200	1,500
Total reimbursable obligations....	130,605	133,570	135,970

1. *Executive direction and policy formulation.*—The Secretary is assisted in the formulation of policy and direction of the Department's activities by the appropriate staff officers, specialized offices, and functional bureaus of the Department.

2. *Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.*—This includes representation of the United States and its citizens abroad, political and economic negotiations and reporting, consular operations, and oversea administrative services. Major items of increase

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

are for rising prices and local employee wage rates in other countries.

3. *Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.*—In collaboration with other Government agencies, U.S. policy is developed and coordinated on political and security issues and in such specialized fields as world health, education, and labor activities.

4. *Domestic public information and liaison.*—This program provides for informing the American public on international policies and also keeping the Department informed on American attitudes on foreign policy.

5. *Central program services.*—These provide personnel and physical security measures, direction and administration of the Foreign Service Institute, and the administration of a global communications system for all civilian activities of the Government, including services for other agencies on a reimbursable basis.

6. *Administrative and staff activities.*—This includes normal domestic administrative activities. An increase for the information systems development program is included.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-05-0113-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	121,364	129,519	130,096
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,971	2,025	2,390
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,005	4,181	4,163
11.8 Special personal service payments—reimbursable details.....	797	958	963
<b>Total personnel compensation...</b>	<b>128,137</b>	<b>136,683</b>	<b>137,612</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees....	16,981	17,722	17,915
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	308	270	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	10,198	10,495	10,269
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7,542	7,746	7,385
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	12,182	12,421	13,105
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,206	1,380	1,484
25.0 Other services.....	11,789	12,042	12,768
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,880	2,997	3,059
31.0 Equipment.....	3,532	3,693	3,778
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	688	699	693
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	135	133	133
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>195,576</b>	<b>206,281</b>	<b>208,300</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	59,793	62,433	63,877
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	667	699	714
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,363	3,434	3,478
11.8 Special personal service payments—reimbursable details.....	795	603	583
<b>Total personnel compensation...</b>	<b>64,618</b>	<b>67,169</b>	<b>68,652</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees....	10,131	10,236	10,454
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	199	207	127
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	7,766	7,933	7,952
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8,615	8,884	8,703
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	16,678	17,010	17,448
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	317	317	326
25.0 Other services.....	9,602	9,463	9,793
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,900	6,924	7,122
31.0 Equipment.....	5,578	5,252	5,218
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	143	127	127
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	57	48	48
<b>Total reimbursable obligations...</b>	<b>130,605</b>	<b>133,570</b>	<b>135,970</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>326,181</b>	<b>339,851</b>	<b>344,270</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	25,402	24,511	24,483
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	599	589	621
Average number of all employees.....	25,651	24,624	24,295
Average GS grade.....	7.9	7.9	7.9
Average GS salary.....	\$9,148	\$9,684	\$9,871
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	4.0	4.0	4.0
Foreign Service reserve.....	4.1	4.0	4.0
Foreign Service staff.....	6.3	6.3	6.3
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$15,390	\$16,708	\$16,817
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$15,608	\$16,951	\$17,037
Foreign Service staff.....	\$8,486	\$8,946	\$8,966
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to general schedule.....	8.0	8.4	8.4
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to general schedule.....	\$8,596	\$9,031	\$9,143
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,711	\$6,729	\$6,729
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$2,769	\$3,077	\$3,330

**REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES**

For representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131), \$993,000. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-05 0545-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Representation abroad by the Foreign Service (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	991	993	993
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)...</b>	<b>993</b>	<b>993</b>	<b>993</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	991	993	993
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	126	135	148
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-135	-148	-161
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>980</b>	<b>980</b>

Officers of the Foreign Service are reimbursed in part for expenses incurred in the pursuance of the following official activities (in thousands of dollars):

Activity	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Promotion of U.S. national interests....	842	844	844
Protection of U.S. citizens' interests....	7	7	7
Promotion of economic activities.....	97	97	97
Commemorative and ceremonial requirements.....	45	45	45
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>991</b>	<b>993</b>	<b>993</b>

**ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD**

For necessary expenses of carrying into effect the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 292-300), includ-

ing personal services in the United States and abroad; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$12,500,000]** \$13,100,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$1,352,000]** \$1,306,000 may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0535-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Acquisition and construction:			
Africa .....	105	436	1,067
American Republics .....	676	2,370	262
Europe .....	1,032	1,029	135
East Asia and Pacific .....	677	359	494
Near East and South Asia .....	1,375	8,919	105
2. Operations:			
Minor improvements .....	1,019	988	992
Leaseholds .....	634	652	674
Operation and maintenance of buildings .....	9,348	9,617	9,939
Furnishings and equipment .....	1,731	1,962	1,962
Project supervision .....	382	398	413
Administration .....	1,237	1,256	1,306
10 Total obligations .....	18,216	27,986	17,349

**Financing:**

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds .....	-2,865	-9,887	-2,186
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-5,449	-560	-2,063
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-1,591	-5,039	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	5,039	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...</b>	<b>13,350</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>13,100</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	9,902	17,539	13,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8,939	5,409	6,994
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-5,409	-6,994	-4,766
<b>90 Outlays .....</b>	<b>13,432</b>	<b>15,954</b>	<b>15,328</b>

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are primarily for sale of buildings pursuant to authority granted in section 9 of the Foreign Service Buildings Act of 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 292-300).

The Foreign Service buildings program provides consolidated office space for the Foreign Service and other Government agencies abroad and living quarters for American employees. This program also finances real property leases of 10 years or more (shorter term leases are included in Salaries and expenses), procurement of initial furniture and furnishings and repair, maintenance, and operating costs of these facilities.

The table below shows present and estimated property holdings by type of structure and geographic area (dollars in thousands):

	Total property holdings as of June 30, 1967	Changes in holdings				Proposed program, 1970	
		Actual, 1968		Estimated, 1969		Number	Amount
	Number	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
<b>Africa:</b>							
Office buildings .....	31	---	26	---	117	---	1,012
Embassy, officer and attaché residences .....	106	-1	10	-2	-140	---	-----
Staff housing units .....	86	4	15	8	219	1	55
<b>American Republics:</b>							
Office buildings .....	43	---	700	-1	2,200	1	262
Embassy, officer and attaché residences .....	55	-1	-48	---	-----	---	-----
Staff housing units .....	98	---	-----	---	-----	---	-----
<b>Europe:</b>							
Office buildings .....	80	-1	271	---	135	---	135
Embassy, officer and attaché residences .....	172	1	351	1	835	---	-----
Staff housing units .....	1,480	-5	368	1	59	---	-----
<b>East Asia and Pacific:</b>							
Office buildings .....	39	---	461	1	314	---	94
Embassy, officer and attaché residences .....	135	---	-----	1	45	---	400
Staff housing units .....	575	-2	-70	---	-----	---	-----
<b>Near East and South Asia:</b>							
Office buildings .....	52	---	361	---	4,724	---	-----
Embassy, officer and attaché residences .....	114	2	305	7	545	---	-----
Staff housing units .....	369	---	6	23	3,700	---	105
<b>Total:</b>							
Office buildings .....	245	-1	1,819	---	7,490	1	1,503
Embassy, officer and attaché residences .....	582	1	618	7	1,285	---	400
Staff housing units .....	2,608	-3	319	32	3,978	1	160

Unsatisfactory Government-owned or leased office space is replaced with structures designed specifically to meet the particular needs of the Foreign Service and other Government civilian operations overseas. Housing is provided American employees in localities where suitable housing is otherwise unavailable.

Appropriations are made pursuant to periodic congressional authorizations. Public Law 89-636 provided a capital authorization of \$29.8 million, and an operating authorization of \$12.8 million for 1969. Public Law 90-442 provided an operating authorization of \$13.5 million for 1970.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD—Continued**

**1970 PROGRAM**

[In thousands of dollars]

	Total	Regular funds	Public Law 480 excess currencies	Proceeds from sales
Acquisition and construction:				
Africa.....	1,067	-----	-----	1,067
American Republics.....	262	-----	-----	262
Europe.....	135	-----	-----	135
East Asia and Pacific.....	494	-----	-----	494
Near East and South Asia.....	105	-----	-----	105
Operations:				
Minor improvements.....	992	922	70	-----
Leasehold payments.....	674	653	21	-----
Operation and maintenance of buildings.....	9,939	8,368	1,571	-----
Furnishings and equipment.....	1,962	1,450	512	-----
Project supervision.....	413	401	12	-----
Administration.....	1,306	1,306	-----	-----
<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>17,349</b>	<b>13,100</b>	<b>2,186</b>	<b>2,063</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-05-0535-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,214	1,269	1,367
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	18	17
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,227</b>	<b>1,287</b>	<b>1,384</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	103	110	109
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	80	99	99
22.0 Transportation of things.....	428	496	481
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	645	661	683
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	7,727	7,916	8,157
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,246	1,252	1,261
31.0 Equipment.....	1,874	2,054	2,106
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,885	14,110	3,068
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>18,216</b>	<b>27,986</b>	<b>17,349</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	110	110	106
Average number of all employees.....	104	96	106
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,675	\$12,594	\$12,806
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	2.8	2.8	2.8
Foreign Service staff.....	3.0	2.9	2.9
Average salary:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$18,986	\$21,816	\$22,199
Foreign Service staff.....	\$14,035	\$15,162	\$15,484
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$3,967	\$4,057	\$3,235
Average salary of ungraded positions (U.S. rates in foreign countries).....	\$14,533	\$15,292	\$15,292

**ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)**

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for the purposes authorized by section 104(b)(4) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704), to be credited to and expended under the appropriation account for "Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad", to remain available until expended, **[\$3,050,000] \$2,186,000.** (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-05-0538-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment to "Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad" (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	2,865	9,887	2,186
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,677	-6,837	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,837	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>5,025</b>	<b>3,050</b>	<b>2,186</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,865	9,887	2,186
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,882	1,926	5,203
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,926	-5,203	-3,153
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>3,820</b>	<b>6,610</b>	<b>4,236</b>

Since 1961, a separate appropriation for excess foreign currencies has been enacted annually pursuant to Public Law 480, as amended. These currencies supplement the regular building fund and are used to acquire or construct real property. They are also used for operating and maintenance costs to the greatest extent possible, in order to reduce dollar requirements. Countries having currencies available for this program in 1970 are Burma, Ceylon, Guinea, India, Israel, Morocco, Nepal (through use of Indian rupees), Pakistan, Poland, Tunisia, United Arab Republic, and Yugoslavia. These funds are credited to and expended under the regular appropriation.

**EMERGENCIES IN THE DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE**

For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of State to meet unforeseen emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, to be expended pursuant to the requirement of section 291 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 107), \$1,600,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-05-0522-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Unforeseen emergencies (obligations) (object class 91.0).....	2,100	1,600	1,600
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>1,600</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,100	1,600	1,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,556	244	244
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-244	-244	-244
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-99	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>3,312</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>1,600</b>

These funds are used for relief and repatriation loans to U.S. citizens abroad and for other emergencies of the Department. The outstanding balance of the loans subject to collection by the Department of State amounted to \$790 thousand on June 30, 1968.

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Funds appropriated to the President:  
"Military assistance."  
"Economic assistance."  
Defense—Military: "Operation and maintenance" Army.  
Defense—"Military Construction." Army.

REPLACEMENT OF PASSENGER MOTOR VEHICLES SOLD ABROAD

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-5796-0-2-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	117		
90 Outlays.....	117		

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-4519-0-4-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Publishing services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	477	529	529
(b) Other expenses.....	1,434	1,421	1,440
2. Supply services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	1,953	1,796	1,855
(b) Other expenses.....	674	607	637
3. Central support services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	1,542	1,525	1,525
(b) Other expenses.....	989	1,001	1,005
Total operating costs, funded.....	7,069	6,879	6,991
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Publishing services.....			
3. Central support services.....	90	80	80
	15	6	12
Total capital outlay, funded.....	105	86	92
Total program costs, funded.....	7,174	6,965	7,083
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	291		
10 Total obligations.....	7,465	6,965	7,083
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Publishing services: Revenue.....	-2,010	-2,044	-2,044
Supply services: Revenue.....	-2,648	-2,399	-2,501
Central support services: Revenue.....	-2,488	-2,532	-2,541
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-280		
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-4	-2	-2
Other.....	-15	-8	-8
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-21	-1	-21
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1	21	34
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20	-19	-13
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	742	753	764
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-753	-764	-764
90 Outlays.....	9	-30	-13

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Stores.....	415	512	512	512
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,184	1,378	1,378	1,378
Total selected resources.....	1,599	1,890	1,890	1,890

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis certain central services including duplicating, editorial, micro-filming, telephone, motor pool, laborers, supply, and dispatch (22 U.S.C. 2684).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-4519-0-4-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,907	1,983	2,022
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	19	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	109	97	97
Total personnel compensation.....	2,046	2,099	2,145
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	151	154	157
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	3	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....	684	603	637
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	192	171	170
25.0 Other services.....	2,028	1,863	1,895
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,258	1,986	1,986
31.0 Equipment.....	105	86	92
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,465	6,965	7,083

Personnel Summary

Total number of positions.....	246	246	246
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	4	5
Average number of all employees.....	247	243	242
Average GS grade.....	6.1	6.1	6.1
Average GS salary.....	\$7,294	\$7,736	\$7,917
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	4.8	4.4	4.4
Foreign Service staff.....	6.7	7.0	7.0
Average salary:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$13,028	\$14,215	\$14,572
Foreign Service staff.....	\$8,452	\$8,770	\$9,019
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,322	\$7,357	\$7,614

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-3930-0-4-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Representation by the Foreign Service of the United States abroad:			
Foreign assistance program (Defense).....			
	107	102	102
Other accounts.....			
	5	3	3
2. Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities:			
Agency for International Development.....			
	222	178	178
Defense.....			
	17		
Health, Education, and Welfare.....			
	45		
Other accounts.....			
	3	3	3
3. Kabul Hospital:			
Agency for International Development.....			
	156	193	193
Peace Corps.....			
	38	27	27
Defense.....			
	13	16	16
Other accounts.....			
	18	20	20
4. Defense.....			
	280	279	279
5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....			
	75	75	75
10 Total obligations.....	979	896	896
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....			
	-1,037	-875	-875
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....			
	-21	-21	-21
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....			
	-1		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			
		-80	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			
	80		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....			
		80	
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-05-3930-0-4-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-80	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	338	245	245
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-245	-245	-245
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	8	-----	-----
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	229	231	222
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18	21	21
Total personnel compensation.....	251	252	243
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	38	32	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	27	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16	14	14
25.0 Other services.....	229	176	187
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	44	31	31
31.0 Equipment.....	335	346	346
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	41	3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	979	896	896

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	25	23	23
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	25	23	22
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,478	\$9,827	\$9,827
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	4.0	4.0	4.0
Foreign Service staff.....	5.9	5.9	5.9
Average salary:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$16,130	\$16,821	\$16,821
Foreign Service staff.....	\$8,440	\$8,774	\$8,774
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$4,785	\$5,145	\$5,145

## Trust Funds

## FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-8186-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to beneficiaries.....	11,104	13,093	14,766
2. Refunds and gratuities.....	865	865	865
10 Total obligations.....	11,969	13,958	15,631
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-955	-666	-670
U.S. securities (par).....	-42,145	-41,860	-50,437
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	666	670	670
U.S. securities (par).....	41,860	50,437	49,861
60 Budget authority (appropriation)....	11,395	22,539	15,055

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,969	13,958	15,631
90 Outlays.....	11,969	13,958	15,631

The fund is maintained through (a) contributions by participants, including all Foreign Service officers and eligible Foreign Service staff officers and employees, of 6.5% of their basic annual salaries; (b) matching Government (employer) contributions from the appropriations from which salaries are paid; and (c) interest on investments (22 U.S.C. 1071).

Public Law 90-494, approved August 20, 1968, established a Foreign Service Information Officer Corps in the United States Information Agency. The law provided that the new Foreign Service information officers, as well as Foreign Service staff officers and employees of USIA with 10 years of service, will now participate in the Foreign Service Retirement System. The law also provided for a new class of officers, in both State and USIA, to be known as Foreign Service Reserve officers with unlimited tenure. These officers will also participate in the Foreign Service Retirement System. The employee contributions (and interest thereon) which these new participants in the Foreign Service Retirement System had made to the Civil Service Retirement Fund will be transferred to the Foreign Service Retirement Fund in 1969. This accounts for \$9,761 thousand of the 1969 budget authority of the latter fund.

It is estimated that approximately 2,034 annuitants will be paid retirement benefits from this fund at the end of 1970 compared with 1,708 at the end of 1968 and 1,846 at the end of 1969. Gratuities represent payments made to Foreign Service officers in classes 4, 5, 6, and 7 who are selected out of the Service.

## Object classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-8186-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel (gratuities).....	144	145	145
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	11,104	13,093	14,766
44.0 Refunds.....	721	720	720
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,969	13,958	15,631

## MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-9999-0-7-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Unconditional gift fund.....	27	44	46
2. Conditional gift fund.....	97	122	105
10 Total obligations.....	123	166	151
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-39	-104	-109
U.S. securities (par).....	-----	-15	-50
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	104	109	154
U.S. securities (par).....	15	50	60
60 Budget authority (appropriation)....	203	206	206
Budget authority is distributed as follows:			
Unconditional gift fund.....	41	56	56
Conditional gift fund.....	162	150	150

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	123	166	151
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2	15	12
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-15	-12	-2
90 Outlays	111	169	161
Outlays are distributed as follows:			
Unconditional gift fund	13	46	56
Conditional gift fund	97	123	105

1. *Unconditional gift fund.*—Unconditional gifts may be used for carrying out the Department's functions (22 U.S.C. 809).

2. *Conditional gift fund.*—Consists of procurement of furnishings, paintings, and decorative objects for the Department's diplomatic reception rooms, and funds donated by overseas commissary and mess services to assist such services at other posts (22 U.S.C. 809).

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-9999-0-7-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	19	38	30
22.0 Transportation of things	1		
25.0 Other services	13	19	12
26.0 Supplies and materials	35	36	36
31.0 Equipment	40	38	38
33.0 Investments and loans	16	35	35
99.0 Total obligations	123	166	151

**INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE**

**Foreign Currency, Payment of Former German Prisoners of War**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Payment of claims (obligations) (object class 42.0)	2		
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5	-4	-4
Unobligated balance available, end of year	4	4	4
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (22 U.S.C. 1512(i))			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	2		
Outlays	2		

**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet annual obligations of membership in international multilateral organizations, pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, **[\$118,453,000]** \$131,130,000. (*United Nations and specialized agencies*—(1) 22 U.S.C. 287-287f; (2) 22 U.S.C. 287m-287t; (3) T.I.A.S. 1591; (4) 22 U.S.C. 290-290e; (5) 22 U.S.C. 279-279d; (6) 22 U.S.C. 271-272b; (7) T.I.A.S. 6267; (8) T.I.A.S. 2052; T.I.A.S. 5947; (9) T.I.A.S. 4044; *inter-American organizations*—(1) T.S. 978; (2) T.S. 987; *Protocol to the Convention ratified*

*by the United States, November 3, 1959; (3) 22 U.S.C. 273; (4) 22 U.S.C. 280j-280k; (5) T.S. 714; (6) T.I.A.S. 2361; regional organizations*—(1) 22 U.S.C. 230-230c; (2) 22 U.S.C. 1928; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (3) 22 U.S.C. 1928a-1928d; *Public Law 90-137 approved November 14, 1967; (4) T.I.A.S. 3170; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (5) 22 U.S.C. 1896b; (6) T.I.A.S. 4391; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (7) 78 Stat. 581; other international organizations*—(1) 22 U.S.C. 276-276c-1; *Public Law 90-137 approved November 14, 1967; (2) T.S. 536; (3) 22 U.S.C. 269f; (4) T.S. 384; T.I.A.S. 3922; Public Law 90-569 approved October 12, 1968; (5) T.S. 378; T.S. 673; (6) 22 U.S.C. 274; (7) 22 U.S.C. 275; (8) T.I.A.S. 4389; T.I.A.S. 5744; T.I.A.S. 6447; (9) T.I.A.S. 6537; (10) T.I.A.S. 6584; (11) 22 U.S.C. 269g-1; (12) 22 U.S.C. 269g-1; (13) T.I.A.S. 6150; (14) T.I.A.S. 6548; T.I.A.S. 6549; (15) *Customs Cooperation Convention, ratification advised by the Senate October 4, 1968; (16) 22 U.S.C. 2021-2026; General*—22 U.S.C. 262b; *Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.*)*

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1126-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>United Nations and specialized agencies:</b>			
1. United Nations	33,620	37,180	41,571
2. United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization	9,085	9,085	10,531
3. International Civil Aviation Organization	3,140	3,225	3,530
4. World Health Organization	16,771	18,075	19,533
5. Food and Agriculture Organization	7,551	8,750	8,750
6. International Labor Organization	5,618	6,209	6,653
7. International Telecommunication Union	581	591	616
8. World Meteorological Organization	514	668	699
9. Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization	93	103	121
Subtotal	76,973	83,886	92,004
<b>Inter-American organizations:</b>			
1. Inter-American Indian Institute	62	62	62
2. Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences	2,050	2,223	2,400
3. Pan American Institute of Geography and History	90	90	90
4. Pan American Railway Congress Association	5	5	5
5. Pan American Health Organization	5,888	6,550	8,402
6. Organization of American States	11,920	12,662	13,900
Subtotal	20,015	21,592	24,859
<b>Regional organizations:</b>			
1. South Pacific Commission	179	180	198
2. North Atlantic Treaty Organization	3,698	3,837	4,241
3. North Atlantic Assembly	59	58	61
4. Southeast Asia Treaty Organization	319	318	348
5. Colombo Plan Council for Technical Cooperation	6	6	6
6. Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development	4,180	4,398	4,971
7. International Control Commission for Laos	394	394	320
Subtotal	8,835	9,191	10,145
<b>Other international organizations:</b>			
1. Interparliamentary Union	26	26	26
2. International Bureau of the Permanent Court of Arbitration	1	1	1
3. International Bureau for the Protection of Industrial Property	9	11	13
4. International Bureau for the Publication of Customs Tariffs	9	17	17
5. International Bureau of Weights and Measures	58	58	66
6. International Council of Scientific Unions	91	94	95
7. International Hydrographic Bureau	11	15	16
8. International Sugar Council	18	22	
9. International Wheat Council		27	27
10. International Coffee Organization	150	198	230

## General and special funds—Continued

## CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-10-1126-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>			
Other international organizations—Con.			
11. International Institute for the Unification of Private Law	2	2	10
12. Hague Conference on Private International Law	8	8	8
13. Maintenance of Certain Lights in the Red Sea	8	4	4
14. International Bureau of Exhibitions		7	16
15. Customs Cooperation Council			219
16. International Atomic Energy Agency	2,813	3,294	3,374
Subtotal	3,204	3,784	4,122
10 Total obligations	109,027	118,453	131,130
<b>Financing:</b>			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-15,606		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	314		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	93,735	118,453	131,130
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	109,027	118,453	131,130
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4,598	3,731	4,359
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,731	-4,359	-4,489
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-553		
90 Outlays	109,341	117,825	131,000

The United States contributes its share of the expenses of the United Nations and eight of its specialized agencies, six inter-American organizations, seven regional organizations, and fifteen other organizations.

A sizable portion of the indicated increases is directed toward maintaining the prior year level of operations. Other principal increases result from: (1) the United Nations is increasing its staff (particularly in the economic and social field), has approved a salary increase, will expand its technical assistance programs, and will enlarge the activities of the United Nations Industrialization Development Organization; (2) the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization is expanding programs in education, natural resources, social sciences, culture, and mass communications and is absorbing the International Bureau of Education; (3) the World Health Organization is expanding programs in the fields of teacher preparation, post-graduate education, nursing, public health administration, environmental health, biology, pharmacology, and toxicology; (4) the Pan American Health Organization is taking over the financing of the Foot and Mouth Disease Center, is instituting a Tax Equalization Fund, and is incorporating the third increment of the Malaria Eradication Campaign in the regular budget; (5) the Organization of American States is funding costs of the Tenth Meeting of Foreign Ministers, the expert Committee on Pan American Union administration, the Human Rights Yearbook, and the Special Consultative Committee on Security.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1126-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services	1,090	1,090	1,090
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	107,937	117,363	130,040
99.0 Total obligations	109,027	118,453	131,130

## MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

For expenses necessary for permanent representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, including expenses authorized by the pertinent Acts and conventions providing for such representation; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; and expenses authorized by section 2 (a) and (c) of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); [\$3,800,000] \$4,000,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1127-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program: Delegations to:			
1. United Nations	1,636	1,675	1,684
2. International organizations, Geneva	1,216	1,218	1,261
3. International organizations, Vienna	254	365	389
4. International Civil Aviation Organization	109	122	110
5. Organization of American States	137	150	159
6. United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization	155	159	179
7. Food and Agriculture Organization	85	112	101
8. Interparliamentary Union	27	27	27
9. North Atlantic Treaty Organization Parliamentary Conference	30	30	30
10. Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group	15	30	30
11. Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group	30	30	30
Total direct obligations	3,693	3,918	4,000
Reimbursable program: Delegations to:			
1. International organizations, Geneva	460	440	440
2. United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization	64	60	60
Total reimbursable obligations	524	500	500
10 Total obligations	4,218	4,418	4,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-524	-500	-500
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	23		
Budget authority	3,716	3,918	4,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	3,770	3,800	4,000
41 Transferred to other accounts	-54		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,716	3,800	4,000
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		118	



Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,693	3,918	4,000
72	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-168	-83	-15
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-75
	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	83	15	
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-61		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,546	3,737	3,905
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		113	5

These missions represent the United States in the international organizations listed above, provide continuous reporting, and maintain liaison with the international secretariats of the organizations and with the delegations of other governments.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1127-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,324	2,441	2,466
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	43	40	40
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	95	80	80
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,461</b>	<b>2,561</b>	<b>2,586</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	411	411	414
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	72	76	81
22.0	Transportation of things.....	66	67	85
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	323	324	348
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	13	18	18
25.0	Other services.....	178	273	280
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	60	59	59
31.0	Equipment.....	7	12	12
91.0	Unvouchered.....	102	117	117
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>3,693</b>	<b>3,918</b>	<b>4,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	282	269	270
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	2	1	1
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>271</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	123	120	120
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	12	12
22.0	Transportation of things.....	17	16	16
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	60	57	56
25.0	Other services.....	22	20	20
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	6	5	5
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>4,218</b>	<b>4,418</b>	<b>4,500</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	254	250	249
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	243	232	232
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$8,717	\$9,221	\$9,231
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	2.8	2.9	2.9
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.0	2.9	2.9
Foreign Service staff.....	6.8	6.7	6.8

Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$19,336	\$20,694	\$20,972
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$19,029	\$21,033	\$21,233
Foreign Service staff.....	\$7,858	\$8,340	\$8,314
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$4,652	\$5,013	\$5,082

**INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND CONTINGENCIES**

For necessary expenses of participation by the United States, upon approval by the Secretary of State, in international activities which arise from time to time in the conduct of foreign affairs and for which specific appropriations have not been provided pursuant to treaties, conventions, or special Acts of Congress, including personal services without regard to civil service and classification laws; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; hire of passenger motor vehicles; contributions for the share of the United States in expenses of international organizations; and expenses authorized by section 2(a) of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); ~~[\$1,800,000]~~ \$1,845,000, of which not to exceed a total of \$70,000 may be expended for representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Act of August 13, 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131) and for official entertainment. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1125-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Participation in international conferences:</b>			
1. Meetings of international organizations.....	879	937	942
2. Other international conferences.....	170	181	176
Subtotal.....	1,049	1,118	1,118
<b>Contributions to new or provisional organizations:</b>			
1. Central Treaty Organization.....	145	123	123
2. General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.....	503	522	567
3. International Cotton Advisory Committee.....	23	24	24
4. International Rubber Study Group.....	9	7	7
5. International Seed Testing Association.....	1	1	1
6. Lead and Zinc Study Group.....	5	5	5
7. International Wheat Council.....	21		
Subtotal.....	707	682	727
10 Total obligations.....	1,756	1,800	1,845
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	24		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,780</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,845</b>

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	1,943	1,800	1,845
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-163		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,780</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,845</b>

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,756	1,800	1,845
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	381	374	354
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-374	-354	-359
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-83		
90 Outlays.....	1,679	1,820	1,840

This appropriation funds official U.S. Government participation in multilateral intergovernmental con-

**General and special funds—Continued**

## INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND CONTINGENCIES—Continued

ferences and other international activities necessary to the successful conduct of U.S. foreign relations. These include: (a) conferences of the United Nations, its subsidiary bodies and specialized agencies; (b) meetings of regional and other international organizations—including the Organization of American States and its subsidiary or related bodies, commodity groups, and specialized bodies dealing with intergovernmental economic, political, cultural or scientific matters; (c) participation in other governmental conferences which are not directly associated with any international organization; (d) certain expenses of international secretariats to meetings, conferences and related activities held under U.S. auspices; and (e) contributions to new or provisional organizations.

This appropriation request provides for additional regularly scheduled or planned conferences, and for predictable U.S. contributions to new or provisional organizations. The 1970 estimate does not provide for unforeseen contingencies.

The requested increase of \$45 thousand is for additional contributions to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade Organization.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-10-1125-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	751	704	704
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	50	57	57
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	183	261	261
Representation and entertainment.....	52	70	70
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	707	682	727
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,756	1,800	1,845

**WORLD HEALTH ASSEMBLY**

For necessary expenses incident to organizing and holding the Twenty-second World Health Assembly in Boston, Massachusetts, as authorized by the Act of March 1, 1966 (Public Law 89-357), including not to exceed \$7,500 for official reception and representation expenses, \$500,000, to remain available until December 31, 1969. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-10-1124-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Twenty-second World Health Assembly (obligations).....		450	50
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-50
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		50	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		500	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		450	50
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-200	
90 Outlays.....		250	250

The Twenty-second World Health Assembly of the World Health Organization will meet in Boston, Mass., in July 1969.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-10-1124-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..		2	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....		4	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...		3	3
25.0 Other services.....		41	46
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...		400	
99.0 Total obligations.....		450	50

**LOAN TO THE UNITED NATIONS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-10-0117-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-15,606		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	15,606		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

**MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-10-9999-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Conference on Water for Peace (obligations) (object class 24.0).....	130		
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-26		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-161		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	57		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	105		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	232	120	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-120		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	15		
90 Outlays.....	232	120	
<b>Outlays are distributed as follows:</b>			
International Conference on Water for Peace.....	120	114	
International Tariff Negotiations.....	112	6	

**Trust Funds****GIFTS AND BEQUESTS, NATIONAL COMMISSION ON EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND CULTURAL COOPERATION****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-10-8812-0-7-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations (obligations) (object class 25.0).....		3	3
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2	-2	-2
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2	2	2
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....		3	3

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	3	3
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2	
90	Outlays.....	2	3

Gifts or bequests may be used to carry out any of the authorized educational, scientific, or cultural purposes of the U.S. National Commission for UNESCO (22 U.S.C. 287(q)).

**INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION,  
UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

For expenses necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations under the treaties of 1884, 1889, 1905, 1906, 1933, 1944, and 1963 between the United States and Mexico, and to comply with the other laws applicable to the United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, including operation and maintenance of the Rio Grande rectification, canalization, flood control, bank protection, water supply, power, irrigation, boundary demarcation, and sanitation projects; detailed plan preparation and construction (including surveys and operation and maintenance and protection during construction); Rio Grande emergency flood protection; expenditures for the purposes set forth in sections 101 through 104 of the Act of September 13, 1950 (22 U.S.C. 277d-1—277d-4); purchase of four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; purchase of planographs and lithographs; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and leasing of private property to remove therefrom sand, gravel, stone, and other materials, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); as follows: (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses not otherwise provided for, including examinations, preliminary surveys, and investigations, **[\$880,000]** \$920,000. (*Treaties of Feb. 2, 1848, Dec. 30, 1853, Nov. 12, 1884, March 20, 1905, May 21, 1906, Feb. 1, 1933, Feb. 3, 1944; 22 U.S.C. 277-277e; Act of Sept. 13, 1950, Public Law 786; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1069-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
1. General administration.....	482	514	511
2. General engineering.....	283	309	309
3. Project investigations.....	106	100	100
Total operating costs.....	871	923	920
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-3	-5	-5
Total operating costs, funded... ..	868	918	915
Capital outlay: Operating program... ..	2	5	5
Total program costs, funded... ..	870	923	920
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-49		
10 Total obligations.....	821	923	920
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	30		
Budget authority.....	851	923	920

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40	Appropriation.....	851	880
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		43
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	821	923
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	90	54
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-54	-56
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	855	880
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		41
			2

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$53 thousand (1967 adjustments, -\$2 thousand); 1968, \$2 thousand; 1969, \$2 thousand; 1970, \$2 thousand.

1. *General administration.*—Activities comprise negotiations and supervision of joint projects with Mexico to solve international problems, overall control of the operation of the U.S. Section of the Commission, formulation of operating policies and procedures, and financial management to carry out international obligations of the United States, pursuant to treaty and congressional authorization.

2. *General engineering.*—This provides for (a) supervision of measurement and determination of the national ownership of boundary waters, (b) technical engineering guidance and supervision of the planning, construction, and operation of international projects, and (c) studies relating to international problems of a continuing nature.

3. *Project investigations.*—Preliminary investigations are made to determine the need for and feasibility of projects for the solution of international problems arising along the boundary. The proposed program for 1970 includes the following investigations: (a) settlement of boundary disputes, (b) Colorado River international salinity problem, (c) Rio Grande-Fort Quitman to Presidio, and (d) general investigations.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1069-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	681	753	753
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	6	3
Total personnel compensation... ..	700	763	760
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees... ..	51	55	55
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons... ..	18	17	17
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities... ..	12	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	16	57	57
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	4	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	821	923	920

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	67	67	67
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	63	65	65
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades... ..	9.0	9.2	9.1
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades... ..	\$10,767	\$11,802	\$11,808
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,344	\$6,698	

**General and special funds—Continued**

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION,  
UNITED STATES AND MEXICO—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For operation and maintenance of projects or parts thereof, as enumerated above, including gaging stations, **[\$2,000,000] \$2,320,000: Provided,** That expenditures for the Rio Grande bank protection project shall be subject to the provisions and conditions contained in the appropriation for said project as provided by the Act approved April 25, 1945 (59 Stat. 89). (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1084-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs:</b>			
1. El Paso projects.....	619	666	691
2. Lower Rio Grande flood control project.....	599	668	688
3. Lower Rio Grande water quality improvement project.....		10	20
4. Falcon dam and powerplant....	297	308	326
5. Amistad dam.....		35	153
6. International gaging stations....	378	403	434
7. Douglas-Agua Prieta sanitation..	22	21	22
8. Lower Colorado River clearing..	15	20	20
<b>Total operating costs.....</b>	<b>1,930</b>	<b>2,131</b>	<b>2,354</b>
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-175	-176	-176
<b>Total operating costs, funded....</b>	<b>1,755</b>	<b>1,955</b>	<b>2,178</b>
<b>Capital outlay:</b>			
9. Replacement of equipment.....	98	104	142
Unfunded adjustment to capital outlay: Property transferred in without charge.....	-5		
<b>Total capital outlay.....</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded....</b>	<b>1,848</b>	<b>2,059</b>	<b>2,320</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	81	-30	
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,929</b>	<b>2,029</b>	<b>2,320</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,929</b>	<b>2,029</b>	<b>2,320</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	1,985	2,000	2,320
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-56		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,929</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,320</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>		<b>29</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,929	2,029	2,320
72 Obligated balance, start of year....	120	224	195
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-224	-195	-195
90 <b>Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>1,825</b>	<b>2,030</b>	<b>2,319</b>
91.20 <b>Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>		<b>28</b>	<b>1</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	195	180	180	180
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	37	133	103	103
<b>Total selected resources....</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>283</b>

This appropriation finances the U.S. part of operation and maintenance of flood control works and other struc-

tures, a powerplant, and stream gaging stations on the international and related sections of the Rio Grande and Colorado Rivers.

The following table summarizes the major maintenance workload:

PROGRAM WORKLOAD SUMMARY

Item	Quantities performed 1968	Quantities proposed 1969	Quantities proposed 1970
<b>River channel:</b>			
Clearing (acre).....	1,691	4,200	4,200
Excavation (cubic yard).....	623,705	550,000	550,000
<b>Levees:</b>			
Clearing (acre).....	10,565	8,400	8,400
Surfacing (mile).....	9.8	10	10
Road maintenance (mile).....	1,060	1,186	1,186
Embankment (cubic yard).....	4,654	9,500	9,500
Rodent control (acre).....	1,001	1,200	1,200
Reconditioning (mile).....	21.9	30	30
<b>Floodways:</b>			
Clearing (acre).....	17,755	19,000	19,000
Leveling (acre).....	353	300	300
Rodent control (acre).....	6,108	3,200	3,200
<b>Pilot channel:</b>			
Excavation (cubic yard).....	53,200	35,000	35,000
Clearing (bank mile).....	12	70	70
Road maintenance (mile).....	2	40	40
Rock riprap (cubic yard).....		250	250
<b>Canal:</b>			
Maintenance (mile).....	2.8	5	5
<b>Arroyo control:</b>			
Earthwork (cubic yard).....	191,068	150,000	150,000

Replacement of equipment.—Provides for necessary replacement of heavy-duty maintenance equipment.

In addition to the above maintenance items, the program workload includes operation of about 800 drainage and related structures, 92 gaging stations, three diversion dams, U.S. portion of Falcon storage dam, reservoir, and powerplant, the Amistad storage dam and reservoir, additional 7.7 miles of Rio Grande channel, and the Douglas-Agua Prieta sanitation plant.

Increased operating costs in 1970 are due to: (1) Amistad dam and reservoir being in operation for a full year as compared to 2 months in 1969, (2) 12 new gaging stations required in connection with the Amistad dam being in operation for a full year as compared to 6 months in 1969, and (3) maintenance of the additional 7.7 miles of the Rio Grande at El Paso, 4.3 miles being completed in 1969 as a concrete channel and undertaking maintenance of the 3.4 miles of natural channel under the Chamizal Settlement.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1084-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,368	1,558	1,708
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	10	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	28	16	19
<b>Total personnel compensation....</b>	<b>1,406</b>	<b>1,589</b>	<b>1,742</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	119	125	133
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	8	7	8
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	24	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	43	34	52
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	68	40	55
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	156	140	154
31.0 Equipment.....	130	84	158
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....		10	20
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>1,954</b>	<b>2,054</b>	<b>2,348</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-25	-25	-28
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,929</b>	<b>2,029</b>	<b>2,320</b>

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	220	270	258
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	206	219	242
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	6.3	6.5	6.5
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$8,027	\$8,390	\$8,510
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,954	\$6,141	\$6,212

CONSTRUCTION

For detailed plan preparation and construction of projects authorized by the convention concluded February 1, 1933, between the

United States and Mexico, the Acts approved August 19, 1935, as amended (22 U.S.C. 277-277f), August 29, 1935 (49 Stat. 961), June 4, 1936 (49 Stat. 1463), June 28, 1941 (22 U.S.C. 277f), September 13, 1950 (22 U.S.C. 277d-1-9), October 10, 1966 (80 Stat. 884), and the projects stipulated in the treaty between the United States and Mexico signed at Washington on February 3, 1944, **[\$5,806,000]** \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no expenditures shall be made for the Lower Rio Grande flood-control project for construction on any land, site, or easement in connection with this project except such as has been acquired by donation and the title thereto has been approved by the Attorney General of the United States: *Provided further*, That the Anzalduas diversion dam shall not be operated for irrigation or water supply purposes in the United States unless suitable arrangements have been made with the prospective water users for repayment to the Government of such portions of the costs of said dam as shall have been allocated to such purposes by the Secretary of State. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1970 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
14-15-1078-0-1-401									
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Rio Grande international dams program:									
(a) Amistad dam.....	72,135	56,357	10,085	5,693					
(b) Falcon dam and powerplant.....	36,825	36,806	7	12					
2. Lower Rio Grande flood control:									
(a) Improvement program.....	19,820		60	973	3,400		200	3,600	15,187
(b) Emergency flood fighting, repairs, and study of 1967 flood.....	1,169		1,087	82					
3. Lower Rio Grande salinity problem.....	690		690						
4. Rio Grande gaging stations.....	857	371	256	230					
5. Nogales sanitation.....	1,000		6	494	500	-500			
6. Tijuana River flood control.....	12,600			400	400			400	11,800
Total program costs, funded.....	145,096	93,534	12,191	7,884	4,300	-500	200	4,000	26,987
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			-478	85	-300				
10 Total obligations.....			11,713	7,969	4,000				
<b>Financing:</b>									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-4,876	-2,163					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			2,163						
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			9,000	5,806	4,000				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			11,713	7,969	4,000				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,172	786	500				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-786	-500	-200				
90 Outlays.....			12,099	8,255	4,300				

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	10	9		
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	784	320	500	200
Equipment.....	169	174		
Accrued annual leave.....	-70	-88		
Total selected resources.....	893	415	500	200

2. Lower Rio Grande flood control.—(a) *Improvement program.*—Authorized by agreement with Mexico and the act of August 19, 1935. Work will continue on construction of repairs and improvements to existing flood control works to provide adequate protection to the cities of Brownsville, Harlingen, Mercedes, Hidalgo, and Weslaco, with a population of 125,000 and over 400,000 acres of irrigated land, on the U.S. side of the Rio Grande, from river

floods as occurred in September 1967 following Hurricane Beulah.

6. *Tijuana River flood control.*—Authorized by the act of October 10, 1966 (90 Stat. 884). Work will continue on the design, plans, and specifications for the U.S. improvements required for flood control in the Tijuana River Valley in California and Baja California.

## General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION,  
UNITED STATES AND MEXICO—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION—continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1078-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	718	635	225
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	42	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	162	57	15
Total personnel compensation.....	922	702	250
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	62	52	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	22	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	13	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	30	29	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	3	1
25.0 Other services.....	890	291	500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	320	96	10
31.0 Equipment.....	13	8	20
32.0 Lands and structures.....	9,329	6,315	2,775
Subtotal.....	11,643	7,531	3,600
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3	-3	-
Total obligations, International Commission.....	11,640	7,528	3,600

ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—  
CIVIL, ARMY

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	12	189	145
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	13	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	12	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	7
25.0 Other services.....	57	222	221
Total obligations, Defense—Civil, Army.....	73	441	400
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,713	7,969	4,000

## Personnel Summary

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	89	114	37
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	101	71	24
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	7.8	7.4	8.6
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$8,948	\$8,990	\$9,670
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,201	\$5,087	\$4,202

ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL,  
ARMY

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	66	43
Average number of all employees.....	2	16	13
Average GS grade.....	12.0	9.3	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$13,324	\$11,095	\$10,985

## CHAMIZAL SETTLEMENT

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1085-0-1-401	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Land and improvements.....	29,413	26,265	1,751	647	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Relocation of public facilities.....	7,776	5,471	1,834	471	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
3. Relocation of channel, levees and structures.....	5,894	2,395	2,718	781	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
4. Administrative expenses.....	457	314	123	20	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	43,540	34,445	6,426	1,919	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----	-1,017	-697	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	5,409	1,221	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-4,680	-1,971	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
23 Proposed transfer of unobligated balance for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	-----	-----	750	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	1,971	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	2,700	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	5,409	1,221	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	3,088	1,134	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-1,134	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	7,364	2,355	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,739	716	---	---
Equipment.....	9	8	---	---
Accrued annual leave.....	-34	-27	---	---
Total selected resources.....	1,714	697	---	---

The 1968 appropriation completed the financing, as authorized by the American-Mexican Chamizal Convention Act of 1964, for compliance with the Chamizal Convention between the United States and Mexico. The transfer of the lands between Mexico and the United States has been accomplished. The relocation of the Rio Grande channel will be completed in 1969 with funds previously appropriated.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1085-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	308	90	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	26	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	89	10	-----
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>-----</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	24	7	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	8	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	23	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	165	10	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36	5	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	2	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,591	1,095	-----
<b>Total obligations, International Commission.....</b>	<b>5,294</b>	<b>1,217</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	115	4	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,409	1,221	-----
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico.....	5,294	1,217	-----
Justice: Immigration and Naturalization Service.....	36	-----	-----
General Services Administration.....	79	4	-----

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	39	21	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	45	10	-----
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	8.3	7.4	-----
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades....	\$8,864	\$8,496	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,593	-----	-----

**AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS**

For expenses necessary to enable the President to perform the obligations of the United States pursuant to treaties between the United States and Great Britain, in respect to Canada, signed January 11, 1909 (36 Stat. 2448), and February 24, 1925 (44 Stat. 2102); and the treaty between the United States and Canada, signed February 27, 1950 [the agreement between the United States and Canada, signed March 25, 1965]; including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; [\$610,000] \$593,000, to be disbursed under the direction of the Secretary of State, and to be available also for additional expenses of the American Sections, International Commissions, as hereinafter set forth:

International Joint Commission, United States and Canada, the salary of [two] the Commissioners on the part of the United States who shall serve at the pleasure of the President [(the other Commissioner to serve in that capacity without compensation therefor)]; salaries of clerks and other employees appointed by the Commissioners on the part of the United States with the approval solely of the Secretary of State; travel expenses and compensation of wit-

nesses in attending hearings of the Commission at such places in the United States and Canada as the Commission or the American Commissioners shall determine to be necessary; and special and technical investigations in connection with matters falling within the Commission's jurisdiction: *Provided*, That transfers of funds may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of work for which this appropriation is made.

International Boundary Commission, United States and Canada, the completion of such remaining work as may be required under the award of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal and the existing treaties between the United States and Great Britain; commutation of subsistence to employees while on field duty, not to exceed \$8 per day each (but not to exceed \$5 per day each when a member of a field party and subsisting in camp); hire of freight and passenger motor vehicles from temporary field employees; and payment for timber necessarily cut in keeping the boundary line clear.

[Lake Ontario Claims Tribunal, United States and Canada, the salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); and allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925.] (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1082-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. International Boundary Commission.....	125	147	147
2. International Joint Commission:			
(a) U.S. section.....	97	112	144
(b) Special and technical investigations:			
(1) By Federal Water Pollution Control Administration....	105	111	111
(2) By Geological Survey.....	178	191	191
3. Lake Ontario Claims Tribunal....	120	68	-----
10 Total obligations.....	625	629	593
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>593</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	650	610	593
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-20	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	630	610	593
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	19	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	625	629	593
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	123	74	68
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-74	-68	-68
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	667	617	592
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	18	1

These funds are used for the U.S. share of the expenses of:

1. *International Boundary Commission.*—This Commission keeps the United States-Canadian boundary line marked in accordance with existing treaties. It also maintains boundary vistas by periodic tree cutting and chemical vegetation control.

2. *International Joint Commission.*—The Commission studies United States-Canadian border matters, such as investigation of water pollution in conjunction with the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, and gathering streamflow data in cooperation with the Geological Survey. It also acts to insure appropriate appor-

## General and special funds—Continued

## AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS—Continued

tionment of international waters and, upon referral, investigates and makes recommendations for remedial action.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1082-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	188	187	193
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	17	23	24
Total personnel compensation.....	205	210	217
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	32	29	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	23	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	5	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	67	44	14
25.0 Other services.....	8	7	6
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....			
Total obligations, Department of State.....	342	327	291
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	55	74	82
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	56	76	84
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian personnel.....	4	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	11	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	4	2
25.0 Other services.....	179	193	193
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	6	3
31.0 Equipment.....	20	4	2
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	283	302	302
99.0 Total obligations.....	625	629	593
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
State.....	342	327	291
Interior:			
Geological Survey.....	178	191	191
Federal Water Pollution Control.....	105	111	111

## Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	17	15	14
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	20	18	19
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	10.0	10.0	10.7
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$11,770	\$11,344	\$13,509
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	5.0	3.0	-----
Foreign Service reserve.....	1.0	1.0	-----
Foreign Service staff.....	6.0	6.0	-----
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$12,216	\$18,541	-----
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$24,770	\$24,770	-----
Foreign Service staff.....	\$8,641	\$8,084	-----

## ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	5	6
Average number of all employees.....	4	5	6
Average GS grade.....	11.5	12.0	13.0
Average GS salary.....	\$13,284	\$15,655	\$14,097

## INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations in connection with participation in international fisheries commissions pursuant to treaties or conventions, and implementing Act of Congress, [§2,075,000] \$2,155,000: Provided, That the United States share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1087-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International Pacific Halibut Commission.....	200	206	214
2. International Pacific Salmon Commission.....	367	377	386
3. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission.....	402	416	427
4. International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries.....	6	7	7
5. International Whaling Commission.....	1	1	1
6. International North Pacific Fisheries Commission.....	22	24	24
7. Great Lakes Fishery Commission.....	1,000	1,031	1,063
8. North Pacific Fur Seal Commission.....	2	2	4
9. International Council for the Exploration of the Seas.....	-----	-----	10
10. International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tuna.....	-----	-----	8
11. Expenses of the United States Commissioners.....	11	11	11
10 Total obligations.....	2,010	2,075	2,155
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	2,015	2,075	2,155
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,125	2,075	2,155
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-110	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,015	2,075	2,155
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,010	2,075	2,155
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	269	218	226
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-218	-226	-241
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,059	2,067	2,140

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of 10 international fisheries commissions and the expenses of the respective Commissioners. The commissions either conduct, or plan and coordinate, studies to determine measures necessary for the preservation and expansion of the productivity of fishery stocks. In addition, the Halibut and Salmon Commissions regulate the fisheries under their jurisdiction, the Great Lakes Fishery Commission carries on a program of lamprey eradication and control, and all the commissions are authorized to recommend conservation measures to the several member governments.



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 14-15-1087-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	10	11	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	2,000	2,064	2,144
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,010	2,075	2,155

FACILITIES FOR INTERNATIONAL PACIFIC HALIBUT COMMISSION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1088-0-1-404	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Grant to the University of Washington (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	250	250	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-500	-250	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	250	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	250	250	-----
90 Outlays.....	250	250	-----

In exchange for a grant of \$500 thousand, the University of Washington will construct and maintain laboratory and office facilities for the International Pacific Halibut Commission.

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to carry out the functions of the Department of State under the provisions of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2451-2458), and the Act of August 9, 1939 (22 U.S.C. 501), including expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); expenses of the National Commission on Education, Scientific, and Cultural Cooperation as authorized by sections 3, 5, and 6 of the Act of July 30, 1946 (22 U.S.C. 287o, 287q, 287r); hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$10,000 for representation expenses; not to exceed \$1,000 for official entertainment within the United States; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); **[\$31,000,000, of which not less than \$8,500,000 shall be used for payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States] \$35,400,000: Provided, That not to exceed [\$2,200,000] \$2,196,000 may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1128-0-1-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Exchange of persons.....	29,742	18,722	22,600
2. Special educational and cultural projects.....	603	682	1,185

3. Aid to American-sponsored schools abroad.....	2,053	1,600	2,000
4. Cultural presentations.....	1,575	1,200	1,000
5. Multilateral organizations activities.....	406	444	444
6. Program services.....	6,804	6,495	5,975
7. Administrative expenses.....	2,500	2,282	2,196
10 Total obligations.....	43,683	31,425	35,400
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,440	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
	45,123	31,425	35,400
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	46,000	31,000	35,400
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-877	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	45,123	31,000	35,400
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	425	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	43,683	31,425	35,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	31,521	30,495	23,289
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-30,495	-23,289	-25,364
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-986	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	43,723	38,224	33,307
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	407	18

This appropriation provides for the educational and cultural exchange program of the Department of State and for expenses of the National Commission on Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Cooperation.

The budget proposed for 1970 reflects an increase for exchange of persons, services to nongrant students, special educational and cultural projects, and aid to American-sponsored schools abroad.

Total obligations and funds for these activities, including those from the Special foreign currency program and from other sources, such as contributions from foreign governments, are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Obligations by activities:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Exchange of persons:</b>			
Africa.....	5,121	4,291	4,629
American Republics.....	6,880	4,748	5,235
Western Europe.....	8,134	4,841	4,894
Eastern Europe.....	1,306	1,057	1,546
East Asia and South Pacific.....	6,023	3,846	4,313
Near East and South Asia.....	5,009	3,430	3,874
Worldwide programs.....	643	610	930
Subtotal, exchange of persons...	33,116	22,823	25,421
Special educational and cultural projects.....	606	685	1,188
Aid to American-sponsored schools abroad.....	2,053	1,600	2,000
Cultural presentations.....	1,575	1,200	1,000
Multilateral organizations activities.....	406	444	444
Program services.....	6,804	6,495	5,975
Administrative expenses.....	2,500	2,282	2,196
Total obligations.....	47,060	35,529	38,224
<b>Funding:</b>			
Budget authority.....	43,683	31,425	35,400
Other sources of funds.....	3,378	4,104	2,824

## General and special funds—Continued

MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE  
ACTIVITIES—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1128-0-1-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,537	3,485	3,255
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	101	96	96
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	50	32	32
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	474	469	483
Total personnel compensation.....	4,162	4,082	3,866
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	268	298	282
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	215	194	194
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	5	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	54	49	49
25.0 Other services.....	5,559	5,235	4,793
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	16	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	31,518	20,153	24,624
Total obligations, Department of State.....	41,830	30,052	33,848
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	505	510	487
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	506	511	488
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	38	39	39
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	13	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	23	26	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	12	21	21
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,249	757	960
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	1,853	1,373	1,552
99.0 Total obligations.....	43,683	31,425	35,400
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
State.....	41,830	30,052	33,848
Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1,345	966	1,024
Labor.....	508	407	528

## Personnel Summary

<b>DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	363	308	289
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	12	12
Average number of all employees.....	344	307	286
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.2	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,234	\$9,920	\$10,144
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	3.9	3.7	3.8
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.2	3.2	3.3
Foreign Service staff.....	7.0	7.0	6.9
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$15,402	\$17,686	\$17,905
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$18,140	\$19,717	\$20,026
Foreign Service staff.....	\$8,018	\$8,639	\$8,935
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	54	48	46
Average number of all employees.....	52	45	43
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,089	\$11,124	\$11,067

INTERNATIONAL EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES  
(SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1135-0-1-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Exchange of persons (obligations) (object class 41.0).....		1,033	
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-511		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-522	-1,033	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,033		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-511	1,033	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,029	672	705
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-672	-705	-205
90 Outlays.....	845	1,000	500

This appropriation has provided dollars for the purchase of foreign currencies. Since 1963, budget authority for these programs has been included in the Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities appropriation.

CENTER FOR CULTURAL AND TECHNICAL INTERCHANGE BETWEEN  
EAST AND WEST

To enable the Secretary of State to provide for carrying out the provisions of the Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West Act of 1960, by grant to any appropriate agency of the State of Hawaii, **[\$5,260,000] \$5,343,000: Provided,** That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be used to pay any salary, or to enter into any contract providing for the payment thereof, in excess of the highest rate authorized in the General Schedule of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1136-0-1-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operating expenses.....	1,956	1,941	2,024
2. Scholarships and grants.....	3,264	3,319	3,319
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	5,220	5,260	5,343
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
40 Appropriation.....	5,220	5,260	5,343
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-580		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,220	5,260	5,343
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,220	5,260	5,343
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,066	6,661	6,686
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,661	-6,686	-6,729
90 Outlays.....	5,626	5,235	5,300

The operation of a Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West to promote better relations and understanding between the United States and the nations of Asia and the Pacific is being carried out through a grant to the University of Hawaii. The University operates the Center, which provides grants, fellowships, and scholarships to qualified persons to engage in study or training at the Center.

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9997-0-1-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	356	334	309
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-334	-309	-284
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	7	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	30	25	25
Outlays are distributed as follows:			
Educational, scientific, and cultural ac- tivities.....	7	-----	-----
Preservation of Ancient Nubian Monu- ments (special foreign currency program).....	22	25	25

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Note.—The following schedules include unobligated balances for Educational fund, interest payments by the Government of India.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9999-0-2-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt (obli- gations).....	363	377	377
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-103	-94	-71
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	94	71	47
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite special fund).....	353	354	353
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	363	377	377
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	385	463	465
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-463	-465	-467
90 Outlays (Finland).....	284	375	375

*Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt.*—Any sums paid by the Republic of Finland to the United States as interest on, or principal of, the debt incurred under the act of February 25, 1919, are credited to this fund to finance programs authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 in relation to Finland and the people of Finland. During 1968, the exchange of 17 Finns and 1 American was financed from this fund and 46 grants to Finns under the binational program were supplemented. The amount of \$3 thousand was used to purchase books and educational materials (75 Stat. 532).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9999-0-2-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
25.0 Other services.....	22	45	45
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	314	307	307
Total obligations, Department of State.....	336	352	352

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	27	25	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	363	377	377
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
State.....	336	352	352
Health, Education, and Welfare.....	25	22	22
Labor.....	2	3	3

Trust Funds

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9998-0-7-150	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
1. U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	204	250	250
2. Contributions, educational and cul- tural exchange.....	58	60	60
10 Total obligations.....	263	310	310
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-109	-80	-80
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	80	80	80
60 Budget authority (appropriation)...	233	310	310
Budget authority is distributed as follows:			
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign govern- ments.....	178	250	250
Contributions, educational and cultural ex- change.....	55	60	60
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	263	310	310
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	22	20	41
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20	-41	-43
90 Outlays.....	265	289	308
Outlays are distributed as follows:			
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign govern- ments.....	212	231	250
Contributions, educational and cultural activities.....	53	58	58

1. *U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—Funds advanced by other governments are used to send experts abroad to perform requested services, to give foreign nationals scientific, technical, or other training, and to perform technical or other services in this country (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).

2. *Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.*—Funds contributed by foreign governments, international organizations, and private individuals and groups are used for the purposes of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of September 21, 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9998-0-7-150	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (total obligations, Department of State).....	35	1	11

## EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE TRUST FUNDS—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-20-9998-0-7-150	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	79	83	63
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	22	22
25.0 Other services.....	68	139	149
31.0 Equipment.....	3	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	54	55	55
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	227	309	299
99.0 Total obligations.....	263	310	310
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
State.....	35	1	11
Interior.....	183	262	253
Defense—Military: Army.....	1	4	3
Federal Communications Commission.....	43	43	43

## Personnel Summary

<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	7	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	4	4	4
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,561	\$10,195	\$10,269

## OTHER

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to provide, as authorized by law, a contribution to the International Committee of the Red Cross and assistance to refugees, including contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration and the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$5,485,000] \$5,511,000**, of which not to exceed **[\$4,794,000] \$4,814,000** shall remain available until December 31, **[1969] 1970**: *Provided*, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used to assist directly in the migration to any nation in the Western Hemisphere of any person not having a security clearance based on reasonable standards to insure against Communist infiltration in the Western Hemisphere. (*Foreign Aid and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-1143-0-1-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Contribution to Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration.....	2,500	3,000	3,000
2. Contribution to United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees.....	600	600	600

3. Refugees from European Communist countries.....	875	914	914
4. Refugees from Communist China.....	272	300	300
5. Contribution for care of refugees from Middle East crisis.....	125	-----	-----
6. Cuban refugees.....	619	-----	-----
7. Administration.....	574	647	647
8. Contribution to the International Committee of the Red Cross.....	50	50	50
9. 1967 program funds obligated in 1968.....	74	-----	-----
10. 1968 program funds obligated in 1969.....	-712	712	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,977	6,223	5,511
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-175	-712	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	712	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	104	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>5,618</b>	<b>5,511</b>	<b>5,511</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	5,500	5,485	5,511
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-7	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	125	-----	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>5,618</b>	<b>5,485</b>	<b>5,511</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,977	6,223	5,511
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,812	1,357	1,561
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,357	-1,561	-1,230
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-55	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	7,377	5,994	5,841
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	25	1

The Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (Public Law 87-510) provides legislative authority for assistance to migrants and refugees, both on a multi-lateral basis through contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration and the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, and through unilateral assistance to refugees from Communist countries. Public Law 89-230, approved October 1, 1965, provides authority for an annual contribution of \$50 thousand to the International Committee of the Red Cross.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-1143-0-1-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	432	443	454
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	2	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	5	3
Total personnel compensation.....	437	450	450
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	61	62	62
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	13	12
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16	11	10
25.0 Other services.....	1,294	2,030	1,318
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	3	2
31.0 Equipment.....	3	3	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,150	3,650	3,650
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,977	6,223	5,511

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	44	39	39
Average number of all employees .....	41	38	39
Average GS grade .....	9.1	9.4	9.6
Average GS salary .....	\$11,855	\$12,595	\$12,873
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer .....	4.8	4.4	4.4
Foreign Service reserve .....	2.0	2.0	2.0
Foreign Service staff .....	8.1	7.0	7.0
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer .....	\$13,602	\$16,519	\$16,844
Foreign Service reserve .....	\$20,836	\$23,619	\$24,365
Foreign Service staff .....	\$6,680	\$8,714	\$8,647
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates) .....	\$3,499	\$4,092	\$4,125

**RAMA ROAD, NICARAGUA**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-25-1129-0-1-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-69	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-214	-83	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	200	-----	-----
Proposed transfer of unobligated balance to other accounts for pay increase .....	-----	83	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	83	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	-69	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	164	-----	-----
90 Outlays .....	94	-----	-----

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

ALLOCATION TO TRANSPORTATION— FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	8	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation .....	9	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	2	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures .....	82	-----	-----
Subtotal .....	93	-----	-----
96.0 Deduct portion of foregoing originally charged to object class 32.0 .....	-93	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations .....	-----	-----	-----

**Personnel Summary**

ALLOCATION TO TRANSPORTATION— FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions .....	3	-----	-----
Average number of all employees .....	1	-----	-----
Average GS grade .....	9.5	-----	-----
Average GS salary .....	\$10,861	-----	-----

**INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C.**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-25-5151-0-2-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Site preparation (obligations) (object class 32.0) (allocation to General Services Administration) .....	-----	-----	250
<b>Financing:</b>			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	-----	-----	770
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite special fund) .....	-----	-----	1,020
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	-----	-----	250
90 Outlays .....	-----	-----	250

Public Law 90-553, approved October 8, 1968, authorizes the establishment of a site for an international center for offices of foreign governments and international organizations. For this purpose, the Secretary of State may sell or lease property owned by the United States in the northwest section of the District of Columbia bounded by Connecticut Avenue, Van Ness Street, Reno Road, and Tilden Street. The costs of site preparation will be financed from proceeds of sales or leases.

**PAYMENT TO THE REPUBLIC OF PANAMA**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-25-2026-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment to the Republic of Panama (obligations) (object class 41.0) .....	1,930	1,930	1,930
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent) .....	1,930	1,930	1,930
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	1,930	1,930	1,930
90 Outlays .....	1,930	1,930	1,930

Annual payments are made to the Government of Panama in consideration of the rights granted in perpetuity for the construction of the Panama Canal (33 Stat. 2238 and 53 Stat. 1818). The Treaty of Mutual Understanding and Cooperation of 1955 provides for an annual payment by the United States of \$1,930 thousand, of which \$430 thousand is reimbursed to the Treasury by the Panama Canal Company.

## General and special funds—Continued

## INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

## Foreign Currency Advances Under 22 U.S.C. 1754(b)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
Functions under 22 U.S.C. 1754(b) (obligations) (object class 21.0).....	519	-----	-----
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year..	-605	-669	-669
Adjustments due to changes in exchange rates.....	35	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year..	669	669	669
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (22 U.S.C. 1754(b)).....	618	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	519	-----	-----
Outlays.....	519	-----	-----

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF STATE

SEC. 102. Appropriations under this title for "Salaries and expenses", "International conferences and contingencies", and "Missions to international organizations" are available for reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files.

SEC. 103. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of any person assigned to or serving in any office of any of the several States of the United States or any political subdivision thereof.

SEC. 104. None of the funds appropriated in this title shall be used (1) to pay the United States contribution to any international organization which engages in the direct or indirect promotion of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship; (2) for the promotion, direct or indirect, of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship.

SEC. 105. It is the sense of the Congress that the Communist Chinese Government should not be admitted to membership in the United Nations as the representative of China.

SEC. 106. Existing appointments and assignments to the Foreign Service Reserve in the Department of State which expire during the current fiscal year may be extended in the discretion of the Secretary of State for a period of one year in addition to the period of appointment or assignment otherwise authorized. **[***Department of State Appropriation Act, 1969.***]**

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Transportation, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed **[\$24,500]** \$27,000 for allocation within the Department for official reception and representation expenses as the Secretary may determine; **[\$9,800,000]** \$19,710,000, of which \$6,400,000 shall remain available until June 30, 1971, for necessary expenses in connection with the consolidation of Departmental activities into the Southwest Area of Washington, D.C.: Provided, That whenever the Secretary determines that staff functions being performed elsewhere in the Department could be performed more economically and effectively by the Office of the Secretary, he may, during the current fiscal year **[1969]**, transfer such functions to the Office of the Secretary. **[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$250,000.]** (Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969; Department of Transportation Act, 80 Stat. 931, Executive Order 11340 dated March 30, 1967; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0102-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
General administration.....	7,053	10,849	13,310
Headquarters space consolidation.....			6,400
Total program costs, funded....	7,053	10,849	19,710
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-509		
Total direct obligations.....	6,544	10,849	19,710
Reimbursable program:			
Office of Emergency Transportation (costs-obligations).....	204	199	234
10 Total obligations.....	6,748	11,048	19,944
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds: For emergency preparedness functions.....	-204	-199	-234
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-81	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	397		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>6,941</b>	<b>10,768</b>	<b>19,710</b>
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,475	10,050	19,710
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-534		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		273	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,941	10,323	19,710
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		445	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,544	10,849	19,710
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,540	695	1,244
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-695	-1,244	-1,554
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-91		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	7,299	9,872	19,383
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		428	17

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$622 thousand; 1968, \$113 thousand; 1969, \$113 thousand; 1970, \$113 thousand.

This appropriation finances the costs of policy development, central supervisory, and coordinating functions necessary for the overall planning and direction of the Department. It covers the immediate secretarial offices as well as those of the assistant secretaries and the general counsel. Also covered are staff assistance and supervision of general management and administration in the Department and general administrative services provided to the organizations financed from this appropriation.

In addition, during 1970, the Department will relocate a large number of Headquarters employees of the Operating Administrations presently dispersed throughout Washington, D.C., into a new building adjacent to the Department headquarters in southwest Washington, D.C., in order to realize a more coordinated and effective administration of transportation activities.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0102-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,410	7,296	9,332
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	335	361	457
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	68	100	125
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	329	265	263
Total personnel compensation.....	5,142	8,022	10,177
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	319	539	686
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	172	299	435
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	11	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	163	337	516
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	136	203	223
25.0 Other services.....	294	1,123	6,787
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	90	90	158
31.0 Equipment.....	227	225	717
Total direct obligations.....	6,544	10,849	19,710
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	166	182	193
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	19		20
Total personnel compensation.....	185	182	213
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	13	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	4	7
Total reimbursable obligations.....	204	199	234
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,748	11,048	19,944

#### Personnel Summary

<b>Direct program:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	447	546	700
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	26	30
Average number of all employees.....	354	506	633
Average GS grade.....	11.0	11.9	11.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,063	\$15,450	\$15,302
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,975	\$6,354	\$6,354
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	11	11	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	1
Average number of all employees.....	12	11	13
Average GS grade.....	11.7	11.9	11.9
Average GS salary.....	\$15,447	\$16,807	\$16,561

## General and special funds—Continued

## TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for conducting transportation *planning, research, and development* activities, including the collection of national transportation statistics **[\$6,000,000]** \$25,000,000, of which **[\$1,600,000]** \$400,000 shall be available only for the study of the existing motor vehicle accident compensation system authorized in Public Law 90-313, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969; Sections 4(a) and 9(g)(1), Department of Transportation Act, 80 Stat. 933, 947; Executive Order 11340, dated March 30, 1967.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0142-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Transportation policy and planning . . .	4,154	7,650	8,388
(a) Northeast Corridor project . . . . .	(2,677)	(2,850)	(2,441)
(b) Automobile accident compensation system study . . . . .	-----	(1,400)	(40)
2. Transportation technology . . . . .	105	1,943	12,191
3. Transportation facilitation . . . . .	-----	373	921
4. Special programs . . . . .	-----	-----	500
Total program costs, funded . . . . .	4,259	9,966	22,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	672	277	3,000
10 Total obligations . . . . .	4,931	10,243	25,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year . . . . .	-1,836	-4,243	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts . . . . .	-1,388	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year . . . . .	4,243	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) . . . . .	5,950	6,000	25,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net . . . . .	4,931	10,243	25,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year . . . . .	1,074	2,862	5,605
73 Obligated balance transferred . . . . .	146	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year . . . . .	-2,862	-5,605	-10,852
90 Outlays . . . . .	3,290	7,500	19,753

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,051 thousand; 1968, \$1,723 thousand; 1969, \$2,000 thousand; 1970, \$5,000 thousand.

The Department of Transportation Act of 1966 assigns to the Secretary broad responsibilities for the development and coordination of national transportation policies and programs. This appropriation finances those research activities and studies which directly support the Secretary's responsibilities and which because of their nature and broad applicability are more appropriately conducted in the Office of the Secretary rather than by the operating administrations within the Department. The program is carried out primarily through contracts with other Federal agencies, educational institutions, nonprofit research organizations, and private firms.

1. *Transportation policy and planning.*—Research and studies are conducted on a broad range of transportation policy problems to determine national transportation requirements and to provide the Secretary with statistical planning information and analyses needed for national transportation policies and programs. Included is the on-going program to develop plans for meeting the transportation needs of the Northeast Corridor. The 1970 amount also includes \$400 thousand for carrying forward the study of the automobile accident compensation systems authorized by Public Law 90-313.

2. *Transportation technology.*—Projects are carried out to advance transportation technology generally to seek

solutions to transportation problems which are intermodal in nature and to provide information and forecasts on new technology required as a basis for longer range plans for the development of transportation systems, policies and programs. Projects are designed to complement research and development programs of the operating administrations and to stimulate industry efforts to advance transportation technology.

3. *Transportation facilitation.*—Research and studies in this area are aimed at reducing the costs and removing the impediments to the rapid and efficient flow of passengers and cargo by modernizing our systems of transportation documentation and procedures. Projects will also be directed at realizing the economic and technological benefits of important transportation developments which can be achieved through cooperative research and development arrangements with foreign countries.

4. *Special programs.*—Projects in this activity are chiefly to provide technical studies and other data in support of the Department's programs in the areas of hazardous materials and pipeline safety regulation.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0142-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions . . . . .	505	908	1,378
11.3 Positions other than permanent . . . . .	54	241	326
11.5 Other personnel compensation . . . . .	2	1	1
Total personnel compensation . . . . .	561	1,150	1,705
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees . . . . .	39	67	102
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons . . . . .	20	54	139
22.0 Transportation of things . . . . .	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities . . . . .	6	30	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction . . . . .	3	4	10
25.0 Other services . . . . .	4,285	8,873	22,703
26.0 Supplies and materials . . . . .	7	9	43
31.0 Equipment . . . . .	8	54	256
99.0 Total obligations . . . . .	4,931	10,243	25,000

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions . . . . .	49	75	112
Full-time equivalent of other positions . . . . .	4	12	15
Average number of all employees . . . . .	41	72	105
Average GS grade . . . . .	11.3	12.0	12.2
Average GS salary . . . . .	\$13,517	\$15,643	\$15,733
Average GG grade . . . . .	-----	11.4	11.0
Average GG salary . . . . .	-----	\$14,489	\$14,086

## Intragovernmental funds:

## WORKING CAPITAL FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-4520-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Publishing and graphics program:			
(a) Direct operating costs . . . . .	2,358	2,465	2,669
(b) Overhead costs . . . . .	322	356	362
2. Still photographic services:			
(a) Direct operating costs . . . . .	-----	119	149
(b) Overhead costs . . . . .	-----	37	38
Total operating costs . . . . .	2,680	2,977	3,218
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Publishing and graphics program:			
Purchase of equipment . . . . .	20	34	54



2. Still photographic services: Purchase of equipment.....	14	14	
Total capital outlay.....	20	48	68
Total program costs, funded....	2,700	3,025	3,286
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	61	9	5
10 Total obligations.....	2,761	3,034	3,291
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Publishing and graphics program....	-2,726	-2,871	-3,083
Still photographic services.....		-175	-208
Unfilled customers' orders.....	-527	-3	
14 Non-Federal sources: Sale of equipment.....	-2	-3	-1
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-494	-512
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	494	512	513
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-494	-18	-1
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		702	639
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-702	-639	-642
90 Outlays.....	-1,196	45	-4

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The working capital fund was authorized by the Department of Transportation Act to finance common support administrative services. The fund was established on July 2, 1967, and is available without fiscal year limitation to finance the publishing and graphics program at the Washington headquarters. On July 28, 1968, the fund was expanded to include still photographic services for the Washington headquarters. Capital of the fund consists of supplies valued at \$88 thousand, equipment valued at \$497 thousand, and work in process valued at \$2 thousand, minus accrued annual leave valued at \$77 thousand which were transferred without reimbursement.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Services rendered are charged for at rates which return in full all operating expenses, including a normal reserve for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment. The fund is reimbursed in advance by the operating administrations and offices being served. No action is required with regard to the deficit in retained earnings for 1968. The deficit represents less than 1 percent of anticipated annual revenue and will be recovered as a part of revenue during future years.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Publishing and graphics program:</b>			
Revenue.....	2,726	2,871	3,083
Expense.....	-2,748	-2,869	-3,083
Net operating income or loss.....	-22	2	
<b>Still photographic services:</b>			
Revenue.....		175	208
Expense.....		-175	-208
Net operating income or loss.....			
Net income or loss for the year.....	-22	2	
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....		-22	-20
Retained earnings, end of year.....	-22	-20	-20

340-100-69-47

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....		1,196	1,151	1,155
Accounts receivable.....		28	28	28
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Work in process.....		72	72	72
Supplies and materials.....		52	74	79
Advances.....		1		
Fixed assets, equipment.....		299	434	428
Total assets.....		1,648	1,759	1,762
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable.....		711	638	635
Accrued expenses.....		85	94	100
Operating reserves (leave) <sup>1</sup> .....		78	87	87
Advances from customers.....		456	450	450
Total liabilities.....		1,330	1,269	1,272
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....			340	510
Donated assets less assumed liabilities.....		340	170	
End of year.....		340	510	510
Retained earnings or deficit.....		-22	-20	-20
Total Government equity.....		318	490	490

## Analysis of Government Equity

Unobligated balance.....	494	512	513
Unfilled customers' orders.....	-527	-530	-530
Invested capital and earnings.....	351	508	507
Total Government equity.....	318	490	490

<sup>1</sup> Net change in selected resources is as follows: Due to donated work in process at inception, only \$2 thousand is change in selected resources for 1968; \$15 thousand is change in supplies and materials for 1968; and offset by change of \$78 thousand for operating reserves for leave in 1968. Changes for both 1969 and 1970 are self-explanatory, except that the \$22 thousand change in supplies and materials in 1969 is donated photographic supplies and therefore not included.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-4520-0-4-506		1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	850	1,083	1,167
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	29	30	30
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	59	68	66
Total personnel compensation.....		938	1,181	1,263
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	68	87	93
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	5	5
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	95	98	123
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,293	1,300	1,400
25.0	Other services.....	38	38	42
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	247	268	292
31.0	Equipment.....	20	48	68
Total costs, funded.....		2,700	3,025	3,286
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	61	9	5
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,761	3,034	3,291

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	126	141	141
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	114	137	143
Average GS grade.....	6.7	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$7,709	\$8,421	\$8,615
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,602	\$8,134	\$8,605

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-3990-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administrative services.....	7	930	625
2. Agency for International Development.....	51	87	90
3. Transportation Research.....	76	250	500
Total program costs, funded.....	134	1,267	1,215
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	106		
10 Total obligations.....	240	1,267	1,215
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-240	-1,267	-1,215
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$106 thousand; 1969, \$106 thousand; 1970, \$106 thousand.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-3990-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	48	553	613
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	189	29
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		20	20
Total personnel compensation.....	55	762	662
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	42	46
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	87	
25.0 Other services.....	180	376	507
99.0 Total obligations.....	240	1,267	1,215

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	57	62
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	10	3
Average number of all employees.....	4	66	63
Average GS grade.....	11.3	8.9	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$13,799	\$9,920	\$10,361

## Trust Funds

## GIFTS AND DONATIONS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-8548-0-7-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-2	-2
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2	2	2
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Donations received are to be used for transportation functions.

## COAST GUARD

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation and maintenance of the Coast Guard, not otherwise provided for, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; purchase of not to exceed sixteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; maintenance, operation, and repair of aircraft; recreation and welfare; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); **[\$362,000,000]** \$389,480,000 of which \$181,370 shall be applied to Capehart Housing debt reduction: *Provided*, That the number of aircraft on hand at any one time shall not exceed one hundred and **[ninety]** seventy-three exclusive of planes and parts stored to meet future attrition: *Provided further*, That, without regard to any provisions of law or Executive order prescribing minimum flight requirements, Coast Guard regulations which establish proficiency standards and maximum and minimum flying hours for this purpose may provide for the payment of flight pay at the rates prescribed in section 301 of title 37, United States Code, to certain members of the Coast Guard otherwise entitled to receive flight pay during the current fiscal year (1) who have held aeronautical ratings or designations for not less than fifteen years, or (2) whose particular assignment outside the United States or in Alaska, makes it impractical to participate in regular aerial flights: *Provided further*, That amounts equal to the obligated balances against the appropriations for "Operating expenses" for the two preceding years, shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation: *Provided further*, That, except as otherwise authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236-244), this appropriation shall be available for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of Coast Guard personnel stationed outside the continental United States at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and the Coast Guard may provide for the transportation of said dependents between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation. (14 U.S.C.; 5 U.S.C. 7901, 8334, 8708; 10 U.S.C. subtitle A; 19 U.S.C. 261, 267, 1451; 26 U.S.C. 3111; 33 U.S.C.; 37 U.S.C.; 46 U.S.C.; 49 U.S.C. 1651 et seq.; 50 U.S.C. 191, 194; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0201-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Search and rescue.....	87,314	94,653	100,539
2. Aids to navigation.....	68,905	74,680	75,379
3. Merchant marine safety.....	15,077	16,870	17,152
4. Marine law enforcement.....	23,676	25,559	27,045
5. Oceanography, meteorology, and polar operations.....	35,553	37,832	39,472
6. Military readiness and operations.....	30,712	32,671	33,010
7. General support.....	82,296	89,341	96,752
Total direct program costs.....	343,533	371,606	389,349
Unfunded adjustments to direct program costs: Property transferred in without charge.....	-3,356	-2,000	-2,000
Total direct program costs, funded.....	340,177	369,606	387,349
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	5,379	2,000	2,000
Total direct obligations.....	345,556	371,606	389,349
Reimbursable program:			
8. Miscellaneous services for other accounts (reimbursable program costs).....	22,538	14,000	14,000

	Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-1,038	-----	-----
	Total reimbursable obligations...	21,500	14,000	14,000
10	Total obligations.....	367,056	385,606	403,349
	<b>Financing:</b>			
	Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds.....	-20,757	-13,250	-13,250
14	Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-743	-750	-750
16	Comparative transfers to other ac- counts.....	1,500	-----	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	83	-----	-----
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>347,139</b>	<b>371,606</b>	<b>389,349</b>
	<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40	Appropriation.....	347,351	362,000	389,480
	Portion applied to debt reduction....	-121	-126	-131
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-96	-268	-----
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	5	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	347,139	361,606	389,349
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civil- ian pay act increases.....	-----	275	-----
44.30	Proposed supplemental for mili- tary pay act increases.....	-----	9,725	-----
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	347,056	371,606	389,349
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	54,927	49,437	53,647
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-49,437	-53,647	-59,996
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,004	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	351,542	357,445	382,951
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	226	49
91.30	Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	9,725	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
<b>Direct program:</b>					
Stores.....	52,564		63,865	65,865	66,865
Unpaid undelivered orders..	34,758	-1,004	30,188	30,188	31,188
Advances.....	6,848		5,062	5,062	5,062
Uncompleted work orders...	3,078		2,509	2,509	2,509
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>97,248</b>	<b>-1,004</b>	<b>101,624</b>	<b>103,624</b>	<b>105,624</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>					
Unpaid undelivered orders..	1,441	-36	452	452	452
Advances.....	-----	-----	13	13	13
Uncompleted work orders...	242	-----	145	145	145
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>1,684</b>	<b>-36</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>610</b>

<sup>1</sup> Increase of \$3,046 thousand due to additional receipts recorded under revised budget concepts on accruals.

The Coast Guard employs multipurpose vessels, aircraft, and shore units, strategically located along the coasts and inland waterways of the United States and in selected areas overseas to carry out the duties specified in title 14, United States Code.

*Direct program.*—1. *Search and rescue.*—Most Coast Guard operating facilities have the capacity for promoting safety on or over the high seas and on waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. The Coast Guard performs any and all acts necessary to rescue and aid persons and save property placed in jeopardy due to marine and aircraft disaster or due to floods and ice conditions (14 U.S.C. 88). Coast Guard activities in the area of search and rescue fall within the National SAR Plan and other agreements.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Search and rescue cases responded to by Coast Guard forces.....	37,070	39,380	41,783	44,290
Deaths prevented.....	3,187	3,377	3,581	3,796
Injuries prevented.....	3,763	3,988	4,228	4,482
Miles of track opened through ice.....	29,028	21,470	22,800	22,800

2. *Aids to navigation.*—A network of manned and unmanned aids to navigation is maintained along our coasts and on our inland waterways through the use of tenders and shore facilities to insure the safe passage of the mariner. Loran stations are operated in the United States and abroad to serve the needs of the armed services and marine and air commerce (14 U.S.C. 81).

WORKLOAD DATA

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Loran-A coverage (in millions of square miles): Ground wave.....	9.9	10.3	10.3	10.3
Loran-C coverage (in millions of square miles): Ground wave.....	10.8	12.7	12.7	12.7
Federal floating aids.....	24,600	24,900	25,200	25,500
Federal fixed aids and short-range electron- ic aids (radiobeacons).....	19,217	19,468	19,719	19,970
Private aids authorized.....	23,600	23,750	23,900	24,050
New and revised bridge permits processed for construction.....	-----	126	268	239

3. *Merchant marine safety.*—The Coast Guard insures compliance with Federal statutes and regulations pertaining to the merchant marine industry by reviewing plans and specifications for the construction or alteration of merchant vessels, by periodic inspections, by conducting marine casualty investigations, and by setting standards, procedures, and practices under which merchant marine personnel are regulated (14 U.S.C. 2).

WORKLOAD DATA

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Licenses issued.....	25,400	25,390	27,000	27,000
Merchant marine documents issued.....	30,500	28,670	29,000	29,000
Personnel investigations completed.....	19,600	25,294	21,000	21,000
Seamen discharged.....	507,000	527,656	500,000	500,000
Vessels certificated.....	9,855	9,933	10,000	10,000
Marine casualties investigated.....	4,814	5,173	5,200	5,200

4. *Marine law enforcement.*—Vessels, aircraft, and shore units enforce Federal laws on the high seas and waters over which the United States exercises jurisdiction. Law enforcement activities include fishery patrols; Campeche, Key, and Alaskan patrols; small-boat boarding; supervision of explosives loadings; enforcement of dangerous cargo regulations; and port control (14 U.S.C. 89, 91).

WORKLOAD DATA

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Port safety:</b>				
Vessels inspected.....	26,563	32,234	34,000	37,000
Waterfront facilities inspected.....	39,022	56,740	57,000	58,000
Explosives loadings supervised.....	1,180	1,545	1,545	1,545
Number of anchorage and pollution patrols.....	7,100	7,573	8,300	9,500
<b>Offshore enforcement:</b>				
Area of patrol zones (square miles)..	855,000	1,020,000	924,000	830,000
Foreign fishing vessels boarded.....	40	50	55	60
<b>Boating safety:</b>				
Safety patrols (includes auxiliary)...	30,391	33,227	35,845	41,431
Classroom instruction in safe boating practices.....	180,749	142,518	219,092	267,292
Boat safety examinations.....	177,282	159,239	297,063	371,328
Civilian law enforcement personnel trained.....	2,128	2,230	2,340	2,460

<sup>1</sup> Definition of "facility" revised.

**General and special funds—Continued**

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

5. *Oceanography, meteorology, and polar operations.*—The Coast Guard participates in the National Marine Sciences program (14 U.S.C. 94), which is coordinated by the National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development. Its facilities cooperate with the Weather Bureau in taking weather observations from vessels manning six ocean stations (14 U.S.C. 90). Icebreaking is performed by specially constructed icebreakers engaged in polar operations with other agencies (14 U.S.C. 2). Also included in this program is conduct of the International Ice Patrol (46 U.S.C. 738).

WORKLOAD DATA

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Ocean stations:				
Manned by Coast Guard cutters.....	6	6	6	6
Upper air meteorological observations	8,607	8,760	8,760	8,760
Aircraft flights serviced.....	128,000	130,000	132,595	131,565
Oceanographic stations occupied.....	614	1,116	5,000	7,000
Communications relayed.....	45,189	46,500	47,000	48,000
Polar operations and oceanographic activities:				
Tons of cargo delivered via escorted ships and by icebreakers (measurement tons).....	64,450	84,650	56,700	65,500
Barrels of fuel delivered via escorted ships and by icebreakers.....	2,430,100	930,000	917,600	860,400
All other oceanographic stations occupied.....	1,466	1,702	2,050	2,300
All other upper air meteorological observations.....	170	200	180	225
Miles of ship survey track.....	23,200	33,000	37,000	42,000
Miles of aircraft survey track.....	72,000	75,000	75,000	80,000
Number of oceanographic and meteorological buoys serviced.....	20	30	45	50

6. *Military readiness and operations.*—The Coast Guard operates as a service in the Navy in times of war or national emergency. During peacetime, readiness training is received by major units and facility armament is maintained in a state of readiness (14 U.S.C. 3). Included in this category are Coast Guard operations in Vietnam.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of cutters attending Navy refresher training:				
High endurance cutters.....	21	18	25	24
Medium endurance cutters.....	6	8	10	12
Percentage of cutters attaining satisfactory ratings in ASW and gunnery at Navy Refresher Training:				
ASW: HEC's only.....	65	55	60	60
Gunnery: HEC's and MEC's.....	50	58	69	69
Number of personnel in Southeast Asia.....	1,392	1,400	1,408	1,408
Number of boardings in Southeast Asia.....	70,000	72,000	72,000	72,000

7. *General support.*—Certain facilities of the Coast Guard provide overall direction and support of all Coast Guard programs. Included are radio stations, repair and supply facilities, and nonoperational services at headquarters and district offices.

*Reimbursable program.*—8. *Miscellaneous services for other accounts.*—The Coast Guard performs various functions for other agencies and accounts for which reimbursement is received.

*Capehart family housing indebtedness.*—The following informational schedule shows the status of the indebtedness assumed from Department of Defense for transfer of family housing units for assignment as public quarters. The analysis of the indebtedness is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
1. Total debt incurred, start and end of year.....	3,313	3,313	3,313
2. Debt retirement:			
(a) Prior years.....	106	227	353
(b) Current year.....	121	126	131
Total.....	227	353	484
(c) Remaining debt, end of year...	3,087	2,961	2,829

Note.—The Department of Defense retired \$602 thousand of the debt prior to transfer.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0201-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	29,712	33,370	34,181
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,072	1,094	1,094
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	299	312	312
11.7 Military personnel.....	134,704	152,734	156,190
Total personnel compensation.....	165,788	187,510	191,777
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	2,654	2,782	2,845
12.2 Military personnel.....	46,151	47,415	48,410
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9,673	9,953	10,399
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8,131	8,388	8,482
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8,763	9,390	9,620
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	771	926	1,408
25.0 Other services.....	45,615	47,078	50,844
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	42,096	43,857	49,684
31.0 Equipment.....	11,897	11,900	13,066
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,555	1,731	2,074
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	292	405	444
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	147	271	296
Total direct costs.....	343,533	371,606	389,349
94.0 Change in selected resources, net of unfunded adjustments.....	2,023		
Total direct obligations.....	345,556	371,606	389,349
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	26	40	42
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	3	3
11.7 Military personnel.....	400	600	600
Total personnel compensation.....	429	643	645
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	2	3	3
12.2 Military personnel.....	91	140	140
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	242	500	500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	194	350	350
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	132	290	290
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	18,628	9,041	9,039
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	868	928	928
31.0 Equipment.....	1,948	2,100	2,100
Total reimbursable costs.....	22,538	14,000	14,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,038		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	21,500	14,000	14,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	367,056	385,606	403,349

Personnel Summary

Direct program:			
Military: Average number.....	35,559	36,588	37,138
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions...	4,549	4,558	4,687
Full-time equivalent of other positions...	198	198	198
Average number of all employees.....	4,097	4,303	4,332
Average GS grade.....	6.6	6.6	6.6
Average GS salary.....	\$7,733	\$8,135	\$8,201
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,576	\$7,020	\$7,020

Reimbursable program:				ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS			
Military: Average number.....	44	92	92	For necessary expenses of acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvement of aids to navigation, shore facilities, vessels, and aircraft, including equipment related thereto; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [§90,000,000] \$82,800,000, to remain available until expended. (14 U.S.C.; 33 U.S.C. 511 et seq.; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)			
Civilian:							
Total number of permanent positions...	6	6	6				
Average number of all employees.....	4	6	6				
Average GS grade.....	6.3	6.3	6.3				
Average GS salary.....	\$6,850	\$7,370	\$7,533				

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0240-0-1-502	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1970 financing		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year <sup>1</sup>	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year <sup>1</sup>	Appropriation required, 1970
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
<b>Direct program:</b>						
1. Vessels.....	74,647	31,127	35,232	57,263	45,715	23,684
2. Aircraft.....	28,804	27,799	12,452	11,705	11,041	11,788
3. Shore stations and navigational aids.....	21,381	26,986	27,432	16,167	9,924	21,189
4. Repair and supply facilities.....	1,086	6,132	7,999	4,925	2,889	5,963
5. Training and recruiting facilities.....	4,323	8,838	8,669	4,650	6,753	10,772
6. Alteration of bridges.....	2,792	6,411	13,204	3,800	-----	9,404
Total direct program costs, funded.....	133,032	107,293	104,988	98,510	76,322	82,800
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-51,536	22,387	-22,712			
Total direct obligations.....	81,496	129,680	82,276			
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>						
1. Vessels.....	14	5,620	120			
8. Loran to meet Department of Defense requirements.....	1,180	2,903	6,850			
Total reimbursable program costs, funded.....	1,196	8,523	6,970			
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	323	7,185	-6,850			
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,519	15,708	120			
10 Total obligations.....	83,015	145,388	82,396			
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-4,960	-10,700	-----			
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-14	-120	-120			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-17,612	-46,585	-2,018			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	46,585	2,018	2,542			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	107,014	90,000	82,800			
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	78,041	134,568	82,276			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	130,902	93,726	103,027			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-93,726	-103,027	-80,303			
90 Outlays.....	115,216	125,267	105,000			

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources and unobligated balances as of June 30 are as follows:

<b>Direct program:</b>				
Selected resources:				
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	116,675	70,230	93,830	71,760
Advances.....	8,967	3,876	2,662	2,020
Total selected resources.....	125,642	74,105	96,492	73,780
Unobligated balance:				
Apportioned.....	7,881	21,046	-----	-----
Reserve for obligations in subsequent years.....	8,299	20,651	2,018	2,542
Total unobligated balance.....	16,180	41,697	2,018	2,542
Total direct selected resources and unobligated balance.....	141,822	115,803	98,510	76,322
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
Selected resources:				
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,899	3,148	10,406	3,556
Advances.....	-----	74	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	2,899	3,222	10,406	3,556
Unobligated balance.....	1,432	4,888	-----	-----
Total reimbursable selected resources and unobligated balance.....	4,331	8,110	10,406	3,556

## General and special funds—Continued

## ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

This appropriation provides for the acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvements of vessels, aircraft, shore facilities, and aids to navigation.

*Direct program.—1. Vessels.*—A program to replace overage, obsolete, and deteriorated vessels of the Coast Guard will be continued in 1970 with the construction of a replacement for one high endurance cutter and one buoy tender. Modernization and improvements of existing facilities includes improvements and target investigation for balloon tracking radars on high endurance cutters; installation of new generators, air conditioning on seagoing and coastal buoy tenders and improvements on seagoing and coastal tenders; habitability and operational improvements on 327-foot, high endurance cutters; the installation of new generators on two ferryboats which operate between Governors Island and Battery, New York; and the installation of two Tactical Navigational (TACNAV) units on high endurance cutters.

*2. Aircraft.*—This activity provides for the acquisition of six replacement aircraft and replacement of center-wing sections on six C-130 aircraft.

*3. Shore stations and navigational aids.*—The program under this activity provides for the establishment of, and changes to, aids to navigation marking river and harbor improvements effected by the U.S. Corps of Engineers, and other urgent needs. Other projects are included to: (a) establish one new station; (b) replace and improve facilities at four locations; (c) relocate one unit; (d) improve facilities at one loran station in the Hawaiian chain; (e) construct a barracks-mess hall facility at Air Station, Brooklyn, New York; (f) provide housing for Coast Guard personnel and their dependents in areas where living accommodations are inadequate; (g) facilitate the survey and design of future major construction projects; and (h) construct depot and mooring facilities to be associated with the buoy tender constructed in 1969 for servicing aids to navigation on the Lower Mississippi River. In addition, six manned light stations will be converted to automatic operation, and dockside sewage and waste oil disposal facilities will be accomplished at various locations.

*4. Repair and supply facilities.*—The support facilities program in 1969 provides for improvement of facilities at three bases; construction of mooring facilities at Kodiak Island, Alaska; and improvement of existing facilities at the Coast Guard Yard by consolidating the metal shop facilities in one building.

*5. Training and recruiting facilities.*—The program for improving facilities at the training centers will continue in 1970 with the construction of a library center and an extension to the cadet barracks, Coast Guard Academy, New London, Conn.; construction of an enlisted permanent party barracks at Alameda, Calif.; construction of a fire station and operations building at Reserve Training Center, Yorktown, Va.; and the construction of an organized reserve training center at Governors Island, N.Y. In addition, a synthetic flight training system (SFTS) with building to house the system will be acquired.

*6. Alteration of bridges.*—The 1970 program also includes the cost of altering or removing bridges which obstruct free navigation of the navigable waters of the United States. Alterations are scheduled for bridges located near Morgan City, La.; Chicago, Ill.; and Wilmington, N.C.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0240-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,644	1,925	1,901
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	55	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	42	36	36
11.7 Military personnel.....	1,023	1,026	1,026
Total personnel compensation....	2,764	2,987	2,963
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	129	200	222
12.2 Military personnel.....	311	315	335
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	295	363	370
22.0 Transportation of things.....	176	90	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	51	15	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	60	70
25.0 Other services.....	8,969	5,172	6,871
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,833	1,691	2,500
31.0 Equipment.....	91,043	70,292	70,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	24,443	26,108	21,540
Total direct costs.....	133,032	107,293	104,988
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-51,536	22,387	-22,712
Total direct obligations.....	81,496	129,680	82,276
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18	44	48
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	-----	-----
11.7 Military personnel.....	16	141	224
Total personnel compensation....	36	185	272
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	1	1	1
12.2 Military personnel.....	5	40	64
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	9	25	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	20	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	754	650	370
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	216	710	420
31.0 Equipment.....	7	6,700	5,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	142	190	300
Total reimbursable costs.....	1,196	8,523	6,970
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	323	7,185	-6,850
Total reimbursable obligations....	1,519	15,708	120
99.0 Total obligations.....	83,015	145,388	82,396

## Personnel Summary

<b>Direct program:</b>			
Military: Average number.....	153	137	137
<b>Civilian:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions...	266	257	249
Full-time equivalent of other positions...	8	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	202	207	199
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$8,702	\$9,318	\$9,577
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
Military: Average number.....	2	29	42
<b>Civilian:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions....	4	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	1	4	4
Average GS grade.....	11.2	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,234	\$10,883	\$11,172

## RETIRED PAY

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations therefor otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose, and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan, \$51,000,000; \$55,700,000. (14 U.S.C.; 10 U.S.C. 1164, 1166, 1201-1206, 1263, 1293, 1305, 1331-1337, 1401, 1431-1446; 33 U.S.C. 763, 763-1, 763-2, 763a-1, 765, 771, 772; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0241-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Regular military personnel.....	46,268	48,949	53,624
2. Former Lighthouse and Lifesaving Services personnel.....	1,618	1,737	1,696
3. Reserve personnel.....	504	557	623
4. Survivor benefit payments.....	171	185	200
Total program costs.....	48,562	51,428	56,143
Unfunded adjustments: Deductions from retired pay.....	-416	-428	-443
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 13.0).....	48,146	51,000	55,700
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	53		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	48,199	51,000	55,700
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	48,146	51,000	55,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	25	3	3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-3	-3
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays.....	48,165	51,000	55,700

This appropriation provides for retired pay of military personnel of the Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, members of the former Lighthouse and Lifesaving Services, and for annuities payable to beneficiaries of retired military personnel under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan (10 U.S.C. 1431-1446).

Members are added to and removed from the rolls each month. The average numbers on the rolls will rise in 1970 and will continue to rise in future years. The actual number on the rolls at the end of 1968 was 13,081 and the number estimated to be on the rolls at the end of 1969 and 1970 is 13,780 and 14,540, respectively. The following tabulation shows the average number of personnel on the rolls during 1968 compared with estimated numbers for 1969 and 1970.

AVERAGE NUMBER

Category	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Enlisted men.....	8,033	8,497	9,134
Commissioned officers.....	2,615	2,656	2,688
Warrant officers.....	1,578	1,644	1,715
Former Lighthouse and Lifesaving Services personnel.....	468	446	424
Reserve personnel.....	201	230	250
Total.....	12,895	13,473	14,211

Under the provisions of the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan, retired Coast Guard military personnel who elect to receive reduced amounts of retired pay may provide for monthly payments to their survivors. Appropriation requirements are reduced by the difference between the amount deducted from retired pay and the amount paid as survivors' benefits. The liability for future payments is not funded. The analysis of the accumulated deductions is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Accumulated deductions, net start of year.....	2,365	2,610	2,853
Current deductions during the year....	416	428	443
Payments of survivors' benefits.....	-171	-185	-200
Accumulated deductions, net end of year.....	2,610	2,853	3,096

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

RETIRED PAY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0241-1-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Regular military personnel.....		1,434	
3. Reserve personnel.....		16	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 13.0).....		1,450	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		1,450	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,450	
90 Outlays.....		1,450	

Additional funds of \$1,450 thousand are required in 1969 to cover increased costs of military retired pay effective April 1, 1968, authorized March 13, 1968, under continuing provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1401(a) (Public Law 89-132). Determination of this cost of living increase in 1969 was made subsequent to submission of estimates to the Congress.

RESERVE TRAINING

For all necessary expenses for the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law, including repayment to other Coast Guard appropriations for indirect expenses, for regular personnel, or reserve personnel while on active duty, engaged primarily in administration and operation of the reserve program; maintenance and operation of facilities; supplies, equipment, and services; and the maintenance, operation, and repair of aircraft; ~~[\$25,000,000]~~ \$26,600,000: *Provided*, That amounts equal to the obligated balances against the appropriations for "Reserve training" for the two preceding years shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation. (14 U.S.C.; 5 U.S.C. 8334; 10 U.S.C. subtitle A; 26 U.S.C. 3111; 37 U.S.C.; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0242-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Initial training.....	2,348	3,318	3,984
2. Continuing training.....	10,545	11,316	11,243
3. Operation and maintenance of training facilities.....	7,543	7,593	7,600
4. Administration.....	4,032	3,773	3,773
Total program costs.....	24,468	26,000	26,600
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs: Property transferred in without charge.....	-2		
Total program costs, funded.....	24,466	26,000	26,600
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-233		
10 Total obligations.....	24,233	26,000	26,600
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	67		
Budget authority.....	24,300	26,000	26,600
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	24,309	25,000	26,600
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		1,000	

## General and special funds—Continued

## RESERVE TRAINING—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-15-0242-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	24,233	26,000	26,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,402	1,289	1,352
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,289	-1,352	-1,452
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	17		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	25,363	24,937	26,500
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		1,000	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	360	17	227	227	227
Advances.....	83				
Total.....	443	17	227	227	227

The Coast Guard Reserve training program provides qualified individuals and trained units to be available for active duty in time of war or national emergency and at such other times as the national security may require, to meet the requirements of the Coast Guard which cannot be filled within the prescribed time from other resources within the Coast Guard. The training of each enlisted Coast Guard reservist is divided into two distinct phases, initial training and continuing training.

Costs are distributed to activities as follows:

1. *Initial training.*—Direct costs associated with trainees on initial active training duty are programed under this activity. Two training elements comprise this activity: RL (5 months initial training duty) and RA (2 years initial training duty).

2. *Continuing training.*—Direct costs of officer and enlisted trainees for drill and annual active duty for training are programed under this activity.

3. *Operation and maintenance of training facilities.*—All costs for the operation and maintenance of Reserve training facilities are programed under this activity. Included are the cost of four training vessels, the prorated share of the cost of joint usage of Coast Guard and other Armed Forces facilities, the cost of providing stationkeeper support to the organized Reserve training units and the procurement of training aids and facilities (under \$50 thousand).

4. *Administration.*—This activity encompasses all administrative costs of the Reserve training program including recruitment of personnel.

## WORKLOAD DATA

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
1. Initial training: 2X6 Enlisted:				
Trainees, June 30.....	196	191	399	570
Man-days of training....	59,495	70,879	122,317	182,802
2. Continuing training: Group "A" (48 paid drills, 15 days active duty for training):				
Drill training:				
Trainees, June 30.....	16,580	17,142	16,300	16,261
Man-days of training....	682,839	734,181	736,897	712,681
Active duty for training:				
Trainees, June 30 <sup>1</sup> ....	15,271	16,308	14,639	14,857
Man-days of training....	186,026	205,493	190,307	193,141

Group "D" (nonpaid drill and/or active duty for training):				
Drill training:				
Trainees, June 30 <sup>2</sup> ....	448	423	464	464
Man-days of training <sup>2</sup> ..	19,426	18,676	18,560	18,560
Active duty for training:				
Trainees, June 30.....	288	486	347	347
Man-days of training....	3,475	6,935	4,858	4,858
Group "E" (30 days active duty for training):				
Training, June 30.....	766	97	25	
Man-days of training....	17,536	1,432	700	
Group "F" (4-12 months active duty for training):				
Trainees, June 30.....	1,528	723	1,001	864
Man-days of training....	538,872	229,190	273,540	297,576

## Total, paid training program:

Trainees, June 30.....	19,358	18,639	18,072	18,042
Man-days of training....	1,488,243	1,248,110	1,328,619	1,391,058

<sup>1</sup> Not shown in "Total" to avoid duplication with drill training trainees.

<sup>2</sup> Nonpay categories and not shown in total.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0242-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,171	1,219	1,219
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	51	57	57
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	4	4
11.7 Military personnel.....	14,747	15,667	16,167
Total personnel compensation....	15,973	16,947	17,447
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	93	102	102
12.2 Military personnel.....	2,004	2,102	2,162
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,094	1,123	1,147
22.0 Transportation of things.....	249	280	280
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	247	250	250
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	29	11	12
25.0 Other services.....	1,883	2,205	2,220
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,131	2,210	2,210
31.0 Equipment.....	523	520	520
32.0 Lands and structures.....	200	200	200
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	42	50	50
Total costs.....	24,468	26,000	26,600
94.0 Change in selected resources, net of unfunded adjustments.....	-235		
99.0 Total obligations.....	24,233	26,000	26,600

## Personnel Summary

Military: Average number.....	1,017	1,004	1,004
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions....	203	203	203
Full-time equivalent of other positions....	14	14	14
Average number of all employees.....	205	205	205
Average GS grade.....	4.7	4.5	4.7
Average GS salary.....	\$6,341	\$6,570	\$6,593
Average salary of ungraded positions....	\$6,412	\$6,628	\$6,628

## RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$4,000,000]** \$15,400,000, to remain available until expended. (14 U.S.C.; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$3,000,000.)



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-15-0243-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Search and rescue.....	412	388	743
2. Aids to navigation.....	415	467	890
3. Marine safety.....	263	552	613
4. Marine law enforcement.....	35	733	1,584
5. Oceanography, meteorology, and polar operations.....	41	757	9,800
6. Program support.....	334	1,103	1,770
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,500	4,000	15,400
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts.....	-1,500		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		4,000	15,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		4,000	15,400
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-1,400
90 Outlays.....		4,000	14,000

This appropriation provides for administration and conduct of basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation with maintenance, rehabilitation, lease and operation of facilities and equipment.

1. *Search and rescue.*—The program on search planning and survival equipment will be continued and efforts will be intensified in the development of a detection system for locating distressed persons, small craft, etc. A modest program in domestic icebreaker research will be undertaken in 1970.

2. *Aids to navigation.*—Additional effort will be applied in 1970 to development of lightweight buoys for protected waters. Further developmental stages of a high-precision, all-weather harbor approach will be instituted in 1970, while continuing developmental work toward further replacement of lightships with more economical aids.

3. *Marine safety.*—The program under this activity includes continued investigation of construction standards in new fields such as non-military submersibles, the operation of the Shipboard Fire Test Facility in support of continued efforts in fire safety standards, and the continuation of research efforts with interagency groups such as the NAS Advisory Committee on toxic chemicals and the Ship Structure Committee.

4. *Marine law enforcement.*—Under this activity, the program provides for intensified research efforts in the control of pollution by oil or other wastes of our navigable waters. This program includes advanced development of airborne sensors for detection, booms and gelling agents for control, and containers for defueling of wrecks. A companion project will be continued for development and testing of systems to reduce pollution by the Government's facilities, including Coast Guard cutters. Research in support of the Boating Safety program will be undertaken in 1970.

5. *Oceanography, meteorology, and polar operations.*—This program includes oceanographic research and data collection in the Arctic area, advanced development of iceberg detection and tracking capability, and development of instrumentation for data collection on Coast Guard offshore structures, vessels, and buoys.

In 1970, the advanced development phase will commence for the national data buoy developmental

project designed to collect oceanographic and marine meteorological data from the deep oceans and coastal North America.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-15-0243-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	68	252	568
11.7 Military personnel.....	208	545	668
Total personnel compensation.....	276	797	1,236
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	4	18	40
12.2 Military personnel.....	62	147	182
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	59	90
25.0 Other services.....	510	1,869	8,600
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	150	345	2,252
31.0 Equipment.....	468	765	3,000
99.0 Total costs, funded obligations.....	1,500	4,000	15,400

Personnel Summary			
Military: Average number.....	29	60	76
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	9	25	50
Average number of all employees.....	8	20	45
Average GS grade.....	8.8	9.8	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,647	\$11,985	\$12,345
Average salary of positions established by Coast Guard.....		\$15,030	\$15,030

**Intragovernmental funds:**

COAST GUARD SUPPLY FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-15-4535-0-4-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded: Cost of goods sold.....	24,742	25,871	27,326
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-903	1,057	-125
10 Total obligations (object class 26.0).....	23,838	26,928	27,201
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Revenue.....	-23,701	-24,776	-26,176
Change in unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	-97	-48	125
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue (14 U.S.C. 487).....	-1,048	-1,100	-1,150
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-76	-1,084	-80
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,084	80	80
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,008	1,004	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,655	978	2,017
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-978	-2,017	-2,017
90 Outlays.....	670	-35	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	8,246	7,969	8,475	8,905
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,770	2,152	2,702	2,147
Advances.....	8			
Total selected resources.....	11,023	10,120	11,177	11,052

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## COAST GUARD SUPPLY FUND—Continued

The Coast Guard Supply Fund, in accordance with 14 U.S.C. 650, finances the procurement of uniform clothing, commissary provisions, general stores and technical material. The fund is financed by reimbursements from sale of goods.

Costs of approximately \$27,000 thousand to be incurred under this fund in 1970 are divided 8% for uniform clothing, 57% for commissary provisions, and 35% for general stores and technical materials, including electronics.

Sales are expected to be \$1,127 thousand more in 1969 than 1968 actual and \$1,450 thousand more in 1970 than 1969. These increases result from an increase in aids to navigation material, engine parts and electronics, and phasing out of and replacement of equipment.

## COAST GUARD YARD FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-4743-0-4-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
Cost of goods sold.....	5,972	5,658	5,500
Other.....	11,433	11,153	11,400
Total operating costs.....	17,405	16,811	16,900
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment.....	235	178	250
Total program costs, funded.....	17,640	16,989	17,150
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-1,483	-595	-142
Adjustment in selected resources (donated raw materials).....	-20	-13	-11
10 Total obligations.....	16,136	16,381	16,997
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sale of goods and services.....	-17,393	-16,930	-17,055
Change in unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	4,757	-71	100
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Sale of scrap and excess material (14 U.S.C. 648).....	-40	-45	-45
Proceeds from sale of equipment (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-6	-5	-5
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7,376	-3,921	-4,591
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,921	4,591	4,599
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,456	-671	-8
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,999	2,084	1,978
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,084	-1,978	-1,990
90 Outlays.....	4,371	-565	-20

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	3,939	3,152	2,780	2,688
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,469	1,774	1,550	1,500
Total selected resources.....	6,408	4,925	4,330	4,188

This fund finances industrial operations at the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, Md. (14 U.S.C.). The Yard finances its operations out of advances received from Coast Guard appropriations and from other agencies for all direct and indirect costs.

## ANALYSIS BY TYPE OF WORK

	[Percent]			
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Vessel repairs and alterations.....	30	28	26	25
Vessel construction.....	28	33	35	35
Small-boat repairs and construction.....	16	16	17	17
Buoy fabrication.....	7	6	6	6
Fabrication of special items.....	16	14	12	13
Miscellaneous.....	3	3	4	4
Total.....	100	100	100	100

## ANALYSIS BY RECIPIENT OF YARD SERVICES

	[Percent]			
Coast Guard.....	90	91	93	88
Other Government agencies.....	10	9	7	12
Total.....	100	100	100	100

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-4743-0-4-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,618	8,859	9,022
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	129	33	33
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	627	628	628
11.7 Military personnel.....	166	190	192
Total personnel compensation.....	9,541	9,710	9,876
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	704	721	733
12.2 Military personnel.....	50	68	68
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	222	219	219
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	387	369	369
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	856	660	655
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,636	5,054	4,970
31.0 Equipment.....	235	178	250
Total costs, funded.....	17,640	16,989	17,150
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,483	-595	-142
Adjustment in selected resources.....	-20	-13	-11
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,136	16,381	16,997

## Personnel Summary

Military: Average number.....	28	30	30
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,185	1,185	1,185
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	1,192	1,154	1,154
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,360	\$8,761	\$8,773
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,280	\$7,598	\$7,601

## Trust Funds

## COAST GUARD GENERAL GIFT FUND (TRUST ACCOUNT)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8533-0-7-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Training facilities (program costs, funded).....	22	20	22
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	4	5	-2
10 Total obligations.....	26	25	20
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-27	-29	-26
U.S. securities (par).....		-10	-10

24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	29	26	21
	U.S. securities (par).....	10	10	10
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	37	23	15
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	26	25	20
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2	4	9
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-9	-9
90	Outlays.....	24	20	20

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1 thousand; 1968, \$5 thousand; 1969, \$10 thousand; 1970, \$8 thousand.

This trust fund, maintained from gifts and bequests, is used for purposes as specified by the donor in connection with the Coast Guard training program (10 U.S.C. 2601).

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8533-0-7-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	14	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	1	4	6
Total costs, funded.....	22	20	22
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	4	5	-2
99.0 Total obligations.....	26	25	20

**COAST GUARD SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8420-0-8-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Operation and maintenance (costs—obligations).....	53	52	56
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (14 U.S.C. 487).....	-52	-52	-56
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-17	-16	-16
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	16	16	16
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1		
90 Outlays.....	1		

This trust revolving fund is used to finance expenses incurred in connection with the operation of the Coast Guard Commissary Store at New York Base, Governors Island, New York. Revenue is derived from a surcharge placed on sales to authorized store patrons (14 U.S.C. 487).

**Analysis of Government Equity** (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	17	16	16	16

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8420-0-8-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	1	2	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	45	44	47
99.0 Total obligations.....	53	52	56

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OPERATIONS**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, including administrative expenses for research and development and for establishment of air navigation facilities, and carrying out the provisions of the Federal Airport Act; purchase of five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and purchase and repair of skis and snowshoes; [\$670,954,000.] \$772,000,000: Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the maintenance and operation of air navigation facilities.

[For an additional amount for "Operations", \$4,000,000.] (49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1151-1160; 60 U.S.C. Appendix 1622(g); Convention on International Civil Aviation, 61 Stat. 1180; Convention on International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft, 4 U.S.C. 1830, 1953; Executive Order 11048 and related regulations (27 F.R. 8855, 8887), and 10 U.S.C. 4655; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1301-0-1-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operation of traffic control system.....	277,212	328,704	367,068
2. Installation and materiel services.....	73,367	79,567	88,226
3. Maintenance of traffic control system.....	150,831	169,532	181,699
4. Administration of flight standards program.....	88,509	98,718	105,006
5. Administration of medical programs.....	4,600	5,196	5,424
6. Research direction.....	10,066	10,702	11,327
7. Administration of airports program.....	11,933	12,964	13,250
10 Total obligations.....	616,518	705,383	772,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	710		
Budget authority.....	617,228	705,383	772,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	617,400	674,954	772,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-172	-371	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	617,228	674,583	772,000
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		377	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		30,423	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	616,518	705,383	772,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	40,948	42,506	47,289
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-42,506	-47,289	-55,289
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	176		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	615,136	671,850	761,950
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		350	27
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		28,400	2,023

1. *Operation of traffic control system.*—This activity covers the operation on a daily 24-hour basis of a national system of air traffic management in the United States and its possessions. With the aid of radar, communications, and other facilities, traffic management personnel at 27 centers monitor and control en route flights of civil and military aircraft conducted under instrument conditions to assure safety and to expedite the flow of traffic. Control towers are operated at 326 major civil airports to guide traffic

## General and special funds—Continued

## OPERATIONS—Continued

movements on and in the vicinity of the airports. Some 344 domestic and international flight service stations transmit weather and other information to pilots and relay traffic control data between ground controllers and pilots. The increase in 1970, which will provide for operating newly commissioned air traffic control facilities, for expanded and improved terminal radar services and for handling greater workload demands brought about by the projected growth in aviation activity, is offset by savings due to management improvements and other items of reduction.

## TRENDS IN VOLUME OF AIR TRAFFIC

Fiscal year	Landings and takeoffs at airports with FAA towers (in millions)	Instrument operations at airports with FAA traffic control service (in millions)	General aviation hours flown (in millions)	Revenue passenger miles (in billions)
1964	32.9	8.7	15.4	54.2
1965	35.6	9.6	16.2	62.6
1966	41.2	10.7	18.9	76.4
1967	47.6	12.1	21.6	86.3
1968	53.0	14.6	22.9	106.5
1969 estimate	58.5	17.7	24.2	119.4
1970 estimate	64.4	20.6	25.6	132.2

2. *Installation and materiel services.*—This activity covers the direction and engineering services related to the establishment and improvement of facilities and equipments in the traffic control system; procurement, contracting and materiel management programs; supply support and leased communications services for the traffic control system; and supply support for agency aircraft except for aircraft related to research and development programs. Major increases in 1970 are to provide supply support and leased communications services for air traffic control and air navigation facilities.

3. *Maintenance of traffic control system.*—This activity covers the technical operation and maintenance of a national network of air navigation and traffic control aids in the United States and its possessions. Major increases in 1970 are for the maintenance of new air traffic control and navigation aids planned for commissioning. These increases are offset partially by savings resulting from the discontinuance of nonessential facilities, operational improvements, and other items of reduction.

4. *Administration of flight standards program.*—This activity covers the establishment and enforcement of the civil air regulations which are designed to assure the high standards of safety in aviation. Inspections are made and certificates issued for aircraft, airmen, aircraft operators, and air agencies that meet safety or competency requirements. Facility flight inspection functions and management and maintenance of agency aircraft are also included in this activity.

5. *Administration of medical programs.*—This activity covers the development of regulations governing the physical and mental fitness of airmen and other persons whose health affects safety in flight; the development and supervision of a health and medical program for agency personnel; the administration of an aviation medical research program, the project costs of which are financed under Research and development; and the operation of the Civil Aeromedical Research Institute building.

6. *Research direction.*—This activity covers: (a) the planning, direction, and evaluation of the research and development program, the direct project costs of which are financed under the Research and development appropriation; and (b) related administrative support for the

operation of the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center at Atlantic City, N.J.

7. *Administration of airports program.*—This activity includes costs of preparing the annual national airport plan; development of airport planning, design, and construction standards; furnishing of planning and engineering advisory services; administration of the Federal-aid airport program; assuring compliance of public agencies with the provisions of agreements relating to airports; and promoting airport safety.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1301-0-1-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION			
11.1 Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Permanent positions	429,443	486,916	529,966
11.5 Positions other than permanent	3,448	3,612	3,567
11.8 Other personnel compensation	28,455	36,172	39,908
11.8 Special personal service payments	445	462	462
Total personnel compensation	461,791	527,162	573,903
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	42,856	49,572	53,650
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	57	17	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12,183	18,412	23,483
22.0 Transportation of things	5,387	6,684	7,043
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	27,757	28,554	29,276
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,629	2,632	2,705
25.0 Other services	18,826	23,449	25,284
26.0 Supplies and materials	22,759	26,568	28,002
31.0 Equipment	3,507	2,878	3,253
32.0 Lands and structures	130	48	49
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	593	132	31
Subtotal	598,475	686,108	746,695
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-1,084	-1,240	-1,295
Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration	597,391	684,868	745,400
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	19,127	20,515	26,600
99.0 Total obligations	616,518	705,383	772,000
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	41,608	44,300	48,800
Full-time equivalent of other positions	704	690	685
Average number of all employees	40,692	42,472	45,469
Average GS grade	10.2	10.4	10.3
Average GS salary	\$11,137	\$12,057	\$11,832
Average NM grade	9.6	9.7	10.1
Average NM salary	\$12,143	\$12,467	\$13,245
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,618	\$7,733	\$7,891

## FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

For an additional amount for the acquisition, establishment, and improvement by contract or purchase and hire of air navigation and experimental facilities, including the initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; the construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations for officers and employees of the Federal Aviation Administration stationed at remote localities where such accommodations are not available, but at a total cost of construction of not to exceed \$50,000 per housing unit in Alaska; **[\$120,000,000] \$134,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the establishment of air navigation facilities: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be available for the construction of a new wind tunnel, or to purchase any land for or in connection with the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center. (49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1507, 1151-1160; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1305-0-1-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Air route traffic control centers:			
(a) Long range radar.....	2,039	16,320	5,800
(b) Automation equipment.....	45,315	70,000	134,000
(c) Other center facilities.....	1,983	14,538	4,400
2. Airport traffic control towers:			
(a) Terminal area radar.....	4,260	10,030	10,000
(b) Terminal area automation.....	1,308	18,933	-----
(c) Other tower facilities.....	11,828	10,927	4,300
3. Flight service stations:			
(a) Domestic.....	2,589	8,967	-----
(b) International.....	157	324	700
4. Air navigation facilities:			
(a) VORTAC.....	1,924	4,134	4,500
(b) Low/medium frequency facilities.....	186	493	-----
(c) Instrument landing systems.....	1,112	7,392	4,900
(d) Visual aids.....	1,537	4,472	2,600
5. Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities.....	4,605	5,457	1,800
6. Aircraft and related equipment.....	5,335	2,694	-----
7. Research, test, and evaluation facilities.....	1,503	2,304	-----
10 Total obligations.....	85,681	176,985	173,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-130,803	-99,122	-42,137
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	99,122	42,137	3,137
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	54,000	120,000	134,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	85,681	176,985	173,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	68,383	94,612	138,594
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-94,612	-138,594	-168,913
90 Outlays.....	59,452	133,003	142,681

Under this appropriation, the Federal airways system is improved by the installation of new equipment and the construction and modernization of facilities to keep pace with aeronautical activity. The appropriation also finances major capital investments required by other agency programs such as aircraft for facility flight inspection and training, and experimental facilities for the research and development program. The 1970 estimate will carry forward the program to increase the capacity of the airways system and make its operation more efficient and safer. It provides for continuation of major efforts already underway to provide an automation capability in the air traffic control system. Operating costs of facilities procured under this appropriation are financed under the Operations appropriation.

1. *Air route traffic control centers.*—(a) *Long-range radar* provides FAA air traffic controllers with information on aircraft positions at distances up to 185 miles. (b) *Automation equipment* covers computers and other devices which aid controllers in handling en route air traffic. (c) *Other center facilities* covers the installation of equipment to provide communications and related services.

2. *Airport traffic control towers.*—(a) *Terminal area radar* aids traffic control in the vicinity of airports by displaying aircraft positions at distances up to 60 miles. (b) *Terminal area automation* covers computers and other devices which aid controllers in handling terminal air traffic. (c) *Other tower facilities* cover the establishment, improvement, and relocation of airport traffic control tower facilities.

3. *Flight service stations.*—(a) *Domestic flight service stations* and associated facilities provide flight assistance service to pilots. (b) *International flight service stations*

provide long-distance communications for transoceanic flights.

4. *Air navigation facilities.*—(a) Very high frequency omnidirectional radio ranges equipped with tactical air navigation capabilities (VORTAC) are standard short-range navigation aids used to define airways and air routes and to provide distance and direction information to pilots. (b) *Low and medium frequency facilities* include radio beacons and ranges which provide pilots with direction and weather information. (c) *Instrument landing systems* provide pilots with direction, distance, and glide slope information necessary for making safe approaches to runways under poor visibility conditions. (d) *Visual aids* consist primarily of lighting aids which also assist the pilot in making final approaches to airport runways, particularly in areas where terrain or other environmental factors cause potential hazards to safe landings.

5. *Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities.*—This section includes general support facilities and items not covered elsewhere.

6. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—For: (a) Facility flight inspection covering aircraft and avionics equipment to inspect the accuracy and other characteristics of navigation and traffic control aids from the air; (b) training aircraft used to provide flight training to agency personnel and to maintain the proficiency of operations inspectors; (c) aircraft and equipment used to provide logistics support for remote facilities, for use by agency officials, and for other general purpose missions.

7. *Research, test, and evaluation facilities.*—This activity provides for the construction and improvement of plant and facilities at the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center in Atlantic City, N.J. It also covers the procurement of capital items of equipment for use in the research and development program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1305-0-1-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,726	10,254	12,886
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	139	422	152
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	640	386	229
Total personnel compensation.....	10,505	11,062	13,267
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,057	1,099	1,246
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,403	1,865	2,217
22.0 Transportation of things.....	610	750	724
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	50	78	92
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	51	54
25.0 Other services.....	2,899	6,845	3,456
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,707	3,997	3,146
31.0 Equipment.....	57,269	144,129	138,643
32.0 Lands and structures.....	9,153	7,109	10,155
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	85,686	176,985	173,000
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-5	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	85,681	176,985	173,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,134	1,243	1,395
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	49	15
Average number of all employees.....	964	999	1,163
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,487	\$11,060	\$11,222
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,356	\$7,853	\$7,896

## General and special funds—Continued

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for research, development, and service testing in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant, [ \$27,000,000, ] \$47,500,000, to remain available until expended. (49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1300-0-1-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Air traffic control.....	24,376	24,897	35,254
2. Navigation.....	3,950	5,150	4,500
3. Aviation weather.....	574	564	450
4. Aircraft safety.....	4,046	3,350	5,346
5. Aviation medicine.....	1,705	2,180	1,950
10 Total obligations.....	34,651	36,141	47,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-16,792	-9,141	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.	9,141	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	27,000	27,000	47,500
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	34,651	36,141	47,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	22,790	19,703	16,844
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,703	-16,844	-24,344
90 Outlays.....	37,738	39,000	40,000

The Federal Aviation Administration carries out a program to improve and modernize the national system of aviation facilities through the development of new systems, procedures, and devices. The agency also carries out a program of medical research to aid in the development of rules and regulations governing the certification of airmen and to assure aviation safety.

Research and development is conducted through contracts with qualified firms, universities, and individuals, or by agency staff or other Government agencies. The data, procedures, or equipment resulting from this program are tested and evaluated to determine their potential value in meeting a variety of needs of the overall National Airspace System.

Supervision and administrative support costs for the research and development program financed by this appropriation are covered by the Operations appropriation. Costs of acquiring experimental facilities and general purpose equipment for the research program are included in the Facilities and equipment appropriation.

1. *Air traffic control.*—This provides for improving the airways system by applying existing technology to air traffic control problems to effect in-service improvements as required, by system modernization where necessary, and by long-range research and development to meet future needs. Studies of present airways system operations and future requirements and work in the fields of data processing and display, data acquisition, and communications are included.

2. *Navigation.*—This provides for modernization, expansion, and improvements of the common system navigation facilities in the United States and in overseas areas where international agreements require U.S. participation. Work in the fields of landing systems, short and long distance navigation, and flight inspection is included.

3. *Aviation weather.*—This provides for a program, coordinated with the Departments of Defense and Commerce, to develop devices and improve techniques for the communication and display of weather information to aviation users. The effects of weather in air traffic management techniques and systems are also analyzed.

4. *Aircraft safety.*—This activity provides for a program, coordinated with the Department of Defense and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, to study, develop, and evaluate devices to enhance the safety of civil aircraft by providing practical solutions to critical safety problems and a sound basis for airworthiness standards and safety regulations. Also included are efforts directed toward the analysis of noise and sonic boom problems related to aviation and the solution of these problems.

5. *Aviation medicine.*—This provides for conducting an aeromedical research effort directed toward the identification and elimination of those physical, physiological, and psychological factors which may jeopardize safety in flight.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1300-0-1-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,503	14,095	15,301
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	707	642	705
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	146	210	228
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	151	163	162
Total personnel compensation.....	14,507	15,110	16,396
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,155	1,246	1,300
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	312	553	575
22.0 Transportation of things.....	75	70	96
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	936	819	821
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	36	36
25.0 Other services.....	15,802	16,744	26,814
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,418	1,255	1,154
31.0 Equipment.....	428	308	308
32.0 Lands and structures.....	11	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	34,651	36,141	47,500

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,184	1,183	1,207
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	159	144	144
Average number of all employees.....	1,276	1,257	1,267
Average GS grade.....	10.9	10.9	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,507	\$13,553	\$13,868
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,541	\$7,603	\$7,639

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS

For expenses incident to the care, operation, maintenance, improvement and protection of the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, including purchase of eight passenger motor vehicles for police use, [of which seven are] for replacement only, which may exceed by [ \$300 ] \$450 the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; purchase, cleaning and repair of uniforms; and arms and ammunition; [ \$8,900,000. ] \$9,800,000. (49 U.S.C. 1348(b); 54 Stat. 688 and 1030; 61 Stat. 94; 64 Stat. 770; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1332-0-1-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
<b>1. Washington National Airport:</b>			
(a) Terminal area.....	1,514	1,698	1,751
(b) Landing area.....	909	1,020	1,050
(c) Hangar area.....	651	731	754
(d) Operating area.....	286	321	331
(e) Other areas.....	261	292	302
Total.....	3,621	4,062	4,188

2. Dulles International Airport:			
(a) Terminal area.....	1,586	1,681	1,799
(b) Landing area.....	1,007	1,066	1,141
(c) Hangar area.....	57	60	64
(d) Operating area.....	1,575	1,666	1,784
(e) Other areas.....	137	143	153
Total.....	4,362	4,616	4,941
Total operating costs, funded.....	7,983	8,678	9,129
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Washington National Airport....	219	188	303
2. Dulles International Airport....	254	233	339
Total capital outlay.....	473	421	642
Total program costs, funded..	8,456	9,099	9,771
Change in selected resources: <sup>1</sup>			
1. Washington National Airport....	95	43	25
2. Dulles International Airport....	90	12	4
Total change in selected resources.....	185	55	29
10 Total obligations.....	8,641	9,154	9,800
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>8,650</b>	<b>9,154</b>	<b>9,800</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	8,715	8,900	9,800
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-65		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,650	8,900	9,800
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		104	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		150	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,641	9,154	9,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,035	1,232	835
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,232	-835	-935
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-55		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8,389	9,312	9,685
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		100	4
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		139	11
<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:			
<b>Washington National Airport:</b>			
Stores.....	132	120	120
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	313	442	485
Accrued annual leave.....	-72	-94	-94
Total selected resources.....	373	468	511
<b>Dulles International Airport:</b>			
Stores.....	386	390	390
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	377	420	432
Accrued annual leave.....	-63	-20	-20
Total selected resources.....	700	790	802

This appropriation finances management, operations, maintenance, and capital outlay costs for equipment and maintenance projects at the federally owned Washington National and Dulles International Airports which serve the National Capital Area. The 1970 request reflects an increase in the level of facility maintenance at both airports. The staffing requirements remain unchanged from the 1969 level.

The operation of the airports is conducted on a business basis with revenues derived from landing fees, concession

activity, and lease arrangements deposited as receipts in the general fund of the Treasury. The direct operating costs and capital outlays are financed by direct appropriation.

The following statements reflect financial results of the total operations at the two airports. These statements include computation of unfunded depreciation and interest on a basis comparable to that used by other major commercial airports, and total actual revenues.

The Washington National Airport is operating at a profit while Dulles International Airport continues operating at a deficit which results in a deficit for the combined operation of these airports. The rate structures and concession arrangements are established so as to assure the recovery of operating costs, interest expenses and an appropriate return on the Government's investment during the useful life of the airports. Revenues, however, have been and are expected to continue growing at a faster rate than expenses.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>WASHINGTON NATIONAL AIRPORT</b>			
Area:			
Terminal:			
Total revenues.....	2,223	2,559	2,812
Direct operating costs.....	1,514	1,698	1,751
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	1,925	2,102	2,150
Net income or loss.....	298	457	662
Landing:			
Total revenues.....	2,972	2,683	2,787
Direct operating costs.....	909	1,020	1,050
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	1,389	1,546	1,576
Net income or loss.....	1,583	1,137	1,211
Operating:			
Total revenues.....	855	871	878
Direct operating costs.....	286	321	331
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	385	419	435
Net income or loss.....	470	452	443
Hangar:			
Total revenues.....	1,027	1,110	1,153
Direct operating costs.....	651	731	754
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	1,007	1,082	1,260
Net income or loss.....	20	28	-107
Other:			
Total revenues.....	1,339	1,592	1,757
Direct operating costs.....	261	292	302
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	353	394	418
Net income or loss.....	986	1,198	1,339
<b>Total all areas:</b>			
Total revenues.....	8,416	8,815	9,387
Direct operating costs.....	3,621	4,062	4,188
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	5,059	5,543	5,839
Net income or loss <sup>1</sup> .....	3,357	3,272	3,548

**General and special funds—Continued**

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS—CON.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>DULLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT</b>			
Area:			
Terminal:			
Total revenues	858	1,008	1,130
Direct operating costs	1,586	1,681	1,799
Total costs (including interest and depreciation)	3,856	3,959	4,090
Net income or loss	-2,998	-2,951	-2,960
Landing:			
Total revenues	1,390	1,176	1,261
Direct operating costs	1,007	1,066	1,141
Total costs (including interest and depreciation)	3,212	3,284	3,327
Net income or loss	-1,822	-2,108	-2,066
Hangar:			
Total revenues	36	37	41
Direct operating costs	57	60	64
Total costs (including interest and depreciation)	107	154	156
Net income or loss	-71	-117	-115
Operating:			
Total revenues	942	1,243	1,351
Direct operating costs	1,575	1,666	1,784
Total costs (including interest and depreciation)	3,007	3,089	3,168
Net income or loss	-2,065	-1,846	-1,817
Other:			
Total revenues	310	420	517
Direct operating costs	137	143	153
Total costs (including interest and depreciation)	314	363	576
Net income or loss	-4	57	-59
<b>Total all areas:</b>			
Total revenues	3,536	3,884	4,300
Direct operating costs	4,362	4,616	4,941
Total costs (including interest and depreciation)	10,496	10,849	11,317
Net income or loss	-6,960	-6,965	-7,017

<sup>1</sup> These totals include: \$1,082 thousand for 1968; \$1,228 thousand for 1969; and \$1,261 thousand for 1970 derived from jet aircraft operations at Washington National Airport. Fees for jet aircraft landing at this airport are substantially higher than for other aircraft, under a formula that results in identical fees for jet aircraft at both Washington National and Dulles International Airports.

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance	8,567	8,237	6,916	8,516
Deposit funds	444	611	600	600
Accounts receivable, net	1,438	1,517	1,500	1,500

Selected assets: <sup>1</sup> Supplies and materials	518	536	535	535
Fixed assets, net:				
Completed work, net	100,561	113,509	112,773	110,150
Work in progress	18,418	1,822	838	659
Total assets	129,946	126,232	123,162	121,960
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accrued liabilities	961	1,056	1,100	1,100
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest bearing capital:				
Start of year	120,458	116,366	112,208	107,860
Appropriation	8,527	8,810	9,854	13,000
Total Government equity	128,985	125,176	122,062	120,860

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

Unpaid, undelivered orders <sup>1</sup>	1,542	1,545	6,310	8,522
Unobligated balance	6,623	6,317		
Invested capital	120,820	117,314	115,752	112,338
Total Government equity	128,985	125,176	122,062	120,860

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-20-1332-0-1-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	5,485	5,812	6,104
11.3 Positions other than permanent	55	42	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	463	612	612
Total personnel compensation	6,003	6,466	6,716
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	454	475	492
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	14	21	20
22.0 Transportation of things	6	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	695	783	798
24.0 Printing and reproduction		10	7
25.0 Other services	358	395	504
26.0 Supplies and materials	596	543	579
31.0 Equipment	369	343	436
32.0 Lands and structures	144	109	239
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2		
99.0 Total obligations	8,641	9,154	9,800

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	763	763	763
Average number of all employees	702	706	720
Average GS grade	6.9	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary	\$8,390	\$8,930	\$9,072
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,459	\$7,499	\$7,527

**CONSTRUCTION, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS**

For necessary expenses for construction at the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, **[\$700,000]** \$3,200,000, to remain available until expended. (54 Stat. 686; 61 Stat. 94; 64 Stat. 770; 72 Stat. 354; 72 Stat. 731; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1333-0-1-501	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year			
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
<b>1. Washington National Airport:</b>										
(a) Terminal area	30	15	15							
(b) Landing area	1,186		35	232	556	919	363			
(c) Operating area	265		1		123	47	141	217		
(d) Hangar area	1,700				102	1,700	1,598			
(e) Other area	4,429	2,432	316	557	65	41	1,059	1,083		
Subtotal	7,610	2,447	367	789	846	2,707	3,161	1,300		
<b>2. Dulles International Airport:</b>										
(a) Terminal area	1,825	9	11	291	206	714	1,308	800		
(b) Landing area	800		5	140	36	55	619	600		
(c) Operating area										
(d) Hangar area										
(e) Other area	4,004	248	252	404	612	2,600	2,488	500		
Subtotal	6,629	257	268	835	854	3,369	4,415	1,900		
Total program costs, funded	14,239	2,704	635	1,624	1,700	6,076	7,576	3,200		
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>			-169	5,393	1,500					
10 Total obligations			466	7,017	3,200					
<b>Financing:</b>										
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-6,623	-6,317						
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			6,317							
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			160	700	3,200					
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71 Obligations incurred, net			466	7,017	3,200					
72 Obligated balance, start of year			909	688	6,081					
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-688	-6,081	-7,581					
90 Outlays			687	1,624	1,700					

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$852 thousand; 1968, \$683 thousand; 1969, \$6,076 thousand; 1970, \$7,576 thousand.

This appropriation finances construction of major improvements and expansion of facilities at Washington National Airport and Dulles International Airport. Projects are undertaken whenever necessary to insure the capability of these airports to adequately, safely, and conveniently meet air traffic needs of the public and to promote development of aviation activities in general.

All outlays for physical improvements are added to the airports' capital investment and will be subsequently recovered through fees and charges to the tenants and users of the airports.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1333-0-1-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	94	104	112
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	4	4
Total personnel compensation	99	108	116
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	7	8	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		2	2
32.0 Lands and structures	359	6,596	3,072
Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration	465	6,714	3,200

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	6	2	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1		
25.0 Other services	8		
32.0 Lands and structures			301
96.0 Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 32.0	-14		
Total obligations, allocation accounts	1	303	
99.0 Total obligations	466	7,017	3,200
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Federal Aviation Administration	465	6,714	3,200
Federal Highway Administration	1	148	
General Services Administration		155	

Personnel Summary

<b>FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	14	14	14
Average number of all employees	8	9	9
Average GS grade	11.3	11.3	11.3
Average GS salary	\$11,503	\$12,254	\$12,431
<b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	9	0	
Average number of all employees	1	0	
Average GS grade	9.2		
Average GS salary	\$10,146		

## General and special funds—Continued

## GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS

For grants-in-aid for airports pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Airport Act, as amended, for the fiscal year 1970, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended. (49 U.S.C. 1101, as amended; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-9998-0-1-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Grants for construction of airports (object class 41.0)	85,824	88,488	66,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-74,784	-54,960	-36,472
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	54,960	36,472	472
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>66,000</b>	<b>70,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>
<b>Budget authority (appropriation):</b>			
40 Current	66,000		
60 Permanent		70,000	30,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	85,824	88,488	66,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	154,072	165,094	166,971
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-165,094	-166,971	-142,971
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-101		
90 Outlays	74,701	86,611	90,000

<sup>1</sup> The Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969, Public Law 90-464, appropriated \$30,000 thousand for 1970 to provide advance planning.

Under the Federal Airport Act, grants are made to public agencies to aid in the development and improvement of public airports. These grants generally cover 50% of the cost of approved projects and are limited to facilities deemed essential for safe operation of aircraft at airports. Contract authorizations were provided for this program through 1961. These authorizations together with appropriations to liquidate obligations under the authorizations are reflected in the schedules for Grants-in-aid for airports.

Public Law 89-647 amended the Federal Airport Act further to authorize additional appropriations of \$75 million for each of the years 1968, 1969, and 1970. This account covers appropriations authorized under this act as well as appropriations of prior years, beginning with 1962.

The following table summarizes activity under both the contract authority and that part of the program which is funded by direct appropriation (dollars in millions):

	1947 through 1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Airports having projects in program	2,255	410	200
Total projects in program	7,389	410	200
Projects financially completed	5,822	450	520
Grant funds	\$1,102.1	\$70.0	\$30.0
Grant obligations	\$1,047.2	\$88.5	\$66.0
Federal expenditures	\$880.5	\$86.6	\$90.0

**[REDUCTION IN APPROPRIATIONS] CIVIL SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT DEVELOPMENT**

Appropriations heretofore granted under the head "Civil Supersonic Aircraft Development" are reduced by the sum of \$30,000,000. (49 U.S.C. 1353(b); Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1358-0-1-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Civil supersonic aircraft research and development (costs—obligations)	62,734	137,538	55,264
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-143,242	-222,883	-55,264
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		81	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	222,883	55,264	
26 Unobligated balance rescinded		30,000	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	142,375		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	62,734	137,538	55,264
72 Obligated balance, start of year	63,472	26,533	37,666
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-26,533	-37,666	-219
90 Outlays	99,673	126,405	92,711

This program is to assist the aviation industry in the development of a competitive commercial supersonic transport aircraft. The objectives are to develop a safe airplane, superior to others of its class and economically profitable to build and fly. During the early part of 1969, the prototype construction was deferred to permit redesign for correction of technical problems to assure program objectives can be attained before accelerating outlays. An evaluation and decision on the revised design will be made later in 1969. Recommendations for the program in 1970 will be transmitted to the Congress at a later date.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1358-0-1-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,666	1,825	1,975
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	26	4
11.8 Special personal service payments	103	110	110
Total personnel compensation	1,774	1,976	2,104
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	126	143	152
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	109	220	190
22.0 Transportation of things	3	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	17	88	88
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	9	9
25.0 Other services	60,651	135,072	52,693
26.0 Supplies and materials	48	21	19
31.0 Equipment	1	3	3
99.0 Total obligations	62,734	137,538	55,264

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	108	117	117
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6	3	3
Average number of all employees	114	113	113
Average GS grade	12.6	12.6	12.6
Average GS salary	\$15,899	\$17,174	\$17,448

**Public enterprise funds:**

**AVIATION WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND**

The Secretary of Transportation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available pursuant to section 1306 of the Act of August 23, 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1536), and in accordance with section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for aviation war risk insurance activities under said Act. (72 Stat. 800; 72 Stat. 800-806; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-20-4120-0-3-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	26	18	20
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources.....	-13	-12	-12
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-49	-36	-30
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	36	30	22
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13	6	8
90 Outlays.....	13	6	8

The fund provides premium Aviation War Risk Insurance in the event of an outbreak of war. Binders are issued to cover aircraft, persons, and property and will become war risk insurance in wartime and in situations short of war; policies covering aircraft, persons, and property which become active insurance upon issuance are available to certain civil air carriers in connection with Government contract operations. Administrative costs are out of fee receipts (49 U.S.C. 1531, as amended; 75 Stat. 210).

Unfunded contingent liability as of June 30, 1969, is estimated at \$41 billion.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Administrative expenses:</b>			
Revenue.....	13	12	12
Expense.....	-26	-18	-20
Net operating income or loss.....	-13	-6	-8
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	49	37	31
Retained earnings, end of year.....	37	31	23

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	49	37	31	23
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings.....	49	37	31	23
<b>Analysis of Government Equity</b>				
Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	49	37	31	23

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-20-4120-0-3-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	24	13	15
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	3	3
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	26	18	20

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	6.0	6.0	6.0
Average GS salary.....	\$7,859	\$7,377	\$7,377

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER AGENCIES**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Department of Commerce, "Development facilities grants, Economic Development Administration."  
Department of the Interior, "Construction, National Park Service."  
Appalachian Regional Commission, "Supplement to Federal grants-in-aid program."

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-20-3913-0-4-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operation and construction of air navigation and related facilities:			
Air Force.....	7,807	17,896	12,849
Navy.....	1,405	881	582
Army.....	2,091	1,928	523
2. Administration, training, and technical services in connection with Agency for International Development programs.....	6,662	8,138	7,254
3. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	11,196	10,188	8,388
10 Total obligations.....	29,161	39,031	29,596
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-27,186	-35,272	-27,377
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-1,975	-3,759	-2,219
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); servicing of aircraft for foreign governments (49 U.S.C. 1154); and Public Law 80-647 activities (49 U.S.C. 1151).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-20-3913-0-4-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,147	9,206	9,685
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	115	65	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	613	419	387
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	56	75	36
Total personnel compensation.....	10,931	9,765	10,173

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-20-3913-0-4-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,522	1,368	1,434
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	684	608	529
22.0 Transportation of things	458	387	392
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	595	723	938
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	6	6
25.0 Other services	1,496	1,224	1,187
26.0 Supplies and materials	5,616	4,341	4,379
31.0 Equipment	7,473	18,020	8,911
32.0 Lands and structures	374	1,815	1,181
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	34	800	500
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		6	
Subtotal	29,188	39,063	29,630
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-27	-32	-34
99.0 Total obligations	29,161	39,031	29,596

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	866	802	856
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8	8	8
Average number of all employees	838	790	817
Average GS grade	10.5	10.6	10.8
Average GS salary	\$11,059	\$11,832	\$12,059
Average FC grade	4.8	4.9	4.8
Average FC salary	\$14,889	\$16,655	\$17,280
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,671	\$7,405	\$7,464

**FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For necessary administrative expenses in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 131, 136, and 319(b), as authorized by section 402 of the Highway Beautification Act of 1965, \$1,000,000.

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 131, 136, and 319(b), to remain available until expended, \$20,000,000, together with \$1,250,000 for necessary administrative expenses for carrying out such provisions of title 23, United States Code, as authorized by section 6(g) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968. (The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 (80 Stat. 768); the Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-9997-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Landscaping and scenic enhancement	40,678	53,829	20,000
2. Control of outdoor advertising and junkyards:			
(a) Outdoor advertising	483	1,005	2,000
(b) Junkyards	1,671	5,729	3,000
3. Administrative expenses	1,184	1,082	1,250
Total program costs, funded	44,015	61,645	26,250
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-42,842	-35,581	60,000
10 Total obligations	1,174	26,064	86,250
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	26		
Budget authority	1,200	26,064	86,250

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	1,200	1,000	1,250
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		64	
49 Contract authorization		25,000	85,000

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,174	26,064	86,250
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	111,138	70,065	22,260
72.49 Contract authorization			25,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	-70,065	-22,260	-510
74.49 Contract authorization		-25,000	-90,000
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2,242		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	40,006	48,809	42,996
91.20 Outlays for civilian pay act supplemental		60	4

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$105,664 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$2,242 thousand); 1968, \$60,581 thousand; 1969, \$25,000 thousand; 1970, \$85,000 thousand.

**Status of Unfunded Authorization (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year			25,000
Contract authorization		25,000	85,000
Unfunded balance, end of year		-25,000	-90,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization			20,000

This appropriation provides funds for projects initiated pursuant to the provisions of the Highway Beautification Act of 1965 and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968.

1. *Landscaping and scenic enhancement.*—Provides funds for grants-in-aid for landscaping and roadside development.

2. *Control of outdoor advertising and junkyards.*—Finances the programs to control outdoor advertising and junkyards along interstate and primary highways. Costs will be incurred for (1) compensating sign and property owners for the removal of billboards, (2) removing and relocating junkyards, and (3) screening other junkyards.

3. *Administrative expenses.*—Provides necessary administrative expenses in support of the above activities.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 authorized \$25 million contract authorization in 1970. Legislation will be proposed to provide contract authorization in 1971 of \$85 million. Contract authorization becomes available for obligation one year before the year for which authorized.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-9997-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	937	861	1,005
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation	943	865	1,009
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	75	69	77
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	107	86	110
22.0 Transportation of things	5	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	38	39	49
25.0 Other services	3	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
31.0 Equipment	2		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		25,000	85,000
99.0 Total obligations	1,174	26,064	86,250

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	98	75	75
Average number of all employees.....	83	63	72
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.4	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,861	\$11,637	\$11,886

**TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY SAFETY**

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Secretary with respect to traffic and highway safety, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$26,500,000]** \$36,100,000, together with **[\$1,200,000]** \$2,100,000 to be transferred from the appropriation for "State and community highway safety (Liquidation of contract authorization)." (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 (72 Stat. 913; 80 Stat. 733); Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$23,000,000.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0550-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Program direction and coordination..	472	855	1,005
2. Motor vehicle and equipment safety..	5,507	9,905	13,510
3. Used car safety.....	1,416	2,350	2,478
4. State and community highway safety..	1,259	1,995	2,100
5. Accident investigation and information analysis.....	1,259	4,275	8,884
6. Research, demonstration, and training..	5,035	7,695	8,640
7. Support of Federal Highway Administration.....	787	1,425	1,583
Total program costs, funded.....	15,735	28,500	38,200
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	6,362	-1,320	-----
10 Total obligations.....	22,097	27,180	38,200
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,100	-1,200	-2,100
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	37	477	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>21,034</b>	<b>26,457</b>	<b>36,100</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	21,034	26,500	36,100
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-43	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>21,034</b>	<b>26,457</b>	<b>36,100</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,997	25,980	36,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,851	14,875	12,355
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,875	-12,355	-14,455
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	13	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	13,986	28,500	34,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$7,860 thousand (1968 adjustment, -\$32 thousand); 1968, \$14,190 thousand; 1969, \$12,870 thousand; 1970, \$12,870 thousand.

1. *Program direction and coordination.*—The Director provides direction, coordination, and implementation of the Bureau's overall policies, programs, and objectives. To assist him in this responsibility, staff offices have been established which carry out responsibilities in planning, scientific matters, and implementation of research findings.

2. *Motor vehicle and equipment safety.*—These funds will be used to continue development of motor vehicle and tire safety standards and of the procedures for evaluating and assuring compliance. The initial standards were issued before January 31, 1968, and additional standards will be issued periodically.

3. *Used car safety.*—These funds will be required to develop and validate used car safety standards, improve motor vehicle inspection, and all aspects of automotive repair technology.

4. *State and community highway safety.*—Funds are advanced to this account to administer the State and community highway safety programs authorized by 23 U.S.C. 402, as added by the Highway Safety Act of 1966.

5. *Accident investigation and information analysis.*—These funds will be required for collecting data from all sources for the purpose of determining the relationship between motor vehicle or motor vehicle equipment performance characteristics and (1) crashes involving motor vehicles, and (2) the occurrence of death or personal injury as a result of such crashes.

6. *Research, demonstration, and training.*—These funds are required for highway safety research and development activities. The funds will be used to conduct comprehensive traffic safety research, to conduct training and education programs, and to conduct demonstration projects that will speed the implementation of new safety techniques into practice.

7. *Support of Federal Highway Administration.*—Provides a proportionate share of the costs for functions of the immediate office of the Federal Highway Administrator and consolidated staff functions of the Administration.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0550-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,161	6,934	8,299
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	193	193	194
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	93	93	95
Total personnel compensation.....	4,448	7,220	8,588
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	339	502	603
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	336	452	531
22.0 Transportation of things.....	68	63	73
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities..	1,007	1,272	1,787
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	103	329	1,083
25.0 Other services.....	15,402	17,148	25,256
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	137	88	115
31.0 Equipment.....	258	107	164
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,097	27,180	38,200

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	619	560	760
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	31	30	32
Average number of all employees.....	394	537	658
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.4	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,861	\$11,637	\$11,886

**STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)**

For the payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 402, to remain available until expended, **[\$50,000,000]** \$90,000,000, of which not to exceed **[\$1,200,000]** \$2,100,000 may be advanced to the appropriation "Traffic and highway safety" for administration of this program. (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 (80 Stat. 731); Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0551-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. State and community grants (costs).....	9,619	70,094	94,900
2. Administration of grant programs.....	1,100	1,200	2,100
Total program costs, funded.....	10,719	71,294	97,000
Changes in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	14,265	-6,294	3,000
10 Total obligations.....	24,984	65,000	100,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,221 thousand; 1968, \$15,486 thousand; 1969, \$9,192 thousand; 1970, \$12,192 thousand.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 21-25-0551-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior years obligations .....	-34		
21.49 Unobligated balance, start of year: contract authorization .....	-165,039	-240,089	-250,089
24.49 Unobligated balance, end of year: contract authorization .....	240,089	250,089	250,089
<b>Budget authority (contract authorization) .....</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
49 Current .....		75,000	
69 Permanent .....	100,000		100,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	24,950	65,000	100,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation .....	1,187	20,948	14,964
72.49 Contract authorization .....			14,984
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation .....	-20,948	-14,964	-7,964
74.49 Contract authorization .....		-14,984	-24,984
77 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	22		
90 Outlays .....	5,211	56,000	97,000

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)**

Unfunded balance, start of year .....	165,039	240,073	265,073
Contract authorization .....	100,000	75,000	100,000
Liquidating cash restored .....	34		
Unfunded balance, end of year .....	-240,073	-265,073	-275,073
<b>Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization .....</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>90,000</b>

23 U.S.C. 402, as added by the Highway Safety Act of 1966, provides that each State shall have a highway safety program approved by the Secretary. Federal grants are provided to assist the States and political subdivisions thereof in the establishment of highway safety programs based on comprehensive statewide plans in accordance with uniform standards to be promulgated by the Secretary. The States are required to match the Federal grants.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0551-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services .....	1,100	1,200	2,100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	23,884	63,800	97,900
99.0 Total obligations .....	24,984	65,000	100,000

**MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY**

For necessary expenses to carry out motor carrier safety functions of the Secretary, as authorized by the Department of Transportation Act (80 Stat. 939-40): **[\$2,012,000]** \$2,720,000. (Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0552-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operations .....	1,778	1,891	2,441
2. Support of Federal Highway Administration .....	46	189	279
Total program costs, funded .....	1,824	2,080	2,720
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	1		
10 Total obligations .....	1,825	2,080	2,720
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	8		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>1,833</b>	<b>2,080</b>	<b>2,720</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation .....	1,833	2,012	2,720
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases .....		68	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	1,825	2,080	2,720
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....		87	137
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-87	-137	-137
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental .....	1,738	1,970	2,712
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental .....		60	8

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$18 thousand (1968 adjustment, -\$18 thousand); 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the development and execution of policy and programs for accomplishment of the motor carrier safety mission in accordance with the Department of Transportation Act, the Interstate Commerce Act, and the Explosives and Combustibles Act.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0552-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	1,428	1,647	1,919
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	17	17	18
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	8	8	13
Total personnel compensation .....	1,453	1,672	1,950
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	117	122	153
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	195	212	286
22.0 Transportation of things .....	13	14	14
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	25	38	136
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	47
25.0 Other services .....	6	6	79
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	5	14
31.0 Equipment .....	10	10	41
99.0 Total obligations .....	1,825	2,080	2,720

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	178	188	216
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	3	4	4
Average number of all employees .....	161	165	197
Average GS grade .....	9.5	9.4	9.5
Average GS salary .....	\$10,861	\$11,637	\$11,886

**FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)**

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 204, pursuant to contract authorization granted by title 23, United States Code, section 203,

to remain available until expended, **[\$29,000,000,] \$30,000,000**, which sum is composed of **[\$7,950,000,] \$11,950,000**, the balance of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year **[1967, and \$21,050,000,] 1968, and \$18,050,000**, a part of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year **[1968] 1969: Provided**, That this appropriation shall be available for the rental, purchase, construction, or alteration of buildings and sites necessary for the storage and repair of equipment and supplies used for road construction and maintenance but the total cost of any such item under this authorization shall not exceed \$15,000. (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 767); Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0531-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Construction.....	31,752	29,400	29,200
2. Administration.....	1,362	1,500	1,700
3. Forest Service Administration..	100	100	100
Total direct program costs, funded.....	33,214	31,000	31,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Construction.....	2,008	2,500	2,500
Total program costs, funded..	35,222	33,500	33,500
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	1,020	-2,000	-2,000
10 Total obligations.....	36,243	31,500	31,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,053	-2,320	-2,320
13 Trust funds.....	-104	-120	-120
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>2</sup> .....	-56	-60	-60
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authorization.....	-47,421	-46,392	-50,392
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authorization.....	46,392	50,392	54,392
Budget authority (contract authorization) (80 Stat. 766 and 80 Stat. 734).....	33,000	33,000	33,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
49 Current.....		33,000	
69 Permanent.....	33,000		33,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	34,029	29,000	29,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	4,115	4,526	2,526
72.49 Contract authorization.....	25,529	27,558	27,558
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-4,526	-2,526	-1,526
74.49 Contract authorization.....	-27,558	-27,558	-26,558
90 Outlays.....	31,590	31,000	31,000
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	72,950	73,950	77,950
Contract authorization.....	33,000	33,000	33,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-73,950	-77,950	-80,950
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....	32,000	29,000	30,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$26,037 thousand; 1968, \$27,057 thousand; 1969, \$25,057 thousand; 1970, \$23,057 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Reimbursement from non-Federal sources are derived from State agencies (23 U.S.C. 308(a-b)).

Main highways within or adjacent to national forests are constructed and improved with these funds. Projects are jointly selected by the States, the Forest Service, and the Federal Highway Administration on the basis of their

contribution to meeting traffic requirements within the national forests. Authorizations are apportioned by States on the basis of a formula which uses as factors the national forest area and value in each State. Contract authorization of \$33 million is available for each of 1970 and 1971. Funds can be obligated in the year prior to the year for which authorized.

The 1970 estimate of \$30 million finances the balance of the 1968 authorization and \$18,050 thousand of the 1969 authorization provided by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966.

Actual and estimated progress of the program is summarized in the following table (dollars in thousands):

Fiscal year	Annual authorization <sup>1</sup>	Miles completed	Unobligated balance, end of year	Obligations for projects	Outlays
1960.....	\$33,000	481	\$43,733	\$26,879	\$27,812
1961.....	33,000	469	43,478	31,949	30,900
1962.....	33,000	404	33,994	41,100	29,955
1963.....	33,000	478	36,602	28,926	38,794
1964.....	33,000	492	38,114	30,326	33,277
1965.....	33,000	419	41,623	28,057	32,500
1966.....	33,000	307	42,252	31,246	31,304
1967.....	33,000	303	47,421	26,500	28,947
1968.....	33,000	213	46,392	32,773	31,590
1969.....	33,000	192	50,392	27,400	31,000
1970.....	33,000	190	54,392	27,200	31,000

<sup>1</sup> Each fiscal year authorization becomes available for obligation not later than January 1 in the preceding year.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0531-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,746	4,028	4,139
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	421	421	421
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	225	225	225
Total personnel compensation....	4,391	4,674	4,785
<b>Direct program:</b>			
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	2,391	2,528	2,582
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	177	187	191
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	853	853	853
22.0 Transportation of things.....	213	213	213
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	125	125	125
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	38	38	38
25.0 Other services.....	1,947	1,947	1,947
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	440	440	440
31.0 Equipment.....	526	526	526
32.0 Lands and structures.....	27,317	22,143	22,085
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
Total direct obligations.....	34,029	29,000	29,000
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	2,001	2,146	2,203
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	148	159	163
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	30	30	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	21	151	90
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment.....	6	6	6
Total reimbursable obligations....	2,214	2,500	2,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	36,243	31,500	31,500

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	448	448	448
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	92	92	92
Average number of all employees.....	540	540	540
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.4	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,861	\$11,637	\$11,886

## General and special funds—Continued

## PUBLIC LANDS HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 209, pursuant to the contract authorization granted by title 23, United States Code, section 203, to remain available until expended, **[\$7,600,000]** \$12,000,000, which sum is **[a part]** composed of \$5,300,000, the balance of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year **[1968.]** 1968, and \$6,700,000, a part of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year 1969. (Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 767); Department of Transportation Appropriation Act of 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0526-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Construction.....	5,720	11,525	12,264
2. Administration.....	241	475	630
Total program costs, funded.....	5,960	12,000	12,894
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	5,281	500	106
10 Total obligations.....	11,241	12,500	13,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authorization.....	-17,642	-22,400	-25,900
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authorization.....	22,400	25,900	28,900
Budget authority (contract authorization) (80 Stat. 767 and 80 Stat. 734).....	16,000	16,000	16,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
49 Current.....		16,000	
69 Permanent.....	16,000		16,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,241	12,500	13,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	2,424	5,294	894
72.49 Contract authorization.....	4,258	6,500	11,400
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-5,294	-894	-894
74.49 Contract authorization.....	-6,500	-11,400	-12,400
90 Outlays.....	6,130	12,000	12,000
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	21,900	28,900	37,300
Contract authorization.....	16,000	16,000	16,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-28,900	-37,300	-41,300
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....	9,000	7,600	12,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$5,271 thousand; 1968, \$10,552 thousand; 1969, \$11,052 thousand; 1970, \$11,159 thousand.

Highways are constructed and improved through public lands in States with large areas of such lands. Funds for this program are available a year in advance of the year for which authorized. Contract authorizations were made available by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 for 1970 and 1971 in the amount of \$16 million for each year.

The 1970 appropriation estimate finances \$5.3 million, the remainder of the 1968 authorization, and \$6.7 million, a portion of the 1969 authorization which was provided by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0526-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	143	154	158
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	12	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	159	170	174
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	14	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	24	24
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	298	298	298
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	3	3
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10,728	11,976	12,472
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,241	12,500	13,000
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	23	23	23
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	22	22	22
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.4	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,861	\$11,637	\$11,886

## CHAMIZAL MEMORIAL HIGHWAY

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act of November 8, 1966 (Public Law 89-795), \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0542-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Construction of a border highway in the city of El Paso, Tex. (program costs, funded).....		3,000	4,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	300	700	
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	300	3,700	4,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-3,700	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,700		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,000		4,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	300	3,700	4,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		300	1,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-300	-1,000	-1,000
90 Outlays.....		3,000	4,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$300 thousand; 1969, \$1,000 thousand; 1970, \$1,000 thousand.

An act, approved November 8, 1966, authorizes the Secretary of Transportation to require lands for and to construct a border highway in the city of El Paso, Tex., along the international boundary to the International Bridge. Plans are approved by the U.S. Commissioner, International Boundary and Water Commission.

An authorization of \$8 million was approved for carrying out the provision of this act. The \$4 million appropriation requested in fiscal year 1970 will finance the completion of the highway.



**[INTER-AMERICAN HIGHWAY]**

For necessary expenses for construction of the Inter-American Highway, in accordance with the provisions of section 212 of title 23 of the United States Code, \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0506-0-1-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Inter-American Highway program (program costs, funded).....	3,753	9,000	8,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	3,791	-3,545	-7,600
<b>10 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>7,544</b>	<b>5,455</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>14 Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
Federal sources <sup>2</sup> .....	-3		
<b>21 Unobligated balance available, start of year</b> .....	<b>-6,724</b>	<b>-4,183</b>	<b>-727</b>
<b>24 Unobligated balance available, end of year</b> .....	<b>4,183</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>327</b>
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	<b>5,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net</b> .....	<b>7,541</b>	<b>5,455</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>72 Obligated balance, start of year</b> .....	<b>9,014</b>	<b>12,895</b>	<b>9,350</b>
<b>74 Obligated balance, end of year</b> .....	<b>-12,895</b>	<b>-9,350</b>	<b>-1,750</b>
<b>90 Outlays</b> .....	<b>3,661</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>8,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$7,925 thousand; 1968, \$11,716 thousand; 1969, \$8,171 thousand; 1970, \$571 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from foreign countries (23 U.S.C. 308 (a-b)).

The Central American section of the Inter-American Highway, comprising 1,555 miles, is being constructed in cooperation with the Republics of Guatemala, El Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, and Panama. These Republics pay one-third of the cost of highways through their countries, and have assumed responsibility for future maintenance.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1962 (76 Stat. 1146) authorized an additional appropriation of \$32 million, which has been appropriated, to complete the highway to acceptable standards. No new budget authority is requested for 1970.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0506-0-1-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	241	259	224
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	6	5
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>246</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>229</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	52	58	39
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	43	60
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	52	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	12	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	
25.0 Other services.....	31	32	34
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	5	3
31.0 Equipment.....		4	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7,168	4,983	
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>7,544</b>	<b>5,455</b>	<b>400</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	42	42	32
Average number of all employees.....	29	29	23
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.4	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,861	\$11,637	\$11,886

**ALASKAN ASSISTANCE**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0543-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Maintenance and construction (costs-obligations) (object class 41.0).....			5,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>21 Unobligated balance available, start of year</b> .....		<b>-5,000</b>	<b>-5,000</b>
<b>24 Unobligated balance available, end of year</b> .....	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	<b>5,000</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net</b> .....			<b>5,000</b>
<b>74 Obligated balance, end of year</b> .....			<b>-5,000</b>
<b>90 Outlays</b> .....			

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966 authorizes \$14 million a year for 5 years for maintenance on the Federal-aid system and for the construction of access and development roads in Alaska.

The initial appropriation of \$5 million was not used in 1968. Obligation of the \$5 million, delayed in 1969 as part of the overall reductions pursuant to Public Law 90-364, is planned for 1970. No new funds are requested for 1970.

**REPAIR AND RECONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0544-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Repayment to the Highway trust fund (program costs, funded—obligations) (object class 44.0).....	15,098		
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	<b>15,098</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net</b> .....	<b>15,098</b>		
<b>90 Outlays</b> .....	<b>15,098</b>		

The 1964 amendments to the Alaska Omnibus Act increased the Federal share payable from 50% to 94.9% for the repair and reconstruction of areas damaged by the earthquake of March 1964 and subsequent seismic waves.

The Pacific Northwest Disaster Act of 1965 provided an additional \$50 million authorization for 1965 and an additional \$20 million authorization for 1966.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966 provided an annual authorization of \$50 million to be financed 60% from the Highway trust fund and 40% from the General fund.

Costs are originally incurred for these programs under the Federal-aid highways (trust fund) appropriation. The request for appropriation to repay the Highway trust fund for 1967 and 1968 outlays is deferred to 1971.

**FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-9999-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Control of outdoor advertising (program costs, funded).....	64		
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-64		
<b>10 Total obligations</b> .....			

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$64 thousand; 1968, \$0; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

## General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION MISCELLANEOUS  
ACCOUNTS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-25-9999-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-11	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-265	-265	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	265	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11	265	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-11	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	64	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	53	-----	-----
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Control of outdoor advertising.....	64	-----	-----
Construction, operation, and maintenance of roads, Alaska.....	-11	-----	-----

## ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of parent appropriations as follows:

Department of Transportation: Federal Aviation Administration, "Construction, National Capital Airports."  
 Department of Agriculture: Forest Service, "Forest roads and trails (liquidation of contract authorization)."  
 Appalachian Regional Commission: "Appalachian regional development programs."  
 Department of Defense—Military:  
 Military construction—Air Force  
 Military construction—Army  
 Military construction—Navy  
 Department of Interior:  
 Bureau of Land Management:  
 "Construction and Maintenance."  
 "Expenses, Public Land Administration Act."  
 "Oregon and California Grant Lands."  
 Bureau of Indian Affairs, "Road construction (liquidation of contract authorization)."  
 Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, "Construction."  
 National Park Service, "Parkway and Road Construction (liquidation of contract authorization)."  
 Bureau of Reclamation, "Construction of Recreational and Fish Wildlife Facilities."  
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration: "Construction of Facilities."

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-3902-0-4-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9	9	8
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9	-8	-7
90 Outlays.....	1	1	1

## Trust Funds

## LIMITATION ON GENERAL EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for administration, operation, and research of the Federal Highway Administration, as authorized by law, not to exceed **[\$65,556,000]** \$83,700,000 shall be paid, in accordance with law, from the appropriation "Federal-Aid Highways (trust fund)" (including advances and reimbursements): *Provided*, That appropriations available to the Federal Highway Administration shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; uniforms or allowances therefor authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C.

3109: *Provided further*, That of the total amount made available during the current fiscal year for administration, operation, and research expenses of the [Federal-aid highway programs, not to exceed \$12,718,000 shall be available for support and services furnished by elements of the Federal Highway Administration other than the Bureau of Public Roads and by other Federal agencies.] *Federal Highway Administration, \$100,000 shall be available for carrying out the provision of title 23, United States Code, section 309. (23 U.S.C. 303, 307; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)*

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Program direction and coordination.....	346	334	375
2. Program development:			
(a) Engineering and operations.....	2,957	3,049	3,201
(b) Traffic operations.....	1,042	4,742	15,097
(c) Highway planning.....	2,893	3,404	3,660
(d) Right-of-way and location.....	869	1,051	1,289
(e) Research and development.....	10,484	11,881	15,330
3. Program operations.....	27,362	28,598	29,275
4. Training programs.....	2,212	2,386	2,484
5. Support of Federal Highway Administration.....	10,649	11,986	12,989
Total program costs, funded.....	58,814	67,431	83,700
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	900	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	59,715	67,431	83,700
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	212	-----	-----
Limitation.....	59,927	65,556	83,700
Proposed increase due to civilian pay increases.....	-----	1,875	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$8,210 thousand; 1968, \$9,110 thousand; 1969, \$9,110 thousand; 1970, \$9,110 thousand.

Expenses for administration of the Federal-aid highway program and for highway research by the Bureau of Public Roads are financed by deductions from Federal-aid authorizations. Administrative services for other programs of the Bureau and for road construction programs of other Federal agencies are initially financed from this activity, and reimbursements are collected from these programs. This limitation does not cover administrative expenses of highway beautification, which are handled by a separate appropriation.

1. *Program direction and coordination.*—Provides overall program direction and coordination of the missions of the Bureau of Public Roads.

2. *Program development.*—(a) *Engineering and operations.*—This activity provides engineering guidance to Federal and State agencies and to certain foreign governments.

(b) *Traffic operations.*—The purpose of this program is to reduce highway hazards and to encourage use of modern traffic engineering to increase the capacity of existing highways, particularly in urban areas.

(c) *Highway planning.*—Current and long-range planning and programing is carried out with special emphasis on solutions to urban highway problems.

(d) *Right-of-way and location.*—States, other Federal agencies, and certain foreign countries are assisted in right-of-way acquisition.

(e) *Research and development.*—This is direct and contract research and development relating mainly to traffic operations, new construction techniques, and the social and economic aspects of highways.

3. *Program operations.*—These funds finance the costs of the nine regional offices and 52 division offices related

to engineering supervision of the interstate and primary, secondary, and urban programs.

4. *Training programs.*—Highway engineers and program managers are trained on the job.

5. *Support of Federal highway administration.*—These funds provide for support of the staff of the Federal Highway Administration.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8102-0-7-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	39,748	42,342	44,528
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	406	443	443
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	343	355	355
Total personnel compensation....	40,497	43,140	45,326
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,292	3,608	3,777
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,690	2,700	2,796
22.0 Transportation of things.....	546	545	545
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,012	3,214	3,656
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	233	275	275
25.0 Other services.....	8,669	13,153	26,293
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	409	410	410
31.0 Equipment.....	366	386	622
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	-59,715	-67,431	-83,700
99.0 Total obligations.....			

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,814	3,719	3,920
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	148	141	145
Average number of all employees.....	3,695	3,562	3,910
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.4	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,861	\$11,637	\$11,886

**FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (TRUST FUND)**

For carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, which are attributable to Federal-aid highways, to remain available until expended, **[\$4,155,370,000]** \$4,595,000,000, or so much thereof as may be available in and derived from the "Highway trust fund"; which sum is composed of **[\$587,218,731]** \$847,481,534, the balance of the amount authorized for the fiscal year **[1967, and \$3,552,518,466]** 1968, and **\$3,709,486,964** (or so much thereof as may be available in and derived from the "Highway trust fund"), a part of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year 1968, **[\$15,499,136]** \$11,549,761 for reimbursement of the sum expended for the repair or reconstruction of highways and bridges which have been damaged or destroyed by floods, hurricanes, or landslides, as provided by title 23, United States Code, section 125, **[and \$133,667]** \$133,443 for reimbursement of the sums expended for the design and construction of bridges upon and across dams, as provided by title 23, United States Code, section 320, **\$24,949,709** for reimbursement of sums expended pursuant to the provisions of section 2 of the Pacific Northwest Disaster Relief Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 131), and **\$1,398,589** for reimbursement of the sums expended pursuant to the provisions of section 21 of the Alaska Omnibus Act, as amended (78 Stat. 505). (Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 766, 767, 769); Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8102-0-7-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
<b>1. Grants for construction:</b>			
(a) Interstate system.....	3,031,153	3,555,012	3,640,300
(b) Primary system.....	407,464	436,000	436,000
(c) Secondary system.....	259,180	291,000	291,000
(d) Urban highways.....	231,132	242,000	242,000
(e) TOPICS program.....		50,000	150,000
(f) Primary and secondary system in rural areas.....		31,000	100,000
(g) Emergency relief.....	15,327	30,000	30,000
(h) Bridges over dams.....	168	917	

2. Grants for planning and research.....	67,993	69,000	75,000
3. Administration and research.....	56,044	64,071	79,700
Total, direct program costs, funded.....	4,068,461	4,769,000	5,044,000
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. Grants for construction.....	9,970	16,000	16,000
<b>2. Administration and research:</b>			
Department of Agriculture.....	67	70	70
Department of Defense.....	207	400	300
Department of the Interior.....	1,321	1,400	1,145
Federal Highway Administration:			
Forest highways.....	1,362	1,600	1,800
Public lands highways.....	241	475	630
<b>Miscellaneous:</b>			
Other Federal agencies.....	58	50	50
Non-Federal sources.....	10	5	5
Total, reimbursable program costs.....	13,236	20,000	20,000
Total program costs, funded.....	4,081,696	4,789,000	5,064,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	158,678		
10 Total obligations.....	4,240,374	4,789,000	5,064,000

**Financing:**

<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 Federal funds.....	-8,687	-19,990	-19,990
14 Non-Federal sources (23 U.S.C. 308 (a-b)).....	-10	-10	-10
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authorization.....	-2,738,258	-3,355,271	-4,061,271
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authorization.....	3,355,271	4,061,271	4,492,271
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,309		
<b>Budget authority (contract authorization).....</b>	<b>4,850,000</b>	<b>5,475,000</b>	<b>5,475,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
49 Current.....		1,825,000	
69 Permanent.....	4,850,000	3,650,000	5,475,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,231,677	4,769,000	5,044,000
<b>Obligated balance, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Appropriation.....	3,462	3,228	200,598
72.49 Contract authorization.....	6,529,047	6,589,853	7,203,483
<b>Obligated balance, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-3,228	-200,598	-200,598
74.49 Contract authorization.....	-6,589,853	-7,203,483	-7,652,483
90 Outlays.....	4,171,106	3,958,000	4,595,000

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization** (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	9,267,305	9,945,124	11,264,754
Contract authorization.....	4,850,000	5,475,000	5,475,000
Administrative cancellation of contract authorization.....	-1,309		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-9,945,124	-11,264,754	-12,144,754
<b>Transfer from "Highway trust fund" to liquidate contract authorization.....</b>			
	4,170,872	4,155,370	4,595,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$5,589,251 thousand (1968 adjustment -\$35 thousand); 1968, \$5,747,894 thousand; 1969, \$5,747,894 thousand; 1970, \$5,747,894 thousand.

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (TRUST FUND)—Continued

Grants are made to States for construction and improvement of Federal-aid highways. Authorizations are provided in the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 and subsequent highway legislation to cover 90% of the costs of completing the 41,000-mile National System of Interstate and Defense Highways, and to match State funds on a 50-50 basis for the primary, secondary, and urban programs. The Federal share of project costs is increased in those States with large areas of public domain. Payments to the States for work done are made out of the highway trust fund, into which are deposited certain percentages of tax receipts on motor fuel, tires and tubes, tread rubber, trucks, buses, trailers, truck use, truck parts and accessories, and on lubricating oil used in highway vehicles.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1961 authorized additional appropriations for the interstate program, and also provided increased revenues to finance these increased authorizations. The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 provided \$1.1 billion for each of the years 1970 and 1971 to continue the Federal-aid primary, secondary, and urban programs; provided increased authorizations for the Interstate System for fiscal years 1970-74, inclusive; provided \$200 million for each of the years 1970 and 1971 to initiate traffic operations projects in urban areas (TOPICS); and an additional amount of \$125 million in each of the years 1970 and 1971 for the Federal-aid primary and secondary systems in rural areas. All authorizations are available for use in the year prior to the year for which authorized.

The latest cost estimate to complete the Interstate System is \$50.64 billion, which is \$8.34 billion more than previously estimated. Congress approved authorizations through 1974 to cover this latest estimate. Present revenue sources will finance these additional costs until September 30, 1972, the termination date of the Highway Trust Fund. An extension of the termination date of the Highway Trust Fund and additional revenue sources will be required beyond September 30, 1972.

As of October 1, 1969, more than 26,500 miles of the 41,000-mile Interstate System were open to traffic. Most of the mileage, exclusive of toll roads, was built or improved under the Federal-aid Interstate program, under the 90% Federal, 10% State matching program launched in 1956. Toll roads, bridges, and tunnels incorporated in the system totaled 2,305 miles. In addition to the sections open to traffic, 6,043 miles were under construction with Interstate funds, and engineering or right-of-way acquisition was in progress on another 7,662 miles. Thus, some form of work was under construction or completed on 40,214 miles of the 41,000-mile system—about 98 percent of the total system mileage.

Construction projects involving 225,444 miles in the regular Federal-aid program (primary, secondary, and urban) have been completed since July 1, 1956, at a total cost of \$18.99 billion; and contracts involving 15,024 miles at a cost of \$3.47 billion were authorized or underway on October 1, 1968. In addition, \$1.46 billion of engineering and right-of-way acquisition work had been completed, and \$743 million was underway.

Actual and estimated progress of Federal-aid programs are summarized in the following table:

## PAYMENTS UNDER CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

[In thousands of dollars]

Fiscal year	Contract authorization <sup>1</sup>	Unobligated authorization, end of year	Federal payments	Projects approved		
				Number	Total cost	Federal share
1956.....	2,000,000	1,939,236	740,343	6,650	1,695,808	885,000
1957.....	2,550,000	2,268,148	965,507	7,966	3,361,000	2,212,000
1958.....	3,590,000	2,918,432	1,511,396	9,490	4,128,000	2,914,000
1959.....	3,400,000	2,805,112	2,612,576	11,590	4,656,000	3,479,000
1960.....	2,876,613	3,072,783	2,940,251	9,682	3,668,000	2,580,000
1961.....	2,874,338	2,766,616	2,619,170	9,499	4,279,000	3,151,000
1962.....	3,325,003	3,069,056	2,783,864	9,053	4,062,000	2,990,000
1963.....	3,550,000	2,695,390	3,016,701	9,201	4,986,000	3,889,000
1964.....	3,675,000	2,231,716	3,643,648	9,252	5,459,000	4,098,000
1965.....	3,800,000	2,106,298	4,025,484	7,839	5,092,000	3,893,000
1966.....	4,000,000	2,081,310	3,965,399	6,187	5,038,509	3,977,000
1967.....	4,400,000	2,738,258	3,973,356	6,106	4,950,000	3,720,000
1968.....	4,800,000	3,355,271	4,171,106	6,327	5,595,000	4,169,000
1969.....	5,425,000	4,061,271	3,958,000	6,947	6,233,000	4,705,000
1970.....	5,425,000	4,492,271	4,595,000	7,845	6,622,000	4,934,000

<sup>1</sup> Annual authorizations become available for obligation not later than January 1 in the preceding year and are shown in the year in which they become available. Amounts exclude contract authorizations for emergency relief.

NATIONAL SYSTEM OF INTERSTATE AND DEFENSE HIGHWAYS—STATUS OF PROGRAM AS OF DECEMBER 1, 1968<sup>1</sup>

[Dollars in millions]

State	Mileage <sup>2</sup>				Appor- tioned to States	Unpro- gramed balance	Programed only	Projects underway or authorized		Projects completed, <sup>3</sup> July 1, 1956, to Dec. 1, 1968	
	Designated miles on system	Total open to traffic	Total under- way	Remaining mileage				Construc- tion	Engin- eering and right-of-way	Federal funds	Total cost
Alabama	877.4	484.8	392.6	-----	\$730.0	\$158.2	\$16.8	\$77.9	\$105.9	\$378.4	\$428.8
Alaska	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Arizona	1,167.3	776.3	390.0	1.0	501.4	64.3	22.1	47.5	28.4	341.4	368.9
Arkansas	518.9	334.5	184.4	-----	345.0	33.3	.3	48.2	13.5	255.1	287.4
California	2,164.9	1,403.6	761.3	-----	3,244.3	327.7	143.4	483.1	425.3	1,882.7	2,167.1
Colorado	945.5	617.2	200.0	128.3	427.3	62.3	1.7	75.7	27.7	264.6	299.1
Connecticut	295.6	261.3	34.3	-----	551.9	85.9	1.6	43.8	69.4	354.9	407.1
Delaware	40.6	22.7	17.9	-----	119.1	15.5	5.1	6.1	26.5	68.1	77.1
Florida	1,156.5	689.5	452.8	14.2	750.1	87.2	20.9	72.0	31.1	544.3	620.8
Georgia	1,108.4	621.8	486.6	-----	679.4	81.1	5.4	179.0	59.8	362.1	410.3
Hawaii	51.8	12.1	28.1	11.6	230.2	82.2	23.2	52.5	28.5	43.8	49.5
Idaho	608.3	381.6	226.7	-----	229.1	31.0	2.9	44.3	12.9	141.4	156.3
Illinois	1,642.3	1,006.8	596.7	38.8	1,882.6	283.5	33.1	260.2	42.4	1,276.6	1,475.7
Indiana	1,115.1	718.0	397.1	-----	854.0	77.7	11.8	153.0	69.8	550.0	616.0
Iowa	709.0	510.3	198.7	-----	451.4	42.5	19.3	54.5	11.5	330.3	371.8
Kansas	800.9	625.9	174.9	.1	331.9	34.9	.3	48.7	18.0	234.6	266.2
Kentucky	738.6	425.4	313.2	-----	689.0	69.0	12.3	96.4	58.3	459.5	519.6
Louisiana	673.3	285.0	388.3	-----	894.6	120.9	6.0	185.2	160.5	425.1	476.0
Maine	312.1	275.7	34.6	1.8	191.9	28.4	7.3	4.0	9.3	145.8	165.0
Maryland	354.1	276.4	58.5	19.2	632.3	158.1	55.9	75.2	64.6	282.6	329.5
Massachusetts	451.2	359.2	84.4	7.6	819.0	80.9	33.1	149.1	89.2	472.4	537.1
Michigan	1,081.2	875.6	205.6	-----	1,286.9	149.4	32.9	147.1	171.8	797.5	930.6
Minnesota	904.0	404.5	499.5	-----	815.0	85.2	2.3	161.6	61.0	511.9	570.9
Mississippi	678.3	453.7	224.6	-----	423.4	40.9	23.1	49.3	29.3	286.6	321.5
Missouri	1,119.9	790.3	329.0	.6	896.5	102.1	.4	108.4	63.0	630.8	706.4
Montana	1,186.0	564.8	596.6	24.6	415.2	78.1	22.1	64.0	41.3	215.5	237.8
Nebraska	477.6	334.4	143.2	-----	242.8	20.6	.9	23.5	16.0	187.2	210.2
Nevada	534.6	373.4	161.2	-----	223.3	33.2	.7	18.2	43.4	131.1	140.6
New Hampshire	214.9	159.5	44.1	11.3	182.0	24.5	10.2	26.5	4.1	119.1	136.5
New Jersey	381.4	170.6	161.6	49.2	955.8	113.5	112.4	150.8	164.6	422.2	478.7
New Mexico	998.4	655.0	305.9	37.5	399.2	48.8	5.7	38.1	10.0	298.0	325.5
New York	1,225.0	1,048.7	153.9	22.4	1,849.1	246.2	.6	383.6	235.0	1,010.5	1,184.6
North Carolina	770.3	446.0	324.3	-----	385.4	56.4	( <sup>4</sup> )	48.6	40.7	247.7	282.8
North Dakota	570.8	392.2	116.0	62.6	197.6	27.4	.6	10.7	5.3	157.0	174.2
Ohio	1,530.6	1,114.7	407.1	8.8	2,113.9	248.4	6.1	383.0	38.7	1,451.8	1,651.9
Oklahoma	797.4	592.1	205.3	-----	404.2	44.5	3.1	53.6	61.7	248.0	282.7
Oregon	735.0	648.9	68.0	18.1	615.2	96.3	11.3	62.4	45.4	403.0	460.3
Pennsylvania	1,578.7	1,082.6	459.1	37.0	1,663.4	201.7	5.6	502.0	169.0	803.6	916.2
Rhode Island	70.8	42.9	27.9	-----	174.1	20.2	.6	38.6	7.6	109.4	126.5
South Carolina	682.1	392.3	289.8	-----	314.0	31.4	12.3	56.4	8.1	210.5	236.0
South Dakota	679.2	415.1	264.1	-----	264.3	32.7	4.9	41.7	5.5	183.9	204.5
Tennessee	1,045.1	619.3	411.0	14.8	866.3	94.5	15.5	76.5	86.3	601.6	673.1
Texas	3,027.8	2,032.8	986.6	8.4	1,730.4	233.7	.3	278.6	1.6	1,233.1	1,386.7
Utah	933.8	292.9	590.1	50.8	464.2	61.0	25.0	69.0	58.2	254.4	271.7
Vermont	320.4	144.7	175.7	-----	260.8	32.0	13.2	15.4	12.0	190.4	215.1
Virginia	1,059.0	664.6	393.8	.6	1,085.2	121.8	17.6	154.5	99.7	698.0	784.3
Washington	726.7	472.9	205.0	48.8	764.1	117.0	31.5	80.3	61.9	478.6	549.6
West Virginia	514.4	238.4	241.5	34.5	654.2	132.7	63.4	119.3	84.9	258.1	289.5
Wisconsin	458.3	386.6	71.0	.7	387.3	43.7	1.2	14.5	33.7	302.7	341.6
Wyoming	909.8	601.4	212.0	96.4	337.6	37.9	6.0	36.5	9.7	251.2	273.2
District of Columbia	29.6	9.8	9.9	9.9	446.9	151.0	7.5	83.1	79.5	128.2	146.5
Puerto Rico	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Totals	40,972.9	26,508.8	13,704.5	759.6	35,372.9	4,651.2	859.8	5,451.9	3,101.7	21,635.0	24,538.8
State share	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	109.0	714.3	387.0	-----	-----
Total costs	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	968.8	6,166.2	3,488.7	-----	-----

Note.—Columns may not add to totals due to rounding.

<sup>1</sup> Cost data exclude \$329.9 million apportioned to States for highway planning and research.

<sup>2</sup> Mileage as of Oct. 1, 1968.

<sup>3</sup> Includes completed projects authorized prior to July 1, 1956.

<sup>4</sup> Less than \$0.05 million.

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (TRUST FUND)—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-8102-0-7-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,980	2,143	2,201
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	38	43	43
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	393	395	395
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,411</b>	<b>2,581</b>	<b>2,639</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation.....	321	341	348
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	15	26	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	109	109	109
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	22	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	199	199	199
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,173,917	4,704,838	4,963,579
93.0 Administration and research, limitation on general expenses.....	56,449	63,431	79,700
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>4,231,043</b>	<b>4,768,976</b>	<b>5,043,993</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation.....	2,090	2,240	2,291
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	135	170	173
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	167	167	167
22.0 Transportation of things.....	157	1,417	1,411
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	126	126	126
25.0 Other services.....	136	136	136
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	508	3,388	3,375
31.0 Equipment.....	1,956	8,209	8,174
32.0 Lands and structures.....	147	147	147
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8	-----	-----
93.0 Administration and research, limitation on general expenses.....	3,266	4,000	4,000
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>8,697</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration.....</b>	<b>4,239,739</b>	<b>4,788,976</b>	<b>5,063,993</b>
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18	10	6
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	-----	-----
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>6</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	163	2	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	56	5	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	371	7	-----
<b>Total obligations, Allocation Accounts.....</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>4,240,374</b>	<b>4,789,000</b>	<b>5,064,000</b>
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>			
Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.....	4,239,739	4,788,976	5,063,993
Corps of Engineers, Army.....	7	11	7
Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	628	13	-----

**Personnel Summary**

**FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION**

Total number of permanent positions.....	240	242	242
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10

Average number of all employees.....	170	170	175
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.4	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,861	\$11,637	\$11,886

**ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	8	1	1
Average GS grade.....	11.0	11.1	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,203	\$10,543	\$10,883

**RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)**

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 108(c), as authorized by section 7(c) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968, to remain available until expended, \$50,000,000, to be derived from the "Highway trust fund" at such times and in such amounts as may be necessary to meet current withdrawals.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-8402-0-8-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Advance acquisitions of right-of-way (program costs, funded).....	-----	-----	50,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	31,000	-----
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.49 Unobligated balance, available start of year, contract authorization.....	-----	-----	-69,000
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year, contract authorization.....	-----	69,000	119,000
<b>Budget authority (contract authorization) (82 Stat. 819).....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
49 <b>Current</b> .....	-----	100,000	-----
69 <b>Permanent</b> .....	-----	-----	100,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	31,000	50,000
72.49 Obligated balance, start of year, contract authorization.....	-----	-----	31,000
74.49 Obligated balance, end of year, contract authorization.....	-----	-31,000	-31,000
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>50,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders: 1967, \$0; 1968, \$0; 1969, \$31,000 thousand; 1970, \$31,000 thousand.

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	100,000
Contract authorization.....	-----	100,000	100,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-----	-100,000	-150,000

**Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....**

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 makes provision for the establishment of a right-of-way revolving fund for the advance acquisition of rights-of-way by the States and payments of relocation expenses including the State share of the cost and without interest.

An appropriation of \$100 million in each of the years 1970, 1971, and 1972 was authorized from the Highway trust fund.

RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND (TRUST FUND)			
Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Advances for acquisition of rights-of-way program:			
Revenue.....			
Expense.....			-50,000
Net operating loss.....			-50,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Advances.....				50,000
Total assets.....				50,000
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Appropriation.....				50,000
Total Government equity.....				50,000

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Undistributed loan obligations.....		31,000	31,000
Unobligated balance.....		69,000	119,000
Invested capital.....			50,000
Subtotal.....		100,000	200,000
Undrawn authorizations.....		-100,000	-150,000
Total Government equity.....			50,000

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND			
Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unexpended balance brought forward.....	725,196	981,572	1,553,499
Balance in expenditure accounts.....	-3,485	-3,247	
Appropriated balance.....	-255	-255	-200,799
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	721,456	978,070	1,352,700
Receipts (net):			
Existing legislation.....	4,427,486	4,530,000	4,789,000
Proposed legislation.....			247,000
Total receipts.....	4,427,486	4,530,000	5,036,000
Total available for appropriation.....	5,148,942	5,508,070	6,388,700
Appropriations: Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authorization).....	-4,170,872	-4,155,370	-4,595,000
Right-of-way revolving fund (liquidation of contract authorization).....			-50,000
Proposed legislation:			
Forest highways (liquidation of contract authorization).....			-32,526
Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authorization).....			-12,894
Highway beautification (liquidation of contract authorization).....			-43,510
Traffic and highway safety.....			-48,455
State and community highway safety (liquidation of contract authorization).....			-104,964

Motor carrier safety.....			-2,857
Total appropriations.....	-4,170,872	-4,155,370	-4,890,206
Unexpended balance, end of year.....	981,572	1,553,499	1,724,779
Balance in expenditure accounts.....	-3,247		
Appropriated balance.....	-255	-200,799	-226,285
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	978,070	1,352,700	1,498,494

The Highway Revenue Act of 1956, as amended, provides for the transfer from the general fund to the highway trust fund of revenue from the gasoline tax and certain other taxes paid by highway users. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amounts to be so transferred. In turn, annual appropriations are authorized from this trust fund to meet expenditures for Federal-aid highways. Legislation has been proposed to finance the highway beautification program, traffic and highway safety, State and community highway safety, motor carrier safety, forest and public lands highway programs from the trust fund.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Unexpended balance brought forward:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
U.S. securities (par).....	721,710	978,324	1,553,499
Cash.....	3,486	3,248	
Balance of fund at start of year.....	725,196	981,572	1,553,499
Cash income during year:			
From excise taxes:			
Existing legislation.....	4,523,273	4,711,000	4,920,000
Proposed legislation.....			241,000
Refunds of taxes:			
Existing legislation.....	-144,387	-236,000	-198,000
Reimbursement from general fund.....	15,098		
Interest on investments:			
Existing legislation.....	33,503	55,000	67,000
Proposed legislation.....			6,000
Total annual income.....	4,427,486	4,530,000	5,036,000
Cash outgo during year:			
Existing legislation:			
Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authorization).....	4,171,106	3,958,000	4,595,000
Improvement of the Pentagon road network (trust fund).....	4	73	
Right-of-way revolving fund (liquidation of contract authorization).....			50,000
Proposed legislation:			
Forest highways (liquidation of contract authorization).....			31,000
Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authorization).....			12,000
Highway beautification (liquidation of contract authorization).....			43,000
Traffic and highway safety.....			34,000
State and community highway safety (liquidation of contract authorization).....			97,000
Motor carrier safety.....			2,720
Total annual outgo.....	4,171,110	3,958,073	4,864,720
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
U.S. securities (par).....	978,324	1,553,499	1,724,779
Cash.....	3,248		
Balance of fund at end of year.....	981,572	1,553,499	1,724,779

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

## IMPROVEMENT OF THE PENTAGON ROAD NETWORK (TRUST FUND)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8103-0-7-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Construction (program costs, funded) . . .	3	73	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	64	-65	-----
10 Total obligations . . . . .	67	8	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-275	-208	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	208	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing . . . . .	-----	200	-----
<b>Transfer from "Highway trust fund" . . . . .</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net . . . . .	67	8	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year . . . . .	3	65	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year . . . . .	-65	-----	-----
90 Outlays . . . . .	4	73	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1 thousand; 1968, \$65 thousand; 1969, \$0.

Public Law 87-307, approved September 26, 1961, authorized an appropriation for improvement of certain roadways on the Pentagon road network. The improvements have now been completed and title to the roads was conveyed to the Commonwealth of Virginia by deed dated January 31, 1967.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8103-0-7-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services . . . . .	1	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures . . . . .	65	8	-----
99.0 Total obligations . . . . .	67	8	-----

## OTHER FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION TRUST FUNDS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-9998-0-7-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Contributions for highway research programs . . . . .	5	5	-----
2. Cooperative work, forest highways . . . . .	955	804	500
3. Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries . . . . .	2,189	2,490	-----
4. Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments . . . . .	1,847	2,000	3,000
Total program costs, funded . . . . .	4,995	5,299	3,500
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	893	-----	-----
10 Total obligations . . . . .	5,889	5,299	3,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation . . . . .	-697	-1,601	-1,665
21.49 Contract authorization . . . . .	-1,206	-373	-----
Unobligated balance, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation . . . . .	1,601	1,665	1,655
24.49 Contract authorization . . . . .	373	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing . . . . .	382	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority . . . . .</b>	<b>6,345</b>	<b>4,990</b>	<b>3,490</b>

## Budget authority:

<b>Permanent:</b>			
60 Appropriation . . . . .	175	4,990	3,490
69 Contract authorization (23 U.S.C. 112, 120(8), 204; 64 Stat. 204-209) . . . . .	6,171	-----	-----

## Budget authority is distributed as follows:

Contributions for highway research program . . . . .	6	-----	-----
Cooperative work, forest highways . . . . .	536	500	490
Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries . . . . .	4,084	2,490	-----
Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments . . . . .	1,720	2,000	3,000

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net . . . . .	5,889	5,299	3,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year . . . . .	6,355	7,240	5,612
74 Obligated balance, end of year . . . . .	-7,240	-5,612	-1,833
90 Outlays . . . . .	5,007	6,927	7,279

## Distribution of outlays by account:

Contributions for highway research programs . . . . .	5	5	-----
Cooperative work, forest highways . . . . .	953	500	500
Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries . . . . .	2,189	4,500	3,000
Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments . . . . .	1,860	1,922	2,779

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year . . . . .	5,489	7,084	-----
Contract authorization . . . . .	6,171	-----	-----
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance . . . . .	-382	-----	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year . . . . .	-7,084	-----	-----

Receipts applied to liquidate contract authorization . . . . .	4,194	7,084	-----
--	-------	-------	-------

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$6,326 thousand; 1968, \$7,219 thousand; 1969, \$7,219 thousand; 1970, \$7,219 thousand.

1. *Contributions for highway research programs.*—In association with the General Services Administration and the Department of Defense, tests of highway equipment are conducted for the purpose of establishing performance standards upon which to base specifications for use by the Government in purchasing such equipment (23 U.S.C. 307).

2. *Cooperative work, forest highways.*—Contributions are received from States and counties in connection with cooperative engineering, survey, maintenance, and construction projects for forest highways (23 U.S.C. 204).

3. *Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.*—In connection with the construction of the Inter-American Highway, the Federal Highway Administration acts as agent for the cooperating Central American Republics in purchase of equipment, supplies, and services (23 U.S.C. 212,308).

4. *Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—Under the Foreign Economic Assistance Act and under agreement with the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the Export-Import Bank of Washington, the Federal Highway Administration renders technical assistance and acts as agent for the purchase of equipment and materials for carrying out highway programs in foreign countries. During the current year, these services are being rendered for Costa Rica, the Dominican Republic, Ethiopia, Iran, Nicaragua, and the Philippines (64 Stat. 204-209).



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-25-9998-0-7-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	202	217	506
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	7	7
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>515</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	49	53	116
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	43	43	43
22.0 Transportation of things.....	144	199	318
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	55	55	50
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	310	428	686
31.0 Equipment.....	739	1,021	1,369
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,335	3,272	400
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>5,889</b>	<b>5,299</b>	<b>3,500</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	40	40	40
Average number of all employees.....	15	15	36
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.4	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,861	\$11,637	\$11,886

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Railroad Administration, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$900,000]** \$1,300,000. (Department of Transportation Act, 80 Stat. 931; Executive Order 11340 dated March 30, 1967; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0700-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
General management and administration (program costs, funded).....	628	900	1,300
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-16	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>1,300</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	68	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)....</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>1,300</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	612	900	1,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	60	90
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-60	-90	-130
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>1,260</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$18 thousand; 1968, \$2 thousand; 1969, \$2 thousand; 1970, \$2 thousand.

This appropriation provides for salaries and expenses of the immediate office of the Administrator and those staff offices engaged in functions supporting the overall Federal Railroad Administration. The three major program responsibilities of the Federal Railroad Administration are: (1) the railroad safety program; (2) the high-speed ground transportation research and development program; and (3) the Alaska railroad.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-30-0700-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	376	591	916
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	85	89	109
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	9	9
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>689</b>	<b>1,034</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	34	48	72
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	25	25	34
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	13	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	11	11
25.0 Other services.....	38	100	100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	6	7
31.0 Equipment.....	12	6	16
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>1,300</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	48	48	68
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	6
Average number of all employees.....	33	45	67
Average GS grade.....	11.0	11.6	11.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,578	\$14,400	\$14,658
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,244	\$6,656	\$6,656

BUREAU OF RAILROAD SAFETY

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Railroad Safety, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$3,700,000]** \$4,500,000. (Department of Transportation Act, 80 Stat. 931; Executive Order 11340 dated March 30, 1967; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0702-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Railroad safety.....	3,404	3,840	4,300
2. Oil products pipeline safety.....	-----	-----	200
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>3,404</b>	<b>3,840</b>	<b>4,500</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-12	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,392</b>	<b>3,840</b>	<b>4,500</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	22	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>3,414</b>	<b>3,840</b>	<b>4,500</b>
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,414	3,700	4,500
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	140	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,392	3,840	4,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	180	200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-180	-200	-220
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>3,212</b>	<b>3,685</b>	<b>4,475</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>5</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$18 thousand; 1968, \$6 thousand; 1969, \$6 thousand; 1970, \$6 thousand.

The Bureau of Railroad Safety performs functions relating generally to the investigation and reporting of safety compliance records of applicants seeking railroad operating authority from the Interstate Commerce Com-

## General and special funds—Continued

## BUREAU OF RAILROAD SAFETY—Continued

mission; to transportation of explosives and other dangerous articles; to safety appliances and equipment on railroad engines and cars, and protection of employees and travelers; to hours of service of railroad employees; to medals for heroism; to safety appliances, methods, and systems; and to railroad and oil products pipeline safety.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0702-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	2,681	2,938	3,237
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....		54	102
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....		3	3
<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>2,681</b>	<b>2,995</b>	<b>3,342</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	205	223	248
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	436	440	555
22.0 Transportation of things .....		4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	27	27	63
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	18	20	20
25.0 Other services .....	12	121	208
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	5	5	55
<b>99.0 Total obligations .....</b>	<b>3,392</b>	<b>3,840</b>	<b>4,500</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	246	246	256
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	4	6
Average number of all employees .....	231	234	255
Average GS grade .....	10.4	10.4	10.5
Average GS salary .....	\$11,864	\$12,780	\$12,973

## HIGH-SPEED GROUND TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for research, development, and demonstrations in high-speed ground transportation, **[\$13,000,000]** \$17,000,000, to remain available until expended. (49 U.S.C. 1631 et seq.; 82 Stat. 424; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0745-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Research and development .....	10,985	14,000	14,000
2. Demonstrations .....	6,571	8,900	3,800
3. Administration .....	642	781	988
<b>Total program costs, funded .....</b>	<b>18,198</b>	<b>23,681</b>	<b>18,788</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-5,370	753	-1,788
<b>10 Total obligations .....</b>	<b>12,828</b>	<b>24,434</b>	<b>17,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-13,901	-11,434	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	1,388	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	11,434	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>	<b>11,750</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>17,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	12,828	24,434	17,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	16,719	17,648	16,023
73 Obligated balance transferred (net) .....	-146	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-17,648	-16,023	-9,863
<b>90 Outlays .....</b>	<b>11,753</b>	<b>26,059</b>	<b>23,160</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$16,648 thousand (1968 adjustment, -\$146 thousand); 1968, \$11,132 thousand; 1969, \$11,885 thousand; 1970, \$10,097 thousand.

This appropriation finances research and development, and demonstrations programs in high-speed ground transportation.

1. *Research and development.*—This includes materials, aerodynamics, vehicle propulsion, vehicle control, communications, guideways, and research testing on new systems, components, and techniques.

2. *Demonstrations.*—This provides for conducting demonstrations to determine the contributions that high-speed ground transportation can make to more efficient and economical intercity transportation systems. Demonstrations of improved services will be conducted to measure and evaluate public reaction and acceptance of such services. Travel needs and preferences will be analyzed and performance and costs compared.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0745-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	381	470	648
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	111	124	124
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>774</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	32	40	53
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	32	32	32
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	10	10	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	7	7	7
25.0 Other services .....	12,231	23,733	16,092
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7	7	7
31.0 Equipment .....	12	6	14
<b>99.0 Total obligations .....</b>	<b>12,828</b>	<b>24,434</b>	<b>17,000</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	34	34	49
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees .....	35	38	49
Average GS grade .....	11.1	11.1	11.7
Average GS salary .....	\$13,941	\$15,117	\$15,204

## RAILROAD RESEARCH

For necessary expenses for conducting railroad research activities, **[\$300,000]** \$500,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation Act, 80 Stat. 931; Executive Order 11340 dated March 30, 1967; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0703-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Railroad research (program costs, funded) .....	5	300	500
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	30	166	-----
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 25.0) .....</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-----	-166	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	166	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	34	466	500
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-----	30	196
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-30	-196	-196
<b>90 Outlays .....</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>500</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$30 thousand; 1969, \$196 thousand; 1970, \$196 thousand.

This appropriation provides for research which deals exclusively with railroad matters. During 1969 and 1970 emphasis will be placed on conducting research studies relating to—railroad safety, rail-highway grade crossing safety, policy formulation involving a wide range of rail industry problems.

**Public enterprise funds:**

**ALASKA RAILROAD**

**ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND**

The Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund shall continue available until expended for the work authorized by law, including operation and maintenance of oceangoing or coastwise vessels by ownership, charter, or arrangement with other branches of the Government service, for the purpose of providing additional facilities for transportation of freight, passengers, or mail, when deemed necessary for the benefit and development of industries or travel in the area served; and payment of compensation and expenses as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8146, to be reimbursed as therein provided: *Provided*, That no employee shall be paid an annual salary out of said fund in excess of the salaries prescribed by the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, for grade GS-15, except the general manager of said railroad, one assistant general manager at not to exceed the salaries prescribed by said Act for GS-17, and five officers at not to exceed the salaries prescribed by said Act for grade GS-16.

**【Payment to the Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund】**

【For payment to the Alaska Railroad revolving fund for payment of approved contractor claims relating to authorized work of the Alaska Railroad, involving the reconstruction of the Seward Dock facilities destroyed as a result of the Alaska earthquake, \$580,000, which may be made available to the Corps of Engineers for payment of such claims.】 (*Department of Transportation Act, 80 Stat. 931; Executive Order 11340, dated March 30, 1967; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-30-4400-0-3-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating and other costs, funded:</b>			
<b>1. Rail line operation program:</b>			
(a) Maintenance of way and structures.....	2,485	2,485	2,573
(b) Maintenance of equipment..	3,317	3,358	3,476
(c) Traffic.....	236	248	260
(d) Transportation service.....	5,482	5,506	5,699
(e) Communications system operation and maintenance..	301	316	327
(f) Incidental operations.....	505	530	549
(g) General and administrative expense.....	1,013	1,064	1,101
(h) Flood related.....	428		
<b>2. Other programs:</b>			
(a) Riverboats and related facilities leased.....	20	20	20
(b) Other nonoperating expense..	48	50	53
(c) Flood related.....	1		
<b>3. Disaster recovery program: Restoration of roadbed, track, and structures.....</b>			
	143		
<b>4. Other costs:</b>			
(a) Adjustment of prior years' costs.....	269		
(b) Other applied costs.....	49		
(c) Undistributed costs.....	-68		
<b>Total operating and other costs.....</b>	<b>14,230</b>	<b>13,577</b>	<b>14,058</b>

<b>Capital outlay:</b>			
<b>1. Rail line annual program:</b>			
(a) Purchase of land.....	2		
(b) Improvement of roadbed, track and structures.....	607	1,689	1,087
(c) Purchase and upgrading of equipment.....	798	2,043	1,284
(d) Nonprogramed outlay.....		500	500
<b>2. Other programs: Buildings.....</b>			
		15	
<b>3. Disaster recovery program:</b>			
(a) Restoration of structures and facilities.....	3		
(b) Allocation to Corps of Engineers: Reconstruction of Seward dock.....		580	
<b>Total capital outlay.....</b>	<b>1,410</b>	<b>4,827</b>	<b>2,871</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>			
	15,640	18,404	16,929
<b>Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>-544</b>		<b>-355</b>
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>15,096</b>	<b>18,404</b>	<b>16,574</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:</b>			
<b>Rail line operation program:</b>			
Freight revenues.....	-12,142	-12,850	-13,385
Passenger revenue.....	-492	-500	-500
Other rail line revenue.....	-1,771	-2,000	-1,765
<b>Other programs:</b>			
Riverboats and related facilities.....	-89	-90	-90
Other nonoperating revenue.....	-337	-330	-580
Prior years' adjustment of revenue..	169		
Proceeds from sale of assets.....	-154		
Change in long-term accounts receivable.....	-114	-54	-54
<b>21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....</b>	<b>-5,552</b>	<b>-5,386</b>	<b>-3,385</b>
<b>24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....</b>	<b>5,386</b>	<b>3,385</b>	<b>3,185</b>
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>		<b>580</b>	

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	167	2,580	200
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Receivables in excess of obligations.....	-610	-352	-352
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Receivables in excess of obligations.....	352	352	352
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-91</b>	<b>2,580</b>	<b>200</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Alaska Railroad was located, built, and is operated by the Federal Government under the act of March 12, 1914 (38 Stat. 305). The authority to construct and operate the railroad was vested by that act, in the President, who, by Executive Order 2129 of January 26, 1915, delegated this authority to the Secretary of the Interior. After completion of the railroad in 1923, the President, in Executive Order 3861, authorized and directed the Secretary of the Interior to operate the railroad.

On April 25, 1965, the President superseded Executive Order 3861 with Executive Order 11107 which continued the authority of the Secretary of the Interior to operate the Alaska Railroad, but conferred certain powers to the Interstate Commerce Commission with respect to the tariffs of the Alaska Railroad.

Under the Department of Transportation Act (act of October 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 931; Public Law 89-670), the authority of the Secretary of the Interior as regards the Alaska Railroad was transferred to the Secretary of Trans-

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## ALASKA RAILROAD—Continued

## ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND—continued

## [Payment to the Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund]—Continued

portation. The law did not change that part of Executive Order 11107 which conferred certain authorities to the Interstate Commerce Commission with regard to tariffs of the Alaska Railroad. The railroad now operates as a bureau of the Federal Railroad Administration.

*Budget program.*—There are no significant changes planned for 1970. The operation and maintenance rail line program is expected to remain at a level approximating estimated revenues. Proposed capital improvements are modest and within the capability of the present force structure. This will enable the railroad to maximize year around use of all levels of skills required to maintain safe and adequate transportation services. The major program activity of the railroad is the transportation service; the principal supporting services are maintenance of way and structures and maintenance of equipment. Lease of real properties and riverboats and related facilities round out the budget program of the railroad.

*Financing.*—No appropriation is being requested for 1970. It is estimated that at the end of the budget year there will be an unobligated balance of \$3,185 thousand and an unexpended Treasury balance of \$2,833 thousand.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Rail line operation program:</b>			
Revenue:			
Ordinary.....	14,402	15,350	15,650
Flood related.....	3		
Expense:			
Ordinary.....	15,642	16,065	16,595
Flood related.....	428		
Net operating loss, rail line operation.....	-1,665	-715	-945
<b>Other programs:</b>			
Revenue.....	426	420	670
Expense:			
Ordinary.....	159	161	164
Flood related.....	1		
Net nonoperating income, other programs.....	266	259	506
<b>Nonoperating income or loss (-):</b>			
Inventory adjustments—fixed properties.....	49		
Loss on excess current inventories.....	-49		
Adjustment of prior years' revenue.....	-442		
Net nonoperating loss.....	-442		
Net income for the year.....	-1,841	-456	-439
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	-3,418	-5,259	-5,715
Retained earnings, end of year.....	-5,259	-5,715	-6,154

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	4,943	5,033	3,033	2,833
Accounts receivable, net.....	4,272	3,763	3,763	3,763

Selected assets: <sup>1</sup> Supplies and materials.....	3,392	3,232	3,232	2,877
Long-term accounts receivable.....	1,092	978	924	870
Clearing accounts and undistributed charges.....	393	324	324	324
Other undistributed charges:				
Disaster restoration costs.....	684	165		
Other deferred assets.....	24	23	23	23
Fixed assets, net.....	118,209	117,324	119,088	119,258
Total assets.....	133,009	130,842	130,387	129,948
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	2,871	3,003	3,003	3,003
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	139,220	133,556	133,099	133,099
Donated assets, net.....	185	-22		
Writeoff disaster losses, depreciable fixed properties.....	-115	-232		
Writeoff disaster losses, nondepreciable fixed properties.....	-255	-1		
Writeoff disaster restoration costs.....	-5,479	-202		
End of year.....	133,556	133,099	133,099	133,099
Retained earnings.....	-3,418	-5,259	-5,715	-6,154
Total Government equity.....	130,138	127,839	127,384	126,945

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	791	407	407	407
Unobligated balance.....	5,552	5,386	3,385	3,185
Invested capital and earnings.....	123,795	122,046	123,591	123,352
Total Government equity.....	130,138	127,839	127,384	126,945

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-4400-0-3-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,020	8,308	8,703
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	821	867	897
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	961	905	950
Total personnel compensation.....	9,802	10,080	10,550
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	935	980	1,050
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	94	95	95
22.0 Transportation of things.....	258	300	275
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	599	600	600
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	1,339	1,980	1,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,821	2,086	1,840
31.0 Equipment.....	643	2,163	1,399
32.0 Lands and structures.....	37		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	90	100	100
Total costs, funded.....	15,640	18,404	16,929
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-544		-355
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,096	18,404	16,574

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	802	792	802
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	99	103	103
Average number of all employees.....	893	905	905
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,000	\$10,359	\$10,851

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-3900-0-4-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Administrative services to other accounts (costs—obligations)	23	26	26
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-23	-26	-26
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	18	20	20
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	5	6	6
99.0 Total obligations	23	26	26
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	1	1	1
Average GS grade	14.0	14.0	14.0
Average GS salary	\$18,481	\$20,336	\$20,336

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Urban Mass Transportation Administration, including uniforms and allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [\$150,000, to be derived by transfer from the appropriation for "Urban mass transportation grants"] \$2,000,000. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969, Public Law 90-608, October 21, 1968.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-0800-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Research administration	345	250	796
2. Program planning		222	482
3. Program operations	345	412	722
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	690	884	2,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts	-690		
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Budget authority:			
Current authorization:			
40 Appropriation			2,000
42 Transferred from other accounts		703	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)		703	2,000
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		31	
Permanent authorization:			
62 Transferred from other accounts		150	
63 Appropriation (adjusted)		150	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	884	2,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year		20
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-20	-220
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	835	1,798
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	29	2

1. *Research administration.*—This activity covers the costs of developing and supervising the Administration's program of research, development and demonstration projects designed to encourage widespread application of new mass transportation systems, techniques, and methods. Program obligations, financed by the Urban Mass Transportation Fund, are estimated at \$42 million in 1970.

2. *Program planning.*—This covers the costs associated with the development and evaluation of program objectives and priorities, as well as general policy guidance for the various elements of the urban mass transportation program.

3. *Program operations.*—This covers the administrative costs of the program to assist State, regional and local organizations to improve mass transportation services in their areas. The Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 authorizes assistance in the form of support for technical studies, training fellowships, and grants and loans for capital facilities. These are financed by the Urban Mass Transportation Fund. A grant program of \$139 million and a loan program of \$5 million are planned for 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-0800-0-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	552	722	1,369
11.3 Positions other than permanent		2	34
Total personnel compensation	552	724	1,403
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	41	52	103
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	34	35	88
22.0 Transportation of things			10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	24	15	55
24.0 Printing and reproduction	20	10	30
25.0 Other services	10	44	90
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	4	25
31.0 Equipment	5		196
99.0 Total obligations	690	884	2,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	38	59	151
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0	1
Average number of all employees	38	51	96
Average GS grade	10.6	11.5	10.7
Average GS salary	\$11,728	\$13,850	\$11,278
Average salary of ungraded positions		\$6,656	\$6,656

Public enterprise funds:

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION [GRANTS] FUND

For an additional amount for grants and loans as authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), to remain available until expended, [\$175,000,000 for the fiscal year 1970, of which \$30,000,000 shall be available only for research, development, and demonstration grants] \$275,000,000, of which \$250,000,000 shall be for fiscal year 1971. (Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$205,000,000.)

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION [GRANTS] FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-4119-0-3-503	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Capital outlay:						
1. Research, development, and demonstration grants.....	6,386	18,500	42,000	3,900	14,250	30,000
2. University research and training grants.....		750	3,000		750	3,000
3. Technical studies grants.....	3,585	5,000	15,000	2,200	3,700	9,500
4. Managerial training grants.....		1,000	1,000	16	500	500
5. Capital facilities grants.....	121,821	148,518	139,000	57,792	130,255	127,899
Total grants.....	131,792	173,768	200,000	63,908	149,455	170,899
6. Capital facilities loans.....		3,750	5,000		3,750	5,000
Total grants and loans.....	131,792	177,518	205,000	63,908	153,205	175,899
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	81					
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....				67,965	24,313	29,101
10 Total obligations.....	131,873	177,518	205,000	131,873	177,518	205,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:						
Loan repayments.....					-200	-300
Revenue.....					-277	-300
16 Comparative transfer from other accounts.....				-131,873		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....						-50,000
21.98 Fund balance.....						-5,454
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....					-64,895	
Unobligated balance, end of year:						
24.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....					50,000	50,000
24.98 Fund balance.....					5,454	1,054
<b>Budget authority</b> .....					<b>167,600</b>	<b>200,000</b>
Budget authority:						
Current authorization:						
40 Appropriation.....						25,000
Permanent authorization:						
60 Appropriation.....						175,000
61 Transferred to other accounts.....					-150	
62 Transferred from other accounts.....					167,750	
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....					167,600	175,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					177,041	204,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....						344,511
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....					316,930	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....					-344,511	-373,011
90 Outlays.....					149,460	175,900

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 (49 U.S.C. 1601), as amended, authorizes grants and loans to public bodies for: (1) financing of urban transportation facilities and equipment, (2) demonstration and research projects designed to meet urban transportation needs and improve urban transportation service, and (3) grants to provide managerial training for employees of urban transportation systems. Applicants must show that facilities to be financed under the program are necessary for a program for a unified or officially coordinated public transportation system in the urban area, and are necessary for the sound, economic and desirable development of the area. This program was transferred from the Department of Housing and Urban Development to the Department of Transportation on July 1, 1968.

*Budget program.*—Net grant and loan approvals are expected to increase from \$177.55 million in 1969 to

\$205.0 million in 1970. An additional \$25 million budget authority is proposed for 1970 to finance an expanded research, demonstration and technical studies program. In addition, an advance appropriation of \$250 million is proposed for 1971, requiring additional authorization of \$205 million.

Program activity is anticipated as follows:

1. *Research, development, and demonstration.*—Federal grants and contracts assist in the development, testing and demonstration of new ideas, methods and technologies for improving mass transportation systems and services. In 1970, the program is expected to further the changes in emphasis that were started in 1969. Efforts will be directed toward: (1) solutions of problems in user and community acceptance; (2) stimulating private investments in promising areas of technological innovation; and (3) influencing institutional constraints which inhibit

the development and application of new systems. As estimated \$42 million program is anticipated.

2. *University research and training.*—Grants assist public and private nonprofit institutions of higher learning to establish and carry on comprehensive research and training in problems of urban transportation. This will attract graduate students into the field of urban mass transportation. An estimated \$3 million will be used in this program.

3. *Technical studies.*—Grants to State and local public agencies are made for the planning, engineering and designing of urban mass transportation systems. In 1970, the program will be expanded to provide funds to urban areas for transportation systems planning. An anticipated \$15 million will be used in this program.

4. *Managerial training.*—Grants under this program provide fellowships for the training of personnel employed in managerial, technical and professional positions in the urban mass transportation field. Not more than 100 fellowships may be awarded in any year and grant assistance may not exceed \$12 thousand per fellowship. A \$1 million program of seminars and 100 fellowships is expected in 1970.

5. *Capital facilities grants.*—These grants assist State and local public bodies, and authorized interstate and regional public bodies, in the acquisition, construction and improvement of capital facilities and equipment which are needed for their urban transportation systems. An estimated \$139 million in grants will be approved in 1970.

6. *Capital facilities loans.*—Loans are available to assist State and local bodies, and authorized interstate and regional public bodies, in the acquisition, construction and improvement of capital facilities and equipment. The loans bear interest at a rate slightly greater than that paid by the Treasury on its borrowings and usually mature in 15 years. Loans occasionally are the only means for financially assisting urban communities in meeting their mass transportation requirements.

*Financing.*—This fund was capitalized by transfer of an applicable portion of the assets and the unexpended balance of the Public enterprise fund, Urban mass transportation fund, Department of Housing and Urban Development on July 1, 1968. Appropriations are authorized to be made to the fund as additional capital to the extent stipulated in section 4(b) of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964.

*Operating results.*—The fund will operate at a deficit for 2½ more years. During 1972, interest income from capital facilities loans will exceed the accumulated deficit and a surplus will be realized. Financial statements that follow present data relative to the fund prior and subsequent to the transfer of the activity pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968.

#### Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	202	277	300
Expense.....			
Net income or loss for year.....	202	277	300
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-1,480	-1,278	-1,001
Deficit, end of year.....	-1,278	-1,001	-701

#### Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	276,248	335,537	350,456	375,156
Accounts receivable, net.....	28	75	29	29
Loans receivable, net.....	5,200	5,000	8,550	13,250
Total assets.....	281,476	340,612	359,035	388,435
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	194,610	282,955	341,891	360,036
Appropriations during year.....	130,735	125,000	175,000	200,000
Appropriations expended (grant disbursements).....	-42,390	-66,051	-145,710	-170,900
Transfers to the salaries and expenses account.....			-150	
Transfers to Urban Mass Transportation program in Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Appropriation transfer.....			-7,250	
Undisbursed obligations (grants).....			-3,711	
Accounts receivable.....			-34	
Funds returned to Treasury.....		-12		
End of year.....	282,955	341,891	360,036	389,136
Deficit.....	-1,480	-1,278	-1,001	-701
Total Government equity.....	281,475	340,612	359,035	388,435

#### Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed grant obligations <sup>1</sup> ..	252,752	320,717	345,030	374,131
Unobligated balance:				
Grants.....	15,170	6,140		
Loans.....	58,353	58,755	55,454	51,054
Invested capital and earnings.....	5,200	5,000	8,550	13,250
Subtotal.....	331,475	390,612	409,035	438,435
Less undrawn authorizations.....	-50,000	-50,000	-50,000	-50,000
Total Government equity.....	281,475	340,612	359,035	388,435

<sup>1</sup> The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	21-32-4119-0-3-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
33.0	Investments and loans.....		3,750	5,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	131,873	173,768	200,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	131,873	177,518	205,000

## SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

### Federal Funds

#### Public enterprise funds:

#### SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such Corporation, except as hereinafter provided. (*Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—CON.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs and interest, funded:			
1. Lock operations.....	453	520	520
2. Maintenance of plant and equip- ment.....	734	940	1,090
3. Other operation and mainte- nance expenses.....	269	440	590
4. Administrative expenses (limita- tion).....	489	550	630
Subtotal (operating ex- penses).....	1,945	2,450	2,830
5. Interest on borrowings.....	3,777	4,500	4,600
Total operating costs and interest, funded.....	5,722	6,950	7,430
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Locks.....		431	80
2. Rehabilitation of locks.....	4,454	5,500	247
3. Navigation aids and related fa- cilities.....	29	112	
4. Permanent buildings and equip- ment (including replacements)	42	387	50
Total capital outlay funded..	4,525	6,430	377
Total program costs funded..	10,247	13,380	7,807
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	66	-15	
10 Total obligations.....	10,313	13,365	7,807
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and other reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Revenue.....	-6,170	-7,200	-7,400
Proceeds from sale of equipment (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-32	-20	-20
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-12,575	-8,465	-2,319
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	8,465	2,319	1,932
Budget authority.....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,111	6,145	387
72.47 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	2,024	2,135	2,481
72.98 Fund balance.....	334	812	452
74.47 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-2,135	-2,481	-2,568
74.98 Fund balance.....	-812	-452	-345
90 Outlays.....	3,522	6,160	407

<sup>1</sup> Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, a wholly Government-owned enterprise, is responsible for the construction, operation, and maintenance of that part of the St. Lawrence Seaway within the territorial limits of the United States (33 U.S.C. 981). The seaway has been constructed and is being operated and maintained jointly by the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation and the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority of Canada, in conjunction with the related power development works provided by the Power Authority of the State of

New York and the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario.

*Operating results.*—The Corporation is self-supporting through tolls assessed shippers using the seaway facilities. All operating costs are paid from toll revenues and net operating income returned to the Treasury in payment of interest and principal. Any interest charges not earned will be deferred for later repayment in accordance with an agreement with the Treasury Department. For 1970, the Corporation's total revenue is estimated at \$7.4 million to be applied in the following order and priority:

(1) To pay estimated operating expenses for 1970 of \$2.8 million, consisting of administrative expenses of \$0.6 million (subject to congressional limitation) and \$2.2 million for operation and maintenance of the seaway facilities.

(2) To return \$4.6 million to the U.S. Treasury in payment of interest on borrowings. This payment is estimated to be \$1.7 million less than the interest charges on borrowings estimated at \$6.3 million for 1970.

*Capital outlay.*—The Corporation's construction program consists of a 10-mile canal, two locks, and navigation channels in the 46-mile International Rapids section of the St. Lawrence River between Ogdensburg and Massena, and certain channel and related navigation works in the 68-mile Thousand Islands section between Lake Ontario and Ogdensburg.

The total cost of the United States share of the seaway is estimated at \$132.1 million. Work in place at the end of 1969 is estimated at \$132 million. The 1970 program includes navigation light control equipment for indicating lock status, additions to related facilities, and equipment purchases.

The locks rehabilitation program for 1970 is estimated at \$0.2 million, to provide for contingencies and possible contract change orders arising from lock rehabilitation work performed during the 1968-69 winter nonnavigation season. Work accomplished during the 1967-68 winter navigation season totals \$4.5 million. Estimates for the 1968-69 winter work program total \$5.5 million including contingencies. At the end of 1970, costs are estimated to reach \$10.2 million. The remaining \$2.9 million is planned to be expended over the next 5-year period. Legislation has been proposed which requests authority for an appropriation to finance the rehabilitation of locks program at \$13.1 million. This legislation would permit the appropriation to be used for reimbursement of costs of work undertaken prior to the availability of appropriation and financed from the Corporation's borrowing authority.

*Financing.*—The Corporation has authority to borrow \$140 million from the Treasury for financing the costs of the seaway and to provide for working capital and claims of which \$135.5 million will have been used by the end of 1970. It is estimated that \$0.3 million will be used during the budget year 1970. Capitalized interest accrued during the construction phase of the seaway amounting to \$6.7 million is not charged against the borrowing authority limitation.

*Tolls review.*—The review of the St. Lawrence Seaway tariff of tolls was completed earlier in 1967 and an international agreement became effective upon the opening of the 1967 navigation season which provided for no change in tolls on the seaway for the next 4 years; a change in the division of tolls from 71% to Canada and 29% to the United States to 73% to Canada and 27% to the United States. A review of tolls is scheduled to be performed at the end of the 1970 navigation season for any necessary adjustments to alleviate the Corporation's financial situation.



Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Operating program:</b>			
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Shipping tolls.....	6,121	7,150	7,350
Other.....	49	50	50
Total revenue.....	6,170	7,200	7,400
<b>Expense:</b>			
Operation and maintenance.....	1,456	1,900	2,200
Administrative.....	489	550	630
Total expense.....	1,945	2,450	2,830
Net operating income.....	4,225	4,750	4,570
<b>Nonoperating income or loss (-):</b>			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	32	20	20
Net book value of assets sold.....	-32	-20	-20
Net gain or loss from sale of equipment.....			
Interest expense.....	5,284	5,900	6,300
Provision for depreciation and losses.....	1,691	1,800	1,800
Net nonoperating loss.....	-6,975	-7,700	-8,100
Net loss for the year.....	-2,750	-2,950	-3,530
<b>Analysis of deficit:</b>			
Deficit, start of year.....	-23,096	-25,818	-28,768
Reclassification of lock rehabilitation charge.....	28		
Deficit, end of year.....	-25,818	-28,768	-32,298

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	334	812	452	345
Accounts receivable, net.....	362	329	300	300
Accrued tolls, receivable, unbilled.....	230	95	200	200
Selected assets; supplies <sup>1</sup> .....	137	157	157	157
Fixed assets, net.....	119,906	118,254	117,364	115,674
Other assets (deferred charges).....		4,482	9,982	10,229
Total assets.....	120,969	124,129	128,455	126,905
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	2,882	3,257	3,333	3,313
<b>Government equity:</b>				
<b>Interest-bearing capital:</b>				
<b>Revenue bonds:</b>				
Start of year.....	124,776	125,076	129,076	134,876
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	300	4,000	5,800	300
End of year.....	125,076	129,076	134,876	135,176
<b>Deferred interest:</b>				
Start of year.....	16,243	16,107	17,614	19,014
Deferred during year, net.....	-136	1,507	1,400	1,700
End of year.....	16,107	17,614	19,014	20,714
Total interest-bearing capital.....	141,183	146,690	153,890	155,890
Deficit, net.....	-23,096	-25,818	-28,768	-32,298
Total Government equity.....	118,087	120,872	125,122	123,592

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)				
Unpaid, undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	68	114	100	100
Unobligated balance.....	12,575	8,465	2,319	1,932
Invested capital.....	120,043	122,893	127,503	126,060
Subtotal.....	132,687	131,472	129,922	128,092
Undrawn authorizations.....	-14,600	-10,600	-4,800	-4,500
Total Government equity.....	118,087	120,872	125,122	123,592

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,088	1,227	1,260
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	27	47	56
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	81	97	97
11.8 Special personal services payment.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	1,199	1,374	1,416
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	99	120	140
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	30	35
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	5	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	37	50	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2	5
25.0 Other services.....	4,297	6,057	529
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	302	582	322
31.0 Equipment.....	27	50	50
32.0 Lands and structures.....		50	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5	10	10
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	3,777	4,500	4,600
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	489	550	630
Total costs, funded.....	10,247	13,380	7,807
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	66	-15	
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,313	13,365	7,807

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	150	145	145
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	8	8
Average number of employees.....	143	149	154
Average GS grade.....	8.1	9.2	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,610	\$10,430	\$10,702
Average wage board salary.....	\$7,834	\$8,115	\$8,127

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Not to exceed **[\$550,000]** \$630,000 shall be available for administrative expenses which shall be computed on an accrual basis, including not to exceed \$3,000 for official entertainment expenses to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Secretary of Transportation, hire of passenger motor vehicles, uniforms or allowances therefor for operation and maintenance personnel, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902) and \$5,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Administration (total accrued expenses—costs).....	489	550	630
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	25		
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>630</b>

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—Con.

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	313	377	429
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5	8	9
11.8 Other personal service payments		1	1
Total personnel compensation	318	386	439
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	23	28	37
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	50	50	50
22.0 Transportation of things	13	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	22	20	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction	12	25	25
25.0 Other services	43	25	36
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	10	12
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole	-489	-550	-630
99.0 Total obligations			

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	37	42	42
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	4	4
Average number of all employees	34	40	43
Average GS grade	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary	\$10,313	\$10,297	\$9,867
Average wage-board salary	\$7,384	\$7,737	\$7,969

**NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the National Transportation Safety Board, including employment of temporary guards on a contract or fee basis; hire, operation, maintenance, and repair of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); **[\$4,500,000] \$5,100,000.** (49 U.S.C. Section 1651 et seq.; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-40-0110-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Policy formulation, legal assistance, and information services	385	448	459
2. Program execution and support	369	543	556
3. Aviation accident cause determination and safety promotion	2,960	3,098	3,404
4. Surface transportation accident cause determination and safety promotion	173	369	481
5. Certificate or license appeal	162	192	200
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	4,049	4,650	5,100
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	-75		
10 Total obligations	3,974	4,650	5,100
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	76		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>4,050</b>	<b>4,650</b>	<b>5,100</b>

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	4,057	4,500	5,100
41 Transferred to other accounts	-7		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	4,050	4,500	5,100
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		150	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,974	4,650	5,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year		338	427
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-338	-427	-447
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	3,636	4,417	5,074
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		144	6

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$90 thousand; 1969, \$16 thousand; 1970, \$29 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$127 thousand; 1968, \$52 thousand; 1969, \$52 thousand; 1970, \$52 thousand.

The Safety Board investigates, determines the probable cause, and issues reports on all civil aviation accidents; makes final cause determination and reports the facts and circumstances of major surface transportation accidents, relying on the administrations within the Department of Transportation to investigate such surface transportation accidents; conducts special transportation safety studies; makes recommendations for the purpose of preventing accidents and promoting safety in transportation; and reviews on appeal actions against any certificate or license issued by the Secretary or an administrator of the Department of Transportation.

1. *Policy formulation, legal assistance, and information services.*—This activity covers the formulation and development of policy and program objectives, providing legal advice and assistance to the Safety Board components, rendering decisions on transportation safety matters and providing information services concerning the Safety Board's activities.

2. *Program execution and support.*—This activity covers the centralized management, control and execution of day-to-day operations of the Safety Board's programs.

3. *Aviation accident cause determination and safety promotion.*—This activity covers investigation of all U.S. civil aviation accidents, except investigations which are delegated to the Federal Aviation Administration; determination of accident cause and reporting the facts and circumstances in all aviation accidents; conducting special studies and making recommendations on matters pertaining to aviation safety promotion and aviation accident prevention.

4. *Surface transportation accident cause determination and safety promotion.*—This activity covers the fields of railroad, highway, pipeline, and marine safety. The Safety Board delegates accident cause determinations of most accidents to the administrations within the Department of Transportation, but reserves the right to make cause determinations and report the facts and circumstances of all surface transportation accidents which it declares to be major. The Safety Board conducts surface transportation studies and acts as an energizer in surface transportation safety promotion and surface transportation accident prevention.

5. *Certificate or license appeal.*—This activity covers the review on appeal of the suspension, amendment, modification, revocation, or denial of any certificate or license issued by the Secretary or an Administrator of the Department of Transportation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-40-0110-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,021	3,451	3,744
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	19	17	16
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	31	46	49
11.8 Special personal service payments...	47	48	53
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>3,118</b>	<b>3,562</b>	<b>3,862</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	224	326	341
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	183	255	314
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	13	14
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	98	113	116
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	67	70	77
25.0 Other services.....	152	257	307
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36	38	40
31.0 Equipment.....	90	16	29
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,974</b>	<b>4,650</b>	<b>5,100</b>

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	259	264	275
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	228	246	259
Average GS grade.....	10.9	11.0	11.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,012	\$14,105	\$14,319

**Trust Funds**

**DONATIONS, NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-40-8969-0-7-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-28	-28
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	28	28	28
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>28</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>			

Donations received are to be used in connection with aircraft accident investigation work.

**Legislative Program**

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

**AIRWAYS AND AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-20-1359-2-1-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Expanded airways and airport development (costs—obligations).....			200,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			75,000
<b>40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....</b>			<b>275,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			200,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-50,000
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>			<b>150,000</b>

This estimate will (1) increase the facilities and equipment and the research and development programs of FAA in order to expand the capacity and effectiveness of the Federal airways system beyond the levels proposed in the regular budget estimates and (2) provide for a new and expanded airport development program.

Legislation will be proposed for the new airports program and for increased airways user charges to offset the additional costs of these programs. A more detailed estimate will be transmitted after the proposed user charge legislation is enacted.

**FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION**

Legislation will be proposed to finance the highway beautification, traffic and highway safety, State and community highway safety, motor carrier safety, forest highways and public lands highway programs from the Highway trust fund. The following schedules indicate the effect of this proposal:

**HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-25-9997-2-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Landscaping and scenic enhancement.....			-20,000
2. Control of outdoor advertising and junkyards:			
(a) Outdoor advertising.....			-2,000
(b) Junkyards.....			-3,000
3. Administrative expenses.....			-1,250
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>			<b>-26,250</b>
<b>Change in selected resources<sup>1</sup>.....</b>			<b>-60,000</b>
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>			<b>-86,250</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....			-47,260
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			<b>-133,510</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....			-23,510
49 Contract authorization.....			-110,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-133,510
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....			510
74.49 Contract authorization.....			90,000
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>			<b>-42,996</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays for civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>			<b>-4</b>
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Contract authorization.....			-110,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....			90,000
<b>Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....</b>			<b>-20,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$25,000 thousand; 1970, \$85,000 thousand.

TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY SAFETY			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-25-0550-2-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Program direction and coordination..	-----	-----	-1,005
2. Motor vehicle and equipment safety..	-----	-----	-13,510
3. Used car safety..	-----	-----	-2,478
4. State and community highway safety..	-----	-----	-2,100
5. Accident investigation and information analysis..	-----	-----	-8,884
6. Research, demonstration, and training..	-----	-----	-8,640
7. Support of Federal Highway Administration..	-----	-----	-1,583
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations..	-----	-----	-38,200
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds..	-----	-----	2,100
17 Recovery of prior year obligations..	-----	-----	-12,355
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> ..	-----	-----	-48,455
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net..	-----	-----	-48,455
74 Obligated balance, end of year..	-----	-----	14,455
90 Outlays..	-----	-----	-34,000

STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAMS  
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-25-0551-2-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. State and community grants (costs).....	-----	-----	-94,900
2. Administration of grant programs..	-----	-----	-2,100
Total program costs, funded..	-----	-----	-97,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----	-3,000
10 Total obligations..	-----	-----	-100,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations....	-----	-----	-29,948
24.49 Unobligated balance, end of year: Contract authorization.....	-----	-----	-250,089
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	-----	-----	-380,037
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation</b> .....	-----	-----	-14,964
69 <b>Contract authorization</b> .....	-----	-----	-365,073
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net..	-----	-----	-129,948
Obligated balance, end of year:	-----	-----	
74.40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	7,964
74.49 Contract authorization.....	-----	-----	24,984
90 Outlays..	-----	-----	-97,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

Contract authorization.....	-----	-----	-365,073
Unfunded balance, end of year..	-----	-----	275,073
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....	-----	-----	-90,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$9,192 thousand; 1970, \$12,192 thousand.

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-25-0552-2-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operations.....	-----	-----	-2,441
2. Support of Federal Highway Administration.....	-----	-----	-279
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations..	-----	-----	-2,720
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations..	-----	-----	-137
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> ..	-----	-----	-2,857
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net..	-----	-----	-2,857
74 Obligated balance, end of year..	-----	-----	137
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	-----	-----	-2,712
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	-----	-8

FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-25-0531-2-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Construction.....	-----	-----	-29,200
2. Administration.....	-----	-----	-1,700
3. Forest Service administration..	-----	-----	-100
Total direct program costs, funded.....	-----	-----	-31,000
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. Construction.....	-----	-----	-2,500
Total program costs, funded..	-----	-----	-33,500
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----	2,000
10 Total obligations..	-----	-----	-31,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 Federal funds.....	-----	-----	2,320
13 Trust funds.....	-----	-----	120
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>2</sup> .....	-----	-----	60
17 Recovery of prior year obligations..	-----	-----	-30,084
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authorization.....	-----	-----	-54,392
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	-----	-----	-113,476
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation</b> .....	-----	-----	-2,526
69 <b>Contract authorization</b> .....	-----	-----	-110,950
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net..	-----	-----	-59,084
Obligated balance, end of year:	-----	-----	
74.40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	1,526
74.49 Contract authorization.....	-----	-----	26,558
90 Outlays..	-----	-----	-31,000

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)**

Contract authorization .....	-110,950
Unfunded balance, end of year .....	80,950
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization .....	
	-30,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$25,057 thousand; 1970, \$23,057 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Reimbursements, from non-Federal sources are derived from State agencies (23 U.S.C. 308(a-b)).

**PUBLIC LANDS HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0526-2-1-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Construction .....			-12,264
2. Administration .....			-630
Total program costs, funded .....			-12,894
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			-106
10 Total obligations .....			-13,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations .....			-12,294
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authorization .....			-28,900
Budget authority .....			-54,194
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation .....			-894
69 Contract authorization .....			-53,300
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....			-25,294
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation .....			894
74.49 Contract authorization .....			12,400
90 Outlays .....			-12,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$11,052 thousand; 1970, \$11,159 thousand.

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)**

Contract authorization .....	-53,300
Unfunded balance, end of year .....	41,300
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization .....	
	-12,000

**LEGISLATION TO TRANSFER FINANCING**

Legislation will be proposed to transfer the financing of the highway beautification, traffic and highway safety, State and community highway safety, motor carrier safety, forest highways and public lands highway programs from the general fund to the Highway trust fund. These programs benefit the highway user and should be financed from highway user revenues.

**HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-8042-2-7-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Landscaping and scenic enhancement .....			20,000

2. Control of outdoor advertising and junkyards:	
(a) Outdoor advertising .....	2,000
(b) Junkyards .....	3,000
3. Administrative expenses .....	1,250
Total program costs, funded .....	26,250
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	60,000
Obligations previously incurred under general fund .....	47,260
10 Total obligations .....	133,510
<b>Financing:</b>	
Budget authority .....	133,510

**Budget authority:**

40 Appropriation .....	23,510
49 Contract authorization .....	110,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>	
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	133,510
Obligated balance, end of year:	
74.40 Appropriation .....	-510
74.49 Contract authorization .....	-90,000
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental .....	42,996
91.20 Outlays for civilian pay act supplemental .....	4

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)**

Contract authorization .....	110,000
Unfunded balance, end of year .....	-90,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization .....	
	20,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$25,000 thousand; 1970, \$85,000 thousand.

**TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY SAFETY (TRUST FUND)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-8043-2-7-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Program direction and coordination .....			1,005
2. Motor vehicle and equipment safety .....			13,510
3. Used car safety .....			2,478
4. State and community highway safety .....			2,100
5. Accident investigation and information analysis .....			8,884
6. Research, demonstration, and training .....			8,640
7. Support of Federal Highway Administration .....			1,583
Obligations previously incurred under general fund .....			12,355
10 Total program costs, funded and obligations .....			50,555
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds .....			-2,100
40 Budget authority (appropriation) .....			48,455
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....			48,455
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....			-14,455
90 Outlays .....			34,000

## STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAMS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	21-25-8044-2-7-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. State and community grants (costs).....			94,900
	2. Administration of grant programs.....			2,100
	Total program costs, funded.....			97,000
	Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			3,000
	Obligations previously incurred under general fund.....			29,948
10	Total obligations.....			129,948
<b>Financing:</b>				
24.49	Unobligated balance, end of year: Contract authorization.....			250,089
	Budget authority.....			380,037
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40	Appropriation.....			14,964
49	Contract authorization.....			365,073
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			129,948
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation.....			-7,964
74.49	Contract authorization.....			-24,984
90	Outlays.....			97,000

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....			
Contract authorization.....			365,073
Unfunded balance, end of year.....			-275,073
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....			90,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$9,192 thousand; 1970, \$12,192 thousand.

## MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY (TRUST FUND)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	21-25-8045-2-7-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Operations.....			2,441
	2. Support of Federal Highway Administration.....			279
	Obligations previously incurred under general fund.....			137
10	Total program costs, funded and obligations.....			2,857
<b>Financing:</b>				
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....			2,857
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			2,857
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-137
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....			2,712
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....			8

## FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	21-25-8040-2-7-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
	1. Construction.....			29,200
	2. Administration.....			1,700
	3. Forest Service Administration.....			100
	Total direct program costs, funded.....			31,000
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
	1. Construction.....			2,500
	Total program costs, funded.....			33,500
	Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			-2,000
	Obligations previously incurred under general fund.....			30,084
10	Total obligations.....			61,584
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11	Federal funds.....			-2,320
13	Trust funds.....			-120
14	Non-Federal sources <sup>2</sup> .....			-60
24.49	Unobligated balance available end of year: Contract authorization.....			54,392
	Budget authority.....			113,476
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40	Appropriation.....			2,526
49	Contract authorization.....			110,950
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			59,084
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation.....			-1,526
74.49	Contract authorization.....			-26,558
90	Outlays.....			31,000

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

Contract authorization.....			110,950
Unfunded balance, end of year.....			-80,950
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....			30,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$25,057 thousand; 1970, \$23,057 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from State agencies (23 U.S.C. 308(a-b)).

## PUBLIC LANDS HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	21-25-8041-2-7-503	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Construction.....			12,264
	2. Administration.....			630
	Total program costs, funded.....			12,894
	Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			106
	Obligations previously incurred under general fund.....			12,294
10	Total obligations.....			25,294
<b>Financing:</b>				
24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authorization.....			28,900
	Budget authority.....			54,194

Budget authority:		
40	Appropriation.....	894
49	Contract authorization.....	53,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	25,294
Obligated balance, end of year:		
74.40	Appropriation.....	-894
74.49	Contract authorization.....	-12,400
90	Outlays.....	12,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

Contract authorization.....	53,300
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-41,300
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....	12,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$11,052 thousand; 1970, \$11,159 thousand.

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-35-4089-2-3-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-13,105
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		13,105	13,105
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		13,105	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Legislation has been proposed which requests authority for an appropriation to finance the rehabilitation of locks program, estimated at \$13.1 million. The legislation would permit the appropriation to be used for reimbursement of costs of work undertaken prior to the availability of appropriation and financed from additional borrowing from Treasury under the present law.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations to the Federal Aviation Administration shall be available for [the Federal Aviation Administration to conduct the activities specified in the Act of October 26, 1949, 63 Stat. 907, as amended, under determinations and regulations by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration;] maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 202. Funds appropriated under this Act for expenditure by the Federal Aviation Administration may be expended for reimbursement of other Federal agencies for expenses incurred, on behalf of the Federal Aviation Administration, in the settlement of claims for damages resulting from sonic boom in connection with research conducted as part of the civil supersonic aircraft development.

SEC. 203. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$65,000,000 in fiscal year 1969 for "State and Community Highway Safety".

SEC. 204. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$29,000,000, exclusive of the reimbursable program, in fiscal year 1969 for "Forest Highways".

SEC. 205. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$12,500,000 in fiscal year 1969 for "Public Lands Highways".

SEC. 206. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under sec. 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691) which do not have prior and specific Congressional approval of such method of financial support.

SEC. 207. Sec. 203. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 208. None of the funds in this Act shall be available either for planning for, or provision of, subsidized automobile repair or free transportation services.

SEC. 209. None of the money appropriated hereby shall be used to make any payment on any lease purchase contract for jet airplanes to be used by the Federal Aviation Administration wherein the total cost of the lease payments plus the amount needed to exercise the purchase option exceeds the purchase price of the aircraft (which would have been charged were the aircraft to be purchased by normal appropriations) by more than 20%.

SEC. 210. Sec. 204. Positions which are financed by appropriations in this Act which are determined by the Secretary of Transportation to be essential to assure public safety and which are assigned to facilities directly engaged in the operation or maintenance of the air traffic control system or the air navigation system of the Federal Aviation Administration may be filled without regard to the provisions of section 201 of Public Law 90-364, and such positions shall not be taken into consideration in determining numbers of employees under subsection (a) of that section or numbers of vacancies under subsection (b) of that section. (5 U.S.C. 596a; 5 U.S.C. 2131; Department of Transportation Appropriation Act, 1969.)





# DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in the Office of the Secretary, including the operation and maintenance of the Treasury Building and Annex thereof; [services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902);] and not to exceed \$5,000 for official reception and representation expenses; [**\$7,668,000**] **\$8,500,000.** (5 U.S.C. 301, 302, 5311, 5901; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1969.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0101-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Executive direction.....	4,843	5,499	6,006
2. General administrative services.....	1,279	1,389	1,501
3. Operation and maintenance of Treasury buildings.....	946	1,002	1,066
Total program costs, funded..	7,068	7,890	8,573
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-57	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7,011	7,890	8,573
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: For emergency preparedness functions.....	-68	-73	-73
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	45	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>6,988</b>	<b>7,817</b>	<b>8,500</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	7,015	7,668	8,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-27	-33	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,988	7,635	8,500
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay increases.....	-----	182	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,943	7,817	8,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	590	508	483
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-508	-483	-573
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-57	-10	-10
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,968	7,659	8,391
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	173	9

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	30	68	68	68
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	210	115	115	115
<b>Total selected resources...</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>183</b>

This appropriation, in addition to paying the salaries of the Secretary and his assistants, provides for the executive direction of the various functions of the Department, general supervision of the legal and enforcement activities of the several bureaus, and for general administrative services, including maintenance of the main Treasury building and its annex, and the operation of the Treasury Law Enforcement Training School.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0101-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,524	6,196	6,613
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	75	105	105
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	44	48	48
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	47	33	33
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>5,690</b>	<b>6,382</b>	<b>6,799</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	425	473	504
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	70	99	99
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	266	284	319
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	45	45
25.0 Other services.....	377	413	613
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	139	118	118
31.0 Equipment.....	60	66	66
<b>Total costs, funded</b> .....	<b>7,068</b>	<b>7,890</b>	<b>8,573</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-57	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,011	7,890	8,573

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	552	555	576
Average number of all employees.....	526	532	553
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.7	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,623	\$12,493	\$12,698
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,336	\$6,699	\$7,080

### FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, \$58,000.

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0104-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Executive direction (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	58
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	58
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	58
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	3
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	55

A recent interagency study emphasized the need for creating a centralized Federal law enforcement training center which would provide adequate training facilities and a modern training program for all Federal law enforcement personnel. The study further recommended that the training center, for administrative purposes, function as an activity of the Treasury Department. This appropriation will pay for the Director, staff, and other operating expenses of the center which will provide common law enforcement training for the agencies, and carry out research in law enforcement training methods and curriculum content.

## FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0104-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			51
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			2
99.0 Total obligations.....			58

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3
Average number of all employees.....	2.8
Average GS grade.....	13.0
Average GS salary.....	\$16,951

## CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses for preparation of plans and specifications for buildings for the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, \$1,200,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such sums as are necessary may be transferred to the General Services Administration for execution of the work.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0103-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Design engineering and contingencies (cost obligations) (object class 25.0).....			1,200
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			1,200
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,200
90 Outlays.....			1,200

This appropriation will provide for the initial costs of constructing and equipping the recommended Federal Law Enforcement Training Center. It will consist of a campus-like training center with modern classrooms, ranges, special training areas and equipment, and dormitories and support facilities to accommodate 750 resident students. A federally owned site in Beltsville, Md., is available for the center. The total estimated cost for facilities and equipment will approximate \$18 million. The center will conduct recruit, advanced, specialized, and refresher training for enforcement personnel of participating agencies.

## MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-9999-0-2-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928.....	17	18	18
2. Federal control of transportation systems.....	5	1	1
10 Total obligations.....	22	19	19

## Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-14	-8	-7
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	8	7	6

60 Budget authority (appropriation): "Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928" (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	15	18	18
---	----	----	----

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22	19	19
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	-1

90 Outlays.....	21	19	19
-----------------	----	----	----

## Outlays are distributed as follows:

Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928.....	16	18	18
Federal control of transportation systems.....	5	1	1

1. *Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928.*—Funds from the German deposit fund are deposited in a receipt account and appropriated for a portion of the administrative expenses incurred in paying awards under the settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 (45 Stat. 262).

2. *Federal control of transportation systems.*—Expenditures are for compensation payments to former employees (or survivors) of the railroads who were injured during the period of Federal control of World War I (40 U.S.C. 316).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-9999-0-2-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	15	16	16
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	22	19	19

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$7,730	\$8,191	\$8,191

## Public enterprise funds:

## LIQUIDATION OF FEDERAL FARM MORTGAGE CORPORATION

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-4125-0-3-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-120	-109	-104
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	109	104	100
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11	5	4

## Budget authority.....

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	33	32	30
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-32	-30	-29

90 Outlays.....	1	1	1
-----------------	---	---	---

This corporation was abolished October 4, 1961, by Public Law 87-353 (75 Stat. 773), and its remaining assets were transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury.

The corporation has been in liquidation for several years, its only remaining activity being the payment of outstanding bonds payable upon presentation by rightful owners.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-3904-0-4-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Executive direction.....	188	151	153
2. General administrative services.....	303	307	311
3. Operation and maintenance of Treasury buildings.....	24	22	23
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	515	480	487
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	515	480	487
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1	-	-1
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-	1	1
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-	-	-
90 Outlays.....	1	-	-

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-3904-0-4-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	281	257	262
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	288	262	267
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	20	19	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	9	9
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-	-
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	74	77	77
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	5	6
25.0 Other services.....	87	77	77
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	34	31	32
99.0 Total obligations.....	515	480	487

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	42	38	38
Average number of all employees.....	35	33	33
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.7	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,623	\$12,493	\$12,698
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,336	\$6,699	\$7,080

**Trust Funds**

PERSHING HALL MEMORIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-8053-0-7-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment of fund earnings (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	15	7	7

**Financing:**

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-211	-211	-211
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	211	211	211
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	15	7	7
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations, incurred, net.....	15	7	7
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	15	7	7

The Secretary of the Treasury may invest the principal of the Pershing Hall Memorial Fund in interest-bearing U.S. bonds. Earnings are paid to the American Legion for use in the maintenance of Pershing Hall in Paris, France (49 Stat. 426).

Legislation will be proposed which would transfer the control of Pershing Hall to the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs. The effect of the proposed legislation will abolish the Pershing Hall Memorial Fund and the Secretary of the Treasury shall cover any funds therein into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts and shall liquidate any non-liquid assets in such fund and cover the proceeds therefrom into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

**BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Accounts, [\$42,999,000] \$45,875,000.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,878,000.] (Reorganization Plan No. III (effective June 30, 1940), issued under the Reorganization Act of 1939 (5 U.S.C. 133t note); 5 U.S.C. 258a(b); Ex. Ord. No. 6166, Sec. 4, June 10, 1933 (note following 5 U.S.C. 124-132); 31 U.S.C. 157; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1969; Public Law 90-563, October 12, 1968; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1801-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs:</b>			
<b>1. Central disbursing operations:</b>			
(a) Processing costs.....	11,639	12,417	13,642
(b) Postage.....	22,364	25,246	26,071
Total central disbursing operations.....	34,003	37,663	39,713
<b>2. Federal tax deposit operations:</b>			
(a) Processing costs.....	2,365	2,300	2,277
(b) Postage.....	479	929	929
Total Federal tax deposit operations.....	2,843	3,229	3,206
<b>3. Financial reporting and maintenance of the Government's central accounts.....</b>			
	1,302	1,469	1,484
<b>4. Accounting and reporting development and audit.....</b>			
	380	430	433
<b>5. Banking, investment, international claims, and other services.....</b>			
	607	654	642
<b>6. Executive direction.....</b>			
	142	152	153
Total operating costs.....	39,275	43,596	45,631

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-10-1801-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-1,255	-723	-702
Adjustments of prior year costs.....	360	-----	-----
Adjustment of costs included above not requiring funding.....	106	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	38,487	42,873	44,929
Capital outlay.....	849	2,295	945
Total program costs, funded.....	39,336	45,168	45,874
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	266	99	1
10 Total obligations.....	39,602	45,267	45,875
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	33	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>39,635</b>	<b>45,267</b>	<b>45,875</b>
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	39,638	44,877	45,875
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-3	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	39,635	44,877	45,875
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase.....	-----	390	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	39,602	45,267	45,875
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,647	9,586	9,183
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,586	-9,183	-9,824
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	37,647	45,295	45,219
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	375	15

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	868	-----	931	1,026	1,027
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	821	-13	1,027	1,027	1,027
Accrued leave.....	-942	-----	-958	-954	-954
Total selected resources.....	747	-13	1,000	1,099	1,100

The Bureau maintains the central revenue, appropriation, and expenditure accounts; disburses for virtually all civilian Federal agencies; prepares the central financial reports of the Government; and performs other fiscal functions.

1. *Central disbursing operations.*—Payments are made, through 12 regional offices, for civilian Federal agencies, except the Post Office Department, the U.S. marshals, and certain Government corporations. Savings bonds are also issued for Federal employees under the payroll savings plan.

The total work volume and productivity relating to this activity carried out by the Division of Disbursement follow (in thousands):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Work volume.....	440,365	459,909	472,053
Productivity per employee including investment in Austin Disbursing Center.....	395	398	379
Productivity per employee excluding investment in Austin Disbursing Center.....	395	402	414

2. *Federal tax deposit operations.*—Business organizations make deposits through authorized commercial banks or directly with Federal Reserve banks to pay their withheld

income, social security, railroad retirement, excise and corporation taxes into the Treasury.

3. *Financial reporting and maintenance of the Government's central accounts.*—This activity includes the maintenance of central accounts of appropriations, receipts and expenditures which provide data for financial statements. It also includes the preparation and publication of financial reports on the Government's fiscal operations, such as the Annual Combined Statement of Receipts, Expenditures, and Balances; the Monthly Treasury Statement; the Secretary's Annual Report; the Treasury Bulletin; and reports on foreign currencies acquired without payment of dollars.

4. *Accounting and reporting development and audit.*—This activity includes furnishing technical accounting advice and assistance to other agencies in relation to central accounting, reporting, disbursing and depositary matters; participation in the Government-wide financial management improvement program; performing systems work within the Fiscal Service and the Bureau of Accounts; examination of the financial condition of companies issuing surety bonds in favor of the United States, performing internal audit in the Bureau, and other audits of a departmental character.

5. *Banking, investment, international claims and other services.*—Banking facilities are provided for all agencies of the Government through the designation of selected institutions to act as official depositories of the Government's funds. Investments in interest-bearing securities are processed for certain funds, such as the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, the unemployment trust fund, the veterans insurance trust fund, and various Government retirement funds. The work includes accounting for purchases, sales and redemption of securities, processing of capital stock subscriptions of Government corporations, payment of international and other claims.

6. *Executive direction.*—This provides for the overall management for the Bureau of Accounts.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1801-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,277	9,192	10,015
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	535	737	501
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	131	169	302
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	17	-5	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	8,961	10,093	10,818
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	713	794	846
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	54	101	118
22.0 Transportation of things.....	62	55	86
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	23,847	26,741	27,625
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,077	1,103	1,194
25.0 Other services.....	2,311	2,442	2,550
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,447	1,513	1,660
31.0 Equipment.....	864	2,327	977
Total costs, funded.....	39,336	45,168	45,874
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	266	99	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	39,602	45,267	45,875

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,359	1,423	1,504
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	136	198	118
Average number of all employees.....	1,358	1,432	1,518
Average GS grade.....	5.4	5.5	5.4
Average GS salary.....	\$6,843	\$7,252	\$7,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,947	\$3,947	\$4,100

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1895-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment of claims (costs—obligations)---	75,870	42,276	7,006
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Budget authority</b> -----	<b>75,870</b>	<b>42,276</b>	<b>7,006</b>
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40 Current definite-----	67,900	35,270	-----
60 Permanent definite-----	6	6	6
Permanent indefinite-----	7,964	7,000	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	75,870	42,276	7,006
72 Obligated balance, start of year-----	1,013	18,393	14
74 Obligated balance, end of year-----	-18,393	-14	-14
90 Outlays-----	58,490	60,655	7,006

Appropriations are made for payment of claims and interest for damages not chargeable to appropriations of individual agencies and for payment of private and public relief acts. Appropriations are made individually for judgments over \$100 thousand while 31 U.S.C. 724a authorizes a permanent indefinite appropriation to pay judgments of \$100 thousand or less from the general funds of the Treasury. Appropriations are made to cover claims processed pursuant to the Land Scrip Rights Claims Act (78 Stat. 751).

Statutory award in the amount of \$5,652 will be paid annually to Dr. Robert W. Rasor (78 Stat. 1139).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1895-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities-----	75,668	42,164	6,987
43.0 Interest and dividends-----	202	112	19
99.0 Total obligations-----	75,870	42,276	7,006

INTEREST ON UNINVESTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1860-0-1-853	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment of interest (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0)-----	9,633	11,187	11,187
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)-----	9,633	11,187	11,187
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	9,633	11,187	11,187
90 Outlays-----	9,633	11,187	11,187

Under conditions of the law creating each trust, interest accruing and payable from the general fund of the Treasury is appropriated for transfer to the proper trust fund receipt accounts (31 U.S.C. 725s; 2 U.S.C. 158; 20 U.S.C. 54-55, 74a, and 101; 24 U.S.C. 46; various treaties; and 69 Stat. 533).

The following schedule details the interest obligations under this account (in thousands of dollars):

	Annual rate of interest (%)	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress-----	4	1	1	1
Library of Congress trust fund-----	4	210	210	210
Expenses of Smithsonian Institution-----	6	60	60	60
National Gallery of Art trust fund-----	4	200	200	200
Education of the blind-----	4	10	10	10
Soldier's Home permanent fund-----	3	3,195	3,200	3,200
Indian tribal funds-----	4	5,950	7,500	7,500
Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund-----	3.5	7	6	6
Total obligations-----	---	9,633	11,187	11,187

【PAYMENT OF GOVERNMENT LOSSES IN SHIPMENT】

【For an additional amount for payment of Government losses in shipment, in accordance with section 2 of the Act approved July 8, 1937 (40 U.S.C. 722), \$400,000, to remain available until expended.】 (Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1710-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment of claims (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0)-----	157	247	247
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Revenue-----	-2	-2	-2
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year-----	-252	-97	-252
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year-----	97	252	7
40 Budget authority (appropriation)-----	-----	400	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	155	245	245
90 Outlays-----	155	245	245

This account was created as self-insurance to cover losses in shipment of Government property such as coin, currency, securities, certain losses incurred by the Post Office Department, and losses in connection with the redemption of savings bonds (40 U.S.C. 722). Since these claims are only partially offset by recoveries, the net losses have gradually increased to \$2,287 thousand as of June 30, 1968, and are expected to increase to \$2,531 thousand by June 30, 1969.

【EISENHOWER COLLEGE GRANTS】

【For matching grants for the construction of educational facilities at Eisenhower College, as authorized by law, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.】 (Public Law 90-563, October 12, 1968.) (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1829-0-1-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Grants to Eisenhower College (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)-----	-----	2,000	2,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources-----	-----	-1,000	-1,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year-----	-----	-----	-4,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year-----	-----	4,000	3,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation)-----	-----	5,000	-----

**General and special funds—Continued**

**EISENHOWER COLLEGE GRANTS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 15-10-1829-0-1-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,000	1,000
90 Outlays.....		1,000	1,000

Public Law 90-563 authorized an appropriation for grants to Eisenhower College, Seneca Falls, N. Y., to match gifts and other voluntary donations made to the college. These grants shall be used for the construction of education facilities at Eisenhower College on behalf of a grateful nation in honor of Dwight David Eisenhower, 34th President of the United States, as a distinguished and permanent living memorial to his life and deeds.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-10-3998-0-4-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs: Central disbursing operations:			
(a) Processing costs.....	448	551	613
(b) Postage.....	589	668	680
Total central disbursing operations.....	1,037	1,218	1,292
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-89	-54	-64
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	948	1,164	1,228
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-193	-332	-379
13 Trust funds.....	-756	-832	-850
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
1 Obligations incurred, net.....			
Outlays.....			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	227	288	300
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		61	82
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	15	17
Total personnel compensation.....	241	364	399
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	19	26	26
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	596	683	696
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	26	26
25.0 Other services.....	32	30	44
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35	36	38
99.0 Total obligations.....	948	1,164	1,228

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	55	50	51
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	15	20
Average number of all employees.....	54	64	70

Average GS grade.....	5.4	5.5	5.4
Average GS salary.....	\$6,843	\$7,252	\$7,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,947	\$3,947	\$4,100

**Trust Funds**

**BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS, TRUST FUNDS**

**Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year:			
Losses in melting gold.....	9,126	9,128	9,132
Total unappropriated balance, start of year.....	9,126	9,128	9,132
Receipts.....	2	5	5
Total available for appropriation.....	9,128	9,133	9,137
Appropriation: Losses in melting gold.....		-1	-1
Unappropriated balance, end of year: Losses in melting gold.....	9,128	9,132	9,136
Total unappropriated balance, end of year.....	9,128	9,132	9,136

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-10-9999-0-7-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Losses in melting gold.....		1	1
2. National defense conditional gift fund.....	4	5	5
3. Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18
10 Total obligations.....	21	24	24
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-250		
U.S. securities (par).....	-414	-414	-414
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities (par).....	414	414	414
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	250		
60 Budget authority (appropriation)....	21	24	24
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Losses in melting gold.....		1	1
National defense conditional gift fund.....	4	5	5
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21	24	24
90 Outlays.....	21	24	24
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Losses in melting gold.....		1	1
National defense conditional gift fund.....	4	5	5
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18

1. *Losses in melting gold.*—Out of the receipts to be covered into the Treasury under section 7 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, an amount is made available sufficient to cover the difference between the value of gold as carried in the general account of the Treasurer of the United States and the value of such gold after melting and refining (48 Stat. 1061).

2. *National defense conditional gift fund.*—The Secretary of the Treasury accepts on behalf of the United States,

conditional gifts of money or other intangible property to be used for a particular defense purpose. Intangibles other than money, are converted at the best terms available. The moneys held in trust are paid to those appropriation accounts which best effectuate the intent of the donors (68 Stat. 566).

3. *Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.*—Public Law 87-467 (76 Stat. 88) authorized the acceptance of the gift made to the United States by the will of Esther Cattell Schmitt. The income received from the gift to the United States is paid by the Secretary of the Treasury to beneficiaries named in provisions of the will.

*To promote the education of the blind.*—The \$250 thousand invested credit, on the books of the Treasury, formerly an endowment fund established for the promotion of the education of the blind of the United States, was transferred to a trust fund receipt account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-9999-0-7-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	4	5	5
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	18	19	19
99.0 Total obligations.....	21	24	24

BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Customs, including purchase of [ninety-eight] one hundred and four passenger motor vehicles (of which [ninety] ninety-one shall be for replacement only) including [eighty-eight] ninety-four for police-type use which may exceed by \$300 each the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; acquisition (purchase of one), operation, and maintenance of [one] aircraft; [uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109;] and awards of compensation to informers as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1953 (22 U.S.C. 401); [\$97,700,000] \$107,610,000. (5 U.S.C. 118, 118a, 281a; 19 U.S.C. 68, 1524, 1619, 1701; 31 U.S.C. 529b, 530; 46 U.S.C. 1-1334; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-0602-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Processing of arriving persons and cargo.....	73,107	80,118	86,063
2. Investigations of law enforcement.....	11,797	12,854	14,316
3. Internal audit.....	865	1,117	1,134
4. Executive direction.....	5,230	6,088	6,097
Total program costs, funded....	90,999	100,177	107,610
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-1,177	139	-----
10 Total obligations.....	89,822	100,316	107,610
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-300	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	587	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	90,109	100,316	107,610
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	90,198	97,700	107,610
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-89	-21	-----

43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	90,109	97,679	107,610
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	2,637	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	89,822	100,316	107,610
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,794	3,816	5,505
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,816	-5,505	-5,305
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-210	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	92,590	96,194	107,606
91.20	Expenditures from civilian pay increase supplemental.....	-----	2,433	204

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust-ments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	17	-----	17	20	18
Advances.....	1	-----	3	1	3
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,850	-109	562	700	700
Total undelivered orders.....	1,868	-109	582	721	721

The Bureau of Customs collects the duties and taxes on imported merchandise, inspects all international traffic, regulates certain marine and aircraft activities, combats smuggling, undervaluation, and frauds on the customs revenue, and performs related functions in connection with the importation and exportation of merchandise.

Direct obligations are estimated to be \$107,610 thousand for 1970, an increase of \$7,294 thousand over the amount available for 1969. This amount reflects \$1,051 thousand for other increases to maintain the current level of employment and \$6,243 thousand for program increases.

1. *Processing of arriving persons and cargo.*—This activity processes all persons arriving in the United States and all merchandise imported into the United States. It assesses and collects duties, taxes, and fees on imported merchandise, inspects international traffic, combats smuggling, performs certain marine activities relating to the movement of vessels in the foreign trade, and enforces the laws of other Government agencies affecting imports and exports. It examines and ascertains the value of imported merchandise, and performs scientific analysis and identification of merchandise for tariff and enforcement purposes.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

[In thousands]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Formal entries accepted.....	2,291	2,420	2,590
Carriers of persons and merchandise arriving from foreign countries.....	64,119	67,200	70,500
Persons arriving from foreign countries.....	213,806	225,000	238,000
Mail packages received.....	29,700	31,200	32,800
Mail packages examined.....	2,930	3,130	3,529
Packages examined.....	3,157	3,250	3,310
Invoices received.....	3,829	4,050	4,350
Samples tested.....	158	159	160

2. *Investigations and law enforcement.*—The customs agents in the United States and abroad make investigations in the enforcement of the Tariff Act of 1930, the Narcotics Drug Act of 1934, the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, the Export Control Act, and other laws affecting the movement of merchandise into and out of the United States. They also secure market value information for customs import specialists. In 1968, a total of 27,989 investigations were made. The estimates for 1969 and 1970 are 29,000, and 31,000, respectively.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

3. *Internal audit.*—Performs internal audit of procedures, accounts and records, property and control of imported merchandise, as well as the evaluation of entry procedures on import and drawback entries. Also audits the accounts and records of customhouse brokers and of certain wool manufacturers and processors.

**SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA**

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Liquidations verified.....	46,904	50,000	50,000
Audit reports made.....	87	125	130

4. *Executive direction.*—The Washington office of the Bureau of Customs directs, unifies, and controls the functioning of the Customs Service.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-15-0602-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	73,164	79,425	84,605
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,037	1,097	1,104
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,996	4,729	4,221
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	234	246	256
Total personnel compensation.....	77,431	85,497	90,186
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6,976	7,493	8,017
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	921	1,374	1,674
22.0 Transportation of things.....	301	405	467
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,670	1,946	2,372
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	368	498	525
25.0 Other services.....	933	1,232	1,109
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	718	812	857
31.0 Equipment.....	493	1,105	2,449
32.0 Lands and structures.....	60		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	12	15	15
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-61	-61	-61
99.0 Total obligations.....	89,822	100,316	107,610

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	8,585	8,737	9,220
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	199	199	199
Average number of all employees.....	8,103	8,219	8,751
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.8	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,437	\$10,018	\$9,998
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,399	\$6,674	\$6,667

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-15-3906-0-4-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Processing of arriving persons and cargo.....	18,814	21,661	22,494
2. Investigations of law enforcement.....	190	169	173
3. Executive direction.....	1,267	2,170	2,212
10 Total obligations (program cost, funded).....	20,271	24,000	24,879
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-6,381	-7,508	-7,858
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-13,890	-16,492	-17,021
Budget authority.....			

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,081	7,504	7,857
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	119	123	127
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11,985	14,953	15,427
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	10	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	19,195	22,585	23,416
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	487	524	557
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	263	242	247
22.0 Transportation of things.....	78	460	465
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	9	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	69	70	70
25.0 Other services.....	126	66	71
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	32	34	34
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,271	24,000	24,879

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	941	941	979
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	18	18
Average number of all employees.....	923	928	966
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$8,285	\$8,772	\$8,848
Average salary of FC positions.....	\$14,075	\$15,394	\$15,780
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,522	\$6,689	\$6,824

**Trust Funds**

**BUREAU OF CUSTOMS TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-15-9999-0-7-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Virgin Islands.....	5,362	6,500	7,800
2. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Puerto Rico.....	30,394	32,793	35,500
3. Refunds, transfers, and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods.....	990	1,000	1,000
10 Total obligations.....	36,746	40,293	44,300
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,026	-3,637	-3,637
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,637	3,637	3,637
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	36,357	40,293	44,300

<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Receipts from customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in the Virgin Islands.....	5,152	6,500	7,800
Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico.....	30,273	32,793	35,500
Sale of abandoned and seized merchandise.....	932	1,000	1,000

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	36,746	40,293	44,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	148	143	188
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-143	-188	-205
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....			
90 Outlays.....	36,751	40,248	44,283

<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands.....	5,343	6,512	7,795



Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico.....	30,418	32,736	35,488
Refunds transfers, and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods.....	990	1,000	1,000

Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, and all proceeds of the sale of abandoned and seized merchandise, are deposited to this account. After expenses have been provided for, available balances are transferred to the Treasurer of Puerto Rico, the treasury of the municipalities of the Virgin Islands, and miscellaneous receipts, respectively (19 U.S.C. 528, 1491, 1493, 1559, 1613, 1624; 48 U.S.C. 740, 795, 1396, 1406(h)).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-15-9999-0-7-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,304	2,530	2,676
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	14	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	106	103	104
11.8 Special personal service payments....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	2,425	2,649	2,796
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	328	351	370
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	73	74	74
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	129	130	130
25.0 Other services.....	1,200	1,208	1,210

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29	30	30
31.0 Equipment.....	55	40	40
32.0 Lands and structures.....	17		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	32,104	35,397	39,136
44.0 Refunds.....	379	406	506
95.0 Quarters and subsistence changes.....	-2	-2	-2
99.0 Total obligations.....	36,746	40,293	44,300

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	319	321	328
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	298	298	312
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.1	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,592	\$9,245	\$9,327
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,789	\$3,919	\$4,050

**BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**【AIR-CONDITIONING THE BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING BUILDINGS】**

【For an additional amount for necessary expenses in connection with air-conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing Buildings, \$400,000, to remain available until expended.】 (*Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1970 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
Air-conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing buildings.....	6,373	5,162	568	643					
Total program costs, funded.....	6,373	5,162	568	643					
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			-370	-66					
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....			198	577					
<b>Financing:</b>									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-375	-177					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			177						
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				400					
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			198	577					
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			742	139					
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-139						
90 Outlays.....			800	717					

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$436 thousand; 1968, \$66 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

*Air-conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing buildings.*—This appropriation provides funds for the replacement of existing windows in the Bureau's main building. The replacement of the old and corroded windows

is being made in conjunction with the project of installing air conditioning in the building in order to control atmospheric conditions and to insure a more uniform quality product in the production of U.S. securities.

## Intragovernmental funds:

## BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-20-4502-0-4-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Engraving and printing.....	37,459	39,620	42,842
2. Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.....	511	527	552
3. Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....	131	40	40
Total operating costs, funded..	38,101	40,187	43,434
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Engraving and printing:			
Purchase of operating equipment.....	963	1,447	3,500
Alterations, maintenance, and experimental equipment.....	68	94	-----
Total capital outlay, funded..	1,031	1,541	3,500
Total program costs, funded..	39,132	41,728	46,934
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-542	149	150
10 Total obligations.....	38,590	41,877	47,084
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Engraving and printing sales: Revenue.....	-21,552	-20,389	-21,475
Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies: Revenue.....	-470	-527	-552
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services: Revenue.....	-127	-40	-40
Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers' orders.....	1,087	-2	-----
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Engraving and printing sales: Revenue.....	-17,669	-20,946	-23,018
Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies: Revenue.....	-41	-----	-----
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services: Revenue.....	-4	-----	-----
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-7	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-114	-307	-334
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	307	334	-----
Deficiency, end of year.....	-----	-----	-1,665
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-193	-27	1,999
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,426	3,973	5,249
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,973	-5,249	-5,965
90 Outlays.....	1,261	-1,303	1,283

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Bureau of Engraving and Printing designs, manufactures, and supplies most of the major evidences of a financial character issued by the United States. It is the sole source of U.S. currency and Federal Reserve notes, various public debt instruments, as well as most of the minor evidences of a financial character issued by the United States, such as food coupons, postage, internal revenue, customs, and savings stamps. In addition, the Bureau prints a wide variety of miscellaneous commissions, certificates, etc., and executes certain printings

for various territories administered by the United States, particularly postage and revenue stamps.

The anticipated work volume is based on estimates of requirements submitted by agencies served. The program comprises the following activities:

1. *Engraving and printing.*—(a) *Currency.*—In April 1968, the Bureau completed the program of converting the printing of currency by the dry-print method to its high-speed intaglio printing presses which are equipped with plates that print 32 notes to the sheet. This action eliminated the use of the old, wet method of printing currency, which employed only 18-subject plates. Estimates for the current and budget years indicate an increase in delivery requirements of 12.1% and 23.5%, respectively, as compared with the delivery of 2.11 billion notes in 1968. To meet the increase in delivery requirements, the Bureau is planning for the acquisition of additional high-speed presses in 1970.

(b) *Stamps.*—This category of work is comprised mainly of postage and internal revenue stamps, and food coupons. The budget estimates for 1969 and 1970 show a substantial decrease in the requirements for postage stamps from the peak deliveries made during 1968 as a result of the postal rate increase. However, this decrease has been offset to some extent by the continued rise in the requirements for certain types of stamps for the Internal Revenue Service and books of food coupons which are ordered by the Department of Agriculture. Plans are underway for the mechanization of certain processing operations currently being performed manually in the manufacture of food coupons.

(c) *Securities.*—This program encompasses the production of a wide variety of bonds, notes, and debentures for the Bureau of the Public Debt and certain other agencies of the Government. The anticipated requirements of the agencies indicate an increase in the current and budget years of 30.9% and 36.4%, respectively, as compared with the number of pieces delivered in 1968. During 1968 the Bureau completed the program for converting the printing of Treasury notes (10 and 14 coupons) from the wet to the dry method on its high-speed press equipment. This particular product represents the second largest volume item requisitioned by the Bureau of the Public Debt. An annual saving of approximately \$140 thousand will be realized in the printing and associated processing operations as a result of the change-over. Conversion of the printing of the major product, Treasury bills, was completed in the previous year.

(d) *Commissions, certificates, etc.*—Substantial increases are noted in the number of units to be delivered for this class of work in 1969 and 1970 as compared with 1968. However, the production costs associated with these items represent a very small percentage of the overall engraving and printing program of the Bureau.

2. *Operation and maintenance of the incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.*—Charges are made to other agencies on an actual cost basis for use of the incinerator and maintenance services provided for the space they occupy in the Bureau's buildings.

3. *Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.*—Charges for a wide variety of miscellaneous services performed by Bureau personnel are made to the agencies concerned on an actual cost basis.

Bureau operations were completed during 1968 with a profit of \$47 thousand. In accordance with the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 181 this profit will be retained to partially

offset an accumulative deficit of \$176 thousand brought forward from prior years. Budget expenditures were \$1,261 thousand in excess of receipts in 1968. This condition resulted from (a) liquidation of a substantial portion of outstanding accounts payable associated with fixed assets acquired in prior years, (b) an increase in the amount of accounts receivable due from customer agencies and accrued liabilities in connection with personal service costs. Offsetting these factors was a net decrease in the value of all inventories on hand in the Bureau. Budget expenditures are expected to be below receipts in the amount of \$1,303 thousand in 1969 and in excess of receipts in the amount of \$1,283 thousand in 1970.

The capital of the fund is expected to remain at \$25.3 million represented by an appropriation of \$3.3 million and donated assets of \$22 million.

DELIVERIES AND COSTS

[Units and costs in thousands]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
1. Engraving and printing:			
(a) Currency:			
Units.....	2,106,584	2,360,720	2,600,768
Cost.....	\$17,124	\$20,267	\$22,311
Rate per thousand.....	\$8.13	\$8.59	\$8.58
Average production per man-year, units.....	1,411	1,430	1,438
(b) U.S. postage stamps:			
Units.....	34,667,643	24,529,450	24,550,450
Cost.....	\$16,515	\$13,570	\$13,545
Rate per thousand.....	\$0.476	\$0.553	\$0.552
Average production per man-year, units.....	24,080	22,199	22,355
(c) Internal revenue and other stamps:			
Units.....	2,935,940	3,156,976	3,409,919
Cost.....	\$1,248	\$1,558	\$1,678
Rate per thousand.....	\$0.425	\$0.494	\$0.492
Average production per man-year, units.....	26,985	24,878	25,055
(d) Food coupons:			
Units.....	396,745	557,800	658,700
Cost.....	\$2,303	\$3,455	\$4,068
Rate per thousand.....	\$5.805	\$6.194	\$6.176
Average production per man-year, units.....	1,976	1,983	1,997
(e) Securities, commissions, certificates, etc.:			
Securities:			
Units.....	6,289	8,229	8,578
Cost.....	\$1,276	\$1,545	\$1,639
Rate per thousand.....	\$202.89	\$187.75	\$191.07
Average production per man-year, units.....	57	65	65
Commissions, certificates, etc.:			
Units.....	7,972	25,987	133,505
Cost.....	\$708	\$811	\$1,252
Rate per thousand.....	\$88.81	\$31.21	\$9.38
2. Cost of operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.....	\$511	\$527	\$552
3. Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....	\$131	\$40	\$40
Total.....	\$39,816	\$41,773	\$45,085

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Engraving and printing:			
Revenue.....	39,221	41,335	44,493
Expense.....	-39,124	-41,206	-44,493
Net operating income or loss, engraving and printing.....	97	129	-----

Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies:			
Revenue.....	511	527	552
Expense.....	-511	-527	-552
Net operating income, operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.....	-----	-----	-----
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services:			
Revenue.....	131	40	40
Expense.....	-131	-40	-40
Net operating income, other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....	-----	-----	-----
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	7	-----	-----
Net book value of assets sold.....	-57	-----	-----
Net nonoperating income or loss.....	-----	-----	-----
Net income or loss for the year.....	47	129	-----
Deficit, start of year.....	-176	-129	-----
Deficit, end of year.....	-129	-----	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	5,540	4,280	5,583	4,300
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,043	3,848	3,242	3,500
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Commodities for sale.....	7,183	6,726	6,726	6,726
Supplies and prepaid expenses.....	1,372	1,343	1,390	1,440
Deferred charges (alterations, maintenance and experimental equipment).....	86	89	139	92
Fixed assets, net.....	14,776	14,082	13,987	15,883
Total assets.....	31,000	30,368	31,067	31,941
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	5,925	5,246	5,816	6,690
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	25,251	25,251	25,251	25,251
Retained earnings or deficit.....	-176	-129	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	25,075	25,122	25,251	25,251

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	3,154	3,098	3,200	3,300
Unobligated balance:				
Available.....	114	307	334	-----
Obligations in excess of availability.....	-----	-----	-----	-1,665
Unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	-1,610	-523	-525	-525
Invested capital and earnings.....	23,417	22,240	22,242	24,141
Total Government equity.....	25,075	25,122	25,251	25,251

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-20-4502-0-4-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,831	24,068	27,022
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	67	70	70
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	180	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,971	3,896	2,821
Total personnel compensation.....	26,049	28,034	29,913

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-20-4502-0-4-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,834	1,958	2,240
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	31	40	40
22.0 Transportation of things	103	120	140
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	759	853	950
24.0 Printing and reproduction	259	254	224
25.0 Other services	550	518	518
26.0 Supplies and materials	8,313	8,627	9,529
31.0 Equipment	748	1,371	3,430
Total accrued outlays, funded	38,646	41,775	46,984
94.0 Increase or decrease (—) in unpaid undelivered orders	—56	102	100
99.0 Total obligations	38,590	41,877	47,084
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	3,288	3,288	3,599
Full-time equivalent of other positions	21	21	21
Average number of all employees	3,125	3,171	3,506
Average GS grade	6.1	6.1	6.2
Average GS salary	\$7,641	\$8,022	\$8,126
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,054	\$7,638	\$7,581

## BUREAU OF THE MINT

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of the Mint, including [purchase and maintenance of uniforms and accessories for guards; services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109; purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; and not to exceed \$1,000 for the expenses of the annual assay commission; \$14,200,000] \$17,630,000. (5 U.S.C. 7901; 31 U.S.C. 251-287; Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1616-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct operating costs:			
1. Manufacture of coins (domestic)	7,748	7,660	10,117
2. Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins	2,933	3,490	3,752
3. Protection of monetary metals and coins	1,921	2,175	2,184
4. Refining gold and silver bullion	918	955	1,024
5. Executive direction	227	250	253
Total direct operating costs	13,747	14,530	17,330
Capital outlay:			
6. Replacement of equipment, conversion of space, etc.	1,817	300	300
Total direct program costs, funded	15,564	14,830	17,630
Reimbursable program:			
1. Manufacture of coins and medals	3,779	6,076	5,550
7. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	509	526	100
Total reimbursable program costs	4,288	6,602	5,650
Total program costs	19,852	21,432	23,280
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	—1,474		
10 Total obligations	18,378	21,432	23,280

## Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	—482	—524	—140
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>2</sup>	—3,806	—6,078	—5,510
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	108		
Budget authority	14,198	14,830	17,630
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	14,200	14,200	17,630
41 Transfer to other accounts	—2		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	14,198	14,200	17,630
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		400	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		230	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	14,090	14,830	17,630
72 Obligated balance, start of year	5,966	3,714	2,649
74 Obligated balance, end of year	—3,714	—2,649	—2,454
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	—159		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increases supplemental	16,182	15,310	17,780
91.10 Outlays, from wage-board supplemental		370	30
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		215	15

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjustment	1968	1969	1970
Stores	1,504		1,457	1,457	1,457
Medals and proof coins	32		31	31	31
Work-in-process	1,028	—27	1,382	1,382	1,382
Undelivered orders	4,864	—264	2,791	2,791	2,791
Advances	10		10	10	10
Accounts receivable	22		98	98	98
Accrued annual leave	—1,080		—1,154	—1,154	—1,154
Total selected resources	6,380	—291	4,615	4,615	4,615

<sup>2</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are receipts from foreign coinage (31 U.S.C. 369) (Jan. 29, 1874, Stat. 6); and proceeds from sale of medals and proof coins, and uncirculated coins (31 U.S.C. 369) (as amended Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 440).

The Bureau of the Mint manufactures coins, receives deposits of gold and silver bullion, safeguards the Government's holdings of monetary metals, and refines gold and silver bullion (see miscellaneous permanent appropriations.)

1. *Manufacture of coins.*—Production of coins is the major Mint activity. Funds requested for 1970 will permit production of approximately 7.5 billion coins.

## DOMESTIC COINAGE WORKLOAD

[In millions of pieces]

Denomination:	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
1 cent	3,617	3,746	4,212	5,258
5 cents	203	124	280	518
10 cents	3,091	954	560	1,037
25 cents	1,815	731	448	592
50 cents	300	307	100	100
Total	9,026	5,862	5,600	7,505

## UNIT COSTS—PER 1,000—BY DENOMINATION

Denomination:	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
1 cent	\$1.10	\$0.97	\$1.15	\$0.97
5 cents	1.52	2.01	2.12	1.83
10 cents	1.02	1.19	1.40	1.75
25 cents	1.61	2.03	2.30	3.09
50 cents	5.33	4.02	4.26	4.28

TOTAL COST BY DENOMINATION

[In thousands of dollars]

Denomination:	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
1 cent.....	3,966	3,640	4,826	5,097
5 cents.....	307	250	594	948
10 cents.....	3,143	1,137	784	1,815
25 cents.....	2,919	1,486	1,030	1,829
50 cents.....	1,600	1,235	426	428
	<u>11,935</u>	<u>7,748</u>	<u>7,660</u>	<u>10,117</u>

2. *Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins.*—This activity includes receipt of gold and silver bullion for exchange and settlement of international balances; disbursements of coins; moving, shipping, storing, and verifying bullion and coin; and counting and classifying uncurrent coins returned to the Mints for re-coinage.

SELECTED STATISTICS REGARDING DEPOSIT ACTIVITY

[In thousands]

Description	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of deposit transactions.....	7	7	7
Gold receipts and disbursements (value).....	\$8,204,797	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Sale of gold bars for industrial, professional, and artistic use (value).....	\$193,238	-----	-----
Silver receipts (fine ounces).....	159,230	100,000	100,000
Silver disbursements (fine ounces).....	453,085	150,000	150,000
New coins shipped (pieces).....	8,033,138	7,000,000	7,594,000
Uncurrent coins received (pieces).....	5,247	6,000	6,000

3. *Protection of monetary metals and coins.*—Protection of the Government's holdings of gold and silver bullion and coin is maintained by armed guards and modern protection devices.

4. *Refining gold and silver bullion.*—Gold and silver bullion are refined in order to facilitate accountability, protection, and storage, and to bring the bullion up to a degree of purity suitable for use in the world markets. Charges are made against depositors of gold and silver for refinery services, but receipts are not available for payment of refining costs. During 1968, \$1,139,524 were deposited to miscellaneous receipts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1616-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,165	13,405	15,872
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	56	63	63

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1617-0-1-904	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1970 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Purchase of land.....	2,820	2,587	-----	233	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Building construction.....	17,745	17,195	294	256	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
3. Purchase of equipment.....	20,005	5,192	9,071	4,785	4,190	-2,420	-----	1,770	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	40,570	24,974	9,365	5,274	4,190	-2,420	-----	1,770	-----
Changes in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----	-6,139	-1,274	-1,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	3,226	4,000	3,190	-----	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1967, \$8,413 thousand; 1968, \$2,274 thousand; 1969, \$1,000 thousand; 1970, \$0.

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	775	1,237	800
Total personnel compensation.....	13,996	14,705	16,735
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	11,507	11,310	13,865
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	880	865	1,075
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	74	100	100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	131	140	139
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	446	630	586
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	21	21	22
25.0 Other services.....	200	220	220
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	462	1,243	1,322
31.0 Equipment.....	369	300	300
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	1	1
Total direct obligations.....	14,090	14,830	17,630
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	2,489	3,395	2,870
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	200	300	235
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	484	1,146	1,020
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	234	360	360
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	40	40
25.0 Other services.....	47	50	50
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	654	1,181	1,010
31.0 Equipment.....	130	115	50
Total reimbursable obligations.....	4,288	6,602	5,650
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,378	21,432	23,280

Personnel Summary

Direct program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,343	1,175	1,741
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	1,485	1,413	1,666
Average GS grade.....	6.9	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$8,353	\$8,770	\$8,815
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,968	\$7,415	\$7,862
Reimbursable program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	305	415	350
Average number of all employees.....	305	415	350
Average GS grade.....	6.9	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$8,353	\$8,770	\$8,815
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,968	\$7,415	\$7,862

CONSTRUCTION OF MINT FACILITIES

For expenses necessary for construction of Mint facilities, as authorized by the Act of August 20, 1963 (77 Stat. 129), as amended by the Act of July 23, 1965 (79 Stat. 256), \$1,770,000, to remain available until expended.

**General and special funds—Continued**  
**CONSTRUCTION OF MINT FACILITIES—Continued**  
**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 15-25-1617-0-1-904	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1970 financing		Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year		
<b>Financing:</b>								
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-8,646	-5,420	-1,420			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			5,420	1,420				
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>					<b>1,770</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,226	4,000	3,190			
72 Obligated balance start of year.....			12,415	5,265	965			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-5,265	-965				
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>			<b>10,376</b>	<b>8,300</b>	<b>4,155</b>			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-25-1617-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	294	489	
31.0 Equipment.....	2,932	3,511	3,190
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,226</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>3,190</b>

**COINAGE PROFIT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-25-5811-0-2-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Distribution of coins.....	2,688	2,995	2,995
2. Coinage wastage and recoinage losses..	4	5	5
<b>10 Total program (costs—obligations) ..</b>	<b>2,692</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,266	-416	-208
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	416	208	208
<b>60 Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,841</b>	<b>2,792</b>	<b>3,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,692	3,000	3,000
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>2,692</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>

A portion of the gains resulting from manufacturing coins is appropriated to cover wastage and recoinage losses incurred in coinage, and the cost of distributing coins (31 U.S.C. 317(c), 335, and 340, as amended by 79 Stat. 256).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-25-5811-0-2-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,688	2,995	2,995
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	5	5
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,692</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>

**BUREAU OF NARCOTICS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]**

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Narcotics, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109; and hire of passenger motor vehicles; \$8,985,000. (Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-30-1100-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts..	4,747	8,985	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>4,747</b>	<b>8,985</b>	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	6,653	8,985	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,933	-8,985	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	27		
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>4,747</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,747		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	424		
73 Obligated balance transferred.....	-40		
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>5,132</b>		

The Bureau of Narcotics was transferred to the Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, Department of Justice, on April 8, 1968, in accordance with Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1968.

**BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT**

For necessary expenses connected with any public-debt issues of the United States, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$56,900,000; \$60,370,000. (31 U.S.C. 731-774, 1023; 12 U.S.C. 391; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 15-35-0560-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
1. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings-type securities	37,116	37,661	39,961
2. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities	11,970	10,352	10,969
3. Maintenance and audit of public debt accounts	1,207	1,346	1,307
4. Promotion of the sale of savings-type securities	7,708	7,951	8,065
5. Executive direction	187	210	210
Total operating costs	58,189	57,520	60,512
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above	-263	-260	-265
Total operating costs, funded	57,926	57,260	60,247
Capital outlay	111	155	112
Total program costs, funded	58,037	57,415	60,359
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-2,869	26	11
10 Total obligations	55,168	57,441	60,370
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	30		
Budget authority	55,198	57,441	60,370
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	55,203	56,900	60,370
41 Transferred to other accounts	-5	-2	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	55,198	56,898	60,370
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase		543	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	55,168	57,441	60,370
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6,644	4,179	4,799
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,179	-4,799	-4,534
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-58		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	57,574	56,300	60,613
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		521	22

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1967 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Stores	*2,803		126	126	126
Unpaid undelivered orders	865	-58	580	566	566
Accrued annual leave	-1,251		-1,216	-1,176	-1,165
Total selected resources	2,417	-58	-510	-484	-473

\*Includes \$2,687 for security stock written off to expense during 1968 due to a change in accounting methods.

This appropriation provides funds for the conduct of all public debt operations and the promotion of the sale of U.S. savings-type securities.

1. *Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings-type securities.*—This activity consists of (a) procuring, receiving, storing, and distributing securities; (b) issuing securities and maintaining records; (c) adjudicating claims for the replacement or payment of lost, stolen or destroyed securities; (d) handling reissues and other transactions incident to servicing outstanding securities; (e) retiring securities; and (f) determining and authorizing semi-annual interest payments on series H and K bonds.

UNITED STATES SAVINGS-TYPE SECURITIES			
[Number of pieces in thousands]			
Issues:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Sales, savings-type securities	125,592	139,450	143,450
Reissues and claims	4,541	4,650	4,800
Total	130,133	144,100	148,250
<b>Retirements:</b>			
Redemptions, savings-type securities	106,771	110,200	119,700
Reissues, claims, and spoils	5,884	6,600	6,700
Total	112,655	116,800	126,400
2. <i>Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities.</i> —This activity covers the same type of functions as described above for all U.S. securities other than savings-type securities except that there are, in addition, certain functions related to the processing of interest coupons which are not a part of the savings-type securities activity.			
TREASURY SECURITIES OTHER THAN SAVINGS-TYPE			
[Number of pieces in thousands]			
Issues:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Original issue	2,683	2,913	3,300
Other transactions	4,417	4,564	4,789
Total	7,100	7,477	8,089
<b>Retirements:</b>			
Redemptions	4,483	4,990	5,537
Other transactions	2,653	2,855	3,168
Total	7,136	7,845	8,705

3. *Maintenance and audit of public debt accounts.*—Control accounts are maintained over all transactions affecting the public debt. Provision is also made for the audit and verification of security stocks and the performance of other internal audit functions.

4. *Promotion of the sale of savings-type securities.*—This activity consists of continuous sales promotion efforts using press, radio, other advertising media, and organized groups, augmented by concentrated sales campaigns, with strong emphasis on payroll savings plans.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-35-0560-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	17,146	18,188	18,484
11.3 Positions other than permanent	88	83	83
11.5 Other personnel compensation	106	52	53
11.8 Special personal service payments	-35	-40	-11
Total personnel compensation	17,305	18,283	18,609
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,367	1,413	1,460
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	14	1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	478	483	483
22.0 Transportation of things	594	577	577
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	4,214	4,589	4,845
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5,726	3,082	3,144
25.0 Other services	27,881	28,515	30,791
26.0 Supplies and materials	347	317	338
31.0 Equipment	111	155	112
Total costs, funded	58,037	57,415	60,359
94.0 Change in selected resources	-2,869	26	11
99.0 Total obligations	55,168	57,441	60,370

## General and special funds—Continued

## ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT—Continued

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 15-35-0560-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,622	2,611	2,640
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	19	19
Average number of all employees.....	2,467	2,440	2,469
Average GS grade.....	5.4	5.3	5.3
Average GS salary.....	\$7,092	\$7,444	\$7,458
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,217	\$6,427	\$6,427

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

## ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-35-0560-1-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings-type securities.....		941	
2. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities.....		494	
10 Total obligations.....		1,435	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		1,435	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,435	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			863
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		863	
90 Outlays.....		572	863

A supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$1,435 thousand is anticipated to provide additional funds necessary for (1) the payment of paying agents' fees, due to an increase in the volume of savings-type securities redeemed and subject to fee of 4,600,000 pieces above the original estimate, and (2) to reimburse the Federal Reserve banks for their services as fiscal agents of the Bureau, due to an increase in workload and costs based on more current estimates.

## INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

The purpose of the Internal Revenue Service is to administer and enforce the internal revenue laws. It seeks to preserve and enhance the productivity of the Nation's tax system by fostering voluntary compliance with internal revenue laws and reducing noncompliance.

To encourage lawful compliance with these laws the Service maintains an automatic data processing master file system, informs taxpayers of the requirements of law, assists them in fulfilling these requirements, audits tax returns, collects unpaid taxes, investigates and prosecutes willful tax evaders, etc.

The number of taxpayers and the volume of revenue increases as the population, individual prosperity, and national economy increase. This growth is reflected in the following figures:

Year:	Tax returns filed (in millions)	Gross revenue collections (in billions of dollars)
1963 actual.....	97.8	105.9
1967 actual.....	105.2	148.3
1968 actual.....	107.6	153.6
1969 estimate.....	110.3	(1)
1970 estimate.....	112.8	(1)

<sup>1</sup> See estimates in part 2 of the Budget document.

The additional funds requested for 1970 are principally to provide additional manpower (net of productivity increases) to maintain compliance levels on the 112.8 million tax returns expected and to meet increased costs of maintaining the staff already authorized. Important technological advances are utilized by extending the use of the direct data entry system.

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service, not otherwise provided for, including executive direction, administrative support, and internal audit and security; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; [\$21,630,000] \$23,080,000. (5 U.S.C. 901-913; Title 26 U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0911-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Executive direction.....	8,085	9,772	9,954
2. Internal audit and security.....	11,312	12,622	13,126
Total program costs, funded....	19,397	22,394	23,080
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	207		
10 Total obligations.....	19,604	22,394	23,080
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	280		
Budget authority.....	19,883	22,394	23,080
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	19,960	21,630	23,080
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-77		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	19,883	21,630	23,080
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		764	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,604	22,394	23,080
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,101	316	1,311
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-316	-1,311	-1,611
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-109		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	20,280	20,668	22,747
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		731	33

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjustments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	9		7	7	7
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	402	-190	423	423	423
Advances.....	2				
Total selected resources	413	-190	430	430	430



This appropriation funds the overall planning and direction of the Internal Revenue Service, and the internal audit and internal security functions. This 1970 appropriation request provides for maintaining a balanced level of administrative programs, internal audits, and integrity investigations.

1. *Executive direction.*—The purpose of this activity is to set policies and goals; to provide the research and planning necessary for orderly and effective accomplishment of the Internal Revenue Service's mission; to provide leadership and direction in the execution of plans; and to provide for the administrative support of all operations.

2. *Internal audit and security.*—The purpose of this activity is to establish and verify maintenance of quality controls in the Internal Revenue Service. It provides a continuing and independent review of all Internal Revenue Service operations, thereby assuring the Commissioner and operational managers that appropriated funds are spent only for authorized purposes, that tax revenues are properly safeguarded, and that public confidence in the integrity of Internal Revenue Service employees is maintained.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Inspection reports.....	12,467	8,600	10,600

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0911-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,669	17,205	17,671
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	193	274	274
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	95	256	256
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>15,957</b>	<b>17,735</b>	<b>18,201</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,248	1,372	1,418
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	765	1,428	1,461
22.0 Transportation of things.....	37	113	115
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	378	616	671
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	569	438	442
25.0 Other services.....	382	429	495
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	124	143	124
31.0 Equipment.....	123	111	123
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	21	9	9
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>19,604</b>	<b>22,394</b>	<b>23,080</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,479	1,580	1,584
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	48	51	51
Average number of all employees.....	1,497	1,515	1,544
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,251	\$11,969	\$12,054
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,044	\$7,097	\$7,355

REVENUE ACCOUNTING AND PROCESSING

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for processing tax returns, and revenue accounting [; hire of passenger motor vehicles; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109], and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner, including not to exceed [ \$29,400,000 ] \$32,500,000 for temporary employment and not to exceed [ \$77,000 ] \$84,000 for salaries of personnel engaged in preemployment training of card punch operator applicants; [ \$187,000,000 ] \$199,725,000. (5 U.S.C. 901-913; Title 26 U.S.C.: Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0912-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Data processing operations.....	142,697	167,218	187,642
2. Statistical reporting.....	5,390	6,457	6,508
3. District manual operations.....	28,488	17,547	5,575
<b>Total program costs, funded...</b>	<b>176,575</b>	<b>191,222</b>	<b>199,725</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	2,343	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>178,918</b>	<b>191,222</b>	<b>199,725</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	350	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>179,268</b>	<b>191,222</b>	<b>199,725</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	179,314	187,000	199,725
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-123	-1,370	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	77	-----	-----
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>179,268</b>	<b>185,630</b>	<b>199,725</b>
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	5,592	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	178,918	191,222	199,725
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15,320	15,541	12,171
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15,541	-12,171	-14,646
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-522	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase, supplemental.....</b>	<b>178,174</b>	<b>189,245</b>	<b>197,005</b>
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	5,347	245

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June, 30, are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust-ments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	79	-----	63	63	63
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	4,427	-480	6,269	6,269	6,269
Advances.....	26	-----	63	63	63
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>4,532</b>	<b>-480</b>	<b>6,395</b>	<b>6,395</b>	<b>6,395</b>

This appropriation provides for all actions associated with the mailing out of tax return forms and instructions, receipt of completed returns and payments, deposit of the payments, and verification through a master file ADP system of the accuracy of information provided on the tax returns. It also provides for payment of refunds, offset of refunds against delinquent accounts, issuance of notices that payments are overdue, identification of possible tax evaders (nonfilers) for investigation, and assistance in selection of tax returns which appear to warrant an audit. It provides for preparation of reports (statistics of income) based on tax return data, for other statistical studies of the tax system, and for forecasting (for work planning purposes) the number of tax returns to be filed by type and size and geographical area (and related workload data) for many years ahead.

District manual operations and service center automated operations are concerned with tax return processing and revenue accounting. Statistical reporting provides for the statistics of income and other statistical research and reports and for tax return and related workload forecasting.

The additional funds requested for 1970 are principally to provide for growth in population, economy, and workload. Important technological advances are anticipated by upgrading the National Computer Center systems, by ex-

## General and special funds—Continued

## REVENUE ACCOUNTING AND PROCESSING—Continued

tending the use of direct data entry equipment, and by providing computer capability for improved analysis of the effectiveness of Internal Revenue Service operations.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

[In millions]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
1. Tax returns filed.....	107.6	110.3	112.8
2. Individual income tax returns:			
(a) Mathematically verified.....	74.9	70.3	80.0
(b) Refunds scheduled.....	51.5	50.6	53.8
3. Notices issued for overdue accounts...	9.6	10.6	11.0

## SELECTED REVENUE DATA

[In millions of dollars]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
1. Gross revenue.....	153.6	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )
2. Additional assessments of individual income tax returns from verifying taxpayer arithmetic; from verifying actual estimated tax payments against credits claimed; and from additional charges for failure to make adequate payments of estimated tax.....	428.5	414.7	452.6

<sup>1</sup> See estimates in part 2 of the Budget document.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0912-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	108,396	117,375	116,854
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	27,778	27,657	28,118
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,934	6,002	6,028
Total personnel compensation....	140,108	151,034	151,000
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees...	10,304	11,424	11,350
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	736	1,529	1,501
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,206	958	993
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	10,693	12,372	19,682
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5,985	4,951	5,051
25.0 Other services.....	3,154	3,304	4,030
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,536	3,038	3,311
31.0 Equipment.....	4,196	2,572	2,767
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	40	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	178,918	191,222	199,725

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	18,481	17,740	17,658
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6,447	6,022	6,108
Average number of all employees.....	22,897	22,950	22,954
Average GS grade.....	5.6	5.6	5.6
Average GS salary.....	\$6,321	\$6,955	\$6,951
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,274	\$6,076	\$6,281

## COMPLIANCE

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for determining and establishing tax liabilities, and for investigation and enforcement activities, including purchase (not to exceed two hundred and forty-six for replacement only, for police-type use which may exceed by \$300 each the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year); [and hire of passenger motor vehicles; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109,] and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; [\$541,500,000] \$591,360,000.

[For an additional amount for "Compliance", \$1,000,000.] (5 U.S.C. 901-913; Title 26 U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1969; Public Law 90-563, October 12, 1968; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0913-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Audit of tax returns.....	261,233	288,958	308,660
2. Collection of delinquent accounts and securing delinquent returns...	111,325	122,760	136,938
3. Tax fraud and special investigations.....	35,215	39,936	40,970
4. Alcohol and tobacco tax regulation and enforcement.....	36,309	40,802	46,235
5. Taxpayer conferences and appeals...	25,030	26,370	27,250
6. Technical rulings and services.....	10,251	10,690	11,465
7. Legal services.....	17,135	19,252	19,814
Total program costs, funded.....	496,498	548,768	591,360
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-409	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	496,089	548,768	591,360
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	346	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	496,436	548,768	591,360
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	496,790	542,500	591,360
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-354	-542	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	496,436	541,958	591,360
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	6,810	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	496,089	548,768	591,360
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	27,095	25,254	30,743
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-25,254	-30,743	-35,643
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-605	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	497,326	536,767	586,162
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	6,512	298

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjustments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	220	-----	175	175	175
Unpaid undelivered orders....	3,730	-606	4,023	4,023	4,023
Advances.....	2,109	-----	846	846	846
Total selected resources	6,059	-606	5,044	5,044	5,044

This appropriation provides (1) for assistance to taxpayers in understanding and complying with the tax laws and (2) for detecting and correcting instances of non-compliance.

Additional funds requested for 1970 are necessary to meet the normal increase in the number of returns to be audited to prevent a deterioration in the level of taxpayer compliance, and to accelerate identification of taxpayers who do not file returns.

1. *Audit of tax returns.*—This activity provides for a selective examination of tax returns to see if taxpayers have properly complied with the internal revenue laws. It corrects errors and explains corrections to the taxpayers. It also makes determinations as to whether certain organizations or funds are exempt from taxation.

2. *Collection of delinquent accounts and securing delinquent returns.*—This activity provides assistance to taxpayers in understanding their tax obligations and is responsible for securing tax returns due but unfiled and collecting taxes due but unpaid.

3. *Tax fraud and special investigations.*—This activity provides for enforcement of the criminal statutes relating to violations of tax laws. It investigates cases of suspected intent to defraud; recommends prosecution as warranted;

and assists in the preparation and trial of criminal tax cases. It is responsible for directing Service participation in the organized crime drive.

4. *Alcohol and tobacco tax regulation and enforcement.*—This activity provides for administration and enforcement of internal revenue laws and regulations relating to alcohol and tobacco products. It is also responsible for administering and enforcing the Federal Alcohol Administration Act, the National Firearms Act, title IV of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, and the State Firearms Control Act of 1968.

5. *Taxpayer conferences and appeals.*—This activity provides for administrative consideration and settlement of taxpayer appeals of audit findings.

6. *Technical rulings and services.*—This activity develops tax return forms, instructions, and guides; issues rulings and opinions as to application of the tax laws; and meets with taxpayer groups to review and resolve special tax problems.

7. *Legal services.*—This activity provides for the legal counsel and legal assistance needed by the Service to administer and enforce the internal revenue laws.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

[In thousands]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Tax returns audited.....	2,904	2,726	2,983
Delinquent accounts closed.....	2,367	2,493	2,567
Delinquent returns secured.....	719	680	823
Fraud and wagering investigations.....	9.7	10.2	10.6
Illicit liquor cases completed.....	5.7	5.5	5.8
Firearms cases completed.....	.9	.8	1.6
Appellate case disposals.....	35.0	33.9	34.9

SELECTED REVENUE DATA

[In millions of dollars]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Audit assessments.....	2,208	2,147	2,307
Delinquent account collections.....	1,521	1,530	1,585
Delinquent return collections.....	256	237	282

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0913-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	415,574	442,495	476,664
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,045	4,111	4,244
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,176	3,424	3,870
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	478	610	610
Total personnel compensation.....	420,273	450,640	485,388
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	33,561	36,349	39,231
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12,893	18,902	19,822
22.0 Transportation of things.....	990	2,244	2,785
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10,076	15,586	17,644
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6,986	10,325	10,658
25.0 Other services.....	4,540	6,052	6,493
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,504	4,494	4,551
31.0 Equipment.....	2,987	4,060	4,672
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	279	116	116
99.0 Total obligations.....	496,089	548,768	591,360

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	44,718	45,841	47,423
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	512	986	1,011
Average number of all employees.....	42,866	42,407	46,306
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$9,498	\$10,571	\$10,577
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,642	\$6,261	\$6,490

REFUNDING INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS, INTEREST

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0904-0-1-852	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Payment of interest on refunds (total costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	120,552	126,150	137,150
<b>Financing:</b>			
13 Receipts and reimbursement from: Trust funds.....	-264	-260	-260
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	120,288	125,890	136,890
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	120,288	125,890	136,890
90 Outlays.....	120,288	125,890	136,890

Under certain circumstances as provided in 26 U.S.C. 6611, interest is paid at 6% per annum on internal revenue collections which must be refunded.

INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR PUERTO RICO

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-5737-0-2-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Internal Revenue collections for Puerto Rico (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	67,667	73,000	75,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	67,667	73,000	75,000
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	67,667	73,000	75,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,831	8,337	8,337
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,337	-8,337	-8,337
90 Outlays.....	66,160	73,000	75,000

Taxes collected under the internal revenue laws of the United States on articles produced in Puerto Rico and either transported to the United States or consumed on the island are paid to Puerto Rico (26 U.S.C. 7652).

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL TAX LIEN REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-4413-0-3-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Redemption of real property (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	34	1,200	1,200
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipt of reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-31	-1,200	-1,200
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-3	-3	-3
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-497	-497	-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	497	500	500
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	500		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3	-3	
90 Outlays.....	3	-3	

**Public enterprise funds—Continued****FEDERAL TAX LIEN REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

This revolving fund was established pursuant to section 112(a) of the Federal Tax Lien Act of 1966 solely to serve as the source of financing the redemption of real property by the United States. In collecting delinquent taxes, situations arise where it is to the Government's advantage to buy property on which it has a lien when the property is sold at a foreclosure sale brought by the holder of a lien which is superior to the Government's. The advantage arises when the property is worth substantially more than the first lien holder's equity, but is being sold for an amount that barely covers that equity, thereby leaving no proceeds to apply against delinquent taxes. Under these circumstances if the Government buys the property and subsequently puts it up for sale under more advantageous conditions, it is possible to realize sufficient profit on the transaction to fully or partially collect the amount of taxes due. The revolving fund is reimbursed from the proceeds of the sale in an amount equal to the amount expended from the fund for the redemption. The balance of the proceeds are applied against the amount of the tax, interest, penalties, and additions thereto, and for the costs of sale. The remainder, if any, would revert to the parties legally entitled to it.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Redemption of real property:				
Revenue.....		31	1,200	1,200
Expense.....		34	-1,200	-1,200

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....		497	500	500
Accounts receivable.....		3		
<b>Total assets.....</b>		<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Appropriation (capitalization).....		500	500	500
End of year.....		500	500	500
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>		<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Accounts receivable.....		3		
Unobligated balance.....		497	500	500
<b>Total.....</b>		<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>

**Intragovernmental funds:****ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-45-3909-0-4-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>I. Salaries and expenses:</b>			
(a) Executive direction.....	2,576	3,228	3,228
(b) Internal audit and security.....	47		

2. Revenue accounting and processing:			
(a) Data processing operations.....	751	1,768	1,768
(b) Statistical reporting.....	397	106	106
(c) District manual operations.....	203	25	25
3. Compliance:			
(a) Audit of tax returns.....	105	292	292
(b) Collection of delinquent accounts and securing delinquent returns.....	232		
(c) Tax fraud and special investigations.....	42		
(d) Alcohol and tobacco tax regulation and enforcement.....	223	219	219
(e) Taxpayer conferences and appeals.....	4		
10. Total obligations.....	4,580	5,638	5,638
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11. Federal funds.....	4,420	5,463	5,463
14. Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	160	175	175
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligation to outlays:			
71. Obligations incurred, net.....			
90. Outlays.....			

<sup>1</sup> Proceeds from sales of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), special statistical studies, compilations, participation in IRS training by State and local government personnel, sale of training materials, and other services as authorized by 26 U.S.C. 7515, 7516, and 7809(c).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-45-3909-0-4-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,805	3,360	3,360
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	507	387	387
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	109	100	100
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	69	70	70
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>3,490</b>	<b>3,917</b>	<b>3,917</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	204	291	291
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	266	579	579
22.0 Transportation of things.....	163	195	195
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	83	48	48
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	40	40
25.0 Other services.....	138	33	33
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	129	130	130
31.0 Equipment.....	104	405	405
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
99.0. Total obligations.....	4,580	5,638	5,638

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	306	304	304
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	155	64	64
Average number of all employees.....	313	325	325
Average GS grade.....	8.0	7.9	7.9
Average GS salary.....	\$9,165	\$9,415	\$9,415
Average FC grade(s) established by Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450).....	3.5	3.5	3.5
Average FC salary.....	\$18,519	\$20,119	\$20,119

**OFFICE OF THE TREASURER****Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Treasurer, [\$6,878,000] \$7,250,000. (31 U.S.C. 141-155, 157, 545, 548; 12 U.S.C. 121, 127, 411-422; 5 U.S.C. 258a; Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-2000-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Payment and reconciliation of checks.....	1,877	2,022	2,050	
2. Processing check claims.....	2,747	2,985	3,100	
3. General banking services.....	904	882	866	
4. Maintenance of Treasurer's accounts.....	506	535	535	
5. Payment and custody of securities.....	499	460	461	
6. Executive direction.....	204	244	245	
Total program costs, funded...	6,738	7,129	7,257	
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-152	-84	-7	
10 Total obligations.....	6,585	7,045	7,250	
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3			
Budget authority.....	6,588	7,045	7,250	
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	6,588	6,878	7,250	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for pay act increases.....		167		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,585	7,045	7,250	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	530	539	500	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-539	-500	-300	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10			
90 Outlays excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,566	6,927	7,440	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		157	10	
<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:				
	1967	1968	1969	1970
United States unissued currency.....	1,516	1,399	1,344	1,344
Stores.....	108	92	80	80
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	94	73	57	50
Total selected resources	1,718	1,564	1,481	1,474

This office: (a) receives, keeps, and disburses the moneys of the United States; (b) processes claims for the proceeds of Government checks; (c) issues and redeems currency and Government securities; (d) maintains fiscal accounts; and (e) prepares financial statements and reports.

1. *Payment and reconciliation of checks.*—This activity maintains checking accounts of Government disbursing officers and Government-owned corporations; proves all debits and credits to the general account of the Treasurer by Federal Reserve banks and United States depositaries; performs centralized payment function of all checks drawn on the Treasurer of the United States; reconciles deposits claimed and checks issued as reported by disbursing officers with the deposits credited and checks paid by the Treasurer and determines the outstanding checks in each disbursing account. Electronic equipment has been used by this activity since August 1956 in paying and reconciling checks. Postal money orders have also been processed on this equipment since June 1962 as a reimbursable service for the Post Office Department.

In addition to Government checks and postal money orders, Federal tax deposit forms are also being processed on this equipment. This form represents payment of corporation, employment, and excise taxes. The amounts paid are deposited in the Treasurer's account and the forms are sent to the Treasurer for proving and for conversion of the information on the forms to magnetic tape. The tape records are then sent to Internal Revenue Service

for direct input to its computerized central filing system of Federal taxes.

MAJOR APPROPRIATED FUND WORKLOAD

[In thousands of items]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Checks paid and reconciled.....	556,768	580,834	593,463
Checks processed per man-year.....	2,619	2,697	2,729

2. *Processing check claims.*—This activity processes all claims for proceeds of Government checks, including the allowance or disallowance of claims against the United States and the enforcing of claims of the United States against banks, endorsers, principals and sureties or other parties having liability due to the fraudulent or otherwise improper negotiation of checks.

MAJOR APPROPRIATED FUND WORKLOAD

[In thousands of items]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Claims processed:			
Paid check claims.....	325,120	345,000	377,000
Outstanding check claims.....	139,699	148,000	161,000

CASES PROCESSED PER MAN-YEAR

[In thousands of items]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Paid check claims.....	1,235	1,309	1,364
Outstanding check claims.....	2,301	2,433	2,559

3. *General banking services.*—General banking services are provided for Government accountable officers and for banks in the District of Columbia. To meet the legal requirement that the amount of United States notes outstanding be kept constant (31 U.S.C. 404), this activity issues new notes in amounts equal to those redeemed.

Silver certificates and United States notes unfit for further circulation are verified and destroyed by the Federal Reserve banks on a reimbursable basis. Unfit currency received from local sources as well as all mutilated currency is processed for retirement in Washington.

WORKLOAD OF MEASURABLE OPERATIONS

[In thousands]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Currency processed for local area banks.....	69,422	72,000	75,000
Coin processed for local area banks.....	385,498	600,000	650,000
Checks, drafts, and money orders processed for collection.....	8,542	8,800	8,900
U.S. notes issued.....	13,777	7,100	750

4. *Maintenance of the Treasurer's accounts.*—Controlling accounts covering receipts and disbursements are maintained for all funds placed in the custody of the Treasurer and reports are prepared, including the Daily Statement of the U.S. Treasury and a monthly statement of money held in the Treasury and paper currency in circulation.

5. *Payment and custody of securities.*—This activity pays the principal and interest on public debt obligations, including those of Government corporations, and provides safekeeping facilities for securities, trust funds, and savings bonds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-2000-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,508	5,898	6,051
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10	18	18
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	32	19	19
Total personnel compensation.....	5,550	5,936	6,088

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-50-2000-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	464	487	498
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	8	8
22.0 Transportation of things.....	83	77	77
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	177	186	186
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	43	43	43
25.0 Other services.....	145	132	173
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	92	115	115
31.0 Equipment.....	28	61	61
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,585	7,045	7,250

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	897	897	923
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	780	774	800
Average GS grade.....	5.7	5.7	5.7
Average GS salary.....	\$7,074	\$7,460	\$7,494
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,665	\$5,713	\$5,762

## Public enterprise funds:

## CHECK FORGERY INSURANCE FUND

To increase the capital of the "Check forgery insurance fund," in accordance with section 1 of the Act approved November 21, 1941 (31 U.S.C. 561), \$100,000, to remain available until expended.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-4109-0-3-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment of claims and losses (obligations) (object class 42.0).....	772	785	1,020
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Revenue.....	-770	-783	-1,017
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-83	-81	-79
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	81	79	176
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2	2	3
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-79	-77	-76
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	77	76	97
90 Outlays.....		1	24

The Check Forgery Insurance Fund was established in the amount of \$50 thousand by the act approved November 21, 1941 (31 U.S.C. 561), and increased to \$100 thousand by an appropriation of an additional \$50 thousand to this fund by the Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1964. The fund is for use by the Treasurer in making settlement with the payees or special endorsees in cases of checks drawn on the Treasurer which have been paid on forged endorsements and in which it appears that recovery from those liable may be delayed or be unsuccessful. As a result of substantial and continuing increases in the volume of claims being settled each year, this office is requesting \$100 thousand additional capital to permit payments to be made to payees or special endorsees as soon as their entitlement is determined.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Payment of claims:			
Revenue.....	770	783	1,017
Expense.....	772	785	1,020
Net loss for the year.....	-2	-2	-3
Deficit start of year.....	-17	-19	-21
Deficit end of year.....	-19	-21	-24

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 15-50-4109-0-3-904	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	4	4	3	79
Accounts receivable, net.....	79	77	76	97
Total assets.....	83	81	79	176
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	100	100	100	100
Appropriation during year.....				100
End of year.....	100	100	100	200
Deficit.....	-17	-19	-21	-24
Total Government equity.....	83	81	79	176

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance (Government Equity).....	83	81	79	176
--	----	----	----	-----

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-3900-0-4-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. (a) Payment and reconciliation of checks.....	43	41	42
(b) Processing postal money orders.....	452	438	428
(c) Other services.....	81	99	121
2. Processing check claims.....	57	71	71
3. General banking services.....	658	498	506
10 Total program costs, funded.....	1,291	1,147	1,168
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-633	-650	-662
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-658	-498	-506
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are funds received for services rendered in connection with Federal Reserve currency (31 U.S.C. 157).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,023	907	926
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	1,034	917	936

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	82	70	71
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4	5	5
22.0	Transportation of things	9	4	4
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	61	62	64
24.0	Printing and reproduction	22	20	20
25.0	Other services	67	50	50
26.0	Supplies and materials	9	12	12
31.0	Equipment	3	6	6
99.0	Total obligations	1,291	1,147	1,168

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	130	137	137
Average number of all employees	156	126	128
Average GS grade	5.2	5.2	5.2
Average GS salary	\$6,841	\$7,172	\$7,263
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$5,437	\$5,466	\$5,495

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation of the United States Secret Service, including purchase (not to exceed [one hundred and seventy-one] one hundred and fifty-seven for police-type use which may exceed by \$300 each the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, of which [one hundred and twenty-nine] sixty are for replacement only); [and hire of passenger motor vehicles, hire of aircraft, services as authorized by title 5, United States Code section 3109, and purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; \$20,900,000] \$27,000,000.

[Section 3056 of title 18, United States Code is amended by striking out the second clause and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "protect the person of a former President and his wife during his lifetime, the person of the widow of a former President until her death or remarriage, and minor children of a former President until they reach sixteen years of age, unless such protection is declined".] (3 U.S.C. 202, 203a, as amended; 5 U.S.C. 301, formerly 253(a); 18 U.S.C. 3056, as amended; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1969; The Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1408-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries	14,790	19,122	23,453
2. Protection of White House, Executive Office Building, and grounds	2,321	2,641	2,924
3. Safeguarding Government securities and protection of Treasury buildings	423	498	532
4. Executive direction	66	91	91
Total program costs, funded	17,600	22,352	27,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-217	-120	-----
10 Total obligations	17,383	22,232	27,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	151	-----	-----
Budget authority	17,534	22,232	27,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	17,600	20,900	27,000
41 Transfer to other accounts	-66	-6	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	17,534	20,894	27,000
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	1,338	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	17,383	22,232	27,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year	1,731	1,549	1,408
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-1,549	-1,408	-1,565
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-65	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	17,502	21,097	26,781
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	1,276	62

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust-ments	1968	1969	1970
Stores	14	-----	49	29	29
Unpaid undelivered orders	304	-65	421	321	321
Total selected resources	318	-65	470	350	350

The service must provide for the protection of the President of the United States, members of his immediate family, the President-elect, the Vice President or other officer next in the order of succession to the office of the President, and the Vice President-elect; persons who are determined to be major presidential or vice presidential candidates, unless such protection is declined; the person of a former President and his wife during his lifetime, the person of the widow of a former President until her death or remarriage and minor children of a former President until they reach 16 years of age, unless such protection is declined. This service is also responsible for investigation of counterfeiting of currency, specie, and securities; forgery and altering of Government checks and bonds; and non-criminal cases.

The permanent White House Police Force protects the Executive Mansion and grounds in the District of Columbia and any building in which White House offices are located. This operation is clearly allied with the personal protection of the President and his family while they are in residence.

The Treasury Guard Force is responsible for safeguarding paper currency and other Government securities and obligations in the money handling divisions of the Treasury Department. It also provides protection for the main Treasury building and its annex.

NUMBER OF CASES CLOSED

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Check cases	43,055	52,667	45,000	60,000
Bond cases	6,413	11,505	12,000	13,000
Counterfeiting	24,911	23,025	24,000	26,000
Protective intelligence	15,829	14,614	20,000	20,000
Other criminal and noncriminal cases	3,276	3,422	3,500	3,600
Total	93,484	105,233	104,500	122,600

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1408-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	11,964	14,400	17,302
11.3 Positions other than permanent	16	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,361	1,593	2,011
Total personnel compensation	13,341	16,003	19,323
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	920	1,202	1,496
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,105	2,526	1,735
22.0 Transportation of things	81	48	53
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	452	627	934
24.0 Printing and reproduction	27	39	60
25.0 Other services	320	737	695
26.0 Supplies and materials	403	398	553
31.0 Equipment	645	552	2,051
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	26	-----	-----
91.0 Unvouchered	63	100	100
99.0 Total obligations	17,383	22,232	27,000

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 15-55-1408-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,291	1,489	1,660
Average number of all employees.....	1,205	1,356	1,641
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,194	\$10,807	\$10,824
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,564	\$9,840	\$9,904

## CONTRIBUTION FOR ANNUITY BENEFITS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1407-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Contribution for annuity benefits (costs—obligations) (object class 12.0).....	957	1,000	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority appropriation (permanent, indefinite).....	957	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	957	1,000	1,000
90 Outlays.....	957	1,000	1,000

The District of Columbia is reimbursed for benefit payments made from the revenue of the District of Columbia to or for members of the White House Police Force and such members of the U.S. Secret Service entitled to benefits under the Policemen and Firemen's Retirement and Disability Act (72 Stat. 883).

## CONSTRUCTION OF SECRET SERVICE TRAINING FACILITIES

For expenses necessary for construction of Secret Service training facilities, **[\$800,000]** \$700,000, to remain available until expended. (Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1410-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Building construction (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....		800	700
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....		800	700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		800	700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			149
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-149	-200
90 Outlays.....		651	649

The Secret Service plans to complete construction of modern outdoor firearms ranges for training purposes on Government-owned property located at Beltsville, Md. Authorization to commence construction was given in 1969.

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-3914-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries (obligations).....	70	78	59
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-60	-52	-52
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-10	-26	-7
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 15-55-3914-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	18	22	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	10	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	19		
31.0 Equipment.....	10	26	7
91.0 Unvouchered.....	13	25	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	70	78	59

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	9.3	11.3	11.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,000	\$11,000	\$11,000

## INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-60-0550-0-1-851	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment of interest (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	14,573,008	16,000,000	16,800,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	14,573,008	16,000,000	16,800,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,573,008	16,000,000	16,800,000
90 Outlays.....	14,573,008	16,000,000	16,800,000

Such amounts are appropriated as may be necessary to pay the interest each year on the public debt (31 U.S.C. 711(2), and 732). With the exception of savings bonds and



notes and bonds of investment series A of 1965, interest is computed on an accrual basis. Interest on savings bonds and notes and the 1965 investment series is computed on a due and payable basis.

Payment of interest during 1968 was distributed among the following categories (in thousands of dollars):

Marketable.....	9,991,693
Savings bonds.....	2,058,489
Savings notes.....	319
Special issues.....	2,309,754
Other nonmarketable issues.....	212,753

**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY**

*Trust Funds*

ASSESSMENT FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-57-8413-0-8-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operation costs, provided:			
Supervision of national banks.....	22,284	25,555	27,262
Issue of Federal Reserve currency.....	237		
<b>Total, operating costs.....</b>	<b>22,521</b>	<b>25,555</b>	<b>27,262</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	18		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>22,539</b>	<b>25,555</b>	<b>27,262</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:</b>			
Assessments (net).....	-21,761	-23,700	-25,200
Trust examinations.....	-1,339	-1,300	-1,300
Merger and consolidation fees.....	-133	-125	-125
Investigations.....	-440	-400	-400
Reports sold.....	-498	-500	-500
Manuals and publications.....	-16	-10	-10
Other.....	-1	-4	-4
Reimbursement for issue of Federal Reserve currency.....	-237		
Investment income.....	-900	-1,000	-1,000
<b>21 Unobligated balance available, start of year</b>	<b>-9,824</b>	<b>-12,610</b>	<b>-14,094</b>
<b>24 Unobligated balance available, end of year</b>	<b>12,610</b>	<b>14,094</b>	<b>15,371</b>
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net.....</b>	<b>-2,786</b>	<b>-1,484</b>	<b>-1,277</b>
<b>72 Obligated balance, start of year.....</b>	<b>1,755</b>	<b>1,846</b>	<b>2,452</b>
<b>74 Obligated balance, end of year.....</b>	<b>-1,846</b>	<b>-2,452</b>	<b>-2,575</b>
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-2,877</b>	<b>-2,090</b>	<b>-1,400</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the administrator of national banks, was established by the National Currency Act of 1863 (12 U.S.C. 1 et seq., 12 Stat. 665). That act provided for the chartering and supervision of a banking system by this Federal agency.

The administrator of national banks is empowered by law to issue charters to new banking institutions which choose to operate under Federal law. Each approval or disapproval is issued only upon a comprehensive field investigation which is subsequently subjected to thorough analysis by an expert staff of attorneys and economists.

The operations of existing national banks are subject to the supervision of the Comptroller. A staff of over 1,400 national bank examiners conducts a detailed examination

on a regular basis of approximately 5,000 national banks with over 10,200 operating branches. The end-product of these examinations is a determination of the financial condition of national banks, the soundness of their operations, and their compliance with applicable laws and regulations. In addition, the Comptroller must pass on all applications for mergers in which the resulting bank will be a national bank. He must also pass on applications by national banks for new branch offices.

In accordance with statute, the Comptroller of the Currency promulgates regulations and rulings for the guidance of national banks. All laws, regulations and rulings relating to national banks are published in the "Comptrollers Manual for National Banks" and the "Comptrollers Manual for Representatives in Trusts," both available in the Comptroller's office.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Supervision of national banks:</b>			
Revenue.....	24,188	26,039	27,539
Expense.....	22,307	25,523	27,237
<b>Net operating income, supervision of national banks program.....</b>	<b>1,880</b>	<b>516</b>	<b>302</b>
<b>Issue of Federal Reserve currency:</b>			
Revenue.....	237		
Expense.....	237		
<b>Net operating income, issue of Federal Reserve currency.....</b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	<b></b>
<b>Net nonoperating income: Investment income.....</b>			
	900	1,000	1,000
<b>Net income for year.....</b>	<b>2,780</b>	<b>1,516</b>	<b>1,302</b>
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	10,516	13,296	14,812
<b>Retained earnings, end of year.....</b>	<b>13,296</b>	<b>14,812</b>	<b>16,114</b>

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash on hand and on deposit..	219	85	121	146
Advances.....		300	340	360
Accounts receivable.....	63	22	30	30
Accrued interest receivable....	143	191	239	287
Investments in U.S. securities (at par).....	11,360	14,372	16,425	17,800
Prepaid expense <sup>1</sup> .....	25	43	43	43
Fixed assets (net).....	667	643	675	700
Unamortized discount (net)....	-77	-69	-75	-74
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>12,400</b>	<b>15,586</b>	<b>17,798</b>	<b>19,292</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	591	1,058	1,637	1,768
Other liabilities.....	1,293	1,232	1,349	1,410
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>1,884</b>	<b>2,290</b>	<b>2,986</b>	<b>3,178</b>
<b>Comptroller's equity:</b>				
Retained earnings.....	10,516	13,296	14,812	16,114

Analysis of Comptroller's Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unobligated balance.....	9,824	12,610	14,094	15,371
Invested capital and earnings....	692	686	718	743
<b>Total Comptroller's equity.....</b>	<b>10,516</b>	<b>13,296</b>	<b>14,812</b>	<b>16,114</b>

<sup>1</sup> The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## ASSESSMENT FUNDS—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-57-8413-0-8-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	16,291	18,500	19,525
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,251	1,480	1,562
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,430	4,100	4,500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	50	100	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	602	650	735
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	194	200	250
25.0 Other services.....	282	300	310
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	102	125	130
31.0 Equipment.....	82	100	150
92.0 Undistributed (issue of Federal Reserve currency).....	237	-----	-----
Total costs.....	22,521	25,555	27,262
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	18	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,539	25,555	27,262

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,811	1,930	2,050
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	20	20
Average number of all employees.....	1,766	1,866	1,986
Average GS equivalent grade.....	9.5	9.5	10.0
Average GS equivalent salary.....	\$9,241	\$9,641	\$10,091
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,061	\$6,561	\$7,061

## EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

## EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Operating costs, funded—obligations....	8,019	5,938	6,670
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	—52,969	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue.....	—105,414	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year <sup>1</sup> .....	—383,798	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year <sup>1</sup> .....	534,162	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	—150,364	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year <sup>1</sup> .....	282,337	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year <sup>1</sup> .....	—934,887	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	—802,914	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Includes U.S. securities. See footnote on statement of financial condition.

For the purpose of stabilizing the exchange value of the dollar, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to enter into stabilization agreements, and to deal in gold and foreign exchange and other instruments of credit and securities. An exchange stabilization fund, with a capital of \$200 million (derived from the increment resulting from the reduction in the weight of the gold dollar which took place in 1934) is authorized by law for this purpose (31 U.S.C. 822a). All earnings and interest accruing are paid

into this fund and are available for the purposes thereof, including expenses.

The principal sources of the fund's income have been the handling charge imposed on purchases and sales of gold for the account of the fund, profits on foreign exchange transactions, and interest on investments held by the fund. The income of the fund has consistently exceeded its expenses; the cumulative income of the fund from the time it began operations has been \$393.9 million and its expenses \$59.5 million, resulting in a net income as of June 30, 1968, of \$334.4 million.

It is not practicable to forecast the transactions of the fund in gold, foreign currencies, foreign investments, and the like. The budget schedules, therefore, are incomplete for all items other than operating expenses for 1969 and 1970.

Liabilities of the fund include \$1,125 million borrowed by the Secretary from the International Monetary Fund.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	83,383	-----	-----
Expense.....	7,990	5,938	6,670
Net income for the year.....	75,393	-----	-----
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	259,028	-----	-----
Retained earnings, end of year.....	334,421	-----	-----

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Special account with FRB <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	35,000	-----	-----
Treasury balance.....	-----	442	334	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	1,363,705	771,841	-----	-----
Non-Federal Securities.....	75,000	-----	-----	-----
Gold <sup>1</sup> .....	59,644	314,412	-----	-----
Foreign currency, net <sup>1</sup> .....	105,601	1,460,592	-----	-----
Investment in foreign securities <sup>1</sup> .....	61,743	11,871	-----	-----
Accounts receivable:				
Unamortized premium.....	348	-----	-----	-----
Unamortized discount.....	—7,578	—10	-----	-----
Other.....	4,706	7,020	-----	-----
Capital assets, net.....	230	259	-----	-----
Total assets.....	1,663,841	2,601,319	-----	-----
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	219,813	804,398	-----	-----
Loans payable.....	60,000	137,500	-----	-----
Advances—drawings on IMF.....	925,000	1,125,000	-----	-----
Total liabilities.....	1,204,813	2,066,898	-----	-----
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	200,000	200,000	-----	-----
Retained earnings.....	259,028	334,421	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	459,028	534,421	-----	-----

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	383,798	534,162	-----	-----
Invested capital and earnings.....	75,230	259	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	459,028	534,421	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> The net sum of these accounts is a part of the cash and monetary assets of the United States, and therefore, with the Treasury balance and the U.S. securities, comprises the unexpended balance of the fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	3,596	3,900	4,505
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	330	373	418
21.0 Travel.....	269	271	285
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,234	50	53
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	117	152	167
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	42	56	60
31.0 Equipment.....	33	72	65
92.0 Undistributed: Other.....	2,398	1,064	1,117
99.0 Total.....	8,019	5,938	6,670

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	371	375	375
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	321	319	351

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Sec. — Appropriations in this act to the Department of the Treasury shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-2); including maintenance, repairs, and cleaning services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109; and hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS

Sec. 501. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the maximum amount allowable during the current fiscal year in accordance with section 16 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (60 Stat. 810), for the purchase of any passenger motor vehicle (exclusive of buses and ambulances), is hereby fixed at \$1,500 except station wagons for which the maximum shall be \$1,950.

Sec. 502. Unless otherwise specified and during the current fiscal year, no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in continental United States unless such person (1) is a citizen of the United States, (2) is a person in the service of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act, who, being eligible for citizenship, had filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States prior to such date, (3) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States, or (4) is an alien from Poland or the Baltic countries lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this section, an affidavit signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his status have been complied with: *Provided further*, That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$4,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of

existing law: *Provided further*, That any payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government. This section shall not apply to citizens of the Republic of the Philippines or to nationals of those countries allied with the United States in the current defense effort, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed sixty days) as a result of emergencies.

Sec. 503. Appropriations of the executive departments and independent establishments for the current fiscal year, available for expenses of travel or for the expenses of the activity concerned, are hereby made available for quarters allowances and cost-of-living allowances, in accordance with title II of the Act of September 6, 1960 (74 Stat. 793).

Sec. 504. No part of any appropriation for the current fiscal year contained in this or any other Act shall be paid to any person for the filling of any position for which he or she has been nominated after the Senate has voted not to approve the nomination of said person.

Sec. 505. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act for the current fiscal year shall be used to pay in excess of \$4 per volume for the current and future volumes of the United States Code, Annotated, and such volumes shall be purchased on condition and with the understanding that latest published cumulative annual pocket parts issued prior to the date of purchase shall be furnished free of charge, or in excess of \$4.25 per volume for the current or future volumes of the Lifetime Federal Digest, or in excess of \$6.50 per volume for the current or future volumes of the Modern Federal Practice Digest.

Sec. 506. Funds made available by this or any other Act for administrative expenses in the current fiscal year of the corporations and agencies subject to the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 841), shall be available, in addition to objects for which such funds are otherwise available, for rent in the District of Columbia; services in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3109; and the objects specified under this head, all the provisions of which shall be applicable to the expenditure of such funds unless otherwise specified in the Act by which they are made available: *Provided*, That in the event any functions budgeted as administrative expenses are subsequently transferred to or paid from other funds, the limitations on administrative expenses shall be correspondingly reduced.

Sec. 507. Pursuant to section 1415 of the Act of July 15, 1952 (66 Stat. 662), foreign credits (including currencies) owed to or owned by the United States may be used by Federal agencies for any purpose for which appropriations are made for the current fiscal year (including the carrying out of Acts requiring or authorizing the use of such credits), only when reimbursement therefor is made to the Treasury from applicable appropriations of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That such credits received as exchange allowances or proceeds of sales of personal property may be used in whole or part payment for acquisition of similar items, to the extent and in the manner authorized by law, without reimbursement to the Treasury.

Sec. 508. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency, shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes designed to support or defeat legislation pending before Congress.

Sec. 509. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

Sec. 510. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act, shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under section 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691) which do not have prior and specific congressional approval of such method of financial support.



# ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

## Federal Funds

### General and special funds:

#### OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary operating expenses of the Commission in carrying out the purposes of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, including the employment of aliens; services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; publication and dissemination of atomic information; purchase, repair and cleaning of uniforms; official entertainment expenses (not to exceed \$30,000); reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; hire of passenger motor vehicles; **[\$2,109,300,000]** \$2,037,500,000 and any moneys (except sums received from disposal of property under the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2301)) received by the Commission, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of such amount \$100,000 may be expended for objects of a confidential nature and in any such case the certificate of the Commission as to the amount of the expenditure and that it is deemed inadvisable to specify the nature thereof shall be deemed a sufficient voucher for the sum therein expressed to have been expended: *Provided further*, That from this appropriation transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used in connection with the payment of a fixed fee to any contractor or firm of contractors engaged under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract or contracts at any installation of the Commission, where that fee for community management is at a rate in excess of \$90,000 per annum, or for the operation of a transportation system where that fee is at a rate in excess of \$45,000 per annum. (42 U.S.C. 2011; 2017; 2291; 82 Stat. 96; *Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0101-0-1-058	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Raw materials.....	125,266	103,670	66,100
2. Special nuclear materials.....	340,059	332,123	319,260
3. Weapons.....	716,604	827,610	828,700
4. Reactor development.....	491,124	454,640	462,095
5. Physical research.....	264,712	274,820	286,000
6. Biology and medicine.....	88,109	89,480	92,000
7. Training, education, and information.....	16,092	16,660	16,475
8. Isotopes development.....	7,309	7,185	7,140
9. Civilian applications of nuclear explosives.....	17,826	14,450	14,000
10. Communities.....	6,507	6,792	10,081
11. Program direction and administration.....	94,262	106,548	111,400
12. Security investigations.....	6,848	7,715	7,891
13. Cost of work for others.....	14,251	31,329	13,105
14. Adjustment to prior year costs.....	-4,791	-----	-----
Total program costs.....	2,184,178	2,273,022	2,234,247
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-8,755	23,727	13,378
10 Total obligations.....	2,175,423	2,296,749	2,247,625
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
13 Trust funds.....	-1,332	-636	-764
14 Non-Federal sources (82 Stat. 715).....	-77,622	-140,650	-152,921
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-59,110	-102,633	-56,440
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	102,633	56,440	-----
Budget authority.....	2,139,992	2,109,270	2,037,500

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,140,000	2,109,300	2,037,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-8	-30	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>2,139,992</b>	<b>2,109,270</b>	<b>2,037,500</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,096,469	2,155,463	2,093,940
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	963,521	923,768	1,004,231
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-923,768	-1,004,231	-1,010,171
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>2,136,222</b>	<b>2,075,000</b>	<b>2,088,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

Inventories and items on order:	1967	1968	1969	1970
Inventories.....	188,323	195,590	181,278	187,791
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	686,524	668,533	706,949	713,939
Advances.....	6,436	8,160	8,035	7,910
Collateral funds and other deposits (insurance collateral, employee benefit and annuity funds, merchandise deposits with vendors and miscellaneous deposits).....	12,979	13,224	12,972	12,972
Total selected resources.....	894,262	885,507	909,234	922,612

The Atomic Energy Commission conducts a variety of production, research and development, and supporting activities directed toward its responsibilities for national defense and peaceful applications of atomic energy. Most of the activities are carried on in Government-owned facilities by industrial concerns and educational institutions operating under contracts. Coordination with the armed services is achieved through the Military Liaison Committee of the Department of Defense.

Total program costs in 1970 are estimated at \$2,234.2 million or \$38.8 million less than the estimated 1969 costs of \$2,273 million, and \$50 million greater than actual costs of \$2,184.2 million for 1968. The 1970 decreases are principally in the raw materials, special nuclear materials, and cost of work for others programs, partially offset by increases principally in the reactor development and physical research programs.

In 1970, total program obligations will be more than program costs, the difference being obligations to be incurred for future years' costs. Total program obligations for operating expenses in 1970 are estimated to be \$2,247.6 million compared to \$2,296.7 million in 1969 and \$2,175.4 million in 1968.

The schedule of costs by activity does not include non-budgetary costs such as depreciation charges, accrued annual leave earned but not taken by AEC employees, and the cost of source and special nuclear materials consumed; in total, these are as follows: 1968, \$410.8 million; 1969 estimate, \$426 million; 1970 estimate, \$431 million.

1. *Raw materials.*—In 1970, it is estimated that 5,475 tons of uranium concentrate will be delivered from domestic producers. The estimate contemplates delivery of the major portion of the additional material which AEC agreed to purchase in calendar years 1969–70 pursuant to the domestic stretchout program announced in 1962. The 1970 estimate of 5,475 tons is down significantly from 7,737 tons in 1968 and an estimated 7,326 tons in 1969.

2. *Special nuclear materials.*—Special nuclear materials are produced primarily for use in nuclear weapons and as fuels for nuclear reactors. Major production plants are located at Richland, Wash.; Savannah River, S.C.; Oak Ridge, Tenn.; Paducah, Ky.; and Portsmouth, Ohio. Production of uranium enriched in the isotope U<sup>235</sup> will

## General and special funds—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

decline somewhat in 1970 as a result of reduced cascade power which will reach the previously announced overall level of 2,000 Mw on June 30, 1969.

Work will continue on process improvements to assure efficiency and safety of operation, to develop more economical methods of production with increased emphasis in 1970 on the production of enriched uranium, and to permit timely development of new production processes as requirements for new products develop. Increased research directed toward the development of an effective system for safeguarding special nuclear materials is also provided for in 1970. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Production of feed materials.....	24,303	27,574	24,053
Production of enriched uranium.....	133,552	119,020	116,012
Production of plutonium and other reactor products.....	132,833	133,568	126,640
Process development.....	24,072	26,199	27,176
Safeguards research and materials management.....	1,635	2,420	3,780
All other.....	23,664	23,342	21,599
Total.....	<u>340,059</u>	<u>332,123</u>	<u>319,260</u>

3. *Weapons.*—The weapons program encompasses the production of nuclear weapons; the maintenance of stockpiled weapons in a state of constant readiness; the design, development, and underground testing of new weapons types, including the use of supplemental test sites; maintenance of readiness capability to resume atmospheric testing; and the participation with the Department of Defense in the development of test detection methods. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Production and surveillance.....	243,194	262,000	293,000
Research and development.....	225,210	248,505	255,200
Testing of nuclear weapons.....	248,200	317,105	280,500
Total weapons.....	<u>716,604</u>	<u>827,610</u>	<u>828,700</u>

4. *Reactor development.*—This program includes the development of nuclear power reactors for central station applications and the development of power and propulsion reactors for a variety of military, civilian, and space applications, together with research and development on advanced reactor systems, nuclear safety, and general reactor technology. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Civilian power reactors.....	121,543	125,300	137,000
Cooperative power reactor demonstration program.....	30,620	20,063	16,190
Cooperative program with Euratom.....	2,544	2,000	-----
Merchant ship reactors.....	86	-----	-----
Naval propulsion reactors.....	110,519	111,630	125,855
Space propulsion systems.....	69,999	53,000	50,000
Space electric power development.....	53,626	42,150	35,050
Terrestrial electric power development.....	6,666	4,100	4,400
General reactor technology.....	47,232	47,250	47,000
Advanced systems research and development.....	7,665	6,630	6,000
Nuclear safety.....	32,818	36,000	38,000
Operational services.....	7,806	6,517	2,600
Total reactor development.....	<u>491,124</u>	<u>454,640</u>	<u>462,095</u>

The emphasis of the civilian power reactor program continues to be directed to the development of the Liquid Metal Fast Breeder Reactor (LMFBR) which promises to produce more fissionable nuclear fuel than is consumed in the process of producing power. Research and development on advanced converter and thermal breeder power reactors and on the application of nuclear power to desalting will also be continued.

Costs of \$16.2 million will be incurred for the cooperative power reactor demonstration program in which AEC provides financial aid to assist industry in the development and construction of civilian power reactor prototypes of advanced design. In 1970, the project definition phase of a cooperative LMFBR demonstration plant project will be initiated.

The Euratom program provides for completion of research and development in 1969 under a joint program with the European Atomic Energy Community.

The naval propulsion reactors program provides for the design and development of improved nuclear propulsion plants for installation in ships ranging from small submarines to large combatant surface ships.

The space propulsion systems program (Project Rover) is carried out in cooperation with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration to develop nuclear rocket technology for potential space applications.

The space electric power development program is conducted in cooperation with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and the Department of Defense to develop nuclear reactor and radioisotopic power systems for space applications.

The terrestrial electric power development program provides for the development of radioisotopic power systems for terrestrial and undersea applications.

General reactor technology includes development work in support of the overall reactor program in such areas as reactor fuels, materials, physics, heat transfer, components, chemistry, and chemical separations.

The advanced reactor systems research and development category is devoted to the exploration of promising advanced reactor concepts and development of research reactors.

The nuclear safety program provides for research and development and investigation of safety problems, conduct of field tests, and application of effective engineered safeguards in the construction and operation of nuclear reactors and other facilities.

5. *Physical research.*—This program comprises basic and applied research in the physical sciences. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
High energy physics.....	113,289	118,675	124,100
Medium energy physics.....	11,133	11,385	13,300
Low energy physics.....	28,668	29,495	30,050
Mathematics and computer research.....	5,838	5,795	5,950
Chemistry research.....	53,875	54,745	55,800
Metallurgy and materials research.....	27,201	27,950	28,500
Controlled thermonuclear research.....	24,708	26,775	28,300
Total physical research.....	<u>264,712</u>	<u>274,820</u>	<u>286,000</u>

The Commission serves as executive agent for the Nation's high energy physics program. The increase in research costs in 1970 is primarily associated with design and construction of the 200 Bev accelerator, increased utilization of the Stanford Linear Accelerator Center and use of the improved capability of the Alternating Gradient Synchrotron.

The increase in medium energy physics is primarily to continue construction related research and development on the Los Alamos Meson Physics Facility and to support operation of the MIT electron linear accelerator. The increase in low energy physics will permit operation of new research facilities such as the Oak Ridge electron linear accelerator and the Tandem Van de Graaff at Brookhaven National Laboratory.

The increase for chemistry and metallurgical research will be used to advance basic knowledge related to practical operations of the atomic energy program.

The objective of thermonuclear plasma research is to determine whether the energy released by thermonuclear reactions can be controlled and made useful. This research is expected to expand in 1970 to complete the fabrication of large new experimental devices needed to test recent concepts for improved plasma confinement and expand the research associated with these new concepts.

6. *Biology and medicine.*—Research is conducted on the effects of radiation on living organisms and on the environment, protection against the injurious effects of radiation, and development of methods for using radioactive materials in the diagnosis, treatment, and understanding of human diseases such as cancer. The program includes the measurement and study of the effects of radioactivity (including fallout) in the atmosphere, soils, and surface waters for the establishment of standards to insure that AEC activities are conducted with safety. The program recognizes the responsibilities of other Government agencies conducting programs in biomedical research.

In 1970, emphasis will be given to research on production and utilization of kilogram quantities of carbon 13, an isotope which is potentially valuable for chemical, biological, and medical studies. Emphasis will continue on hazards resulting from inhalation of radon and radon daughters by uranium miners.

7. *Training, education, and information.*—This program includes specialized training courses; graduate and post-doctoral fellowships; assistance to schools, faculty, and students; operation of the Puerto Rico Nuclear Center; training in nuclear materials safeguards; international advisory and consulting services; dissemination of scientific and technical information; and operation of nuclear science and technology demonstrations and exhibits.

In 1970, AEC will continue to provide graduate fellowships and traineeships. The cooperative use of specialized atomic energy laboratory facilities and staff in assisting the educational programs of colleges and universities throughout the country will also continue.

To facilitate the transfer of certain regulatory functions from AEC to the States, training will be provided for State and local government employees in radiation safety, radiological health protection, and certain other subjects.

Training in nuclear materials safeguards will be provided in order to detect and deter possible diversion of nuclear materials from peaceful to unauthorized use.

To broaden knowledge and understanding of atomic energy, information is provided at both a technical and popular level. Results of scientific research and technical developments are made available to other Government agencies and to the general public. Public understanding of atomic energy is aided by domestic and overseas nuclear science demonstrations and exhibits.

8. *Isotopes development.*—This program is designed to promote and encourage the development of new uses of radioisotopes and radiation technology. Emphasis is given to development of heat sources for various applications

including a circulatory support system, and to development of isotopic measuring and diagnostic systems for tracing and analyzing environmental pollution. Technology development for radiation preservation of foods will continue at a reduced level.

9. *Civilian applications of nuclear explosives.*—This program provides for the investigation, development, and demonstration of peaceful uses for nuclear explosives. The 1970 budget provides for research and development aimed at a fundamental understanding of nuclear explosive design and explosion phenomenology; development and testing of a cleaner device for use in nuclear excavation projects; a cratering experiment to extend the development of excavation technology; work on special nuclear explosives for producing transuranium elements; and development of underground engineering technology capable of being used in the recovery of natural resources.

10. *Communities.*—Operating costs for the community program are estimated at \$10.1 million in 1970. The 1970 estimate includes assistance payments to the former AEC communities of Oak Ridge, Tenn.; Richland, Wash.; and Los Alamos, N. Mex., under the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955, as amended. The 1970 estimate includes \$4.6 million for the first of two final assistance payments to the Richland School District and community of Richland. The estimate also includes costs at Los Alamos principally for municipal operations, fire protection, and continued maintenance and operation of real estate properties which have not yet been sold.

11. *Program direction and administration.*—This program includes the salaries and other costs for employees engaged in executive direction, general management, and technical supervision of the atomic energy program, and in the establishment and enforcement of regulations for civilian uses of atomic energy. Employees are located in the Washington headquarters and in field offices. The 1970 estimate provides for 5,998 employees, which is 230 employees over the estimated June 30, 1969, strength of 5,768.

12. *Security investigations.*—The Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, requires investigations of those persons proposed for access to restricted data of the atomic energy program. The number of background investigations to be requested in 1970 is estimated at 17,300 compared with 16,897 for 1969 and 15,625 for 1968.

13. *Cost of work for others.*—In furthering the objective of widespread utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes, AEC, when requested, furnishes materials and services to industrial organizations and other private parties. Charges made for such products and services are reflected in the budget under receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (revenues applied) and are applied as a source of funds, thereby reducing the amount of appropriations required. The items included are (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Cost of products sold.....	11,951	28,311	10,424
Cost of services performed.....	2,300	3,018	2,681
<b>Total costs (excluding depreciation).....</b>	<b>14,251</b>	<b>31,329</b>	<b>13,105</b>
Related revenues.....	13,944	42,116	16,789
<b>Excess of revenues over related funded costs.....</b>	<b>-307</b>	<b>10,787</b>	<b>3,684</b>

*Receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (revenues applied).*—This item, shown as a source of financing on the program and financing schedule, reduces ap-

## General and special funds—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

appropriation requirements. The income is obtained from the following sources (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Income from products sold and services performed, the costs of which are included in program costs of current or prior years:			
Sale of source and special nuclear materials.....	29,350	26,800	9,290
Uranium enrichment services.....		27,000	69,000
Income from lease of materials, consumption charges for special nuclear materials, and interest on deferred sale of materials.....	26,762	38,749	50,326
Income from charges for recovery of source and special nuclear materials.....	1,176	1,010	1,655
Income from sale of steam.....	1,474	1,842	2,424
Income from research hospitals.....	785	900	974
Income from training, education, and information activities.....	59	87	127
Income from community operations.....	1,031	624	119
Miscellaneous income.....	4,373	2,158	2,981
Subtotal.....	65,010	99,170	136,896
Income from other products sold and services performed, costs of which are incurred at request of others and included under cost of work for others:			
Products sold.....	11,198	38,647	13,741
Services performed.....	2,746	3,469	3,048
Subtotal.....	13,944	42,116	16,789
Total, receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (revenues applied).....	78,954	141,286	153,685

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0101-0-1-058	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	84,136	93,311	96,046
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,504	1,657	1,794
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,495	1,763	1,740
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	64	95	101
Total personnel compensation.....	87,199	96,826	99,681
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6,995	7,873	8,090
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	127	95	92
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,962	4,334	4,645
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,108	2,839	2,980
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	114,570	100,058	91,494
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	543	650	717
25.0 Other services.....	1,817,965	1,939,292	1,941,945
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	130,975	114,656	74,600
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6,213	6,295	9,899
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	16	4	4
91.0 Unvouchered.....		100	100
Total costs, Atomic Energy Commission.....	2,170,673	2,273,022	2,234,247
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-8,755	23,727	13,378
Total obligations, Atomic Energy Commission.....	2,161,918	2,296,749	2,247,625
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	13,505		
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	13,505		
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,175,423	2,296,749	2,247,625

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Atomic Energy Commission.....	2,161,918	2,296,749	2,247,625
Interior, Saline Water.....	13,505		

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7,171	7,036	7,299
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	220	235	232
Average number of all employees.....	7,228	7,324	7,410
Average grade, grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	9.8	10.0	10.0
Average salary, salaries established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	\$12,115	\$13,252	\$13,428

## PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT

For expenses of the Commission, as authorized by law, in connection with the purchase and construction of plant and the acquisition of capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary in carrying out the purposes of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of not to exceed five hundred and [fifty-three] thirty for replacement only, [of which eleven for police-type use may exceed by \$300 each the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year,] and hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase (one) and hire of aircraft; [\$461,574,000] \$400,635,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 2017; 82 Stat. 96; Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0103-0-1-058	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Facilities and equipment for—			
1. Raw materials.....	205	620	205
2. Special nuclear materials.....	20,323	39,097	42,255
3. Weapons.....	170,722	311,783	121,681
4. Reactor development.....	42,807	176,271	83,689
5. Physical research.....	63,547	126,600	141,180
6. Biology and medicine.....	5,165	12,441	5,920
7. Training, education, and information.....	1,905	1,287	970
8. Isotopes development.....	971	1,352	950
9. Civilian applications of nuclear explosives.....	99	725	475
10. Communities.....	-22	3	
11. Administrative.....	1,047	2,029	3,310
12. Construction planning and design.....	1,434	3,898	
10 Total obligations.....	308,203	676,106	400,635
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2,893	-610	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-150,099	-213,922	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	213,922		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	369,133	461,574	400,635
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	305,310	675,496	400,635
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	327,252	304,074	603,170
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-304,074	-603,170	-520,805
90 Outlays.....	328,488	376,400	483,000

This appropriation provides for construction of facilities and acquisition of capital equipment required for the production, research and development, and supporting programs of the Atomic Energy Commission. Of the new budget authority of \$400.6 million requested for 1970, \$84.5 million applies to new construction projects or modification of existing facilities, \$50.1 million is for construction projects which were previously authorized by Congress, \$89.1 million is for projects for which amended authorization is requested, and \$176.9 million is for



acquisition of capital equipment not related to construction.

The funds applicable to the previously authorized projects include \$13 million for the new weapons production capabilities project (total estimated cost \$315 million); \$8.2 million for the Fast Flux Test Facility (total estimated cost \$87.5 million); \$5 million for the Los Alamos Meson Physics Facility (total estimated cost \$55 million); and \$11 million for the nuclear safety engineering test facility, National Reactor Testing Station, Idaho (total estimated cost \$35 million). The weapons production project provides for new capability and increased capacity required for production of warheads for the Poseidon, Sentinel, and Minuteman systems. The Fast Flux Test Facility, as part of the Liquid Metal Fast Breeder Reactor program, will provide an irradiation reactor for testing fuel and clad materials in a fast flux sodium cooled environment. The meson physics facility will be a medium energy accelerator

capable of producing a beam of extremely high intensity for basic research in physics. The nuclear safety engineering test facility is a loss of coolant flow reactor safety testing facility.

Full authorization of \$250 million is requested for the 200 Bev accelerator. The 1970 appropriation required for this important basic research facility amounts to \$102 million.

The reactor development program includes \$6.3 million for a high temperature sodium facility at Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Wash., to support the liquid metal fast breeder reactor program.

A wide variety of capital equipment is procured to fill the various needs of all operating programs. Such needs range from routine replacement of worn out and obsolete equipment to procurement of new research devices and computers. Additions are needed for expanding programs and to keep pace with rapidly changing technology in the production and research programs.

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

[In thousands of dollars]

	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1970 financing			
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required for 1970	Appropriation required to complete
	Raw materials.....	170	550	222	123	106	205
Special nuclear materials.....	32,136	31,205	35,010	31,080	38,325	42,255	1,925
Weapons.....	122,613	212,930	230,000	231,199	122,880	121,681	17,000
Reactor development.....	66,136	74,246	103,163	164,612	145,138	83,689	27,800
Physical research.....	85,681	77,963	96,453	114,016	158,743	141,180	143,127
Biology and medicine.....	8,979	7,308	8,654	8,237	5,503	5,920	-----
Training, education, and information.....	781	1,391	1,552	1,618	1,036	970	-----
Isotopes development.....	1,115	1,170	1,100	1,210	1,060	950	-----
Civilian applications of nuclear explosives.....	256	300	462	471	484	475	-----
Communities.....	187	40	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Administrative.....	2,294	1,425	2,515	1,222	2,017	3,310	-----
Construction planning and design.....	1,003	700	990	4,194	3,204	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	321,351	409,228	480,121	557,982	478,496	400,635	189,852
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-16,041	266,268	-79,486	-----	-----	-----	-----
Recovery of prior year obligations.....	2,893	610	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	308,203	676,106	400,635	-----	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1967, \$307,755 thousand; 1968, \$291,714 thousand; 1969, \$557,982 thousand; 1970, \$478,496 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0103-0-1-058	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	1,718	2,784	3,640
31.0 Equipment.....	161,299	170,000	192,820
32.0 Lands and structures.....	161,217	237,052	283,661
Total costs funded, Atomic Energy Commission.....	324,234	409,836	480,121
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-16,041	266,268	-79,486
Total obligations, Atomic Energy Commission.....	308,193	676,104	400,635
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	10	2	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	10	2	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	308,203	676,106	400,635
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Atomic Energy Commission.....	308,193	676,104	400,635
Defense—Military, Army.....	10	2	-----

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
 Defense—Military; Navy, "Shipbuilding and conversion."  
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration: "Construction of facilities."  
 Appalachian Regional Development Commission: "Appalachian Regional Development Programs, Executive."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-3900-0-4-058	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Sale of products.....	70,750	130,955	146,632
2. Income from services.....	171,448	259,180	285,805
3. Miscellaneous income.....	10,352	8,865	8,563
Total program costs, funded.....	252,550	399,000	441,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	84,459	51,000	29,000
10 Total obligations.....	337,009	450,000	470,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$144,111 thousand; 1968, \$228,570 thousand; 1969, \$279,570 thousand; 1970, \$308,570 thousand.

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued****ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 18-00-3900-0-4-058	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-229,099	-243,681	-324,000
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-65,958	-138,000	-146,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-110,271	-68,319	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	68,319	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	41,952	68,319	-----
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-153,066	-112,993	-44,674
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	112,993	44,674	44,674
90 Outlays.....	1,879	-----	-----

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 18-00-3900-0-4-058	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	128	37	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	2	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	-----	-----
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	12	3	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	11	-----
25.0 Other services.....	252,376	398,947	441,000
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>			
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	252,550	399,000	441,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	84,459	51,000	29,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	337,009	450,000	470,000

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	7	2	-----
Average grade, grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	10.0	-----	-----
Average salary, salaries established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	\$13,085	-----	-----

**Trust Funds****ADVANCES FOR NON-FEDERAL PROJECTS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 18-00-8575-0-7-058	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Washington Public Power Supply System (total program costs, funded).....	457	1,017	450
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-65	-35	-----
10 Total obligations.....	392	982	450
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-190	-37	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	37	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	239	945	450

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	392	982	450
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	100	35	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-35	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	457	1,017	450

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$100 thousand; 1968, \$35 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

*Program costs, funded.*—Funds are advanced to AEC by the Washington Public Power Supply System to pay for services furnished by AEC in connection with the construction and operation by Washington Public Power Supply System of electric generating facilities at the Richland, Wash., New Production Reactor. The services provided by AEC contractors include lease of land, fire protection, utilities, engineering support, and estimated reactor costs chargeable to WPPSS.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 18-00-8575-0-7-058	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	22	26	26
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	433	989	422
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>			
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	457	1,017	450
99.0 Total obligations.....	-65	-35	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	392	982	450

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average grade, grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	9.0	9.5	9.5
Average salary, salaries established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	\$11,278	\$12,805	\$13,220

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Not to exceed 5 per centum of appropriations made available for the current fiscal year for "Operating expenses" and "Plant and capital equipment" may be transferred between such appropriations, but neither such appropriation, except as otherwise provided herein, shall be increased by more than 5 per centum by any such transfers, and any such transfers shall be reported promptly to the Appropriations Committees of the House and Senate.

No part of any appropriation herein shall be used to confer a fellowship on any person who advocates or who is a member of an organization or party that advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence or with respect to whom the Commission finds, upon investigation and report by the Civil Service Commission on the character, associations, and loyalty of whom, that reasonable grounds exist for belief that such person is disloyal to the Government of the United States: *Provided*, That any person who advocates or who is a member of an organization or party that advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment or a fellowship the salary, wages, stipend, grant, or expenses for which are paid from any appropriation contained herein shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law. (42 U.S.C. 2011; Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

### REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### OPERATING EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of real property management and related activities as provided by law; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; restoration of leased premises; moving Government agencies (including space adjustments) in connection with the assignment, allocation, and transfer of building space; acquisition by purchase or otherwise of real estate and interests therein; and contractual services incident to cleaning or servicing buildings and moving; **[\$275,000,000] \$311,171,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available to provide such fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control as may be appropriate to enable the United States Secret Service to perform its protective functions pursuant to title 18, U.S.C. 3056. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	23-05-1000-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Buildings management.....	263,461	283,502	298,676
2.	Space management.....	5,513	5,919	6,102
3.	Design and construction.....	1,285	1,886	3,886
4.	Service direction.....	1,474	1,532	1,592
5.	Administrative operations.....	900	915	915
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	272,633	293,754	311,171
	Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-527		
10	Total obligations.....	272,106	293,754	311,171
<b>Financing:</b>				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds (advances from other accounts for rental of space).....	-1,202	-1,507	
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	457		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>271,361</b>	<b>292,247</b>	<b>311,171</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40	Appropriation.....	262,715	275,000	311,171
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,040		
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	9,686	13,576	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	271,361	288,576	311,171
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage- board increases.....		3,671	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	270,904	292,247	311,171
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,342	1,694	1,094
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,694	-1,094	-1,495
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	147		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	271,699	289,176	310,770
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supple- mental.....		3,671	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$337 thousand; 1969, \$401 thousand; 1970, \$340 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,587 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$107 thousand); 1968, \$953 thousand; 1969, \$953 thousand; 1970, \$953 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the basic real property operations of General Services Administration, including acquisition, operation, maintenance, protection, and utilization of general-purpose buildings and space; and for overall direction of buildings design, construction, repair, and modernization.

The appropriation request for 1970 of \$311,171 thousand is a net increase of \$17,417 thousand above the comparable amount for 1969. The 1969 amount includes proposed transfers of \$15,083 thousand for annual costs of expansion space acquired in 1968, not provided for in GSA's 1969 budget, and \$3,671 thousand proposed for separate transmittal for wage-board increases, including implementation of the Coordinated Federal Wage System.

The net increase of \$17,417 thousand provides primarily for management and operation of new Federal buildings scheduled for occupancy in 1969 and 1970, offset by credits for space released resulting from new construction.

Fair value of property received from other appropriations or funds without cost for use by GSA (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Real property.....	1,414	9,439	35,371
Personal property.....	13	8	6

1. *Buildings management.*—This activity provides for rental, operation, protection, and utilization of Government-owned and leased space, as indicated in the following table:

	Average net square feet (in thousands)		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Government-owned space.....	93,976	97,103	98,981
Leased space.....	31,946	33,065	33,942

The net increase for 1970 of \$15,174 thousand over the comparable amount for 1969 is composed of increases in operation and protection of Government-owned space, \$8,299 thousand; rental, operation, and protection of leased space, \$6,275 thousand; and moving, alterations, and related costs, \$600 thousand.

2. *Space management.*—This activity provides for (a) review, analysis, and determination of Federal space requirements and the development of programs and projects; (b) acquisition of real property by lease, purchase, exchange, or donation, including the management of building sites pending construction; and (c) assignment and reassignment of Government-owned and leased space. The increase of \$183 thousand over a comparable amount for 1969 is primarily to restore staffing to near but not in excess of the 1968 level.

3. *Design and construction.*—This activity provides overall direction for the nationwide Federal building design, construction, and alteration programs, including projects financed with funds transferred from other Government agencies. The increase of \$2 million over a comparable amount for 1969 is to change from the present system of charging projects with the cost of overall program direction to the practice of financing this staff activity from the Operating expenses, Public Buildings

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATING EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE—Continued**

Service appropriation, which is the practice for other Public Buildings Service staff functions; and to strengthen the present training and career development of professional personnel recruited from colleges to assure a constant input of qualified professionals to staff this activity.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1000-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,576	5,973	6,142
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	18	29	29
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	8	8
Total personnel compensation....	5,600	6,010	6,179
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	433	481	495
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	345	412	440
Payment to interagency motor pools..	27	29	29
Transportation of things.....	16	6	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	623	678	732
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	80	87	94
25.0 Other services.....	264,543	285,599	302,825
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	42	50	68
31.0 Equipment.....	394	402	300
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	272,106	293,754	311,171

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	576	549	549
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	527	511	525
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,856	\$11,752	\$11,930

**REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENT OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to alter public buildings and to acquire additions to sites pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 479) and to alter other Federally-owned buildings and to acquire additions to sites thereof, including grounds, approaches and appurtenances, wharves and piers, together with the necessary dredging adjacent thereto; and care and safeguarding of sites; preliminary planning of projects by contract or otherwise; maintenance, preservation, demolition, and equipment; **[\$80,000,000] \$81,272,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That for the purposes of this appropriation, buildings constructed pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 356) and the Post Office Department Property Act of 1954 (39 U.S.C. 2104 et seq.), and buildings under the control of another department or agency where alteration of such buildings is required in connection with the moving of such other department or agency from buildings then, or thereafter to be, under the control of General Services Administration shall be considered to be public buildings. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1002-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Maintenance repairs.....	26,956	28,600	28,900
2. Repairs and improvements.....	31,410	24,129	31,400
3. Conversions and extensions.....	3,106	2,700	3,000
4. Program direction.....	2,293	2,400	2,400
5. Administrative operations.....	800	821	900
Total operating costs, funded....	64,565	58,650	66,600

<b>Capital outlay:</b>			
2. Repairs and improvements.....	9,079	9,800	12,200
3. Conversions and extensions.....	1,590	6,900	7,300
Total capital outlay.....	10,669	16,700	19,500
Total program costs, funded....	75,234	75,350	86,100
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	11,906	-1,931	9,029
10 Total obligations.....	87,140	73,419	95,129

**Financing:**

17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-898	-899	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-12,619	-6,377	-13,857
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,377	13,857	

40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)....</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>81,272</b>
--	---------------	---------------	---------------

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	86,242	72,520	95,129
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	32,573	44,651	30,171
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-44,651	-30,171	-30,100
90 Outlays.....	74,164	87,000	95,200

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1967, \$27,393 thousand (1968 adjustments - \$898 thousand); 1968, \$38,401 thousand; 1969, \$36,470 thousand; 1970, \$45,499 thousand.

This appropriation provides for day-to-day maintenance repair work of all types, repairs, remodeling, improvement of space and tenant alterations, conversions, and extensions of federally owned buildings under the jurisdiction of the General Services Administration for these purposes. The budget for 1970 provides for continuation of the long-range program initiated in 1957 to alleviate deterioration and obsolescence of buildings which adversely affect efficient operations of occupying agencies.

Fair value of personal property received from other appropriations or funds without cost for use by GSA is as follows: 1968, \$55 thousand; 1969, \$25 thousand; 1970, \$25 thousand.

1. *Maintenance repairs.*—Normal needs for day-to-day repairs to buildings and equipment are programed at a rate of \$0.18 per net square foot for general office-type space and \$0.06 per net square foot for warehouse-type space.

2. *Repairs and improvements.*—Major and minor repair and improvement projects are selected from an inventory of urgently needed work to offset obsolescence and deterioration of buildings and to bring the properties up to modern standards of usefulness.

3. *Conversions and extensions.*—Building conversions and extensions estimated to cost in excess of \$25 thousand are performed under this heading to provide space to meet current requirements.

4. *Program direction.*—Overall direction and program development are provided under this activity.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1002-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	280	425	425
Payment to interagency motor pools..	32	75	75
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	173	150	142
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	222	250	275
25.0 Other services.....	69,745	53,712	74,852
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	222	225	275
31.0 Equipment.....	28	50	50
32.0 Lands and structures.....	16,314	16,000	19,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	21	22	25
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	87,039	70,919	95,129

ALLOCATION TO CORPS  
OF ENGINEERS

25.0	Other services.....	101	2,500	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	87,140	73,419	95,129

CONSTRUCTION, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS

For an additional amount for expenses, not otherwise provided for necessary to construct and acquire public buildings projects and alter public buildings by extension or conversion where the estimated cost for a project is in excess of \$200,000, pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 479), including fallout shelters and equipment for such buildings, \$12,830,000: Provided, That the foregoing amount shall be available for public buildings projects at locations and at maximum construction improvement costs (excluding funds for sites and expenses) as follows:

- Post office and Federal office building, Talladega, Alabama, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$76,000;
- Border station, Alaska Highway, Alaska, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$398,000;
- Federal office building, Los Angeles County, California, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$1,258,200;

National data center (IRS), Detroit, Michigan, formerly IRS National administrative service center and regional training center building, Detroit, Michigan, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$3,941,000;

Post office and courthouse, Concord, New Hampshire (Claims), in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$47,900;

Charles A. Buckley Post office and Federal office building, Bronx, New York, formerly Post office and Federal office building, Bronx, New York, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$3,948,000;

Courthouse and Federal office building, Rochester, New York, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$2,085,200; and

Courthouse and Federal office building, San Antonio, Texas, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$1,075,700: Provided further, That the foregoing limits of costs may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other projects, but by not to exceed 10 per centum.

■ Funds heretofore appropriated under the heading "General Services Administration, Construction, Public buildings projects", shall be available in the amount of \$6,000,000, for the construction of the substructure, Courthouse and Federal Office Building, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: Provided, That the foregoing amount shall be the maximum construction improvement cost which may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other projects, but by not to exceed 10 per centum. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1152-0-1-905	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Construction.....	2,043,698	847,952	104,766	87,500	80,200	200,931	133,561	12,830	789,719
2. Extension and Conversion.....	54,430	38,596	2,482	3,000	2,800	10,352	7,552	-----	-----
3. Acquisition of Buildings.....	41,932	41,932	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	2,140,060	928,480	107,248	90,500	83,000	211,283	141,113	12,830	789,719
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----	-38,435	-1,500	-20,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....	-----	-----	68,813	89,000	63,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-225,841	-223,786	-134,786	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	223,786	134,786	84,616	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	66,758	-----	12,830	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	68,813	89,000	63,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	141,806	94,746	95,246	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-94,746	-95,246	-69,246	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	115,872	88,500	89,000	-----	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$116,432 thousand; 1968, \$77,997 thousand; 1969, \$76,497 thousand; 1970, \$56,497 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the construction of new buildings pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959. Expenses for related site acquisition, design and supervision are provided under Sites and expenses, public buildings projects.

MAGNITUDE OF THE FUNDED AND UNFUNDED APPROVED CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Funded program:	Number of projects	Improvement cost (in millions)
Projects funded, 1959 through 1969.....	455	\$1,337.5
Included in 1970 budget.....	---	12.8
Subtotal through 1970.....	455	1,350.3

Projects to be funded after 1970:

Approved projects funded for sites and expenses, construction funding to be budgeted after 1970..	46	293.9
Balance of funding for 6 projects for which substructures were previously funded.....	---	248.5
Approved projects unfunded for sites and expenses..	23	247.3
Subtotal after 1970.....	69	2 789.7
Total approved construction program.....	524	2,140.1

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$41,073 thousand for substructures for New York, N.Y., Court of Appeals and Federal Office Building; Seattle, Wash., Federal Office Building; and FBI, Labor Department, and South Portal buildings in the District of Columbia; and Philadelphia, Pa., CT, Federal Office Building. (\$248,510 thousand for superstructures remains to be funded later.)

<sup>2</sup> Estimates based on current market conditions.

**General and special funds—Continued**

*CONSTRUCTION, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS—Continued*

The recommended appropriation of \$12,830 thousand for 1970 provides for 8 increases to projects previously funded.

*CONSTRUCTION, OFFICIAL RESIDENCE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT*

For design of an official residence for the Vice President of the United States, \$150,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-05-1158-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Design and supervision (total program costs, funded)			46
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>			19
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 32.0)</b>			<b>65</b>

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-05-1147-0-1-905	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Site acquisition	171,834	118,041	4,187	9,700	9,400	22,613	18,214	5,001	12,292
2. Design	134,912	<sup>1</sup> 93,180	8,388	6,000	4,500	15,326	10,826		12,018
3. Supervision	41,660	3,500	4,246	3,300	2,500	854	501	2,147	27,613
4. Preliminary planning and development	14,831	7,302	435	2,779	3,079	984	1,236	3,331	
5. Construction		777							
6. Administrative operations	6,865	5,223	600	521	521			521	
Total program costs, funded	370,879	228,023	17,856	22,300	20,000	39,777	30,777	11,000	51,923
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>			1,127	-1,300	1,000				
<b>10 Total obligations</b>			<b>18,984</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>21,000</b>				
<b>Financing:</b>									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-40,222	-41,524	-31,519				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			41,524	31,519	21,519				
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b>			<b>20,285</b>	<b>10,995</b>	<b>11,000</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net			18,984	21,000	21,000				
72 Obligated balance, start of year			9,953	12,065	11,565				
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-12,065	-11,565	-12,565				
<b>90 Outlays</b>			<b>16,871</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>20,000</b>				

<sup>1</sup> Includes supervision costs prior to 1967.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$8.431 thousand; 1968, \$9.558 thousand; 1969, \$8.258 thousand; 1970, \$9.258 thousand.

This appropriation provides for preliminary planning of public buildings, acquisition of sites, preparation of drawings and specifications, supervision of construction, and related costs incident to projects approved under the Public Buildings Act of 1959. Costs for improvements are financed from Construction, public buildings projects.

The estimate of \$11 million for 1970 provides \$5 million for the acquisition of sites; \$2.1 million for supervision;

**Financing:**

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	85
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>	
71 Obligations incurred, net	65
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-19
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>46</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30, 1970, are: undelivered orders, \$19 thousand.

This appropriation will provide for the design of an official residence for the Vice President of the United States, pursuant to Public Law 89-386.

**SITES AND EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS**

For an additional amount for expenses necessary in connection with the construction of public buildings projects not otherwise provided for, [as specified under this head in the Independent Offices Appropriation Acts of 1959 and 1960,] including preliminary planning [of public buildings projects] by contract or otherwise, [\$10,995,000] \$11,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

\$3.4 million for preliminary planning and development; and \$0.5 million for administrative operations support.

1. *Site acquisition.*—Acquisition of sites, including title evidence for six projects included in the estimate, and deficiency judgments and interest thereon arising out of condemnation proceedings, said deficiency judgments to be excluded from the project limitation.

2. *Design.*—Preparation of drawings and specifications, by contract or otherwise, technical services, and reproduction of plans and specifications.

3. *Supervision.*—Construction supervision and inspection by contract or otherwise, excluded from the project limitation.

4. *Preliminary planning and development.*—Feasibility studies, site investigations, selections and appraisals, including options to purchase; topographical surveys, including test borings, design through tentative stage, and development of projects prior to prospectus authorization.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1147-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	166	300	300
Payments to interagency motor pools.....	6	35	35
22.0 Transportation of things.....	44	47	47
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	122	200	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11,563	11,315	10,465
25.0 Other services.....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	7,079	9,100	10,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....			
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,984	21,000	21,000

**PAYMENTS, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PURCHASE CONTRACTS**

For payments of principal, interest, taxes, and any other obligations under contracts entered into pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 356), \$2,400,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1148-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Payments to contractors.....	1,845	1,824	1,824
2. Taxes.....	455	576	576
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	2,300	2,400	2,400
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	50		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,350	2,400	2,400
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,300	2,400	2,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	54		
90 Outlays.....	2,354	2,400	2,400

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$793 thousand; 1969, \$821 thousand; 1970, \$861 thousand.

This appropriation provides for payments to contractors and taxing authorities on the remaining five lease purchase contracts totaling \$27 million for improvements, authorized under the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1148-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
32.0 Lands and structures.....	793	821	861
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	455	576	576
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	1,052	1,003	963
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,300	2,400	2,400

**EXPENSES, UNITED STATES COURT FACILITIES**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to provide directly or indirectly, additional space for the United States Courts incident to expansion of facilities (including rental of buildings in the District of Columbia and elsewhere and moving and space adjustments), and furniture and furnishings, **[\$750,000]** \$1,500,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1157-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Rent and related costs.....	265	340	707
2. Furniture and furnishings, newly constructed buildings.....	592	307	105
3. Furniture and furnishings, other buildings.....	352	519	460
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	1,209	1,166	1,272
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-224	-416	228
10 Total obligations.....	985	750	1,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	15		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000	750	1,500
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	985	750	1,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,039	663	413
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-663	-413	-313
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-19		
90 Outlays.....	1,342	1,000	1,600

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$781 thousand; 1969, \$463 thousand; 1970, \$432 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$868 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$28 thousand); 1968, \$616 thousand; 1969, \$200 thousand; 1970, \$428 thousand.

This appropriation provides for costs, not otherwise provided for, of the U.S. courts incident to space expansion and for furniture and furnishings requirements of the U.S. Courts of Appeals and District Courts, the Court of Claims, and the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1157-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	5	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	249	320	663
25.0 Other services.....	112	80	159
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	53	34	60
31.0 Equipment.....	562	311	600
99.0 Total obligations.....	985	750	1,500

**ADDITIONAL COURT FACILITIES**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1121-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Alteration and remodeling.....	1,727	2,118	1,400
2. Rents, moving, space adjustments, etc.....	167	136	107
3. Sites and expenses.....	242	189	41
4. Furniture and furnishings.....	197	263	200
5. Administrative operations.....	35	35	10
Total program costs, funded.....	2,368	2,741	1,758

## General and special funds—Continued

## ADDITIONAL COURT FACILITIES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-05-1121-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-349	150	-1,207
10 Total obligations.....	2,019	2,891	551
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,461	-3,442	-551
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,442	551	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,019	2,891	551
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,843	1,511	1,402
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,511	-1,402	-953
90 Outlays.....	2,350	3,000	1,000

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,640 thousand; 1968, \$1,291 thousand; 1969, \$1,441 thousand; 1970, \$234 thousand.

Public Law 89-372, approved March 18, 1966, authorized the appointment of 10 circuit and 35 district judges. An additional amount of \$6 million was appropriated in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, approved September 6, 1966, to provide equipped facilities for the judges by performing alterations to existing facilities, rental of space, and alterations of temporary facilities pending the construction of new buildings under separate financing authority.

The Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts has requested GSA to provide the facilities required for the judges and their staffs at locations where the judges will hold court. To date, the President has appointed all of the judges authorized under Public Law 89-372, and court facilities are at various stages of completion.

Public Law 90-347, approved June 18, 1968, authorized the appointment of nine additional circuit judges. Additional funds may be required at a later date to provide facilities for these judges.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1121-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	25	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	10	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	20	10
25.0 Other services.....	1,798	2,471	386
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31	40	25
31.0 Equipment.....	181	325	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,019	2,891	551

CONSTRUCTION, FEDERAL OFFICE BUILDING NUMBERED 7,  
WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1154-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Design and supervision.....	429	40	12
2. Construction.....	1,582	3,060	690
Total program costs, funded.....	2,011	3,100	702
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	1,056	-1,424	-702
10 Total obligations.....	3,067	1,676	-----

## Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,743	-1,676	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,676	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,067	1,676	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,802	3,112	988
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,112	-988	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,757	3,800	988

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,070 thousand; 1968, \$2,126 thousand; 1969, \$702 thousand; 1970, \$0.

This appropriation provides for design and construction of a Federal office building on square 167. A construction contract covering the first phase was awarded in January 1964 and was completed in September 1967. The design contract for the second phase was awarded in October 1964, and construction contracts were awarded in August 1967, September 1967, and May 1968. This phase is scheduled for completion in June 1969.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1154-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	2	-----
25.0 Other services.....	310	38	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,700	1,636	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,067	1,676	-----

## REAL PROPERTY MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-9999-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia.....	19	-----	-----
2. Improvements, National Industrial Reserve Plant Numbered 485.....	71	60	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	90	60	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-45	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 31.0).....	44	60	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-163	-60	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	60	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	58	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	44	60	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	59	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	103	60	-----

## Distribution of outlays by account:

Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia.....	19	-----
Improvements, National Industrial Reserve Plant Numbered 485.....	84	60

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$45 thousand; 1968, \$0.

1. Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia.—Settlement of grant to Morris Cafritz Memorial Hospital was accomplished in August 1967.



2. *Improvements, National Industrial Reserve Plant Numbered 485.*—The purchase of equipment items is planned for 1969.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- Agriculture:
  - Agricultural Research Service:
    - "Construction of facilities."
    - "Salaries and expenses."
    - "Commodity Credit Corporation."
  - National Agricultural Library, "Library facilities."
  - Forest Service, "Forest protection and utilization."
  - Central Intelligence Agency: "Construction."
- Commerce:
  - "Participation in Century 21 Exposition."
  - National Bureau of Standards:
    - "Plant and facilities."
    - "Construction of facilities."
- Defense, "Construction of facilities, Civil Defense."
- Federal Home Loan Bank Board, "Revolving Fund."
- Health, Education, and Welfare:
  - Food and Drug Administration:
    - "Pharmacological-animal laboratory building."
    - "Buildings and facilities."
  - Public Health Service:
    - "Buildings and facilities."
    - "Construction of mental health-neurology research facility."
  - Saint Elizabeths Hospital, "Buildings and facilities."
  - Social Security Administration, "Construction."
  - Gallaudet College, "Construction."
  - Howard University, "Construction."
- Interior:
  - Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife:
    - "Construction."
    - "Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration."
  - Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, "Buildings and facilities."
- Justice, Federal Prisons System:
  - "Buildings and facilities."
  - "Prison industries fund."
- National Advisory Council on Economic Opportunity.
- State:
  - International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, "Chamizal Settlement."
- Smithsonian Institution:
  - "Salaries and expenses."
  - "Construction."
  - "Additions to the Natural History Building."
  - "Remodeling of Civil Service Commission Building."
  - "Museum of History and Technology."
  - "Restoration and renovation of buildings."
  - "John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing arts."
  - National Zoological Park, "Construction and improvement."
- Transportation:
  - Coast Guard, "Acquisition, construction and improvements."
  - Federal Aviation Administration, "Construction, national capital airports."
- Treasury:
  - Bureau of Engraving and Printing, "Air conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing Buildings."
  - Bureau of the Mint, "Construction of mint facilities."
  - United States Information Agency, "Acquisition and construction of radio facilities."

Intragovernmental funds:

BUILDINGS MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4531-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Buildings management:			
(a) Operation and protection of Government-owned space	166,587	177,800	187,000
(b) Rental, operation, and protection of leased space	164,405	176,300	180,600
2. Moving, alterations, and related costs	4,043	4,000	4,700
3. Protection and maintenance, surplus properties	56	100	100
4. Maintenance repairs:			
(a) General Services Administration operated buildings	16,395	17,500	18,000
(b) Non-General Services Administration operated buildings	4,341	4,500	4,500
5. Security and special guarding	7,256	7,300	7,300
6. Operation and maintenance of sites held for future construction	156	160	160
7. Job order work:			
(a) General Services Administration appropriations	2,512	2,500	2,500
(b) Financed by other agencies	74,977	66,300	66,800
8. Other	2,918	2,800	2,800
<b>Total operating costs, funded</b>	<b>443,645</b>	<b>459,260</b>	<b>474,460</b>

Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Buildings management: Acquisition of fixed assets			
	1,312	1,200	1,200
Total program costs, funded			
	444,958	460,460	475,660
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>			
	-23,521	-658	
10	Total obligations	421,437	459,802
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Buildings management program:			
Operating expenses, PBS, revenue			
	-260,421	-280,555	-295,729
Other GSA funds, revenue			
	-37,682	-40,731	-41,347
Other agency funds, revenue			
	-60,558	-72,948	-70,424
Change in unfilled customers' orders			
	-3,740	999	5,000
Construction and alteration program:			
Revenue			
	-60,073	-40,000	-40,000
Change in unfilled customers' orders			
	18,197		
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of fixed assets			
	-38		
13	Trust funds: Buildings management program: Revenue	-26,442	-26,000
14	Non-Federal sources: Sites maintenance program: Revenue	-726	-660
		-660	-660
17	Recovery of prior year obligations	137	
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-67,656	-77,285
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	77,285	76,616
27	Capital transfer to general fund	280	762
		500	
<b>Budget authority</b>			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	-9,909	-93
72	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-51,996	-69,371
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	69,371	67,616
90	Outlays	7,467	-1,848
			-500

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Work in process	126,404	105,294	105,000	105,000
Unpaid undelivered orders	21,025	19,206	19,000	19,000
Advances	10	6	6	6
Inventories, supplies, and materials	4,307	4,094	4,000	4,000
Deferred charges	539	164	100	100
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>152,285</b>	<b>128,764</b>	<b>128,106</b>	<b>128,106</b>

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, building management activities consisting of: Management, rental, operation, and protection of Government-owned and leased space in and outside the District of Columbia for housing Federal agencies; modernization and recurring repairs to Government-owned space under jurisdiction of General Services Administration; protection and maintenance of excess and surplus properties; maintenance of sites acquired for future construction of Federal buildings; uniforms and uniform allowances; and other related building services (66 Stat. 594). Retained earnings resulting from operations, after making provision for prior year losses, if any, are paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Operating costs for 1970 are estimated at \$475.7 million, a net increase of \$15.2 million over 1969, mainly due to additional Government-owned space to be serviced.

1. *Buildings management.*—(a) *Operation and protection of Government-owned space.*—Provides for operation and protection of an average of 153.9 million square feet of space in 1970 compared to an average of 152.4 million square feet in 1969 and an average of 148.3 million square feet in 1968. The change from 1969 reflects net additional space to be serviced due to construction of new buildings, and certain buildings being transferred to GSA for operation and protection.

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## BUILDINGS MANAGEMENT FUND—Continued

(b) *Rental, operation, and protection of leased space.*—Provides for an average of 49.1 million square feet in 1970 compared to an average of 48.8 million square feet in 1969 and an average of 47.4 million square feet in 1968, based on currently projected requirements of Federal agencies.

2. *Moving, alterations and related costs.*—Provides for moving and related alterations based on experience factors of buildings management operations and for moving and space adjustments incident to the new construction program.

3. *Protection and maintenance, surplus properties.*—Provides for protection and maintenance of excess and surplus properties.

4. *Maintenance repairs.*—Provides for day-to-day maintenance of GSA operated buildings, and other Government buildings under jurisdiction of GSA.

5. *Security and special guarding.*—Provides security and above normal guarding service required by other agencies.

6. *Operation and maintenance of sites held for future construction.*—Provides for maintenance of sites acquired for future construction of Federal buildings and repairs to improvements located thereon.

7. *Job order work.*—Provides for special services and repairs and improvements to buildings for GSA and other agencies.

8. *Other.*—Provides for program supervision of repair and improvement operations as distinguished from architectural and design activities initially financed from the Construction services fund, utility services furnished in the District of Columbia to buildings operated by other agencies and utilities to concessionaires.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—At the end of 1968, the net investment in the fund was \$4.2 million composed of \$3.5 million appropriated, \$7.9 million capitalized assets, \$0.8 million retained earnings, less \$8 million provision for unfunded leave liability.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4531-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	125,231	132,620	135,620
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	2,922	3,400	4,178
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,851	4,926	4,226
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>132,004</b>	<b>140,946</b>	<b>144,024</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	10,819	11,201	11,521
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	28		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	439	470	470
22.0 Transportation of things.....	559	570	570
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	189,797	197,918	203,400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	355	360	400
25.0 Other services.....	90,238	88,685	94,965
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18,208	18,300	18,300
31.0 Equipment.....	1,203	1,200	1,200
32.0 Lands and structures.....	800	800	800
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	501		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7	10	10
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>444,958</b>	<b>460,460</b>	<b>475,660</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-23,521	-658	
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>421,437</b>	<b>459,802</b>	<b>475,660</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	21,402	21,402	21,685
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	707	930	1,140
Average number of all employees.....	21,544	21,309	21,730
Average GS grade.....	5.1	5.1	5.1
Average GS salary.....	\$6,755	\$7,156	\$7,246
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,798	\$6,200	\$6,277

## CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4602-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs funded:			
1. Program direction.....	923	989	1,500
2. Program development and review....	96	602	1,845
3. Technical services.....	17,217	15,937	15,505
<b>Total operating costs, funded....</b>	<b>18,236</b>	<b>17,528</b>	<b>18,850</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	4		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>18,240</b>	<b>17,528</b>	<b>18,850</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
GSA construction program: Revenue..	-4,885	-3,350	-3,000
Repair and improvement program: Revenue.....	-6,303	-6,150	-6,200
Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service: Revenue.....	-1,075	-1,776	-3,730
Other GSA programs: Revenue.....	-527	-260	-200
Other Federal agencies: Revenue.....	-5,510	-5,464	-5,720
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-756	-816	-288
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	816	288	288
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-60	528	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,953	13,176	13,069
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,176	-13,069	-13,069
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-1,283</b>	<b>635</b>	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2	6	6	6

Construction services activities consisting of preparation of drawings and specifications for the construction or alteration of public buildings; supervision of construction and alteration activities; and surveys and test borings performed in connection with the acquisition of Federal building sites, and other related services, are financed by this fund on a reimbursable basis from funds appropriated, transferred, or advanced to General Services Administration (40 U.S.C. 296).

*Operations.*—Initial financing of this fund provides for salaries and related expenses of all personnel engaged in architectural and engineering services in connection with buildings design and construction, both departmental and field. Estimates for 1969 and 1970 cover the GSA public building construction program, the repair and improvement program, and additional workload in connection with projects assigned to GSA by other Federal agencies.

*Operating results.*—Retained earnings were increased in 1968 to approximately \$822 thousand. Due to fiscal restrictions on construction activity, an operating loss of \$528 thousand is anticipated for 1969, which will reduce retained earnings to \$294 thousand. Operations for 1970 are projected on a break-even basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 23-05-4602-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,450	14,173	14,910
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47	40	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	196	150	150
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>14,693</b>	<b>14,363</b>	<b>15,100</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,129	1,149	1,208
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	10	12
Payments to interagency motor pools.....	46	45	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	20	25	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	390	390	420
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	82	85	85
25.0 Other services.....	1,470	1,376	1,865
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	83	85	90
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1	-----	-----
92.0 Undistributed: Adjustment in prior year expense.....	312	-----	-----
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>18,236</b>	<b>17,528</b>	<b>18,850</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	4	-----	-----
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>18,240</b>	<b>17,528</b>	<b>18,850</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,385	1,254	1,379
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	1,344	1,216	1,278
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.8	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,788	\$11,551	\$11,462

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-05-3918-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Site acquisitions.....	390	41	-----
2. Design, supervision, and miscellaneous expenses.....	70	47	-----
3. Construction.....	388	3,733	3,300
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>3,821</b>	<b>3,300</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	1,714	1,690	-3,300
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,562</b>	<b>5,511</b>	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2,175	-5,433	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-464	-78	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	78	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlay:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	387	78	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	584	2,174	4,151
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,174	-4,151	-851
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>-1,203</b>	<b>-1,899</b>	<b>3,300</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$447 thousand; 1968, \$2,162 thousand; 1969, \$3,851 thousand; 1970, \$551 thousand.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-05-3918-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	22	12	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,536	5,499	-----
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,562</b>	<b>5,511</b>	-----

**PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OPERATING EXPENSES, FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE**

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for supply distribution, procurement, inspection, operation of the stores depot system (including contractual services incident to receiving, handling, and shipping warehouse items), and other supply management and related activities, as authorized by law, **[\$72,500,000]** \$78,873,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-10-0500-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Supply distribution:			
(a) Distribution operations.....	26,756	29,805	29,805
(b) Space and related costs.....	6,023	6,900	6,900
<b>Total, supply distribution.....</b>	<b>32,779</b>	<b>36,705</b>	<b>36,705</b>
2. Procurement.....	16,275	17,795	17,795
3. Inspection.....	5,449	5,820	5,820
4. Supply standardization.....	3,752	4,876	4,876
5. Supply management.....	1,139	1,240	1,240
6. Automated data management services.....	1,485	2,420	2,420
7. Service direction.....	1,905	1,995	1,995
8. Administrative operations.....	7,269	8,022	8,022
<b>Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>70,053</b>	<b>78,873</b>	<b>78,873</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-192	-----	-----
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>69,861</b>	<b>78,873</b>	<b>78,873</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	885	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	69,596	72,500	78,873
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,000	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,150	5,015	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>70,746</b>	<b>77,515</b>	<b>78,873</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>	-----	<b>1,358</b>	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	69,861	78,873	78,873
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,210	3,042	3,415
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,042	-3,415	-3,415
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-238	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>68,790</b>	<b>77,200</b>	<b>78,815</b>
91.20 <b>Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>	-----	<b>1,300</b>	<b>58</b>

<sup>1</sup> Excludes adjustment of prior year cost of \$169 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,793 thousand (1968 adjustment, -\$319 thousand); 1968, \$1,282 thousand; 1969, \$1,282 thousand; 1970, \$1,282 thousand.

This appropriation provides for (1) establishment of efficient supply and property management practices throughout the Federal Government, and (2) expenses of operating the worldwide supply system through which commodities are furnished to Government agencies, Government contractors, and Government grantees, from depot stocks, or by direct delivery from suppliers, whichever is more economical and meets the needs of the Government. Except for agencies orders placed directly with suppliers under Federal supply schedule contracts, most of the purchases of commodities are financed initially from the General supply fund, subject to reimbursement by

**General and special funds—Continued**

OPERATING EXPENSES, FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE—Continued

ordering agencies. Wherever economical and feasible, costs of commodities furnished directly from suppliers are paid directly from funds of the requisitioning agency without involving the General supply fund. This appropriation also provides for the necessary expenses of carrying out some of the Government-wide Automated data management activities within the jurisdiction of the General Services Administration.

Fair value of personal property received from other appropriations or funds without cost for use by GSA is as follows: 1968, \$2 thousand; 1969, \$6 thousand; 1970, \$6 thousand.

1. *Supply distribution.*—Stocks of commodities for which GSA has responsibility are received, warehoused, and issued on a worldwide basis to authorized requisitioners through a national supply distribution system consisting of both wholesale and retail distribution facilities. Stores stock sales will increase from \$512.9 million in 1968 to an estimated \$581 million in 1970.

2. *Procurement.*—Commodities are procured to maintain inventories at stores depots to insure availability and for direct delivery to agencies. Term contracts for commodities and services are established for large aggregate volume requirements against which agencies place individual orders at uniform price advantages. Total procurement is estimated to increase from \$2,054.3 million in 1968 to \$2,350 million in 1970.

3. *Inspection.*—Timely delivery of commodities of specified quality is assured by inspection and surveillance at contractors' plants or supply depots, by laboratory tests and analyses of samples prior to acceptance, and by contract administration assistance. In 1970, Quality control will inspect \$690 million of stores items, \$258 million nonstores items, and \$54.2 million of items procured from Federal supply schedules.

4. *Supply standardization.*—Qualitative requirements of Federal agencies are reflected in Federal specifications, Federal standards, and Federal item identifications which are mandatory for use in procurement. In 1970, the standardization program will consist of the promulgation of 960 Federal specification and standards actions and 215,000 cataloging actions.

5. *Supply management.*—Supply management activities will continue to place emphasis on agreements between GSA, the Department of Defense, and the civil agencies for the governing of supply management relationships. Studies and recommendations will continue to be made in order to improve the internal supply systems of Federal agencies. Priority support to the Department of Defense and the Agency for International Development requirements in Southeast Asia will receive continued emphasis.

6. *Automated data management services.*—During 1970, the resources for this program will be devoted to such functions as procurement assistance, contracting, determination of sharing resources, establishment, maintenance, and publication of ADP management information, reutilization of equipment, furnishing technical assistance, and performing technical research.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-0500-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	34,759	38,939	38,939
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,493	2,346	2,346
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,061	1,051	1,051
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>37,312</b>	<b>42,335</b>	<b>42,335</b>

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2,918	3,204	3,204
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	453	477	477
Payment to interagency motor pools..	212	219	219
22.0 Transportation of things.....	91	102	102
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	5,565	6,278	6,278
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,341	1,427	1,427
25.0 Other services.....	21,035	23,799	23,799
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	933	1,032	1,032
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>69,861</b>	<b>78,873</b>	<b>78,873</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total numbers of permanent positions.....	4,718	4,952	4,952
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	307	506	506
Average number of all employees.....	4,681	5,103	5,103
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,662	\$9,193	\$9,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,478	\$6,525	\$6,525

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-4541-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
Data processing (total operating costs, funded).....	12,235	12,912	16,370
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Data processing.....	-----	2,200	4,230
2. Lease program.....	1,836	4,600	-----
Total capital outlay, funded.....	1,836	6,800	4,230
Total program costs, funded.....	14,071	19,712	20,600
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	75	75	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>14,146</b>	<b>19,787</b>	<b>20,600</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Data processing.....	-13,372	-15,243	-20,249
Lease program.....	-143	-1,800	-3,830
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-9,175	-6,430
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	194	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	9,175	6,430	9,909
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	-----	2	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)....</b>	<b>10,000</b>	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	631	2,744	-3,479
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,060	1,599	-357
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,599	357	-150
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	44	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>4,700</b>	<b>-3,986</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$75 thousand; 1969, \$150 thousand; 1970, \$150 thousand.

The Automatic Data Processing fund was authorized by Public Law 89-306, to coordinate and provide for the economic and efficient purchase, lease, and maintenance of automatic data processing equipment for Federal agencies.

The fund finances on a reimbursable basis a Government-wide automatic data processing operation, including the procurement by lease, purchase, transfer or otherwise of ADP equipment, maintenance of equipment, and operation of service centers and related functions.

*Budget program.*—The estimate provides for a continued increase in data processing services to General Services

Administration and other agencies in 1969 and 1970. Sales are estimated to increase from \$17,043 thousand in 1969 to \$24,079 thousand in 1970.

1. *Data processing.*—Provides for the operation of Government-wide Federal data processing centers for use by General Services Administration and other agencies. Other related services also provided are: Pools of programmer analysts and equipment operators to assist other agencies on an as-required basis; joint use facilities for common central ADP services of an installation operated by an agency under GSA policy guidance and/or financing; maintenance centers which will provide repair and maintenance service for Government-owned equipment; time sharing centers where a single computer serves multiple users at various locations, thereby eliminating the need for multiple computer sites, and a magnetic surfaces laboratory to develop test methods for specifications and perform acceptance testing on all magnetic tapes procured through Federal supply schedules. In 1968, the ADP working fund operation in GSA was consolidated into the ADP fund to form the nucleus of the Federal data processing centers operation. Expansion of the center operations and other related operations in 1969 and 1970 are estimated to increase the revenue from sales of \$13,178 thousand in 1968 to \$15,243 thousand in 1969 and to \$20,249 thousand in 1970.

2. *Lease program.*—Finances the purchases of ADP equipment and soft-ware programs from manufacturers for subsequent lease to Federal agencies when a distinct economic advantage will accrue to the Government. Reimbursement by Federal agencies which lease the equipment from the ADP fund recovers the depreciation on the equipment plus the cost of operating the lease program. The cost to these Federal agencies as a result of leasing equipment from the ADP fund is substantially below the cost of leasing the same equipment from the equipment manufacturers. Revenue from lease is estimated to increase from \$1,800 thousand in 1969 to \$3,830 thousand in 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-4541-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,691	6,509	9,290
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	55	238	350
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	263	340	210
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>6,009</b>	<b>7,087</b>	<b>9,850</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	476	567	788
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	72	54	54
22.0 Transportation of things.....	48	61	61
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,196	757	792
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	42	42	43
25.0 Other services.....	1,040	2,066	2,120
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,351	2,278	2,662
31.0 Equipment.....	1,836	6,800	4,230
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>14,071</b>	<b>19,712</b>	<b>20,600</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	75	75	-----
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>14,146</b>	<b>19,787</b>	<b>20,600</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	822	981	1,295
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	40	70
Average number of all employees.....	749	850	1,140
Average GS grade.....	6.8	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$7,781	\$8,639	\$8,619
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,707	\$4,888	\$4,888

GENERAL SUPPLY FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 23-10-4530-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Supply operations:			
(a) Stores, regular.....	501,273	581,000	581,000
(b) Stores, direct delivery.....	76,349	94,000	94,000
(c) Nonstores items.....	211,132	349,000	349,000
2. Export operations.....	43,084	59,000	59,000
3. Rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment.....	899	900	900
4. Motor pools.....	38,981	41,851	41,163
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>871,718</b>	<b>1,125,751</b>	<b>1,125,063</b>
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Supply operations:			
(a) Stores items: Purchase of materials handling and laboratory equipment.....	755	3,600	3,300
(d) Purchase of ADP equipment.....	3,779	-----	-----
(e) Purchase of administrative equipment.....	868	900	900
4. Motor pools: Purchase of equipment.....	13,470	23,900	23,052
<b>Total capital outlay, funded.....</b>	<b>18,872</b>	<b>28,400</b>	<b>27,252</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>890,590</b>	<b>1,154,151</b>	<b>1,152,315</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-63,407	40,848	-----
Adjustment in selected resources: Inventory transferred from Department of Defense.....	-20,843	-39,066	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>806,340</b>	<b>1,155,933</b>	<b>1,152,315</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Supply operations program:			
Stores, regular items: Revenue....	-506,051	-572,000	-572,000
Stores, direct delivery items: Revenue.....	-81,201	-93,500	-93,500
Nonstores items: Revenue.....	-209,272	-346,000	-346,000
Export operations: Revenue.....	-45,851	-59,000	-59,000
Equipment rental: Revenue.....	-819	-1,400	-1,600
Rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment: Revenue.....	-696	-685	-685
Motor pools: Revenue.....	-49,846	-53,394	-52,813
Administrative equipment: Revenue.....	-1,998	-1,105	-1,105
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	76,391	-25,607	-----
13 Trust funds:			
Supply operations program:			
Stores, regular items: Revenue....	-7,642	-9,000	-9,000
Stores direct delivery items: Revenue.....	-404	-500	-500
Nonstores items: Revenue.....	-1,860	-3,000	-3,000
Rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment: Revenue.....	-218	-215	-215
Motor pools: Revenue.....	-1,591	-1,700	-1,700
14 Non-Federal sources: Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment (5 U.S.C. 630g).....			
	-1,996	-6,360	-4,068
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	14,675	-6,649	-11,897
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-71	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,649	11,897	4,768
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	5,461	12,284	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-26,714	-17,533	7,129
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	107,441	91,529	53,996
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-91,529	-53,996	-46,534
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-10,802</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>14,591</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Advances.....	4,671	4,390	4,000	4,000
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	231,910	171,263	175,000	175,000
Commodities for sale.....	250,890	248,379	286,000	286,000
Deferred charges, supplies.....	1,087	1,120	1,000	1,000
<b>Total selected resources.....</b>	<b>488,558</b>	<b>425,152</b>	<b>466,000</b>	<b>466,000</b>

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## GENERAL SUPPLY FUND—Continued

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, a national supply depot system and a system of ordering supplies for direct delivery to agencies. Supplies or services are sold from the fund at cost to other agencies and the District of Columbia. Related operating expenses are provided for under the appropriation Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service.

Also financed by the fund and reimbursed by using agencies are the operations of interagency motor vehicle pools established in areas of high vehicle density and the rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment.

*Budget program.*—This estimate provides for continuation of the current level of sales to military and civilian agencies.

1. *Supply operations.*—(a) *Stores, regular.*—Stocks of common-use commodities are purchased in volume and stored in supply depots for issue to Government agencies. From a total of \$512.9 million in 1968, sales are estimated to increase to \$581 million in 1969 and 1970.

(b) *Stores, direct delivery.*—Orders for stores-type items, if sufficiently large and delivery time is not a factor, are placed with the commercial source of supply and delivered directly to the user. Sales were \$81.6 million in 1968, and are estimated to increase to \$94 million in 1969 and 1970.

(c) *Nonstores items.*—Definite quantity requirements of commodities which are not susceptible to economical stocking in supply depots are purchased for direct shipment to using agencies. Sales through the fund are expected to increase from \$211.1 million in 1968 to \$349 million in 1969 and 1970.

2. *Export operations.*—Stores and nonstores items are shipped to overseas users. Receipts to the fund covering packing, transportation costs and other reimbursable services are expected to increase from \$45.9 million in 1968 to \$59 million in 1969 and 1970.

*Equipment rental.*—Operating and administrative equipment is purchased and charged on an accrual basis to the using activities. Receipts are estimated to decrease from \$2.8 million in 1968 to \$2.5 million in 1969 due to the transfer of ADP equipment to the ADP fund, and increase to \$2.7 million in 1970.

3. *Rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment.*—Furniture and equipment repair services, provided through commercial sources wherever feasible and economical, are expected to remain at \$0.9 million through 1970.

4. *Motor pools.*—Services are provided to agencies through a system of interagency motor pools. Sales are estimated to increase from \$51.4 million in 1968 to \$55.1 million in 1969 and decrease to \$54.5 million in 1970 due to greater emphasis on direct payments from agencies to commercial sources for vehicle rentals.

*Other revenue and expense.*—Gain or losses on equipment disposals, adjustments between fiscal years, inventory writeoffs, and discounts are applied against operating costs.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Investment of the U.S. Government at the end of 1970 is estimated at \$400.9 million, consisting of \$242.7 million direct appropriations, \$157.7 million donated assets, and \$0.6 million capitalized surplus with \$0.1 million deducted for long-term leave liability.

Any operating surplus, as determined by the General Accounting Office audit, must be returned to Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. Payment to be so made in 1969 is \$12,284 thousand.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-4530-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Direct costs:			
31.0 Equipment.....	18,872	28,400	27,252
Reimbursable costs:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,144	7,138	7,068
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	142	172	179
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	76	123	123
Total personnel compensation.....	7,362	7,433	7,370
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	580	594	589
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	129	128	128
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	5	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	38,065	49,516	49,516
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,251	3,389	1,420
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	38,354	45,887	47,211
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16,339	20,017	20,043
Materials supplied to other agencies.....	765,241	996,251	996,251
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	22	-----	-----
Total reimbursable costs.....	869,376	1,123,251	1,122,563
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	888,248	1,151,651	1,149,815
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	2,342	2,500	2,500
Total costs, funded.....	890,590	1,154,151	1,152,315
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-63,407	40,848	-----
Adjustment in selected resources.....	-20,843	-39,066	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	806,340	1,155,933	1,152,315

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,045	1,033	1,023
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	35	43	45
Average number of all employees.....	970	967	959
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,205	\$8,562	\$8,701
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,001	\$7,094	\$7,094

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-3931-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service (costs—obligations).....	19,297	22,689	23,136
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-19,297	-22,689	-23,136
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,204	7,650	8,301
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,160	2,140	2,485
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	487	455	455
Total personnel compensation.....	9,851	10,245	11,241

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	724	670	734
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	2		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	72	89	89
	Payment to interagency motor pools	16	18	18
22.0	Transportation of things	432	421	420
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	568	586	605
24.0	Printing and reproduction	12	13	13
25.0	Other services	1,888	4,165	3,533
26.0	Supplies and materials	5,723	6,480	6,480
31.0	Equipment	8	2	2
99.0	Total obligations	19,297	22,689	23,136

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	1,337	1,290	1,340
Full-time equivalent of other positions	253	323	372
Average number of all employees	1,431	1,355	1,477
Average GS grade	6.0	6.2	6.4
Average GS salary	\$7,221	\$7,880	\$8,093
Average grade and salary for excepted appointments, Foreign Service Reserve, under sec. 625d of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
Average FC grade	4.5	4.8	4.8
Average FC salary	\$16,614	\$17,211	\$17,480
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,770	\$6,940	\$6,921

**RECORDS ACTIVITIES**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

OPERATING EXPENSES, NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE

For necessary expenses in connection with Federal records management and related activities, as provided by law, including reimbursement for security guard services, and contractual services incident to movement or disposal of records, **[\$18,300,000]** \$22,233,000.

For an additional amount for "Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service", \$748,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-0300-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Records management and centers	11,627	13,128	13,493
2. Archives and related services	4,829	5,940	7,120
3. Service direction	641	700	720
4. Administrative operations	760	840	900
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	17,857	20,608	22,233
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	74		
10 Total obligations	17,931	20,608	22,233
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	29		
Budget authority	17,961	20,608	22,233
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	17,887	19,048	22,233
42 Transferred from other accounts	74	1,060	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	17,961	20,108	22,233
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		500	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	17,931	20,608	22,233
72 Obligated balance, start of year	655	847	927
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-847	-927	-1,000
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	31		

90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	17,770	20,048	22,140
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		480	20

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$83 thousand; 1969, \$50 thousand; 1970, \$100 thousand. Excludes prior year adjustments of -\$18 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$156 thousand (1968 adjustment, \$48 thousand); 1968, \$278 thousand; 1969, \$278 thousand; 1970, \$278 thousand.

This appropriation provides for basic operations dealing with management of the Government's archives and records and for operation of presidential libraries.

The estimate for 1970 is \$1,625.5 thousand more than 1969 financing. Of this amount, \$365.5 thousand is required to handle increased transfers of records from agencies and increased reference service demands in Federal records centers; \$350 thousand to begin making microfilm publication copies of valuable historical records for regional archival depositories; \$87 thousand to establish a centralized program for Federal audiovisual records; \$688 thousand for increased presidential libraries activities; \$55 thousand for workload increases in the Federal Register; and \$80 thousand for increased support activities.

Fair value of personal property received from other appropriations or funds without cost for use by GSA is as follows: 1968, \$3 thousand; 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$4 thousand.

In 1970 records in custody of the National Archives and Federal records centers will total 10.8 million cubic feet, which represents 39% of the total Federal records. Reference services will total 10.5 million, a large increase from 6.2 million in 1968 and 9.3 million estimated for 1969.

1. *Records management and centers.*—The workload requirements in the 13 regional records centers and in the National Personnel Records Center continue to increase, reflecting agencies demands for service. In 1970, agencies will transfer 900,000 feet of inactive records to the regional centers, where a total of 7.6 million reference services will be rendered from all holdings. The national center in St. Louis, holding more than 100 million case files on separated military and civilian personnel, will furnish an estimated 2.3 million reference services.

In 1968 the existence and operation of Federal records centers accounted for a Government-wide cost avoidance of \$16.5 million, representing the value of space and equipment released by the transfer of records to centers and the storage of agency records received in previous years more economically than agencies could have done.

The records management activity helps agencies control their paperwork load, which for all of the Federal Government consists of some 8 to 10 billion pages a year. In 1968 GSA's direct assistance to agencies produced a net first-year savings of \$11.5 million including 255,000 man-days saved or released for other duty. Approximately 70% of the assistance was financed by appropriated funds.

2. *Archives and related services.*—The workload in the National Archives will continue to increase in 1970. Two programs are being implemented in 1970: (1) A 5-year program providing microfilm copies of more than 100 million pages of historical records in regional archival depositories, which cover a wide range of subject matter whose basic documentation in Federal records is vital to research in economic, public administration, political science, law, ethnology, etc.; and (2) rendering centrally several audiovisual services for Federal agencies and the public, including a central information point for Government-produced materials, a central technical assistance staff to assist agencies in production and distribution, a central storage facility for semiactive and current mate-

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATING EXPENSES, NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE—Continued**

rials, and an augmented audiovisual archival program to meet agency needs.

Increases in positions for all presidential libraries are required in 1970 due to the increasing workload.

The workload of the Federal Register will increase some 21,000 manuscript pages, largely due to the Freedom of Information Act and the recently established Administrative Conference of the United States.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-20-0300-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,955	15,127	16,404
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	246	285	260
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	56	100	100
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>13,257</b>	<b>15,512</b>	<b>16,764</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,046	1,219	1,311
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	72	113	140
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	27	27	27
22.0 Transportation of things.....	143	150	143
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	695	710	731
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	66	69	74
25.0 Other services.....	2,114	2,317	2,436
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	469	439	507
32.0 Lands and structures.....	42	50	100
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>17,931</b>	<b>20,608</b>	<b>22,233</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,764	2,124	2,243
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	63	59	54
Average number of all employees.....	1,750	2,013	2,184
Average GS grade.....	6.3	6.1	6.1
Average GS salary.....	\$7,787	\$7,835	\$7,789
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,284	\$6,359	\$6,314

**NATIONAL HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS GRANTS**

For allocation to Federal agencies, and for grants to State and local agencies and nonprofit organizations and institutions, for the collecting, describing, preserving and compiling, and publishing of documentary sources significant to the history of the United States, \$350,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-20-0302-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Allocation to Federal agencies.....	29	42	50
2. Grants to State and local agencies and to nonprofit organizations and institutions.....	334	311	300
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>350</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	15	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>350</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-31	-3	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)....</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>350</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	378	353	350
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	36	37	65
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-37	-65	-65
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>350</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$16 thousand; 1968, \$31 thousand; 1969, \$31 thousand, 1970, \$31 thousand.

This appropriation is to carry out section 503(f) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, 63 Stat. 377, as amended by Public Law 88-383, July 28, 1964, and Public Law 90-461, August 8, 1969, authorizing not to exceed \$500 thousand for 1965 and for each of 9 succeeding years, for grants to State and local agencies and to nonprofit organizations and for allocations to Federal agencies for the purpose of collecting, reproducing, and publishing source material significant to the history of the United States.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-20-0302-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	29	42	50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	349	311	300
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>350</b>

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, RECORDS ACTIVITIES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-20-3902-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service (costs—obligations).....	982	700	894
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-982	-700	-894
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	709	535	665
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	40	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	43	-----	30
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>695</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	51	41	54
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	14	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	17	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	23	23	23
25.0 Other services.....	63	48	63
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	22	27
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>894</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	76	47	67
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	83	47	67
Average GS grade.....	7.7	9.7	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,484	\$11,400	\$9,925

**Trust Funds**

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-20-8431-0-8-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
Reproduction services.....	577	600	706
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library.....	56	74	80
Truman Library.....	82	90	97
Eisenhower Library.....	57	87	92
Hoover Library.....	32	50	51
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>901</b>	<b>1,026</b>



Capital outlay, funded:			
Reproduction services: Purchase of equipment.....	35	100	75
Roosevelt Library: Purchase of equipment.....		1	2
Truman Library: Purchase of equipment.....	2	1	2
Eisenhower Library: Purchase of equipment.....		1	2
Hoover Library: Purchase of equipment.....		1	2
Total capital outlay, funded.....	37	104	83
Total program costs, funded.....	841	1,005	1,109
Nonoperating expenses.....	1		
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	11		
10 Total obligations.....	853	1,005	1,109
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds: Franklin D. Roosevelt Library: Revenue.....	-4	-4	-4
Non-Federal sources, revenue:			
Reproduction services.....	-745	-772	-850
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library.....	-51	-51	-51
Truman Library.....	-76	-78	-78
Eisenhower Library.....	-33	-80	-80
Hoover Library.....	-37	-40	-50
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-583	-676	-696
U.S. securities (par).....	-102	-102	-102
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	676	696	700
U.S. securities (par).....	102	102	102
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-93	-20	-4
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	74	73	113
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-73	-113	-113
90 Outlays.....	-92	-60	-4

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Commodities for sale.....	53	50	60	60
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	38	52	42	42
Total selected resources.....	91	102	102	102

The Archivist of the United States furnishes for a fee, copies of records in the custody of the National Archives that are not exempt from examinations as confidential or protected by subsisting copyright (44 U.S.C. 399).

Proceeds from sale of positive copies of microfilm publications, reproductions, and other publications, and admission fees to Presidential Library museum rooms are deposited to this fund (44 U.S.C. 397).

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-8431-0-8-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	459	540	585
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	27	30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	7	12
Total personnel compensation.....	494	577	627
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	37	44	49
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	7	7
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	40	40	110

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	215	220	220
31.0 Equipment.....	37	104	83
Total costs, funded.....	842	1,005	1,109
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	11		
99.0 Total obligations.....	853	1,005	1,109

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	86	93	96
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	6	6
Average number of all positions.....	84	87	93
Average GS grade.....	5.0	5.1	5.1
Average GS salary.....	\$5,906	\$6,642	\$6,716
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,833	\$6,833	\$6,833

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-8197-0-7-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Historical research and publications.....	274	344	402
2. Motion picture restoration.....	20	10	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	294	354	402
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-260	-319	-329
U.S. securities (par).....	-1,705	-1,565	-1,451
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	319	329	329
U.S. securities (par).....	1,565	1,451	1,249
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	214	250	200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	294	354	402
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	21	21	25
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21	-25	-27
90 Outlays.....	294	350	400

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	122	106	115
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	137	134	143
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	10	10	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	12	12
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		8	
25.0 Other services.....	47	47	47
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	81	139	185
99.0 Total obligations.....	294	354	402

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	18	14	15
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	18	17	18
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.8	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$7,924	\$8,797	\$9,107

## TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITIES

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### OPERATING EXPENSES, TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of transportation, communications, and other public utilities management and related activities, as provided by law, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$6,150,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-0900-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Transportation services.....	2,302	2,448	2,441
2. Communication services.....	1,676	1,856	1,861
3. Motor vehicle management.....	392	429	430
4. Public utilities services.....	127	134	134
5. Service direction.....	637	658	659
6. Administrative operations.....	626	625	625
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	5,761	6,150	6,150
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	30	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	5,791	6,150	6,150
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	234	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	6,025	6,150	6,150
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,791	6,150	6,150
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	211	220	270
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-220	-270	-320
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	11	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	5,793	6,100	6,100

<sup>1</sup> Excludes adjustments of prior year costs of \$11 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$7 thousand; 1968, \$37 thousand; 1969, \$37 thousand; 1970, \$37 thousand.

This appropriation provides for improving management of transportation, communication, and public utility services in all civilian agencies, and for providing specialized services to civilian agencies in each of these fields.

1. *Transportation services.*—Guides, procedures and educational programs for improving transportation practices and operations in civilian agencies are developed; reasonable rates are negotiated with carriers; and procurement assistance, rates, routing, and related services are supplied to executive agencies. The estimated workload in 1970 provides for increases of 2% in procurement contract assistance and 2% in information services.

2. *Communication services.*—Networks are designed and engineered for a Federal communications system for general and national defense use, compatible with the National Communications System. Studies of equipment utilization, service, rates, and economic factors are made, contracts negotiated, and management and control of operations are provided. The projected program for 1970 provides for the management of the Federal Telecommunications System financed through the FT fund whose sales volume will increase from \$114.1 million in 1969 to an estimated \$122.9 million in 1970, and for increasing emphasis on the management of Government-wide communications.

3. *Motor vehicle management.*—Government-wide policies and procedures are developed to improve the overall

efficiency of the operation of the Government-owned motor vehicle fleet, and to assist the various Federal agencies with motor equipment management. The program for 1970 contemplates 20 additional motor equipment studies of agencies' managerial and operational policies. Implementation of the recommendations of such studies have to date reduced equipment investment by about \$3.7 million and operating costs by \$5.2 million.

4. *Public utilities services.*—Negotiations are conducted with public utilities companies on behalf of executive agencies and technical assistance is rendered in connection with regulatory proceedings. In 1970, continued emphasis will be placed on the above areas, where, in 1968, savings to the Government of \$1,098 thousand accrued.

In the transportation, communications, and public utilities services, the regulatory representation function consists of (1) negotiations with carriers and utility companies concerning consumer considerations of the Government, and (2) participation in regulatory proceedings. New rate proposals are discussed with the carriers before they become effective which, it is anticipated, will minimize the number of rate proceedings in which GSA will participate during this year on behalf of the Government as a user.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-0900-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,281	4,565	4,569
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	20	20
Total personnel compensation.....	4,296	4,590	4,594
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	323	350	351
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	61	80	80
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	5	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	4	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	194	200	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	41	41
25.0 Other services.....	850	860	857
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	21	21
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,791	6,150	6,150

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	395	391	389
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	367	359	357
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.0	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,805	\$12,624	\$12,842

#### Intragovernmental funds:

##### FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-4533-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Voice program.....	82,637	97,004	104,304
2. Record program.....	9,253	11,050	12,500
3. Circuit procurement program.....	4,346	5,100	5,200
4. Special programs.....	363	665	545
5. Prior year costs.....	608	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded....	97,206	113,819	122,549
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>			
Acquisition of fixed assets.....	228	700	600
Total program costs, funded.....	97,434	114,519	123,149
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	288	-99	-----
10 Total obligations.....	97,722	114,420	123,149

**Financing:**

Receipts and reimbursements from:				
	Voice program, revenue.....	-84,382	-97,004	-104,304
	Record program, revenue.....	-8,208	-11,050	-12,500
	Circuit procurement program, revenue.....	-4,514	-5,100	-5,200
	Special programs, revenue.....	-594	-900	-900
	Undistributed.....	-50		
	Total receipts and reimbursements..	-97,748	-114,054	-122,904
11	Federal funds.....	(90,973)	(106,150)	(114,387)
13	Trust funds.....	(6,439)	(7,516)	(8,099)
14	Non-Federal sources.....	(336)	(388)	(418)
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-7,668	-7,690	-7,072
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,690	7,072	6,827
27	Capital transfer to general fund.....	3	252	

**Budget authority**.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-26	366	245
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,364	516	1,481
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-516	-1,481	-1,490
90	Outlays.....	5,823	-600	236

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Supplies, deferred charges, etc....	647	730	750	750
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	116	319	200	200
Advances.....	2	3	3	3
Total selected resources....	765	1,052	953	953

This fund was authorized by Public Law 87-847, approved October 23, 1962. It finances, on a reimbursable basis, a telecommunications system for the Federal Government which is operationally compatible with military communications systems. The system provides local and long-distance voice, teletype, data, facsimile and other communications services.

Expenses payable from the fund include personal services, procurement by lease or purchase of equipment and operating facilities (including cryptographic devices), and other costs necessary to operate the system. These expenses are reimbursed from available appropriations and funds of any agency or organization for telecommunications services and facilities made available to them.

Initial capital of \$9 million was appropriated by Public Law 88-25, approved May 17, 1963. This sum may be increased by donations of supplies and equipment.

**Budget program.**—The estimate provides for a continued increase in volume and quality of communications services provided to executive agencies of the Government. Total sales for 1968 were \$97.7 million and are estimated at \$114.1 million in 1969 and \$122.9 million in 1970.

1. **Voice program.**—Provides for a telephonic system which will enable personnel in each Federal agency office to communicate directly on a machine-to-machine or station-to-station basis with any other agency office in the Nation. The system will provide day-to-day service as well as incorporate features which would be necessary in emergency situations. The program for 1970 contemplates a sales level of \$104.3 million, an increase of about 7.5% over 1969, and an anticipated traffic volume of 67 million intercity calls being handled by FTS.

2. **Record program.**—A common unified system to satisfy record communications requirements of all Federal civil agencies by providing machine-to-machine service for transmission of information by data, teletypewriter, facsimile, and other transmission media while at the same time providing message processing capability required for peak-period traffic loads, time zone differences, machine code and language translation, and processing of multiple address messages. The continued development of the records program is reflected in the projected sales increase of \$1.5 million or 13% in 1970 over 1969.

3. **Circuit procurement program.**—Provides for centralized procurement of circuits while at the same time permitting each agency to maintain operational control over its own circuits, thereby obtaining benefit of multiple tariff offerings of the commercial carriers. The sales program increases from \$5.1 million in 1969 to \$5.2 million in 1970.

4. **Special programs.**—Provides for an effective communications security program for civil agencies in keeping with objectives of the U.S. communications security plan, and for a consolidated program of procurement and maintenance of equipment to implement such security plans. These programs insure that the Federal Telecommunications System will remain operational in the event any portion of the normal system is disabled or destroyed.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—At the end of 1969 the net investment in the fund is estimated to be \$8.7 million, composed of \$9 million appropriated, \$0.2 million donated assets capitalized, less \$0.5 million unfunded leave liability. Following the close of each fiscal year any surplus earnings, after making provision for prior year losses, if any, are to be deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-25-4533-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,911	9,188	9,069
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	417	429	441
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	99	155	155
Total personnel compensation.....	9,426	9,772	9,665
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	715	763	754
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	81	80	80
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	10	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	16	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	83,979	100,194	109,040
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	103	105	105
25.0 Other services.....	2,732	2,735	2,735
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	144	144	144
31.0 Equipment.....	228	700	600
Total costs, funded.....	97,434	114,519	123,149
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	288	-99	
99.0 Total obligations.....	97,722	114,420	123,149

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,518	1,488	1,464
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	90	92	94
Average number of all employees.....	1,525	1,498	1,476
Average GS grade.....	4.6	4.6	4.6
Average GS salary.....	\$6,252	\$6,511	\$6,571
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,829	\$6,968	\$6,968

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITIES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-25-3903-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Operating expenses, Transportation and Communications Service (costs—obligations).....	160	169	169
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-160	-169	-169
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, TRANSPORTATION AND  
COMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITIES—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-3903-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	142	150	150
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	11	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	160	169	169

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	19	19	18
Average number of all employees.....	16	16	16
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$8,661	\$9,260	\$9,514

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL  
ACTIVITIES

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL  
SERVICE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out the functions of the Administrator with respect to the utilization of excess property; the disposal of surplus property; the rehabilitation of personal property; the appraisal of real and personal property; the national stockpile established by the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h); the supplemental stockpile established by section 104(b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 456, as amended by 73 Stat. 607); the national industrial reserve established by the National Industrial Reserve Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. 451-462); including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and reimbursement for security guard services, [\$28,500,000] \$29,780,000, to be derived from proceeds from transfers of excess property, disposal of surplus property, and sales of stockpile materials: *Provided*, That during the current fiscal year the General Services Administration is authorized to acquire leasehold interests in property, for periods not in excess of twenty years, for the storage, security, and maintenance of strategic, critical, and other materials in the national and supplemental stockpiles provided said leasehold interests are at nominal cost to the Government: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year there shall be no limitation on the value of surplus strategic and critical materials which, in accordance with section 6 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98e), may be transferred without reimbursement to the national stockpile: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year materials in the inventory maintained under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2061-2166), and excess materials in the national stockpile and the supplemental stockpile, the disposition of which is authorized by law, shall be available, without reimbursement, for transfer at fair market value to contractors as payment for expenses (including transportation and other accessorial expenses) of acquisition of materials, or of refining, processing, or otherwise beneficiating materials, or of rotating materials, pursuant to section 3 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98b), and of processing and refining materials pursuant to section 303(d) of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2093(d)). (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5255-0-2-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Property management:			
(a) Strategic and critical materials.....	11,703	12,820	12,990
(b) Industrial reserve.....	880	790	1,840
Total, property management.....	12,583	13,610	14,830
2. Real property disposal:			
(a) Utilization and disposal.....	1,446	1,540	1,540
(b) Appraisal.....	874	970	1,020
(c) Protection and maintenance.....	828	800	800
(d) Payments in lieu of taxes.....	136	140	-----
Total, real property disposal.....	3,284	3,450	3,360
3. Personal property disposal:			
(a) Utilization and donation.....	2,859	3,120	3,120
(b) Sales.....	1,369	1,450	1,450
(c) Property rehabilitation.....	662	700	750
(d) Strategic and critical materials disposal.....	1,293	2,100	2,250
Total, personal property disposal.....	6,183	7,370	7,570
4. Program support.....	771	960	960
5. Service direction.....	575	610	610
6. Administrative operations.....	1,860	2,000	1,950
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	25,257	28,000	29,280
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	364	500	500
10 Total obligations.....	25,621	28,500	29,780
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,371	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	27,992	28,500	29,780
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation (special fund).....	27,572	28,500	29,780
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	420	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	27,992	28,500	29,780
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25,621	28,500	29,780
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	3,566	3,566
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,566	-3,566	-3,346
90 Outlays.....	22,055	28,500	30,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$100 thousand; 1969, \$50 thousand; 1970, \$50 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,853 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$259 thousand); 1968, \$1,958 thousand; 1969, \$2,458 thousand; 1970, \$2,958 thousand.

The Property Management and Disposal Service has the responsibility for: (a) acquisition, administration, and disposal of national stockpile inventories pursuant to the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act; (b) custody and disposal of the supplemental stockpile established by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act; (c) administration of utilization and disposal functions of the General Services Administration with respect to excess and surplus real and personal property; (d) rehabilitation of personal property; and (e) administration of the inventory of machine tools and industrial manufacturing equipment established under the National Industrial Reserve Act.

The estimate for 1970 provides for acquisition, handling, storage, maintenance, inspection, upgrading, and rotation of stockpiled materials and disposal of those stockpile materials excess to objectives, the administration of the industrial equipment reserve activities, the appraisal of real and personal property, and continuing emphasis on reuse of existing real and personal property to obviate new capital and procurement outlays, with prompt disposal of those items no longer required, and the rehabilitation of personal property to extend its useful life.

The estimate for 1970 provides for conduct of these programs with an increase of \$1,280 thousand over the 1969 level.

1. *Property management.*—This activity covers the cost of acquiring, handling, storage, upgrading, rotating, inspecting, and maintaining materials in the national and supplemental stockpiles and administration of the national industrial equipment reserve. Rotation of abaca and sisal is planned in 1970 to exchange over age stocks with industry for fresh material. Pursuant to the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act, cash receipts from sales of rotated materials would be available for application against the cost of replacement materials.

a. *Strategic and critical materials.*—Strategic and critical materials amounting to approximately 41.3 million tons and valued at \$5.9 billion were stored at 143 locations as of June 30, 1968. Distribution of depot storage costs for these materials is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Recurring costs.....	7,259	7,635	7,391
Nonrecurring costs.....	1,361	1,300	1,300
Relocation, transportation, and handling.....	201	600	900
<b>Total cost or estimate.....</b>	<b>8,821</b>	<b>9,535</b>	<b>9,591</b>

In addition to depot storage, this activity provides for the acquisition of new materials, upgrading and rotation of present materials, and provides inspection and stockpile management services relative to maintaining the national and supplemental stockpiles.

b. *Industrial reserve.*—This activity also provides for administration of a National Industrial Equipment Reserve, which had an inventory of 9,362 tools as of June 30, 1968.

2. *Real property disposal.*—This activity provides for utilization of excess and disposal of surplus real property, including national industrial reserve properties. The estimate for 1970 provides for utilization transfers of 130 properties, sale of 285 surplus properties, and other surplus disposal (donations, etc.) totaling 250 properties. The selling price of real property and rental revenue in 1970 is estimated at \$76 million.

Physical care, protection, and maintenance of excess and surplus real and related personal property pending disposal are also provided. In addition, this activity is responsible for the appraisal of excess and surplus real property and inleasing as well as the establishment of specifications, standards, and methods governing such appraisals.

3. *Personal property disposal.*—This activity covers the cost of disposal of strategic materials excess to objectives, and the utilization, donation, rehabilitation, and sale of surplus and exchange/sale personal property.

a.-c. *Nonstockpile.*—This activity provides for utilization of excess personal property, thereby reducing new procurement; donation of surplus personal property for public benefit purposes; sale of surplus and exchange/sale

personal property; and rehabilitation of personal property owned by the Government to extend its useful life. The estimate for 1970 provides for utilization transfers and donations totaling \$1,020 million at acquisition cost, an increase of \$20 million over 1969, and proceeds from sale of surplus and exchange/sale property totaling \$14.5 million, an increase of \$1.5 million over 1969. Rehabilitation of personal property will amount to \$140 million at replacement cost, an increase of \$10 million over 1969.

d. *Strategic and critical materials disposal.*—This activity provides for the disposal of excess strategic and critical materials. Sales commitments of strategic and critical materials are estimated at \$120 million and \$157 million in 1969 and 1970, respectively. The estimates are based on the assumption of a continuation of present economic conditions but with the passage of new disposal legislation.

4. *Program support.*—Program support, planning, and coordination are provided to all activities of the Property Management and Disposal Service. This activity is responsible for data collection and economic analysis of all factors bearing on stockpile materials, personal property and real property, such as supply, demand, consumption, prices, etc. This area also serves the entire Property Management and Disposal Service in development of financial plans and operating schedules, long-range plans and programs, analysis of problem areas, and evaluation of actual program results in relation to approved plans and objectives. This activity is responsible for internal Service operations including personnel, property, space, etc., and serves as the central point for internal and external reports, and development and coordination of all procedures and regulatory material.

5. *Service direction.*—General direction over all programs assigned to the Property Management and Disposal Service is provided by the Commissioner and his immediate staff, and in the regions by 10 regional directors who are responsible for carrying out program operations in these areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5255-0-2-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,091	10,569	10,844
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	175	242	242
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	29	47	47
<b>Total personnel compensation....</b>	<b>10,295</b>	<b>10,858</b>	<b>11,133</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	791	869	891
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	38	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	275	380	380
Payment to interagency motor pool...	110	111	111
22.0 Transportation of things.....	324	513	879
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	750	881	749
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	277	279	279
25.0 Other services.....	11,584	13,398	14,267
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	941	1,021	1,041
31.0 Equipment.....	15	50	50
32.0 Lands and structures.....	85	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	136	140	-----
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>25,621</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>29,780</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,120	1,100	1,100
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	34	34	34
Average number of all employees.....	1,110	1,073	1,104
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,881	\$10,722	\$10,745
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,974	\$6,974	\$6,974

## General and special funds—Continued

## PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL, MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-9998-0-2-999	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-134	-134	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	134	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	134	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> -----			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	7,040	308	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-308	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-243	-----	-----
90 Outlays	6,490	308	-----
Distribution of outlays:			
Operating expenses, utilization and disposal service	366	53	-----
Strategic and critical materials	6,124	255	-----

EXPENSES, DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED  
PERSONAL PROPERTY

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5254-0-2-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Appraisers' fees and surveying	562	700	700
2. Auctioneers' and brokers' fees	9	50	50
3. Advertising	61	250	250
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	632	1,000	1,000
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	69	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	701	1,000	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	701	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	701	1,000	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	259	314	214
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-314	-214	-214
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-11	-----	-----
90 Outlays	635	1,100	1,000

<sup>1</sup> Excludes adjustment of prior year costs, -\$1 thousand.<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$244 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$11 thousand); 1968, \$302 thousand; 1969, \$302 thousand; 1970, \$302 thousand.

Appraisers, auctioneers, and brokers familiar with local markets are used to accelerate the disposal of surplus real and related personal property. Fees of appraisers, auctioneers, and brokers and costs of advertising and surveying are paid out of receipts from disposals within each year in accordance with 40 U.S.C.A. 485(b). Also paid from such proceeds is the direct expense in connection with utilization of excess real and related personal property (68 Stat. 1051). Properties sold by auctioneers and brokers totaled four in 1968 and are estimated at 14 in 1969 and 1970.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5254-0-2-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction	15	15	15
25.0 Other services	686	985	985
99.0 Total obligations	701	1,000	1,000

## DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY

## Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year	1,874	364	-----
Recovery of prior year appropriation	11	-----	-----
Receipts	67,094	65,000	69,000
Unobligated balance returned to Treasury	-310	-----	-----
Transferred to "Land and water conservation fund, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, Department of the Interior" (78 Stat. 899)	-63,604	-60,364	-64,000
Total available for appropriation	5,065	5,000	5,000
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
"Operating expenses, Property Management and Disposal Service"	-4,000	-4,000	-4,000
"Expenses, Disposal of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property"	-701	-1,000	-1,000
Unappropriated balance, end of year	364	-----	-----

## ALLOCATION RECEIVED FROM ANOTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNT

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocation from another appropriation are shown in the schedules of Interior, "Lead and zinc stabilization program."

## Public enterprise funds:

## DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT, LOAN GUARANTEE ACTIVITIES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-4080-0-3-059	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Loan guarantee expense (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	1	3	3
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources	-3	-17	-208
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts	-----	-2	-16
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts	2	16	221
<b>Budget authority</b> -----			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-2	-14	-205
90 Outlays	-2	-14	-205

Guarantees are given on loans made by public or private financing institutions, including Federal Reserve banks, to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. Upon demand of lending institutions, the Government is required to purchase the guaranteed percentage of the loan or the Government may elect to make a voluntary purchase of the guaranteed percentage. Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use, although such action has not been necessary to date. Net earnings are retained to meet possible future loan defaults (50 U.S.C. app. 2091).

The Government's maximum contingent liability as guarantor on one loan now in effect is estimated to be \$34.1 million at the end of 1970. Retained earnings are estimated to be \$0.2 million at the end of 1970.

WILLIAM LANGER JEWEL BEARING PLANT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-4092-0-3-059	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Production of jewel bearings (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)		595	1,245
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal sources		-600	-600
14 Non-Federal sources		-95	-650
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			167
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		267	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		-167	-162
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations affecting outlays		-100	-5
72 Obligated balance, start of year			935
73 Obligated balance transferred		935	
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-935	-935
90 Outlays		-100	-5

This fund, authorized by Public Law 90-469, approved August 8, 1968, provides for the operation of the William Langer Jewel Bearing Plant at Rolla, N. Dak. This Government-owned plant is the only facility in the continental United States capable of producing jewel bearings in quantity. The Office of Emergency Preparedness has determined that the plant is an essential part of the national mobilization base and that its continued operation as a domestic source of jewel bearings is in the interest of the United States.

All jewel bearings required for the national stockpile are produced in this plant. Under the requirements of both the Armed Services Procurement Regulations and Federal Procurement Regulations, Government contractors are required to procure and use jewel bearings manufactured at the Langer Jewel Bearing Plant under certain specified conditions.

It is anticipated that this revolving fund will be activated January 1, 1969. There are authorized to be appropriated to this fund any additional sums which may be required for operation of the plant. However, the requirement for appropriated capital is not anticipated at this time.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL SERVICE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-9999-0-4-059	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Civil Defense warehousing:			
(a) Regular	3,141	3,800	3,800
(b) Stocking fallout shelters	1,013	1,025	1,025
2. Operating expenses, Property Management and Disposal Service			
	652	585	600
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	4,806	5,410	5,425
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	-63	137	161
10 Total obligations	4,743	5,547	5,586
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-5,217	-5,216	-5,586

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-479	-930	-599
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	930	599	599
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	23		

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-474	331	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	237	181	412
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-181	-412	-312
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-5		
90 Outlays	-423	100	100

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$14 thousand; 1970, \$7 thousand. (Excludes adjustment of prior year costs of -\$29 thousand.)  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$75 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1968, \$11 thousand; 1969, \$148 thousand; 1970, \$309 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-9999-0-4-059	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,902	2,097	2,269
11.3 Positions other than permanent	120	184	184
11.5 Other personnel compensation	17	14	14
Total personnel compensation	2,039	2,295	2,467
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	162	184	197
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	20	20	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	58	100	100
Payment to interagency motor pools	18	26	26
22.0 Transportation of things	37	43	44
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	262	260	261
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	4	4
25.0 Other services	2,059	2,477	2,356
26.0 Supplies and materials	85	124	107
31.0 Equipment	1	14	7
99.0 Total obligations	4,743	5,547	5,586

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	310	310	310
Full-time equivalent of other positions	25	25	25
Average number of all employees	285	300	328
Average GS grade	7.0	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary	\$8,132	\$8,491	\$8,597
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,454	\$6,549	\$6,549

GENERAL ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATOR

For expenses of executive direction for activities under the control of the General Services Administration, [ \$1,820,000 ] \$1,926,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$500 shall be available for reception and representation expenses. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0103-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Executive direction			
	806	877	877
2. Legislative and information services			
	253	287	287
3. Business services			
	687	762	762
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	1,747	1,926	1,926
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	46		
<b>Budget authority</b>	1,793	1,926	1,926

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-35-0103-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	1,793	1,820	1,926
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		106	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,747	1,926	1,926
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	80	77	81
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-77	-81	-77
77 Adjustments on expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,747	1,820	1,926
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		102	4

This appropriation provides for policy direction and coordination of all programs of the Administration; specialized review of appeals involving General Services Administration contractual actions; formulation of legislative programs and continuous liaison with Congress, heads of Government departments and agencies; and assistance to business concerns and the public interested in Government procurement and disposal.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0103-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,470	1,609	1,609
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	1,477	1,616	1,616
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	109	130	130
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	34	34
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	6	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	65	68	68
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	45	45	45
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	11	11
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,747	1,926	1,926

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	132	127	127
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	124	123	123
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,733	\$12,771	\$12,955

## ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE [FACILITIES] STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1958, as amended (72 Stat. 838] 3 U.S.C. 102 note), [\$267,000] \$440,000: Provided, That the Administrator of General Services shall transfer to the Secretary of the Treasury such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of sections (a) and (e) of such Act.

[For an additional amount for "Allowances and Office Facilities for Former Presidents", \$40,000, and funds appropriated under this head shall be available hereafter for travel and related expenses of former Presidents and not to exceed two members of their staffs.] (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969, Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0105-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Allowances and pensions.....	60	73	75
2. Office staff.....	142	181	365
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	202	254	440
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	49		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
	251	254	440
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	251	307	440
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-53	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	251	254	440
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	202	254	440
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7	8	8
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8	-8	-8
90 Outlays.....	201	254	440

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$2 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

This appropriation provides for allowances and office staff for three former Presidents.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0105-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	84	130	240
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6	11	20
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	60	73	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		40	105
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	27		
25.0 Other services.....	4		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19		
31.0 Equipment.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	202	254	440

## [EXPENSES, PRESIDENTIAL TRANSITION]

[For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Presidential Transition Act of 1963 (3 U.S.C. 102, note), \$900,000, to remain available until June 30, 1970.] (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0107-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Office staff, services and facilities (costs—obligations) (object class 92.0).....		900	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		900	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		900	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			100
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-100	
90 Outlays.....		800	100

This appropriation provides financing to carry out the purposes of the Presidential Transition Act of 1963, Public Law 88-277.



REFUNDS UNDER RENEGOTIATION ACT  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0515-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Interest payments (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....		25	25
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-51	-51	-26
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	51	26	1
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		25	25
90 Outlays.....		25	25

Note.—Funds available for payment of refund and rebate payments are as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	807	807	707
Payments.....	---	100	100
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	807	707	607

Refund and rebate payments due under the Renegotiation Act of 1951 and under World War II contracts are made upon approval of claims. Of the 4,155 refund and rebate claims, with payments estimated at some \$53 million, all but 25 had been settled through June 30, 1968.

LIQUIDATION OF WAR ASSETS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-5671-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-51		
90 Outlays.....	-51		

Public enterprise funds:

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4087-0-3-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Program expense, liquidation of World War II assets (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	2	1	1
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Liquidation of World War II assets program:			
Collections on installments receivables.....	-144	-150	-150
Revenue.....	-10	-10	-10
Liquidation of Smaller War Plants Corporation program: Revenue.....	-7		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-121	-105	-104
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	105	104	104
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	175	160	160
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-159	-159	-160
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-8	-4	-4
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	4	4	4
90 Outlays.....	-163	-159	-160

Under the provisions of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1957, the Reconstruction Finance Corporation was abolished as a corporate entity and the remaining functions of the Smaller War Plants Corporation and the World War II assets program were transferred to the General Services Administration for final liquidation.

**Operations.**—It is anticipated that there will continue during 1970 the servicing of leases and conditional sales agreements covering two facilities, and two other miscellaneous assets. Financial and legal servicing will also be required on approximately 20 cases in the hands of the Department of Justice under the complex food subsidy program. In 1970 administrative expenses in connection with financial and legal services will be absorbed in funds available from regular GSA programs.

**Operating results.**—Proceeds from liquidation will be paid into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Liquidation of World War II assets program:</b>			
Revenue.....	10	10	10
Expense.....	2	1	1
Net operating income, liquidation of World War II assets.....	8	9	9
<b>Liquidation of Smaller War Plants Corporation program:</b>			
Net operating income: Revenue.....	7		
Net income for the year.....	15	9	9
<b>Analysis of equity:</b>			
Equity, start of year.....	1,064	904	753
Payment of earnings.....	-175	-160	-160
Equity, end of year.....	904	753	602

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	113	101	100	100
Accounts receivable, net.....	54	43	37	31
Fixed assets.....	98	98	98	98
Installments receivable (long term).....	845	701	551	401
Total assets.....	1,110	943	786	630
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	46	39	33	27
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing equity....	1,064	904	753	603

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unobligated balance.....	121	105	104
Invested capital and earnings....	943	799	649
Total Government equity.....	1,064	904	753

Intragovernmental funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND

Funds available to General Services Administration for administrative operations, in support of program activities, shall be expended and accounted for, as a whole, through a single fund: *Provided*, That costs and obligations for such administrative operations for the respective program activities shall be accounted for in accordance with systems approved by the General Accounting Office: *Provided further*, That the total amount deposited into said account for the current fiscal year from funds made available to

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND—Continued

General Services Administration in this Act shall not exceed **[\$13,700,000]** \$13,833,000: *Provided further*, That amounts deposited into said account for administrative operations for each program shall not exceed the amounts included in the respective program appropriations for such purposes. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-3962-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration.....	18,878	20,567	20,554
2. Audits and compliance.....	2,586	3,140	3,191
3. Legal services.....	1,951	2,095	2,105
Total program costs, funded.....	23,415	25,802	25,850
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	17	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	23,432	25,802	25,850
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Limitation.....	-12,815	-13,744	-13,833
Nonlimitation.....	-11,092	-12,058	-12,017
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	475	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-475	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	780	916	1,316
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-916	-1,316	-1,416
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	6	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-605	-400	-100

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$70 thousand; 1968, \$86 thousand; 1969, \$86 thousand; 1970, \$86 thousand. Excludes prior year adjustments of \$12 thousand.

This management fund provides financing of administrative operations services on a centralized and integrated basis for all General Services Administration programs.

1. *Administration.*—Consisting of accounting and reporting, credit, insurance, and related financial services, budget, personnel administration, management systems and office services. Overall management of GSA's centralized field duplicating services is provided under this head; however, financing of these services is reflected in the Working capital fund.

2. *Audits and compliance.*—Provides management with an independent and objective review and appraisal of all GSA programs through the medium of contract and internal audits, investigations, and civil rights equal employment opportunity functions.

3. *Legal services.*—In the fields of real property, personal property, archives, and records, transportation and communications, strategic and critical materials stockpiling, and finance and administration.

Estimated amounts available for 1970 from the various sources and comparable data for 1968 and 1969 are (in thousands of dollars):

## ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Source of funds:	1968 comparable	1969 comparable	1970 estimate
Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service.....	900	915	915
Repair and improvement of public buildings.....	800	821	900
Sites and expenses, public buildings projects.....	600	521	521
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
Federal Supply Service.....	7,269	8,022	8,022
National Archives and Records Service.....	760	840	900
Transportation and Communications Service.....	626	625	625
Property Management and Disposal Service.....	1,860	2,000	1,950
Subtotal, limitation.....	12,815	13,744	13,833
<b>Expansion of defense production.....</b>			
Construction services fund.....	270	300	300
Buildings management fund.....	1,110	800	800
Federal telecommunications fund.....	5,004	5,760	5,760
General supply fund.....	1,235	1,275	1,275
Automatic data processing fund.....	1,885	1,950	1,950
Export packing operations.....	-----	445	445
Working capital fund.....	535	470	470
Small commissions and agencies.....	263	280	280
Other various sources.....	485	464	464
-----	305	314	273
Subtotal, nonlimitation.....	11,092	12,058	12,017
Total financing.....	23,907	25,802	25,850
Unobligated balance.....	-475	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	23,432	25,802	25,850

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-3962-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,149	19,058	19,123
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	269	166	171
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	106	113	115
Total personnel compensation.....	17,524	19,337	19,409
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,345	1,548	1,554
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	186	231	268
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	25	25	25
Transportation of things.....	36	35	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	762	763	811
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	203	210	210
25.0 Other services.....	3,199	3,503	3,388
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	151	150	150
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,432	25,802	25,850

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,954	1,986	1,985
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	53	37	37
Average number of all employees.....	1,883	1,893	1,893
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,600	\$10,253	\$10,446
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,120	\$6,275	\$6,275

## WORKING CAPITAL FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4540-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded.....	6,766	7,515	7,905
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....	209	237	245
Total program costs, funded.....	6,975	7,752	8,150
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	2	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,977	7,752	8,150
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Revenue.....	2-7,099	-7,900	-8,300
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-1	-----	-----
Change in unfilled customer orders.....	67	-20	-20
Supplies, adjustments, and transfers.....	2	-----	-----

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Obligations in excess of availability.....	80	133	68
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year Obligations in excess of availability.....	-133	-68	102
27	Capital transfer to general fund.....	107	103	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-54	-168	-170
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	578	612	444
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-612	-444	-274
90	Outlays.....	-88	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Commodities for sale.....	250	262	262	262
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	75	65	65	65
<b>Total selected resources.....</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>

<sup>2</sup> Includes \$4 thousand prior year income.

Central blueprinting, photostating, duplicating, and distribution services are financed by a working capital fund pending reimbursements (40 U.S.C. 293). The Joint Committee on Printing, U.S. Congress, has authorized GSA to establish and operate one departmental printing plant in Washington, D.C., and 13 field printing plants to meet the needs of GSA and other Federal agencies. In addition, GSA operated 12 duplicating plants at the end of fiscal year 1968, and it is anticipated that GSA will establish one new or consolidated centralized duplicating plant each year for the next several years.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4540-0-4-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,153	3,379	3,586
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	108	116	116
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	161	150	150
11.8 Special personal services payment.....	17	-----	-----
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>3,439</b>	<b>3,645</b>	<b>3,852</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	258	289	323
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	20	20
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	4	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	17	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	595	641	701
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	917	996	1,025
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,520	1,900	1,960
31.0 Equipment.....	209	237	245
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>6,975</b>	<b>7,752</b>	<b>8,150</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2	-----	-----
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>6,977</b>	<b>7,752</b>	<b>8,150</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	512	506	531
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	15	10
Average number of all employees.....	484	494	516
Average GS grade.....	5.8	5.8	5.8
Average GS salary.....	\$7,305	\$7,686	\$7,810
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,750	\$6,833	\$6,845

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

The appropriate appropriation or fund available to the General Services Administration shall be credited with (1) cost of operation, protection, maintenance, upkeep, repair, and improvement, included as part of rentals received from Government corporations pursuant to law (40 U.S.C. 129); (2) reimbursements for services performed in respect to bonds and other obligations under the jurisdiction of the General Services Administration, issued by public authorities, States, or other public bodies, and such services in respect to such bonds or obligations as the Administrator deems necessary and in the public interest may, upon the request and at the expense of the issuing agencies, be provided from the appropriate foregoing appropriation; and (3) appropriations or funds available to other agencies, and transferred to the General Services Administration, in connection with property transferred to the General Services Administration pursuant to the Act of July 2, 1948 (50 U.S.C. 451ff), and such appropriations or funds may be so transferred, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget.

Appropriations to the General Services Administration under the heading "Construction, Public Buildings Projects" shall be available, subject to the provisions of the Public Buildings Act of 1959 for (1) acquisition of buildings and sites thereof by purchase, condemnation, or otherwise, including prepayment of purchase contracts, (2) extension or conversion of Government-owned buildings, and (3) construction of new buildings, in addition to those set forth under that appropriation: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall authorize an expenditure of funds for acquisition, extension or conversion, or construction without the approval of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives.

Funds available to the General Services Administration shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles.

No part of any money appropriated by this or any other Act for any agency of the executive branch of the Government shall be used during the current fiscal year for the purchase within the continental limits of the United States of any typewriting machines except in accordance with regulations issued pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended.

Not to exceed 2 per centum of any appropriation made available to the General Services Administration for the current fiscal year by this Act may be transferred to any other such appropriation, but no such appropriation shall be increased thereby more than 2 per centum: *Provided*, That such transfers shall apply only to operating expenses, and shall not exceed in the aggregate the amount of \$2,000,000.

Appropriations available to any department or agency during the current fiscal year for necessary expenses, including maintenance or operating expenses, shall also be available for (a) reimbursement to the General Services Administration for those expenses of renovation and alteration of buildings and facilities which constitute public improvements, performed in accordance with the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 479) or other applicable law, and (b) transfer or reimbursement to applicable appropriations to said Administration for rents and related expenses, not otherwise provided for, of providing subject to Executive Order 11035, dated July 9, 1962, directly or indirectly, suitable general purpose space for any such department or agency, in the District of Columbia or elsewhere.

No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for the payment of rental on lease agreements for the accommodation of Federal agencies in buildings and improvements which are to be erected by the lessor for such agencies at an estimated cost of construction in excess of \$200,000 or for the payment of the salary of any person who executes such a lease agreement: *Provided*, That the foregoing proviso shall not be applicable to projects for which a prospectus for the lease construction of space has been submitted to the Congress and approval made in the same manner as for the public buildings construction projects pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)



# NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

### General and special funds:

#### RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including research, development, operations, services, minor construction, [supplies, materials, equipment;] maintenance, repair, and altera-

tion of real and personal property; and purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of other than administrative aircraft necessary for the conduct and support of aeronautical and space research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, [ \$3,370,300,000 ] \$3,051,427,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq., 50 U.S.C. 511-515; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-251	Budget plan (amounts for research and development actions programed)			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct program:						
1. Manned space flight:						
(a) Gemini.....				4,808		
(b) Apollo.....	2,556,030	2,025,000	1,651,100	2,489,182	2,310,000	1,675,000
(c) Apollo applications.....	253,200	150,000	345,100	127,551	216,000	369,000
(d) Advanced manned mission studies.....		2,500	11,500	3,933	4,000	10,000
2. Scientific investigations in space:						
(a) Physics and astronomy.....	155,981	144,191	134,958	177,902	158,800	135,200
(b) Lunar and planetary exploration.....	156,874	97,770	166,151	169,177	113,000	152,500
(c) Bioscience.....	42,800	34,300	34,000	43,812	37,000	34,000
(d) Launch vehicle development and support.....	82,797	53,722	74,440	99,627	60,000	70,050
3. Space applications.....	110,332	105,039	148,601	107,628	107,000	141,800
4. Space technology.....	237,688	193,665	190,350	245,096	217,200	203,950
5. Aircraft technology.....	81,400	94,900	100,700	70,694	87,000	96,400
6. Supporting activities:						
(a) Tracking and data acquisition.....	275,850	279,672	298,000	285,002	295,000	321,700
(b) Sustaining university program.....	10,000	9,000	9,000	40,473	26,000	23,000
(c) Technology utilization.....	4,000	3,800	5,000	4,320	4,000	5,000
Total direct program costs, funded.....	3,966,952	3,193,559	3,168,900	3,869,205	3,635,000	3,237,600
Reimbursable program:						
1. Manned space flight:						
(a) Gemini.....				1	84	
(b) Apollo.....	212	615	555	261	709	555
(c) Apollo applications.....	371	306		12	665	
2. Scientific investigations in space:						
(a) Physics and astronomy.....	8,412	5,744	494	8,132	11,292	494
3. Space applications.....	21,215	32,656	34,601	35,386	65,257	34,601
4. Space technology.....	31,619	25,379	28,300	34,748	26,455	28,300
5. Aircraft technology.....	5,368	2,800	2,550	3,234	7,423	2,550
6. Supporting activities:						
(a) Tracking and data acquisition.....	598	500	500	243	678	500
(c) Technology utilization.....				42	4	
Total reimbursable program costs.....	67,795	68,000	67,000	82,059	112,567	67,000
Total program costs, funded.....	4,034,747	3,261,559	3,235,900	3,951,264	3,747,567	3,304,600
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....				-69,980	-174,860	-68,700
10 Total.....	4,034,747	3,261,559	3,235,900	3,881,284	3,572,707	3,235,900
Note.—Reconciliation of budget plan to obligations:						
Total budget plan.....				4,034,747	3,261,559	3,235,900
Deduct portion of budget plan to be obligated in subsequent years.....				258,989	---	---
Add obligations of prior year budget plans.....				105,526	311,148	---
Total obligations.....				3,881,284	3,572,707	3,235,900
<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:						
Stores.....		1967		1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....		39,097		35,357	35,357	35,357
Advances.....		1,043,395		969,409	794,549	725,849
		10,112		12,123	12,123	12,123
Total selected resources.....		1,092,604	1968 adjust- ments	1,016,889	842,029	773,329
				-5,735		

## General and special funds—Continued

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-251	Budget plan (amounts for research and development actions programed)			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-63,233	-56,000	-59,200	-63,233	-56,000	-59,200
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>2</sup>	-1,535	-12,000	-7,800	-1,535	-12,000	-7,800
Adjustment to prior year reimbursable orders						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-160,362	-311,148	
Available to finance new budget plans			-117,473	-56,352		-117,473
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts				600		
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans						
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				311,148		
Available to finance new budget plans		117,473			117,473	
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>3,911,550</b>	<b>3,311,032</b>	<b>3,051,427</b>	<b>3,911,550</b>	<b>3,311,032</b>	<b>3,051,427</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>						
40 Appropriation	3,925,000	3,370,300	3,051,427	3,925,000	3,370,300	3,051,427
41 Transferred to other accounts	-13,450	-59,268		-13,450	-59,268	
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>3,911,550</b>	<b>3,311,032</b>	<b>3,051,427</b>	<b>3,911,550</b>	<b>3,311,032</b>	<b>3,051,427</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net				3,816,516	3,504,707	3,168,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year				1,573,457	1,443,923	1,428,630
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-1,443,923	-1,428,630	-1,362,530
90 <b>Outlays</b>				<b>3,946,050</b>	<b>3,520,000</b>	<b>3,235,000</b>

<sup>2</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are receipts for services performed on Communications Satellite Corporation projects (42 U.S.C. 2473).

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration was established October 1, 1958, pursuant to Public Law 85-568 (72 Stat. 426; 42 U.S.C. 2451), approved July 29, 1958, for the conduct of the nonmilitary space programs of the United States, including the exploration of space and its utilization for peaceful purposes, and to conduct and support advanced research and development related to space and aeronautics in support of both civil and military requirements. This appropriation provides for research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration as follows:

1. *Manned space flight.*—These estimates include the Apollo, Apollo applications, and advanced manned mission studies programs. Funding supports all NASA manned space flight missions, the production of space vehicles, the development of earth orbital and lunar experiments and design studies of advanced manned missions including a low-earth orbit space station. Manned space flight programs provide a national capability for manned operations in space. The manned lunar landing, a major demonstration of this capability, is planned for 1969.

(a) *Gemini.*—The Gemini program was completed in 1967.

(b) *Apollo.*—The Apollo program has created and demonstrated the capability to perform major manned operations in space.

The development and Apollo launch phase of the Saturn IB launch vehicle was successfully completed last year. During 1968, the fourth Saturn IB was used for an unmanned flight test of the lunar module, and the fifth Saturn IB was used to launch the first manned Apollo Command and Service Modules. This mission, Apollo 7, reopened the history of manned space flight, met all the major test objectives, and went the full duration of 11 days, confirming the reliability of the spacecraft and the concept of open-ended mission planning. If no further

Saturn IB flights are required for Apollo development, the remaining vehicles will be used in the Apollo Applications program.

During 1968 a successful unmanned earth orbital test of the Command and Service Modules was conducted on the Saturn V launch vehicle. A manned lunar orbit mission was successfully completed in December.

During 1969, five more manned Apollo missions are planned. The first two will conduct operational testing of the Command and Service Modules and the Lunar Module in earth orbit and in lunar orbit. Depending on the progress of the missions, a lunar landing is planned on one of the three remaining flights.

After the first manned lunar landing, scientific exploration of the moon will be conducted by men and equipment with the objective of understanding its origin, processes of formation, evolutionary history, and relationship to the earth and the solar system. The early lunar exploration flights will use launch vehicles and, with some modification, spacecraft produced for the Apollo program.

(c) *Apollo applications.*—The program consists of manned earth orbital missions of increasing duration. The Saturn I Workshop and revisit missions serve as a means for accomplishing the medical, human factors, engineering technology and operational objectives established for long duration manned space flight. The solar astronomy mission is designed to support space science through the participation of trained scientist-astronauts in the operation of a complex space observatory. Accomplishment of these objectives will contribute to design and operation criteria for future space exploration as well as demonstrate the long duration usefulness and ability of man in performing complex scientific, engineering, and technology tasks in space.

(d) *Advanced manned mission studies.*—This program will examine advanced manned space flight program con-

cepts and develop technical information and cost data upon which future program decisions can be based. Included in these activities are further design studies and system, experiment and component investigations for a multi-purpose long-duration space station, capable of several years operation in low earth orbit, and on economical and practical methods of ferrying men to and from the station.

2. *Scientific investigations in space.*—The objective of this activity is to increase our knowledge of the earth, interplanetary space, the moon, the sun, the solar system, other stars and galaxies, and the effects of the space environment on living organisms. The flight systems used are sounding rocket probes, orbiting spacecraft, and spacecraft designed for planetary and interplanetary missions.

(a) *Physics and astronomy.*—This program is directed toward the increase of our knowledge of the space environment of the earth and the sun; the sun's relationship to the earth's environment and to interplanetary space; stars and nebulae. It is a coordinated research program with national and international participation. A variety of tools are used in this research including automated observatories, manned spacecraft, interplanetary spacecraft, explorers, sounding rockets, balloons, aircraft, ground based observatories, laboratory and theoretical research.

(b) *Lunar and planetary exploration.*—Mariner spacecraft flights to Mars are planned in 1969 and 1971 to photograph the Martian surface, to provide atmospheric profile measurements, and to identify certain atmospheric constituents. 1973 missions to Mars are planned using the Titan III D/Centaur launch vehicle. These missions will include both orbiters and soft landers to make the first direct measurements on the surface of the planet. In addition, Pioneer spacecraft will be utilized to explore the interplanetary medium at distances as far out as the orbit of Jupiter in 1972 and 1973. A new class of planetary explorers will be developed commencing in 1970 for investigations of both Mars and Venus, and a Mariner class spacecraft will be launched to Mercury in 1973 utilizing the energy augmentation available by a Venus swing-by. Lunar exploration effort will be devoted to continuing laboratory investigation, theoretical and planning studies to increase our scientific knowledge of the moon and to improve experiments on future missions.

(c) *Bioscience.*—This program will continue to investigate the effects of weightlessness, radiation, and other space phenomena on animals, plants, and other biological organisms. Another major objective is to obtain knowledge on the origin, nature and distribution of life in the universe. Information for these investigations will be obtained from biosatellite spacecraft, planetary missions and manned flights.

(d) *Launch vehicle development and support.*—This program includes those launch vehicle procurement activities which are not specifically chargeable to spacecraft missions, such as range support, launch operations, and maintenance engineering necessary to sustain and improve the performance of existing vehicles. The most significant vehicle system improvement included in 1970 is the integration of the Centaur with the Titan III D vehicle for the planned Mars 1973 mission.

3. *Space applications.*—The objectives of this activity include development of meteorological, technological, earth resources, and geodetic satellites, and studies of communication and navigation components and systems. Specific objectives are to improve satellite instrumentation and data handling technology; to provide data for atmospheric, earth resources and geodetic research; to

participate in design and development of operational satellite systems as required and, to study advanced satellite systems.

The earth resources survey program will continue to develop the technology for surveying the earth's resources from space. The major areas of interest are: agriculture/forestry, geology/mineralogy, hydrology/oceanography and geography/cartography. In 1970, development will begin on a new Earth Resources Technology Satellite for experimental application of the technology developed in the earth resources survey program. Flight experiments and activities will also be carried out with the Tiros, Nimbus, Applications Technology and Geodetic Satellites, on an experimental synchronous meteorological satellite, and on meteorological sounding rockets.

4. *Space technology.*—This activity is comprised of research and development effort relating to space vehicle systems and operations, and associated equipment and components for space missions. Emphasis is placed on space vehicle structures, auxiliary power systems, propulsion systems, and life support technology. The program includes development of a flight type NERVA I nuclear rocket engine having a thrust of about 75,000 pounds to provide basic propulsion capability for future high energy, high payload missions. The improvement of electronic systems for control, data acquisition, and communications will be continued. Much of this and other basic research is conducted in laboratories and special ground-based test facilities located at the various NASA centers.

5. *Aircraft technology.*—The objective of this activity is to extend the national capability in aeronautics in support of other Government agencies having aeronautical interests and responsibilities such as the Departments of Defense and Transportation. Aeronautical research will continue in VSTOL, subsonic, supersonic, and hypersonic technology in support of civil and military aircraft development. Emphasis will be placed on research in noise reduction and alleviation.

6. *Supporting activities.*—The programs grouped in this activity provide general support for the attainment of NASA mission objectives.

(a) *Tracking and data acquisition.*—Operation and equipment of the stations of the NASA tracking and data acquisition networks are provided for here, as well as research and development to increase the capability of the specialized ground equipment.

(b) *Sustaining university program.*—This program includes training grants awarded for graduate studies in specialized engineering and other fields, and multidisciplinary research grants to universities.

(c) *Technology utilization.*—The objective of this program is to accelerate the transfer into the economy of new advances in technology generated by NASA and NASA contractors.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-251	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10,853	13,900	14,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	52,001	38,200	38,500
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,021	1,400	1,400
25.0 Other services.....	3,505,153	3,174,740	2,880,900
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	124,040	128,900	130,100
31.0 Equipment.....	109,564	90,100	90,900
32.0 Lands and structures.....	11,248	10,400	10,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	2,746	2,500	2,600
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	3,816,627	3,460,140	3,168,900

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-251	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	96	130	80
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	50	40	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	15	10
25.0 Other services.....	63,935	101,382	60,390
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	265	9,600	5,700

31.0 Equipment.....	306	1,400	800
Total reimbursable obligations...	64,657	112,567	67,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,881,284	3,572,707	3,235,900

**CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES**

For advance planning, design, and construction of facilities for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and for the acquisition or condemnation of real property, as authorized by law, [ \$21,800,000 ] \$58,200,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq., 50 U.S.C. 511-515; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 27-00-0107-0-1-251	Budget plan (amounts for construction of facilities actions programmed)			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
<b>Direct program:</b>						
1. Manned space flight.....	21,340	10,414	14,250	54,403	22,000	17,000
2. Scientific investigations in space.....	3,595	1,925	1,595	7,416	6,000	4,000
3. Space applications.....				10		
4. Space technology.....	2,115	386	8,088	14,824	15,000	11,000
5. Aircraft technology.....	3,170		4,767	4,910	10,000	6,000
6. Supporting activities.....	3,285	22,975	29,500	12,408	15,000	22,000
Total direct program costs, funded.....	33,505	35,700	58,200	93,971	68,000	60,000
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>						
3. Space applications.....				111	35	
Total program costs, funded.....				94,081	68,035	60,000
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....				-29,563	36,934	-1,800
10 Total.....	33,505	35,700	58,200	64,518	104,969	58,200
<b>Financing:</b>						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year, for completion of prior year budget plans.....				-95,386	-69,269	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....				-600		
Reprogramming to prior year budget plans.....	4,295					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year, for completion of prior year budget plans.....				69,269		
Budget authority.....	37,800	35,700	58,200	37,800	35,700	58,200
<b>Budget authority:</b>						
40 Appropriation.....	35,900	21,800	58,200	35,900	21,800	58,200
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,900	13,900		1,900	13,900	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	37,800	35,700	58,200	37,800	35,700	58,200
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				64,518	104,969	58,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				145,043	83,464	118,433
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-83,464	-118,433	-116,633
90 Outlays.....				126,097	70,000	60,000

<b>Note.—Reconciliation of budget plan to obligations:</b>			
Total budget plan.....	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Deduct portion of budget plan to be obligated in subsequent years.....	33,505	35,700	58,200
Add obligations of prior year budget plans.....	20,498	69,269	
Total obligations.....	51,511	104,969	58,200
<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:			
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1967	1968	1969
Advances.....	82,061	52,498	89,432
Total selected resources.....	1		87,632
	82,062	52,498	89,432
			87,632

This appropriation provides for contractual services for the design, construction, and modification of facilities; the purchase of equipment related to construction and modification; major modifications and rehabilitations to existing facilities; and advance design of facilities planned for future authorization. The principal projects in the 1970 program are described below:

1. *Manned space flight.*—This activity includes funding for modifications to launch facilities, utility installations, and other facilities at the John F. Kennedy Space Center, NASA, Kennedy Space Center, Fla.; and a power generation facility at the Manned Spacecraft Center, Houston, Tex.



2. *Scientific investigations in space.*—The estimates for this activity provide for modifications to facilities for fire protection and prevention at the Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md.; a flight information control and analysis laboratory at Wallops Station, Wallops Island, Va.; and modifications to the space launch complex at the Western Test Range, Vandenberg Air Force Base, Calif.

3. *Space applications.*—No 1970 projects.

4. *Space technology.*—Funds for this activity will provide for a computer-instrumentation research laboratory and extension to the center support facilities at the Electronics Research Center, Cambridge, Mass.

5. *Aircraft technology.*—This activity includes funding for an aircraft noise reduction laboratory at the Langley Research Center, Hampton, Va.

6. *Supporting activities.*—This activity includes funds for facility planning and design; completion of two 210-foot-diameter antenna systems at Canberra, Australia, and Madrid, Spain; and modifications and rehabilitations to facilities at NASA installations and at plants operated by contractors for NASA.

32.0	Lands and structures.....	13	7	-----
	Total reimbursable obligations...	66	35	-----
	Total obligations, National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	63,918	104,572	58,200
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
31.0	Equipment.....	77	77	-----
32.0	Lands and structures.....	523	320	-----
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	600	397	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	64,518	104,969	58,200

Obligations are distributed as follows:

National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	63,918	104,572	58,200
Department of Transportation—Federal Highway Administration.....	513	340	-----
Atomic Energy Commission.....	87	57	-----

[ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS] RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses of [operation] research in Government laboratories, management of programs and other activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); minor construction; [supplies, materials, services, and equipment] awards; hire, maintenance and operation of administrative aircraft; purchase (not to exceed [ten] thirty-five for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and maintenance, repair, and alteration of real and personal property; [\$603,173,000] \$650,900,000: Provided, That contracts may be entered into under this appropriation for maintenance and operation of facilities, and for other services, to be provided during the next fiscal year. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq., 50 U.S.C. 511-515; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0107-0-1-251	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION			
Direct obligations:			
31.0 Equipment.....	4,894	12,000	10,700
32.0 Lands and structures.....	58,958	92,537	47,500
Total direct obligations.....	63,852	104,537	58,200
Reimbursable obligations:			
31.0 Equipment.....	53	28	-----

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0103-0-1-251	Budget plan			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct program:						
1. Manned space flight.....	324,352	322,261	317,300	318,690	322,800	318,000
2. Scientific investigations in space.....	68,855	74,300	77,900	77,139	73,600	78,000
3. Space applications.....	20,203	19,900	21,000	23,094	19,700	21,000
4. Space technology.....	139,998	142,500	141,800	143,026	142,700	142,000
5. Aircraft technology.....	51,714	55,300	56,000	52,840	55,400	56,000
6. Supporting activities.....	34,171	34,000	36,900	39,898	33,500	37,000
Total direct program costs, funded.....	639,293	648,261	650,900	654,687	647,700	652,000
Reimbursable program:						
1. Manned space flight.....	1,241	1,400	1,616	1,211	1,400	1,616
3. Space applications.....	939	1,330	1,284	1,131	1,330	1,284
4. Space technology.....	522	570	600	487	570	600
Total reimbursable program costs.....	2,702	3,300	3,500	2,829	3,300	3,500
Total program costs, funded.....	641,995	651,561	654,400	657,517	651,000	655,500
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----	-----	-15,522	561	-1,100
10 Total.....	641,995	651,561	654,400	641,995	651,561	654,400

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjustments	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	54,265	-2,751	35,806	36,367	35,267
Advances.....	157	-----	342	342	342
Total selected resources.....	54,422	-2,751	36,148	36,709	35,609

General and special funds—Continued

[ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS] RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 27-00-0103-0-1-251	Budget plan			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds				-2,494	-3,000	-3,200
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>2</sup>				-208	-300	-300
25 Unobligated balance lapsing				130		
<b>Budget authority</b>				<b>639,423</b>	<b>648,261</b>	<b>650,900</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>						
40 Appropriation				628,000	603,173	650,900
41 Transferred to other accounts				-127	-280	
42 Transferred from other accounts				11,550	45,368	
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted)</b>				<b>639,423</b>	<b>648,261</b>	<b>650,900</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net				639,293	648,261	650,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year				101,291	86,373	74,934
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-86,373	-74,934	-70,834
77 Adjustments in expired accounts				-2,685		
<b>90 Outlays</b>				<b>651,527</b>	<b>659,700</b>	<b>655,000</b>

<sup>2</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are receipts for services performed on Communications Satellite Corporation projects (42 U.S.C. 2473) and for personal property sold for replacement purposes (40 U.S.C. 481).

This appropriation provides for expenses of research in Government laboratories, management of programs, and other expenses for the operation of NASA installations.

Responsibility for the manned space flight activity is located at the John F. Kennedy Space Center, NASA, Kennedy Space Center, Fla.; Manned Spacecraft Center, Houston, Tex.; and Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, Ala. The scientific investigations in space and space applications activities are concentrated principally at the Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md., and the Wallops Station, Wallops Island, Va. The space technology activity is conducted at all major NASA installations.

Other locations to which portions of the above activities are assigned include: Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, Calif.; Electronics Research Center, Cambridge, Mass.; Flight Research Center, Edwards, Calif.; Langley Research Center, Hampton, Va.; Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio; and the Space Nuclear Propulsion Office, Germantown, Md.

Aircraft technology work is carried out at the Ames, Flight, Langley, and Lewis research centers.

Programwide support and management are provided by NASA Headquarters, Washington, D.C., and the NASA Pasadena Office, Pasadena, Calif. Support activities for tracking and data acquisition requirements are performed at the Manned Spacecraft Center, Goddard Space Flight Center, and Wallops Station.

The following table reflects the distribution of the direct obligations by installation:

DISTRIBUTION BY INSTALLATION

[In millions of dollars]

	Total		
	1968	1969	1970
John F. Kennedy Space Center, NASA	93.1	97.7	97.5
Manned Spacecraft Center	95.7	98.0	97.7
Marshall Space Flight Center	126.2	116.4	112.2
Goddard Space Flight Center	68.3	73.5	79.0
Wallops Station	8.8	9.0	9.0
Ames Research Center	33.8	34.0	34.1
Electronics Research Center	15.4	17.2	18.6
Flight Research Center	9.5	9.7	9.6
Langley Research Center	62.2	63.0	63.3

Lewis Research Center	66.2	67.8	68.1
Space Nuclear Propulsion Office	2.0	2.2	2.0
NASA Headquarters	58.1	59.8	59.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>639.3</b>	<b>648.3</b>	<b>650.9</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0103-0-1-251	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	382,615	411,451	416,587
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5,294	5,098	5,185
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6,799	7,423	7,877
11.7 Military personnel	3,614	3,853	3,847
11.8 Special personal service payments	214	235	227
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>398,536</b>	<b>428,060</b>	<b>433,723</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	30,382	32,477	32,951
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	336	283	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16,803	16,356	16,339
22.0 Transportation of things	4,090	4,023	3,987
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	48,683	47,324	46,963
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7,286	6,342	6,342
25.0 Other services	107,204	92,812	90,697
26.0 Supplies and materials	17,214	15,960	15,768
31.0 Equipment	6,825	3,380	2,849
32.0 Lands and structures	1,829	1,124	1,153
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	82	83	92
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	23	37	36
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>639,293</b>	<b>648,261</b>	<b>650,900</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	429	531	486
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	30	32	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	41	52	55
22.0 Transportation of things	8	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	836	969	1,038
25.0 Other services	783	899	1,107
26.0 Supplies and materials	465	578	679
31.0 Equipment	89	65	93
32.0 Lands and structures	21	164	
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>2,702</b>	<b>3,300</b>	<b>3,500</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>641,995</b>	<b>651,561</b>	<b>654,400</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	32,471	31,745	31,600
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,034	961	961
Average number of all employees.....	34,184	32,931	32,523
Average GS grade.....	10.7	10.9	10.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,354	\$13,503	\$13,731
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, NASA.....	\$8,267	\$8,921	\$9,171
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$24,561	\$26,608	\$26,620

**Trust Funds**

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

**Program and Financing** (in thousand of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-9999-0-7-251	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. International cooperation.....	114	1,940	2,399
2. Gifts and donations.....			1
Total program costs, funded.....	114	1,940	2,400
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	1,793	-300	
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)</b>	<b>1,907</b>	<b>1,640</b>	<b>2,400</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-474	-167	-75
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	167	75	75
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation)...</b>	<b>1,601</b>	<b>1,548</b>	<b>2,400</b>
<b>Budget authority is distributed as follows:</b>			
International cooperation.....	1,601	1,547	2,400
Gifts and donations.....		1	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,907	1,640	2,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7	1,805	1,905
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,805	-1,905	-1,905
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>1,540</b>	<b>2,400</b>
<b>Outlays are distributed as follows:</b>			
International cooperation.....	109	1,540	2,399
Gifts and donations.....			1

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$7 thousand; 1968, \$1,800 thousand; 1969, \$1,500 thousand; 1970, \$1,500 thousand.

1. *International cooperation.*—U.S. dollars are advanced from foreign governments to allow the National Aeronautics and Space Administration to procure, in the United States, nonmilitary space-oriented materials and services on their behalf. Authority for this action is granted by the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958 (42 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.).

2. *Gifts and donations.*—This trust fund accounts for unconditional gifts and donations to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration made pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 2473(b)(4).

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation made available to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration by this Act may be transferred to any other such appropriation.

Not to exceed \$35,000 of the appropriation [“Administrative Operations”] “*Research and Program Management*” in this Act for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration shall be available for scientific consultations or extraordinary expense, to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Administrator and his determination shall be final and conclusive.



# VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

### General and special funds:

#### COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

For the payment of compensation, pensions, gratuities, and allowances, including burial awards, burial flags, subsistence allowances for vocational rehabilitation, emergency and other officers' retirement pay, adjusted-service credits and certificates, as authorized by law; and for payment of amounts of compromises or settlements under 28 U.S.C. 2677 of tort claims potentially subject to the offset provisions of 38 U.S.C. 351, **[\$4,654,336,000]** \$5,041,355,000, to remain available until expended. (72 Stat. 1262-1264; 38 U.S.C. 1504, 3021; chs. 11, 13, 15, 23, 53, 55; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0102-0-1-800	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>1. Compensation:</b>			
<b>(a) Veterans:</b>			
Spanish-American War.....	216	185	174
World War I.....	152,850	143,070	146,263
World War II.....	1,334,886	1,322,508	1,476,901
Korean conflict.....	257,515	260,510	290,470
Vietnam era.....	38,974	79,812	114,855
Peacetime service.....	169,439	163,248	179,926
<b>Total living veterans.....</b>	<b>1,953,879</b>	<b>1,969,333</b>	<b>2,208,589</b>
<b>(b) Survivors:</b>			
<b>Prior to Spanish-American War.....</b>			
Spanish-American War.....	47	45	43
World War I.....	859	780	715
World War II.....	64,049	63,410	62,586
Korean conflict.....	276,410	273,552	269,162
Vietnam era.....	58,117	58,177	58,322
Peacetime service.....	19,458	39,864	60,588
<b>Total deceased veterans....</b>	<b>516,693</b>	<b>523,734</b>	<b>532,428</b>
<b>Total compensation.....</b>	<b>2,470,572</b>	<b>2,493,067</b>	<b>2,741,017</b>
<b>2. Pensions:</b>			
<b>(a) Veterans:</b>			
<b>Prior to Spanish-American War.....</b>			
Spanish-American War.....	3	3	3
World War I.....	11,809	9,339	7,800
World War II.....	876,131	806,283	781,729
Korean conflict.....	358,458	398,623	466,867
Vietnam era.....	25,735	28,925	34,320
Peacetime service.....	287	920	1,848
<b>Total living veterans.....</b>	<b>1,272,446</b>	<b>1,244,114</b>	<b>1,292,586</b>
<b>(b) Survivors:</b>			
<b>Prior to Spanish-American War.....</b>			
Spanish-American War.....	1,199	1,117	1,030
World War I.....	42,904	41,172	39,600
World War II.....	368,455	381,841	402,300
Korean conflict.....	325,084	360,081	403,399
Vietnam era.....	41,464	47,750	56,434
Peacetime service.....	309	960	1,927
<b>Total deceased veterans....</b>	<b>779,419</b>	<b>832,924</b>	<b>904,693</b>
<b>Total pensions.....</b>	<b>2,051,865</b>	<b>2,077,038</b>	<b>2,197,279</b>

### 3. Other:

(a) Retired officers.....	2,107	2,011	1,852
(b) Adjusted service and dependents pay.....	52	56	56
(c) Subsistence allowance.....	15,623	17,999	24,810
(d) Burial benefits.....	66,945	71,025	74,211
(e) Special allowance, dependents.....	389	400	410
(f) Invalid lifts and other devices.....	420	1,460	1,470
(g) Tort claim settlements.....	215	250	250
(h) Death gratuities.....	5,215	-----	-----
<b>Total other.....</b>	<b>90,964</b>	<b>93,201</b>	<b>103,059</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>4,613,402</b>	<b>4,663,306</b>	<b>5,041,355</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	4,702	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 42.0).....</b>	<b>4,618,104</b>	<b>4,663,306</b>	<b>5,041,355</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-21,574	-8,970	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	8,970	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>4,605,500</b>	<b>4,654,336</b>	<b>5,041,355</b>

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,618,104	4,663,306	5,041,355
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	365,944	378,795	398,101
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-378,795	-398,101	-416,896
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>4,605,253</b>	<b>4,644,000</b>	<b>5,022,560</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Accounts receivable (benefit overpayments collectible from beneficiaries) 1967, \$22,021 thousand; 1968, \$26,723 thousand; 1969, \$26,723 thousand; 1970, \$26,723 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the payment of compensation, pensions, and related benefits to veterans and their dependents. In June 1968 there were an estimated 26.3 million living veterans of which 3.2 million (12.4%) were receiving benefits under this appropriation. In addition, 2.3 million dependents of deceased veterans were receiving benefits. Recent legislative amendments will increase the amount of benefit payments to be made in 1969 and 1970. These include: (a) The full-year effect of Public Law 90-77, approved August 31, 1967, which increased most pension rates by 5.4% on October 1, 1967, liberalized other pension benefits, and initially provided certain wartime benefits to Vietnam veterans. The estimated additional pension cost in 1969 will approximate \$30 million; (b) Public Law 90-275, approved March 28, 1968, restructures veterans and survivors pension system, effective January 1, 1969, and increases income limitations by \$200 for each category. It is estimated to cost \$59.3 million for the last half of 1969, and approximately \$123.5 million in 1970; (c) Public Law 90-431, approved July 26, 1968, authorizes part-time vocational rehabilitation training effective the same date. This will increase subsistence allowance costs by \$2.8 million in 1969 and \$3.6 million in 1970; (d) Public Law 90-493, approved August 19, 1968, and effective January 1, 1969, increases the rates of compensation for most service-disabled veterans. It will also eliminate the statutory (q) rate payable for arrested TB, but retain those currently on rolls. Estimates of cost approximate \$110.7 million in 1969 and \$221.5 million in 1970.

A supplemental appropriation amounting to \$179,000 thousand is required in 1969 as shown under Proposed for

## General and special funds—Continued

## COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS—Continued

separate transmittal, existing legislation. This amount includes \$6.2 million to meet the cost of increased caseloads and higher average payments occasioned by the new legislation.

1. *Compensation.*—Compensation is payable to living veterans who have suffered impairment of earning power from service-connected disabilities. Death compensation or dependency and indemnity compensation is payable to the widow and dependents of veterans whose deaths are related to service-connected disabilities.

The increasing trend in veterans average caseload for 1968 and 1969 is due basically to the growth of the Vietnam era caseload which more than offsets the declining caseload trends of the earlier war period categories. The increase in average payment for 1969 is attributable to the full-year effect of paying wartime rates to Vietnam era veterans, as provided by Public Law 90-77, and the initial effect of the increased rates provided by Public Law 90-493. The increase in 1970 reflects the full-year effect of Public Law 90-493, as well as changes in the composition of the caseload.

The increase in the average survivors caseload in 1969 and 1970 is largely the result of conflict in Southeast Asia. Increases in the average payment for 1969 and 1970 are anticipated because of the increasing proportion of cases receiving the higher dependency and indemnity compensation rates over those receiving the "old" death compensation rates. This is accentuated somewhat because of previously authorized increases in military pay which results in higher monthly payments to widows receiving dependency and indemnity compensation.

## AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMPENSATION CASES AND COSTS

Veterans			
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Spanish-American War.....	63	55	50
World War I.....	101,818	95,000	90,000
World War II.....	1,458,158	1,445,000	1,430,000
Korean conflict.....	234,224	237,000	239,000
Vietnam era.....	22,732	59,100	86,200
Peacetime service.....	186,603	179,000	175,000
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>2,003,598</b>	<b>2,015,155</b>	<b>2,020,250</b>
Average payment per case, per year.....	\$975	\$1,034	\$1,093
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,953,879	\$2,083,933	\$2,208,589

Survivors			
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	35	32	30
Spanish-American War.....	530	480	440
World War I.....	38,972	38,500	38,000
World War II.....	223,637	220,000	216,000
Korean conflict.....	40,150	40,200	40,300
Vietnam era.....	12,092	23,100	33,000
Peacetime service.....	50,044	47,100	45,000
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>365,460</b>	<b>369,412</b>	<b>372,770</b>
Average payment per case, per year.....	\$1,414	\$1,424	\$1,428
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$516,693	\$526,070	\$532,428

2. *Pensions.*—Benefits are payable to wartime veterans and dependents of deceased veterans, on the basis of non-service-connected disabilities or death, and financial need.

A slight decrease in average veterans caseload is projected for 1969 and 1970 because of the continuing caseload decline in the earlier war period categories where the age and mortality rates are the main factors. These

decreases more than offset the estimated rise in the World War II, Korean conflict, and Vietnam era categories, as well as the projected general increase in cases attributable to the higher income limitations provided by Public Law 90-275. Projected increases in annual average payments for 1969 and 1970 are attributable, in part, to the full-year effect of rate increases authorized for most pensioners by Public Law 90-77; and to further rate increases provided to certain pensioners by Public Law 90-275.

Based on trends experienced in recent years, a continuing increase in survivors' caseload is projected for 1969 and 1970. In addition, higher income limitations established by Public Law 90-275 will add new cases beginning January 1, 1969. The increase in the average payment projected during 1969 and 1970 is partly attributable to the full-year effect of the higher rates provided by Public Law 90-77, and to the rate increases provided to certain pensioners by Public Law 90-275.

## AVERAGE NUMBER OF PENSION CASES AND COSTS

Veterans			
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	2	2	2
Spanish-American War.....	8,043	6,200	5,000
World War I.....	846,556	786,000	737,000
World War II.....	294,858	330,000	373,000
Korean conflict.....	20,152	22,700	26,000
Vietnam era.....	108	700	1,400
Peacetime service.....	120	110	100
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,169,839</b>	<b>1,145,712</b>	<b>1,142,502</b>
Average payment per case, per year.....	\$1,088	\$1,123	\$1,131
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,272,446	\$1,286,078	\$1,292,586

Survivors			
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	1,464	1,315	1,200
Spanish-American War.....	50,721	47,000	44,000
World War I.....	561,866	580,000	596,000
World War II.....	391,130	427,000	469,000
Korean conflict.....	43,708	50,000	58,000
Vietnam era.....	215	1,000	2,000
Peacetime service.....	20	15	13
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,049,124</b>	<b>1,106,330</b>	<b>1,170,213</b>
Average payment per case, per year.....	\$743	\$769	\$773
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$779,419	\$850,224	\$904,693

3. *Other.*—These miscellaneous benefits cover payments which are not readily combined with any one of the preceding compensation or pension categories.

(a) *Retired officers.*—Emergency officers of World War I and certain officers of the Regular Establishment who have retired because of service-connected disability are entitled to special benefits. The average caseload is declining steadily (as these officers age) from an actual of 800 in 1968 to an estimated 680 in 1970. The annual average payment in 1968 was \$2,636. An average of \$2,718 is projected for 1969, and \$2,724 in 1970, with total requirements approximating \$2,011 thousand in 1969 and \$1,852 thousand in 1970.

(b) *Adjusted service and dependents pay.*—Claims made pursuant to the provisions of the World War Adjusted Compensation Act of 1924, as amended, are payable from this appropriation. If the amount of adjusted service credit was more than \$50 the veterans were entitled to receive adjusted service certificates. The payment of adjusted service certificates was heretofore made from an adjusted service certificate fund. Activities of this fund were transferred in 1966 to this appropriation.

During 1968, costs of the combined activity were \$51,717. It is anticipated that costs will approximate \$56 thousand in 1969 and in 1970.

(c) *Subsistence allowance.*—Payments are made to disabled veterans enrolled in vocational rehabilitation and education programs. These costs are expected to increase somewhat in 1969 and 1970, reflecting Vietnam era activities. In addition, costs in 1969 and 1970 reflect the effect of Public Law 90-431, which authorizes part-time vocational rehabilitation for the first time. Estimated added costs for 1969 and 1970 are approximately \$2.8 and \$3.6 million, respectively.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Total costs	\$15,622,758	\$20,799,000	\$24,810,000
Annual average payment	\$2,282	\$2,167	\$2,068
Average caseload	6,845	9,600	12,000

(d) *Burial benefits.*—The Administrator is currently authorized to (1) pay an allowance of \$250 (plus transportation charges where death occurs under VA care) to cover the burial and funeral expenses of a deceased veteran and (2) furnish a flag to drape the casket of each deceased veteran entitled thereto. The increase in costs is mainly related to the estimated increase in veterans deaths, including those of Vietnam era veterans, as authorized by Public Law 90-77, effective October 1, 1967.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Total costs	\$66,944,741	\$71,025,000	\$74,211,000
Burial allowances:			
Cost	\$65,481,130	\$69,425,000	\$72,531,000
Average payment	\$262.23	\$262.00	\$262.00
Number	249,707	265,000	277,000
Burial flags:			
Cost	\$1,463,611	\$1,600,000	\$1,680,000
Average payment	\$6.39	\$6.40	\$6.40
Number	229,046	250,000	263,000

(e) *Special allowances, dependents.*—Under certain conditions, a special allowance (38 U.S.C. 412) is payable to dependents of certain veterans who died after December 31, 1956, but who were not fully and currently insured under the Social Security Act. Projected increases assume that the current strengths and death rates for the Armed Forces will be maintained through 1970. An average of 390 cases were paid \$389,013 in 1968. Approximately 400 cases costing \$400 thousand are estimated for 1969 and 415 cases costing \$410 thousand are estimated for 1970.

(f) *Invalid lifts and other devices.*—The Administrator may furnish an invalid lift to veterans in receipt of pension under 38 U.S.C. 617 based on the need of regular aid and attendance. The rise in costs to \$419,878 in 1968 is attributable to Public Law 90-77, which authorized the award of devices and equipment to include most aid and attendance cases in need. It is estimated such costs will rise to approximately \$1,460 thousand in 1969 and \$1,470 thousand in 1970.

(g) *Tort claim settlements.*—Payment of compromises or settlement under 38 U.S.C. 351 resulting from litigation under the Federal Tort Claims Act are made from this appropriation.

During 1968, 18 compromise payments were made at a cost of \$215,086. Compromise payments for 1969 and 1970 are estimated at \$250 thousand for each year.

(h) *Death gratuities.*—Public Law 89-214, approved September 29, 1965, authorized a death gratuity of not to exceed \$5 thousand for payment to the eligible beneficiary of a veteran whose death occurred during the period from January 1, 1957, through September 28, 1965, and was attributed to certain hazards of service. Actual costs in 1968 were \$5,214,641. Any future activity in this program should be negligible as the last date for making application was November 1, 1967.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0102-1-1-800	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Compensation:			
(a) Veterans:			
Spanish-American War	-----	4	-----
World War I	-----	5,547	-----
World War II	-----	84,582	-----
Korean conflict	-----	13,838	-----
Vietnam era	-----	411	-----
Peacetime service	-----	10,218	-----
Total living veterans	-----	114,600	-----
(b) Survivors: Vietnam era	-----	2,336	-----
2. Pensions:			
(a) Veterans:			
Spanish-American War	-----	175	-----
World War I	-----	27,549	-----
World War II	-----	13,471	-----
Korean conflict	-----	725	-----
Vietnam era	-----	44	-----
Total living veterans	-----	41,964	-----
(b) Survivors:			
World War I	-----	9,186	-----
World War II	-----	7,232	-----
Korean conflict	-----	880	-----
Vietnam era	-----	2	-----
Total deceased veterans	-----	17,300	-----
3. Other: Subsistence allowance	-----	2,800	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	-----	179,000	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	-----	179,000	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	179,000	-----
90 Outlays	-----	179,000	-----

A supplemental appropriation of \$179 million is required to cover costs of (in thousands of dollars):

Legislation enacted subsequent to budget request and reprogramming due to changes in caseload and unit costs	179,000
Public Law 90-275, approved March 28, 1968, and generally effective January 1, 1969, liberalized the provisions relating to payment of pension; that is, a graduated income structure at \$100 intervals with a pension rate associated with each \$100 interval and increased the income limitation by \$200	59,264
Public Law 90-431, approved and effective July 26, 1968, to improve vocational rehabilitation training for service-connected veterans by authorizing pursuit of such training on a part-time basis, increased the subsistence allowance under this appropriation	2,800
Public Law 90-493, approved August 19, 1968, and effective January 1, 1969, increased rates of compensation to veterans	110,700
Reprogramming due to peacetime and Vietnam cases coming on roll in greater numbers than originally estimated and at a higher average cost	6,236

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

For the payment of readjustment and rehabilitation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapters 21, 31 (except section 1504), and 33-39), \$612,000,000 \$742,200,000, to remain available until expended. (38 U.S.C. 3021; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## General and special funds—Continued

## READJUSTMENT BENEFITS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0137-0-1-803	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Education and training:			
(a) World War II education.....	2		
(b) Korean conflict veterans.....	-408		
(c) Sons and daughters.....	38,005	38,204	37,560
(d) Post-Korean conflict veterans..	428,747	572,800	668,600
(e) Wives and widows.....			17,400
Total education and training.....	466,346	611,004	723,560
2. Special assistance to disabled veterans:			
(a) Vocational rehabilitation.....	7,132	10,185	13,128
(b) Housing grants.....	4,416	4,512	4,512
(c) Automobiles or other conveyances for disabled veterans..	3,468	1,520	1,000
Total special assistance to disabled veterans.....	15,016	16,217	18,640
Total program costs, funded.....	481,362	627,221	742,200
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	2,744		
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0).....	484,107	627,221	742,200
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-73,577	-16,156	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	16,156		
Budget authority.....	426,685	611,065	742,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	427,200	612,000	742,200
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-515	-935	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	426,685	611,065	742,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	484,107	627,221	742,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,761	27,753	38,274
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27,753	-38,274	-43,329
90 Outlays.....	462,115	616,700	737,145

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Accounts receivable (benefit overpayments collectible from beneficiaries) 1967, \$1,058 thousand (1968 adjustment, -\$39 thousand); 1968, \$3,763 thousand; 1969, \$3,763 thousand; 1970, \$3,763 thousand.

This appropriation provides educational assistance allowances for eligible children under the War Orphans' Educational Assistance Act of 1956, as amended; education and training assistance to veterans of post-Korean military service; and special assistance to disabled veterans in the form of vocational rehabilitation, housing grants, and automobiles or other conveyances.

Recently enacted legislation, effective December 1, 1968, will require a supplemental appropriation in 1969 amounting to \$14,200 thousand, as shown under Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation.

This new legislation further expanded and liberalized educational benefits, as follows: (1) Extends eligibility for educational benefits to widows of deceased veterans of service-connected causes and wives of veterans who are permanently and totally disabled from service-connected disabilities; (2) that the aggregate period for which any person may receive assistance under two or more laws providing educational allowances may not exceed 48 months; (3) that each eligible veteran shall be entitled to educational assistance for a period of 1½ months for each month or fraction thereof of his service on active duty

after January 31, 1955; and (4) that farm cooperative training authorized in Public Law 90-77 is available on a part-time basis.

1. *Education and training.*—Sons and daughters in training under the War Orphans' Educational Assistance Act of 1956, as amended, are provided an educational assistance allowance. A nominal increase in the number of trainees is projected in 1969 and 1970 over 1968. This is the result of a greater number of children becoming eligible for educational assistance as a result of Public Law 90-77, "Veterans' Pension and Readjustment Assistance Act of 1967," which extended the basic eligibility for war orphans' assistance from age 23 to 26 years. A leveling off in training activity is projected after 1969 since the number of sons and daughters becoming eligible will be offset by the number going off the rolls as entitlement is exhausted. The average cost per trainee will decline in both 1969 and 1970. This reduced cost is related to the activity created by Public Law 89-613, which extends an educational assistance allowance to eligible children of the Philippine Commonwealth Army veterans and "new" Philippine Scouts, at a rate in Philippine pesos equal to 50 cents for each dollar otherwise authorized.

Post-Korean conflict veterans whose education plans were interrupted or impeded by active service in the Armed Forces since February 1, 1955, are provided an educational assistance allowance under the provisions of the Veterans Readjustment Benefit Act of 1966, as amended.

The number of veterans and servicemen who will seek educational assistance is dependent on the size of the Armed Forces and the yearly rate of discharge. The extent of participation is projected to increase substantially in 1969 and 1970, as a result of Public Law 90-77, which expanded and liberalized this educational program. The average cost per trainee will decrease in both 1969 and 1970. This is due primarily to the fact that a larger number of veterans are attending schools on less than a full-time basis, are single, and are without dependents. An additional factor influencing this lowering of unit costs in the budget year, is a projection of current experience pointing to a growth in participation rate in correspondence schools and on-the-job training.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Sons and daughters:</b>			
Average number of trainees.....	16,714	17,800	17,800
Average cost per trainee.....	\$2,274	\$2,146	\$2,110
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$38,005	\$38,204	\$37,560
<b>Post-Korean conflict veterans:</b>			
Average number of trainees.....	304,655	420,400	488,000
Average cost per trainee.....	\$1,407	\$1,393	\$1,370
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$428,747	\$585,600	\$668,600
<b>Wives and widows:</b>			
Average number of trainees.....		700	8,700
Average cost per trainee.....		\$2,000	\$2,000
Total cost (in thousands).....		\$1,400	\$17,400

2. *Special assistance to disabled veterans.*—Disabled veterans requiring vocational rehabilitation receive assistance to cover costs of tuition, books, supplies, and equipment. Public Law 90-431 enacted July 26, 1968, authorizes part-time rehabilitative training. An increase in the number of trainees is projected for both 1969 and 1970, reflecting the new legislation and the assumptions that the current strength of the Armed Forces will be maintained, and that the casualties associated with the Southeast



Asian crisis will moderately lessen. The increase also recognizes the continued buildup of trainees among the seriously disabled for World War II and the Korean conflict.

Grants are provided for specially adapted housing to veterans having suffered the loss of both feet, to certain blind veterans, and to paraplegic veterans.

Allowances up to \$1,600 are made to certain disabled veterans toward the purchase of automobiles or other conveyances. An upsurge in automobile activity was experienced in 1968 as a result of Public Law 90-77, which authorized this benefit to veterans not previously entitled. A decrease is projected in both 1969 and 1970.

CASELOAD DATA AND AVERAGE COST

Tuition:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Average number of trainees paid tuition (job training excluded).....	6,392	9,000	11,300
Average cost per trainee.....	\$939	\$945	\$960
<b>Total cost (in thousands).....</b>	<b>\$6,000</b>	<b>\$8,505</b>	<b>\$10,848</b>
<b>Supplies and equipment:</b>			
Average number of trainees.....	6,845	9,600	12,000
Average cost per trainee.....	\$165	\$175	\$190
<b>Total cost (in thousands).....</b>	<b>\$1,133</b>	<b>\$1,680</b>	<b>\$2,280</b>
<b>Housing grants:</b>			
Number of housing grants.....	460	470	470
Average cost per grant.....	\$9,600	\$9,600	\$9,600
<b>Total cost (in thousands).....</b>	<b>\$4,416</b>	<b>\$4,512</b>	<b>\$4,512</b>
<b>Automobiles or other conveyances:</b>			
Number of conveyances.....	2,170	950	625
Average cost per conveyance.....	\$1,598	\$1,600	\$1,600
<b>Total cost (in thousands).....</b>	<b>\$3,468</b>	<b>\$1,520</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0137-0-1-803	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	470,762	615,516	728,072
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10,600	11,705	14,128
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>481,362</b>	<b>627,221</b>	<b>742,200</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,744		
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>484,107</b>	<b>627,221</b>	<b>742,200</b>

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0137-1-1-803	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Education and training:			
(d) Post-Korean conflict veterans.....		12,800	
(e) Wives and widows.....		1,400	
<b>Total education and training.....</b>		<b>14,200</b>	
10 <b>Total obligations (object class 42.0).....</b>		<b>14,200</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 <b>Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....</b>		<b>14,200</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		14,200	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			900
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-900	
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>		<b>13,300</b>	<b>900</b>

A supplemental appropriation of \$14,200 thousand is required to cover costs of recently enacted legislation as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Public Law 90-631, approved October 23, 1968, provides expanded and liberalized educational benefits as indicated below.....	\$14,200
Educational benefits for wives and widows.....	1,400
Limitation on period of assistance under two or more programs (48 months).....	700
One and one-half months of educational assistance for each month of service.....	8,700
Part-time farm cooperative training.....	3,400

VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES

For military and naval insurance, national service life insurance, servicemen's indemnities, and service-disabled veterans insurance, to remain available until expended, **[\$11,850,000]** \$13,753,000, of which **[\$2,500,000]** \$6,500,000 shall be derived from the Veterans Special Term Insurance Fund. (38 U.S.C. ch. 19; 70 Stat. 887; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0120-0-1-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Military and naval insurance:			
(a) Payment to U.S. Government life insurance fund.....	80	83	84
(b) Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries.....	1,800	1,700	1,587
2. National service life insurance:			
(a) Payment to National service life insurance fund.....	5,526	5,954	5,565
(b) Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries.....	1,220	1,198	1,250
3. Service-disabled veterans insurance fund: Payment to service-disabled veterans insurance fund.....	1,600	4,250	6,000
4. Servicemen's indemnities: Payments to beneficiaries.....	52		
5. Other expense.....	282	10	10
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>10,560</b>	<b>13,195</b>	<b>14,496</b>
<b>Capital outlay funded:</b>			
6. Policy loans made.....	204	230	260
7. Policy liens established.....	17	16	15
<b>Total capital outlay.....</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>275</b>
10 <b>Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>10,781</b>	<b>13,441</b>	<b>14,771</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Policy loans repaid.....	-159	-180	-200
Policy liens repaid.....	-67	-65	-60
Premiums earned.....	-558	-573	-563
Interest on loans.....	-43	-45	-46
Optional income settlement.....	-134	-137	-140
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,820		-9
Deficiency start of year.....		335	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-2,000	-2,500	-6,500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		9	
Deficiency end of year.....	-335		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>5,665</b>	<b>10,285</b>	<b>7,253</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	5,150	9,350	7,253
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	515	935	
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>5,665</b>	<b>10,285</b>	<b>7,253</b>

## General and special funds—Continued

## VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 29-00-0120-0-1-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	9,820	12,441	13,762
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	15	557	579
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-557	-579	-535
90 Outlays .....	9,277	12,419	13,806

1. *Military and naval insurance.*—Payments are made to the U.S. Government life insurance fund as a reimbursement for claims (1) traceable to extra hazards of military service and (2) for claims while insured was under premium waiver provisions in active military service. Payments are made also to policyholders and beneficiaries for claims on war-risk insurance issued to servicemen and veterans of World War I.

2. *National service life insurance.*—This appropriation pays certain expenses of the National service life insurance fund and receives premiums and pays claims on nonparticipating insurance policies issued to certain disabled veterans of World War II. Premium receipts are appropriated under 38 U.S.C. 719(b).

a. *Payment to National service life insurance fund.*—(1) For each death claim traceable to extra hazards of service an amount is transferred from this appropriation, which, when added to the reserve of the policy, is equal to the actuarial value of the claim. In the event of total disability traceable to extra hazards of service, an amount is transferred from this appropriation sufficient to meet the current payments from the fund.

(2) Gratuitous insurance was issued to aviation cadets and to certain persons who were unable to make application for National service life insurance. Under a court ruling in 1964 gratuitous insurance payments are made to illegitimate children previously denied recognition.

(3) The fund is reimbursed when recovery of erroneous payments or overpayments is waived.

(4) The fund is reimbursed for death claims of policies under waiver of premiums while the insured is on active military duty.

b. *Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries.*—(1) Claims are paid on nonparticipating National service life insurance policies issued to World War II veterans with service-connected disabilities.

(2) Claims may be paid in certain instances in which applicants for insurance were rejected for medical reasons and subsequently died in line of duty.

(3) Claims are paid on death which occurred after application, but before effective date of a National service life insurance policy.

(4) Claims may be paid in certain cases in which insurance was discontinued because the insured was discharged to accept a commission, was absent without leave, or was court-martialed.

(5) Payments are made to policyholders who terminate their insurance for the cash value of their policies and to policyholders who have matured endowments.

3. *Service-disabled veterans insurance.*—Payments are made to the Service-disabled veterans insurance fund to supplement the premium and other receipts of the fund in amounts necessary to pay claims on insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities, but who were otherwise insurable. The increase in payments to the fund in 1969 and 1970 is due to an increase in death

claims payments to beneficiaries and an increase in policy loans to the policyholders each year.

4. *Servicemen's indemnities.*—Beneficiaries of servicemen who died prior to January 1, 1957, while in active service or within a period of 120 days after separation from active service were entitled to receive an indemnity in the amount of \$10 thousand less any National service life insurance and/or U.S. Government life insurance carried by the deceased. Payments were made to beneficiaries in 120 equal installments, plus interest at the rate of 2.25% per year. The program was completed in 1968.

*Financing.*—It is planned to transfer \$2.5 million in 1969 and \$6.5 million in 1970 of surplus retained earnings from the Veterans special term insurance fund to this account.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0120-0-1-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
33.0 Investments and loans, net .....	221	246	275
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	7,206	10,287	11,649
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	3,354	2,908	2,847
99.0 Total obligations .....	10,781	13,441	14,771

## MEDICAL CARE

For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of hospitals, nursing homes, and domiciliary facilities; for furnishing, as authorized by law, inpatient and outpatient care and treatment to beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration including care and treatment in facilities not under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, and furnishing recreational facilities, supplies and equipment; maintenance and operation of farms and burial grounds; repairing, altering, improving or providing facilities in the several hospitals and homes under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, either by contract or by the hire of temporary employees and purchase of materials; uniforms or allowance therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and aid to State homes as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 641); **[\$1,420,264,000]** \$1,541,701,000, plus reimbursements: *Provided*, That allotments and transfers may be made from this appropriation to the Public Health Service of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and the Army, Navy, and Air Force of the Department of Defense, for disbursements by them under the various headings of their applicable appropriations, of such amounts as are necessary for the care and treatment of beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration. (5 U.S.C. chs. 1-7, 21-89; 38 U.S.C. 109(a), 111, 216, 217, 233, 234, 903, 1506, chs. 17, 73, 81, 85; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 41 U.S.C. 5; *Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0160-0-1-804	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct operating costs, funded:			
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
(a) Neuropsychiatric hospitals .....	307,795	327,654	332,669
(b) General hospitals .....	727,880	784,309	825,864
(c) Nursing home care .....	18,808	24,833	25,166
(d) Domiciliary care .....	29,964	31,741	32,349
(e) Restoration centers .....	2,761	3,350	4,045
(f) Outpatient care .....	181,145	181,533	200,483
(g) Miscellaneous benefits and services .....	15,097	15,210	17,068
2. Contract care:			
(a) Hospitalization .....	16,570	14,464	14,573
(b) Nursing home .....	11,750	14,456	19,371
3. Grants for State home care:			
(a) Domiciliary .....	6,780	5,940	7,972
(b) Nursing home .....	2,303	4,024	6,296
Total direct operating costs, funded .....	1,320,853	1,407,514	1,485,856

Capital outlay, funded:			
I. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
(a) Neuropsychiatric hospitals.....	6,693	7,000	10,705
(b) General hospitals.....	33,663	34,905	41,807
(c) Nursing home care.....	190	200	279
(d) Domiciliary care.....	846	700	1,016
(e) Restoration centers.....	23	36	118
(f) Outpatient care.....	1,050	1,154	1,511
(g) Miscellaneous benefits and services.....	91	150	409
Total capital outlay.....	42,556	44,145	55,845
Total direct program costs, funded.....			
	1,363,409	1,451,659	1,541,701
Reimbursable program:			
I. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
(b) General hospitals.....	8,437	7,428	7,428
(f) Outpatient care.....	1,786	1,572	1,572
Total reimbursable program costs.....	10,223	9,000	9,000
Total program costs, funded.....	1,373,632	1,460,659	1,550,701
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-4,749		
10 Total obligations.....	1,368,883	1,460,659	1,550,701
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-7,888	-6,944	-6,944
14 Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 611).....	-2,335	-2,056	-2,056
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,932		
Budget authority.....	1,361,592	1,451,659	1,541,701
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,361,593	1,420,264	1,541,701
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,361,592	1,420,264	1,541,701
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		31,395	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,358,660	1,451,659	1,541,701
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	96,533	90,770	99,653
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-90,770	-99,653	-116,354
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,627		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,360,796	1,411,569	1,524,812
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		31,207	188

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$38,962 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$767 thousand); 1968, \$33,446 thousand; 1969, \$33,446 thousand; 1970, \$33,446 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the cost of care and treatment of eligible beneficiaries in Veterans Administration hospital, domiciliary and nursing care beds, restoration centers, outpatient clinics, contract care facilities, and State homes.

To be eligible for inpatient care and treatment, a beneficiary must be a veteran of any war with a service-connected disability incurred or aggravated during a period of war, or, within the limits of Veterans Administration facilities, for any other disability if the veteran is unable to defray the expenses of necessary hospital, nursing home or domiciliary care. Outpatient medical and dental treatment is provided to veterans with service-connected disabilities by staffs of Veterans Administration outpatient clinics and by physicians and dentists participating in the hometown medical care program; to veterans

receiving vocational rehabilitation who require treatment to avoid interruption of training; pensioners of nations allied with the United States in World War I and in World War II; and veterans of the Spanish-American War, Indian Wars, Boxer Rebellion, and Philippine Insurrection. Veterans also are provided examinations in outpatient clinics for purposes of rating for compensation and pension, insurance, and determining their need for hospitalization or domiciliary care.

Medical services may be furnished on an outpatient basis for non-service-connected disabilities to veterans who have been determined to need hospital care and whose admission to a hospital has been scheduled, or who require post-hospital treatment to complete hospital care.

Increases in 1970 cover (a) salary adjustments for pay act, wage board and within-grade increases; (b) continued activation of the hospitals located at San Juan, P.R., Gainesville, Fla., and Miami, Fla.; and the initial activation of the new hospital at Columbia, Mo.; (c) expansion of the education and training program; (d) the establishment of additional new medical services; (e) increased usage of drugs, utilities, communications, linens, prosthetic appliances; (f) increases for expanded activities in administrative and construction research; (g) increased equipment and maintenance and repairs including minor improvements; (h) increased reimbursements to the Department of Data Management for data processing services, and to the Department of Labor for Bureau of Employees Compensation payments; and (i) increased outpatient workloads for medical staff and fee visits in addition to increased dental examination and treatment cases.

1. *Maintenance and operation of VA facilities.*—(a) *Neuropsychiatric hospitals.*—This covers the operation of neuropsychiatric hospitals. The estimated costs for 1970 exceed 1969 by \$8,720 thousand. Estimated operating levels are:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Average number of operating beds.....	49,200	46,355	44,755
Average daily patient census.....	43,749	41,474	39,775
Average employment (net, including consultants).....	35,807	34,621	34,517

(b) *General hospitals.*—This covers the operation of general hospitals. The estimated costs for 1970 exceed 1969 by \$48,457 thousand. Estimated operating levels are:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Average number of operating beds.....	63,194	60,950	60,659
Average daily patient census.....	53,679	52,226	51,793
Average employment (net, including consultants).....	77,991	77,847	80,712

(c) *Nursing home care.*—This covers the operation of nursing care beds in Veterans Administration facilities. The increase in the estimated cost over 1969 is \$412 thousand.

Nursing home care:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Average number of operating beds....	4,000	4,000	4,000
Average daily nursing patient census..	3,468	3,815	3,815
Average employment (net, including consultants).....	2,286	2,828	2,828

(d) *Domiciliary care.*—This covers the cost of domiciliary care of veterans in Veterans Administration facilities. The increase in the estimated cost over 1969 is \$924 thousand.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Average number of operating beds.....	13,528	13,383	13,263
Average daily member census.....	12,593	12,642	12,628
Average employment (net, including consultants).....	2,867	2,878	2,868

## General and special funds—Continued

## MEDICAL CARE—Continued

(e) *Restoration centers.*—This covers the cost of restoration care of veterans in Veterans Administration facilities. The increase in the estimated cost over 1969 is \$777 thousand.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Average number of operating beds.....	759	899	1,019
Average daily restoration census.....	609	802	968
Average employment (net, including consultants).....	264	296	361

(f) *Outpatient care.*—This covers the expense of outpatient medical and dental care provided by Veterans Administration staff and by physicians and dentists participating under a fee basis arrangement in the home-town care program. The increase in the estimated cost over 1969 is \$19,307 thousand.

## NUMBER OF MEDICAL VISITS AND DENTAL CASES

[In thousands]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number visits, medical.....	6,564	6,503	7,474
Examinations, dental cases completed..	79	81	99
Treatments, dental cases completed....	67	68	87
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>6,710</b>	<b>6,652</b>	<b>7,660</b>
<b>In Veterans Administration facilities:</b>			
Number visits, medical.....	5,370	5,445	6,140
Examinations, dental cases completed.....	72	75	77
Treatments, dental cases completed....	57	59	60
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>5,499</b>	<b>5,579</b>	<b>6,277</b>
<b>By private physicians and dentists:</b>			
Number visits, medical.....	1,195	1,058	1,334
Examinations, dental cases completed.....	7	6	22
Treatments, dental cases completed....	10	9	26
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,211</b>	<b>1,074</b>	<b>1,382</b>

(g) *Miscellaneous benefits and services.*—This covers items of expense not directly connected with medical care and treatment such as beneficiary travel, care of the dead, operation of personnel quarters at medical facilities, and the cost of furnishing supply, engineering, housekeeping, and other administrative support service to other Veterans Administration departments on a nonreimbursable basis. The increase in the estimated cost over 1969 is \$2,117.

2. *Contract care.*—(a) *Hospitalization.*—This covers the hospitalization in other Federal hospitals for service and non-service-connected disabilities where Veterans Administration facilities are not available. It also covers the use of non-Federal hospitals which are limited to treatment of service-connected disabilities, except that female veterans, veterans in training under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 1506, and veterans in U.S. territories and possessions may also receive treatment of non-service-connected disabilities. The increase in the estimated cost above 1969 of \$109 thousand is due primarily to an increase in per diem rates.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Average daily patient census:			
Civil hospitals.....	887	818	732
Municipal and State hospitals.....	276	257	215
Other Federal hospitals.....	663	452	443
Manila, Philippine Islands.....	196	223	223
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>2,022</b>	<b>1,750</b>	<b>1,613</b>

(b) *Community nursing home.*—This covers the cost of nursing care beds in private facilities where Veterans Administration facilities are not available. The increase in the estimated cost over 1969 is \$4,915 thousand to provide for an increase in the per diem rate and workload.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Average daily nursing census.....	2,805	3,300	3,550

3. *Grants for State home care.*—(a) *Domiciliary.*—This covers the cost of domiciliary care of veterans in State homes. The increase in estimated cost above 1969 is \$2,032 thousand.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Average daily member census.....	7,466	6,510	6,240

(b) *Nursing home.*—This covers the cost of nursing care of veterans in State homes. The increase in estimated cost over 1969 is \$2,272 thousand.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Average daily nursing census.....	1,794	3,150	3,450

The requirements presented in this budget submission take into consideration the contemplated receipt in 1970 of an equivalent amount of property and supplies from other Federal agencies or from the General Post Fund, National Homes, Veterans Administration, to that experienced in 1968 which had an acquisition value of \$2,108 thousand. This does not, however, represent the value of the items when transferred.

A supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$14.8 million for 1969 is anticipated under Proposed for separate transmittal.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0160-0-1-804	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	899,610	949,172	989,043
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	57,944	74,733	81,207
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24,553	26,252	28,691
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>982,107</b>	<b>1,050,157</b>	<b>1,098,941</b>
<b>Direct costs:</b>			
Personnel compensation.....	976,018	1,044,791	1,093,575
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	76,928	78,309	81,835
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	43	50	55
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11,387	11,505	12,863
Employee travel.....	1,074	1,439	1,467
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,500	3,565	3,676
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	24,315	25,748	27,497
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	993	1,000	1,020
25.0 Other services.....	62,717	69,331	82,613
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	117,654	129,756	138,173
Provisions.....	45,069	44,746	43,948
31.0 Equipment.....	29,834	30,078	30,855
32.0 Lands and structures.....	12,069	8,877	17,356
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	9,084	9,964	14,268
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>1,370,685</b>	<b>1,459,159</b>	<b>1,549,201</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-7,276	-7,500	-7,500
<b>Total direct costs.....</b>	<b>1,363,409</b>	<b>1,451,659</b>	<b>1,541,701</b>
<b>Reimbursable costs:</b>			
Personnel compensation.....	6,089	5,366	5,366
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	464	403	403
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,446	2,151	2,151
25.0 Other services.....	242	216	216
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	982	864	864
<b>Total reimbursable costs.....</b>	<b>10,223</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>1,373,632</b>	<b>1,460,659</b>	<b>1,550,701</b>

94.0	Change in selected resources	-4,749		
99.0	Total obligations	1,368,883	1,460,659	1,550,701

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	126,555	123,822	127,340
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8,933	10,910	11,192
Average number of all employees	134,348	133,340	137,087
Average GS grade	5.2	5.2	5.2
Average GS salary	\$6,723	\$7,018	\$7,054
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73	\$12,065	\$12,746	\$12,757
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$5,507	\$5,911	\$6,141

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**MEDICAL CARE**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0160-1-1-804	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
(a) Neuropsychiatric hospitals		15	
(b) General hospitals		36	
(f) Outpatient care		5,634	
(g) Miscellaneous benefits and services		1,100	
2. Contract care:			
(a) Hospitalization		902	
(b) Nursing home		3,298	
3. Grants for State home care:			
(a) Domiciliary		2,207	
(b) Nursing home		1,602	
10 Total costs, funded—obligations		14,794	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		14,794	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		14,794	
90 Outlays		14,794	

Legislation has been enacted—

(1) To increase the beneficiary travel rates from 5 cents to 6 cents per mile in accordance with Executive Order No. 11429. For parcel post rate increases effective October 19, 1968 per Federal Register, Volume 33, No. 154, dated August 8, 1968, and to increase the number of veterans eligible for VA outpatient care through creation of new veterans by Public Law 89-358 and the opening of VA facilities to retirees on a "space available" basis, per Public Law 89-614.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number visits, medical		239,429	
Examinations, dental cases completed		15,300	
Treatments, dental cases completed		16,591	
Total		271,320	
In Veterans Administration facilities:			
Number visits, medical		113,754	
Total		113,754	
By private physicians and dentists:			
Number visits, medical		125,675	
Examinations, dental cases completed		15,300	
Treatments, dental cases completed		16,591	
Total		157,566	

(2) To provide for increased per diem rates from \$27 to \$33 applicable to a daily average of 406 patients at Federal general hospitals and increased per diem rates from \$15.12 to \$17.24, for a daily average of 20 patients at St. Elizabeths Hospital, Washington, D.C. Such per diem rates are prescribed by the Bureau of the Budget.

To improve the community nursing home care program by providing for reimbursement at the rate of 40% of the cost of hospital care in a Veterans Administration general hospital in lieu of the prior statutory limitation of one-third. This revised authority contained in Public Law 90-429 will facilitate contracting for needed nursing home care.

(3) To increase the maximum statutory per diem rates of the Federal payments for domiciliary and nursing home care of veterans in a State home from \$2.50 to \$3.50 and from \$3.50 to \$5 respectively. The increases provided by Public Law 90-432 will assist the States in carrying on these constructive programs for veterans.

**MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH**

For expenses necessary for carrying out programs of medical and prosthetic research and development, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, **[\$46,850,000]** \$59,638,000. (38 U.S.C. 216, ch. 73; 76 Stat. 437; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0161-0-1-804	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Medical research	38,433	42,023	49,826
2. Prosthetic research	1,354	1,422	1,639
Total operating costs, funded	39,787	43,445	51,465
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Medical research	5,364	6,971	8,135
2. Prosthetic research	32	35	38
Total capital outlay	5,396	7,006	8,173
Total program costs, funded	45,183	50,450	59,638
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	403		
10 Total obligations	45,586	50,450	59,638
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,169	-2,432	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,432		
Budget authority	45,850	48,018	59,638
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	45,850	46,850	59,638
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		1,168	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	45,586	50,450	59,638
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6,845	7,412	8,862
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-7,412	-8,862	-8,862
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	45,019	47,886	59,584
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		1,114	54

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$4,018 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$34 thousand); 1968, \$4,455 thousand; 1969, \$4,455 thousand; 1970, \$4,455 thousand.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH—Continued**

1. *Medical research.*—Medical research projects are conducted in Veterans Administration laboratories or other institutions on a contract basis, whichever is more advantageous or economical.

In addition to amounts provided for the medical research program by direct appropriation, an amount of \$15,690,529 was available in 1968 in grants from the National Institutes of Health and from other organizations sponsoring research. Of this amount, \$1,651,517 represents grants made directly to the Veterans Administration. The remaining \$14,039,012 was granted to various medical schools with which VA hospitals are affiliated. It is anticipated that approximately the same level of funding from these outside sources will be available in 1969 and 1970. This estimate does not include funding of research construction projects which are a part of the Construction of hospital and domiciliary facilities appropriation.

2. *Prosthetic research.*—This is a research program to develop and test prosthetic, orthopedic, and sensory aids for the purpose of improving the care and rehabilitation of disabled eligible veterans, including amputees, paraplegics and the blind.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0161-0-1-804	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	28,239	29,694	34,774
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,758	1,922	2,247
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	125	133	156
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>30,123</b>	<b>31,749</b>	<b>37,177</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,214	2,320	2,885
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	26	30	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	317	369	449
22.0 Transportation of things.....	78	101	124
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	407	528	648
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46	55	67
25.0 Other services.....	2,045	2,407	2,870
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,532	5,886	7,215
31.0 Equipment.....	4,904	6,366	7,388
32.0 Lands and structures.....	491	640	785
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>45,183</b>	<b>50,450</b>	<b>59,638</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	403		
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>45,586</b>	<b>50,450</b>	<b>59,638</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,349	3,360	3,840
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	231	240	260
Average number of all employees.....	3,494	3,517	4,015
Average GS grade.....	5.2	5.2	5.2
Average GS salary.....	\$6,723	\$7,018	\$7,054
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C.....	\$12,065	\$12,746	\$12,757
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,507	\$5,911	\$6,141

**MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for administration of the medical, hospital, domiciliary, construction and supply, research, employee education and training activities, as authorized by law, and for carrying out the provisions of section 5055, title 38, United States Code, relating to pilot programs and grants for exchange of medical information, **[\$14,200,000]** \$17,327,000. (5 U.S.C. chs. 1-7, 21-39; 24 U.S.C. 30; 28 U.S.C. 1823; 31 U.S.C. 530a, 686; 38 U.S.C. 109(a),

111, 213, 230, 233, 234, 903, 1506, chs. 17, 73, 81, 83, 85; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 41 U.S.C. 5; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0152-0-1-804	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....	10,840	11,649	12,340
2. Postgraduate and inservice training.....	1,800	2,118	2,906
3. Exchange of medical information.....	133	524	1,400
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>12,773</b>	<b>14,291</b>	<b>16,646</b>
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>			
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....	27	18	41
2. Postgraduate and inservice training.....	68	30	40
3. Exchange of medical information.....	13	450	600
<b>Total capital outlay.....</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>681</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>12,881</b>	<b>14,789</b>	<b>17,327</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	952		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>13,832</b>	<b>14,789</b>	<b>17,327</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	143		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>13,975</b>	<b>14,789</b>	<b>17,327</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>13,975</b>	<b>14,200</b>	<b>17,327</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>		<b>589</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,832	14,789	17,327
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	920	1,942	1,015
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,942	-1,015	-1,031
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-58		
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>12,752</b>	<b>15,153</b>	<b>17,285</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>		<b>563</b>	<b>26</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$153 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$9 thousand); 1968, \$1,096 thousand; 1969, \$1,096 thousand; 1970, \$1,096 thousand.

1. *Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.*—This covers the development, implementation, and administration of policies, plans, and broad objectives, and provides executive direction for all agency medical programs.

2. *Postgraduate and inservice training.*—This provides for tuition and registration payments, lecturer fees, travel expenses and training materials incidental to continuing education programs for professional medical and administrative staff. This also serves as a media for disseminating information on medical advances resulting from research efforts.

3. *Exchange of medical information.*—This provides for entering into agreements with medical schools, hospitals, research centers, and individual institutions and members of the medical-scientific community under which physicians at hospitals not affiliated with medical schools will maintain closer contact with such schools and other primary sources of medical information.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 29-00-0152-0-1-804	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,975	9,441	9,867
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	131	202	254
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	9,114	9,653	10,131
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	691	783	821
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,374	1,899	2,739
22.0 Transportation of things.....	51	43	33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	268	319	329
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	185	178	206
25.0 Other services.....	917	958	1,148
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	68	101	114
31.0 Equipment.....	108	498	681
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	105	357	1,125
Total costs, funded.....	12,881	14,789	17,327
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	952		
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,832	14,789	17,327
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	675	664	683
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	26	28
Average number of all employees.....	689	669	690
Average GS grade.....	5.2	5.2	5.2
Average GS salary.....	\$6,723	\$7,018	\$7,054
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.....	\$12,065	\$12,746	\$12,757

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary operating expenses of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; purchase of one passenger motor vehicle (medium sedan for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; **[\$195,000,000] \$223,065,000**: Provided, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay in excess of twenty-two persons engaged in public relations work. (5 U.S.C. chs. 1-7, 21-89; 6 U.S.C. 14, 15; 22 U.S.C. 1136 (4) and (5) and 1138; 24 U.S.C. 30; 28 U.S.C. 1823, 2672; 31 U.S.C. 530a, 686; 38 U.S.C. 111, 112; chs. 3, 41, 55, 57, 59, 71; 41 U.S.C. 5; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 74 Stat. 793-798; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0151-0-1-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program costs:</b>			
1. General administration.....	18,834	20,770	21,486
2. Data management.....	12,673	14,318	22,947
3. Veterans benefits:			
(a) Executive direction.....	4,851	5,147	5,221
(b) Contact.....	9,710	11,589	11,853
(c) Compensation, pension, and education.....	49,783	53,170	59,893
(d) Loan guaranty.....	23,552	23,740	25,819
(e) Guardianship.....	13,325	13,899	14,354
(f) Insurance.....	7,721	7,745	7,654
(g) Office services.....	48,743	52,589	53,838
Total direct program costs, funded.....	189,192	202,967	223,065
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. General administration.....	49	14	14
2. Data management.....	110	205	430
3. Veterans benefits:			
(b) Contact.....	104	102	102
(d) Loan guaranty.....	110	100	

(e) Guardianship.....	36	28	28
(f) Insurance.....	693	670	670
(g) Office services.....	55	25	25
Total reimbursable program costs.....	1,157	1,144	1,269
Total program cost funded <sup>1</sup> .....	190,349	204,111	224,334
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-350	-549	
10 Total obligations.....	189,999	203,562	224,334
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-1,157	-1,144	-1,269
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	340		
Budget authority.....	189,182	202,418	223,065
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	189,221	195,000	223,065
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-39	-482	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	189,182	194,518	223,065
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		7,900	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	188,842	202,418	223,065
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,720	11,692	11,692
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,692	-11,692	-11,692
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-429		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	188,441	194,818	222,765
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		7,600	300

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$1,264 thousand; 1969, \$1,072 thousand; 1970, \$9,810 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,596	-72	1,177	628
Advances.....	7		4	4
Total selected resources.....	1,603	-72	1,181	632

This appropriation provides for administration of all nonmedical veterans benefits through the Department of Veterans Benefits; operation of advanced data processing and communications systems through the Department of Data Management; and top management direction and support through agency level staff offices.

Funds requested for 1970 total \$20.6 million above the 1969 estimate, exclusive of supplemental amounts being proposed under separate transmittal. These additional funds will provide the manpower to cover the related expenses necessary to handle the workload of recently enacted veterans benefit legislation; to purchase ADP computer equipment currently being leased and lease of additional computer equipment to support new programs being automated; and additional manpower to process increased workloads resulting from aging veteran population and expanding number of veterans in civilian life.

1. *General administration.*—This activity contains the executive direction of the agency and several top level supporting offices. In addition, it covers the Board of Veterans Appeals which decides all cases of appeals to the Administrator on claims involving benefits under veterans legislation.

2. *Data management.*—This activity manages all computer operations and is responsible for research into new computer and communications systems. Payback from this applied research will reduce costs and improve agency operations.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued**

3. *Veterans benefits.*—Veterans' and dependents' claims for compensation, pensions or other benefits are adjudicated, and guardianship and fiduciary service is furnished helpless or incompetent veterans and minor dependents, as indicated by the following workloads (in thousands):

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
New claims (disability and death).....	310	332	382	399
Reopened claims (disability and death) ..	294	331	316	319
Dependency and income claims (disability and death).....	879	866	1,400	1,467
Cases involving guardianship or fiduciary relationship.....	624	667	702	723
Field examinations completed.....	195	198	200	202

Eligibility of trainees for vocational rehabilitation and education or educational assistance is determined and guidance is furnished to trainees. Trainees (average number) are expected as follows:

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Readjustment training.....	191,498	304,655	421,000	497,000
Sons and daughters.....	15,799	16,714	17,800	17,800
Vocational rehabilitation.....	5,910	6,845	9,600	12,000

Loan guaranty operations include issuance of certificates of loan guaranty or insurance, servicing of loans reported in default, payment of claims from lenders on defaulted loans, acquisition, management and disposal of property when necessary to protect the Government's interest, making of direct loans to veterans in certain areas, and providing assistance to specified paraplegic veterans in acquiring specially adapted housing. Key workload forecasts are as follows (in thousands):

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Guaranteed or insured loans closed.....	167	220	237	273
Direct loans closed and fully disbursed....	12	12	14	14
Defaults reported on GI loans.....	95	84	90	94
Claims vouchered for payment.....	21	17	20	20
Property acquisitions.....	27	23	28	27

Approximately 5.6 million veterans are insured under the U.S. Government or National service life insurance programs as indicated by the following forecast of policies in force at end of year:

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Veterans reopened insurance.....	201	199	196	191
Veterans special term insurance.....	632	628	624	620
Service disabled veterans insurance.....	67	73	75	77
National service life insurance.....	4,683	4,596	4,538	4,468
U.S. Government life insurance.....	229	218	207	196

A supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$4,600 thousand for 1969 is anticipated under Proposed for separate transmittal.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0151-0-1-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	149,971	160,065	166,870
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,696	1,954	2,268
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,011	437	1,358
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>152,678</b>	<b>162,456</b>	<b>170,496</b>
<b>Direct costs:</b>			
Personnel compensation.....	151,990	161,793	169,833
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	12,229	12,906	13,534

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	2,865	3,183	3,543
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,141	1,131	1,097
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	7,238	8,928	9,505
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,009	2,239	2,255
25.0 Other services.....	6,945	7,502	8,299
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,459	1,555	1,531
31.0 Equipment.....	1,264	1,072	9,810
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	1,899	2,600	3,600
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	153	58	58
<b>Total direct costs.....</b>	<b>189,192</b>	<b>202,967</b>	<b>223,065</b>
<b>Reimbursable costs:</b>			
Personnel compensation.....	688	663	663
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	50	47	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	23	13	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	47	178	405
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	61	43	43
25.0 Other services.....	283	195	93
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	5	5
<b>Total reimbursable costs.....</b>	<b>1,157</b>	<b>1,144</b>	<b>1,269</b>
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>190,349</b>	<b>204,111</b>	<b>224,334</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-350	-549	
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>189,999</b>	<b>203,562</b>	<b>224,334</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	19,552	19,130	19,813
Full-time equivalent of other positions....	358	392	405
Average number of all employees.....	18,634	18,561	19,005
Average GS grade.....	6.9	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,300	\$8,824	\$8,914

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0151-1-1-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
2. Data management.....		800	
3. Veterans benefits:			
(c) Compensation, pension, and education.....		2,663	
(d) Loan guaranty.....		537	
(g) Office services.....		600	
10 <b>Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>		<b>4,600</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 <b>Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....</b>		<b>4,600</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 <b>Obligations incurred, net.....</b>		<b>4,600</b>	
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>		<b>4,600</b>	

A supplemental appropriation of \$4,600 thousand is proposed for increased operating expenses resulting from the enactment of new legislation.

The amount is required to cover the nonmedical administrative expenses incurred in providing the benefits authorized. New legislation generating these additional workloads and employment requirements are as follows:

1. Public Law 90-275, which entirely restructured the VA pension program in regard to benefits payable to veterans and their survivors;
2. Public Law 90-301, providing major liberalization of the veterans home loan program;
3. Public Law 90-431, extending vocational rehabilitation benefits for seriously disabled veterans on a part-time basis;



- 4. Public Law 90-493, granting across-the-board increases in VA compensation to service-connected veterans;
- 5. Public Law 90-207, granting military pay increases which require appropriate adjustments in awards by VA to survivors of service-connected deceased veterans.
- 6. Public Law 90-631, extending educational benefits to widows of service-connected disabled veterans or wives of those with total disability, liberalized classroom requirements of farm cooperative training and authorized payment for approved flight training.

CONSTRUCTION OF HOSPITAL AND DOMICILIARY FACILITIES

For hospital and domiciliary facilities, for planning and for major alterations, improvements, and repairs and extending any of the facilities under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 5001, 5002, and 5004, title 38, United States Code, including necessary expenses of administration, **[\$7,926,000]** \$96,368,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. chs. 1-7, 21-89; 28 U.S.C. 1323; 31 U.S.C. 636; 33 U.S.C. 213, 230, 233, chs. 73, 81, 83; 41 U.S.C. 5; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
<b>I. Hospitals:</b>									
(a) New	42,283	40,333	281	413	-----	1,256	1,256	-----	-----
(b) Replacement and relocation	405,708	167,135	21,791	23,700	43,666	109,767	93,949	27,848	55,467
(c) Modernization	173,226	49,317	6,473	4,896	16,780	18,833	50,191	48,138	45,435
(d) Other improvements	79,705	34,667	5,289	15,617	11,989	12,949	9,154	8,194	3,123
2. Domiciliaries	4,289	1,782	-----	7	25	-----	2,475	2,500	-----
3. Nursing homes	7,363	2,153	3,004	289	865	577	1,052	1,340	-----
4. Research facilities	23,418	6,305	1,244	3,758	5,839	8,809	5,982	3,012	290
5. Other facilities	685	-----	189	496	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
6. General administration	15,873	-----	5,173	5,324	5,336	40	40	5,336	-----
<b>Total program costs funded</b>	<b>752,550</b>	<b>301,692</b>	<b>43,444</b>	<b>54,500</b>	<b>84,500</b>	<b>152,231</b>	<b>164,099</b>	<b>96,368</b>	<b>104,315</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-----	-----	-23,234	56,502	18,310	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	-----	-----	<b>20,210</b>	<b>111,002</b>	<b>102,810</b>	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-----	-109,070	-141,460	-38,384	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	-----	141,460	38,384	31,942	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	-----	-----	<b>52,600</b>	<b>7,926</b>	<b>96,368</b>	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	20,210	111,002	102,810	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	-----	89,881	62,460	118,962	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-----	-62,460	-118,962	-137,272	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays</b>	-----	-----	<b>47,631</b>	<b>54,500</b>	<b>84,500</b>	-----	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Unpaid undelivered orders	78,471	55,209	111,847	130,257
Advances	2,108	2,136	2,000	1,900
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>80,579</b>	<b>57,345</b>	<b>113,847</b>	<b>132,157</b>

These funds provide for the construction of new hospital and domiciliary facilities, replacement and relocation of existing hospitals and domiciliaries, acquisition of sites, modernization and other improvements, alterations and additions for medical research facilities, nursing home beds, regional offices, supply depots, and data processing centers, including construction planning, administration, and related staff activities. This estimate is for the tenth increment for financing a program to modernize the hospital system. While this program will be primarily for improvements to the older (pre-World War II) hospitals, it will also provide for replacement of 12 hospitals acquired from military surplus, for air conditioning where indicated and for the correction of deficiencies in post-World War II hospitals as necessary to bring them up to the more modern medical standards.

A construction program of \$96,368 thousand is recommended for 1970 to be financed with budget authority (appropriation). The amount for construction of replacement and relocation hospitals includes additional financing in the amount of \$636 thousand for designing a 500-bed hospital at Stony Brook, Long Island, N.Y.; \$25,412

thousand to complete a 760-bed hospital and outpatient clinic at San Antonio, Tex.; and \$1,800 thousand to complete a 720-bed hospital at Tampa, Fla. The amount for modernization and other improvements projects includes \$46,980 thousand to continue projects for which design is in progress and \$9,352 thousand for new projects which will ultimately cost \$29,599 thousand. \$1,340 thousand is included to complete a 120-bed nursing home care unit at Miami, Fla.; and \$2,500 thousand for the complete cost of refurbishing the old hospital at Wood, Wis., for domiciliary use. The amount for medical research facilities includes \$3,012 thousand to continue projects for which design is in progress. Also included is \$5,336 thousand for planning, administration, design and construction supervision and related staff activities.

1. *Hospitals.*—(a) *New.*—This activity covers the new hospitals and bed-addition projects authorized in 1947 and subsequent years. This part of the program was completed with the opening of the Washington, D.C., 710-bed hospital in 1965.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CONSTRUCTION OF HOSPITAL AND DOMICILIARY FACILITIES—Con.**

(b) *Replacement and relocation.*—Beds which are housed in temporary, obsolete, or hazardous structures are to be replaced or relocated. The program initiated in 1955, currently includes 26 projects for approximately 17,259 beds. Status of beds to be provided under this title follows:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Under construction beginning of year...	5,092	4,024	2,849
Put under construction during year...	---	1,901	1,000
Completed during year.....	1,068	3,076	476
Total completed at end of year since initiation of the program.....	8,794	11,870	12,346
Under construction at end of year.....	4,024	2,849	3,373
Not under construction at end of year..	4,441	2,540	1,540

(c) *Modernization.*—Pre-World War II hospitals are to be brought up to the standards of the new hospitals insofar as practicable. The status of projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1967, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1968.....	15	48,810
Under construction June 30, 1968.....	4	11,649
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1969...	4	14,163
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1970...	6	46,494
To be placed under construction, after 1970.....	5	52,110

(d) *Other improvements.*—This activity provides for needed improvements, other than modernization, at hospitals. The listing excludes projects of \$100 thousand or less. The status of the projects in this program excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1967, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1968.....	26	30,655
Under construction June 30, 1968.....	18	14,356
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1969...	60	12,677
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1970...	13	10,207
To be placed under construction, after 1970.....	5	3,572

2. *Domiciliaries.*—This activity provides for construction at domiciliary facilities, including restoration centers. The status of the projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1967, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1968.....	1	1,789
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1970...	1	2,500

3. *Nursing homes.*—This activity provides for the construction necessary to establish VA nursing home facilities. A minimum of 4,000 nursing home beds has been authorized under this program since it was initiated in 1965. These facilities are being provided by altering existing hospital and domiciliary facilities and by the construction of one new nursing home. Construction is complete on all except four projects with 395 beds. Funds in the amount of \$1,340 thousand are requested in 1970 to provide construction funds for a 120-bed nursing home at Miami, Fla.

4. *Research facilities.*—This activity provides for construction of medical research facilities. The status of the projects in this program excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1967, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1968.....	16	7,336
Under construction June 30, 1968.....	5	3,536
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1969...	8	5,603
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1970...	6	6,811
To be placed under construction, after 1970.....	1	132

5. *Other facilities.*—This activity provides for necessary construction at all other VA facilities including regional offices, supply depots and data processing centers. The status of the projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1967, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1968.....	1	6
Under construction June 30, 1968.....	2	633
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1969...	1	46

6. *General administration.*—This activity provides for planning, administration, and related staff activities.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0108-0-1-804	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>VETERANS ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,395	4,550	4,550
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	526	612	735
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	30	31	31
Total personnel compensation.....	4,951	5,193	5,316
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	373	403	408
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	90	129	140
22.0 Transportation of things.....	28	28	28
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	54	57	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	70	90	90
25.0 Other services.....	6,070	6,000	6,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	289	316	289
31.0 Equipment.....	1,158	396	160
32.0 Lands and structures.....	30,275	41,861	72,009
Total costs, funded.....	43,358	54,473	84,500
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-23,239	56,512	18,310
Total obligations, Veterans Administration.....	20,119	110,985	102,810
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—ARMY—CIVIL</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	10	---	---
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1	---	---
25.0 Other services.....	64	27	---
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	---	---
Total costs, funded.....	86	27	---
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	5	-10	---
Total obligations, Defense—Army—Civil.....	91	17	---
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,210	111,002	102,810

**Personnel Summary**

<b>VETERANS ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	401	410	410
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	64	73	87
Average number of all employees.....	457	445	459
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,119	\$12,023	\$12,101
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—ARMY—CIVIL</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1	---	---
Average number of all employees.....	1	---	---
Average GS grade.....	9.0	---	---
Average GS salary.....	\$9,668	---	---

**GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE NURSING HOMES**

For grants to assist the several States to construct State home facilities for furnishing nursing home care to veterans, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 5031-5037), **[\$4,000,000]** \$5,000,000, to remain available until June 30, **[1971]** 1972. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 29-00-0181-0-1-804	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Grants for construction (program costs, funded).....	1,890	4,000	3,164
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	3,318	-367	1,836
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	5,208	3,633	5,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,529	-321	-688
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	321	688	688
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	4,000	4,000	5,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,208	3,633	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,893	8,211	7,844
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,211	-7,844	-9,680
90 Outlays.....	1,890	4,000	3,164

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$4,893 thousand; 1968, \$8,211 thousand; 1969, \$7,844 thousand; 1970, \$9,680 thousand.

This program provides grants to assist the States in the construction of State facilities for furnishing nursing home care to war veterans. Grants may not exceed 50% of the estimated cost of construction of each project, and may not provide for more than 1½ beds per 1,000 veteran population in any State. As of November 30, 1968, funds have been obligated which will help finance 16 projects for the construction of 1,652 beds in 11 States. Public Law 90-432 extended the authorization for this program of \$5 million annually for 5 additional years, 1970-74.

GRANTS TO THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

For payment to the Republic of the Philippines of grants, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 631-634), **[\$1,776,000]** \$1,362,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 29-00-0144-0-1-804	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Medical care and treatment of veterans	1,222	1,196	1,262
2. Medical research and training grants..	63	100	100
3. Hospital equipment, plant, and facilities rehabilitation grants.....	292	208	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0) ..	1,577	1,504	1,362
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-500	-208	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	208	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	40	480	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	1,325	1,776	1,362
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,577	1,504	1,362
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12	287	125
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-287	-125	-12
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	5	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,307	1,666	1,475

Prior to the enactment of Public Law 89-612, September 30, 1966, grants-in-aid were made to the Republic of the Philippines for the medical care and treatment at the Veterans Memorial Hospital of Philippine Commonwealth Army veterans with service-connected disabilities. Public Law 89-612 extended the program for another 5 years through June 30, 1973, and expanded reimbursement to include payments for hospital care of Commonwealth Army veterans with non-service-connected disabilities, if financial need exists. The program was extended further to give new Philippine Scouts, both service-connected and non-service-connected, the same coverage to which the Commonwealth Army veterans are entitled. To assist the Republic of the Philippines in replacing and upgrading of equipment and in rehabilitating the physical plant and facilities of the Veterans Memorial Hospital, \$500 thousand was appropriated for this purpose in 1967, to remain available until expended. Also, \$100 thousand was authorized for each fiscal year through 1972 for making grants for medical research and training of health service personnel.

CONSTRUCTION, CORREGIDOR-BATAAN MEMORIAL  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0180-0-1-805	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1970 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
Construction, Corregidor-Bataan Memorial (program costs, funded).....	1,496	101	504	891	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----	-489	-868	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	-----	-----	15	23	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-38	-23	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	23	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>									
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	15	23	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	1,374	868	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-868	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	520	891	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$1,357 thousand; 1968, \$868 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

**General and special funds—Continued****CONSTRUCTION, CORREGIDOR-BATAAN MEMORIAL—Continued**

The construction of a memorial on Corregidor Island to commemorate the veterans who served in the Pacific area during World War II was authorized by Public Law 88-240 approved December 23, 1963.

A total of \$1,500 thousand has been appropriated for this purpose. Construction of the memorial was supervised by the Department of Navy in accordance with plans furnished by the Veterans Administration. The project was completed and dedicated on June 22, 1968.

The Republic of the Philippines will administer and maintain the area in accordance with the agreement dated December 22, 1965.

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
 Defense—Military, "Civil Defense."  
 Health, Education, and Welfare: Public Health Service, "National Cancer Institute."

**PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES**

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the [Federal] Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in Direct Loan Revolving Fund assets or Loan Guaranty Revolving Fund assets authorized by [law] the *Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968* to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1717(c)), [\$9,505,000] \$5,716,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0162-0-1-803	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		3,884	
<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>			
		3,884	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation (definite).....	665	9,505	5,716
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-665	-5,621	-5,716
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>		<b>3,884</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>			

The Housing Act of 1964, as amended by the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorized the pooling of mortgages or other types of obligations of certain Government departments or agencies and the sale by the Federal National Mortgage Association as trustee, of beneficial interests, or participations, in such pools. The Participation Sales Act of 1966 provided that the aggregate amount of participations issued for the account of any trustor may not exceed the amount authorized for that trustor in an appropriation act. In 1968 the appropriation act authorized sales of \$850 million for the Veterans Administration. \$590 million of that authorization was utilized in 1968. The undrawn authorization of \$260 million has been utilized in 1969. No authorization is proposed for 1970.

The Participation Sales Act of 1966 also authorized the establishment of appropriations to cover payment for insufficiencies in the amounts required to be paid by trustors on account of outstanding participations. These

insufficiencies are primarily comprised of the excess of interest payments to holders of participation certificates over the interest payments received from the pooled mortgages or other obligations. For sales authorized in 1967, the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, established a permanent, indefinite appropriation to cover insufficiencies as may be required on account of those sales. For sales authorized in 1968 the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968 and 1969 established annual, definite appropriations for the payment of insufficiencies on account of sales authorized in those acts. Appropriation of \$5.7 million is proposed for 1970.

Sales of participations and use of the indefinite and definite insufficiency appropriations, are reflected in the direct loan revolving fund and loan guaranty revolving fund.

**Public enterprise funds:****LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND**

[During the current fiscal year, the] *The Loan guaranty revolving fund shall hereafter be available for expenses*, but not to exceed \$450,000,000, for property acquisitions and other loan guaranty and insurance operations under Chapter 37, title 38, United States Code, except administrative expenses, as authorized by section 1824 of such title: *Provided*, That the unobligated balances including retained earnings of the Direct loan revolving fund shall hereafter be available, during the current fiscal year, for transfer to the Loan guaranty revolving fund [in such amounts as may be necessary] to provide for the timely payment of obligations of such fund and the Administrator of Veterans Affairs shall not be required to pay interest on amounts so transferred after the time of such transfer. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4025-0-3-803	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>			
1. Real property acquisitions.....	201,128	237,160	235,950
2. Property improvements.....	21,800	28,750	30,245
3. Claims paid.....	18,864	23,345	24,240
4. Repurchase of loans sold, net....	24,561	23,925	22,785
5. Cash advances—Vendee loans..	1,513	1,600	1,700
6. Loans acquired.....	3,942	4,500	4,560
<b>Total capital outlay, funded..</b>	<b>271,808</b>	<b>319,280</b>	<b>319,480</b>
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
7. Commission and discount on sale of participation certificates—Participation sales fund.....	1,220	723	
8. Property management expense..	11,297	10,800	10,550
9. Sales expense.....	15,140	18,395	18,300
10. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	28,625	56,235	55,025
11. Loan placement fee.....			13,000
<b>Total operating costs, funded...</b>	<b>56,282</b>	<b>86,153</b>	<b>96,875</b>
10 <b>Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>328,090</b>	<b>405,433</b>	<b>416,355</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 <b>Federal funds: Investment income from Participation sales fund....</b>	<b>-918</b>	<b>-1,970</b>	<b>-2,435</b>
14 <b>Non-Federal sources:</b>			
<b>Loans repaid:</b>			
(a) Vendee loans.....	-29,408	-35,818	-39,200
(b) Acquired loans.....	-917	-1,080	-1,260
Sale of loans.....	-4,693	-20,250	-78,000
Sale of properties.....	-14,872	-14,900	-337,600
Collection of claims receivable (veterans indebtedness).....	-4,786	-4,975	-5,300
Other repayments.....	-1,983	-2,300	-2,500
Interest on loans.....	-57,138	-66,800	-67,500
Rental and other revenue.....	-11,248	-16,215	-20,249

	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48	Authorization to spend agency debt receipts	-----	-260,000	-----
21.98	Fund balance	-246,290	-452,195	-450,545
22	Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund	-700	-6,275	-51,800
23	Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund	17,634	26,146	28,276
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.48	Authorization to spend agency debt receipts	260,000	-----	-----
24.98	Fund balance	452,195	450,545	565,674
25	Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates)	700	6,275	51,800
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>685,665</b>	<b>5,621</b>	<b>5,716</b>
	<b>Budget authority:</b>			
42	Transferred from other accounts (current definite)	665	5,621	5,716
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	665	5,621	5,716
48	Authorization to spend agency debt receipts	685,000	-----	-----
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71	Obligations incurred, net	202,127	241,125	-137,689
72	Obligated balance, start of year	10,692	23,550	26,228
73	Obligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund	18,462	46,307	44,510
	Obligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund	-27,100	-49,575	-59,679
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-23,550	-26,228	-28,437
90	Outlays	180,631	235,179	-155,067

Note.—The above statement excludes the following exchanges of nonworking capital assets: The settlement of VA-guaranteed or insured loans by the acquisition of real property (1968, \$193,565 thousand; 1969, \$238,590 thousand; 1970, \$237,370 thousand); the settlement of defaulted VA-owned loans by acquisition of real property (1968, \$66,340 thousand; 1969, \$76,888 thousand; 1970, \$76,258 thousand); the acquisition of vendee loans in exchange for real property (1968, \$276,552 thousand; 1969, \$330,000 thousand; 1970, \$0).

To assist eligible veterans to obtain credit for the purchase or construction of homes, the Veterans Administration guarantees loans made by private lenders. The number of guaranteed loans closed is expected to increase from 237,000 in 1969 to 273,000 in 1970 bringing the total amount of guaranteed loans outstanding by the end of 1970 to \$35.4 billion. The Loan guaranty revolving fund provides for expenses and revenues of property and loan transactions resulting from settlement of guaranty claims.

**Budget program.**—1. *Real property acquisitions.*—Private lenders who have acquired property as a result of foreclosure on defaulted guaranteed or insured loans may elect to convey that property to the Veterans Administration. The table below reflects this activity and excludes the amount of indebtedness established against the veteran:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of property acquisitions processed	16,763	19,600	19,500
Average cost per acquisition	\$11,998	\$12,100	\$12,100
Total cost (in thousands)	\$201,128	\$237,160	\$235,950

2. *Property improvements.*—After conveyance of the property to the Veterans Administration, capital expenditures are often necessary to place the property in saleable condition. The following table summarizes these expenditures:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of properties acquired	22,150	26,500	26,300
Average cost per property	\$984	\$1,085	\$1,150
Total cost (in thousands)	\$21,800	\$28,750	\$30,245

3. *Claims paid.*—These payments are made to lenders in accordance with the Veterans Administration guaranty contract and represent the difference between the amount owed by the veteran on a defaulted loan and the value of the foreclosed property (as established by Veterans Administration). These payments are in addition to property acquisition costs shown in 1, above. The table below reflects this activity:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of claims	17,435	20,300	20,200
Average cost per payment	\$1,082	\$1,150	\$1,200
Total cost (in thousands)	\$18,864	\$23,345	\$24,240

4. *Repurchase of loans sold, net.*—Pursuant to Veterans Administration Regulation 4600, dated March 22, 1962, the Administrator may sell with full recourse loans which have been created incident to the sale of Veterans Administration acquired properties:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of loans repurchased	2,252	2,200	2,100
Average cost per repurchase	\$10,906	\$10,875	\$10,850
Total cost (in thousands)	\$24,561	\$23,925	\$22,785

5. *Cash advances—Vendee loans.*—Cash expenditures are not involved in the establishment of vendee loans or installment contracts. However, it is often necessary to subsequently advance cash on behalf of the borrower in order to protect the interest of the Government.

6. *Loans acquired.*—Guaranteed or insured loans in a default status may be purchased by the Administrator to avoid foreclosure when temporary forbearance will allow the veteran borrowers to cure the default.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of loans acquired	268	300	300
Average cost per acquisition	\$14,709	\$15,000	\$15,200
Total cost (in thousands)	\$3,942	\$4,500	\$4,560

7. *Commission and discount on sale of participation certificates—Participation sales fund.*—Represents the Veterans Administration portion of the cost of marketing participation certificates through a nationwide group of underwriters, by the Government National Mortgage Association as trustee. These costs are in direct proportion to the sale of participation certificates. No sales are proposed for 1970.

8. *Property management expense.*—Includes local real estate taxes, services performed by management brokers and maintenance of property in a saleable condition.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Average number of properties	13,410	12,487	11,712
Average cost per property	\$842	\$865	\$900
Total cost (in thousands)	\$11,297	\$10,800	\$10,550

9. *Sales expense.*—Includes brokers' fees and advertising costs incident to the sale of acquired properties.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of sales	23,219	27,250	27,100
Average cost per sale	\$652	\$675	\$675
Total cost (in thousands)	\$15,140	\$18,395	\$18,300

10. *Interest expense on participation certificates.*—Represents the amount of interest the trustee is required to pay holders of participation certificates in respect to which vendee accounts have been set aside pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 1820(e). To the extent this expense exceeds the amount of interest collections on an equal amount of loans pledged to the trustee, participation sales insufficiencies result.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND—Continued

11. *Loan placement fee.*—Represents the discount paid to investors financing the sale of acquired properties to provide a competitive yield on mortgages.

12. *Relationship of participation sales insufficiencies to budget authority.*—The budget authority required for "insufficiencies" is computed as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates for which insufficiencies are authorized.....	19,285	45,707	45,641
Interest on equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-17,147	-40,212	-38,925
Insufficiency.....	2,138	5,495	6,716
Financed by: Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-357	-990	-1,000
Carried forward to subsequent year.....	-1,116		
Brought forward from prior year.....		1,116	
Budget authority.....	665	5,621	5,716
Portion of budget authority applicable to: Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	665	5,621	5,716

*Financing.*—Normal revenue and receipts consist principally of interest income, funding fees received from guaranteed and direct loans closed pursuant to Public Law 89-358, cash proceeds from the sale of real property acquired as a result of foreclosure on guaranteed loans and repayments on mortgages made incident to such sales. It is estimated that \$144.1 million in 1969 and \$464.0 million in 1970 will be received from these sources. Also an estimated \$20.2 million vendee loans will be sold in 1969 and an additional \$78.0 million in 1970. In addition, budget authority of \$5.6 million and \$5.7 million will be required in 1969 and 1970 to meet participation sales insufficiencies. The 1969 requirement includes \$1,116 thousand for restoration of the unobligated balance utilized to fund insufficiencies above the amount appropriated.

The Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969 (Public Law 90-550) provided that the unobligated balances including retained earnings of the Direct loan revolving fund shall be available for transfer to the Loan guaranty revolving fund. No transfers are expected in 1969 or 1970.

Authority to spend agency debt receipts was increased by an authorization for the sale of participation certificates amounting to \$685 million in 1968, of which \$425 million was sold. The remaining \$260 million has been used in 1969. No sales of participation certificates are proposed for 1970.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	69,290	84,985	90,184
Expense.....	-69,681	-95,520	-113,725
Net operating loss.....	-391	-10,535	-23,541
Nonoperating income:			
Proceeds from sale of properties:			
Cash proceeds.....	14,872	14,900	337,600
Other (vendee loans).....	276,552	330,000	
Net book value of properties sold.....	-294,529	-343,400	-341,250
Net gain or loss from sale of properties.....	-3,105	1,500	-3,650

Proceeds from sale of mortgages:			
Cash proceeds.....	4,707	20,250	78,000
Asset value of mortgages sold.....	-4,693	-20,250	-78,000
Net gain from sale of mortgages.....	14		
Net loss for year.....	-3,482	-9,035	-27,191
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-105,084	-107,901	-111,315
Appropriations: Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold.....	665	5,621	5,716
Deficit, end of year.....	-107,901	-111,315	-132,790

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	256,982	475,745	476,773	594,111
Accounts receivable, regular—net.....	5,939	3,625	5,800	6,700
Interest collections held by or for trustee—Participation sales fund.....	1,831	5,417	7,361	10,222
Interest collections in escrow for trustee—Participation sales fund.....	-1,446	-3,134	-4,221	-4,171
Loans receivable, net:				
Vendee accounts.....	934,914	1,139,217	1,363,006	1,195,263
Acquired loans.....	19,993	20,485	22,105	23,525
Advances for bidding at public sales, and sales commission.....	153			
Claims receivable.....	38,224	51,155	49,792	54,737
Allowance for losses.....	-30,579	-36,931	-35,900	-39,500
Claims receivable, net.....	7,645	14,224	13,892	15,237
Real property owned.....	156,338	142,328	136,689	127,639
Valuation allowance.....	-7,246	-6,908	-6,500	-6,100
Property acquisitions pending settlement.....	-5,333	-3,923	-3,700	-3,500
Equity in real property.....	143,759	131,496	126,489	118,039
Total assets.....	1,369,769	1,787,075	2,011,205	1,958,926
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	16,748	29,248	34,918	40,888
Deferred credits.....	268	209	250	300
Total, current liabilities.....	17,016	29,457	35,168	41,188
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding—Participation sales fund.....	304,000	728,300	982,025	930,225
Principal collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	1,092	2,334	2,359	2,939
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-2,461	-20,322	-52,238	-37,842
Net—long-term liabilities.....	302,631	710,312	932,146	895,322
Total liabilities.....	319,646	739,770	967,314	936,510
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	955,206	1,155,206	1,155,206	1,155,206
Transfer from "Direct loans to veterans and reserves revolving fund" (80 Stat. 679).....	200,000			
End of year.....	1,155,206	1,155,206	1,155,206	1,155,206
Deficit, end of year.....	-105,084	-107,901	-111,315	-132,790
Total Government equity.....	1,050,122	1,047,305	1,043,891	1,022,416

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	246,290	712,195	450,545	565,674
Invested capital and earnings....	1,106,463	1,305,422	1,525,492	1,352,064
Subtotal.....	1,352,753	2,017,617	1,976,037	1,917,738
Net long-term liabilities.....	-302,631	-710,312	-932,146	-895,322
Undrawn authorization.....		-260,000		
Total Government equity..	1,050,122	1,047,305	1,043,891	1,022,416

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees and insurance programs as follows: 1967, \$16,326 million; 1968, \$17,483 million; 1969, \$17,580 million; and 1970, \$17,991 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4025-0-3-803	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	27,657	29,918	41,850
33.0 Investments and loans.....	271,808	319,280	319,480
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	28,625	56,235	55,025
99.0 Total obligations.....	328,090	405,433	416,355

DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4024-0-3-803	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Direct loans to veterans.....	148,740	177,800	185,760
2. Cash advances and repurchases—Vendee loans.....	76	100	125
3. Property improvements.....	483	525	594
Total capital outlay, funded..	149,299	178,425	186,479
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	295	6,356	2,000
Total capital outlay, obligations..	149,594	184,781	188,479
Operating costs, funded:			
4. Interest on borrowings.....	15,391	17,900	20,100
5. Operating expenses, general....	348	350	375
6. Property management expense..	361	345	325
7. Sales expense.....	445	525	550
8. Commission on sale of participation certificates—Participation sales fund.....	369		
9. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	42,169	47,966	45,384
Total operating costs, funded—obligations.....	59,083	67,086	66,734
10 Total obligations.....	208,677	251,867	255,213
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund.....			
11	-4,873	-6,250	-6,475
Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid:			
(a) Loans to veterans.....	-90,418	-94,600	-100,000
(b) Vendee loans.....	-1,943	-2,140	-2,400
Sale of loans without recourse....	-2,922	-4,760	-4,760
Other repayments.....	-12	-75	-150
Sale of properties.....	-907	-1,020	-748
Interest on loans.....	-60,109	-68,440	-74,330
Rental and other revenue.....	-5,592	-5,905	-5,540
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-196,540		
21.98 Fund balance.....	-791,056	-833,371	-686,094
22.98 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-59,828	-73,253	-73,728
23.98 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	80,785	78,600	72,400

24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	833,371	686,094	552,884
25 Unobligated balance lapsing:			
Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	196,540		
Redemption of participation certificates.....	59,828	73,253	73,728
48 Budget authority (authorization to spend agency debt receipts).....	165,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	41,899	68,677	60,810
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	46,156	40,326	40,014
73 Obligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	39,350	53,390	56,236
Obligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	-45,254	-47,745	-44,460
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-40,326	-40,014	-39,263
90 Outlays.....	41,825	74,634	73,337

Note.—The above statement excludes the following exchanges of nonworking capital assets: The settlement of defaulted veterans loans by foreclosures and conveyances (1968, \$6,740 thousand; 1969, \$7,655 thousand; 1970, \$8,026 thousand); the settlement of vendee loans by foreclosures and conveyances (1968, \$1,180 thousand; 1969, \$1,519 thousand; 1970, \$1,440 thousand); the acquisition of vendee loans in exchange for real property (1968, \$7,388 thousand; 1969, \$8,640 thousand; 1970, \$9,200 thousand).

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Direct loans are made to purchase, construct, or improve a home; to purchase a farm on which there is a farm residence to be occupied by the veteran as his home; or to construct, alter, repair, or improve a farm dwelling to be occupied by the veteran as his home.

Such loans are made only in rural areas, small cities, and towns where private credit for the making of GI loans is and has been generally unavailable. The maximum term is 30 years and the maximum loan amount is \$17,500 except in high cost areas where such a limitation is inadequate. In such areas, the Administrator is authorized to increase the maximum amount up to \$25 thousand. The interest rate is the same as the rate allowable for GI loans (38 U.S.C. 1811, as amended).

*Budget program.*—1. *Direct loans to veterans.*—Under existing legislation, the eligibility of World War II veterans has been phasing out since 1962, and for Korean veterans since 1965, with terminal dates of July 25, 1970, for World War II veterans, and January 31, 1975, for Korean conflict veterans. Effective March 3, 1966, Public Law 89-358 extended the authority to make or to enter into commitments to make loans to post-Korean veterans and some active duty servicemen. This authority terminates January 31, 1975.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Loans approved:			
Number.....	11,927	14,500	14,555
Average per loan.....	\$12,496	\$12,700	\$12,900
Amount.....	\$149,035	\$184,156	\$187,760
Loans closed:			
Number.....	11,903	14,000	14,400
Average per loan.....	\$12,496	\$12,700	\$12,900
Amount.....	\$148,740	\$177,800	\$185,760

2. *Cash advances and repurchases—Vendee loans.*—Cash expenditures are not involved in the establishment of vendee loans or installment contracts. However, it is often necessary to subsequently advance cash on behalf of the borrower in order to protect the interest of the Government. These advances are added to the unpaid loan balances.

3. *Property improvements.*—Properties are acquired by foreclosure on, or the voluntary conveyance of, title to properties securing loans owned by the Veterans Administration. Capital expenditures are often necessary to put

**Public enterprise funds—Continued****DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

the property in salable condition. The following table summarizes these expenditures:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of properties acquired.....	941	1,000	1,100
Average per property.....	\$513	\$525	\$540
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$483	\$525	\$594

4. *Interest on borrowings.*—Interest expense is accrued monthly. These accruals are computed on the interest bearing capital of the fund and adjusted for the unexpended balance of the fund.

5. *Operating expenses, general.*—Includes a variety of miscellaneous expenses borne by the Government incident to closing, and liquidating loans.

6. *Property management expense.*—Includes local real estate taxes, services performed by management brokers, and maintenance of the property in a salable condition:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Average number of properties owned...	627	580	520
Average cost per property.....	\$576	\$595	\$625
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$361	\$345	\$325

7. *Sales expense.*—Includes brokers' fees and advertising costs incident to the sale of properties owned by Veterans Administration and averages approximately 5% of the selling price.

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of sales.....	968	1,100	1,120
Average cost per sale.....	\$460	\$475	\$490
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$445	\$525	\$550

8. *Commission on sale of participation certificates—Participation sales fund.*—The Veterans Administration's portion of brokerage fees charged by the private underwriters who market participation certificates for the Government National Mortgage Association.

9. *Interest expense on participation certificates.*—Represents the amount of interest the trustee is required to pay holders of participation certificates in respect to which direct loans have been set aside pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 1820(e). To the extent this expense exceeds the amount of interest collections on an equal amount of loans pledged to the trustee, participation sales insufficiencies result.

Financing of participation sales insufficiencies (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates for which insufficiencies are authorized.....	12,325	18,306	17,626
Interest on equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-10,606	-15,580	-13,939
Insufficiency.....	1,719	2,726	3,687
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-619	-1,125	-1,025
Retained earnings reserved for payment of insufficiencies.....	-1,099	-1,601	-2,662
Budget authority.....			

*Financing.*—Normal revenue and receipts consist principally of interest income and repayments on direct loans made to veterans. It is estimated that \$178.4 million in 1969 and \$189.6 million in 1970 will be received from these sources. Also, an estimated \$4.8 million direct loans will be sold in 1969 and an additional \$4.8 million in 1970.

Authority to spend agency debt receipts was increased by authorization to sell participation certificates amount-

ing to \$165 million in 1968. Authorization to sell participation certificates is not requested for 1970.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	70,575	80,595	86,345
Expense.....	-59,360	-67,431	-67,109
Net operating income.....	11,215	13,164	19,236
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of properties:			
Cash.....	907	1,020	748
Other.....	7,388	8,640	9,200
Net book value of properties sold.....	-8,608	-9,810	-10,098
Net loss from sale of properties.....	-313	-150	-150
Net income for year.....	10,902	13,014	19,086
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	46,496	57,398	70,412
Retained earnings, end of year.....	57,398	70,412	89,498

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	837,212	873,698	726,108	592,147
Accounts receivable, regular, net.....	3,641	3,789	4,010	4,235
Interest collections held by or for trustee—Participation sales fund.....	18,408	26,453	36,522	43,292
Interest collections in escrow for trustee—Participation sales fund.....	-3,902	-3,988	-4,041	-3,580
Loans receivable, net:				
Vendee loans.....	39,643	43,968	49,028	54,488
Direct loans to veterans.....	1,208,799	1,257,152	1,327,587	1,400,186
Real property owned.....	5,477	5,259	4,329	4,281
Valuation allowance.....	-264	-218	-193	-168
Equity in real property.....	5,213	5,041	4,136	4,113
Total assets.....	2,109,014	2,206,112	2,143,350	2,094,881
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current:				
Accrued interest payable.....	8,375	7,638	8,950	10,050
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	25,198	28,111	30,305	33,860
Deferred credits.....	380	187	250	300
Total, current liabilities..	33,954	35,936	39,505	44,210
Long-term:				
Participation certificates outstanding: Participation sales fund.....	870,472	975,643	902,390	828,662
Principal collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	6,779	6,870	6,954	6,160
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates..	-73,047	-94,095	-100,270	-98,009
Net long-term liabilities.....	804,204	888,418	809,074	736,813
Total liabilities.....	838,158	924,354	848,579	781,023
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	1,424,360	1,224,360	1,224,360	1,224,360
Transfer to non-interest-bearing capital of the Loan guaranty revolving fund (78 Stat. 661) (80 Stat. 679).....	-200,000			
End of year.....	1,224,360	1,224,360	1,224,360	1,224,360



Retained earnings:				
Unreserved.....	45,196	56,299	68,811	86,836
Reserved for participation sales insufficiencies.....	1,300	1,099	1,601	2,662
Total retained earnings..	46,496	57,398	70,412	89,498
Total Government equity.....	1,270,856	1,281,758	1,294,771	1,313,858

**Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations**

Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	30,349	30,644	37,000	39,000
Unobligated balance.....	987,596	833,371	686,094	552,884
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,253,655	1,306,161	1,380,751	1,458,787
Subtotal.....	2,271,600	2,170,177	2,103,845	2,050,671
Net long-term liabilities.....	-804,204	-888,418	-809,074	-736,813
Undrawn authorizations.....	-196,540	-----	-----	-----
Total Government equity..	1,270,856	1,281,758	1,294,771	1,313,858

<sup>1</sup> The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4024-0-3-803	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,523	1,220	1,250
33.0 Investments and loans.....	149,299	178,425	186,479
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	57,560	65,866	65,484
Total costs, funded.....	208,382	245,511	253,213
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	295	6,356	2,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	208,677	251,867	255,213

**CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4014-0-3-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
Sales program:			
Cost of goods sold.....	42,048	43,022	44,259
Direct operating expense.....	16,171	17,215	17,771
Indirect operating expense.....	2,201	2,335	2,353
Total operating costs.....	60,420	62,572	64,383
Capital outlay, funded:			
Sales program: Purchase of equipment.....	897	949	852
Total program costs, funded.....	61,317	63,522	65,235
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	753	164	195
10 Total obligations.....	62,070	63,685	65,430
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Sales program: Revenue.....	-61,508	-63,632	-65,387
Undistributed receipts:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-32	-33	-35
Miscellaneous income.....	-176	-177	-180
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	930	1,284	1,174
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-1,284	-1,174	-1,002
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	-----	47	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	354	-156	-172
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,591	4,331	3,942
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,331	-3,942	-4,002
90 Outlays.....	-386	233	-233

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Veterans Canteen Service was established by Congress in 1946 to furnish at reasonable prices merchandise and services necessary to the comfort and well-being of veterans in hospitals and domiciliaries operated by the Veterans Administration (38 U.S.C. 4201-08).

*Budget program.*—Sales are expected to be \$63,632 thousand in 1969 and it is estimated sales will be \$65,387 thousand during 1970.

*Financing.*—No appropriation by the Congress will be required for the operation of the Veterans Canteen Service during 1970. Operations will be financed from current revenues. The Congress originally appropriated a total of \$4,965 thousand to establish and operate the Service. Funds in excess of the needs of the Service totaling \$12,021 thousand have been paid to the Treasury as of June 30, 1968.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Operating revenue is expected to be sufficient to cover operating expenses. Retained earnings are required for necessary working capital, therefore, no funds are available for payment to the Treasury during 1970.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Sales program:</b>			
Revenue.....	61,508	63,632	65,387
Expense.....	-60,939	-63,127	-64,951
Net operating income, sales program..	568	505	436
<b>Nonoperating income or loss:</b>			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	32	33	35
Net book value of assets sold.....	-79	-81	-82
Net loss from sale of equipment.....	-47	-48	-47
Miscellaneous income.....	176	177	180
Net nonoperating income.....	129	129	133
Net income for the year.....	697	634	569
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	10,305	11,002	11,589
Transfer to general fund.....	-----	-47	-----
Retained earnings, end of year.....	11,002	11,589	12,158

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit.....	2,661	3,047	2,767	3,000
Accounts receivable.....	555	549	549	549
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Commodities for sale.....	6,368	6,583	6,747	6,941
Prepaid expenses and other assets.....	32	16	16	16
Fixed assets, net.....	3,974	4,272	4,586	4,789
Total assets.....	13,589	14,468	14,665	15,295
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	2,917	3,098	2,708	2,769
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	368	368	368	368
Donated property.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
End of year.....	368	368	368	368
Retained earnings.....	10,305	11,002	11,589	12,158
Total Government equity..	10,673	11,370	11,957	12,526

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued****CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued****Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	1,229	1,782	1,782	1,782
Unobligated balance.....	-930	-1,284	-1,174	-1,002
Invested capital and earnings.....	10,373	10,871	11,348	11,746
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>10,673</b>	<b>11,370</b>	<b>11,957</b>	<b>12,526</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4014-0-3-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,514	14,441	14,834
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,101	1,193	1,210
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	144	153	155
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	105	113	115
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>14,864</b>	<b>15,900</b>	<b>16,314</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,211	1,279	1,335
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	99	107	107
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,437	1,475	1,509
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	50	52	56
25.0 Other services.....	309	313	352
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	42,450	43,446	44,710
31.0 Equipment.....	897	949	852
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>61,317</b>	<b>63,522</b>	<b>65,235</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	753	164	195
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>62,070</b>	<b>63,685</b>	<b>65,430</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,741	2,596	2,670
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	368	426	435
Average number of all employees.....	3,103	3,015	3,098
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,484	\$8,905	\$8,957
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,657	\$4,879	\$5,029

**RENTAL, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR OF QUARTERS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4013-0-3-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded: Maintenance and repair of quarters.....	115	124	122
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	3	-3	-----
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>122</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Rental income.....	-118	-122	-122
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-1
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	1	1
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-1	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11	32	2
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-32	-2	-2
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>-21</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>-----</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$3 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

There are available for leasing to Federal employees 126 housekeeping units located at the Veterans Administration Hospital, Perry Point, Md.

Income derived from rental of these quarters is necessary for modernization, maintenance, and repair (38 U.S.C. 5012(a)).

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Rental program:</b>			
Revenue.....	118	122	122
Expense.....	-118	-121	-122
<b>Net operating income or loss.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	-----	-----	1
Retained earnings, end of year.....	-----	1	1

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	11	32	11	11
Accounts receivable, net.....	4	4	4	4
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	15	33	14	14
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings (total Government equity).....	-----	3	1	1

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

Unpaid undelivered orders.....	-----	3	-----	-----
Unobligated balance.....	-----	-----	1	1
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4013-0-3-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	70	75	76
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	30	34	31
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>122</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	3	-3	-----
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>122</b>

**SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS INSURANCE FUND****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4012-0-3-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims.....	9,239	10,881	12,322
2. Cash surrenders and matured endowments.....	453	510	560
3. Other expense.....	3	3	3
<b>Total operating costs.....</b>	<b>9,695</b>	<b>11,394</b>	<b>12,885</b>

Capital outlay, funded:			
4. Policy loans made.....	1,806	2,090	2,390
5. Policy liens established.....	9	10	10
<b>Total capital outlay.....</b>	<b>1,815</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>2,400</b>
10 <b>Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>11,510</b>	<b>13,494</b>	<b>15,285</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Payments from "Veterans insurance and indemnities".....	-1,600	-4,250	-6,000
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Policy loans repaid.....	-710	-791	-841
Policy liens repaid.....	-8	-9	-10
Premiums earned.....	-6,276	-6,782	-7,276
Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-268	-317	-373
Other income (optional settlement).....	-1,235	-1,648	-1,872
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-318		
Deficiency, start of year.....		1,095	791
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			296
Deficiency, end of year.....	-1,095	-791	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,413	-304	-1,087
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,339	1,245	1,348
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,245	-1,348	-1,401
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,507</b>	<b>-407</b>	<b>-1,140</b>

This fund finances the payment of claims on non-participating insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities but who are otherwise insurable (38 U.S.C. 722). Administrative expenses are paid from the appropriation, General operating expenses.

*Budget program.*—1. *Death claims.*—Payments to surviving beneficiaries continue to increase as new deaths occur among the increasing number of policyholders.

2. *Cash surrenders and matured endowments.*—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

4. *Policy loans made.*—A policyholder may borrow up to 94% of the cash value of his policy. This activity increases with the increased number of policyholders.

The general increase in the activity of this fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1967 actual	June 30, 1968 actual	June 30, 1969 estimate	June 30, 1970 estimate
Number of policies.....	66,779	72,528	75,000	77,000
Insurance in force.....	\$578,173	\$629,435	\$650,000	\$668,000

*Financing.*—Operations are financed from premiums and other receipts. Additional funds are derived from the appropriation Veterans insurance and indemnities, instead of direct appropriations to this fund. It is estimated that the payment will be \$4.25 million in 1969 and \$6 million in 1970.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Because premium and other receipts continue to be insufficient to cover operations, the deficit is expected to continue to increase with capital impairment reaching an estimated \$55.8 million by June 30, 1970.

The capital of the fund consists of \$4.5 million with \$1 million transferred from Readjustment benefits appropriation in 1954 and \$3.5 million appropriated directly in 1952, 1956, and 1958.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)				
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Revenue:</b>				
Funded.....	7,779	8,748	9,521	
Unfunded.....	1,941	2,400	3,000	
<b>Total revenue.....</b>	<b>9,720</b>	<b>11,148</b>	<b>12,521</b>	
<b>Expense.....</b>				
	-17,428	-19,997	-22,418	
<b>Net loss for the year.....</b>	<b>-7,708</b>	<b>-8,849</b>	<b>-9,897</b>	
<b>Analysis of deficit:</b>				
Deficit, start of year.....	-41,182	-47,290	-51,889	
Payment for Veterans' insurance and indemnities appropriation.....	1,600	4,250	6,000	
<b>Deficit, end of year.....</b>	<b>-47,290</b>	<b>-51,889</b>	<b>-55,785</b>	
<b>Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balances.....	1,657	150	557	1,697
Accounts receivable, net.....	151	179	200	231
Policy loans.....	6,188	7,284	8,584	10,133
Policy liens.....	14	15	16	16
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>8,010</b>	<b>7,629</b>	<b>9,356</b>	<b>12,077</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	895	839	953	1,024
Deferred credits.....	595	585	595	608
<b>Operating reserves:</b>				
Reserve for cash surrender value.....	37,222	42,481	48,051	54,031
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	5,980	6,514	7,146	7,699
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>44,692</b>	<b>50,418</b>	<b>56,745</b>	<b>63,362</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
Deficit.....	-41,182	-47,290	-51,889	-55,785
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>-36,682</b>	<b>-42,790</b>	<b>-47,389</b>	<b>-51,285</b>

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
Unobligated balance.....	318	-1,095	-791	296
Invested capital and earnings.....	6,202	7,300	8,599	10,149
Operating reserves.....	-43,202	-48,995	-55,197	-61,730
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>-36,682</b>	<b>-42,790</b>	<b>-47,389</b>	<b>-51,285</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 29-00-4012-0-3-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,815	2,100	2,400
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9,695	11,394	12,885
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>11,510</b>	<b>13,494</b>	<b>15,285</b>

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 29-00-4135-0-3-803	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded: Claims paid on guaranteed premiums of servicemen's commercial life insurance policies.....	7	2	6

**Public enterprise funds—Continued****SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF—Continued****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 29-00-4135-0-3-803	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>			
Capital outlay funded: Loans receivable established.....	2	6	6
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	9	8	12
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Loans receivable repaid.....	-3	-7	-7
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-31	-26	-25
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	26	25	19
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6	1	5
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	6	1	5

This fund finances claims arising from the guarantee of premiums due on commercial life insurance policies held by servicemen while they are in service and for 2 years after discharge (72 Stat. 487). The Government guarantees the repayment of any indebtedness not liquidated by the insured himself. Administrative expenses are paid from the appropriation, General operating expenses.

**Budget program.—Insurance program.**—Claims paid, on application for coverage submitted and approved prior to October 6, 1942, are not reimbursable to the fund. Loans receivable are established for any payments made on applications for coverage submitted after that date, since these payments are reimbursable to the fund.

The activity of the fund is indicated in the following table:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Claims paid:			
Number of settlements.....	5	3	4
Average cost per settlement.....	\$1,441	\$675	\$1,590
Loans receivable established:			
Number of settlements.....	10	16	16
Average cost per settlement.....	\$160	\$367	\$375

**Financing.**—Payment of claims against this fund is financed from collections of loans receivable, revenue, and appropriations as needed.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—The payment of claims has continually resulted in expenses in excess of the small revenue of the fund, thereby steadily increasing the deficit to an estimated \$2 million through 1970.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Expense (funded costs on program and financing) Net loss for the year.....	-7	-2	-6
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-1,985	-1,992	-1,994
Deficit, end of year.....	-1,992	-1,994	-2,001

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	35	29	28	23
Loans receivable.....	11	10	9	8
Total assets.....	46	39	37	31
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	4	4	4	4
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital....	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028
Deficit.....	-1,985	-1,992	-1,994	-2,001
Total Government equity.....	43	36	34	27

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unobligated balance.....	31	26	25	19
Invested capital and earnings....	11	10	9	8
Total Government equity.....	43	36	34	27

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4135-0-3-803	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2	6	6
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7	2	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	9	8	12

**VETERANS REOPENED INSURANCE FUND****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4010-0-3-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims.....	6,918	8,079	9,105
2. Disability claims.....	54	85	110
3. Matured endowments.....	11	32	32
4. Cash surrenders.....	686	1,164	1,636
5. Payments to General operating expenses appropriation.....	629	605	605
6. Other expenses.....	8	8	8
Total operating costs.....	8,306	9,941	11,496
Capital outlay, funded:			
7. Policy loans made.....	1,029	1,529	2,000
8. Policy liens established.....	43	37	34
Total capital outlay.....	1,072	1,566	2,034
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	9,378	11,507	13,530
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on investments.....	-3,328	-5,602	-7,457
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Policy loans repaid.....	-114	-619	-949
Policy liens repaid.....	-47	-45	-41
Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-35	-71	-111
Insurance premiums earned.....	-38,834	-37,698	-36,822
Administrative costs premiums earned.....	-1,017	-993	-970
Other income (optional settlements).....	-785	-825	-874

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.	-49,831	-84,612	-118,958
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.	84,612	118,958	152,652
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.	-34,782	-34,346	-33,694
72	Obligated balance, start of year	3,487	2,716	2,648
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-2,716	-2,648	-2,576
90	Outlays	-34,012	-34,277	-33,622

This fund finances payment of claims and administrative costs on nonparticipating insurance policies issued after April 30, 1965, and prior to May 3, 1966, under the three insurance programs—(1) service-disabled standard insurance, (2) service-disabled rated insurance, and (3) non-service-disabled insurance—established by provisions of the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940, as amended (38 U.S.C. 725(b)(c)), to extend a new opportunity for insurance coverage to disabled veterans who no longer were eligible for other Government insurance.

Each program is self-contained and premiums may be adjusted to insure that each is self-sustaining, as required by law. For this purpose, separate accounting and actuarial records are maintained for each program to determine the individual program costs. Payments are made to the General operating expenses appropriation to cover the administrative costs of issuing insurance policies, processing claims, and maintaining the accounts.

**Budget program.**—1. *Death claims.*—Payments to surviving beneficiaries will continue to increase as deaths occur among policyholders.

2. *Disability claims.*—Payments to individuals who have purchased total disability coverage and who subsequently become totally disabled.

4. *Cash surrenders.*—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

5. *Payments to General operating expenses appropriation.*—Payments to cover the administrative cost of issuing insurance policies, processing claims, and maintaining the accounts.

6. *Policy loans made.*—A policyholder may borrow up to 94% of the cash value of his policy.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1967 actual	June 30, 1968 actual	June 30, 1969 estimate	June 30, 1970 estimate
<b>Number of policies:</b>				
Service-disabled standard insurance	168,726	167,375	165,200	161,000
Service-disabled rated insurance	31,609	30,885	30,280	29,500
Non-service-disabled insurance	598	565	520	500
<b>Total</b>	<b>200,933</b>	<b>198,825</b>	<b>196,000</b>	<b>191,000</b>
<b>Insurance in force:</b>				
Service-disabled standard insurance	\$1,200,033	\$1,189,882	\$1,177,000	\$1,147,000
Service-disabled rated insurance	\$201,332	\$196,443	\$192,590	\$187,685
Non-service-disabled insurance	\$2,784	\$2,615	\$2,410	\$2,315
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,404,149</b>	<b>\$1,388,940</b>	<b>\$1,372,000</b>	<b>\$1,337,000</b>

*Financing.*—Operations are financed from premiums collected from policyholders and interest on investments.

<b>Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Funded	43,998	45,189	46,234
Nonfunded	233	357	473
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>44,232</b>	<b>45,546</b>	<b>46,706</b>
<b>Expense</b>	<b>-43,930</b>	<b>-44,343</b>	<b>-45,119</b>
<b>Net income for the year</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>1,203</b>	<b>1,587</b>
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year	5,492	5,793	6,996
Retained earnings, end of year	5,793	6,996	8,584

<b>Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance	764	230	106	228
U.S. securities (par)	52,553	87,099	121,500	155,000
Accounts receivable, net	111	161	145	165
Policy loans	317	1,233	2,142	3,193
Policy liens	118	111	102	94
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>53,863</b>	<b>88,833</b>	<b>123,995</b>	<b>158,679</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	827	623	635	646
Deferred credits	2,771	2,254	2,158	2,095
<b>Operating reserves:</b>				
Policy reserves	41,238	73,600	105,218	135,910
Premium waiver disability reserves	1,371	3,090	4,492	5,901
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts	1,086	1,578	1,929	2,300
Total disability income reserves	1,079	1,895	2,567	3,244
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>48,372</b>	<b>83,040</b>	<b>116,999</b>	<b>150,096</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings	5,492	5,793	6,996	8,584

<b>Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unobligated balance	49,831	84,612	118,958	152,652
Invested capital and earnings	435	1,344	2,244	3,287
Operating reserves	-44,774	-80,163	-114,206	-147,355
<b>Total Government equity</b>	<b>5,492</b>	<b>5,793</b>	<b>6,996</b>	<b>8,584</b>

<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Identification code 29-00-4010-0-3-805		1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0	Other services	629	605	605
33.0	Investments and loans	1,072	1,566	2,034
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	7,677	9,336	10,891
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>9,378</b>	<b>11,507</b>	<b>13,530</b>

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## VETERANS SPECIAL TERM INSURANCE FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4011-0-3-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims.....	9,770	10,711	11,636
2. Disability claims.....	253	268	287
3. Cash surrenders.....	1,704	1,900	2,150
4. Matured endowments.....	2	-----	-----
5. Other expenses.....	9	10	10
Total operating costs.....	11,738	12,889	14,083
Capital outlay, funded:			
6. Policy loans made.....	4,297	4,484	5,023
7. Policy liens established.....	10	8	7
Total capital outlay.....	4,307	4,491	5,030
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	16,044	17,380	19,113
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on investments..	-7,201	-9,089	-10,154
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Policy loans repaid.....	-1,173	-1,398	-1,623
Policy liens repaid.....	-5	-9	-9
Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-461	-581	-708
Premiums earned.....	-33,429	-34,353	-36,117
Other revenue income (optional settlements).....	-1,545	-1,625	-1,766
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-180,446	-206,215	-233,390
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	2,000	2,500	6,500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	206,215	233,390	258,154
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-27,770	-29,675	-31,264
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,196	8,341	8,574
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,341	-8,574	-8,748
90 Outlays.....	-26,914	-29,908	-31,438

This fund finances the payment of claims on nonparticipating insurance policies issued before January 1, 1957, to veterans who served in the Armed Forces subsequent to April 1951 (38 U.S.C. 723). Policyholders were given the right (72 Stat. 1716) to convert to a permanent plan of insurance or to a new form of term insurance which may not be renewed beyond age 50 but which costs less than the unlimited term insurance. Policyholders under all plans of VSTI may purchase total disability income coverage with the payment of an additional premium. Administrative expenses are paid from the appropriation General operating expenses.

**Budget program.—1. Death claims.**—Payments to surviving beneficiaries continue to increase as deaths occur among policyholders.

**2. Disability claims.**—Payments to individuals who have purchased total disability coverage and who subsequently become totally disabled began in 1960.

**3. Cash surrenders.**—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

**6. Policy loans made.**—The policyholders who converted their insurance from term to permanent plan were subsequently entitled to borrow up to 94% of the cash value of the new policy.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1967	June 30, 1968	June 30, 1969	June 30, 1970
Number of policies.....	632,055	628,142	624,000	620,000
Insurance in force.....	\$5,552,042	\$5,516,291	\$5,478,000	\$5,445,000

**Financing.**—Payments from this fund are financed primarily from premium receipts and interest on investments.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—Favorable mortality experience on insurance written against this fund has kept death claim payments well below the amount of premium and interest receipts, thereby producing an annual increase in the retained earnings of the fund. The retained earnings have been reduced by payments of a special dividend and payments to the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation and the Veterans reopened insurance fund.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Funded.....	42,635	45,648	48,745
Nonfunded.....	274	290	309
Total revenue.....	42,909	45,938	49,054
Expense.....	-39,416	-42,371	-44,920
Net income for the year.....	3,494	3,568	4,134
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	284	1,777	2,845
Unobligated balance transferred to: Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation (annual appropriation act).....	-2,000	-2,500	-6,500
Retained earnings, end of year.....	1,777	2,845	479

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	260	470	364	402
U.S. securities (par).....	189,382	214,086	241,600	266,500
Accounts receivable, net.....	294	421	439	505
Policy loans.....	9,991	13,114	16,200	19,600
Policy liens.....	12	17	16	14
Total assets.....	199,939	228,109	258,619	287,021
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,025	907	963	999
Deferred credits.....	8,465	7,855	8,050	8,254
<b>Operating reserves:</b>				
Policy reserves.....	150,101	173,885	197,341	221,949
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	28,131	30,644	34,704	38,934
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	6,284	6,465	7,108	7,720
Total disability income reserve.....	5,649	6,576	7,608	8,686
Total liabilities.....	199,655	226,331	255,774	286,542
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings (reserve for contingencies).....	284	1,777	2,845	479

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unobligated balance.....	180,446	206,215	233,390	258,154
Invested capital and earnings.....	10,003	13,132	16,216	19,614
Operating reserves.....	-190,165	-217,570	-246,761	-277,289
Total Government equity.....	284	1,777	2,845	479

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 29-00-4011-0-3-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	4,307	4,491	5,030
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	11,738	12,889	14,083
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,044	17,380	19,113

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION REVOLVING FUND  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4114-0-3-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Capital outlay, funded: Loans to veterans (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0)	243	400	430
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Loans repaid.....	-229	-400	-430
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-294	-280	-280
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	280	280	280
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		3	3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-3	-3
90 Outlays.....	11		

This fund is used to make loans up to \$100 to disabled veterans eligible for vocational rehabilitation who are without sufficient funds to meet their expenses (38 U.S.C. 1507). Repayments are used to make new loans.

Increased loan activity in this fund is projected in both 1969 and 1970, as the result of Public Law 90-431, enacted July 26, 1968, which authorizes part-time rehabilitative training. This will cause a greater number of veterans to pursue vocational rehabilitation.

Administrative expenses are borne by the appropriation, General operating expenses.

WORKLOAD, AMOUNTS LOANED AND REPAID

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of loans made.....	2,432	4,000	4,300
Average per loan.....	\$100	\$100	\$100
Number of loans outstanding.....	2,043	2,043	2,043
Average amount per loan outstanding..	\$50	\$50	\$50
Total amount of loans made (in thousands).....	\$243	\$400	\$430
Repayment of loans (in thousands).....	\$229	\$400	\$430

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....			
Expense (nonfunded adjustment) net operating loss.....	-1		
Deficit, start of year.....	-17	-18	-18
Deficit, end of year.....	-18	-18	-18

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	294	283	283	283
Loans receivable.....	89	102	102	102
Total assets.....	383	385	385	385

Liabilities:		3	3	3
Current.....				
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital....	400	400	400	400
Deficit.....	-17	-18	-18	-18
Total Government equity.....	383	382	382	382

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	294	280	280	280
Unobligated balance.....	294	280	280	280
Invested capital.....	89	102	102	102
Total Government equity.....	383	382	382	382

SERVICEMEN'S GROUP LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4009-0-3-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Premium payments.....	217,487	212,799	198,725
2. Payment to General operating expenses appropriation.....	170	175	175
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0)	217,657	212,974	198,900
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Contributions for extra hazards of service.....	-134,634	-128,974	-114,900
14 Non-Federal sources: Withholdings from service pay.....	-83,008	-84,000	-84,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-16	-1	-1
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15		
90 Outlays.....	15		

This fund finances the payment of group life insurance premiums to private insurance companies under the Servicemen's Group Life Insurance Act of 1965 (38 U.S.C. sec. 765-776) and any expenses incurred by the Veterans Administration in administration of the act.

*Budget program.*—1. *Premium payments.*—The payment of premiums to private insurance companies in 1969 and 1970 is expected to be a little less than in 1968. This is due to a small decrease in contributions for the extra hazards of service.

2. *Payment to general operating expenses appropriation.*—The 1968 administration cost to the Veterans Administration was \$170 thousand. One-third of this cost is attributable to printing and reproduction of required forms and the remaining to personal services. The total costs should remain about the same through the budget year.

*Financing.*—Premium costs are met by withholding from the salaries of insured members their share of the cost of the insurance and by contributions of amounts representing the extra hazard costs from appropriations of the departments involved. The extra hazards contributions will be slightly less in 1969 and 1970 over 1968. This is due to the recent decrease in death claims resulting from the extra hazards of service.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## SERVICEMEN'S GROUP LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	217,642	212,974	198,900
Expense.....	217,657	212,974	198,900
Net loss for the year.....	-15		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	16	1	1
Retained earnings, end of year.....	1	1	1

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	16	1	1	1
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings—unobligated balance (reserve for contingencies).....	16	1	1	1

## Intragovernmental funds:

## SUPPLY FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4537-0-4-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Procurement, distribution, and services program:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	107,080	116,625	121,100
(b) Other expense.....	5,105	5,951	5,994
2. Publications and reproduction program:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	2,035	2,400	2,400
(b) Other expense.....	1,555	1,607	1,651
Total operating costs, funded.....	115,775	126,583	131,145
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Procurement, distribution, and services program: Purchase of equipment.....	74	52	20
2. Publications and reproduction program: Purchase of equipment.....	21	119	15
Total capital outlay, funded....	95	171	35
Total program costs, funded....	115,870	126,754	131,180
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	5,688	1,481	2,600
10 Total obligations.....	121,558	128,235	133,780
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Procurement, distribution, and services program: Revenue.....	-115,852	-126,696	-131,227
Adjustments in unfiled customers orders, unrecorded.....	773	-28	
Transfer of property to General Services Administration.....	528		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	12,271	19,350	20,862
23 Unobligated balance transferred to General Services Administration.....	71		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	-19,350	-20,862	-23,415
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,007	1,511	2,553
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	21,899	28,033	28,642
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-28,033	-28,642	-30,615
90 Outlays.....	872	902	580

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Supply Fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, warehouse inventories and procurement of recurring need supplies and centrally acquired equipment throughout the Veterans Administration in accordance with the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 5011, and items and services to other Government agencies when agencies request such support.

**Budget program.**—The fund provides financial support for the procurement of supplies and equipment, the maintenance and operation of two supply depots and one subdepot, located at Hines, Ill., Somerville, N.J., and Bell, Calif., the operation of service and reclamation program from each supply depot and subdepot, a centralized periodical procurement activity, printing service to VA installations on a centralized basis, and a marketing center located at Hines, Ill.

The publications and reproduction program provides printing service to VA installations. Printed matter is acquired in accordance with the rules of the Joint Committee on Printing from the Government Printing Office, the General Services Administration, a VA-operated plant in Arlington Va., and from commercial sources.

The marketing center is responsible for determining the level of inventories at the three supply depots and to acquire stocks to maintain such levels as well as the central procurement of items not available from Government sources for VA installations and other Government agencies as may be determined economical.

Personal services and other costs incident to the operations and administration of supply activities at field stations and other than those directly related to the Supply Fund in the Veterans Administration central office are charged directly to applicable appropriations and are not an operating expense of the Supply Fund.

**Financing.**—Consuming appropriations reimburse the fund for the cost of supplies and equipment provided and services rendered. Operating costs are recovered from the appropriations receiving supplies, equipment, and services at time of reimbursement.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—The fund operated at a \$1 thousand profit during 1968. This profit reduces the prior years deficit to \$34 thousand.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	115,852	126,696	131,227
Expense.....	115,842	126,657	131,222
Net operating income.....	10	39	5
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-9	-5	-5
Net book value of assets sold.....			
Nonoperating loss.....	-9	-5	-5
Net income for the year.....	1	34	
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year...	-35	-34	
Retained earnings, end of year.....	-34		



**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance	9,628	8,684	7,780	7,200
Accounts receivable, net	6,865	5,107	6,000	6,500
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Advances	2,526	2,585	2,658	2,658
Commodities for sale	31,898	34,617	36,050	38,650
Fixed assets, net	524	543	636	589
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>51,441</b>	<b>51,535</b>	<b>53,124</b>	<b>55,597</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current	12,253	12,945	14,500	16,973
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital	39,224	39,224	38,624	38,624
Transfer of property and funds to GSA		-599		
Retained earnings or deficit	-35	-34		
<b>Total Government equity</b>	<b>39,189</b>	<b>38,590</b>	<b>38,624</b>	<b>38,624</b>

**Analysis of Government Equity** (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup>	17,456	20,367	20,342	20,342
Unobligated balance	-12,271	-19,350	-20,862	-23,415
Unfilled customers' orders	-945	-172	-200	-200
Invested capital and earnings	34,948	37,744	39,344	41,897
<b>Total Government equity</b>	<b>39,188</b>	<b>38,590</b>	<b>38,624</b>	<b>38,624</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4537-0-4-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,590	5,020	5,033
11.3 Positions other than permanent	62	67	67
11.5 Other personnel compensation	55	80	80
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>4,706</b>	<b>5,167</b>	<b>5,180</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	379	431	440
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	18		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	102	131	140
22.0 Transportation of things	1,202	1,225	1,296
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	166	218	218
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,959	1,998	2,003
25.0 Other services	533	698	738
26.0 Supplies and materials	91,099	96,460	100,650
31.0 Equipment for use of fund	95	171	35
Equipment for sale to others	15,611	20,255	20,480
<b>Total costs, funded</b>	<b>115,870</b>	<b>126,754</b>	<b>131,180</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources	5,688	1,481	2,600
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>121,558</b>	<b>128,235</b>	<b>133,780</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	625	625	638
Full-time equivalent of other positions	11	14	14
Average number of all employees	627	643	639
Average GS grade	6.8	6.8	6.7
Average GS salary	\$7,898	\$8,335	\$8,393
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,024	\$7,334	\$7,664

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-3900-0-4-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Medical and prosthetic research	435	400	400

340-100-69-56

2. Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses	11	10	50
3. Construction of hospital and domiciliary facilities	450		
4. Research, training and demonstration projects		100	500
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>896</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>950</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-896	-510	-950
<b>Budget authority</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.3 Positions other than permanent	49	205	
11.5 Other personal compensation	2	10	
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>215</b>	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2	11	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	12	
22.0 Transportation of things		1	
23.0 Rents, communications, and utilities	6	5	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction		2	5
25.0 Other services	440	408	455
26.0 Supplies and materials		24	156
31.0 Equipment		15	89
32.0 Lands and structures	450		
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>896</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>950</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Average number of all employees	8	34
Average GS grade	6.5	6.7
Average GS salary	\$6,724	\$6,959

**Trust Funds**

**GENERAL POST FUND, NATIONAL HOMES**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-8180-0-7-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Religious, recreational, and entertainment (costs—obligations)	2,243	2,250	2,250
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-2,257	-2,305	-2,255
U.S. securities (par)	-1,070	-1,070	-1,070
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	2,305	2,255	2,255
U.S. securities (par)	1,070	1,070	1,070
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)</b>	<b>2,291</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>2,250</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,243	2,250	2,250
72 Obligated balance, start of year	20	94	19
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-94	-19	-19
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>2,169</b>	<b>2,325</b>	<b>2,250</b>

This fund consists of gifts, bequests, and proceeds of sale of property left in the care of the facilities by former beneficiaries; patient's fund balances and proceeds of sale of effects of beneficiaries who die leaving no heirs or with-

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued****GENERAL POST FUND, NATIONAL HOMES—Continued**

out having otherwise disposed of their estate. Such funds are used to promote the comfort and welfare of veterans at hospitals and homes where no general appropriation is available (38 U.S.C. ch. 83 and 85).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	29-00-8180-0-7-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	60	62	62
25.0	Other services	213	218	218
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,218	1,248	1,248
31.0	Equipment	531	544	544
32.0	Lands and structures	110	113	113
44.0	Refunds	111	65	65
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>2,243</b>	<b>2,250</b>	<b>2,250</b>

**NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE FUND****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	29-00-8132-0-7-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1.	Death claims	354,936	369,220	380,877
2.	Disability claims	3,493	3,994	4,500
3.	Matured endowments	57,849	38,907	59,104
4.	Cash surrenders	40,708	40,950	41,200
5.	Dividends	111,554	211,770	216,235
6.	Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits	8,489	9,257	9,254
7.	Other expenses	184	150	150
	<b>Total operating costs</b>	<b>577,213</b>	<b>674,248</b>	<b>711,320</b>
Capital outlay, funded:				
8.	Policy loans made	115,611	117,000	119,000
9.	Policy liens established	349	325	300
10.	Loans and investments	50,000		
	<b>Total capital outlay</b>	<b>165,960</b>	<b>117,325</b>	<b>119,300</b>
10	<b>Total program costs, funded—obligations</b>	<b>743,172</b>	<b>791,573</b>	<b>830,620</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from:			
	Non-Federal sources:			
	Repayment of policy loans	-70,035	-71,430	-68,003
	Repayment of policy liens	-324	-301	-278
	Repayment of loans and investments	-125,000		
	Optional income settlement	-45,417	-44,569	-47,500
	Net income offsets and adjustments	-56,284	-55,565	-48,418
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year, U.S. securities (par)	-5,674,292	-5,920,691	-6,004,150
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year, U.S. securities (par)	5,920,691	6,004,150	6,052,491
60	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>692,511</b>	<b>703,166</b>	<b>714,762</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	446,112	619,708	666,421
72	Obligated balance, start of year:			
	Treasury balance	7,315	4,458	4,418
	U.S. securities (par)	329,515	307,558	300,850
74	Obligated balance, end of year:			
	Treasury balance	-4,458	-4,418	-4,421
	U.S. securities (par)	-307,558	-300,850	-300,509
90	<b>Outlays</b>	<b>470,927</b>	<b>626,455</b>	<b>666,759</b>

This fund (72 Stat. 1154) was established in 1940 as the financing mechanism for World War II servicemen's and veterans' insurance program authorized by the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940. Over 22 million policies have been issued under this program. Because issuance of new policies ended in 1951 the insurance in force will continue to decline. The general decline in the activity of the fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in millions):

	June 30, 1967	June 30, 1968	June 30, 1969	June 30, 1970
Number of policies in force	4,682,601	4,595,781	4,538,000	4,468,000
Amount of insurance in force	\$30,749	\$30,235	\$29,760	\$29,006

The status of the fund excluding noncash transactions is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Unexpended balance of fund, beginning of year	6,122,108	6,011,122	6,232,707	6,309,418
Cash income during year:				
Premiums and other receipts	488,715	476,472	471,733	468,270
Payments from general and special funds	5,794	5,287	5,868	5,565
Interest on investments	198,404	210,752	225,565	240,927
<b>Total annual income</b>	<b>692,912</b>	<b>692,511</b>	<b>703,166</b>	<b>714,762</b>
Cash outlay during year	803,899	470,927	626,455	666,759
Unexpended balance of fund, end of year	6,011,122	6,232,707	6,309,418	6,357,421

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the greatest possible extent consistent with law. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation General operating expenses.

The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the appropriation Veterans insurance and indemnities, for claims (1) resulting from extra hazards of the veterans' service, and (2) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active duty.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in special Treasury interest-bearing securities and in policy loans, are expected to increase from \$6,958 million as of June 30, 1968, to \$7,183 million as of June 30, 1970. The actuarial estimate of policy obligations as of June 30, 1968, totals \$6,867 million, leaving a balance of \$91 million for contingency reserves.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Funded	794,213	803,300	810,680
Unfunded	17,338	17,300	17,150
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>811,551</b>	<b>820,600</b>	<b>827,830</b>
<b>Expense</b>	<b>-790,483</b>	<b>-815,214</b>	<b>-823,500</b>
<b>Net income for the year</b>	<b>21,068</b>	<b>5,386</b>	<b>4,330</b>
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year	70,245	91,313	96,699
Retained earnings, end of year	91,313	96,699	101,029

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance	7,315	4,458	4,418	4,421
U.S. securities (par)	6,003,807	6,228,249	6,305,000	6,353,000
Accounts receivable, net	20,014	23,323	28,328	27,144

Policy loans	656,224	701,800	747,370	798,367
Policy liens	327	328	329	331
Loans and investments	75,000			
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>6,762,688</b>	<b>6,958,158</b>	<b>7,085,445</b>	<b>7,183,263</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	273,174	263,689	263,946	264,474
Deferred credit	83,671	71,650	69,650	67,600
<b>Operating reserves:</b>				
Policy reserves	4,115,369	4,255,574	4,405,454	4,533,468
Premium waiver disability reserves	328,384	352,050	371,235	386,335
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts	1,709,569	1,628,171	1,565,423	1,506,888
Total disability income reserves	72,717	83,942	96,803	109,534
Reserve for dividend	109,560	211,770	216,235	213,935
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>6,692,443</b>	<b>6,866,845</b>	<b>6,988,746</b>	<b>7,082,234</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings (reserve for contingencies)	70,245	91,313	96,699	101,029

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

Unobligated balance	5,674,292	5,920,691	6,004,150	6,052,491
Invested capital and earnings	731,551	702,128	747,699	798,698
Operating reserves	-6,335,599	-6,531,506	-6,655,150	-6,750,160
<b>Total Government equity</b>	<b>70,245</b>	<b>91,313</b>	<b>96,699</b>	<b>101,029</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-8132-0-7-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
33.0 Investments and loans	165,960	117,325	119,300
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	577,213	674,248	711,320
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>743,172</b>	<b>791,573</b>	<b>830,620</b>

**UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-8150-0-7-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Death claims	51,933	53,272	54,305
2. Disability claims	17,051	17,064	16,910
3. Cash surrenders and matured endowments	7,655	7,547	8,192
4. Dividends	7,835	16,506	16,500
5. Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits	505	532	498
6. Other expense	4	4	4
<b>Total operating costs</b>	<b>84,983</b>	<b>94,925</b>	<b>96,409</b>
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>			
7. Policy loans made	8,675	7,500	6,500
8. Policy liens established	43	35	30
<b>Total capital outlay</b>	<b>8,717</b>	<b>7,535</b>	<b>6,530</b>

10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	93,701	102,460	102,939
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:</b>			
Repayment of policy loans	-11,135	-9,960	-9,040
Repayment of policy liens	-52	-41	-32
Repayment of loans and investments	-83,250		
Optional income settlements	-11,919	-12,201	-12,067
Income offsets and adjustments (-)	307	-3,032	-2,946
<b>21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par)</b>	<b>-799,476</b>	<b>-859,987</b>	<b>-827,886</b>
<b>24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par)</b>	<b>859,987</b>	<b>827,886</b>	<b>793,425</b>
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>48,163</b>	<b>45,125</b>	<b>44,393</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net</b>	<b>-12,348</b>	<b>77,226</b>	<b>78,854</b>
<b>72 Unobligated balance, start of year:</b>			
Treasury balance	2,144	1,787	1,127
U.S. securities (par)	14,551	16,413	16,114
<b>74 Obligated balance, end of year:</b>			
Treasury balance	-1,787	-1,127	-1,086
U.S. securities (par)	-16,413	-16,114	-14,575
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>-13,853</b>	<b>78,184</b>	<b>80,434</b>

This fund (72 Stat. 1161) was established in 1919 to receive premiums and pay claims on insurance issued under the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Act. The general decline in the activity of the fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in millions):

	June 30, 1967 actual	June 30, 1968 actual	June 30, 1969 estimate	June 30, 1970 estimate
Number of policies	229,433	218,213	207,000	196,000
Insurance in force	\$1,000	\$947	\$901	\$853

The status of the fund, excluding noncash transactions, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Unexpended balance of fund, beginning of year	938,776	816,171	878,187	845,127
<b>Cash income during year:</b>				
Premiums and other receipts	12,607	15,739	10,397	10,102
Payments from general and special fund	72	77	83	84
Interest on investments	30,398	32,347	34,645	34,207
<b>Total annual cash income</b>	<b>43,077</b>	<b>48,163</b>	<b>45,125</b>	<b>44,393</b>
Cash outlay during year	165,682	-13,853	78,184	80,434
<b>Unexpended balance of fund, end of year</b>	<b>816,171</b>	<b>878,187</b>	<b>845,127</b>	<b>809,086</b>

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the greatest possible extent consistent with law. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation General operating expenses.

The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the appropriation Veterans insurance and indemnities for claims (a) resulting from the extra hazards of the veteran's service, and (b) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active military duty.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in interest-bearing securities and policy loans, are estimated to decline from \$959 million as of June 30, 1968, to \$885 million as of June 30, 1970, as an increasing number of policies mature through death or disability. The actuarial evaluation of policy obligations as of June 30, 1968, totals \$933 million, leaving a balance of \$27 million for contingency reserves.

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued****UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued****Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue:			
Funded.....	59,776	60,358	59,406
Unfunded.....	185	193	200
Total revenue.....	59,961	60,551	59,606
Expense.....	-58,242	-62,931	-61,574
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	1,719	-2,380	-1,968
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	25,055	26,773	24,393
Retained earnings, end of year.....	26,773	24,393	22,425

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	2,144	1,787	1,127	1,086
U.S. securities (par).....	814,027	876,400	844,000	808,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	5,639	1,674	1,622	1,568
Policy loans.....	81,906	79,446	76,986	74,446
Policy liens.....	29	19	13	11
Loans and investments.....	83,250			
Total assets.....	986,995	959,326	923,748	885,111
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	19,386	17,354	16,200	14,790
Deferred credits.....	2,948	2,520	2,663	2,439
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves.....	702,477	675,753	650,995	624,127
Reserves for future installments on matured contracts.....	217,284	208,920	201,884	195,006
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	186	539	601	660
Total disability reserves.....	11,409	10,960	10,512	10,064
Reserve for dividends.....	8,250	16,506	16,500	15,600
Total liabilities.....	961,940	932,552	899,355	862,686
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings (reserve for contingencies).....	25,055	26,773	24,393	22,425

**Analysis of Government Equity** (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	799,476	859,987	827,886	793,425
Invested capital and earnings.....	165,185	79,465	76,999	74,457
Operating reserves.....	-939,606	-912,679	-880,492	-845,457
Total Government equity.....	25,055	26,773	24,393	22,425

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-8150-0-7-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
33.0 Investments and loans (policy loans).....	8,717	7,535	6,530
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	84,983	94,925	96,409
99.0 Total obligations.....	93,701	102,460	102,939

**Legislative Program**

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

**COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS****Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0102-2-1-800	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Compensation: Veterans:			
World War I.....			-9,170
World War II.....			-24,270
Korean conflict.....			-9,717
Peacetime service.....			-2,843
Total living veterans.....			-46,000
2. Pensions: Veterans: World War I.....			-6,000
3. Other: Burial benefits.....			-54,000
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0).....			-106,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			-106,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-106,000
90 Outlays.....			-106,000

Legislation proposed to refine various statutory veterans benefits will permit a reduction in budget authority of \$106 million in 1970, as indicated below (in thousands of dollars):

To eliminate the statutory award and graduated evaluation payable to veterans receiving compensation for an arrested tuberculosis.....	-46,000
To repeal the provision of law authorizing exclusion of Railroad Retirement payments from countable income for pension purposes.....	-6,000
To eliminate certain duplication in burial benefits paid under the Social Security program and the Veterans' program.....	-54,000
Total.....	-106,000

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

**READJUSTMENT BENEFITS****Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0137-2-1-803	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Special assistance to disabled veterans:			
10 Housing grants, (obligations) (object class 41.0).....			750
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			750
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			750
90 Outlays.....			750

A supplemental appropriation of \$750 thousand is proposed to cover costs of proposed legislation providing specially adapted housing for wheelchair veterans. The legislative program proposed for consideration by the 91st Congress includes a proposal to extend specially adapted housing grants to veterans suffering the service-connected disabilities of loss of use of a lower extremity and other permanent neurological or orthopedic condition which impairs locomotion to the extent that a wheelchair is regularly required. If enacted for the full year 1970, it is estimated that 75 veterans will apply for and receive housing grants at a cost of \$750 thousand.

---

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation for the current fiscal year for "Compensation and pensions", "Readjustment bene-

fits", and "Veterans insurance and indemnities" may be transferred to any other of the mentioned appropriations, but not to exceed 10 per centum of the appropriations so augmented.

Appropriations available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

The appropriation available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for "Medical care" shall be available for funeral, burial, and other expenses incidental thereto (except burial awards authorized by 38 U.S.C. 902), for beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration receiving care under such appropriations.

No part of the appropriations in this Act for the Veterans Administration (except the appropriation for "Construction of hospital and domiciliary facilities") shall be available for the purchase of any site for or toward the construction of any new hospital or home.

No part of the foregoing appropriations shall be available for hospitalization or examination of any persons except beneficiaries entitled under the laws bestowing such benefits to veterans, unless reimbursement of cost is made to the appropriation at such rates as may be fixed by the Administrator of Veterans Affairs. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)



## OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

### ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Conference of the United States, established by the Administrative Conference Act (78 Stat. 615), \$250,000. (*Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-02-0100-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Studies to improve administrative procedure (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	29	279	250
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	38	-38	-----
<b>10 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>67</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>250</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>25 Unobligated balance lapsing</b> .....	-----	<b>9</b>	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b> ...	<b>67</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net</b> .....	<b>67</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>250</b>
<b>72 Obligated balance, start of year</b> .....	-----	<b>48</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>74 Obligated balance, end of year</b> .....	<b>-48</b>	<b>-21</b>	<b>-26</b>
<b>90 Outlays</b> .....	<b>19</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>245</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$13 thousand; 1970, \$6 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$38 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

The Conference, established pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 571, et seq., is authorized on a permanent basis to assist the President, the Congress, the administrative agencies, and executive departments in improving existing administrative procedure. It is responsible for conducting studies of the efficiency, adequacy, and fairness of present procedures by which Federal administrative agencies and executive departments determine the rights, privileges, and obligations of private persons.

The chairman is required, on behalf of the Conference, to transmit to the President and the Congress an annual report and such interim reports as he deems desirable.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-02-0100-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
<b>11.1 Permanent positions</b> .....	<b>9</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>162</b>
<b>11.3 Positions other than permanent</b> .....	-----	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>11.8 Special personal service payments</b> ...	<b>7</b>	<b>15</b>	-----
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> ....	<b>16</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>186</b>
<b>12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees</b> .....	-----	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>21.0 Travel and transportation of persons</b> ....	<b>1</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities</b> ...	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>24.0 Printing and reproduction</b> .....	-----	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>

25.0 Other services.....	26	14	15
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....	10	4	4
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>67</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>250</b>

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	11	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	1	2
Average number of all employees.....	1	10	12
Average GS grade.....	10.0	11.3	11.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,708	\$14,739	\$14,606

### AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the American Battle Monuments Commission, including the acquisition of land or interest in land in foreign countries; purchase and repair of uniforms for caretakers of national cemeteries and monuments outside of the United States and its territories and possessions; not to exceed **[\$83,000]** \$67,000 for expenses of travel; rent of office and garage space in foreign countries; purchase (one for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by law of such countries; **[\$2,329,000]** \$2,639,000: *Provided*. That where station allowance has been authorized by the Department of the Army for officers of the Army serving the Army at certain foreign stations, the same allowance shall be authorized for officers of the Armed Forces assigned to the Commission while serving at the same foreign stations, and this appropriation is hereby made available for the payment of such allowance: *Provided further*, That when traveling on business of the Commission, officers of the Armed Forces serving as members or as secretary of the Commission may be reimbursed for expenses as provided for civilian members of the Commission: *Provided further*, That the Commission shall reimburse other Government agencies, including the Armed Forces, for salary, pay, and allowances of personnel assigned to it. (*36 U.S.C. 121-133b; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-16-0100-0-1-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration.....	263	208	367
2. European memorials and cemeteries.....	1,542	1,664	1,805
3. Mediterranean memorials and cemeteries.....	354	348	338
4. Asian memorials and cemeteries....	106	127	114
5. Latin American memorials and cemeteries.....	13	15	15
<b>Total program costs, funded</b> ...	<b>2,278</b>	<b>2,362</b>	<b>2,639</b>
Changes in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	5	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>2,283</b>	<b>2,362</b>	<b>2,639</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	39	---	47	47	47
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	196	-6	187	187	187
<b>Total selected resources</b> .....	<b>235</b>	<b>-6</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>234</b>

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 30-16-0100-0-1-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	87		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>2,370</b>	<b>2,362</b>	<b>2,639</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>2,370</b>	<b>2,329</b>	<b>2,639</b>
44.10 <b>Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases</b> .....		<b>33</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,283	2,362	2,639
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	408	501	524
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-501	-524	-658
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,176	2,308	2,503
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		31	2

The American Battle Monuments Commission maintains in foreign countries permanent military cemeteries commemorating the participation of the American Armed Forces. The Commission is responsible also for the planning and construction of all military memorials.

The Commission administers 22 cemetery memorials and 11 monuments honoring U.S. armed forces achievements in World War I and II. In addition, it maintains three World War II and Korean war memorials in the United States and the U.S. National Cemetery in Mexico City, Mexico. Interred in these cemeteries are the remains of 124,880 servicemen and servicewomen, and an additional 91,591 missing or unidentified are commemorated by the inscribing of their names upon appropriate memorials. Each year, large numbers of American tourists and local citizens visit the cemeteries to pay homage to those interred and commemorated in them.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-16-0100-0-1-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,279	1,338	1,364
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	12	12
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	123	105	110
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>1,415</b>	<b>1,457</b>	<b>1,488</b>
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	280	295	295
12.2 Military employees.....	3	11	11
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3	13	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	40	78	67
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	11	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	75	85	85
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	4	6
25.0 Other services.....	219	200	348
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	139	142	171
31.0 Equipment.....	81	66	137
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10		20
<b>Total costs, funded</b> .....	<b>2,278</b>	<b>2,362</b>	<b>2,639</b>
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	5		
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>2,283</b>	<b>2,362</b>	<b>2,639</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	434	401	401
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	440	425	407
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$7,862	\$8,572	\$8,738
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,320	\$2,536	\$2,698

**CONSTRUCTION OF MEMORIALS AND CEMETERIES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-16-1005-0-1-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6		
90 Outlays.....			

**Trust Funds**

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-16-8569-0-7-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Purchase of flowers.....	1	1	1
2. Repair of non-Federal war memorials.....	6	6	6
10 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-9	-8	-7
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	8	7	7
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7	7	7
90 Outlays.....	7	7	7

1. *Purchase of flowers.*—Funds are deposited with the Commission by private citizens for the purchase of floral decorations for graves in the World War I and World War II military cemeteries. The donor is advised when the flowers have been placed (36 U.S.C. 128).

2. *Repair of non-Federal war memorials.*—When requested to do so and upon receipt of the necessary funds, the Commission will arrange for and oversee the repair of war memorials to U.S. forces erected in foreign countries by American citizens, States, municipalities, or associations. Such moneys are accounted for through this fund (36 U.S.C. 128).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-16-8569-0-7-805	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	6	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>



## ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for arms control and disarmament activities authorized by the Act of September 26, 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2589(a)), **[\$9,000,000]** \$9,500,000. (Public Law 90-470; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-17-0100-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Program operation.....	4,484	5,502	5,527
2. External research and field testing.....	4,500	3,498	3,973
10 Total obligations.....	8,984	9,000	9,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
Budget authority.....	8,984	9,000	9,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,000	9,000	9,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-16		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,984	9,000	9,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,984	9,000	9,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,579	5,668	4,968
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,668	-4,968	-4,068
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-155		
90 Outlays.....	10,739	9,700	10,400

The Agency advises the President and the Department of State on arms control and disarmament policy and its implementation, conducts negotiations with other countries looking toward international agreements to control, reduce, or eliminate arms, and will direct, as appropriate, U.S. participation in such control systems as may be adopted.

Approximately 42% of the 1970 request will be devoted to external research and field testing activities conducted through contracts or grants with nongovernmental research organizations and through reimbursement agreements with other U.S. Government departments and agencies. In 1970, the Agency plans to devote particular attention to the control of strategic offensive and defensive weapons systems.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-17-0100-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,007	2,246	2,256
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	57	65	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	12	12
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	1,084	1,274	1,288
Total personnel compensation.....	3,159	3,597	3,621
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	148	168	169
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	134	150	150
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	43	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	5,498	5,053	5,528
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,984	9,000	9,500

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	184	189	189
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	170	174	172
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,934	\$11,856	\$12,058
Average salary, grades established by act of Sept. 26, 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2551).....	\$28,550	\$28,550	\$28,550
Average salary, grades established by the Director, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.....	\$24,289	\$26,758	\$26,758
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$27,055	\$28,000	\$28,000

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-17-3900-0-4-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 External research and field testing (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	60	70	70
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-60	-70	-70
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

## CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## CONSTRUCTION

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-20-2300-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Headquarters building.....	160		
2. Printing facility.....	30	178	
Total program costs, funded.....	190	178	
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-31		
10 Total obligations.....	159	178	
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-236		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-101	-178	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	178		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-77	178	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	122	5	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5		
90 Outlays.....	41	183	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$31 thousand; 1968 \$0; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

**General and special funds—Continued****CONSTRUCTION—Continued****Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-20-2300-0-1-905	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY</b>			
25.0 Other services.....		86	
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
25.0 Other services.....		40	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	159	52	
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	159	92	
99.0 Total obligations.....	159	178	

**CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD****Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Civil Aeronautics Board, including hire of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$9,350,000]** \$10,400,000. (49 U.S.C. 1301-1325, 1371-1387, 1461-1462, 1471-1473, 1481-1489, 1502-1504, 1506, 1508, 1510, 1537; 15 U.S.C. 21; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-24-1226-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Awards of operating authority....	3,688	3,997	4,325
2. Regulation of rates and fares.....	1,699	1,872	1,991
3. Regulation of agreements and interlocking relationships.....	569	614	626
4. Subsidy support of air service.....	773	747	765
5. Regulation of air carrier accounting and reporting.....	1,350	1,412	1,457
6. Enforcement of applicable laws and regulations.....	481	511	519
7. Management support.....	622	686	705
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> ....	9,181	9,838	10,388
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-104		
10 Total obligations.....	9,077	9,838	10,388
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5		
Budget authority.....	9,082	9,838	10,388
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	9,082	9,350	10,400
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-12	-12
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,082	9,338	10,388
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		500	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,077	9,838	10,388
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	537	545	492
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-545	-492	-519

77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	5		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	9,074	9,410	10,342
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		481	19

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$39 thousand; 1969, \$52 thousand; 1970, \$57 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjustments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	10	--	16	16	16
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	183	5	78	78	78
Total selected resources	193	5	94	94	94

The Board regulates the economic aspects of air carrier operations, both domestic and international and participates in the development of international air transportation. The increase proposed for 1970 is for expansion in certain critical program areas, primarily in the awards of operating authority, regulation of rates and fares, agreements, and accounting and reporting areas.

1. *Awards of operating authority.*—This includes (1) the processing of applications for air transportation operating authority or modification of authority either by hearing or nonhearing procedures; (2) the conduct of investigations initiated by the Board involving operating authorities; (3) international aviation work involving obtaining, granting, or exchanging of operating authority with foreign countries generally through bilateral agreements, and the handling of day-to-day operating problems with foreign governments and airline officials; (4) the issuance of foreign carrier permits; (5) the necessary studies, forecasts, and analyses not related to processing a specific case or application.

2. *Regulation of rates and fares.*—This includes (1) review of domestic and overseas passenger and cargo rate tariffs to determine those rates and fares that should be permitted to become effective without investigation, those that should be permitted to become effective but at the same time investigated, and those that should be suspended pending investigation; (2) review of complaints against air carrier rates filed by competing carriers or by users of those services to determine whether such complaints warrant a formal investigation of the provisions complained of; (3) the conduct of formal (hearing process) investigations of those rates, fares, rules, or related tariff provisions that the Board has found may be unlawful or contrary to the public interest; (4) establishment of minimum rates applicable to foreign, overseas, and domestic charter services performed by the civil air carriers for the Military Airlift Command (MAC), on the request of the carriers or the Department of Defense, or the Board's initiative, so as to maintain these services on a sound economic footing; (5) review of petitions for the establishment or revision of service mail rates filed by the air carriers or the Post Office Department; (6) the necessary studies, forecasts, and analyses not related to processing a specific case or application.

3. *Regulation of agreements and interlocking relationships.*—This includes (1) the review and approval or disapproval of applications requesting Board approval of acquisitions of control, applications for approval of interlocking directorates, and agreements between air carriers and any other common carrier affecting air transportation; (2) review and approval of agreements on rates and fares under which U.S. flag carriers participate in the International Air Transport Association (IATA).

4. *Subsidy support of air service.*—This includes (1) the processing of subsidy rate cases by hearing or nonhearing procedures, including the class subsidy rate for the local service carriers; (2) the necessary studies, forecasts, and analyses not related to processing a specific case or application; (3) the provision of economic assistance to Board components on cases with subsidy implications; (4) making recommendations to the Secretary of Transportation as to the Government guaranty of private loans to air carriers for the purchase of more modern aircraft; (4) the verification of subsidy claims submitted by the air carriers.

5. *Regulation of air carrier accounting and reporting.*—This includes (1) the design, prescription, and administration of uniform systems of accounts and reports; (2) substantiation of carrier conformance with prescribed accounting and reporting regulations through desk analysis of carriers' reports; (3) preparing special analyses and evaluations of air carrier financial data; (4) field audit of carriers' books, records, and reports; (5) performance of special financial and accounting factfinding services in the field.

6. *Enforcement of applicable laws and regulations.*—This includes (1) the handling of passenger and shipper complaints; (2) investigation of alleged or suspected violations of the economic provisions of the Federal Aviation Act and with all of the regulations, orders, certificates, permits, exemptions, and other requirements issued thereunder; (3) the taking of enforcement action and the achievement of compliance by informal (non-hearing) enforcement action, formal (hearing) administrative proceedings, and the prosecution of enforcement cases in the courts.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Route cases and related matters completed:			
Formal hearing cases.....	91	86	96
Nonhearing matters.....	619	14,197	4,283
Final subsidy rates issued.....	54	38	35
Commercial rate cases and matters processed.....	62,942	65,306	67,383
Examiners decisions issued.....	81	86	91
Major international negotiations and consultations.....	23	28	32
Field audits.....	41	39	39
Economic enforcement:			
Passenger and shipper complaints received.....	3,200	3,500	4,000
Enforcement actions completed.....	387	430	435

<sup>1</sup> Estimated increase is primarily due to proposed new procedure providing for annual registration of air taxi operators.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1226-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,535	8,266	8,607
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	54	53	53
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	13	13
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	7,606	8,332	8,673
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	568	629	652
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	221	235	245
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	327	352	362
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	141	50	84

25.0 Other services.....	169	100	206
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	103	107	111
31.0 Equipment.....	41	29	50
Total costs, funded.....	9,181	9,838	10,388
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-104		
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,077	9,838	10,388

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	669	669	695
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	651	656	674
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,029	\$12,930	\$13,023
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,460	\$12,092	\$12,191

PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payments to air carriers of so much of the compensation fixed and determined by the Civil Aeronautics Board under section 406 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1376), as is payable by the Board, **[\$45,000,000]** \$36,661,000, to remain available until expended. (39 U.S.C. 6301-6303; *Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1236-0-1-501	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Domestic trunklines.....	1,733		
2. Local service operations.....	48,629	43,033	38,090
3. Alaska operations.....	6,406	5,470	4,917
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	56,768	48,503	43,007
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2,020	-266	-2,975
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-8,856	-6,608	-3,371
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,608	3,371	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	52,500	45,000	36,661
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	54,748	48,237	40,032
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,235	2,984	3,685
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,984	-3,685	-2,461
90 Outlays.....	54,999	47,536	41,256

The Civil Aeronautics Board fixes rates of subsidy compensation to promote the development of air transportation to the extent and of the quality required for the commerce of the United States, the Postal Service, and the national defense. The Board makes subsidy payments to subsidy eligible certificated air carriers who have demonstrated a statutory need therefor. Subsidy is provided to cover the carrier's operating loss incurred under honest, economical and efficient management and to provide it an opportunity to earn a fair return (after taxes) on investment used and useful in the air transportation services.

The following table reflects the estimated program amounts becoming due finally for each year, together with the adjustments between years:

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued**

**ESTIMATED SUBSIDY EARNINGS AND OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO APPROPRIATIONS**

[In thousands of dollars]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Estimated subsidy earnings under final Board action:			
Domestic trunklines	1,343		
Local service operations	48,066	43,000	38,000
Helicopter operations			
Alaska operations	5,835	5,470	4,917
Hawaiian operations			
International operations			
<b>Total earnings</b>	<b>55,244</b>	<b>48,470</b>	<b>42,917</b>
Earnings in prior years recorded within the year	1,524	33	90
Reduction of earnings recorded in prior years	-2,020	-266	-2,975
Earnings of the year recorded in later years			
<b>Total obligations (less recoveries)</b>	<b>54,748</b>	<b>48,237</b>	<b>40,032</b>

The following analysis shows the subsidy outlook for 1970 for the 52 certificated air carriers:

**CERTIFICATED CARRIER UNITS**

	Non-subsidized	Subsidized	
Domestic operations:			
Domestic trunklines	11	-	Local service carriers need for subsidy will continue at reduced levels.
Helicopter operations	4	-	
Local service operations		9	
Alaska operations	1	4	Subsidy will continue to support routes between Continental United States and to remote localities of Alaska.
Hawaiian operations	2	-	
U.S.-flag operations	2	-	The U.S.-flag operations which represent the all-international operations, the all-cargo operations, and all other operations are on a non-subsidized basis.
All cargo operations	4	-	
Other operations	2	-	
Supplemental air carriers	13	-	No subsidy is provided the supplemental carriers.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
30-24-3900-0-4-508			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Awards of operating authority	11	7	
2. Regulation of rates and fares	4	2	
3. Regulation of agreements and interlocking relationships	1	1	
4. Subsidy support of air service	3	2	
5. Regulation of air carrier accounting and reporting	10	6	
7. Management support	11	7	
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>25</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>11 Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
Federal funds	-41	-25	
<b>Budget authority</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net</b>			
<b>90 Outlays</b>			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	23	15
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	10	8
25.0 Other services	2	
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	1
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>25</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	1
Average number of all employees	2	1
Average GS grade	6.6	6.6
Average GS salary	\$8,000	\$8,400
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$5,777	\$5,777

**CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; not to exceed \$10,000 for medical examinations performed for veterans by private physicians on a fee basis; payment in advance for library membership in societies whose publications are available to members only or to members at a price lower than to the general public; not to exceed \$161,000 for performing the duties imposed upon the Commission by chapter 15 of title 5, United States Code; and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; \$37,200,000 for performing the duties of Interagency Boards of Examiners, together with not to exceed \$6,460,000 for necessary expenses incurred during the current fiscal year in the administration of the retirement and insurance programs, to be transferred from the trust funds "Civil Service retirement and disability fund", "Employees life insurance fund", "Employees health benefits fund", and "Retired employees health benefits fund", in such amounts as may be determined by the Civil Service Commission, without regard to the provisions of any other Act, but this provision shall not affect the authority of 5 U.S.C. 8348(a) and section 1(b) of Public Law 89-205 (79 Stat. 840), providing for additional administrative expenses to effect annuity adjustments under 5 U.S.C. 8340, section 1(c) of Public Law 89-205 (79 Stat. 840) and section 1 of Public Law 89-314 (79 Stat. 1162): *Provided*, That \$700,000 of this appropriation shall be available to carry out the provisions of Executive Order 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended, prescribing procedures for making available to the Secretary General of the United Nations, and the executive heads of other international organizations, certain information concerning United States citizens employed, or being considered for employment by such organizations, including advances or reimbursements to the applicable appropriations or funds of the Civil Service Commission and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred by such agencies under said Executive Order: *Provided further*, That members of the International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board may be paid actual transportation expenses, and per diem in lieu of subsistence under 5 U.S.C. 5702, while traveling on official business away from their homes or regular places of business, including periods while en route to and from and at the place where their services are to be performed.

No part of the appropriation herein made to the Civil Service Commission shall be available for the salaries and expenses of the Legal Examining Unit in the Examining and Personnel Utilization Division of the Commission, established pursuant to Executive Order 9358 of July 1, 1943. (5 U.S.C. 305, 552, 1104, 1105, 1301-1308, 2951, 3110, 3304-3327, 3344, 3351, 3361, 3363, 3501-3504, 4101-4118, 4301-4308, 4501-4506, 5101-5115, 5301-5304, 5331-5338, 5341, 5345, 5351, 5352, 5361, 5362, 5504, 5532, 5533, 5541-5549, 5596, 5723, 6101, 6301-6311, 7152-7154, 7312, 7321-7327, 7501, 7511, 7512, 7521, 7701, 7901, 7902, 8311-8322, 8331-8343, 8701-8716, 8901-8913; 28 U.S.C. 2671-2680; 31 U.S.C. 241; 39 U.S.C. 3303, 3311, 3312, 3315, 3502; 40 U.S.C. 42, 491; 42 U.S.C. 1973d-1973g, 2729, 2943; 50 U.S.C. 403, 50A U.S.C. 459, 2160; 65 Stat. 757, 66 Stat. 122, 68 Stat. 1115, 76 Stat. 858, 79 Stat. 448, 81 Stat. 274; Executive Orders 9830, Feb. 24, 1947; 10000, Sept. 16,

1948; 10242, May 8, 1951; 10422, Jan. 9, 1953; 10450, Apr. 27, 1953; 10540, June 29, 1954; 10552, Aug. 10, 1954; 10556, Sept. 1, 1954; 10561, Sept. 13, 1954; 10577, Nov. 22, 1954; 10636, Sept. 16, 1955; 10641, Oct. 26, 1955; 10647, Nov. 23, 1955; 10774, July 25, 1958; 10794, Dec. 10, 1958; 10804, Feb. 12, 1959; 10826, June 25, 1959; 10880, June 7, 1960; 10927, Mar. 18, 1961; 10973, Nov. 3, 1961; 10982, Dec. 25, 1961; 10987, Jan. 17, 1962; 10988, Jan. 17, 1962; 11073, Jan. 2, 1963; 11091, Feb. 26, 1963; 11103, Apr. 10, 1963; 11126, Nov. 1, 1963; 11141, Feb. 12, 1964; 11171, Aug. 18, 1964; 11173, Aug. 20, 1964; 11183, Oct. 3, 1964; 11202, Mar. 5, 1965; 11219, May 6, 1965; 11222, May 8, 1965; 11228, June 14, 1965; 11246, Sept. 24, 1965; 11257, Nov. 13, 1965; 11264, Dec. 31, 1965; 11315, Nov. 17, 1966; 11348, Apr. 20, 1967; 11355, May 26, 1967; 11375, Oct. 13, 1967; 11397, Feb. 9, 1968; 11422, Aug. 15, 1968; *Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-28-0100-0-1-906	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Recruiting and examining.....	18,395	20,127	22,278
2. Investigation of character and fitness for employment.....	4,626	4,650	4,469
3. Inspections.....	2,911	3,080	3,157
4. Federal executive manpower.....	671	947	1,037
5. Developing policies and standards..	2,414	2,607	2,718
6. Appellate functions.....	1,110	1,133	1,160
7. Training.....	588	795	1,204
8. General Administration and management services.....	3,991	4,037	4,238
9. Administration of the Voting Rights Act of 1965.....	1,164	962	1,153
10. Enforcement of restrictions on political activity.....	104	167	300
11. Administration of the retirement and insurance programs.....	6,149	6,909	7,536
Total program costs, funded....	42,123	45,414	49,250
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	114	-----	166
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>42,237</b>	<b>45,414</b>	<b>49,416</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>13 Receipts and reimbursement from: Trust funds:</b>			
Civil Service retirement and disability fund.....	-4,323	-4,824	-5,123
Employees health benefits fund.....	-1,144	-1,347	-1,550
Employees life insurance fund.....	-441	-378	-500
Retired employees health benefits fund.....	-240	-283	-286
Federal supplementary medical insurance fund.....	-54	-77	-77
<b>25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>36,305</b>	<b>38,505</b>	<b>41,880</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	36,910	37,200	41,880
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-605	-87	-----
44 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	1,392	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	36,035	38,505	41,880
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,555	2,864	3,127
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,864	-3,127	-3,507
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	14	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>35,740</b>	<b>36,913</b>	<b>41,437</b>
<b>91 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>1,329</b>	<b>63</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$558 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$8 thousand); 1968, \$680 thousand; 1969, \$680 thousand; 1970, \$846 thousand.

1. *Recruiting and examining.*—Most appointments in the competitive civil service are made under the open competitive merit system through examinations held by the offices of the Commission, interagency boards, and Post

Office establishment boards operating under the supervision of the Commission. In order to insure that Federal agencies are staffed with well-qualified people and the information about Federal employment opportunities is made known to all citizens, the Commission supplies information to and carries out a program of visits to colleges, junior colleges, high schools, business schools, veterans' organizations, military separation centers, and other likely sources of manpower supply.

The Interagency Board network was established at the President's direction and has made possible the modernization of the recruiting and examining system. There is at least one interagency board in each State; in the larger States with a high concentration of Federal employment there are two or more. The interagency boards announce and rate examinations and provide the public with on-the-spot comprehensive information and advisory service about Federal job opportunities and examinations.

All agency boards of examiners except those of the Post Office were merged into the new interagency board system by June 30, 1968. Post Office boards will be merged into the system approximately October 1, 1969. The interagency board network will then provide full examination coverage for all positions under the merit system.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

**PRODUCTION COUNT**

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Applications processed.....	1,810,605	1,971,400	2,615,000
Names certified.....	1,385,529	1,445,300	1,989,000
Inquires answered.....	6,034,580	6,080,000	6,080,000

2. *Investigation of character and fitness for employment.*—The Commission conducts most of the investigations required for security determinations of persons being employed in sensitive positions, and fitness investigations of all persons entering nonsensitive positions. The Commission also conducts other investigations connected with appeals and the merit system. Included is investigations of U.S. citizens for employment by international organizations required by Executive Order 10422 as amended.

**PRODUCTION COUNT**

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
National agency check and inquiry cases.....	413,876	346,600	326,800
Suitability cases.....	2,384	2,530	2,530
Investigations—records and correspondence.....	31,779	31,780	31,780
Other personnel investigations.....	3,649	4,040	4,340

3. *Inspections.*—The Commission inspects agency personnel operations to insure compliance with civil service laws and regulations and to stimulate improvement in personnel practices. The Commission also conducts classification reviews to insure compliance with classification standards.

4. *Federal executive manpower.*—The Commission will expand its program to develop and use the talent and competency existing within and outside the Government to help staff agency executive positions throughout the Federal service within full merit principles. It will work with agencies to develop effective top-level organization and position structure related to present and future agency missions.

5. *Developing policies and standards.*—The Commission develops programs, devises tests, issues standards and regulations, and proposes legislation to improve the Federal personnel system for both competitive and noncompetitive positions. It will develop common job standards

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

and wage policies to insure that equitable and valid wages are paid to all wage board employees.

6. *Appellate functions.*—These consist of hearing and taking action on appeals; reviewing and processing of discrimination complaints, under authority of Executive Order 11246; and providing advice to agencies and individuals regarding rights of appeal.

7. *Training.*—The Commission makes overall and individual agency appraisals of training operations, and coordinates interagency training programs to achieve full utilization and to avoid duplication and, where it is more economical to do so, conducts training programs for agency personnel on a reimbursable basis.

9. *Administration of the Voting Rights Act of 1965.*—The Commission provides examiners to prepare and maintain lists of eligible voters and to observe election procedures in States or other political subdivisions designated by the Attorney General. The Commission receives complaints, hears and determines challenges, and assists in the defense of challenge cases filed in U.S. circuit courts of appeals as prescribed by the act.

10. *Enforcement of restrictions on political activity.*—Under chapter 15 and subchapter III of chapter 73 of title 5, U.S.C., and the Civil Service Rules, the Civil Service Commission administers and enforces political activity restrictions as applied to Federal civil service employees, as well as to officers and employees of State or local agencies whose principle employment is in connection with a federally financed activity.

11. *Administration of the retirement and insurance programs.*—The Commission administers retirement, group life insurance, and health benefits programs for Federal employees. It is required to adjudicate annuity, death, benefit, refund, and deposit claims; make payments to annuitants and other claimants; collect and account for moneys received; maintain control accounts and systems for the funds; negotiate with private carriers to provide the insurance and health benefits authorized; determine eligibility in certain cases; audit the records of insurance underwriters; and maintain the trust funds established for financing the programs.

**PRODUCTION COUNT**

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Annuity and death claims.....	103,690	111,700	115,800
Refund and deposit claims.....	215,866	226,300	244,200
Inquiries.....	272,319	291,700	310,300

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-28-0100-0-1-906	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	26,575	28,531	30,521
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	944	1,030	1,030
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	516	628	903
<b>Total personnel compensation....</b>	<b>28,035</b>	<b>30,189</b>	<b>32,454</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2,107	2,316	2,438
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	825	910	968
22.0 Transportation of things.....	161	180	208
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,742	1,523	2,125
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,187	1,293	1,464
25.0 Other services.....	1,389	1,597	1,447
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	361	342	360
31.0 Equipment.....	167	155	250
<b>Total costs.....</b>	<b>35,974</b>	<b>38,505</b>	<b>41,714</b>

94.0 Change in selected resources.....	61	-----	166
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>36,035</b>	<b>38,505</b>	<b>41,880</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,576	4,781	4,895
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	75	86	86
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	237	265	277
<b>Total personnel compensation....</b>	<b>4,888</b>	<b>5,132</b>	<b>5,258</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	352	372	389
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	32	39	41
22.0 Transportation of things.....	51	56	75
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	260	267	421
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	357	476	719
25.0 Other services.....	143	507	562
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	43	51	50
31.0 Equipment.....	23	9	21
<b>Total reimbursable costs.....</b>	<b>6,149</b>	<b>6,909</b>	<b>7,536</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	53	-----	-----
<b>Total reimbursable obligations... ..</b>	<b>6,202</b>	<b>6,909</b>	<b>7,536</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>42,237</b>	<b>45,414</b>	<b>49,416</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,953	3,958	4,318
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	184	194	194
Average number of all employees.....	3,969	3,972	4,220
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$8,364	\$8,860	\$8,780

**ANNUITIES UNDER SPECIAL ACTS**

For payment of annuities authorized by the Act of May 29, 1944, as amended (48 U.S.C. 1373a), and the Act of August 19, 1950, as amended (33 U.S.C. 771-775), **[\$1,350,000] \$1,265,000.** (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-28-0112-0-1-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. To employees engaged in construction of the Panama Canal.....	912	833	742
2. To widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service.....	441	517	523
10 <b>Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 13.0)...</b>	<b>1,353</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>1,265</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	25	-----	-----
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)...</b>	<b>1,378</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>1,265</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,353	1,350	1,265
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	115	115	107
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-115	-107	-87
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,349</b>	<b>1,358</b>	<b>1,285</b>

Annuities are paid to persons who were employed on the construction of the Panama Canal, or to their widows; and benefits are paid to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service. Numbers of recipients are as follows:

	June 30, 1968	June 30, 1969	June 30, 1970
Panama Canal annuitants.....	1,065	956	836
Lighthouse Service widows.....	405	400	389

GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS

For payment of Government contributions with respect to retired employees, as authorized by chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, and the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (74 Stat. 849), as amended, **[\$40,748,000]** \$41,185,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0206-0-1-906	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Government contributions for annuitants benefits (1959 law).....	27,203	30,860	34,840
2. Government contributions for annuitants benefits (1960 act).....	10,784	10,504	10,165
3. Administrative expense (1960 act)....	233	283	286
Total program costs, funded.....	38,220	41,647	45,291
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	2,528	-899	-4,106
10 Total obligations.....	40,748	40,748	41,185
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	40,748	40,748	41,185
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	40,748	40,748	41,185
90 Outlays.....	40,748	40,748	41,185

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Advance to employees health benefits fund.....	1,334	2,920	3,701	0
Advance to retired employees health benefits fund:				
Current.....	907	857	827	800
Deferred.....	1,036	2,028	378	0
Total selected resources....	3,277	5,805	4,906	800

This appropriation covers (1) the Government's share of the cost of Federal employees health benefits for certain annuitants as defined in sections 8901 and 8906 of title 5, United States Code; (2) the Government's share of the cost of health benefits for other annuitants (who were retired when the Federal Employees Health Benefits Law became effective), as defined in the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960 (Public Law 86-724); and (3) the Government's contribution for payment of administrative expenses incurred by the Civil Service Commission in administration of the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960.

The use of these funds is reflected in the schedules for the Employees health benefits fund and the Retired employees health benefits fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0206-0-1-906	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	37,987	41,364	45,005
25.0 Other services.....	233	283	286
Total costs, funded.....	38,220	41,647	45,291
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,528	-899	-4,106
99.0 Total obligations.....	40,748	40,748	41,185

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For financing the estimated cost of new and increased annuity benefits, during the current fiscal year, as provided by part III of Public Law 87-793 (76 Stat. 868), **[\$72,000,000]** \$73,000,000, to be

credited to the civil service retirement and disability fund. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0200-0-1-906	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment of Government share of retirement (costs—obligations) (object class 13.0).....	71,000	72,000	73,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	71,000	72,000	73,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	71,000	72,000	73,000
90 Outlays.....	71,000	72,000	73,000

This appropriation is used to cover the estimated cost of increased civil service retirement benefits provided by part III, Public Law 87-793 (76 Stat. 868).

Intragovernmental funds:

INVESTIGATIONS (REVOLVING FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-4571-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded: Cost of services performed.....	12,261	14,154	14,113
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment....	7	50	50
Total program costs, funded.....	12,268	14,204	14,163
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	140	34	27
10 Total obligations.....	12,408	14,238	14,190
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sales and services.....	-12,389	-14,209	-14,168
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-158	-29	-27
14 Non-Federal sources: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....			
.....	-1		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,495	-3,851	-3,777
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,851	3,777	3,782
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	784	74	
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-140		-5
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-496	-599	-804
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	599	804	784
90 Outlays.....	-37	205	-25

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Work in process, advances, equipment, and other assets.....	787	887	915	937
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	68	59	60	60
Total selected resources....	855	946	975	997

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis, full field security investigations performed at the request of other departments and agencies of the Government (5 U.S.C. 1304(e)).

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**INVESTIGATIONS (REVOLVING FUND)—Continued**

*Budget program.*—Because work on some investigations will be started in one fiscal year and completed in another, work-in-process is recognized as an asset of the fund. Agency estimates of investigations to be requested in 1969 and 1970, as compared to 1968 experience, are presented below. In addition, the table relates estimated workload receipts to estimates of production, average positions, and unit costs.

**CASELOAD, AVERAGE POSITIONS, AND UNIT COST**

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
On hand, beginning of year	5,365	5,898	5,698
Received	31,240	33,500	33,500
<b>Total workload</b>	<b>36,605</b>	<b>39,398</b>	<b>39,198</b>
Processed and canceled	30,707	33,700	33,500
On hand, end of year	5,898	5,698	5,698
Average positions	1,061	1,061	1,061
Unit cost	\$418	\$440	\$440

<sup>1</sup> Represents projected billing rate rather than unit cost.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—The capital of the fund consists of \$4 million appropriated in 1952. Excess earnings are paid into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-28-4571-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	9,111	9,251	9,419
11.3 Positions other than permanent	174	336	190
11.5 Other personnel compensation	675	1,935	1,887
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>9,960</b>	<b>11,522</b>	<b>11,496</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	804	820	815
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,133	1,254	1,250
22.0 Transportation of things	48	57	55
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	287	311	310
24.0 Printing and reproduction	36	37	36
25.0 Other services	76	92	90
26.0 Supplies and materials	62	70	69
31.0 Equipment	7	50	50
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	13	20	19
<b>Total accrued expenditures</b>	<b>12,426</b>	<b>14,233</b>	<b>14,190</b>
94.0 Change in unpaid undelivered orders and advances	-18	5	
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>12,408</b>	<b>14,238</b>	<b>14,190</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	1,074	1,000	1,074
Full-time equivalent of other positions	33	53	33
Average number of all employees	1,061	1,061	1,061
Average GS grade	7.0	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary	\$8,364	\$8,860	\$8,780

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-28-3900-0-4-906	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Establishing and operating interagency boards of examiners	341		

2. Conducting interagency training programs	3,458	4,889	5,933
3. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	396	1,910	2,051
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>4,195</b>	<b>6,799</b>	<b>7,984</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-207	27	30
10 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>3,988</b>	<b>6,826</b>	<b>8,014</b>

**Financing:**

<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>			
11 Federal funds	-3,958	-6,817	-8,005
14 Non-Federal sources: (5 U.S.C. 3343, 5515, 6306; 40 U.S.C. 481)	-30	-9	-9

**Budget authority**

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,400	182	270
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-182	-270	-310
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	11		
90 <b>Outlays</b>	<b>1,228</b>	<b>-88</b>	<b>-40</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$346 thousand (1968 adjustments \$11 thousand); 1968, \$150 thousand; 1969, \$177 thousand; 1970, \$207 thousand.

These reimbursements provide for (1) the conduct of training programs for other agencies under the Government Employees Training Act (72 Stat. 327); and (2) miscellaneous services performed for other accounts, including in 1969 and 1970 in-house data processing and printing services.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-28-3900-0-4-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,992	3,358	3,823
11.3 Positions other than permanent	49	108	101
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	143	147
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>2,050</b>	<b>3,609</b>	<b>4,071</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	174	292	316
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	177	221	314
22.0 Transportation of things	22	31	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	221	599	737
24.0 Printing and reproduction	226	274	341
25.0 Other services	875	1,379	1,666
26.0 Supplies and materials	233	348	452
31.0 Equipment	217	46	57
<b>Total costs</b>	<b>4,195</b>	<b>6,799</b>	<b>7,984</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources	-207	27	30
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>3,988</b>	<b>6,826</b>	<b>8,014</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	209	352	413
Full-time equivalent of other positions	9	18	18
Average number of all employees	209	346	396
Average GS grade	7.0	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary	\$8,364	\$8,860	\$8,780

**Trust Funds**

**CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-28-8135-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Annuities	1,973,455	2,167,109	2,398,485
2. Refunds and death claims	180,640	185,000	185,000



3. Administration	4,299	4,824	5,123
4. Capital outlay: Purchase of non-Federal securities	594,600		
5. Loss on premium or discount on investments	1,076		
<b>10 Total program costs, funded—obligations</b>	<b>2,754,070</b>	<b>2,356,933</b>	<b>2,588,608</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal securities	-114,000	-594,600	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-430		-1,410
U.S. securities (par)	-17,607,571	-18,402,371	-20,407,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance		1,410	6,862
U.S. securities (par)	18,402,371	20,407,000	21,804,000
<b>60 Budget authority</b>	<b>3,434,440</b>	<b>3,768,372</b>	<b>3,991,060</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,640,070	1,762,333	2,588,608
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance	156,463	172,232	186,214
U.S. securities (par)		4,935	
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance	-172,232	-186,214	-200,397
U.S. securities (par)	-4,935		
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>2,619,367</b>	<b>1,753,286</b>	<b>2,574,425</b>

This fund is used to pay annuities to retired employees or their survivors; to make refunds to former employees for amounts withheld, and to beneficiaries of employees who died before retirement or before the annuities equaled the amount withheld (5 U.S.C. 8331-8348); and to pay administrative expenses of the Commission in administering the program. The estimated unfunded liability of the civil service retirement system as of June 30, 1968, is \$52.6 billion. Pertinent statistics as of June 30 are shown below:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Active employees	2,700,000	2,742,000	2,816,000
Annuitants	865,968	903,969	943,400

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
U.S. securities brought forward (par)	17,607,571	18,407,306	20,407,000
Cash (unexpended balance)	156,893	172,232	187,624
<b>Balance of fund brought forward</b>	<b>17,764,464</b>	<b>18,579,538</b>	<b>20,594,624</b>
Cash income during year:			
Federal agencies	1,307,910	1,416,696	1,465,433
Deductions from employees' salaries	1,307,467	1,416,696	1,465,433
Federal contributions	71,000	72,000	73,000
D.C. Government	19,867	22,448	24,294
Interest and profit on investments	705,788	787,924	941,965
Other income	22,408	52,608	20,935
<b>Total income</b>	<b>3,434,440</b>	<b>3,768,372</b>	<b>3,991,060</b>
Cash outgo during year:			
Payment of claims	1,956,628	2,158,062	2,384,302
Refunds and death claims	176,960	185,000	185,000
Administration	4,101	4,824	5,123
Purchases or sale of non-Federal securities	480,600	-594,600	
Loss from premium or discount on investments	1,076		
<b>Total outgo</b>	<b>2,619,367</b>	<b>1,753,286</b>	<b>2,574,425</b>
<b>U.S. securities carried forward (par)</b>	<b>18,407,306</b>	<b>20,407,000</b>	<b>21,804,000</b>

Cash (unexpended balance)	172,232	187,624	207,259
<b>Balance of fund carried forward</b>	<b>18,579,538</b>	<b>20,594,624</b>	<b>22,011,259</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8135-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services	4,299	4,824	5,123
33.0 Investments and loans	595,676		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1,973,455	2,167,109	2,398,485
44.0 Refunds	180,640	185,000	185,000
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>2,754,070</b>	<b>2,356,933</b>	<b>2,588,608</b>

EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8440-0-8-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Subscription charge payments	653,203	762,859	922,450
2. Payments from contingency reserve to carriers	7,770	25,000	30,000
3. Excess (-) or deficiency on payments to carriers	-14,901	6,000	-14,000
4. Administration	1,109	1,347	1,550
<b>Total operating costs, funded</b>	<b>647,181</b>	<b>795,206</b>	<b>940,000</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	22,000	1,000	22,000
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)</b>	<b>669,181</b>	<b>796,206</b>	<b>962,000</b>

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Agency contributions	-195,676	-200,884	-207,492
Government contribution for annuitants	-27,203	-30,860	-34,840
Interest revenue	-4,177	-6,028	-6,573
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Employees' salary withholdings	-400,804	-498,429	-645,663
Annuity withholdings	-55,648	-63,201	-71,352
Interest revenue	-7,099	-7,000	-8,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Fund balance	-1,438		
U.S. securities (par)	-75,078	-97,942	-108,138
24 Unobligated balance available end of year:			
Fund balance			
U.S. securities (par)	97,942	108,138	120,058
<b>Budget authority</b>			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-21,426	-10,196	-11,920
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance	10,937	13,557	12,896
U.S. securities (par)		1,894	1,862
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance	-13,557	-12,896	-11,788
U.S. securities (par)	-1,894	-1,862	-942
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>-25,940</b>	<b>-9,503</b>	<b>-9,892</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund finances the cost of health benefits for (1) active employees, (2) employees who retired after June 1960, or their survivors (5 U.S.C. 8901-8913), and (3) the related expenses of the Commission in administering the program.

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued****EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND—Continued**

*Budget program.*—The balance of the fund is available for payments without fiscal year limitation. Numbers of participants on June 30 are as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Active employees.....	2,172,925	2,207,925	2,310,225
Annuitants.....	353,275	402,375	450,675
Total.....	2,526,200	2,610,300	2,760,900

In determining a biweekly subscription rate to cover program costs, 1% is added to the rates developed by health benefit carriers, for administrative expense, and 3% is added for a contingency reserve held by the Commission for each carrier. Government contributions are limited by law to 50% of the subscription rate, up to a maximum of \$1.68 for single coverage, and \$4.10 for family coverage. The Commission is authorized to transfer unused administrative reserve funds to the contingency reserve.

*Financing.*—The fund is financed by (1) withholdings from active employees and annuitants, (2) agency contributions for active employees, appropriated to agencies, and (3) Government contribution for annuitants, appropriated to the Commission.

*Operating results.*—Funds advanced to carriers but not used for paying claims in the current period are carried forward as special reserves for use in subsequent periods. About \$5.3 million unused administrative funds were transferred to the contingency reserve in 1968. The contingency reserves are retained by the Commission and paid to carriers, as necessary to defray future rate increases or to provide increased benefits.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	690,607	806,402	973,920
Expense.....	647,181	795,206	940,000
Net income for the year.....	43,425	11,196	33,920
Retained earnings, start of year.....	151,516	194,942	206,138
Retained earnings, end of year.....	194,942	206,138	240,058

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	12,375	13,557	12,896	11,788
U.S. securities (par).....	75,078	99,836	110,000	121,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	46,165	46,049	45,000	53,327
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Advances (reserves held by carrier).....	75,000	97,000	98,000	120,000
Total assets.....	208,619	256,441	265,896	306,115
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	55,703	58,522	56,000	66,000
Deferred.....	1,399	2,978	3,758	57
Total liabilities.....	57,103	61,500	59,758	66,057
<b>Trust equity:</b>				
Contingency reserve.....	148,973	192,239	203,038	236,158
Reserve for future administrative expense.....	2,543	2,703	3,100	3,900
Total trust equity.....	151,516	194,942	206,138	240,058

**Analysis of Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

Unobligated balance.....	76,516	97,942	108,138	120,058
Invested capital and earnings (carrier's reserve).....	75,000	97,000	98,000	120,000
Total trust equity.....	151,516	194,942	206,138	240,058

<sup>1</sup> The changes in this item are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-28-8424-0-8-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operating costs:			
(a) Gross premium payments:			
Regular program.....	243,451	296,100	297,891
Optional program.....	18,225	49,500	49,500
Beneficial program.....	6,247	6,400	6,450
Total gross payments.....	267,923	352,000	353,841
(b) Less: Excess premiums paid:			
Regular program.....	-51,905	-82,500	-82,500
Optional program.....	-----	-----	-4,000
Beneficial program.....	-1,557	-1,550	-1,550
(c) Net premiums.....	214,461	267,950	265,791
2. Program costs (actuarial liability):			
Regular program.....	-1,015,953	121,610	127,810
Optional program.....	-----	-----	4,945
Beneficial program.....	303	245	104
3. Administration.....	434	378	500
4. Other expenses.....	14,325	-10,800	-3,500
Total operating costs.....	-786,428	379,383	395,650
Unfunded adjustments (-) to total operating cost:			
Regular program.....	-1,100,000	-----	-----
Optional program.....	14,210	-11,196	-3,014
Beneficial program.....	1,635	1,841	1,915
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	297,727	388,738	396,749
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Agency contributions.....	-82,239	-99,697	-100,300
Interest revenue.....	-20,098	-24,022	-30,648
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Employees' salary withholdings:			
(a) Regular program.....	-164,502	-199,394	-200,600
(b) Optional program.....	-18,472	-50,000	-50,000
Beneficial association premiums.....	-2,750	-2,650	-2,550
Interest revenue:			
(a) Regular program.....	-9,283	-12,600	-12,200
(b) Optional program.....	-----	-----	-76
(c) Beneficial program.....	-350	-350	-350
Other revenue.....	-33	-25	-25
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	19,654	7,275	7,455
U.S. securities (par).....	449,395	495,148	622,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-7,275	-7,455	-4,137
U.S. securities (par).....	-495,148	-622,000	-760,000
90 Outlays.....	-33,375	-127,032	-134,682

This fund finances insurance premiums paid to private insurance companies for Federal employees group life insurance (5 U.S.C. 8701-8716) and expenses of the Civil Service Commission in administering the program. Separate cost data is maintained for employees regular group

life insurance, an additional \$10 thousand optional insurance authorized in 1967, and insurance for members of former beneficial associations.

*Budget program.*—The status of the basic life insurance program is as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Life insurance in force (in billions of dollars):			
On active employees <sup>1</sup> .....	36.4	36.8	37.6
On retired employees.....	2.2	2.6	3.0
Total.....	38.6	39.4	40.6
Number of participants (in thousands):			
Active employees.....	2,650	2,690	2,760
Annuitants.....	450	475	500
Total.....	3,100	3,165	3,260

<sup>1</sup> Excludes equal amount of accidental death and dismemberment insurance.

*Financing.*—Premium costs for the regular program are met by withholding 27½ cents biweekly from the salaries of employees, for each \$1 thousand of life insurance and a 50% matching by employer agencies; for the optional program by withholding from employees' salaries, or retirees' annuities; and for the beneficial association program by direct collection from members. Most of the difference between receipts and benefit payments under the policy is held in reserve for paying future life insurance claims. The status of the reserves on June 30, is as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Held in special contingency reserves:			
By basic program insurer.....	197	200	200
By beneficial associations insurer.....	6	6	6
Held in trust by U.S. Treasury.....	502	629	764
Total reserves.....	705	835	970

The special contingency reserve with the insurer for the regular and optional insurance programs is limited to \$200 million. Excess income from the program over benefit payments and other expenses is deposited in the U.S. Treasury to the credit of the Employees' Life Insurance Fund. The operations of the insurer for the regular and optional life insurance program are as follows on June 30 (in millions of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Income:			
Premiums accrued.....	261	346	347
Interest added to contingency reserve.....	9	13	12
Total income.....	270	359	359
Outgo:			
Mortality and other claim charges.....	216	244	244
Expenses and risk charges.....	7	9	9
Total outgo.....	223	253	253
Total addition to contingency reserve.....	47	106	106
Contingency reserve held by insurer, beginning of year.....	150	197	200
Less premiums returned to employees life insurance fund.....	---	-103	-106
Contingency reserve held by insurer at end of year.....	197	200	200

#### Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	297,727	388,738	396,749
Expense.....	-786,428	379,383	395,650
Net income or loss for year.....	-1,084,155	9,355	1,099
Retained earnings, start of year.....	-1,144,400	-60,245	-50,890
Retained earnings, end of year.....	-60,245	-50,890	-49,791

#### Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	19,654	7,275	7,455	4,137
U.S. securities (par).....	449,395	495,148	622,000	760,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	171,649	239,225	235,524	232,000
Total assets.....	640,697	741,648	864,979	996,137
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	16,000	48,368	40,514	37,500
Deferred.....	1,769,097	753,526	875,355	1,008,428
Total liabilities.....	1,785,097	801,894	915,869	1,045,928
<b>Trust equity:</b>				
(a) Regular program.....	-1,100,000	---	---	---
(b) Optional program.....	---	-14,210	-3,014	---
(c) Beneficial program.....	---	-44,400	-47,876	-49,791
Retained earnings.....	-1,144,400	-60,245	-50,890	-49,791

#### Analysis of Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Program costs, unfunded:				
(a) Regular program.....	-1,100,000	---	---	---
(b) Optional program.....	---	-14,210	-3,014	---
(c) Beneficial program.....	---	-44,400	-47,876	-49,791
Total trust equity.....	-1,144,400	-60,245	-50,890	-49,791

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Identification code 30-28-8424-0-8-652			
Personnel compensation:			
25.0 Other services.....	229,221	257,528	262,791
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	68,506	131,210	133,958
Total costs, funded.....	297,727	388,738	396,749
99.0 Total obligations.....	297,727	388,738	396,749

#### RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Identification code 30-28-8445-0-8-652			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Subscription charge payments to uniform plan carrier.....	10,401	9,171	8,773
(a) Less: Excess subscription charges held by carrier.....	2,716	1,573	1,501
(b) Net payments.....	7,685	7,598	7,272
2. Government contributions to annuitants with private plans.....	5,990	5,857	5,725
3. Administration.....	233	283	286
Total program costs, funded.....	13,908	13,739	13,283
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	3,881	2,895	2,965
10 Total obligations.....	17,789	16,633	16,248
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Government contributions.....	-11,017	-10,787	-10,451
Interest revenue.....	-239	-200	-200
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Annuity withholdings.....	-5,622	-4,525	-4,333
Interest revenue.....	-1,165	-1,322	-1,465
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-1,017	-1,270	-1,470
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	1,270	1,470	1,670
Budget authority.....	---	---	---

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 30-28-8445-0-8-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-254	-200	-200
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	1,581	447	262
U.S. securities (par).....	422	2,550	1,030
74 Obligated balance end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-447	-262	-52
U.S. securities (par).....	-2,550	-1,030	-830
90 Outlays.....	-1,248	1,505	210

This fund created by the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (Public Law 86-724) finances (1) the cost of health benefits for retired employees and survivors who enroll in the Government-sponsored uniform health benefits plan; (2) the contribution to retired employees and survivors who retain or purchase private health insurance; and (3) expenses of the Civil Service Commission in administering the program.

*Budget program.*—The fund is available without fiscal year limitation. Amounts contributed by the Government shall be paid into the fund from annual appropriations. Numbers of participants on June 30 are as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Uniform plan.....	83,540	79,740	76,440
Private plans.....	98,480	96,280	94,080
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>182,020</b>	<b>176,020</b>	<b>170,520</b>

*Financing.*—The fund is financed by contributions from those participants enrolled in the Government-sponsored plan and by Government contributions.

*Operating results.*—There will be an estimated \$33.2 million reserve in the fund at the end of 1970 compared with an estimated \$30 million in 1969.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	18,042	16,833	16,448
Expense.....	13,908	13,739	13,283
Net income for the year.....	4,135	3,095	3,165
Retained earnings (contingency reserve), start of year.....	22,782	26,916	30,011
Retained earnings (contingency reserve), end of year.....	26,916	30,011	33,177

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	1,581	447	262	52
U.S. securities (par).....	1,438	3,820	2,500	2,500
Accounts receivable, net.....	20	-10	10	10
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup> Advances (reserve held by carrier).....	21,765	25,646	28,541	31,506
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>24,805</b>	<b>29,903</b>	<b>31,313</b>	<b>34,069</b>

<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	962	942	908	876
Deferred.....	1,061	2,044	394	16
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>2,023</b>	<b>2,986</b>	<b>1,302</b>	<b>892</b>

<b>Trust equity:</b>				
Retained earnings (contingency reserve).....	22,782	26,916	30,011	33,177

**Analysis of Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

Unobligated balance.....	1,017	1,270	1,470	1,670
Invested capital and earnings (carrier reserve).....	21,765	25,646	28,541	31,506
<b>Total trust equity.....</b>	<b>22,782</b>	<b>26,916</b>	<b>30,011</b>	<b>33,177</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in this item are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-28-8445-0-8-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5,990	5,857	5,725
25.0 Other services.....	7,918	7,881	7,558
Total costs, funded.....	13,908	13,739	13,283
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	3,881	2,895	2,965
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,789	16,633	16,248

**COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses made necessary, by the Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts (40 U.S.C. 104), including payment of actual traveling expenses of the members and secretary of the Commission in attending meetings and Committee meetings of the Commission either within or outside the District of Columbia, to be disbursed on vouchers approved by the Commission, \$115,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-32-0100-0-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Administration (total costs).....	97	115	115
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	5		
10 Total obligations.....	102	115	115
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	13		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	115	115	115
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	102	115	115
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9	12	17
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12	-17	-22
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2		
90 Outlays.....	101	110	110

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0 (1968 adjustments, \$2 thousand); 1968, \$7 thousand; 1969, \$7 thousand; 1970, \$7 thousand.

The Commission advises the President, Congress, and department heads on matters of architecture, sculpture, painting, and other fine arts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 30-32-0100-0-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	74	83	90
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	75	84	90
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	5	6	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	2	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	11	4
25.0 Other services.....	8	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	102	115	115

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	6	6	7
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.8	10.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,135	\$12,767	\$12,949

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Commission on Civil Rights, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$2,650,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 30-36-0100-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Reports and studies.....	882	923	870
2. Public hearings and meetings.....	370	474	462
3. Clearinghouse activities.....	1,261	1,348	1,321
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	2,513	2,745	2,653
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	134	-95	-3
10 Total obligations.....	2,647	2,650	2,650
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-1	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	2,650	2,650	2,650
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,647	2,650	2,650
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	497	526	614
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-526	-614	-702
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-55	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,562	2,562	2,562

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$24 thousand; 1969, \$7 thousand, 1970, \$7 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$169 thousand; 1968, \$303 thousand; 1969, \$208 thousand; 1970, \$205 thousand.

The Commission on Civil Rights is responsible for factfinding, disseminating information, and reporting denials of equal protection of the laws to the President and Congress.

1. *Reports and studies.*—Studies are conducted and reports issued with recommendations to the President and the Congress.

	NUMBER OF REPORTS AND STUDIES					
	1968 actual		1969 estimate		1970 estimate	
	Begun	Completed	Begun	Completed	Begun	Completed
Civil rights problems of:						
Urban areas.....	4	1	1	5	2	3
Southern-rural areas.....	1	2	-	1	-	-
Spanish speaking.....	2	-	-	1	1	1
Indians.....	-	-	1	-	-	1
Other.....	-	2	3	-	1	2
Total.....	7	5	5	7	4	7
	=	=	=	=	=	=

2. *Public hearings and meetings.*—Hearings are conducted by the Commissioners to investigate and obtain information about civil rights denials. State Advisory Committees to the Commission hold public meetings to gather information about civil rights problems.

	NUMBER OF HEARINGS AND MEETINGS		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Hearings.....	1	1	1
Public meetings.....	5	27	27

3. *Clearinghouse activities.*—As a national clearinghouse the Commission uses conferences, publications, research services, and a variety of other techniques to provide civil rights information to those who have rights, those who have responsibilities to comply with Federal civil rights laws and policies, and those who implement these laws and policies.

	SELECTED WORKLOAD FACTORS		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of:			
State Advisory Committee conferences.....	8	23	15
State Advisory Committee closed meetings.....	124	150	125
National conferences.....	1	-----	-----
Issues of Civil Rights Digest.....	2	4	4
State Advisory Committee reports.....	15	12	12
Other publications.....	9	23	25

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 30-36-0100-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,444	1,564	1,564
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	166	109	109
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	38	37	37
Total personnel compensation.....	1,648	1,710	1,710
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	113	122	122
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	242	242	242
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	129	157	157
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	122	154	154
25.0 Other services.....	193	292	212
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	44	42	40
31.0 Equipment.....	19	17	7
Total costs, funded.....	2,513	2,745	2,653
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	134	-95	-3
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,647	2,650	2,650

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	153	153	153
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	14	14
Average number of all employees.....	161	145	145
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,582	\$11,434	\$11,434

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

*Federal Funds*

Note.—The appropriation language for Federal payments and loans to the District of Columbia appears in the District of Columbia budget along with the detailed estimates of local funds for the various municipal expenses of the city government.

**General and special funds:**

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-0-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Payments to District of Columbia....	70,000	79,000	90,000
2. Payments for water and sewer services..	3,499	3,282	3,928
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	73,499	82,282	93,928
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	73,499	82,282	93,928
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	73,499	82,282	93,928
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		6,021	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,021		
90 Outlays.....	67,478	88,303	93,928

The Federal payment of \$90 million is the authorized annual payment by the United States toward defraying expenses of the government of the District of Columbia and \$3,928 thousand as payment for water and sewer services (61 Stat. 361; 68 Stat. 113; 70 Stat. 183). Supplemental appropriations for 1969 and 1970 are anticipated for separate transmittal.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-0-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities..	3,499	3,282	3,928
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	70,000	79,000	90,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	73,499	82,282	93,928

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-1-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment to District of Columbia (costs—obligations).....		11,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		11,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		11,000	
90 Outlays.....		11,000	

A supplemental request will be submitted to appropriate the balance of the \$90 million Federal payment currently authorized. The 1969 appropriation act included a Federal payment of \$79 million.

LOANS TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-9999-0-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. General fund loans:			
(a) Public works program.....	17,900	1,900	20,360
(b) Rail rapid transit system.....	3,100	6,565	3,366
(c) Higher education facilities.....		3,000	6,000
Total, general fund.....	21,000	11,465	29,726
2. Special fund loans:			
(a) Construction of the highway system.....	7,500	17,500	4,050
(b) Expansion and improvement of the water system.....	700	1,850	3,000
(c) Improvement of sanitary sewage system.....	1,200	1,450	5,500
(d) Construction of Potomac interceptor sewerline.....	800	2,250	
Total, special funds.....	10,200	23,050	12,550
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 33.0).....	31,200	34,515	42,276
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-144,870	-196,558	-236,418
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	196,558	236,418	284,685
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	82,888	74,375	90,543

Budget authority is for payment to the District of Columbia funds as follows:

General fund.....	66,588	65,125	87,515
Highway fund.....	14,300	8,000	700
Water fund.....	2,000	1,250	170
Sanitary sewage works fund.....			2,158

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	31,200	34,515	42,276
90 Outlays.....	31,200	34,515	42,276

1. *General fund loans.*—Appropriations for 30-year interest-bearing loans from the U.S. Treasury are made available for financing construction of the general public works program of the District of Columbia, including school construction (72 Stat. 183); for the District of Columbia's contribution to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority for the city's share of construction costs of the rail rapid transit system authorized by the National Capital Transportation Act, as amended (79 Stat. 663); and for education facilities for the Federal City College and the Washington Technical Institute authorized by the District of Columbia Public Education Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 1426). The loans to the general fund are appropriated under a borrowing authority which is related to the ability of the District of Columbia to repay. The loans made under this authorization may not cause the general fund debt service to exceed 6% of local revenues and the annual Federal payment to be credited to the fund (81 Stat. 339). The status of general fund borrowing on a cumulative basis is as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Loan authorization:</b>			
Limit on debt service <sup>1</sup> .....	21.1	24.8	29.2
Limit on outstanding debt <sup>2</sup> .....	310.7	364.8	430.6
<b>Status of loans:</b>			
<b>Cumulative appropriations:</b>			
Public works.....	216.6	273.0	336.0
Rail rapid transit.....	6.5	<sup>3</sup> 28.4	<sup>4</sup> 51.4
Higher education.....	5.2	10.8	13.7
Total appropriations.....	228.3	312.2	401.1

Cumulative borrowing from U.S. Treasury against loan appropriations.....	73.0	85.9	132.9
Principal repaid.....	-1.5	-2.3	-3.6
Net outstanding debt.....	71.5	83.6	129.3

<sup>1</sup> Based on revenue estimate of \$351.5 million for 1968, \$412.6 million for 1969, and \$487.1 million for 1970.  
<sup>2</sup> Based on Treasury loan interest rates of 4.9% (average) for 1968 and 5% for 1969 and 1970.  
<sup>3</sup> Includes proposed 1969 supplemental of \$18.7 million for rail rapid transit construction.  
<sup>4</sup> Includes \$1.3 million proposed for separate transmittal for full regional rail rapid transit system under proposed legislation.

2. *Special fund loans.*—Appropriations for interest-bearing loans from the U.S. Treasury are made available to assist in financing highway construction projects (68 Stat. 110); expansion and improvement of the water system (64 Stat. 195; 68 Stat. 103); construction, operation, maintenance, and the repair of the sanitary sewage works of the District of Columbia (68 Stat. 105; 74 Stat. 811); and construction of a sanitary sewerline from the Dulles International Airport to the District of Columbia (74 Stat. 210). The status of the loan authorizations on a cumulative basis is as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Highway fund loan (authorization of \$85.2 million):			
Appropriations.....	76.6	84.6	85.3
Funds withdrawn.....	61.2	78.7	82.7
Amounts repaid.....	3.2	4.2	5.3
Water fund loan (authorization of \$35 million):			
Appropriations.....	33.6	34.8	35.0
Funds withdrawn.....	25.8	27.6	30.6
Amounts repaid.....	3.9	4.5	5.1
Sanitary sewage works loan (authorization of \$32 million):			
Appropriations.....	29.8	29.8	31.9
Funds withdrawn.....	14.0	15.4	20.9
Amounts repaid.....	.5	.7	.9
Metropolitan area sanitary sewage works loan (authorization of \$25 million): <sup>1</sup>			
Appropriations.....	25.0	25.0	25.0
Funds withdrawn.....	22.7	25.0	25.0
Total, special funds (authorizations of \$177.2 million):			
Appropriations.....	165.0	174.2	177.2
Funds withdrawn.....	123.7	146.7	159.2
Loan writeoff for Potomac interceptor.....	-11.4	-12.5	-12.5
Principal repaid.....	-7.6	-9.4	-11.3
Net outstanding debt.....	104.7	124.8	135.4

<sup>1</sup> The District Government is only required to repay 50% of the total loans advanced to the metropolitan area sanitary sewage works fund (81 Stat. 225). Repayment of principal and interest is being deferred pending receipt of additional income from charges for sewer service (74 Stat. 211).

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

LOANS TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-9999-1-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Rail rapid transit construction (costs—obligations).....		1,435	17,301
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-17,301
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		17,301	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		18,736	

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,435	17,301
90 Outlays.....		1,435	17,301

Provides the balance of the District of Columbia's matching share of the anticipated 1969 costs of the Regional Rapid Transit System. Federal funds have already been appropriated.

ADVANCE TO STADIUM SINKING FUND, ARMORY BOARD

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-0145-0-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Advance to stadium sinking fund (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	406	516	516
<b>Financing:</b>			
67 Budget authority (authorization to spend from public debt receipts) (permanent, indefinite).....	406	516	516
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	406	516	516
90 Outlays.....	406	516	516

Advances are made by the U.S. Treasury to the District of Columbia to meet interest payments on stadium bonds which cannot be met from receipts not required for operating and maintenance expenses. The advances are repaid regularly with interest from local revenues (2 D.C. Code 1727). Repayments were \$757 thousand in 1968 and are estimated at \$506 thousand for 1969 and \$516 thousand for 1970. The use of available receipts and Treasury advances to meet stadium payments is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Stadium receipts.....	426	316	316
Treasury advances for payment by District of Columbia.....	406	516	516
Total requirements for interest payments.....	832	832	832

REPAYABLE ADVANCES TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  
GENERAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-0144-0-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Advances to the general fund (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	40,000	40,000	40,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	40,000	40,000	40,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	40,000	40,000	40,000
90 Outlays.....	40,000	40,000	40,000

Temporary advances are made by the U.S. Treasury to the District of Columbia to meet short-term fiscal requirements resulting from variations in the rate of disbursements and tax collections during the year (53 Stat. 1118). The status of these advances on June 30 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

**General and special funds—Continued**

REPAYABLE ADVANCES TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  
GENERAL FUND—Continued

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Advances outstanding, start of year.....	21,000	25,000	25,000
Additional advances.....	40,000	40,000	40,000
Amounts repaid.....	-36,000	-40,000	-40,000
Net lending.....	4,000	-----	-----
Advances outstanding, end of year.....	25,000	25,000	25,000

**Legislative Program**

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-2-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment to District of Columbia (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	22,400
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	-----	22,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	22,400
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	22,400

Legislation will be proposed to fix the authorization for a Federal payment to the District of Columbia at 30% of local tax revenues accruing to the general fund. This will provide for an equitable contribution of the Federal Government toward the expenses of the District of Columbia Government. The \$22.4 million proposed for separate transmittal will bring the Federal payment up to the new authorized level of \$112.4 million.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

LOANS TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-9999-2-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Rail rapid transit construction (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	1,293
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	-----	1,293
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	1,293
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-1,293
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Legislation will be proposed to provide authorization for the District to meet its share of local contributions for financing the construction of the regional rapid transit system by borrowing from the U.S. Treasury. This request provides funds to meet the balance of the District's matching share of 1970 construction costs.

**EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission established by title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed **[\$700,000]** \$1,200,000 for payments, including advance payments to State and local agencies for services to the Commission pursuant to title VII of the Civil Rights Act, **[\$8,750,000]** \$16,000,000. (42 U.S.C. 200e-200e-15; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary and related agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-46-0100-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Enforcement.....	2,914	4,624	9,967
2. Technical assistance.....	780	851	910
3. State and local projects.....	732	805	1,320
4. Legal and research program support.....	860	1,412	2,272
5. Administration.....	1,219	1,340	1,531
Total program costs, funded.....	6,505	9,032	16,000
Changes in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	47	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,552	9,032	16,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	74	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	6,626	9,032	16,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	6,655	8,750	16,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-29	-88	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,626	8,662	16,000
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	370	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,552	9,032	16,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,172	1,489	1,619
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,489	-1,619	-2,619
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-33	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,202	8,545	14,987
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	357	13

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$722 thousand; 1968, \$769 thousand; 1969, \$769 thousand; 1970, \$769 thousand.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission carries out the provisions of title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, designed to eliminate discrimination in employment based upon race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, through the investigation and conciliation of complaints of discrimination and through programs to secure voluntary compliance from employers and others covered by the act.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Incoming complaints.....	9,688	10,095	13,600	18,000
Required investigations.....	2,875	5,185	6,975	9,275
Completed investigations.....	1,740	3,510	4,300	7,850
Recommended for conciliation.....	339	864	3,252	3,925
Completed conciliations.....	174	640	960	5,600
Successful conciliations.....	88	306	480	2,800



1. *Enforcement.*—Provides for the investigation, determination of cause, and attempted conciliation of complaints of discrimination filed under title VII.

2. *Technical assistance.*—Develops and implements on a national, local, industry, or other appropriate level affirmative action programs to assist those subject to the act in complying with the spirit as well as the letter of the law in order to overcome past and present discriminatory practices to provide real employment opportunities for minority groups.

3. *State and local projects.*—Carries out the provisions of title VII that authorize cooperative agreements between the Commission and State and local fair employment practice agencies to reduce discrimination in employment.

4. *Legal and research program support.*—Furnishes legal guidance to Commission staff and the public relative to all aspects of title VII; and develops and interprets statistical analyses and other background data to support Commission programs.

5. *Administration.*—Provides executive direction, staff support in public and congressional relations, and administrative and housekeeping services for Commission programs.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-46-0100-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,445	5,264	9,213
11.3 Positions other than permanent	349	430	430
11.5 Other personnel compensation	87	89	89
11.8 Special personal service payments	22		
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>3,903</b>	<b>5,783</b>	<b>9,732</b>
<b>Personnel benefits: Civilian employees</b>			
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	276	414	714
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2		
22.0 Transportation of things	410	615	1,470
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	15	28	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction	297	280	381
25.0 Other services	132	99	112
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,345	1,610	3,292
31.0 Equipment	76	77	104
	96	126	167
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>6,552</b>	<b>9,032</b>	<b>16,000</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	389	579	850
Full-time equivalent of other positions	70	70	80
Average number of all employees	372	517	833
Average GS grade	9.7	9.5	9.6
Average GS salary	\$10,650	\$10,833	\$10,577

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

## Federal Funds

## Public enterprise funds:

The Export-Import Bank of the United States is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, except as hereinafter

provided. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-48-4027-0-3-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Loan program:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
Interest on borrowings	15,298	1,900	10,800
Discount on short-term notes	2,554	38,275	60,887
Interest on advances under letters of credit	1,054	900	1,000
Administrative expenses subject to limitation	2,755	3,585	3,750
Interest on participation certificates	103,156	126,293	117,311
Adjustment of prior year administrative expense	1		
Other expenses	49	93	93
<b>Total operating costs, funded</b>	<b>124,867</b>	<b>171,046</b>	<b>193,841</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	8,657	2,712	4,369
<b>Total obligations (operations program)</b>	<b>133,524</b>	<b>173,758</b>	<b>198,210</b>
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>			
Equipment and services loans	1,342,562	1,381,600	1,327,700
Exporter loans	9,401		
Commodity loans	67,571	79,000	85,000
Discount loans	201,460	250,000	200,000
Special foreign trade loans	25,470	19,400	25,000
<b>Total capital outlay, funded</b>	<b>1,646,464</b>	<b>1,730,000</b>	<b>1,637,700</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	622,726	484,906	757,707
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations)	122,666	614,672	372,293
<b>Total obligations (capital outlay)</b>	<b>2,391,856</b>	<b>2,829,578</b>	<b>2,767,700</b>
<b>Total obligations (loan program)</b>	<b>2,525,380</b>	<b>3,003,336</b>	<b>2,965,910</b>
Other: Purchase of equipment—capital outlay	16	170	45
<b>Guarantee and insurance program:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
Administrative expenses subject to limitation	1,408	1,347	1,530
Nonadministrative expenses	1	25	25
<b>Total operating costs, funded</b>	<b>1,409</b>	<b>1,372</b>	<b>1,555</b>
Change in selected resources:			
Guarantees	13,837	411,408	614,000
Medium-term insurance	8,429	270,420	186,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>22,266</b>	<b>681,828</b>	<b>800,000</b>
Reduction for fractional reserve basis	-28,176	-525,901	-600,000
<b>Total change in selected resources</b>	<b>-5,910</b>	<b>155,927</b>	<b>200,000</b>
<b>Total obligations (guarantee and insurance program)</b>	<b>-4,501</b>	<b>157,299</b>	<b>201,555</b>
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>2,520,895</b>	<b>3,160,805</b>	<b>3,167,510</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Ident. code 30-48-4027-0-3-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-22	-18	-18
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loan program:			
Loans repaid.....	-648,785	-939,500	-919,900
Sales of loans with recourse.....	-70,235	-500,000	-470,500
Sale of loans without recourse.....	-20,182	-----	-----
Interest revenue from loans.....	-238,568	-293,941	-313,808
Interest revenue from U.S. Treasury securities.....	-356	-----	-----
Guarantee and insurance program: Fees and premiums, net.....	-1,502	-4,920	-4,275
17 Recovery of prior year obligations, loan program.....	-122,653	-614,672	-372,293
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-3,748,804	-2,687,129	-2,386,961
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	2,687,129	2,386,961	1,025,871
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	-----	224,374
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	50,000	50,000	50,000
68 <b>Budget authority (authorization to spend agency debt receipts).....</b>	<b>406,917</b>	<b>557,586</b>	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,418,592	807,754	1,086,716
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authorizations to spend public debt receipts.....	2,251,196	2,951,292	3,613,039
72.98 Fund balance.....	115,924	44,648	25,220
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-2,951,292	-3,613,039	-4,559,721
74.98 Fund balance.....	-44,648	-25,220	-25,220
90 Outlays.....	789,772	165,435	140,034

The Export-Import Bank of the United States was organized in 1934 and its existing programs are authorized under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, as amended. The act states in part: "The objects and purposes of the Bank shall be to aid in financing and to facilitate exports and imports and the exchange of commodities between the United States or any of its territories or insular possessions and any foreign country or the agencies or nationals thereof." The major types of financing are loans to foreign borrowers, guarantees and discount loans to United States commercial banks. Insurance is issued by the Foreign Credit Insurance Association and the American War Risk Agency.

Public Law 90-267, approved March 13, 1968, extended the life of the Bank to June 30, 1973; lending authority was increased to \$13.5 billion; the amount of guarantees and insurance which may be outstanding at any one time was established at \$3.5 billion (to be charged against program activity and lending authority at 25%); and the Bank's name was changed to the Export-Import Bank of the United States.

Public Law 90-390, approved July 7, 1968, expanded the criteria for lending in order to give the Bank greater

flexibility in assisting the U.S. balance of payments. The law provides that the Bank may approve such loans, guarantees, and insurance "which, in the judgment of the Board of Directors, offer sufficient likelihood of repayment to justify the Bank's support in order to actively foster the foreign trade and long-term commercial interest of the United States." Executive Order 11420 established the Export Expansion Advisory Committee to assist the Bank in obtaining the maximum balance of payments benefits from the use of this new authority. The aggregate amount of loans, plus 25% of the contractual liability of guarantees and insurance outstanding at any one time under this act, shall not exceed \$500 million. The Bank estimates annual loan authorizations of \$100 million and guarantees and insurance authorizations of \$400 million (gross) under this new export expansion program for 1969 and 1970.

## NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Limitation on activity.....	2,672,000	2,552,050	2,537,343
Actual activity.....	2,588,691	-----	-----
Estimated activity.....	-----	2,541,838	2,537,343
Equipment and services authorizations.....	1,719,021	<sup>1</sup> 1,965,000	<sup>1</sup> 1,972,200
Exporter authorizations.....	4,165	-----	-----
Commodity authorizations.....	75,000	75,000	75,000
Discount authorizations <sup>2</sup> .....	194,577	108,900	50,000
Special foreign trade authorizations.....	525,000	100,000	100,000
Subtotal (gross).....	2,517,763	2,248,900	2,197,200
Less: Participations and cancellations in authorizations issued during year.....	58,152	50,000	50,000
Net loan authorizations.....	2,459,611	2,198,900	2,147,200
Guarantees and insurance: Current charge to program <sup>4</sup> .....	6,974	<sup>3</sup> 175,300	<sup>3</sup> 200,000
Subtotal, loans, guarantees, and insurance.....	2,466,585	2,374,200	2,347,200
Interest and nonadministrative expense.....	122,090	167,468	190,098
Equipment and all other.....	16	170	45
Subtotal, program activity.....	2,588,691	2,541,838	2,537,343
Administrative expenses.....	4,163	4,932	5,280
Total.....	2,592,854	2,546,770	2,542,623

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$100,000 thousand in 1969 and \$100,000 thousand in 1970 for authorizations under the export expansion program.

<sup>2</sup> Represents net charge.

<sup>3</sup> Includes \$100,000 thousand net charges in 1969 and 1970 for the export expansion program.

<sup>4</sup> Represents charge of 25% to program activity and borrowing authority for new guarantees and insurance less cancellations and expirations. New guarantees and insurance were \$1,007,793 thousand in 1968, and are estimated at \$1,708,993 thousand in 1969, and \$1,807,793 thousand in 1970.

## NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY AT 100%

[In thousands of dollars]

## RECAPITULATION OF GROSS AUTHORIZATIONS—GUARANTEES, INSURANCE, AND LOANS

(Not taking into account expirations and cancellations or fractional reserves)

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Eximbank guarantees and on-shore insurance.....	291,945	650,993	718,793
FCIA short-term insurance.....	619,017	810,000	834,000
FCIA medium-term insurance.....	96,831	248,000	255,000
Total guarantees and insurance.....	1,007,793	1,708,993	1,807,793
Plus loan program.....	2,517,763	2,248,900	2,197,200
Total activity at 100%.....	3,525,556	3,957,893	4,004,993

## DATA ON OVERALL LOAN PROGRAM

[In millions of dollars]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	3,460.2	3,490.2	3,969.7
Credit authorizations	2,526.3	2,390.0	2,347.2
Loans transferred from guarantee program	16.6	---	---
Participations in authorizations	24.8	30.0	30.0
Credit cancellations	243.4	600.0	200.0
Loan disbursements, including disbursements by commercial banks under letters of credit	1,646.5	1,730.0	1,637.7
Loan principal repayments	648.8	939.5	919.9
Sale of loans without recourse	20.2	---	---
Sale of loans with recourse	70.2	500.0	470.5
Loans outstanding, June 30	5,058.6	5,349.1	5,596.4

## DATA ON EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	2,843.4	3,296.8	3,736.3
Credit authorizations	1,719.0	1,965.0	1,972.2
Transfer from guarantee program	16.6	---	---
Participations in authorizations	24.8	30.0	30.0
Credit cancellations	150.9	100.0	175.0
Loan disbursements, including disbursements by commercial banks under letters of credit	1,342.5	1,381.6	1,327.7
Loan principal repayments	461.4	671.0	579.4
Sale of loans with recourse	70.2	500.0	470.5
Sale of loans without recourse	20.2	---	---
Loans outstanding, June 30	4,373.2	4,583.8	4,861.6

## DATA ON EXPORTER LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	12.0	12.0	12.0
Credit authorizations	4.2	---	---
Loan disbursements	9.4	---	---
Loan principal repayments	14.2	14.0	4.4
Loans outstanding, June 30	21.5	7.5	3.1

## DATA ON COMMODITY LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	85.7	81.7	71.7
Credit authorizations	75.0	75.0	75.0
Credit cancellations	1.6	---	---
Loan disbursements	67.6	79.0	85.0
Loan principal repayments	84.6	43.5	109.5
Loans outstanding, June 30	67.3	102.8	78.3

## DATA ON DISCOUNT LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	1.6	1.6	1.6
Credit authorizations	203.1	250.0	200.0
Loan disbursements	201.5	250.0	200.0
Loan principal repayments	8.5	141.1	150.0
Loans outstanding, June 30	201.5	310.4	360.4

## DATA ON SPECIAL FOREIGN TRADE LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	517.5	98.1	148.1
Credit authorizations	525.0	100.0	100.0
Credit cancellations	90.8	500.0	25.0
Loan disbursements	25.5	19.4	25.0
Loan principal repayments	80.1	69.9	76.6
Loans outstanding, June 30	395.1	344.6	293.0

## DATA ON GUARANTEES AND INSURANCE

[In thousands of dollars]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Balance, beginning of year:			
Guarantees issued at 100%	34,675	19,373	---
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis	1,327,974	1,365,540	2,144,232

## New authorizations:

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis	1,007,793	1,708,993	1,782,793	---
Net change in balance of allocation to FCIA	---	---	---	25,000
Authorizations attributable to prior years, subject to fractional reserve:				
Transfer to loan program	-4,947	---	---	---
Transfer to loan program at 100%	-11,648	---	---	---
Repayments, cancellations, and expirations:				
Guarantees issued at 100%	-3,654	-19,373	---	---
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve	-965,280	-1,007,793	-1,085,285	---
Balance, end of year:				
Guarantees issued at 100%	19,373	---	---	---
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve	1,365,540	2,066,740	2,866,740	---
Less amount not charged to lending authority under fractional reserve basis	-1,024,155	-1,550,055	-2,150,055	---
Total	360,758	516,685	716,685	---
Less balance, beginning of year	366,668	360,758	516,685	---
Change during year	-5,910	155,927	200,000	---
Portion of change attributable to prior year	12,884	19,373	---	---
Charge to program activity	6,974	175,300	200,000	---
Statutory limitation	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	---
Charge at end of year	1,365,540	2,066,740	2,866,740	---
Balance	2,134,460	1,433,260	633,260	---

*Operating results and financial condition.*—The Bank is a wholly owned Government corporation. Capital stock of \$1 billion was purchased by the U.S. Treasury. In addition, the Bank is authorized to borrow from the Treasury up to \$6 billion; the Bank pays interest on such borrowings.

The Bank's net income is estimated to be \$122,649 thousand in 1970, compared with \$126,409 thousand in 1969 and \$114,137 thousand in 1968. From its net income, the Bank paid a \$50 million dividend to the Treasury in 1968 and added the remaining balance of \$64.1 million to its retained earnings reserve to provide for future contingencies. The Bank expects to follow a similar course in 1969 and 1970. Total investment of the Government in the corporation is estimated to be \$2,744 million on June 30, 1970.

## POSITION WITH RESPECT TO LENDING, GUARANTEE, AND INSURANCE AUTHORITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Statutory authority	9,000,000	13,500,000	13,500,000	13,500,000
Charges against authority:				
Loan program:				
Loans	4,151,382	5,058,644	5,349,144	5,596,444
Loans sold with recourse <sup>1</sup>	37,927	40,581	627,653	905,860
Loan obligations	1,972,328	2,592,400	2,490,234	2,969,734
Loan reservations	859,692	867,815	1,000,000	1,000,000
Subtotal	7,021,329	8,559,440	9,467,031	10,472,038
Export guarantees and insurance program: <sup>2</sup>				
Short-term: Commitment to Foreign Credit Insurance Association	181,250	181,250	181,250	181,250

<sup>1</sup> Charged fractionally at 25% in 1967 and 1968; charged at 100% in 1969 and 1970.

<sup>2</sup> In general, charged fractionally at 25%.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO LENDING, GUARANTEE, AND  
INSURANCE AUTHORITY—Continued

[In thousands of dollars]

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Medium-term:				
Foreign Credit insurance Association.....	33,498	35,605	103,210	149,710
Export-Import Bank of the United States.....	149,421	141,403	229,725	383,225
Onshore insurance.....	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Subtotal.....	366,669	360,758	516,685	716,685
Total charges against authority.....	7,387,998	8,920,198	9,983,716	11,188,723
Unused authority.....	1,612,002	4,579,802	3,516,284	2,311,277

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Loan program:			
Revenue.....	238,932	293,941	313,808
Expense.....	-124,889	-171,080	-193,879
Net operating income, loan program ..	114,043	122,861	119,929
Guarantee and insurance program:			
Revenue.....	2,736	6,520	6,375
Less claims paid.....	-1,234	-1,600	-2,100
Net revenue.....	1,502	4,920	4,275
Expense.....	-1,408	-1,372	-1,555
Net operating income, guarantee and insurance program.....	94	3,548	2,720
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Net income for the year.....	114,137	126,409	122,649
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	1,116,663	1,180,787	1,257,196
Loans and accounts charged off.....	-13		
Payment of earnings to Treasury.....	-50,000	-50,000	-50,000
Retained earnings, end of year.....	1,180,787	1,257,196	1,329,845

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	34,424	44,648	25,220	25,220
U.S. Treasury securities.....	81,500			
Accounts receivable, net.....	61,133	69,235	78,075	92,380
Selected assets: Pre- paid expenses.....	5	2	2	2
Deferred charge—fi- nancial expenses.....	2,898	11,523	14,270	18,639
Loans receivable.....	4,151,382	5,058,644	5,349,144	5,596,444
Furniture and equip- ment, net.....	262	243	362	351
Total assets.....	4,331,604	5,184,295	5,467,073	5,733,036
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Short-term notes pay- able.....		387,465	882,225	1,132,225
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	48,846	67,391	77,752	81,032
Deferred credits.....	2,479	4,005	4,005	4,005
Total current.....	51,325	458,861	963,982	1,217,262
Debentures outstand- ing.....			400,000	400,000

Portfolio certificates outstanding.....	2,163,616	2,183,068	1,845,895	1,371,521
Total liabilities.....	2,214,941	2,641,929	3,209,877	2,988,783

## Government equity:

<b>Interest-bearing cap- ital:</b>				
Start of year.....	177,800		361,579	
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	-177,800	361,579	-361,579	414,408
End of year.....		361,579		414,408
<b>Non-interest-bearing capital:</b>				
Capital stock.....	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Retained earnings.....	1,116,663	1,180,787	1,257,196	1,329,845
Total Govern- ment equity.....	2,116,663	2,542,366	2,257,196	2,744,253

## Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations

(in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Undisbursed obligations:				
Loan obligations <sup>1,2</sup> ...	1,784,213	2,311,445	2,190,234	2,669,734
Guaranteed letters of credit <sup>1</sup> .....	188,115	280,955	300,000	300,000
Subtotal.....	1,972,328	2,592,400	2,490,234	2,969,734
Loans sold with re- course outstand- ing <sup>1</sup> .....	37,927	40,581	627,653	905,860
Export guarantees and insurance and onshore insurance outstanding: <sup>1</sup>				
At 25%.....	331,993	341,385	516,685	716,685
At 100%.....	34,675	19,373		
Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	5	40	5	5
Unobligated balance.....	3,748,804	2,687,129	2,386,961	1,025,871
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,990,931	2,499,879	2,235,658	2,711,690
Subtotal.....	8,116,663	8,180,787	8,257,196	8,329,845
Undrawn authoriza- tions.....	-6,000,000	-5,638,421	-6,000,000	-5,585,592
Total Govern- ment equity.....	2,116,663	2,542,366	2,257,196	2,744,253

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under guarantees and insurance programs as follows: 1967, \$995,981 thousand; 1968, \$1,024,155 thousand; 1969, \$1,550,055 thousand; and 1970, \$2,150,555 thousand.

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.  
<sup>2</sup> Undisbursed loan authorizations for which agreements have not been executed are as follows: 1967, \$859,692 thousand; 1968, \$867,815 thousand; 1969, \$1 billion and 1970, \$1 billion.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-48-4027-0-3-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0	Other services.....	28	100	100
31.0	Equipment.....	16	170	45
33.0	Investments and loans.....	2,391,856	2,829,578	2,767,700
43.0	Interest on portfolio certificates, etc....	122,061	167,368	189,998
93.0	Administrative expenses—see separate schedule.....	4,185	4,950	5,298
	Adjustment of prior year expense.....	1		
	Total costs, funded.....	2,518,147	3,002,166	2,963,141
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	2,748	158,639	204,369
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,520,895	3,160,805	3,167,510

LIMITATION ON PROGRAM ACTIVITY

Not to exceed **[\$2,552,050,000]** \$2,537,343,000 (of which not to exceed **[\$2,065,000,000]** \$1,972,200,000 shall be for equipment and services loans) shall be authorized during the current fiscal year for other than administrative expenses. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Equipment and services loans:			
(a) Authorizations.....	1,719,021	1,965,000	1,972,200
(b) Participations and cancellations..	-58,038	-50,000	-50,000
Net authorizations.....	<u>1,660,983</u>	<u>1,915,000</u>	<u>1,922,200</u>
2. All other, excluding administrative expenses:			
(a) Authorizations.....	927,822	626,838	615,143
(b) Participations, cancellations, and expirations.....	-114		
Net authorizations.....	<u>927,708</u>	<u>626,838</u>	<u>615,143</u>
Total authorizations other than for administrative expenses.....	2,588,691	2,541,838	2,537,343
<b>Financing:</b>			
Uncommitted balance lapsing.....	83,309	10,212	
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>2,672,000</b>	<b>2,552,050</b>	<b>2,537,343</b>

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$4,932,000]** \$5,280,000 (to be computed on an accrual basis) shall be available during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$12,000 for entertainment allowances for members of the Board of Directors: *Provided*, That (1) fees or dues to international organizations of credit institutions engaged in financing foreign trade, (2) necessary expenses (including special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Bank or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, or the investigation or appraisal of any property in respect to which an application for a loan has been made, and (3) expenses (other than internal expenses of the Bank) incurred in connection with the issuance and servicing of guarantees, insurance, and reinsurance, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration:			
(a) Loan program.....	2,755	3,585	3,750
(b) Guarantee and insurance program	1,408	1,347	1,530
(c) Garage management.....	22	18	18
Total obligations.....	<u>4,185</u>	<u>4,950</u>	<u>5,298</u>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Obligations not subject to limitation.....	-22	-18	-18
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	27		
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>4,190</b>	<b>4,932</b>	<b>5,280</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-48-4027-0-3-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,266	3,755	4,073
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	8	20	20

11.5 Other personnel compensation: Overtime and holiday pay.....	24	25	28
11.8 Special personal service payments: Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken.....	33	45	42
Total personnel compensation..	3,331	3,845	4,163
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	237	283	307
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	48	80	100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities..	430	522	543
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	29	34	36
25.0 Other services.....	76	139	95
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32	43	50
93.0 Accrued administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole—see separate schedule.....	-4,185	-4,950	-5,298
Total accrued administrative expenses—costs.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	328	343	364
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	308	311	345
Average GS grade.....	8.9	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,689	\$11,574	\$11,552
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,163	\$6,577	\$6,395

LIQUIDATION OF CERTAIN RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION ASSETS

Reorganization plan No. 2 of 1954 relating to the liquidation of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation transferring certain foreign bonds, notes, and securities to the Export-Import Bank became effective as of close of business, June 30, 1954.

Liquidating proceeds of these assets are paid to the Treasury, and are not available for future borrowing.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Investments, net.....	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital (total Government equity)....	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows: Funds appropriated to the President, "Foreign Aid (Mutual Security)—economic."

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$3,436,000]** \$3,628,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit agencies) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses. (*12 U.S.C. 636; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-52-4131-0-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expenses.....	3,152	3,543	3,628
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	10		
Total obligations subject to limitation.....	3,162	3,543	3,628
Reimbursable expense.....	94	20	7
10 Total obligations.....	3,256	3,563	3,635
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-94	-20	-7
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Assessments (limitation): Available.....	-3,282	-3,436	-3,628
Not assessed.....	58		
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		-107	
Prior year adjustment of revenue.....	-4		
Change and adjustments in advance assessments, net.....	94		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-808	-780	-780
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	780	780	780
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	28		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	161	155	185
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-155	-185	-185
90 Outlays.....	34	-30	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$5 thousand; 1968, \$15 thousand; 1969, \$15 thousand; 1970, \$15 thousand.

The Administration supervises a coordinated agricultural credit system of farm credit banks and associations which make credit available to farmers and their cooperatives.

Assessments based upon estimated administrative expenses are collected from agencies in the farm credit system and are available for administrative expenses. Obligations are incurred within fiscal year limitations on administrative expenses.

*Supervision and examination of farm credit banks and associations.*—Provision is made for supervision and examination of: 12 Federal land banks; 13 banks for cooperatives; 12 Federal intermediate credit banks; 676 Federal land bank associations; and 456 production credit associations. Also, these credit agencies are furnished such services as assistance in financing and investments, custody of collateral for bonds and debentures, credit analysis, development of appraisal standards and policies, preparation of reports and budgets, and development and distribution of information on farm credit.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-52-4131-0-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,472	2,759	2,790
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	104	94	94
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	2,580	2,856	2,887

<b>Direct costs:</b>			
Personnel compensation.....	2,512	2,836	2,880
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	198	223	233
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	307	332	356
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	62	68	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	14	22	22
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	10	8	8
Total direct costs.....	3,152	3,543	3,628
<b>Reimbursable costs:</b>			
Personnel compensation.....	68	20	7
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2		
25.0 Other services.....	18		
Total reimbursable costs.....	94	20	7
Total costs.....	3,246	3,563	3,635
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	10		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,256	3,563	3,635

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	224	212	220
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	223	217	225
Average GS grade.....	9.9	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$12,008	\$12,234	\$12,316
Average grade, grades established by Director, Agency for International Development.....	4.5	4.0	4.0
Average salary, grades established by Director, Agency for International Development.....	\$18,572	\$20,335	\$20,335
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,179	\$17,179	\$17,179

**SHORT TERM CREDIT INVESTMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-52-4139-0-3-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Purchase of capital stock of production credit associations (total program costs, funded—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	200		
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
13 Trust funds: Retirement of investment in capital stock by Federal intermediate credit banks.....		-64,336	
14 Non-Federal sources: Retirement of investment in capital stock by production credit associations.....		-730	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-47,520	-47,320	-112,386
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	47,320	112,386	112,386
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	200	-65,066	
90 Outlays.....	200	-65,066	

This fund is available to the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration as a revolving fund for investment in capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks and the production credit associations. Originally there were separate investment funds for the Federal intermediate credit banks and the production credit associations; however, these funds were combined into a single revolving fund as provided in section 5 of the Farm Credit Act of

1933 (12 U.S.C., 1131i), as amended by section 2(1) of Public Law 87-343, approved October 3, 1961.

**Budget program.—Federal intermediate credit banks.**—Under the provisions of Public Law 90-582, enacted on October 17, 1968, to expedite retirement of Government capital the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration with the concurrence of the Secretary of the Treasury has determined that the fair value of class A stock in the Federal Intermediate Credit Banks for retirement at December 31, 1968, is \$108,175,463. Accordingly, upon payment of this amount by the banks, the U.S. Government's interest therein will be retired in full, and thereafter these banks will be privately owned.

**Production credit associations.**—The remaining Government capital amounting to \$690 thousand was retired by the three production credit associations involved on December 31, 1968.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from retirement of stock, Federal intermediate credit banks		64,336	
Net book value (par) of capital stock retired		81,950	
Net loss for the year		-17,614	
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Accumulated loss, start of year			-17,614
Accumulated loss, end of year		-17,614	-17,614

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance	47,520	47,320	112,386	112,386
Investment in capital stock:				
Production credit associations	530	730		
Federal intermediate credit banks:				
Old issue	30,000	30,000		
New issue	51,950	51,950		
Total assets	130,000	130,000	112,386	112,386
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital (start and end of year)	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
Retained earnings or loss			-17,614	-17,614
Total Government equity	130,000	130,000	112,386	112,386

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unobligated balance	47,520	47,320	112,386
Invested capital and earnings	82,480	82,680	
Total Government equity	130,000	130,000	112,386

**BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES INVESTMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Identification code 30-52-4136-0-3-352			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Purchase of capital stock of banks for cooperatives (total program costs, funded—obligations) (object class 33.0)	3,000		

**Financing:**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Retirement of investments in capital stock: Banks for cooperatives	-10,254	-28,301	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-112,514	-119,768	-148,069
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	119,768	148,069	148,069
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-7,254	-28,301	
90 Outlays	-7,254	-28,301	

This fund is available to the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration for investments in class A capital stock of the banks for cooperatives (12 U.S.C. 1134).

The fund was created with \$500 million capital in 1929; however, it was reduced to \$150 million by legislation approved June 25, 1962 (76 Stat. 109).

**Budget program.**—Under the provisions of Public Law 90-582, enacted on October 17, 1968, to expedite retirement of Government capital the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration with the concurrence of the Secretary of the Treasury has determined that the fair value of class A stock in the Banks for Cooperatives for retirement at December 31, 1968, is \$19,804,043. Accordingly, upon payment of this amount by the banks, the U.S. Government's interest therein will be retired in full, and thereafter these banks will be privately owned.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from retirement of stock, banks for cooperatives		28,301	
Net book value (par) of capital stock retired		30,232	
Net loss for the year		-1,932	
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Accumulated loss, start of year			-1,932
Accumulated loss, end of year		-1,932	-1,932

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance	112,514	119,768	148,069	148,069
Investments in capital stock of:				
District banks for cooperatives	13,886	10,532		
Central bank for cooperatives	23,600	19,700		
Total assets	150,000	150,000	148,069	148,069
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital (start and end of year)	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Retained earnings or loss			-1,932	-1,932
Total Government equity	150,000	150,000	148,069	148,069

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unobligated balance	112,514	119,768	148,069
Invested capital and earnings	37,486	30,232	
Total Government equity	150,000	150,000	148,069

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-8436-0-8-352	1968 actual	July 1 to Dec. 31, 1968, est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Operating expense.....	5,344	2,775	-----
2. Interest expense.....	67,589	36,061	-----
3. Other costs:			
(a) Net chargeoffs.....	1	-----	-----
(b) Net loss on sale of acquired assets.....	73	-----	-----
(c) Net loss on sale of securities.....	49	-----	-----
Total oper- ating costs.....	73,056	38,836	-----
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made.....	1,848,295	979,366	-----
2. Purchase of fixed assets.....	418	496	-----
Total capital outlay.....	1,848,713	979,862	-----
Other, funded:			
1. Federal franchise tax.....	1,218	-----	-----
2. Federal and other income taxes.....	23	-----	-----
3. Dividends.....	117	-----	-----
4. Privately owned equities retired.....	7,598	1,431	-----
5. Patronage refunds paid in cash.....	1,374	-----	-----
6. U.S. Government-owned capital stock retired.....	10,267	19,804	-----
Total, other.....	20,597	21,235	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	1,942,366	1,039,933	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	30	-15	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,942,396	1,039,918	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Capital ad- vances from Treasury.....	-3,000	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources: Agri- cultural financing pro- gram:			
Loans repaid.....	-1,687,209	-769,366	-----
Revenue.....	-89,545	-46,797	-----
Sale of capital stock, pri- vate interest.....	-11,471	-4,892	-----
Sale of Government equity: Debt payable to the public transferred to private ownership.....	-----	-1,444,224	-----
Offset for unobligated cash at conversion.....	-----	56,967	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48 Authorization to spend agen- cy debt receipts.....	-1,075,990	-970,013	-----
21.98 Fund balance.....	-51,755	-61,121	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.48 Authorization to spend agen- cy debt receipts.....	970,013	-----	-----
24.98 Fund balance.....	61,121	-----	-----
25.48 Unobligated balance lapsing: Authorization to spend agency debt receipts: Lost by retirement of Gov- ernment owned capital stock.....	-----	158,432	-----

	Increase in privately owned equity.....	-----	-76,816	-----
	Transfer of authority to private ownership.....	-----	2,117,912	-----
68	<b>Budget authority (per- manent authorization) (authorization to spend agency debt receipts)</b> .....		54,560	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	151,171	-1,168,394	-----
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	5,250	8,105	-----
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-8,105	-----	-----
	Outlays.....	148,316	-1,160,289	-----
Outlays are distributed as follows:				
90	Included in current budget re- sults Reported as transactions outside the budget total.....	148,316	207,660	-----
77		-----	-1,367,949	-----

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The banks for cooperatives, as mixed-ownership enterprises, were operated through a trust revolving fund up to December 31, 1968, when they become privately owned. This budget presentation relates only to the period up through that date, including the conversion to private ownership. Estimates of their activities during the remainder of 1969 and during 1970 are presented in an annexed budget in Part III of this document.

*Ownership and structure.*—The banks, of which there are 13, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They finance the operations of farmers' cooperatives.

The banks' lending funds are obtained primarily from the sale of debentures to the public and from their own capital. The debentures are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government, either as to principal or interest. Their administrative expenses are paid out of their own resources. Thus, neither their lending funds nor expenses are obtained by direct appropriation from the Government.

The banks' capital funds now consist of equities of borrowing cooperatives and retained earnings. The Farm Credit Act of 1955 provided for eventual ownership of the banks by farmers' cooperatives and the retirement of the U.S. Government's investment. At the time the 1955 act was passed, the U.S. Government had an investment in the banks of \$150 million. By June 30, 1968, this investment had been reduced to \$21.7 million while the equities of borrowing cooperatives amounted to \$165 million. By June 30, 1968, eight of the banks had completed the retirement of all Government capital.

*Budget program.*—During 1968, the banks extended credit totaling \$1.8 billion, but repayments and revenue held their net outlays to \$148 million. In the first 6 months of 1969, the gross loans were \$979 million, repayments and revenue offsets held net outlays to \$208 million.

*Budget authority.*—The banks are permitted by law to borrow the money needed to meet loan commitments at a debt-to-capital ratio of 8 to 1. The authorization to borrow counts as budget authority. Actual borrowings were kept to the sums needed for the banks' activities.

*Conversion to private ownership.*—Public Law 90-582 was enacted on October 17, 1968, to expedite retirement of Government capital from the banks and from other insti-



tutions in the Farm Credit System. Accordingly, in December, there was transferred from the banks for cooperatives to certain Treasury funds, the sum of \$19,804,043, in full payment of the Government's capital stock, the par value of which was recorded at \$21,735,600. With this transaction, title to the Government's share of the banks' retained earnings valued at \$12,346,934, was vested in the private stockholders. Also, this transaction removed the banks from the category of mixed-ownership enterprises, and therefore from the budget totals.

The conversion to private ownership significantly reduced both the loans outstanding and the agency debt outstanding in the Government's central accounts. Under ordinary circumstances, such transactions would be recorded as a reduction in budget outlays. However, only a sum equal to the revalued capital stock has been so credited in the budget accounts; the remainder of the conversion credits have been reported as special items outside the budget totals, as follows:

## CONVERSION TRANSACTIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

Noncash assets transferred to private ownership:			
Loans.....	1,648,409		
Acquired security and collateral.....	500		
Accounts receivable.....	27,471		
Other assets.....	3,087		
		1,679,467	
Less:			
Accounts payable.....	26,975		
Privately owned equity.....	264,739		
		291,714	
Total, noncash assets transferred, net.....		1,387,753	
Effect of conversion on Government's cash accounts:			
Debt to public assumed by private corporation.....		1,444,224	
Less:			
Public debt securities taken over.....	46,276		
Cash taken over by private corporation.....	10,195		
		56,471	
Total.....		1,387,753	
Effect of conversion on Government budget totals:			
Presented in the fund accounts as credits:			
Included in the Banks for Cooperatives Investment Fund.....		19,804	
Included in the BC Fund as extraordinary transactions outside the budget.....		1,367,949	
Total.....		1,387,753	

The removal of the banks from the budget accounts of the Government also causes the balance of their budget authority to lapse in these accounts, \$1.4 billion of debt outstanding which remains a part of the banks' debt under private ownership, and \$674 million of unused borrowing capacity which remains available to the banks under private ownership.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	July 1 to Dec. 31, 1968, est.	1970 est.
Agricultural financing program:			
Revenue.....	89,545	46,797	
Expense.....	-76,476	-40,656	
Net operating income, agricultural financing program.....	13,069	6,141	

Nonoperating income or loss:			
Federal and other income taxes.....	-23		
Net chargeoffs.....	-1		
Net loss on sale of acquired assets.....	-73		
Net loss on sale of securities.....	-49		
Net nonoperating loss.....	-146		
Net income for the year.....	12,923	6,141	
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year:			
Government equity.....	17,115	12,347	
Private equity.....	98,333	105,158	
Federal franchise tax.....	-1,218		
Dividends.....	-117		
Patronage refunds.....	-8,550		
Allocated surplus revolved into capital stock and paid in cash.....	-981	-177	
Discount on retirement of class A capital stock.....		1,932	
Retained earnings, private equity, transferred to private ownership.....		-125,401	
Retained earnings, end of year:			
Government equity.....	12,347		
Private equity.....	105,158		

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	Dec. 31, 1968, est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	10,963	12,445		
U.S. securities (par).....	46,042	56,781		
Other securities (par).....	2,650			
Accounts receivable, net.....	21,755	26,291		
Selected assets : <sup>1</sup>				
Deferred charges.....	451	465		
Other current assets.....	111	127		
Acquired security and collateral, net.....	651	514		
Loans receivable, net.....	1,282,401	1,440,171		
Fixed assets, net.....	1,730	2,058		
Total assets.....	1,366,754	1,538,852		
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	27,005	34,396		
Debt payable to the public.....	1,071,628	1,229,515		
Total liabilities.....	1,098,633	1,263,911		
<b>Net equity:</b>				
Privately owned equity:				
Capital stock, start of year.....	113,269	123,670	135,701	
Acquisitions, net.....	10,401	12,031		
Transfer of authority to private ownership.....			-135,701	
Capital stock, end of year.....	123,670	135,701		
Retained earnings.....	98,333	105,158		
Total privately owned equity.....	222,003	240,858		
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	41,150	29,003	21,736	
Redemption of stock, net.....	-12,147	-7,267	-19,804	
Discount on retirement of stock at less than par.....			-1,932	
End of year.....	29,003	21,736		
Retained earnings.....	17,115	12,347		
Total Government equity.....	46,118	34,083		
Total net equity.....	268,121	274,941		

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES FUND—Continued**

**Analysis of Net Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	Dec. 31, 1968, est.	1970 est.
Unobligated balance.....	1,127,745	1,031,134	-----	-----
Invested capital and earnings.....	213,716	213,820	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	1,341,461	1,244,954	-----	-----
Undrawn authorizations.....	-1,073,340	-970,013	-----	-----
Total net equity.....	268,121	274,941	-----	-----

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-52-8436-0-8-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	2,880	1,528	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	298	158	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	235	122	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	359	176	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	77	39	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,212	637	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	369	66	-----
32.0 Land and structures.....	74	484	-----
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,848,295	979,366	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	67,706	36,061	-----
92.0 Undistributed:			
Operating expenses.....	258	61	-----
Federal franchise tax.....	1,218	-----	-----
Federal and other income taxes.....	23	-----	-----
Capital stock and earnings retired.....	17,865	21,235	-----
Patronage refunds paid in cash.....	1,374	-----	-----
Loss on sale of securities.....	49	-----	-----
Other losses.....	74	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	1,942,366	1,039,933	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	30	-15	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,942,396	1,039,918	-----

**Personnel Summary**

NONFEDERAL EMPLOYEES	
Average number of all employees.....	266
Average salary.....	\$10,827

**FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Ident. code 00-00-0000-0-0-000	1968 actual	July 1 to Dec. 31, 1968, est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Operating expense.....	7,202	3,848	-----
2. Interest expense.....	186,174	113,696	-----
3. Other costs:			
(a) Other expense.....	8	-----	-----
(b) Loss on sale of securities.....	-----	5,040	-----
Total operating costs.....	193,384	122,584	-----
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>			
1. Loans made.....	7,515,528	3,118,743	-----
2. Purchase of fixed assets.....	350	478	-----
Total capital outlay.....	7,515,878	3,119,221	-----
<b>Other, funded:</b>			
1. Federal franchise tax.....	4,820	-----	-----
2. Borrowers' equities retired.....	60	5	-----

3. U.S. Government-owned capital stock retired.....	-----	108,175	-----
Total other.....	4,880	108,180	-----

Total program costs, funded.....	7,714,142	3,349,985	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	279	347	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7,714,421	3,350,332	-----

**Financing:**

14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Agricultural financing program:			
Loans repaid.....	-7,109,933	-3,368,743	-----
Revenue.....	-221,950	-132,084	-----
Sale of capital stock, private interest.....	-2,000	-15,000	-----
Undistributed receipts:			
Nonoperating income.....	-19	-----	-----
Withheld patronage refunds distributed.....	-1	-----	-----
Sale of Government equity:			
Debt payable to the public transferred to private ownership.....	-----	-3,580,580	-----
Offset for unobligated cash at conversion.....	-----	116,685	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48 Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	-380,139	-2,970,065	-----
21.98 Fund balance.....	-122,800	-158,283	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.48 Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	2,970,065	-----	-----
24.98 Fund balance.....	158,283	-----	-----
25.48 Unobligated balance lapsing:			
Authorization to spend agency debt receipts:			
Lost by retirement of Government owned capital stock.....	-----	2,163,500	-----
Increase in privately owned equity.....	-----	-487,960	-----
Transfer of authority to private ownership.....	-----	5,082,193	-----
Budget authority.....	3,005,927	-5	-----

Budget authority:			
Authorization to spend agency debt receipts:			
48 Current, indefinite.....	2,699,462	-----	-----
68 Permanent, indefinite.....	306,465	-5	-----

Relation of obligations to outlay:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	380,522	-3,629,390	-----
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.98 Fund balance.....	597	8,216	-----
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.98 Fund balance.....	-8,216	-----	-----
Outlays.....	372,903	-3,621,174	-----

Outlays are distributed as follows:			
90 Included in current budget results.....	372,903	-270,638	-----
77 Reported as transactions outside the budget totals.....	-----	-3,350,536	-----

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal intermediate credit banks, as mixed-ownership enterprises, were operated through a trust revolving fund up to December 31, 1968, when they became privately owned. This budget presentation relates only to the period up through that date, including the conversion to private ownership. Estimates of their activities during the remainder of 1969 and during 1970

are presented in an annexed budget in part III of this document.

*Ownership and structure.*—The banks, of which there are 12, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They serve as banks of discount for agriculture, discounting agricultural and livestock paper for, and making loans to, local financing institutions, such as production credit associations, agricultural credit corporations, livestock loan companies, and commercial banks. They also provide the production credit associations with necessary supervision and services.

The banks' lending funds are obtained primarily from the sale of debentures to the public and from their own capital. The debentures are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government, either as to principal or interest. Their administrative expenses are paid out of their own resources. Thus, neither their lending funds nor expenses are obtained by direct appropriation from the Government.

The banks were originally wholly owned Government corporations set up exclusively as banks of discount; however, pursuant to the Farm Credit Act of 1956, the banks became mixed-ownership corporations and were made responsible for supervising the production credit associations and assisting them to make sound credit available to farmers.

All of the capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks from organization in 1923 to December 31, 1956, was held by the U.S. Government. The 1956 act provided a long-range plan for the eventual ownership of the credit banks by the production credit associations and the gradual retirement of the Government's investment in the banks. However, because of the increased credit demands placed upon the Federal intermediate credit banks, it was necessary for the Government to invest additional capital in the banks in order to permit the banks to borrow the money to meet these demands within the 10 to 1 debt-to-capital ratio then permitted by law. Public Law No. 89-237 enacted on October 4, 1965, increased the maximum debt-to-capital ratio of the credit banks to 12 to 1, and Public Law No. 90-345 enacted on June 18, 1968, further increased this ratio to 20 to 1.

*Budget program.*—During the fiscal year 1968, the banks extended credit totaling \$7.5 billion, but repayments and revenues held their net outlays to \$373 million. In the first 6 months of 1969, the gross loans were \$3.1 billion, more than offset by receipts, which brought net outlays to a negative \$271 million (that is, to net receipts of that amount).

*Budget authority.*—The change in borrowing ratio mentioned above, together with the increase in privately owned capital stock and the growth of retained earnings in 1968, increased by \$3 billion the banks' authority to issue debentures and notes. The authorization to borrow counts as budget authority. Actual borrowings were kept to the sums needed for the banks' activities.

*Conversion to private ownership.*—Public Law 90-582 was enacted on October 17, 1968, to expedite retirement of Government capital from the banks and from other institutions in the Farm Credit System. Accordingly, in December, there was transferred from the Federal intermediate credit banks to certain Treasury funds, the sum of \$108,175,463, in full payment of the Government's capital stock, the par value of which was recorded at \$125,789,120. With this transaction, title to the Government's share of the banks' retained earnings valued at \$33,937,770, was vested in the private stockholders. Also,

this transaction removed the banks from the category of mixed-ownership enterprises, and therefore from the budget totals.

The conversion to private ownership significantly reduced both the loans outstanding and the agency debt outstanding in the Government's central accounts. Under ordinary circumstances, such transactions would be recorded as a reduction in budget outlays. However, only a sum equal to the revalued capital stock has been so credited in the budget accounts; the remainder of the conversion credits have been reported as special items outside the budget totals, as follows:

## CONVERSION TRANSACTIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

Noncash assets transferred to private ownership:	
Loans.....	3,703,366
Accounts receivable.....	97,602
Other assets.....	14,184
Total.....	3,815,152
Less:	
Accounts payable.....	102,786
Privately owned equity.....	253,655
	356,441
Total, noncash assets transferred, net.....	3,458,711
Effect of conversion on Government's cash accounts:	
Debt to public assumed by private corporation.....	3,580,580
Less:	
Public debt securities taken over.....	104,544
Cash taken over by private corporation.....	17,325
	121,869
Total.....	3,458,711
Effect of conversion on Government's budget totals:	
Presented in the fund accounts as credits:	
Included in the short term credit investment fund.....	64,336
Included in the FICB Fund as transactions outside the budget.....	3,350,536
Presented as a credit to intragovernmental receipts.....	43,839
Total.....	3,458,711

The removal of the banks from the budget accounts of the Government also causes the balance of their budget authority to lapse in these accounts, \$3.6 billion of debt outstanding which remains a part of the banks' debt under private ownership, and \$1.5 billion of unused borrowing capacity which remains available to the banks under private ownership.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	Dec. 31, 1968, est.	1970 est.
Agricultural financing program:			
Revenue.....	221,950	132,084	-----
Expense.....	-193,551	-117,641	-----
Net operating income, agricultural financing program.....	28,399	14,443	-----
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Other gains, net.....	19	-----	-----
Loss on sale of securities, net.....	-----	-5,040	-----
Net nonoperating income or loss.....	19	-5,040	-----
Net income for the year.....	28,418	9,403	-----

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS FUND—Continued

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1968 actual	Dec. 31, 1968, est.	1970 est.
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year:			
Government equity.....	36,847	33,938	-----
Private equity.....	59,745	69,740	-----
Federal franchise tax.....	-4,820	-----	-----
Patronage refunds.....	-16,494	-----	-----
Allocated legal reserve paid to borrowers.....	-18	-5	-----
Discount on retirement of class A capital stock.....	-----	17,614	-----
Retained earnings, private equity, transferred to private ownership.....	-----	-130,690	-----
Retained earnings, end of year:			
Government equity.....	33,938	-----	-----
Private equity.....	69,740	-----	-----
<b>Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
	1967 actual	1968 actual	Dec. 31, 1968, est.
<b>Assets:</b>			
Treasury balance.....	12,300	18,990	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	109,297	137,009	-----
Other securities (par).....	1,800	10,500	-----
Accounts receivable, net.....	80,031	89,446	-----
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>			
Deferred charges.....	1,400	1,633	-----
Other current assets.....	222	268	-----
Loans receivable, net.....	3,547,767	3,953,366	-----
Fixed assets, net.....	2,279	2,462	-----
Total assets.....	3,755,096	4,213,674	-----
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	80,628	97,662	-----
Debt payable to the public.....	3,362,575	3,778,580	-----
Total liabilities.....	3,443,203	3,876,242	-----
<b>Net equity:</b>			
Privately owned equity:			
Capital stock, start of year.....	78,625	89,512	107,965
Acquisitions, net.....	10,887	18,453	-----
Transfer of authority to private ownership.....	-----	-----	-107,965
Capital stock, end of year.....	89,512	107,965	-----
Retained earnings.....	59,745	69,740	-----
Total privately owned equity.....	149,257	177,705	-----
Government equity:			
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	125,789	125,789	125,789
Redemption of stock.....	-----	-----	-108,175
Discount on retirement of stock at less than par.....	-----	-----	-17,614
End of year.....	125,789	125,789	-----
Retained earnings.....	36,847	33,938	-----
Total Government equity.....	162,636	159,727	-----
Total net equity.....	311,893	337,432	-----
<b>Analysis of Net Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Unobligated balance.....	502,941	3,128,343	-----
Invested capital and earnings.....	189,093	179,149	-----
Subtotal.....	692,034	3,307,492	-----

Undrawn authorizations.....	-380,141	-2,970,060	-----
Total net equity.....	311,893	337,432	-----

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-8453-0-8-352	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,197	2,105	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	4,197	2,105	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	409	205	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	433	217	-----
23.0 Rent, communications and utilities.....	545	273	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	250	125	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,883	945	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	519	260	-----
32.0 Land and structures.....	125	266	-----
33.0 Investments and loans.....	7,515,528	3,118,743	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	186,174	113,697	-----
92.0 Undistributed:			
Operating expenses.....	-809	-71	-----
Federal franchise tax.....	4,820	-----	-----
Loss on sale of securities.....	-----	5,040	-----
Capital stock and earnings retired.....	61	108,180	-----
Miscellaneous.....	8	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	7,714,143	3,349,985	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	279	347	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,714,422	3,350,332	-----

## Personnel Summary

NONFEDERAL EMPLOYEES			
Average number of all employees.....	448	0	-----
Average salary.....	\$9,368	-----	-----

## FEDERAL COAL MINE SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$157,000] \$148,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-56-0100-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Adjudication and administration (costs—obligations).....	99	148	148
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	63	9	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	162	157	148
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	99	148	148
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7	7	7
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7	-7	-10
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	97	148	145

Coal mine operators, affected by orders issued by Federal coal mine inspectors, may appeal to the Board for annulment or revision of, and temporary relief from, such orders. When operators appeal, hearings are held, and the Board rules upon the applications. It is estimated that the number of orders subject to appeal to the Board will amount to over 500 in 1970, under the Federal Coal Mine Safety Act, as amended on March 26, 1966. The recommended appropriation includes an amount estimated to be sufficient to cover necessary administrative expenses, and to handle an expected caseload, projected on the basis of related experience under the Federal Coal Mine Safety Act, prior to its amendment, and on the basis of current experience under the amended act.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-56-0100-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	45	49	50
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	32	33	33
<b>Total personnel compensation....</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.</b>			
12.1	5	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	8	30	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	4	21	20
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	1	1
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>148</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	7	7	7
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,592	\$12,366	\$12,414

**FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses [in performing the duties] of the Commission, as authorized by law, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); not to exceed \$41,000; \$281,000 for land and structures; not to exceed \$11,000; \$10,000 for improvement and care of grounds and repairs to buildings; not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses; special counsel fees; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [and purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only, \$19,750,000] \$23,950,000: *Provided, That not to exceed \$1,000,000 of the foregoing amount shall remain available until expended for research and policy studies. (Communications Act of 1934, as amended: Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1969.)*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-60-0100-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Commissioners.....	741	761	815
2. Broadcast.....	4,061	4,320	4,652
3. Common carrier.....	2,194	2,406	2,813
4. Safety and special.....	2,064	2,264	2,489
5. Field engineering.....	5,153	5,496	6,410
6. Research and planning in communications technology.....	1,435	2,007	2,732
7. Community antenna TV.....	530	657	968
8. Support activities.....	2,306	2,763	3,071
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>...</b>	<b>18,484</b>	<b>20,674</b>	<b>23,950</b>

Changes in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	686	3	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>19,170</b>	<b>20,677</b>	<b>23,950</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>19,170</b>	<b>20,677</b>	<b>23,950</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>40 Appropriation.....</b>	<b>19,170</b>	<b>19,750</b>	<b>23,950</b>
<b>44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>927</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net.....</b>	<b>19,170</b>	<b>20,677</b>	<b>23,950</b>
<b>72 Obligated balance, start of year.....</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>1,442</b>	<b>1,559</b>
<b>74 Obligated balance, end of year.....</b>	<b>-1,442</b>	<b>-1,559</b>	<b>-2,159</b>
<b>77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....</b>	<b>-58</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>18,652</b>	<b>19,675</b>	<b>23,308</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>885</b>	<b>42</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$222 thousand; 1969, \$332 thousand; 1970, \$1,730 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	10	7	10	10
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	304	991	991	991
Advances.....	6	8	8	8
<b>Total selected resources....</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>1,006</b>	<b>1,009</b>	<b>1,009</b>

The Federal Communications Commission regulates interstate and foreign commerce in communications by wire and radio. The Communications Act requires the Commission to (1) attain and maintain maximum benefits for the people of the United States in the use of the radio spectrum and (2) regulate the rates and services of communications common carriers.

1. *Commissioners.*—This activity includes the top adjudicatory, policymaking, planning, and decisionmaking for the Commission's basic functions.

2. *Broadcast.*—Standard broadcast (AM), frequency modulation (FM), television (TV), and other related services are licensed and regulated by the Commission. Pertinent data are shown in the following table:

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Stations regulated <sup>1</sup> .....	9,841	10,194	10,659	11,119
<b>Applications received for new stations or major change of facilities:</b>				
AM.....	359	304	150	50
FM.....	411	442	475	475
TV.....	188	128	150	150
Translators.....	310	424	500	550

<sup>1</sup> As of June 30 of each year.

The increase for 1970 will be used for processing backlogged applications in the broadcasting services and to revise the Commission's rules governing these services.

3. *Common carrier.*—The Commission regulates the rates and practices of telephone, telegraph, and cable companies including satellite communications and considers proposed mergers and acquisitions of properties, extensions and reductions in service, construction of facilities and applications to use radio in communication services. The funds provided in 1970 are principally to process the increasing number of applications being filed by communications common carriers for radio facilities, for developing stronger capability for determining revenue requirements for individual classes of service and to conduct studies of customer demand for telecommunications services and cost of capital to the carriers.

4. *Safety and special radio services.*—Aviation, police, marine, amateur, and other nonbroadcast uses of radio are licensed and regulated. Pertinent data follows (in thousands):

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Stations regulated <sup>1</sup> .....	1,640	1,723	1,804	1,890
License applications received.....	660	669	676	704

<sup>1</sup> As of June 30 of each year.

The increase in funds proposed for 1970 is for processing of the continually increasing volume of applications for radio licenses in these services. Further effort also will be devoted to providing frequency relief in the land mobile services, the development of a nationwide radio communications system to enhance safety on the highways, and to implementation of international agreements in the maritime field.

5. *Field engineering.*—Field employees inspect radio stations; administer operator examinations; collect engineering data; monitor the spectrum; and determine the location of lost ships, lost aircraft, and illegal sources of radio emission. The 1970 program will include replacement of some obsolete field equipment and strengthening of the Commission's monitoring and radio interference investigative capability.

6. *Research and planning in communications technology.*—The Commission undertakes broad studies designed to improve the utilization of the radio spectrum, approves certain equipment for public use, and licenses experimental radio stations. The increase for 1970 includes an additional \$500 thousand for the continued development of the Commission's research program. Some of the studies being considered for 1970 include a further study into broadband communications technology, frequency assignment techniques for microwave radio systems, the social and economic values of communications, and a study of future requirements of the public, industry, public agencies, and individuals for land mobile services. In 1970, the Commission also proposes to initiate a program for the development of an augmented data bank to make available additional technical information regarding licensed stations for use in developing rules and in communications systems planning.

7. *Community antenna TV.*—The Commission regulates CATV systems which receive and amplify the transmissions of one or more TV broadcast stations and then redistributes the signals by cable to private homes or places of business of those who subscribe to the service for a fee. The number of CATV systems has increased from 1,300 in 1964 to approximately 2,100 at the present time. This growth, which will be further stimulated by recent Supreme Court decisions has added to the regulatory workload of the Commission. Funds for 1970 will permit the Commission to respond more expeditiously to matters pertaining to CATV.

8. *Support activities.*—This activity includes the professional management and legal services provided to the Commission as well as all routine administrative services.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-60-0100-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,474	16,761	18,816
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	45	63	63
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	126	129	134
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>15,645</b>	<b>16,953</b>	<b>19,013</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,231	1,341	1,494
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	183	210	240
22.0 Transportation of things.....	65	78	80

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	436	587	597
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	249	252	262
25.0 Other services.....	166	702	1,232
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	209	219	229
31.0 Equipment.....	262	310	520
32.0 Lands and structures.....	21	20	281
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	17	2	2
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>18,484</b>	<b>20,674</b>	<b>23,950</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	686	3	-----
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>19,170</b>	<b>20,677</b>	<b>23,950</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,614	1,630	1,763
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10.4	9.8	9.3
Average number of all employees.....	1,470.0	1,465.1	1,633.0
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.9	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,616	\$11,532	\$11,629

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-60-3900-0-4-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Monitoring services: Department of Defense.....	80	80	80
2. Radio Technical Commission for Marine Services:			
Department of the Navy.....	8	8	8
Department of the Army.....	8	8	8
Department of the Treasury (Coast Guard).....	9	9	9
Department of Commerce.....	9	9	9
3. Emergency communications: Department of Defense.....	320	7	-----
4. Technical assistance: Agency for International Development.....	17	19	20
5. Administrative Conference of the United States.....	-----	8	-----
6. Department of the Navy.....	69	69	-----
<b>10 Total program costs, funded obligations.....</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-520	-217	-134
<b>40 Budget authority.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	369	97	98
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	27	7	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	5	4
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	16	-----
25.0 Other services.....	12	15	6
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	14	7
31.0 Equipment.....	59	62	10
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>134</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	30	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	30	10	10
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.9	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,616	\$11,532	\$11,629

## FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

## Federal Funds

## Public enterprise funds:

## INVESTMENT IN FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-64-0202-0-3-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-3,000,000	-3,000,000	-3,000,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

The Corporation was established for the purpose of protecting bank depositors and to help bring sound conditions to the Nation's banking system. As of June 30, 1968, the deposit insurance fund, representing the accumulated net income of the Corporation, amounted to \$3.6 billion. The entire fund is available for the protection of depositors in insured banks and for the payment of administrative and insurance expenses. No funds derived from taxes or Federal appropriations are allocated to or used by the Corporation in any of its operations. Its expenses and insurance losses are paid out of the fund which is accumulated principally from assessments paid by insured banks and from income from its investments in obligations of the U.S. Treasury. The Corporation is authorized to borrow from the U.S. Treasury and the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to loan to the Corporation, on such terms as may be fixed by the Corporation and the Secretary, not to exceed \$3 billion outstanding when in the judgment of the Board of Directors of the Corporation such funds are required for insurance purposes. No borrowing under this authorization has been made to date and none is anticipated in 1969 and 1970.

## Trust Funds

## FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION FUNDS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-64-8419-0-8-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative and operating expenses.....	26,767	31,900	35,000
Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in insured banks.....	415	424	( <sup>1</sup> )
<b>Total operating costs, funded</b> .....	<b>27,182</b>	<b>32,324</b>	<b>35,000</b>
Capital outlay, funded:			
Assets acquired in protecting depositors in insured banks.....	8,007	3,576	( <sup>1</sup> )
<b>Total capital outlay, funded</b> .....	<b>8,007</b>	<b>3,576</b>	<b>(<sup>1</sup>)</b>

Total program costs, funded	35,189	35,900	35,000
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	419		
10 Total obligations.....	35,608	35,900	35,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursement from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. Government securities.....	-150,384	-173,500	-192,000
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Recoveries on assets acquired in receivership and deposit assumption transactions.....	-6,412	-3,500	-3,500
Insurance assessments and other revenue.....	-129,555	-138,354	-146,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,339,668	-3,590,411	-3,869,865
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,590,411	3,869,865	4,176,365
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-250,743	-279,454	-306,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	247,988	256,904	280,550
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-256,904	-280,550	-296,550
<b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>-259,659</b>	<b>-303,100</b>	<b>-322,500</b>
Cash transactions:			
Applicable receipts.....	295,267	339,000	357,500
Gross outlays.....	35,608	35,900	35,000
<b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>-259,659</b>	<b>-303,100</b>	<b>-322,500</b>

<sup>1</sup> No provision is made in this statement for expenses which might be incurred by reason of additional bank closings after Oct. 8, 1968, because there is no sound basis for predicting which, if any, insured banks will close in the future.

<sup>2</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified in the statement of financial condition.

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation was established for the purpose of protecting bank depositors and to help bring sound conditions to the Nation's banking system. In order to protect depositors in insured banks the Corporation is authorized to insure such depositors in the maximum amount of \$15 thousand; to examine all insured banks not members of the Federal Reserve System and, in certain situations for insurance purposes, to examine National banks and those State chartered banks which are members of the Federal Reserve System; to participate in the regulation of mergers involving insured banks; and to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations relating to the supervision of insured banks, the withdrawal of deposit insurance, and other regulatory and supervisory matters consistent with its responsibility as insurer.

The income of the Corporation is derived principally from insurance assessments paid by insured banks and interest on investments in U.S. Government securities. As of June 30, 1968, the Deposit Insurance Fund, representing the accumulated net income of the Corporation, amounted to \$3.6 billion. The entire fund is reserved for the protection of depositors in insured banks and for payment of administrative and insurance expenses. No funds derived from taxes or Federal appropriations are allocated to or used by the Corporation in any of its operations.

The estimates shown for 1969 and 1970 in these statements make no provision for losses and expenses which might be incurred by reason of the closing of any bank after October 8, 1968 (the date on which these reports were prepared), because there is no basis for predicting which, if any, insured banks will close in the future.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION FUNDS—Continued

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Interest on U.S. securities.....	150,384	173,500	192,000
Insurance assessments.....	129,542	138,354	146,000
Other.....	13		
<b>Total revenue.....</b>	<b>279,939</b>	<b>311,854</b>	<b>338,000</b>
<b>Expenses (cash and non-cash):</b>			
Administrative and operating expenses.....	26,903	32,036	35,136
Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in insured banks.....	7,363	11,424	(1)
<b>Total expenses.....</b>	<b>34,266</b>	<b>33,460</b>	<b>35,136</b>
<b>Analysis of retained earnings (reserved):</b>			
Net income for the year.....	245,673	278,394	302,864
Retained earnings, start of year.....	3,367,390	3,613,063	3,891,457
<b>Retained earnings, end of year.....</b>	<b>3,613,063</b>	<b>3,891,457</b>	<b>4,194,321</b>

<sup>1</sup> No provision is made in this statement for expenses which might be incurred by reason of additional bank closings after October 8, 1968 (the date on which this statement was prepared), because there is no sound basis for predicting which, if any, insured banks will close in the future.

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash in banks and on hand....	5,256	6,683	4,783	4,283
Investments in U.S. securities (at par).....	3,582,400	3,840,632	4,145,632	4,468,632
Accounts receivable.....	20,207	28,799	28,799	28,799
Material and supplies <sup>1</sup> .....	113	543	543	543
Fixed assets—office building (net).....	7,838	7,702	7,566	7,430
Deferred and undistributed charges <sup>1</sup> .....	23	12	12	12
Other assets—assets acquired, in receivership and deposit assumption transactions (net).....	19,748	14,395	13,471	9,971
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>3,635,585</b>	<b>3,898,766</b>	<b>4,200,806</b>	<b>4,519,670</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	268,195	285,703	309,349	325,349
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings (reserved) <sup>2</sup> .....	3,367,390	3,613,063	3,891,457	4,194,321
<b>Total liabilities and equity.....</b>	<b>3,635,585</b>	<b>3,898,766</b>	<b>4,200,806</b>	<b>4,519,670</b>

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unobligated balance.....	3,339,668	3,590,411	3,869,865
Invested capital and earnings....	27,722	22,652	21,592
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>3,367,390</b>	<b>3,613,063</b>	<b>3,891,457</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.  
<sup>2</sup> Represents the Deposit Insurance Fund, reserved for payment of insurance losses and administrative and other expenses.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Identification code 30-64-8419-0-8-506			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	16,741	19,850	21,780
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,247	1,479	1,622
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	4,343	5,150	5,650
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,232	1,461	1,603
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	948	1,124	1,233

25.0 Other services.....	1,524	1,807	1,983
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	314	372	408
31.0 Equipment.....	554	657	721
42.0 Insurance claims and other disbursements to protect depositors.....	8,422	4,000	(1)
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>35,325</b>	<b>35,900</b>	<b>35,000</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	419		
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>35,744</b>	<b>35,900</b>	<b>35,000</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,279	2,559	2,559
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	26	26
Average number of all employees.....	1,843	2,159	2,159
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.9	8.10
Average GS salary.....	\$9,627	\$9,800	\$10,000

<sup>1</sup> No provision is made in this report for disbursements which might be made by reason of additional bank closings because there is no sound basis for predicting which banks, if any, will close in the future.

## FEDERAL FIELD COMMITTEE FOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING IN ALASKA

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska, established by Executive Order 11182 of October 2, 1964, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$235,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Identification code 30-66-1500-0-1-507			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Direct program.....	222	227	235
2. Reimbursable program.....	27	27	
10 <b>Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>235</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	—27	—27	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>235</b>
<b>New obligational authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	240	235	235
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	—5	—8	
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>235</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	222	227	235
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	37	16	8
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—16	—8	—8
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>235</b>

1. *Direct program.*—The Congress has authorized an appropriation not to exceed \$300 thousand through 1970 for planning Federal development programs in Alaska (Public Law 90-69). The Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska plans and coordinates Federal programs involved in the enhancement and growth of Alaska's economy. In 1970, these programs will focus on promoting economic growth in northern and western Alaska and improving the living conditions of the natives.



2. *Reimbursable program.*—The Committee has been coordinating the development of a housing components fabrication plant in Bethel, Alaska, which by 1970 will have constructed 300 homes and created 60 training and job opportunities for Eskimos. This program is expected to be completed by the end of 1969.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-66-1500-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	116	132	124
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	34	9	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	151	141	124
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	42	43	40
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	4	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	21	16
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	1	7
25.0 Other services.....	12	29	6
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	249	254	235

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	13	10	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	12	10	9
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.6	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,948	\$13,926	\$13,866

## CORPORATIONS

The following corporations and agencies, respectively, are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Budget for the current fiscal year for each such corporation or agency except as hereinafter provided: (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

The Federal Home Loan Bank Board formulates policies and supervises the operations of the twelve Federal home loan banks, the system of Federal savings and loan associations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation; it is also responsible for the examination of all Federal savings and loan associations, and for the examination and supervision of all State-chartered institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenditure programs of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation are presented as business-type budgets. Section 2 of Public Law 895, approved July 3, 1948, provides that all expenses of the Division of Examinations, Federal Home Loan Bank Board, shall be considered nonadministrative.

Public Law 87-141, approved August 17, 1961, provides that expenses of any functions of supervision (except of Federal home loan banks) vested in or exercisable by the Board shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses.

The administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board are paid from assessments against the twelve Federal home loan banks and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenses of the Home Office of the Office of Examinations and Supervision are paid from assessments against the twelve Federal home loan banks and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenses of the field offices of the Office of Examinations and Supervision are paid from fees charged against and collected from savings and loan institutions examined and from assessments against the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

## Trust Funds

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD REVOLVING FUND

## Public enterprise funds:

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expense subject to limitation.....	4,447	5,115	5,325
Nonadministrative expense subject to limitation.....	12,682	13,688	13,865
Other expense.....	1,023	1,560	1,851
Total operating costs, funded....	18,152	20,363	21,041
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	43	-37	-----
Total operating obligations.....	18,195	20,326	21,041
Capital outlay, funded:			
Construction of Federal Home Loan Bank Board building.....	5,407	631	469
Purchase of equipment.....	93	96	67
10 Total obligations.....	23,695	21,053	21,577
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Assessments for services and facilities:			
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....	-5,320	-6,139	-6,344
Office of Examinations and Supervision.....	-333	-----	-----
Reimbursements from other accounts.....	-290	-127	-141
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Assessments for services and facilities:			
Federal home loan banks.....	-2,251	-2,792	-2,944
Examining fees and charges....	-9,780	-10,034	-10,098
Conservatorship, supervisory representative in charge, and other income.....	-933	-1,580	-1,775
Miscellaneous.....	-4	-4	-4
17 Recovery of prior year obligations....	-111	-114	-119
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48 Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	-13,200	-7,767	-7,163
21.98 Fund balance.....	26	-735	-855
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.48 Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	7,767	7,163	7,013
24.98 Fund balance.....	735	855	610
25 Unobligated balance lapsing—authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	-----	220	243
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,673	263	152
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,170	404	299
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-404	-299	-455
90 Outlays.....	5,439	369	-4

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD REVOLVING FUND—Continued

The three-member Board supervises the Federal home loan bank system, the system of Federal savings and loan associations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (12 U.S.C. 1421 et seq., 1461 et seq., and 1464 et seq.). Net administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board are paid from assessments against the 12 Federal home loan banks, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

(Dollars in millions)

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of members of Federal Home Loan Bank System.....	4,929	4,935	4,943
Total assets of members.....	\$157,038	\$168,900	\$181,500
Savings invested in members.....	\$135,920	\$145,400	\$155,300
Mortgage loans of members.....	\$132,496	\$142,900	\$153,800
Number of insured institutions examined and supervised.....	4,474	4,489	4,508
Federal home loan bank advances outstanding.....	\$4,889	\$5,800	\$7,300

*Budget program.*—The Board's budget is based on nine activities.

1. *Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks.*—The Board examines and supervises the operations of the Federal home loan banks.

2. *Supervision of Federal and State-chartered institutions.*—The financial condition and operations of each insured institution is analyzed and corrective action is instituted when warranted. Supervision of insured institutions operating under State charter is carried on, cooperatively, under arrangements made with the respective State authorities.

3. *Chartering Federal and insuring savings and loan associations.*—Federal savings and loan associations are chartered and regulated. Applications of State-chartered associations for conversion into Federal savings and loan associations and applications of Federal savings and loan associations for establishment of branch offices are also examined. In addition, an analysis and evaluation is made of the insurance risk in connection with applications submitted by savings and loan associations for insurance of share accounts.

4. *Examining savings and loan associations.*—Supervisory examinations are made of Federal savings and loan associations, State-chartered associations insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and such uninsured member institutions of the Federal home loan bank system as are not examined by State examiners. Examinations are also made of institutions applying for insurance of accounts and for conversion from a State to a Federal charter when required by the Board. The costs of examinations are assessed against the institutions examined.

5. *Executive direction and staff services.*—This includes formulation of basic policy and the furnishing of staff services common to the Board and the Insurance Corporation.

6. *Analysis of operations.*—An analysis is made of the financial condition of member institutions, the flow of savings, the character and volume of mortgage lending, as well as selective review of geographical or community areas and phases of operations and certain analyses of trends in the field of thrift and home mortgage finance, including volume of activity and interest rates of all major types of mortgage lenders.

7. *Administrative services.*—These consist of auditing; accounting; budgetary and financial reporting; internal budget control; and fiscal organization and management. These services also include general housekeeping and operating services, including printing and reproduction work.

8. *Special studies of the savings and loan industry.*—The Board is authorized by Public Law 89-426, 80 Stat. 141, 143, approved May 13, 1966, to conduct special studies of the savings and loan industry. Public Law 90-448, 82 Stat. 610, approved August 1, 1968, amended Public Law 89-426 to extend the date for the completion of the studies to December 31, 1969.

9. *Acquisition and construction of a building in the District of Columbia.*—The Board is authorized by Public Law 89-754, 80 Stat. 1255, 1293, approved November 3, 1966, to acquire property and construct a building in the District of Columbia to provide quarters and facilities for the Board. Under the law, the Board is required to prepare and submit an annual budget program for the building as provided in title I of the Government Corporation Control Act.

The amounts shown in the schedules for the above activities include administrative expenses under annual limitation; nonadministrative expenses under a separate limitation; and certain additional expenses not under limitation. Administrative expenses are estimated to increase from \$5,115 to \$5,325 thousand. Nonadministrative expenses covering the expenses of examining and supervising savings and loan associations are discussed separately below.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Administrative expense subject to limitation:			
Revenue.....	4,510	5,115	5,325
Expense.....	4,447	5,115	5,325
Excess of revenue over expense.....	63		
Nonadministrative expense subject to limitation:			
Revenue.....	13,374	13,777	13,883
Expense.....	12,682	13,688	13,865
Excess of revenue over expense.....	692	89	18
Other expense:			
Revenue.....	1,027	1,784	2,098
Expense.....	1,023	1,560	1,851
Excess of revenue over expense.....	4	224	247
Net revenue for the year.....	759	313	265
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	705	1,464	1,777
Retained earnings, end of year.....	1,464	1,777	2,042

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	1,144	1,139	1,154	1,065
Accounts receivable.....	1,747	2,618	2,892	2,938
Selected assets: Supplies and deferred charges <sup>1</sup> .....	16	20	21	21
Fixed assets:				
Land and buildings.....		5,407	6,038	6,507
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment, net.....	713	695	677	625
Total assets.....	3,620	9,879	10,782	11,156

<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	2,915	2,982	3,188	3,390
Loan payable to Federal Home Loan Banks.....		5,433	5,817	5,724
Total liabilities.....	2,915	8,415	9,005	9,114
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings.....	705	1,464	1,777	2,042

**Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)**

Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	2	41	3	3
Unobligated balance.....	13,174	8,502	8,018	7,623
Invested capital and earnings.....	729	689	919	1,429
Subtotal.....	13,905	9,231	8,940	9,055
Undrawn authorization.....	-13,200	-7,767	-7,163	-7,013
Total Government equity.....	705	1,464	1,777	2,042

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	267	165	355
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1		
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	358	779	835
Total personnel compensation.....	626	944	1,190
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	42	63	84
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	148	216	236
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	41	45	45
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	24	24
31.0 Equipment.....	96	99	70
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	124	254	258
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	4,447	5,115	5,325
Nonadministrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	12,682	13,688	13,865
Total costs, funded.....	18,245	20,459	21,108
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	43	-37	
Total obligations, Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	18,288	20,422	21,108
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,407	631	469
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	5,407	631	469
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,695	21,053	21,577

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	36	51	51
Average number of all employees.....	26	28	44
Average GS grade.....	8.5	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,355	\$10,759	\$10,881
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,611	\$7,460	\$7,504

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD**

Not to exceed a total of **[\$5,000,000]** \$5,325,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which may procure services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and contracts for such services with one organization may be renewed annually, and uniforms or allowances therefor in accordance with law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and said amount shall be derived from funds available to the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, including those in the Federal Home Loan Bank Board revolving fund and receipts of the Board for the current fiscal year and prior fiscal years, and the Board may utilize and may make payment for

services and facilities of the Federal home-loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and other agencies of the Government (including payment for office space): *Provided*, That all necessary expenses in connection with the conservatorship of institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation or activities relating to section 5A(f) or 6(i) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, section 5(d) of the Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933, or section **[407]** 406(c), 407, or 408 of the National Housing Act and all necessary expenses (including services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the handling, including the purchase, sale, and exchange, of securities on behalf of Federal home-loan banks, and the sale, issuance, and retirement of, or payment of interest on, debentures or bonds, under the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, as amended, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof: *Provided further*, That members and alternates of the Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Board as approved by the Board for transportation expenses incurred in attendance at meetings of or concerned with the work of such Council and may be paid not to exceed \$25 per diem in lieu of subsistence: *Provided further*, That expenses of any functions of supervision (except of Federal home-loan banks) vested in or exercisable by the Board shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of the Board shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of July 22, 1932, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1421-1449): *Provided further*, That the nonadministrative expenses (except those included in the first proviso hereof) for the supervision and examination of Federal and State chartered institutions (other than special examinations determined by the Board to be necessary) shall not exceed **[\$14,396,000]** \$13,800,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Administrative Expenses**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks.....	380	464	499
3. Chartering Federal and insuring savings and loan associations.....	640	705	721
5. Executive direction and staff services.....	1,756	2,062	2,169
6. Analysis of operations.....	649	743	769
7. Administrative services.....	1,022	1,141	1,167
Total accrued expenses—costs.....	4,447	5,115	5,325
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	143		
Limitation.....	4,590	5,000	5,325
Increase in limitation for civilian pay increases.....		115	

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,186	3,652	3,832
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	44	42	42
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	44	46	46
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	52	49	33
Total personnel compensation.....	3,326	3,789	3,953
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	242	303	314
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	93	116	125
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	423	449	475
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	106	75
25.0 Other services.....	149	162	187
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	87	94	97
31.0 Equipment.....	94	90	93
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-4,447	-5,115	-5,325
Total accrued expenses—costs.....			

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued**

**Personnel Summary**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	337	353	345
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	308	325	339
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,324	\$11,047	\$11,263
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,157	\$6,230	\$6,230

**Nonadministrative Expenses**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
2. Supervision of Federal and State-chartered institutions.....	3,083	3,341	3,444
4. Examining savings and loan associations..	9,162	9,945	10,080
5. Executive direction and staff services...	237	255	276
8. Special studies of the savings and loan industry.....	200	147	65
<b>Total accrued expenses—costs.....</b>	<b>12,682</b>	<b>13,688</b>	<b>13,865</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year..	—412	—212	—65
Unobligated balance available, end of year..	212	65	-----
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,168	855	-----
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>13,650</b>	<b>14,396</b>	<b>13,800</b>

The Office of Examinations and Supervision under the general direction of the Director of the Office conducts regular periodic and special supervisory examinations of all Federal savings and loan associations, of insured State-chartered savings and loan associations, of other institutions of the savings and loan type insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and of noninsured member institutions of the Federal Home Loan Bank System not subject to State supervision. The Office also examines and analyzes the financial condition of institutions which apply for membership in the System, for insurance of accounts, or for conversion from a State to a Federal charter. The institutions examined bear the costs of examinations, and the fees charged therefor are calculated to defray all of the operating expenses of the examination function.

The Office is also responsible for the supervision of institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation. The purpose of such supervision is to prevent the development or continuance of unsafe and unsound financial practices in these institutions and to correct such practices where found. In carrying out the supervisory function, the Office reviews and analyzes the examination reports forwarded by the chief examiners of the respective district offices. The authority for examination and supervision of insured savings and loan associations was expanded by the Financial Institutions Supervisory Act of 1966, effective October 16, 1966. The Savings and Loan Holding Company Amendments of 1967, which became effective February 14, 1968, imposed additional examination and supervisory responsibilities on the Office with respect to savings and loan holding companies and their subsidiaries.

The following table reflects the work of the Office (dollars in millions):

Description	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Examinations of insured associations completed or to be completed.....	4,559	4,549	4,609
Examinations of affiliates of insured associations to be made.....	11	400	500
Examinations of holding companies to be made.....	10	120	120
Average assets of insured institutions (start of year).....	\$29.7	\$32.0	\$34.3
Average volume new loans made by insured institutions during year.....	\$4.8	\$5.0	\$5.2

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,532	9,615	9,867
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	19	18	18
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	10	10
11.8 Special personal service payments...	65	111	71
<b>Total personnel compensation....</b>	<b>8,625</b>	<b>9,754</b>	<b>9,966</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	671	765	782
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,209	2,323	2,299
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	16	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	445	470	516
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	100	102	105
25.0 Other services.....	563	186	104
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	34	37	40
31.0 Equipment.....	27	35	37
93.0 Nonadministrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	—12,682	—13,688	—13,865
<b>Total accrued nonadministrative expenses—costs.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	953	953	933
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	812	811	802
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,942	\$11,839	\$12,070

**INVESTMENT IN FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-68-4000-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year (authorization to spend public debt receipts).....	—1,000,000	—1,000,000	—1,000,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year (authorization to spend public debt receipts) ..	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

The Federal home loan banks, together with the savings and loan associations and similar institutions which are members of the banks, constitute the Federal Home Loan Bank System and are designed to stabilize and strengthen institutions promoting private thrift and individual home ownership.

The 12 Federal home loan banks obtain their funds from capital stock, issuance of their own obligations to the public, and deposits of member institutions. The capital stock of the Banks consists entirely of subscriptions of member institutions. Transactions of the banks are shown in the annexed budgets at the end of this document. Authority to borrow from the Treasury in the amount of \$1 billion is provided in 12 U.S.C. 1431 (64 Stat. 257). No borrowings have been made to date and none are anticipated in 1969 or 1970.

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-68-4037-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1.	Administrative expenses subject to limitation...	268	334	360
2.	Payments to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities...	6,053	6,017	6,770
3.	Contributions and provision for contributions to insured institutions...	6,763		
4.	Other expenses...	5,300	6,000	6,988
	<b>Total operating costs, funded</b> .....	<b>18,384</b>	<b>12,351</b>	<b>14,118</b>
Capital outlay:				
5.	Purchase of equipment...		15	10
6.	Assets acquired from insured institutions:			
	Loans.....	13,589	21,500	
	Other.....	3,902		
7.	Purchase of subrogated accounts in insured institutions.....	121,323		
8.	Loans to insured institutions.....	3,000	10,000	
	<b>Total capital outlay</b> ....	<b>141,814</b>	<b>31,515</b>	<b>10</b>
	<b>Total program costs, funded</b> .....	<b>160,198</b>	<b>43,866</b>	<b>14,128</b>
	Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> ..	-21	2	
10	<b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>160,177</b>	<b>43,868</b>	<b>14,128</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds: Interest on U.S. and Federal agency securities.....	-80,521	-98,776	-114,722
14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Gain on assets acquired from insured institutions.....	-295		
	Insurance premiums and admission fees.....	-99,494	-106,754	-114,171
	Income on assets acquired from insured institutions...	-5,707	-6,200	-6,500
	Interest on loans to insured institutions.....	-1,543	-1,800	-2,000
	Additional premiums credited to secondary reserve...	-189,180	-150,000	-175,000
	Liquidation of assets acquired:			
	Repayment of loans.....	-7,019	-14,500	-14,500
	Other.....	-7,500		
	Liquidation of loans to insured institutions.....	-2,238	-2,000	-2,000
	Miscellaneous.....	-13		
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000

21.98	Fund balance.....	-1,705,262	-1,938,595	-2,274,757
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	750,000	750,000	750,000
24.98	Fund balance.....	1,938,595	2,274,757	2,689,522
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-233,333	-336,162	-414,765
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year	28,066	59,923	31,915
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year..	-59,923	-31,915	-16,721
90	Outlays.....	-265,190	-308,154	-399,571

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation is authorized under title IV of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1724 et seq.) to insure savings in all Federal savings and loan associations and in State-chartered institutions of the savings and loan type which apply and qualify for insurance. The protection thus afforded, which insures savers in member associations against financial loss up to a statutory limit of \$15 thousand, may be provided through the prevention of default or the payment of insurance to savings account holders in the event of liquidation. The former course of action, which results in complete protection to each investor regardless of the amount in his account, is accomplished by making cash grants or by purchasing all or a part of the association's assets. Also, the Corporation is authorized to make loans to institutions in financial difficulty. Wherever possible, preventive measures are taken to eliminate the necessity of liquidation. However, in the event liquidation is necessary, the Corporation acts as receiver or coreceiver upon request of State authority in cases involving State-chartered institutions. In addition, the Corporation, upon determination by the Board (under legislation effective July 1968, Public Law 90-389) is empowered to act, even retroactively, as sole receiver in cases involving State-chartered institutions.

The Corporation functions under direction of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which provides certain administrative services and conducts the examination and supervision of insured institutions. The expenses of the Board and its staff offices are paid from assessments made on the Corporation and the Federal home-loan banks.

[Dollars in millions]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of insured member institutions.....	4,474,000	4,489,000	4,508,000
Number of insured savers.....	42,911,000	44,300,000	45,800,000
Potential liability.....	\$126,448,000	\$134,900,000	\$143,900,000
Assets of insured member institutions ..	\$143,304,000	\$154,000,000	\$165,200,000
Reserves and undivided profits of insured member institutions.....	\$9,449,000	\$10,100,000	\$10,700,000
Corporation's reserve for insurance losses.....	\$2,300,000	\$2,651,000	\$3,049,000

1. *Administrative expenses subject to limitation.*—In carrying out its role of protecting savings in insured savings and loan associations the Corporation has settled 76 cases since its creation 34 years ago. Total losses (including provision for losses) to June 30, 1968, have amounted to \$135 million representing approximately 10% of cumulative gross income. Detailed information with respect to all of the insurance cases is summarized in the following table (dollars in thousands):

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION  
FUND—Continued

Method of settlement	Number	Number of investors protected	Net insurance losses (including provision for losses)
Acquisition of assets.....	13	75,782	\$52,251
Acquisition of assets and contribution.....	7	38,348	20,885
Contribution.....	38	102,979	12,798
Contribution and loan.....	1	14,542	8,512
Loan.....	4	137,383	-----
Loan and acquisition of assets.....	1	26,137	5,252
Receivership.....	12	88,659	35,262
Totals.....	76	483,830	134,960

2. *Payment to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities.*—The Corporation will pay 25% of the administrative expenses of the Board as a direct charge and 48% of the remaining administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board in 1970 in return for services and facilities by the Board and staff offices. The Corporation will also pay 48% of the Washington office expenses and 20% of the District offices expenses of the Office of Examinations and Supervision for supervisory services by that office.

4. *Other expenses.*—Provides for liquidation and other expenses of the Corporation in connection with the disposition of assets purchased from and loans to insured institutions to prevent default.

*Financing.*—The original capital of \$100 million has been completely repaid to the Treasury, together with an additional \$43 million for the use of the funds.

The Corporation has continuing authority to borrow from the Treasury for insurance purposes, with a limitation of \$750 million outstanding at any one time. No borrowings under this authorization have ever been made.

The Corporation has additional authority to assess against each insured institution additional premiums for insurance until the amount of such premiums equals the amount of all losses and expenses of the Corporation, except that the total amount so assessed in any one year against any such institution shall not exceed one-eighth of 1% of the total amount of the accounts of its insured member and its creditor obligations.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—The Corporation is entirely self-supporting and in no one year has its operating expenses amounted to more than 10% of total income; in 1968 it amounted to 9.8% and, except for possible insurance expenditures, is estimated to be 6.0% in 1970. Revenues and other receipts have been sufficient to meet all insurance losses, operating expenses, and return on capital stock, and to establish a reserve for contingencies of \$2,299.9 million as of June 30, 1968. Total revenues and other receipts since 1934, of \$2,534.2 million, have been applied as follows (in millions of dollars):

	Amount	Percent
Expense.....	56.3	2.2
Net insurance losses and provision for losses.....	135.0	5.3
Return on capital stock to U.S. Treasury.....	43.0	1.7
Reserve for contingencies.....	2,299.9	90.8
Total.....	2,534.2	100.0

Operating expenses (funded) for 1970 are estimated at \$14,118 thousand, consisting of administrative expenses of the Corporation of \$360 thousand, \$6,770 thousand for

services rendered by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, and \$6,988 thousand for other expenses.

Since the time and size of expenditures for the prevention of default and payment of insurance are unpredictable, estimates of future expenditures for these purposes are omitted from the financial statements. They are considered in setting the allowance for contingencies for the budget as a whole.

Net operating income for 1970, which, in the absence of insurance expenditures, is expected to be \$62.9 million or 66.6% above the net operating income for 1968, will be retained by the Corporation to meet future contingencies.

Public Law 87-210, which became effective January 1, 1962, requires each insured savings and loan association to pay annually to the Corporation an additional premium in the nature of a prepayment at a rate equal to 2% of the increase in savings for the previous calendar year, less an amount equal to any requirement for the purchase of Federal Home Loan Bank stock during the period. The law also provides for the crediting of a return on the accumulated prepayments of each insured association at a rate equal to the average realized by the Corporation on its own investment portfolio. It is estimated that prepayments will total \$175 million in 1970 compared to \$189.2 million in 1968.

Public Law 87-210 further provides for the establishment of a primary reserve which shall be the general reserve of the Corporation and a secondary reserve to which shall be credited additional premiums. When the sum of these two reserves equals 2% of total savings plus creditor obligations, the cash payment of the regular premiums and the prepayments will cease and the Corporation will commence transferring the secondary reserve to the primary reserve by crediting each insured association's accumulated prepayments to its regular premium liability. If the aggregate of the two reserves drops to below 1.75%, the prepayments and the cash payment of the regular premium will be resumed and continued until the 2% ratio is again reached. It is estimated that the aggregate of the primary and secondary reserves will reach \$3.0 billion by June 30, 1970, or 2.0% of estimated savings and creditor obligations totaling \$148.2 billion.

The Corporation is required by law to accumulate a primary reserve (as of the close of any December 31) equal to 2% of the total amount of all accounts of insured members and creditor obligations of all insured institutions before collection of regular premiums may be discontinued provided, however, that each insured institution has paid regular premiums for at least twenty years. It is estimated that the primary reserve will reach \$1,260.6 million by June 30, 1970, or 0.85% of estimated savings and creditor obligations totaling \$148.2 billion.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	187,573	213,530	237,393
Expense.....	93,016	69,113	79,685
Net income for the year.....	94,557	144,417	157,708
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	1,966,333	2,299,899	2,651,074
Additional premiums credited to secondary reserve.....	189,180	150,000	175,000
Return on additional premiums (unfunded).....	49,829	56,758	65,562
Retained earnings, end of year.....	2,299,899	2,651,074	3,049,344

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	5,060	5,674	6,828	6,399
Cash with banks.....	34	92		
U.S. securities (par).....	1,728,268	1,992,844	2,299,844	2,699,844
Accounts receivable, net.....	37,570	26,463	43,518	64,507
Assets acquired from insured institutions, net:				
Loans.....	69,208	63,897	70,897	56,397
Other.....	15,636	11,932	11,932	11,932
Subrogated and insured accounts in insured institutions in liquidation, net.....	96,158	204,671	204,671	204,671
Loans to insured institutions.....	80,000	80,762	88,762	86,762
Selected assets: Supplies and deferred charges <sup>1</sup> .....	39	18	20	20
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment, net.....	30	24	35	40
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>2,032,003</b>	<b>2,386,377</b>	<b>2,726,507</b>	<b>3,130,572</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	16,507	30,772	14,931	15,595
Deferred credits (unearned insurance premiums).....	49,163	55,706	60,502	65,633
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>65,670</b>	<b>86,478</b>	<b>75,433</b>	<b>81,228</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Primary reserve.....	863,902	958,459	1,102,876	1,260,583
Secondary reserve (additional premiums—prepayments).....	1,082,793	1,312,721	1,515,938	1,752,033
Reserve for unpaid additional premiums—prepayments.....	636	4,224	3,000	3,000
Reserve for return on additional premiums—prepayments.....	19,002	24,495	29,260	33,728
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>1,966,333</b>	<b>2,299,899</b>	<b>2,651,074</b>	<b>3,049,344</b>

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorization  
(in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unobligated balance.....	2,455,262	2,688,595	3,024,757	3,439,522
Invested capital and earnings.....	261,071	361,304	376,317	359,822
Subtotal.....	2,716,333	3,049,899	3,401,074	3,799,344
Undrawn authorization.....	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>1,966,333</b>	<b>2,299,899</b>	<b>2,651,074</b>	<b>3,049,344</b>

Note.—The potential liability on insured share accounts and creditor obligations at fiscal year end is as follows: 1967, \$118.4 billion; 1968, \$126.4 billion; 1969, \$134.9 billion; 1970, \$143.9 billion.

<sup>1</sup> The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	297	343	519
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	408	468	820
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	10	10
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	130	129	138
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>1,487</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	51	59	94
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	98	103	151
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	48	52	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	10,281	10,817	11,930
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	30	30
31.0 Equipment.....		15	10
33.0 Investments and loans.....	141,814	31,500	
41.0 Contributions and provision for contributions.....	6,763		

93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	268	334	360
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-21	2	
99.0 Total obligations.....	160,177	43,868	14,128

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	31	41	45
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	54	57	80
Average number of all employees.....	78	83	121
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.6	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,505	\$12,285	\$12,237

## LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

Not to exceed [ \$340,000 ] \$360,000 shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis and shall be exclusive of interest paid, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, expenses in connection with liquidation of insured institutions or activities relating to section [407] 406(c), 407, or 408 of the National Housing Act, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of insured institutions, legal fees and expenses, and payments for expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board determined by said Board to be properly allocable to said Corporation, and said Corporation may utilize and may make payments for services and facilities of the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, and other agencies of the Government: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of said Corporation shall be incurred, allowed and paid in accordance with title IV of the Act of June 27, 1934, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1724-1730b). (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Administrative expenses: Insurable interest and insurance settlement operations (expenses—costs).....	268	334	360
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	30	6	
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>360</b>

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	182	242	267
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	5	4	1
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>269</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	18	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	26	26	32
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	11	12
25.0 Other services.....	17	20	20
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	7	2
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-268	-334	-360
<b>Total accrued administrative expenses—costs.....</b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	<b></b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	20	20
Average number of all employees.....	15	18	19
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.5	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,296	\$13,465	\$13,655

**General and special funds—Continued**

## HOME OWNERS' LOAN CORPORATION FUND

The Corporation was created to provide credit facilities to refinance the mortgages of destitute urban homeowners. Its lending authority expired on June 12, 1936, and since that time the Corporation has been dissolved. Liabilities, representing matured bonds held by the public together with accrued interest thereon, totaled \$326 thousand at the end of 1968 and are estimated to be reduced to \$318 thousand by the end of 1970.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-68-4038-0-3-556	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations (retirement of bonds).....	-3	-3	-3
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (authorization to spend debt receipts).....	3	3	3
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3	-3	-3
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	329	326	322
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-326	-322	-318
90 Outlays.....		1	1

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	329	326	322	318
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Interest payable.....	66	65	64	63
Matured bonds payable held by public.....	263	261	258	255
<b>Total liabilities</b> .....	329	326	322	318

**FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION****Federal Funds****General and special funds:**

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Maritime Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902, **[\$3,653,000]** \$3,742,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-72-0100-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Regulation of the shipping industry (total program costs, funded).....	3,560	3,762	3,742
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	17		
10 Total obligations.....	3,577	3,762	3,742
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	23		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	3,600	3,762	3,742
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	3,600	3,653	3,742
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		109	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,577	3,762	3,742
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	203	210	235
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-210	-235	-228
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	6		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,576	3,635	3,742
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		102	7

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$45 thousand; 1968, \$62 thousand; 1969, \$62 thousand; 1970, \$62 thousand.

The Federal Maritime Commission administers the shipping statutes which require regulation of the domestic offshore and international waterborne commerce of the United States. Program objectives for 1969 and 1970 are directed toward (a) continued surveillance over concerted activities of conferences, and carriers, engaged in the foreign commerce of the United States; (b) elimination of foreign discriminatory actions against United States shipping; (c) reasonable rates and practices in the domestic offshore trades in compliance with the statutes; (d) certification of financial responsibility of passenger vessel owners and operators in compliance with Public Law 89-777; (e) completion of a comprehensive economic rate study into the conditions existing in the Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands trades; and, commencement of a similar study of the Hawaii-Pacific Islands trades, and, (f) continuation of a study concerning the regulatory aspects of rates, rules, and practices related to movement of containerized cargo.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-72-0100-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,013	3,197	3,197
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10	12	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	3,026	3,212	3,212
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	225	242	242
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	62	58	58
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	80	82	81
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	22	22
25.0 Other services.....	96	101	82
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40	40	40
31.0 Equipment.....	24	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,577	3,762	3,742

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	269	259	252
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	253	246	243
Average GS grade.....	9.9	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,631	\$12,716	\$12,839
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,968	\$7,235	\$7,235

**Intragovernmental funds:**

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-72-3900-0-4-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Regulation of the shipping industry (total obligations).....	18		



<b>Financing:</b>			
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-18	
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		
90	Outlays.....		
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	16	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	
99.0	Total obligations.....	18	

<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
	Total number of permanent positions.....	3	
	Average number of all employees.....	1	
	Average GS grade.....	16.3	
	Average GS salary.....	\$24,341	

**FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U.S.C. 171-180, 182), including expenses of the Labor-Management Panel as provided in section 205 of said Act; expenses of boards of inquiry appointed by the President pursuant to section 206 of said Act; temporary employment of arbitrators, conciliators, and mediators on labor relations at rates not in excess of \$100 per diem; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and Government-listed telephones in private residences and private apartments for official use in cities where mediators are officially stationed, but no Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service office is maintained; **[\$8,090,000] \$8,280,000. Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.**

<b>Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 30-76-0100-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Mediation and conciliation of labor disputes.....	6,039	6,698	6,768
2. Ad hoc boards, panels, mediators, and consultants.....	13	125	125
3. Administration.....	1,280	1,388	1,387
Total program costs, funded....	7,332	8,211	8,280
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	46		
10 Total obligations.....	7,378	8,211	8,280
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	59		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>7,437</b>	<b>8,211</b>	<b>8,280</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	7,451	8,090	8,280
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-14	-4	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,437	8,086	8,280
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase.....		125	

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	7,378	8,211	8,280
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	411	402	482
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-402	-482	-490
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-51		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	7,336	8,011	8,267
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay increase supplemental.....		120	5

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$23 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$51 thousand); 1968, \$18 thousand; 1969, \$18 thousand; 1970, \$18 thousand.

The Service assists labor and management in mediation and prevention of disputes affecting industries engaged in interstate commerce and defense production other than rail and air transportation.

1. *Mediation and conciliation of labor disputes.*—During the last year, dispute notices and other notifications affecting approximately 94,000 employers were received by the Service. Cases totaling 21,385 were assigned for mediation and 21,161 mediation assignments were closed during the year.

**WORKLOAD DATA**

	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Cases pending beginning of year.....	5,014	5,281	5,472	4,781	5,036
Mediation assignments.....	20,797	21,262	20,230	19,602	21,385
Mediation assignments closed.....	20,530	21,071	20,921	19,347	21,161
Cases pending end of year.....	5,281	5,472	4,781	5,036	5,260

2. *Ad hoc boards, panels, mediators, and consultants.*—Provision is made for ad hoc employment of labor relations experts, individually or in panels, in support of the mediation function; and for boards of inquiry appointed by the President in emergency disputes.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-76-0100-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,943	6,526	6,592
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	28	86	86
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	6	6
Total personnel compensation....	5,974	6,618	6,684
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	461	522	525
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	478	582	582
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	22	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	313	341	341
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	57	59	59
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	37	35	35
31.0 Equipment.....	22	22	22
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,378	8,211	8,280

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	446	436	440
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	448	448	448
Average GS grade.....	11.0	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$13,653	\$14,948	\$15,158

**FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the work of the Commission, as authorized by law, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed **[\$500] \$1,000** for

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

official reception and representation expenses, **[\$15,100,000]** \$16,730,000. (15 U.S.C. 717-717w; 16 U.S.C. 791a-825s, 828-828c, 831n-1, 831n-3, 832a(a), d, e, f, i(b), 833d, e, h; 33 U.S.C. 701j; 42 U.S.C. 2019, 1962-1962d-4; 43 U.S.C. 617l(c), 1334(c); 45 Stat. 200, 212, 213, 1344; 60 Stat. 1080; 64 Stat. 170, 180-181, 382; 68 Stat. 255, 573, 1248, 1259-1260; 71 Stat. 401; 77 Stat. 475; Executive Order 10485, Sept. 3, 1953; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-80-0100-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Hydroelectric power regulation...	2,280	2,800	3,000
2. Electric power industry systems evaluation.....	1,296	1,709	2,106
3. Electric power utilities regulation.....	1,640	1,620	1,620
4. Natural gas pipeline regulation.....	3,526	3,830	4,050
5. Natural gas producers regulation.....	3,097	3,380	3,455
6. Services to other agencies and to the public.....	1,537	1,429	1,389
7. Administration.....	1,043	1,110	1,110
Total program costs, funded....	14,419	15,878	16,730
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	187	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	14,606	15,878	16,730
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	54	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	14,660	15,878	16,730
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	14,660	15,100	16,730
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	778	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,606	15,878	16,730
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	818	899	983
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-899	-983	-933
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-45	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	14,480	15,047	16,730
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	747	31

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	20	29	29	29
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	142	320	320	320
Total selected resources....	162	349	349	349

The Federal Power Commission administers the Federal Power Act and Natural Gas Act, and has additional duties relating to Federal power developments and related natural resources.

1. *Hydroelectric power regulation.*—The Commission issues licenses for non-Federal hydroelectric projects which are best adapted to comprehensive development of the country's river basins, including development of recreation facilities, protection of fish and wildlife, water pollution abatement, and provision for alternative uses of water. Projects are inspected during construction and operation for compliance with license requirements, safety and adequacy, and sound engineering practices.

Pertinent data on the Commission's licensing program are:

Description	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Licensed projects—more than 2,000-horsepower (end of year).....	299	329	359
Applications completed during year....	163	160	165

Applications pending (end of year)....	390	474	461
New construction.....	22	22	23
Unlicensed existing construction.....	182	218	209
Relicensing under Section 15.....	5	44	35
Amendments, preliminary permits, and drawings.....	181	190	194
Annual receipts from license fees (in thousands).....	\$3,055	\$3,971	\$11,002
Total claimed cost of major projects under license (end of year) (in millions).....	\$8,282	\$8,420	\$9,200

Of a potential 176 million kilowatts of conventional hydroelectric power in the United States, approximately 46 million kilowatts had been developed as of January 1968. Of this total, 26 million kilowatts had been developed by non-Federal interests, of which nearly 82% is under Commission license.

The licensing program is self-supporting except for the statutory exemption of public bodies from payment of administrative fees and for certain old licenses with fixed payments for which the Commission does not have authority to require additional fees. In 1970, these fees are expected to bring in \$11 million of which \$8.2 million is collected for use of Indian lands.

Legislation enacted in the 90th Congress, second session, amending the Federal Power Act, provides the Commission with procedures for processing expiring licenses of projects which are subject to possible Federal takeover. Under these procedures, the Commission in a single proceeding may determine either that a project should be relicensed or recommend that Congress recapture the project for a public purpose. Licenses for 36 projects subject to recapture or relicensing will expire in 1970.

The Commission participates in studying river basin developmental plans with the Departments of Interior and Army and other Federal and State agencies to optimize utilization and protect these life-dependent resources for generations to come.

2. *Electric power industry systems evaluation.*—The Commission encourages voluntary interconnection and coordination of the Nation's power system. This power pooling has yielded major benefits to the Nation through efficient and reliable distribution of low-cost electrical energy. The lessons of several massive power failures, including the northeast failure in November 1965, pinpoint the need for continued Commission-industry cooperation to insure dependable energy to beneficiaries of power grids. The Commission is urging the industry to implement recommendations contained in the 1967 Report to the President on Prevention of Power Failures for improving utility system planning and coordination, and enhancing reliability of bulk power supply. Establishment of voluntary regional councils and a national council is being encouraged to improve regional and inter-regional coordination and for strengthening intersystem planning, construction, and operation. Electric utilities are required to report power interruptions under FPC Order No. 331 issued December 20, 1966. There were 57 power interruptions reported to the Commission during the remainder of 1967 and 88 in 1968.

The 1964 National Power Survey was a prime example of the Commission's constant search for improvement of its activities through studies and special analyses of the industry's problems and prospects. The Survey outlines courses of action consistent with the needs of the industry, including major programs of coordination and interconnection and the use of more economical large-scale generating facilities. The Commission is working with industry to update the Survey and a supplemental report will be

issued in 1970. A similar power survey of Alaska, our largest State, is under way to investigate and determine the efficient and economical development and utilization of its power resources. A report will be issued in 1969.

3. *Electric power utilities regulation.*—The Commission regulates the wholesale rates and service, the accounts, depreciation practices, certain security issues, disposition of property, mergers, and interlocking directorates of interstate electric utilities.

Pertinent data on a calendar-year basis are:

Description	1967 actual	1968 estimate	1969 estimate
Number of public utilities regulated.....	216	216	216
Operating revenues of regulated utilities (in millions).....	\$15,140	\$16,000	\$16,900
Number of utilities reporting for statistical purposes.....	790	790	790
Operating revenues of all reporting utilities (in millions)—includes publicly owned.....	\$18,470	\$19,500	\$20,600

In fiscal year 1968, the Commission's rate program resulted in annual rate reductions totaling \$8,860,595 for the year. Inflationary pressures in the economy are expected to lead to a growing number of filings requesting rate increases.

Workloads are as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Electric rate filings.....	2,387	2,327	2,327
Electric cases.....	34	37	39

4. *Natural gas pipeline regulation.*—There were 122 natural gas pipeline companies regulated by the Commission in 1968. This figure will remain approximately the same in 1969 and 1970, but the industry will continue to grow at an average rate of 5% to 7% each year. As a result of increased interpipeline competition and cost pressures arising from tax increases and inflation, the emphasis in pipeline activity has shifted to contested proceedings where certificate and rate increase proposals are opposed by competitors, Commission staff, present customers, or other interested parties. The regulatory responsibilities of the Commission affect millions of natural gas consumers, as well as millions of stockholders of the individual pipeline companies, and the metal fabrication and heavy construction industries. Prompt adjudication of certificate and rate cases is a significant factor bearing on the economic health of the natural gas industry and the general economy.

The success of the Commission's rate regulation program is indicated by the behavior in recent years of prices charged by producers to pipeline companies and pipeline companies to gas distribution utilities. Notwithstanding the pressures on the economy and the gradual exhaustion of gas from old reservoirs, the average cost of gas sold under FPC rate schedules to local distributors has actually declined from 38 cents per Mcf in June 1965 to 36.9 cents per Mcf in June 1968. At the retail level, average prices advanced by only 1% during this 3-year period.

Filing fees levied on applications for pipeline certificates are expected to bring \$1.8 million into the Treasury in 1970 to help defray the cost of pipeline regulation.

Pipeline workloads are as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Applications for certificates of public convenience and necessity.....	763	725	730
Rate filings.....	1,608	1,655	1,680
Cases.....	84	81	76

The Commission reviews annually the earning levels of pipeline companies and verifies flowthrough of refunds and

rate reductions ordered by the Commission. In 1968, the Commission ordered annual rate reductions totaling \$13.9 million and refunds of \$46.6 million.

5. *Natural gas producers regulation.*—The Commission regulates about 3,900 natural gas producers who had a total of over 15,000 rate schedules on file as of June 30, 1968. The Permian Basin Opinion issued in 1965 and affirmed by the Supreme Court in May 1968 established a permanent system for fixing ceiling prices for gas on an area basis under a two-price system. The South Louisiana Opinion was issued September 25, 1968, and opinions in the Texas Gulf Coast and Hugoton-Anadarko cases are expected to be issued next year. A new area rate proceeding, Other Southwest, covering the only remaining large producing area in the United States, was initiated in 1967. Hearings currently in progress are expected to conclude in calendar year 1969. This proceeding may be decided in 1970. At that time, the Commission will be comprehensively regulating 93% of the jurisdictional production of gas. In addition, planning is underway for updating the area price ceilings on a continuing, coordinated, and comprehensive basis.

Refunds ordered during 1968 amounted to \$4.3 million and reductions in annual rates totaled \$2.4 million. Increases proposed and suspended by the Commission for investigation amounted to \$27.4 million, annually.

The Commission, working with industry, plans to initiate a National Gas Survey in 1970. Through the Survey, the Commission will examine its natural gas policies, goals, and objectives through major studies of its regulatory responsibilities. This Survey has long been a critical need to provide a common backdrop of basic data and forecasts for testing both private and public industry decisions and measuring future progress.

6. *Services to other agencies and to the public.*—The Commission studies industry systems and reports significant data on a recurring basis for use by other agencies, the industries and the public.

Benefits to downstream hydroelectric licensees arising from Federal projects built upstream are determined by the Commission. Collections amounting to \$1,694,881 were made in 1968 for benefits provided by projects of Interior's Bureau of Reclamation and the Department of Army.

Proposed Federal hydroelectric projects, their rates and cost allocations are reviewed by the Commission, and water resources studies are performed in conjunction with other Federal and State agencies.

7. *Administration.*—This activity includes executive, managerial, and support personnel whose functions are applicable to the Commission as a whole.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-0100-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,465	13,559	14,231
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	57	25	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation....	12,534	13,584	14,241
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.	936	1,019	1,068
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	277	350	400
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	16	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	224	233	270
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	230	226	240
25.0 Other services.....	99	170	181
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	96	132	138

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-80-0100-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	15	148	176
Total costs, funded.....	14,419	15,878	16,730
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	187		
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,606	15,878	16,730

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,138	1,145	1,200
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	5	1
Average number of all employees.....	1,109	1,102	1,153
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,562	\$12,489	\$12,642
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,057	\$7,276	\$7,419

## PAYMENTS TO STATES UNDER FEDERAL POWER ACT

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-5105-0-2-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payments to States of portions of receipts as prescribed by law (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	76	82	84
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) (special fund).....	76	82	84
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	76	82	84
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	96	76	82
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-76	-82	-84
90 Outlays.....	96	76	82

The States receive 37.5% of the receipts from licenses issued by the Federal Power Commission for occupancy and use of national forests and public lands within their boundaries (16 U.S.C. 810).

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-3900-0-4-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Studies, Corps of Engineers.....	5		
2. The President's Commission on Postal Organization.....	12		
3. Econometric study, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	15		
4. Natural gas seminars, air pollution, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	13		
5. Water pollution control, Department of the Interior.....	5		
6. Computer operations, Department of the Navy.....	1		
7. Computer operations, Department of the Army.....	9		
8. Pipeline safety, Department of Transportation.....	1		

10 Total program costs, funded (obligations).....	61		
---	----	--	--

## Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal Funds.....	-61		
---	-----	--	--

## Budget authority.....

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	31		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2		
Total personnel compensation.....	37		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2		
25.0 Other services.....	15		
31.0 Equipment.....	5		
99.0 Total obligations.....	61		

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7		
Average number of all employees.....	2		
Average GS grade.....	8.6		
Average GS salary.....	\$9,021		

## FEDERAL RADIATION COUNCIL

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Federal Radiation Council, [\$127,000] \$124,000. (Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-81-0100-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Executive direction and administrative costs (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	92	164	124
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	33	-40	
10 Total obligations.....	125	124	124
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6	3	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	131	127	124
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	125	124	124
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	49	62	68
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-62	-68	-74
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14		
90 Outlays.....	97	118	118

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$0; 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1967, \$21 thousand (1968 adjustments - \$14 thousand); 1968, \$40 thousand; 1969, \$0.

The Federal Radiation Council advises the President with respect to radiation matters directly or indirectly affecting health, including the formulation of radiation

standards and the establishment and execution of programs of cooperation with the States. The Council was established by Executive Order 10831, August 14, 1959, and made statutory by an amendment to the Atomic Energy Act of 1954—42 U.S.C. 2021(h).

The Council membership consists of the Secretaries of Health, Education, and Welfare (Chairman); Agriculture; Commerce; Defense; Interior; Labor; and the Chairman of the Atomic Energy Commission.

The Council recommends basic guides for radiation protection. When approved by the President, these guides become the basis for the promulgation of operational procedures and regulations by Federal agencies. Through arrangements with National Academy of Sciences—National Academy of Engineering—National Research Council, and the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, the Council maintains a continuing review of the current status of knowledge concerning the biological risks associated with exposure to ionizing radiation.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-81-0100-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	63	68	68
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation....	64	69	69
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	5	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	10	9	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	3
25.0 Other services.....	40	33	33
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	125	124	124
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	4	4	4
Average GS grade.....	11.8	11.8	11.8
Average GS salary.....	\$16,049	\$16,932	\$17,050

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Trade Commission, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), [and] services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses, [ \$16,000,000 ] \$19,940,000: Provided, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be expended upon any investigation hereafter provided by concurrent resolution of the Congress until funds are appropriated subsequently to the enactment of such resolution to finance the cost of such investigation.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", including carrying out the functions of the Federal Trade Commission under Title I of the Consumer Credit Protection Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-321), \$300,000.] (82 Stat. 937; Public Law 90-550; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969; 82 Stat. 1192; Public Law 90-608; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-84-0100-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Antimonopoly:			
(a) Investigation and litigation..	5,942	6,317	6,317

(b) Economic and financial reports.....	1,057	1,133	1,133
(c) Trade practice conferences, industry guides, and small business.....	312	345	345
2. Deceptive practices:			
(a) Investigation and litigation..	4,652	5,049	5,564
(b) Trade practice conferences, industry guides, and small business.....	626	691	691
(c) Textile and fur enforcement..	1,508	1,708	2,408
3. Truth in lending.....	300	300	2,200
4. Executive direction and management.....	353	382	407
5. Administration.....	871	875	875
Total program costs <sup>1</sup> .....	15,321	16,800	19,940
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
Loss on disposition of fixed assets..	-38		
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-3		
10 Total obligations.....	15,280	16,800	19,940
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
Budget authority.....	15,281	16,800	19,940
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	15,281	16,300	19,940
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay increase.....		500	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,280	16,800	19,940
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	914	927	1,092
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-927	-1,092	-1,342
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-46		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	15,221	16,167	19,658
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		468	32

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$157 thousand; 1969, \$70 thousand; 1970 \$310 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	9	10	10	10
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	147	143	143	143
Total selected resources....	156	153	153	153

The Commission has the duty of preserving free competitive enterprise through prevention of monopolistic and unfair trade.

1. *Antimonopoly.*—All types of monopolistic restrictions, including price-fixing conspiracies, boycotting, price discriminations, and illegal mergers and acquisitions, are corrected; economic data and criteria are brought to bear on monopoly and related problems; and supervision is provided over the registration and operations of associations of American exporters engaged solely in export trade. In 1970 investigation and trial of merger and other anti-monopoly cases will be expedited.

2. *Deceptive practices.*—False and misleading advertising and other unfair or deceptive practices are prevented by corrective action, including the affirmative aid of voluntary trade-practice conferences and advertising guides; business and the public are protected from misbranding and non-disclosure of fiber content of manufactured wool products and household textile articles; consumers and merchants are protected from unfair practices with respect to furs and fur products; and the public is protected from dangers inherent in flammable fabrics. In 1970 consumer protection programs will be expedited; additional regulations and enforcement of the Fair Packaging and Labeling Act

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

will be required; the program to insure proper labeling of woolen textile imports will be expanded; and a program evaluating the accuracy of drug advertising, for which a 1969 supplemental request is proposed, will be expanded.

3. *Truth in lending.*—The full impact of the educational and enforcement requirements of the “Truth in Lending” provisions of the Consumer Credit Protection Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-321) will be faced by the Commission in 1970. Of the \$99.2 billion total consumer credit outstanding in the United States, the Commission is responsible for providing the provisions of the act to lenders holding consumer credit of \$43.2 billion or 43.5% of the total.

4. *Executive direction and management.*—These also include the adjudicatory functions of the Commission.

**SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA**

	1968 actual	1969 estimated	1970 estimated
Applications for complaint received	8,693	10,180	10,785
Investigations initiated or reopened	751	1,126	1,500
Investigations completed or closed	884	1,485	1,851
Investigations pending end of year	1,990	1,644	1,308
Informal corrective actions	4,282	4,400	6,000
Complaints issued	123	236	335
Complaints approved for consent order	180	262	373
Orders to cease and desist issued	138	140	265
Voluntary compliance actions	507	520	994
Compliance actions completed	1,831	1,930	2,165
Cases pending litigation, year-end	46	54	57
Trade regulation rules and guides, issued or revised	7	7	8
Advisory opinions issued	138	150	150

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-84-0100-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	12,986	14,214	16,682
11.3 Positions other than permanent	44	46	46
11.5 Other personnel compensation	19	50	50
11.8 Special personal service payments	7	11	15
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>13,056</b>	<b>14,321</b>	<b>16,793</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	962	1,076	1,250
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	363	366	520
22.0 Transportation of things	7	11	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	291	395	589
24.0 Printing and reproduction	94	90	103
25.0 Other services	158	186	212
26.0 Supplies and materials	192	210	251
31.0 Equipment	157	145	211
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>15,280</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>19,940</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	1,244	1,284	1,561
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	5	5
Average number of all employees	1,197	1,182	1,410
Average GS grade	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary	\$11,000	\$11,669	\$11,324
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,038	\$7,237	\$7,237

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-84-0100-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Deceptive practices (costs—obligations)		150	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 New obligational authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		150	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		150	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			10
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-10	
90 Outlays		140	10

This supplemental request will provide funds to carry out the Commission's responsibilities under an agreement reached with the Food and Drug Administration with respect to the evaluation of advertising for certain drugs.

**FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary to carry on the activities of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; allowances and benefits similar to those provided by title IX of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended, as determined by the Commission; expenses of packing, shipping, and storing personal effects of personnel assigned abroad; rental or lease, for such periods as may be necessary, of office space and living quarters for personnel assigned abroad; maintenance, improvement, and repair of properties rented or leased abroad, and furnishing fuel, water, and utilities for such properties; insurance on official motor vehicles abroad; and advances of funds abroad; not to exceed **[\$8,000] \$6,000** for expenses of travel; advances or reimbursements to other Government agencies for use of their facilities and services in carrying out the functions of the Commission; hire of motor vehicles for field use only; and employment of aliens; **[\$750,000] \$781,000.** (90 Stat. 470; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-88-0100-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration and adjudication of claims	1,122	689	727
2. Review of claims program	117	93	54
10 Total obligations	1,239	782	781
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	36		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>1,275</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>781</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	1,275	750	781
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		32	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,239	782	781
72 Obligated balance, start of year	184	82	43
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-82	-43	-42
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-34		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	1,307	790	781
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		31	1

The Foreign Claims Settlement Commission is responsible for the settlement of claims of U.S. nationals against foreign nations and other claims programs as authorized by law.

1. *Administration and adjudication of claims.*—The Commission will administer three claims programs in 1970. Public Laws 88-666, 89-780 and 90-421 require respectively the adjudication of an estimated 7,400 claims of

U.S. citizens against the Government of Cuba, approximately 5,000 claims against the Chinese Communist regime, and 1,000 against Italy and a smaller number of claims against Bulgaria and Rumania.

2. *Review of claims program.*—This activity includes research, reports, documentation, and similar functions to meet the needs of the Congress, Federal agencies, foreign governments, and the public on past and pending claims programs including the Yugoslav program to be concluded in July, 1969.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0100-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,051	670	666
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1	2	7
11.8 Special personal service payments....	2	2	-----
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,054</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>673</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	79	47	50
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	15	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	4	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	33	17	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	40	13	21
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	5	7
31.0 Equipment.....	3	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,239	782	781

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	97	39	53
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	1
Average number of all employees.....	106	55	52
Average GS grade.....	8.3	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,857	\$12,786	\$12,341
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,689	\$6,677	\$6,677

**PAYMENT OF PHILIPPINE WAR DAMAGE CLAIMS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0103-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment of Philippine war damage claims (obligations) (object class 42.0).....	1	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-150	-149	-49
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	149	49	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	100	49
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1	-----	-----

Funds were appropriated in 1963 pursuant to Public Law 87-616 to cover the balance of payments to be made on awards previously determined by the Philippine War Damage Commission. Amending legislation (Public Law 88-94), enacted August 12, 1963, placed a \$25 thousand limit on payments of any individual claim. Amounts payable beyond the \$25 thousand limitation, during 1966 and 1967, were appropriated to the President for educational programs in the Philippines.

**HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS**

**Federal Funds**

**AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of July 4, 1966 (Public Law 89-491), as amended, establishing the American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, \$265,000. (Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1968; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-1900-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
American Revolution Bicentennial Commission—total costs, funded.....	-----	115	304
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----	-4
10 Total obligations.....	-----	115	300
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-150	-35
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	150	35	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	150	-----	265
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	115	300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	9
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-9	-24
90 Outlays.....	-----	106	285

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1968, \$0; 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$0.

The Commission is to plan, encourage, develop, and coordinate the commemoration of the American Revolution bicentennial. Legislation will be prepared to authorize appropriations in 1970 and to extend the current reporting date from July 4, 1969 to July 4, 1970.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-1900-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	48	121
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	-----	0	15
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>136</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	4	9
21.0 Travel and transportation persons.....	-----	20	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	9	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	3	22
25.0 Other services.....	-----	19	50
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	12	8
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	115	300

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	3
Average number of all employees.....	3	10
Average GS grade.....	11.3	12.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,910	\$16,801

LEWIS AND CLARK TRAIL COMMISSION

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Lewis and Clark Trail Commission, established by Public Law 88-630, approved October 6, 1964, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$25,000]** \$10,000. (78 Stat. 1005; 80 Stat. 229; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-1800-0-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Coordinate and advise on conservation objectives relating to the Lewis and Clark Trail (program costs, funded).....	24	24	10
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	1	-1	-----
10 Total obligations.....	25	23	10
<b>Financing:</b>			
26 Unobligated balance rescinded (82 Stat. 272).....	-----	2	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	25	25	10
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25	23	10
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-----
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	21	23	14

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

The Lewis and Clark Trail Commission was established by Public Law 88-630, approved October 6, 1964, to review and advise on long-term conservation and outdoor recreation objectives in the public interest which relate to the Lewis and Clark Trail. The final report of the Commission is due in October of 1969, at which time the Commission will cease to exist.

The funds requested herein will provide for salaries and expenses of the staff assistance for the Commission, and for development and publication of its final report.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-1800-0-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	10	8	2
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	1	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	12	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	6
25.0 Other services.....	1	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	25	23	10

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	0
Average number of all employees.....	1	1	0
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.5	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$10,171	\$10,903	-----

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-9999-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
2. Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission.....	7	33	-----
3. James Madison Memorial Commission.....	-----	9	-----
4. United States Territorial Expansion Memorial Commission.....	-----	2	-----
5. Woodrow Wilson Memorial Commission.....	-----	2	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	8	46	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-1	-1	-----
10 Total obligations.....	8	45	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-53	-45	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	45	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8	45	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18	2	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-16	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	8	47	-----

Outlays are distributed as follows:

1. Salaries and expenses, Civil War Centennial Commission.....	-----	1	-----
2. Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission.....	7	33	-----
3. James Madison Memorial Commission.....	-----	9	-----
4. United States Territorial Expansion Memorial Commission.....	-----	2	-----
5. Woodrow Wilson Memorial Commission.....	-----	2	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources) 1967, \$18 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$16 thousand); 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-9999-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	7	7	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	9	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	1	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	-----	28	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	8	45	-----

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	1	1	0
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,900	\$7,000	0

Trust Funds

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-8082-0-7-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Civil War Centennial Commission, Donations.....	-----	1	-----



10	Total obligations (object class 25.0).....		1	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1	-1	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1		-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		1	-----
90	Outlays.....		1	-----

25.0	Other services.....	38	41	65
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5	5	9
31.0	Equipment.....	30	1	12
99.0	Total obligations.....	492	617	800

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	27	27	33
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	2	1
Average number of all employees.....	21	27	34
Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$13,900	\$15,297	\$15,969

**INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 13, 1946 (25 U.S.C. 70), as amended (81 Stat. 11), creating an Indian Claims Commission, [\$619,000] \$800,000, of which not to exceed [\$20,000] \$40,000 shall be available for expenses of travel. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-10-0100-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by Activities:</b>			
10 Hearings and adjudication of Indian claims (costs-obligations).....	492	617	800
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7	2	-----
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> ....	500	619	800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	492	617	800
72 Obligated balance available, start of year.....	39	81	81
74 Obligated balance available, end of year.....	-81	-81	-106
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-5	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	446	617	775

This independent Commission of five members was created to hear and adjudicate claims, existing before August 13, 1946, of American Indian tribes, bands, or other identifiable groups of Indians residing within the territorial limits of the United States. Of the 604 claims filed, approximately 265 have been completed. Payments of awards are dependent upon subsequent appropriations made through claims, judgments, and private relief acts appropriations to the Treasury Department.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-10-0100-0-1-902	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	370	485	600
11.3 Positions other than permanent (temporary summer).....	2	15	5
Total personnel compensation.....	372	500	605
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	27	36	49
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	20	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	8	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	6	10

**INTER-AGENCY COMMITTEE ON MEXICAN-AMERICAN AFFAIRS**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Inter-Agency Committee on Mexican-American Affairs, \$510,000.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-11-3500-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Resolution of problems of Mexican-Americans.....	360	487	510
2. Conference on problems of Mexican-Americans.....	120	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	480	487	510
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	2	-2	-----
10 Total obligations.....	482	485	510
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-485	-485	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3	-----	-----
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> ....	-----	-----	510
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3	-----	510
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9	42	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-42	-----	-30
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-37	42	480

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968 \$2 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$2 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$2 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

The Inter-Agency Committee on Mexican-American Affairs was established by the President on June 9, 1967, to "hear solutions to Mexican-American problems; assure that Federal programs are reaching the Mexican-Americans and providing the assistance they need; and seek out new programs that may be necessary to handle problems that are unique to the Mexican-American community." The Committee is seeking to assure that the recommendations resulting from the initial hearings held in October 1967 are carried out.

The Committee is also working to bring to other Spanish-speaking peoples throughout the United States the same assistance specifically outlined for the Mexican-American communities.

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-11-3500-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	169	273	288
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	41	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	10	10
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	1		
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>308</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	14	21	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	21	22
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	80	78	80
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	49	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	61	36	35
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	6	7
31.0 Equipment.....	2		2
<b>Total costs funded.....</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>510</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2	-2	
99.0 Total obligations.....	482	485	510

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	27	29	29
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	21	26	26
Average GS grade.....	8.9	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,977	\$10,793	\$10,973

## INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

## Federal Funds

## ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of September 24, 1959 (73 Stat. 703-706), **[\$551,000]** \$575,000. (Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0101-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	475	594	575
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	26	-43	
10 Total obligations.....	501	551	575
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	510	551	575
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	501	551	575
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	45	78	90
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-78	-90	-109
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays.....	464	539	556

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$4 thousand; 1969, \$2 thousand; 1970, \$4 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$22 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$5 thousand); 1968, \$43 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

This appropriation provides for continuing attention by the Commission to interrelations of Federal, State, and local governments. The Commission brings together representatives of Federal, State, and local governments for consideration of common problems and easing of friction points in the federal system. The administration and coordination of Federal grant and other programs requiring intergovernmental cooperation are examined and emerging problems of Federal-State-local relations are identified and explored.

Proposed Federal and State legislative and administrative programs are developed to coordinate taxes at all levels in order to reduce tax overlapping, to simplify the tax structure, and to reduce taxpayer compliance costs and costs of tax administration.

Technical assistance is provided in the review of proposed legislation to determine its overall effect on the federal system, and the most desirable allocations of governmental functions, responsibilities, and revenues among the several levels of Government are recommended.

Recommendations growing out of the Commission's work are submitted to the executive or legislative branches of Federal, State, and local governments for consideration and appropriate action.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0101-0-1-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	326	413	447
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	5	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	6	5
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>458</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	27	31	33
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	22	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	9	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	63	40	30
25.0 Other services.....	30	15	15
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	8	8
31.0 Equipment.....	4	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	501	551	575

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	29	28	32
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	1
Average number of all employees.....	27	28	32
Average GS grade.....	10.7	10.8	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$13,134	\$14,344	\$13,593

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-3901-0-4-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. In-depth study project on metropolitan fiscal disparities (program costs, funded).....	38	17	
2. Expanded ACIR services:			
Federal funded.....	26		
Non-Federal funded.....	11		
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-19	-17	
10 Total obligations.....	56		
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-26		
13 Trust funds.....	-11		

17	Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-7	-----	-----
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-12	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net .....	12	-----	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year .....	37	15	-----
74	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-15	-----	-----
90	Outlays .....	34	15	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$36 thousand; 1968, \$17 thousand; 1969, \$0.

A grant from the Department of Housing and Urban Development was used to conduct an analysis of disparities of fiscal needs and resources between central cities and suburban communities in metropolitan areas. Findings and recommendations arising from the study were adopted by the Commission and were incorporated in a report entitled "Fiscal Balance in the American Federal System."

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-12-3901-0-4-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	-----
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	11	-----
25.0	Other services.....	42	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	56	-----

**Trust Funds**

CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-12-8155-0-7-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1	Special project: Preparation of a compendium of all previous ACIR findings and recommendations on metropolitan problems—financed by Ford Foundation grant.....	25	-----
2	Anticipated future projects—financed by private, nonprofit foundation grants.....	-----	25
3	Expanded ACIR information and other services to State and local governments—financed by State and other non-Federal contributions.....	11	30
10	Total obligations.....	11	55
<b>Financing:</b>			
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-6	-----
60	Budget authority.....	5	55
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	5	55
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	5
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-5
90	Outlays.....	5	50

Contributions from State and local governments and from nonprofit organizations are used to strengthen the Commission's clearinghouse and information services to State and local governments and to encourage widespread

consideration of the Commission's recommendations for improving intergovernmental relations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-12-8155-0-7-910	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	15
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	-----	30
25.0	Other services.....	11	15
99.0	Total obligations.....	11	55

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Cochairman and his alternate on the Appalachian Regional Commission and for payment of the Federal share of the administrative expenses of the commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$850,000]** \$890,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-12-0200-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1	Federal cochairman and staff.....	149	190
2	Appalachian Regional Commission administrative expenses.....	603	660
10	Total obligations.....	752	850
<b>Financing:</b>			
25	Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	5	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
		757	850

Budget authority:			
Identification code 31-12-0200-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
40	Appropriation.....	746	850
50	Reappropriation.....	11	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	752	850
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	231	42
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-42	-42
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-25	-----
90	Outlays.....	916	850

The Appalachian Regional Commission's 1970 budget calls for a total in Federal and State funds of \$1,856 thousand. Under the act, the Federal Government has full funding responsibility for the Federal staff of the Commission, the States' responsibility for the Office of States' Regional Representative, and the Federal and State governments share equally in bearing the costs of the Commission staff and Commission operations.

The Appalachian Regional Development Act assigns the following major responsibilities to the Commission:

(1) Develop, on a continuing basis, comprehensive and coordinated plans and programs and establish priorities thereunder, giving due consideration to other Federal, State, and local planning in the region;

(2) Conduct and sponsor investigations, research, and studies, including an inventory and analysis of the resources of the region, and, in cooperation with Federal, State, and local agencies, sponsor demonstration projects designed to foster regional productivity and growth;

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

(3) Review and study, in cooperation with agency involved, Federal, State, and local public and private programs and, where appropriate, recommend modifications or additions which will increase their effectiveness in the region;

(4) Encourage private investment in industrial, commercial, and recreational projects;

(5) Serve as a focal point and coordinating unit for Appalachian programs;

It is the function of the Federal cochairman of the Commission and his staff to coordinate the Appalachian program with all Federal agencies.

The Appalachian Regional Development Act also provides for a professional Commission staff. Employees of the Commission, under the act, are determined not to be Federal employees but are the joint employees of the Federal and State governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0200-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	134	163	166
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	5	5
Total personnel compensation....	137	168	171
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	10	13	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	3	9	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	603	660	696
99.0 Total obligations.....	752	850	890

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	9	10	10
Average GS grade.....	11.6	11.6	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$14,937	\$15,224	\$15,362

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-3900-0-4-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	796	466	325
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-461	-300	-300
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-566	-231	-65
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	231	65	40
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	335	166	25
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	215	502	668
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-502	-668	-693
90 Outlays.....	48		

The Appalachian Regional Commission contracts with public and private organizations for research, investiga-

tions, studies, and demonstration projects which will further the purposes of the Appalachian Regional Development Act.

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-9999-0-7-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Appalachian Regional Commission administrative expenses.....	1,153	1,320	1,393
2. Appalachian Regional Commission technical support to local development districts and research programs	150	150	150
3. States' Regional Representative and staff administrative expenses.....	74	110	120
4. States' contribution to Commission expenses.....	578		
10 Total obligations.....	1,955	1,580	1,663
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-13		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-83	-106	-106
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	106	106	106
60 Budget authority.....	1,965	1,580	1,663
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,942	1,580	1,663
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	37	154	154
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-154	-154	-147
90 Outlays.....	1,825	1,580	1,670

As authorized in the Appalachian Regional Development Act, the 13 Appalachian States share with the Federal Government the administrative expenses of the Appalachian Regional Commission. The States will advance funds in the amount of \$696.5 thousand to pay their share of these expenses for 1970.

The Appalachian Regional Commission will provide technical support for the research and local development districts programs by an advance of funds in the amount of \$150 thousand from the Appalachian Regional Development Program appropriation.

The office of the States' Regional Representative, established by the Appalachian State Governors and supported solely by the States, represents the 13 Appalachian States in the day-to-day operation of the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-9999-0-7-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments.....	854	942	970
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	53	74	79
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	62	80	77
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	164	185	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	40	50
25.0 Other services.....	179	236	265
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	15	15
31.0 Equipment.....	10	8	7
92.0 Undistributed (States' contribution to administrative expenses).....	578		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,955	1,580	1,663

**DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 716), \$47,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-12-0104-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	43	47	47
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	45	47	47
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	43	47	47
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	2	2
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-2	-2
90 Outlays.....	45	47	47

The Delaware River Basin Commission was created by compact among the States of Delaware, New Jersey, New York, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and the Federal Government to enable them to participate jointly in the development of water and related resources of the region drained by the Delaware River and its tributaries.

This appropriation provides for the expenses of the U.S. Commissioner and staff.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-12-0104-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37	39	39
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		1	1
Total personnel compensation....	37	40	40
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	43	47	47

**Personnel Summary**

Total permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	11.0	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,883	\$11,223	\$11,223

**CONTRIBUTION TO DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION**

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 706, 707), **[\$154,000]** \$153,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-12-0102-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Contributions to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	134	154	153

<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	134	154	153
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	134	154	153
90 Outlays.....	134	154	153

This appropriation provides for the Federal share of the annual expenses of the Commission. The compact provides that the amount required to balance the Commission's current expense budget shall be apportioned equitably among the signatory parties by unanimous vote of the Commission. The amount recommended for the Federal contribution of the Commission's annual expense budget for 1970 is approximately 24%, exclusive of the grant portion of the water quality program.

**INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**CONTRIBUTION TO INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN**

To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to pay in advance to the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin the Federal contribution toward the expenses of the Commission during the current fiscal year in the administration of its business in the conservancy district established pursuant to the Act of July 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 748), \$5,000. (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-12-0146-0-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Contribution to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	5	5	5
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5	5	5
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5	5	5
90 Outlays.....	5	5	5

*Contribution to the Commission.*—The Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin was created by compact among the four States in the basin, the District of Columbia, and the Federal Government to abate water pollution.

This appropriation represents the Federal Government's pro rata share of the general expenses of the Commission. The Commission also receives financial assistance from the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration under the program of grants for water pollution control activities.

**WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION**

To enable the Department of **[Housing and Urban Development]** *Transportation* to pay the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, as part of the Federal contribution toward expenses necessary to design, engineer, construct, and equip a rail rapid

## WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY—Con.

## General and special funds—Continued

## FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION—continued

transit system, as authorized by the National Capital Transportation Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 663; 80 Stat. 1352; 81 Stat. 670), including acquisition of rights-of-way, land and interests therein, **[\$43,772,000]** \$43,173,000 to remain available until expended. (40 U.S.C. 681; Department of Housing and Urban Development; additional authorizing language to be proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0300-2-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Contribution to the authority (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	1,626	49,479	43,173
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-5,559	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-7,185	-148	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,559		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		43,772	43,173
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,626	49,479	43,173
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			33,479
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-33,479	-23,552
90 Outlays.....	1,626	16,000	53,100

The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, a non-Federal agency, was established pursuant to an interstate compact by Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia. The Authority's primary function is to plan, develop, finance, and provide for the operation of a rapid rail transit system to serve the National Capital area. This mission includes responsibility for completion of the presently authorized system which will serve as the basis for expansion into a full regional network.

The initial portion of the system, as authorized by Public Law 89-173, approved September 8, 1965 (79 Stat. 663), and modified through enactment of Public Law 90-220, approved December 20, 1967, is essentially within the District of Columbia. The basic authorized system will become part of the Regional Transit System which will extend into participating jurisdictions in Maryland and Virginia. This Regional Rapid Transit System which was adopted by the WMATA Board of Directors on March 1, 1968, incorporates the basic authorized system of approximately 25 miles into a total area-wide network of approximately 97 miles.

Engineering and architectural activities have been carried forward and substantial progress made in the development of system standards, specifications and scheduling matters, together with extensive soil investigations and testing essential to the engineering program. Contracts for final design of those sections of the system scheduled for early construction have been completed and actual construction will commence in calendar 1969.

During 1970, contracts for the final design of most of the balance of the basic system will be awarded as well as contracts for design on several routes of the approved regional system. Construction on the authorized system will move ahead as programmed and the acquisition of rights-of-way will proceed in phase with the design and construction programs along with the relocation of utilities required by construction. Estimates of the transit program are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Program	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Engineering and design.....	7,722	10,953	20,598
Rights-of-way and land.....	2,932	11,506	19,580
Construction.....	237	46,105	148,990
Total program level.....	10,891	68,564	189,168
Funding:			
Balances available.....	10,891	2,906	
Federal support:			
Sharebonds proceeds.....			82,939
Capital grants.....		43,772	43,173
Local support.....		21,886	63,056
Total funding.....	10,891	68,564	189,168
Distribution of local contributions:			
District of Columbia.....		21,886	22,880
Maryland.....			23,258
Virginia.....			16,918
Total local contributions.....		21,886	63,056

<sup>1</sup> Includes proposed supplemental appropriation of \$18,736,000; balance of 1969 District of Columbia matching share.

In accordance with Public Laws 89-173 and 89-774, \$150 million in authorized funds are to be appropriated on a one-third, two-thirds matching basis to the District of Columbia and the Department of Transportation for payment to the Authority. These funds are to be used for the presently authorized system as provided by the National Capital Transportation Act of 1965, as amended. During 1970, these funds will be exhausted and legislation authorizing a Federal share to cover two-thirds of the net project cost of the Adopted Regional System will be proposed. (See "Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation.") Legislation will also be required to authorize the District of Columbia Government to pay the balance of its portion of the local one-third share of the net project cost. The 1970 budget anticipates funds from the Federal Government and the District of Columbia based on both existing and proposed legislation as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	Existing legislation	Proposed legislation	Total 1970
Federal support:			
Share bond proceeds.....		82,939	82,939
(Supported by debt service grants).....		(6,200)	(6,200)
Capital grants.....	43,173		43,173
Subtotal.....	43,173	82,939	126,112
District of Columbia.....	21,587	1,293	22,880
Other local support.....	40,176		40,176
Total.....	104,936	84,232	189,168

The relationship of the 1970 budget request to the overall financial plan is as follows (in millions of dollars):

Source of funds	Total cost estimate	Estimate available through 1969	1970 estimate	Required to complete
Revenue bond proceeds.....	850	--	--	850
Federal support:				
Share bond proceeds.....	1,051	--	183	968
Capital grants.....	100	57	43	
Subtotal.....	1,151	57	126	968
Local support.....	575	28	63	484
Total.....	2,576	85	189	2,302

<sup>1</sup> Supported by Federal debt service grants of \$6.2 million.

The following table reflects the cumulative outlays as estimated through June 30, 1970 (in millions of dollars):

CUMULATIVE OUTLAYS

Source of funds	Actual through 1968	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Federal contributions.....	5.2	21.2	80.5
Non-Federal contributions.....	3.1	11.1	37.7
<b>Total, Transit Authority outlays for capital budget.....</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>32.3</b>	<b>118.2</b>

Supplemental appropriation for 1970 is anticipated for separate transmittal under proposed legislation.

CONSOLIDATED EXPENSES, NATIONAL CAPITAL TRANSPORTATION AGENCY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-9999-0-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Construction.....	1,026		
2. Salaries and expenses.....	198		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,224</b>		
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and disbursements from: Non-Federal sources: (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority).....	-33		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-8,524	-148	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	7,185	148	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	148		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,191		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	964	202	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-202		
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-81		
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,872</b>	<b>202</b>	

The National Capital Transportation Agency terminated on September 30, 1967, when its functions and duties were transferred to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, a non-Federal agency created by interstate compact among Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia. The operating funds for the new interstate transit Authority are provided by contributions from the local governments in the region rather than the Federal Government.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0100-0-1-555	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	120		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>125</b>		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	9		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	47		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3		
25.0 Other services.....	12		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,026		
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,224</b>		

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Interstate Commerce Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$23,846,000] \$25,508,000, of which \$150,000 shall be available for valuation of pipelines: *Provided*, That Joint Board members and cooperating State commissioners may use Government transportation requests when traveling in connection with their duties as such. (*Interstate Commerce Act and supplemental acts, Parts I, II, III, IV, and V, 49 U.S.C. Chapters 1, 2, 8, 12 and 13; Inland Waterways Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. Chapter 5; Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1003; Bankruptcy Act, 11 U.S.C. 77; Corporate Reorganizations, 11 U.S.C. 106; Clayton Antitrust Act, 15 U.S.C. 12, 18, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, and 27; Parcel Post Acts, 39 U.S.C. 247; Railway Service Pay, 39 U.S.C. 523-570; Railway Labor Act, 45 U.S.C. 151; Railroad Retirement Act, 45 U.S.C. 228a; Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 U.S.C. 351. Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-15-0100-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Regulation of carrier rates, practices, operating authorities, and finance.....	9,560	10,271	10,632
2. Compliance.....	6,470	6,421	6,649
3. Supervision and analysis of carrier accounting and statistics.....	2,745	2,810	2,902
4. Supervision and interpretation of tariffs.....	1,700	1,832	1,898
5. Executive and advisory function.....	1,128	1,188	1,220
6. General management and administration.....	2,126	2,142	2,207
<b>Total program costs.....</b>	<b>23,729</b>	<b>24,664</b>	<b>25,508</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	41		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>23,770</b>	<b>24,664</b>	<b>25,508</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	76		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>23,846</b>	<b>24,664</b>	<b>25,508</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	23,846	23,846	25,508
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		818	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	23,770	24,664	25,508
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,347	1,348	1,246
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	1,348	1,246	1,287
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-63		
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>23,706</b>	<b>23,989</b>	<b>25,426</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>		<b>777</b>	<b>41</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	9	27	27	27
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	172	26	221	221
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>248</b>

The Commission regulates carriers engaged in transportation in interstate commerce and foreign commerce to the extent that it takes place within the United States. These carriers are common carriers—railroads, express companies, sleeping car companies, motor carriers, water carriers, pipelines (except for water and gas), and freight forwarders—and motor and water contract carriers.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

1. *Regulation of carrier rates, practices, operating authorities, and finance.*—This activity of the Commission consists of preparing studies and analyses of operating costs for use in rate proceedings; regulating rates; granting operating authorities; approving applications for abandonments and extensions of railroad lines, financial reorganizations, and rate agreements between carriers; reviewing proposed discontinuances of or change in the operation or service of trains and ferries and formally issuing orders, rules and regulations.

**SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA**

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Application for permanent motor carrier operating authorities:			
Received during year.....	4,609	5,550	5,750
Disposed of during year.....	5,652	5,300	5,300
Other proceedings:			
Received during year.....	180	180	180
Disposed of during year.....	229	230	230
Cases involving finance matters:			
Received during year.....	2,191	2,200	2,200
Disposed of during year.....	2,165	2,200	2,200
Rate proceedings:			
Filed during year.....	1,172	1,250	1,250
Disposed of during year.....	1,111	1,250	1,250

2. *Compliance.*—The Commission enforces statutes and regulations affecting transportation and carriers. Examinations are made to ascertain that motor carriers and freight forwarders are adequately insured; and investigations are made of water carriers, freight forwarders, rate bureaus, and shippers' associations and agents to determine that there is compliance with statutory requirements.

**SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA**

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Enforcement activities:			
Investigations instituted.....	1,035	1,104	1,150
Investigations concluded.....	990	1,000	1,125
Court proceedings instituted.....	562	581	600
Court proceedings concluded.....	580	600	600

3. *Supervision and analysis of carrier accounting and statistics.*—The Commission is responsible for the formulation and policing of uniform systems of accounts; the maintenance of current inventory and cost records; the development of elements of value used in regulating carriers; the compiling of statistics from carrier reports; and the preparation of studies of operating, financial, and related transportation problems.

**SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA**

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Field audits of carrier accounts.....	1,302	1,357	1,350

4. *Supervision and interpretation of tariffs.*—Carrier tariffs, or rate schedules, are examined for compliance with the Commission's tariff rules; authority to publish rates on less-than-statutory notice is, under certain conditions, granted; and informal complaints and carrier requests to pay reparations are processed.

**SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA**

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of freight tariffs filed during year.....	245,174	205,000	205,000

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-15-0100-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	20,022	20,991	21,645

11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	48	28	28
Total personnel compensation.....	20,082	21,019	21,673
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,582	1,670	1,733
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	38		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	574	576	576
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	177	178	178
22.0 Transportation of things.....	31	24	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	510	526	634
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	97	87	87
25.0 Other services.....	331	322	341
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	220	202	202
31.0 Equipment.....	128	60	60
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,770	24,664	25,508

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,906	1,906	1,906
Average number of all employees.....	1,899	1,803	1,836
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,923	\$11,570	\$11,706

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-15-3900-0-4-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations).....	56	75	75
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-56	-75	-75
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	47	55	63
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		10	
25.0 Other services.....	3	2	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	56	75	75

**Personnel Summary**

Average number of all employees.....	5	5	5
--------------------------------------	---	---	---

**NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); **[\$1,017,000] \$1,248,000**: *Provided*, That none of the funds provided herein shall be used for foreign travel. (82 Stat. 441; *Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-25-0103-0-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Planning development of the National Capital.....	848	995	1,169
2. Pennsylvania Avenue redevelopment planning.....	71	77	79
Total direct program costs, funded.....	919	1,072	1,248
Reimbursable program:			
1. Planning development of the National Capital (costs, funded).....	25	200	-----
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	944	1,272	1,248
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	221	-225	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,165	1,047	1,248
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-225	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	55	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	995	1,047	1,248
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	995	1,017	1,248
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	30	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	940	1,047	1,248
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	98	333	71
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-333	-71	-69
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplementals.....	705	1,280	1,249
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	29	1

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$7 thousand; 1969, \$7 thousand; 1970, \$6 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$54 thousand; 1968, \$275 thousand; 1969, \$50 thousand; 1970, \$50 thousand.

1. *Planning development of the National Capital.*—The National Capital Planning Commission is the official planning agency for the District of Columbia as well as for the Federal Government in the District and the National Capital region. In planning for the orderly development of the Nation's Capital, the Commission develops and maintains long-range comprehensive plans and makes recommendations on specific land use and development projects.

2. *Pennsylvania Avenue redevelopment planning.*—The Temporary Commission on Pennsylvania Avenue was established by Executive Order No. 11210 of March 25, 1965. The 18-member Commission includes Cabinet officers and the heads of agencies with specific interests in the avenue. The immediate objective of the Temporary Commission is to continue the preparation of plans for the redevelopment of Pennsylvania Avenue.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-25-0103-0-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	640	718	842
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	33	34	34
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	677	758	882

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	48	60	69
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	25	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	31	32	32
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	92	67
25.0 Other services.....	94	75	140
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	17	19
31.0 Equipment.....	7	6	7
Total costs.....	919	1,072	1,248
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	21	-25	-----
Total direct obligations.....	940	1,047	1,248
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	25	200	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	200	-200	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	225	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,165	1,047	1,248

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	64	64	71
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	56	60	68
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.1	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,783	\$12,520	\$12,740
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,586	\$5,886	\$5,886

**LAND ACQUISITION, NATIONAL CAPITAL PARK, PARKWAY, AND PLAYGROUND SYSTEM**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-25-0100-0-1-909	Costs to this appropriation				
	Total est. <sup>1</sup>	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
1. George Washington Memorial Parkway:					
(a) Virginia.....	3,375	1,285	-----	14	1
(b) Maryland.....	3,375	1,516	9	298	1
2. Stream valley parks:					
(a) Maryland.....	<sup>2</sup> 5,250	3,552	-----	12	-----
(b) Virginia.....	4,500	150	-----	-----	-----
3. Park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia.....					
	16,481	15,759	-----	686	36
4. Relocation payments.....					
	50	25	13	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded....	33,031	22,287	22	1,010	38
Change in selected resources <sup>3</sup> .....	-----	-----	-34	-277	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-12	733	38
<b>Financing:</b>					
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-771	-771	-38
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	771	38	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	-----	12	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-12	733	38
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	311	278	850
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-278	-850	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	21	161	888

<sup>1</sup> Capper-Cramton Act, May 29, 1930, as amended (46 Stat. 482).  
<sup>2</sup> Includes \$3,000 thousand for loan (advances) to Maryland.  
<sup>3</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$311 thousand; 1968, \$277 thousand; 1969, \$0.

The National Capital Planning Commission acquires land for the comprehensive development of the park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia and its environs.

**General and special funds—Continued**

LAND ACQUISITION, NATIONAL CAPITAL PARK, PARKWAY, AND  
PLAYGROUND SYSTEM—Continued

1. *George Washington Memorial Parkway.*—Land is acquired along both shores of the Potomac River, above and below Washington from Great Falls to Mount Vernon. One-half the cost is borne by the local jurisdictions.

2. *Stream valley parks.*—Land is acquired by public bodies with the aid of a one-third contribution from the National Capital Planning Commission.

3. *Park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia.*—Land is acquired in the District of Columbia, with all expenditures being repaid over a period of years to the United States by the District of Columbia. Acquisitions are part of the comprehensive plan for the park, parkway, and playground system of the National Capital.

4. *Relocation payments.*—Funds were provided in 1965 for relocation payments to businesses to be displaced by land acquisition related to the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-25-0100-0-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....		1	
25.0 Other services.....		4	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	9	993	38
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	13	12	
Total costs, funded.....	22	1,010	38
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-34	-277	
99.0 Total obligations.....	-12	733	38

**Trust Funds**

CONTRIBUTED FUND

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-25-8051-0-7-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Va.....		12	1
2. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Md.....	9	298	1
Total program costs, funded.....	9	310	2
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-9	-211	
10 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....		100	2
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....		100	2
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		100	2
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	220	212	212
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-212	-212	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....			
90 Outlays.....	8	100	213

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$220 thousand; 1968, \$211 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

One-half the cost of acquiring land for the George Washington Memorial Parkway is contributed by the

States of Maryland and Virginia and held in trust for purchases as authorized by the Commission (46 Stat. 482)

**ADVANCES FROM DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-25-8055-0-7-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Anacostia-Bolling project.....	44		
2. Shaw School project.....	63	122	
3. Downtown study project.....	29	10	
4. Fort Lincoln project.....	3	47	
5. Model-City program.....		20	20
6. Rebuilding H St.-Stanton Park.....		20	80
7. South Capitol St.-Buzzard Point study.....			85
8. 6-year housing program.....		25	50
9. Georgetown waterfront study.....		45	30
Total program costs, funded.....	139	289	265
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-29		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	110	289	265
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-46	-47	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	47		
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	111	242	265
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	110	289	265
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	32	5	52
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5	-52	-52
90 Outlays.....	137	242	265

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$29 thousand; 1968, \$0; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

The National Capital Planning Commission develops urban renewal plans for the District of Columbia on a contract basis with the District of Columbia Redevelopment Land Agency.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-25-8055-0-7-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	77	130	130
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	84	144	144
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		3	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		5	5
25.0 Other services.....	20	121	98
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	110	289	265

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	14	14	14
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	9	12	12
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,375	\$9,920	\$9,920

**NATIONAL COUNCIL ON INDIAN OPPORTUNITY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the National Council on Indian Opportunity, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$100,000]**, which shall be in addition to the amount authorized by Public Law 90-550, **\$300,000**. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-33-3000-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Administration (total costs, funded).....	6	254	300
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	54	-54	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-64	-100	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-4	100	300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	58	66
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-58	-66	-81
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-62</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>285</b>

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$54 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

The National Council on Indian Opportunity was established by Executive Order 11399 dated March 6, 1968. The functions of the Council are to (a) encourage full use of Federal programs to benefit the Indian population, adapting them where necessary to be available to Indians on reservations in a meaningful way; (b) encourage interagency coordination and cooperation in carrying out Federal programs as they relate to Indians; (c) appraise the impact and progress of Federal programs for Indians; and (d) suggest ways to improve such programs.

Members of the Council consist of the Vice President of the United States who shall be the chairman, the Secretary of the Interior, the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Commerce, the Secretary of Labor, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, the Director of the Office of Economic Opportunity, and six Indian leaders appointed by the President of the United States for terms of 2 years.

This appropriation will provide for the salaries and expenses of the Council's staff and other expenses of operations.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-33-3000-0-1-507	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	14	99
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	105	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	-----	1
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>180</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	1	9
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	50	52
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	13	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	7	7

25.0 Other services.....	4	6	16
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	3	9
31.0 Equipment.....	50	1	3
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>300</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	7
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	5
Average number of all employees.....	8	12
Average GS grade.....	18.0	12.2
Average GS salary.....	\$28,000	\$15,740

**NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary to carry out the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, **[\$10,500,000]** **\$14,744,000**, of which **[\$5,400,000]** **\$4,500,000** shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Arts for the support of projects and productions in the arts through assistance to groups **[, ]** and individuals **[, and States]** pursuant to section **[s]** 5(c) **[and 5 (h)]** of the Act and for support of the functions of the National Council on the Arts set forth in Public Law 88-579; **[\$3,700,000]** **\$2,000,000** shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Arts for assistance pursuant to Section 5(h) of the Act; **\$6,500,000** shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Humanities for support of activities in the humanities pursuant to section 7(c) of the Act; and **[\$1,400,000]** **\$1,744,000** shall be available for administering the provisions of the Act: *Provided*, That in addition, there is appropriated in accordance with the authorization contained in section 11(b) of the Act, to remain available until expended, amounts equal to the total amounts of gifts, bequests, and devises of money, and other property received by each Endowment during the current and preceding fiscal **[year, ]** years, under the provisions of section 10(a)(2) of the Act, for which equal amounts have not previously been appropriated, but not to exceed a total of **[\$1,000,000]** **\$2,000,000**: *Provided further*, That not to exceed 3 percent of the funds appropriated to the National Endowment for the Arts for the purposes of sections 5(c), 5(h) and functions under Public Law 88-579 and not to exceed 3 percent of the funds appropriated to the National Endowment for the Humanities for the purposes of section 7(c) shall be available for program development and evaluation. (20 U.S.C. 951-963, as amended; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-35-0100-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Promotion of the arts.....	9,370	8,322	8,500
2. Promotion of the humanities.....	3,842	7,124	8,500
3. Administration.....	1,187	1,457	1,744
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>14,399</b>	<b>16,903</b>	<b>18,744</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from trust funds.....	-999	-4,000	-2,000
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-184	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,425	-1,403	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,403	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>12,194</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>16,744</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation:			
Definite.....	11,200	10,500	14,744
Indefinite.....	999	1,000	2,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5	-----	-----
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>12,194</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>16,744</b>

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 31-35-0100-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,216	12,903	16,744
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,173	5,536	8,283
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,536	-8,283	-11,742
90 Outlays.....	11,853	10,156	13,285

The purpose of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities is to improve the quality of American life. Two operating units, the Arts Endowment and the Humanities Endowment, promote the arts and humanities through grants, consultative services with public and private agencies and the stimulation of private philanthropy. The Foundation may receive private gifts, either for specific purposes or unrestricted as to use, which are matched by Federal appropriations.

1. *Promotion of the arts.*—Grants are made to individual artists, institutions, organizations, and State arts councils. Programs assist individual artists, sustain independent artistic institutions, increase citizen participation and enjoyment of the arts, encourage productions of cultural significance, expand audiences for the arts and further planning and research.

2. *Promotion of the humanities.*—Grants support research and publication, strengthen all levels of the educational system and promote public programs. Fellowships are provided for teachers and scholars. These efforts aim at bringing Americans into contact with humanistic thought and improving the quality of knowledge and teaching in the humanities.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-0100-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	841	1,003	1,093
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	74	113	148
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	2	12
Total personnel compensation.....	918	1,118	1,253
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	62	79	95
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	93	108	165
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	64	76	81
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	21	36
25.0 Other services.....	21	37	69
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	13	23
31.0 Equipment.....	12	4	22
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	13,203	15,446	17,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,399	16,903	18,744

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	82	82	100
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	9	12
Average number of all employees.....	80	89	99
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.8	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,410	\$12,573	\$12,562
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$29,500	\$29,500	\$29,500

## Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-0100-1-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of the arts.....		1,500	
2. Promotion of the humanities.....		1,500	
10 Total obligations.....		3,000	
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		3,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		3,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			2,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-2,000	
90 Outlays.....		1,000	2,000

Proposed supplemental will provide funds which the Foundation can use to match private gifts.

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-3900-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Promotion of the humanities (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	19		
Financing:			
11 Advances and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-19		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlay:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

## Trust Funds

## GIFTS AND DONATIONS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-8040-0-7-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of the arts.....	506	2,169	1,000
2. Promotion of the humanities.....	250	2,075	1,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	756	4,244	2,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	756	4,244	2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	756	4,244	2,000
90 Outlays.....	756	4,244	2,000

The National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 845) authorizes the Government to receive money and other donated property. Such gifts may be used, sold, or otherwise disposed of in support of the purposes of the Foundation.

## NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Labor Relations Board to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended (29 U.S.C. 141-167), and other laws, [\$35,074,000] \$37,230,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available to organize or assist in organizing agricultural laborers or used in connection with investigations, hearings, directives, or orders concerning bargaining units composed of agricultural laborers as referred to in section 2(3) of the Act of July 5, 1935 (29 U.S.C. 152), and as amended by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended, and as defined in section 3(f) of the Act of June 25, 1938 (29 U.S.C. 203), and including in said definition employees engaged in the maintenance and operation of ditches, canals, reservoirs, and waterways when maintained or operated on a mutual, nonprofit basis and at least 95 per centum of the water stored or supplied thereby is used for farming purposes. (47 U.S.C. 222, *Department of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-36-0100-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Field investigation.....	19,731	21,595	23,020
2. Trial examiner hearing.....	3,225	3,998	3,841
3. Board adjudication.....	3,980	4,513	4,544
4. Securing compliance with Board order.....	4,890	5,622	5,934
Total program costs, funded..	31,826	35,728	37,339
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	77	-60	-109
10 Total obligations.....	31,903	35,668	37,230
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	327	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	32,230	35,668	37,230
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	32,288	35,074	37,230
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-58	-7	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	32,230	35,067	37,230
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	601	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	31,903	35,668	37,230
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,156	2,082	2,438
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,082	-2,438	-2,818
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-114	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	31,863	34,729	36,832
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	583	18

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid, undelivered orders, 1967, \$303 thousand; 1968, \$380 thousand; 1969, \$320 thousand; 1970, \$211 thousand.

The Board resolves representation disputes in industry and remedies and prevents specified unfair labor practices by employers or labor organizations. Additional funds are requested to enable the agency to effectively cope with a steadily rising caseload in both unfair labor practice

and representation cases. Estimates for 1970 reflect an intake increase over 1969 of 6.0% for unfair labor practice cases and 4.0% for representation cases.

1. *Field investigations.*—Charges of unfair labor practices and petitions for elections to resolve representation disputes are investigated by regional office personnel. About 88% of the unfair labor practice cases and about 83% of the representation cases are closed by settlement, dismissal, or withdrawal. The remainder are prepared for public hearing. The agency strives for the voluntary settlement of disputes, and the high incidence of informal settlements achieved thus far is expected to continue in 1970.

2. *Trial examiner hearing.*—Trial examiners conduct public hearings in unfair labor practice cases. Their findings and recommendations are set forth in trial examiner decisions. In 1968 there were 1,074 hearings held, 189 proceedings adjusted, and 954 decisions issued. The estimate for 1969 is for 1,117 hearings, 184 adjusted proceedings, and 1,039 decisions. The 1970 estimate is for 1,097 hearings, 168 adjusted proceedings, and 958 decisions.

3. *Board adjudication.*—In an unfair labor practice case a trial examiner's decision becomes a Board order if no exceptions are filed. About 25% of these trial examiner decisions become automatic Board orders or are complied with voluntarily. The remainder are referred to the Board for decision, of which the Board issued 817 in 1968. The estimate for 1969 is 877 and the estimate for 1970 is 825. The Board issued 182 decisions in contested representation proceedings in 1968; it is estimated that issuances will be 188 and 195 in 1969 and 1970, respectively. These decisions are inclusive of those cases in which a request for review of regional director's decisions has been granted. Regional directors issued 1,810 such decisions in 1968, and the estimate is 1,866 for 1969 and 1,941 in 1970.

4. *Securing compliance with Board orders.*—If the parties do not voluntarily comply with the Board's order involving unfair labor practices, the Board must request the courts to enforce its decisions. In 1968 a total of 344 Board decisions of all kinds required litigation; the estimate for 1969 is 380, and the estimate for 1970 is 404.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-36-0100-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	25,112	27,720	29,040
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	187	244	259
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	48	32
11.8 Special personal service payments....	45	46	50
Total personnel compensation.....	25,358	28,058	29,381
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,951	2,341	2,418
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,394	1,483	1,553
22.0 Transportation of things.....	40	67	66
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,151	1,418	1,493
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	553	728	785
25.0 Other services.....	949	1,068	1,090
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	326	330	347
31.0 Equipment.....	104	236	206
Total costs, funded.....	31,826	35,728	37,339
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	77	-60	-109
99.0 Total obligations.....	31,903	35,668	37,230

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,418	2,528	2,457
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	34	43	43
Average number of all employees.....	2,360	2,331	2,406
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.6	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$11,104	\$11,937	\$12,330

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-36-3900-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Field investigation .....	84	25	25
2. Trial examiner hearing .....	1	1	1
3. Board adjudication .....	4	1	1
4. Securing compliance with board orders .....	15	5	5
10 Total obligations .....	104	32	32
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds .....	-104	-32	-32
Budget authority .....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....			
90 Outlays .....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	64	27	27
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees .....	9	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	28	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2		
99.0 Total obligations .....	104	32	32

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	2	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees .....	6	2	2
Average GS grade .....	9.5	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary .....	\$11,882	\$12,953	\$12,953

**NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151-188), including temporary employment of referees under section 3 of the Railway Labor Act, as amended, at rates not in excess of \$100 per diem; and emergency boards appointed by the President pursuant to section 10 of said Act (45 U.S.C. 160), [\$2,492,000] \$2,226,000. (45 U.S.C. 154; Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-40-0100-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Mediation .....	728	801	811
2. Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes .....	503	600	600
3. Adjustment of railroad grievances .....	844	865	815
Total program costs, funded .....	2,075	2,266	2,226
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....		-50	
10 Total obligations .....	2,075	2,216	2,226

Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	73	276	
Budget authority .....	2,148	2,492	2,226
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation .....	2,150	2,492	2,226
41 Transferred to other accounts .....	-2		
43 Appropriation (adjusted) .....	2,148	2,492	2,226
Relation of obligations to outlays .....			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	2,075	2,216	2,226
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	192	246	289
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-246	-289	-289
77 Adjustment in expired accounts .....	-7		
90 Outlays .....	2,014	2,173	2,226

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$50 thousand (1968 adjustments, \$48 thousand); 1968, \$98 thousand; 1969, \$48 thousand; 1970, \$48 thousand.

1. *Mediation.*—The Board mediates labor disputes and determines collective-bargaining representatives for the 700 carriers and the 1 million employees in the railroad and airline industries.

MEDIATION CASES

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Pending, start of year .....	545	629	589	525
Received during year .....	420	261	270	250
Closed during year .....	336	301	334	300
Pending, end of year .....	629	589	525	475

2. *Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes.*—When mediation fails, the parties are urged to submit their differences to arbitration or special adjustment boards, including neutral members paid from this account. If neither mediation nor voluntary arbitration are successful, the President, when notified of disputes which threaten seriously to interrupt service, may appoint an emergency board to investigate and report on the disputes as a basis for agreement.

NUMBER OF BOARDS CONVENED

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Arbitration boards .....	6	10	10	10
Special adjustment boards .....	136	83	50	30
Emergency boards .....	5	2	7	7
Public law boards .....	31	125	175	175

3. *Adjustment of railroad grievances.*—Railroad employee grievances resulting from application of collective bargaining contracts may be brought for settlement to the 36-man board composed of four divisions. Each division has an equal number of carriers and union representatives paid by the parties and handles the grievances of a particular type of employee. The appropriation provides clerical assistance to the Board and neutral referees to sit with divisions of the Board when they are deadlocked.

WORKLOAD

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Pending, beginning of year .....	6,090	5,346	5,024	4,944
Received during year .....	1,689	1,395	1,740	1,730
Closed during year .....	2,433	1,717	1,820	1,850
Pending, end of year .....	5,346	5,024	4,944	4,824
Referee days of service .....	2,484	1,726	1,500	1,500

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-40-0100-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,010	1,090	1,098
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	589	613	613
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		4	4
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,599</b>	<b>1,707</b>	<b>1,715</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	90	101	103
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	194	237	237
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	55	65	65
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	100	60	60
25.0 Other services.....	11	21	21
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	16	16
31.0 Equipment.....	11	9	9
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,075</b>	<b>2,216</b>	<b>2,226</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	104	98	98
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	24	24
Average number of all employees.....	127	122	122
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,750	\$10,600	\$10,684

## NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875) Title IX of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 (42 U.S.C. 1876-1879), the National Sea Grant [Colleges] College and Program Act of 1966 [(80 Stat. 998),] 33 U.S.C. 1121-1124, and the Act to establish a National Medal of Science (42 U.S.C. 1880-1881), including award of graduate fellowships; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; purchase of two aircraft; maintenance and operation of [three] four aircraft and purchase of flight services for research support; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; [\$400,000,000,] \$497,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the foregoing amount not less than \$37,600,000 shall be available for tuition, grants, and allowances in connection with a program of supplementary training for secondary school science and mathematics teachers: *Provided further*, That receipts for scientific support services and materials furnished by the National Research Centers may be credited to this appropriation: *And provided further*, That if an institution of higher education receiving funds hereunder determines after affording notice and opportunity for hearing to an individual attending, or employed by, such institution, that such individual has, after the date of enactment of this Act, willfully refused to obey a lawful regulation or order of such institution and that such refusal was of a serious nature and contributed to the disruption of the administration of such institution, then the institution shall deny any further payment to, or for the benefit of, such individual]. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0100-0-1-605	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Support of scientific research:			
(a) Scientific research project support.....	170,615	177,300	195,000
(b) Specialized research facilities and equipment.....	18,942	7,000	15,000
(c) National research programs.....	15,483	13,000	23,200

(d) National research centers.....	31,464	25,700	25,700
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>236,504</b>	<b>223,000</b>	<b>258,900</b>
2. National sea grant program.....	5,000	6,000	10,000
3. Computing activities in education and research.....	21,998	17,000	22,000
4. Institutional support for science.....	83,245	41,000	74,000
5. Science education support.....	124,833	116,100	117,500
6. Science information activities.....	14,396	11,000	13,000
7. International cooperative scientific activities.....	1,427	1,800	2,000
8. Planning and policy studies.....	2,446	2,500	2,900
9. Program development and management.....	15,378	16,563	17,000
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>505,227</b>	<b>434,963</b>	<b>517,300</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-237	-300	-300
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-21,000	-7,000	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-36,657	-47,667	-20,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	47,667	20,000	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (adjusted appropriation).....</b>	<b>495,000</b>	<b>399,996</b>	<b>497,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	483,990	427,663	517,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	628,042	663,458	611,121
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-663,458	-611,121	-629,121
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>448,574</b>	<b>480,000</b>	<b>499,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursement for research support services, primarily for university research scientists (e.g. balloons and helium provided by the National Balloon Flight Center at Palestine, Tex.).

The Foundation supports scientific research and science education, principally at colleges and universities. Grants and contracts are made for the conduct of scientific research and for the construction of research facilities; the development and improvement of the institutional aspects of science; scientific information services and various national research programs.

Increased funds are included for expansion of scientific research project support principally for oceanography, physics, earth sciences, engineering, and the social sciences. The Foundation will give emphasis to research projects which are more applied in nature especially in those scientific disciplines whose research results may contribute to the solutions of national problems such as those related to environment.

Emphasis will also be placed on research initiation grants for young investigators, particularly in the field of engineering. Continued reductions in support of basic research by other Federal agencies are anticipated. Consequently, the Foundation will assume the support of those research projects affected by these reductions where continuation is essential to maintaining U.S. scientific strength.

Funds are also included for increased U.S. participation in the International Biological Program (IBP) to permit the Foundation to initiate major integrated research efforts on biological productivity and human adaptation to changing environments as well as studies of complete ecosystems.

The budget continues support for development and improvement of science and engineering at undergraduate and graduate educational institutions, for improving the quality of science instruction in secondary schools and for the further development of discipline-based science information systems.

1. *Support of scientific research.*—The budget provides for the award of grants and contracts in the various activities as follows:

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

(a) *Scientific research project support.*—The Foundation's support of research in the sciences is provided through grants awarded on the basis of merit to investigators at more than 450 institutions, principally at colleges and universities.

**GRANTS FOR SUPPORT OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH PROJECTS**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of grants awarded.....	3,756	3,832	3,877	3,983

(b) *Specialized research facilities and equipment.*—The Foundation provides support for major items of specialized scientific facilities and equipment primarily at colleges and universities.

(c) *National research programs.*—The Foundation supports broad national programs of scientific research including the Antarctic research program, the International biological research program, the Weather modification program and an Ocean sediment coring program.

(d) *National research centers.*—The Foundation supports the development and operation of national research centers for optical and radio astronomy and atmospheric sciences.

2. *National sea grant program.*—This program supports grants and contracts primarily at academic institutions for training, research, and advisory services concerned with the exploitation of marine resources.

3. *Computing activities in education and research.*—Support is provided by this program to develop and test alternative methods of providing computational facilities for student use in colleges and universities and continuation of partial support of computational facilities for scientific research.

4. *Institutional support for science.*—Support is provided to assist in the development and improvement of the science programs of colleges and universities. Included are matching grants for the construction, renovation, and equipping of research laboratories, comprehensive grants to assist developing institutions in achieving a higher level of competence in the sciences and engineering, and grants for graduate and undergraduate education improvements.

5. *Science education support.*—The budget provides for a wide variety of programs to strengthen and expand the training and development of scientific manpower including the following programs:

(a) Traineeships and fellowships to graduate students in the various fields of science, mathematics, and engineering; and fellowships to college and university faculty and foreign senior scientists.

**FELLOWSHIPS AND TRAINEESHIPS FOR ADVANCED STUDY IN SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS, AND ENGINEERING**

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of fellowships.....	2,696	2,565	2,615
Number of traineeships.....	6,621	6,088	6,200
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>9,317</b>	<b>8,653</b>	<b>8,875</b>

(b) Institutes for the training of secondary school and college teachers of science and mathematics.

(c) Projects directed toward the improvement of secondary school and undergraduate science and mathematics curricula; and supplementary programs to stimulate interest in and secure improvement of teaching and train-

ing in the sciences at secondary school and undergraduate levels.

6. *Science information activities.*—The Foundation supports the collection, translation, and dissemination of information on the results of research and the development of improved methods for the exchange of scientific information. The funding and management of the Science Information Exchange is also the responsibility of the Foundation.

7. *International cooperative scientific activities.*—This activity provides for a cohesive program including all types of international cooperative research and education activities.

8. *Planning and policy studies.*—This activity supports surveys and analytical studies of research and development within the various sectors of the economy and the current and projected status of scientific manpower and other resources required for the conduct of scientific activities. These studies are related to the formulation of national policies concerning science.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-45-0100-0-1-605	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,180	12,022	12,319
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	356	406	436
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	51	83	86
11.8 Special personal service payments....	11	6	6
<b>Total personnel compensation....</b>	<b>11,598</b>	<b>12,517</b>	<b>12,847</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	851	885	912
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	740	825	831
22.0 Transportation of things.....	57	50	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	681	774	781
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	213	250	300
25.0 Other services.....	53,329	43,946	52,322
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	105	76	125
31.0 Equipment.....	132	48	85
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	437,521	375,592	449,047
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>505,227</b>	<b>434,963</b>	<b>517,300</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	953	980	1,057
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	29	31	33
Average number of all employees.....	951	947	966
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,829	\$11,630	\$11,789
Average excepted salary.....	\$22,825	\$24,597	\$24,698

**SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)**

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for the scientific activities authorized by section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b)(3)), \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the National Science Foundation, for payments in the foregoing currencies.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-45-0102-0-1-605	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Foreign scientific and technological information activities.....			2,000
2. Research and other science activities.....			1,000
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>			<b>3,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>			<b>3,000</b>



Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		3,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-2,000
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....		
90	Outlays.....		1,000

This appropriation will provide for (1) the translation, publication, and dissemination of foreign scientific literature considered to be of interest to the U.S. scientific community and (2) the support of research projects, science education and other scientific activities as authorized by section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended.

Payments will be made in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0102-0-1-605	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			50
25.0 Other services.....			1,970
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			980
99.0 Total obligations.....			3,000

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:  
 Funds appropriated to the President, "Special foreign currency programs, translation of publications and scientific cooperation."  
 Agriculture: Agricultural Research Service, "Salaries and expenses, special foreign currency program."  
 Commerce:  
     Environmental Science Services Administration, "Research and development, special foreign currency program."  
     National Bureau of Standards, "Translation of publications."  
 Health, Education, and Welfare:  
     Office of Education, "Educational research, special foreign currency."  
     Public Health Service, "Scientific activity, special foreign currency program."  
 Interior: Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, "Management and investigations of resources, special foreign currency program."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-3900-0-4-605	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Science education program.....	1,129	1,150	
2. Grants program.....	604		
10 Total obligations.....	1,733	1,150	
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,733	-1,150	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	970	952	952
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-952	-952	-952
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	17		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	230	236
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	654	724
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	23	24
Total personnel compensation.....		907	984

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	46	54	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	60	86	
22.0	Transportation of things.....	17	8	
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	7	8	
31.0	Equipment.....	1	10	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	695		
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,733	1,150	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	14	12	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	34.4	35.3	
Average number of all employees.....	46.5	46.8	
Average FC grade.....	4.5	4.3	
Average FC salary.....	\$19,028	\$20,490	

Trust Funds

DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-8960-0-7-602	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Program development and management (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	2	1	1
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7	-7	-7
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	7	7	7
40 Budget authority.....	2	1	1

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations (affecting outlays).....	1	1	1
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			
90 Outlays.....	1	1	1

Donations are used in furtherance of general purposes of the Foundation (42 U.S.C. 1870).

PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON CONSUMER INTERESTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the President's Committee on Consumer Interests, established by Executive Order 11136 of January 3, 1964, as amended by Executive Order 11349 of May 1, 1967, [ \$421,000 ] \$550,000. (Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-10-1700-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Advancing the interests of consumers (program costs, funded).....	354	421	550
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-10		
10 Total obligations.....	344	421	550
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	345	421	550

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$19 thousand; 1968, \$9 thousand; 1969, \$9 thousand; 1970, \$9 thousand.

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 32-10-1700-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	344	421	550
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	24	21	50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21	-50	-80
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	8		
90 Outlays.....	355	392	520

The Committee acts as the voice of the consumer in the administration, coordinates consumer activity in Government agencies, cooperates with State agencies and voluntary organizations in advancing the interests of consumers, promotes action programs designed to improve consumer education, and recommends legislation of benefit to consumers.

## WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Conferences serviced, organized.....	12	18	24
Information materials:			
Prepared.....	6	6	6
Distributed.....	500,000	500,000	500,000
Promotional contacts:			
Business.....	240	300	600
Federal Government.....	450	600	750
State Government.....	100	200	350
Education.....	50	100	200
Voluntary organizations.....	200	300	500

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-10-1700-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	191	251	340
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	34	20	34
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	5	3
Total personnel compensation.....	229	276	377
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	15	20	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	30	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	30	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	2	3
25.0 Other services.....	33	50	55
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	12	15
31.0 Equipment.....	2	1	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	344	421	550

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	19	23	28
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	17	21	26
Average GS grade.....	11.6	10.8	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$13,779	\$13,434	\$13,073

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-10-3930-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5		
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays.....	2		

PRESIDENT'S COUNCIL ON YOUTH  
OPPORTUNITY

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of Executive Order 11330, dated March 5, 1967, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$357,000.

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: "Manpower development and training activities."

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-17-3300-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
Coordination of youth opportunity programs (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	427	423	357
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	78	-66	
10 Total obligations.....	505	357	357
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-546	-337	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-20	
22 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	20		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	21		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			357
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-41	20	357
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	16	161	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-161		-27
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	24		
90 Outlays.....	-162	181	330

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$2 thousand; 1969, \$2 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1967, \$12 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$24 thousand); 1968, \$66 thousand; 1969, \$0.

The President's Council on Youth Opportunity was established by Executive Order 11330, dated March 5, 1967, to assure that necessary services and opportunities are made available to the youth of America so that they may be equipped for more productive roles in society. This appropriation will provide funds for the Executive Director and staff who will direct the development and coordination of summer programs which can contribute to the sound development of youth through special education, employment, recreation, and health services.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-17-3300-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21	28	28
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	183	142	139
Total personnel compensation.....	204	170	167
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	9	8	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	68	50	63
22.0 Transportation of things.....			1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	58	50	66
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	45	20
25.0 Other services.....	129	21	25
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	11	4
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	505	357	357

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	8	6	6

**RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**PAYMENT FOR MILITARY SERVICE CREDITS**

For payments to the railroad retirement account for military service credits under the Railroad Retirement Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 228c-1), **[\$18,446,000]** \$19,206,000. (Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-20-0109-0-1-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Payment to railroad retirement account (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0) ..	17,839	18,446	19,206
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) .....	17,839	18,446	19,206
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	17,839	18,446	19,206
90 Outlays .....	17,839	18,446	19,206

Railroad workers entering military service may have such service credited toward benefits under the Railroad retirement system under certain conditions. The appropriation of \$19,206 thousand is requested to pay the sixth of 10 yearly installments on the amount due the railroad retirement account for creditable military service for the period through June 30, 1963.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-20-3900-0-4-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Medicare activities (Social Security Administration) (costs—obligations) ..	565	590	590
<b>Financing:</b>			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds .....	-565	-590	-590
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....			
90 Outlays .....			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	427	434	451
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....		18	
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees ..	29	29	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..	20	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	72	72	72
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	12	12	12
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	4	4
99.0 Total obligations .....	565	590	590

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	57	57	57
Average number of all employees .....	51	49	51
Average GS grade .....	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary .....	\$8,355	\$8,432	\$8,501

**Trust Funds**

**LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Railroad Retirement Board, **[\$14,490,000]** \$15,172,000, of which **[\$14,130,000]** \$14,802,000 shall be derived from the railroad retirement account, and **[\$360,000]** \$370,000 shall be derived from the railroad retirement supplemental account, as authorized by Public Law 89-699, approved October 30, 1966: *Provided*, That \$100,000 of the foregoing total amount shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates and after maximum absorption of the costs of such workloads within the existing limitation has been achieved. (45 U.S.C. 228a-r; Department of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Maintenance of earnings accounts .....	414	394	484
2. Processing claims .....	8,462	9,392	9,503
3. Maintenance of beneficiary rolls .....	3,648	3,618	3,545
4. Actuarial services .....	231	264	282
5. Administration .....	1,115	1,238	1,258
6. Contingency reserve .....		100	100
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	13,870	15,006	15,172
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	15		
Total obligations .....	13,885	15,006	15,172
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing .....	265		
<b>Limitation</b> .....	14,150	14,490	15,172
<b>Proposed increase in limitation for pay act increases</b> .....		516	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$449 thousand; 1969, \$137 thousand; 1970, \$38 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$32 thousand; 1968, \$47 thousand; 1969, \$47 thousand; 1970, \$47 thousand.

The Board administers the Railroad Retirement Act which provides for the payment of regular annuities for age and disability and benefits for survivors. The Board also participates in the administration of the hospital and medical insurance programs for persons covered by the Railroad Retirement Act for which it is reimbursed in part by the Social Security Administration, the activity of which is reflected in the following "Advances and reimbursements" account. The administrative expenses of the Board in the operation of these programs are financed from a portion of the taxes paid jointly by railroad employers and employees under the provisions of the Railroad Retirement Tax Act.

The Board also administers a program for the payment of supplemental annuities to career railroad workers who were awarded regular retirement annuities after June 1966. This annuity is paid to employees aged 65 and over who retire directly from railroad service after completing 25 or

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

more years of service and is in addition to their regular annuities. The administrative expenses of administering this program and the supplemental annuity payments are financed by an excise tax paid by employers of 2 cents for each man-hour of paid employment.

1. *Maintenance of earnings accounts.*—Eligibility for retirement and the amount of benefits paid are based on individual records of earnings and the workload fluctuates according to such factors as level of employment, and rate of turnover in the railroad industry. Accounts posted were 895,000 in 1968 and are estimated at 860,000 in 1969 and 840,000 in 1970. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the railroad unemployment insurance program.

2. *Processing claims.*—This activity includes the work of processing annuity claims and establishing eligibility of persons for health and medical insurance benefits. Annuity claims processed were 240,000 in 1968 and are estimated to be 259,000 in 1969 and 261,000 in 1970. There were 18,000 unretired persons enrolled for medicare in 1968 with approximately the same number estimated for 1969 and 1970.

3. *Maintenance of beneficiary rolls.*—Benefit payments must be authorized each month for those persons on the rolls who continue to remain eligible. The number of persons on the rolls receiving monthly benefit payments will increase from 956,000 at the end of 1968 to an estimated 961,000 and 965,000 at the end of 1969 and 1970. The number of persons also receiving supplemental annuities will increase from 34,000 at the end of 1968 to 49,000 and 62,000 at the end of 1969 and 1970. The number of persons enrolled for medicare was 815,000 at the end of 1968 with little change expected in 1969 and 1970.

4. *Actuarial services.*—Actuarial studies and estimates of the assets and liabilities of the Railroad retirement account are required by law.

5. *Administration.*—The cost of administration is shared between the retirement and the railroad unemployment insurance programs on a measured basis.

6. *Contingency reserve.*—This activity represents a contingency amount to be used with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget in the event workloads exceed the budget estimates. The amount is to be used only after maximum absorption of such costs within the regular limitation has been achieved.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-8011-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,516	10,475	10,702
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	64	71	90
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	676	858	546
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>10,256</b>	<b>11,404</b>	<b>11,338</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	746	819	842
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	238	287	256
22.0 Transportation of things.....	24	24	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	875	874	1,188
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	51	50	50
25.0 Other services.....	1,082	1,166	1,191
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	149	145	145
31.0 Equipment.....	449	137	38
92.0 Undistributed (contingency reserve).....	-----	100	100
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>13,870</b>	<b>15,006</b>	<b>15,172</b>
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-13,885	-15,006	-15,172

94.0 Change in selected resources.....	15	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,273	1,270	1,275
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	14	19
Average number of all employees.....	1,149	1,199	1,215
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,355	\$8,432	\$8,501

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

Amount Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	10,482	47,928	-----
Receipts (net).....	1,475,609	1,566,794	1,614,006
<b>Total available for appropriation.....</b>	<b>1,486,091</b>	<b>1,614,722</b>	<b>1,614,006</b>
Appropriation: Railroad retirement account.....	-1,438,163	-1,614,722	-1,614,006
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	47,928	-----	-----

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 32-20-8011-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Retirement, disability, and survivor benefit payments.....	1,403,177	1,530,000	1,556,000
2. Administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	13,885	14,490	15,172
Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increase.....	-----	516	-----
3. Purchase of non-Federal securities.....	50,000	-----	-----
4. Interest on refund of taxes.....	13	-----	-----
5. Financial interchange reimbursements from: Federal hospital insurance trust fund.....	-----	16	-200
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,467,075	1,545,022	1,570,972
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources.....	-114,000	-50,000	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-48	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-251	-243	-260
U.S. securities (par).....	-4,239,975	-4,374,995	-4,524,678
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-84,576	-78,000	-75,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	34,700	48,000	47,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	243	260	260
U.S. securities (par).....	4,374,995	4,524,678	4,595,712
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,438,163	1,614,722	1,614,006
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,353,027	1,495,022	1,570,972
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	109,210	125,202	125,454
U.S. securities (par).....	2,741	2,252	5,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-125,202	-125,454	-127,454
U.S. securities (par).....	-2,252	-5,000	-6,000
90 Outlays.....	1,337,524	1,492,022	1,567,972

Under the railroad retirement system, railroad workers and employers pay taxes on wages to finance the payment of annuities for age and disability and benefits for survivors and to finance the cost of hospital insurance benefits. These taxes are deposited in the Railroad retirement account and invested in Government securities. The portion of these taxes which finances hospital insurance benefits is transferred to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund under the financial interchange provisions governing the railroad retirement and social security systems (Public Law 234, 82d Congress).

The railroad retirement system also provides for the payment of supplemental annuities to career railroad workers who were awarded regular retirement annuities after June 1966. This annuity is paid to employees age 65 and over who retire directly from railroad service after completing 25 or more years of service and is in addition to their regular annuities. This program is financed by an excise tax paid by employers of 2 cents for each man-hour of paid employment. These taxes are deposited in the Railroad retirement supplemental account and invested in Government securities.

The status of these trust funds is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Unexpended balance brought forward:			
U.S. securities (par).....	4,242,716	4,377,247	4,529,678
Cash.....	119,943	173,373	125,714
Balance of fund at start of year.....	4,362,659	4,550,620	4,655,392
Income during year:			
Interest and profit on investments.....	178,269	174,500	177,000
Railroad retirement taxes:			
Appropriated.....	821,002	983,928	957,000
Refund of taxes.....	-508		
Change in unappropriated.....	-37,446	-47,928	
Payment for military service credits.....	17,839	18,446	19,206
Interest on loans to Railroad unemployment insurance account.....	7,130	6,000	5,000
Financial interchanges to transfer equivalent taxes to:			
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.....	437,634	468,000	505,000
Federal disability insurance trust fund.....	20,410	18,000	13,000
Federal hospital insurance trust fund.....	-43,613	-54,152	-62,200
Total annual income.....	1,475,609	1,566,794	1,614,006
Cash outgo during year:			
Benefit payments and claims.....	1,387,711	1,527,000	1,553,000
Administrative expenses (net of reimbursements from other trust funds):			
Authorized program.....	13,800	14,490	15,172
Proposed increase in limitation for separate transmittal.....		516	
Interest on refunds of taxes.....	13		
Investments in non-Federal securities.....	-64,000	-50,000	
Financial interchanges for costs reimbursable from: Federal hospital insurance trust fund.....		16	-200
Total annual outgo.....	1,337,524	1,492,022	1,567,972
Transfers to Railroad unemployment insurance account.....	-34,700	-48,000	-47,000
Transfers from Railroad unemployment insurance account.....	84,576	78,000	75,000
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
U.S. securities (par).....	4,377,247	4,529,678	4,601,712
Cash.....	173,373	125,714	127,714
Balance of fund at end of year.....	4,550,620	4,655,392	4,729,426

*Income.*—The income of the Railroad retirement accounts consists of taxes paid by railroad employers and

employees; interest on investments; appropriations for military service credits; and payments from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund and Federal disability insurance trust fund. The railroad retirement system has a reinsurance arrangement of annual financial interchanges with the social security system so as to place these systems in the same position in which they would have been if railroad employment had been included in social security coverage.

*Retirement, disability, and survivor benefit payments.*—Payment estimates reflect the continuing growth in the beneficiary rolls and the increases in benefit rates resulting from the 1967 amendments to the Social Security Act and the 1968 amendments to the Railroad Retirement Act.

*Administrative expenses.*—Such expenses are subject to annual limitations in appropriation acts (see Limitation on salaries and expenses).

*Transfers to and from Railroad unemployment insurance account.*—The Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act provides that when the balance in the Railroad unemployment insurance account is insufficient to pay benefits due under that act, necessary amounts are to be borrowed from the Railroad retirement account. When the balance in the Railroad unemployment insurance account permits, borrowed amounts are to be repaid to the Railroad retirement account with interest. At the end of 1968 the fund had \$140.4 million in loans outstanding, which was \$49.9 million less than the loans outstanding a year ago.

*Payment to Federal hospital insurance trust fund.*—Portion of taxes which finances hospital insurance benefits is for payment to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund, since payments of hospital benefits for railroad retirement beneficiaries are made from that fund.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-20-8011-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
33.0 Purchase of non-Federal securities.....	50,000		
42.0 Pensions annuities, and insurance claims.....	1,403,177	1,530,000	1,556,000
43.0 Interest on refunds of taxes.....	13		
92.0 Financial interchange reimbursement from: Federal hospital insurance trust fund.....		16	-200
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule in Limitation on salaries and expenses account).....	13,885	15,006	15,172
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,467,075	1,545,022	1,570,972

**LIMITATION ON RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Maintenance of earnings accounts.....	424	398	507
2. Processing of unemployment insurance claims.....	3,149	3,020	3,063
3. Processing of sickness and maternity claims.....	1,821	2,032	2,012
4. Claimant placement services.....	304	323	322
5. Administration.....	827	915	946
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	6,525	6,688	6,850
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	10		
Total obligations.....	6,535	6,688	6,850

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$423 thousand; 1969, \$126 thousand 1970, \$27 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1967, \$7 thousand; 1968, \$17 thousand; 1969, \$17 thousand; 1970, \$17 thousand.

LIMITATION ON RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
Recovery of prior year obligations.....	—6		
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—6,000	—6,000	—6,000
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	2,474	2,087	1,650
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,000	6,000	6,000
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>9,003</b>	<b>8,775</b>	<b>8,500</b>

The Board administers an unemployment and sickness insurance system and an employment service for unemployed railroad workers. Public Law 90-257, approved February 15, 1968, increased the benefit rate from a daily maximum of \$10.20 to \$12.70 and provided sickness benefits for longer periods to employees with 10 or more years of service. Administrative expenses are financed through a permanent authorization of 0.25% of taxable payroll. As of each June 30, the unobligated balance in this fund in excess of \$6 million is transferred to the Railroad unemployment insurance account in the unemployment trust fund (45 U.S.C. 361).

[In thousands of dollars]

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Permanent limitation (0.25% of taxable payroll).....	8,724	8,500	8,250
Interest on investments.....	279	275	250
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>9,003</b>	<b>8,775</b>	<b>8,500</b>

1. *Maintenance of earnings accounts.*—Insurance payments for unemployment and sickness benefits are based on individual records of earnings and daily wage rates and the workload fluctuates according to such factors as level of employment and rate of turnover in the railroad industry. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the retirement program. Accounts posted were 895,000 in 1968 and are estimated at 860,000 in 1969 and 840,000 in 1970.

2. *Processing of unemployment insurance claims.*—Workers' claims for unemployment compensation are filed locally and certified for payment through the headquarters offices. Unemployment claims were 751,000, including 152,000 claims generated by the national railroad strike in July 1967, and are estimated to be 590,000 in 1969 and 580,000 in 1970.

3. *Processing of sickness and maternity claims.*—These claims are filed by mail and certified for payment through the headquarters offices of the Board. Sickness claims were 560,000 in 1968 and are estimated to be 590,000 in 1969 and 580,000 in 1970.

4. *Claimant placement services.*—The Board conducts an employment service for unemployment benefit claimants. This resulted in savings of benefit payments of approximately \$1.2 million in 1968 as 8,100 placements were made. Placements are estimated to be the same in 1969 and 1970.

5. *Administration.*—The costs of administration are shared between this and the retirement program on a measured basis.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-6042-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,358	4,652	4,825
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	17	23	41
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	82	271	74
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>4,457</b>	<b>4,946</b>	<b>4,940</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	342	374	376
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	117	138	136
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	529	520	782
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	37	34	34
25.0 Other services.....	541	468	473
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	70	72	72
31.0 Equipment.....	423	126	27
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>6,525</b>	<b>6,688</b>	<b>6,850</b>
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule of funds as a whole.....	—6,535	—6,688	—6,850
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	10		
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>			

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	569	566	558
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	8
Average number of all employees.....	530	521	540
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,355	\$8,432	\$8,501

## RENEGOTIATION BOARD

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Renegotiation Board, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [ "\$3,000,000" ] \$4,140,000. (Act of March 23, 1951, Public Law 82-9, as amended; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-25-0100-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Executive direction.....	575	676	647
2. Staff operations.....	862	913	1,171
3. Renegotiation operations (field).....	1,206	1,549	2,318
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>2,643</b>	<b>3,138</b>	<b>4,136</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	—12	2	4
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,631</b>	<b>3,140</b>	<b>4,140</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	20		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,651</b>	<b>3,140</b>	<b>4,140</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>2,651</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>4,140</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>		<b>140</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,631	3,140	4,140
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	137	124	144
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—124	—144	—324

77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,640	2,990	3,950
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		130	10

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$17 thousand; 1968, \$4 thousand; 1969, \$6 thousand; 1970, \$10 thousand.

The Board conducts renegotiation with contractors and subcontractors to determine and eliminate excessive profits in connection with procurement under defense and space programs. The Act provides that a report must be filed with the Board by every contractor or subcontractor having receipts or accruals in a fiscal year which exceed \$1 million (\$25 thousand in the case of brokers and manufacturers' agents) from contracts or subcontracts subject to the Act. Determinations of excessive profits were made by the Board in the amount of \$975.5 million, before adjustment for Federal income and excess profits tax credits, from the date of its establishment through June 30, 1968. Of this total, \$23 million was determined during 1968.

1. *Executive direction.*—The Board is responsible for final action in all cases. This includes the screening of contractors' filings and the handling of requests for exemption.

2. *Staff operations.*—The Headquarters staff furnishes technical advice and assistance to the Board and regional organization.

3. *Renegotiation operations (field).*—The two Regional Boards conduct renegotiation proceedings and make determinations and recommendations. They are authorized to conclude cases involving \$800 thousand or less of renegotiable profits; however, their determinations in such cases may be appealed to the Statutory Board. All determinations in cases involving more than \$800 thousand renegotiable profits are subject to approval by the Statutory Board.

WORKLOAD

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Above floor filings received.....	3,737	4,552	4,800	4,800
Cases assigned for renegotiation:				
Assigned.....	635	827	925	900
Completed.....	421	567	600	825
End-of-year inventory.....	678	938	1,263	1,338

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-25-0100-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,337	2,766	3,637
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	1	1
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	4	15	15
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,344</b>	<b>2,786</b>	<b>3,657</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	170	194	259
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	35	57
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	10	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	47	50	59
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	12	12
25.0 Other services.....	23	24	32
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	14	17
31.0 Equipment.....	14	13	28
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>2,643</b>	<b>3,138</b>	<b>4,136</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-12	2	4
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,631</b>	<b>3,140</b>	<b>4,140</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	184	203	250
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	175	190	245
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.1	10.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,735	\$14,194	\$14,570

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$17,830,000] \$20,116,000.**

**[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$200,000.]** (15 U.S.C. 77a-77bbb, 78a-78jj, 79-79z-6, 80a1-80a52, 80b1-80b21; 11 U.S.C. 501-676; 5 U.S.C. 551-559, 701-706, 1305, 3105, 3344, 5362, 7521; 60 Stat. 810; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-35-0100-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Full disclosure provisions.....	3,877	4,128	4,601
2. Prevention and suppression of fraud.....	7,161	7,494	7,827
3. Supervision and regulation of securities markets.....	666	688	711
4. Regulation of investment and public utility holding companies.....	1,669	1,770	1,924
5. Corporate reorganizations.....	473	493	498
6. Operational and business statistics.....	347	369	389
7. Executive and staff functions.....	1,751	1,858	1,924
8. Administrative services.....	1,426	1,600	1,667
9. Special study of institutional investors.....		300	575
10. Purchase of computer.....	442		
<b>Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>17,812</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>20,116</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	-86		
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>17,726</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>20,116</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>17,730</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>20,116</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>17,730</b>	<b>18,030</b>	<b>20,116</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>		<b>670</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,726	18,700	20,116
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,024	1,015	1,173
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,015	-1,173	-1,269
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-93		
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....</b>	<b>17,642</b>	<b>17,902</b>	<b>19,990</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....</b>		<b>640</b>	<b>30</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$498 thousand; 1969, \$22 thousand; 1970, \$62 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	40		30	30	30
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	156		80	80	80
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>110</b>

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The primary purpose of the Commission is to protect the interests of the investing public.

1. *Full disclosure provisions.*—Issuers of securities for public sale are required to file a registration statement and related prospectus containing significant information about the issuer and the offering with the Commission. This is to insure that investors will be provided with the material facts concerning security offerings. Certain provisions of the Securities Acts Amendments enacted August 20, 1964, extend to investors in certain over-the-counter securities the same protections now afforded to those in listed securities; namely, registration of classes of securities; annual and periodic company reporting; regulation of proxy solicitation; and restriction upon "insider" trading.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Examination of registration statements from companies other than investment companies.....	1,494	2,141	2,341	2,820
Examination of registration statements for securities traded in the over-the-counter market.....	542	521	388	390
Preliminary proxy statements and statements to stockholders examined.....	4,381	4,917	5,200	5,500
Periodic reports examined.....	21,345	19,347	6,464	8,225
Ownership and transaction reports examined.....	85,283	93,823	98,000	100,000
Administrative actions closed.....	32	27	28	35
Regulation A filings examined.....	404	447	640	900

2. *Prevention and suppression of fraud.*—Suspected fraud, deceit, and manipulation in the sale and trading of securities is prevented or minimized by prompt investigation. For 1970, the Commission will continue the inspection of broker-dealers with priority given to inspections for "cause." These inspections include the inspection of non-NASD members. Inspection of investment advisers will continue also on the same basis.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Investigations closed.....	373	328	313	345
Cases referred to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution.....	46	33	38	44
Administrative proceedings closed to deny or revoke registrations of brokers and dealers and investment advisers.....	57	54	59	63
Injunction actions concluded.....	65	117	110	119
Broker-dealers registered.....	4,175	4,397	4,550	4,675
Broker-dealer inspections.....	1,019	514	625	555
Applications for broker-dealer registration processed.....	331	617	600	600
Investment advisers registered.....	1,732	2,007	2,150	2,250
Investment adviser inspections.....	273	165	170	170
Applications for investment adviser registration processed.....	326	450	472	475

3. *Supervision and regulation of securities markets.*—National securities exchanges and over-the-counter markets are regulated in the interest of maintaining just and equitable principles of trade for the protection of the public investors. One of the purposes of the Securities Acts Amendments of 1964 is, through Commission regulation, to have nonmembers of the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD) in the same regulatory position as NASD brokers and dealers.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Review of changes in the rules and procedures of exchanges.....	261	115	120	150
Inspection of exchange operations and investigations of exchange practices.....	183	325	350	430
Inspections made of NASD.....	4	1	2	5

4. *Regulation of investment and public utility holding companies.*—Financing and other corporate matters of interstate public utility holding companies engaged in the electric utility business or in the retail distribution of gas are regulated. A total of 25 holding company systems of which 17 are active, comprising 172 separate companies with assets of \$17 billion, are registered under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935. Investment companies are registered also and their activities supervised. The assets of these companies have increased from \$2.5 billion in 1941 to an estimate of \$69.7 billion on June 30, 1968.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Registration of new investment companies.....	108	167	185	200
Investment company inspections.....	156	102	95	95
Number of registered investment companies.....	842	967	1,100	1,245
Registration statements and posteffective amendments from investment companies examined.....	964	993	1,040	1,150
Preliminary proxy statements examined.....	441	525	565	675
Annual and periodic reports examined.....	6,014	6,395	6,178	7,200
Applications examined for approval of financing transactions, asset acquisitions, intercompany loans, dividends, and other related matters under the 1935 act.....	122	149	156	165
Examination of periodic reports.....	766	706	720	724

5. *Corporate reorganizations.*—Independent expert assistance to the Federal courts is provided in proceedings under the Bankruptcy Act.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Review of reorganization petitions filed in courts.....	113	121	125	130
Notices of appearances in court regarding new proceedings.....	16	22	22	22
Proceedings closed.....	17	16	17	21

6. *Operational and business statistics.*—Statistical and other data are prepared to provide the Commission and the staff with information needed to administer the securities laws and to produce certain financial data as a part of the overall Government statistical and economic program.

7. *Executive and staff functions.*

8. *Administrative services.*

9. *Special study of institutional investors.*—The objective of the study is to evaluate the impact of institutional investors on the equity market and the effects of those impacts on the ability of and methods by which corporations obtain equity capital.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-35-0100-0-1-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,274	15,317	16,254
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	85	327	542
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	65	77	74
11.8 Special personal service payments....	1	-----	2
Total personnel compensation....	14,425	15,721	16,872



12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,074	1,203	1,306
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	4	12	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	503	517	542
22.0	Transportation of things	7	7	7
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	605	644	688
24.0	Printing and reproduction	92	65	105
25.0	Other services	389	376	376
26.0	Supplies and materials	129	133	151
31.0	Equipment	498	22	62
99.0	Total obligations	17,726	18,700	20,116

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	1,403	1,338	1,413
Full-time equivalent of other positions	18	40	58
Average number of all employees	1,370	1,335	1,419
Average GS grade	9.4	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary	\$10,648	\$11,803	\$11,928

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-35-3900-0-4-508	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Miscellaneous services to other agencies (costs—obligations)	225	290	290
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-230	-290	-290
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	5		
<b>Budget authority</b>			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions	95	57	57
11.3	Positions other than permanent	29	80	80
11.5	Other personnel compensation		6	6
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>				
		124	143	143
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	9	6	6
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3		
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	31	31	31
25.0	Other services	10	15	15
26.0	Supplies and materials	24	35	35
31.0	Equipment	24	60	60
99.0	Total obligations	225	290	290

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	3	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions	9	15	15
Average number of all employees	12	20	20
Average GS grade	5.0	4.2	4.2
Average GS salary	\$5,588	\$5,302	\$5,479

**SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Selective Service System, as authorized by title I of the Military Selective Service Act of 1967 (62 Stat. 604), as amended, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; expenses of attendance at meetings and of training for uniformed personnel assigned to the Selective Service System, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 2301-2318)

for civilian employees; hire of motor vehicles; purchase of thirteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; not to exceed \$71,000; \$76,000 for the National Selective Service Appeal Board; and \$60,000 \$96,000 for the National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists; \$63,568,000 \$69,726,000: Provided, That during the current fiscal year, the President may exempt this appropriation from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense. (Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-40-0400-0-1-59	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. National administration, planning, training, and records management	3,003	3,614	3,806
2. State administration, planning, training, and records servicing	10,155	10,944	11,598
3. Registration, classification, and induction	47,811	50,823	54,150
4. National Advisory Committee on the selection of physicians, dentists, and allied specialists	34	62	96
5. National Selective Service Appeal Board	66	75	76
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	61,069	65,518	69,726
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	48	-1	
10 Total obligations	61,117	65,517	69,726
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2,832		
<b>Budget authority</b>			
	63,949	65,517	69,726
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	64,175	63,568	69,726
41 Transferred to other accounts	-226	-190	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	63,949	63,378	69,726
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		1,798	
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases		341	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	61,117	65,517	69,726
72 Obligated balance, start of year	5,691	9,853	6,281
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-9,853	-6,281	-6,307
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-188		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	56,767	67,113	69,537
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		1,662	136
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental		314	27

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$502 thousand; 1969, \$332 thousand; 1970, \$330 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows (thousands of dollars):

Stores	1967	1968	1969	1970
	355	405	405	405
Unpaid undelivered orders	82	80	79	79
Total selected resources	437	485	484	484

The primary purpose of the Selective Service System is effective manpower utilization through classification under the Military Selective Service Act of 1967. The System is responsible for supplying men to keep the Armed Forces at their authorized strength and to the extent that their needs are not met by voluntary enlistment. It will be required to supply an estimated 283,000 men for this purpose in 1970 as compared with approximately 341,000 in 1968 and 260,000 in 1969.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

1. *National administration, planning, training, and records management.*—The overall administration of the act including planning, training and records management is accomplished by the national headquarters and six regional field offices.

2. *State administration.*—Administration of the act within the several States is the responsibility of the 56 State headquarters operating under the policies determined by national headquarters.

3. *Registration, classification, and induction.*—These functions affecting over 37 million registrants are accomplished by the over 48,000 uncompensated citizens assisted by about 8,000 clerks at over 4,000 boards. These citizens determine who shall be deferred and for how long in the national interest in agriculture, industry, or other pursuits. They also determine the availability for military service of members of the Standby Reserve.

4. *Special boards.*—*National Advisory Committee on the selection of physicians, dentists and allied specialists.*—This Committee acts in an advisory capacity to the Selective Service System. It is separately administered, but funds are furnished by the Selective Service System from its appropriation.

5. *National Selective Service Appeal Board.*—This Board acts on the classification of registrants which have been appealed to the President. It is under separate administration but the Selective Service System provides funds for its operation.

A supplemental estimate for 1969 to cover pay increases and increased workload is proposed for separate transmittal.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-40-0400-1-1-059	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37,223	40,652	43,055
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,610	5,209	5,424
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	125	97	94
11.7 Military personnel.....	4,759	5,281	5,441
Total personnel compensation....	46,717	51,239	54,014
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	3,250	3,574	3,759
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	6,904	6,339	7,418
22.0 Transportation of things.....	227	221	213
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	2,271	2,546	2,714
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	641	663	661
25.0 Other services.....	275	290	281
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	282	314	336
31.0 Equipment.....	502	332	330
Total costs, funded.....	61,069	65,518	69,726
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	48	-1	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	61,117	65,517	69,726

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	7,463	7,463	7,699
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,019	1,018	1,023
Average number of all employees.....	7,981	7,995	8,307
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,595	\$9,085	\$9,164
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,431	\$5,729	\$5,785

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-40-0400-1-1-059	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Registration, classification, and induction.....	-----	1,000	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	1,000	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	1,000	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	1,000	-----

Appropriation for 1969 provided for 240,000 inductions. The Department of Defense revised estimate is now 260,000 inductions which makes this supplemental necessary.

**SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Small Business Administration, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, [\$11,200,000] and not to exceed \$5,000,000 for expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of section 406 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, \$17,000,000, and in addition, there may be transferred to this appropriation not to exceed a total of [\$47,647,000] \$50,111,000 from the "Disaster loan fund," the "Business loan and investment fund" and the "Lease guarantees revolving fund," in such amounts as may be necessary for administrative expenses in connection with activities respectively financed under said funds: *Provided*, That 10 per centum of the amount authorized to be transferred from these revolving funds shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, only in such amounts and at such times as may be necessary to carry out the business and disaster loan, and lease guarantee programs. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; 78 Stat. 508, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$5,000,000.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-45-0100-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Procurement and management assistance.....	9,578	11,468	11,850
2. Research contracts.....	128	150	150
3. Economic opportunity management assistance.....	-----	-----	5,000
4. Financial assistance:			
(a) Business loans.....	30,028	31,482	31,918
(b) Development company loans.....	2,042	2,389	2,413
(c) Disaster loans.....	7,968	5,514	5,583
(d) Unapportioned contingency.....	-----	3,138	5,011
5. Investment company assistance and supervision.....	3,180	3,416	3,461
6. Lease guarantees.....	-----	1,708	1,725
Total program costs, funded....	52,924	59,265	67,111
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	556	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	53,480	59,265	67,111

<b>Financing:</b>				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Business loan and investment fund, disaster loan fund and lease guarantees revolving fund.	-43,654	-47,647	-50,111
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	74	-----	-----
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>9,900</b>	<b>11,618</b>	<b>17,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40	<b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>9,900</b>	<b>11,200</b>	<b>17,000</b>
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	418	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	9,826	11,618	17,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,313	4,142	5,344
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,142	-5,344	-7,820
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	37	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	11,034	10,015	14,507
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	401	17

Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1967 adjust- ments	1968	1969	1970
Advances.....	11	-11	-----	-----	-----
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	218	37	811	811	811
<b>Total selected resources.....</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>811</b>

The Small Business Administration counsels, assists, and protects the interest of small business, and provides aid to business firms and homeowners who have suffered losses through disasters. These efforts are conducted through the following activities:

1. *Procurement and management assistance.*—The objectives of this activity are (a) to insure that a fair proportion of Government contracts for purchases of supplies and services, including research and development and for the sale and disposal of property, be placed with small business enterprises, and (b) to provide technical and management assistance through management courses, and counseling on new and improved products and processes. Funds for this activity are provided by direct appropriations.

2. *Research contracts.*—Research studies designed to reveal matters materially affecting the competitive strength of small business and the effect on small business of Federal laws, programs, and regulations are financed under this activity. Funds for this activity are provided by direct appropriations.

3. *Economic opportunity management assistance.*—This activity covers the financial assistance provided by SBA to public or private organizations to pay all or part of the costs of projects designed to provide technical and management assistance to small business concerns in areas with high concentrations of unemployed or low-income individuals. As authorized by section 406, title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, enacted in the Economic Opportunity Amendments of 1967, SBA will contract for professional management training and support of small business entrepreneurs in order among other things to (1) establish the management training, counseling, and support needs of firms in target areas, (2) identify business opportunities in these areas, and (3) determine the feasibility and profit potential of proposed business development to be located in such areas.

4. *Financial assistance.*—This activity comprises: (a) *Business loans.*—This includes loans and financial counseling to small business concerns, businesses displaced because of federally aided construction, businesses affected by changing economic conditions resulting from increased

competition from imported articles, and businesses eligible under title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964.

Funds for salaries and expenses to support this subactivity are transferred from the Business loan and investment fund.

(b) *Development company loans.*—This covers efforts to encourage private institutions to expand their role in the economic development of their respective States and loans to State and local development companies to enable them to provide the long-term capital—equity and loans—to small businesses. Funds for salaries and expenses to support this subactivity are transferred from the Business loan and investment fund.

(c) *Disaster loans.*—This subactivity provides financial assistance on favorable terms to victims of natural disasters for rehabilitation of property damaged or destroyed. Funds for salaries and expenses to support this subactivity are transferred from the Disaster loan fund.

5. *Investment company assistance and supervision.*—In order to stimulate and supplement the flow of private capital to small business concerns, the Small Business Administration is authorized to (a) license, regulate, and examine small business investment companies, and (b) provide funds to such companies for financing small business firms. Funds for administrative expenses to support this activity are transferred from the Business loan and investment fund.

6. *Lease guarantees.*—In order to enable small businesses to compete on an equal basis with financially strong businesses in the leasing of facilities in shopping centers and other business properties, the Small Business Administration is empowered to guarantee the payment of rentals under leases of commercial and industrial property entered into by small business concerns. Funds for administrative expenses to support this activity are transferred from the Lease guarantees revolving fund.

Included under *procurement and management assistance* and *financial assistance* above are funds for the establishment of the minority entrepreneurship program in 1969 with full implementation in 1970. This program represents a special effort by the Small Business Administration to take steps to bridge the present "Ownership Gap" which exists between the majority and the minority of the American people.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-0100-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	39,897	43,916	44,437
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,329	662	650
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	748	456	442
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>41,974</b>	<b>45,034</b>	<b>45,529</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,175	3,429	3,471
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,760	2,544	2,636
22.0 Transportation of things.....	61	51	51
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,957	2,919	3,148
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	347	374	377
25.0 Other services.....	866	1,180	6,244
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	381	458	501
31.0 Equipment.....	372	138	143
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	25	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	-----	-----
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>52,924</b>	<b>56,127</b>	<b>62,100</b>
92.0 Undistributed (contingency reserve).....	-----	3,138	5,011
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	556	-----	-----
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>53,480</b>	<b>59,265</b>	<b>67,111</b>

**General and special funds—Continued**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 32-45-0100-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,380	4,350	4,350
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	226	96	96
Average number of all employees.....	4,378	4,282	4,282
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,764	\$10,439	\$10,543
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,836	\$6,839	\$6,839

**Public enterprise funds:**

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND

DISASTER LOAN FUND

LEASE GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND

The Small Business Administration is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority

available to the following funds, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Disaster loan fund", the "Business loan and investment fund", and the "Lease guarantees revolving fund."

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the [Federal] Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in obligations of the Small Business Administration authorized by the Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the [Federal] Government National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended, [ \$2,014,000 ] \$1,757,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND

For additional capital for the Business Loan and Investment Fund, authorized by the Small Business Act, as amended, to remain available without fiscal year limitation, \$25,000,000. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-45-4154-0-3-506	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
<b>Capital outlay:</b>						
<b>1. Financial assistance:</b>						
Business loans (sec. 7(a), Small Business Act):						
Direct.....	53,137	18,000	18,000	56,433	21,918	15,656
Immediate participation.....	141,834	94,100	98,000	148,940	99,994	86,975
Guaranteed.....	187,717	332,000	462,000	-----	-----	-----
Total sec. 7(a) business loans.....	382,688	444,100	578,000	205,373	121,912	102,631
Business loans (Economic Opportunity Act of 1964).....	30,311	59,200	82,000	25,135	24,854	27,720
Displaced business loans.....	43,373	43,000	45,000	29,567	29,575	28,500
Trade adjustment loans.....	-----	1,200	-----	-----	-----	1,200
Development company loans.....	50,101	67,000	86,000	43,248	34,980	56,878
Conversion between types of loans.....	9	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Guaranteed loans not expected to be purchased:						
Sec. 7(a) business loans (90%).....	-168,945	-298,800	-415,800	-----	-----	-----
Economic Opportunity loans (80%).....	-2,923	-24,000	-40,000	-----	-----	-----
Displaced business loans (90%).....	-815	-9,000	-10,800	-----	-----	-----
Development company loans (90%).....	-3,783	-13,500	-31,500	-----	-----	-----
Total financial assistance.....	330,016	269,200	292,900	303,323	211,321	216,929
<b>2. Investment company assistance:</b>						
Direct loans and debenture purchases.....	24,616	8,700	-----	24,616	8,700	-----
Guaranteed loans.....	-----	35,000	40,000	-----	-----	-----
Reservation of funds for purchase of direct loans and debentures previously sold with recourse.....	14,864	16,131	13,815	16,516	17,923	15,350
Guaranteed loans not expected to be purchased (90%).....	-----	-31,500	-36,000	-----	-----	-----
Total investment company assistance.....	39,480	28,331	17,815	41,132	26,623	15,350
Total loans and investments.....	369,496	297,531	310,715	344,455	237,944	232,279
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	120,966	92,803	92,803	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-92,803	-92,803	-92,803	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----	-----	34,218	29,798	43,235
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations).....	-----	-----	-----	18,986	29,789	35,201
Total capital outlay.....	397,659	297,531	310,715	397,659	297,531	310,715
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>						
(a) Interest expense to Treasury.....	-----	-----	-----	27,401	28,454	38,341
(b) Interest expense on participation certificates.....	-----	-----	-----	43,030	57,584	45,617
(c) Administrative expenses.....	-----	-----	-----	35,609	38,425	40,803
(d) Commission on sale of participation certificates.....	-----	-----	-----	1,015	139	-----
(e) Other costs and expenses.....	-----	-----	-----	6,475	5,000	5,000
Total operating costs, funded.....	-----	-----	-----	113,530	129,602	129,761
Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	511,189	427,133	440,476

<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-8,050	-12,969	-11,383
14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Financial assistance program:			
	Sec. 7(a) business loan repayments.....	-166,425	-203,948	-220,632
	Economic Opportunity Act loan repayments.....	-4,617	-9,963	-13,175
	Displaced business loan repayments.....	-3,785	-5,760	-8,005
	Development company loan repayments.....	-8,525	-10,296	-10,360
	Sale of acquired collateral.....	-2,750		
	Repayments on judgments and notes receivable.....	-1,424		
	Revenue.....	-52,201	-54,740	-55,096
	Investment company assistance program:			
	Loan and debenture repayments.....	-18,082	-25,000	-25,000
	Sale of acquired collateral.....	-46		
	Repayments on judgments and notes receivable.....	-1,612		
	Revenue.....	-9,900	-10,266	-9,420
17	Recovery of prior year obligations:			
	Financial assistance program.....	-16,290	-29,789	-35,201
	Investment company assistance program.....	-725		
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48	Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	-275,000	-50,000	
21.98	Reserved.....	-120,966	-92,803	-92,803
	Unreserved.....	-542,756	-559,624	-337,283
22	Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund (retirement of participation certificates).....	-36,100	-182,000	-212,500
23	Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund (principal collections from pooled obligations).....	172,785	214,600	200,600
	Unobligated balance, end of year:			
24.48	Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	50,000		
24.98	Reserved.....	92,803	92,803	92,803
	Unreserved.....	559,624	337,283	116,247
25	Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates).....	36,100	182,000	212,500
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>153,247</b>	<b>6,661</b>	<b>31,768</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current:				
40	Appropriation (definite).....			25,000
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	581	1,935	1,757
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>1,935</b>	<b>26,757</b>
48	<b>Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....</b>	<b>150,000</b>		
Permanent:				
60	<b>Appropriation (indefinite).....</b>	<b>2,666</b>	<b>4,726</b>	<b>5,011</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	216,757	64,402	52,204
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year.....	73,267	94,712	121,506
73	Obligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund (payment of interest on participation certificates).....	34,072	59,115	46,219
	Obligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund:			
	Collection of insufficiencies and interest on pooled mortgages.....	-36,783	-46,964	-49,116
	Add: Portion of net revenue used for payment of interest on participation certificates.....		-9,566	-5,004
	Total transferred.....	-36,783	-56,530	-54,120
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-94,712	-121,506	-157,746
90	Outlays.....	192,601	40,193	8,063

† Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public Law 89-409, approved May 2, 1966, established this fund as of July 1, 1966, to finance all loan programs, other than natural disaster loans, and prime contracting activity performed pursuant to sections 7(a), 7(b)(3), 7(e), and 8(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended, titles III and V of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended, and title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended. Administrative and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

While no ceiling on authorized appropriations is specified, a limitation of \$2.65 billion has been placed on the amount of loans and commitments (reservations) which may be outstanding at any one time. This ceiling is composed of separate limitations on outstanding amounts as follows (in millions of dollars):

Business loans (including a limitation of \$200 million on economic opportunity loans).....	1,900
Development company loans.....	300
Investment company loans.....	450

It is estimated that the limitation on development company loans will be reached in 1970 and that the limitation on business loans will be reached the following year. Thus legislation will be proposed to increase each of them. Outstanding loans and reservations at the end of each year for the programs financed by this fund are as follows (in millions of dollars):

Financial assistance program (business loans):	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Business loans (Economic Opportunity Act of 1964):			
Outstanding loans.....	55.5	70.5	85.0
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks.....	3.4	30.1	71.9
Undisbursed loans.....	8.5	9.4	9.4
<b>Total loans and reservations.....</b>	<b>67.4</b>	<b>110.0</b>	<b>166.3</b>

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND—continued

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Financial assistance program (business loans): Continued			
Business loans (sec. 7(a) Small Business Act, displaced business and trade adjustment):			
Outstanding loans.....	799.9	741.7	645.4
Deferred participation and guaranteed loans disbursed by banks....	248.9	477.9	773.0
Undisbursed loans.....	200.1	180.0	191.3
Total loans and reservations....	1,248.9	1,399.6	1,609.7
Outstanding section 8(a) prime contract balances.....	5.3	5.3	5.3
Grand total business loans and reservations.....	1,321.6	1,514.9	1,781.3
Excess in limitation.....	578.4	385.1	118.7
Development company loans:			
Outstanding loans.....	157.1	181.8	228.3
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks.....	.9	6.8	22.7
Undisbursed loans.....	47.8	68.2	71.5
Total loans and reservations....	205.8	256.8	322.5
Excess or deficit (—) in limitation....	94.2	43.2	—22.5
Investment company assistance program:			
Investment in debentures and loans..	270.2	253.9	228.9
Guaranteed loans outstanding.....	6.1	36.1	61.1
Total loans and reservations....	276.3	290.0	290.0
Excess in limitation.....	173.7	160.0	160.0

*Capital outlay.*—1. *Financial assistance.*—*Business loans (sec. 7(a), Small Business Act).*—Funds may be loaned to business concerns which are independently owned and operated and which are not dominant in their fields. To such small businesses, loans may be made directly or in participation with banks or other lending institutions, and shall be of such sound value or so secured as reasonably to assure repayment. No loan may be made unless the financial assistance is not otherwise available on reasonable terms. No direct loan may be made unless it is shown that a bank participation is not available and no loan on an immediate participation basis may be made unless it is shown that a guaranteed loan is not available. Under the guaranty plan, the Small Business Administration agrees to purchase the guaranteed portion of the loan only upon default.

The Agency's share of an immediate participation or guaranteed loan is limited to 90%. Its maximum outstanding loan and/or commitment to any one borrower is limited by statute to \$350 thousand. Business loans, except for the portion for constructing facilities for which the maximum maturity is 15 years, are limited to a maturity of 10 years and with one exception bear interest at a maximum rate of 5½% per annum on the Agency's share thereof.

From the inception of the lending program (Sept. 29, 1953) through June 30, 1968, 85,285 loans have been approved in a total amount of \$3,846.3 million. Participating banks' share of this amount has been \$717.6 million. Sixty-one percent of the total loans approved have been on a participation or guaranteed basis. In 1970, it is estimat-

ed that 14,300 loans will be approved, compared with an estimate of 10,860 in 1969.

*Business loans (Economic Opportunity Act of 1964).*—The Small Business Administration administers a program of financial assistance to small business concerns and to qualified persons seeking to establish such concerns pursuant to authority contained in title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 526). Loans may be on a direct, immediate participation, or guaranteed basis for up to \$25 thousand, for a maximum term of 15 years. The credit and collateral requirements are more flexible than those applicable to 7(a) business loans and provision for management training is made an integral part of the program. It is estimated that 6,000 loans will be approved in 1970, in comparison with 4,430 loans in 1969.

*Displaced business loans.*—Pursuant to authority provided in the Housing Act of 1961, loans are made to small firms that suffer substantial economic injury as a result of being forced to move by federally aided urban renewal, highway, and other construction programs. The interest rate on the Small Business Administration's share of these loans is determined pursuant to a formula prescribed by legislation. For 1968, the rate was 4½ percent per annum. An interest rate of 4¾ percent will prevail in 1969.

Through June 30, 1968, a total of 1,469 displaced business loans for \$126.3 million had been approved. Approvals during 1968 were 331. It is estimated that 345 loans for \$45 million will be approved in 1970 compared to 335 loans for \$43 million in 1969.

*Trade adjustment loans.*—Section 7(e) of the Small Business Act, as amended, authorizes the Small Business Administration to make loans to eligible firms under the provisions of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, which act provides for certification by the Secretary of Commerce of proposals for economic adjustment submitted by eligible firms. The Small Business Administration is permitted to make loans to firms of any size and in any dollar amount for a period not to exceed 25 years.

*Development company loans.*—The Small Business Administration lends funds to State and local development companies pursuant to sections 501 and 502 of the Small Business Investment Act, as amended. Funds are made available to State development companies for general-use purposes under section 501 and to State and local development companies for plant construction, conversion, or expansion, including the acquisition of land, under section 502. The latter type loans must be so secured as reasonably to assure repayment, may be made directly or in participation with banks or other lending institutions, may be made only when the proceeds are to assist an identifiable small business concern and for a sound business purpose approved by the Agency, and are limited to a maximum of \$350 thousand for each such identifiable small business concern.

2. *Investment company assistance.*—A primary function of these companies is to provide a source of needed equity capital for small business concerns. To encourage the formation and growth of such companies, the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, authorizes the Small Business Administration to make loans to any company by purchasing its debentures, directly or in participation with banks or other lending institutions.

Such debentures may be subordinate to any other debenture bonds, promissory notes, or other debts and obligations of such companies, unless the Administration

determines otherwise in the exercise of reasonable investment prudence. SBA may purchase such debentures in an amount equal to 200% of paid-in capital and paid-in surplus to a maximum of \$7.5 million. Those SBIC's with paid-in capital and paid-in surplus in excess of \$1 million, which have invested (or committed) 65% or more of their funds in venture capital, are eligible to draw 200% of the first \$1 million and 300% of every dollar over \$1 million not to exceed an aggregate maximum of \$10 million.

Prior to the Small Business Investment Act Amendments of 1967, financing of SBIC's by SBA was accomplished by means of the purchase of subordinated debentures (considered as a part of "statutory capital" for borrowing purposes) and by means of "direct" loans.

*Operating costs.—Interest expense.*—Pursuant to section 4(c) of the Small Business Act, interest is payable into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury on outstanding cash disbursements from the fund (excluding disbursements for administrative expenses). The interest rate or rates applicable to each year's gross disbursements are determined at the beginning of the year by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average yields on outstanding interest-bearing marketable public debt obligations of the United States of comparable maturities. For interest computation purposes, collections of interest and principal on unpledged loans, proceeds of participation sales, and other receipts to the fund are applied against the earliest year's disbursements still outstanding. The rates set by the Secretary of the Treasury for disbursements in 1969 are 5% for investment company debentures, development company loans, and displaced business loans and 5½% for 7(a) business and economic opportunity loans. These same rates have been used in computing interest expense in 1970.

Interest is payable to the holders of participation certificates at specified rates set at the time of sale. Interest collections on pledged loans are remitted to the trustee for the purpose of paying such interest as it comes due. To the extent that the interest rates on certificates exceed the interest rates on pledged loans, the collections of interest on pledged loans will be insufficient to meet the interest payable on the certificates. Appropriations for this insufficiency are authorized, as is discussed in detail below under the heading Participation sales insufficiencies.

*Administrative expense.*—Expenses for the loan programs financed by this revolving fund are financed by transfer of funds to the appropriation Salaries and expenses. Use of these funds for salaries, travel, and related expenses is accordingly reflected in the schedules for that appropriation account.

*Financing.*—This fund was capitalized by transfer of an applicable portion of the assets, liabilities, and unexpended balance of the Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration on July 1, 1966, and by transfer of the unexpended balance of appropriations previously made for trade adjustment assistance loans. Appropriations are authorized to be made to the fund as additional capital to the extent required to carry out the authorized functions.

In recent years, Administration policy has been to provide required additional capital by sale of participation certificates in loan pools, thus substituting private for public credit to the maximum extent possible. The Participation Sales Act of 1966 authorized SBA to place loans in a trust and through the Government National Mortgage Association as trustee to sell participation certificates in such loan pools. The aggregate amount of such participation sales for any one trustor agency may not

exceed the amount authorized for such trustor in an appropriation act. Sales of not to exceed \$1.35 billion have been authorized: \$350 million in 1966 from the predecessor revolving fund under special authority in the Participation Sales Act of 1966, \$850 million in 1967, and \$150 million in 1968. The authorizations in 1967 and 1968 were available for both this fund and the Disaster Loan Fund. Through June 30, 1968, actual sales have aggregated \$1.3 billion, of which \$140 million had been redeemed; the remaining \$50 million authorized was sold in August 1968. Of the total sales, \$1,136 million was allocated to this fund and \$214 million to the Disaster Loan Fund.

It is estimated that additional capital of \$25 million will be required in 1970 to provide sufficient funds to allow the agency to carry out the estimated program levels for that year and have sufficient carryover balance to finance estimated first quarter obligations of 1971. In lieu of participation sales authority, it is proposed that this capital be made available by appropriation.

*Participation sales insufficiencies.*—In respect to participation sales as discussed immediately above, the Participation Sales Act of 1966 authorizes appropriations without fiscal year limitation of such sums as may be necessary to permit any trustor agency to pay the trustee such insufficiency as the trustee may require on account of outstanding participations. This authority is not applicable to the 1966 sales in the predecessor fund. An insufficiency results primarily from the fact that the interest rate on participation certificates exceeds the interest rate on the loans pledged in support of the respective participations.

A permanent appropriation in such amount as may prove necessary each year was provided in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, in connection with participation sales of \$850 million as were authorized by that act. However, for each of the years 1968 and 1969, the Congress provided an annual appropriation for any insufficiency arising from the \$150 million sales authority provided in the Departments of State, Justice, Commerce, the Judiciary and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1968. The budget estimate proposes a similar appropriation for 1970.

The gross insufficiency in any year represents the excess of interest accrued on outstanding participation certificates over interest accrued on an equal amount of loans pledged for such certificates. This gross insufficiency is met from (1) revenue from the participation sales fund arising from the investment of collections on pledged loans in excess of funds required for interest and principal payments on certificates, (2) reserved retained earnings, if any, and (3) appropriations, as discussed above, in that order. The actual and estimated gross insufficiency, revenue, and budget authority (appropriations) applicable to transactions in this fund for 1968, 1969, and 1970 are reflected in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

	Sales authorized 1967 act		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	25,083	37,257	29,657
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	—19,038	—25,207	—19,616
Insufficiency.....	6,045	12,050	10,041
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	—3,379	—7,324	—5,030
Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	2,666	4,726	5,011

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND—continued

	Sales authorized 1968 act		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	3,547	9,201	8,399
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-2,810	-6,327	-5,432
Insufficiency.....	737	2,874	2,967
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-156	-939	-1,210
New obligational authority (appropriation) (amount definite).....	581	1,935	1,757

*Operating results.*—The fund will continue to operate at a deficit. Interest and fee income will not be sufficient to cover interest, administrative and other expenses, and a provision for estimated losses. Primarily, this results from the cost of processing a large number of loan applications which are not approved and the cost of servicing an expanding number of widely scattered loans which are relatively small in size.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Financial assistance program:			
Revenue.....	60,251	67,709	66,479
Expense.....	112,637	128,210	134,533
Net loss, financial assistance program.....	-52,386	-60,501	-68,054
Investment company assistance program:			
Revenue.....	9,900	10,266	9,420
Expense.....	9,204	14,238	14,133
Net gain or loss (—), investment company assistance program.....	696	-3,972	-4,713
Net loss for the year.....	-51,690	-64,473	-72,767
Expense applicable to prior year.....	-5,968	32	
Deficit, start of year.....	-40,598	-95,009	-152,789
Appropriation: Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold.....	3,247	6,661	6,768
Deficit, end of year.....	-95,009	-152,789	-218,788

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	736,989	747,139	551,592	366,796
Accounts receivable, net.....	18,103	36,256	41,402	49,781
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	10,559	13,586	11,004	18,772
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-2,817	-3,133	-3,133	-3,133
Selected assets: Deferred charges <sup>1</sup> .....	705			
Loans receivable, net.....	1,008,280	1,119,551	1,089,683	1,025,885
Acquired security and collateral, net.....	4,683	5,215	5,215	5,215
Judgments, notes, and other receivables, net.....	4,126	17,203	17,203	17,203
Total assets.....	1,780,628	1,935,817	1,712,966	1,480,519

<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	37,599	44,985	44,509	53,661
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	621,703	960,603	828,603	616,103
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	12,083	14,748	14,753	14,753
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-66,375	-178,925	-211,525	-199,125
Total liabilities.....	605,010	841,411	676,340	485,392
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital (appropriations):				
Start of year.....	677,917	504,912	461,093	627,461
Adjustment: Transfer of participation certificate liability between funds.....	60	-26,800		-500
Transfer of interest-bearing expenditures from non-interest-bearing capital.....	-173,065	-17,019	166,368	167,860
End of year.....	504,912	461,093	627,461	794,821
Non-interest-bearing capital (appropriations):				
Start of year.....	536,738	711,303	728,322	561,954
Appropriation.....				25,000
Transfer from trade adjustment loan assistance fund.....	1,500			
Transfer of expenditures to interest-bearing capital.....	173,065	17,019	-166,368	-167,860
End of year.....	711,303	728,322	561,954	419,094
Total appropriated capital.....	1,216,215	1,189,415	1,189,415	1,213,915
Deficit.....	-40,598	-95,009	-152,789	-218,788
Total Government equity.....	1,175,617	1,094,406	1,036,626	995,127

## Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed direct loan obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	30,600	62,079	80,812	108,483
Undisbursed guaranteed loan obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	30,913	34,357	45,458	61,022
Unobligated balance:				
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	275,000	50,000		
Reserved.....	120,966	92,803	92,803	92,803
Unreserved.....	542,756	559,624	337,283	116,247
Invested capital and earnings.....	450,382	345,543	480,270	616,572
Less undrawn authorizations.....	-275,000	-50,000		
Total Government equity.....	1,175,617	1,094,406	1,036,626	995,127

Note.—Unfunded contingent liability for guaranteed loans is as follows: June 30, 1967, \$266,899 thousand; June 30, 1968, \$310,037 thousand; June 30, 1969, \$572,627 thousand; and June 30, 1970, \$919,509 thousand.

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4154-0-3-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	43,099	43,564	45,803
33.0 Investment and loans.....	397,659	297,531	310,715
43.0 Interest expense.....	70,431	86,038	83,958
99.0 Total obligations.....	511,189	427,133	440,476



## DISASTER LOAN FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4153-0-3-506	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Capital outlay:						
Disaster loans:						
Home.....	114,938	50,000	50,000	96,648	40,000	42,000
Business.....						
Administrative reservations:						
Start of year.....	12,659	15,100	15,100			
End of year.....	-15,100	-15,100	-15,100			
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....				11,532	7,048	5,000
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....				4,317	2,952	3,000
<b>Total capital outlay.....</b>	<b>112,497</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>112,497</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
Operating costs, funded:						
(a) Interest expense to Treasury.....				6,469	7,655	7,624
(b) Interest expense on participation certificates.....				8,269	10,781	8,773
(c) Administrative expense.....				8,045	7,514	7,583
(d) Commissions on sale of participation certificates.....				165		
(e) Other costs and expenses.....				667		
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>				<b>23,615</b>	<b>25,950</b>	<b>23,980</b>
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>				<b>136,112</b>	<b>75,950</b>	<b>73,980</b>
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
Federal funds:						
11 Reimbursement for Hurricane Betsy loans.....				-634	-921	
Investment income from participation sales fund.....				-937	-1,385	-696
Non-Federal sources:						
14 Loan repayments.....				-29,114	-38,079	-42,700
Sale of acquired collateral.....				-347		
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable.....				-87		
Revenue.....				-9,576	-10,765	-10,845
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....				-4,223	-2,952	-3,000
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.48 Authorization to spend Agency debt receipts.....				-55,000		
21.98 Reserved.....				-12,659	-15,100	-15,100
Unreserved.....				-210,556	-150,900	-105,127
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation Sales Fund (retirement of participation certificates).....				-33,900	-38,000	-20,500
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation Sales Fund (principal collections from pooled obligations).....				23,016	28,000	26,000
24.98 Unobligated balance, end of year:						
Reserved.....				15,100	15,100	15,100
Unreserved.....				150,900	105,127	66,160
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates).....				33,900	38,000	20,500
60 <b>Budget authority (permanent, indefinite).....</b>				<b>1,995</b>	<b>4,075</b>	<b>3,772</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred (net).....				91,194	21,848	16,739
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....				9,539	19,207	25,240
73 Obligated balance transferred from Participation Sales Fund (payment of interest on participation certificates).....				6,335	11,671	8,463
73 Obligated balance transferred to Participation Sales Fund:						
Collection of insufficiencies and interest on pooled mortgages.....				-6,156	-11,319	-8,609
Add: Portion of net revenue used for payment of interest on participation certificates.....					-1,735	-1,423
<b>Total transferred.....</b>				<b>-6,156</b>	<b>-13,054</b>	<b>-10,032</b>
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-19,207	-25,240	-29,177
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>				<b>81,705</b>	<b>14,432</b>	<b>11,233</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public Law 89-409, approved May 2, 1966, established this fund as of July 1, 1966, to finance disaster loans other than those to displaced businesses, made pursuant to sections 7(b) (1), (2), and (4), and 7(c)(2) of the Small Business Act, as amended. These loans are commonly referred to as natural disaster loans. Administrative and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

No limitation was placed on the amount of loans and commitments (reservations) which may be outstanding at any one time from the fund. Actual and estimated outstanding disaster loans and reservations at the end of each year are as follows (in millions of dollars):

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## DISASTER LOAN FUND—continued

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Investment in outstanding loans.....	350.8	351.8	351.1
Outstanding loan reservations: Undisbursed loan authorizations.....	28.1	35.1	40.1
Total, loans and reservations.....	378.9	386.9	391.2

No statutory restrictions exist on the amount which may be loaned to an individual or business suffering loss from a natural disaster. No restrictions exist on the size of business firm which may be eligible for a natural disaster loan. The interest rate may not exceed 3% on the Small Business Administration's share of the loan. The maximum term is 30 years.

Through June 30, 1968, a total of 74,034 disaster loans for \$647 million had been approved. Approvals during 1968 were 14,130 for \$114.9 million. Recognizing that such loans cannot be predicted, the estimate for 1969 and 1970 is \$50 million in new loans.

*Operating costs.—Interest expense.*—Pursuant to section 4(c) of the Small Business Act, interest is payable into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury on outstanding cash disbursements from the fund (excluding disbursements for administrative expenses). The interest rate applicable to each year's gross disbursements is determined at the beginning of the year by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average yields on outstanding interest-bearing marketable public debt obligations of the United States of comparable maturities. For interest computation purposes, collections of interest and principal on unpledged loans, proceeds of participation sales, and other receipts to the fund are applied against the earliest year's disbursements still outstanding. The rate set by the Secretary of the Treasury for disbursements in 1969 is 5½%. This same rate has been used in computing interest expense in 1970.

Interest is payable to the holders of participation certificates at specified rates set at the time of sale. Interest collections on pledged loans are remitted to the trustee for purposes of paying such interest as it comes due. To the extent that the interest rates on certificates exceeds the interest rate on pledged loans, the collections of interest on pledged loans will be insufficient to meet the interest payable on the certificates. Appropriations for this insufficiency are authorized, as is discussed in detail below under the head Participation sales insufficiencies.

*Administrative expense.*—Administrative expenses for this program are financed by transfer of funds from the revolving fund to the appropriation, Salaries and expenses. Use of these funds for salaries, travel, and related expenses is accordingly reflected in the schedules for that appropriation account.

*Financing.*—This fund was capitalized by transfer of an applicable portion of the assets, liabilities, and unexpended balance of the revolving fund, Small Business Administration on July 1, 1966. Appropriations are authorized to be made to the fund as capital to the extent required to carry out the authorized functions.

In recent years, Administration policy has been to provide required additional capital by sale of participation certificates in loan pools, thus substituting private for

public credit to the maximum extent possible. The Participation Sales Act of 1966 authorized SBA to place loans in a trust and through the Government National Mortgage Association as trustee to sell participation certificates in such loan pools. The aggregate amount of such participation sales for any one trustor agency may not exceed the amount authorized for such trustor in an appropriation act. Sales of not to exceed \$1.35 billion have been authorized: \$350 million in 1966 from the predecessor revolving fund under special authority in the Participation Sales Act of 1966, \$850 million in 1967, and \$150 million in 1968. The authorizations in 1967 and 1968 were available for both this fund and the Business loan and investment fund. Including \$50 million of sales in August 1968, the total amount authorized has been sold. Through June 30, 1968, \$140 million had been redeemed. The remaining proceeds from prior years' sales, together with estimated repayments and revenues on unpledged loans will finance the projected 1970 program level and provide a carryover balance at June 30, 1970, of \$66 million for use in subsequent years.

*Participation sales insufficiencies.*—In respect to participation sales as discussed immediately above, the Participation Sales Act of 1966 authorizes appropriations without fiscal year limitation of such sums as may be necessary to permit any trustor agency to pay the trustee such insufficiency as the trustee may require on account of outstanding participations. This authority is not applicable to the 1966 sales in the predecessor fund. An insufficiency results primarily from the fact that the interest rate on participation certificates exceeds the interest rate on the loans pledged in support of the respective participations.

A permanent appropriation in such amount as may prove necessary each year was provided in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, in connection with participation sales of \$850 million as were authorized by that act. However, for each of 1968 and 1969, the Congress provided an annual appropriation for any insufficiency arising from the \$150 million sales authority provided in the Agency's 1968 appropriations act. This budget estimate proposes a similar appropriation for 1970.

The gross insufficiency in any year represents the excess of interest accrued on outstanding participation certificates over interest accrued on an equal amount of loans pledged for such certificates. This gross insufficiency is met from (1) revenue from the participation sales fund arising from the investment of collections on pledged loans in excess of funds required for interest and principal payments on certificates, (2) reserved retained earnings, if any, and (3) appropriations, as discussed above, in that order. The actual and estimated gross insufficiency, revenue, and new obligational authority (appropriations) applicable to transactions in this fund for 1968, 1969, and 1970 are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	6,668	9,831	8,282
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in a pool.....	—4,019	—4,555	—3,998
Insufficiency.....	2,649	5,276	4,284
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales trust fund.....	—654	—1,201	—512
Budget authority (appropriation, permanent, indefinite).....	1,995	4,075	3,772

*Operational results.*—The fund will continue to operate at a deficit. With the interest rate on loans set by statute at a maximum of 3%, interest and other income is not sufficient to cover interest to Treasury at the current rate of 5½%, as well as administrative expenses, interest expense on participation certificates, and a provision for estimated losses.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	10,513	12,150	11,541
Expense.....	26,811	27,550	25,660
Net loss for the year.....	-16,298	-15,400	-14,119
Adjustment applicable to prior years.....	-19	13	
Deficit start of year.....	-11,383	-25,705	-37,017
Appropriations: Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold.....	1,995	4,075	3,772
Deficit, end of year.....	-25,705	-37,017	-47,364

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	232,754	185,208	145,467	110,437
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,044	3,779	3,726	3,499
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	416	93	1,475	3,044
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-479	-335	-335	-335
Selected assets: Deferred charges <sup>1</sup> .....	2			
Loans receivable, net.....	272,315	335,384	334,784	332,404
Acquired security and collateral, net.....	207	356	356	356
Judgments, notes, and other receivables, net.....	452	579	579	579
Total assets.....	507,711	525,064	486,052	449,984
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	10,114	9,805	10,100	10,379
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	178,297	199,397	161,397	140,897
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	1,720	1,662	1,667	1,667
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-5,447	-21,306	-11,306	-17,306
Total liabilities.....	184,684	189,558	161,858	135,637
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital (appropriations):				
Start of year.....	213,396	96,656	138,412	173,330
Adjustment: Transfer of participation certificates liability between funds.....	-69	26,800		500
Transfer of interest-bearing expenditures from non-interest-bearing capital.....	-116,671	14,956	34,918	29,650
End of year.....	96,656	138,412	173,330	203,480
Non-interest-bearing capital (appropriations):				
Start of year.....	121,084	237,755	222,799	187,881

Transfer of expenditures to interest-bearing capital.....	116,671	-14,956	-34,918	-29,650
End of year.....	237,755	222,799	187,881	158,231
Total appropriated capital.....	334,411	361,211	361,211	361,711
Deficit.....	-11,383	-25,705	-37,017	-47,364
Total Government equity.....	323,028	335,506	324,194	314,347

**Analysis of Government Equity** (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed direct loan obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	1,228	12,833	19,900	24,900
Undisbursed guaranteed loan obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	177	106	106	106
Unobligated balance:				
Reserved.....	12,659	15,100	15,100	15,100
Unreserved.....	210,556	150,900	105,127	66,160
Invested capital and earnings.....	98,408	156,567	183,961	208,081
Total Government equity.....	323,028	335,506	324,194	314,347

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4152-0-3-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
25.0 Other services.....	8,877	7,514	7,583
33.0 Investments and loans.....	112,497	50,000	50,000
43.0 Interest expense.....	14,738	18,436	16,397
99.0 Total obligations.....	136,112	75,950	73,980

**LEASE GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4152-0-3-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Administrative expense (cost—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		1,708	1,725
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal funds: Premiums.....	-13	-1,250	-5,250
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,000	-5,013	-4,555
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,013	4,555	8,080
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-13	458	-3,525
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....		15	15
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15	-15	-15
90 Outlays.....	-28	458	-3,525

This fund finances a program of insurance to guarantee payments on leases of small business concerns. It was capitalized by the transfer of \$5 million from the Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration, pursuant to Public Law 89-117. In order to make the fund self-sustaining, lessees are to pay an insurance premium of not to exceed 2½% of the lease amount, or a premium based on sound actuarial computation.

It is estimated that 300 guarantees with a total exposure of \$100 million will be made in 1969. For 1970, the estimate is 900 guarantees with total exposure of \$300 million. It is anticipated that about two-thirds of the projected amount

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

LEASE GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND—Continued

will be written by private insurance companies, with SBA writing approximately one-third of the total volume.

**Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	13	1,250	5,250
Expense.....		1,708	1,725
Net income or expense (—) for the year.....	13	—458	3,525
Retained earnings or deficit (—), start of year.....		13	—445
Retained earnings or deficit (—), end of year.....	13	—445	3,080

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	5,000	5,028	4,570	8,095
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....		15	15	15
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Transferred from other accounts.....	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Retained earnings or deficit (—).....		13	—445	3,080
Total Government equity.....	5,000	5,013	4,555	8,080

**Analysis of Government Equity** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unobligated balance.....	5,000	5,013	4,555
Total Government equity.....	5,000	5,013	8,080

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-0103-0-3-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	769	79	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>79</b>	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	1,350	2,014	1,757
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	—581	—1,935	—1,757
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>79</b>	

Note.—For discussion on insufficiencies, see narrative statements for the business loan and investment fund and the disaster loan fund.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-3900-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Miscellaneous services for other agencies:			
Department of Commerce, Economic Development Administration.....	988	1,200	1,200

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	3		
Department of Housing and Urban Development, Renewal Assistance Administration.....	33	50	50
Department of Justice.....	1		
Corps of Engineers.....	1		
Federal Home Loan Board.....	9		
Office of Economic Opportunity.....	2		

10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,037	1,250	1,250
---	-------	-------	-------

**Financing:**

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	—2,048	—1,250	—1,250
14 Non-Federal sources (5 U.S.C. 30(P)).....	—3		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,014		

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	—1,014		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	63	22	
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—22		
90 Outlays.....	—973	22	

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	817	1,025	1,025
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13		
Total personnel compensation.....	830	1,025	1,025
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	63	75	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	83	108	108
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	26	26	26
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	25	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	5	5
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,037	1,250	1,250

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	95	85	85
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	71	86	86
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$11,073	\$11,948	\$11,948

**SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Smithsonian Institution, including research; preservation, exhibition, and increase of collections from Government and other sources; international exchanges; anthropological research; maintenance of the Astrophysical Observatory and making necessary observations in high altitudes; administration of the National Collection of Fine Arts and the National Portrait Gallery; not to exceed \$200,000 for necessary expenses of the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars; including not to exceed \$35,000 \$100,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; purchase of two passenger motor vehicles; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards and elevator operators, and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), for other employees; repairs and alterations of buildings and approaches; and preparation of manuscripts, drawings, and illustrations for publications; \$25,748,000 \$28,955,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 32-50-0100-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Research and scholarship.....	7,250	7,559	8,724
2. National collections.....	3,632	3,956	4,359
3. Education of the public.....	4,270	4,713	4,989
4. Administrative and technical support and buildings management.....	9,009	10,057	10,783
Total program costs, funded.....	24,161	26,285	28,855
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	164	53	100
10 Total obligations.....	24,325	26,338	28,955
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-15		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	30		
<b>Budget Authority</b> .....	<b>24,340</b>	<b>26,338</b>	<b>28,955</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	24,340	25,748	28,955
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-105	
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>24,340</b>	<b>25,643</b>	<b>28,955</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases</b> .....		<b>695</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	24,310	26,338	28,955
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,140	4,038	4,278
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,038	-4,278	-4,464
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	11		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	24,424	25,424	28,748
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		674	21

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2,833 thousand; 1968, \$2,997 thousand; 1969, \$3,050 thousand; 1970, \$3,150 thousand.

The Smithsonian Institution maintains public exhibits, representative of the arts, American history, aeronautics and astronautics, technology, anthropology, geology, and biology; preserves for reference and study purposes millions of items of scientific, cultural, and historic interest; conducts research in the natural and physical sciences and in the history of cultures, technology, and the arts; presents performances of American arts and crafts; has education programs at the elementary, secondary, undergraduate, and graduate levels; and participates in the exchange of scientific information.

The Institution administers four museums, three scientific laboratories, two natural preserves, four art galleries, and associated information and international programs. It is responsible also for the operation and maintenance of seven main exhibition buildings, a major preservation and storage facility at Silver Hill, Md.; a conference center at Elkridge, Md.; and supporting administrative, laboratory, and storage areas.

During the budget year, staff will be added to prepare the Joseph H. Hirshhorn art collection for exhibition in the new museum under construction. The relocation of the Radiation Biology Laboratory to adequate research quarters will be continued.

More intensive efforts will be made to process backlogged collections of the Smithsonian Oceanographic Sorting Center. Ecological research and the management of natural preserves will be stressed at the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute, and the Chesapeake Bay

Center for Field Biology. Better collection management and related information needs will be given high priority by the Museum of Natural History, Museum of History and Technology, and the Smithsonian Institution Libraries. Education programs, especially at the elementary and secondary levels, will be reinforced. Support will be continued for the successful operation of the Anacostia Neighborhood Museum. Essential technical support to research, exhibit, and education activities by the Smithsonian Institution Press, Information Systems Division, and Buildings Management Department will be given priority.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 32-50-0100-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,693	16,156	17,644
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	651	640	650
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	295	300	310
Total personnel compensation.....	15,639	17,096	18,604
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,161	1,279	1,398
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	250	280	321
22.0 Transportation of things.....	221	185	218
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,393	1,534	1,906
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	514	550	600
25.0 Other services.....	3,052	3,100	3,214
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	864	875	964
31.0 Equipment.....	1,049	1,256	1,360
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution.....	24,146	26,155	28,585
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	2
25.0 Other services.....	15	20	40
32.0 Lands and structures.....		109	228
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	15	130	270
Total costs, funded.....	24,161	26,285	28,855
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	164	53	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	24,325	26,338	28,955

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,946	2,000	2,119
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	80	100	100
Average number of all employees.....	1,895	1,835	2,153
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,343	\$9,952	\$9,845
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,108	\$6,130	\$6,179

MUSEUM PROGRAMS AND RELATED RESEARCH (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for carrying out museum programs and related research in the natural sciences and cultural history under the provisions of section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b)(3)), **[\$2,316,000]** \$4,500,000, to remain available until expended and to be available only to United States institutions: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Smithsonian Institution, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**General and special funds—Continued**

**MUSEUM PROGRAMS AND RELATED RESEARCH (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-50-0102-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Grants for museum programs and related research in the natural sciences and cultural history (program costs, funded).....	2,026	2,666	4,977
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	8	12	-----
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)</b> .....	<b>2,034</b>	<b>2,678</b>	<b>4,977</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-376	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-181	-839	-477
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	839	477	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	<b>2,316</b>	<b>2,316</b>	<b>4,500</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,658	2,678	4,977
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,062	2,083	1,761

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,083	-1,761	-3,109
90 Outlays.....	1,638	3,000	3,629

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2,030 thousand; 1968, \$2,038 thousand; 1969, \$2,050 thousand; 1970, \$2,050 thousand.

*Grants for museum programs and related research in the natural sciences and cultural history.*—The Smithsonian Institution will continue the program of awarding grants to American universities, museums, or other institutions of higher learning interested in conducting research or excavations in archeology, research on systematic and environmental biology, and programs in museum sciences in the excess foreign currency countries.

**CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS, NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK**

For necessary expenses of planning, construction, remodeling, and equipping of buildings and facilities at the National Zoological Park, **[\$300,000] \$600,000**, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-50-0129-0-1-609	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Planning, design, and supervision.....	1,206	828	-----	233	145	45	-----	100	-----
2. Construction.....	7,297	3,169	235	1,203	1,940	2,040	750	500	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	8,503	3,997	235	1,436	2,085	2,085	750	600	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-----	-----	782	624	-805	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations</b> .....	-----	-----	<b>1,017</b>	<b>2,060</b>	<b>1,280</b>	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-3,057	-2,440	-680	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	2,440	680	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	-----	-----	<b>400</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>600</b>	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	1,017	2,060	1,280	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	157	936	1,510	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-936	-1,510	-790	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays</b> .....	-----	-----	<b>238</b>	<b>1,486</b>	<b>2,000</b>	-----	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$149 thousand; 1968, \$931 thousand; 1969, \$1,555 thousand; 1970, \$750 thousand.

1. *Planning, design, and supervision.*—Funds are provided to develop improvement projects at the National Zoological Park for future construction programs.

2. *Construction.*—Provides for construction of small heating plants as part of a program to eliminate air pollution, and for repairs and renovation of facilities.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-50-0129-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	102	206	800
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	-----	-----

32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	-----	-----
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution.....	116	206	800
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	119	191	182
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	1,039	1,103
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	119	1,230	1,285
Total costs, funded.....	235	1,436	2,085
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	782	624	-805
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>1,017</b>	<b>2,060</b>	<b>1,280</b>

RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS

For necessary expenses of restoration and renovation of buildings owned or occupied by the Smithsonian Institution, as authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 22, 1949 (63 Stat. 623), includ-

ing not to exceed \$10,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [ \$400,000 ] \$755,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0132-0-1-609	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Planning, design, and supervision.....	770	160	45	148	140	357	277	60	-----
2. Construction.....	6,058	195	1,492	3,497	760	829	114	695	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	6,828	355	1,537	3,645	900	1,186	391	755	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			-342	-295	122				
10 Total obligations.....			1,195	3,350	1,022				
<b>Financing:</b>									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-3,287	-3,217	-267				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			3,217	267					
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			1,125	400	755				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,195	3,350	1,022				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,072	813	1,575				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-813	-1,575	-497				
90 Outlays.....			1,454	2,588	2,100				

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$906 thousand; 1968, \$564 thousand; 1969, \$269 thousand; 1970, \$391 thousand.

The 1970 funds will provide for continuing the relocation of the Radiation Biology Laboratory; additional improvements to the Renwick Gallery; laboratory facilities for the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute; and planning for redevelopment of the Silver Hill storage facility.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0132-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	8		55
25.0 Other services.....	99	800	
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution.....	107	800	55
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		5	3
25.0 Other services.....	612	305	300

32.0 Lands and structures.....	818	2,535	542
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	1,430	2,845	845
Total costs, funded.....	1,537	3,645	900
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-342	-295	122
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,195	3,350	1,022

CONSTRUCTION

For an additional amount for necessary expenses of the preparation of plans and specifications and for the construction of the Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden, [ \$2,000,000 ] including expenses of relocating the Armed Forces Institute of Pathology in order to clear the construction site, to remain available until expended, \$6,200,000, of which \$6,000,000 is for liquidation of obligations incurred under the contract authorization granted under this head in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969: Provided, That such sums as are necessary may be transferred to the General Services Administration for execution of the work [ : Provided further, That the Administrator of the General Services Administration is authorized to enter into contracts in an amount not to exceed \$14,197,000 for the purposes hereof ]: (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0133-0-1-609	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Planning	1,285		342	584	140	359	219		
2. Construction	13,215			2,264	5,260	10,951	5,691	6,000	5,697
3. Armed Forces Institute of Pathology	200				200			200	
4. Furnishings	500					500	500		500
Total program costs, funded	15,200		342	2,848	5,600	11,810	6,410	6,200	6,197
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>			337	10,173	-4,100				
10 Total obligations			679	13,021	1,500				
<b>Financing:</b>									
Unobligated balance available, start of year:									
21.40 Appropriation				-124					
21.49 Contract authorization					-1,300				
Unobligated balance available, end of year:									
24.40 Appropriation			124						
24.49 Contract authorization				1,300					
Budget authority			803	14,197	200				
<b>Budget authority:</b>									
40 Appropriation			803	2,000	200				
49 Contract authorization				12,197					
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71 Obligations incurred, net			679	13,021	1,500				
Obligated balance, start of year:									
72.40 Appropriation				460					
72.49 Contract authorization					11,981				
Obligated balance, end of year:									
74.40 Appropriation			-460						
74.49 Contract authorization				-11,981	-6,197				
90 Outlays			218	1,500	7,284				

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$337 thousand; 1969, \$10,510 thousand; 1970, \$6,410 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year			12,197
Contract authorization		14,197	
Unfunded balance, end of year		-12,197	-6,197
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization		2,000	6,000

Funds are provided for liquidating unfunded construction contract authority for the Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden for construction costs incurred during 1970 and for relocating the Armed Forces Institute of Pathology.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0133-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	16	
25.0 Other services	341	584	140

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

32.0 Lands and structures		2,248	5,460
Total costs, General Services Administration (funded)	342	2,848	5,600
94.0 Change in selected resources	337	10,173	-4,100
99.0 Total obligations	679	13,021	1,500

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9999-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Completing various construction projects (program costs, funded)	759	197	463
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-254		-334
10 Total obligations	505	197	129
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-4		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-827	-326	-129
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	326	129	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			



Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	501	197	129
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	588	418	184
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-418	-184	-----
90	Outlays.....	671	431	313

Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Museum of History and Technology.....	292	189	215
	Additions to Natural History Building.....	213	200	70
	Remodeling Civil Service Commission Building.....	166	24	28
	National Air and Space Museum.....	1	18	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$588 thousand; 1968, \$334 thousand; 1969, \$334 thousand; 1970, \$0.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-50-9999-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION</b>				
25.0	Other services.....	188	-----	-----
31.0	Equipment.....	222	-----	-----
	<b>Total costs, Smithsonian Institution.....</b>	<b>410</b>	-----	-----
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>				
25.0	Other services.....	38	35	30
32.0	Lands and structures.....	311	162	433
	<b>Total costs, General Services Administration.....</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>463</b>
	<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>463</b>
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-254	-----	-334
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>129</b>

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART**

For the upkeep and operation of the National Gallery of Art, the protection and care of the works of art therein, and administrative expenses incident thereto, as authorized by the Act of March 24, 1937 (50 Stat. 51), as amended by the public resolution of April 13, 1939 (Public Resolution 9, Seventy-sixth Congress), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment in advance when authorized by the treasurer of the Gallery for membership in library, museum, and art associations or societies whose publications or services are available to members only, or to members at a price lower than to the general public; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards and elevator operators and uniforms, or allowances therefor, for other employees as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); purchase, or rental of devices and services for protecting buildings and contents thereof, and maintenance, alteration, improvement, and repair of buildings, approaches, and grounds; and not to exceed \$20,000 for restoration and repair of works of art for the National Gallery of Art by contracts made, without advertising, with individuals, firms, or organizations at such rates or prices and under such terms and conditions as the Gallery may deem proper; **[\$3,200,000]** \$3,424,000. (20 U.S.C. 71-75; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-50-0200-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Management and operation (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	2,841	3,251	3,447
	Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	192	8	-23
10	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,033</b>	<b>3,259</b>	<b>3,424</b>

<b>Financing:</b>				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	49	-----	-----
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>3,082</b>	<b>3,259</b>	<b>3,424</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40	Appropriation.....	3,082	3,200	3,424
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	59	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,033	3,259	3,424
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	191	178	187
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-178	-187	-201
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,038	3,193	3,408
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	57	2

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$59 thousand; 1969, \$261 thousand; 1970, \$299 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1967	1968 adjust-ments	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	33	---	38	38	38
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	37	-2	42	55	32
Advances.....	---	---	180	175	175
<b>Total selected resources</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>-2</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>245</b>

**Management and operation.**—The National Gallery of Art receives, holds, and administers works of art acquired for the Nation by the Gallery's board of trustees; maintains and administers the Gallery building so as to give maximum care and protection to art treasures and to enable these works of art to be exhibited regularly to the public without charge. Number of visitors: 1968—1,267,000; 1969 estimate—1,300,000; 1970 estimate—1,500,000.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-50-0200-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,058	2,151	2,363
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	85	76	99
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	161	253	158
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,303</b>	<b>2,480</b>	<b>2,620</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	159	168	184
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	8	8
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	171	174	174
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	24	22	35
25.0	Other services.....	45	54	46
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	73	92	92
31.0	Equipment.....	16	55	95
32.0	Lands and structures.....	45	198	193
	<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>2,841</b>	<b>3,251</b>	<b>3,447</b>
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	192	8	-23
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,033</b>	<b>3,259</b>	<b>3,424</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	352	359	361
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	17	21
Average number of all employees.....	340	328	359
Average GS grade.....	5.1	5.2	5.7
Average GS salary.....	\$6,531	\$6,811	\$7,034
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,156	\$6,506	\$6,507

## General and special funds—Continued

## THE JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0300-0-1-609	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1970 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1970	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Federal share of construction.....	15,500	4,770	9,754	948	27				
2. Loan for parking facilities.....	15,400			14,498	902	929			
Total program costs, funded.....	30,900	4,770	9,754	15,446	929	929			
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....			-41	1	-27				
10 Total obligations.....			9,713	15,447	902				
<b>Financing:</b>									
Unobligated balance, start of year:									
21.40 Appropriation.....			-10,662	-949					
21.47 Authorization to expend public debt receipts.....			-15,400	-15,400	-902				
Unobligated balance, end of year:									
24.40 Appropriation.....			949						
24.47 Authorization to expend public debt receipts.....			15,400	902					
<b>Budget authority</b> .....									
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			9,713	15,447	902				
Obligated balance, start of year:									
72.40 Appropriation.....			67	26					
72.47 Authorization to expend public debt receipts.....					27				
Obligated balance, end of year:									
74.40 Appropriation.....			-26						
74.47 Authorization to expend public debt receipts.....				-27					
90 Outlays.....			9,754	15,447	929				

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$67 thousand; 1968, \$26 thousand; 1969, \$27 thousand; 1970, \$0.

The John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts was created as a Bureau of the Smithsonian Institution by the act of September 2, 1958, as amended. The Board of Trustees of the Center is authorized to construct and operate a national cultural center in Washington, D.C., on a site provided by the Federal Government. Warrants totaling \$15.5 million were issued as the Federal Government's contribution to the costs of constructing the Center to match a like amount contributed by the public prior to June 30, 1965. A Federal loan of \$15.4 million is authorized for construction of foundations and underground parking facilities, which is to be repaid from parking receipts. Construction is underway and it is anticipated that the building will be completed in approximately 24 months.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0300-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	74	100	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	9,621	15,281	902
Total obligations, Kennedy Center.....	9,695	15,381	902
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	18	66	
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,713	15,447	902

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-3900-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
River basin archeological studies, Department of the Interior (program costs, funded).....	204	200	200
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-3		
10 Total obligations.....	201	200	200
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-195	-195	-195
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-32	-25	-20
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	25	20	15
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6	5	5
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	24	11	11
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11	-11	-11
90 Outlays.....	20	5	5

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$6 thousand; 1968, \$3 thousand; 1969, \$3 thousand; 1970, \$3 thousand.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-3900-0-4-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	169	160	160
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3		
Total personnel compensation.....	172	160	160
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	13	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	6	6
25.0 Other services.....		3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....		2	2
Total costs, funded.....	204	200	200
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-3		
99.0 Total obligations.....	201	200	200

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	26	26	26
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	22	20	20
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$7,937	\$9,021	\$9,209

**Trust Funds**

**SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9998-0-7-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activity:</b>			
1. Canal Zone Biological Area Fund.....	36	36	36
2. National Collection of Fine Arts Trust Fund.....	1	1	
3. Advances from the District of Columbia.....	2,239	2,572	2,698
Total program costs, funded.....	2,276	2,609	2,734
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	54		
10 Total obligations.....	2,330	2,609	2,734
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-11	-6	-5
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6	5	5
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,325	2,608	2,734
<b>Distributions of budget authority:</b>			
Canal Zone Biological Area Fund.....	33	36	36
Advances from the District of Columbia.....	2,293	2,572	2,698
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,330	2,609	2,734
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	146	156	210
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-153	-210	-210
90 Outlays.....	2,319	2,555	2,734
<b>Distributions of outlays:</b>			
Canal Zone Biological Area Fund.....	32	32	32
National Collection of Fine Arts Trust Fund.....	1		
Advances from the District of Columbia.....	2,286	2,523	2,702

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$147 thousand; 1968, \$93 thousand; 1969, \$93 thousand; 1970, \$93 thousand.

1. *Canal Zone Biological Area Fund.*—Donations, subscriptions, and fees are appropriated and used to defray part of the expenses of maintaining and operating the

Canal Zone Biological Area (60 Stat. 1101; 20 U.S.C. 79, 79a).

2. *National Collection of Fine Arts Trust Fund.*—Donations are used to purchase paintings for the permanent collections of the National Collection of Fine Arts (20 U.S.C. 76c).

3. *Advances from the District of Columbia.*—Funds are advanced from the District of Columbia for the National Zoological Park to exhibit animals from all parts of the world; to maintain conditions for them as nearly as possible to their natural ecology; to conduct scientific research in wild animal behavior; and to provide adequate visitor services.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9998-0-7-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,602	1,863	1,917
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	37	50	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	56	61	61
Total personnel compensation.....	1,695	1,974	2,028
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	125	146	150
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	4	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	41	55	67
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	1
25.0 Other services.....	73	52	55
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	276	318	363
31.0 Equipment.....	51	56	61
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7		
Total costs, funded.....	2,276	2,609	2,734
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	54		
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,330	2,609	2,734

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	237	244	266
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	12	12
Average number of all employees.....	234	248	262
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,646	\$9,157	\$9,202
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,204	\$7,243	\$7,219

**SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Subversive Activities Control Board, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, not to exceed \$15,000 for expenses of travel, and not to exceed \$500 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals [ \$344,400. ] \$365,000. (Section 12, Title I of the Internal Security Act of 1950, 50 U.S.C. 791 as amended: Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-55-0100-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Adjudication of cases and legal activities (program costs—obligations).....	247	344	365
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	48		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	295	344	365

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 32-55-0100-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	247	344	365
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7	6	10
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6	-10	-10
90 Outlays.....	248	340	365

*Adjudication of cases and legal activities.*—Upon petitions being filed, the Board holds formal hearings and determines whether: (a) organizations are Communist-action organizations, Communist-front organizations, or Communist-infiltrated organizations within the terms of the Subversive Activities Control Act; (b) individuals are officers or members of a Communist-action organization; (c) organizations or individuals once determined to come within the provisions of the act are no longer of the type so determined and entitled to relief from the further application of the act to them. The Board's determinations involve the consideration of petitions, motions, answers, and evidence adduced at the hearings. In all proceedings the Board is empowered to hold hearings—which shall be public—to examine witnesses and receive evidence, and to compel the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of documents relevant to the matter under inquiry. In each case the Board issues a report in writing setting forth its rulings and findings as to the facts, and issues an appropriate order. The Board maintains current public lists of organizations as to which, and individuals as to whom, there are in effect final orders of the Board determining them to come within the provisions of the act.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-55-0100-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	224	284	297
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	16	20	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	1	15	22
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	247	344	366

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	17	15	15
Average number of all employees.....	14	14	14
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.7	10.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,359	\$12,293	\$13,250

**TARIFF COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Tariff Commission, not to exceed \$60,000 for expenses of travel, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$3,850,000]** \$3,950,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay the salary of any member of

the Tariff Commission who shall hereafter participate in any proceedings under sections 336, 337, and 338 of the Tariff Act of 1930, wherein he or any member of his family has any special, direct, and pecuniary interest, or in which he has acted as attorney or special representative: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be used for making any special study, investigation, or report at the request of any other agency of the executive branch of the Government unless reimbursement is made for the cost thereof. (*82 Stat. 667, Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-05-0100-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Research, investigations, and reports.....	3,257	3,525	3,466
2. Executive direction and administration.....	423	424	484
Total direct program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	3,680	3,949	3,950
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	51	-110	-----
Total direct program.....	3,731	3,839	3,950
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. Research, investigations, and reports.....	11	10	10
10 Total obligations.....	3,742	3,849	3,960
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-11	-10	-10
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8	11	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	3,739	3,850	3,950
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,731	3,839	3,950
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	295	303	220
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-303	-220	-200
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-29	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	3,694	3,922	3,970

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$26 thousand; 1969, \$49 thousand; 1970, \$17 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows (thousands of dollars):

	1967	1968 <i>adjustments</i>	1968	1969	1970
Stores.....	14	-----	17	15	15
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	109	-29	128	20	20
Total selected resources	123	-29	145	35	35

The major responsibility of the Commission is to assess the impact of foreign trade policies of the United States and of other countries on domestic industries and to provide the President, the Congress, and the public with reports on these matters. The increasing complexity of the Nation's foreign trade relations, the increase in its foreign trade in recent years, and the greatly changing patterns of world trade continue to emphasize the need for research, investigations, and reports on tariff and trade matters.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-05-0100-0-1-151	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,101	3,255	3,292
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	34	54	54
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	15	15
11.8 Special personal service payments....	12	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	3,164	3,324	3,361

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	235	245	249
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	28	40	60
22.0	Transportation of things	-----	2	2
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	61	62	66
24.0	Printing and reproduction	31	38	40
25.0	Other services	99	152	110
26.0	Supplies and materials	47	47	55
31.0	Equipment	26	49	17
	Total costs, funded	3,691	3,959	3,960
94.0	Change in selected resources	51	-110	-----
99.0	Total obligations	3,742	3,849	3,960

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	298	275	275
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8	9	9
Average number of all employees	273	264	260
Average GS grade	9.7	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary	\$11,312	\$12,378	\$12,438
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,238	\$7,354	\$7,430

**TAX COURT OF THE UNITED STATES**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses, including contract stenographic reporting services, **[\$2,477,000] \$2,510,000: Provided,** That travel expenses of the judges shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge. (26 U.S.C. 7441-7446, 7447(d), 7448, 7453, 7456(a), 7459, 7460, 7461, 7462, 7471, 7472; 50 U.S.C. App. 1191 (e); Treasury-Post Office Departments and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-10-0100-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
General administration	2,311	2,477	2,512
Total program costs, funded	2,311	2,477	2,512
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-14	3	-2
10 Total obligations	2,297	2,480	2,510
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	110	-----	-----
Budget authority	2,407	2,480	2,510
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation	2,407	2,477	2,510
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	3	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,297	2,480	2,510
72 Obligated balance, start of year	123	121	134
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-121	-134	-143
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-7	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	2,292	2,464	2,501
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	3	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$37 thousand (1967 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1968, \$22 thousand; 1969, \$25 thousand; 1970, \$23 thousand.

The Tax Court hears and decides cases involving income, estate, and gift tax deficiencies and claims for refunds of excess profits taxes under the special relief sections of the Internal Revenue Code, and cases involving determina-

tions of excessive profits on contracts renegotiated by the Federal Government.

For 1970, the court proposes a trial program of 160 weeks to be held in approximately 55 cities. This program should result in closing approximately 6,300 cases.

The actual and estimated work volume of the court is presented in the following tabulation.

	1967 actual	1968 actual	Per-cent <sup>1</sup>	1969 est.	Per-cent <sup>1</sup>	1970 est.	Per-cent <sup>1</sup>
Filed	6,224	6,326	1.6	6,000	-5.2	6,000	0
Reopened	116	90	-22.4	100	11.1	100	0
Closed	7,362	5,920	-19.6	6,300	6.4	6,300	0
Pending at close of year	10,501	10,997	4.7	10,797	-1.8	10,597	-1.9
Written opinions by the court	433	421	-2.8	-----	0	-----	0

<sup>1</sup> Percentage increase or decrease over previous year.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-10-0100-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,818	1,953	1,979
11.3 Positions other than permanent	7	8	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	3	3
Total personnel compensation	1,826	1,964	1,990
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	126	134	136
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	90	105	105
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	64	64	67
22.0 Transportation of things	3	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	46	35	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction	18	22	22
25.0 Other services	77	83	85
26.0 Supplies and materials	28	29	30
31.0 Equipment	33	37	38
Total costs, funded	2,311	2,477	2,512
94.0 Change in selected resources	-14	3	-2
99.0 Total obligations	2,297	2,480	2,510

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	172	171	169
Average number of all employees	154	156	160
Average GS grade	8.9	9.1	9.2
Average GS salary	\$9,671	\$10,622	\$10,727

**Trust Funds**

**TAX COURT JUDGES SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-10-8115-0-7-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Annuities (total costs—obligations, class 42.0)	12	20	20
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-10	-10	-5
U.S. securities (par)	-124	-148	-168
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	10	6	10
U.S. securities (par)	148	168	178
60 Budget authority	36	36	35
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Total obligations incurred, net	12	20	20
90 Outlays	12	20	20

**General and special funds—Continued**

## TAX COURT JUDGES SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND—Continued

This fund, established under 26 U.S.C. 7448, is used to pay survivorship benefits to eligible widows and dependent children of deceased judges of the Tax Court of the United States. Participating judges pay into the fund 3% of their salaries or retired pay to cover creditable service for which payment is required and such additional funds as are needed are provided through the annual appropriation to the Tax Court of the United States.

On June 30, 1968, 11 judges of the court were participating in the fund, and two eligible widows were receiving survivorship annuity payments.

**TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS**

## ATLANTIC-PACIFIC INTEROCEANIC CANAL STUDY COMMISSION

*Federal Funds***General and special funds:**

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for an investigation and study, including surveys, to determine the feasibility of, and the most suitable site for construction of a sea-level canal connecting the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans: not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses, [\$4,900,000,] \$1,337,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Law 88-609; Public Law 89-453; Public Law 90-244; Public Law 90-359; August 12, 1968, Public Law 90-479.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0100-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Commission Support, Engineering Agent and Special Studies.....	262	453	421
2. Data Collection.....	4,931	4,010	156
3. Data Evaluation and Engineering Studies.....	1,475	2,046	1,220
Total program costs.....	6,668	6,509	1,797
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-1,834	-700	-260
10 Total obligations.....	4,834	5,809	1,537
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-75	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-51	-1,392	-483
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,392	483	283
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	6,100	4,900	1,337
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,759	5,809	1,537
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,157	1,169	747
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,169	-747	-488
90 Outlays.....	6,747	6,231	1,796

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$2,868 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$75 thousand); 1968, \$960 thousand; 1969, \$260 thousand; 1970, \$0.

The Commission consists of five men from private life, appointed by the President. The Commission has initiated a full and complete investigation and study, including onsite surveys to determine the feasibility of and the most suitable site for an interoceanic sea-level canal, the best means of construction, whether by conventional or nuclear means, and the estimated cost. This effort includes the

study of foreign policy considerations, national defense aspects, canal finance, interoceanic and intercoastal shipping, public information, and engineering feasibility. The Commission will prepare a report setting forth its findings, conclusions, and recommendations at the completion of the study. The Commission will submit its study and recommendations to the President not later than December 1, 1970.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0100-0-1-502	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	49	72	74
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	30	35
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	65	102	109
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	30	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	2	90
25.0 Other services.....	4,747	5,660	1,297
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	2	5
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	1	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,834	5,809	1,537

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	4	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	3
Average number of all employees.....	4	6	7
Employees in permanent positions, end of year.....	3	4	4
Average GS grade.....	10.4	11.5	11.5
Average GS salary.....	\$13,180	\$16,215	\$16,492

## COMMISSION ON EXECUTIVE, LEGISLATIVE, AND JUDICIAL SALARIES

**[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]**

[For necessary expenses of the Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, authorized by section 225 of the Postal Revenue and Federal Salary Act of 1967 (81 Stat. 642-645), \$100,000.] (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1969.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2800-0-1-906	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Review of the Federal Government pay rates (costs—obligations).....	-----	50	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	50	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	-----	100	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	50	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	50	-----

The Federal Salary Act of 1967 established the Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries to review and recommend rates of pay and pay relationships among members of Congress, Executive Branch officials and the Judiciary beginning in 1969 and every fourth year thereafter. The Commission has made its first report to the President.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 33-12-2800-0-1-906	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....		20	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		1	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		5	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		5	
25.0 Other services.....		18	
99.0 Total obligations.....		50	
Personnel Summary			
Average number of all employees.....		1	

COMMISSION ON OBSCENITY AND PORNOGRAPHY

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Commission on Obscenity and Pornography, established by the Act of October 3, 1967 (Public Law 90-100), including hire of passenger motor vehicles, [\$643,000, to remain available until July 31, 1970] \$1,227,000. (Public Law 90-100, Oct. 3, 1967; Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2600-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Investigation and recommendations—obscenity and pornography (cost—obligations).....		621	1,249
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-22
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		22	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		643	1,227
Relation of obligations to expenditures:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		621	1,249
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			144
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-144	-132
90 Outlays.....		480	1,258

This appropriation will enable the Commission on Obscenity and Pornography, authorized by Public Law 90-100, approved October 3, 1967, to continue its investigation of obscenity and pornography in the United States and to determine whether more effective means should be devised to control such materials.

Research is directed toward analysis of existing laws and their enforcement, traffic in obscene and pornographic materials, and the effects of such materials on minors and crime in general.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2600-0-1-903	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		112	196
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		48	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		3	4
Total personnel compensation.....		163	250

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	11	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	58	68
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	31	38
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	90
25.0 Other services.....	334	779
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	4
31.0 Equipment.....	2	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	621	1,249

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	12	14
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	12	18
Average GS grade.....	11.3	11.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,700	\$14,000

COMMISSION ON POLITICAL ACTIVITY OF GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1800-0-1-906	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Commission on Political Activity of Government Personnel (program costs, funded).....	133		
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-57		
10 Total obligations.....	76		
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-51		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	25		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	76		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	72	2	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2		
90 Outlays.....	146	2	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$57 thousand; 1968, \$0.

The Commission has completed its work, reported to the President and the Congress, and ceased to exist as of December 31, 1967.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1800-0-1-906	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	48		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12		
25.0 Other services.....	9		
99.0 Total obligations.....	76		

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	5		
--------------------------------------	---	--	--

**General and special funds—Continued**

**THE COMMISSION ON REVISION OF CRIMINAL LAWS OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

For expenses necessary to carry out Title X of the Act of December 27, 1967 (81 Stat. 742, 743), establishing The Commission on Revision of the Criminal Laws of the District of Columbia, \$150,000 to remain available until expended.

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-3100-0-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Reform of the criminal laws of the District of Columbia (costs—obligations) (object class 92.0)			150
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriations)			150
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net			150
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-30
90 Outlays			120

The Commission is to undertake a study of the criminal laws and procedures of the District of Columbia. The Commission was created by Public Law 90-226, approved December 27, 1967 and consists of 11 members including representatives of the Executive, Legislative, and Judicial branches of the Government including 4 members appointed by the Commissioner of the District of Columbia.

**JOINT COMMISSION ON THE COINAGE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-2400-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Expenses of the Joint Commission on the Coinage (total program costs, funded—obligations)	89	104	7
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-200	-111	-7
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	111	7	
<b>Budget authority</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	89	104	7
72 Obligated balance, start of year			
74 Obligated balance, end of year			
90 Outlays	89	104	7

The Joint Commission on the Coinage was authorized by the Coinage Act of 1965 and was funded by transfer of \$200 thousand from salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Mint.

This Commission is to study the progress made in the implementation of the coinage program established by the Coinage Act of 1965, and to review such matters as the needs for coins, the standards for the coinage, technological developments in metallurgy and coin-selector

devices, the availability of various metals, renewed minting of the silver dollar, and other considerations relevant to the maintenance of an adequate and stable coinage system.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-2400-0-1-904	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation	41	53	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		1	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	5	
25.0 Other services	38	36	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	7	
99.0 Total obligations	89	104	7

**NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMISSION ON FOOD AND FIBER**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-1600-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Expenses of the National Advisory Commission on Food and Fiber (program costs, funded)	167		
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-26		
10 Total obligations	141		
<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	34		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	175		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	141		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	80	1	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1		
77 Adjustments to prior year accounts	-30		
90 Outlays	190	1	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$56 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$30 thousand); 1968, \$0.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-1600-0-1-355	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	34		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	4		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	39		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2		
22.0 Transportation of things	7		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5		
25.0 Other services	67		
26.0 Supplies and materials	19		
99.0 Total obligations	141		

**Personnel Summary**

Average number of all employees	3		
---------------------------------	---	--	--



NATIONAL COMMISSION ON FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Commission on Fire Prevention and Control, authorized by Act of March 1, 1968 (Public Law 90-259), \$500,000, to remain available until June 30, 1972.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3600-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Study and investigation to reduce hazardous fires (program costs funded—Obligations).....			200
<b>Financing:</b>			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			300
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....			500
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-60
90 Outlays.....			140

Title II of Public Law 90-259 authorized the establishment of a National Commission on Fire Prevention and Control. The Commission will make a comprehensive study and investigation to determine practicable and effective measures for reducing the destructive effects of fire throughout the country. A report of this study will be presented to the President and to Congress no later than 2 years after the organization of the Commission.

The report will include analysis and recommendation (a) of ways in which fires can be more effectively prevented, (b) how existing programs concerning Government-assisted housing or urban redevelopment programs could be strengthened to lessen fire losses, (c) fire suppression methods currently used, including personnel recruiting procedures, (d) present and future needs for training and education of fire-service personnel, (e) the adequacy of fire communication techniques, (f) administrative problems facing local fire departments and, (g) local, State, and Federal responsibilities in developing practical and effective solutions for reducing fire losses.

The requested \$500 thousand will support a small staff of 11 personnel to assist the Commission, as well as provide for the compensation and expenses of the members of the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			122
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			10
22.0 Transportation of things.....			6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			48
25.0 Other services.....			2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			3
31.0 Equipment.....			200
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11
Average number of all employees.....	11
Average GS grade.....	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$14,727

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCT SAFETY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Commission on Product Safety, authorized by the Act of November 20, 1967 (Public Law 90-146, [ \$500,000 ] \$1,475,000, to remain available until September 30, 1970. (Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2700-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Study and investigation of hazardous household products (costs-obligations) <sup>1</sup> .....		525	1,475
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....		500	1,475
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		25	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		525	1,475
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			25
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-25	-225
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....		478	1,272
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		22	3

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$8 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand.

Pursuant to statute (Public Law 90-146), the Commission is conducting a comprehensive study and investigation of the scope and adequacy of measures currently employed to protect consumers against unreasonable risk of injuries which may be caused by hazardous household products. Such study and investigation includes consideration of the following:

1. The identity of categories of household products which may present an unreasonable hazard to the health and safety of the consuming public;
2. The extent to which self-regulation by industry affords such protection;
3. The protection against such hazardous products afforded at common law in the States, including the relationship of product warranty to such protection; and
4. A review of Federal, State, and local laws relating to the protection of consumers against categories of such hazardous products, including scope of coverage, effectiveness of sanctions, adequacy of investigatory powers, uniformity of application, and quality of enforcement of those laws.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCT SAFETY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2700-0-1-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions		297	378
11.3 Positions other than permanent		83	98
11.5 Other personnel compensation			7
11.8 Special personal service payments		12	15
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>		<b>392</b>	<b>498</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		24	39
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		30	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		36	45
24.0 Printing and reproduction		11	47
25.0 Other services		19	785
26.0 Supplies and materials		5	10
31.0 Equipment		8	1
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>		<b>525</b>	<b>1,475</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	29	29
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6	7
Average number of all employees	28	34
Average GS grade	10.9	10.9
Average GS salary	\$13,733	\$13,959

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3927-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Study and investigation of hazardous household products (program costs, funded)	11	19	
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	19	-19	
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>30</b>		
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-30		
<b>Budget authority</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net		26	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			26
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-26		
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>-26</b>	<b>26</b>	

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$19 thousand; 1969, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3927-0-4-506	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1		
25.0 Other services	3		
26.0 Supplies and materials	4		
31.0 Equipment	15		
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>30</b>		

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON REFORM OF FEDERAL CRIMINAL LAWS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of November 8, 1966 (Public Law 89-801), including hire of passenger motor vehicles, [\$250,000] \$300,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2100-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Reform of the Federal criminal laws (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup>	169	260	300
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	10	-10	
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-42		
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	179	250	300
72 Obligated balance, start of year	8	20	35
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-20	-35	-45
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>290</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$0; 1968, \$10 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

The National Commission on Reform of Federal Criminal Laws was established by Public Law 89-801, approved November 8, 1966, to review and recommend improvements in the Federal Criminal Code. The Commission is expected to submit its final report to the President and the Congress by November 1970. This report will include proposed legislation for recodification of the Federal criminal law.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2100-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	92	135	150
11.3 Positions other than permanent	26	36	30
11.8 Special personal service payments	4		
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>180</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	8	13	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	5	51
25.0 Other services	25	30	30
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	8	3
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>300</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	9	9	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	8	11	11
Average GS grade	12.2	12.1	12.1
Average GS salary	\$14,249	\$15,403	\$15,794

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON TECHNOLOGY, AUTOMATION, AND ECONOMIC PROGRESS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1200-0-1-609	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	47		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-47		
90 Outlays			

NATIONAL VISITOR CENTER STUDY COMMISSION  
Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2000-0-1-405	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
10 National Visitor Center Study Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	10		
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-10		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	10		
90 Outlays	10		

NATIONAL WATER COMMISSION

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the Act of September 26, 1968 (Public Law 90-515), including compensation of the Executive Director at level IV of the Executive Schedule, **[\$150,000]** \$1,100,000. (82 Stat. 868; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969, 82 Stat. 1190.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2900-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Review of national water resources problems and programs		150	1,100
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		150	1,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		150	1,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year			10
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-10	-160
90 Outlays		140	950

The Commission was established by Public Law 90-515, of September 26, 1968, to review national water resource problems. Problems are caused by disparities between water supply and use in different regions of the country, conflicting demands for water, institutional constraints affecting water use, and by pollution. The Commission will consider ways of conserving and achieving more efficient use of existing water supplies, innovations to encourage the highest economic use of water, pollution reduction and wastewater reuse, desalting and weather modification, and interbasin transfers of water as alternative means of meeting future water requirements.

The Commission will work closely with the Water Resources Council, other Federal agencies, and the river basin commissions established under the Water Resources Planning Act. The Commission will develop recommendations and guidelines for the most effective use of the Nation's water resources and report to the President and the Congress.

The Commission, which will be in operation for only part of 1969, is to complete its work within 5 years at a cost not to exceed \$5,000 thousand. In 1969, the Commission will develop a plan of study. The increase in funding for 1970 will be used to contract for studies of water problems and for the first full year of operation of the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2900-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		97	520
11.3 Positions other than permanent		12	40
Total personnel compensation			
		109	560
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		8	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		12	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		3	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction		6	10
25.0 Other services		5	420
26.0 Supplies and materials		3	8
31.0 Equipment		4	24
99.0 Total obligations		150	1,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	26	36
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	3
Average number of all employees	6	34
Average GS grade	12.4	11.9
Average GS salary	\$17,063	\$16,098

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSIONS ON LAW ENFORCEMENT AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE AND ON CRIME IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1400-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	33		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	6		
90 Outlays	39		

PUBLIC LAND LAW REVIEW COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Public Land Law Review Commission, established by Public Law 88-606, approved September 19, 1964, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$750 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$944,000]** \$922,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

PUBLIC LAND LAW REVIEW COMMISSION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1300-0-1-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Study of existing public land laws and procedures (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> ..	1,182	3,051	1,550
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup> .....	1,154	-1,169	-310
10 Total obligations .....	2,336	1,882	1,240
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds .....	-1	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-531	-1,256	-318
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	1,256	318	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) .....	3,060	944	922
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	2,335	1,882	1,240
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	419	1,584	996
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,584	-996	-136
90 Outlays .....	1,170	2,470	2,100

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1967, \$560 thousand; 1968, \$1,714 thousand; 1969, \$545 thousand; 1970, \$235 thousand.

The Public Land Law Review Commission was created by Public Law 88-606 (78 Stat. 982) to review the laws, policies, and practices governing the public lands of the United States, and their administration and application by Federal agencies. The Commission plans to report to the President and the Congress by June 30, 1970, recommending such modification in law, regulation, policy, and practice as will, in the judgment of the Commission, assure that the public lands of the United States shall be retained and managed or disposed of all in a manner to provide the maximum benefit for the general public.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1300-0-1-402	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	502	729	782
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	36	42	42
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	-----	3	2
Total personnel compensation .....	538	774	826
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees ..	34	55	63
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..	52	95	119
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	4	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	14	30	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	17	73	153
25.0 Other services .....	1,673	839	37
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	8	8
31.0 Equipment .....	1	4	1
99.0 Total obligations .....	2,336	1,882	1,240

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	51	54	54
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees .....	38	51	53
Average GS grade .....	11.4	11.6	11.6
Average GS salary .....	\$13,930	\$14,830	\$15,177

SELECT COMMISSION ON WESTERN HEMISPHERE IMMIGRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1900-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Studies of immigration in the Western Hemisphere (program costs, funded) ..	121	22	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	22	-22	-----
10 Total obligations .....	143	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-699	-556	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	556	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	-----	556	-----
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	143	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year .....	10	30	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-30	-----	-----
90 Outlays .....	123	30	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1967, \$1 thousand; 1968, \$23 thousand; 1969, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1900-0-1-908	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	45	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	15	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal service payments .....	10	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation .....	71	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees ..	3	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..	13	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	21	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	22	-----	-----
25.0 Other services .....	13	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations .....	143	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees .....	5	-----	-----
---------------------------------------	---	-------	-------

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended (16 U.S.C., ch. 12A), including purchase of [three] two aircraft for replacement only, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, and purchase (not to exceed two hundred and forty-eight, of which two hundred and eighteen shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [\$50,250,000] \$55,750,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1969.)

## Public enterprise funds:

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-15-4110-0-3-401	Power proceeds and borrowings			Appropriations and nonpower proceeds			Total		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
Operating costs, funded:									
1. Regional development program:									
				8,111	8,419	9,370	8,111	8,419	9,370
				4,645	4,665	5,777	4,645	4,665	5,777
				903	1,028	1,250	903	1,028	1,250
	258,421	281,170	304,175				258,421	281,170	304,175
2. Power program: Power supply and use.....									
3. Fertilizer and munitions development pro- gram.....									
				25,937	24,697	23,662	25,937	24,697	23,662
4. General service activities.....									
				6,477	6,478	6,306	6,477	6,478	6,306
	258,421	281,170	304,175	46,073	45,287	46,365	304,494	326,457	350,540
	8,667	23,970	37,316	342	-2,714	580	9,009	21,256	37,896
	267,088	305,140	341,491	46,415	42,573	46,945	313,503	347,713	388,436
Capital outlay, funded:									
1. Regional development program:									
				28,708	21,424	21,791	28,708	21,424	21,791
				8,852	5,356	2,430	8,852	5,356	2,430
	188,584	250,731	293,314				188,584	250,731	293,314
2. Power program: Power supply and use.....									
3. Fertilizer and munitions development pro- gram.....									
				6,931	2,517	4,115	6,931	2,517	4,115
4. General service activities.....									
				2,124	2,563	3,692	2,124	2,563	3,692
	188,584	250,731	293,314	46,615	31,860	32,028	235,199	282,591	325,342
	95,879	51,387	-119,888	-9,154	296	416	86,725	51,683	-119,472
	284,463	302,118	173,426	37,461	32,156	32,444	321,924	334,274	205,870
10	551,551	607,258	514,917	83,876	74,729	79,389	635,427	681,987	594,306
<b>Financing:</b>									
Receipts and reimbursements from:									
11	-78,948	-64,085	-58,665	-4,401	-7,015	-6,258	-83,349	-71,100	-64,923
14	-310,326	-348,788	-402,217	-20,653	-14,995	-15,891	-330,979	-363,783	-418,108
Unobligated balance available, start of year:									
21.48	-947,179	-723,040	-460,573				-947,179	-723,040	-460,573
21.98				-820	-2,995	-526	-820	-2,995	-526
Unobligated balance available, end of year:									
24.48	723,040	460,573	338,538				723,040	460,573	338,538
24.98				2,995	526	-964	2,995	526	-964
27	46,862	53,082	53,000				46,862	53,082	53,000
	15,000	15,000	15,000	3			15,003	15,000	15,000
40				61,000	50,250	55,750	61,000	50,250	55,750
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71	162,277	194,385	54,035	58,822	52,719	57,240	221,099	247,104	111,275
Obligated balance, start of year:									
72.48	333,473	425,050	497,435				333,473	425,050	497,435
72.98				28,474	21,171	18,390	28,474	21,171	18,390
Obligated balance, end of year:									
74.48	-425,050	-497,435	-379,470				-425,050	-497,435	-379,470
74.98				-21,171	-18,390	-18,130	-21,171	-18,390	-18,130
90	70,700	122,000	172,000	66,125	55,500	57,500	136,825	177,500	229,500

† Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Congress created the Tennessee Valley Authority in 1933 for the unified development of a river basin comprising parts of seven States. TVA is a corporation wholly owned by the Federal Government. Its program in 1970 will be financed from three sources: (1) appropriations by the Congress; (2) proceeds available from current power operations and borrowings against future power revenues; and (3) proceeds available from nonpower activities.

*Budget program.*—1. *Regional development program.*—A major objective of the TVA Act is full development and use of all the resources of the Tennessee River Basin. The development of these resources is reflected in regional and national gains in the fields of navigation, flood control, water quality, recreation, and fish and wildlife; in agriculture, forestry, minerals, environment, education and man-power development; and in related industrial development.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

(a) *Water resources development* includes continuing development of the all-year 9-foot navigation channel from the mouth of the river at Paducah, Ky., to Knoxville, Tenn., a distance of 650 miles. Traffic and savings to shippers continue to increase. More than 90% of the savings apply on freight originating outside the valley or moving from the valley to outside destinations. Technical studies appraise the opportunities for more extensive use of the waterway. Data supplied to shippers and carriers help solve transportation problems. Advisory work with State and local agencies leads to new or improved public programs by those agencies to help assure full industrial use of the waterway.

Flood control activities are concerned with maintenance and use of storage space in upstream reservoirs for seasonal retention of excessive runoff and the regulation of discharges to rates of flow which can be handled safely by downstream channels and reservoirs. Flood crests are reduced along the Tennessee River and along the tributaries downstream from the reservoirs and along the lower Ohio and Mississippi Rivers. Also, TVA collects and analyzes flood data and studies potential flood control projects and ways to improve operations of the existing system. Technical advice and assistance is given to State and local agencies in finding solutions to localized flood control problems.

Regional water quality management comprises the determination of basic facts about water quality and research and planning of ways of maintaining or upgrading the quality of the water resource. This work is conducted in cooperation with appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies and with industrial users of water.

Recreation projects are designed to promote the optimum development of the water and other scenic resources of the region in a way that will improve the physical and cultural environment, stimulate economic development, and conserve natural and historical resources.

Fish and wildlife development activities are directed toward full realization of economic benefits from this most important regional resource. Particular emphasis is being given to increasing returns from the commercial fishery which includes the harvest of fresh-water mussels.

The capital outlay program for *water resource development* includes \$1,415 thousand for continuing the Oliver Springs, Tenn., project; and \$555 thousand for additions and improvements at navigation, flood control, recreation, and multipurpose facilities. A total of \$16,521 thousand for continuing construction of multipurpose projects includes (1) \$8,720 thousand for the Tims Ford project started in 1966; (2) \$6,814 thousand for the Tellico project started in 1967; and (3) \$987 thousand for the Bear Creek project also started in 1967. An estimate of \$2,300 thousand provides for work on the Upper French Broad multipurpose water control system comprising channel improvements, a levee, and 14 relatively small dams in western North Carolina.

All water resource development facilities are planned, constructed, and operated in cooperation with State and local agencies.

(b) *General resources development*.—Special attention to selected areas and resources of the Tennessee Valley

region, in particularly close cooperation with State and local agencies and with tributary area associations, constitutes an additional phase of TVA's program for the proper use, conservation, and development of the region's resources. Investigations identify current problems and opportunities for development under conditions of optimum use. Research helps develop and test corrective measures. Cooperative projects with State and local groups apply these measures to regional and special problems.

Agricultural projects have the objectives of assistance to valley farmers in improving their economic situation, achievement of a higher standard of living, and efficient use of land resources through ways compatible with the conservation of soil and water resources. Improved farm practices and systems result from the application of research and demonstration findings.

Forestry projects aid the landowners and the timber industry in making full use of the existing forest resource of the valley and of developing it for maximum sustained economic return, consistent with the needs of watershed protection. Forestry projects include appraisals of the quality and quantity of the forest resource and research and demonstrations in forest management, reforestation, industrial wood use, forest tree improvement, and forest fertilizer tests.

Minerals projects have emphasis on economic geology and the preparation, in cooperation with State agencies, of geologic maps essential to the development of regional minerals.

Environmental quality projects are concerned with (1) the cleanup of reservoir shorelines, including driftage, garbage and rubbish left by users of TVA-owned reservoir lands; (2) strip mine experiments and demonstrations; (3) air quality research and controls; and (4) research on economic disposal of solid wastes in cooperation with the U.S. Public Health Service.

Tributary area development is a comprehensive and cooperative approach to resource development in areas of the Tennessee Valley where specific opportunities exist for further development and where local groups have organized to deal with problems of economic advancement and area improvement. Work is in close collaboration with organized groups in 16 tributary areas, most of which lie wholly or in part in the Appalachia portion of the Tennessee Valley.

Demonstrations in education and manpower development are concerned with bringing into the workforce disadvantaged persons and for improving educational systems in low-income rural areas.

(c) *Land Between the Lakes*.—Work will continue on the 170,000-acre development area in western Kentucky and Tennessee situated between TVA's Kentucky reservoir and the Corps of Engineers' Barkley Lake. Land Between the Lakes is a demonstration of new ideas in public outdoor recreation and conservation education and its development is stimulating the lagging economy of the surrounding area by encouraging further private development. The project includes a variety of facilities where an urbanizing population can use part of its increased leisure to renew its acquaintance with the land and gain new understandings of modern concepts of resource use and conservation. During 1970, the first year in which the entire area will be in TVA custody, those facilities in place will be operated,

and new facilities will be added to serve the growing number of visitors.

2. *Power program.*—TVA is the sole supplier of electric power in an area of 80,000 square miles of the Tennessee Valley States. Operations involve generation and transmission of power and sale of energy at wholesale to local distribution systems and directly to a small number of industries and Government agencies requiring large amounts of power. Power is purchased and distributed by 158 local public agencies and two small privately owned utility companies. Total energy to be supplied is estimated to be 97.9 billion kilowatt-hours in 1970. This is about 5.8 billion kilowatt-hours greater than the energy supplied to the system in 1968 and about 3.9 billion kilowatt-hours above that estimated to be supplied in 1969. Net income from power operations, after depreciation, is estimated to be \$80 million for 1970, compared with \$48.8 million in 1968, and an estimate of \$58 million in 1969.

Of the \$218,076 thousand estimate for power generating facilities, all to be financed from power proceeds and borrowings, \$100,282 thousand is for continuing construction of Browns Ferry nuclear units 1-3, \$5,562 thousand is for continuing construction of Paradise steam unit 3, \$90,097 thousand is for continuing construction of Cumberland steam units 1-2, and \$21,690 thousand is for Sequoyah nuclear units 1-2. The three Browns Ferry units are scheduled for commercial operation in October 1970, October 1971, and October 1972; Paradise unit 3 in October 1969; the Cumberland units in July 1972 and April 1973; and the Sequoyah units in October 1973 and April 1974.

Completion of the units as scheduled will bring the estimated dependable capacity of the system by the winter of 1973-74 to 25.2 million kilowatts, including other plants operated as a part of the TVA system. Total demands in the winter of 1973-74 are estimated at 23.6 million kilowatts, of which 1.8 million kilowatts will be served by capacity owned by others but made available to TVA under interchange arrangements. There will be a reserve of 15.4% over estimated demands of 21.8 million kilowatts served by TVA capacity to allow for loss of capacity because of breakdown of generating equipment and needs for its maintenance, failure of substation equipment and transmission lines, drawdown of reservoirs during dry periods, and other contingencies.

The 1970 budget includes \$445 thousand for design work on additional generating capacity tentatively scheduled for operation in 1975. Capital outlay in 1970 for all power system facilities, including transmission system facilities, is estimated at \$293,314 thousand.

3. *Fertilizer and munitions development program.*—Chemical facilities at Muscle Shoals, Ala., are maintained and operated as a national fertilizer development center, but by statute they must also be available for munitions purposes. These facilities are important to the national defense.

Program activities are of three general types: fertilizer research and development; introduction to the American farmer of new fertilizer materials and improved fertilizer uses; and developmental production of fertilizer materials.

Fertilizer research and development consists of basic chemical and agronomic research and fertilizer process

research and development. TVA works cooperatively with the Department of Agriculture, the land-grant colleges, and with industry to maximize effectiveness of research, hasten use of findings, and to avoid undesirable duplication. Research results on technological developments and on new and improved processes are made available to industry. Knowledge gained in fertilizer research is valuable also in the related field of munitions. Special attention is given to methods for the recovery of sulfur in useful form from stack gases to help relieve the worldwide shortage of sulfur and to reduce atmospheric pollution.

Fertilizer introduction is carried on cooperatively with the land-grant colleges and includes carefully controlled small plot demonstrations, tests and demonstrations of fertilizer materials and practices on selected operating farms, and nationwide educational introduction of fertilizers, which is also conducted in cooperation with commercial fertilizer manufacturers, distributors, and dealers. Farmers and the fertilizer industry pay for the fertilizers used, with prices based upon the value of the plant nutrient content as measured by commercial fertilizer prices but discounted to reflect the novelty of the material or practice and the nature of the demonstration. Agricultural extension services of the land-grant colleges give educational and technical guidance in demonstrating and introducing new fertilizers and fertilizer practices in the participating States.

Developmental production has these objectives: to demonstrate the technical and commercial feasibility of new or improved fertilizer processes, thereby encouraging their adoption by industry; to supply materials for widespread educational introduction among farmers; and to supply munitions materials or render other services for national defense.

Capital outlay costs in 1970 for chemical facilities are chiefly for continuing the rehabilitation program begun in 1960. Modernization of the ammonia plant will be under way as will construction of a demonstration-scale unit for production of urea-ammonium phosphate fertilizers. Each step of the rehabilitation program makes significant contributions toward reduction in emissions of air and water pollutants.

4. *General service activities.*—Operating costs for general service activities cover topographic mapping, bridge maintenance, fallout shelter maintenance, and reimbursable services furnished at the request and expense of other agencies.

Topographic maps of the Tennessee Valley are vital to TVA's planning, construction, and operational needs. In order to be of practical utility, these maps, which cover the entire Tennessee Valley, must be revised periodically. The 1970 program will concentrate on those maps which most urgently require revision and which are most needed at this time for regional development purposes.

Capital outlay funds cover additions and replacements of office, transportation, and electronic computing equipment and facilities used jointly in conducting all TVA programs. In 1970, work will continue on a medical annex urgently needed to house employees now working in substandard and rapidly deteriorating quarters at Muscle Shoals, Ala.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

CAPITAL OUTLAY

[In thousands of dollars]

	Total estimate	To June 30, 1967 (net)	Obligations			Estimate to complete		
			1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Deduct income 1968, 1969, 1970	Funds required to complete	Costs 1968 actual 1969 estimate 1970 estimate
Financed from power proceeds and borrowings:								
2. Power program:								
Power supply and use:								
Generating facilities:								
Sequoyah Nuclear Plant units 1-2	336,000		72,483	84,183	24,690		154,644	200 4,183 21,690
Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant units 1-3	392,000	201,232	48,544	39,584	40,282	103	62,461	32,247 82,333 100,282
Cumberland Steam Plant units 1-2	325,000	40,563	44,492	70,882	34,380	1	134,684	5,225 51,357 90,097
Paradise Steam Plant unit 3	169,200	101,056	33,761	29,189	5,060	94	228	63,761 36,733 5,562
Bull Run Steam Plant unit 1	142,857	141,363	910	613		29		1,008 622
Nickajack hydro units 1-4	27,754	22,171	5,134	527		78		5,654 527
Modernization of Wilson hydro units 1-8	8,586	7,590	1,042			46		1,135
Additional capacity for 1975					445			
Transmission system facilities			70,524	63,626	63,050			77,257 58,523 67,550
Coal land and rights			57					57
Additions and improvements at power facilities			7,407	13,134	5,029			1,931 16,073 7,198
Investigations for future facilities			109	380	490			109 380 490
<b>Total financed from power proceeds and borrowings</b>			<b>284,463</b>	<b>302,118</b>	<b>173,426</b>			<b>188,584 250,731 293,314</b>
Financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds:								
1. Regional development program:								
Water resources development:								
Navigation facilities: Additions and improvements			96	111	30			47 162 30
Flood control facilities: Additions and improvements			231	680	1,439			248 686 1,439
Recreation facilities			45	157	176			33 168 176
Multipurpose facilities:								
Upper French Broad multipurpose water control system	100,000			253	3,300		96,447	253 2,300
Bear Creek multipurpose water control system	27,500	1,646	2,355	3,034	1,000		19,465	2,324 3,112 987
Nickajack dam and reservoir	43,373	37,069	4,776	1,646		118		5,376 1,978
Tellico dam and reservoir	54,000	4,821	6,794	5,550	6,097		30,738	8,701 4,633 6,814
Tims Ford dam and reservoir	46,000	13,956	7,606	9,505	8,400	8	6,541	10,635 9,234 8,720
Additions and improvements at multipurpose facilities			515	219	325			476 263 325
Investigations for future facilities			868	935	1,000			868 935 1,000
Land Between the Lakes acquisition and development			8,801	5,055	2,100			8,852 5,356 2,430
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program: Chemical facilities								
			3,688	2,678	5,185			6,931 2,517 4,115
4. General service activities: General facilities								
			1,686	2,332	3,392			2,124 2,563 3,692
<b>Total financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds</b>			<b>37,461</b>	<b>32,155</b>	<b>32,444</b>			<b>46,615 31,860 32,028</b>

Financing.—Amounts estimated to become available in 1970 are to be derived from (1) the requested appropriation of \$55,750 thousand; (2) nonpower revenues and receipts of \$22,149 thousand; and (3) power revenues and receipts of \$460,882 thousand. In addition, the budget program anticipates financing from borrowings of \$250,000 thousand backed by future revenues. A summary of the application of appropriations follows:

APPLICATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

Operations:	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
1. Regional development program:			
(a) Water resources development	7,767	8,129	9,055
(b) General resources development	4,300	4,300	5,401
(c) Land Between the Lakes	903	1,028	1,250
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program	6,867	8,033	8,695
4. General service activities	379	371	405
<b>Total operations</b>	<b>20,216</b>	<b>21,861</b>	<b>24,806</b>

Capital outlay:

1. Regional development program:			
(a) Water resources development:			
Navigation facilities:			
Additions and improvements	60	22	30
Flood control facilities:			
Oliver Springs		500	1,415
Additions and improvements	417	55	24
Recreation facilities:			
Additions and improvements	45	157	176
Multipurpose facilities:			
Upper French Broad multipurpose water control system		250	3,300
Bear Creek multipurpose water control system	4,194	2,427	1,000
Nickajack dam and reservoir	4,955	438	
Tellico dam and reservoir	6,247	7,638	4,597



Tims Ford dam and reservoir.....	8,765	7,119	8,400
Additions and improvements.....	577	185	325
Investigations for future facilities.....	868	935	1,000
(b) Land Between the Lakes: Land Between the Lakes acquisition and development.....	7,500	4,340	2,100
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program: Chemical facilities.....	4,524	1,875	5,185
4. General service activities: General facilities.....	2,632	2,448	3,392
Total capital outlay.....	40,784	28,389	30,944
Total appropriation.....	61,000	50,250	55,750
Unobligated balance brought forward.....	2,036	5,267	1,500
Unobligated balance carried forward.....	-5,267	-1,500	-----
Obligations against appropriated funds.....	57,769	54,017	57,250

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Only the power program is intended to be self-supporting; the net

expense of nonpower programs is covered largely by appropriations from the Treasury. Payments to the Treasury in 1970 are estimated at \$68,000 thousand—\$53,000 thousand as a dividend (return on the appropriation investment in the power program) and \$15,000 thousand as a reduction in the appropriation investment in the power program.

Total assets are estimated to increase by \$291,147 thousand during 1970. The increase is mainly in fixed assets, reflecting expenditures for construction of facilities; \$267,910 thousand of the increase in assets is in the power program and \$23,237 thousand is in nonpower programs. The estimate of current liabilities at June 30, 1970, is \$4,772 thousand greater than the estimate at June 30, 1969. The increase reflects liabilities mainly related to construction. Total borrowings from the public for the power program are expected to increase by \$250,000 thousand during 1970. The total Government equity at June 30, 1970, is estimated to be \$36,375 thousand more than that at June 30, 1969. This change largely represents increases in investments in assets financed from sources other than borrowings.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	Power program			Nonpower programs			Total		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>POWER PROGRAM</b>									
Power supply and use:									
Power operations:									
Revenue and receipts.....	388,191	411,355	460,137	-----	-----	-----	388,191	411,355	460,137
Expense.....	329,109	353,370	380,175	-----	-----	-----	329,109	353,370	380,175
Net income, power operations (before extraordinary item).....	59,082	57,985	79,962	-----	-----	-----	59,082	57,985	79,962
Extraordinary item <sup>1</sup> .....	-10,283	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-10,283	-----	-----
Net income, power operations.....	48,799	57,985	79,962	-----	-----	-----	48,799	57,985	79,962
Analysis of retained earnings:									
Retained earnings, start of year.....	644,366	646,303	651,206	-----	-----	-----	644,366	646,303	651,206
Dividend (return to Treasury on appropriation investment).....	-46,862	-53,082	-53,000	-----	-----	-----	-46,862	-53,082	-53,000
Retained earnings, end of year.....	646,303	651,206	678,168	-----	-----	-----	646,303	651,206	678,168
<b>NONPOWER PROGRAMS</b>									
Regional development program:									
Water resources development:									
Revenue.....	-----	-----	-----	344	290	315	344	290	315
Expense.....	-----	-----	-----	12,253	12,568	13,555	12,253	12,568	13,555
Net operating expense, water resources development.....	-----	-----	-----	-11,909	-12,278	-13,240	-11,909	-12,278	-13,240
General resources development:									
Revenue.....	-----	-----	-----	345	365	376	345	365	376
Expense.....	-----	-----	-----	4,682	4,706	5,822	4,682	4,706	5,822
Net operating expense, general resources development.....	-----	-----	-----	-4,337	-4,341	-5,446	-4,337	-4,341	-5,446
Land Between the Lakes:									
Revenue.....	-----	-----	-----	40	81	106	40	81	106
Expense.....	-----	-----	-----	1,084	1,228	1,475	1,084	1,228	1,475
Net operating expense, Land Between the Lakes.....	-----	-----	-----	-1,044	-1,147	-1,369	-1,044	-1,147	-1,369

<sup>1</sup> Allocation of a portion of the loss resulting from the retirement of Hales Bar multipurpose dam in 1968.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	Power program			Nonpower programs			Total		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
NONPOWER PROGRAMS—Continued									
Fertilizer and munitions development program:									
Fertilizer and munitions development:									
Revenue.....				17,547	14,659	14,967	17,547	14,659	14,967
Expense.....				28,242	26,772	25,857	28,242	26,772	25,857
Net operating expense, fertilizer and munitions development.....				-10,695	-12,113	-10,890	-10,695	-12,113	-10,890
General service activities:									
Revenue.....				6,121	6,128	5,919	6,121	6,128	5,919
Expense.....				7,183	6,483	6,311	7,183	6,483	6,311
Net operating expense, general service activities.....				-1,062	-355	-392	-1,062	-355	-392
Total net expense, nonpower programs (before extraordinary item).....				-29,047	-30,234	-31,337	-29,047	-30,234	-31,337
Extraordinary item <sup>1</sup> .....				-7,154			-7,154		
Total net expense, nonpower programs.....				-36,201	-30,234	-31,337	-36,201	-30,234	-31,337
Analysis of deficit (accumulated expense of nonpower programs), end of year.....				-348,192	-384,393	-414,627	-348,192	-384,393	-414,627
Deficit (accumulated net expense of nonpower programs), end of year.....				-384,393	-414,627	-445,964	-384,393	-414,627	-445,964
Retained earnings, or deficit (retained earnings from power operations, less accumulated net expense of nonpower programs), end of year.....	646,303	651,206	678,168	-384,393	-414,627	-445,964	261,910	236,579	232,204

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
POWER PROGRAM				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	47,852	23,090	43,008	53,008
Current receivables net.....	30,153	31,441	35,141	39,241
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Inventories.....	44,897	51,488	73,928	109,383
Deferred charges.....	3,314	5,119	6,571	8,357
Fixed assets net.....	2,215,383	2,327,653	2,504,666	2,721,235
Total assets.....	2,341,599	2,438,791	2,663,314	2,931,224
<b>Current liabilities.....</b>	<b>54,157</b>	<b>50,872</b>	<b>75,492</b>	<b>81,440</b>
<b>Contributions in aid of construction.....</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>740</b>
<b>Borrowings from the public.....</b>	<b>417,200</b>	<b>525,000</b>	<b>735,000</b>	<b>985,000</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
End of year.....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Non-interest-bearing capital: <sup>2</sup>				
Start of year.....	1,139,936	1,125,136	1,115,876	1,100,876
Appropriations (allocation).....	140	5,606		
Transfers of property from other agencies.....	60	134		
Payments to Treasury.....	-15,000	-15,000	-15,000	-15,000
End of year.....	1,125,136	1,115,876	1,100,876	1,085,876
Retained earnings from power operations.....	644,366	646,303	651,206	678,168
Total Government equity.....	1,869,502	1,862,179	1,852,082	1,864,044
NONPOWER PROGRAMS				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	29,294	24,166	18,916	17,166
Current receivables, net.....	4,332	3,675	3,575	3,075
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup> Inventories.....	8,561	7,815	6,502	7,082
Fixed assets, net.....	533,242	559,289	584,192	609,099
Total assets.....	575,429	594,945	613,185	636,422
<b>Current liabilities.....</b>	<b>17,338</b>	<b>17,444</b>	<b>15,668</b>	<b>14,492</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	842,361	906,283	961,894	1,012,144
Appropriations (allocation).....	63,560	55,394	50,250	55,750
Transfers of property from other agencies.....	364	220		
Payments to Treasury.....	-2	-3		
End of year.....	906,283	961,894	1,012,144	1,067,894
Deficit (accumulated net expense of nonpower programs).....	-348,192	-384,393	-414,627	-445,964
Total Government equity.....	558,091	577,501	597,517	621,930
<b>TOTAL</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	77,146	47,256	61,924	70,174
Current receivables, net.....	34,485	35,116	38,716	42,316
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Inventories.....	53,458	59,303	80,430	116,465
Deferred charges.....	3,314	5,119	6,571	8,357
Fixed assets, net.....	2,748,625	2,886,942	3,088,858	3,330,334
Total assets.....	2,917,028	3,033,736	3,276,499	3,567,646
<b>Current liabilities.....</b>	<b>71,495</b>	<b>68,316</b>	<b>91,160</b>	<b>95,932</b>
<b>Contributions in aid of construction.....</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>740</b>
<b>Borrowings from the public.....</b>	<b>417,200</b>	<b>525,000</b>	<b>735,000</b>	<b>985,000</b>

<b>Government equity:</b>				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
End of year.....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	1,982,297	2,031,419	2,077,770	2,113,020
Appropriations.....	63,700	61,000	50,250	55,750
Transfers of property from other agencies.....	424	354	-----	-----
Payments to Treasury.....	-15,002	-15,003	-15,000	-15,000
End of year.....	2,031,419	2,077,770	2,113,020	2,153,770
Retained earnings from power operations.....	644,366	646,303	651,206	678,168
Deficit (accumulated net expense of nonpower programs).....	-348,192	-384,393	-414,627	-445,964
Total Government equity.....	2,427,593	2,439,680	2,449,599	2,485,974

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.  
<sup>2</sup> Represents the net appropriation investment in the TVA power program on which TVA makes an annual return to the Treasury.

**Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)**

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>POWER PROGRAM</b>				
Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	309,469	405,619	457,084	337,271
Unobligated balance.....	947,179	723,040	460,573	338,538
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,845,654	1,858,520	1,849,425	1,853,235
Subtotal.....	3,102,302	2,987,179	2,767,082	2,529,044
Undrawn authorizations.....	-1,232,800	-1,125,000	-915,000	-665,000
Total Government equity.....	1,869,502	1,862,179	1,852,082	1,864,044
<b>NONPOWER PROGRAMS</b>				
Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	15,468	7,402	6,297	6,713
Unobligated balance <sup>2</sup> .....	820	2,995	526	-964
Invested capital and earnings.....	541,803	567,104	590,694	616,181
Total Government equity.....	558,091	577,501	597,517	621,930
<b>TOTAL</b>				
Unpaid undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	324,937	413,021	463,381	343,984
Unobligated balance.....	947,999	726,035	461,099	337,574
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,387,457	2,425,624	2,440,119	2,469,416
Subtotal.....	3,660,393	3,564,680	3,364,599	3,150,974
Undrawn authorizations.....	-1,232,800	-1,125,000	-915,000	-665,000
Total Government equity.....	2,427,593	2,439,680	2,449,599	2,485,974

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule. Not included in these figures are June 30 commitments for fuel contracts which were \$1,094,362 thousand for 1967, \$1,150,789 thousand for 1968, and which are estimated at \$1,433,827 thousand for 1969, and \$1,302,977 thousand for 1970.  
<sup>2</sup> The credit balance in 1970 is due to outstanding unpaid undelivered orders, mainly for chemical raw materials and supplies. Payments will be financed from proceeds from sales in the following fiscal year.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-15-4110-0-3-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	107,954	117,683	121,584
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	53,282	61,774	70,320
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14,936	12,536	10,721
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	1,067	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	177,239	191,993	202,625

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	21,076	23,958	25,741
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,994	3,140	3,293
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26,915	27,300	27,730
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11,009	11,141	11,377
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	254	258	261
25.0 Other services.....	21,264	21,290	22,172
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	149,937	165,324	184,122
31.0 Equipment.....	61,465	91,940	119,356
32.0 Lands and structures.....	27,537	19,837	13,087
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	13,100	14,516	16,612
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	387	51	206
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	26,516	38,300	49,300
Total costs, funded.....	539,693	609,048	675,882
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	95,734	72,939	-81,576
99.0 Total obligations.....	635,427	681,987	594,306

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	12,358	12,792	13,047
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7,303	7,946	8,641
Average number of all employees.....	19,564	20,454	21,466
Average grade established by the board of directors.....	4.9	4.9	4.9
Average salary, grades established by the board of directors.....	\$9,798	\$10,561	\$10,666
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,491	\$7,498	\$7,521

**UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary to enable the United States Information Agency, as authorized by Reorganization Plan No. 8 of 1953, the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act (75 Stat. 527), and the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.), to carry out international information activities, including employment, without regard to the civil service and classification laws, of (1) persons on a temporary basis (not to exceed \$20,000), (2) aliens within the United States, and (3) aliens abroad for service in the United States relating to the translation or narration of colloquial speech in foreign languages (such aliens to be investigated for such employment in accordance with procedures established by the Director of the Agency and the Attorney General); travel expenses of aliens employed abroad for service in the United States and their dependents to and from the United States; salaries, expenses, and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); entertainment within the United States not to exceed \$500; hire of passenger motor vehicles; insurance on official motor vehicles in foreign countries; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672, as amended, of title 28 of the United States Code when such claims arise in foreign countries; advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; employment of aliens, by contract, for service abroad; purchase of ice and drinking water abroad; payment of excise taxes on negotiable instruments abroad; purchase of uniforms for not to exceed [fourteen] fifteen guards; actual expenses of preparing and transporting to their former homes the remains of persons, not United States Government employees, who may die away from their homes while participating in activities authorized under this appropriation; radio activities and acquisition and production of motion pictures and visual materials and purchase or rental of technical equipment and facilities therefor, narration, script-writing, translation, and engineering services, by contract or otherwise; maintenance, improvement, and repair of properties used for information activities in foreign countries; fuel and utilities for Government-owned or leased property abroad; rental or lease for periods not exceeding five years of offices, buildings, grounds, and living quarters for officers and employees engaged in informational activities abroad; travel expenses for employees attending official international conferences, without regard to the Standardized Government Travel Regulations and to the rates of per diem allowances in lieu of subsistence

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

expenses under 5 U.S.C. 5701-5708, but at rates not in excess of comparable allowances approved for such conferences by the Secretary of State; and purchase of objects for presentation to foreign governments, schools, or organizations; **[\$159,990,000]** *\$165,350,000*: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$110,000 may be used for representation abroad: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for expenses in connection with travel of personnel outside the continental United States, including travel of dependents and transportation of personal effects, household goods, or automobiles of such personnel, when any part of such travel or transportation begins in the current fiscal year pursuant to travel orders issued in that year, notwithstanding the fact that such travel or transportation may not be completed during the current year: *Provided further*, That passenger motor vehicles used abroad exclusively for the purposes of this appropriation may be exchanged or sold, pursuant to section 201(c) of the Act of June 30, 1949 (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), and the exchange allowances or proceeds of such sales shall be available for replacement of an equal number of such vehicles and the cost, including the exchange allowance of each such replacement, **[except buses and station wagons,]** shall not exceed **[\$1,500]** *such amounts as may be otherwise provided by law*: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), the United States Information Agency is authorized, in making contracts for the use of international short-wave radio stations and facilities, to agree on behalf of the United States to indemnify the owners and operators of said radio stations and facilities from such funds as may be hereafter appropriated for the purpose against loss or damage on account of injury to persons or property arising from such use of said radio stations and facilities: *Provided further*, That existing appointments and assignments to the Foreign Service Reserve for the purposes of foreign information and educational activities which expire during the current fiscal year may be extended for a period of one year in addition to the period of appointment or assignment otherwise authorized. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Excludes \$980 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates to United States Information Agency. Salaries and expenses, special foreign currency program. The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-25-0100-0-1-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Overseas missions.....	60,596	63,553	63,622
2. Media services:			
(a) Press and publications service.....	11,518	12,340	12,552
(b) Motion picture and television service.....	10,795	11,794	11,944
(c) Information center service.....	7,558	7,560	7,681
(d) Broadcasting service.....	32,892	35,816	36,567
3. Program direction and other services.....	12,900	14,333	14,509
4. Shared administrative support.....	17,220	17,949	18,475
10 Total obligations.....	153,479	163,345	165,350
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers to other accounts.....	843	974	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	677	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>154,999</b>	<b>164,319</b>	<b>165,350</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	156,479	159,990	165,350
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,480	-38	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>154,999</b>	<b>159,952</b>	<b>165,350</b>
44.20 <b>Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>4,367</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	154,322	164,319	165,350
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	22,682	20,416	21,909
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20,416	-21,909	-22,776

77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-731	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	155,857	158,607	164,335
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	4,219	148

The United States Information Agency seeks, by means of communication techniques, to influence public attitudes abroad to achieve U.S. foreign policy objectives. The Agency also advises those responsible for formulating and implementing foreign policies and programs as to the probable impact of those policies on foreign opinion.

Agency operations are largely financed from this appropriation and from the related special foreign currency appropriation.

The increase of \$2.1 million in obligations funded from the salaries and expenses appropriations will fund non-discretionary increases required to maintain the 1969 program level.

1. *Overseas missions.*—The program is operative in 112 countries. The Agency operates through 233 posts and supports 131 binational centers. The overseas missions carry out country programs designed to influence local attitudes and actions in support of U.S. foreign policy. Overseas missions prepare materials using local facilities, and use materials provided by the media services in Washington.

2. *Media services.*—These services provide support for overseas country programs.

(a) *The press and publications service* maintains communication facilities for the transmission of editorial news and feature materials for adaptation by overseas missions. It produces two monthly magazines titled "America Illustrated," one for distribution in the Soviet Union and the other in Poland; and a monthly magazine, "Topic," in French and English editions for the African area, and in Arabic for distribution throughout the Arab world. The service also operates three regional printing centers and provides overseas missions with printing supplies and equipment.

(b) *The motion picture and television service* produces and acquires motion picture films and television programs which are then translated into as many as 58 foreign languages. It adapts these programs for specific country or area use, and supports the foreign production, use, and distribution of films and television programs. The service also supplies the missions with equipment for showing motion pictures.

(c) *The information center service* supports U.S.-operated libraries and reading rooms, and binational centers, providing them with collections of American publications, both in English and in translation, and with English language teaching materials. It assists American publishers in distributing selected products overseas and supports the publication of low priced books for sale abroad. The service also provides exhibits and visual materials to overseas missions for local display, and provides books and periodicals for presentation to selected individuals and groups.

(d) *The broadcasting service* produces radio broadcasts in English and in 37 foreign languages. Programs are broadcast from transmitters at five domestic and 12 overseas locations. The service also supplies the overseas missions with recorded radio programs and scripts for placement on foreign stations and with radio supplies and equipment.

3. *Program direction and other services.*—This activity encompasses Agency managerial staffs and centralized

servicing functions. Included are the office of the Director, the office of policy and research, physical and personnel security functions, legal counsel, central administrative services, and emergency planning.

4. *Shared administrative support.*—Administrative services for the Agency's overseas operations, and certain special support services at headquarters, are obtained through reimbursable arrangements with the Department of State.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0100-0-1-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	72,727	77,228	78,318
11.3 Positions other than permanent	495	507	512
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3,450	3,865	3,970
Total personnel compensation	76,672	81,600	82,800
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	7,564	8,707	8,860
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4,838	5,223	5,226
22.0 Transportation of things	4,149	4,507	4,514
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	9,087	9,830	9,864
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,538	1,675	1,715
25.0 Other services	33,812	34,719	35,036
26.0 Supplies and materials	8,451	9,050	9,195
31.0 Equipment	5,152	5,700	5,750
32.0 Lands and structures	10	10	10
33.0 Investments and loans	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,166	2,285	2,341
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	39	39	39
99.0 Total obligations	153,479	163,345	165,350

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	10,444	9,553	9,507
Full-time equivalent of other positions	130	120	120
Average number of all employees	9,761	9,071	8,940
Average GS grade	9.5	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary	\$10,721	\$11,426	\$11,475
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Information officer:			
Average grade		4.0	3.9
Average salary		\$15,800	\$15,957
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
Average grade	4.0	3.7	3.7
Average salary	\$15,417	\$18,460	\$18,620
Foreign Service Staff officer:			
Average grade	4.4	4.2	4.2
Average salary	\$11,266	\$12,105	\$12,260
Average salary of ungraded positions:			
United States and possessions	\$10,558	\$10,730	\$10,820
Foreign countries: Local rates	\$3,303	\$3,325	\$3,591

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)**

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the United States Information Agency, as authorized by law, **[\$9,250,000]** **\$11,100,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

Note.—Includes \$980 thousand for activities transferred in the estimates from United States Information Agency, Salaries and expenses. The amounts obligated in 1968 and 1969 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0103-0-1-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Overseas missions	10,421	10,020	9,985
2. Press and publications service	82	69	69
3. Information center service	82	106	106

4. Broadcasting service	764	764	760
5. Shared administrative support	330	330	330
10 Total obligations	11,679	11,289	11,250
<b>Financing:</b>			
16 Comparative transfers from other accounts	-843	-974	
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-252	-150	-150
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,895	-915	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	915		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	8,604	9,250	11,100
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	10,584	10,165	11,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4,150	4,552	4,314
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,552	-4,314	-4,534
90 Outlays	10,182	10,403	10,880

This appropriation finances local currency expenses of information activities with U.S.-owned currencies in excess of the normal requirements of the United States.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0103-0-1-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,140	2,112	2,225
11.3 Positions other than permanent	12	11	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation	140	137	141
Total personnel compensation	2,292	2,260	2,378
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	201	191	202
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	846	814	856
22.0 Transportation of things	312	305	321
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,065	2,011	2,016
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,610	1,537	1,517
25.0 Other services	2,061	1,972	1,717
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,151	1,114	1,101
31.0 Equipment	426	415	426
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	714	670	716
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
99.0 Total obligations	11,679	11,289	11,250

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	1,396	1,300	1,300
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	1	1
Average number of all employees	1,353	1,296	1,256
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign countries: Local rates			
	\$2,004	\$2,221	\$2,350

**SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS**

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States Information Agency under section 102(a)(3) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 527), **[\$3,500,000]** **\$2,850,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed a total of \$7,200 may be expended for representation. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0064-0-1-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. International trade missions	450	548	507
2. Labor missions	208	254	221
3. Fairs and exhibitions	1,666	3,091	2,732
4. Montreal Fair	790	8	
5. Osaka World's Fair	127	6,653	2,557
10 Total obligations	3,241	10,554	6,017

## General and special funds—Continued

## SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 33-25-004-0-1-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recoveries from prior year obligations...	-18		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,104	-10,897	-3,843
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	10,897	3,843	676
<b>40 Budget authority</b> .....	<b>12,016</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>2,850</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 Appropriation.....	10,585	3,500	2,850
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,431		
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>12,016</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>2,850</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,223	10,554	6,017
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,561	343	7,126
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-343	-7,126	-4,823
<b>90 Outlays</b> .....	<b>4,441</b>	<b>3,771</b>	<b>8,320</b>

The purpose of this program, except for trade missions, is to increase mutual understanding between the people of the United States and those of other lands through suitable U.S. exhibitions in international fairs and other demonstrations of American economic, social, industrial, scientific, and cultural attainments.

1. *International trade missions* are sent abroad to further the development of American export markets. There were 43 trade missions in 1968 and 56 are programed in 1969. Forty-nine are proposed for 1970.

2. *Labor missions* are sent to selected fairs and exhibitions abroad. There were six labor missions in 1968; eight are programed in 1969; and six are requested for 1970.

3. *Fairs and exhibitions* combine the former international trade fair and special purpose exhibition programs. In 1968, 10 exhibits were mounted at international fairs and one fourth-series U.S./Soviet exchange exhibit was re-shown in an East European country. In 1969, 16 exhibits will be mounted at international fairs, the fifth series of exchange exhibits will be shown at one site in the Soviet Union, a fourth-series exchange exhibit will be re-shown in an East European country and an original exhibit will be presented in two East European nations. The 1970 estimate provides for 6 trade fair exhibits, reshowings of two fourth-series exchange exhibits in East European countries, and the final five showings of the fifth-series exhibits in the Soviet Union.

4. *Montreal Fair*.—U.S. participation in the Canadian Universal and International Exhibition held in calendar year 1967 was funded at \$9.3 million appropriated in 1965. Obligations for the fair will be completed in 1969.

5. *Osaka World's Fair*.—U.S. participation in the Japan World Exposition to be held in calendar year 1970 is funded at \$10 million, \$9,307 thousand of which was appropriated in the second supplemental appropriation of 1968 and \$693 thousand of which was authorized for transfer from previously appropriated balances. Obligations for the fair were incurred in 1968 and will continue through 1971.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0064-0-1-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	784	880	1,108
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	75	180	600
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	12	15
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>869</b>	<b>1,072</b>	<b>1,723</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	58	64	78
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	210	315	300
22.0 Transportation of things.....	290	456	320
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	56	195	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	97	285	200
25.0 Other services.....	905	6,673	2,382
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	80	530	114
31.0 Equipment.....	13	150	60
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5	12	12
<b>Total obligations, United States Information Agency</b> .....	<b>2,583</b>	<b>9,752</b>	<b>5,289</b>
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	371	413	417
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	3	3
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>374</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>420</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	34	41	41
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	90	160	123
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	12	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	21	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	25	21
25.0 Other services.....	120	115	84
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	6	5
31.0 Equipment.....		6	5
<b>Total obligations, allocation accounts</b> .....	<b>658</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>728</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>3,241</b>	<b>10,554</b>	<b>6,017</b>
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>			
United States Information Agency.....	2,583	9,752	5,289
Department of Commerce, international activities.....	450	548	507
Department of Labor, Bureau of International Labor Affairs.....	208	254	221
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
<b>UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	68	135	130
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	15	60
Average number of all employees.....	72	144	184
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,883	\$11,020	\$11,100
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Information officer:			
Average grade.....	2.7	2.7	2.7
Average salary.....	\$18,050	\$18,150	\$18,295
Foreign Service Staff officer:			
Average grade.....	5.7	5.8	5.8
Average salary.....	\$8,950	\$9,172	\$9,172
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign countries: Local rates.....	\$3,924	\$4,112	\$4,170
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	32	32	32
Average number of all employees.....	31	31	31
<b>Average grade and salary:</b>			
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.4	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,256	\$11,675	\$11,800

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the United States Information Agency in connection with special international exhibitions under the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 527), \$428,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0069-0-1-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Fairs and exhibitions (costs—obligations)	223	366	253
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recoveries of prior year obligations	-2	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-26	-191	-253
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	191	253	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	387	428	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	222	366	253
72 Obligated balance, start of year	105	37	110
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-37	-110	-161
90 Outlays	291	293	202

This appropriation finances local currency expenses of international exhibition activities with U.S.-owned currencies in excess of the normal requirements of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0069-0-1-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	32	51	51
22.0 Transportation of things	23	49	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	33	59	49
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8	10	10
25.0 Other services	122	188	102
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	9	6
99.0 Total obligations	223	366	253

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF RADIO FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-1124-0-1-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Acquisition and construction of facilities	3,957	20,612	115
2. Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities	451	1,329	888
3. Research and development	102	206	181
10 Total obligations	4,510	22,147	1,184
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-9,641	-23,331	-1,184
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	23,331	1,184	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	18,200	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,510	22,147	1,184
72 Obligated balance, start of year	20,242	8,390	16,830
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-8,390	-16,830	-7,205
90 Outlays	16,362	13,707	10,809

These funds, which remain available until expended, will provide for:

1. *Acquisition and construction of facilities.*—The 1969 program reflects the completion of essentially all obligations for active major construction projects, including the prime construction contract for a new relay station in Greece. No new projects are requested in 1970.

2. *Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities.*—Recurring improvement requirements, to maintain the worldwide plant in good repair.

3. *Research and development.*—Research will continue in engineering development, equipment design, and radio propagation techniques applicable to the Voice of America.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-1124-0-1-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	24	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	399	627	104
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	77	17	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	21	10	2
25.0 Other services	1,308	1,697	454
26.0 Supplies and materials	219	238	63
31.0 Equipment	2,197	1,998	486
32.0 Lands and structures	264	17,560	75
Total obligations, United States Information Agency	4,509	22,147	1,184

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

32.0 Lands and structures	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	4,510	22,147	1,184

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Agency for International Development: "Supporting assistance, economic assistance, Executive," for commedia operations in Vietnam.  
Defense—Civil: "Administration," Ryukyu Islands.

Public enterprise funds:

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTEE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-4367-0-3-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
Purchase of foreign currency:			
(a) East Asia and Pacific	197	20	-----
(b) Near East and South Asia	69	-----	-----
(c) Special European program	300	15	-----
(d) Soviet Union and East Europe	211	1	-----
Total operating costs, funded	777	36	-----
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	-1,227	-122	-----
Adjustment in selected resources (guarantees outstanding)	450	86	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources consist of current liabilities and contingent liabilities on guarantees outstanding. The combined amounts for these items are: 1967, \$1.349; 1968, \$122; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTEE FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 33-25-4367-0-3-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Dollar proceeds from sale of foreign currency purchases and foreign currency interest earned.....	-1,048	-43	-----
14 Non-Federal sources: Guarantee fees collected.....	-2	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-450	-86	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-4,600	-5,874	-5,874
21.98 Fund balance.....	-----	-225	-355
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	5,874	5,874	5,874
24.98 Fund balance.....	225	355	355
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
40 Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,500	-129	-----
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	1,331	-----	-----
72.98 Fund balance.....	18	123	-----
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-123	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-273	-7	-----

Congressional action in connection with the Agency's 1967 appropriation called for the termination of IMG operations. Since then the agency has stopped issuance of new guaranties and has completed action on all contracts.

Under the program recently terminated, foreign countries with serious dollar exchange problems have imported U.S. books, periodicals, films, and other informational media.

*Program.*—Under present authority, payments under existing contracts were completed. No new contracts are being issued.

*Financing.*—At present no additional borrowings from Treasury are anticipated. Resources of the fund consisting of cash on hand plus receipts from sales of foreign currencies were sufficient to finance payments to contractors.

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-3900-0-4-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Overseas missions.....	3,797	3,434	3,184
2. Media services:			
(a) Press and publications service.....	1,814	2,104	2,104
(b) Motion picture and television service.....	22	-----	-----
(c) Information center service.....	12	10	10
(d) Broadcasting service.....	37	1	1
3. Shared administrative support.....	669	590	540
4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	1,591	1,636	1,636
10 Total obligations.....	7,942	7,775	7,475

## Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-7,726	-7,626	-7,326
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-216	-149	-149
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the following: Proceeds from sales of personal property (48 U.S.C. 481(c)).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-3900-0-4-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,385	4,093	3,893
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	404	379	359
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	511	608	608
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	241	188	188
22.0 Transportation of things.....	250	280	280
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	405	312	312
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	17	17
25.0 Other services.....	849	934	854
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	636	780	780
31.0 Equipment.....	232	179	179
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	9	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,942	7,775	7,475

## Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	400	375	375
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

## Trust Funds

## UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY TRUST FUNDS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-9999-0-7-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	160	46	5
2. Contributions for trade fair and solo exhibits.....	30	11	17
3. Contributions for distribution of donated books.....	10	10	12
10 Total obligations.....	201	67	34
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-42	-48	-5
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	8	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	48	5	5
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	214	24	34
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	202	4	4
Contributions for trade fair and solo exhibits (special international program).....	-----	10	20
Contributions for distribution of donated books (educational and cultural exchange).....	12	10	10
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	201	67	34
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9	-----	6
73 Obligated balance, transferred (net).....	8	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-6	-3
90 Outlays.....	218	61	37



Distribution of outlays by account:

U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	160	43	9
Contributions for trade fairs and solo exhibits (special international program)	47	9	16
Contributions for distribution of donated books (educational and cultural exchange)	11	9	12

1. *U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—These funds are advanced from foreign governments and private organizations for purchase of films owned or controlled by the United States Information Agency (22 U.S.C. 1431 et. seq.) and for replacing damaged or destroyed United States Information Agency property (22 U.S.C. 1479).

2. *Contributions for trade fair and solo exhibits.*—Contributions are received from non-Federal sources, primarily business concerns, for use at international exhibitions (22 U.S.C. 2455(f)).

3. *Contributions for distribution of donated books.*—Contributions are received from non-Federal sources for procurement and shipping of books to overseas missions for presentation to schools, libraries, reading rooms, and individuals (22 U.S.C. 1437).

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-9999-0-7-153	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6	2	4
25.0 Other services	192	65	29
26.0 Supplies and materials	2		1
99.0 Total obligations	201	67	34

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Foreign Currencies, Operating Expenses, United States Information Agency

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
U.S. overseas information program (total obligations)	2,628	3,486	3,494
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-655		
Adjustments due to change in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalents	1		
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (22 U.S.C. 1478)	1,975	3,486	3,494
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,628	3,486	3,494
72 Obligated balance, start of year	252	217	217
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-217	-217	-217
90 Outlays	2,663	3,486	3,494

Foreign currencies are contributed for operating expenses of U.S. information programs abroad (22 U.S.C. 1478).

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions		2,566	2,607
11.3 Positions other than permanent		57	58
11.5 Other personnel compensation		224	227
Total personnel compensation		2,847	2,892
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		145	146
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	39		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	502		
25.0 Other services	2,055	494	456
31.0 Equipment	32		
99.0 Total obligations	2,628	3,486	3,494

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	506	506
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	19	19
Average number of all employees	509	509
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign countries: Local rates	\$5,142	\$5,300

**U.S. SECTION OF THE UNITED STATES-MEXICO COMMISSION FOR BORDER DEVELOPMENT AND FRIENDSHIP**

**Federal Funds**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

**General and special funds:**

For expenses necessary for the United States Section of the United States-Mexico Commission for Border Development and Friendship, established by the agreement of December 3, 1966, between the United States and Mexico, \$1,500,000.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-30-3200-0-1-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Technical assistance and training		12	566
2. Conduct of cultural and library programs		11	109
3. Research and demonstration projects	48	15	380
4. General administration	223	262	445
10 Total costs—obligations	271	300	1,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-280	-300	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	9		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			1,500
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-9		1,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year		82	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-82		-300
90 Outlays	-91	82	1,200

The objectives of the United States-Mexico Commission for Border Development and Friendship, a bination commission established by the Presidents of Mexico and the United States in 1966, are to further the efforts of public and private agencies on both sides of the border in behalf of international friendship and toward improvement of socioeconomic conditions of the border area:

The resources available to the Commission prior to 1970 have been provided by transfers from other Government agencies.

**General and special funds—Continued**

UNITED STATES-MEXICO COMMISSION FOR BORDER  
DEVELOPMENT AND FRIENDSHIP—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

1. *Technical assistance and training.*—The Commission will conduct two training programs for local officials in project development, and provide technical assistance to five selected small communities.

2. *Conduct of cultural and library programs.*—Cooperative programs will be established at teaching museums, bookmobile programs will be supported, and dramatic and musical presentations by local groups will be stimulated.

3. *Research and demonstration projects.*—Financial assistance will be provided for a special youth program in Las Cruces, N. Mex., a small cooperative manpower training program will be conducted jointly with Mexico; and studies will be made of requirements for vocational, educational, labor mobility, and training facilities in selected areas.

4. *General administration.*—While the U.S. Section of the Commission has historically been administered from headquarters in Washington, a degree of decentralization was instituted in 1969 by establishing area offices in Laredo Tex., El Paso, Tex., and San Diego, Calif.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-30-3947-0-4-152	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	94	80	335
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		23	22
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		1	1
11.8 Special personal service payments.....		79	
Total personnel compensation.....	94	183	358
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	7	13	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	43	33	60
22.0 Transportation of things.....			5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		1	29
25.0 Other services.....	116	63	1,002
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	3	8
31.0 Equipment.....	9	4	12
99.0 Total obligations.....	271	300	1,500

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	13	25
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			1
Average number of all employees.....	4	9	23
Average GS grade.....	6.6	6.5	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$7,004	\$7,627	\$12,123
Average grade and salary of positions established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade: Foreign Service officer.....		3.1	2.7
Average salary: Foreign Service officer.....		\$17,943	\$26,852

**WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

WATER RESOURCES PLANNING

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of [titles I and II of] the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 1962-1962d-5), including not to exceed \$620,000 for administrative expenses of the Water Resources Council, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates not to exceed \$100 per diem for individuals, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [\$1,020,000,] \$3,835,000, of which \$2,375,000 shall be available without fiscal year limitation for

grants to States under title III of the Act: Provided, That the share of the expenses of any river basin commission borne by the Federal Government, pursuant to title II of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965, shall not exceed \$200,000 annually for recurring operating expenses, including the salary and expenses of the chairman.

**[FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO STATES]**

[For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of title III of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 1962-1962d-5), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates not to exceed \$100 per diem for individuals, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$2,602,500, to remain available until expended.] (Public Works for Water and Power Resources Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Bill, 1969.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-35-0100-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Federal coordination.....	275	300	380
2. River basin commissions.....	448	587	840
3. Grant administration.....	204	246	240
4. Grants to the States.....	2,259	2,349	2,375
10 Total obligations.....	3,186	3,482	3,835
<b>Financing:</b>			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-50	-57	-64
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	57	64	64
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	347	133	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,540	3,622	3,835
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,186	3,482	3,835
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	261	708	780
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-708	-780	-780
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
90 Outlays.....	2,732	3,410	3,835

The Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (Public Law 89-80, July 22, 1965) established the Water Resources Council. Under title I of the act, the Council assesses national and regional water requirements, coordinates the comprehensive planning programs of the Federal agencies, develops procedures for Federal participation in regional or river basin plans, and reviews plans developed by river basin commissions. Title II of the act authorizes river basin commissions for the development of comprehensive regional water and related land use plans designed to make optimum use of such resources. Title III of the act authorizes financial assistance to the States in developing comprehensive water and related land resources plans. The Water Resources Council coordinates the grant program with related planning assistance programs of other Federal agencies.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-35-0100-0-1-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	417	484	603
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	17	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	3	4
Total personnel compensation.....	455	504	627
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	42	41	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	47	49	57
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	23	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	20	42	27
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	8	9
31.0 Equipment.....	1	2	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,579	2,798	3,025
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,186	3,482	3,835

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	25	27	36
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	3
Average number of all employees	27	28	37
Average GS grade	11.6	11.9	11.5
Average GS salary	\$15,097	\$16,802	\$15,966
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$25,536	\$26,899	\$27,089

**Intragovernmental funds:**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-3901-0-4-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
National assessment	36	8	
10 Total obligations	36	8	
<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-44		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-8	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	8		
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-8	8	
72 Obligated balance, start of year		22	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-22		
90 Outlays	-30	30	

This fund was established for the one-time purpose of financing costs of producing the first national assessment required by the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (Public Law 89-80).

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-3901-0-4-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent	6	1	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	18		
25.0 Other services	12	7	
99.0 Total obligations	36	8	

**Trust Funds**

RIVER BASIN COMMISSIONS

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-9999-0-7-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission	119	227	298
2. Great Lakes Basin Commission	59	369	560
3. Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission	42	235	40
4. New England River Basins Commission	10	242	273
5. Proposed new river basin commissions			248
10 Total obligations	230	1,073	1,619

**Financing:**

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-19	-434	-329
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	434	329	125
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>968</b>	<b>1,415</b>

Distribution of budget authority by account:

Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission	210	210	252
Great Lakes Basin Commission	185	400	445
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission	110	218	190
New England River Basins Commission	140	140	280
Proposed new river basin commissions			248

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	230	1,073	1,619
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1	17	16
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-17	-16	-162
90 Outlays	214	1,074	1,473

Distribution of outlays by account:

Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission	104	228	298
Great Lakes Basin Commission	59	369	561
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission	42	235	240
New England River Basins Commissions	10	242	274
Proposed new river basin commissions			100

These trust funds provide for the operation of the river basin planning commissions authorized by title II of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (Public Law 89-80). The commissions are jointly financed by contributions from the Federal Government and member States.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-9999-0-7-401	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments	151	684	906
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	13	68	84
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	47	73
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	12	109	120
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10	35	57
25.0 Other services	4	32	32
26.0 Supplies and materials	14	59	73
31.0 Equipment	18	40	26
92.0 Undistributed (proposed new river basin commissions)			248
99.0 Total obligations	230	1,073	1,619

**Legislative Program**

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0300-2-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activity:</b>			
10 Contribution to the authority (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0)			6,200

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation—Continued

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY—Continued

FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION—continued

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 31-12-0300-2-1-909	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			6,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			6,200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			
90 Outlays.....			6,200

Legislation will be proposed for financing the Federal share of the costs of the Adopted Regional System. The system's net project cost of \$1,726 million is to be shared on a two-thirds/one-third matching basis between the Federal and local governments. The Federal share, beyond the \$100 million in capital grants already provided, is to be paid through annual debt service grants sufficient to cover Federal share bonds issued by the Transit Authority in the amount of \$1,051 million. Anticipated request of \$6.2 million for 1970 will support Federal share bonds of \$83 million.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

## RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-20-8011-2-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10 Benefit payments (costs—obligations) ..			23,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
60 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			23,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			23,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-4,000
90 Outlays.....			19,000

Legislation being proposed for the social security system will affect the benefits paid and the taxes received under the railroad retirement system. Higher cash benefits under the social security system will automatically invoke higher railroad retirement benefits for certain beneficiaries as a result of the Social Security guarantee provisions. Increases in the maximum taxable wage proposed for the social security system also increases the wage base and, consequently tax receipts under the railroad retirement system.

---

PART II

SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS

---

## EXPLANATION OF SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS

Part II contains detailed schedules of permanent positions which are furnished to the Congress, pursuant to section 204 of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921, as amended (31 U.S.C. 581), and waivers thereunder granted by the Appropriations Committees. These schedules relate to positions established for full-time employment without time limit, and to any others occupied for a year or more. Positions authorized at the end of the year are counted, whether filled or unfilled at that time; positions abolished during the year are not counted.

The first section of the schedule, headed "Grades and ranges," contains a listing of the grades and salary ranges of authorized positions, and the total number in each grade, as illustrated below:

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000_	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000_	1	1	1
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711_	5	5	5
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031_	6	6	6
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729_	9	10	10
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828_	11	10	10
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263_	8	8	8
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000_	14	18	18
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012_	1	1	1
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078_	20	26	31
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221_	10	10	10
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456_	20	17	17
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684_	26	24	24
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981_	5	8	8
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501_	3	3	3
Total.....	140	148	153

Grades and their respective salary ranges are reflected in the stub column; the most commonly used grade series, the general schedule grades, is abbreviated "GS-..." The salary ranges shown are the normal ranges of the pay scales which became effective in July 1968 for graded positions, and in December 1967 for executive level grades, under Public Law 90-206. These pay scales may be exceeded, however, when pay rates in private enterprise for one or more occupations in one or more areas or locations are substantially above the statutory rates (in the general schedule grades and certain other positions). In such cases, the Civil Service Commission has authority to permit a higher entrance level (not to exceed the maximum pay step prescribed by statute) and add a corresponding number of steps above the stated pay range.

The second section of the schedule lists operating titles of the individual positions under each grade for which the minimum basic annual salary is equal to or greater than that for grade GS-16 (\$22,835).

<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000: Administrator_	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000: Deputy Administrator.....	1	1	1

The number of positions shown in a consolidated schedule will equal the sum of the entries for permanent positions reflected in the related personnel summary schedules that appear in Part I of the Appendix.



BOTANIC GARDEN

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR THE BOTANIC GARDEN

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes rows for GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, Ungraded positions, and Total.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes rows for Librarian of Congress, Deputy Librarian of Congress, Assistant chief, technology division, Assistant coordinator, information systems office, Chairman, U.S. National Libraries, Chief, science and technology division, Coordinator, information systems office, Supervisory data systems engineer, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, Ungraded, and Total.

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes rows for Register of copyrights, Deputy register of copyrights, and Total.

GRADES AND RANGES—(CON.)

Table with 4 columns: Grade/Range, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes rows for GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, Ungraded, and Total.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes rows for Chief of division, Senior specialist in engineering and deputy director, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, Ungraded, and Total.

DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOG CARDS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Grade/Range, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes rows for GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, Ungraded, and Total.

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes rows for Chief of division, GS-15, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-9, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, Ungraded, and Total.

ORGANIZING AND MICROFILMING THE PAPERS OF THE PRESIDENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes rows for GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-9, GS-7, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, Ungraded, and Total.

COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF LIBRARY MATERIALS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes rows for GS-15, GS-14, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, Ungraded, and Total.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes rows for Public Printer, GS-16, GS-15, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, Ungraded, and Total.



	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES—CON.</b>			
Grades established by the Public Printer—Continued			
G G-7, \$6,989 to \$10,012.....	1	1	1
G G-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	42	42	42
G G-6, \$6,321 to \$9,221.....	17	17	20
G G-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	62	64	67
G G-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	106	105	105
G G-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	103	103	103
G G-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	35	35	35
G G-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	4	3	3
Hourly.....	130	170	170
Total.....	542	586	592
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
G G-16, \$22,835 to \$28,923: Superintendent of Documents.....			
	1	1	1

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>REVOLVING FUND</b>			
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Statutory:			
\$28,750.....	1	1	1
\$27,500.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Public Printer:			
G G-18, \$27,055.....	1	1	1
G G-16, \$22,835 to \$26,574.....	9	9	9
G G-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	16	16	16
G G-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	28	28	28
G G-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	30	31	31
G G-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	20	22	22
G G-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	24	25	25
G G-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	4	4	4
G G-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	47	49	49
G G-8, \$7,609 to \$10,012.....	5	3	3
G G-7, \$6,981 to \$9,087.....	65	62	62
G G-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	55	57	57
G G-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	141	140	140
G G-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	211	224	224
G G-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	284	314	314
G G-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	40	53	53
G G-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	3	---	---
Ungraded.....	331	333	333
Hourly.....	5,332	5,484	5,484
Total.....	6,648	6,857	6,857

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Statutory, \$28,750: Public Printer.....			
	1	1	1
Statutory, \$27,500: Deputy public printer.....			
	1	1	1
G G-18, \$27,055: Administrative assistant to the Public Printer.....			
	1	1	1
G G-16, \$22,835 to \$26,574: Comptroller.....			
	1	1	1
Director of engineering.....	1	1	1
Director of personnel.....	1	1	1
Director of purchases.....	1	1	1
Planning manager.....	1	1	1
Production manager.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the public printer.....	1	1	1
Technical director.....	1	1	1
Typography and design manager.....	1	1	1

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE</b>			
<b>SALARIES AND EXPENSES</b>			
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Statutory \$30,000.....			
	1	1	1
Statutory \$29,500.....			
	1	1	1
Statutory \$28,750.....			
	1	1	1
G S-18, \$28,000.....			
	5	6	6
G S-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....			
	9	14	14
G S-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....			
	50	44	44
G S-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....			
	130	164	180
G S-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....			
	343	405	445
G S-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....			
	531	571	597
G S-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....			
	615	688	734
G S-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....			
	567	536	538
G S-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....			
	17	17	17
G S-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....			
	583	535	535
G S-8, \$7,609 to \$10,012.....			
	124	119	113
G S-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....			
	464	426	421
G S-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....			
	117	131	138
G S-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....			
	222	255	269
G S-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....			
	283	295	292
G S-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....			
	321	284	281
G S-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....			
	57	45	44
G S-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....			
	22	18	18
Ungraded.....	36	39	39
Total.....	4,499	4,595	4,728

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Statutory \$30,000: Comptroller general.....			
	1	1	1
Statutory \$29,500: Assistant comptroller general.....			
	1	1	1
Statutory \$28,750: General counsel.....			
	1	1	1
G S-18, \$28,000: Assistant to the comptroller general.....			
	1	1	1
Director, civil division.....	1	1	1
Director, defense division.....	1	1	1
Director, office of policy and special studies.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the comptroller general.....	---	1	1
G S-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000: Director, field operations division.....			
	1	1	1
Director, international division.....	1	1	1
Director, transportation division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, civil division.....	1	3	3
Deputy director, defense division.....	1	4	4
Deputy director, office of policy and special studies.....	1	1	1
Deputy director for staff development.....	1	1	1
Associate general counsel.....	2	2	2
G S-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000: Director, claims division.....			
	1	1	1
Director, European branch.....	1	1	1
Director, Far East branch.....	1	1	1
Director, internal audits.....	1	1	1
Director, program planning staff.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, field operations division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, international division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, transportation division.....	1	1	1
Associate director, audit policy.....	1	1	1
Associate director, automatic data processing.....	1	1	1
Associate director, civil division.....	10	7	7
Associate director, defense division.....	8	4	4
Associate director, international division.....	2	3	3
Associate director, transportation division.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel.....	5	5	5
Regional manager.....	13	13	13
Associate director for systems analysis.....	1	1	1

THE JUDICIARY

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

SALARIES

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$40,000: Chief Justice.....	1	1	1
\$39,500: Associate Justice....	8	8	8
\$28,000: Clerk.....	1	1	1
Reporter.....	1	1	1
\$20,541: Librarian.....	1	1	1
\$19,971: Marshal.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Supreme Court:			
\$18,641 to \$24,234.....	1	1	1
\$15,850 to \$20,802.....	3	3	3
\$13,992 to \$17,411.....	5	5	5
\$13,532 to \$17,517.....	1	1	1
\$11,223 to \$14,589.....	16	16	16
\$11,343 to \$14,328.....	6	5	2
\$10,227 to \$13,296.....	6	5	5
\$9,353 to \$12,338.....	26	26	35
\$9,308 to \$12,100.....	11	9	9
\$8,469 to \$11,013.....	15	11	11
\$7,679 to \$9,986.....	1	27	37
\$6,965 to \$9,350.....	1	8	9
\$6,953 to \$9,043.....	33	15	15
\$6,305 to \$8,202.....	15	15	15
\$5,660 to \$7,352.....	15	15	15
\$5,060 to \$6,579.....	1	1	1
\$4,654 to \$6,051.....	24	24	24
\$4,278 to \$5,563.....	4	4	4
Rate of \$5,732.....	1	1	1
Rate of \$4,279.....	1	1	1
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>210</b>

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR THE SUPREME COURT, CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	31	31	31
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>

AUTOMOBILE FOR THE CHIEF JUSTICE

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Grades established by the Supreme Court:			
\$5,660 to \$7,352.....	1	1	1
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>

COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$33,000: Judge.....	5	5	5
\$23,000: Chief technical adviser.....	1	1	1
\$22,150: Clerk of court.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	1	1	1
JSP-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	2	2	2
JSP-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	3	3	3
JSP-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	3	3	3
JSP-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	5	5	5
JSP-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	3	3	3
JSP-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	2	2	2
JSP-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	1	1	1
JSP-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	1	1	1
JSP-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	3	3	3
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>

CUSTOMS COURT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$30,000: Judge.....	9	9	9
\$23,950: Clerk of court.....	1	1	1
\$22,835: Special assistant to court.....			1
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	8	8	8
JSP-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	6	6	14
JSP-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	7	7	10
JSP-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	7	7	7
JSP-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	3	2	2
JSP-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	7	7	7
JSP-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	8	10	10
JSP-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	8	9	11
JSP-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	11	9	11
JSP-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	20	21	21
JSP-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	25	24	24
JSP-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	5	5	8
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>144</b>

COURT OF CLAIMS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$33,000: Judge.....	7	7	7
\$29,000: Commissioner.....	15	15	15
\$23,950: Clerk of court.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....		1	1
JSP-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	2	1	1
JSP-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	4	4	4
JSP-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	5	8	8
JSP-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	9	9	25
JSP-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	19	16	---
JSP-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	6	6	6
JSP-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	10	10	10
JSP-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	1	1	1
JSP-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	7	7	7
JSP-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	8	8	8
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

SALARIES OF JUDGES

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$33,000: Circuit judgeship....	97	97	97
\$30,500: District judgeship (chief judge, District of Columbia).....	1	1	1
\$30,000: District judgeship....	341	341	341
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>439</b>

SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	6	6	6
JSP-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	52	52	52
JSP-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	95	95	95
JSP-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	526	526	622
JSP-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	235	235	519
JSP-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	512	512	512
JSP-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	593	648	428
JSP-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	233	233	233
JSP-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	452	504	618
JSP-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	339	339	339
JSP-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	722	670	670

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES—con.</b>			
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades)—Con.			
JSP-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	244	244	244
JSP-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	16	16	16
JSP-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	53	53	53
JSP-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	478	478	478
Subtotal.....	4,557	4,612	4,886
Less: Positions shown above paid from "Expenses of referees".....	-70	-70	-70
Total.....	4,487	4,542	4,816
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Ungraded, \$23,950:			
Register of wills, District of Columbia.....	1	1	1
Pretrial examiner, District of Columbia.....	1	1	1
Chief probation officer.....	1	1	1
Clerk of court.....	20	20	20

**ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$28,000:			
\$30,000: Director.....	1	1	1
\$28,000: Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	5	5	6
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	4	4	4
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	7	7	8

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES—con.</b>			
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	7	7	7
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	9	9	11
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	16	16	19
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	2	2	2
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	27	27	29
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	31	31	42
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	31	31	37
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	20	20	21
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	8	8	8
Ungraded.....	15	15	15
Total.....	192	192	219
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
\$30,000: Director.....	1	1	1
\$28,000: Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Division chief.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
General counsel.....	1	1	1

**SALARIES OF REFEREES (SPECIAL FUND)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Special positions at rates established by the Judicial Conference:			
\$22,500: Referee in bankruptcy.....	162	166	170
\$20,000: Referee in bankruptcy.....	9	9	10
Total.....	171	175	180

**EXPENSES OF REFEREES (SPECIAL FUND)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	1	1	1
JSP-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	4	4	4
JSP-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	14	14	14
JSP-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	12	12	12
JSP-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	23	24	24
JSP-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	83	85	85
JSP-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	101	103	103
JSP-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	152	147	147
JSP-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	144	144	176
JSP-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	195	248	248
JSP-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	41	45	45
JSP-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	770	828	860
Add: Positions carried under schedule for "Salaries of Supporting Personnel" paid from this account.....	70	70	70
Total.....	840	898	930

**FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$30,000: Director.....	1	1	1
\$28,000: Deputy Director.....	1	1	1
Assistant for research.....	1	1	1
Assistant for training.....	1	1	1
Assistant for systems.....	1	1	1
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	4	4	4
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	1	1	2
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	1	1	3
Ungraded.....	1	1	8
Total.....	1	11	24

**EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT**

**THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level II, \$30,000.....	14	14	14
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	2	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	1	2	2
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	2	2	2
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	6	5	5
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	6	5	5
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	10	11	24
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	13	12	8
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	11	14	14
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	29	39	34
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	24	22	19
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	29	32	32
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	33	25	24
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	32	36	36
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	20	20	20
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	9	5	5
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	7	3	3
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level II, \$30,000:			
Special assistant to the President.....	8	8	8
Special counsel to the President.....	3	3	3
Legislative counsel to the President.....	1	1	1
Administrative assistant to the President.....	1	1	1
Deputy press secretary to the President.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Executive assistant.....	1	1	1
Assistant press secretary.....	1	-----	-----
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Executive clerk.....	-----	1	1
Administrative officer (chief usher).....	1	1	1

**EXECUTIVE MANSION**

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE EXECUTIVE MANSION

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Ungraded positions at annual rates:			
\$16,946 or more.....	1	1	1
Less than \$16,946.....	46	46	46
Ungraded positions at hourly rates equivalent to less than \$16,946.....	28	28	28
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>

**BUREAU OF THE BUDGET**

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF THE BUDGET

**DETAIL OF PERMANENT POSITIONS**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level II, \$30,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$29,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750.....	3	4	4
GS-18, \$28,000.....	13	14	14
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	16	17	17
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	41	43	43
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	73	69	88
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	53	58	70
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	48	48	51
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	34	33	34
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	29	26	26
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	2	4	4
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	39	32	33
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	30	30	31
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	56	56	58
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	38	35	41
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	10	10	12
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	9	6	7
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	3	3	4
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	4	2	5
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1	-----	-----
Ungraded.....	11	11	11
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>555</b>
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level II, \$30,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$29,500:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750:			
Assistant director.....	3	3	3
Assistant director for executive management.....	-----	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000:			
Assistant director for office... Division director.....	3	3	3
Deputy division director.....	5	5	5
Director, operational coordination staff.....	-----	1	1
Director, management systems staff.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the director.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Assistant to the director... Assistant division director... Associate division director... Deputy office director... Deputy division director... Deputy director, program analysis.....	1	1	1
Director, financial management staff.....	1	1	1
Director, management information systems staff.....	1	1	1
Director, program evaluation staff.....	1	1	1
Director, resources planning staff.....	1	1	1
Special advisor on budgetary development.....	-----	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Assistant director for office... Assistant director for division.....	7	8	8
Assistant general counsel.....	22	22	22
Associate director for division.....	1	1	1
-----	2	2	2

1968 actual 1969 est. 1970 est.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000—Con. Associate director, program planning budgeting.....	1	1	1
Director, budget preparation staff.....	1	1	1
Director, fiscal analysis staff.....	1	1	1
Director, government organization staff.....	1	1	1
Director, monetary and credit analysis staff.....	1	1	1
Director, resources systems staff.....	1	1	1
Director of administration.....	-----	1	1
Deputy director, program evaluation staff.....	-----	1	1
Senior operations coordinator.....	2	2	2
Special advisor on budgetary development.....	1	-----	-----

**COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level II, \$30,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	20	25	27
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	2	2	2
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	2	2	3
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	8	9	9
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	2	2	2
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	3	5	5
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	-----	-----	-----
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	-----	1	1
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	-----	2	2
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1	-----	-----
Ungraded.....	2	5	10
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level II, \$30,000:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750:			
Council member.....	2	2	2
Executive Director, Cabinet Committee on Price Stability.....	1	1	1
Ungraded, \$28,000:			
Economist.....	-----	2	2
Ungraded, \$27,401:			
Economist.....	-----	1	1
Ungraded, \$27,055:			
Economist.....	2	-----	-----
Ungraded, \$25,890:			
Economist.....	2	-----	-----
Ungraded, \$25,500:			
Economist.....	1	1	1
Ungraded, \$25,118:			
Statistician.....	-----	1	1
Ungraded, \$25,049:			
Economist.....	1	-----	-----
Ungraded, \$24,357:			
Economist.....	-----	1	1
Ungraded, \$23,750:			
Economist.....	1	1	1
Ungraded, \$23,100:			
Economist.....	-----	1	1
Ungraded, \$23,079:			
Statistician.....	1	-----	-----
Ungraded, \$23,000:			
Economist.....	1	3	3



SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS				1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.										
SALARIES AND EXPENSES				1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.							
GRADES AND RANGES							HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.									
Executive level II, \$30,000.....	1	1	1	3	3	1	<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.</b> GS-18, \$28,000: Assistant special representative for industry and labor..... 1 1 1 General counsel..... 1 1 1 GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000: Assistant special representative for agriculture and commodity affairs..... 1 1 1 Chairman, Trade Information Committee..... 1 1 1 GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000: Executive secretary, Trade Executive Committee..... 1 1 1 Public information officer..... 1 1 1 Trade policy study coordinator..... 1 1 1									
Executive level IV, \$28,750.....	1	1	1	1	2	2										
GS-18, \$28,000.....	2	2	2	5	4	4										
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	2	2	2	3	3	2										
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	2	2	2	1	1	2										
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	3	3	5	1	1	3										
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	1	1	2	2	2	3										
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	1	1	4	2	2	3										
Total.....				28	28	33										
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS																
Executive level II, \$30,000:																
Special representative.....				1	1	1										
Executive level IV, \$28,750:																
Deputy special representative.....				1	1	1										

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

DISASTER RELIEF

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES (GS-16 to GS-4) and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS (Chief, disaster assistance division).

MILITARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM OFFICE, SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES (Executive level V to GS-1) and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS (Principal deputy assistant secretary of defense).

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON. (Secretary of Defense—CON.) and ARMY GRADES AND RANGES (GS-18 to GS-2).

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include ARMY HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS (Scientific adviser to DCSLOG) and GRADES AND RANGES (GS-15 to GS-2).

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS (Director of international logistics) and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS (Director of services).

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES (GS-15 to GS-2) under the NAVY section.

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include NAVY—CON. GRADES AND RANGES—CON. (Grades established by the Secretary of Defense).

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS.

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES (Positions established by Act of September 4, 1961) and GRADES AND RANGES (Positions established by the Foreign Service Act).











FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

RURAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE RURAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Higher level positions for Rural Community Development Service.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Higher level positions for Packers and Stockyards Administration.

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Summary for Office of the Inspector General.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Grades and ranges for Office of the Inspector General.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Higher level positions for Office of the Inspector General.

OFFICE OF INFORMATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO OFFICE OF INFORMATION

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Higher level positions for National Agricultural Library.

**OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	5	5	5
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	16	17	17
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	15	20	20
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	23	29	30
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	25	30	31
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	42	44	46
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	43	43	46
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	23	29	29
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	54	48	51
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	31	37	40
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	37	25	25
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	25	14	14
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	12	12	12
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>371</b>
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000: Director.....	1	1	1

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level I, \$35,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$29,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750.....	3	3	3
Executive level V, \$28,000.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$28,000.....	2	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	10	9	9
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	12	14	14
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	33	31	34
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	37	46	50
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	39	40	44
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	36	39	39
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	41	44	41
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	8	7	7
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	42	46	47
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	16	12	12
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	68	59	61
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	28	31	35
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	82	85	91
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	70	74	72
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	84	72	70
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	43	38	38
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	2	1	1
Ungraded.....	161	162	162
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>819</b>	<b>836</b>

**HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Executive level I, \$35,000: Secretary of Agriculture.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$29,500: Under secretary of Agriculture.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750: Assistant secretary of Agriculture.....	3	3	3
Executive level V, \$28,000: Assistant secretary for administration.....	1	1	1
Director of agricultural economics.....	1	1	1
Director, science and education.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000: Assistant to the secretary.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant, chief of staff.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000: Assistant to the secretary.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant secretary.....	2	1	1
Director of finance and budget officer.....	1	1	1
Director, management improvement.....	1	1	1
Director of personnel.....	1	1	1
Director, planning, evaluation, and programing staff.....	1	1	1
Director of plant and operations.....	1	1	1
Judicial officer.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000: Assistant to the secretary.....	2	2	2
Assistant director, management improvement.....	2	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary.....	2	2	2
Deputy director, budget and finance.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of personnel.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, planning, evaluation, and programing staff.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of plant and operations.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiner.....	5	5	5

**FOREST SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOREST SERVICE**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level V, \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	6	6	6
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	28	29	29
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	94	119	148
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	372	405	430

**GRADES AND RANGES—con.**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	916	925	968
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	1,956	1,985	2,024
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	2,988	2,903	3,035
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	29	42	44
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	3,647	3,555	3,717
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	48	42	44
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	3,981	3,786	3,959
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	529	526	550
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	3,320	3,113	3,255
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	2,761	2,587	2,706
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	1,851	1,409	1,474
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	234	202	220
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	15	10	15
Grades established by Act of June 20, 1958 (72 Stat. 213) and Act of September 23, 1959 (73 Stat. 651):			
\$28,000.....	1	1	1
\$27,401.....	2	2	2
\$25,118.....	1	1	1
Public administration adviser grades established by the Administrator: Agency for International Development:			
FC-2, \$22,727 to \$28,000.....	1	1	1
FC-3, \$19,737 to \$26,106.....	2	1	2
FC-4, \$16,809 to \$22,129.....	2	1	1
FC-5, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	1	1	1
FC-6, \$12,154 to \$15,849.....	1	1	1
FC-7, \$10,045 to \$13,330.....	2	1	1
FC-8, \$9,241 to \$11,987.....	2	1	1
Ungraded.....	1,752	1,651	1,730
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>24,542</b>	<b>23,257</b>	<b>24,367</b>
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level V, \$28,000: Chief.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000: Associate chief.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000: Associate deputy chief.....	3	3	3
Deputy chief.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000: Associate deputy chief.....	2	2	2
Director, forest experiment station.....	8	8	8
Director, S&PF area.....	2	2	2
Division director.....	7	8	8
Regional forester.....	8	8	8
Research forester.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Act of June 20, 1958 (72 Stat. 213) and Act of Sept. 23, 1959 (73 Stat. 651), \$28,000:			
Director, forest products laboratory.....	1	1	1
\$27,401: Physical chemist.....	1	1	1
Research forester.....	1	1	1
\$25,118: Forest products technologist.....	1	1	1
Public administration adviser grades established by the Administrator: Agency for International Development:			
FC-2, \$22,727 to \$28,000.....	1	1	1





SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY—Con.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—continued

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-12 to GS-2) and Higher Level Positions (Executive level V, GS-18, etc.).

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. Rows include Higher Level Positions (Executive level V, GS-18, etc.) and Commissioned Officers (O-8 to O-1).

PATENT OFFICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE PATENT OFFICE

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (Executive level V, GS-18 to GS-1) and Higher Level Positions (Executive level V, GS-18, etc.).

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. Rows include Higher Level Positions (Executive level V, GS-18, etc.) and Working Capital Fund.

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (Executive level V, GS-18 to GS-10) and Higher Level Positions (Executive level V, GS-18, etc.).

1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est.

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, etc.) and Higher Level Positions (Executive level V, GS-18, etc.).

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. Rows include Higher Level Positions (Executive level V, GS-18, etc.) and Office of State Technical Services.

OFFICE OF STATE TECHNICAL SERVICES

GRANTS AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-18, GS-16, GS-15, etc.) and Higher Level Positions (Executive level V, GS-18, etc.).



OCEAN SHIPPING				1968	1969	1970	HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
MARITIME ADMINISTRATION				actual	est.	est.	1968	1969	1970	
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE MARITIME ADMINISTRATION							actual	est.	est.	
				1968	1969	1970				
				actual	est.	est.				
GRADES AND RANGES										
Executive level V, \$28,000	1	1	1							
GS-18, \$28,000	1	1	1							
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000	4	4	4							
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000	10	10	10							
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	69	68	64							
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	112	108	112							
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	188	181	181							
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	196	192	205							
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	150	154	168							
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087	26	22	20							
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	112	111	107							
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	18	18	18							
GS-7, \$6,931 to \$9,078	117	89	94							
GRADES AND RANGES—con.										
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	119	119	123							
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	184	173	177							
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	143	153	158							
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	121	118	102							
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501	40	44	31							
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	3	3	3							
Grades established by act of Aug. 1, 1947 (5 U.S.C. 3104, 3325, 5361):										
Chief of office, \$28,000	1	1	1							
Grades established by the Secretary of Commerce:										
Professor, \$17,098 to \$23,164	20	20	20							
Associate professor, \$12,797 to \$20,309	35	35	35							
Assistant professor, \$10,004 to \$15,254	29	28	30							
Instructor, \$8,328 to \$11,122	8	5	5							
Laboratory instructor, \$8,328 to \$11,680	12	12	12							
Ungraded	664	513	511							
Total	2,383	2,183	2,193							
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS										
Executive level V, \$28,000:										
Administrator	1	1	1							
GS-18, \$28,000:										
Deputy administrator	1	1	1							
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:										
Chief of division	1	1	1							
Chief of office	2	2	2							
General counsel	1	1	1							
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:										
Assistant administrator for administration	1	1	1							
Assistant chief for engineering program	1	1	1							
Assistant chief of office	1	1	1							
Chief hearing examiner	1	1	1							
Chief of office	2	2	2							
Coast director	1	1	1							
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1							
Hearing examiner	1	1	1							
Program manager	1	1	1							
Grades established by act of Aug. 1, 1947 (5 U.S.C. 3104, 3325, 5361):										
Chief of office, \$28,000	1	1	1							

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE									
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY				1968	1969	1970	1968	1969	1970
				actual	est.	est.	actual	est.	est.
				HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.			HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.		
				GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000—Con.			GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000—Con.		
GRADES AND RANGES	1968	1969	1970	GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000—Con.			GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000—Con.		
Executive level II, \$30,000.....	1	1	1	General counsel.....	1	1	Chief, procurement support division, director of procurement and production.....	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750.....	6	6	6	Special assistant.....	1	1	Chief, procurement and policy division.....	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000.....	8	9	9	GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			Chief, procurement management review division.....	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	18	17	17	Army radio frequency manager.....	1	1	Chief scientist.....	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	90	98	98	Army small business and economic utilization policy advisor.....	1	1	Chief, studies and models group.....	1	1
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	875	985	999	Assistant chief, engineer division, military construction directorate.....	1	1	Chief, systems design and analysis group.....	1	1
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	2,568	2,532	2,682	Assistant chief for planning.....	1	1	Chief, systems analysis group.....	1	1
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	6,965	7,069	7,232	Assistant comptroller for plans and review.....	1	1	Chief, study and analysis advisory office.....	1	1
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	12,970	12,786	12,825	Assistant comptroller, fiscal policy.....	1	1	Chief topographer.....	1	1
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	16,031	15,797	15,934	Assistant comptroller for foreign financial affairs.....	1	1	Chief, weapons systems methodology and concepts office.....	1	1
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	1,576	1,449	1,438	Assistant deputy chief of staff for personnel (civilian personnel).....	1	1	Chief, office of working capital funds.....	1	1
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	16,417	16,311	16,389	Assistant director of civilian personnel for compensation programs.....	1	1	Coordinator of headquarters services.....	1	1
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	2,096	2,004	1,990	Assistant director of civilian personnel for Europe management and development.....	1	1	Comptroller and director of programs.....	2	2
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	15,636	14,527	14,614	Assistant director of civilian personnel for program planning and evaluation.....	1	1	Comptroller, office of the Surgeon General.....	1	1
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	10,751	10,354	10,368	Assistant general counsel.....	1	1	Deputy assistant director of Army budget for operations.....	1	1
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	22,651	21,299	21,944	Assistant to the director of materiel acquisition.....	1	1	Deputy for technical operations.....	1	1
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	29,851	28,216	28,332	Assistant to the Deputy Under Secretary (IA).....	1	1	Deputy director (Corps of Engineers).....	1	1
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	24,710	22,184	22,531	Chief, artillery system group.....	1	1	Deputy director RDT & E directorate.....	1	1
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	6,540	5,069	4,998	Chief, Army engineer, mathematical computation agency.....	1	1	Deputy director, materiel readiness.....	1	1
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	312	273	256	Chief, biophysics branch.....	1	1	Deputy chief, office of program/budget.....	1	1
Positions established by 10 U.S.C. 1581: \$24,357 to \$28,000.....	38	39	39	Chief, civilian personnel division, directorate of personnel and training.....	1	1	Deputy director of civilian personnel.....	1	1
Ungraded.....	97,312	72,305	75,888	Chief, division B and ophthalmic branch.....	1	1	Deputy director, personnel and training.....	1	1
Local wage rates.....	67,586	80,344	79,206	Chief, division A and cardiovascular branch.....	1	1	Deputy director, procurement and production.....	1	1
				Chief, economic affairs division, civil affairs directorate.....	1	1	Deputy director, research and development.....	1	1
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>335,008</b>	<b>313,674</b>	<b>317,746</b>	Chief, endocrine and soft tissue branch.....	1	1	Deputy comptroller and director of programs.....	1	1
				Chief, engineer division, Pacific.....	1	1	Deputy general counsel.....	1	1
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS				Chief, engineer, mobility equipment command.....	1	1	Director of civilian personnel, USARPAC.....	1	1
Executive level II, \$30,000:				Chief, engineer division, U.S. mobility research and development center.....	1	1	Director, commands and staff audits.....	1	1
Secretary of the Army.....	1	1	1	Chief, engineering division, Atlanta.....	1	1	Director, cost analysis directorate.....	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750:				Chief, engineering division, New York City.....	1	1	Director, logistics audit.....	1	1
Under secretary of the Army.....	1	1	1	Chief, engineer development division, NIKE-X.....	1	1	Director, military technology, ILC.....	1	1
Assistant secretary of the Army.....	4	4	4	Chief, installation management.....	1	1	Director, overseas dependents schools, Europe.....	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1	Chief, fuze division.....	1	1	Director of quality assurance.....	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000:				Chief, mobility systems group.....	1	1	Director, USA management systems support agency.....	1	1
Deputy under secretary for international affairs.....	1	1	1	Chief, technical development branch, engineer division, military construction directorate.....	1	1	Operations research analysis.....	2	2
Deputy under secretary of Army (operations research).....	1	1	1	Chief, office of management information.....	1	1	Senior educational adviser.....	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (I and L).....	1	1	1	Chief, orthopedic branch.....	1	1	Scientific adviser, CDC experimentation CMD.....	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for personnel management and training.....	1	1	1	Chief, patent law division.....	1	1	Scientific adviser for systems analysis.....	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (FM).....	1	1	1	Chief, pediatric and hepatic branch.....	1	1	Special assistant to the assistant chief of staff for intelligence.....	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (I and L)—Army materiel systems.....	1	1	1	Chief, procurement and policy division, ASA (I and L).....	1	1	Special assistant to the chief of communications electronics.....	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for manpower and forces.....	1	1	1	Chief, plans and policy division, director of procurement and production.....	1	1	Special assistant to the assistant DCSLOG (programs).....	1	1
Deputy comptroller.....	1	1	1	Chief, procurement law division.....	1	1	Special assistant to director of personnel studies and research.....	1	1
Scientific adviser to the Supreme Allied Commander, Europe.....	1	1	1				Special assistant for family housing.....	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:							Special assistant for legislative affairs.....	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for personnel management and training.....	1	1	1				Special assistant for management surveys of industry, external audits and internal review.....	1	1
Administrative assistant to the secretary of the Army.....	1	1	1						
Assistant to the assistant secretary of the Army (research and development).....	1	1	1						
Chief, office program/budget.....	1	1	1						
Chief, office of civil functions.....	1	1	1						
Chief, science and technology division.....	1	1	1						
Chief, office management and data systems.....	1	1	1						
Chief, construction division.....	1	1	1						
Chief, engineering division.....	1	1	1						
Deputy chief, Army audit agency.....	1	1	1						
Deputy director of Army budget.....	1	1	1						
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1						
Director, civilian personnel.....	1	1	1						
Director of facilities.....	1	1	1						
Deputy chief, operating resources management office.....	1	1	1						
Director of materiel and services.....	1	1	1						

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY—Con.

Table with 4 columns: Position Name, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes Higher Level Positions and various technical and administrative roles.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY

Summary table for Navy with 4 columns: Position Name, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est.

Table titled 'GRADES AND RANGES' listing various grades (Executive level II, GS-17 to GS-1) and their counts for 1968, 1969, and 1970.

Table listing 'Positions established by the Secretary of Defense' and 'Grades established by the Secretary of the Navy' with corresponding counts for 1968, 1969, and 1970.

Table titled 'HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS' listing various high-level roles and their counts for 1968, 1969, and 1970.

Table listing various roles and positions under 'HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS' for the Navy, including counts for 1968, 1969, and 1970.

Table titled 'HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.' listing various high-level roles and their counts for 1968, 1969, and 1970.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY—CON.

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes categories like Higher Level Positions, GS-16, GS-17, GS-18, GS-19, GS-20, GS-21, GS-22, GS-23, GS-24, GS-25, GS-26, GS-27, GS-28, GS-29, GS-30, GS-31, GS-32, GS-33, GS-34, GS-35, GS-36, GS-37, GS-38, GS-39, GS-40, GS-41, GS-42, GS-43, GS-44, GS-45, GS-46, GS-47, GS-48, GS-49, GS-50, GS-51, GS-52, GS-53, GS-54, GS-55, GS-56, GS-57, GS-58, GS-59, GS-60, GS-61, GS-62, GS-63, GS-64, GS-65, GS-66, GS-67, GS-68, GS-69, GS-70, GS-71, GS-72, GS-73, GS-74, GS-75, GS-76, GS-77, GS-78, GS-79, GS-80, GS-81, GS-82, GS-83, GS-84, GS-85, GS-86, GS-87, GS-88, GS-89, GS-90, GS-91, GS-92, GS-93, GS-94, GS-95, GS-96, GS-97, GS-98, GS-99, GS-100.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes categories like GS-16, GS-17, GS-18, GS-19, GS-20, GS-21, GS-22, GS-23, GS-24, GS-25, GS-26, GS-27, GS-28, GS-29, GS-30, GS-31, GS-32, GS-33, GS-34, GS-35, GS-36, GS-37, GS-38, GS-39, GS-40, GS-41, GS-42, GS-43, GS-44, GS-45, GS-46, GS-47, GS-48, GS-49, GS-50, GS-51, GS-52, GS-53, GS-54, GS-55, GS-56, GS-57, GS-58, GS-59, GS-60, GS-61, GS-62, GS-63, GS-64, GS-65, GS-66, GS-67, GS-68, GS-69, GS-70, GS-71, GS-72, GS-73, GS-74, GS-75, GS-76, GS-77, GS-78, GS-79, GS-80, GS-81, GS-82, GS-83, GS-84, GS-85, GS-86, GS-87, GS-88, GS-89, GS-90, GS-91, GS-92, GS-93, GS-94, GS-95, GS-96, GS-97, GS-98, GS-99, GS-100.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes categories like Higher Level Positions, Grades and Ranges (GS-17 to GS-50), Positions established by the Secretary of Defense, and Ungraded.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes categories like Higher Level Positions, Grades and Ranges (Executive level II to V, GS-18 to GS-50), Positions established by the Secretary of Defense, and Ungraded positions.

<b>OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—</b>				1968	1969	1970	<b>OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE</b>						
<b>Continued</b>				actual	est.	est.	<b>AGENCIES</b>						
<b>OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE—Continued</b>													
	1968	1969	1970				1968	1969	1970				
	actual	est.	est.				actual	est.	est.				
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.</b>							<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.</b>						
<b>GS-18, \$28,000:</b>							<b>GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000—Con.</b>						
Administrative assistant to the Secretary of the Air Force.....	1	1	1				Chief, division, bases and units.....	1	1	1			
Attorney-adviser (general).....	1	1	1				Chief, division, budget.....	4	4	4			
Deputy assistant secretary (audit, data automation, and finance).....	1	1	1				Chief, division, counterintelligence.....	1	1	1			
Deputy assistant secretary for installations.....	1	1	1				Chief, division, judge advocate.....	2	2	2			
Deputy comptroller.....	1	1	1				Chief, division, logistic systems.....	1	1	1			
Deputy under secretary for manpower.....	1	1	1				Chief, division, operational capabilities.....	1	1	1			
Deputy under secretary of the Air Force (international affairs).....	1	1	1				Chief, division, operational research.....	1	1	1			
Deputy assistant secretary for procurement.....	1	1	1				Chief, division, personnel.....	3	3	3			
Deputy assistant secretary for programs and production.....	1	1	1				Chief, division, plans and tactics.....	1	1	1			
Special assistant for public and legislative affairs.....	1	1	1				Chief, division, science and technology.....	1	1	1			
<b>GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:</b>							Chief engineer, operational requirements.....	1	1	1			
Academic director, Air Force institute of technology.....	1	1	1				Chief, financial management.....	1	1	1			
Assistant to the comptroller.....	1	1	1				Chief, industrial management office.....	1	1	1			
Assistant to the director, maintenance engineering.....	1	1	1				Chief, operations analysis.....	4	4	4			
Assistant to the director, operations.....	1	1	1				Chief, production and distribution plant.....	1	1	1			
Assistant to the director, procurement and production.....	1	1	1				Chief scientist.....	3	3	3			
Assistant to the director, special investigations.....	1	1	1				Dean, school of engineering.....	1	1	1			
Assistant to the director, supply.....	1	1	1				Deputy chief, operations analysis.....	1	1	1			
Assistant general counsel.....	2	2	2				Deputy director, civilian personnel.....	1	1	1			
Assistant for logistics.....	1	1	1				Deputy director, logistics support management.....	2	2	2			
Associate director of accounting and finance.....	1	1	1				Deputy director, materiel management.....	3	3	3			
Associate director of budget.....	1	1	1				Deputy for small business.....	1	1	1			
Associate director of civil engineering.....	1	1	1				Director of civilian personnel.....	4	4	4			
Associate director of data automation.....	1	1	1				Director of dependents school.....	1	1	1			
Deputy administrative assistant to the Secretary of the Air Force.....	1	1	1				Scientific adviser, reconnaissance and intelligence.....	1	1	1			
Deputy auditor general.....	1	1	1				Special advisers, intelligence.....	3	3	3			
Deputy for management systems.....	1	1	1				Special assistant for economic planning and utilization.....	1	1	1			
Deputy for programs and budget.....	1	1	1				Special assistant for materiel programming.....	1	1	1			
Deputy for reserve affairs.....	1	1	1				Special assistant for program evaluation.....	1	1	1			
Deputy for security and investigative programs.....	1	1	1				Technical assistant, accounting and finance.....	1	1	1			
Deputy for transportation and communications.....	1	1	1				Technical consultant, electronics.....	1	1	1			
Deputy for management, manpower, personnel and organization.....	1	1	1				Technical director.....	4	4	4			
Deputy for manpower, personnel programs.....	1	1	1				<b>Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$22,835 to \$28,000:</b>						
Deputy for manpower, plans and policies.....	1	1	1				Assistant director for evaluation.....	1	1	1			
Deputy for supply and maintenance.....	1	1	1				Assistant for special studies.....	1	1	1			
Director of civilian personnel.....	1	1	1				Assistant technical director.....	3	3	3			
<b>GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:</b>							Chief, aircraft logistics division.....	1	1	1			
Assistant general counsel.....	3	3	3				Chief, general war division.....	1	1	1			
Assistant for laboratories.....	1	1	1				Chief, limited war division.....	1	1	1			
Assistant for procurement management.....	1	1	1				Chief, operations analysis.....	7	7	7			
Assistant deputy for engineering.....	1	1	1				Chief, program evaluation group.....	1	1	1			
Assistant deputy for real property management.....	1	1	1				Chief, research group.....	1	1	1			
Assistant deputy chief for plans.....	1	1	1				Chief scientist.....	2	2	2			
Assistant director, plans and programs.....	1	1	1				Chief, weapons systems division, operations analysis.....	1	1	1			
Assistant deputy for systems and production.....	1	1	1				Deputy assistant secretary for special programs.....	1	1	1			
Associate auditor general.....	1	1	1				Deputy assistant secretary, research and development.....	1	1	1			
Associate dean, school of engineering.....	1	1	1				Deputy chief, operations analysis.....	3	3	3			
Associate director, management analysis.....	1	1	1				Deputy for development.....	1	1	1			
Associate deputy director for civil engineering operations.....	1	1	1				Deputy for engineering.....	1	1	1			
Chairman, procurement committee.....	1	1	1				Deputy for requirements.....	1	1	1			
Chief, contract management.....	1	1	1				Deputy for research.....	1	1	1			
Chief, defense procurement review group.....	1	1	1				Deputy technical director, Air Force technical applications center.....	1	1	1			
							Director, advisory group for aeronautical research and development.....	1	1	1			
							Director, scientific services, air weather services.....	1	1	1			
							Medical research adviser.....	1	1	1			
							Research associate.....	1	1	1			
							Scientific adviser.....	9	9	9			
							Technical adviser.....	3	3	3			
							Technical director, Air Force technical applications center.....	1	1	1			
							Technical director, engineering.....	1	1	1			
							Vice Chairman, advisory group for aeronautical research and development.....	1	1	1			

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—  
Continued**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE  
AGENCIES—Continued**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.</b>			
Executive level V, \$28,000—Con.			
Principal deputy assistant secretary of Defense (comptroller).....	1	1	1
The special assistant to the Secretary of Defense.....	1	1	1
<b>GS-18, \$28,000:</b>			
Assistant director, special intelligence.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel (manpower, personnel, and reserve).....	1	1	1
Assistant to assistant secretary of Defense (international security affairs).....	1		
Comptroller, Defense supply agency.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of Defense (administration).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary, Africa, western hemisphere and foreign military rights.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (civil rights and industrial relations).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (civilian personnel policy).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (education and manpower resources).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (European and NATO affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (family housing).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (Far Eastern Affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (logistics management systems and programs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (logistics services).....	1		
Deputy assistant secretary (material requirements).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (operations).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (planning intelligence and international logistics).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (procurement).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (properties and installation).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (public affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (regional and land forces analysis).....		1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (Southeast Asia programs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (special manpower programs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (systems development).....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller for financial and operations management.....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller (program budget).....		1	1
Deputy director for engineering.....	1	1	1
Director, communications control (communications and intelligence).....	1	1	1
Director, Defense contract audit agency.....	1	1	1
Director for construction.....	1	1	1
Director, organization and management planning.....	1	1	1
Director of procurement management.....	1	1	1
Director, security policy.....	1	1	1
Principal deputy assistant secretary (systems analysis) and deputy assistant secretary (general purpose programs).....	1	1	1
Senior special assistant.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant secretary of Defense (installations and logistics).....	1	1	1

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.</b>			
<b>GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:</b>			
Aide to the Vice President.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director, contract administration services.....	1	1	1
Assistant to deputy director (science and technology).....	3	3	3
Assistant director (programming).....	1	1	1
Assistant director for field engineering.....	1		
Assistant director, intelligence systems development.....		1	1
Assistant for contract financing policy.....	1	1	1
Assistant for operations.....	1	1	1
Assistant for special activities.....	1	1	1
Assistant for systems planning.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel (administration and systems analysis).....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel, fiscal matters.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel, logistics.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the assistant secretary of Defense (international security affairs).....	1	1	1
Associate director, directorate for statistical services.....	1	1	1
Chief, information processing and display division.....	1	1	1
Chief, military construction branch.....	1		
Chief, production coordination staff.....		1	1
Chief, production policy and control office.....		1	1
Chief, programs, management, and analysis division.....	1	1	1
Chief, systems vulnerability branch.....	1	1	1
Comptroller, Defense communications agency.....	1	1	1
Comptroller, Defense intelligence agency.....	1	1	1
Counsel, Defense supply agency.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director (engineering management).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant for special intelligence.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (economics and resource analysis).....		1	1
Deputy assistant, plans and arms control.....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller for audit.....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller for budget.....	1		
Deputy comptroller for information.....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller for internal audit.....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller for management systems development.....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller (plans and systems).....	1	1	1
Deputy director, Defense contract audit agency.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of electronics.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of manpower supply.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, nuclear test detection.....		1	1
Deputy executive director, procurement and production.....	1	1	1
Deputy manager, national communications system.....	1	1	1
Director, accounting and financing policy division.....	1	1	1
Director, Asian division.....	1	1	1
Director, civilian personnel management.....	1	1	1
Director, classification management.....	1	1	1
Director, contract support service policy.....	1	1	1
Director, Department of Defense technical logistics data and information quality control reliability.....	1	1	1
Director, economic utilization policy.....	1	1	1
Director, education program and management training.....	1	1	1

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.</b>			
<b>GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000—Con.</b>			
Director, equal employment opportunity.....	1	1	1
Director, financial analysis and control division.....	1	1	1
Director for construction.....	1	1	1
Director, land forces and manpower division.....	1	1	1
Director, maintenance policy.....	1	1	1
Director, management systems and projects division.....	1	1	1
Director, manpower utilization and management.....	1	1	1
Director, manpower requirements.....	1		
Director, naval forces division.....	1	1	1
Director of economic adjustment.....	1	1	1
Director of operations.....	1	1	1
Director, planning and international programs.....	1	1	1
Director, policy planning.....	1	1	1
Director, policy planning staff.....	1	1	1
Director, procurement.....	1	1	1
Director, procurement analysis and planning.....	1	1	1
Director, production services.....	1	1	1
Director, productivity engineering.....	1	1	1
Director, program management.....	1	1	1
Director, real property management.....	1	1	1
Director, research and development.....	1	1	1
Director, statistical services center.....	1	1	1
Director, strategic defensive division.....		1	1
Director, supply management policy.....	1	1	1
Director, telecommunications policy.....	1	1	1
Director, transportation and warehousing policy.....	1	1	1
Executive secretary, Defense industry advisory council.....	1	1	1
Military manpower research coordinator.....	1	1	1
Policy analyst and historian.....	1	1	1
Project manager, advanced sensors.....	1	1	1
Scientific assistant to deputy director (science and technology).....	1	1	1
Special assistant, installations and logistics.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the Secretary.....	1	1	1
Staff director, civilian personnel.....	1	1	1
Staff director, technical division.....	1	1	1
<b>GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:</b>			
Actuarial assistant.....	1	1	1
Aerospace engineer.....	4	4	4
Assistant chief, radiation directorate.....	1	1	1
Assistant comptroller for financial resources.....	1	1	1
Assistant comptroller for manpower utilization.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, accounting and finance and chief, property accounting branch.....	1	1	1
Assistant director manpower utilization and management.....	1	1	1
Assistant director of small business policy.....	1	1	1
Assistant for industrial management practices.....	1	1	1
Assistant to director for construction.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the general counsel.....	1	1	1
Associate counsel.....	1	1	1
Auditor general.....	1	1	1
Chief, aerospace systems division.....	1	1	1
Chief, civil defense material division, supply operations.....	1	1	1
Chief, frequencies branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, electromagnetics branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, industrial and cost accounting branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, integrated systems project management office.....	1	1	1



**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—  
Continued**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE  
AGENCIES—Continued**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.</b>			
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$22,535 to \$28,000—Continued			
Assistant director, space technology	1	1	1
Assistant director, strategic weapons	1	1	1
Assistant director (tactical aircraft systems)	1	1	1
Assistant director, tactical control surveillance systems	1	1	1
Assistant director, tactical ordnance and missile systems	1	1	1
Assistant director (tactical systems plans and analysis)	1	1	1
Assistant for planning	1	1	1
Assistant manager, plans, national communications systems	1	1	1
Assistant to director for advanced sensors	1	1	1
Associate director, systems analysts	1	1	1
Chief, mechanics branch	1	1	1
Chief, missile phenomenology	1	1	1
Chief, penetration aids branch	1	1	1
Chief scientist	1	1	1
Chief, operations research division	1	1	1
Chief, technical design division	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director, defensive systems	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director (intelligence, reconnaissance, and electromagnetic warfare)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director, international programs	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director (national military command system)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director, research	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director, space technology	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director, tactical ordnance missile systems	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director for communications	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director, tactical aircraft systems	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (health and medical)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for strategic programs	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (strategic weapons)	1	1	1
Deputy director, advanced research projects agency	1	1	1
Deputy director (science and technology)	1	1	1
Deputy director, overseas defense research	1	1	1
Deputy special assistant for national intelligence	1	1	1
Director, behavioral sciences	1	1	1
Director, nuclear test detection	1	1	1
Director, office of advanced engineering	1	1	1
Director, overseas defensive division	1	1	1
Director, strategic defensive division	1	1	1
Director, strategic retaliatory division	1	1	1
Director strategic technology	1	1	1
Director, tactical air programs division	1	1	1
Director, technical information	1	1	1
Director, for advanced sensors	1	1	1

**HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$22,835 to \$28,000—Continued			
Director, materials sciences	1	1	1
Executive assistant	1	1	1
Scientific adviser (national military command system support center)	1	1	1
Special assistant, Southeast Asia forces	1	1	1
Special assistant, guided missiles	1	1	1
Special assistant to deputy director (chemistry and materiel)	1	1	1
Special assistant to deputy director (Southeast Asia matters)	1	1	1
Special assistant to deputy director, space	1	1	1
Special assistant to the director of Defense research and engineering	1		
Staff assistant, defensive systems	1	1	1
Staff assistant, command and control	1	1	1
Staff assistant, conventional ordnance and ground vehicular systems	1	1	1
Staff assistant (national intelligence)	1	1	1
Staff assistant (propellants)	1	1	1
Staff specialist	2	2	2
Staff specialist, diagnostics, seismology and acoustics	1	1	1
Staff specialist, material intelligence	1	1	1
Staff specialist, aircraft and avionics systems	1	1	1
Staff specialist, computer technology	1	1	1
Staff specialist, nuclear weaponry and effects	1	1	1
Systems operation scientist	1	1	1
Technical assistant to the secretary for national communication system	1	1	1
Technical director, Defense communications engineering office	1	1	1
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (22 U.S.C. 2385), \$22,376 to \$28,000:			
FD-1, \$28,000:			
Defense adviser, U.S. mission to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization			1
FD-2, \$22,376 to \$26,852:			
Communications, electronics advisor			1
Director, analysis division			1
Director, Defense planning division			1
Director, infrastructure and logistics division			1

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY  
NATIONAL GUARD**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	1	1	2
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	7	7	11
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	6	64	69
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	14	307	321
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	15	376	392
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087	22	252	256
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	22	981	1,002
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	2	833	847
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	24	1,964	1,991
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	21	4,570	4,652
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	20	3,237	3,287
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	16	323	321
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	4	392	392
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501	3	3	3
Ungraded	3	3	3
Total	155	24,571	24,795

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL  
GUARD**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031		80	86
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729		253	270
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828		628	714
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263		225	279
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087		200	232
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000		86	116
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012		410	429
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078		1,088	1,283
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221		1,220	1,306
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456		1,631	1,713
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981		601	576
Ungraded		8,929	9,973
Total		15,351	17,037

**NATIONAL BOARD FOR THE PROMOTION OF  
RIFLE PRACTICE, ARMY**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828		2	
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012		3	
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078		1	
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221		3	
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456		8	
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684		3	
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981		1	
Ungraded		1	
Total		22	

**UNITED STATES COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS,  
DEFENSE**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Special positions established by 10 U.S.C. 867, \$33,000			
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000	3	3	3
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000	1	1	1
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	5	5	5
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	5	4	4
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	3	2	2
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	1	1	1
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	1	1	1
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	2	2	3
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	3	3	3
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	3	3	3
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	4	4	4
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	5	4	4
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	1	1	1
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	2	2	2
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501	3	2	2
Total	43	39	40

**HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Special positions established by 10 U.S.C. 867, \$33,000:			
Judge, court of military appeals		3	3
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000: Chief commissioner		1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000: Chief clerk		1	1



PROCUREMENT

PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT AND MISSILES, ARMY

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES (GS-16 to GS-2) and Total.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table for Higher Level Positions: Chief, engineering division..

PROCUREMENT OF AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES, NAVY

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES (GS-14 to GS-2) and Total.

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES (GS-15 to GS-1) and Total.

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES (GS-14 to GS-1) and Total.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, ARMY

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES (GS-16 to GS-2) and Total.

Table for Higher Level Positions: Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$22,835 to \$28,000

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Large table listing various positions such as Associate director, food radiation, Chief, department of biologicals research, etc., with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est.

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. for Higher Level Positions.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

Table listing various positions such as Chief, department of medical zoology, Chief, electrotechnology department, etc., with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, NAVY

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES (GS-18 to GS-1) and Total.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, NAVY—Continued

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. listing various positions and their counts for the Navy.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. listing grades and ranges for the Air Force.

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. listing grades and ranges for the Navy.

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. listing higher level positions and grades and ranges for the Navy.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE AGENCIES

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. listing grades and ranges for Defense Agencies.

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. listing grades and ranges for the Navy.

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. listing higher level positions for the Navy.

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. listing military construction positions for the Army.

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. listing military construction positions for the Navy.



OFFICE OF CIVIL DEFENSE—Continued

ARMY INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Higher Level Positions (Scientific adviser, Oceanographer, Physicist, etc.) and various technical directorates (biophysics, commodity development, computing, etc.).

NAVY INDUSTRIAL FUND

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-18 to GS-1) and Higher Level Positions (Secretary of Defense, Deputy director, etc.).

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, and various technical directorates (Associate technical director, Scientist, etc.).

MARINE CORPS INDUSTRIAL FUND

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-14 to GS-2) and Total.

AIR FORCE INDUSTRIAL FUND

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-15 to GS-1) and Higher Level Positions (Secretary of Defense, Deputy chief of staff, etc.).

DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL FUND

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-15 to GS-1) and Total.

ARMY MANAGEMENT FUND

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-15 to GS-2) and Total.

NAVY MANAGEMENT FUND

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-18 to GS-1), Higher Level Positions (Secretary of Defense, Division director, etc.), and Positions established by the Secretary of Defense.



THE PANAMA CANAL—Continued										
PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—Continued				1968	1969	1970	1968	1969	1970	
				actual	est.	est.	actual	est.	est.	
<b>GRADES AND RANGES—con.</b>							<b>GRADES AND RANGES—con.</b>			
Positions established by President, Panama Canal Company: Graded (equivalent to GS grades)—Con.							Ungraded positions—Con.			
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	4	4	4				Chief, executive planning staff	1	1	1
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	2	2	2				Engineering—construction director	1	1	1
GS-9, \$7,699 to \$10,012	2	2	2				Marine director	1	1	1
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	3	5	5				Personnel director	1	1	1
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	3	3	3				Supply and community services director	1	1	1
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	3	2	2				Transportation and terminals director	1	1	1
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	6	6	6							
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	2	2	2							
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501	2	2	2							
Nonmanual (comparable to GS grades):							<b>WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, ETC.</b>			
NM-15, \$17,203 to \$26,536	6	6	6				<b>MILITARY RESERVATIONS, AIR FORCE</b>			
NM-14, \$14,872 to \$25,336	28	32	32							
NM-13, \$12,750 to \$21,538	59	57	58							
NM-12, \$10,836 to \$18,202	130	128	127							
NM-11, \$9,173 to \$15,252	166	174	178							
NM-10, \$8,382 to \$13,900	51	43	42							
NM-9, \$7,675 to \$12,650	116	116	119							
<b>GRADES AND RANGES—con.</b>										
Nonmanual (comparable to GS grades)—Con.										
NM-8, \$6,999 to \$11,514	66	72	73							
NM-7, \$6,386 to \$10,440	143	147	148							
NM-6, \$5,824 to \$9,454	137	131	134							
NM-5, \$5,325 to \$8,574	220	211	213							
NM-4, \$4,805 to \$7,687	419	411	419							
NM-3, \$3,786 to \$6,878	705	692	696							
NM-2, \$3,266 to \$6,326	492	481	482							
NM-1, \$3,016 to \$5,816	75	75	75							
Ungraded positions at rates equivalent to \$22,835 or above				7	7	7				
Ungraded positions at rates below \$22,835				9,215	9,198	9,351				
Total				12,059	12,017	12,196				
Positions established by Board of Directors, Panama Canal Company:										
Comptroller, \$28,000	1	1	1							
Secretary, \$28,000	1	1	1							
Vice president, \$25,000	1	1	1							
Ungraded positions at rates equivalent to \$22,835 or above:										
General counsel, \$27,000	1	1	1							

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

CONSUMER PROTECTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO CONSUMER PROTECTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$28,000.....		1	2
GS-18, \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	6	7	14
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	45	54	63
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	200	217	240
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	430	437	511
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	590	586	629
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	741	695	720
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	1,044	966	977
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	11	11	11
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	846	802	827
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	35	29	29
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	619	589	619
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	337	321	315
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	936	859	879
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	728	684	691
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	495	441	445
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	129	114	110
GS-1, \$3,859 to \$5,057.....	6	5	5
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Assistant surgeon general.....	6	7	7
Director grade.....	204	192	202
Senior grade.....	157	147	155
Full grade.....	305	233	244
Senior assistant grade.....	450	354	336
Assistant grade.....	156	154	153
Junior assistant grade.....	3	3	2
Grades established by Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-2, \$22,727 to \$28,000.....		1	1
FC-4, \$16,809 to \$22,129.....		1	1
FC-5, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	2	1	1
FC-6, \$12,154 to \$15,849.....	1		
Grades established under section 208(g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)):			
	8	8	7
Special positions established under Public Law 313: \$26,264 to \$28,000			
Ungraded.....	344	335	338
Total.....	8,847	8,268	8,548

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$28,000:			
Commissioner, air pollution.....			1
Commissioner, food and drug.....		1	1
GS-18, \$28,000:			
Deputy commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Assistant administrator.....		1	1
Assistant commissioner for program development.....		1	1
Assistant commissioner for science and technology.....		1	1
Assistant commissioner for standards and compliance.....		1	1
Associate commissioner for science.....	1	1	1
Associate director of bureau.....	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner.....			
Director of bureau.....	2	2	2
Director, abatement and control.....			
Director, bureau of criteria and standards.....			1
Director, bureau of engineering and physical sciences.....			1
Director of division.....	1	1	1
Extramural research adviser.....	1	1	1

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Assistant commissioner for administration.....	1		
Assistant commissioner for education and information.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for regional activities.....			1
Assistant for drug coordination.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for biological and science research.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for physical science research.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for regulatory programs.....	1	1	1
Associate commissioner for field operations.....			1
Associate director, abatement and control.....	1	1	
Associate director, criteria and standards.....	1	1	
Associate director, engineering and physical sciences.....	1	1	
Chief of branch.....	5	5	5
Chief, office of program planning and evaluation.....	1	1	
Chief, program development.....	1	1	1
Chief, research and development.....	1	1	1
Chief, standards and compliance.....			1
Deputy associate commissioner.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	1	2	2
Deputy director of bureau.....	4	4	4
Deputy director of division.....	7	7	7
Director.....	1	9	9
Director of division.....	7	7	7
Director of marine virus research.....	1	1	1
Director, office of administration.....			1
Division chief.....			10
Executive officer.....	1	2	2
Ophthalmologist.....			1
Pharmacologist.....	1	1	1
Science resources coordinator.....	1	1	1
Scientist.....	2	2	
Toxicology adviser.....	1	1	1
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207)			
Commissioner of food and drug.....	1		
Grades established under section 208(g) of the Public Health Service Act:			
Assistant program chief, food protection program.....	1	1	1
Chief, experimental pathology.....	1	1	1
Chief, laboratory of physiology.....	1	1	1
Chief, laboratory of toxicology.....	1	1	1
Commissioner.....		1	
Director.....	1		
Science adviser, injury control.....	1	1	1
Scientific research adviser.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for legislative affairs.....	1	1	1
Special positions established by Public Law 313: \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Assistant administrator for research and development.....		1	1
Associate commissioner for science.....	1	1	1
Associate director for new drugs.....	1	1	1
Director, bureau of medicine.....	1	1	1
Director, bureau of science.....	1	1	1
Director, bureau of veterinary medicine.....	1	1	1
Director, division of color and cosmetic chemistry.....	1	1	1

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Special positions established by Public Law 313: \$26,264 to \$28,000—Con.			
Director, division of food chemistry and technology.....	1	1	1
Director, division of microbiology.....	1	1	1
Director, division of nutrition.....	1	1	1
Director, division of pharmacology and toxicology.....	1	1	1
Director, division of pharmaceutical and sciences.....	1	1	1
Mathematical science adviser.....	1	1	1

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$28,750.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	18	16	16
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	53	52	52
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	389	387	393
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	603	622	642
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	870	862	911
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	827	795	832
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	824	774	796
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	262	275	255
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	1,457	1,460	1,486
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	367	418	324
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	2,045	2,088	2,122
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	1,844	1,545	1,800
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	2,587	2,385	2,332
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	3,289	3,089	2,975
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	2,100	1,782	1,872
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	766	614	616
GS-1, \$3,859 to \$5,057.....	29	10	10
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Assistant surgeon general.....	22	19	19
Director grade.....	637	602	598
Senior grade.....	538	520	519
Full grade.....	1,263	1,255	1,262
Senior assistant grade.....	1,162	1,222	1,228
Assistant grade.....	157	154	156
Junior assistant grade.....	14	11	11
Rates equivalent to rates provided by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended:			
FSR-4, \$14,409 to \$17,289.....	3	1	1
FSR-5, \$11,762 to \$14,114.....	84	60	15
FSR-6, \$9,721 to \$11,665.....	78	6	4
FSR-7, \$8,153 to \$9,785.....	12	2	
FSR-8, \$6,981 to \$8,379.....	1	1	
Grades established by Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-1, \$28,000.....	1	1	1
FC-2, \$22,727 to \$28,000.....	8	2	2
FC-3, \$20,933 to \$26,106.....	9	5	5
FC-4, \$16,809 to \$22,121.....	27	21	21
FC-5, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	43	38	38
FC-6, \$12,154 to \$15,849.....	55	46	46
FC-7, \$10,045 to \$13,330.....	15	7	7
FC-8, \$9,241 to \$11,987.....	7	2	2
FC-9, \$8,425 to \$11,017.....	8	4	4
FC-10, \$8,200 to \$10,045.....			1







DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT— Continued				1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.	HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Con.							HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.				GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000—Con. Deputy assistant secretary, finance..... 1 1 1 Director, HEW audit agency..... 1 1 1			
GRADES AND RANGES—con.							GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000: Special assistant to the assist- ant secretary for health and scientific affairs..... 1 1 1 Deputy assistant secretary..... 4 6 6 Executive director, Presi- dent's Committee on Men- tal Retardation..... 1 1 1 Deputy director, office for civil rights..... 1 1 1 Director, program planning and development division, office for civil rights..... 1 1 1 Director, operation division, office of civil rights..... 1 1 1 Associate director, office of field coordination..... 1 1 1 Regional director, field co- ordination..... 8 8 8 Special assistant to assistant secretary (physical fitness)..... 1 1 1 Director, social indicators..... 1 1 1 Director of public informa- tion..... 1 1 1 Executive officer..... 1 1 1 Defense coordinator..... 1 1 1 Director, management con- sultant staff..... 1 1 1 Director, management evalua- tion staff..... 1 1 1 Director of career develop- ment..... 1 1 1 Director, manpower compen- sation and systems divi- sion..... 1 1 1 Director of general services..... 1 1 1 Director of State merit sys- tems..... 1 1 1 Assistant general counsel..... 9 9 9 Director, budget division..... 1 1 1 Director, operations analysis..... 1 1 1 Director, grant administra- tion policy..... 1 1 1 Deputy director, HEW audit agency..... 1 1 1			
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	301	276	287	Executive level IV, \$28,750—Con. Assistant secretary for plan- ning and evaluation..... 1 1 1 General counsel..... 1 1 1			GS-18, \$28,000: Executive assistant to the secretary..... 1 1 1 Deputy under secretary..... 1 1 1 Deputy assistant secretary for health and medical care..... 1 1 1 Director, office of extramural programs..... 1 1 1 Deputy assistant secretary for legislation..... 1 1 1 Deputy assistant secretary for education..... 1 1 1 Deputy assistant secretary for planning and evaluation..... 1 1 1 Special assistant to assistant secretary for planning and analysis..... 1 1 1 Deputy general counsel..... 1 1 1			
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	185	132	137	GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000: Assistant to the secretary..... 1 1 1 Deputy assistant secretary..... 7 7 7 Deputy director, office of ex- tramural programs..... 1 1 1 Director, center for communi- ty planning..... 1 1 1 Director, office of civil rights..... 1 1 1 Director, office of field co- ordination..... 1 1 1 Regional director, office of field coordination..... 1 1 1 Confidential assistant to as- sistant secretary for edu- cation..... 1 1 1 Director, systems develop- ment..... 1 1 1 Special assistant (education analysis)..... 1 1 1 Deputy assistant secretary for administration..... 1 1 1 Deputy assistant secretary for management systems..... 1 1 1 Deputy assistant secretary for personnel and training..... 1 1 1 Assistant general counsel..... 2 2 2 Deputy assistant secretary, budget..... 1 1 1			GS-15, \$3,889 to \$5,057: Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207): Surgeon general..... 1 1 1 Deputy surgeon general..... 1 1 1 Assistant surgeon general..... 3 1 1 Director grade..... 12 26 26 Senior grade..... 9 5 5 Full grade..... 4 3 3 Senior assistant grade..... 2 6 6 Assistant grade..... 3 3 3			
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	61	35	36	Grades established by Admin- istrator, Agency for Inter- national Development (75 Stat. 450): FC 1, \$26,106 to \$28,000..... 3 3 3 FC 2, \$22,727 to \$28,000..... 3 3 3 FC 3, \$19,737 to \$26,106..... 2 2 2 FC 4, \$16,806 to \$22,129..... 3 3 3 FC 5, \$14,409 to \$18,729..... 5 5 5 FC 6, \$12,154 to \$15,849..... 6 6 6 Ungraded..... 101 92 95			Total..... 3,365 3,269 3,671			
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	20	12	12	HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			Executive level I, \$35,000: Secretary of Health, Educa- tion, and Welfare..... 1 1 1			
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):				Executive level III, \$29,500: Under secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare..... 1 1 1			Executive level IV, \$28,750: Assistant secretary for health and scientific affairs..... 1 1 1 Assistant secretary for com- munity and field services..... 1 1 1 Assistant secretary for legis- lation..... 1 1 1 Assistant secretary for educa- tion..... 1 1 1			

**DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND, AND WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level I, \$35,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$29,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750.....	6	8	8
Executive level V, \$28,000.....	10	10	10
GS-18, \$28,000.....	9	9	9
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	28	28	28
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	60	60	60
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	278	385	501
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	427	531	630
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	706	825	950
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	946	1,073	1,162
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	518	569	639
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	12	13	15
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	452	490	555
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	44	54	63
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	458	514	558
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	312	348	394
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	708	743	858
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	487	501	599
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	265	270	319
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	108	111	184
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	15	17	61
Grades established by Agency for International Development:			
FC-3, \$19,737 to \$20,335.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	91	91	91
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>5,943</b>	<b>6,653</b>	<b>7,696</b>

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level I, \$35,000:			
Secretary.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$29,500:			
Under secretary.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750:			
Assistant secretary.....	5	6	6
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Federal insurance administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$28,000:			
Assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary.....	5	5	5
Deputy under secretary.....	1	1	1
Administration director.....	3	3	3
Office director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000:			
Assistant to the Secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary.....	3	3	3
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive director.....	1	1	1
Office director.....	1	1	1
Regional administrator.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Executive assistant to the Secretary.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the Secretary.....	2	2	2
Associate general counsel.....	2	2	2
Staff director.....	2	2	2
Office director.....	5	5	5
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	3	3	3
General deputy.....	2	2	2
Deputy director.....	3	3	3
Special counsel and assistant to the under secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive director.....	1	1	1
Regional administrator.....	4	4	4

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.</b>			
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000—Con.			
Deputy regional administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Assistant to the assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant to the secretary.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for labor relations.....	1	1	1
Adviser.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel.....	3	3	3
Associate general counsel.....	1	1	1
Staff director.....	7	7	7
Office director.....	7	6	6
Division director.....	13	13	13
Project director.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	4	4	4
Regional administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy regional administrator.....	5	5	5
Assistant regional administrator.....	10	10	10
Chief counsel.....	3	3	3
Chief.....	1	1	1

**MORTGAGE CREDIT: FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level V, \$28,000:			
President.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Vice president.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Vice president.....	2	2	2
Secretary treasurer.....	1	1	1
Director.....	1	1	1

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.</b>			
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000—Con.			
Assistant commissioner for field operations.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Assistant commissioner for administration.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner-comptroller.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for home mortgages.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for property improvement.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for multifamily housing.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for technical standards.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for field operations.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for programs.....	1	1	1
Director, division.....	3	3	3
Regional operations commissioner.....	4	4	4

**MORTGAGE CREDIT: GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level V, \$28,000:			
President.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Vice president.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Vice president.....	2	2	2
Secretary treasurer.....	1	1	1
Director.....	1	1	1



MINERAL RESOURCES—Continued

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—continued

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. and rows for Higher Level Positions (Executive level V, Director, Associate director, Assistant director, Division chief, Chief geographer, Geologist, Geophysicist, Hydrologist) and Ungraded (Research geologist, Research hydrologist).

BUREAU OF MINES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF MINES

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. and rows for Grades and Ranges (Executive level V, Public Law 313, GS-18 to GS-1, Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development, FC-4, FC-5, Ungraded, Total) and Higher Level Positions (Executive level V, Director, Public Law 313, Operations research scientist, GS-18, Deputy director, Associate director, GS-16, Assistant director, Chief of division, Deputy assistant director, Director of research, Metallurgist, Physical scientist, Research director, Science adviser).

OFFICE OF COAL RESEARCH

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF COAL RESEARCH

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. and rows for Grades and Ranges (GS-17 to GS-4, Total) and Higher Level Positions (Executive level V, Director, Assistant director).

OFFICE OF OIL AND GAS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. and rows for Grades and Ranges (GS-18 to GS-3, Total) and Higher Level Positions (Director, office of oil and gas, Administrator, oil import administration, Deputy director, office of oil and gas, Deputy administrator, oil import administration).

FISH AND WILDLIFE, PARKS AND MARINE RESOURCES

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. and rows for Grades and Ranges (Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$28,014 (Public Law 313), GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-12, GS-11, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, Ungraded, Total) and Higher Level Positions (Director, Deputy director, Director, National Fisheries Center and Aquarium, Associate director, Assistant director, Regional director).

1968 actual 1969 est. 1970 est.

GRADES AND RANGES—COAL

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. and rows for Grades and Ranges (GS-15 to GS-1, Ungraded, Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development, FC-4, FC-5, Total) and Higher Level Positions (Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$28,014 (Public Law 313): Chemist, Fishery biologist, GS-18, Director, GS-17, Deputy director, GS-16, Assistant director, Regional director, Fishery biologist, Total).

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. and rows for Grades and Ranges (GS-18 to GS-2, Ungraded, Total) and Higher Level Positions (Director, Deputy director, Director, National Fisheries Center and Aquarium, Associate director, Assistant director, Regional director).



**WATER QUALITY AND RESEARCH—Continued**

OFFICE OF SALINE WATER—Continued  
SALINE WATER CONVERSION—continued

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
GS-18, \$28,000:			
Director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Assistant director	2	2	2
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Assistant director	1	1	1
Chief, desalting feasibility and economic studies	1	1	1
Chief, distillation division	1	1	1
Chief, membranes division	1	1	1
Technical engineering assistant	1	1	1

**FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION**

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level V, \$28,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000	1	2	2
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000	13	18	18
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	82	103	103
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	176	177	194
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	310	285	322
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	308	308	339
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	206	206	235
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087	1	1	1
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	180	180	213
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	11	11	11
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	197	197	207
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	103	103	104
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	302	302	355
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	195	195	210
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	87	87	96
GS-2, \$4,321 to \$5,501	16	16	16
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	6	6	6
Ungraded	101	101	101
Commissioned officers	3		
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,300</b>	<b>2,300</b>	<b>2,535</b>

**HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS**

Executive level V, \$28,000:			
Commissioner	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000:			
Deputy commissioner	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Assistant commissioner for research and development	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for operations	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Assistant commissioner for operations	1		
Assistant commissioner for administration	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for enforcement	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner	1		
Director, technical services division	1		
Director, engineering development division	1	1	1
Director, research division	1	1	1
Director, laboratory	1	4	4
Director, regional	6	9	9

**SECRETARIAL OFFICES**

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level IV, \$28,750	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000	2	2	2
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000	6	6	6
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	39	39	39
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	48	47	50
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	66	67	67
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	40	41	44
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	29	28	28
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	25	24	25
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	5	5	5
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	24	24	24
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	51	55	55
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	72	65	69
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	22	22	25
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	11	11	11
<b>Total</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>452</b>

**HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS**

Executive level IV, \$28,750:			
Solicitor	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000:			
Deputy solicitor	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Legislative counsel	1	1	1
Associate solicitor	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Associate solicitor	6	6	6

**OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERSONNEL COMPENSATION PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level I, \$35,000	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$29,500	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750	5	5	5
Executive level V, \$28,000	3	3	3
GS-18, \$28,000	6	6	6
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000	13	13	13
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000	20	19	19
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	94	96	103
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	59	57	68
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	62	55	64
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	51	51	50
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	63	59	71
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087	7	6	6
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	58	60	60
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	20	19	21
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	78	78	82
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	53	52	55
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	58	54	57
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	40	35	38
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	29	26	29
GS-2, \$4,321 to \$5,501	9	9	8
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	3	3	3
Foreign service grades:			
FC-2, \$22,727 to \$28,000	1	1	1
Ungraded	66	63	63
<b>Total</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>827</b>

**HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS**

Executive level I, \$35,000:			
Secretary of the Interior	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$29,500:			
Under Secretary of the Interior	1	1	1

**HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Executive level IV, \$28,750:</b>			
Assistant secretary for water and power	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for mineral resources	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for public land management	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for fish and wildlife, parks and marine resources	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for water quality and research	1	1	1
<b>Executive level V, \$28,000:</b>			
Administrative assistant secretary	1	1	1
Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife	1	1	1
Science adviser	1	1	1
GS-19, \$28,000:			
Assistant to the Secretary	2	2	2
Special assistant to the secretary for urban development	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary for program analysis	1	1	1
Assistant to the assistant secretary for water and power	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for water quality and research	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Assistant to the Secretary	2	2	2
Deputy under secretary	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for water and power	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for mineral resources	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for public land management	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for water quality and research	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for administration	1	1	1
Director, office of survey and review	1	1	1
Director, office of budget	1	1	1
Director, office of personnel management	1	1	1
Program manager, marine resources program	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Assistant to the under secretary	1	1	1
Assistant director, office of program analysis	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of information	1	1	1
Assistant to the science adviser	2	1	1
General engineer, water and power	1	1	1
Staff assistant, water and power	1	1	1
Staff assistant, mineral resources	2	2	2
Director, program support staff	1	1	1
Assistant director	1	1	1
Staff assistant	1	1	1
Administrator, defense electric power administration	1	1	1
Assistant director, office of survey and review	1	1	1
Director of management operations	1	1	1
Director of management research	1	1	1
Assistant director, office of personnel management	1	1	1
Director of program review Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife	1	1	1
Program officer, Job Corps	1	1	1
Director, office of minerals and solid fuels	1	1	1
<b>Foreign Service Grades:</b>			
FC-2, \$22,727 to \$28,000:			
Water resources planning engineer	1	1	1

SECRETARIAL OFFICES—Continued				1968	1969	1970	1968			1969	1970	
OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH				actual	est.	est.	actual	est.	est.	actual	est.	est.
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH				GRADES AND RANGES—con.			HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS					
	1968	1969	1970	GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	6	7	7	GS-18, \$28,000:				
	actual	est.	est.	GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	1	1	1	Director.....	1	1	1	
				GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	1	1	1	GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:				
				GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	1	1	1	Associate director.....	1	1	1	
				GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	1	1	1	GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:				
				GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	1	1	1	Physical scientist (water re-	3	3	3	
				GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	2	2	2	sources research).....				
				GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	6	6	6	Manager, scientific informa-		1	1	
				GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	2	2	2	tion center.....				
				GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	4	5	5					
				GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	2	2	2					
				GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	1	1	1					
				Total.....	37	41	41					
GRADES AND RANGES												
GS-18, \$28,000.....	1	1	1									
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	1	1	1									
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	3	4	4									
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	7	6	6									



**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level I, \$35,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$29,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000.....	5	5	6
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	9	9	10
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	12	12	13
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	18	21	29
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	26	26	35
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	30	32	49
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	17	21	33
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	22	28	37
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	7	7	7
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	34	36	43
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	16	18	18
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	46	46	53
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	65	66	83
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	85	88	110
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	68	63	71
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	57	59	64
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	33	33	34
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	44	44	44
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>744</b>

**GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level III, \$29,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750.....	7	7	7
GS-18, \$28,000.....	8	8	8
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	11	11	11
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	40	41	47
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	180	181	190
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	183	176	188
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	147	149	166
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	121	120	145
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	131	132	185
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	10	10	10
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	117	109	121
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	50	52	55
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	95	97	121
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	169	176	185
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	220	201	212
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	99	94	106
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	84	79	85
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	55	50	54
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	6	4	4
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,734</b>	<b>1,728</b>	<b>1,901</b>

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level III, \$29,500:			
Solicitor general.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750:			
Assistant attorney general.....	7	7	7
GS-18, \$28,000:			
Deputy assistant attorney general.....	6	6	6
Deputy assistant solicitor general.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the attorney general.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Chief, land acquisition section.....	1	1	1
Chief, organized crime and racketeering section.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant attorney general.....	6	6	6
Deputy assistant solicitor general.....	1	1	1
Deputy for refund litigation.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the attorney general for title VI.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Assistant chief, appellate section.....	1	1	1
Attorney.....	3	3	4
Chief, administrative regulations section.....	1	1	1
Chief, admiralty and shipping section.....	1	1	1
Chief, appeals section.....	1	1	1
Chief, appeals and research section.....	1	1	1
Chief, appellate section.....	2	2	2
Chief, central section.....	2	2	2
Chief, court of claims section.....	1	1	1
Chief, criminal section.....	1	1	1
Chief, customs section.....	1	1	1
Chief, eastern section.....	2	2	2
Chief, frauds section.....	1	1	1
Chief, general claims section.....	1	1	1
Chief, general crime section.....	1	1	1
Chief, general litigation section.....	2	2	2
Chief, legislative and special projects section.....	1	1	1
Chief, narcotics and dangerous drugs.....	1	1	1
Chief, northeastern section.....	1	1	1
Chief, patent section.....	1	1	1
Chief, refund trial section no. 1.....	1	1	1

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.</b>			
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000—Con.			
Chief, refund trial section no. 2.....	1	1	1
Chief, review section.....	1	1	1
Chief, southern section.....	1	1	1
Chief, torts section.....	1	1	1
Chief, western section.....	1	1	1
Confidential assistant.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, organized crime and racketeering section.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive director.....	1	1	1
Director for the office of planning and coordination.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant.....	3	3	3
Senior trial attorney.....	1	1	1
Staff assistant.....	1	1	1
Trial attorney.....	5	5	5

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>ANTITRUST DIVISION</b>			
<b>CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ANTITRUST DIVISION</b>			
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level IV, \$28,750.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	13	13	13
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	80	80	80
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	69	69	71
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	83	76	81
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	41	37	44
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	34	35	46
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	2	2	2
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	54	61	63
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	20	20	20
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	27	27	28
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	50	50	52
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	57	56	56
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	34	35	38
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	17	17	17
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	27	27	31
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	17	17	17
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	2	2	2
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>614</b>	<b>614</b>	<b>648</b>

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level IV, \$28,750:			
Assistant attorney general.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000:			
Deputy assistant attorney general.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Director of operations.....	1	1	1
Director of policy planning.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Chief, evaluation section.....	1	1	1
Chief, trial section.....	1	1	1
Chief, special litigation section.....	1	1	1
Chief, appellate section.....	1	1	1
Chief, judgments and judgment enforcement section.....	1	1	1
Chief, special trial section.....	1	1	1
Chief, economic section.....	1	1	1
Chief, foreign commerce section.....	1	1	1
Chief, Chicago office.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of operations.....	1	1	1
Chief, public counsel and legislative section.....	1	1	1
Chief, New York office.....	1	1	1
Supervisory attorney.....	1	1	1

UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO SALARIES AND EXPENSES, U.S. ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS and COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE.

COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes GS-16, Chief, citizens organization division, etc.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes Executive level II, Director, etc.

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, etc.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes Executive level V, Commissioner, etc.

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

BUREAU OF PRISONS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF PRISONS

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes Executive level V, Director, etc.

COMMISSARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF PRISONS

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

**BUREAU OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS**  
 CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level V, \$28,000.....		1	1
At the rate of: GS-18, \$28,000..	2	2	2
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	1	3	3
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	3	5	5
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	30	32	34
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	37	48	53
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	99	122	155
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	183	233	269
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	128	131	131
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	2	3	3
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	114	111	134

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES—con.</b>			
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	4	4	4
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	100	191	220
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	40	39	41
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	103	129	129
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	72	97	140
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	23	46	49
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	5	3	3
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....			
Foreign service local.....	2	2	2
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>1,202</b>	<b>1,378</b>

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level V, \$28,000:			
Director.....		1	1
At the rate of: GS-18, \$28,000:			
Associate director.....		2	2
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Assistant director.....		2	2
Assistant to the director.....		1	1

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.</b>			
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Assistant director.....		2	2
Regional director.....		1	1
Chief counsel.....		1	1
Special assistant to the director.....		1	1

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS</b>			
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	1	1	1





BUREAU OF INTERNATIONAL LABOR AFFAIRS—Continued SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Con.			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level V, \$28,000:			
Assistant secretary of labor...	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Deputy assistant secretary...	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Director, office of country programs...	1	1	1
Director, office of foreign economic policy...	1	1	1
Bureau administrator.....	1	1	1
<b>ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS</b>			
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	17	17	17
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	25	25	25
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	17	16	16
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	15	14	14
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	3	3	3
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	4	4	4
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	6	6	6
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	12	13	13
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	15	14	14
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	11	9	9
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	4	4	4
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>126</b>
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Director, Manpower Institute.....	1	1	1
<b>OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR</b>			
<b>CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR</b>			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level IV, \$28,750.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	6	6	6
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	34	35	35
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	40	45	43
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	80	76	73
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	52	56	56
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	16	35	44
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	42	31	13
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	6	6	6
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	41	31	28
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	29	29	29
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	57	57	57
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	48	50	47
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	39	40	39
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	1	1	1
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1	1	1
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>481</b>

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level IV, \$28,750:			
Solicitor of labor.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000:			
Deputy solicitor.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Associate solicitor.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Associate administrator.....	2	2	2
Associate administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy associate solicitor....	1	1	1
Hearing examiners.....	2	2	2
<b>OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY</b> <b>SALARIES AND EXPENSES</b>			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level I, \$35,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$29,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750.....	3	2	2
Executive level V, \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	6	5	5
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	6	5	5
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	24	21	21
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	31	40	40
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	44	58	57
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	44	57	56
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	36	22	22
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	6	5	5
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	17	17	17
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	5	5	5
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	24	26	26
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	21	17	17
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	34	41	40
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	22	23	22
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	5	5	4
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>350</b>
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level I, \$35,000:			
Secretary of Labor.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$29,500:			
Under secretary of labor.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750:			
Assistant secretary of labor... for administration.....	3	2	2
Executive level V, \$28,000:			
Assistant secretary of labor... for administration.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000:			
Deputy under secretary.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the secretary.....	1	1	1
Economic adviser to the secretary.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Assistant to the under secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the secretary.....	1	1	1
Director, office of policy planning.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for administration.....	1	1	1
Director, office of information.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Special assistant to the assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Associate assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of information.....	1	1	1
Assistant assistant secretary for administration.....	1	1	1
Director, office of personnel.....	1	1	1
Director, office of management systems.....	1	1	1
Director, office of organization and management.....	1	1	1
Director, office of program and budget review.....	1	1	1
Chairman, employees' compensation appeals board.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant secretary.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL CONTRACT COMPLIANCE AND CIVIL RIGHTS PROGRAM			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-18, \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	5	6	6
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	9	10	10
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	18	20	20
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	3	8	8
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	4	7	8
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	4	5	5
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	11	11	12
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	6	7	7
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	4	8	9
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	1	1	1
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
GS-18, \$28,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Assistant director of compliance.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Special assistant to the director.....	1	1	1
<b>WORKING CAPITAL FUND</b>			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	1	1	5
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	3	5	10
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	7	9	33
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	23	29	40
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	29	35	30
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	22	29	30
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	34	41	43
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	6	4	4
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	44	42	45
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	19	20	21
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	101	99	104
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	77	80	100
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	45	28	44
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	18	18	19
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1	1	2
Ungraded.....	108	105	114
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>614</b>
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Director, office of financial management and audit....	1	1	1
<b>ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS</b>			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	2	2	2
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	9	3	3
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	9	2	2
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	3	1	1
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	3	2	2
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	4	5	5
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	1	1	1
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>

POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

CURRENT AUTHORIZATION OUT OF POSTAL FUND

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level I, \$35,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$29,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750.....	7	7	7
Executive level V, \$28,000.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$28,000.....	11	12	12
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	18	21	21
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	54	59	59
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	184	188	239
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	282	329	428
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	267	323	523
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	195	208	310
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	185	193	262
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	8	8	10
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	189	198	252
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	31	32	33
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	243	255	311
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	151	149	166
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	214	207	305
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	131	121	188
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	66	65	79
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	22	20	18
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	6	3	3
<b>Postal field service rates:</b>			
PFS-21, \$25,333 to \$27,900.....	15	15	15
PFS-20, \$22,848 to \$27,800.....	21	26	26
PFS-19, \$20,625 to \$26,790.....	58	59	62
PFS-18, \$18,695 to \$24,572.....	130	169	175
PFS-17, \$16,895 to \$22,187.....	239	261	274
PFS-16, \$15,293 to \$20,036.....	594	642	663
PFS-15, \$13,832 to \$18,161.....	965	1,054	1,115
PFS-14, \$12,549 to \$16,455.....	1,347	1,430	1,580
PFS-13, \$11,356 to \$14,839.....	1,411	1,473	1,555
PFS-12, \$10,264 to \$13,423.....	2,586	2,722	2,923
PFS-11, \$9,289 to \$12,124.....	4,313	4,491	4,935
PFS-10, \$8,535 to \$11,091.....	8,699	9,120	9,537
PFS-9, \$7,891 to \$10,249.....	11,089	11,618	12,107
PFS-8, \$7,286 to \$9,716.....	18,436	19,454	20,295
PFS-7, \$6,807 to \$9,293.....	12,808	13,257	13,665
PFS-6, \$6,348 to \$8,680.....	36,193	37,091	38,103
PFS-5, \$5,938 to \$8,094.....	360,430	369,898	376,113
PFS-4, \$5,476 to \$7,511.....	40,058	40,976	42,308
PFS-3, \$5,068 to \$6,894.....	6,639	7,137	7,542
PFS-2, \$4,687 to \$6,381.....	3,300	3,466	3,669
PFS-1, \$4,324 to \$5,908.....	85	89	94

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Scientific or professional positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$22,835, Public Law 89-492.....	2	6	6
Ungraded.....	38,112	37,673	37,407
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>549,799</b>	<b>564,530</b>	<b>577,400</b>

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level I, \$35,000:			
Postmaster General.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$29,500:			
Deputy Postmaster General.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750:			
Assistant postmaster general.....	6	6	6
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$28,000:			
Chief postal inspector.....	1	1	1
Director, construction engineering.....	1	1	1
Director, research and development.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000:			
Deputy assistant postmaster general.....	2	3	3
Deputy assistant postmaster general and controller.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief postal inspector.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director, office of planning and systems analysis.....	1	1	1
Director, office of regional administration.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the postmaster general.....	3	3	3
Special assistant to the postmaster general.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Assistant chief postal inspector.....	1	1	1
Assistant controller for budget and programs.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, design.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant postmaster general.....	1	2	2
Deputy director, office of regional administration.....	1	1	1
Director of audits.....	1	1	1
Director of division.....	9	9	9
Director of operations.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the deputy postmaster general.....	1	1	1
Judicial officer.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the Postmaster General.....	2	2	2

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Assistant general counsel.....	3	4	4
Assistant to chief postal inspector.....	1	1	1
Assistant controller for accounting.....	1	1	1
Assistant director of division.....	2	2	2
Assistant director for construction.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, regional liaison.....	1	1	1
Associate deputy director.....	1	1	1
Chief of division.....	2	2	2
Chief, technical liaison office.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive assistant to the postmaster general.....	1	1	1
Deputy special assistant to postmaster general.....	1	1	1
Director of branch.....	3	3	3
Director of division.....	12	12	12
Director of health and medical service.....	1	1	1
Director, industrial engineering staff.....	1	1	1
Director, personnel program planning and research.....	1	1	1
Director, office of postal economics.....	1	1	1
Director, program budgeting and administration.....	1	1	1
Director of safety.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant.....	3	4	4
Financial economist.....	1	1	1
Financial systems administrator.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiner.....	3	3	3
Operations research analyst.....	1	1	1
Program analysis officer.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	9	9	9
Staff officer.....	1	1	1
Statistical programs officer.....	1	1	1
Scientific or professional positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$22,835, Public Law 89-492:			
Assistant director, research and technology, \$26,264.....	1	1	1
Chief, systems engineering division, \$22,835.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for engineering, \$24,000.....	1	1	1
Chief, advanced technology division, \$22,835.....	1	1	1
Chief, technical and fiscal planning, \$26,264.....	1	1	1
Planning staff specialist, \$26,264.....	1	1	1





INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Higher Level Positions, and Ungraded positions.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Positions comparable to executive level, U.S. Representative to the United Nations, etc.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con. Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946.

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES.

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Higher Level Positions, and Operation and Maintenance.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GS-18, Commissioner.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES.

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Higher Level Positions.

CONSTRUCTION

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES.

GRADES AND RANGES

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION, Grades established by the Secretary of State.

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION—continued

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Grades established by the Secretary of State, Ungraded (wage board employees).

ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE-- CIVIL, ARMY

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, etc.

CHAMIZAL SETTLEMENT

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est.

GRADES AND RANGES

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Grades established by the Secretary of State, Ungraded (wage board employees).

AMERICAN SECTIONS—INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est.

GRADES AND RANGES

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Executive level IV, Grades established by the Secretary of State, Foreign Service officer, etc.

**INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS—Con.**

AMERICAN SECTIONS—INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS—Continued			
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
DEPARTMENT OF STATE—CON.			
Executive level IV, \$28,750:			
Commissioner	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve: Class 1, \$28,000	1	1	1
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031		1	1
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	1	1	1
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	2	2	2
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	1	1	1
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456			1
<b>Total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>

**EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE**

**MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000	2	2	2
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	8	7	6
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	10	7	7
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	17	14	13
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	23	20	19
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	17	10	10
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	21	18	17
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	9	9	9
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	38	32	30
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	24	23	23
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	31	25	24
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	15	11	9
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	12	11	8
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501	4	3	3

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES—CON.</b>			
DEPARTMENT OF STATE—CON.			
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$28,000	1	1	1
Class 2, \$22,376 to \$26,852	10	10	10
Class 3, \$17,943 to \$21,531	9	5	4
Class 4, \$14,409 to \$17,289	11	11	11
Class 5, \$11,762 to \$14,114	7	5	4
Class 6, \$9,721 to \$11,665	6	3	3
Class 7, \$8,153 to \$9,785	3	2	2
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$28,000	7	6	5
Class 2, \$22,376 to \$26,852	12	11	10
Class 3, \$17,943 to \$21,531	13	10	9
Class 4, \$14,409 to \$17,289	15	15	14
Class 5, \$11,762 to \$14,114	8	8	8
Class 7, \$8,153 to \$9,785	1	1	1
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 1, \$17,943 to \$23,325	1	1	1
Class 2, \$14,409 to \$18,729	1	1	1
Class 3, \$11,762 to \$15,290	1	1	1
Class 4, \$9,721 to \$12,637	2	2	2
Class 5, \$8,718 to \$11,337	1	1	1
Class 6, \$7,823 to \$10,172	3	3	3
Class 7, \$7,112 to \$9,244	1	1	1
Class 8, \$6,309 to \$8,200	12	11	11
Class 9, \$5,742 to \$7,466	7	7	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>289</b>
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Deputy director	1	1	1
Office director	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer Class 1, \$28,000			
	1	1	1
Foreign Service reserve Class 1, \$28,000			
	7	6	5
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	2	2	2
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	2	2	2
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	14	14	13
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	3	3	3
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	3	4	4
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	3	2	1
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	1	1	1
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	4	2	2
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	4	5	5
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	10	8	8
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	5	2	2
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	3	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>46</b>

**OTHER**

**MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level V, \$28,000			
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	1	1	1
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	2	2	2
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	1	1	1
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087	1	1	1
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	1	1	1
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	1	1	1
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	1	1	2
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	2	3	3
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	2	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 2, \$22,376 to \$26,852	1	1	1
Class 3, \$17,943 to \$21,531	1	2	2
Class 4, \$14,409 to \$17,289	5	4	4
Class 5, \$11,762 to \$14,114	1	1	1
Class 6, \$9,721 to \$11,665	1	1	1
Class 7, \$8,153 to \$9,785	3	2	2
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 2, \$22,376 to \$26,852	3	3	3
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 2, \$14,409 to \$18,729		1	1
Class 7, \$7,112 to \$9,244	1	1	1
Class 8, \$6,309 to \$8,200	4	3	3
Class 9, \$5,742 to \$7,466	2	1	1
Ungraded (local employees)	10	7	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level V, \$28,000: Career minister			
	1	1	1



FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. for various positions including Deputy director, Deputy general counsel, Director, Executive director, Executive secretary, Area manager, Assistant chief of division, Associate general counsel, Assistant to director, Chief, aircraft services base, Chief of branch, Chief of depot, Chief of division, Chief of staff, Chief of section, Deputy assistant administrator, Deputy director, Director, Engineer, Executive officer, Manager, Regional counsel, Regional flight surgeon, Research analyst, and U.S. member, air navigation commission.

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. for various positions including Executive level III, Executive level IV, Executive level V, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1, Position established by Public Law 85-726, Director of administration, Position established by 72 Stat. 213, Director of research and development, Foreign Service staff grades, and Ungraded.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. for various higher level positions including Executive level III, Executive level IV, Executive level V, GS-18, GS-17, Chief counsel, Science adviser, Director of policy planning, Director of motor vehicle safety performance service, Director of highway safety programs service, Director of national highway safety institute, Deputy director of national highway safety bureau, Deputy director of public roads, Highway beautification coordinator, Chief scientist (medicine), Chief scientist (engineering), Chief scientist (public health), Chief scientist (mathematics), Chief counsel, Director, public affairs, Director, research and program synthesis, Director, accident avoidance, Director, crash injury reduction, Director, posterash factors, Director, performance analysis, Director, product cost and lead-time analysis, Director, driver and community programs, Director, driving environment programs, Director, safety research center, Director, research development and test facilities, Director of motor carrier safety, Associate director, engineering and operations, Associate director of planning, Associate director, right-of-way and location, Deputy director, administration, Deputy director, motor vehicle safety performance service, Deputy director, highway safety programs service, Deputy chief counsel, Assistant director, policy planning, GS-16, Director, safety demonstration projects, Director, grants and liaison, Director, standards preparation, Director, audits and investigations, Director, public affairs, Associate director, highway safety, Assistant to administrator, Assistant to director, Deputy highway beautification coordinator, Deputy director, Deputy associate director, Assistant chief counsel, Chief of division, Regional engineer, Mathematical statistician, Task force leader, Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$22,835, Director of administration, and Director of research and development.

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. for various positions including Executive level III, Executive level V, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, Ungraded, Total, Higher Level Positions, Executive level III, Executive level V, GS-17, Chief counsel, Director, bureau of railroad safety, Director, office of high speed ground transportation, GS-16, Chief of division, Deputy director, bureau of railroad safety, Hearing examiner, Special assistant, Ungraded, General manager, Alaska railroad.

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. for various positions including Executive level III, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, Ungraded, Total, Higher Level Positions, Executive level III, GS-17, Assistant administrator, Deputy director, GS-16, Assistant administrator, Division chief.

**SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level IV, \$28,750.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	1	-	-
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	3	4	3
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	4	5	6
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	4	4	3
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	6	5	5
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	9	10	10
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	9	8	10
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	2	2	2
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	4	10	10
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	5	7	7
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	6	7	8
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	5	4	2
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	7	4	4
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	1	2	2
Ungraded.....	119	113	113
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>187</b>

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level IV, \$28,750:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Executive engineer.....	1	-	-

**NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level III, \$29,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$28,000.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	10	10	10

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES—con.</b>			
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	26	27	27
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	30	33	39
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	62	62	64
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	18	18	20
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	18	19	19
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	5	5	5
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	3	3	4
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	1	2	2
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	12	12	12
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	28	28	28
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	19	19	19
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	11	10	10
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	4	4	4
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	2	2	2
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>275</b>

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level III, \$29,500:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750:			
Member.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$28,000:			
Executive director.....	1	1	1
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Assistant division chief.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	2	2	2
Division chief.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiner.....	5	5	5

**TREASURY DEPARTMENT**

**OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level I, \$35,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$29,500.....	2	2	2
Executive level IV, \$28,750.....	6	6	6
Executive level V, \$28,000.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$28,000.....	13	13	13
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	12	12	12
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	19	19	19
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	44	44	48
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	38	38	39
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	29	30	31
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	19	21	22
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	19	20	23
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	10	10	10
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	37	36	39
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	9	9	9
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	71	72	74
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	32	35	37
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	48	45	46
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	27	25	25
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	4	4	4
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	13	12	12
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	7	7	7
Ungraded.....	131	129	132
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>614</b>

<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level I, \$35,000:			
Secretary of the Treasury.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$29,500:			
Under secretary of the Treasury.....	1	1	1
Under secretary for monetary affairs.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750:			
Assistant Secretary.....	4	4	4
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the secretary (for enforcement).....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$28,000:			
Assistant secretary for administration.....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary for monetary affairs.....	1	1	1
Fiscal assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000:			
Assistant to the secretary (congressional relations).....	1	1	1
Assistant to the secretary (debt management).....	1	1	1
Assistant to the secretary (public affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for administration and director office of budget and finance.....	1	1	1
Deputy fiscal assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director, office of debt analysis.....	1	1	1
Director, office of financial analysis.....	1	1	1
Director, office of planning and program evaluation.....	1	1	1
Director, office of tax analysis.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the secretary.....	1	1	1
Tax legislative counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Assistant director, office of tax analysis.....	2	2	2
Assistant fiscal assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel.....	3	3	3
Deputy director, office of financial analysis.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of planning and program evaluation.....	1	1	1
Deputy special assistant to the secretary (for enforcement).....	1	1	1

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.</b>			
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000—Con. Deputy tax legislative counsel.....	1	1	1
Director, office of management and organization.....	1	1	1
Director, office of personnel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000: Assistant director, office of planning and program evaluation.....	1	1	1
Assistant to fiscal assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Associate tax legislative counsel.....	1	1	1
Chief, management analysis division.....	1	1	1
Chief, mobilization planning staff.....	1	1	1
Chief, personal taxation staff.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant to assistant secretary (congressional relation).....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant to the secretary (public affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy to assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of budget and finance.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of debt analysis.....	2	2	2
Deputy director, office of personnel.....	1	1	1
Director, office of administrative services.....	1	1	1
Director, office of security.....	1	1	1
Economist.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to under secretary.....	1	1	1

**FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-18, \$28,000.....			1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....			1
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....			1
<b>Total.....</b>			<b>3</b>
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
GS-18, \$28,000: Director, Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.....			1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000: Assistant to the director, Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.....			1

**MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	1	1	1
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>

**BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-18, \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	11	12	12
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	28	29	29
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	37	38	38
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	51	55	55
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	45	50	50
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	5	5	5
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	67	74	77
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	14	16	16
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	109	111	121
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	56	63	63
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	162	177	179
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	301	316	331
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	358	375	423
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	121	103	104
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	43	43	46
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,414</b>	<b>1,473</b>	<b>1,555</b>
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
GS-18, \$28,000: Commissioner.....	1	1	
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000: Assistant Commissioner.....	1	1	
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000: Chief Disbursing Officer.....	1	1	

**BUREAU OF CUSTOMS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level V, \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	9	9	9
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	12	23	23
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	133	124	125
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	204	204	204
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	394	420	432
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	717	717	726
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	802	840	858
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	238	239	267
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	2,633	2,799	2,831
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	79	80	80
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	923	815	1,110
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	377	366	387
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	685	680	695
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	375	382	403
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	235	271	271
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	95	99	99
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	15	15	15
Ungraded.....	650	650	681
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>8,585</b>	<b>8,737</b>	<b>9,220</b>
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level V, \$28,000: Commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000: Commissioner, assistant.....	1	1	1
Commissioner, deputy.....	1	1	1
Commissioner, regional.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000: Commissioner, assistant.....	3	3	3
Commissioner, deputy regional.....	1	1	1
Commissioner, regional.....	2	2	2
Director.....	1	1	1
General attorney, supervisory.....	1	1	1
Operations officer, supervisory.....	1	1	1

**BUREAU OF CUSTOMS—Continued**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.</b>			
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Commissioner, assistant regional	2	8	8
Commissioner, deputy assistant	1	2	2
Commissioner, regional	6	6	6
Criminal investigator, supervisory	1	1	1
Director	1	4	4
Director, deputy	1	1	1
Physical science administrator	1	1	1

**ADVANCEMENTS AND REIMBURSEMENTS**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

**GRADES AND RANGES**

GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	2	2	2
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	1	1	1
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	5	5	5
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	8	8	8
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	17	17	17
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087	4	4	4
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	344	344	372
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	12	12	12
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	171	171	171
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	200	200	210
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	59	59	59
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	4	4	4
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	1	1	1

Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):

FC-3, \$19,737 to \$26,106	5	5	5
FC-4, \$16,809 to \$22,129	7	7	7
FC-5, \$14,409 to \$18,729	14	14	14
FC-6, \$12,154 to \$15,849	9	9	9
FC-7, \$10,045 to \$13,330	3	3	3
FC-9, \$8,425 to \$11,017	2	2	2
Ungraded	73	73	73
<b>Total</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>979</b>

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	2	2	2
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	3	3	3
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	7	7	7
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	19	19	19
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	30	31	31
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087	7	7	7
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	35	111	113
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	2	2	2
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	48	36	39
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	21	21	21
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	30	18	19
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	25	25	26
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	7	8	8
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501	6	6	6
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	2	2	2
Ungraded	25	23	23
<b>Total</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>328</b>

**BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-18, \$28,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000	9	9	9
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	15	14	15
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	28	29	31
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	26	26	29
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	53	57	62
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	2	2	2
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087	42	42	50
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	5	6	5
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	42	50	54
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	32	36	37
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	102	97	109
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	215	216	217
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	118	126	127
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	8	5	4
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501	13	14	14
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	2,576	2,557	2,832
Ungraded	3,288	3,288	3,599
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,288</b>	<b>3,288</b>	<b>3,599</b>

**HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS**

GS-18, \$28,000:			
Director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Deputy director	1	1	1

**BUREAU OF THE MINT**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF THE MINT**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-18, \$28,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000	1	1	4
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000	1	1	1
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	13	13	10
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	18	18	21
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	25	26	28
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	19	24	30
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	47	43	35
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087	6	6	6
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	37	33	37
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	12	11	15
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	51	48	55
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	35	35	40
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	56	56	68
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	187	187	200
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	32	31	32
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501	4	4	5
Ungraded	1,103	1,052	1,503
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,648</b>	<b>4,590</b>	<b>2,991</b>

**HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS**

GS-18, \$28,000:			
Director of the Mint	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Deputy director of the Mint	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Technical consultant to the director	1	1	1

**BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-18, \$28,000	2	2	2
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000	2	2	2
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000	2	2	2
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	26	26	26
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	52	52	52
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	94	93	93
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	142	139	139
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	82	75	75
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087	14	15	15
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	80	86	86
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	31	24	24
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	152	154	156
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	155	159	159
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	259	245	248
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	355	351	353
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	505	515	517
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501	533	537	537
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	24	24	24
Ungraded	112	110	110
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,622</b>	<b>2,611</b>	<b>2,640</b>

**HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS**

GS-18, \$28,000:			
Commissioner	1	1	1
National director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Assistant commissioner	1	1	1
Assistant national director	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Chief counsel	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner	1	1	1

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$28,000	3	3	3
GS-18, \$28,000	15	15	15
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000	48	48	48
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000	143	143	143
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	662	705	705
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	1,760	1,930	1,947
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	5,070	5,212	5,284
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	6,613	6,993	7,284
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	9,659	10,100	11,069
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087	133	141	139
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	7,609	7,716	6,816
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	462	700	601
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	6,724	6,403	6,548
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	3,791	4,163	3,797
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	6,728	6,140	6,813
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	8,902	8,015	8,360
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	5,706	5,973	6,290
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501	436	430	459
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	24	26	26
Ungraded	280	305	318
<b>Total permanent</b>	<b>64,678</b>	<b>65,161</b>	<b>66,665</b>

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE—Con.**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE—CON.**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$28,000:			
Commissioner of Internal Revenue.....	1	1	1
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000:			
Assistant commissioner.....	6	6	6
Associate chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Regional commissioner.....	7	7	7
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Assistant to the commissioner.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the deputy commissioner.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner.....	3	3	3
Director, foreign tax assistance staff.....	1	1	1
Director of division.....	14	14	14
Director, office of international operations.....	1	1	1
District director.....	17	17	17
Executive assistant.....	3	3	3
Regional counsel.....	7	7	7
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Assistant director, office of international operations.....	1	1	1
Assistant director of division.....	10	10	10
Assistant district director.....	16	15	15
Assistant regional commissioner.....	39	39	39
Assistant regional counsel.....	3	3	3
Chief.....	10	10	10
Director, computer center.....	1	1	1
Director, data center.....	1	1	1
Director of division.....	15	15	15
District director.....	26	26	26
Regional inspector.....	7	7	7
Service center director.....	7	7	7
Special assistant to chief counsel.....	6	6	6
Technical adviser.....	2	2	2

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS (CONSOLIDATED)**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711:			
Public administration adviser—tax.....	2	2	2
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031:			
Public administration adviser—tax.....	7	7	7
Data computer systems officer.....	1	1	1
Employee development officer.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	6	6	6

**GRADES AND RANGES—CON.**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	32	32	32
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	26	26	26
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	4	4	4
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	14	14	14
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	13	13	13
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	10	10	10
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	32	32	32
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	26	26	26
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	18	18	18
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-1, \$26,106 to \$28,000: Public administration adviser—tax.....	4	4	4
FC-2, \$22,727 to \$28,000: Public administration adviser—tax.....	13	13	13
FC-3, \$19,737 to \$26,106: Public administration adviser—tax.....	45	44	44
FC-4, \$16,809 to \$22,129: Public administration adviser—tax.....	32	31	31
FC-5, \$14,409 to \$18,729: Public administration adviser—tax.....	12	12	12
FC-6, \$12,154 to \$15,849: Public administration adviser—tax.....	5	5	5
FC-7, \$10,045 to \$13,330: Public administration adviser—tax.....	3	3	3
<b>Total permanent.....</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>304</b>

**OFFICE OF THE TREASURER**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE TREASURER**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-18, \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	9	8	8
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	10	11	11
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	20	21	21
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	25	25	25
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	33	34	34
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	11	11	11
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	100	101	101
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	19	21	21
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	91	93	93
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	51	51	51
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	175	172	186
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	173	176	181
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	164	164	171
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	85	85	85
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	21	21	21
Ungraded.....	37	37	37
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,027</b>	<b>1,034</b>	<b>1,060</b>
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
GS-18, \$28,000: Treasurer.....	1	1	1

**HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000: Deputy treasurer.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000: Assistant deputy treasurer....	1	1	1

**UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SECRET SERVICE**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level IV, \$28,750.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	7	7	7
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	49	49	49
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	76	76	80
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	119	121	126
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	106	286	323
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	189	40	92
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	11	12	12
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	48	94	187
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	26	29	31
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	128	213	129
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	96	99	101
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	73	156	185
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	94	35	40
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	14	14	16
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	1	1	1
<b>Ungraded positions:</b>			
Major.....	1	1	1
Inspector.....	1	1	1
Captain.....	7	7	7
Lieutenant.....	12	12	12
Sergeant.....	30	30	30
Private technicians.....	12	12	12
Privates.....	187	187	211
Ungraded position at foreign local rate.....	1	1	1
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,293</b>	<b>1,489</b>	<b>1,660</b>
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS</b>			
Executive level IV, \$28,750:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$28,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$28,000:			
Assistant deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000:			
Assistant director, investigations.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, protective forces.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, protective intelligence.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			
Assistant director, administration.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the director, inspection and audit.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director, protective forces.....	1	1	1
Special agents in charge.....	4	4	4
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711:			
Special agents in charge.....	2	3	5
Assistant special agents in charge.....	1	1	2



## U.S. ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

			1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.				1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.</b>						<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.</b>					
			1	1	1	Assistant manager of operations office			14	14	15
			1	1	1	Assistant secretary			1	1	1
			1	1	1	Assistant to division director			4	7	7
			7	7	7	Associate division director			1	1	1
			1	1	1	Attorney			4	4	4
			1	1	1	Biologist			1	1	1
			1	1	1	Branch chief			54	65	71
			1	1	1	Contract specialist			3	3	3
			6	6	6	Deputy assistant controller			4	4	4
			2	2	2	Deputy assistant division director			1	2	2
			2	2	2	Deputy assistant manager of operations office			2	2	2
			1	1	1	Deputy division director			6	7	7
			1	1	1	Division director			14	14	15
			3	3	3	Engineer			2	2	2
			1	1	1	Hearing examiner			2	2	2
			3	4	5	Manager of operations office			2	2	2
			1	1	1	Metallurgist			1	1	1
			1	1	1	Operations research analyst			1	1	1
			2	2	2	Physicist			1	1	1
			19	21	21	Program analyst			1	1	1
			8	8	8	Project officer			3	4	4
			1	1	1	Special assistant			16	18	18
			1	1	1	Ungraded positions for scientific and technical personnel established under section 161d, Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended:					
			1	1	1	AEC scientific representative					
			4	4	4	Assistant director			6	6	6
			35	31	33	Assistant division director			1	2	2
			10	10	10	Assistant to division director			1	1	1
			5	5	5	Assistant manager of operations office			1	1	1
			1	1	1	Associate division director			7	8	9
			1	1	1	Biologist			1	1	1
			6	8	7	Branch chief			12	11	11
			7	7	7	Engineer			6	8	8
			8	6	6	Isotopes specialist			1	1	1
			1	1	1	Mathematician			1	1	1
			2	2	2	Operations research analyst			1	1	1
			1	1	1	Physical scientist			2	2	2
			10	10	10	Physicist			1	1	1
			9	9	9	Project officer			5	5	4
			1	1	1	Shipyard representative			2	2	2
			33	41	40	Site representative			6	9	9
			7	7	7	Technical assistant			11	13	13





**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES—Continued**

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL SERVICE**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	5	5	5
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	10	10	10
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	23	22	22
GS-9, \$5,462 to \$11,000.....	13	13	13
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	3	3	3
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	18	17	17
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	17	17	17
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	19	20	20
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	25	27	27
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	5	5	5
Ungraded.....	169	168	168
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>310</b>

**GENERAL ACTIVITIES**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATOR**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
Executive level III, \$29,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$28,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	3	5	5
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	8	7	7
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	13	11	11
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	11	12	12
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	5	5	5
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	9	8	8
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	4	4	4
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	1	-	-
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	12	12	12
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	5	5	5
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	17	15	15
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	6	7	7
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	21	21	21
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	10	9	9
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	4	3	3
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>127</b>

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

**HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS**

Executive level III, \$29,500: Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750: Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$28,000: Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000: Regional administrator.....	3	5	5
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000: Congressional and legislative affairs officer.....	1	1	1
Deputy regional administrator.....	1	1	1
Regional administrator.....	6	5	5

**ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-18, \$29,000.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000.....	6	6	6
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000.....	11	13	13
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	92	89	91
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	114	119	119
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	150	158	158
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	180	182	182
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	143	141	143
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	3	4	4
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	133	152	157
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012.....	14	12	12
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	203	198	196
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	138	142	140
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	395	415	413
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	218	216	214
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	107	100	100
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	27	22	20
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	4	2	2
Ungraded.....	14	13	13
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,954</b>	<b>1,986</b>	<b>1,985</b>

**HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS**

GS-18, \$28,000: Assistant administrator for administration.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000: Associate general counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the assistant administrator for administration.....	1	-	-

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

**HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.**

GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000—Con. Director, Federal procure- ment regulations.....	1	1	1
Director of audits and com- pliance.....	-	1	1
Director of budget.....	1	1	1
Director of finance.....	-	1	1
Director of management in- vestigations and review.....	1	-	-
Director of program and pol- icy planning.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000: Assistant general counsel.....	4	5	5
Executive assistant to the assistant administrator for administration.....	-	1	1
Deputy director, audits.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of finance.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of investi- gations.....	1	1	1
Director of administrative services.....	1	1	1
Director of finance.....	1	-	-
Director of management sys- tems.....	-	1	1
Director of personnel.....	1	1	1
Regional director of admin- istration.....	1	1	1

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>GRADES AND RANGES</b>			
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031.....	5	5	5
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729.....	2	2	2
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828.....	9	9	9
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263.....	11	10	10
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	8	6	6
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078.....	15	15	15
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	2	2	2
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....	22	21	21
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684.....	26	26	26
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981.....	28	27	27
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501.....	20	17	17
Ungraded.....	363	365	390
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>531</b>



RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT—Continued													
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.		1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.		1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.		
<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.</b>				<b>HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.</b>			<b>GENERAL SCHEDULE POSITIONS—continued</b>						
Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration—Continued				Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration—Continued			GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000—con.						
\$22,000 to \$25,500:				\$22,000 to \$25,500—continued									
Aerospace research engineer and pilot.....	1	1	1	Executive officer.....	1	1	1	Chief, programing and resources management office.....	3	3	3		
Assistant chief, research and development division.....	4	4	4	Executive secretary.....	1	1	1	Chief, project branch.....	4	4	4		
Chief, administrative division.....	2	2	2	General counsel.....	4	4	4	Chief, research and development branch.....	60	62	62		
Chief of technical services.....	2	2	2	Head, research and development branch.....	4	4	4	Chief, research and development division.....	48	52	52		
Chief, operations and technical services division.....	2	2	2	Manager, NASA field facility.....	1	1	1	Chief, research and development laboratory.....	12	5	5		
Chief, research and development branch.....	3	3	3	Principal engineer.....	1	1	1	Chief, research and development program.....	2	4	4		
Chief, research and development division.....	5	4	4	Procurement and contracting officer.....	6	6	6	Chief, staff office.....	1	1	1		
Chief, research and development program.....	1	1	1	Program manager.....	2	2	2	Chief, technical planning office.....	3	3	3		
Deputy assistant administrator.....	2	2	2	Project manager.....	2	2	2	Data programing specialist.....	1	1	1		
Deputy assistant director..	10	10	10	Resources planning and programing officer.....	3	3	3	Deputy assistant director..	2	2	2		
Deputy director.....	7	6	6	Scientist.....	2	2	2	Deputy chief, operations and technical services division.....	4	4	4		
Director, budget operations division.....	1	1	1	Senior management consultant.....	1	1	1	Deputy chief, research and development division.....	6	6	6		
Director, computation laboratory.....	1	1	1	Special assistant to the administrator.....	2	2	2	Deputy director.....	7	8	8		
Director, educational programs division.....	1	1	1	Special assistant to the assistant administrator..	3	3	3	Director, DOD coordination division.....	1	1	1		
Director, field installation..	1	1	1	Special assistant to the director.....	3	3	3	Director, office of reliability and quality assurance.....	1	1	1		
Director of facilities management.....	1	1	1	Staff engineer.....	1	1	1	Director, research and development division.....	3	3	3		
Director, office of scientific and technical information.....	1	1	1	Technical assistant.....	8	8	8	Engineer.....	4	4	4		
Director of installation support.....	1	1	1	Technical coordinator.....	2	2	2	Facilities program officer.....	1	2	2		
Director of management coordination.....	1	1	1	<b>GENERAL SCHEDULE POSITIONS</b>			Head, research and development branch.....			6	6	6	
Director of procurement.....	1	1	1	GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000:			International program specialist.....			1	1	1	
Director, public information division.....	1	1	1	Aerospace engineer and pilot.....			Medical officer.....			1	1	1	
Director, research and development division.....	1	1	1	Aerospace technologist.....			NASA scientific representative.....			1	1	1	
Director, Saturn/Apollo applications program.....	1	1	1	Assistant chief, research and development division.....			Program chief.....			8	10	10	
Director, technology utilization division.....	1	1	1	Assistant director.....			Program management specialist.....			3	3	3	
Director, test laboratory...	1	1	1	Associate chief, operations and technical services division.....			Program manager.....			10	11	11	
				Associate chief, research and development division.....			Project manager.....			32	36	36	
				Astronaut.....			Research assistant.....			1	1	1	
				Chief, operations and technical services division.....			Scientist.....			13	16	16	
				Chief, program office.....			Special assistant to the director.....			3	3	3	
								Technical assistant.....			6	6	6
								Technical manager.....			5	5	5







CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION—Con.

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Higher Level Positions—con. and GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000—Con.

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges and Total.

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Higher Level Positions.

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Higher Level Positions.

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION REVOLVING FUND FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

FEDERAL COAL MINE SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.



**FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION**  
 CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$29,500	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750	4	4	4
GS-18, \$28,000	6	6	6
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000	6	6	6
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000	34	34	34
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	78	77	80
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	113	113	117
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	111	113	120
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	159	160	169
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	101	102	109
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087	5	5	5
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	89	89	98
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	16	16	16
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	98	102	110
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	76	77	78
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	104	104	111
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	68	66	66
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	37	35	35
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501	11	8	8
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	6	5	5
Ungraded	22	22	22
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,145</b>	<b>1,145</b>	<b>1,200</b>
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$29,500: Chairman	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750: Commissioner	4	4	4
GS-18, \$28,000: Executive director	1	1	1
Chief accountant	1	1	1
Chief, bureau of natural gas	1	1	1
Chief, bureau of power	1	1	1
Chief, office of economics	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000: Chief hearing examiner	1	1	1
Deputy chief accountant	1	1	1
Deputy chief, bureau of natural gas	1	1	1
Deputy chief, bureau of power	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Solicitor	1	1	1
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000: Assistant chief, bureau of power	1	1	1
Assistant chief, office of economics	1	1	1
Assistant executive director for finance and management		1	1
Assistant general counsel	5	5	5
Chief, division of audits	1	1	1
Chief, division of electric resources and requirements	1	1	1
Chief, division of licensed projects	1	1	1
Chief, division of rates and corporate regulation	1	1	1
Chief, division of river basins	1	1	1
Chief, analysis and procedures division	1	1	1
Chief, area rate division	1	1	1
Chief, pipeline division	1	1	1
Chief, producer division	1	1	1
Chief, office of special assistants	1	1	1
Director of special projects	1		
Hearing examiner	16	16	16

**FEDERAL RADIATION COUNCIL**  
 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$28,000	1	1	1
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	1	1	1
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	1	1	1
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$28,000: Executive Director	1	1	1

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**  
 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$29,500	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750	4	4	4
GS-18, \$28,000	2	2	2
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000	8	8	9
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000	33	33	37
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	138	140	145
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	116	124	140
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	97	116	132
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	82	110	140
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	75	109	150
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087	2	2	2
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	109	62	121
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	13	13	14
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	97	99	135
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	61	61	62
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	129	133	170
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	102	123	143
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	105	74	84
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501	40	40	40
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	10	10	10
Ungraded positions at rates equivalent to: Less than \$15,841	20	20	20
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>1,284</b>	<b>1,561</b>
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$29,500: Chairman	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$28,750: Commissioner	4	4	4
GS-18, \$28,000: Executive director	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000: Assistant to chairman	1	1	1
Bureau director	7	7	8
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000: Assistant bureau director	5	5	5
Assistant general counsel	3	3	3
Chief of division	8	8	12
Hearing examiner	12	12	12
Medical officer	3	3	3
Program review officer	1	1	1
Secretary	1	1	1

**FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION**

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$28,000	3	3	3
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000	1	1	1
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	3	3	3
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	9	4	6
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	11	7	9
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	7		5
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	6	2	2
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	6	3	3
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	7	2	2
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221	8	8	9
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	13	4	5
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	14	1	3
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	4		1
GS-2, \$4,231 to \$5,501	3		
Ungraded	2	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>53</b>
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$28,000: Chairman	1	1	1
Commissioner	2	2	2
GS-16, \$22,835 to \$28,000: General counsel	1	1	1

**HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS**

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$28,000		1	1
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711		1	3
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263		1	1
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000		1	1
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078			2
<b>Total</b>		<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$28,000: Executive director		1	1

**INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$28,000	5	5	5
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	6	6	16
GS-14, \$16,946 to \$22,031	6	6	1
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	6	6	8
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012	1	1	1
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	3	3	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>33</b>
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$28,000: Commission chairman, and 4 commissioners	5	5	5

**INTER-AGENCY COMMITTEE ON MEXICAN-AMERICAN AFFAIRS**

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000	1	1	1
GS-15, \$19,780 to \$25,711	3	3	3
GS-13, \$14,409 to \$18,729	3	2	2
GS-12, \$12,174 to \$15,828	1	4	4
GS-11, \$10,203 to \$13,263	3	3	3
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000	4	3	3
GS-8, \$7,699 to \$10,012		1	1
GS-7, \$6,981 to \$9,078	5	6	6
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456	1	2	2
GS-4, \$5,145 to \$6,684	3	2	2
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$5,981	2	2	2
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$26,264 to \$28,000: Executive Director	1	1	1



NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

Table with 4 columns: Grades and Ranges, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Executive level III, IV, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1, Ungraded, and Total.

Table with 4 columns: Higher Level Positions, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Executive level III, IV, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1, Ungraded, and Total.

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

Table with 4 columns: Grades and Ranges, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Executive level III, IV, GS-17, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, and Total.

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Grades and Ranges, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Executive level II, III, IV, V, Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$19,780, EE III, EE II, EE I, General schedule grades and grades established by NSF equivalent to general schedule grades, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1, Ungraded, and Total.

Table with 4 columns: Higher Level Positions, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Executive level II, III, V, Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$19,780, EE III, EE I, EE II, Deputy administrative manager, Deputy associate director, Deputy comptroller and budget officer, Deputy division director, Deputy general counsel, Deputy planning director, Division director, Executive assistant, Head of office, Section head, Special assistant, Special assistant and contracting officer, EE I, EE I, Deputy division director, Deputy general counsel, Executive assistant, Finance officer, Head of office, Personnel officer, Planning officer, Program coordinator, Program director, Section head, Senior staff associate, Special assistant, Special project program director, Staff associate, Supervisory architect.

ADVANCEMENTS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Table with 4 columns: Grades and Ranges, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include FC-2, FC-3, FC-4, FC-5, FC-7, FC-9, FC-11, Total, Higher Level Positions, FC-2, Head, India program.

PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON CONSUMER INTERESTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Grades and Ranges, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, Total, Higher Level Positions, GS-16, Executive director.

PRESIDENT'S COUNCIL ON YOUTH OPPORTUNITY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

DETAIL OF PERMANENT POSITIONS

Table with 4 columns: Grades and Ranges, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GS-18, GS-18, Executive director.

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM APPROPRIATIONS TO RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

Table with 4 columns: Grades and Ranges, 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include Executive level III, IV, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13.





TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS—Continued

COMMISSION ON OBSCENITY AND PORNOGRAPHY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES (GS-18 to GS-5) and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS (Executive Director, General counsel).

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES (GS-18 to GS-5) and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS (Executive officer, General counsel).

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCT SAFETY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES (GS-18 to GS-3) and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS (Executive Director, General counsel).

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON REFORM OF FEDERAL CRIMINAL LAWS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES (GS-17 to GS-6) and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS (Deputy director, Associate director, Staff attorney).

NATIONAL WATER COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES (Executive level IV, GS-18 to GS-4) and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS (Executive director, Deputy director, Chief, physical sciences group, Chief, social sciences group, Assistant director, Research specialist).

PUBLIC LAND LAW REVIEW COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES (Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$26,264; Staff director, GS-17 to GS-8).

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES—CON. (GS-7 to GS-3) and Total.

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS (Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$26,264; Staff director, GS-17, Chief, evaluation and editorial group, Chief, resources and evaluation group, Chief, resources group, General counsel, GS-16, Assistant general counsel, Research specialist).

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES (Executive level III, Executive level IV, Grades established by the board of directors of the Tennessee Valley Authority: Grade 15 to Grade 1, Ungraded) and Total.

Table with 3 columns: 1968 actual, 1969 est., 1970 est. Rows include HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS (Executive level III, Chairman, board of directors, Executive level IV, Member, board of directors, Grade 15, General manager, Grade 14, Assistant general manager, General counsel, Manager of agricultural and chemical development, Manager of engineering design and construction, Manager of power, Grade 12, Assistant manager of agricultural and chemical development, Assistant manager of power, Assistant to the general manager (budget and planning), Comptroller, Director of division, Solicitor, Grade 11, Assistant director of division, Assistant general counsel, Assistant to manager of office, Chemical engineer, Chief of branch, Chief health officer, Mechanical engineer, Project manager).



UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE U.S. INFORMATION AGENCY

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, and detailed job titles such as Executive level II, III, IV, V, and various director and assistant director roles.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON. Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. Rows include GS-17, GS-16, and GS-15 positions such as Assistant director, operations manager, and staff director.

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES (GS-15 to GS-3) and a Total row showing 32 positions across all categories.

UNITED STATES SECTION OF THE UNITED STATES-MEXICO COMMISSION FOR BORDER DEVELOPMENT AND FRIENDSHIP

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE CHAIRMAN

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES (Executive level IV, GS-18 to GS-9) and a Total row showing 6 positions.

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. Rows include GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, and various Foreign Service Act of 1946 and Foreign Service officer positions.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. Rows include Executive level IV, GS-18, GS-17, and various Foreign Service Act of 1946 and Foreign Service officer positions.

WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES (Ungraded positions, GS-18 to GS-5) and a Total row showing 25 positions.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 est., and 1970 est. Rows include Ungraded positions in excess of \$20,000, River Basin Commission Chairmen, and various GS-18 to GS-9 positions.



---

---

PART III

ANNEXED BUDGETS AND SUPPLEMENTARY  
MATERIAL

---

---

### EXPLANATION OF ANNEXED BUDGETS AND SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

Part III presents detailed schedules and explanatory statements on the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and on five Government-sponsored enterprises which are outside the normal budget process. The annexed budgets have not been reviewed by the President but are presented in the amounts submitted by the agencies.

The Government-sponsored enterprises are now completely privately owned and therefore excluded from the budget totals. The Federal National Mortgage Association's secondary market operations fund, formerly under mixed-ownership, became a privately owned venture on September 30, 1968. The Federal land bank system, consisting of 12 Federal land banks, is cooperative and is completely farmer-owned. The 12 Federal intermediate credit banks, and the 13 banks for cooperatives, also

supervised by the Farm Credit Administration, became wholly privately owned on December 31, 1968. The 12 Federal home loan banks, which are supervised by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, obtain their funds from capital stock owned by member institutions, issuance of their own obligations, and deposits of member institutions.

The material on annexed budgets is presented in the general format of similar material for public enterprise and trust revolving funds in Part I. No appropriation language appears because action by Congress is not required.

This part also presents the receipts of the trust funds, organized by agency and fund, and loan disbursements, repayments, and net outlays, also organized by agency and fund.

## ANNEXED BUDGETS AND SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

### DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

#### FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

##### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	Oct. 1, 1968, to June 30, 1969	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
Mortgage servicing fees.....		28, 100	44, 700
Interest on borrowings from the public.....		297, 200	498, 500
Interest on borrowings from the Treasury.....		5, 000	
Other expenses.....		9, 135	16, 083
Federal income tax.....		6, 600	9, 100
Dividends on common stock.....		4, 350	6, 800
Total operating costs, funded.....		350, 385	575, 183
Capital outlay, funded:			
Mortgage purchases and loans.....		1, 500, 000	2, 000, 000
Less purchase discounts.....		-52, 500	-80, 000
Furniture and equipment.....		100	500
Total capital outlay, funded.....		1, 447, 600	1, 920, 500
Total program costs, funded.....		1, 797, 985	2, 495, 683
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....		416, 917	501, 000
Total obligations.....		2, 214, 902	2, 996, 683
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....		-64, 720	-100, 680
Other.....		-1, 970	-4, 743
Non-Federal sources:			
Sale of common stock to public.....		-28, 600	-37, 700
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....		-150, 855	-234, 620
Interest on mortgage loans.....		-322, 300	-531, 400
Other revenues.....		-28, 000	-40, 700
Unobligated balance available start of period: Authorization to spend corporate debt receipts.....		-3, 972, 189	-4, 629, 232
Unobligated balance available end of year: Authorization to spend corporate debt receipts.....		4, 629, 232	5, 500, 392
Net increase in limited borrowing authorities.....		1, 875, 500	2, 418, 000
Net increase in unlimited borrowings.....		400, 000	500, 000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
Obligations affecting outlays.....		1, 618, 457	2, 046, 840
Obligated balance, start of period:			
Authorization to spend corporate debt receipts.....		1, 168, 311	1, 576, 248
Fund balance.....		27, 701	45, 221
Obligated balance, end of year:			
Authorization to spend corporate debt receipts.....		-1, 576, 248	-2, 077, 088
Fund balance.....		-45, 221	-50, 221
Outlays.....		1, 193, 000	1, 541, 000

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified in the statement of financial condition. The 1969 beginning balances are: deferred charges, \$32,677; undisbursed mortgage commitments, \$1,085,406.

The Federal National Mortgage Association is a Government-sponsored private corporation. Its purpose is to provide supplementary assistance to the secondary market

for home mortgages by providing a degree of liquidity for mortgage investments, thereby improving the distribution of investment capital available for home mortgage financing.

To carry out this purpose, FNMA buys, sells, and otherwise deals in mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration, and certain loans insured by the Farmers Home Administration. The corporation also makes short-term loans on the security of any such loans and mortgages, and sells securities based on its own mortgages set aside for that purpose.

The common stock of the corporation is owned by the public and is fully transferable and fully traded. Its capitalization is continuously expanded by the statutory requirement that mortgage sellers make capital contributions in the form of subscriptions to common stock equal to not more than 2% nor less than 1% of the mortgages involved. Borrowers from the corporation are required to make such capital contributions equal to not more than one-half of 1% of the amounts borrowed.

The Federal National Mortgage Association (secondary market operations) was initially capitalized under the Housing Act of 1954 by the issuance of \$92.8 million of preferred stock to the Secretary of the Treasury. Additional preferred stock subscriptions by the Secretary of the Treasury were authorized under subsequent acts, the total of such authorizations having aggregated \$317.8 million.

The authorizing statute, Public Law 83-560, approved August 2, 1954, originally contemplated that FNMA's secondary market operations would ultimately be completely owned and financed by private participants. On September 1, 1968, pursuant to Public Law 90-448, approved August 1, 1968, FNMA's secondary market operations were converted into a Government-sponsored, privately owned corporation. On September 30, 1968, the \$163.8 million of outstanding preferred stock held by the Secretary of the Treasury was retired. The portion of the retained earnings deemed to have been earned on the Government's investment in the secondary market operations, amounting to \$54 million, was paid to the Treasury on that date under an escrow arrangement, pending a final determination of the amount of such earnings and the disposition of the funds. As a privately owned corporation, FNMA will be able to raise money in the private capital markets and support the secondary mortgage market unconstrained by considerations which control the Federal budget.

The Association has three separate authorities to borrow money from private sources. It may issue subordinated capital debentures in an amount not in excess of twice the net equity. It may in addition borrow amounts not in excess of the sum of net equity and subordinated capital debentures outstanding multiplied by a factor established by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. This factor is currently set at 20. These borrowings usually take the form of debentures, short-term discount notes, or bank loans. Finally, FNMA may issue securities, guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association, which are fully backed by pools of mortgages. This last type of borrowing is limited only by the size of FNMA's loan portfolio.

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION—Continued

A summary of the statement of financial condition as of October 1, 1968, is shown in the following table:

[In thousands of dollars]		Oct. 1, 1968
<b>Assets:</b>		
Cash.....		27,701
Other current assets.....		92,082
Equipment.....		4
Loans receivable, net:		
FHA-insured and VA-guaranteed mortgages.....	6,565,354	
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>6,685,141</b>	
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Current liabilities.....	170,011	
Outstanding borrowings.....	6,330,120	
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>6,500,131</b>	
<b>Total equity:</b>		
Common stock.....	140,692	
Paid-in surplus.....	13,830	
Retained earnings.....	30,488	
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>185,010</b>	
<b>Total liabilities and equity.....</b>	<b>6,685,141</b>	

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	Oct. 1, 1968, to June 30, 1969	1970 est.
Revenue.....		350,300	572,100
Expense.....		337,700	554,900
Net income before Federal income tax.....		12,600	17,200
Federal income tax.....		-6,600	-9,100
Net income for the year, after Federal income tax.....		6,000	8,100
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of period.....		30,488	32,138
Dividends on common stock.....		-4,350	-6,800
Retained earnings, end of year.....		32,138	33,438

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash balance.....			45,221	50,221
Accounts receivable, net.....			59,685	68,245
Selected assets: Deferred charges <sup>1</sup> .....			35,000	36,000
Administrative furniture and equipment.....			94	534
Loans receivable, net:				
FHA insured and VA guaranteed mortgages.....			7,797,054	9,381,454
<b>Total assets.....</b>			<b>7,937,054</b>	<b>9,536,454</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....			180,154	194,554
Deferred credits.....			1,000	1,000
Bank loans.....			400,000	450,000
Short-term discount notes payable.....			2,186,890	2,382,890
Debentures payable.....			4,303,750	5,103,750
Mortgage backed securities.....			400,000	900,000

Capital debentures payable.....		250,000	250,000
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>		<b>7,721,794</b>	<b>9,282,194</b>
<b>Total equity:</b>			
Common stock issued or subscribed:			
Start of period.....		140,692	162,692
Increase during period.....		22,000	29,000
End of year.....		162,692	191,692
Paid in surplus.....		20,430	29,130
Retained earnings.....		32,138	33,438
<b>Total equity.....</b>		<b>215,260</b>	<b>254,260</b>
<b>Total equity and liabilities.....</b>		<b>7,937,054</b>	<b>9,536,454</b>

Analysis of Net Equity

Undisbursed obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	1,500,000	2,000,000
Unobligated balance.....	4,629,232	5,500,392
Invested capital and earnings.....	291,508	331,348
Subtotal.....	6,420,740	7,831,740
Undrawn authorization.....	-6,205,480	-7,577,480
<b>Total equity.....</b>	<b>215,260</b>	<b>254,260</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	Oct. 1, 1968, to June 30, 1969	1970 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		4,251	8,372
Personnel benefits.....		378	737
Travel and transportation of persons.....		78	153
Transportation of things.....		5	20
Rent, communications, and utilities.....		525	862
Printing and reproduction.....		49	81
Other services.....		38,509	59,588
Supplies and materials.....		40	70
Equipment.....		100	500
Investments and loans.....		1,447,500	1,920,000
Interest and dividends.....		306,550	505,300
Total program costs, funded.....		1,797,985	2,495,683
Change in selected resources.....		416,917	501,000
<b>Total obligations.....</b>		<b>2,214,902</b>	<b>2,996,683</b>

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	Jan. 1 to June 30, 1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Operating expense.....		2,842	5,928
2. Interest expense.....		34,845	79,575
Total operating costs.....		37,687	85,503
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made.....		871,043	1,975,130
2. Purchase of fixed assets.....		608	659
Total capital outlay.....		871,651	1,975,789

Other, funded:		
1. Federal franchise tax.....	590	
2. Federal and other income taxes.....	30	15
3. Dividends.....	60	30
4. Borrowers' equities retired.....	4,970	9,115
5. Patronage refunds paid in cash.....	1,820	2,477
<b>Total other.....</b>	<b>7,470</b>	<b>11,637</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>916,808</b>	<b>2,072,929</b>
<b>Change in selected resources<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>916,853</b>	<b>2,072,959</b>
<b>Financing:</b>		
Receipts and reimbursements from:		
14 Non-Federal sources: Agricultural financing program:		
Loans repaid.....	-872,224	-1,760,130
Revenue.....	-46,389	-102,445
Sale of capital stock.....	-7,828	-14,001
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	-730,655	-798,139
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	798,139	726,788
<b>68 Budget authority (permanent authorization to spend agency debt receipts).....</b>	<b>57,896</b>	<b>125,032</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-9,588	196,383
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	-496	10,588
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	-10,588	-13,201
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-20,672</b>	<b>193,770</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The banks for cooperatives, of which there are 13, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They finance the operations of farmers' cooperatives. During 1968, the banks extended credit totaling \$1.8 billion. The funds to finance these loans are obtained from: (1) sales of debentures to the public; (2) notes payable; and (3) their own capital. The debentures which the banks issue are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. The banks' capital funds consist of equities of borrowing cooperatives, and retained earnings.

The Farm Credit Act of 1955 provided for eventual ownership of the banks by farmers' cooperatives and the retirement of the U.S. Government's investment. At the time the 1955 act was passed, the U.S. Government had an investment in the banks of \$150 million. By June 30, 1968, this investment had been reduced to \$21.7 million. Under the provisions of Public Law 90-582 enacted on October 17, 1968, to expedite retirement of Government capital from the banks for cooperatives, the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration, with the concurrence of the Secretary of the Treasury, determined that the fair value of class A stock in the banks for cooperatives for retirement on December 31, 1968, was \$19,804,043. Accordingly, upon payment of this amount by the banks, the U.S. Government's interest therein was retired in full and the banks became privately owned.

All expenses including administrative costs are paid from the banks' own resources and, thus, in no way do they affect the budget of the United States.

#### Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	Jan. 1 to June 30, 1969, est.	1970 est.
<b>Agricultural financing program:</b>			
Revenue.....		46,389	102,445
Expense.....		-39,510	-89,180
<b>Net operating income, agricultural financing program.....</b>		<b>6,879</b>	<b>13,265</b>
<b>Nonoperating income or loss:</b>			
Federal and other income taxes.....		-30	-15
<b>Net income for the year.....</b>		<b>6,849</b>	<b>13,250</b>
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....		125,401	121,538
Federal franchise tax.....		-590	
Dividends.....		-60	-30
Patronage refunds.....		-9,093	-9,908
Allocated surplus revolved into capital stock and paid in cash.....		-969	-1,270
<b>Retained earnings, end of year.....</b>		<b>121,538</b>	<b>123,580</b>

#### Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	Jan. 1, 1969, est.	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Loans to cooperatives.....	1,669,982	1,668,790	1,668,790	1,883,790
Cash.....	10,195	12,130	12,130	13,280
Accounts and notes receivable, net.....	27,471	30,936	30,936	34,946
U.S. securities (par).....	46,276	46,276	46,276	46,276
Assets acquired.....	573	584	584	584
Fixed assets.....	2,510	3,047	3,047	3,529
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Deferred charges.....	455	479	479	493
Other assets.....	122	143	143	159
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>1,757,584</b>	<b>1,762,385</b>	<b>1,762,385</b>	<b>1,983,057</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Debentures and notes payable, net.....	1,444,224	1,425,487	1,425,487	1,620,407
Reserve for losses.....	21,646	23,398	23,398	26,898
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	26,975	41,524	41,524	48,147
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>1,492,845</b>	<b>1,490,409</b>	<b>1,490,409</b>	<b>1,695,452</b>
<b>Net equity:</b>				
Capital stock, start of year.....	139,338	139,338	139,338	150,438
Acquisitions, net.....		11,100	11,100	13,587
Capital stock, end of year.....	139,338	150,438	150,438	164,025
Retained earnings.....	125,401	121,538	121,538	123,580
<b>Total net equity.....</b>	<b>264,739</b>	<b>271,976</b>	<b>271,976</b>	<b>287,605</b>
<b>Total liabilities and net equity.....</b>	<b>1,757,584</b>	<b>1,762,385</b>	<b>1,762,385</b>	<b>1,983,057</b>

#### Analysis of Net Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	730,655	798,139	726,788
Invested capital and earnings.....	207,772	224,158	241,250
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>938,427</b>	<b>1,022,297</b>	<b>968,038</b>
Undrawn authorizations.....	-673,688	-750,321	-680,433
<b>Total net equity.....</b>	<b>264,739</b>	<b>271,976</b>	<b>287,605</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	Jan. 1 to June 30, 1969, est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		1,611	3,390
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		166	350
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		129	269
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		186	369
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		42	83
25.0 Other services.....		672	1,401
31.0 Equipment.....		69	91
32.0 Lands and structures.....		510	593
33.0 Investments and loans.....		871,043	1,975,130
43.0 Interest and dividends.....		34,905	79,605
92.0 Undistributed:			
Operating expenses.....		65	41
Federal franchise tax.....		590	-----
Federal and other income taxes.....		30	15
Capital stock and earnings retired.....		4,970	9,115
Patronage refunds paid in cash.....		1,820	2,477
Total costs, funded.....		916,808	2,072,929
94.0 Change in selected resources.....		45	30
99.0 Total obligations.....		916,853	2,072,959

## FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	Jan. 1 to June 30, 1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Operating expense.....		4,084	8,992
2. Interest expense.....		117,199	257,448
Total operating costs.....		121,283	266,440
Capital outlay funded:			
1. Loans made.....		4,583,170	8,626,143
2. Purchase of fixed assets.....		375	229
Total capital outlay.....		4,583,545	8,626,372
Other, funded:			
1. Federal franchise tax.....		2,300	-----
Total program costs, funded.....		4,707,128	8,892,812
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....		-283	60
10 Total obligations.....		4,706,845	8,892,872
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
14 Non-Federal sources: Agricultural financing program:			
Loans repaid.....		-3,873,736	-8,096,643
Revenue.....		-134,880	-297,665
Sale of capital stock, private interest.....		-12,500	-1,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....		-1,618,298	-1,408,509
24 Unobligated balance available end of year: Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....		1,408,509	1,555,445
68 Budget authority (authorization to spend agency debt receipts, permanent).....		475,940	644,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		685,279	497,564
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....		5,184	11,505

74 Obligated balance, end of year: Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....		-11,505	-13,885
90 Outlays.....		679,408	496,184

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal intermediate credit banks, of which there are 12, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They serve as banks of discount for agriculture, discounting agricultural and livestock paper for, and making loans to, local financing institutions, such as production credit associations, agricultural credit corporations, livestock loan companies, and commercial banks. They also provide the production credit associations with necessary supervision and services. During 1968 the banks extended credit totaling \$7.4 billion.

The banks' lending funds are obtained primarily from the sale of debentures to the public and from their own capital funds. The debentures are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest.

The banks were originally wholly owned Government corporations set up exclusively as banks of discount; however, pursuant to the Farm Credit Act of 1956, the banks became mixed-ownership corporations and were made responsible for supervising the production credit associations and assisting them to make sound credit available to farmers.

All of the capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks from organization in 1923 to December 31, 1956, was held by the U.S. Government. The 1956 act provided a long-range plan for the eventual ownership of the credit banks by the production credit associations and the gradual retirement of the Government's investment in the banks. However, because of the increased credit demands placed upon the Federal intermediate credit banks, it was necessary for the Government to invest additional capital in the banks in order to keep the debt-to-capital ratio within the then 10-to-1 maximum permitted by law. Public Law No. 89-237 enacted on October 4, 1965, increased the maximum debt-to-capital ratio of the Credit Banks to 12-to-1, and Public Law No. 90-345 enacted on June 18, 1968, further increased this ratio to 20-to-1. Under the provisions of Public Law No. 90-582 enacted on October 17, 1968, to expedite retirement of Government capital from the Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, Production Credit Associations and Banks for Cooperatives, the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration with the concurrence of the Secretary of the Treasury has determined that the fair value of class A stock in the Federal Intermediate Credit Banks for retirement on December 31, 1968, is \$108,175,463. Accordingly, upon payment of this amount by the banks, the U.S. Government's interest therein was retired in full, and thereafter these banks became privately owned.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	Jan. 1 to June 30, 1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Agricultural financing program:</b>			
Revenue.....		134,880	297,665
Expense.....		-121,283	-266,440
Net operating income, agricultural financing program.....		13,597	31,225
Net income for the year.....		13,597	31,225



Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	130,690	127,037	
Federal franchise tax	—2,300		
Patronage refunds	—14,950	—23,419	
Retained earnings, end of year	127,037	134,843	

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	Jan. 1, 1969, est.	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Loans and discounts	3,703,366	4,412,800	4,942,300	
Cash	17,325	17,030	19,146	
Accounts and notes receivable, net	97,602	100,180	112,201	
U.S. securities (par)	104,544	117,044	118,044	
Other securities	9,093	8,500	9,000	
Fixed assets	2,843	3,218	3,447	
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Deferred charges	1,544	1,675	1,710	
Other assets	704	290	315	
Total assets	3,937,021	4,660,737	5,206,163	
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Debentures and notes payable, net	3,580,580	4,271,600	4,771,400	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	102,786	111,685	125,086	
Total liabilities	3,683,366	4,383,285	4,896,486	
<b>Net equity:</b>				
Capital stock, start of year	122,965	122,965	150,415	
Acquisitions, net		27,450	24,419	
Capital stock, end of year	122,965	150,415	174,834	
Retained earnings	130,690	127,037	134,843	
Total net equity	253,655	277,452	309,677	
Total liabilities and net equity	3,937,021	4,660,737	5,206,163	

## Analysis of Net Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance	1,618,298	1,408,509	1,555,445
Invested capital and earnings	127,877	146,383	176,372
Subtotal	1,746,175	1,554,892	1,731,817
Undrawn authorizations	—1,492,520	—1,277,440	—1,422,140
Total net equity	253,655	277,452	309,677

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	Jan. 1, 1969, est.	1970 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions		2,474	5,219
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		230	508
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		256	538
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		306	678
24.0 Printing and reproduction		145	311
25.0 Other services		1,054	2,342
31.0 Equipment		201	366
32.0 Land and structures		375	229
33.0 Investments and loans		4,583,170	8,626,143
43.0 Interest and dividends		117,199	257,488
92.0 Undistributed:			
Operating expenses		—582	—970
Federal franchise tax		2,300	
Total costs, funded		4,707,128	8,892,712
94.0 Change in selected resources		—283	60
99.0 Total obligations		4,706,845	8,892,872

FEDERAL LAND BANKS  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Operating expense	32,551	34,514	36,297
2. Interest expense	254,980	304,743	351,279
3. Other costs:			
(a) Net loss on sale of securities	65		
(b) Other net losses	49		
Total operating costs	287,645	339,257	387,576
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made	1,039,716	935,747	1,076,009
2. Purchase of fixed assets	254	400	361
Total capital outlay	1,039,970	936,147	1,076,470
Other, funded: Dividends	14,793	13,980	15,920
Total program costs, funded	1,342,408	1,289,384	1,479,966
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup>	470	963	—318
10 Total obligations	1,342,878	1,290,347	1,479,648
<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Agricultural financing program:			
Loans repaid	—370,048	—390,391	—429,430
Revenue	—320,030	—368,439	—416,331
Sale of capital stock	—38,716	—35,512	—34,392
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to spend agency debt receipts	—8,812,121	—9,233,897	—9,663,992
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authorization to spend agency debt receipts	9,233,897	9,663,992	9,921,577
68 Budget authority (authorization to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent)	1,035,860	926,100	857,080
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	614,084	496,005	599,495
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Authorization to spend agency debt receipts	6,413	—7,134	—21,121
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Authorization to spend agency debt receipts	7,134	21,121	39,307
90 Outlays	627,631	509,992	617,681

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal land banks, through the nearly 700 local Federal land bank associations make long-term real estate loans to farmers and ranchers. These loans are based upon the normal value of the farm offered as security. A loan may not exceed 65% of the value, plus the amount of stock required to be purchased in the associations. The funds to finance these loans are obtained primarily from sale of the banks' bonds to the public and from their own net worth. These bonds are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest.

The banks and the associations are under the supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. All of their expenses are paid from their own resources and thus in no way do they affect the budget of the United States. The expenses of the Farm Credit Administration are paid by assessments collected from all the banks and associations under its supervision.

FEDERAL LAND BANKS—Continued

The last of the Government capital that had been invested in the banks was repaid in 1947. At June 30, 1968, the bank had over \$345 million of privately owned capital stock, and \$378 million of retained earnings.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Agricultural financing program:</b>			
Revenue.....	320,030	368,439	416,331
Expense.....	-292,046	-343,666	-391,949
<b>Net operating income, agricultural financing program.....</b>	<b>27,984</b>	<b>24,773</b>	<b>24,382</b>
<b>Nonoperating income or loss:</b>			
Net loss on sale of securities.....	-65		
Other net losses.....	-49		
<b>Net nonoperating loss.....</b>	<b>-114</b>		
<b>Net income for the year.....</b>	<b>27,870</b>	<b>24,773</b>	<b>24,382</b>
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	364,549	377,626	388,419
Dividends.....	-14,793	-13,980	-15,920
<b>Retained earnings, end of year.....</b>	<b>377,626</b>	<b>388,419</b>	<b>396,881</b>

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Mortgage loans.....	5,303,723	5,973,391	6,518,747	7,165,426
Delinquent installments, etc.....	6,825	9,173	10,856	11,552
Cash.....	14,513	18,381	19,212	19,263
Accounts and notes receivable, net.....	127,279	154,098	185,197	220,682
U.S. securities (par).....	100,383	101,639	102,445	103,488
Other securities.....		50,595	20,000	10,000
Fixed assets, net.....	8,566	8,820	9,220	9,581
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup>				
Deferred charges.....	9,415	9,710	10,542	10,186
Other assets.....	401	576	707	745
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>5,571,105</b>	<b>6,326,383</b>	<b>6,876,926</b>	<b>7,550,923</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Bonds and notes payable, net.....	4,717,862	5,401,212	5,882,246	6,491,021
Reserve for losses on loans.....	41,651	46,166	50,575	54,948
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	140,517	156,137	174,932	192,927
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>4,900,030</b>	<b>5,603,515</b>	<b>6,107,753</b>	<b>6,738,896</b>
<b>Net equity:</b>				
Capital stock, start of year.....	272,899	306,526	345,242	380,754
Acquisitions, net.....	33,627	38,716	35,512	34,392
Capital stock, end of year.....	306,526	345,242	380,754	415,146
Retained earnings.....	364,549	377,626	388,419	396,881
<b>Total net equity.....</b>	<b>671,075</b>	<b>722,868</b>	<b>769,173</b>	<b>812,027</b>
<b>Total liabilities and net equity.....</b>	<b>5,571,105</b>	<b>6,326,383</b>	<b>6,876,926</b>	<b>7,550,923</b>

Analysis of Net Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

	8,812,121	9,233,897	9,663,992	9,921,577
Unobligated balance....	8,812,121	9,233,897	9,663,992	9,921,577
Invested capital and earnings.....	562,592	545,119	606,395	639,969
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>9,374,713</b>	<b>9,779,016</b>	<b>10,270,387</b>	<b>10,561,546</b>
Undrawn authorizations	-8,703,638	-9,056,148	-9,501,214	-9,749,519
<b>Total net equity.....</b>	<b>671,075</b>	<b>722,868</b>	<b>769,173</b>	<b>812,027</b>

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....</b>	<b>7,591</b>	<b>7,933</b>	<b>8,290</b>
<b>12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>902</b>
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	830	874	918
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,104	1,176	1,239
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	445	474	500
25.0 Other services.....	3,025	3,223	3,396
31.0 Equipment.....	243	259	273
32.0 Lands and structures.....	254	400	361
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,039,716	935,747	1,076,109
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	269,773	318,723	367,199
92.0 Undistributed:			
Operating expenses.....	18,509	19,719	20,779
Loss on sale of securities.....	65		
Other losses.....	49		
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>1,342,408</b>	<b>1,289,384</b>	<b>1,479,966</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	470	963	-318
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,342,878</b>	<b>1,290,347</b>	<b>1,479,648</b>

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
Administrative expenses.....	7,519	8,024	8,526
Interest on consolidated obligations.....	237,018	267,500	308,000
Cost of selling consolidated obligations.....	4,517	4,700	5,410
Interest on members' deposits.....	52,757	48,000	48,000
Dividends on capital stock.....	57,887	59,052	64,498
Federal Home Loan Bank Board assessments and other.....	2,427	2,862	3,012
Loss on sale of securities (net).....	189		
<b>Total operating costs.....</b>	<b>362,314</b>	<b>390,138</b>	<b>437,446</b>
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>			
Investment in bank premises.....	323	1,750	
Loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	5,433	604	150
Advances to members.....	2,425,635	4,911,121	6,500,000
Repurchase of capital stock.....	7,859	2,000	2,000
Net decrease in members' deposits.....	526,350		
Purchase of equipment.....	571	525	500
<b>Total capital outlay.....</b>	<b>2,966,171</b>	<b>4,916,000</b>	<b>6,502,650</b>
<b>Total program costs.....</b>	<b>3,328,485</b>	<b>5,306,138</b>	<b>6,940,096</b>
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	1,809	-1,079	357
<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,330,294</b>	<b>5,305,059</b>	<b>6,940,453</b>

<b>Financing:</b>			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Interest on U.S. securities.....	-136,226	-112,350	-120,000
Interest on loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	-124	-258	-298
Repayment of loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....		-220	-243
Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on advances to members.....	-241,875	-293,000	-350,000
Repayment of advances.....	-1,838,966	-4,000,000	-5,000,000
Capital paid in by members.....	-42,809	-75,510	-62,000
Net increase in members' deposits.....		-99,846	
Sale of equipment.....	-20	-10	-10
Other.....	-25	-6	-13
Recovery of prior year obligations.....		-5	-40
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,793,711	-2,836,559	-2,411,705
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,836,559	2,411,705	2,503,856
Net borrowing.....	113,100	299,000	1,500,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	1,070,249	723,854	1,407,849
Obligated balance, start of year.....	94,181	131,304	33,015
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-131,304	-33,015	-34,989
Outlays.....	1,033,129	822,143	1,405,875

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The 12 Federal home loan banks are chartered and supervised by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board under the authority of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of 1932. The banks are financial institutions and their main function is to supply their members—principally savings and loan type institutions, and savings banks—with credit to smooth their operations and enhance their service to the public as savings media and home mortgage lenders in their own communities. Each bank operates in a geographic district designated by the Board and together the banks cover all of the United States as well as Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam. In 1968 the banks extended credit amounting to \$2.4 billion and received repayments of \$1.8 billion. Advances outstanding on June 30, 1968, totaled \$4.9 billion.

The principal source of funds for the lending operation is the sale of consolidated obligations of the banks to the public. On June 30, 1968, \$4.7 billion of these obligations were outstanding. The consolidated obligations are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government as to principal or interest. Other sources of lendable funds include 25% of deposits from members (with total deposits amounting to \$1.4 billion on June 30, 1968), and funds paid for the purchase of capital stock by member institutions, amounting to \$1.4 billion at the end of 1968. Funds not immediately needed for advances to members are invested in obligations of the United States or agencies thereof.

The capital stock of the Federal home loan banks is owned entirely by their members. Initially the U.S. Government purchased stock of the banks in the amount of \$125 million. The banks had repurchased the Government's investment in full by mid-1951, and since that time the banks have been owned entirely by their members.

The entire operating expenses of the banks are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the assessment by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board to cover a substantial portion of the Board's administrative and other costs.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Revenue.....	378,233	405,614	470,311
Expense.....	-304,216	-331,086	-372,948
Net operating income.....	74,017	74,528	97,363
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	20	10	10
Equipment purchased (expensed).....	-571	-525	-500
Net charges for equipment.....	-551	-515	-490
Miscellaneous nonoperating income.....	15		
Miscellaneous nonoperating charges.....	-21		
Net miscellaneous loss.....	-6		
Net loss from sale of U.S. securities.....	-189		
Net nonoperating loss.....	-746	-515	-490
Net income for the year.....	73,271	74,013	96,873
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year.....	193,038	208,422	223,383
Dividends declared.....	-57,887	-59,052	-64,498
Retained earnings, end of year.....	208,422	223,383	255,758

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	42,319	25,227	60,000	60,000
Cash on deposit for payment of matured obligations.....	10,650	1,054		
Cash on hand and in banks.....	60,688	77,986	84,720	78,845
U.S. securities (par).....	3,750,735	2,834,150	2,300,000	2,400,000
U.S. agency securities (par).....	23,500	30,500		
Accounts receivable.....	35,431	62,803	46,913	55,711
Loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....		5,433	5,817	5,724
Advances outstanding.....	4,302,209	4,888,879	5,800,000	7,300,000
Deferred charges <sup>1</sup> .....	3,061	4,526	3,768	3,850
Other current assets <sup>1</sup> .....	2	346	25	300
Fixed assets: Bank premises, net.....		323	2,068	2,028
Total assets.....	8,228,595	7,931,227	8,303,311	9,906,458
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	129,022	193,575	79,700	90,700
Deferred credits.....	590	532	228	
Deposits.....	1,926,504	1,400,154	1,500,000	1,500,000
Consolidated obligations.....	4,577,250	4,701,000	5,000,000	6,500,000
Unreclaimed matured obligations.....	10,650	1,054		
Total liabilities.....	6,644,017	6,296,315	6,579,928	8,090,700
<b>Equity:</b>				
Paid in on capital stock.....	1,391,540	1,426,490	1,500,000	1,560,000
Retained earnings:				
Legal reserve.....	123,926	138,581	153,383	172,758
Undivided profits.....	69,111	69,841	70,000	83,000
Total equity.....	1,584,578	1,634,912	1,723,383	1,815,758

## Analysis of Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Invested capital and earnings:				
Long-term assets.....	4,305,272	4,899,507	5,811,678	7,311,902
Long-term liabilities.....	-6,514,404	-6,101,154	-6,500,000	-8,000,000
Unobligated balance.....	3,793,711	2,836,559	2,411,705	2,503,856
Total equity.....	1,584,578	1,634,912	1,723,383	1,815,758

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	4, 286	4, 629	4, 894
Personnel benefits.....	431	439	445
Travel and transportation of persons.....	377	378	382
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1, 266	1, 351	1, 493
Printing and reproduction.....	405	425	460
Other services.....	7, 598	8, 254	9, 154
Supplies and materials.....	100	110	120
Equipment.....	571	525	500
Lands and structures.....	323	1, 750	-----
Investments and loans.....	2, 431, 068	4, 911, 725	6, 500, 150
Interest and dividends.....	347, 662	374, 552	420, 498
Undistributed:			
Loss on sale of securities, net.....	189	-----	-----
Net decrease in members' deposits.....	526, 350	-----	-----
Repurchase of capital stock.....	7, 859	2, 000	2, 000
Total costs funded.....	3, 328, 485	5, 306, 138	6, 940, 096
Change in selected resources.....	1, 809	-1, 079	357
Total obligations.....	3, 330, 294	5, 305, 059	6, 940, 453

## Personnel Summary

## NONFEDERAL EMPLOYEES

Average number of all employees.....	421	425	445
Average salary.....	\$9, 425	\$9, 545	\$9, 457

## FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM, BOARD OF GOVERNORS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1967 actual	1968 est.	1969 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administrative and advisory.....	1, 394	1, 429	1, 530
2. Economic research and statistics.....	2, 804	3, 269	3, 638
3. Federal Reserve and member bank functions.....	1, 332	1, 574	1, 859
4. Staff services (including data processing).....	3, 935	4, 890	5, 677
5. Defense planning.....	36	40	44
6. Employee retirement and insurance benefits.....	1, 375	1, 651	1, 336
Change in inventories <sup>1</sup> .....	6	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	10, 882	12, 853	14, 084
Construction program:			
1. Annex building.....	163	611	5, 500
Total obligations.....	11, 045	13, 464	19, 584
<b>Financing:</b>			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Assessments against Federal Reserve banks.....	-10, 770	-14, 198	-18, 941
Sale of publications and miscellaneous.....	-334	-66	-67
21 Unobligated balance, start of year.....	244	185	-615
24 Unobligated balance, end of year.....	-185	615	39
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-60	-799	576
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	903	1, 367	1, 573
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1, 367	-1, 573	-1, 577
90 Outlays.....	-524	-1, 005	572

Cash transactions:			
Gross expenditures.....	10, 594	13, 255	19, 580
Applicable receipts.....	-11, 118	-14, 260	-19, 008

<sup>1</sup> Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

1. *Basic legislation.*—The Federal Reserve System operates under the provisions of the act of December 23, 1913, known as the Federal Reserve Act (38 Stat. 251), as amended (included in ch. 3, 12 U.S.C.), and under other acts of Congress.

2. *Program.*—To carry out its responsibilities under the act, the Board determines general monetary, credit, and operating policies for the System as a whole and formulates the rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the Federal Reserve Act. The Board's principal duties consist of exerting an influence over credit conditions and supervising the Federal Reserve banks and member banks.

3. *Financing.*—Under the provisions of section 10 of the Federal Reserve Act, the Board of Governors levies upon the Federal Reserve banks, in proportion to their capital and surplus, an assessment sufficient to pay its estimated expenses. The Board, under the act, determines and prescribes the manner in which its obligations are incurred and its expenses paid. Funds derived from assessments are deposited in the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, and the act provides that such funds "shall not be construed to be Government funds or appropriated moneys." No Government appropriation is required to support operations of the Board.

## Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1967 actual	1968 est.	1969 est.
<b>Board's operating and construction programs:</b>			
Revenue.....	10, 972	14, 129	18, 862
Expense:			
Operating program.....	10, 680	12, 643	13, 850
Construction program.....	158	611	5, 500
Excess of revenue over expense or expense over revenue.....	134	875	-488
<b>Nonoperating income or loss: Cafeteria operations:</b>			
Revenue.....	132	135	146
Expense.....	201	210	234
Net nonoperating loss.....	-69	-75	-88
Excess of total revenue over expense or expense over revenue.....	65	800	-576
<b>Analysis of retained earnings or deficit:</b>			
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year.....	-221	-156	644
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year.....	-156	644	68

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
	Calendar year					Calendar year			
	1966 actual	1967 actual	1968 est.	1969 est.		1967 actual	1968 est.	1969 est.	
<b>Assets:</b>					<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
Cash in bank.....	659	1,182	2,188	1,615	11.1	Permanent positions .....	6,812	7,909	8,962
Accounts receivable.....	18	5	8	8	11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	41	74	77
Stockroom and cafeteria inventories, at cost <sup>1</sup> .....	23	29	29	29	11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	61	180	257
Land and improvements, at cost.....	793	793	793	793		Total personnel compensation.....	6,914	8,163	19,296
Building, at cost.....	4,148	4,160	4,160	4,160	12.1	Personnel benefits.....	999	1,201	1,299
Construction—Annex building.....	125	283	894	6,394	13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	375	449	37
Furniture and equipment, at cost.....	1,405	1,049	1,150	1,240	21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	364	365	368
Total assets.....	7,171	7,501	9,222	14,239	22.0	Transportation of things.....	6	6	6
<b>Liabilities:</b>					23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	871	1,155	1,377
Accounts payable and accrued expenses.....	645	1,040	1,100	1,100	24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	511	494	594
Withheld taxes payable.....	276	332	481	485	25.0	Other services.....	630	731	889
Total liabilities.....	921	1,372	1,581	1,585	26.0	Supplies and materials.....	117	142	144
<b>Equity:</b>					31.0	Equipment.....	85	145	72
Invested capital.....	6,471	6,285	6,997	12,586	32.0	Lands and structures.....	163	611	5,500
Retained earnings.....	-221	-156	644	68	42.0	Insurance.....	4	2	2
Total equity.....	6,250	6,129	7,641	12,654	94.0	Change in selected resources.....	6	0	0
Total liabilities and equity.....	7,171	7,501	9,222	14,239	99.0	Total obligations.....	11,045	13,464	19,584
<b>Analysis of Equity (in thousands of dollars)</b>					<sup>1</sup> Allowances for pending Federal Executive and general pay scale revisions are excluded for consistency in presentation at agency level.				
Unobligated balance.....	-244	-185	615	39	<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Invested capital and retained earnings.....	6,494	6,314	7,026	12,615	Total number of permanent positions.....	806	865	903	
Total equity.....	6,250	6,129	7,641	12,654	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	19	18	
					Average number of all employees.....	715	766	810	
					Average GS grade (equivalent).....	7.3	7.6	7.6	
					Average GS salary (equivalent).....	\$8,653	\$9,213	\$9,300	
					Other positions:				
					Average salary, official staff.....	\$23,558	\$25,233	\$25,300	
					Average salary, wage board.....	\$6,989	\$7,149	\$7,500	

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

## TRUST RECEIPTS, BY ACCOUNT TITLE

[In thousands of dollars]

Organizational and account titles	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	Organizational and account titles	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Legislative branch:</b>				<b>Environmental Science Services Administration: Special statistical work</b>			
Library of Congress:					195	175	180
Contributions to gift fund	1,188	1,200	1,200	<b>National Bureau of Standards: Clearinghouse for technical information</b>	1,755	3,000	3,250
Investment loan	49			<b>Total, Department of Commerce</b>	<u>11,341</u>	<u>14,984</u>	<u>15,652</u>
Income on investment account	22	22	22	<b>Department of Defense—Military:</b>			
Service fees	1,816	1,838	1,838	<b>Department of the Army:</b>			
Interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard	1	1	1	General gift fund:			
Permanent loan	8			Deposits	392	49	49
Interest on permanent loan	210	210	210	Interest on investments	1	1	1
<b>Total, Legislative branch</b>	<u>3,295</u>	<u>3,271</u>	<u>3,271</u>	<b>Department of the Navy:</b>			
<b>The Judiciary:</b>				Office of naval records and history fund:			
Judicial survivors' annuity fund:				Contributions	10	11	11
Deductions from employees' salaries	470	480	490	Interest on investments	7	8	8
Interest and profits on investments	143	160	180	General gift fund	9	10	10
Employing agency contributions	451	460	470	Ships' stores profits	7,161	7,200	7,200
<b>Total, The Judiciary</b>	<u>1,063</u>	<u>1,100</u>	<u>1,140</u>	<b>Naval Academy museum fund:</b>			
<b>Funds appropriated to the President:</b>				Contributions	9	10	10
Advances, foreign military sales	961,071	978,000	952,000	Interest on investments	1	1	1
Economic assistance trust funds	2,357	2,400	2,500	<b>Naval Academy general gift fund:</b>			
Office of Economic Opportunity: Gifts and contributions	2	2	2	Contributions	123	125	125
Peace Corps:				Income on investments	6	7	7
Gifts and donations	1	1	1	<b>Department of the Air Force:</b>			
School partnership program	276	400	400	General gift fund: Deposits	7	7	7
Advances from foreign governments	124	200	200	<b>Total, Department of Defense—Military</b>	<u>7,726</u>	<u>7,429</u>	<u>7,429</u>
<b>Total, Funds appropriated to the President</b>	<u>963,830</u>	<u>981,003</u>	<u>955,103</u>	<b>Department of Defense—Civil:</b>			
<b>Department of Agriculture:</b>				<b>Corps of Engineers:</b>			
Agriculture Research Service:				Contributions, rivers and harbors	25,332	15,268	15,766
Inspection certification and quarantine of animal products	71	60	60	Advances, rivers and harbors	2,144	400	
Expenses, feed and attendants for animals in quarantine	79	95	95	<b>U.S. Soldiers' Home:</b>			
Miscellaneous contributed funds	747	1,238	1,057	Deposits	6,803	6,869	6,869
Cooperative State Research Service:				Interest on investments	3,195	3,200	3,200
Miscellaneous contributed funds	3	3	3	<b>Total, Department of Defense—Civil</b>	<u>37,474</u>	<u>25,737</u>	<u>25,835</u>
Farmer Cooperative Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds	17	9	15	<b>Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:</b>			
Soil Conservation Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds	974	1,100	1,200	<b>Public Health Service:</b>			
Economic Research Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds	31	35	35	Contributions, Indian sanitation facilities	111	210	140
Statistical Reporting Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds	14	7	7	Unconditional gift fund:			
Consumer and Marketing Service:				Contributions	19	20	12
Inspection and grading of farm products	30,620	32,805	33,667	Interest on investments	1	1	1
Miscellaneous contributed funds	26	50	50	Special statistical work	3	15	15
Office of Information: Miscellaneous contributed funds	1	1		Conditional gift fund:			
National Agricultural Library: Miscellaneous contributed funds	1			Contributions	85	61	50
Forest Service: Cooperative work	32,165	33,000	34,000	Interest on investments	2	2	1
<b>Total, Department of Agriculture</b>	<u>64,748</u>	<u>68,403</u>	<u>70,189</u>	Patients benefit fund: Deposits	58	58	58
<b>Department of Commerce:</b>				Contributions, St. Elizabeths Hospital	43		
General Administration: Gifts and bequests	72	52	52	<b>Social Security Administration:</b>			
Office of the Secretary: Special statistical work		1	1	Federal disability insurance trust fund:			
Office of Business Economics: Special statistical work	2	25	25	Contributions:			
Bureau of the Census: Special statistical work	3,700	3,461	3,240	Contributions on earnings	2,470,295	3,240,000	3,370,000
Economic Development Assistance: Regional Action Planning Commissions' trust fund	4,720	6,776	5,667	Proposed legislation			400,000
State contributions for administrative expenses			1,420	Refund of contributions	-21,920	-24,000	-31,000
Business and Defense Services Administration: Special statistical work	4	8	8	Deposits by States	202,994	313,000	346,000
International activities: Contributions, educational and cultural exchange	893	1,486	1,809	Federal employer contributions	48,000	63,000	63,000
				Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits	16,000	32,000	16,000
				Interest on investments	82,740	135,000	194,000
				Miscellaneous interest	1,758	54	50
				Miscellaneous receipts	306	31	31
				Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund:			
				Contributions:			
				Contributions on earnings	20,448,614	23,979,000	26,434,000
				Proposed legislation			1,300,000
				Refund of contributions	-218,745	-241,000	-219,000
				Deposits by States	2,035,561	2,268,000	2,712,000
				Federal employer contributions	397,000	469,000	499,000

Federal payment for special benefits for the aged	225,545	364,151	
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits	78,000	156,000	78,000
Interest on investments	895,976	985,000	1,217,000
Miscellaneous interest	4,140	208	
Miscellaneous receipts	99	99	99
Federal hospital insurance trust fund:			
Contributions:			
Contributions on earnings	3,191,739	4,009,000	4,174,000
Refund of contributions	-22,050	-34,000	-40,000
Deposits by States	279,360	396,000	437,000
Federal employer contributions	65,000	79,000	80,000
Federal payment for transitional coverage for the uninsured	272,631	748,968	617,262
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits	11,000	22,000	11,000
Transfers from Railroad retirement account	43,613	52,567	60,200
Interest payments from Railroad retirement account	436	1,601	1,800
Interest on investments	59,532	93,000	126,000
Miscellaneous interest	441		
Miscellaneous receipts	716	25	25
Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund:			
Contributions from participants	698,465	905,000	917,000
Federal contribution	634,000	984,287	928,151
Interest on investments	20,103	21,000	19,000
Miscellaneous receipts	611	37	37
<b>Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare</b>	<b>31,696,738</b>	<b>38,879,789</b>	<b>44,075,083</b>
<b>Department of the Interior:</b>			
Bonneville Power Administration:			
Contributions for construction of electric transmission line and substations	2,073	575	600
Bureau of Land Management:			
Contributed funds	488	600	600
Trustee funds, Alaska townsites	-3	5	5
Expenses, public survey work	24	60	60
Bureau of Indian Affairs:			
Bequest of George C. Edgeter for relief of indigent American Indians:			
Interest on investments	1	1	1
Proceeds of labor, Indian moneys, agencies, school, etc.	3,718	3,600	3,800
Indian tribal funds: Receipts	95,263	77,852	45,861
Bureau of Reclamation: Reclamation trust funds	1,194	6,131	5,016
Bureau of Mines: Contributed funds	2,092	1,000	1,000
National Park Service:			
Donations	767	2,800	1,200
Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln	3	3	3
Advances from District of Columbia National Park trust fund:			
Contributions	9		
Income on investments	25		
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife: Contributed funds	195	100	100
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries: Contributed funds	904	843	762
Fees, inspections and grading of fishery products	632	788	800
Office of Saline Water: Cooperation with foreign agencies	2,218	10,500	4,985
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration: Cooperative funds	188	62	
<b>Total, Department of the Interior</b>	<b>117,620</b>	<b>113,460</b>	<b>73,853</b>
<b>Department of Labor:</b>			
Bureau of Employees Compensation:			
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act:			
Receipts	14	13	13
Interest on investments	3		
Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia:			
Receipts	8	7	7
Interest on investments	3	4	4
Advances from D.C. employees' compensation	350	397	399
Bureau of Labor Statistics:			
Special statistical work	37	122	122
Bureau of Employment Security:			
Unemployment trust fund:			
Federal unemployment taxes:			
Federal unemployment tax receipts	607,957	638,500	671,500
Proposed legislation			278,000
Repayment of 1958 act	21		
Unappropriated receipts	-1,177	1,993	
Refund of taxes	-5,829	-6,500	-6,500
Deposits by States	2,605,057	2,530,000	2,500,000
Railroad unemployment insurance tax receipts	130,868	127,200	123,750
Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board	8,724	8,500	8,250
Interest and profits on investments	439,305	471,850	517,000
Miscellaneous interest	2,649		
<b>Total, Department of Labor</b>	<b>3,787,991</b>	<b>3,772,086</b>	<b>4,092,545</b>
<b>Department of State:</b>			
Foreign service retirement and disability fund:			
Employees' deductions	4,550	4,989	6,004
Voluntary contributions	28	30	30
Receipts from civil service retirement and disability fund	706	10,639	912
Adjustment in widow survivor benefits	5	5	5
Employers' contributions	4,449	4,989	6,004
Interest on investments	1,674	1,887	2,100
Unconditional gift fund	41	56	56
Conditional gift fund	162	150	150
Gifts and bequests, National Commission on Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Cooperation		3	3
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	178	250	250
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange	55	60	60
<b>Total, Department of State</b>	<b>11,848</b>	<b>23,058</b>	<b>15,574</b>
<b>Department of Transportation:</b>			
Coast Guard: Coast Guard general gift fund	37	23	15
National Transportation Safety Board: Donations	28		
Federal Highway Administration:			
Highway trust fund:			
Gasoline tax	3,032,073	3,137,000	3,257,000
Automobile, truck, bus, and trailer taxes	510,000	544,000	570,000
Tire, innertube, and tread rubber taxes	512,300	541,000	577,000
Diesel fuel taxes	208,200	219,000	240,000
Proposed legislation			105,000
Lubricating oil taxes	81,700	79,000	80,000
Use tax on certain vehicles	98,500	108,000	109,000
Proposed legislation			136,000
Truck parts and accessories tax	80,500	83,000	87,000
Repayment from general fund	15,098		
Transfers to land and water conservation fund	-30,000	-28,000	-28,000
Refund of taxes	-114,387	-208,000	-170,000
Interest on investments	33,503	55,000	67,000
Proposed legislation			6,000
Contributions for highway research program	6		
Office of the Secretary: Gifts and donations	2		
Cooperative work, forest highways	386	699	500
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments for technical assistance	2,332	2,174	3,000
Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries	1,645	9,080	
<b>Total, Department of Transportation</b>	<b>4,431,924</b>	<b>4,541,976</b>	<b>5,039,515</b>

**TRUST RECEIPTS, BY ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued**

[In thousands of dollars]

Organizational and account titles	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
<b>Treasury Department:</b>			
Office of the Secretary: Pershing Hall memorial fund.....	15	7	7
Bureau of Accounts:			
National defense conditional gift fund.....	4	5	5
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18
Bureau of Customs:			
Deposits, duties and taxes, Virgin Islands.....	5,152	6,500	7,800
Deposits, duties and taxes, Puerto Rico.....	30,273	32,793	35,500
Sales of abandoned and seized mer- chandise.....	931	1,000	1,000
<b>Total, Treasury Department.....</b>	<b>36,393</b>	<b>40,323</b>	<b>44,330</b>
<b>Atomic Energy Commission:</b>			
Advances for non-Federal projects.....	239	945	450
<b>General Services Administration:</b>			
Donations.....	145	189	141
Interest.....	69	61	59
<b>Total, General Services Administra-     tion.....</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>200</b>
<b>National Aeronautics and Space Adminis- tration:</b>			
International cooperation.....	1,601	1,547	2,400
Gifts and donations.....		1	
<b>Total, National Aeronautics and     Space Administration.....</b>	<b>1,601</b>	<b>1,548</b>	<b>2,400</b>
<b>Veterans Administration:</b>			
Deposits, national service life insurance fund:			
Premiums and other receipts.....	476,472	471,733	468,270
Interest on investments.....	210,752	225,565	240,927
Payments from general and special fund.....	5,287	5,868	5,565
Deposits, U.S. Government life insur- ance fund:			
Premiums and other receipts.....	15,739	10,397	10,102
Interest on investments.....	32,347	34,645	34,207
Payments from general and special fund.....	77	83	84
General post fund, national homes:			
Deposits.....	2,245	2,155	2,205
Interest on investments.....	45	45	45
<b>Total, Veterans Administration.....</b>	<b>742,965</b>	<b>750,491</b>	<b>761,405</b>
<b>Other independent agencies:</b>			
American Battle Monuments Commis- sion: Contributions.....	5	6	7
Civil Service Commission: Civil service retirement and disability fund:			
Deductions from employees salaries....	1,309,271	1,416,696	1,465,433
Payments from other funds:			
Employing agency contributions....	1,309,715	1,416,696	1,465,433
Federal contributions.....	71,000	72,000	73,000
Voluntary contributions, donations, etc.....	37,733	38,755	41,969
Interest and profits on investments....	705,788	787,924	941,965
Other.....	3,667	36,301	3,260
Intragovernmental agencies:			
Appalachian Regional Commission:			
State participation.....	1,303	770	817
Federal funds.....	662	810	846
Advisory Commission on Intragovern- mental Relations: Contributions.....	5	55	75
National Capital Planning Commission: Contributed fund.....		100	2
Advances from District of Columbia....	111	242	265
National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities: Gifts and donations.....	756	4,244	2,000
National Science Foundation: Donations	2	1	1
<b>Railroad Retirement Board:</b>			
<b>Railroad retirement account:</b>			
<b>Railroad Act taxes:</b>			
Appropriated.....	821,002	983,928	957,000
Proposed legislation.....			23,000
Change in unappropriated.....	37,446	—47,928	
Refund of taxes.....	—508		
Interest and profits on investments....	174,220	169,815	175,000
Payments for military service credits.....	17,839	18,446	19,206
Interest on loans to railroad unem- ployment insurance account.....	7,130	6,000	5,000
Miscellaneous interest.....	4,049	3,100	
Financial interchanges to transfer equivalent taxes to:			
Federal old-age and survivors in- surance trust fund.....	437,634	468,000	505,000
Federal disability insurance trust fund.....	20,410	18,000	13,000
Federal hospital insurance trust fund.....	—43,613	—52,567	—60,200
<b>Smithsonian Institution:</b>			
Canal Zone biological area fund.....	33	36	36
National Zoological Park: Advances from District of Columbia.....	2,293	2,572	2,698
<b>Tax Court of the United States: Tax Court judges survivors annuity fund:</b>			
Deductions from employees' salaries..	10	10	10
Interest and profits on investments....	6	6	5
Employing agency contributions.....	20	20	20
<b>United States Information Agency:</b>			
Contributions, special international program.....		10	20
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	202	4	4
Contributions, educational and cul- tural exchange.....	12	10	10
<b>Water Resources Council: River basin commissions:</b>			
General fund contributions.....	323	506	650
Fees for administrative services.....	323	462	765
<b>Total, other independent agencies..</b>	<b>4,918,848</b>	<b>5,345,030</b>	<b>5,636,297</b>
<b>Total trust fund receipts.....</b>	<b>46,835,858</b>	<b>54,570,883</b>	<b>60,820,271</b>
<b>RECAPITULATION</b>			
Existing legislation.....	46,835,858	54,570,883	58,572,271
Proposed for separate transmittal.....			2,248,000
Note.—Not all the receipts shown above are available for obligation. In addition, certain accounts have authority to obligate funds before cash is received and to borrow from the Treasury. The reconciliation is as follows:			
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Trust fund receipts.....	46,835,858	54,570,883	60,820,271
Increase (—) or decrease in unappro- priated receipts:			
Library of Congress.....	—8		
Soldiers' Home permanent fund.....	—1,567	—736	—745
Trustee funds, Interior.....	3		
Indian tribal funds.....	1,639	438	
Unemployment trust fund.....	1,177	—1,993	
Foreign service retirement fund.....	—16		
Highway trust fund.....	—256,614	—374,630	—145,804
Bureau of Accounts trust funds.....		1	1
Civil Service retirement fund.....	—2,734		
Railroad retirement account.....	—37,446	47,928	
Appropriation balance lapsing, returned to unappropriated receipts:			
Soldiers' Home permanent fund.....	89		
Contract authorization:			
Advances, military assistance.....	772,915	810,000	750,000
Office of Saline Water.....	9,179		
Highway trust fund.....	4,856,171	5,575,000	6,214,323
Liquidation of contract authority:			
Advances, military assistance.....	—961,071	—978,000	—952,000
Office of Saline Water.....	—10,213	—4,985	
Highway trust fund.....	—4,170,872	—4,155,370	—4,797,000
Other Federal Highway Administra- tion trust funds.....	—4,194	—6,963	
Authorization to spend debt receipts:			
Banks for cooperatives.....	54,560		
Federal intermediate credit banks.....	3,005,930	—5	
Secondary market operations fund.....	495,038		
<b>Total budget authority.....</b>	<b>50,598,034</b>	<b>55,476,340</b>	<b>61,884,061</b>



## LOAN DISBURSEMENTS, REPAYMENTS, AND NET OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Organization unit and account title	1968 actual			1969 estimate			1970 estimate		
	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays
<b>EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT</b>									
<b>Funds appropriated to the President:</b>									
Appalachian regional development programs: Appalachian housing fund	11		11	1,514	100	1,414	1,525	740	785
Expansion of defense production: Revolving fund, Defense Production Act (DMEA, Interior)	-934	497	-1,431	-450	200	-650	-115	150	-265
Foreign assistance, military:									
Liquidation of foreign military sales	44,147	68,337	-24,190	18,475	35,600	-17,125	47,315	46,800	515
Foreign military credit sales				6,725		6,725	90,325	40,000	50,325
Foreign assistance, economic:									
Alliance for Progress—development loans	325,802	2,394	323,408	376,084	3,821	372,263	377,178	4,444	372,734
Development loans, revolving fund	639,019	3,760	635,259	662,396	8,932	653,464	579,873	12,981	566,892
Development loan fund—liquidation account	19,401	25,078	-5,677	30,270	18,847	11,423	23,528	19,537	3,991
Economic assistance grants and other programs	51,569	49,022	2,547	50,000	130,123	-80,123	49,000	72,000	-23,000
<b>Total, funds appropriated to the President</b>	<b>1,079,015</b>	<b>149,088</b>	<b>929,927</b>	<b>1,145,014</b>	<b>197,623</b>	<b>947,391</b>	<b>1,168,629</b>	<b>196,652</b>	<b>971,977</b>
<b>Department of Agriculture:</b>									
Commodity Credit Corporation:									
Price-support and related programs (except storage facility loans)	2,061,204	1,198,485	862,719	2,042,944	2,148,565	-105,621	1,551,395	2,358,013	-806,618
Public Law 480 (long-term dollar credit sales only)	317,609	37,517	280,092	497,745	45,300	452,445	500,090	79,700	420,390
Farmers Home Administration: Housing for rural trainees							500		500
<b>Total, Department of Agriculture</b>	<b>2,378,813</b>	<b>1,236,002</b>	<b>1,142,811</b>	<b>2,540,689</b>	<b>2,193,865</b>	<b>346,824</b>	<b>2,051,985</b>	<b>2,437,713</b>	<b>-385,728</b>
<b>Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:</b>									
Office of Education:									
Higher education (advances for reserve funds and capital contributions only)	186,216		186,216	186,924		186,924	164,450		164,450
Defense educational activities (capital contributions and advances for reserve funds only)	-59,016	524	-59,540	-24,800	60	-24,860	-36,000		-36,000
National Institutes of Health:									
Health manpower	28,846		28,846	21,900		21,900	26,900		26,900
Health professions education fund	11,541		11,541	12,209		12,209	1,113		1,113
Nurse training fund	6,581	4	6,577	7,300	20	7,280	2,671	32	2,639
<b>Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare</b>	<b>174,168</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>173,640</b>	<b>203,533</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>203,453</b>	<b>159,134</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>159,102</b>
<b>Department of Housing and Urban Development:</b>									
Renewal and housing assistance: Alaska housing				1,000		1,000	1,000		1,000
Metropolitan development: Public works planning advances fund	7,923	7,260	663	4,917	7,500	-2,583	3,100	7,500	-4,400
Mortgage credit: Federal Housing Administration: Low- and moderate-income sponsor fund				500		500	5,400	450	4,950
<b>Total, Department of Housing and Urban Development</b>	<b>7,923</b>	<b>7,260</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>6,417</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>-1,083</b>	<b>9,500</b>	<b>7,950</b>	<b>1,550</b>
<b>Department of the Interior:</b>									
Geological Survey: Surveys, investigations and research	-143	7	-150	360	4	356		15	-15
<b>Department of Justice:</b>									
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration: Salaries and expenses (loans and repayable grants)				1,625		1,625	11,000		11,000

[In thousands of dollars]

Organization unit and account title	1968 actual			1969 estimate			1970 estimate		
	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays
<b>EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT—Continued</b>									
<b>Department of State:</b>									
Administration of foreign affairs:									
Emergencies in the diplomatic and consular service.....	224	42	182	310	75	235	310	75	235
International organizations and conferences:									
Loans to the UN (bonds).....		2,592	-2,592		2,712	-2,712		2,744	-2,744
Loans to the UN (headquarters).....		2,500	-2,500		2,500	-2,500		2,500	-2,500
Total Department of State.....	224	5,134	-4,910	310	5,287	-4,977	310	5,319	-5,009
<b>Treasury Department:</b>									
Office of the Secretary:									
Recoveries from Japan.....		35,636	-35,636		36,532	-36,532		37,451	-37,451
United Kingdom loan.....		60,864	-60,864					63,323	-63,323
Greece agreement.....		66	-66		67	-67		68	-68
Lend lease and surplus property credits.....	2,000	12,461	-10,461		8,970	-8,970		18,966	-18,966
Finland account—World War I.....		192	-192		199	-199		206	-206
Total Treasury Department.....	2,000	109,219	-107,219		45,768	-45,768		120,014	-120,014
Total expenditure account.....	3,642,000	1,507,238	2,134,762	3,897,948	2,450,127	1,447,821	3,400,558	2,767,695	632,863
<b>LOAN ACCOUNT <sup>1</sup></b>									
<b>Funds appropriated to the President:</b>									
Expansion of Defense Production Revolving fund, Defense Production Act.....	15	1,684	-1,669		4,106	-4,106		600	-600
Office of Economic Opportunity: Economic opportunity loan fund.....	27,037	10,232	16,806	14,473	12,900	1,573	18,473	12,500	5,973
Total, Funds appropriated to the President.....	27,052	11,916	15,137	14,473	17,006	-2,533	18,473	13,100	5,373
<b>Department of Agriculture:</b>									
Soil Conservation Service:									
Watershed works of improvement.....	2,676		2,676	2,370		2,370	1,178		1,178
Flood prevention.....	154		154	226		226	1,799		1,799
Resource conservation and development.....	481		481	500		500	746		746
Commodity Credit Corporation:									
Price support and related programs (storage facilities loans only).....	56,869	12,656	44,213	80,000	22,005	57,995	48,000	40,000	8,000
Export credit sales program (short/medium-term credits only).....	137,886	102,212	35,674	177,450	110,000	67,450	188,050	185,000	3,050
Rural Electrification Administration loans.....	495,000	204,335	290,665	528,000	189,500	338,500	555,000	189,300	365,700
Farmers Home Administration:									
Rural renewal.....	1,950		1,950	1,087		1,087	2,100		2,100
Direct loan account.....	371,025	291,188	79,837	339,130	320,765	18,365	39,740	303,000	-263,260
Rural housing direct loan account.....	14,151	48,132	-33,981	29,840	45,000	-15,160	36,855	43,600	-6,745
Self-help housing land development fund.....				600		600	1,400		1,400
Rural housing insurance fund.....	589,796	527,179	62,617	606,700	701,197	-94,497	1,342,670	1,343,800	-1,130
Emergency credit revolving fund.....	105,149	89,882	15,267	60,950	89,297	-28,347	61,350	73,000	-11,650
Agricultural credit insurance fund.....	488,879	473,959	14,920	591,580	700,431	-108,851	1,220,880	1,250,900	-30,020
State rural rehabilitation fund (trust).....	-630	1,550	-2,180	-405	2,962	-3,367	595	1,400	-805
Total, Department of Agriculture.....	2,263,386	1,751,093	512,293	2,418,028	2,181,157	236,871	3,500,363	3,430,000	70,363
<b>Department of Commerce:</b>									
Economic development assistance:									
Development facilities.....	322		322	2,500		2,500	18,660		18,660
Industrial development loans and guaranties.....	5,106		5,106	23,730		23,730	41,597		41,597
Miscellaneous appropriations.....	58,278		58,278	38,617		38,617	46,900		46,900
Economic development revolving fund.....	-1,616	9,383	-11,001		14,040	-14,040		20,160	-20,160
Maritime Administration:									
Sale of vessels, Merchant Marine Act.....		7,569	-7,569		7,058	-7,058		6,800	-6,800
Federal ship mortgage insurance fund.....	-3,095	888	-3,983		1,478	-1,478		1,478	-1,478
Total, Department of Commerce.....	58,995	17,840	41,153	64,847	22,576	42,271	107,157	28,438	78,719
<b>Department of Defense—Military:</b>									
Revolving and management funds: Defense production guaranties.....	5,927	14,158	-8,231	12,470	11,603	867	11,475	11,740	-265
<b>Department of Defense—Civil:</b>									
Department of the Army: Ryukyu Islands construction of power systems.....	430		430					197	-197

<sup>1</sup> For all programs in the loan account, net outlays in this table are identical with net lending.

<b>Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:</b>									
Office of Education:									
Elementary and secondary educational activities	183		183	600	150	450	200	450	-250
Higher education	41,218	-909	42,127	19,000	300	18,700	12,000	500	11,500
Defense educational activities:									
Elementary and secondary education	312	459	-147	50	400	-350		400	-400
Higher education	10	628	-618		600	-600		600	-600
Higher education facilities loan fund	65,244	3,583	61,661	78,861	2,014	76,847	77,963	3,670	74,293
Student loan insurance fund	2		2	292		292	2,458	3	2,455
Social and Rehabilitation Service: Assistance to refugees in the United States	3,492	354	3,138	4,050	380	3,670	4,400	400	4,000
Health Services and Mental Health Administration:									
Hospital construction activities		85	-85		85	-85		85	-85
Community facilities and services		6	-6		6	-6		6	-6
D.C. medical facilities							750		750
Social Security Administration:									
Federal old age and survivors insurance fund	50,000	164,000	-114,000						
Federal hospital insurance fund		15,000	-15,000						
Federal disability insurance trust fund		74,000	-74,000						
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare									
	160,461	257,206	-96,745	102,853	3,935	98,918	97,771	6,114	91,657
<b>Department of Housing and Urban Development:</b>									
Renewal and housing assistance:									
Urban renewal programs	282,438	321,803	-39,365	462,500	380,815	81,685	588,443	619,220	-30,777
Rehabilitation loan fund	16,072	760	15,312	25,908	1,148	24,760	73,741	2,937	70,804
Low-rent public housing	181,218	170,943	10,275	220,009	210,032	9,977	250,009	245,030	4,979
Housing for the elderly or handicapped fund	82,108	854	81,254	100,000	31,050	68,950	105,000	61,220	43,780
College housing loans	310,480	35,221	275,259	250,000	39,000	211,000	210,000	42,000	168,000
Metropolitan development:									
Urban mass transportation		200	-200						
Public facility loans	49,278	3,854	45,425	52,000	4,800	47,200	34,000	5,800	28,200
Liquidating programs		355	-355		392	-392		408	-408
Mortgage credit:									
Federal Housing Administration:									
Community disposal operations fund	955	1,049	-94	2,981	3,430	-449	1,685	7,400	-5,715
Federal Housing Administration fund	582,255	523,108	59,147	336,333	262,898	73,435	155,048	77,698	77,350
Government National Mortgage Association:									
Special assistance functions	634,667	62,977	571,690	580,000	84,440	495,560	525,000	94,400	430,600
Management and liquidating functions	500,003	136,056	363,947	243,450	140,296	103,154	53,512	450,097	-396,585
Federal National Mortgage Association:									
Loans to FNMA				492,250	492,250				
Secondary market operations (trust)	2,216,899	279,084	1,937,816	249,168	272,312	176,856			
Participation sales fund	258,440	144,652	113,788		292,960	-292,960			
Total, Department of Housing and Urban Development									
	5,114,812	1,680,916	3,433,896	3,024,599	2,015,823	998,776	1,996,438	1,606,210	390,228
<b>Department of the Interior:</b>									
Public Land Management:									
Bureau of Indian Affairs:									
Revolving fund for loans	1,405	1,882	-477	2,424	1,145	1,279	3,040	1,636	1,404
Liquidation of Hoonah housing project		4	-4		3	-3		3	-3
Office of Territories:									
Administration of Territories	3,939		3,939	5,500	950	4,550	4,775	1,000	3,775
Alaska public works		25	-25		25	-25		25	-25
Fish and Wildlife and Parks: Bureau of Commercial Fisheries: Fisheries loan fund									
	2,238	1,327	911	3,454	2,400	1,054	2,500	1,900	600
Water and Power Development: Bureau of Reclamation: Loan program									
	14,688	1,253	13,435	6,345	1,111	5,234	5,449	1,323	4,126
Total, Department of the Interior									
	22,270	4,491	17,779	17,723	5,634	12,089	15,764	5,887	9,877
<b>Department of Labor:</b>									
Bureau of Employment Security: Unemployment trust fund									
	50,000	164,000	-114,000						
<b>Department of Transportation:</b>									
Urban Mass Transportation Administration: Urban mass transportation fund									
				3,473	200	3,273	4,700	300	4,400
Federal Highway Administration: Right-of-way revolving fund									
							50,000		50,000
Total, Department of Transportation									
				3,473	200	3,273	54,700	300	54,400

[In thousands of dollars]

Organization unit and account title	1968 actual			1969 estimate			1970 estimate		
	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays
LOAN ACCOUNT—Continued									
<b>Treasury Department:</b>									
Office of the Secretary:									
Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation		26	-26		168	-168			
Civil defense loans		43	-43		47	-47		47	-47
Total, Treasury Department		70	-70		215	-215		47	-47
<b>General Services Administration:</b>									
General activities:									
Surplus real property credit sales	22,579	20,256	2,323	25,000	13,641	11,359	25,000	16,000	9,000
Public power bonds		1,544	-1,544		1,300	-1,300		1,200	-1,200
Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation fund		144	-144		150	-150		150	-150
Total, General Services Administration	22,579	21,944	635	25,000	15,091	9,909	25,000	17,350	7,650
<b>Veterans Administration:</b>									
Veterans insurance and indemnities	204	159	45	230	180	50	260	200	60
Direct loan revolving fund	147,961	95,283	52,678	176,995	101,500	75,495	185,219	107,160	78,059
Loan guaranty revolving fund	239,813	35,018	204,795	282,557	57,148	225,409	-47,863	118,460	-166,323
Service-disabled veterans insurance fund	1,806	710	1,096	2,090	791	1,299	2,390	841	1,549
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief	2	3	-1	6	7	-1	6	7	-1
Veterans reopened insurance fund	1,029	114	915	1,529	619	910	2,000	949	1,051
Veterans special term insurance fund	4,297	1,173	3,124	4,484	1,398	3,086	5,023	1,623	3,400
National service life insurance (trust)	165,611	195,035	-29,424	117,000	71,430	45,570	119,000	68,003	50,997
U.S. Government life insurance (trust)	8,675	94,385	-85,710	7,500	9,960	-2,460	6,500	9,040	-2,540
Vocational rehabilitation revolving fund	240	229	13	400	400		430	430	
Total, Veterans Administration	569,640	422,109	147,531	592,791	243,433	349,358	272,965	306,713	-33,748
<b>Other independent agencies:</b>									
Civil Service Commission: Civil Service retirement fund	594,600	114,000	480,600		594,600	-594,600			
District of Columbia:									
Loans to the District of Columbia for capital outlay	19,825	2,032	17,793	34,825	2,618	32,207	59,577	3,299	56,278
Advances to stadium sinking fund, Armory Board	406	757	-351	516	506	10	516	516	
Repayable advances to the District of Columbia general fund	40,000	36,000	4,000	40,000	40,000		40,000	40,000	
Export-Import Bank: Export-Import Bank fund	1,646,464	739,202	907,262	1,730,000	1,439,500	290,500	1,637,700	1,390,400	247,300
Farm Credit Administration:									
Banks for cooperatives fund (trust)	1,848,295	1,687,209	161,086	979,366	2,769,366	210,000			
Federal intermediate credit banks fund (trust)	7,515,528	7,109,929	405,599	3,118,743	2,368,743	-250,000			
Federal Home Loan Bank Board: Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation fund	4,708	9,257	-4,549	31,500	16,500	15,000		16,500	-16,500
Interstate Commerce Commission: Payment of loan guaranties		570	-570		340	-340		340	-340
National Capital Planning Commission: Land acquisition, National Capital Park: Parkway and playground system		201	-201	61	26	35	885		885
Railroad Retirement Board: Railroad retirement fund	50,000	114,000	-64,000		50,000	-50,000			
Small Business Administration:									
Business loan and investment fund	313,346	201,434	111,912	237,944	254,967	-17,023	232,279	277,172	-44,893
Disaster loan fund	92,949	29,114	63,835	39,079	38,079	1,000	42,000	42,700	-700
Total, other independent agencies	12,126,121	10,043,705	2,082,416	6,212,034	6,575,245	-363,211	2,012,957	1,770,927	242,030
Total, loan account	20,421,673	14,389,447	6,032,225	12,478,291	11,091,918	1,386,373	8,113,063	7,197,023	916,040
Grand total	24,063,673	15,896,685	8,166,988	16,376,239	13,542,045	2,834,194	11,513,612	9,964,718	1,548,903

<sup>2</sup> Excludes loans transferred in 1969 from mixed-ownership enterprises to privately owned corporations, as follows: Federal National Mortgage Association, \$6,565,354 thousand; Federal intermediate credit banks, \$3,703,366 thousand; and banks for cooperatives, \$1,648,409 thousand.

# INDEX

<b>A</b>		<b>Page</b>	<b>Page</b>
Accounts, Bureau of .....	787-791,	1062	Alaska Development Planning, Federal Field Committee for .....
Acreage reserve program .....		148	Alaska Power Administration .....
Administrative Conference of the United States .....	887,	1072	Alaska Railroad .....
Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts .....	45-46,	1011	Alien property .....
Adult education .....		434	Aliens, employment of, in agriculture .....
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations .....	938-939,	1076	Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institute of .....
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National .....	845-851,	1069-1070	Alliance for Progress .....
Aeronautics and Space Council, National .....		53, 1013	American Battle Monuments Commission .....
Age discrimination, prevention of .....		686-687	American nationals, repatriated, assistance to .....
Aged:			American Printing House for the Blind .....
Assistance .....		445	American Revolution Bicentennial Commission .....
Coordination and development of programs .....	455-456		Anadromous fisheries .....
Housing .....		498-500	Animal disease control .....
Medical and hospital insurance .....	463-464,	471-472	Animal Quarantine Station .....
Agency for International Development, <i>see</i> Foreign assistance, funds appropriated to the President.			Annexed budgets .....
Agricultural assistance, foreign .....	142-143,	161-164	Annuities and annuity funds:
Agricultural colleges .....		439	Federal employees, health benefits .....
Agricultural commodities:			Judicial survivors .....
Exports .....	140, 153,	161-164	Secret Service, United States .....
Perishable .....		136-137	Special acts .....
Price support .....		150-161	Tax Court judges .....
Surplus, removal of .....	134-136,	207	White House Police .....
Agricultural conservation .....		144-149	Antitrust law enforcement .....
Agricultural credit .....		181-184, 207	Apollo space program .....
Agricultural Development Service, International .....	142-143,	1019	Appalachian housing .....
Agricultural labor, <i>see</i> Farm labor.			Appalachian Regional Commission .....
Agricultural Library, National .....		191-193, 1020	Appalachian regional development programs .....
Agricultural marketing services .....	127-139,	206-207, 1018	Appeals, Military, Court of .....
Agricultural Research Center .....		104	Appeals courts .....
Agricultural research and development, foreign .....		164-165	Appendix tables and budget tables, differences between .....
Agricultural Research, Service .....	99-106,	123-125, 1017	Apprenticeship and Training, Bureau of .....
Agricultural Service, Foreign .....	139-142,	1018-1019	Appropriation language, explanation .....
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service .....		144-150, 1019	Appropriations Committee, House of Representatives .....
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (Public Law 83-480) programs .....		161-164	Architect of the Capitol .....
Agriculture:			Archives and Records Service, National .....
Department of .....	99-208,	1017-1021	Areawide development grants .....
General Administration .....		194-197, 1020	Arms Control and Disarmament Agency .....
General Counsel .....		189-190, 1020	Army:
Information Office .....		190-191, 1020	Active forces .....
Inspector General .....		187-188, 1020	Cemeterial expenses .....
Management Services Office .....		193-194, 1020	Civil functions .....
Aid, foreign, <i>see</i> Foreign assistance.			Construction .....
Air carriers, payments to .....		891-892	Corps of Engineers .....
Air Force:			Industrial fund .....
Active forces .....		260-261	Management fund .....
Construction .....		303-304	National Guard .....
Industrial fund .....	328-329,	1036	Operation and maintenance .....
Management fund .....		331-332	Procurement .....
National Guard .....	265, 275-276,	1032	Research and development .....
Operation and maintenance .....	271-273,	275-276, 1028-1029	Reserve forces .....
Procurement .....		287-291	Stock fund .....
Research and development .....	297-298,	1034	Art, National Gallery of .....
Reserve forces .....		264	Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, National Institute of .....
Stock fund .....		321-323	Arts, education in .....
Air navigation facilities .....		747-750	Arts, Fine, Commission of .....
Air pollution control .....		372-374	Arts, Performing, Kennedy Center for .....
Air traffic control .....		747-750	Arts and Humanities, National Foundation on the .....
Aircraft, supersonic .....		754	Asian Development Bank .....
Aircraft procurement:			Atlantic-Pacific Interoceanic Canal Study Commission .....
Air Force .....		287-289	Atomic Energy Commission .....
Army .....		279-281	Attorneys, United States .....
Navy .....	281-283,	285-286	Automatic data processing activities, General Services Administration .....
Airports, grants-in-aid .....		754	Automation, Technology and Economic Progress, National Commission on .....
Airports, National Capital .....		750-753	Aviation Administration, Federal .....
Airways and airport development .....		779	Aviation war risk insurance .....
Alaska:			<b>B</b>
Centennial, 1967 .....		231	Bank Board, Federal Home Loan .....
Highways .....		761	Bankruptcy, referees in .....
Housing .....		488	Banks:
Payments from Pribilof Islands receipts .....		594	Federal home loan .....
Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church records, indexing and micro-filming .....		29	Federal intermediate credit .....
			Federal land .....
			For Cooperatives .....

	Page		Page
Barter program.....	141, 164	Civil Aeronautics Board.....	890-892, 1027
Beach erosion projects, by name.....	345	Civil defense.....	56, 312-313, 316, 338, 1035
Beautification.....	508, 756-757, 779, 781	Civil disorder insurance.....	542
Berlin Magistrat, goods and services provided by.....	278	Civil Disorders, Interagency Committee on.....	59-60
Biologics, standards for.....	402	Civil Disorders, National Advisory Commission on.....	59
Biomedical research.....	815	Civil rights:	
Birds, migratory.....	602-603	Community Relations Service.....	654-655, 1050
Blind, aid to.....	435, 445	Educational activities.....	438
Blind, American Printing House for the.....	473	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.....	904-905, 1073
Blind, books for, Library of Congress.....	27, 1008	Federal contract compliance.....	694-695, 1054
Blindness, National Institute of Neurological Diseases and.....	406-407	Housing.....	62, 544
Bonneville Power Administration.....	631-635, 1046	Labor, Department of.....	694-695
Botanic Garden.....	21, 1008	Civil Rights, Commission on.....	901, 1073
Boulder Canyon project.....	623	Civil Rights, White House Conference on.....	62
Broadcasting, Corporation for Public.....	482, 485	Civil Service Commission.....	892-900, 1072-1073
Broadcasting, educational facilities.....	438-439	Civil Service retirement and disability fund.....	895-897
Budget, Bureau of the.....	52-53, 1020	Claims:	
Budget Concepts, President's Commission on.....	61	Against the U.S. Treasury, general funds.....	789
Budget schedules and statements, explanation.....	6-8	Defense, Department of.....	277
Budget tables and appendix tables, differences between.....	8	Federal employees' compensation.....	685-686
Budgets not subject to review.....	8	Indian.....	566, 1075
Buildings, construction of, see Construction.		Philippine war damage.....	935
Buildings, grounds, and sites:		Rongelap Atoll.....	574-575
Capitol.....	14-21, 1007	Ryukyu pretreaty.....	360
Capitol Power Plant.....	18-19	Soldiers' Home.....	362
Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service.....	375-377	Claims, Court of.....	42, 1010
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of.....	793	Claims Commission, Indian.....	937, 1075
Executive Mansion.....	50, 1012	Claims Settlement Commission, Foreign.....	934-935, 1075
Federal Prison System.....	661-663	Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information.....	242, 246
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration.....	640	Coal Mine Safety Board of Review, Federal.....	916-917, 1073
Government Printing Office.....	33	Coal Research, Office of.....	586-587, 1045
Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	391-392	Coast Guard.....	738-747, 1059
House office buildings.....	17-18, 1007	Code, United States, new edition of.....	12
Library of Congress.....	19-21, 1007	Coinage, Joint Commission on the.....	984
National Institutes of Health.....	418-420	Coinage profit fund.....	798
Post Office Department.....	709-710	College housing loans.....	501-504
Purchase contracts.....	823	Colleges of agriculture and the mechanic arts.....	439
Repair and improvement by General Services Administration.....	820-821	Colorado River Basin Project, Lower.....	627-628
Senate office buildings.....	15-17, 1007	Colorado River Dam fund.....	623
Smithsonian Institution.....	975	Colorado River Storage Project, Upper.....	623-627
State, Department of.....	714-716, 1056	Commerce, Department of.....	209-256, 1022-1025
Supreme Court.....	39-40, 1010	Commerce, promotion of.....	225-233, 1022-1023
Buildings management fund, General Services Administration.....	825-826, 1066	Commercial Fisheries, Bureau of.....	588-598, 1045
Buildings Service, Public.....	819-820, 1066	Commissaries, narcotic hospitals.....	397
Business and Defense Services Administration.....	225-226, 1022-1023	Commissary, Midshipman's, Naval Academy.....	334
Business Economics, Office of.....	211-213, 1022	Commissary funds, Federal prisons.....	666-667, 1050
Business loans, Small Business Administration.....	964-968	Commissary stores' sales, surcharge collections.....	333-334, 747
	C	Commissioned officers, Public Health Service, retired pay.....	390-391
Cache National Forest.....	202	Commissioners' fees, U.S. courts.....	44-45
California grant lands.....	554-555	Commodity Credit Corporation.....	150-161
Canada-United States international commissions.....	727-728	Commodity Exchange Authority.....	143-144, 1019
Canal Zone Government.....	363-365, 1037	Communications activities, General Services Administration.....	834-836, 1067
Cancer Institute, National.....	402-403	Communications Commission, Federal.....	917-918, 1074
Canteen Service, Veterans Administration.....	873-874, 1071	Communities, new, loan guarantees.....	512-513
Capital outlay loans, District of Columbia.....	902-903	Community, new, assistance and grants.....	507, 512-513
Capitol, Architect of the.....	13-21, 1007	Community action program.....	90, 92
Capitol buildings and grounds.....	14-19, 1007	Community development, Federal-State training programs for.....	505-506
Capitol Police.....	12-13	Community Development Service, Rural.....	186-187, 1020
Capitol Power Plant.....	18-19, 1007	Community health.....	383
Causes and Prevention of Violence, National Commission on.....	61	Community mental health centers.....	379-381
Cemeterial expenses, Army.....	341, 1037	Community Relations Service.....	654-655, 1050
Cemeteries, military.....	888	Compliance, Internal Revenue Service.....	802-803
Census, Bureau of.....	213-219, 1022	Comptroller of the Currency, Office of.....	809-810
Censuses.....	215-217	Congress, see Legislative branch.	
Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange between East and West.....	730	Conservation:	
Central Intelligence Agency.....	889-890	Agricultural.....	144-149
Century 21 Exposition.....	231	Fish and wildlife.....	369, 592, 601-602, 1038
Certification services, Food and Drug Administration.....	377-378	Great Plains program.....	119-120
Chamizal Memorial Highway.....	760	Land.....	121-122, 570-572, 577
Chamizal settlement.....	726-727, 1057	Migratory birds.....	602-603
Channels and harbors projects, by name.....	344	Mineral resources.....	577, 579-581
Chaplain of the House of Representatives.....	11	Soil.....	111-123, 175-176, 551-552, 577
Chaplain of the Senate.....	9	Water.....	175-176, 551-552, 570-572
Check forgery insurance fund.....	806	Conservation Service, Agricultural Stabilization and.....	144-150, 1019
Chief Justice.....	59-40, 1010	Conservation Service, Soil.....	111-123, 1018
Child Health and Human Development, National Institute of.....	409-410	Construction grants:	
Child health and welfare, grants for.....	453-455	Broadcasting facilities, educational.....	438-439
Child nutrition program.....	131-133	Community mental health centers.....	379-381
Children, dependent, aid to families with.....	445	Education facilities.....	429, 431, 435-436
Children, disadvantaged, education programs for.....	427	Hospitals and health facilities.....	379-381, 416-417
Cities, Model.....	517-518	Libraries.....	433-434
City planning, fellowships for.....	506	State nursing homes.....	866-867
		Waste treatment and disposal facilities.....	641-642

	Page		Page
Construction programs:		Copyright Office, Library of Congress.....	23-24, 1008
Agricultural Research Service.....	101-103	Corporation for Public Broadcasting.....	482, 485
Atomic Energy Commission.....	816-817	Corporations, Government-owned, <i>see under</i> particular name.	
Bonneville Power Administration.....	631-633	Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	342-357, 360, 1037
Central Intelligence Agency.....	889-890	Corregidor-Bataan Memorial.....	867-868
Coast Guard.....	741-742	Cotton programs.....	154
Commercial Fisheries, Bureau of.....	589-591	Council of Economic Advisers.....	52-52, 1012-1013
Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service.....	375-377	Counsel, court appointed, fees and expenses.....	44
Corps of Engineers.....	343-350	Courts, U.S., facilities for.....	823-824
Defense—Military.....	299-308	Courts, <i>see under</i> particular kind.	
Air Force.....	303-304	Credit programs, <i>see under</i> particular programs.	
Air Force Reserve.....	307-308	Credit Unions, Federal, Bureau of.....	465, 1041
Air National Guard.....	305-306	Crime Control and Safe Streets Act.....	667
Army.....	300-301, 1034	Crime in the District of Columbia, President's Commission on.....	987
Army National Guard.....	304-305	Criminal Laws, Federal, National Commission on Reform of.....	986, 1080
Army Reserve.....	306, 1035	Criminal Laws of the District of Columbia, Commission on Revision of.....	984
Defense agencies.....	304	Crop Insurance Corporation, Federal.....	165-168, 1019
General provisions.....	337-338	Cropland adjustment and conversion.....	148-149
Housing, family.....	309	Cultural Cooperation, National Commission on.....	722-723
Naval Reserve.....	306-307	Cultural exchange activities.....	229, 729-732, 1058
Navy.....	301-303, 1034-1035	Customs, Bureau of.....	791-793, 1062-1063
Environmental Science Services Administration.....	236-237	Customs Court.....	41-42, 1010
Federal Aviation Administration.....	748-749	Customs and Patent Appeals, Court of.....	41, 1010
Federal Prison System.....	662		
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration.....	640	D	
General Services Administration.....	821-825	Dairy farmers, indemnity payments to.....	149
Government Printing Office.....	33	Dams, projects, by name.....	344-345
Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	387-388, 391-392	Deaf, education of.....	435, 473-476
Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....	562-565	Deaf, Model Secondary School for.....	474-475
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico.....	725-726, 1057	Deaf, National Technical Institute for.....	473-474
Land Management, Bureau of.....	552-553	Debt, public, <i>see</i> Public debt.	
Library of Congress.....	19-20	Decennial census, 19th.....	215
Mint, Bureau of.....	797-798	Defense, Department of—Civil.....	341-369, 1037-1038
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	848-849	Defense, Department of—Military.....	257-339, 1026-1036
National Bureau of Standards.....	244-245	Civil defense.....	312-313
National Institutes of Health.....	418-420	Claims.....	277
National Park Service.....	608-610	Construction.....	299-308, 1034-1035
Post Office Department.....	710-711	Contingencies.....	277
Reclamation, Bureau of.....	614-616	Emergency fund.....	299
Saline Water, Office of.....	639	Housing, family.....	308-311, 1035
Secret Service, U.S.....	808	Industrial funds.....	324-330, 1035-1036
Smithsonian Institution.....	975-976	Operation and maintenance.....	266-278, 1026-1032
Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	452-453	Procurement.....	278-292, 1033
Social Security Administration.....	468	Research and development.....	292-299, 1033-1034
Southwestern Power Administration.....	636-637	Revolving and management funds.....	314-334, 1035-1036
Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Bureau of.....	600-601	Stock funds.....	316-324
United States Information Agency.....	999	Defense educational activities.....	439
Veterans Administration.....	865-867, 1071	Defense materials activities, General Services Administration.....	836-837
Construction projects:		Defense mobilization functions.....	56
Civil defense regional centers.....	313	Defense production, expansion of.....	67-69
Corps of Engineers, by name.....	344-348	Defense production guarantees.....	314-315, 838
Corregidor-Bataan Memorial.....	867-868	Defense public works, <i>see</i> Public works.	
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.....	786	Defense Services Administration, <i>see</i> Business and Defense Services Administration.	
Federal Office Building No. 7, Washington, D.C.....	824	Delaware River Basin Commission.....	941, 1076
Gallaudet College.....	476	Dental health.....	415-416
General Services Administration, by name.....	821-825	Dental Research, National Institute of.....	404-405
Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden.....	975-976	Desalting plant, prototype.....	639
Howard University.....	477	Development assistance, economic.....	219-225, 1022
Indian health facilities.....	394-395	Development grants, area-wide.....	506
Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts.....	978-979	Development loans, foreign.....	79-84
Model Secondary School for the Deaf.....	475	Diplomatic Service emergency fund.....	716
National Agricultural Library.....	192-193	Disability fund, Civil Service.....	895-897
National Capital airports.....	752-753	Disability fund, Foreign Service.....	718
National Technical Institute for the Deaf.....	474	Disability insurance, Federal.....	470-471
National Zoological Park.....	974-975	Disabled, aid to.....	445
Reclamation, by name.....	614-616	Disarmament, <i>see</i> Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.	
Vice President, residence of.....	822	Disaster, natural, study of.....	520
War memorials and cemeteries.....	888	Disaster loan fund.....	964, 969
Washington Channel parking.....	609	Disaster relief.....	65-66, 1015
Water resources, by name.....	344-348	Discrimination, <i>see</i> Civil rights.	
Construction services, General Services Administration.....	826-827, 1066	Diseases:	
Consular Service emergency fund.....	716	Allergy and infectious.....	407-408
Consumer credit training.....	464, 1041	Animal.....	101
Consumer Interests, President's Committee on.....	953-954, 1077	Arthritis and metabolic.....	405-406
Consumer and Marketing Service.....	127-139, 206-207, 1018	Chronic.....	396
Consumer price index, revision of.....	690	Communicable.....	386-388
Consumer protection.....	127-130, 206-207	Neurological.....	406-407
Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service.....	371-378, 1039	Plant.....	101
Contractor registration, farm labor.....	677	Prevention.....	386-388
Contracts, Federal, civil rights compliance.....	694-695, 1054	Tuberculosis.....	387
Contributions, United States, to international organizations.....	719-720	Venereal.....	387
Cooperative State Research Service.....	106-108, 1017		
Cooperatives, banks for, investment fund.....	911-914		

	Page
District of Columbia	902-909
District of Columbia Commission on Revision of Criminal Laws in	984
District of Columbia, medical facilities	388
District of Columbia, President's Commission on Crime in	987
District courts	43-47, 1010-1011
Domiciliary facilities construction, Veterans Administration	865-866, 1071
Drug control	371-372
Drugs, Dangerous, Bureau of Narcotics and	667-669, 1051
Dulles International Airport	750-753
E	
Earth resources observation satellite	577-578
East-West Cultural and Technical Interchange Center	730
Economic Advisers, Council of	51-52, 1012-1013
Economic assistance, foreign, <i>see</i> Foreign assistance.	
Economic censuses, 1967	215-216
Economic development assistance	219-225, 1022
Economic Opportunity, Office of	90-94, 1016
Economic Progress, Technology and Automation, National Commission on	987
Economic Research Service, Agriculture Department	123-125, 1018
Education:	
Adult	434
Arts and humanities	439
Blind	473
Broadcasting facilities	438-439
Children, disadvantaged	427
Civil rights activities	438
Deaf	435, 473-476
Elementary and secondary	427-428
Foreign language training	436-437
Handicapped	434-435
Head Start program	90-92
Health manpower	380, 413-415, 421-427
Higher	430-432, 441-443
Indians	559-561
International exchange activities	229, 729-732, 1058
Pages, congressional and Supreme Court	13
Philippines	96-97
Research	435, 437
Science	952
Teachers	429-432, 435
Urban studies	506
Vocational	432-433, 439
Education, Office of	427-443, 1040-1041
Educational Cooperation, National Commission on	722-723
Eisenhower College, grants	789-790
Elderly, <i>see</i> Aged.	
Electric transmission lines, Bonneville Power project	634-635
Electric transmission lines, underground	644
Electrification Administration, Rural	168-171, 1019
Emergency credit, agricultural	181-183
Emergency funds:	
Bonneville Power Administration	634
Conservation, following natural disaster	148-149
Defense, Department of—Military	277, 299
Diplomatic and Consular Service	716
Fort Peck project	628-629
Presidential	66-67
Reclamation, Bureau of	620
Southeast Asia	299
Emergency health activities	396
Emergency Preparedness, Office of	54-57, 1013
Emergency preparedness, <i>see also</i> Civil defense.	
Employees' Compensation, Bureau of	685-686, 1053
Employees, Federal, <i>see</i> Federal employees.	
Employment, age discrimination	686-687
Employment Opportunity, Equal, Commission on	904-905, 1073
Employment Security, Bureau of	675-676, 679-680, 1052
Employment service	673, 677, 680
Engineers, Corps of, <i>see</i> Corps of Engineers.	
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	793-796, 1063
Environmental control	374-375
Environmental health	410-411, 1039
Environmental Health Service, Consumer Protection and	371-378, 1039
Environmental Science Services Administration	233-247, 1023-1024
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	904-905, 1073
Equal Opportunity in Housing, President's Committee on	61-62
Estimates, explanation of	6-8
Exchange stabilization fund, Treasury Department	810-811
Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, Commission on	982-983
Executive Mansion	50, 1012
Executive Office of the President	49-62, 1012-1014
Exhibitions, special international	997-998, 1081
Expense, statement of, explanation	8
Explanation of estimates	6-8
Export control	228-229

	Page
Export-Import Bank of Washington	905-909, 1073
Export programs, Agriculture Department	140, 153, 161-164
Expositions, United States participation in	230-231, 1023
Ex-servicemen's unemployment compensation	675
Extension Service, Agriculture Department	108-110, 1017
Eye Institute	410
F	
Fair access to insurance requirements (FAIR) program	542
Fair housing	62, 544
Fair Packaging and Labeling Act	933
Family housing, Defense Department	308-311, 1035
Farm Credit Administration	909-916, 1073, 1086-1090
Farm labor, contractor registration	677
Farm labor, housing for	172-173
Farm Mortgage Corporation, Federal	786-787
Farm ownership loans	175
Farmer Cooperative Service	110-111, 1018
Farmers Home Administration	171-186, 207, 1020
Federal-aid highways	763, 766
Federal Aviation Administration	747-756, 779, 1059-1060
Federal Bureau of Investigation	655-657, 1050
Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review	916-917, 1073
Federal Communications Commission	917-918, 1074
Federal Credit Unions, Bureau of	465, 1041
Federal Criminal Laws, National Commission on Reform of	986, 1080
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	165-168, 1019
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	919-920
Federal employees:	
Health benefits	895, 897-900
Permanent positions, schedules of	1005-1081
Political activity, study of	983
Unemployment compensation	675
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation	786-787
Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska	920-921, 1074
Federal funds, definition	6
Federal Highway Administration	756-769, 779-783, 1060
Federal Home Loan Bank Board	921-928, 1074, 1090-1092
Federal Housing Administration	520-529, 1043
Federal Insurance Administration	542-543
Federal intermediate credit banks	914-916, 1088-1089
Federal Judicial Center	47, 1011
Federal land banks	1089-1090
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	785-786, 1062
Federal Maritime Commission	928-929, 1074
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	929, 1074
Federal National Mortgage Association	539-543, 1085-1086
Federal Office Building No. 7, Washington, D.C.	824
Federal payment to District of Columbia	902, 904
Federal Power Commission	929-932, 1075
Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated	663-665
Federal Prison System	659-667, 1050
Federal Radiation Council	932-933, 1075
Federal Railroad Administration	769-773, 1060
Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors	1092-1093
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation	925-927
Federal ship mortgage insurance	253-254, 594-598
Federal Supply Service	827-828, 1066
Federal tax lien revolving fund	803-804
Federal telecommunications fund	834-835, 1067
Federal Trade Commission	933-934, 1075
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration	640-642, 1047
Fees:	
Commissioners, United States	44-45
Court appointed counsel	44
Jurors	44-45
Witnesses	653
Financial condition, statement of, explanation	8
Financial institutions, international	70-72, 97-98
Fine Arts, Commission of	900-901, 1073
Fire Prevention and Control, National Commission on	985, 1080
Fish restoration, Federal aid	603
Fish and wildlife, Commissioner of	588, 1045-1046
Fisheries:	
Conservation	592, 601-602
Facilities	620-621
Great Lakes	592, 601-602
International commissions	728-729
Loan fund	595-596
Research	591, 594, 599
Fisheries, Commercial, Bureau of	588-598, 1045
Fisheries, Sport, Bureau of	598-604, 1045
Fisherman's protective fund	596
Fishery products	594, 597-598
Fishing vessels, mortgage insurance for	594-595
Fishing vessels construction subsidies	590-591



Flood control:	Page
Emergency.....	351
Mississippi River and tributaries.....	352-353
Projects by name.....	345-347
Flood insurance.....	520, 543
Flood prevention.....	118-119, 176
Food and Drug Administration.....	371-372
Food and Fiber, National Advisory Commission on.....	984
Food for Peace.....	163
Food stamp program.....	133-134
Foreign affairs, administration of.....	713-719, 1056
Foreign agricultural assistance.....	142-143, 161-164
Foreign agricultural research and development.....	164-165
Foreign Agricultural Service.....	139-142, 1018-1019
Foreign assistance, funds appropriated to the President.....	72-89, 1015-1016
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission.....	934-935, 1075
Foreign currency:	
Information schedules:	
Advances from foreign governments, Peace Corps.....	96
Berlin Magistrat, goods and services.....	278
Foreign economic assistance.....	78-79, 88-89
Iranian Government, services.....	278
Military family housing.....	311
State, Department of.....	734
United States Information Agency.....	1001
Special programs:	
Agricultural Research Service.....	102-103
Commerce, Department of.....	228
Commercial Fisheries, Bureau of.....	589
Defense, Department of—Military.....	314
Education, Office of.....	437
Environmental Science Services Administration.....	236
Foreign Agricultural Service.....	141
Funds appropriated to the President.....	97
Interior, Department of.....	644
Labor, Department of.....	692
Library of Congress.....	28-29, 1008
National Bureau of Standards.....	243
National Science Foundation.....	952-953
Public Health Service.....	420-421
Smithsonian Institution.....	973-974
Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	458-459
State, Department of.....	716, 730
United States Information Agency.....	997, 999
Foreign direct investment control.....	232, 1023
Foreign investment guarantee fund.....	84-86
Foreign language training.....	436-437
Foreign quarantine activities.....	387
Foreign military sales.....	73-75
Foreign Service retirement and disability fund.....	718
Foreign trade promotion.....	139-142, 226-228
Forest fires, control of.....	198, 199, 605
Forest highways.....	758-759, 780-782
Forest Service.....	197-206, 1020
Forests:	
National, land acquisition.....	201
Protection and utilization.....	197-199
Roads and trails.....	200-201
Former Presidents, <i>see</i> President.	
Fort Peck project, Montana.....	628-629
Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission.....	936
Freedmen's Hospital.....	477-478
Funds appropriated to the President.....	63-98, 1015-1016
<b>G</b>	
Gallaudet College.....	475-476
Gas and Oil, Office of.....	587-588, 1045
Gemini space program.....	846
General Accounting Office.....	35-36, 1009
General post fund, Veterans Administration.....	881-882
General provisions:	
Agriculture, Department of.....	208
Atomic Energy Commission.....	818
Civil Defense (Defense—Military).....	339
Commerce, Department of.....	256
Defense, Department of—Military.....	335-337
Definition.....	6
Executive Office of the President.....	62
Foreign assistance.....	89-90
Funds appropriated to the President.....	98
General Services Administration.....	843
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	485-486
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	548-549
Interior, Department of.....	648
Judiciary.....	48

General provisions—Continued	Page
Justice, Department of.....	669
Labor, Department of.....	697
Legislative Branch.....	37
Maritime Administration.....	256
Military construction.....	337-338
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	851
Panama Canal.....	369
State, Department of.....	734
Transportation, Department of.....	783
Treasury, Department of.....	811
General Services Administration.....	819-843, 1066-1068
General supply fund, General Services Administration.....	829-830, 1066
Geological Survey.....	575-579, 1044-1045
Government, censuses of, 1967 and 1972.....	216-217
Government losses in shipment, payment of.....	789
Government National Mortgage Association.....	529-539, 1043
Government Printing Office.....	31-35, 1008-1009
Grain, acreage diversion.....	154
Grain, storage facilities, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	153
Grant lands, Oregon and California.....	554-555
Grants, <i>see</i> under particular purpose.	
Great Lakes fisheries.....	592, 601-602
Great Plains conservation program.....	119-120
<b>H</b>	
Handicapped:	
Books for, Library of Congress.....	27, 1008
Education of.....	434-435
Housing for.....	498-500
Harbors and channels, projects, by name.....	344
Head Start program.....	92
Health:	
Benefits, Federal employees.....	895, 897-900
Community services.....	383
Comprehensive planning and services.....	384-385
Educational and research facilities.....	416-417
Emergency planning, Public Health Service.....	396
Environmental.....	410-411, 1039
Facilities, <i>see</i> Hospital and health facilities.	
Indians.....	393-395
Industrial.....	374-375
Insurance for the aged.....	463-464, 472-473
Manpower.....	380, 413-415, 421-427
Mental.....	379-381, 1039-1040
Mining and minerals industries.....	581-582
Occupational.....	374-375
Radiological.....	375-377
Statistics, national.....	390
Urban.....	374-375
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	351-486, 1039-1042
Health, National Institutes of.....	401-413, 1040
Health Manpower, National Advisory Commission.....	60
Health Sciences, Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the.....	412-413
Health Service, Consumer Protection and Environmental.....	371-378, 1039
Health Service, Public.....	379-427
Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	379-427, 1039-1040
Heart Institute, National.....	404
Helium fund.....	583-585
HemisFair 1968 Exposition, San Antonio, Tex.....	231
High speed ground transportation.....	770
Higher education.....	430-432, 441-443
Highway Administration, Federal.....	756-769, 779-783, 1060
Highway trust funds.....	767
Highways:	
Alaska.....	761
Beautification.....	756-757, 779, 781
Chamizal Memorial.....	760
Federal-aid.....	763-766
Forest.....	758-759, 780-782
Inter-American.....	761
National system, interstate and defense, status of as of Dec. 1, 1968.....	765
Public lands.....	760, 781-783
Repair and reconstruction.....	761
Safety.....	757-758, 780-782
<i>See also</i> Roads.	
Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden.....	975-976
Historic properties, preservation of.....	607
Historical commissions.....	935-937, 1075
Historical publications, national, grants.....	832
History and Technology, Museum of.....	973
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, devise fund.....	29
Home Administration, Farmers.....	171-186, 207, 1020
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal.....	921-928, 1074, 1090-1092
Homeowners' assistance fund, Defense Department.....	311, 1035

	Page
Homeowners' Loan Corporation.....	928
Homeownership assistance.....	521
Hoonah housing project liquidation.....	567
Hospitals and health facilities:	
Construction.....	379-381, 387-388
District of Columbia.....	388
Freedmen's Hospital.....	477-478
Indian.....	393-395
Narcotic.....	397, 399
Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	381-383
Veterans.....	865-867, 1071
House office buildings.....	17-18, 1007
House of Representatives.....	10-13
Housing:	
Alaska.....	488
Appalachia.....	65
Assistance.....	487-504
College.....	501-504
Defense, family.....	308-311, 1035
Elderly.....	498-500
Equal opportunity in.....	62, 544
Handicapped.....	498-500
Homeownership and rental assistance.....	521
Loan insurance.....	523-529
Loans.....	174, 207
Low and moderate income.....	519, 523
Mutual and self-help.....	173, 180
Public, low-rent program.....	494-498
Rural.....	172-174, 177-181
Studies.....	520
Housing, President's Committee on Equal Opportunity in.....	61-62
Housing, President's Committee on Urban.....	62
Housing Administration, Federal.....	520-529, 1043
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	487-549, 1043, 1085-1086
Howard University.....	476-477
Human Development, National Institute of Child Health and.....	409-410
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the.....	947-949, 1076
Humanities and arts, education in the.....	439
Hurricane disaster, Southeast.....	97
Hurricane protection, emergency.....	351
Hydrological programs.....	234
I	
Immigration, Western Hemisphere, Select Commission on.....	988
Immigration and Naturalization Service.....	657-659, 1050
Inaugural ceremonies of 1969, Joint Committee on.....	10
Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....	559-569, 1044
Indian Claims Commission.....	937, 1075
Indian Opportunity, National Council on.....	947, 1076
Indians:	
Claims.....	566, 1075
Education.....	559-561
Health activities and facilities.....	393-395
Loans, revolving fund.....	566-567
Tribal funds.....	568-569
Welfare.....	559-561
Industrial development assistance.....	220-221
Industrial fund:	
Air Force.....	328-329, 1036
Army.....	324-326, 1035-1036
Defense, Department of.....	324-330, 1035-1036
Marine Corps.....	327-328, 1036
Navy.....	326-327, 1036
Industrial health.....	374-375
Industry and commerce, promotion of.....	225-233, 1022-1023
Infectious diseases.....	407-408
Information Agency, United States.....	995-1001, 1081
Informational media guarantee fund.....	999-1000
Veterans.....	857-858, 874-879, 882-884
War risk.....	255, 755
Inspection activities, Agriculture Department.....	127-130
Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, State Department.....	87-88, 1016
Inspector General, Office of, Agriculture Department.....	187-188, 1020
Insurance:	
Agricultural credit.....	183-184, 207
Agricultural crops.....	166-168
Bank deposits.....	919-920
Check forgery insurance fund.....	806
Disability, Federal.....	470-471
Flood.....	520, 543
Health, Federal employees.....	895, 897-900
Hospital and medical, for the aged.....	463-464, 471-472

	Page
Insurance—Continued	
Housing loans, Federal Housing Administration.....	523-529
Life:	
National service (military).....	883-884
Servicemen's group.....	879-880
United States Government.....	883-884, 898-899
Old-age and survivors, Federal.....	469-470
Riot and civil disorders.....	542
Rural housing.....	180-181
Savings and loan accounts.....	925-927
Ship mortgage.....	253-254
Student loan.....	439-441
Unemployment.....	677, 680, 957-958
Insurance Administration, Federal.....	542-543
Inter-Agency Committee on Mexican-American Affairs.....	937-938, 1075
Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center.....	230-231
Inter-American Development Bank.....	70-71
Inter-American Highway.....	761
Interest:	
Public debt.....	808-809
Refunds, Internal Revenue collections.....	803
Uninvested funds.....	789
Intergovernmental agencies.....	938-943, 1076
Intergovernmental relations.....	517-518
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on.....	938-939, 1076
Interior, Department of the.....	551-648, 1044-1048
Internal revenue collections:	
Puerto Rico.....	803
Refunds, interest on.....	803
Virgin Islands.....	575
Internal Revenue Service.....	800-804, 1063
International activities, Commerce Department.....	226-228, 1023
International Agricultural Development Service.....	142-143, 1019
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.....	71-72
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico.....	723-727, 1057
International Center, Washington, D.C.....	733
International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences.....	412-413
International commissions.....	723-729, 1057-1058
International conferences and contingencies.....	721-722
International Development Association.....	71, 97-98
International educational exchange activities.....	229, 729-732, 1058
International exhibitions.....	997-998, 1081
International financial institutions.....	70-72, 97-98
International fisheries commissions.....	728-729
International Labor Affairs, Bureau of.....	692-693, 1053-1054
International Monetary Fund.....	98
International organizations and conferences.....	719-723, 1057
International Pacific Halibut Commission.....	729
International trade promotion.....	139-142, 226-228
Interoceanic Canal, Atlantic-Pacific, Study Commission.....	982, 1079
Interstate Commerce Commission.....	943-944, 1076
Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin.....	941
Investigation, Federal Bureau of.....	655-657, 1050
Investigations:	
Civil Service Commission.....	895-896
Fishery and wildlife resources.....	588-589, 598-601
Geological Survey.....	575-578
Reclamation, Bureau of.....	613-614
Investment control, foreign, direct.....	232, 1023
Investment fund, banks for cooperatives.....	911-914
Investment fund, short term, Farm Credit Administration.....	910-911
Investment in Federal home loan banks.....	924-925
Iranian Government, services provided by.....	278
J	
James Madison Memorial Building.....	21
James Madison Memorial Commission.....	936
Job Corps.....	91
Job opportunities in the business sector (JOBS) program.....	91
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts.....	978-979
Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden.....	975-976
Judges, United States, salaries of.....	43, 1010
Judges' survivors annuity fund, tax court.....	981-982
Judgments against the United States.....	789
Judicial, Executive, and Legislative Salaries, Commission on.....	982-983
Judicial Center, Federal.....	47, 1011
Judicial survivors annuity fund.....	47-48
Judiciary, The.....	39-48, 1010-1011
Jurors, fees of.....	44-45
Justice, Department of.....	649-669, 1049-1051
Juvenile delinquency.....	456-457

	Page		Page
<b>K</b>			
Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts	978-979		
<b>L</b>			
Labor, Department of	671-697, 1052-1054	Marine schools, State	252-253
Labor Affairs, International, Bureau of	692-693, 1053-1054	Marine Science, Engineering, and Resources, Commission on	53-54, 1013
Labor, farm, contractor registration of	677	Maritime Administration	247-256, 1024
Labor Management Services Administration	682-684, 1053	Maritime Commission, Federal	928-929, 1074
Labor Relations Board, National	949-950, 1077	Maritime training	251-252
Labor standards	684-689, 1053	Marketing services, agricultural	127-139, 206-207, 1018
Labor Statistics, Bureau of	689-691, 1053	Marshals, United States	652-653, 1050
Land, conservation	570-572, 577	Maternal health and welfare, grants for	453-455
Land, open space	507-508	Meat inspection	128
Land, self-help housing	173, 180	Mediation Board, National	950-951, 1077
Land acquisition:		Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal	929, 1074
Local facilities, grants for	509	Medicaid	447-449
National Capital, parks, and playgrounds	945-946	Medical care, veterans	858-861
National forests	201	Medical care, <i>see also</i> Hospitals and health facilities.	
Land Law Review Commission, Public	987-988, 1080	Medical insurance for the aged	463-464, 472-473
Land Management, Bureau of	551-559, 1044	Medical programs, regional	385-386
Land management, public	551-575, 1044	Medical research, Veterans Administration	861-862
Laundry service, Naval Academy	315-316, 1035	Medical Sciences, National Institute of	408-409
Law Enforcement, President's Commission on	987	Medicine, National Library of	417-418
Law enforcement assistance, State and local government	654, 667	Memorial commissions	935-937, 1075
Law Enforcement Training Center, Federal	785-786, 1062	Memorials, United States war, foreign countries	887-888
Lead stabilization program	578	Mental Health Administration, Health Services and	379-427, 1039-1040
Lease guarantees, Small Business Administration	964, 971-972	Mental health centers, community	379-381
Legislative, Executive, and Judicial Salaries, Commission on	982-983	Mental retardation	453
Legislative Branch	9-37, 1007-1009	Metabolic diseases	405-406
Legislative programs:		Metric System Study Act	241
Agriculture, Department of	206-207	Metropolitan development grants	504-517
Definition	6	Mexican-American Affairs, Inter-Agency Committee on	937-938, 1075
District of Columbia	904	Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and	723-727, 1057
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	484-485	Mexico-United States Commission for Border Development and Friendship	1001-1002, 1081
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	548		
Labor, Department of	697	Mid-east crisis, funds appropriated to the President	66
Post Office, Department	711	Migrant and refugee assistance	732-733, 1058
President, Funds appropriated to	97-98	Migratory bird conservation	602-603
Railroad Retirement Board	1004	Military Appeals, Court of	277-278, 1032
Transportation, Department of	779-783	Military assistance funds appropriated to the President	72-73, 1015
Veterans Administration	884-885	Military assistance orders, summary table	338
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority	943	Military construction, <i>see</i> Construction, Defense—Military.	
Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress	24-25, 1008	Military personnel:	
Lewis and Clark Trail Commission	936	Active forces	257-261
Libraries and library services, grants for	428, 433-434	Reserve forces	261-265
Library, National Agricultural	191-193, 1020	Retired forces	265-266
Library of Congress	19-21, 22-31, 1008	Military service credits	463-464, 955
Library of Medicine, National	417-418	Milk market orders assessment fund	138-139
Life Insurance, <i>see</i> Insurance.		Milk program special	130-131
Liquidating programs, Government National Mortgage Association	533-538	Mine Safety Board of Review, Federal Coal	916-917, 1073
Liquidating programs, Housing and Urban Development Department	515-517	Mineral resources	575-588, 1044-1045
Loan, disbursements, repayments, net outlays, by account title	1097-1100	Conservation and development	577, 579-581
Loan guarantees:		Mapping	577
Commerce, Department of	220-221	Outer Continental Shelf lands	577
Defense Production Act	838	Mines, Bureau of	579-586, 1045
Department of Defense—Military	314-315	Mint, Bureau of the	796-798, 1063
Export-Import Bank of Washington	905-909	Missile procurement:	
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	512-513	Air Force	289-290
Veterans Administration	868-871	Army	279-281, 1033
Loans, <i>see</i> particular kind.		Marine Corps	286-287
Locks, rehabilitation of, Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	783	Navy	281-283, 285-286, 1033
Locks and dams, projects, by name	344-345	Missions to international organizations	720-721, 1057
Lunar exploration	847	Mississippi River and tributaries, flood control	352-353
<b>M</b>			
Madison, James, Memorial Building	21	Model Cities programs	517-518
Madison, James, Memorial Commission	936	Model Secondary School for the Deaf	474-475
Mail, volume of	699-701	Mortgage Association, Federal National	539-541, 1085-1086
Management improvement, expenses of	69-70	Mortgage Association, Government National	529-539, 1043
Manned space flight	846, 848	Mortgage credit	520-542, 1043
Manpower Administration	671-682, 1052-1053	Motion pictures, preservation of	28
Manpower development and training	671-672, 674-675, 1052	Motor carrier safety	758, 780, 782
Mapping and charting	234-235, 577	Motor vehicles management	834
Marine Corps:		Motor vehicles sold abroad, replacement of	717
Active forces	259-260	Museum of History and Technology	973
Industrial fund	327-328, 1036	Museum programs, Smithsonian Institution	973
Operation and maintenance	270-271, 1028	Mutual and self-help housing	173
Procurement	286-287	<b>N</b>	
Reserve forces	263	Narcotic hospitals	397, 399
Stock fund	320-321	Narcotics, Bureau of	798
Marine Resources and Engineering Development, National Council on	53-54, 1013	Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, Bureau of	667-669, 1051
		National advisory commission, <i>see</i> under more specific titles.	
		National Aeronautics and Space Administration	845-851, 1069-1070
		National Aeronautics and Space Council	53, 1013

	Page	Page	
National Agricultural Library.....	191-193, 1020	Panama Canal Company.....	365-369, 1037-1038
National Archives and Records Service.....	831-832, 1067	Park Service, National.....	604-612, 1046
National Board for Promotion of Rifle Practice.....	276-277, 1032	Parking survey, Washington Channel.....	609
National Bureau of Standards.....	241-247, 1024	Parks and parkways land acquisition, National Capital.....	945-946
National Capital airports.....	750-753	Participation sales authorizations:	
National Capital Planning Commission.....	944-946, 1076	Farmers Home Administration.....	174
National Capital Transportation Agency.....	943	Government National Mortgage Association.....	535-538
National commissions, committees, and councils, <i>see</i> under more specific titles.		Public Health Service.....	441-443
National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development.....	53-54, 1013	Small Business Administration.....	964, 972
National defense, <i>see</i> Defense.		Veterans Administration.....	868
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities.....	947-949, 1076	Patent Appeals and Customs, Court of.....	41, 1010
National Gallery of Art.....	977, 1079	Patent Office.....	204-241, 1024
National Guard, Air.....	265, 275-276, 1032	Peace Corps.....	94-96, 1016
National Guard, Army.....	264, 274-275, 1032	Pensions, veterans.....	853-855, 884
National historical publications grants.....	832	Pentagon road network.....	768
National Institutes of Health.....	401-413, 1040	Perishable agricultural commodities.....	136-137
<i>See also</i> under particular name.		Permanent positions, schedules of.....	1005-1081
National insurance development fund.....	542	Pershing Hall Memorial Fund.....	787
National Labor Relations Board.....	949-950, 1077	Personal property activities, General Services Administration.....	827-831, 1066
National Library of Medicine.....	417-418	Personnel, military, <i>see</i> Military personnel.	
National Mediation Board.....	950-951, 1077	Personnel compensation schedules.....	1005-1081
National Park Service.....	604-612, 1045	Personnel summaries, explanation.....	7
National Science Foundation.....	951-953, 1077	Pest control.....	101
National Security Council.....	54, 1013	Pesticides regulation.....	102
National service life insurance.....	882-883	Philippine education program.....	96-97
National Technical Institute for the Deaf.....	473-474	Philippine war damage claims.....	935
National Transportation Safety Board.....	778-779, 1061	Philippines, Veterans Administration grants.....	867
National Visitor Center Study Commission.....	987	Planning Commission, National Capital.....	944-946, 1076
National Water Commission.....	987	Plant disease control.....	101
National wildlife refuge fund.....	603	Playground land acquisition, National Capital.....	945-946
National Wool Act.....	150-161	Police, Capitol.....	12-13
National Zoological Park.....	974-975	Police, White House.....	807-808
Natural disaster studies.....	520	Political Activity of Government Personnel, Commission on.....	983
Naval Academy, Midshipman's Commissary.....	334	Pollution, air.....	372-374
Naval Academy laundry service.....	315-316, 1035	Pollution, water.....	638-642, 1047
Navigation projects, by name.....	344-345	Pornography, Commission on Obsenity and.....	983, 1080
Navy:		Post Office Department.....	699-711, 1055
Active forces.....	258-259	Postal facilities.....	707-709
Construction.....	301-303, 1034-1035	Postal fund.....	701-704, 1055
Industrial fund.....	326-327, 1036	Postal Organization, President's Commission on.....	58
Management fund.....	331, 1036	Postal rates, increase in.....	711
Operation and maintenance.....	269-270, 1027-1028	Postal revenues.....	700
Procurement.....	281-283, 285-286, 1033	Postal transportation.....	706-707
Research and development.....	295-297, 1033-1034	Potomac River Basin, Interstate Commission on the.....	941
Reserve forces.....	262-263	Poultry inspection.....	128-129
Shipbuilding and conversion.....	283-285, 1033	Poverty, Rural, National Advisory Commission on.....	60-61
Stock fund.....	319-320	Poverty programs.....	90-94
Neighborhood facilities grants.....	487	Power Commission, Federal.....	929-932, 1075
Neurological Diseases and Stroke, National Institute of.....	406-407	Power development.....	612-638, 1046
New communities guarantee fund.....	512-513	President, The:	
New community assistance and grants.....	507	Compensation.....	49
New York World's Fair.....	231	Emergency fund.....	66-67
Nineteenth decennial census.....	215	Executive Office of.....	49-62, 1012-1014
Nuclear reactors.....	814	Funds appropriated to.....	63-98, 1015-1016
Nursing services and resources.....	422-423	Papers of, organizing and microfilming.....	27-28
Nutrition program for children.....	131-133	Special projects.....	49-50
		Staff and allowances for former Presidents.....	840
O		Presidential transition.....	840
Object classification, definition.....	7	President's Commission on Budget Concepts.....	61
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on.....	983, 1080	President's Commission on Crime in the District of Columbia.....	987
Occupational health.....	374-375	President's Commission on Law Enforcement and the Administration of Justice.....	987
Oceanographic programs.....	234-235	President's Commission on Postal Organization.....	58
Office staff, former Presidents.....	840	President's Committee on Consumer Interests.....	953-954, 1077
Oil and Gas, Office of.....	587-588, 1045	President's Committee on Equal Opportunity in Housing.....	61-62
Old-age and survivors insurance, Federal.....	469-470	President's Committee on Urban Housing.....	62
Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund.....	29-30	President's Council on Youth Opportunity.....	954-955, 1077
Open space land grants.....	507-508	Pribilof Islands.....	593-594
Oregon grant lands.....	554-555	Price index, consumer.....	690
Outdoor Recreation, Bureau of.....	569-572, 1044	Price support, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	150-161
Outer Continental Shelf lands, minerals on.....	577	Printing and binding, Government Printing Office.....	31-33
		Printing and binding, Supreme Court reports.....	39
P		Printing and Engraving, Bureau of.....	793-796, 1063
Pacific Halibut Commission.....	729	Printing House for the Blind, American.....	473
Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the.....	574	Prison Industries, Incorporated, Federal.....	663-665
Packers and Stockyards Administration.....	188-189, 1020	Prison System, Federal.....	659-667, 1050
Pages, congressional and Supreme Court, education.....	13	Prisoners, United States.....	663
Panama, Republic of, payment to.....	733	Prisons, Bureau of.....	659-661, 1050
Panama Canal.....	363-369, 1037-1038	Procurement, Defense.....	278-292
		Product Safety, National Commission on.....	985-986, 1080

	Page		Page
Property:		Recreational facilities	620-621
Alien	650	Referees, bankruptcy, U.S. courts	46-47, 1011
Management and disposal	544, 836-839, 1067	Reforestation assistance to States	201-202
Personal	827-831, 1066	Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, National Commission on	986, 1080
Real	819-827, 1066	Refugees, assistance to	461-463, 732-733, 1058
Surplus, utilization and disposal	481, 838	Refunds, internal revenue collections, interest on	803
Proposed for separate transmittal:		Regional Action Planning Commission	224-225
Agriculture, Department of	146, 199, 206-207	Regional medical programs	385-386
Council of Economic Advisers	52	Rehabilitation:	
Defense, Department of—Military	258, 259-261, 263, 266, 268, 271, 273, 275, 276, 281	Loan fund	493-494
District of Columbia	902-904	Research and training	457-459
Federal Trade Commission	934	Services and facilities, grants for	451-453
Funds appropriated to the President	97-98	Vocational	879
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	432, 445-446, 449, 451, 462, 484	Relief acts, Treasury Department	789
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	498, 504, 544, 546	Renegotiation Act, refunds under	841
Interior, Department of the	552, 562, 572, 585, 588, 596, 599-600, 606, 609	Renegotiation Board	958-959, 1078
Justice, Department of	650-653, 661, 663	Rent supplement program	520-521
Labor, Department of	674-675, 686, 697	Rental assistance, housing	521
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities	948	Repatriated U.S. nationals, assistance for	451
Post Office Department	711	Representation allowances, State Department	714
Railroad Retirement Board	1004	Research:	
Selective Service System	961-962	Agricultural	100, 107, 164-165
Transportation, Department of	743, 779	Air pollution	373
Treasury, Department of the	800	Biomedical, Atomic Energy Commission	815
Veterans Administration	855, 857, 861, 864-865, 884-885	Economic, Agriculture Department	123-125
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority	943, 1003-1004	Economic development, Commerce Department	221-222
Prosthetic research, Veterans Administration	861-862	Educational	435-437
Public assistance, grants to States	449-451, 462	Electric transmission lines, underground	644
Public buildings, see Buildings, grounds, and sites.		Food and drugs	371-372
Public Buildings Service	819-820, 1066	Geological Survey	575-578
Public Debt, Bureau of the	798-800, 1063	Medical and prosthetic, Veterans Administration	861-862
Public debt, interest on	808-809	Mental health	379-381
Public facility loans	513-515	Mines, Bureau of	579-580
Public Health Service	379-427	Narcotics and dangerous drugs	668
Public housing	494-498	National Aeronautics and Space Administration	849-851
Public Land Law Review Commission	987-988, 1080	National Bureau of Standards	241-243
Public land management	551-575, 1044	National Institutes of Health	401-413
Public lands development roads and trails	553-554	National Science Foundation	951-952
Public lands highways	760, 781, 782-783	Railroad	770-771
Public Law 480, 84th Congress, see Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act.		Rehabilitation	457-459
Public works:		Smithsonian Institution	973-974
Acceleration	97	Social security, cooperative	458
Alaska Power Administration projects	630-631	Urban problems	518-519
Bonneville Power Administration projects	631-638	Water resources	638-642
Corps of Engineers projects	344-348	Research, Coal, Office of	586-587, 1045
Planning assistance, Housing and Urban Development Department	511-512	Research, Dental, National Institute of	404-405
Reclamation projects	616-618	Research, Water Resources, Office of	646, 1048
Southeastern Power Administration projects	635-636	Research Center, Agricultural	104
Southwestern Power Administration	636-638	Research and development:	
Puerto Rico, internal revenue collections for	803	Agriculture, foreign	164-165
		Atomic Energy Commission	813-818
Q		Civil defense	312-313
Quarantine activities, foreign, Public Health Service	387	Coast Guard	744-745
		Defense—Military	292-299, 1033-1034
R		Emergency preparedness	56-57
Radiation Council, Federal	932-933, 1075	Environmental Science Service Administration	235-236
Radiation research, Atomic Energy Commission	815	Federal Aviation Administration	750
Radio facilities, acquisition and construction, United States Information Agency	999	Fish and wildlife	591, 594, 599
Radiological health	375, 377	Health services	379-381, 383, 423-424
Railroad Administration, Federal	769-773, 1060	Maritime Administration	249-250
Railroad research	770-771	National Aeronautics and Space Administration	845-848
Railroad Retirement Board	955-958, 1077-1078	Pollution control	641
Railroad Safety, Bureau of	769-770	Postal	704-705
Railroad unemployment insurance	957-958	Saline Water, Office of	638-639
Rama Road, Nicaragua	733	Transportation	736, 770-771
Range improvements	199-200, 556	Water resources	641, 646
Rapid transit system, District of Columbia	903, 941-943	Research Service, Agricultural	99-106, 123-125, 1017
Readjustment benefits, Veterans	855-857, 884-885	Research Service, Cooperative State	106-108, 1017
Real property activities, General Services Administration	819-827, 1066	Research Service, Economic	99-106, 1018
Receipts, trust, summary tables	1094-1096	Reserve Officers Training Corps	261-262
Reclamation, Bureau of	612-630, 1046	Reserve personnel, see Military personnel.	
Reclamation fund	622-623	Reserve training, Coast Guard	743-744
Reclamation loan program	619-620	Reservoirs, projects, by name	346-347
Reclamation projects, by name	614-618	Resources conservation and development	121-122
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, liquidation	841, 909	Resources management, Bureau of Indian Affairs	561-562
Records activities, General Services Administration	831-833, 1067	Retained earnings, statement of, explanation	8
Recreation, Outdoor, Bureau of	569-572, 1044	Retired pay:	
		Coast Guard	742-743
		Defense, Department of	265-266
		Environmental Science Services Administration	234-235
		Public Health Service commissioned officers	390-391

	Page		Page
Retirement fund, Civil Service.....	895-897	Soil Conservation Service.....	111-123, 1018
Retirement fund, Foreign Service.....	718	Soldiers' Home, United States.....	360-362, 1037
Revenue accounting and processing.....	801-802	Soldiers and sailors civil relief fund.....	875-876
Revenue, statement of explanation.....	8	Solid waste disposal.....	582
Revenues, postal.....	700	Southeast Asia emergency fund.....	299
Revision of Criminal Laws in the District of Columbia, Commission on.....	984	Southeast hurricane disaster.....	97
Rifle Practice, National Board for Promotion of.....	276-277, 1032	Southeastern Power Administration.....	635-636, 1046
Right-of-way revolving fund, Federal Highway Administration.....	766-767	Southwestern Power Administration.....	636-638, 1046
Riot insurance.....	542	Space consolidation, headquarters, Department of Transportation.....	735
River basin commissions, Federal expenses.....	1003	Space research and exploration.....	845-848
River basin surveys and investigations.....	114-116	Speaker of the House of Representatives.....	10
Rivers and harbors, projects, by name.....	344	Special Representative for Trade Negotiations.....	58-59, 1014
Roads:		Sponsor fund, low- and moderate-income housing.....	523
Forest roads and trails.....	200-201	Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Bureau of.....	598-604, 1045
Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....	563-565	Stadium sinking fund, Armory Board, District of Columbia, advances to.....	903
National Parks.....	606, 609-610	Standards, National Bureau of, <i>see</i> National Bureau of Standards.	
Pentagon road network.....	768	State, Department of.....	713-734, 1056-1058
Public lands development.....	553-554	State and local emergency preparedness.....	56-57
Rama Road, Nicaragua.....	733	State Technical Services, Office of.....	246-247, 1024
<i>See also</i> Highways.		States:	
Rongelap Atoll, claims.....	574-575	Federal Power Act, payments under.....	932
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, Memorial Commission.....	936	Highway safety programs.....	757-758, 780, 782
Rural areas program.....	92-93	Law enforcement assistance.....	654, 667
Rural Community Development Service.....	186-187, 1020	Marine Schools.....	252-253
Rural Electrification Administration.....	168-171, 1019	Medical assistance, grants.....	447-449
Rural housing.....	172-174, 177-181	Nursing homes, veterans.....	866-867
Rural Poverty, National Advisory Commission on.....	60-61	Rural rehabilitation funds.....	185-186
Rural rehabilitation funds.....	185-186	Social Security Act, grants under.....	444-458, 462
Rural renewal.....	171-172	Unemployment compensation grants.....	679-680, 697
Rural telephone program.....	169-170	Water resources planning.....	1002-1003
Rural trainees, housing for.....	173	Statistical activities:	
Rural water systems.....	171	Agriculture, Department of.....	125-127
Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church records in Alaska, microfilming of.....	29	Business and Defense Services Administration.....	226
Ryukyu Islands, Government of.....	357-360, 1037	Business Economics, Office of.....	213, 1022
		Census Bureau.....	218-219
		Commerce, Department of.....	211
		Environmental Science Services Administration.....	239-240
		Labor, Department of.....	689-690, 1053
		Statistical Reporting Service.....	125-127, 1018
		Statistics, Labor, Bureau of.....	689-691, 1053
		Statistics, national health.....	390
		Stock funds, Defense Department.....	316-324
		Stockpile, strategic and critical materials.....	836-839
		Stockpile, supplemental, bartered materials for.....	164
		Stockyards.....	188-189, 1020
		Stroke, National Institute of Neurological Diseases and.....	406-407
		Student aid.....	431, 439-441
		Study commissions.....	982-988
		Submerged lands, minerals on.....	577
		Subversive Activities Control Board.....	979-980, 1079
		Sugar Act program.....	146
		Superintendent of Documents.....	31-35, 1008-1009
		Superior National Forest.....	202
		Supersonic aircraft.....	754
		Supply fund:	
		Coast Guard.....	745-746
		General Services Administration.....	829-830, 1066
		Public Health Service.....	398, 425-428
		Veterans Administration.....	880-886, 1071
		Supply Service, Federal.....	827-828, 1066
		Supreme Court of the United States.....	39-40, 1010
		Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores.....	333-334, 747
		Surgeon General, Public Health Service.....	392-393
		Surplus agricultural commodities, removal.....	134-136, 207
		Surplus property, utilization and disposal.....	481, 838
		T	
		Tariff Commission.....	980-981, 1079
		Tax administration, <i>see</i> Internal Revenue.	
		Tax Court of the United States.....	981-982, 1079
		Tax lien revolving fund.....	803-804
		Teacher Corps.....	430
		Teachers, education of.....	429-432, 435
		Technical Information Clearinghouse.....	242, 246
		Technical Services, Office of, Commerce Department.....	245
		Technology, Automation, and Economic Progress, National Commission on.....	987
		Telecommunications:	
		Emergency Preparedness, Office of.....	55-56
		Environmental Science Services Administration.....	234-235
		Fund, Federal.....	834-835, 1067
		Tennessee Valley Authority.....	988-995, 1080
		Territorial Expansion Memorial Commission, United States.....	936
		Territories, Office of.....	572-575, 1044
		Territory, Trust, of the Pacific Islands.....	574

	Page
Topographic surveys.....	577
Trade, foreign, promotion of.....	139-142, 226-228
Trade adjustment activities, Labor Department.....	676
Trade Commission, Federal.....	933-934, 1075
Trade Negotiations, Special Representative for.....	58-59, 1014
Traffic safety.....	757-758, 780-782
Trainees, rural housing for.....	173
Training:	
Coast Guard Reserve.....	743-744
Community development.....	505-506
Consumer credit.....	464
Law enforcement.....	785-786, 808, 1062
Manpower development.....	671-672, 674-675, 1052
Maritime.....	251-252
On-the-job.....	673
Prisoners, United States.....	665-666
Rehabilitation.....	457-459
Training, Bureau of Apprenticeship and.....	674-675, 1052
Transit Authority, Washington Metropolitan Area.....	941-943
Transit system, rapid, District of Columbia.....	903, 941-943
Transition, Presidential.....	840
Translation of scientific and technical publications.....	97
Transportation, Department of.....	753-783, 1059-1061
Transportation, high speed ground.....	770
Transportation activities:	
General Services Administration.....	834-836, 1067
Post Office Department.....	706-707
Research and development.....	736
Transportation Administration, Urban Mass.....	773-775, 1060
Transportation grants, urban.....	509-510
Transportation Safety Board, National.....	778-779, 1061
Travel Service, United States.....	232-233, 1023
Treasurer, Office of the.....	804, 807, 1064
Treasury, Department of the.....	785-811, 1062-1064
Tree planting, assistance to States.....	201-202
Tribal funds, Indian.....	574
Trust funds, definition.....	6
Trust receipts, summary tables, by account title.....	1094-1096
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	574
Truth in Lending Act.....	934
Tuberculosis control.....	387
U	
Uinta National Forest.....	202
Unemployment compensation, Federal employees and exservicemen.....	675
Unemployment insurance.....	677, 680, 957-958
Unemployment trust fund.....	680-682
Uninvested funds, interest on.....	789
United Nations, loans to.....	722
United States attorneys.....	652-653, 1050
United States-Canada international commissions.....	727-728
United States Code, new edition of.....	12
United States Employment Service.....	677
United States Information Agency.....	995-1001, 1081
United States marshals.....	652-653, 1050
United States-Mexico Commission for Border Development and Friendship.....	1001-1002, 1081
United States nationals, assistance for repatriated.....	451
United States Territorial Expansion Memorial Commission.....	936
United States Travel Service.....	232-233, 1023
Urban beautification.....	508
Urban health programs.....	374-375
Urban Housing, President's Committee on.....	62
Urban information and technical assistance.....	505
Urban Mass Transportation Administration.....	773-775, 1060
Urban planning grants.....	504-505
Urban renewal.....	488-490
Urban research.....	518-520
Urban studies.....	506
Urban transportation grants.....	509-510
V	
Venereal diseases, control of.....	387
Vessel operations revolving fund, Maritime Administration.....	254
Vessels, Coast Guard.....	741-742
Vessels, fishing.....	590-591, 594-595

	Page
Veterans:	
Canteen service fund.....	873-874, 1071
Compensation and pensions.....	853-855, 884
Hospital and domiciliary facilities.....	865-866, 1071
Insurance.....	857-858, 874-879, 882-884
Loans.....	868-873
Medical care.....	858-861
Quarters, Perry Point, Maryland.....	874
Readjustment benefits.....	855-857, 884-885
State nursing homes.....	866-867
Vocational rehabilitation.....	879
Veterans Administration.....	853-885, 1071
Vice President, The.....	9, 822
Violence, National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of.....	61
Virgin Islands.....	575
Virgin Islands Corporation.....	646-648
Visitor Center, National.....	987
Vocational education.....	432-433, 439, 458-459
Vocational rehabilitation.....	879
Vocational training, United States prisoners.....	665-666
Volunteers in Service to America.....	92
W	
Wage and Hour Division, Labor Department.....	686-688, 1053
Wage and labor standards.....	684-689, 1053
War damage claims, Philippine.....	935
War risk insurance.....	255, 755
Wasatch National Forest.....	202
Washington Channel parking survey.....	609
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.....	941-943
Washington National Airport.....	750-753
Waste treatment and disposal.....	171, 582, 641-642
Water Commission, National.....	987, 1080
Water facilities, grants for.....	508-509
Water Pollution Control Administration.....	640-642, 1047
Water resources:	
Conservation.....	175-176, 551-552, 570-572
Development.....	342-347, 612-638, 1046
Investigations.....	114-116, 577
Planning.....	1002-1003
Pollution control.....	638-642, 1047
Research.....	638-642, 646
Saline, conversion of.....	638-639, 1046-1047
Supply.....	640-641
Water Resources Council.....	1002-1003, 1081
Water Resources Research, Office of.....	646, 1048
Water systems, rural.....	171
Watershed planning and protection.....	113-116, 176
Watershed works of improvement.....	116-118
Weapons, atomic.....	814
Weather programs.....	234-235
Welfare services, Indian.....	559-561
Western Hemisphere Immigration, Select Commission on.....	988
Wheat certificate program.....	154
White House Conference on Civil Rights.....	62
White House Office.....	49, 1012
White House Police.....	807-808
Wildlife:	
Conservation.....	369, 1038
Facilities.....	620-621
Refuge fund.....	603
Research.....	599
Restoration, Federal aid.....	603
Wildlife, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and.....	598-604, 1045
Wildlife Service, Fish and.....	588
Witnesses, fees and expenses.....	653
Woodrow Wilson Memorial Commission.....	936
Work incentive activities.....	446-447, 1041, 1052
World Health Assembly.....	722
Y	
Yard fund, Coast Guard.....	746
Youth Opportunity, President's Council on.....	954-955, 1077
Z	
Zinc stabilization program.....	975
Zoological Park, National.....	974-975